Writings on American History 1953

Compiled for the
National Historical Publications Commission

James R. Masterson, Editor

Grad. R. R. 4
E
172
.A54
1955
v.2

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1960

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D.C. - Price $3.00 (cloth)

DEPOSITED BY THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Writings on American History

1953

VOLUME II OF THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE YEAR 1955

Foreword

This volume of the Writings on American History, a classified list of books and articles on United States history that were published during 1953, continues a series begun with the issuance of a volume that listed writings published in 1902. Including the present volume the series consists of 41 volumes, covering 43 years. Volumes for the years 1904-5 and 1941-47 have not been prepared.

In 1951 the National Historical Publications Commission assumed responsibility for the preparation of the Writings and for seeing the volumes through the press; it was agreed that they would continue to be published as parts of the Annual Reports of the American Historical Association.

Dr. James R. Masterson, a member of the Commission's staff, compiled the entries. Miss Margaret E. Flory and other members of the staff of the Exhibits and Publications Branch of the National Archives indexed the volume and were of invaluable assistance in performing technical editing, proofreading, and other services.

PHILIP M. HAMER,
Executive Director, National
Historical Publications Commission

WAYNE C. GROVER,
Archivist of the United States

Preface

This volume is designed to cite every book and article published during 1953 that has any considerable value for study and research pertaining to the history of the United States from primitive times to the war in Korea.

The whole history, from the beginning, of the areas now within the United States or under its jurisdiction is here treated as belonging to the history of the United States. The history of Louisiana before 1803, of California before 1846, of Alaska before 1867, of Puerto Rico before 1898, and of other areas not within the original United States is considered to be as much within the scope of the Nation's history as that of the original thirteen States and the colonies from which they developed. The Philippine Islands are regarded as part of the United States from 1898 till the proclamation of their independence, July 4, 1946, and as foreign territory before and since that period.

Certain publications are cited in this volume only for special reasons. Argumentative and expository works dealing mainly with current affairs are cited only when they incidentally present historical information that seems difficult to obtain from other sources or that may be useful as a clue to such sources. A few works of which the texts may have little value for historical purposes have been cited because they contain reproductions of maps, prints, or other illustrations of historical value. Also cited are books and articles inadvertently omitted from the volumes for 1948-52.

The main classes of publications deliberately excluded from citation are newspapers; book reviews; historical fiction (when its fictitious character is avowed or clearly recognizable); juvenile and other elementary works (including textbooks for primary and secondary schools), except those treating somewhat limited subjects in detail; archeological reports on excavations of single prehistoric sites; articles on statutory law when these are purely argumentative and are organized topically; purely critical essays on literary compositions, containing no factual information; genealogical works that include neither documents nor biographical sketches; articles announced or recognized as extracts from forthcoming books; reports of the annual meetings, the membership, the officers, and the receipts and disbursements of learned organizations, public or private; bare lists (as distinguished from descriptive or annotated lists) of accessions of books, manuscripts, and other historical materials; works of general information, such as encyclopedias, dictionaries, and indexes, not dealing primarily or in large part with United States history; and writings concerned entirely with events since the war in Korea. The overwhelming quantity of such publications has precluded any effort to examine them systematically for purposes of citation in this volume.

Dates of publication of books are cited according to the practice of the Library of Congress. The date of publication of a single article or document that comprises the whole of an issue of a serial is cited in full, following the form of citation used for books. The year of publication of an article or document forming only a part of an issue of a serial is omitted if the year is 1953.

Articles published in installments continued beyond 1953 are omitted from this volume and will be cited under the year in which their publication was concluded.

The list of writings in this volume consists of three divisions, containing respectively (1) writings pertaining to the historical profession--its tasks and methods, its membership, the materials with which it works, and the collectors and custodians of these materials; (2) writings pertaining to the United States as a whole; and (3) writings pertaining to single regions, States, Territories, or dependencies of the United States.

The first and second divisions are subdivided by topic; the third is subdivided geographically. Writings pertaining to the historical profession are listed alphabetically (by author if known, or by title). In the rest of the volume, within each subdivision or part of a subdivision, writings cited with the dates of their subject matter are listed chronologically according to beginning date, and writings cited without such dates are listed alphabetically preceding the dated writings.

Titles that clearly indicate both the nature and the dates of their subject matter are cited without annotation. Titles that are adequate except for dates of subject matter are cited with bracketed dates. Other titles are provided with a minimum of annotation. The presence of bibliographies and bibliographic footnotes (the latter designating sources of facts and of quotations) is indicated by the words "bibliog." and "notes" respectively.

Many works deserving citation in this volume may have been overlooked, either because their titles did not indicate that they contain historical subject matter or because they were not available for examination by the editor or were not referred to in the lists and bibliographies that he consulted. Many titles were obtained too late to be examined before the copy for this volume was sent to the printer. These works, and others of the same class issued in 1948-52, will be cited, so far as they become available to the editor, in the volume for 1954. He will welcome correspondence calling such works to his attention.

This volume was compiled mainly in the Library of Congress, which has provided the editor with all facilities and privileges needed in his work. Certain books and serials were examined in the National Archives Library, the New York Public Library, and the library of Brown University. The editor is grateful to these institutions for courteous and efficient services and also to the editorial staff of the National Archives for extensive assistance.

JAMES R. MASTERSON

Contents

	Page
THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION	1
Historiography and allied disciplines	1
Examples of methodology	3
Forms of historical publication	5
The study and teaching of history and allied subjects	5
Historians and allied workers	7
Historical materials: indexes	10
Historical materials: lists and descriptions	10
Bibliography: current and annual	11
Bibliography: noncurrent	15
Books, pamphlets, broadsides, and articles in serials	16
Manuscripts	21
Maps	26
Musical compositions	26
Theses	26
Iconography	27
Other lists and descriptions	28
Historical materials: repositories and custodians	29
Archival establishments	29
Historical and antiquarian organizations	30
Libraries	31
Museums, monuments, and historic sites	33
Collectors and dealers	36
NATIONAL HISTORY	39
Political history	42
Political theory	43
Elections and parties	45
The three branches	47
The executive branch	48
The legislative branch	49
The judicial branch	49
Law	51
Public administration	53
Public finance	55
Taxation	55
Foreign relations	57
The Americas	59
Transatlantic powers	62
Transpacific powers	64
Russia	65
Leaders in public life	66
Economic history	71
Economic theory	73
Elements of production	73
Natural resources	73
Land	74
Water resources	74
Wildlife	75
Labor	76
Property	79
Enterprise	80
Forms of production	83
Mining and related industries	83
Forestry and related industries	84

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Economic history--Continued
Forms of production--Continued
Agriculture and related industries..... 85
Plant industries 86
Animal industries..... 87
Other industries..... 89
The arms industry..... 90
The construction industry 91
The electrical industry..... 91
The horological industry..... 92
The machinery industry..... 92
Transportation..... 93
Water transportation..... 93
Ships and boats 93
Highway transportation..... 94
Trails, roads, and highways 95
Vehicles 95
Rail transportation 96
Railroad lines..... 97
Railroad equipment..... 98
Air transportation 98
Distribution..... 100
Business cycles 100
Income 100
Marketing 101
Money and credit..... 102
Banking 102
Insurance..... 103
Numismatics 104
Foreign trade 104
Freedom of trade 106
Consumption..... 107
Social history 107
Social theory 108
Anthropology 110
Psychology and psychiatry 111
Sociology 112
Charities and welfare..... 113
Communication 115
Language 115
Public speaking..... 117
The book arts 118
Journalism..... 121
Advertising 124
Postal service 124
Philately..... 125
Telecommunication..... 125
Freedom of communication 126
Crime and punishment..... 127
Education..... 130
Elementary and secondary education..... 132
Higher education 133
Population..... 135
Demography 135
Public health 136
Distribution of population..... 139
Internal migration 139
Emigration and immigration..... 139
Races and nationalities..... 141
Indians 141
Jews 143

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Social history--Continued
Races and nationalities--Continued
Negroes 144
National groups 146
Racial equality 147
Recreation and sport 148
Organized sports 149
Sex and the family 151
Women 152
Military history 153
The military establishment 155
Land forces 156
Matériel 157
Posts 158
Units 158
Sea forces 160
Naval vessels 161
Amphibious forces 162
Air forces 163
Military medicine 163
Military operations 164
Military biography 174
Military relations with civil life 177
Recruitment 178
Procurement 178
Prisoners of war 180
Military government 180
Patriotic organizations 181
Pension and burial records 181
Cultural history 181
Art 184
Architecture 185
Sculpture 187
Pictorial arts 187
Painting 187
Engraving 190
Photography 191
Minor arts 191
Folklore 194
Literature 197
Texts 200
Single authors and works 202
Comparative literature 210
Music 214
Philosophy 218
Religion 220
Church and state 221
Catholics 222
Protestants 224
Baptists 225
Christian Scientists 227
Congregationalists 227
Disciples of Christ and related churches 227
Episcopalians 228
Lutherans 228
Mennonites 229
Methodists 229
Mormons 230
Presbyterians 230
Quakers 231

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Cultural history--Continued
Religion--Continued
Protestants--Continued
Reformed churches 232
Unitarians 232
Other Protestant denominations 233
Non-Christians 234
Science 234
Biology 235
Chemistry 237
Engineering 237
Geography and allied sciences 238
Mathematics 239
Medicine 240
Dentistry 243
Gynecology and obstetrics 244
Pharmacy and pharmacology 244
Surgery 245
Physics 245
Theater 246
The circus 249
The dance 249
Moving pictures 250
Family history 250
Other history 257
Miscellaneous biography 258
Collective general biography 264
Voyages and travels 266
Miscellaneous collections 269

REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY 271
The Northeast 271
New England 272
Maine 274
New Hampshire 275
Vermont 277
Massachusetts 280
Boston 285
Rhode Island 287
Connecticut 288
The Middle Atlantic States 291
New York 292
New York City 294
Brooklyn and Queens 300
Staten Island 300
Long Island 300
The Hudson Valley 303
The Mohawk Valley 305
Northern New York 306
Central and southern New York 307
Rochester 308
Western New York 308
New Jersey 310
Pennsylvania 314
Eastern Pennsylvania 319
Philadelphia 325
Western Pennsylvania 328
Pittsburgh 330
Delaware 331

Page

REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY--Continued
The South 332
The Southern Atlantic States 339
Maryland 341
Baltimore 343
The District of Columbia 345
Virginia 347
Eastern Virginia 349
Richmond 354
Western Virginia 354
North Carolina 354
South Carolina 358
Charleston 360
Georgia 361
Atlanta 364
Florida 365
The Gulf States 368
Alabama 369
Mississippi 371
Louisiana 373
New Orleans 375
Texas 376
The Gulf Coast 380
Galveston and Houston 381
East Texas 381
Dallas and Fort Worth 384
West Texas 385
San Antonio 387
The Border States 388
West Virginia 388
Kentucky 391
Louisville 394
Tennessee 394
Memphis 397
Missouri 397
St. Louis 400
Kansas City 401
Arkansas 402
Little Rock 403
Oklahoma 404
The Middle West 406
The East North Central States 408
Ohio 408
Cincinnati 414
Cleveland 415
Toledo 415
Indiana 415
Illinois 420
Chicago 423
Michigan 426
Detroit 430
Wisconsin 431
Milwaukee 437
The West North Central States 438
Minnesota 438
Minneapolis and St. Paul 440
Iowa 441
North Dakota 444
South Dakota 444
Nebraska 445
Kansas 446
Topeka 449

Page

REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY--Continued
The Far West 449
The Rocky Mountain States 450
Montana 451
Idaho 452
Wyoming 453
Colorado 454
Denver 457
Utah 457
New Mexico 459
Arizona 463
The Pacific States 467
Washington 468
Seattle 470
Oregon 470
Nevada 472
California 473
Northern California 483
Central California 484
San Francisco 487
Southern California 491
Los Angeles 494
San Diego 496
Territories of the United States 496
Pacific Territories 496
Alaska 497
Hawaii 499
The Philippine Islands 500
Other Pacific dependencies 501
Caribbean Territories 501
Puerto Rico 501
The Virgin Islands 503
The Canal Zone 503
Alternative regional concepts 504
The East 504
The area between East and West 505
The Great Lakes 506
The Mississippi Valley 508
The Ohio Valley 509
The Missouri Valley 510
The Great Plains 511
The West 511
The Pacific Northwest 516
The Southwest 517
The Rio Grande Valley 519
The Colorado Valley 520

SERIALS CITED 521

INDEX 543

The Historical Profession

HISTORIOGRAPHY AND ALLIED DISCIPLINES

WALTER ABELL. Art history and prehistory. College art jour., 12:222-31 (spring). [1

DEAN ALBERTSON. History in the deep-freeze: the story of Columbia's oral history project. Columbia Lib. columns, 2(2):2-11 (Feb). On the Oral History Research Office, Columbia University, directed by Allan Nevins. [2

ALBERT ALEXANDER. History and the cult of objectivity. Social educ., 17:220-21, 227 (May). [3

ALBERT ALEXANDER. Science and history revisited. Social educ., 17:15-16 (Jan). notes. [4

WILFRED W. BLACK. Historians and American foreign policy. Social studies, 44:43-51 (Feb). notes. [5

W. BURLIE BROWN. Microfilm and the historian. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:513-18 (Dec). notes. [6

GEORGE FRANCIS CARTER. Radiocarbon dating. Geog. rev., 43:121-4 (Jan). [7

INA SIZER CASSIDY. Is history an asset? Palacio, 60:166-7 (Apr). On its value to New Mexico. [8

FRANCIS STUART CHAPIN. Social science research: its expanding horizons. [Minneapolis]: Social Science Research Center, Graduate School, Univ. of Minnesota, 1953. vi, 20 p. [9

JOSEPH BERNARD CODE. American Catholic history and the librarian. Cath. lib. world, 24:155-62 (Feb). notes. Review of work done in American Catholic historiography hitherto and of the ways in which librarians can encourage such work and make it known. [10

SHERBURNE FRIEND COOK & ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. Archaeological dating by chemical analysis of bone. Southw. jour. anthrop., 9:231-8 (summer). diagrs., fold. table. notes. [11

SHERBURNE FRIEND COOK & ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. The present status of chemical methods for dating prehistoric bone. Am. antiq., 18:354-8 (Apr). bibliog. [12

A. C. DANTO. Mere chronicle and history proper. Jour. philos., 50: 173-82 (12 Mar). notes. For comment see "A note on the kinds of history-writing," by William Gerber, 50:584-5 (10 Sep). [13

WHITAKER THOMPSON DEININGER. Historical analysis in America: a selective appraisal of some recent types. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4564], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 170 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 166-70). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:104. Study of certain historiographic methods, 1900-1950. [14

DOUGLAS DUNHAM. Objectivity, methodology, and the value system of social science. Social science, 28: 10-15 (Jan). [15

ERIC FREDERICK GOLDMAN. Fresh winds in historiography. Middle States Council for the Social Studies, Ann. proc., 49:19-25. notes. [16

JAMES HENNESSEY HANSCOM. Types of historical interpretation evidenced in best selling historical literature in the United States from 1929 to 1949. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4519], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [437] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:82-3. Study of 41 works. [17

JEAN CARL HARRINGTON. Archeology and local history. Ind. mag. hist., 49:69-79 (Mar). [18

JAMES ALVIN HUSTON. Do historians seek the truth? Social studies, 44:258-60 (Nov). [19

CECILIA ROBERTSON IRVINE. The tradition of American historiography, 1884-1904. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:274-7. [20

DOROTHY O. JOHANSEN. Man: the common interest of history and medicine. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 41:71-7 (Jan). [21

PHILIP DILLON JORDAN. The folklorist as social historian. West. folklore, 12:194-201 (Jul). [22

FRITZ KAUFMANN. Reality and truth in history. Ohio State Univ., Dept. of Philosophy, Perspectives in philosophy ([Columbus]: Ohio State Univ., 1953), p. 43-54. [23

HANS KOHN. A historian's creed for our time. South Atl. quar., 52:341-8 (Jul). [24

MICHAEL KRAUS. The writing of American history. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. x, 387, [1] p. notes. A history, mainly biographical, of the writing of American history. [25

JOHN LAURENCE KULP. The carbon 14 method of age determination. Scient. monthly, 75:259-67 (Nov 1952). tables, views. bibliog. [26

JOHN LAURENCE KULP. Dating with Carbon 14. Jour. chemical educ., 30: 432-5 (Sep). tables. [27

ERNEST R. MAY. Ghost writing and history. Am. scholar, 22:459-65 (autumn). On problems created by the use of "ghost-written documents" as personal documents of their nominal authors. [28

EDMUND SEARS MORGAN. The challenge of our times to the historian. New Eng. social studies bul., 11(2): 2-5 (Dec). [29

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Faith of a historian. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses [N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 346-59. Presidential address, American Historical Association, 1950. [30

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. History as a literary art. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 289-98. First printed 1946. Advice to historical writers as to the form and style of their writing. [31

NEWBERRY LIBRARY CONFERENCE ON AMERICAN STUDIES, 4th, 21 Mar. 1953. The Fourth Newberry Library Conference on American Studies. Newberry Lib. bul., 3:127-35 (Oct). Discussion of a paper by Arthur Eugene Bestor, "Patent-office models of the good society," and, more generally, "the methodology of historians who attempt to describe the interaction of ideas and institutions." [32

NEWBERRY LIBRARY CONFERENCE ON INDIAN STUDIES. The Newberry Library Conference on Indian Studies. Newberry Lib. bul., 3:30-36 (Oct 1952). Conference of anthropologists and historians on the relative value of documentary evidence and direct observation. [33

JOHN E. OWEN. Social science and philosophy: the unfortunate divorce. Social science, 28:3-9 (Jan). [34

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Commission on History. The problem of a general history of the Americas. Rev. hist. Am., 34:469-89 (Dec 1952). Contributions by Charles Carroll Griffin, Richard Harrison Shryock, Carl Frederick Wittke, and Ralph Edmund Turner, on questions of definition, method, and feasibility. [35

FREDERICK ALBERT POTTLE. The new critics and the historical method. Yale rev., 43:14-23 (autumn). [36

JAMES GARFIELD RANDALL. Historianship. Am. hist. rev., 58:249-64 (Jan). [37

ROBERT EDGAR RIEGEL. Changing fashions in American biography. New Eng. social studies bul., 11(1):8-14 (Oct). notes. [38

FRANK GILL SLAUGHTER. History and the historical novelist. Am. heritage, 4(2):16-17, 69-70 (winter). [39

BRADFORD SMITH. Biographer's creed. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:190-95 (Apr). [40

ALBERT CLANTON SPAULDING. Statistical techniques for the discovery of artifact types. Am. antiq., 18:305-13 (Apr). tables. bibliog. [41

ALVIN P. STAUFFER. The QM historical program. QM rev., 33(1):12-13, 138-43 (Jul-Aug). view. [42

HARRY ROBERT STEVENS. Cross section and frontier. South Atl. quar., 52:445-63 (Jul). On historians, historical agencies, and others concerned with the American frontier, 1893-1952, and reviews of recent books of Bernard De Voto and Walter Prescott Webb. [43

SYLVESTER KIRBY STEVENS. Local history is living history. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1953. [6], 27, [1] p. (The Cass lectureship series, 1953.) [44

FRANCIS BEAUCHESNE THORNTON. American Catholic biography at mid-century [1900-1950]. Cath. lib. world, 24:92-5 (Dec 1952). [45

JUSTIN G. TURNER. Historical writing. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(2):31-3 (winter). On its indebtedness to manuscript sources. [46

LLOYD P. WILLIAMS. History and the current irrationalism. Education, 73:371-7 (Feb). .notes. [47

REX WILSON. Dialect, an informal record of history. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 44 (1951):190-95. notes. [48

R. RICHARD WOHL. Intellectual history: an historian's view. Historian, 16:62-77 (autumn). notes. [49

Examples of Methodology

RAMON FREDERICK ADAMS. With our rocking-chair historians. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:17-34. port., views. Plea that "fiction should fly under its own colors, "and protest upon seeing "recorded in print under the guise of history so many utterly false and fantastic accounts of the lives of the western outlwas," illustrated by books on Wild Bill Hickok and Billy the Kid. [50

FRANCESCO CORDASCO. Thomas Paine and the history of "Junius": a forgotton cause célèbre. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 52:226-8 (Apr). notes. On attributions, 1872-1917, of the letters of Junius (1769-72) to Paine. [51

ALFRED LELAND CRABB. Henry Clay comes home to Kentucky. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:281-5 (Oct). On the author's concept of Henry Clay in his historical novel, Home to Kentucky. [52

ROY P. FAIRFIELD. Measuring the human dimension. New Eng. social studies bul., 10(3):11-17 (Mar). notes. On problems of method encountered by the author in preparing his Harvard dissertation: Saco, Maine, 1865-1900. [53

JOE BERTRAM FRANTZ. Adventuring in biography. Historian, 16:45-61 (autumn). notes. On motives and methods in biographical writing, with illustrations from the author's experience in writing the life of Gail Borden. [54

MILTON WHEATON HAMILTON. Myths and legends of Sir William Johnson. N. Y. hist., 34:3-26 (Jan). notes. On publications since 1845 presenting oral tradition or sheer fiction as historical fact and accepted uncritically by historians. Deals particularly with Jeptha R. Simms and Augustus C. Buell and documents fabricated by the latter. [55

ROBERT T. HANDY. Dr. [Harry Emerson] Fosdick's use of history [since 1913]. Union Seminary quar. rev., 8(4):6-8 (May). [56

RICHARD DEAN HATHAWAY. "Ye scheme to bagge Penne": a forged letter smears Cotton Mather. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:403-21 (Jul). notes. On a fictitious letter of Cotton Mather, 15 Sep. 1682, printed by James F. Shunk in the Argus, Easton, Pa., and here shown to have been fabricated by him, though recently defended as authentic by David Rankin Barbee. [57

ELVON L. HOWE. One small voice. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:vii-xiv. On "prostitution of the western legend" as "a billion-dollar-a-year American industry," promoted by television interests. [58

GEORGE MORGAN KNIGHT, JR. How to write history and make it pay. Leonardtown, Md.: Knight Pub. Co. [1953] ©1952. 46, [1] p. Anecdotes and sketches of St. Mary's County, Md., and other subjects, reprinted from Studio news magazine; with introductory advice on the subject indicated in the title. [59

WILLEM J. KOOIMAN. Justus Falckner's ordination certificate [1703]. Luth. quar., 5:385-8 (Nov). notes. Proof that the purported facsimile reproduction by Julius F. Sachse in his biography of Falckner was prepared by him by placing parts of unrelated documents under the camera in such a way that the resulting photostat appeared to reproduce a single document. [60

ROY NORMAN LOKKEN. Has the mystery of "A public man" been solved? Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40: 419-40 (Dec). notes. On the authorship and authenticity of "a diary purportedly kept in Washington, D. C.," 28 Dec. 1860-15 Mar. 1861, published anonymously in 1879, and the procedures employed by Frank Malloy Anderson to determine these points. [61

HARRY MILLER LYDENBERG. Irving's Knickerbocker and some of its sources. N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1953. 36 p. bibliog. (p. 34-6). Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York Public Library, Nov.-Dec. 1952. On Washington Irving's A history of New York (N. Y., 1809), purporting to be a composition of Diedrich Knickerbocker. [62

BARRY MARKS. The concept of myth in Virgin land [by Henry Nash Smith, 1950]. Am. quar., 5:71-6 (spring). [63

OHIO STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL QUARTERLY. Lost America: the story of iron-age civilization prior to Columbus. By Arlington H[umphrey] Mallery. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:285-93 (Jul). Review of this volume (published 1951) by Paul A. Varg (historian), John William Bennett (archeologist), Hans Sperber (philologist), Earle Radcliffe Caley (chemist), and L. A. Hoffman (geographer), each showing, with reference to his own specialty, the inadequacy of Mallery's evidence and methodology. [64

FRANCIS SAMUEL PHILBRICK. Notes on early editions and editors of Franklin. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97:525-64 (Oct). notes. Critical examination of the characteristics and editing of 20 collections, 1751-1834. [65

HENRY STEPHENS RANDALL & HUGH BLAIR GRIGSBY. The correspondence between Henry Stephens Randall and Hugh Blair Grigsby, 1856-1861. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Frank J[oseph] Klingberg and Frank W[ysor] Klingberg. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. ix, [3], 196 p. notes. (Univ. of California publications in history, 43.) On historiographic and other problems connected with Randall's Life of Jefferson, then a work in progress. [66

DONALD A. RINGE. The artistry of [William Hickling] Prescott's "The conquest of Mexico" [1843]. New Eng. quar., 26:454-76 (Dec). notes. Study of the text published in 1904. [67

LOUIS RUCHAMES. Charles Sumner and American historiography. Jour. Negro hist., 38:139-60 (Apr). notes. Illustrations of a radical lack of objectivity in the writing of several American historians. [68

WILLIAM F. STARK. The origin of a Badger Lake saga. Wis. mag. hist., 37:24-6 (autumn). On "the research and writing experiences I had while putting together a small book on the history of the area in which I live." [69

ROBERT E. THOMAS. The Virginia Convention of 1788: a criticism of Beard's An economic interpretation of the Constitution. Jour. South. hist., 19:63-72 (Feb). tables. notes. "Based upon economic and social biographies of each of the 167 members of this convention." [70

LYLE S. WALSH & MICHAEL LAMANNA. A critical study of the biographies of Allan Nevins. Social science, 28:34-9 (Jan). On his biographies of Grover Cleveland, John C. Frémont, John D. Rockefeller, and Hamilton Fish. [71

RICHARD S. WORMSER. Fabulous fiction. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 47:231-47 (3d quar). On literary hoaxes, including Franklin H. Head's "Shakespeare's insomnia and the causes thereof" (Chicago, 1886), facetious Harvard catalogues (1821 ff.), The old librarian's almanack (by Edmund Lester Pearson, Woodstock, Vt., 1909), biographical sketches by an unidentified contributor to Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography, and other examples. [72

CAROL FURLONG YOUNG. A study of some developing interpretations of the history of Revolutionary Tennessee [1776-81]. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 25:24-36. notes. Critical examination of the historians of this subject since 1816. [73

FORMS OF HISTORICAL PUBLICATION

JOHN WALDHORN GASSNER. The dangers of the history play. Theatre arts, 37(4):78-81 (Apr). [74

LIONEL ADOLPHE GROULX. Vue retrospective. Rev. hist. Am. française, 7:3-6 (Jun). On the Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française, 1947-53. [75

KERMIT HUNTER. The outdoor historical drama [especially in North Carolina]. N. C. hist. rev., 30:218-22 (Apr). view. [76

JOHN F. OHLES. The curse of the textbook. Social studies, 44:64-6 (Feb). [77

GEORGE ALBERT LÉON SARTON. Why Isis? Isis, 44:232-42 (Sep). notes. On "a review devoted to the history of science," founded by the author in 1913. [78

VERNON DALE TATE. Defrosting a frozen asset: the publication of doctoral dissertations. College and research lib., 14:35-8, 45 (Jan). On microfilm publication, especially by University Microfilms, Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich. [79

DONALD FRED TINGLEY. The Illinois junior historian. Ill. lib., 35:108-10 (Mar). On a periodical begun in 1947, and the program of which it is a part. [80

WILLIAM POLK WHARTON. Picture-forming words and readability of college history texts. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4601], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript, iv, 179 leaves. forms. bibliog. (leaves 115-22). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:65-6. Conclusions from a test of 192 freshmen in Dickinson College. [81

MAXWELL O. WHITE. A history of American historical periodicals to the founding of the American historical review, 1741-1895. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:651-69. [82

THE STUDY AND TEACHING OF HISTORY AND ALLIED SUBJECTS

MAURICE R. AHRENS. Priorities in social studies instruction in secondary schools. Social educ., 17:62-4, 70 (Feb). [83

LEO JOHN ALILUNAS. General education in the social studies at a teachers college [State University of New York Teachers College at Fredonia]. Social studies, 44:61-4 (Feb). [84

WILLIAM BENTINCK-SMITH. The literature of American typefounding [since 1810]. Printing & graphic arts, 1:21-6 (May). On historiographic neglect of this subject. [85

JAMES CALVIN BONNER. A Georgia county's historical assets. Emory Univ. quar., 9:24-30 (Mar). On the desirability and feasibility of studying the history of Hancock County. [86

WILLIAM HOLMAN CARTWRIGHT. The contribution of the history teacher to social understanding. High school jour., 37:38-43 (Nov). [87

GEORGE A. COLLETT. The teaching of medical history. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 96:501-2 (Apr). [88

HENRY M. DATER. Needed--the history of American aviation. Mil. affairs, 17:191-4 (winter). [89

BERTRAND EVANS. Battle of the books--educators' version. Educ. forum, 12:347-60 (Mar 1948). On the advantages and disadvantages of a historical approach to the study of literature. [90

JESSIE CAMPBELL EVANS. Historical sketch of the first thirty years of the Association [1903-33]. Middle States Council for the Social Studies, Ann. proc., 50:87-92. Reminiscences (1933) of The Middle States Association of History Teachers. [91

RALPH FLENLEY. History and its neighbours today. Can. hist. rev., 34:324-38 (Dec). note. [92

MORRIS GALL. The history teacher as a reading and literature teacher. Education, 73:561-5 (May). Includes a table of 51 historical novels, biographies, etc. [93

MORRIS GALL. Teaching American history through novels. Social educ., 17:156-8 (Apr). Includes a "reading list." [94

EDWIN FRANCIS GAY. The tasks of economic history. Frederic Chapin Lane, ed., Enterprise and secular change: readings in economic history (Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1953), p. 407-14. Presidential address, Economic History Association, 1941. [95

RICHARD EDMUND GROSS. Aims for American history in an era of crisis. Social educ., 17:257-60 (Oct). notes. Based on thesis--Stanford Univ. [96

RICHARD EDMUND GROSS. Evaluative practices in United States history classes. Social studies, 44:23-6 (Jan). [97

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Research Center in Entrepreneurial History. Change and the entrepreneur: postulates and patterns for entrepreneurial history. [Cambridge]; Harvard Univ. Press, 1949. vii, 200 p. notes. Speeches by Joseph Alois Schumpeter, Arthur H. Cole, Leland Hamilton Jenks, and Thomas Childs Cochran, forming "analyses of the area of entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial history"; outline of 4 "research projects in entrepreneurial history"; and abstracts of several other speeches. [98

ERLING MESSER HUNT. Henry Johnson, 1867-1953. Middle States Council for the Social Studies, Ann. proc., 50: 103-5. On his work as a teacher of history. [99

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. Aspects of the study of history. Rockwell Dennis Hunt, California in the making (Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1953), p. 1-13. Previously printed 1915-16. [100

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. Local history as an aid to the study of general history. Rockwell Dennis Hunt, California in the making (Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1953), p. 14-22. Previously printed 1902. [101

ISAAC LEON KANDEL. The re-discovery of America. Educ. forum, 15: 5-13 (Nov 1950). On the need for study of America in British universities. [102

RAY ELMER KEHOE. A history of the teaching of general and world history in United States secondary schools [since ca. 1750]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5055], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 442 leaves. tables. bibliogs. (leaves 402-42). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 338-9. [103

JOHN WILLIAM KIDD. Social sciences or social studies. Social educ., 17: 207-8, 213 (May). notes. Urges complete abandonment and disuse of the latter term. [104

ROBERT LA FOLLETTE. History textbooks and international understandings. Social educ., 17:201-6 (May). [105

JESSIE LAWRENCE. Historical work in schools. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(9):14-15 (Sep 1948). On efforts of the United Daughters of the Confederacy to promote Confederate studies in public schools. [106

THOMAS TIMOTHY McAVOY. History and the liberal arts college. Cath. educ. rev., 51:442-51 (Sep). [107

HARRY J. MARKS. Improved teaching in college history courses. Social science, 28:16-24 (Jan). [108

RAY CHARLES MAUL. From plenty to scarcity? Social educ., 17:261-3 (Oct). On "the supply of social studies teachers." [109

BLAINE E. MERCER. The case for general education in the social sciences in the preparation of the elementary teacher. Social studies, 44:26-7 (Jan). [110

CLYDE B. MOORE. Social studies planning for older children [grades 4-6]. Social educ., 17:11-14, 16 (Jan). [111

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. A prologue to American history. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 3-26. Inaugural lecture at Oxford, 1922, on American history as a subject of teaching and study in the United States and especially in England. [112

WALTER G. O'DONNELL. The place of values in social science. Social science, 28:144-51 (Jun). [113

HOWARD WASHINGTON ODUM. Folk sociology as a subject field for the historical study of total human society and the empirical study of group behavior. Social forces, 31:193-223 (Mar). notes. [114

GEORGE I. OESTE. The Middle States Council for the Social Studies: a review of the last twenty years, 1933-1953. Middle States Council for the Social Studies, Ann. proc., 50:93-9. [115

ELIZABETH H. PILANT. Do we over-emphasize current events? Social studies, 44:59-61 (Feb). [116

RUSSELL MARION ROSS. Political science and social science in State universities. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 7:836-41. On the "introductory social science course." [117

CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER. The uses of early American history. Antioch rev., 13:3-13 (Mar). [118

OLE SAND. School study councils change the social studies curriculum [1941-53]. Social educ., 17:209-13 (May). notes. [119

LADISLAS SEGY. Toward a new historical concept on Negro Africa. Jour. Negro hist., 38:27-40 (Jan). bibliog., notes. Deals in part with the relation of African studies to American historiographic needs. [120

DAVID HARRISON STEVENS. The changing humanities: an appraisal of old values and new uses. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. xiv, [2], 272 p. notes. On languages, histories (p. 69-106), philosophies, literatures, and other subjects regarded as "the humanities in American colleges and universities." By the former Director for the Humanities of the Rockefeller Foundation. [121

RANDALL STEWART. New critic and old scholar. College Eng., 15:105-10 (Nov). On the place of history and biography in literary interpretation and in the teaching of courses in American civilization. [122

RICHARD E. SULLIVAN. Toward a reconstruction of the general history course. Jour. gen. educ., 7:146-55 (Jan). [123

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL. The break in the circle. Huntington Lib. quar., 16:223-35 (Feb). notes. On the inadequate support of humanistic studies, particularly history, as compared with physical and biological studies. [124

JAY WILLIAMS. Problems and American history. Social educ., 17:266-7, 270 (Oct). [125

EARL THOMAS WILLIS. Core curriculum and teacher preparation in the social sciences. Social educ., 17:71-2 (Feb). [126

CONRAD WRIGHT. General education in the social sciences. New Eng. social studies bul., 10(3):18-23 (Mar). [127

HISTORIANS AND ALLIED WORKERS

ARTHUR ADAMS. Gaius Marcus Brumbaugh [1862-1952]. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 107:81-2 (Apr). port. On his work as a genealogist. [128

JEFF ADAMS. Roving reporter of the desert. Desert mag., 16(7):11-13 (Jul). ports. Interview with Nell Murbarger, traveling collector and historian of ghost-town data in California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, and Wyoming, 1921-53. [129

AGRICULTURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. [Everett Eugene Edwards, 1900-1952. Wash., 1953.] 40 p. port. notes. (Agric. hist., v. 27, no. 1, Jan. 1953.) On his work as a bibliographer and historian of agriculture; Senior Historian, Division of Statistics and Historical Research, Bureau of Agricultural Economics; and founder and editor of Agricultural history, 1931-52. Partial contents. --Foreword, by Edward Norris Wentworth. --Everett Eugene Edwards, by Herbert Anthony Kellar. --Everett E. Edwards--public servant, by Oris Vernon Wells. --Everett E. Edwards--scholar and teacher, by Lewis Eldon Atherton. --Rural communities and the American pattern [written 1942], by Everett E. Edwards. --Everett E. Edwards as I knew him, by Charles Alexander Burmeister. --A bibliography of the writings of Everett Eugene Edwards, by Wayne David Rasmussen and Helen Evelyn (Heckler) Edwards [publications dated 1927-52]. [130

ROY PRENTICE BASLER. The collected works of Abraham Lincoln. Lincoln herald, 55(1):13-14 (spring). On the author's procedures in collecting and editing the materials of this 8-volume publication. Also printed: Collecting "The collected works." Autograph collectors' jour., 5(3):37-8 (spring). [131

HOWARD KENNEDY BEALE. The professional historian: his theory and his practice. Pac. hist. rev., 22:227-55 (Aug). Critical analysis of the doctrines, higher education, and profes-

sional conduct of trained historians; with examples of offensive behavior and suggestions for reform. [132

CLAUDE DE BONNAULT. Pierre-Georges Roy [1870-1953]. Bul. recherches hist., 59:191-3 (Oct-Dec). port. On his work as a historian and an editor of historical documents. [133

PATRICIA OWENS BURTON. Clarence Monroe Burton [1853-1932], Detroit's historian: a biographical sketch. Detroit: Burton Abstract & Title Co. [1953. 8], 77 p. map, port., view. On his organization and direction of the Burton Abstract & Title Company and its predecessors, 1874-1930; his work as a historian of Wayne County and Detroit; and the printed and ms. materials relating to the Old Northwest which he assembled and presented, with an endowment, to the Detroit Library Commission to form the Burton Historical Collection. [134

BRUCE CATTON. Douglas Southall Freeman, 1886-1953. Mil. affairs, 17:57-8 (summer). port. [135

JOHN WALTON CAUGHEY. Herbert Eugene Bolton [1870-1953]. Pac. hist. rev., 22:109-12 (May). port. [136

STANLEY CLARK. Grant Foreman [1869-1953]. Chron. Okla., 31:226-42 (autumn). port. On his life in Oklahoma and his studies of the history of Indian affairs and of Oklahoma; with a list of his books and articles, 1906-48. [137

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. John Filson [1747?-1788]: early Kentucky historian. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:58-66 (Jan). facsim. [138

DIETER CUNZ. Albert Bernhardt Faust [1870-1951]. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report, 28:86-8. On his work as a teacher of German and a historian of the Germans in the United States. [139

JOHN HIBBERT DE WITT. William Edward Myer. Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour., 23:243-8 (Jul 1948). port. On his work as an archeologist in Tennessee, 1911-23. [140

WILLIAM EDWARD DODD. Professor William E. Dodd's diary, 1916-1920. Edited by W[illiam] Alexander Mabry. John P. Branch hist. papers, n. s. 3:5-86 (Mar). notes. On the author's teaching of history in the University of Chicago, his summers on his farm in Loudoun County, Va., his conversations with Woodrow Wilson, his social life, and his opinions on political, diplomatic, and military matters. [141

WILLIAM EDWARD BURGHARDT DU BOIS. A portrait of Carter G[odwin] Woodson. Masses & mainstream, 3(6):19-25 (Jun 1950). On his work as a historian of Negros and editor of Journal of Negro history. [142

JAMES MERTON ENGLAND. Some early historians of western Virginia. W. Va. hist., 14:91-107 (Jan). notes. On Joseph Doddridge, John Bradford, Alexander Withers, and John Alexander McClung. [143

FREDERICK RICHMOND GOFF. Henry Harrisse [1829-1910]: Americanist. Wash.: Pan American Union, 1953. 10 p. facsim., port. Reprinted from Inter-American rev. of bibliog., 3:3-10 (Jan.-Apr.). On his studies of American history, geography, and cartography, 1866 ff., his correspondence, and the set of annotated copies of his publications bequeathed by him to the Library of Congress. [144

GEORGE PETER HAMMOND, JAMES F. KING, LAWRENCE KINNAIRD, & ENGEL SLUITER. Herbert Eugene Bolton, 1870-1953. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 33:184-6 (Feb). [145

GEORGE PETER HAMMOND. In memoriam: Herbert Eugene Bolton, 1870-1953. Americas, 9:391-8 (Apr). port. [146

WILLIAM H. HAY. George [Albert Léon] Sarton: historian of science and humanist. Am. scientist, 41:282-6 (Apr). port. [147

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. Hubert Howe Bancroft: his work and his method. Rockwell Dennis Hunt, California in the making (Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1953), p. 212-30. Previously printed 1911. [148

JEROME VINCENT JACOBSEN. Herbert E[ugene] Bolton. Mid-America, 35:75-80 (Apr). [149

WILLIAM H. JORDY. Henry Adams: scientific historian. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1952. xv, 327 p. bibliog. (p. 291-317), notes. (Yale historical publications. Studies, 16.) [150

OTTO KINKELDEY. Oscar George Theodore Sonneck (1873-1928). Notes, 11:25-32 (Dec). On his work as a historian of American music and first

Chief of the Music Division, Library of Congress. [151

LAWRENCE KINNAIRD. Bolton of California. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:97-103 (Jun). port. [152

MARJORIE F. LAMBERT. Jerome William Hendron [1911?-1953]. Palacio, 60:360-62 (Oct). On his work as an archeologist in New Mexico, with a list of his publications, 1937-48. [153

HARRY J. MARKS. Ground under our feet: Beard's relativism. Jour. hist. ideas, 14:628-33 (Oct). notes. [154

MARY MOORE. Meet Mr. History. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(6):16-18, 30 (May). port. On Herbert Pickens Gambrell (born 1898), historian, of Southern Methodist University. [155

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Edward Channing [1856-1931]: a memoir. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 299-327. First printed 1932; here somewhat abridged. [156

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. History through a Beard. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 328-45. First printed 1948; here revised. Critical examination of the historiographic principles and practice of Charles Austin Beard. [157

NEBRASKA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Asa T[homas] Hill, November 29, 1871 - March 21, 1953. Neb. hist., 34:67-89 (Jun). ports., views. On his life in Nebraska as a businessman, an automobile salesman, and an archeologist, Director of the Museum of the Nebraska State Historical Society (1933-49); with a list of "Publications reporting field work carried on under the direction of A. T. Hill," 1927-52, and tributes and reminiscences by William Duncan Strong, Waldo Rudolph Wedel, James Lee Sellers, Charles C. Osborne, and Marvin F. Kivett. [158

OTIS A. PEASE. Parkman's history: the historian as literary artist. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1953. xi, [3], 86 p. notes. (Yale historical publications. The Wallace Notestein essays, 1.) [159

HARLAN BUDDINGTON PHILLIPS. Charles Beard: the English lectures, 1899-1901. Jour. hist. ideas, 14:451-6 (Jun). notes. On his lectures as director of the Ruskin Hall Extension Service, dealing with "social evils" and their solution. [160

EARL SPENCER POMEROY. Frederic L[ogan] Paxson and his approach to history. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39: 673-92 (Mar). notes. Largely on his system of filing and using notes and his methods and doctrines in composition. [161

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. James Garfield Randall, 1881-1953. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:119-31 (summer). ports. On his work as a historian; with a list of his publications, 1913-53, compiled by Wayne C. Temple. Also printed separately. [162

HONORIUS PROVOST. L'histoire canadienne en deuil (à la mémoire de feu Pierre-Georges Roy). Rev. hist. Am. française, 7:311-13 (Dec). [163

ELIZABETH RING. Fanny Hardy Eckstorm [1865-1946]: Maine woods historian. New Eng. quar., 26:45-64 (Mar). notes. [164

SENTINEL-NEWS, Santa Cruz, Calif. Historian-writer Leon Rowland dies suddenly today. Acad. scrapbook, v. 3, no. 5 (Jan), back cover. port. On his writings about Santa Cruz. [165

HENRY CLYDE SHETRONE. Biographical sketch of Harry Raymond McPherson [born 1891]. Ohio archaeol., 3(3):27-30 (Jul). On his interest in Ohio archeology and local history, 1919-52. [166

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER. As one historian to another: Frederick Jackson Turner's letters to Edmond S[tephen] Meany. Edited by Roy [Norman] Lokken. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:30-39 (Jan). notes. Letters on professional, academic, and personal matters, 1901-32. [167

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. Victor Hugo Paltsits, Litt. D., 1867-1952. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(2):50-51 (winter). [168

W. L. WILLIAMSON. A sidelight on the frontier thesis: a new Turner letter. Newberry Lib. bul., 3:46-9 (Apr). notes. Includes a letter from

Charles Kendall Adams to William Frederick Poole, chairman of the Program Committee, American Historical Association, 25 Apr. 1893, requesting an opportunity for Orin Grant Libby and Albert Hart Sanford to present papers at the meeting of 12 Jul. 1893, and a letter from Frederick Jackson Turner to Poole, 10 May, requesting withdrawal of his own paper on the significance of the frontier to make place for that of Libby. [169

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: INDEXES

BIOGRAPHY index: a cumulative index to biographical material in books and magazines, August 1949 - August 1952. Edited by Bea Joseph and Charlotte Warren Squires. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson, 1953. xxi, [1], 1274 p. [170

HELEN MAR HUNNICUTT, comp. [List of contents of the "Bexar Archives translations," vols. 18-27, covering the years 1746-54.] Southw. hist. quar., 57:233-7 (Oct). [171

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. The indexing of historical materials. Am. archivist, 16:251-7 (Jul). [172

STEPHEN D. MAGUIRE, comp. Electric lines index. Railroad mag., 59(4): 72-83 (Jan). views. Alphabetical list of articles on street and interurban railways in the Railroad magazine, 1943-52. [173

DOUGLAS A. RUSSELL, comp. bibliography of costume designs published in Theatre arts, 1916-1952. Educ. theatre jour., 5:364-70 (Dec). [174

HEDWIG SCHLEIFFER & RUTH CRANDALL, comps. Index to economic history essays in Festschriften, 1900-1950. Cambridge: A. H. Cole, distributed by Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. [2], 68 p. Topical list of contributions to "honorary or memorial volumes"; with a list of such volumes (p. 1-14) and an index of proper names. [175

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Table of contents of the Quarterly journal of speech, 1915-1952, Speech monographs, 1934-1952, and the Speech teacher, 1952, with a revised index compiled through 1952. By Franklin H[ayward] Knower. [Iowa City, Ia., 1953.] 61 p. Sections on fundamentals of speech, public address, interpretative speech, radio and television, dramatics, speech and hearing disorders, and speech education. [176

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: LISTS AND DESCRIPTIONS

JANE BOICOURT. The collector's Washington. Antiques, 63:124-7 (Feb). ports., views. On portraits, pottery, glassware, needlework, and other collectible articles representing George Washington. [177

BROWN UNIVERSITY. John Carter Brown Library. Errand into the wilderness. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:3-32 (Jan). Catalogue of an exhibition of manuscripts, maps, engravings, and books, 1602-1763, relating to America; with an introductory address by Perry Miller. [178

RALPH E. CARPENTER, JR. The Newport exhibition. Antiques, 64:38-45 (Jul). facsims., ports., views. On Newport furniture, silver, paintings, and prints exhibited by the Preservation Society of Newport, R. I. [179

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Libraries. Our growing collections. [By] Rowland Baughman. Columbia Lib. columns, 2(2):25-8; (3):21-4; 3(1):20-28 (Feb-Nov). cartoon. Descriptions of printed materials, groups of manuscripts, and other recent accessions. [180

DAYTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE & DAYTON ART INSTITUTE, Dayton, Ohio. Flight, fantasy, faith, fact: a loan exhibition commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of powered flight, 1903-1953. [Dayton, 1953. 14], 68 p. 20 plates. Describes materials representing or relating to flight and aerial travel since mythological times. [181

HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY. Acquisitions. Huntington Lib. quar., 16:215-18, 311-14, 437-40; 17:89-94 (Feb-Nov). Describes printed and ms. materials of English and American history and literature, works of art, and botanical publications. [182

LOUISIANA STATE MUSEUM, New Orleans, & LOUISIANA LANDMARKS SOCIETY. Louisiana Purchase: an exhibition. [New Orleans: Louisiana Landmarks Soc.] 1953. 96 p. maps, ports., views. Catalogue of 162 items, with an extensive introduction, 1682-1807. [183

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Among our new acquisitions. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:217-23, 331-8, 424-33; 10:114-23 (Jan-Oct). Detailed descriptions of manuscripts, printed matter, and museum items. [184

MOUNT VERNON LADIES' ASSOCIATION OF THE UNION. Catalogue of the centennial exhibition commemorating the founding of the Mount Vernon Ladies' Association of the Union, 1853-1953. Mount Vernon, Va. [1953]. 84 p. facsims., map, ports., views. Mainly a checklist of portraits and manuscripts, several of which are reproduced or printed. [185

OKLAHOMA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. The E. De Golyer Collection in the History of Science and Technology: a check list of the books and other materials. Second edition. Norman, 1953. 52 p. On materials assembled by Everette Lee De Golyer. [186

Bibliography: Current and Annual

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Library. Report of the Librarian. [By Clifford Kenyon Shipton.] Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 63:323-34 (Oct). Detailed account of certain accessions. [187

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS OF ITALIAN. Bibliography of Italian studies in America. Compiled by Vincent Luciani. Italica, 30:45-50, 111-14, 170-74, 238-40 (Mar-Dec). List of recent books and articles. [188

AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. Fiftieth list of doctoral dissertations in political economy in progress in American universities and colleges. Am. econ. rev., 43:764-95 (Sep). Degrees conferred and theses undertaken in economics during the academic year ending 15 Jun. 1953. [189

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Project on Bibliography. Doctoral projects in progress in theatre arts, 1952. Educ. theatre jour., 5:178-83 (May). [190

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Project on Bibliography. Graduate theses in theatre, 1951. [Compiled by] Franklin H[ayward] Knower. [Edited by James M. Klain.] Educ. theatre jour., 5:166-77 (May). Arranged topically. Nos. 612-948. [191

AMERICAN FARM ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. List of doctoral theses completed in agricultural economics, 1952. Jour. farm econ., 35:304-10 (May). [192

AMERICAN LITERATURE. Research in progress. [Compiled by Lewis Gaston Leary and James Woodress.] Am. lit., 24:541-3; 25:93-4, 238-9, 366-8 (Jan-Nov). [193

AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE. Bibliography. Mil. affairs, 17:148-58 (fall). Current list of books and articles on military history, arranged topically. [194

AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE. Doctoral dissertations on military history. [Compiled by John K. Mahon.] Mil. affairs, 17:140-42 (fall). Current list. [195

THE AMERICAN NEPTUNE. Bibliography: writings in maritime history. [Compiled] by Robert Greenhalgh Albion. Am. Neptune, 13:68-76, 141-52, 215-30, 282-301 (Jan-Oct). Topical list of recent books and articles, with additions to an earlier list (1945 ff.). [196

AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. Doctoral dissertations in political science in American universities. Compiled by Francis E[dward] Rourke. Am. pol. science rev., 47:811-42 (Sep). Current list. [197

AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. Selected articles and documents on American government and politics. [Compiled by] Franklin L. Burdette. Am. pol. science rev., 47:240-43, 574-9, 895-900, 1178-83 (Mar-Dec). [198

AMERICAN SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Current sociological research, 1953: a report compiled from the census of research being conducted by members of the American Sociological Society. Research Committee: Paul C. Glick [and others]. N. Y.: American sociological Soc., New York Univ., 1953. 39 leaves. Arranged topically. [199

AMERICAN SPEECH. Bibliography. Am. speech, 28:52-61, 130-41, 213-27, 297-303 (Feb-Dec). Contents. --Present-day English, by Sumner Ives. --Phonetics, by Salomon Narciso Treviño. --General and historical studies, by Elliott Van Kirk Dobbie. [200

ASSOCIATION FOR EDUCATION IN JOURNALISM. Articles on mass communications in American magazines: a selected annotated bibliography. ... Edited by Charles E. Higbie. Journalism quar., 30:92-107, 241-52, 389-99, 520-30 (winter-fall). [201

ASSOCIATION FOR EDUCATION IN JOURNALISM. Council on Communications Research. Masters' theses completed in journalism, 1951-1952. Journalism quar., 30:114-17 (winter). [202

ASSOCIATION FOR EDUCATION IN JOURNALISM. Council on Communications Research. Staff and doctoral research in progress. Compiled by Charles E. Swanson. Journalism quar., 30:112-14 (winter). [203

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. Bibliographical section. Compiled by Roland C[alhoun] McConnell and J. Welfred Holmes. Jour. Negro hist., 38:128-33, 241-8, 356-60, 457-9 (Jan-Oct). Topical list of recent books and articles on Negro history. [204

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA. A selective check list of bibliographical scholarship for 1952. ... [Compiled] by Rudolf Hirsch ... [and] Howell H. Heaney. Studies in bibliog., 6:266-86. [205

JOHN WYATT BONNER, JR., comp. Bibliography of Georgia authors, 1952-1953. Ga. rev., 6:468-77 (winter). Annotated list of books by authors born in Georgia or writing there. [206

BROWN UNIVERSITY. John Carter Brown Library. Report to the Corporation of Brown University, July 1, 1953. Providence, 1953. [2], 82 p. Signed: Lawrence C. Wroth, Librarian. Detailed account of certain accessions. [207

CANADA. National Library. Canadian theses: a list of theses accepted by Canadian universities in 1952. Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1953. [10], 50, 9 p. [208

THE CANADIAN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Graduate theses in Canadian history and related subjects. Can. hist. rev., 34; 277-83 (Sep). List of masters' and doctors' theses in preparation or recently completed. [209

THE CANADIAN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Recent publications relating to Canada. Prepared in the Editorial Office of the University of Toronto Press by Margaret Jean Houston. Can. hist. rev., 34:80-104, 191-9, 304-8, 379-87 (Mar-Dec). [210

COLLEGE ART ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Report on pending Ph. D. theses in art history. [Compiled by] Alan Gowans. Art bul., 11:127-30; 12:62-4 (winter 1952, fall 1953). [211

RUTH V. COOK, comp. Some references to articles by members of the Society of Architectural Historians, 1950-1951. [n. p.] 1953. 15, [2] leaves. (Appendix to The journal of the Society of Architectural Historians, v. 12.) [212

EAST TENNESSEE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Writings on Tennessee history, 1952. Compiled by Pollyanna Creekmore. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 25:115-19. List of books, articles, and unpublished masters' theses. [213

GREAT LAKES HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Great Lakes in print: an index to magazine articles and notes on the Great Lakes which have appeared in current periodicals not exclusively devoted to the Lakes. Inland seas, 9:72-3 (spring). [214

ARCHIBALD HANNA, JR. Recent additions [ms. and printed] to the Western Americana Collection. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 27:122-5; 28:51 (Jan, Jul). [215

THE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, London. Annual bulletin of historical literature. No. XXXVIII. Dealing with publications of the year 1952. London: George Philip & Son for the Historical Assoc., 1953. 59, [1]. World bibliography, including "The United States of America" (p. 41-6), by H. Hale Bellot. [216

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN. Bibliographical Committee. Michigan bibliography: 1951. Compiled by Lyle Eberhart. Mich. hist., 37:74-86 (Mar). List of books, periodical articles, and unpublished writings pertaining to Michigan history; with supplement to bibliographies for 1947-50. [217

HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY. Seventy-ninth critical bibliography of the history and philosophy of science and of the history of civilization (to 31 August 1952). [Edited by George Albert Léon Sarton.] Isis, 44:102-204 (Jun). [218

INSTITUT FRANÇAIS DE WASHINGTON. Anglo-French and Franco-American studies: a current bibliography. [Compiled by Joseph M. Carrière, John Francis McDermott, Howard Crosby Rice, Jr., and Joseph E. Tucker.] Inst. Fr. Wash., n. s., 1 (1951):5-42; 2 (1952):10-45. Arranged topically. Annotated. [219

INSTITUT FRANÇAIS DE WASHINGTON. Franco-American studies: a current bibliography. [Compiled by Joseph M. Carrière, John Francis McDermott, and Howard Crosby Rice, Jr.] Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., n. s., 3:3-48 (Dec). Arranged topically. Annotated. [220

INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF HISTORICAL SCIENCES. International bibliography of historical sciences. ... Twentieth volume, 1951, including some publications of previous years. [Edited by Michel François and Nicolas Tolu.] Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 1953. xxiv, 387, [4] p. [221

THE JOURNAL OF NEGRO EDUCATION. Bibliography. [Compiled by] Dorothy B. Porter [and Ann L. C Collins]. Jour. Negro educ., 22:61-7, 162-87, 505-17 (winter, spring, fall). List of recent books, articles, and documents relating to Negroes in the United States and Africa. [222

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Kansas history as published in the press. Kan. hist. quar., 20: 379-81, 456-60, 601-4 (Feb-Nov). References to recent historical contributions to newspapers in Kansas. [223

THE LIBRARY QUARTERLY. Graduate theses accepted by library schools in the United States, 1952-53. [Compiled by] Leon Carnovsky. Lib. quar., 23: 287-95 (Oct). [224

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Maryland bibliography: 1952. Md. hist. mag., 48:53-64 (Mar). List of books, pamphlets and leaflets, articles, and theses and dissertations. [225

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. American Literature Group. Committee on Bibliography. Articles on American literature appearing in current periodicals. Am. lit., 24:577-92; 25:128-37, 260-77, 397-416 (Jan-Nov). [226

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Anglo-German Literary Relations Group. Anglo-German literary bibliography for 1952. [By Lawrence M. Price.] Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 52:378-80 (Jul). [227

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Anglo-German Literary Relations Group. Bibliography, Americana germanica, 1952. [Edited by Dieter Cunz.] Am.-German rev., 19(4):34-9 (Apr). [228

NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE SOCIAL STUDIES. Bibliography of textbooks in the social studies, 1952-1953. [Compiled by] Alice W[inifred] Spieseke. Social educ., 17:389-91 (Dec). [229

NATIONAL FEDERATION OF MODERN LANGUAGE TEACHERS. American doctoral degrees granted in the field of modern languages in 1951-52. [Compiled by William Marion Miller.] Mod. lang. jour., 37:152-8 (Mar). [230

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New Jersey in print. [Compiled by] Miriam V. Studley. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:73-82, 154-64, 226-38, 306-16 (Jan-Oct). Annotated, topical list of recent books, pamphlets, and serial items relating to the history of New Jersey. [231

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Articles of interest to Yorkers. Selected by James Taylor Dunn. N. Y. hist., 34:125-7, 236-8, 475-6 (Jan, Apr, Oct). [232

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. State and local historical research in progress. Compiled by Albert B[ickmore] Corey. N. Y. hist., 34:389-92 (Jul). Research in New York history. [233

NORTH CAROLINA. State Dept. of Archives and History. North Carolina bibliography, 1951-1952. By Mary Lindsay Thornton. N. C. hist. rev., 30:261-8 (Apr). "Books dealing with North Carolina or by North Carolinians." [234

OHIO STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A survey of publications in Ohio history, archaeology, and natural history, August 1952 - July 1953. Compiled by S.

Winifred Smith. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:378-97 (Oct). Topical list of books and articles. [235

OREGON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. News notes. Ore. hist. quar., 54:64-9, 260-65 (Mar, Sep). List of contributions concerning Oregon history appearing in recent issues of newspapers. [236

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Commission on History. Bibliografía de historia de América (1951-1952). Rev. hist. Am., 34:565-661 (Dec 1952). Edited by Agustín Millares Carlo from the work of several contributors, including (for the United States) C. Harvey Gardiner. Nos. 12496-13001, arranged topically. [237

GENEVIEVE PORTERFIELD, comp. A guide to the literature of the Southwest [pts. 44-47]. N. M. rev., 23: 109-18, 231-40, 354-64, 477-86 (spring-winter). Topical list of recent books and serial publications relating to "all of New Mexico, Arizona and Texas, and parts of Utah, Oklahoma, Colorado and California." [238

DONALD M. POWELL, comp. Current Arizona bibliography. Ariz. quar., 9:64-6, 267-9 (spring, autumn). List of nonserial "publications about Arizona." [239

SOCIETY FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCANDINAVIAN STUDY. Bibliography Committee. American Scandinavian studies, 24:59-79; 25:53-74. Topical, annotated list, nos. 462-717. [240

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY. Some recent publications. [Compiled by Marian Sheets.] Am. antiq., 18:410-20 (Apr). Topical list of books and articles on the archeology of the Americas. [241

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Committee on Archival Bibliography. Writings on archives, current records, and historical manuscripts, July 1952 - June 1953. [Compiled] by Lester W. Smith. Am. archivist, 16: 321-50 (Oct). [242

SOUTHEASTERN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Folklore bibliography for 1952. By R[alph] S[teele] Boggs. South. folklore quar., 17:1-88 (Mar). World bibliography, annotated, arranged topically. [243

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. A bibliography of rhetoric and public address for the year 1952. Frederick W. Haberman, editor. Speech monographs, 20:79-107 (Jun). Arranged topically. [244

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Doctoral dissertations in speech: work in progress, 1953. [Compiled by] J[ohn] Jeffery Auer. Speech monographs, 20:108-19 (Jun). Arannged topically. [245

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Graduate theses--an index of graduate work in speech, XX. [Compiled by] Franklin H[ayward] Knower. Speech monographs, 20:206-34 (Aug). table. Arranged by name of university, with a topical index. [246

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. Graduate theses relating to Missouri. Mo. hist. rev., 48:85-6 (Oct). List of theses (1951-52) accepted by Northeast Missouri State Teachers College, University of Missouri, Washington University, Saint Louis University, and University of Kansas City. [247

U. S. Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics. Abstracts of doctoral theses related to home economics, 1951-52. Jour. home econ., 45: 201-10 (Mar). [248

U. S. Dept. of State. Office of Intelligence Research. Abstracts of completed doctoral dissertations for the academic year 1950-1951. [Wash.] 1953. [x], xiv, 437 p. (Its Abstract series, 1.) List of dissertations concerning international affairs. Arranged geographically. [249

U. S. Library of Congress. Manuscripts Division. Manuscripts. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 10:149-69 (May). Describes recent acquisitions. [250

U. S. Library of Congress. Rare Books Division. Rare Books. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 10:170-78 (May). facsims., views. Describes recent acquisitions. [251

EDWARD R. VOLLMAR, comp. Writings in United States church history, 1952. Hist. bul., 31:198-205 (May). List of writings on Catholic history. [252

WEST VIRGINIA. State Dept. of Archives and History. Recent accessions to the State Department of Archives and History. W. Va. hist., 14:175-8, 284-7, 368-71; 15:89-90 (Jan-Oct). Printed matter, old and new. [253

WEST VIRGINIA. State Dept. of Archives and History. State history as

featured by the press. W. Va. hist., 14:181-3, 289-90, 373-6; 15:91-3 (Jan-Oct). Annotated list of recent magazine and newspaper articles on West Virginia history. [254

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL, comp. A bibliography of New England, 1952. New Eng. quar., 26:135-42 (Mar). Topical list of articles in "periodicals ... including bound volumes of historical societies that publish no serials." [255

YALE UNIVERSITY. Library. Recent acquisitions. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 27:128-30, 173-4; 28:51-2, 88-91 (Jan-Oct). Annotated list of manuscripts and rare books. [256

Bibliography: Noncurrent

JAMES TINKHAM BABB. Collecting Western Americana. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 63:24-46 (Apr). On the main collections of such materials, printed and ms., in libraries of the United States, particularly Yale. [257

CLIFTON WALLER BARRETT. The Stephen Crane Society at Lafayette. Antiq. bookman, 12:83-5 (11 Jul). On a collection of printed and ms. materials at Lafayette College relating to Stephen Crane. [258

JOHN DOZIER GORDAN, comp. Ralph Waldo Emerson, 1803-1882: catalogue of an exhibition from the Berg Collection. N. Y.: New York Public Lib., 1953. 47 p. Describes a collection of books and manuscripts. [259

NEIL R. HARLOW. Bibliographers in an age of scientists. Panorama, 2(5): 65-75. notes. [260

DANIEL G. HOFFMAN. An unwritten life of Stephen Crane. Columbia Lib. columns, 2(2):12-16 (Feb). facsim. On a collection of printed and ms. materials relating to Stephen Crane, assembled by his widow, Cora (Howorth) Crane, as the basis for a biography. [261

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. Books from "Billy" Herndon's library. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:303-4 (autumn). Describes 15 books formerly owned and annotated in manuscript by William H. Herndon. [262

MARY LOUISE LYDA & STANLEY BARBER BROWN, comps. Research studies in education: a subject index of doctoral dissertations, reports, and field studies, 1941-1951. [Sponsored by Beta Delta Chapter (University of Colorado), Phi Delta Kappa.] Boulder, Colo., 1953. [119] leaves. Excludes items from serials. Intended to meet needs formerly filled by "the U. S. Office of Education's indexes which they were forced to discontinue in 1941." To be continued by annual supplements. [263

GEORGE E. McCRACKEN. Genealogical resources in the Iowa Archives. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 41:67-9 (Sep). [264

MARJORIE LANSING PORTER. Archives. The Porter North-Country Collection of Lore and Ballads. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:56-8 (spring). [265

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. Lincolniana [ms. and printed] in the Illinois State Historical Library. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:373-400 (winter). facsims., port., view. [266

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL. Pacific Coast Committee on Social Statistics. Inventory of source material and research in social statistics, Pacific coast, 1944-1950. Edited by Davis McEntire. Berkeley, Calif., 1952. iii, 67 p. Sections on population, crime, income, standards of living, labor, social insurance, race relations, social services, health, and housing, in the Pacific States and British Columbia; with author index. [267

SOUTH DAKOTA SOCIAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. Bibliography of South Dakota social science research. [n. p.] 1953. [63] leaves. Lists mainly work done in the University of South Dakota and South Dakota State College (and its Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings); with index. [268

TRACKS. Kirkpatrick's collections. Tracks, 38(8):41-3 (Sep). port. On passes and other railroad documents, 1864 ff., collected by R. A. Kirkpatrick, Flint, Mich. [269

U. S. Library of Congress. Louisiana Purchase sesquicentennial, 1803-1953: an exhibition. Wash., 1953. v, 47 p. Catalogue of books, maps, and manuscripts, 1697 ff., mainly 18th century. [270

WESTERN GOVERNMENTAL RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, Berkeley, Calif. Inventory of public affairs and

social science research in the Western States, 1951 and 1952, and a directory of research agencies. Compiled by Pamela Ford [and] Stanley Scott. Berkeley, 1953. vii, 113 p. Includes a list of 2,387 publications by the agencies during 1951 and 1952. Arranged by States (Rocky Mountains and west), Alaska, and Hawaii. [271

JOHN BROWNING WHITE. The sources [printed and ms.] of Nebraska history. Neb. hist., 34:267-73 (Dec). [272

BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, BROADSIDES, AND ARTICLES IN SERIALS

SVERRE ARESTAD, comp. Ibsen in America: 1936-1946. Scandinavian studies, 24:93-110 (Aug 1952). List of American publications. [273

ARIZONA. State Bureau of Mines. Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of Arizona, 1939-1952. By John W. Anthony, Eldred D[ewey] Wilson, and Richard T. Moore. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona, 1953. 62 p. (Its Bul. 161. Geological series, 20.) [274

THOMAS D. SEYMOUR BASSETT, comp. Socialism and American life. ... Volume 2. Bibliography: descriptive and critical. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952. xiv, 575 p. Vol. 2 of a work edited by Donald Drew Egbert and Stow Persons. Organized topically and presented in the form of connected paragraphs, not a list. [275

BATTELLE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE, Columbus, Ohio. Titanium bibliography, 1900-1951. Compiled ... by Charles A[rkie] Brophy, Beverly J. Archer, Robert W. Gibson, and Library Bibliographic Section [for the U. S. Arsenal, Watertown, Mass.]. Columbus, 1952. [4], iv, 197 p. Arranged topically. Appended: supplement for 1952. [276

HAROLD STAUFFER BENDER & N. P. SPRINGER, comps. An annotated bibliography of published Mennonite sermons [1527-1953]. Mennonite quar. rev., 27:143-57 (Apr). Includes sermons published in North America, 1830-1953. [277

EVERETT FRANKLIN BLEILER, comp. The checklist of fantastic literature: a bibliography of fantasy, weird, and science fiction books published in the English language. Chicago: Shasta Publishers, 1948. xix, 455 p. Alphabetical list by name of author and by title. [278

JOSHUA BLOCH, comp. Of making many books: an annotated list of the books issued by the Jewish Publication Society of America, 1890-1952. Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 1953. ix, [3], 329 p. seals. Detailed descriptions, with marked line-ends and full collations. Arranged chronologically. [279

ROGER PATTRELL BRISTOL. Hot news of '76. Md. hist. mag., 48:160-68 (Jun). Describes 11 broadsides (9 printed in Annapolis, 2 in Baltimore, 1776-77), recently acquired by the Maryland Historical Society, of which 10 are only known copies. [280

BUREAU OF RAILWAY ECONOMICS, Washington, D. C. Library. Railroads in defense and war: a bibliography. Compiled by Helen R[uth] Richardson, Reference Librarian. Wash., 1953. viii, 262 p. Titles relating to the United States (p. 5-71, 94-153) arranged under periods, 1828-1953, and thereunder alphabetically. [281

HENRY JOEL CADBURY. Bishop Berkeley's gifts to the Harvard Library. Harv. Lib. bul., 7:72-87, 196-207 (winter-spring). notes. On gifts of books, 1733 and 1748, with lists and identifications of the volumes, presented by George Berkeley. [282

DAYTON W. CANADAY, comp. A check list of Tennessee Baptist imprints, 1809-1849. Tenn. hist. quar., 12:323-33 (Dec). List of 42 volumes in the Mercantile Library, St. Louis. [283

GERSON D. COHEN, comp. Bibliography of the writings of Professor Mordecai M[enahem] Kaplan. N. Y., 1953. 9-33 p. Writings dealing almost entirely with Judaism, referring particularly to theology and education, 1909-52. [284

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, Jr. comp. A bibliography of the writings of J. Winston Coleman, Jr., Lexington, Kentucky. Lexington: Winburn Press, 1953. [4], 19 p. port. Annotated list of publications on the history of Kentucky, 1932-53. [285

ROBERT ERNEST COWAN, comp. A bibliography of the history of California and the Pacific West, 1510-1906. ... Together with the text of John W[hipple] Dwinelle's Address [1866] on the acquisition of California by the United States of America. New edition. With an introduction by Henry R[aup] Wagner and additional notes by Robert

G[ranniss] Cowan. Columbus [Ohio]: Long's College Book Co., 1952. xxxvii, [3], 279, [64] p. Arranged alphabetically; annotated. 1st ed. 1914. [286

THOMAS FRANKLIN CURRIER, comp. A bibliography of Oliver Wendell Holmes. ... Edited by Eleanor M[arguerite] Tilton for the Bibliographical Society of America. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1953. xiii, 707, [1] p. facsims., ports. Detailed, annotated descriptions of all his known publications; and "Biography and criticism" (p. 608-60). [287

WILLIAM TICKNOR DAETSCH, comp. A bibliography of Lessingiana americana. Jay Alan Pfeffer, ed., Essays on German language and literature in honor of Theodore B. Hewitt (Buffalo: Univ. of Buffalo [1952; The Univ. of Buffalo studies, v. 20, no. 1, May 1952]), p. 71-85. Alphabetical list of books and articles about Gotthold Ephraim Lessing. [288

MARION DARGAN, comp. Guide to American biography: Part II--1815-1933. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1952. xiv, 141-510 p. Bibliography of biographical publications. [289

ASA DON DICKINSON, comp. The best books of the decade 1936-1945: another clue to the literary labyrinth. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1948. 295 p. Annotated list of 400 books as "selected by a consensus of expert opinion." [290

ASA DON DICKINSON. How the "Best books series" came to be. Wilson lib. bul., 28:296-7 (Nov). ports. On The one thousand best books (1924), compiled by Dickinson, and 4 successor volumes (1928-53). [291

DONALD K. DOHERTY, comp. Preliminary bibliography of colonization and settlement in Latin and Anglo-America. Ottawa: Geographical Branch, Dept. of Mines & Technical Surveys, 1952. [1], 8 leaves, 9-70 p., [15] leaves. On land settlement and population, 1940-52. [292

CHARLES EMIL DORNBUSCH, comp. Post-war souvenir books and unit histories of the Navy, Marine Corps, and Construction Battalions. [Wash. ?]: Office of Naval History, 1953. 14 leaves. Supplement to earlier lists by the same compiler. [293

PAUL SHANER DUNKIN. Foundations in the sky. Lib. quar., 23:126-34 (Apr). On "macrocosmic" and "microcosmic" bibliography. [294

LESLIE WHITTAKER DUNLAP. University of Illinois receives fine collection. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46: 296-9 (autumn). On "the notable collection of 3,000 books and pamphlets donated by Dr. and Mrs. Harlan Hoyt Horner," relating to Abraham Lincoln. [295

DURAND ECHEVERRIA, comp. French publications of the Declaration of Independence and the American constitutions, 1776-1783. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 47:313-38 (4th quar). notes. [296

JOHN H. EDWARDS, comp. A preliminary checklist of the writings of Ezra [Loomis] Pound, especially his contributions to periodicals [1905-51]. New Haven: Kirgo-Books, 1953. viii, 73 p. [297

FRANCIS PELOUBET FARQUHAR, comp. The books of the Colorado River & the Grand Canyon: a selective bibliography. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1953. xi, 75, [1] p. (Early California travels series, 12.) [298

FRANK FLETCHER, comp. A bibliography of William Crary Brownell. Bul. bibliog., 20:242-4 (Jan-Apr). List of his writings, mainly literary criticism, 1875-1928, and of writings about him. [299

FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY. Tallahassee. Library. The McGregor Collection in the Library of Florida State University. [Compiled by Louise Richardson, Librarian. Tallahassee, 1953.] 13 leaves. List of "scarce, rare and uncommon books in American history" purchased with funds provided in part by Tracy W. McGregor. [300

Brother ANTHONY FREDERICK, comp. This they wrote: a bibliography compiled during the centenary year of the Society of Mary in Texas. San Antonio: St. Mary's Univ., 1953. 80 p. Bibliography of the Marianists and of "those manifestations of the intellectual life centering in St. Mary's University which have found expression in writing," 1852-1952. [301

NANCY LAUBACH FREED, comp. Bibliography of Walter B[uchanan] Cline. Kroeber Anthrop. Soc. papers, 8-9:xvii-xix. Publications on anthropology, particularly peoples of north Africa and the Middle East, 1928-53. [302

JOHN FARQUHAR FULTON, comp. The library of Jonathan Knight, 1789-1864. Yale jour. biol. and med., 25: 468-76 (Jun). List of books collected by a Yale physician and by his father, Jonathan Knight, Sr. (1758-1829), also a physician. [303

BENJAMIN WILLIS FUSON. Which text shall I choose for American literature? A descriptive and statistical comparison of currently available survey anthologies and reprint series in American literature. Parkville, Mo.: Park College Press, 1952. 24 p. fold. tables. [304

DONALD CLIFFORD GALLUP, comp. T. S. Eliot: a bibliography [1905-51], including contributions to periodicals and foreign translations. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953]. xi, 177 p. [305

CHARLES THEODORE GREVE. Summer reading. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:326-30 (Oct). Read before the Literary Club of Cincinnati 26 Jun. 1903. Comment on then recent books about Ohio and Cincinnati. [306

DAVID JAMES HARKNESS, comp. The American heritage in historical fiction. Knoxville: Univ. of Tennessee [1953]. v, 17 p. (The University of Tennessee record, v. 56, no. 6.) Chapters on wars, "the pioneer spirit," and Abraham Lincoln. [307

JAY C. HARRIS, comp. Metal cleaning bibliographical abstracts, 1842-1951. Phila.: American Soc. for Testing Materials [1953. 4], 132 p. (Special technical publication, 90-B.) Arranged by date of publication. The only entries before 1916 are for 1842, 1893, and 1902. [308

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Graduate School of Business Administration. Baker Library. Measures of business change: a Baker Library index. By Arthur H[arrison] Cole. Chicago: Irwin, 1952. xii, 444 p. Annotated bibliography of current serials containing business indexes, or statistics showing changes in price or in other measurable particulars. [309

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL. Cornerstones of Confederate collecting. ... Second edition, with an introduction by Clifford Dowdey. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press for the Bibliographical Society of the University of Virginia, 1953. [4], 35 p. facsims. notes. Discusses "twenty books around which a Confederate collection can be built" to illustrate the history of printing in the Confederate States. 1st ed. 1950. [310

JOSEPH NORMAN HEARD, comp. Bookman's guide to Americana. Wash.: Scarecrow Press, 1953. x, 496 p. Alphabetical pricelist of 6,666 books relating to America, especially biographies, diaries, reminiscences, and histories, listed in dealers' catalogues between 1951 and 1953 and sold at prices between $4 and $10. [311

ROBERT WILLIAM HENDERSON, comp. Early American sport: a checklist of books by American and foreign authors published in America prior to 1860 [1702-1859], including sporting songs. ... Second edition, revised and enlarged. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes, 1953. xxviii, 234 p. facsims. List of books on hunting, shooting, fishing, dogs, horsemanship, fencing, athletic sports, and mountaineering. [312

ROBERT ROGERS HUBACH, comp. They saw the early Midwest: a bibliography of travel narratives, 1722-1850. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:283-9 (autumn). Chronological list of documents printed in 7 periodicals. [313

ILLINOIS STATE LIBRARY. Illinois: a bibliography. [Revised edition. Springfield, 1952. 3], 78-97 p. Reprinted from Illinois libraries, Mar. 1952. List of books for use in schools, grades 5-12. Arranged topically. [314

INSTITUTE OF PACIFIC RELATIONS. IPR publications on the Pacific, 1925-1952: a catalog of the publications of the IRP national councils, and the International Secretariat. N. Y.: International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1953. xii, 117 p. Arranged by area. [315

J. M. JACOBSTEIN. Scientific aids for legal research. Chicago-Kent law rev., 31:236-45 (Jun). notes. On the growingly intractable bulk of legal literature, and means of retaining control over it. [316

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of Mammoth Cave, 1798-1949. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1953. [2], 81 p. [317

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES, comp. Guide to American literature and its backgrounds since 1890. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. [8], 151 p. Annotated bibliography, with introductions to the topical divisions. [318

VIRGIL LAURENS JONES & GEORGIA H. CLARK, comps. Arkansas books and writers. Fayetteville: Univ. of Arkansas Lib., 1952. ii, 37 p. Alphabetical list of "books written by native Arkansans, books written by residents of the state during their period of residence, books about Arkansas, and Arkansas imprints," mainly since 1931. Supplements Arkansas books, compiled by Virgil Laurens Jones and Miss Jim P. Matthews (1931). [319

JOHN BOYNTON KAISER. Bibliography: the basis of philatelic research. Am. Philatelic Cong., 19th, Orig. papers, p. 37-54. Includes lists of bibliographies, catalogues, and cumulative indexes. Also printed separately: [Same title. n. p., 1953.] 20 p. [320

FELIX MAXWELL KEESING, comp. Culture change: an analysis and bibliography of anthropological sources to 1952. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1953]. ix, [3], 242 p. (Stanford anthropological series, 1.) List of books and articles arranged by date of publication, 1820-1952, with an extensive introduction (p. 1-94). [321

FRANK B. LINDSAY, comp. Textbooks in American history and civics in use in California high schools, 1952-53. Calif. schools, 24:385-90 (Sep). [322

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE. Library. Newspaper files in Louisiana State University Library. [Edited by Edith M. Sims. Baton Rouge] 1953. [3], 19, 147 leaves. "Louisiana papers" (leaves 1-99) and "Out-of-State papers" (leaves 100-147), including newspapers on film. [323

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. The library of John Hay [1769-1842] of Cahokia and Belleville [Ill.]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:183-6 (Jan). Copies and discusses a list of more than 250 volumes from the appraisal of his estate. [324

ROGERS McVAUGH. The dates of publication of the volumes of the annual Report and the Papers of the Michigan Academy [of Science, 1900-1951]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 38:35-43. tables. [325

ALAN P. MERRIAM, comp. A short bibliography of jazz. Notes, 10:202-10 (Mar). Annotated list of 163 titles. [326

THE MICHIGAN ALUMNUS QUARTERLY REVIEW. Ann Arbor in fiction. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 59:173-4, 266, 364 (Feb-Aug). "List of books of fiction which use Ann Arbor and the University of Michigan as a background." [327

RICHARD MÖNNIG, comp. Amerika und England im deutschen, österreichischen, und schweizerischen Schrifttum der Jahre 1945-1949: eine Bibliographie. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer Verlag, 1951. x, 259 p. Mainly a bibliography (4,406 titles) of translations into German. Does not include serials. [328

CARROLL COLLIER MORELAND & ERWIN C. SURRENCY, comps. Research in Pennsylvania law. N. Y.: Oceana Publications, 1953. 91, [7] p. (Research in the law series.) Critical guide to books dealing with Pennsylvania law, 1700-1952. [329

DALE LOWELL MORGAN, comp. A bibliography of the Churches of the Dispersion. West. humanities rev., 7:255-66 (summer). facsims. Introduction (only) to a separately bound bibliography of "the literature of various small Mormon churches" which sprang up after the death of Joseph Smith. [330

JARVIS MEANS MORSE. American beginnings: highlights and sidelights of the birth of the New World. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1952]. ix, [3], 260 p. bibliogs., notes. "A personally conducted tour of noteworthy writings on British-America published before 1775." [331

OLD SOUTH ASSOCIATION, Boston, Mass. Old South leaflets, catalogue no. 1: Subject catalogue of Old South leaflets, 1948. Boston [1948?]. 11 p. Appended to New England social studies bulletin, v. 10, no. 4. [332

VREST ORTON. A great new contribution the AACA can make to history. Antique automobile, 17(4):24 (Dec). Urges the Antique Automobile Club of America to inaugurate "a central bibliography of Automobile History of the United States." [333

PHILIP MOTLEY PALMER, comp. German works on America, 1492-1800. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. 271-412 p. (University of California publications in modern philology, v. 36, no. 10.) In alphabetical order. Shows location in certain American and European libraries. [334

434.095 O—60——3

JULIAN JAY PETTY, comp. A bibliography of the geography of the State of South Carolina. Columbia: Research Committee, Univ. of South Carolina, 1952. 126 p. (Univ. of South Carolina publications. Series 2. Physical sciences. Bul. 2.) [335

ROSCOE MITCHELL PIERSON, comp. A preliminary checklist of Lexington, Ky., imprints, 1821-1850. Charlottesville: Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, 1953. 155 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 123-4). Arranged alphabetically. Shows locations. [336

HENRY AUGUST POCHMANN, comp. Bibliography of German culture in America to 1940. Henry A. Pochmann, compiler, and Arthur R. Schultz, editor. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1953. xxxii, 483 p. A single alphabet of books and articles, with an extensive index. [337

FLORENCE M. POWER, comp. American private book clubs. Bul. bibliog., 20:216-20, 233-6 (Sep 1952 - Apr 1953). List of the publications of 10 clubs. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Columbia Univ. [338

ARMISTEAD SCOTT PRIDE, comp. Negro newspapers on microfilm: a selected list. Wash.: Photoduplication Service, Lib. of Congress, 1953. [4], 8 p. [339

SAMUEL X. RADBILL, comp. Bibliography of medical ex libris literature. Los Angeles: Hilprand Press, 1951. xii, 40 p. facsims. Includes American publications about "medical bookplates" since 1908. [340

LOWELL JOSEPH RAGATZ. An introduction to the literature on philatelic forgeries. Wash.: Educational Research Bureau [1953?]. 15 p. Essay on publications in several languages. [341

ELOISE RAMSEY, comp. Folklore for children and young people: a critical and descriptive bibliography for use in the elementary and intermediate school. Phila.: American Folklore Soc., 1952. xii, 110 p. (Publications of the American Folklore Soc. Bibliographical series, 3.) Topical, annotated list prepared for the Sub-Committee on Bibliography, Committee on Folklore for Children and Young People, American Folklore Society. [342

VIRGINIA (LARKIN) REDWAY, comp. A short history and bibliography of Ossining newspapers, 1797-1951. [Tarrytown? N. Y.] 1951. 34, [1] p. [343

HAROLD URIEL RIBALOW, comp. Books on American Jewish life: an annotated index of seventy-five books by American Jewish authors. [N. Y.]: Jewish Education Committee of N. Y., 1953. [2], ii, 26, [6] p. List of works of fiction, 1917-52. [344

JAMES RIVINGTON. Architectural books, 1760. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(3):28 (Oct). Excerpt from the printed catalogue of a New York and Philadelphia bookseller, 1760 [345

JOHN MANSLEY ROBINSON, comp. George Holland Sabine: a bibliography (1904-1947). Milton R. Konvitz & Arthur E. Murphy, eds., Essays in political theory presented to George H. Sabine (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1948), p. 325-33. Writings by Sabine mainly on political theory. [346

ALBERT ROY. The Boston University Philatelic Literature Collection. Philatelic lit. rev., 3:35-8 (2d quar). ports., view. [347

GEORGE ALBERT LÉON SARTON. La bibliographie de l'histoire des sciences. Arch. intern. d'hist. des sciences, 6:395-419 (Oct-Dec). On problems in the bibliographic treatment of the history of science. [348

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON, comp. [Foreign travelers in the States, 1900-1950: annotated lists of their publications in foreign languages. Printed as follows:] Foreign travelers in Oklahoma, 1900-1950. Chron. Okla., 30:463-7 (winter. --Foreign travelers in the South, 1900-1950. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:217-27 (Jul). --Foreign travellers in Maryland, 1900-1950. Md. hist. mag., 48:337-43 (Dec). --Books in foreign languages about South Carolina, 1900-1950. S. C. hist. mag., 54:70-74 (Apr). --Travel books on Texas published in foreign countries, 1900-1950. Southw. hist. quar., 57: 202-21 (Oct). [349

U. S. Armed Forces Medical Library. A bibliography of military medicine relating to the Korean conflict, 1950-1953. Compiled by Charles Roos. Wash.: Armed Forces Medical Lib., Reference Division, 1953. [3], 22 leaves. Arranged topically. [350

U. S. Armed Forces Medical Library. Bibliography of military psychiatry, 1947-1952: literature relating to U. S. Armed Forces with selected references relating to British forces. Com-

piled by Charles Roos. Wash.: Armed Forces Medical Lib., Reference Division, 1953. 39 p. Arranged topically. [351

U. S. Bureau of Public Roads. Library. Automobile parking in the United States: selected references, 1946-1952. [Compiled by Margaret Ticknor and Margaret Bird.] Wash., 1953. [2], v, 119 p. (National Research Council publication 297. Highway Research Board. Bibliography 14.) Arranged topically; annotated. [352

U. S. Bureau of the Budget. Library. Reorganization of the executive branch of the Federal Government, 1923-1952: an annotated bibliography. [Wash.] 1952. [2], 31 p. diagr. [353

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Thirty-five year index of technological publications, 1918-1953. Compiled by M[aurice] E[arl] Stansby. Seattle [1953]. 3 pts. in 4 vols. List and index of publications "of interest to persons engaged in the field of fishery technology." Includes publications of the former Bureau of Fisheries. [354

U. S. Library of Congress. Writings and addresses of Luther Harris Evans, Librarian of Congress, 1945-1953. Wash., 1953. [4], 92 p. List. [355

U. S. Library of Congress. Union Catalog Division. Selected list of United States newspapers recommended for preservation by the ALA Committee on Cooperative Microfilm Projects. Wash.: Library of Congress, 1953. xvii, 92 p. Mainly "newspapers of the woodpulp period--those appearing since 1870," not yet on microfilm. [356

U. S. National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. List of NACA reports, 1947-1951 [Reports 863-1058]. Wash. [1953]. 18 p. [357

U. S. Wildlife Research Laboratory, Denver. Publications, 1941-50. [Denver: Branch of Wildlife Research, Fish and Wildlife Service, U. S. Dept. of the Interior, 1952.] 13 p. Topical list. [358

ADRIAN VAN SINDEREN. Foundation stones. N. Y.: Priv. print., 1952. 179, [1] p. facsims., maps (part fold.), port. Brief descriptions, and reproductions of the title pages, of "books of first importance relating to America and published before 1821." [359

DANIEL W. VOOYS. Among U. S. philatelic bibliophiles. Philatelic lit. rev., 3:17, 25-6, 31-2 (1st quar). Sketches of bibliographers and indexers of philatelic materials. [360

WESTERN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS RESEARCH COUNCIL. Economic development of the Western range resources: an inventory of research. Compiled by Orpha Ellen Cummings. Bozeman: Montana State College, 1952. [4], 60 p. Includes "the major public and private reports and publications relating to the history, geography, etc. of the public domain and arid lands," not omitting articles from periodicals and processed or typewritten reports. Does not list "material of a reminiscent, biographical and popular type." "Bibiliographies" (p. 59-60). [361

JACK K. WILLIAMS, comp. A bibliography of the printed writings of William Edward Dodd. N. C. hist. rev., 30:72-85 (Jan). notes. Includes an introductory appraisal of his work as a historian. [362

CHARLES WILLIAM WILSON, JR., comp. Annotated bibliography of the geology of Tennessee through December 1950. Nashville, 1953. v, 308 p. fold. map. (Tennessee. Dept. of Conservation. Division of Geology. Bul. 59.) Annotated list, alphabetical by author, with subject index and regional index. Includes publications as early as 1823. [363

KLAUS GERMAN WUST, comp. German printing in Virginia: a check list, 1789-1834. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Rep., 28:54-66. Chronological list of publications, with an introduction on the printers. [364

MANUSCRIPTS

ARCHIBALD F. BENNETT. The record copying program of the Utah Genealogical Society [1938-53]. Am. archivist, 16: 227-32 (Jul). [365

HENRY D. BROWN. Manuscripts in a historical museum ... their importance as display objects and for research. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(3):27-31 (spring). [366

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bancroft Library. A guide to the Mariano Guadalupe Vallejo documentos para la historia de California, 1780-1875. By Doris Marion Wright. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. [12], 264 p.

(Guides to the manuscript collections in the Bancroft Library of the University of California, 1.) Alphabetical list of "more than ten thousand manuscripts, bound into thirty-six large volumes," including "letters and documents from most of the men who were prominent in this region during the first half of the nineteenth century. tury." [367

THOMAS DIONYSIUS CLARK. Preservation of Southern historical documents. Am. archivist, 16:27-37 (Jan). [368

DELAWARE. Public Archives Commission. A calendar of Ridgely family letters, 1742-1899, in the Delaware State Archives. Edited and compiled by Leon de Valinger, Jr. ... and Virginia E. Shaw ... Volume II. Dover, Del.: Pub. privately by some descendants of the Ridgely family for the Public Archives Commission, 1951. 344, 37 p. fold. geneal. chart, facsims., map, ports., views. Papers written or received by Nicholas Ridgely, Henry Moore Ridgely, and the latter's children, 1792-1884; with "Historical introduction" (p. 12-62). [369

LYMAN COPELAND DRAPER. Lyman Draper's account of lost Western manuscripts. Edited by William B[est] Hesseltine and Larry Gara. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:192-204 (Jul). port. notes. Essay entitled "Ms. papers relative to the West, irrecoverably lost," addressed to Alexander Randall, Aug. 1846. [370

ERNEST EDWARD EAST. Historical treasures of Randolph County. Ill. lib., 35:161-70 (Apr). On records, 1718 ff., at Chester, Ill., formerly at Kaskaskia. [371

ERNEST EDWARD EAST & MARGARET CROSS NORTON, comps. Randolph County records: an inventory of microfilm copies in the Illinois State Library. Ill. lib., 35:256-62 (Jun). facsim., port., views. [372

WALTER N. EASTBURN. The newest set of Signers. Manuscripts, 6(1):17-21 (fall). facsims. On a set assembled by the author between 1934 and 1953, which he believes to be the 39th complete set known. [373

VINCENT LANIUS EATON. The American Academy of Arts and Letters Collection. Lib. Cong. quar jour., 10: 190-93 (Aug). Mainly letters of literary men; also those of political leaders, scientists, painters, etc. [374

WILLIAM NELSON FENTON, comp. A calendar of manuscript materials relating to the history of the Six Nations or Iroquois Indians in depositories outside of Philadelphia, 1750-1850. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97: 578-95 (Oct). bibliog., notes. List of collections and detailed discussion of their contents. [375

LLOYD W. GRIFFIN. The John Pendleton Kennedy manuscripts. Md. hist. mag., 48:327-36 (Dec). notes. On Kennedy's personal papers, bequeathed by him to the Peabody Institute, Baltimore, including his journals (1829-69), letters by and to him, notebooks, drafts of his publications, and other materials. [376

ARCHIBALD HANNA, JR. The William W. Miller Papers. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 28:24-6 (Jul). On the papers of William Winlock Miller, relating to his business, officeholding, and military command in Washington Territory, 1851-76. [377

SAMUEL HAZARD. The archives of Pennsylvania: a glimpse at an editor's problems. [Edited by William Best Hesseltine and Larry Gara.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77:328-31 (Jul). notes. Letter from the editor of Pennsylvania archives to Lyman Copeland Draper, 23 Aug. 1851, on the condition of Pennsylvania records and the problems connected with printing them. [378

L. W. HERZOG. Romance in abstract of title. Wis. mag. hist., 37:11-13 (autumn). On varieties of historical information to be found in such documents. [379

WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE. The return of Louisiana documents. Lib. quar., 23:284-6 (Oct). On historical manuscripts rescued by a Union officer from the burning Louisiana State House, acquired by Lyman Copeland Draper, bound by him in 10 volumes, and returned to the Louisiana Historical Society, which later lost 6 of the volumes. [380

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF BERKS COUNTY. Bibliography of source material available in the Genealogical Department of the Library of the Historical Society of Berks County, Reading, Pa. By Mrs. Irvin Krick and Mrs. Le Roy Sanders. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 18:75-84 (Apr). map, table. Annotated list of ms. materials. [381

EDWARD ALBERT HOYT. Sources of Vermont history in the Office of the

Secretary of State [of Vermont]. Vt. quar., 21:300-305 (Oct). [382

ALFRED R. JAMES. Sidelights on the founding of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad. Md. hist. mag., 48:267-309 (Dec). facsim., ports. notes. Describes 23 documents, 1827-30, 1864, recently acquired by the Maryland Historical Society. [383

Mrs. JAMES S. JONES. The records of Pittsylvania County, Virginia. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(8): 25 (Aug 1948). [384

LUCILE M. KANE. The autograph collection [Minnesota Historical Society]. Minn. hist., 33:298-300 (autumn). [385

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Governmental Research Center. Record survey, County Clerk's Office, Johnson County ... Prepared by Lyle C. Kyle ... [and] Horace M. Mason. Lawrence, 1953. [3], 14, [1], 62 leaves. forms. Description of the records (not including dates of series) and recommendations for retention or disposal. [386

ESTHER LOUGHIN. George L. Hammell Collection. Mich. hist., 37: 87-9 (Mar). notes. On materials relating mainly to family history, now in Michigan State Library. [387

ROBERT WOODBERRY LOVETT. Maritime manuscripts in Baker Library [Harvard University]. Am. Neptune, 13:118-24 (Apr). [388

ROBERT WOODBERRY LOVETT. The Pierson Collection: life in an early company town. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 27:260-63 (Dec). Describes records of Pierson & Company, dealers in iron and makers of nails and screws, Ramapo, Rockland Co., N. Y., 1795-1865. [389

ROBERT WOODBERRY LOVETT. Storekeeping in a Maine seacoast town: records of the W[yer] G. Sargent Company [1834-1920]. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 27:121-3 (Jun). Describes the records. [390

EDWARD LURIE, comp. Some manuscript resources in the history of nineteenth century American natural science. Isis, 44:363-70 (Dec). notes. Annotated list of collections. [391

WILLIAM DAVID McCAIN. The value of records. Am. archivist, 16:3-11 (Jan). notes. [392

WATT PEARSON MARCHMAN. Ohio rich in manuscript repositories. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(3):50-53, 58 (spring). [393

MARYLAND. Hall of Records Commission. Calendar of Maryland State papers. Number 4, part 2. The Red Books. [Annapolis? 1953. 2], x, 331, [2] p. (Publications of the Hall of Records Commission, 8.) Covers vols. 11-20 of a series of 33 ms. volumes (bound as 50), consisting mainly of military papers, 1775-81 (with a few earlier and later papers, 1766-1822). [394

ROBERT FREDERIC METZDORF. A group of historical manuscripts. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 28:19-23 (Jul). On a gift from A. Conger Goodyear to the Yale University Library, of materials relating mainly to the Revolution, the Civil War, and intervening years. [395

ISIDORE S. MEYER. The systematic preservation of Jewish social welfare records: a desideratum. Jew. social serv. quar., 28:434-8 (Jun 1953). [396

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. William L. Clements Library. Guide to the manuscript collections in the William L. Clements Library. Compiled by William S. Ewing, Curator of Manuscripts. Second edition. Ann Arbor: Clements Library, 1953. ix, 548 p. [397

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. William Clark papers. [Charlottesville: Alderman Lib., Univ. of Virginia, 1953.] 3 leaves. Description, by Lucile Kane, of "67 pieces of the rough daily notes of Captain William Clark," made during the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1803-5, and later forming part of the papers of John H. Hammond. [398

DONALD HENRY MUGRIDGE. The papers of [Francis,] Baron Howard of Effingham. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 10:63-71 (Feb). facsims. Includes papers relating to his Governorship of Virginia, 1683-89. [399

OHIO STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Library. Guide to the manuscript collections in the Library of the Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society. By Elizabeth C. Biggert, manuscripts librarian. Columbus: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc., 1953. ix, [1], 153 p. [400

OHIO STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Library. The library of the Ohio State Archaeolog-

ical and Historical Society. By Elizabeth C. Biggert. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(3):46-8 (spring). views. On its holdings of manuscripts. [401

EDGAR ALLAN POE. A chapter on autography. [Springfield? Mo., 1952.] 92 p. facsims., port. Facsimiles of signatures and comments on writings and handwriting of American men of letters, first published 1841-42; with introduction and appendix by M. N. Bunker, dealing in part with "graphology." [402

GEORGE AUGUSTUS POND. Fifty years of farm records in Minnesota [1902-52]. Jour. farm econ., 35:249-59 (May). table. notes. [403

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. Manuscripts in the Illinois State Historical Library ... a report on their great holdings of Lincolniana and Civil War materials. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(2):38-41 (winter). facsims. [404

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Index of American Indian correspondence [in the library of the Presbyterian Historical Society]. By Charles A. Anderson. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 31:63-70 (Mar). List of boxes and volumes containing some 14,000 letters by Presbyterian missionaries, 1833-93, and "list of larger correspondents." [405

MARTHA CHAMPION RANDLE, comp. The Waugh Collection of Iroquois Folktales. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97:611-33 (Oct). Materials collected and transcribed by Frederick Wilkerson Waugh. [406

DORIS MAY REED. Manuscripts in the Indiana University Library. Ind. mag. hist., 49:191-6 (Jun). Includes a list of holdings. [407

GEORGE SIMON SNYDERMAN, comp. A preliminary survey of American Indian manuscripts in repositories of the Philadelphia area. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97:596-610 (Oct). notes. [408

Mrs. J. E. STURDEVANT. Be a good ancestor! D. A. R. mag., 87:369-71 (Mar). Advice with regard to family record-keeping: "Do unto your descendants as ye would that your ancestors had done unto you." [409

EARL C. TANNER, comp. The Providence Federal Customhouse papers as a source of maritime history since 1790. New Eng. quar., 26:88-100 (Mar). Annotated list of records, 1790-1946; with an introduction and a list of earlier Rhode Island customs records, 1756-89. [410

THOMAS T. THALKEN. The papers of Charles Evans Hughes. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 11:1-6 (Nov). [411

U. S. National Archives. The archives of United States diplomatic and consular posts in Latin America. By John P[arker] Harrison. Wash.: National Archives, 1953. 16 p. 2 fold. maps. notes. (National Archives publication 53-20.) Reprinted from the Hispanic American historical review, 33:168-83, Feb. 1953. On records formerly accumulated in these posts, now in the National Archives, and their value for historical research. [412

U. S. National Archives. The formation of the Union, an exhibit: the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution, and the Bill of Rights, together with other documents reflecting events that led to American independence and the establishment of the Federal Union. Wash. [1952. 2], 30 p. coat of arms. facsims. (National Archives publication 53-15.) Describes 52 documents. [413

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the administrative records of the Bureau of Pensions and the Pension Service (Record Group 15). Compiled by Thayer M. Boardman, Myra R. Trever, and Louise W. Southwick. Wash., 1953. v, 17 p. (National Archives publication 53-24. Preliminary inventories, 55.) Records relating to pensions, hospitals, soldiers' homes, etc., 1826-1931, mainly after 1861. [414

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the central office records of the National Resources Planning Board (Record Group 187) Compiled by Virgil E. Baugh. Wash., 1953. v, 66 p. diagrs. (National Archives publication 53-16. Preliminary inventories, 50.) Central records (as distinguished from field records) of the Board and its predecessors, the Federal Stabilization Board (Dept. of Commerce), the National Planning Board, the National Resources Board, and the National Resources Committee, 1933-43. [415

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the "old loans" records of the Bureau of the Public Debt (Record Group 53). Compiled by Philip D. Lagerquist, Archie L. Abney, and Lyle J. Holverstott. Wash., 1953. v,

91 p. (National Archives publication 53-18. Preliminary inventories, 52.) "Books of account and related documents pertaining to the popular or subscription domestic loans (as distinguished from private domestic loans and foreign loans) floated by the Continental Congress and the Federal Government," 1776-1868, including records of State loan offices and of the Second Bank of the United States. [416

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of certain committees of the Senate investigating the disposal of surplus property, 1945-48 (Record Group 46). Compiled by George P. Perros and Toussaint L. Prince. Wash., 1953. v, 24 p. (National Archives publication 54-4. Preliminary inventories, 59.) Records of the Surplus Property Subcommittee of the Committee on Military Affairs, 79th Congress; and of the Surplus Property Subcommittee of the Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments, 80th Congress. [417

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of selected foreign service posts (Record Group 84). Compiled by Alexander P. Mavro. Wash., 1953. v, 51 p. (National Archives publication 54-6. Preliminary inventories, 60.) Records of the U. S. Embassies in Great Britain (1826-1935), Russia (1807-19), and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (1934-38); and of the U. S. Consulates General in Amsterdam (1833-1935), Hong Kong (1843-1935), and Winnipeg (1869-1935). [418

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering (Record Group 8). Compiled by Nathan Reingold. Wash., 1953. v, 28 p. (National Archives publication 53-21. Preliminary inventories, 53.) Records of the Bureau and its predecessors, the Office of Irrigation Inquiry, the Office of Experiment Stations, and the Division of Agricultural Engineering (of the Bureau of Public Roads), 1890-1939. [419

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Federal Writers' Project, Work Projects Administration, 1935-44 (Record Group 69). Compiled by Katherine H. Davidson. Wash., 1953. v, 15 p. (National Archives publication 54-2. Preliminary inventories, 57.) [420

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Office of Censorship (Record Group 216) [1941-45, and a few records of earlier date]. Compiled by Henry T. Ulasek. Wash., 1953. v, 16 p. (National Archives publication 52-23. Preliminary inventories, 54.) [421

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Office of Labor of the War Food Administration (Record Group 224) [1943-47]. Compiled by Harold T. Pinkett. Wash., 1953. v, 18 p. (National Archives publication 53-17. Preliminary inventories, 51.) [422

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Office of War Information (Record Group 208) [1942-45]. Compiled by H. Stephen Helton. Wash., 1953. viii, 149 p. (National Archives publication 54-1. Preliminary inventories, 56.) [423

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Special Committee of the Senate on Atomic Energy, 1945-46 (Record Group 46). Compiled by George P. Perros. Wash., 1953. v, 8 p. (National Archives publication 54-9. Preliminary inventories, 62.) [424

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Air-Mail and Ocean-Mail Contracts, 1933-35 (Record Group 46). Compiled by Watson G. Caudill, Toussaint L. Prince, and Albert U. Blair. Wash., 1953. v, 31 p. (National Archives publication 54-11. Preliminary inventories, 63.) [425

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Petroleum Resources, 1944-46 (Record Group 46). Compiled by George P. Perros. Wash., 1953. v, 19 p. (National Archives publication 54-8. Preliminary inventories, 61.) [426

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the United States Court of Claims (Record Group 123) [1855-1943]. Compiled by Gaiselle Kerner. Wash., 1953. v, 31 p. (National Archives publication 54-3. Preliminary inventories, 58.) Includes records as early as 1783 relating to French spoliations and Indian depredations. [427

LOUISE CARROLL WADE. The Graham Taylor Collection. Newberry

Lib. bul., 3:109-21 (Oct). port. Papers (9,348 items) pertaining to "every phase" of Taylor's career: "ministry, teaching, social settlement work, industrial mediation, journalism and civic reform," 1862-1938, including his Congregational pastorate in Hartford and his teaching in the Hartford Theological Seminary, the Chicago Theological Seminary, and the University of Chicago. [428

ALTHEA (GREEN) WILSON. The James Gates Percival Papers. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 28:77-81 (Oct). Papers at Yale recording Percival's activities as "poet, physician, linguist, scientist, geographer, and geologist," 1820-56. [429

MARJORIE GRAY WYNNE. Robert Louis Stevenson manuscripts in the Yale University Library. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(2):2-8, 51 (winter). facsims. Includes information about his marriage and residence in the United States, from a collection presented by Edwin J. Beinecke. [430

ROMAN J. ZORN. Arkansas manuscripts: the collected papers [1896-1934] of Charles H[illman] Brough and Harmon L. Remmel. Ark. hist. quar., 12:278-87 (autumn). Papers relating mainly to Arkansas politics. [432

MAPS

JACOBO MARÍA DEL PILAR CARLOS MANUEL STUART FITZ-JAMES, 10. DUQUE DE BERWICK, ed. Mapas españoles de América, siglos XV-XVII. Madrid, 1951. [2], 31 p. Prólogo signed: El Duque de Alba. Descriptive pamphlet accompanying an atlas of the same title (see no. 687). [433

EDWARD L. CHAPIN, JR., comp. A selected bibliography of southern California maps. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. ix, 124 p. map. Annotated list of maps of San Bernardino, Kern, and San Luis Obispo Counties and the 7 counties to the south. [434

MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS

ALLEN PERDUE BRITTON & IRVING LOWENS, comps. Unlocated titles in early sacred American music. Notes, 11:33-48 (Dec). List of song-books, collections, single hymns, etc., with sources of citation indicated (mainly Charles Evans's American bibliography, and newspaper advertisements). [435

ERNEST CLIFFORD McCARTY, comp. Film composers in America: a checklist of their work. Glendale, Calif.: Distributed by J. Valentine [1953]. xx, 193 p. Names of 163 composers and after each a chronological list of "the American motion pictures ... for which they composed the musical scores." [436

GEORGE MOSS. 70 years of Victor labels [1896-1953]. ... Photographs by the author from his personal collection. Record changer, 12(10):3-10 (Oct). facsims. [437

WALTER HOWARD RUBSAMEN. Unusual music holdings of libraries on the West Coast. Notes, 10:546-54 (Sep). [438

STARR PIANO COMPANY, Richmond, Ind. The Gennett Papers: excerpts from the Company's historic record ledgers. Record changer, 12(12):8-14 (Dec). facsims. Chronological list of Gennett records cut, showing serial number, title, band or soloist, and date, 1922-24. [439

U. S. Library of Congress. Music Division. A list of American folksongs currently available on records. Compiled by the Archive of American Folksong of the Library of Congress. Wash.: Lib. of Congress, 1953. [4], 176 p. [440

THESES

JOHN KNOX BETTERSWORTH, comp. Mississippi theses, 1928-1952: a checklist of graduate theses dealing with Mississippi done at State institutions of higher learning. [State College]: Mississippi State College, Social Science Research Center, 1953. [2], 19, [6] p. (Bibliographical series, 1.) Theses accepted by the University of Mississippi, Mississippi State College, and Mississippi Southern College. Arranged alphabetically by author. [441

HORACE BAILEY CARROLL & MILTON R. GUTSCH, comps. A check list of theses and dissertations in Texas history produced in the Department of History of the University of Texas, 1893-1951. Southw. hist. quar., 56: 59-101, 254-309, 417-54, 507-42 (Jul 1952 - Apr 1953). Includes collations,

illustrations, tables, and abstracts. [442

LEO HIBLER, KARL BRUNNER, & HERBERT KOZIOL, comps. Austrian dissertations on American literature [Universities of Vienna, Graz, and Innsbruck]. Am. lit., 24:543-7 (Jan). [443

MARSHALL COLLEGE, Huntington, W. Va. Graduate School. Theses and problem reports submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the master's degree in Marshall College, from June 1940 through June 1953. Huntington, 1953. [2], 23 leaves. "History" (leaves 19-20). [444

MISSISSIPPI STATE COLLEGE. Library. Bibliography of theses, written at Mississippi State College between 1901 and 1952 and cataloged in the college library. State College, Miss.: Graduate School, Mississippi State College, 1953. vii, 35 p. (Its Library publication 1.) [445

NEW YORK FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Folklore in the schools: additional list of theses, Albany [State College] and Cornell. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:55-6 (spring). [446

TEMPLE UNIVERSITY, Philadelphia. Library. Graduate theses and dissertations, 1941-1950. Phila., 1953. vi, 48 p. "History" (p. 19-20). [447

Iconography

DOUGLASS ADAIR, comp. The stamp Act in contemporary English cartoons [1765]. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:538-42 (Oct). Eight cartoons, with descriptive text. [448

CHARLES ALLAN BARETSKI. The Karolik Collection of American Painting [1815-65]. College art jour., 12: 261-9 (spring). [449

GERALD BERNSTEIN. Recent accessions to our painting collections. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 15:67-74 (fall). [450

JEFFERSON R. BURDICK [and others]. The American card catalog. [The standard guide on all collected cards and their values.] Syracuse, N. Y., 1953. 168 p. (p. 148-68 advertisements). facsims. bibliog. (p. 134-6). Sections on "insert cards," "advertising cards," post cards, playing cards, cards in albums, greeting cards, etc. [451

MARY BARTLETT COWDREY, comp. American Academy of Fine Arts and American Art-Union [New York], 1816-1852. N. Y.: New-York Historical Soc., 1953. 2 v. xiv, 311; v, 504 p. ports., views. notes. Exhibition record (all of v. 2); list of publications of the Art-Union (1:241-93); history of the Academy, 1801-43, by Theodore Sizer, and of the Art-Union, 1839-51, by Charles Edwin Baker; and account of the sale of Art-Union holdings, by Malcolm Stearns, Jr. [452

LOUISE (SEYMOUR) JONES. The human side of book plates. [n. p.]: Ward Ritchie Press, 1951. xiii, 158 p. facsims. (part col.). On the ex libris plate, its types and associations. [453

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. Museum of Art. Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence A. Fleischman Collection of American Paintings. Ann Arbor [1953]. 12 p. Exhibition catalogue. [454

ALFRED JACOB MILLER. A list of portraits and paintings [1846-74] from Alfred Jacob Miller's Account book. [Edited] by Marvin C[hauncey] Ross. Md. hist. mag., 48:27-36 (Mar). [455

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, New York. Currier & Ives in Arcadia. Old Print Shop portfolio, 13:27-45 (Oct). views. Describes and reproduces a number of engravings, 1845-85. [456

HAROLD S. SNIFFEN. A nautical print collection [Mariners' Museum, Newport News, Va.]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(6):14-16 (Jun 1952). view. [457

SPINNING WHEEL. Complete exposition of the rare colored flower plates from The floral magazine & botanical register. Spinning wheel, 9(8):10, 12 (Aug). views. Annotated list of 31 plates, 1832. [458

SPINNING WHEEL. Prang's American water color studies. Spinning wheel, 9(9):24-5 (Sep). views. List of paintings of New England scenes by Ross Turner and Louis Kinney Harlow, lithographed by Louis Prang, 1880s. [459

TRACKS. The Kirby portraits of great Americans. Tracks, 38(2):20-27 (Feb). ports. On a "collection of historical paintings" given to Lafayette College by Allan P. Kirby. [460

U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis. Museum. Catalogue of the Beverley

R[andolph] Robinson Collection of Naval Battle Prints. Annapolis, 1953. [4], 110 p. [461

WALKER ART CENTER, Minneapolis. Saul Baizerman: an exhibition. Minneapolis [1953]. 23, [1] p. port., views. Catalogue of his sculpture, mainly hammered copper human figures; with an introduction by Julius Samuel Held on his life in America since 1909. [462

FRANK WEITENKAMPF, comp. Political caricature in the United States in separately published cartoons: an annotated list. N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1953. 184 p. Reprinted from Bulletin of the New York Public Library, Mar.-Dec. 1952. Arranged by date of caricature, 1787-1898. [463

RUFUS ROCKWELL WILSON, comp. Lincoln in caricature: a historical collection, with descriptive and biographical commentaries [1860-65]. N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1953. xix, [5], 327 p. 163 illus. [464

Other Lists and Descriptions

LILLIAN (SMITH) ALBERT & DEWY ALBERT. Historical buttons at Fort Ticonderoga Museum. Natl. button bul., 12:152-5 (May). views. [465

VERNON L. BROWN. Numismatics in the field of business Americana. Manuscripts, 6(1):6-11 (fall). facsims. On the Chase National Bank Museum of Moneys of the World, particularly its holdings of paper money, checks, bonds, and other paper materials. [466

BUTTONS of 76,000 kinds. Natl. button bul., 12:47-9 (Jan). Clipping from an unidentified newspaper, 1902, describing the button collection of John C. Hepler, Reading, Pa. [467

ROBERT FRIEDBERG. Paper money of the United States, a complete illustrated guide with valuations: large size notes, fractional Currency, small size notes, encased postage stamps, from the first year of paper money, 1861, to the present. N. Y.: Coin and Currency Pub. Institute [1953. 4], 128 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 8). [468

JANET (PAGTER) JOHL. Your dolls and mine: a collector's handbook. N. Y.: H. L. Lindquist Publications, 1952. xvii, 384 p. facsims., views. [469

CEDRIC LARSON. The collections of the New York Historical Society. Antiques jour., 8(9):10-12, 22 (Sep). views. Describes collections of antique articles and objects. [470

CEDRIC LARSON. The Hugo Worch Collection of Keyboard Instruments [Washington, D. C.]. Antiques Jour., 8(11):14-17, 37 (Nov). views. [471

CEDRIC LARSON. Uncle Sam's attic. Antiques jour., 8(7):20-21, 37 (Jul). views. On American antique articles in possession of the Smithsonian Institution. [472

CLYDE ALVY LOGSDON, comp. The American transportation token catalog of United States fare tokens, arranged "alphabetically" by the stamping on the tokens. Omaha, c1953. [6], 338, [4] p. Price list of tokens issued for payment of fares on horse cars, buses, street cars, ferries, bridges, etc. Undated. [473

MOE LUFF, comp. Catalog of United States postal slogan cancels. N. Y., 1953. 96 p. facsims. [474

GEORGE N. MALPASS, comp. A check list: "rose" and "panorama" envelopes of the Civil War [1859-64]. Am. philatelist, 66:430-42 (Mar). facsims. [475

HARRY PERCIVAL MERA. The Alfred I. Barton Collection of Southwestern Textiles. Santa Fe: San Vicente Foundation [1949]. 99, [2] p. views (part col.). Describes a collection illustrating "all of the various weaves of the historic period, native to the Southwest, with particular emphasis on blanketry and similar forms," including "Pueblo, Navajo and Spanish-American loomwork." [476

NEWARK MUSEUM ASSOCIATION, Newark, N. J. European and American silver in the Newark Museum collections. By Margaret E. White. [Newark, N. J., 1953.] 32 p. views. bibliog. (back cover). (The Museum, n. s., v. 5, nos. 3-4, summer-fall 1953.) A general description, with historical comments. [477

NEWARK MUSEUM ASSOCIATION, Newark, N. J. An introduction to silver: catalogue of an exhibition. Newark [1953. 2], 59 p. views. Compiled by Margaret E. White. Describes 236 items, including silver articles of American origin. [478

SMITH HEMPSTONE OLIVER, comp. Catalog of the cycle collection of the Division of Engineering, United States National Museum. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. vi, 40 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 37-8). (U. S. National Museum. Bul. 204.) Describes a collection of bicycles, tricycles, and motorcycles, 1818-1949. [479

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Bohnsack Collection of Costume Dolls. By Beatrice Sarben. Spinning wheel, 9(5):22, 24, 55 (May). views. List of 48 dolls or groups of dolls, collected by Mrs. John A. Bohnsack, Pottsville, Pa. [480

RAYMOND LAWRENCE JOSEPH RILING. The powder flask book; treating of the history and use of the flask as a principal accessory to the firearm, from its inception ... until the popular acceptance of the metallic cartridge; and giving emphasis to the powder flasks of the nineteenth century, noting their significance and values for shooters and collectors of antique arms and flasks. With an introductory chapter by Harold L[eslie] Peterson. New Hope, Pa.: R. Halter, 1953. xv, 495, [3] p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliogs. Description and classification of powderhorns, with photographs. [481

MARTIN RYWELL. American antique guns and their current prices: catalogue of U. S. pistols and revolvers that lists, decribes, and gives up-to-date prices on every American make, model, and type from flintlock through automatics, over 2000 firearms. Fifth edition. Harriman, Tenn.: Pioneer Press, c1953. 92 p. views. [482

MARTIN RYWELL. Colt guns. Harriman, Tenn.: Pioneer Press [1953]. 135, [1] p. diagrs., port., views. [483

EDWARD NORTON SAMPSON, comp. American colonial postmark catalog, specialized [1639-1788. Itasca? c1953. [2], vii, [23] leaves. [484

TRACKS. Relics of the railroads. Tracks, 38(1):11-13 (Jan). view. On "the world's most fabulous collection of railroad antiques," assembled by John Elfreth Watkins for the Smithsonian Institution, 1885-1903. [485

CHARLES VAN RAVENSWAAY. The Franklin W. Olin Gallery of Arms and Military Trophies. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:161-75 (Jan). views. On a collection in the museum of the Missouri Historical Society. [486

PAUL FRANCIS WAHL. The gun trader's guide. N. Y.: Greenberg [1953]. iv, [4], 225 p. views. bibliog. (p. 215-25). (Rod & gun room library.) Includes sections on American rifles, shotguns, pistols, and revolvers. [487

WALKER ART CENTER, Minneapolis. Purcell and Elmslie, architects, 1910-1922: Minneapolis, Chicago, Philadelphia. [Minneapolis, 1953. 12] p. plans, ports., views. Catalogue of an exhibit illustrating the work of William Gray Purcell and George Grant Elmslie. [488

HOWARD LAMARR WALLS, comp. Motion pictures, 1894-1912, identified from the records of the United States Copyright Office. [Wash.]: Copyright Office, Library of Congress, 1953. xi, 92 p. Alphabetical list of titles, with "claimant index." [489

H. OGDEN WINTERMUTE. The story of a collection. Antiques jour., 8(6): 12-15, 38 (Jun). views. On American furniture collected by Mr. and Mrs. John Adams, Springfield, Ohio. [490

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: REPOSITORIES AND CUSTODIANS

Archival Establishments

ROBERT M. BROWN. The development of an archival program in Minnesota. Am. archivist, 16:39-44 (Jan). [491

HENRY JOSEPH BROWNE. An appeal for archives in institutions of higher learning. Am. archivist, 16:213-26 [492

MARY GIVENS BRYAN. Recent archival developments in Georgia. Am. archivist, 16:55-61 (Jan). [493

JASON HORN. The Archives of Hawaii. Am. archivist, 16:105-14 (Apr). [494

JASON HORN. Municipal Archives and Records Center of the City of New

York. Am. archivist, 16:311-20(Oct). [495

WALDO GIFFORD LELAND. R[obert] D[igges] W[imberly] Connor, first Archivist of the United States. Am. archivist, 16:45-54 (Jan). On his work as an archivist, 1906-41. [496

NORTH CAROLINA. State Dept. of Archives and History. The first half century: the North Carolina Department of Archives and History, a record of achievement, 1903-1953. [Raleigh, 1953.] 26 p. facsims., ports., views. [497

MARGARET CROSS NORTON. Victor Hugo Paltsits, 1867-1952. Am. archivist, 16:137-40 (Apr). notes. On his activities as an archivist in New York, 1907-11, and his later efforts to promote the archival profession. [498

WILLIAM DANIEL OVERMAN. The Firestone Archives and Library. Am. archivist, 16:305-9 (Oct). On the Archives Department of the Firestone Tire and Rubber Company, established in 1943. [499

WYMAN W. PARKER. How can the archivist aid the researcher? Am. archivist, 16:233-40 (Jul). [500

VIRGINIA. Attorney-General's Office. Martha Washington's will and the story of its loss and recovery by Fairfax County. Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk., 2:41-62. port. Copy of the will, 22 Sep. 1800; and documents relating to the transfer of possession of the will from John Pierpont Morgan to "the archives of Fairfax county," 1913-15. [501

Historical and Antiquarian Organizations

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF THE HISTORY OF DENTISTRY. The American Academy of Dental History. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 20:148-79. Partial contents. --President's address [at the first annual meeting, 1952], by J. Ben Robinson. --The dental student and the study of dental history, by Nell Snow Talbot. --A reading public for the history of dentistry, by George B. Denton. [502

GEORGE B. BAINS 3d. The John Harris mansion [built 1766, Harrisburg] and the Historical Society of Dauphin County. Pa. hist., 20:438-41 (Oct). view. [503

ROBERT ANDREW BAKER. Look ... whence ye were digged. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 13(1):12-17 (Jan-Mar). Plea in the name of the Historical Commission, Southern Baptist Conference, to all Southern Baptists "to help us in the task of collecting and preserving Baptist history." [504

ROBERT ANDREW BAKER. Lukan progeny. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 13(4): 34-6 (Oct-Dec). Plea in the name of the the Historical Commission, Southern Baptist Conference, for "the collecting and preserving of Baptist history." [505

ERNEST JULIUS BECKER. The Society for the History of the Germans in Maryland: a chronicle [1886-1952]. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report, 28:9-20. Includes (p. 20) a list of the articles published by the Society. [506

KENNETH CHORLEY. Interpreters of history. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:165-73 (Jul). On the purposes of historical organizations, with illustrations from Colonial Williamsburg, Inc. [507

COLONIAL SOCIETY OF MASSACHUSETTS, Boston. Handbook of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, 1892-1952. Boston, 1953. [8], 98 p. "Historical sketch" by Walter Muir Whitehill, lists of members, etc. [508

COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH IN ECONOMIC HISTORY. Committee on Research in Economic History [founded 1940]: a description of its purposes, activities, and organization. [By Arthur Harrison Cole.] Jour. econ. hist., 13:79-87 (winter). [509

ALBERT BICKMORE COREY. A decalogue for State and local historical societies. Neb. hist., 34:245-55 (Dec). [510

ALBERT BERNHARDT FAUST. German-American historical societies [since 1764]: their achievements and limitations. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report, 28:21-8. [511

FLORIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. John Batterson Statson, Jr., 1884-1952. [By Julien C. Yonge.] Fla. hist. quar., 31:214-15 (Jan). On his services to the Society. [512

PAUL W. GALLEHER. The Los Angeles Corral of Westerners, 1947-1951: the first five years--a history

including an analytical and descriptive bibliography of the Corral's publications. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5:144-60. [513

G. P. GRABFIELD. The story of a library: a tale of men and institutions. Philatelic lit. rev., 3:38-40 (2d quar). On philatelic organizations and collections in Boston since 1899. [514

ELMER MUNSON HUNT. The New Hampshire Historical Society [founded 1823]. New Eng. social studies bul., 11(2):12-19 (Dec). [515

EARLE WILLIAMS NEWTON. The Rhode Island Historical Society: an appraisal. R. I. hist., 12:1-12 (Jan). [516

JAMES C. OLSON. The Nebraska State Historical Society in 1953 (with a glance backward to 1878). Neb. hist., 34: 289-310 (Dec). Includes a review of the Society's history and publications. [517

PAN AMERICAN UNION. Division of Philosophy, Letters, and Sciences. Guía de instituciones y sociedades en el campo de las ciencias sociales. Primera parte. Estados Unidos. Wash.: Union Panamericana, Departamento de Asuntos Culturales, 1950. v, 60 p. (Its Publicaciones de la Oficina de Ciencias Sociales.) A directory of institutions and societies. [518

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Polish American Historical Association, 1942-1951. Orchard Lake, Mich. [1951]. 38, [2] p. ports. [519

MARIAN BRADFORD ROWE. History of the Maine Historical Society [founded 1822]. New Eng. social studies bul., 11(1):20-27 (Oct). [520

JAMES LEE SELLERS. Before we were members--the MVHA. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:3-24 (Jun). notes. On the Mississippi Valley Historical Association, 1908-21, and the present character of the organization. [521

FREDERICK TILBERG. Establishing a historical society. Pa. hist., 20: 187-9 (Apr). On the Adams County, Pa., Historical Society and its holdings. [522

WYOMING COUNTY, N. Y. County Historian. Wyoming Historical Pioneer Association, 1872-1952. By Harry S. Douglass. Hist. Wyoming, 5:110-20 (Jul 1952). view. [523

Libraries

AUGUSTUS HENRY ABLE III & WILLIAM DITTO LEWIS. The library story (1833-1953). Del. notes 26:77-91. notes. On the library of Newark College, now the University of Delaware. [524

ARTHUR WILBURN ALLEN. "The doctor and his books." New Eng. jour. med., 249:320-22 (20 Aug). On the Boston Medical Library. [525

ISABELLE T. ANDERSON & GEORGE E. OSBORNE. The history of the Committee on Libraries of the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy [1933-53]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 41:414-18 (Oct). notes. [526

MARY A. BENJAMIN. Columbia wakes up. Columbia Lib. columns, 3(1):5-15 (Nov). facsims. On the changed attitude of Columbia University toward the acquisition of manuscripts and rare books. [527

WILLIAM HUGH CARLSON. History and present status of the centralization of the libraries of the Oregon State system of higher education [1931-53]. College and research lib., 14:414-17 (Oct). [528

CHARLES HERRICK COMPTON. Twenty-five crucial years of the St. Louis Public Library, 1927 to 1952. St. Louis, 1953. [6], 204 p. [529

ANDREW JACKSON EATON. Toward a State-wide newspaper microfilming program. College and research lib., 14:26-34 (Jan). On reasons for microfilming the noncurrent newspapers of Louisiana (1794 ff.), and problems of method in doing so. [530

MARJORIE E. FOX. The library aids in historical research. Ill. lib., 35: 427-8 (Dec). [531

HERMAN HOWE FUSSLER. Readjustments by the librarian. Lib. quar., 23:216-29 (Jul). On the changing duties of scholarly libraries. [532

FUTURE SPRINGFIELD, INC., Springfield, Mass. The Springfield City Library Association [1857-1950]: a study in community service (libraries and museums). Springfield, 1950. [4], 110 p. diagrs. Survey of the Springfield Library by Charles M. Mohrhardt and of the Springfield museums by Francis Cormier, with recommendations. [533

LOUISE GALLOWAY. The historical development and present status of public high school libraries in Kentucky, 1908 to 1950. [Frankfort, 1952.] 121 leaves. tables. notes. (Kentucky. Dept. of Education. Educational bul., v. 20, no. 1.) Thesis (M. S.)--School of Library Service, Columbia Univ. [534

LOUIS REICHENTHAL GOTTSCHALK. Possible readjustments by the scholar. Lib. quar., 23:205-15 (Jul). On adjustments by humanistic scholars to the changing availability of the printed materials and the library services upon which they have relied. [535

JENNETTE E. HITCHCOCK. The Yale Library classification. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 27:95-109 (Jan). On the growth since 1890 of a system "more evolutionary than logical." [536

HANNAH JOHNSON HOWELL. The Frick Art Reference Library [founded 1920]. College art jour., 11:123-6 (winter 1952). [537

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. Opportunities and support for college and university libraries. College and research lib., 14:9-21 (Jan). On the relation of such libraries to humanistic scholarship. [538

DAN MABRY LACY. War measures: past and present. Lib. quar., 23:238-51 (Jul). notes. On libraries as affected by wars since 1812. [539

WILLIAM EZRA LINGELBACH. The American Philosophical Society Library from 1942 to 1952, with a survey of its historical background [since 1743]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97: 471-92 (Oct). facsims., views. [540

HARRY MILLER LYDENBERG. Paul North Rice: the man and the librarian. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 57:389-91 (Aug). port. On his services as a member of the staff of the New York Public Library, 1914-53. [541

DAVID THOMPSON WATSON McCORD. ... as built with second thoughts, reforming what was old! Reflections on the centennial anniversary of the Boston Public Library. Boston: Centennial Commission of the Boston Public Library, 1953. vii, 56 p. [542

HAYNES McMULLEN. Administration of the University of Chicago Libraries, 1892-1928. Lib. quar., 22:325-34; 23:23-32 (Oct 1952 - Jan 1953). notes. [543

MARY (DANIEL) MOORE. The Tennessee State Library in the Capitol [1853-1953]. Tenn. hist. quar., 12: 3-22 (Mar). [544

NEWARK, N. J. FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. More power. [Report of the Newark Public Library, 1946-1952. Written and designed by Alexander L. Crosby. Newark, 1953.] 36 p. ports., views. [545

STANLEY McCRORY PARGELLIS. On being a librarian. Am. Oxonian, 40: 3-8 (Jan). Problems in directing the Newberry Library. [546

PENNSYLVANIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Changing patterns of scholarship and the future of research libraries: a symposium celebrating the 200th anniversary of the establishment of the University of Pennsylvania Library. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1951. x, 133 p. Addresses by Crane Brinton, Conway Zirkle, Keyes De Witt Metcalf, Carl Milton White, Verner Warren Clapp, Ralph Eugene Ellsworth, Harry Miller Lydenberg, Louis Round Wilson, and others. [547

MILES OSCAR PRICE. Legal education during the past fifty years as reflected in the changing character of law library acquisitions. Univ. Fla. law rev., 6:221-30 (summer). [548

HELEN MARGARET REYNOLDS. University library buildings in the United States, 1890-1939. College and research lib., 14:149-57, 166 (Apr). notes. [549

WARNER G. RICE. The thirties and the forties. Lib. quar., 23:180-89 (Jul). On "the state of scholarship" in relation to the duties of libraries, 1930-50. [550

WILLIAM R. ROALFE & KURT SCHWERIN. The Elbert H. Gary Law Library of Northwestern University [1859-1953]. Law lib. jour., 46:219-34 (Aug). notes. [551

SAMUEL ROTHSTEIN. The development of the concept of reference service in American libraries, 1850-1900. Lib. quar., 23:1-15 (Jan). notes. [552

JULIA SABINE. Books and libraries in Newark [from 1765] to 1847. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:254-78 (Oct). view. notes. [553

RUTH E. SCHONEMAN. The libraries of the Art Institute of Chicago. Ill. lib., 35:348-50 (Oct). ports. [554

MARGARET SCRIVEN. Chicago Historical Society. Ill. lib., 35:158-60 (Apr). view. On the Society's library since 1856. [555

LOUIS CHARLES SMITH. The copying of literary property in library collections. Law lib. jour., 46:197-206 (Aug). notes. Legal questions. [556

ROLLAND ELWELL STEVENS. The use of library materials in doctoral research: a study of the effect of differences in research method. Lib. quar., 23:33-41 (Jan). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Illinois. On the dissimilar library requirements of "historical dissertations" and "experimental dissertations." [557

COLTON STORM. The friendly libraries. Columbia Lib. columns, 2(3):2-7 (May). On the acquisition by the Clements Library of the papers of William Wilson (1755-1828), of Clermont, N. Y., including papers relinquished by Columbia University. [558

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. Of bibliological mendicancy. College and research lib., 14:373-8 (Oct). On special means by which a research librarian can obtain "the unusual, the out-of-the-way item, books which seldom ever are offered for sale." [559

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. Some cultural determinants of scholarly librarianship. Lib. quar., 23:252-63 (Jul). notes. [560

JACKSON E. TOWNE. Charles Kendall Adams and the first university library building [Ann Arbor, 1881-83]. Mich. hist., 37:129-44 (Jun). view. notes. Incidentally discusses Adams as a historical bibliographer. [561

U. S. Library of Congress. Processing Dept. The role of the Library of Congress in the international exchange of official publications: a brief history [1800-1949]. By Robert D[avid] Stevens. Wash., 1953. [4], 85 p. [562

DAVID C. WEBER. The fate of foreigners in the Widener catalogues. Harv. Lib. bul., 7:349-56 (autumn). notes. On cards not printed by or for Harvard, 1898-1953. [563

HERBERT FAULKNER WEST. Baker's friends. Dartmouth alumni mag., 45(8):13-16 (May). facsims., port., view. On the Friends of the Dartmouth Library, 1938-53. [564

JUDY WOODMAN. The Fort Worth Public Library [1892-1952]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(4):29-30 (Jan). [565

Museums, Monuments, and Historic Sites

ALABAMA HISTORICAL QUARTERLY. Historic sites in Alabama. Ala. hist. quar., 14:77-86, 231-63; 15:25-55, 340-75 (1952-53). Text arranged under names of counties in alphabetical order. [566

ANTIQUES JOURNAL. The Henry Ford Museum and Greenfield Village. Antiques jour., 8(11):8-10, 38 (Nov). views. [566a

TURPIN C. BANNISTER. The A. I. A's national preservation program. Am. Inst. Architects. Jour., 20:284-9 (Dec). [567

ELMER EUGENE BARKER. The story of Arbor Hill and the Ten Broeck mansion at Albany, N. Y. N. Y. hist., 34:417-29 (Oct). On a house built for Abraham Ten Broeck, 1798, now known as the Schuyler Mansion and maintained as a museum. [568

EVA J. BARRINGTON. Stephen Foster lives on. Ga. rev., 6:174-9 (summer). On the Stephen Foster Memorial, White Springs, Fla., a museum and park established on the Suwanee River in 1950. [569

BOWNE HOUSE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Flushing, N. Y. The Bowne House, a national shrine to religious freedom. Flushing [1953]. 45 p. facsims., ports., views. On a house built in 1661 by John Bowne (born 1627), where Quaker worship was begun in 1662; the religious persecution of the Flushing Quakers, with text of the Flushing Remonstrance (1657); and the formation of the Society, which maintains the house and its furnishings as a museum. [570

HELEN CLAIRE (DUPREY) BULLOCK. Woodlawn Plantation [Mount Vernon, Va., 1800-1953]. Commonwealth (Va.), 20(9):18-20, 46 (Sep). views. [571

KENNETH CHORLEY. Williamsburg in Virginia, proud citadel of colonial culture [1633-1953]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 36 p. views. [572

HERBERT A. CLAIBORNE. A restoration in progress [Gunston Hall, Va.]. Antiques, 63:334-7 (Apr). views. [573

HENRY AUSTIN CLARK, JR. "Old cars in new building": the Long Island Automotive Museum [Southampton, N. Y., 1948-52]. Antique automobile, 17(2):14-19 (Jun). plan, ports., views. [574

HELEN COMSTOCK. Mount Vernon centennial. Antiques, 64:30-37 (Jul). views. On the work of the Mount Vernon Ladies' Association, 1853-1953, and the present furnishings of Mount Vernon. [575

Mrs. AMBROSE C. FORD. Stratford: homeplace of the Lees [Westmoreland County, Va., 1721-1952]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(12):49-52, 54, 66 (Dec). views. [576

RAQUEL GARCIA. El Paso International Museum [1939-53]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(2):21, 32 (Nov). [577

GEORGE EASTMAN HOUSE, Rochester, N. Y. Illustrated guide to the George Eastman House of photography. [Rochester, 1952.] 31 p. ports., views. [578

JEAN CARL HARRINGTON. Historic site archeology in the United States. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 335-44. notes. [579

RALPH NADING HILL, JR. Shelburne Museum. Vt. life., 7(4):30-35 (summer). views (part col.). On a museum village at Shelburne, Vt. [580

LAURENCE GOUVERNEUR HOES. The James Monroe Law Office [Fredericksburg, 1758-1953]. Commonwealth (Va.), 20(4):34-5 (Apr). ports., views. [581

WALTER READ HOVEY. Andrey Avinoff, 1884-1949. Carnegie mag., 27:332-4 (Dec). views. On his directorship of the Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh, 1926-45. [582

CEDRIC LARSON. Hyde Park, mecca of modern America. Antiques jour., 8(1):12-13, 38 (Jan). views. [583

CEDRIC LARSON. Jonathan Bourne Whaling Museum at New Bedford, Mass. Antiques jour., 8(5):14-15, 37 (May). views. [584

CEDRIC LARSON. Suffolk County Whaling Museum of Sag Harbor, L. I. Antiques jour., 8(2):14-15, 37 (Feb). views. [585

CEDRIC LARSON. The Suffolk Museum at Stony Brook, L. I. Antiques jour., 8(4):14-15, 39 (Apr). views. [586

WILLIAM EZRA LINGELBACH. Philadelphia and the conservation of the national heritage. Pa. hist., 20: 339-56 (Oct). plans, views. On the project "to revive historic Philadelphia" and preserve its landmarks. [587

E. JOHN LONG. Living link with Washington. Am. forests, 59:14-17, 86-8 (Nov). port. On trees at Mount Vernon, of which 15 planted by Washington survive. [588

STANLEY WILLIAM McCLURE. The Lincoln Museum and the house where Lincoln died, Washington, D. C. [Revised.] Wash., 1953. [4], 42 p. facsim., map, plan, ports., views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 3.) [589

JANET R. MacFARLANE. The Lippitt homestead at the Farmers' Museum, Cooperstown, New York. Antiques, 64:104-7 (Aug). views. On "an average farmhouse built for a farmer of moderate means," and its furnishings, typical of the early 19th century in central New York. [590

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. For a Missouri historic sites and building program. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9: 210-12 (Jan). [591

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mortality report. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:212-13 (Jan). On neglected, injured, and recently demolished historic buildings in Missouri. [592

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Project-study of old homes in Missouri. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:417-20 (Jul). On a project of Central College, Fayette, Mo., to examine and photograph old houses in the Boon's Lick country and "study the life of the people who produced these places"; with a list of some 95 houses about which papers have been submitted. [593

NANTUCKET HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Buildings and museums. Hist. Nantucket, 1(1):81-97 (Jul). maps, views. Describes a whaling museum, a windmill, a cemetery, and other properties of the Association. [594

MURRAY HOMER NELLIGAN. "Old Arlington": the story of the Lee Man-

sion National Memorial. [Wash.]: National Capital Parks, National Park Service [1953. 4], iv, 524 p. bibliog. (p. 513-24), notes. History of the house and estate of Arlington, 1800-1873, and of the Custis family. [595

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. "Still sits the schoolhouse by the road." N. H. profiles, 2(10):34-9 (Oct). ports., views. On a rural school building erected in Lockehaven, N. H., 1864, now maintained as a museum. [596

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. The Thomas Bailey Aldrich house. N. H. profiles, 2(7):21-5 (Jul). ports., views. On the Portsmouth house (built 1790), in which Aldrich was born in 1836, now maintained as a museum (the Thomas Bailey Aldrich Memorial). [597

ELIZABETH R. NORTON. Mount Vernon and its gardener. D. A. R. mag., 87:529-30, 532, 534 (Apr). On the employment of Johann Christian Ehlers at Mount Vernon, 1789-1813. [598

OHIO. Development and Publicity Commission. Historic Ohio. [Columbus, 1952.] 25 p. views. Deals largely with State museums, historic houses, and monuments. [599

EL PALACIO. Museum of international Folk Art issue. [Santa Fe, 1953.] 305-336 p. plan, views. (Palacio, v. 60, no. 9, Sep. 1953.) On a building and a collection given to the Museum of New Mexico by Florence Dibell Bartlett, 1950. [600

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION. Guide to the historical markers of Pennsylvania. [Second edition. Harrisburg], 1952. v, 132 p. fold. map, view. [601

Mrs. HENRY N. PLATT. George Washington's "little garden" [Mount Vernon, 1785-92]. Garden Club Am., Bul., 41(1):26-38 (Jan). map. Includes "a partial list of ornamental trees and shrubs noted in the writings of George Washington." [602

FREDERICK L. RATH, JR. A thousand lost golf balls. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 20:114-20 (Sep). On the National Trust for Historic Preservation. [603

VIRGINIA REYNOLDS. The Valentine Museum of Richmond [1812-1952]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(4):36-8 (Apr 1952). views. [604

Mrs. CABELL SMITH, ed. Some sidelights on the restoration of Arlington. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(7):26-7; (8):14-17 (Jul-Aug 1948). Mainly letters to the editor from Sophie Carter Richardson and Frances Parkinson Keyes, 1921-24, 1945, on the efforts of the United Daughters of the Confederacy to promote the restoration of the Lee Mansion. [605

SWIGART MEMORIAL MOTOR MUSEUM, Huntingdon, Pa. Swigart Memorial Motor Museum. Antique automobile, 17(3):21-3 (Sep). port., views. [606

M. W. THOMAS, JR. Christmas in the kitchen. Antiques, 64:468-9 (Dec). views. Williamsburg antiques. [607

MARGARET TITCOMB. The Bishop Museum and Library [Honolulu, 1889-1953]. Special lib., 44:398-400 (Dec). [608

PATRICIA L. TULL & HELENA B. STITES. Museums and collections in Utah open to the public. Utah hist. quar., 21:43-56 (Jan). [609

GERALD MICHEL VEIT. Sulgrave Manor: an illustrated survey of the Northamptonshire home of George Washington's ancestors. Derby: Designed and produced by English Life Publications [1953. 32] p. facsims., ports., views. Based upon an account of Sulgrave Manor House and the Washingtons by M. Clifford Smith. [610

VIRGINIA. Commission to Study Proper Location of J. E. B. Stuart Monument. Location of the J. E. B. Stuart Monument. Richmond: Division of Purchase and Print., Commonwealth of Virginia, 1953. 7 p. ([Virginia. General Assembly, 1954.] Senate. Document 12.) Proposal to move a monument commemorating the activities of Confederate forces commanded by James Ewell Brown Stuart at the Yellow Tavern battlefield, near Richmond. [611

VIRGINIA. Dept. of Conservation and Development. Carry me back to old Virginia. [Richmond: Division of Purchase and Print., 1953. 48] p. views. Mainly on historic sites and buildings in all parts of Virginia. [612

WASHINGTON NATIONAL MONUMENT SOCIETY, Washington, D. C. A brief history of the Washington National Monument Society, with a biographical list of the officers and members of the Society, 1833-1953. [Wash., 1953. 2], vii, 41 leaves. [613

434095 O—60——4

THOMAS JEFFERSON WERTENBAKER. The archaeology of Colonial Williamsburg. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97:44-50 (Feb). views. On excavations begun in 1930, and the interpretation of their results. [614

JAMES WHARTON. The story of Mt. Vernon. Commonwealth (Va.), 20(4): 22-5, 72, 74-6 (Apr). ports., views. On the work of the Mount Vernon Ladies' Association, 1853-1953. [615

JAMES WHARTON. Washington's fisheries at Mount Vernon [1759-99]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(8):11-13, 44 (Aug 1952). facsim., map, views. [616

Mrs. MILES WHITE, JR. A museum by chance: the Hammond-Harwood House in Annapolis [built 1770-74]. Antiques, 63:338-41 (Apr). views. [617

FRANCIS F. WILSHIN. Manassas (Bull Run) National Battlefield Park, Virginia. Wash., 1953. [4], 47, [1] p. maps, views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 15.) [618

MARGARET M. WINTERS. Primeval planting for Point Park. Carnegie mag., 27:113-16 (Apr). map, view. On the vegetation of the point at the intersection of the Monongahela and the Allegheny since 1753 and plans for restoring it to "resemble the primeval forest." [619

WILLIAM H. WRANEK. Jefferson's mountaintop mansion. Commonwealth (Va.). 19(4):33-5, 69 (Apr 1952). views. On Monticello, 1768-1952. [620

NATHALIA WRIGHT. The monument that Jonathan built. Am. quar., 5:166-74 (summer). views. On the planning, design, construction, and symbolism of the Bunker Hill Monument, 1823-42. [621

ERWIN C. ZEPP & JAMES HOWARD RODABAUGH. Ohio's historic sites. Am. heritage, 4(3):44-9 (spring). views (part col.). [621a

Collectors and Dealers

ANTIQUARIAN BOOKMAN. "Collector's choice." Antiq. bookman, 11:5-23, 1051-2, 1131-2, 1435-6, 1808, 1879-80, 1943-4, 2007-8 (3 Jan - 20 Jun). On the book-collecting habits and preferences of numerous contemporaries, described by themselves. [622

ANTIQUARIAN BOOKMAN. James A. Williams, 1904-1953. Antiq. bookman, 12:589-93 (29 Aug). port. Tributes to a Philadelphia bookseller, by several of his friends. [623

RICHARD ELWELL BANTA. The $250 bite ... with suggestions on publication of mss. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(2):45-7 (winter). Advice and anecdotes for collectors. [624

JENS CHRISTIAN BAY. Walter M. Hill, 1868-1952. Antiq. bookman, 11: 1363-5 (18 Apr). On his life as a bookseller in Chicago. [625

JAMES F. BEARD, JR. James Fenimore Cooper aids the collectors [1820-47]. Manuscripts, 6(1):22-6 (fall). facsim. On his correspondence with collectors and his willingness to oblige them with autographs. [626

LORING CAMPBELL. Books on Western outlaws. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5:80-88. facsims. Remarks by a collector. [627

GERALD CARSON. The great auction controversy. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(3):22-6 (spring). cartoon. notes. On various objections to auctioneers and auction sales, 1790-1852. [628

BERNICE COSULICH. Arizona silhouettes. Ariz. highways, 29(6):2-7 (Jun). facsims., ports. On George W. Chambers of Tucson as a collector of Arizoniana and organizer in 1950 of Arizona Silhouettes, a press for the publication of books about Arizona. [629

CURTIS CARROLL DAVIS. Signatures from the $2 shelf; or, The pursuit and capture of the minor personality. Manuscripts, 6(1):31-7 (fall). facsim. Experiences in collecting manuscripts of obscure persons. [630

EMMA C. DERBY. Diary of Emma C. Derby: Bancroft's guest keeps record of European tour, March 25 - August 6, 1867. Calif. hist. quar., 31:219-28, 355-74; 32:65-80 (Sep 1952 - Mar 1953). By a niece of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Includes many references to "Uncle H.," buying books. [631

LYMAN COPELAND DRAPER. Lyman C. Draper and the Shane Papers. Edited by William B[est] Hesseltine and Larry Gara. Filson Club hist. quar., 27:327-33 (Oct). notes. Excerpts from a diary and a notebook, 1864, relating to the author's purchase (for $291) of manuscripts collected by John Shane (1811?-1864) of Cincinnati. [632

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. The first hundred issues of Spinning wheel [1945-53] are the promise of things to come. Spinning wheel, 9(5):13, 59 (May). port. On the rapidly growing interest of collectors in 19th-century materials. [633

HENRY MILTON ELLIS. Stamps for fun and profit: the basic principles of stamp collecting. N. Y.: Funk & Wagnalls, 1953. viii, 264 p. facsims. [634

JOHN FLEMING. Dr. A. W. S. Rosenbach--1876-1952. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(2):48-9 (winter). port. On his work as a collector and dealer in rare books and manuscripts, 1902-52. [635

JOHN FLEMING. "Dr. R.," 1876-1952. Antiq. bookman, 12:1013-22 (10 Oct). ports. On A. S. W. Rosenbach as a collector and dealer in rare books and manuscripts, 1902-52. [636

DONALD CLIFFORD GALLUP. The value, disadvantages, and use of letters. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 28:56-70 (Oct). On manuscript letters as objects to collect, preserve, interpret, and use in research--particularly at Yale. [637

GEORGE T. GOODSPEED. Antiquarian booksellers and librarians. Antiq. bookman, 12:3-6 (4 Jul). [638

MURRAY GOTTLIEB. This business of rare books. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 41:109-9 (Apr). notes. On the collecting of rare medical publications. Also printed: The business of rare books. Antiq. bookman, 12:147-51 (18 Jul). [639

MARY EARLE GOULD. Collectors of woodenware see history unfolding. Antiques jour., 8(1):20-21; (2):34-5, 37; (6):20-21, 38; (10):12-13, 19 (Jan-Feb, Jun, Oct). [640

CHARLES FREDERICK HEARTMAN. Bad news from Louisiana. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(2):56-7 (winter). On "the apathy and downright neglect" in the South, particularly in New Orleans, with respect to collecting manuscripts, illustrated by the pillage of the Louisiana State Museum by its directors. [641

WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE. Lyman [Copeland] Draper and the South. Jour. South. hist., 19:20-31 (Feb). notes. On his life in the South, 1833-52, and his work of collecting historical manuscripts and recording interviews, 1844 ff. [642

J. G. E. HOPKINS. An editor looks at dealers' catalogues. Antiq. bookman, 12:783-5 (19 Sep). Advice regarding the compilation of such catalogues. [643

LUCILE M. KANE. Collecting policies of the Minnesota Historical Society: 1849-1952. Am. archivist, 16:127-36 (Apr). [644

MANUSCRIPT SOCIETY. Manuscript collectors directory. N. Y., c1953. 100 p. Alphabetical listing of private collectors, dealers, and institutions; geographical listing; and listing by specialties. [645

BERTHA MARSHALL. Lawrence Clark Powell ... an alchemist of books. Bul. bibliog., 20:225-7 (Jan-Apr). port. [646

JOHN S. MAYFIELD. The paper in the iron box. Manuscripts, 6(1):28-30 (fall). facsim. On the marriage record of Button Gwinnett and Ann Bourne, in the Church of St. Peter, Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, and the lack of legal authority to sell the record. [647

EARL E. MOORE. The adventures of an antiquary. West. Pa. hist. mag., 36:65-86 (Jun). On the collecting of books, glassware, and other antique objects. [648

ABRAHAM AARON NEUMAN. Abraham Simon Wolf Rosenbach (1876-1952). Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 42:456-60 (Jun). On his life in Philadelphia as a bookseller and bibliographer and his interest in Jewish history. [649

SWANTE PALM. Notes of a Texas book-collector, 1850-1899: selections from the marginalia of Swante Palm. With an introduction by Harry Ransom. [Austin]: Texas Book Club, 1950 [i. e. 1953]. 63 p. Includes a biographical introduction. [650

STANLEY McCRORY PARGELLIS. Book supply and the book market. Lib. quar., 23:199-204 (Jul). On the present and future supply of rare books, and their increasing concentration in institutional custody. [651

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. Recollections of an ex-bookseller [Pasadena and Los Angeles, 1929-38. Los Angeles?] 1950. [6], 17, [1] p. [652

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. Vroman's of Pasadena. [Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday] 1953. 14, [1] p. On Adam Clark Vroman (1856-1916) and the bookshop that he founded. [653

JOHN K. REEVES. Howells divided. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(2):55-6 (winter). On manuscripts of William Dean Howells as an object of collection. [654

LAWRENCE B. ROMAINE. The family Bible and the Sears Roebuck catalogue. Antiques, 63:518-20 (Jun). facsim. On classes of 19th-century publications that should be collected and saved. [655

LAWRENCE B. ROMAINE. "Please send catalog." Antiq. bookman, 11: 285-6 (10 Jan). On booksellers' motives for compiling catalogues. [656

ALBERT SACH. The case for American antique furniture. Antiques jour., 8(1):11 (Jan). [657

STEVE STRELKA, JR. Autographed cards. Manuscripts, 6(1):50-52 (fall). facsim., view. [658

FOREST H. SWEET. Economics of collecting. Antiq. bookman, 12:855-6 (26 Sep). [659

EDWIN W. TOMLINSON. Collecting historical tokens. Wis. mag. hist., 37:17-21 (autumn). On "an almost untapped source of local and social history" since 1789. [660

HENRY RAUP WAGNER. Sixty years of bookcollecting. San Francisco: Roxburghe Club, 1952. v, 51, [2] p. port. On the author as a collector of books since 1892, with accounts of 18 collections assembled and sold or given away by him. [661

National History

AMHERST COLLEGE. Dept of American Studies. Problems in American civilization: readings selected by the Department of American Studies, Amherst College. Boston: Heath [1952-53]. 5 v. bibliogs., notes. Reprinted documents and articles by various authors. Contents.--The great tariff debate, 1820-1830, by George Rogers Taylor [1953]. vii, [3], 95 p. --Loyalty in a democratic state, by John C. Wahlke [1952]. viii, [12], 111 p.--Pearl Harbor: Roosevelt and the coming of the war [1953]. xii, [2], 112 p.--William Jennings Bryan and the Campaign of 1896, by George Frisbie Whicher [1953]. vi, [4], 118 p.--Immigration: an American dilemma, by Benjamin Munn Siegler [1953]. vi, [4], 118 p. [622

ALAN COPELAND COLLINS. The story of America in pictures. ... New revised edition. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. 480 p. (chiefly cartoons, ports., and views). Reproductions from sources that often are not identified. 1st ed. 1935. [663

HELLMUTH GÜNTHER DAHMS. Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika [from primitive times to 1953]. München: R. Oldenbourg, 1953. 565 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 519-42). (Geschichte der Völker und Staaten.) [664

HAROLD EUGENE DAVIS. The Americas in history. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1953]. xiv, 878 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 811-46). A textbook for courses which include the history of all the American nations,' presenting "in broad outline the political, social, and cultural history of the New World" since 1492. [665

HAROLD EUGENE DAVIS. Three interpretations of America in history. Americas, 10:131-9 (Oct). notes. [666

VICTOR B. ENGEL. Significant developments in American society: an elementary study of political, economic, and social factors and trends in American social development. Genéve: Librairie de l'Université, 1953. [8], 36 p. bibliog. (p. 31-6). [667

MERL RAYMOND EPPSE & AUSTIN POWERS FOSTER. An elementary history of America, including the contributions of the Negro race. Nashville: National Publication Co. [1953. 2], 311, [63] p. ports., views. bibliog. (3 unnumb. p.). Mainly concerned with the Negroes in the United States since 1619. [668

FRANK HARMON GARVER. What made the United States great: essays in American history written for the Los Angeles times [from September 1948 to February 1952]. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern Calif. Press [1953. 8], 263 p. Seventy-seven brief chapters, grouped into sections on the Constitutional Convention of 1787, the Declaration of Independence, the Bill of Rights, "political science," "Some myths of United States history," and other topics. [669

THOR HEYERDAHL. Kon-Tiki: across the Pacific by raft. ... Translated by F[rancis] H[amilton] Lyon. Garden City, N. Y.: Garden City Books [1953. 6], 218 p. map, ports., views. Norwegian original published 1950. Voyage of the author and his companions on a raft from Callao to Tahiti, 1947, following the Humboldt Current, to test a hypothesis that the Polynesians are descended from prehistoric Americans who moved westward by such a means. Undertaken under the American flag with equipment and advice furnished by the U. S. War and Navy Departments and the British and Norweigian military missions in Washington. [670

NEWBERRY LIBRARY CONFERENCE ON AMERICAN STUDIES, 3d, 8 Nov. 1952. The Third Newberry Library Conference on American Studies. Newberry Lib. bul., 3:73-87 (Jun). On "the distinction between liberalism and conservatism" in America. [671

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER. Contributions of the West to American democracy. Frederick Jackson Turner, The frontier in American history (N. Y.: Holt [1950, ᶜ1947]), p. 243-68. Reprinted from the Atlantic monthly, Jan. 1903. On American democracy as "fundamentally the outcome of the experiences of the American people in

dealing with the West," beginning originally at the Atlantic coast. [672

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER. The significance of the frontier in American history. Frederick Jackson Turner, The frontier in American history (N. Y.: Holt [1950, c1947]), p. 1-38. notes. Read at the meeting of the American Historical Association, Chicago, 12 Jul. 1893. [673

J. H. L. CHAMBERS, JR. The discovery of North America. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79:64-73 (Jan). map, view. On the Scandinavians in North America, 986-1362. [674

ROBERT EDGAR RIEGEL & HELEN HAUGH. United States of America: a history [1000-1952]. N. Y.: Scribner [1953]. viii, [4], 855 p. cartoons, diagrs., maps, ports., views. bibliogs. 1st ed. 1947. [675

HJALMAR RUED HOLAND. A review of the Kensington Stone research. Wis. mag. hist., 36:235-9, 273-6 (summer). facsims., maps, views. notes. [676

ERIK MOLTKE. The ghost of the Kensington Stone. Scandinavian studies, 25:1-16 (Feb). notes. Cites and condemns the arguments for the authenticity of the stone. [677

WILLIAM CARL THALBITZER. Two runic stones, from Greenland and Minnesota. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1951. [2], 71 p. facsims., tables (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 67-71), notes. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 116, no. 3.) Discusses the Kingigtorssuaq Stone from Greenland and the Kensington Stone (1362?) from Minnesota, and concludes that the "signification" of the latter "has not yet been established." [678

CLIFFORD LEE LORD & ELIZABETH SNIFFEN (HUBBARD) LORD. Historical atlas of the United States [1486-1950]. ... Revised edition. N. Y.: Holt [1953]. xv, [3], 238 p. 312 maps (part col.), tables. "Sources" (p. v-vi). 1st ed. 1944. [679

RUDOLPH LEOPOLD BIESELE, JOHN S. EZELL, & GILBERT COURTLAND FITE, eds. Readings in American history [1492-1952]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1952]. 2 v. xi, 361; xii, 403 p. Vol. 2 edited by Robert Crawford Cotner, Ezell, and Fite. Largely excerpts from recent publications. [680

HARRY JAMES CARMAN & HAROLD COFFIN SYRETT. A history of the American people. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. 2 v. xx, [4], 746, xxi, [1]; xviii, [2], 812, xxv, [2] p. cartoons, facsims., views. bibliog. (1:683-746; 2:733-812). Vol. 1, ending 1865, based on Carman's Social and economic history of the United States (1930-34). Assumes "that no part or period of American history is inherently more important than any other," and therefore seeks "to present fully the political, diplomatic, intellectual, social, economic, and religious history of the American people." [681

MERLE EUGENE CURTI, RICHARD HARRISON SHRYOCK, THOMAS CHILDS COCHRAN, & FRED HARVEY HARRINGTON. A history of American civilization [1492-1952]. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. xv, 836 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 783-804). "Designed to meet the needs of those who want a one-volume American history text which emphasizes social and intellectual as well as political and economic trends." [682

HAROLD UNDERWOOD FAULKNER. American political and social history [1492-1952]. ... Sixth edition. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1952]. xxii, 984 p. cartoons, diagrs., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 877-948). [683

ALBERT BUSHNELL HART, ed. American history atlas. Adapted from the large wall maps. Edited by Albert Bushnell Hart ... in collaboration with David Maydole Matteson and Herbert E[ugene] Bolton. [Eighth revised edition.] Chicago: Denoyer-Geppert Company [1949]. lxviii p. maps (part col.). Modern maps illustrating American history from 1492 to 1948. [684

HENRY BAMFORD PARKES. The United States of America: a history [1492-1950]. N. Y.: Knopf, 1953. xvii, [5], 773, xxiv, [2] p. cartoons, maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 769-73). [685

GEORGE EDWARD TAIT. Breastplate and buckskin: a story of exploration and discovery in the Americas. Toronto: Ryerson Press [1953. 8], 235 p. maps, views. Includes a "time-chart," 1492-1950. [686

JACOBO MARÍA DEL PILAR CARLOS MANUEL STUART FITZ-JAMES, 10. DUQUE DE BERWICK, ed. Mapas españoles de América, siglos XV-XVII. Madrid, 1951. xv, 351 p. 79 maps (part col.). bibliogs. Reproductions of maps dated 1493-1699, including several that show Puerto Rico, the

Canal Zone, and parts of the present United States; with explanatory and historical text for each map. Accompanied by a descriptive pamphlet with same title and imprint (see no. 433). [687

HENRY FOLMER. Franco-Spanish rivalry in North America, 1524-1763. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1953. 346 p. fold. map. bibliog. (p. 311-33), notes. (Spain in the West, 7.) Deals with the area between Florida and New Mexico. [688

RICHARD WILLIAM LEOPOLD & ARTHUR STANLEY LINK, eds. Problems in American history. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1952. xxiv, [2], 929 p. (Prentice-Hall history series.) Reprinted articles by various authors, organized under 20 topics, 1995-1951. [689

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Louisiana Purchase [1803]: a sesquicentennial anniversary. Chicago hist., 3:257-63 (fall). [690

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY. The greatest real estate deal in history, the Louisiana Purchase, 1803: a series of historical lectures presented by members of the faculty of Saint Louis University as a contribution to the commemoration of the sesquicentennial of the Louisiana Purchase in the city of Saint Louis, 1953-1954. Edited by John Francis Bannon. St. Louis 1953. iv, 112 p. map. bibliog. (p. 110-12). Lectures by the editor, Martin Franklin Hastings, Francis Joseph Yealy, Joseph Peter Donnelly, and Jasper William Cross. [691

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. The Louisiana Purchase, 1803, and the transfer of upper Louisiana to the United States, 1804. Mo. Hist. rev., 48:1-22 (Oct). ports., view. bibliog. From the author's Missouri and the Missourians (1943). [692

ROBERT SELPH HENRY. Tennesseans and territory. Tenn. hist. quar., 12: 195-203 (Sep). notes. On the effective date of the Treaty of Ghent in relation to British plans frustrated before that date by the victory of Andrew Jackson at New Orleans, and the activities of Sam Houston and James K. Polk in extending American territory, 1814-45. [693

CRAM (GEORGE F.) COMPANY. The United States in 1830. Edited by Rolla Milton Tryon, James Alton James, [and] Carl Russell Fish. [Indianapolis, 1953.] col. map 89 x 127 cm. [694

RUSSELL KIRK. The prescience of Tocqueville. Univ. Toronto quar., 22:342-53 (Jul). notes. On predictions made in his Democracy in America (1835-40). [695

ERIC FREDERICK GOLDMAN. Rendezvous with destiny: a history of modern American reform. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. xiii, 503, xxxvii, [1] p. notes (p. 463-503). Mainly a history of thinking and writing about reform--political, economic, and social, 1865-1950. [696

THOMAS PATRICK NEILL. The rise and decline of liberalism. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1953]. xi, 321 p. notes. Includes liberalism in the United States, mainly between 1865 and 1929. [697

HARVEY WISH. Society and thought in America: Volume II. Society and thought in modern America: a social and intellectual history of the American people from 1865. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1952. xii, 618 p. cartoons, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 581-604). [698

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER. Social forces in American history. Frederick Jackson Turner, The frontier in American history (N. Y.: Holt [1950, c1947]), p. 311-34. Presidential address, American Historical Association, Indianapolis, 28 Dec. 1910. On "the significance of American development since the passing of the frontier," 1890-1910. [699

TIME, THE WEEKLY NEWS-MAGAZINE. Live them again, the three decades from flappers to flying saucers, 1923-1953: the Time quiz book & memory jogger, prepared by the editors of Time. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1953]. 191, [1] p. cartoons, ports., views. Questions and answers. [700

GARET GARRETT. The people's pottage. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1953. 174 p. Reprint of the author's Ex America, The revolution was, and Rise of empire, examining the political and economic changes in the United States since 1933. [701

DANIEL ROBERT FITZPATRICK. As I saw it: a review of our times with 311 cartoons and notes. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1953. xvi, [2], 238 p. (chiefly cartoons). Caricatures and reminiscent text, 1935-53. [702

ISIDOR F. STONE. The Truman era. N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1953.

xxiii, [3], 226 p. Reprinted articles on politics and social issues, from PM, the New York star, and the Daily compass, 1945-52. [703

POLITICAL HISTORY

MAURICE P. MOFFATT & STEPHEN G. RICH. The States as parts of American growth. Jour. educ. sociol., 27:35-43 (Sep). [704

ROBERT MORRIS MacIVER. Two centuries of political change [1752-1952]. Lyman Bryson, ed., Facing the future's risks (N. Y.: Harper [1953]), p. 226-47. [705

BEVERLY McANEAR, ed. Personal accounts of the Albany Congress of 1754. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:727-46 (Mar). notes. Excerpts from a diary of Theodore Atkinson and fragment of a letter from Thomas Pownall to the Earl of Halifax, 1754. [706

CHARLES R. RITCHESON. The preparation of the Stamp Act [1763-65]. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:543-59 (Oct). notes. [707

EDMUND SEARS MORGAN & HELEN M. MORGAN. The Stamp Act crisis: prologue to revolution [1764-66]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Va. [1953]. x, 310 p. notes. Deals particularly with events in Massachusetts. [708

JAMES MURRAY. A British Whig's report from New York on the American situation, 1775. Edited by J[ohn] E[cclesfield] Tyler. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:158-69 (Apr). port. notes. Two letters to Charles Watson Wentworth, 2d Marquis of Rockingham, 3 Jun. and 18 Jul. 1775, on political sentiment in America. [709

MARIAN DORIS IRISH. Changing patterns of American government [since 1787]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 8 (1952):75-92. notes. [710

FRANK B. COSTELLO. James Madison and the Hamilton funding plan: a charge of inconsistency investigated [1790]. Hist. bul., 32:12-26 (Nov). notes. [711

GLOVER MOORE. The Missouri controversy, 1819-1821. [Lexington]: Univ. of Kentucky Press [1953]. viii, [4], 383 p. facsim., map, ports. bibliog. (p. 353-75), notes. [712

PAUL HOWARD DOUGLAS. Ethics in government. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. ix, [3], 114 p. notes (p. 107-14). (The Godkin lectures at Harvard University, 1951.) On means of reducing corruption in the Federal Government since 1820 and particularly in 1951. [713

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Aspects of the Nebraska question, 1852-54. Kan. hist. quar., 20:385-91 (May). [714

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. The Nebraska question, 1852-1854. Lawrence, Kan. [1953]. ix, 455 p. notes. On the Kansas-Nebraska Bill. [715

GILMAN M. OSTRANDER. Emerson, Thoreau, and John Brown [1857-59]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:713-26 (Mar). notes. [716

DAVID LINDSEY. "Sunset" Cox [Samuel Sullivan Cox], Ohio's champion of compromise in the secession crisis of 1860-1861. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:348-67 (Oct). notes. [717

FRANK JOHN KREBS. Hayes and the South [1861-81]. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 64:299-304. [718

GRACE CHENEY WIGHT. Lincoln's farewell address [Springfield, 1861]. Lincoln herald, 55(2):7-16 (summer). views. notes. [719

WILLIAM ELEAZAR BARTON. Lincoln at Gettysburg: what he intended to say; what he said; what he was reported to have said; what he wished he had said. N. Y.: Peter Smith, 1950 [c1930]. 263 p. facsims., map, ports., views. Includes testimony of 29 persons who heard the Gettysburg Address (p. 161-210), and text of "The oration of Honorable Edward Everett" (p. 211-54). [720

FREDERICK SHEELY WEISER. Lincoln's trip to Gettysburg [1863]. Lincoln herald, 55(1):2-6, 16, 18 (summer). port., view. notes. [721

STEPHENS L. BLAKELY. Belle Boyd [1844-1900], a phantasy based on logic. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1952-53, leaves 80-91. On the political history of the United States since 1865 as it would have been if the Confederacy had won the war. [722

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. Dr. Samuel A[lexander] Mudd Papers. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:425-8 (winter). Includes text of the pardon of Mudd by Andrew Johnson, 8 Feb. 1869, and of a letter from Mudd, 26 Sep. 1865, concerning his alleged complicity in the activities of John Wilkes Booth. [723

JOHN E. TRACY. The impeachment and trial of Andrew Johnson [1865-68]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 60:1-11 (Dec). port. [724

GREGG PHIFER. Andrew Johnson versus the press in 1866. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 25:3-23. notes. [725

EDMUND BLAIR BOLLES. How to get rich in Washington: rich man's division of the welfare state. N. Y.: Norton [1952]. x, 309 p. On political corruption in Washington since 1945. [726

ORVAL HANSEN. The Federal Lobbying Act: a reconsideration [1946-53]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 21:585-602 (Apr). notes. [727

Political Theory

JOHN DONALD HICKS. The American tradition of democracy. Utah hist. quar., 21:25-41 (Jan). [728

SIDNEY HOOK. The philosophical basis of Marxian Socialism in the United States. Donald Drew Egbert & Stow Persons, eds., Socialism and American life (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952), 1:427-51. notes. [729

SIDNEY HOOK. The philosophy of democracy as a philosophy of history. Sidney Ratner, ed., Vision & action: essays in honor of Horace M. Kallen on his 70th birthday (New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1953), p. 133-47. [730

ALBERT T. MOLLEGEN. The religious basis of Western Socialism. Donald Drew Egbert & Stow Persons, eds., Socialism and American life (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952), 1:97-123. notes. [731

DANIEL JOSEPH BOORSTIN. The genius of American politics. [Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. ix, 201, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 191-4). (Charles R. Walgreen Foundation lectures.) On the history and character of political theory in the United States, 1620-1952. [732

GERALD STOURZH. Reason and power in Benjamin Franklin's political thought [1725-90]. Am. pol. science rev., 47: 1092-1115 (Dec). notes. [733

RALPH K. HUITT. The constitutional ideas of James Otis [as expressed 1761-69]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 2:152-73 (Dec). notes. [734

ROBERT LIVINGSTON SCHUYLER. British imperial theory and American Territorial policy. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97: 317-31 (Sep). notes. On the analogy between "the constitutional character of the British Empire" and that of the American federal system, 1768-1910. [735

CARL B. CONE. Torchbearer of freedom: the influence of Richard Price [1723-91] on eighteenth century thought. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press, 1952. [12], 209 p. cartoon, facsims., ports. bibliog. (p. 201-2), notes. Refers to his correspondence with Americans and his support, in England, of the American Revolution and the American Constitution, ca. 1770 ff. [736

CAROLINE ROBBINS. Thomas Brand Hollis (1719-1804): English admirer of Franklin and intimate of John Adams. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97:239-47 (Jun). notes. On his doctrines as a "radical republican," his benefactions to "radicals," and his dealings with Americans, 1774-1801. [737

CHARLES MAURICE WILTSE. From compact to national state in American political thought [1774-1850]. Milton R. Konvitz & Arthur E. Murphy, eds., Essays in political theory presented to George H. Sabine (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1948), p. 153-78. notes. [738

ROBERT JENNINGS HARRIS. States' rights and vested interests [1776-1953]. Jour. politics, 15:457-71 (Nov). notes. [739

THOMAS PAINE. Common sense, and other political writings. Edited with an introduction by Nelson F[rederick] Adkins. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1953]. liii, 184 p. bibliog. (p. 1-lii), notes (p. 175-84). (The American heritage series, 5.) Selections, 1776-95. [740

CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER. The political theory of the American Revolution. Rev. politics, 15:97-108 (Jan). Attempt "to express the general sense of the leaders of the Revolution," 1776 ff. [741

NORMAN JACOBSON. Political realism and the age of reason: the anti-

rationalist heritage in America [1787-1952]. Rev. politics, 15:446-69 (Oct). notes. [742

MARK ASHIN. The argument of Madison's "Federalist," No. 10 [1788]. College Eng., 15:37-45 (Oct). [743

ROBERT ROSWELL PALMER. Notes on the use of the word "democracy," 1789-1799. Pol. science quar., 68: 203-26 (Jun). notes. [744

GEORGE B. TOULMIN. The political ideas of Winthrop Sargent [1753-1820], a New England Federalist on the frontier. Jour. Miss. hist., 15:207-29 (Oct). notes. Ideas expressed in his letters from Ohio and Mississippi, 1793-1801. [745

F. WILSON SMITH. John [Daniel] Gros of Columbia College: an early academic concept of the state. N. Y. hist., 34: 406-16 (Oct). views. notes. On his Natural principles of rectitude ... demonstrated and explained in a systematic treatise on moral philosophy (N. Y., 1795), with particular reference to his political theory. [746

ALBERT ALEXANDER. Freedom base: how we exported American ideas [1800-1850]. Social educ., 17:375-8 (Dec). [747

CHARLTON OGBURN. The constitutional principles [1804-50] of John C. Calhoun. Jour. pub. law, 2:303-13 (fall). notes. [748

THOMAS PAINE. Thomas Paine and the New York Public advertiser. By A[lfred] Owen Aldridge. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:360-82 (Oct). port. Excerpts from contributions to this newspaper and to the American citizen, 1806-7, omitted from The complete writings of Thomas Paine, edited by Philip S. Foner (1945), and references to other omissions from this edition. [749

JOHN WILLIAM WARD. Andrew Jackson, symbol for an age, 1815-1845. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6163. 1953.] Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 424 leaves. ports. bibliog. (leaves 395-424). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 1176-7. Analyzes the adjective "Jacksonian" as implying the ideas of "Nature, Providence, and Will," tending toward "a violent activism." [750

PERRY MILLER. Emersonian genius and American democracy [1821-62]. New Eng. quar., 26:27-44 (Mar). [751

JAMES JOSEPH MARTIN. Men against the state: the expositors of individualist anarchism in America, 1827-1908. De Kalb, Ill.: Adrian Allen Associates, 1953. [12], 306 p. bibliog. (p. 284-99), notes (p. 278-83). Chapters on Josiah Warren, Ezra Heywood, William B. Greene, Joshua King Ingalls, Stephen Pearl Andrews, Lysander Spooner, Benjamin Turner, and others. [752

MARVIN MEYERS. The Jacksonian persuasion. Am. quar., 5: 3-15 (sprihg). notes. On the political doctrines of Andrew Jackson, 1828-37. [753

CARL FREDERICK WITTKE. Marx and Weitling. Milton R. Konvitz & Arthur E. Murpny, eds., Essays in political theory presented to George H. Sabine (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1948), p. 179-93. notes. On the Socialist ideology of Wilhelm Weitling in Europe and America, 1837-71. [754

MORTON J. FRISCH. Lincoln's philosophy of politics [1838-65]. Prairie schooner, 27:385-8 (winter). [755

LAWRENCE ROEMER. Brownson on democracy and the trend toward socialism. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1953]. xvi, 173 p. notes (p. 153-73). On allegations by Orestes Augustus Brownson "that the principles producing communism are the same principles ordinarily labelled democratic," 1838-75. [756

JOHN CALDWELL CALHOUN. A disquisition on government, and selections from the Discourse. Edited, with an introduction, by C[harles] Gordon Post. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1953]. xxxv, 104 p. bibliog. (p. xxxiv). (The American heritage series, 10.) Expositions of political theory, 1845-50, both published in 1853. [757

GAYLON LORAY CALDWELL. Mormon conceptions of individual rights and political obligation [1847-1950]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27: 306-8. [758

KARL MARX & FRIEDRICH ENGELS. Letters to Americans 1848-1895. [Translated by Leonard E. Mins. Edited by Alexander Trachtenberg.] N. Y.: International Publishers [1953]. viii, 312 p. Mainly on Socialism and Communism. [759

WENDELL P. GLICK. "Civil disobedience" [1849]: Thoreau's attack upon relativism. West. humanities rev., 7: 35-42 (winter). [760

DAVID WATSON NOBLE. The paradox of Progressive thought. Am. quar., 5: 201-12 (fall). notes. On the ideology of the Progressive Era as expressed by Henry Demarest Lloyd, Richard Theodore Ely, and Charles Horton Cooley, 1874-1922. [761

WILL HERBERT. American Marxist political theory [1877-1950]. Donald Drew Egbert & Stow Persons, eds., Socialism and American life (Princeton Univ. Press, 1952), 1:487-522. notes. [762

EDGAR STERN ROBINSON. John Dewey's political thought. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5204], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. 327 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 317-27). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:424-5. Study of certain of his writings, 1890-1950. [763

RUSSELL KIRK. The politics of George Santayana. Pac. spectator, 7:62-9 (winter). On his "social thought," 1905-50. [764

BASIL KINGSLEY MARTIN. Harold [Joseph] Laski, 1893-1950: a biographical memoir. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1953. x, 278 p. cartoons, facsims., port. Includes his studies at Harvard (1916-20), his subsequent visits to and lectures in the United States (the last in 1949), and his Socialist writings on American government; with excerpts from his letters to Felix Frankfurter. [765

ALAN KEITH-LUCAS. The political theory implicit in social casework theory [1917-53]. Am pol. science rev., 47: 1076-91 (Dec). notes. [766

HERBERT APTHEKER. Ideas on trial: the intellectual leadership of V[ictor] J[eremy] Jerome. Masses & mainstream, 5(3):1-11 (Mar 1952). port. On his Marxist writings, 1932-51. [767

REXFORD GUY TUGWELL. The protagonists: Roosevelt and Hoover [1932]. Antioch rev., 13:419-42 (Dec). notes. On their contrasting ideas of the sphere of the Federal Government. [768

CHARLES R. NIXON. Freedom vs. unity: a problem in the theory of civil liberty [1940-52]. Pol. science quar., 68:70-88 (Mar). notes. [769

DAVID FREDERICK BOWERS. American Socialism and the Socialist philosophy of history. Donald Drew Egbert & Stow Persons, eds., Socialism and American life (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952), 1:407-25. Lecture, 1945. [770

Elections and Parties

CHILTON WILLIAMSON. American suffrage and Sir William Blackstone [1771-1845]. Pol. science quar., 68: 552-7 (Dec). notes. [771

Sir ROBERT E. HOLLAND. Presidential election. Dalhousie rev., 32(4): 1-11 (winter). On the benefits enjoyable by Americans "if the trammels of their ancient Constitution were relaxed" with respect to election of Presidents. [772

ROGER LEA MacBRIDE. The American electoral college [1787-1950]. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1953. 89 p. port. bibliog. (p. 88-9). [773

JANICE EVELYN CHRISTENSEN. The constitutional problems of national control of the suffrage in the United States [since 1789]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4849], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [681] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:252. Deals particularly with "(1) national control of Negro suffrage; (2) national anti-poll tax bills; and (3) national control of soldier voting." [774

HENRY A. TURNER. National politics: eras of one-party control [1789-1952]. Social science, 28:137-43 (Jun). [775

WILLIAM ZEBULON FOSTER. History of the Communist Party of the United States [1793-1951]. N. Y.: International Publishers [1952]. 600 p. bibliog. (p. 599-600), notes. [776

STEPHEN GUILD KURTZ. American politics, 1795-1800. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5306], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [580] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:545-6. [777

THOMAS D. SEYMOUR BASSETT. The secular Utopian Socialists. Donald Drew Egbert & Stow Persons, eds., Socialism and American life (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952), 1: 153-211. notes. On Owenism, Fourierism, Icarianism, and Marxism in

the United States from 1817 to ca. 1900. [778

WILLIAM HARRIS CRAWFORD. William H. Crawford on the Election of 1828: two letters. Edited by James Z[achary] Rabun and James Harvey Young. Ga. hist. quar., 37:340-45 (Dec). notes. To Jesse B. Thomas, Oct. 1828 and 9 Jan. 1829. [779

VINCENT P. DE SANTIS. The Presidential Election of 1952. Rev. politics, 15:131-50 (Jan). notes. Includes analogies to earlier elections, 1828-1948. [780

DANIEL BELL. The background and development of Marxian Socialism in the United States [1829-1950]. Donald Drew Egbert & Stow Persons, eds., Socialism and American Life (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952), 1:213-405. notes. Includes the history of Socialist parties. [781

JOHN JULIUS REED. The emergence of the Whig Party in the North: Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, and Ohio [1832-36]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5613], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [509] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:783-4. [782

CAVE JOHNSON. The politics behind a Presidential nomination as shown in letters from Cave Johnson to James K. Polk [1843-44]. Tenn. hist. quar., 12: 152-81 (Jul). notes. [783

CLEMENT LYNDON GRANT. Cave Johnson and the Presidential Campaign of 1844. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 25:54-73. notes. [784

ELIHU BENJAMIN WASHBURNE. A prelude to the birth of the Republican Party. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:311-13 (autumn). Letter to Richard Yates, dated House of Representatives, 3 Apr. 1856. [785

BENJAMIN BARONDESS. Lincoln's Cooper Institute speech [New York, 27 Sep. 1860. N. Y.]: Civil War Round Table of New York, 1953. 23, [1] p. notes (p. 23-4). [786

GORDON GORDON. Campaign trains. Railroad mag., 60(1):38-51 (Feb). ports., views. On their use in electing Presidents of the United States, 1860-1952. [787

OWEN M. PETERSON. A description and analysis of the speaking in the Democratic National Convention of 1860. Speech monographs, 20:167-8 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. [788

MILLARD FILLMORE. Ex-President Fillmore opposes Lincoln. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:302 (autumn). Letter to John T. Stuart, dated Buffalo, 10 Aug. 1864, on national politics. [789

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Campaign issues and popular mandates in 1864. Mid-America, 35:195-216 (Oct). notes. [790

PAUL STEWARD SCHMIDT. Mark Twain's satire on Republicanism [1865 ff.]. Am. quar., 5:344-56 (winter). notes. [791

WILLIAM GANNAWAY BROWNLOW. "Parson" Brownlow's fears: a letter about the dangerous, desperate Democrats. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 25:111-14. notes. To John Eaton, Jr., dated Knoxville, 4 Sep. 1871, on Tennessee and national politics. [792

HOWARD H. QUINT. The forging of American Socialism: origins of the modern movement [1872-1901]. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1953. ix, [3], 409 p. bibliog. (p. 389-94), notes. [793

LELAND LIVINGSTON SAGE. Weaver in Allison's way: Senator William B[oyd] Allison's interest in the election of Samuel Jordan Kirkwood as Governor [of Iowa] in 1875 and United States Senator in 1876. Ann. Ia., 31:485-507 (Jan). ports. notes. On the defeat of James Baird Weaver. [794

ROBERT J. ALEXANDER. Splinter groups in American radical politics. Social research, 20:282-310 (Oct). notes. On groups seceding from the Socialist Labor Party, the Socialist Party of America, and the Communist Party of America since 1876. [795

VINCENT P. DE SANTIS. President Arthur and the independent movements in the South in 1882. Jour. South. hist., 19: 346-63 (Aug). notes. [796

JACK ABRAMOWITZ. The Negro in the Populist Movement [1890-96]. Jour. Negro hist., 38:257-89 (Jul). notes. [797

ALAN FURMAN WESTIN. The Supreme Court, the Populist Movement, and the Campaign of 1896. Jour. politics, 15: 3-41 (Feb). notes. [798

IRA KIPNIS. The American Socialist movement, 1897-1912. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1952. [10], 496 p. bibliog. (p. 431-68), notes. [799

MARIE ELIZABETH LYNCH. Labor and tariff issues in the major party platforms, 1900-1932. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1953. vii, 33 p. Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. (Studies in economics: abstract studies, 7.) [800

MALCOLM CHARLES MOOS. Politics, Presidents, and coattails. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1952. xxi, 237 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold. col.), tables. On voting and elections of Presidents and members of Congress, mainly since 1900. [801

AUGUST CLAESSENS. Didn't we have fun! Stories out of a long, fruitful, and merry life. N. Y.: Rand School Press, 1953. 200 p. Socialist reminiscences and anecdotes since 1904, particularly of the Socialist Labor Party in New York. [802

CHARLES BURNET JUDAH. The Presidential primary [1904-52]. Albuquerque: Division of Research, Dept. of Government, Univ. of New Mexico, 1953. iii, 31 p. notes. (Publication of the Division of Research of the Department of Government of the University of New Mexico, 33.) [803

ANTIOCH REVIEW. Lewis Corey, 1894-1953. Antioch rev., 13:538-44 (Dec). Commentary by Paul Howard Bixler and obituary by William Vincent Shannon, on Corey's activities as a Socialist, a Communist, an anti-Communist, a teacher at Antioch College, and a writer about labor and other economic subjects, 1911-53, under sentence of deportation at the time of his death. [804

DOROTHY V. MARTIN. An impression of Harding in 1916. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:179-80 (Sep). notes. Includes excerpts from letters of Jerome H. Remick and Arnold Augustus Schantz, members of the Michigan delegation to the Republican Convention. [805

WILLIAM A. NOLAN. Communism versus the Negro. Chicago: Regnery, 1951. xvii, 276 p. notes (p. 207-67). "A case study of one area of communist propaganda in the United States," 1919-51. [806

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Un-American Activities. Organized Communism in the United States [1919-52]. Wash., 1953. v, 150 p. [807

THOMAS WILLIAM GOODMAN. The Presidential Campaign of 1920. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 64: 203-7. [808

ROBERT A. BICKS & HOWARD I. FRIEDMAN. Regulation of Federal election finance: a case of misguided morality [1925-52]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 28:975-1000 (May). table. notes. [809

LAURA IRENE CROWELL. An analysis of audience persuasion in the major addresses of Franklin D. Roosevelt in the Presidential Campaign of 1936. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 7:1027-35. [810

ROBERT E. STRIPLING. The Red plot against America. ... Edited by Bob Considine. Drexel Hill, Pa. [1949]. 282 p. ports., views. Based upon the author's observations as chief investigator, House Un-American Activities Committee, 1938-49. [811

HERMAN EDWARD BATEMAN. The Election of 1944 and foreign policy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5373], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [440] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:543-4. [812

ROBERT F. RAY. An evaluation of the public speaking of Franklin D. Roosevelt and Thomas E. Dewey in the Presidential Campaign of 1944. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral Dissert., 7:1081-91. [813

JULIUS TURNER. Primary elections as the alternative to party competition in "safe" districts [1944-50]. Jour. politics, 15:197-210 (May). [814

EMILE BERTRAND ADER. Why the Dixiecrats failed [1948]. Jour. politics, 15:356-69 (Aug). notes. [815

WARREN EDWARD MILLER. Party preference and attitudes on political issues: 1948-1951. Am. pol. science rev., 47: 45-60 (Mar). notes. [816

WILLIAM A. RUSS, JR. The art of doubletalk. South. Atl. quar., 52:65-72 (Jan). Includes examples from politics, 1948-52. [817

The Three Branches

DARWIN NEWTON KELLEY. Separation of powers: the American development of separation of powers and the use of this principle in the Constitution

of the United States, 1607-1787. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6443], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [285] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1173. [818

R. CARTER PITTMAN. Judicial supremacy in America: its colonial and constitutional history [1607-1787]. Ga. Bar jour., 16:148-65 (Nov). notes. [819

JAMES EDWARD CALLOWAY. Disallowance of colonial legislation, 1696-1737. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5310], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [433] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:542-3. [820

R. K. HOFFMAN. Why not advisory opinions for Illinois? Chicago-Kent law rev., 31:141-50 (Mar). notes. On the development of the practice outside Illinois, 1780-1952. [821

ARTHUR T. VANDERBILT. The doctrine of the separation of powers [since 1787] and its present-day significance. [Lincoln]: Univ. of Nebraska Press, 1953. [16], 144 p. notes. (Roscoe Pound lectureship series, 2.) [822

ERNEST PLAMBECK. Conclusiveness of administrative decisions in disputes under Government contracts [1878-1950]. Ga. Bar jour., 16:29-40 (Aug). notes. [823

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA LAW REVIEW. Independent review of administrative agency determinations in the States: the vitality of the Ben Avon rule [1920-53]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 102: 108-24 (Nov). notes. [824

ROBERT W. GINNANE. The control of Federal administration by Congressional resolutions and committees [1939-52]. Harv. law rev., 66:569-611 (Feb). notes. [825

U. S. President, 1933-45 (Franklin D. Roosevelt). A Presidential legal opinion. [By] Robert H[oughwout] Jackson. Harv. law rev., 66:1353-61 (Jun). facsim. notes. Memorandum from the President for the Attorney General (Jackson), 7 Apr. 1941, transmitting a memorandum (prepared, by request, by Alexander Holtzhoff) "placing me on record in regard to the unconstitutionality of that provision of Section 3(c) of the Lend-Lease Act, Public No. 11, 77th Congress, which authorizes repeal by a concurrent resolution of the Congress"; with Jackson's narrative of the circumstances. [826

THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH

ROBERT F. BANKS. Steel, Sawyer, and the executive power. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 14:467-537 (summer). notes. On the "inherent power" of the Presidency, 1787-1952. [827

WILLIAM D. EATON. Constitutional guarantees and the steel decision. Rocky Mt. law rev., 25:220-33 (Feb). notes. On the alleged inherent powers of the Presidency. [828

L. B. LEA. The steel case: Presidential seizure of private industry. Northw. Univ. law rev., 47:289-313 (Jul-Aug 1952). notes. On constitutional issues in national-emergency labor disputes, including the alleged inherent power of the Presidency, 1787-1952. [829

WILLIAM A. RUSS, JR. The Morris Proviso [in the U. S. Constitution]: does it prohibit the President and Vice-President from being citizens of the same State? Social studies, 44:52-9 (Feb). notes. [830

LUCIUS WILMERDING, JR. The Vice Presidency [1787-1952]. Pol. science quar., 68:17-41 (Mar). notes. [831

EDWARD SAMUEL CORWIN. The steel seizure case: a judicial brick without straw. Columbia law rev., 53:53-66 (Jan). notes. On the "residual" or "resultant" powers of the Presidency, 1789-1952. [832

BARBARA MOORE. When Presidents take office. Am. heritage, 4(3):5-7 (spring). views. On inauguration ceremonies, 1789-1953. [833

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. Presidential inauguration, 1861 [Washington]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:99-106 (Apr). [834

FRANK M. KLEILER. White House intervention in labor disputes [1888-1952]. Pol. science quar., 68:227-40 (Jun). notes. [835

BERNARD YABROFF & DANIEL P. WILLIS, JR. Federal seizures in labor-management disputes, 1917-52. Monthly labor rev., 76:611-16 (Jun). table. [836

FRANK M. KLEILER. Presidential seizures in labor disputes [1918-50]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:547-56 (Jul). notes. [837

EDWARD HENRY HOBBS. Executive reorganization in the National Government [mainly since 1920]. University,

Miss.: Univ. of Mississippi, 1953. vi, [2], 104 p. notes. [838

UNITED STATES CONFERENCE OF MAYORS. The United States Conference of Mayors: its history, organization, activities, and services [1932-53]. Wash. [1953]. 36 p. [839

THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

JOSEPH PRATT HARRIS. The advice and consent of the Senate: a study of the confirmation of appointments by the United States Senate [1787-1952]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. xii, 457 p. notes (p. 409-44). [840

JAMES BARCLAY SMITH. The privilege of silence and the legislative process [1790-1952]. Georgetown law jour., 41: 330-62 (Mar). notes. [841

JOSEPH M. SNEE. One for the money, two for the show: the case against televising Congressional hearings. Georgetown law jour., 41:1-43 (Nov). notes. On the whole problem of the nature and extent of the Congressional power to investigate, 1792-1952. [842

LAWRENCE WILLIAM MURPHY. A new sidelight on Benjamin Franklin Bache. Journalism quar., 30:501-2 (fall). On a letter from him to Samuel A. Otix, Secretary of the Senate, dated 18 Jun. 1794, defending an extra charge for subscriptions of members of Congress to his newspaper, the General advertiser, Philadelphia. [843

U. S. Congress. Senate. History of the Senate seals: a history of the seals used by the Senate of the United States, 1804-1952. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953.] iii, 34 p. facsims., port. (82d Cong., 2d sess. Senate document 164.) [844

GORDON L. THOMAS. Aaron Burr's farewell address. Quar. jour. speech, 39:273-82 (Oct). notes. On his speech in the Senate, defending his conduct as its presiding officer, 1805. [845

PAUL J. LIACOS. Rights of witnesses before Congressional committees [1821-1953]. Boston Univ. law rev., 33:337-86 (Jun). notes. [846

ELLIS NOEL LIVINGSTON. Senate investigating committees, 1900-1938. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6146], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript,]332] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1174-5. [847

JOSEPH H. HARRISON & ROBERT F. McCOY. Congressional investigations: limitations on the implied power of inquiry [1925-51]. Notre Dame lawyer, 28:373-88 (spring). notes. [848

HAROLD W. DAVEY. The legislative council movement, 1933-1953. Am. pol. science rev., 47:785-97 (sep). notes. [849

W. PAUL GORMLEY. A critical analysis and evaluation of ten major addresses delivered before joint sessions of Congress during the period 1941-1951 by means of general semantics criteria of rhetorical criticism. Speech monographs, 20:128-9 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--univ. of Denver. [850

THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

WILLIAM ORVILLE DOUGLAS. Some antecedents of due process [since 1692, particularly since 1938]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 2:1-10 (Oct). Mentions the trials of Sir Walter Raleigh and the Salem witches as deficient in observance of due process. [851

MAURICE TAYLOR VAN HECKE. Trial by jury in equity cases. N. C. law rev., 31:157-74 (Feb). notes. Reviews the law in 13 States, 1777-1952. [852

JOSEPH G. ARMSTRONG III. The competency of children as witnesses [1779-1952]. Va. law rev., 39:358-70 (Mar). notes. [853

PAUL J. MISHKIN. The Federal "question" in the district courts. Columbia law rev., 53:157-96 (Feb). notes. On "the exercise of federal question jurisdiction by lower federal tribunals," 1787-1952. [854

JANNA TUCKER. Judges--selecting the best men. Univ. Fla. law rev., 6: 195-206 (summer). notes. On election and appointment of judges, 1787-1952. [855

DONALD GRANT MORGAN. The origin of Supreme Court dissent. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:353-77 (Jul). port. notes. On Thomas Jefferson's dislike of "the single unanimous opinion" or "united front" as enforced by Marshall, and the concurring and dissenting opinions of Associate Justice William Johnson, 1805-33. [856

FRANK BURY WOODFORD. Mr. Jefferson's disciple: a life of Justice Woodward. East Lansing: Michigan State College [1953]. viii, 212 p. bibliog. (p. 203-6), notes (p. 193-200).

On Augustus Brevoort Woodward (died 1827) as a resident of Detroit and Judge of the Supreme Court of the Territory of Michigan, 1805-24, and judge in the Federal Court for the Middle District of the Territory of Florida, 1824-27. Deals largely with the local history of Detroit. [857

RICHARD H. LEACH. The rediscovery of Samuel Nelson [1792-1873]. N. Y. hist., 34:64-71 (Jan). On his career as a judge in New York and the U. S. Supreme Court, 1823 ff.; with texts of several of his letters. [858

JOHN MARSHALL HARLAN. The appointment of Mr. Justice Harlan. Ind. law jour., 29:46-74 (fall). notes. Letter to James B. Beck, dated Louisville, Ky., 31 Oct. 1877; with an account by the editor of the difficulties and delays in Harlan's confirmation to the Supreme Court. [859

ELWIN W. SIGMUND. The Granger cases: 1877 or 1876? Am. hist. rev., 58:571-4 (Apr). notes. On reasons, in faulty conventions of legal printing, for the erroneous assumption that the decisions (1 Mar. 1877) were announced in 1876. [860

GEORGE G. HOFF. The intensity principle in the conflict of laws: the force of legal rules as a factor in selecting the law applicable to a conflicts controversy [1878-1952]. Va. law rev., 39:437-58 (May). notes. [861

JOHN A. GORFINKEL. The Fourteenth Amendment and State criminal proceedings--"ordered liberty" or "just deserts" [1884-1953]. Calif. law rev., 41:672-91 (winter). notes. [862

EDWARD F. WAITE. How "eccentric" was Mr. Justice Harlan? Minn. law rev., 37:173-87 (Feb). notes. On John Marshall Harlan's interpretation of the 14th Amendment, 1884-1908. [863

FELIX FRANKFURTER. Chief justices I have known. Va. law rev., 39:883-905 (Nov). Memories of Melville Weston Fuller, Edward Douglass White, William Howard Taft, Charles Evans Hughes, and Harlan Fiske Stone, 1888 ff. [864

CURTIS WRIGHT, JR. The invasion of jury: temperature of the war. Temple law quar., 27:137-64 (fall). notes. On proposals for removing restrictions that prohibit trial judges from commenting upon evidence in instructing juries, 1898-1953. [865

ROBERT C. SORENSEN & THEODORE C. SORENSEN. The admissibility and use of opinion research evidence [1919-53]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 28:1213-61 (Nov). notes. [866

FRANCIS A. ALLEN. Due process and State criminal procedures [1923-52]: another look. Northw. Univ. law rev., 48:16-35 (Mar-Apr). notes. [867

WILLIAM WICKER. The polygraphic truth test and the law of evidence [1923-52]. Tenn. law rev., 22:711-27 (Feb). notes. [868

LESTER E. WATERBURY. Opinion surveys in civil litigation [1928-47]. Pub. opinion quar., 17:71-90 (spring). notes. [869

ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON. Extrajudicial work for judges [1929-46]: the views of Chief Justice Stone. Harv. law rev., 67:193-216 (Dec). notes. [870

ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON. The Supreme Court: instrument of power or revealed truth, 1930-1937. Boston Univ. law rev., 33:279-336 (Jun). notes. [871

CHARLES B. DALY. General semantics and the rule of stare decisis as regards the Supreme Court of the United States since 1937. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5414], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [454] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 511-12. [872

MARIAN DORIS IRISH. Mr. Justice Douglas and judicial restraint [1939-53]. Univ. Fla. law rev., 6:537-53 (winter). notes. [873

DAVID L. CARPENTER. Scientific tests for intoxication--a constitutional limitation [1940-52]. Va. law rev., 39: 215-28 (Feb). notes. [874

EUGENE C. GERHART. A decade of Mr. Justice Jackson. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 28:927-74 (May). notes. On the opinions of Associate Justice Robert Houghwout Jackson, 1941-52. [875

MARVIN BECKER & GEORGE HEIDELBAUGH. The right to counsel in criminal cases: an inquiry into the history and practice in England and America. Notre Dame lawyer, 28:351-63 (spring). notes. On Betts v. Brady (1942). [876

CHARLES HERMAN PRITCHETT. Libertarian motivations on the Vinson court. Am. pol. science rev., 47: 321-36 (Jun). notes. Analysis of votes on civil liberties in the Supreme Court, 1946-52. [877

Law

EUGENE C. GERHART. American liberty and "natural law." Boston: Beacon Press [1953]. xi, 212 p. bibliog. (p. 157-62), notes (p. 165-206). Includes "Church and state: the papal view vs. the traditional American view" (p. 95-105) and "Mr. Justice Holmes and 'natural law' "(p. 125-35). [878

BURLEIGH CUSHING RODICK. American constitutional custom: a forgotten factor in the founding. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1953]. xx, 244 p. bibliog. (p. 207-30), notes (p. 141-206). On British and indigenous American elements in the formation and early development of the Constitution, 1620-1829. [879

MARY ANNE KERNAN. St. George Tucker [1752-1827]. Law lib. jour., 46:98-109 (May). bibliog., notes. On his early life in Bermuda, his services as a lawyer and judge in Virginia, and his revision of Blackstone's Commentaries. [880

CALEB PERRY PATTERSON. The constitutional principles of Thomas Jefferson. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1953. xi, 211 p. bibliog. (p. 191-9), notes. On his theory and practice of law, 1762-1826, and the application of his principles to certain later tendencies. [881

CARL FREDERICK TAEUSCH. The religious view of the doctrine of natural rights. Jour. hist. ideas, 14:51-67 (Jan). notes. Traces the doctrine from the time of St. Thomas Aquinas, with special reference to American law since 1772. [882

EDWARD DUMBAULD. Thomas Jefferson and American constitutional law [1776-1801]. Jour. pub. law, 2: 370-89 (fall). notes. [883

ADRIENNE KOCH. Power and morals and the founding Fathers: Jefferson [1776 ff.]. Rev. politics, 15:470-90 (Oct). [884

ROBERT ALLEN RUTLAND. The movement for bills of rights, 1776-1791. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6472], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [326 leaves. Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert abstracts, 13:1167-8. [885

ALBERT JAMES HARNO. Legal education in the United States: a report prepared for the Survey of the Legal Profession. San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., 1953. v, 211 p. notes. Includes historical information, 1779-1952. [886

EDWIN ROULETTE KEEDY. The constitutions of the State of Franklin [1784], the Indian Stream Republic [1832], and the State of Deseret [1849]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:516-28 (Jan). notes. [887

JAMES A. DURHAM. Crosskey on the Constitution: an essay-review. Calif. law rev., 41:209-29 (summer). notes. On doctrines expressed by William Winslow Crosskey, Politics and the Constitution in the history of the United States (Chicago, 1953). [888

NATHANIEL L. GOLDSTEIN. That "most remarkable work"--the Constitution of the United States. Notre Dame lawyer, 28: 199-218 (winter). notes. [889

ROBERT LEE KOERNER. The challenge of legal supremacy. Rev. social econ., 11:105-18 (sep). notes. On "sound Catholic doctrine" as "the great bulwark of the Supremacy of Law" since 1787. [890

ROGER PAUL PETERS. Our ancient and sensible Constitution: Professor Crosskey's view. Notre Dame lawyer, 28:307-32 (spring). notes. [891

GEORGE W. PUGH. Historical approach to the doctrine of sovereign immunity [1787-1946]. La. law rev., 13:476-94 (Mar). notes. [892

OWEN JOSEPHUS ROBERTS. The Court and the Constitution. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. [10], 102 p. notes. (The Oliver Wendell Holmes lectures, 1951.) Contents.--Sovereignty and the power to tax.--Conflicts of police power.--The Fourteenth Amendment. [893

AUSTIN WAKEMAN SCOTT, JR. Criminal jurisdiction of a State over a defendant based upon presence secured by force or fraud. Minn. law rev., 37: 91-107 (Jan). notes. On the status of defendants produced by "out-of-state kidnapping," 1787-1952. [894

C. M. STANLEY. The Ordinance of 1787; its origin and destiny. Ala. lawyer, 14:399-411 (Oct). [895

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LAW REVIEW. [Symposium on William Winslow Crosskey's Politics and the Constitution in the history of the United States.] Univ. Chicago law rev., 21: 1-92 (autumn). notes. Contents.--A

more perfect union: the constitutional world of William Winslow Crosskey, by Abe Krash. --Professor Crosskey and the brooding omnipresence of Erie-Tompkins, by Charles Edward Clark. --The Supreme Court and the constitutional limitations on State-governmental authority, by Charles Fairman. --The Constitution--apropos of Crosskey, by Walton Hale Hamilton. [896

LEO J. WEARING. Economic factors in the drafting of the Federal Constitution [1787]. Marquette law rev., 37: 103-29 (fall). notes. [897

ARNOLD WHITMAN KNAUTH. Characteristics of United States maritime law [1790-1952]. Md. law rev., 13:1-29 (winter). notes. [898

ALEXANDER MEIKLEJOHN. What does the First Amendment mean? Univ. Chicago law rev., 20:461-79 (spring). notes. [899

HOMER CLARK. The Supreme Court and the amending process [1798-1953]. Va. law rev., 39:621-52 (Jun). notes. [900

ARIE WILLIAM POLDERVAART. Legislation by reference--a statutory jungle [1801-1949]. Ia. law rev., 39: 705-37 (summer). notes. [901

WILLIAM LLOYD PROSSER. Comparative negligence [1809-1953]. Mich. law rev., 51:465-508 (Feb). notes. Also printed: [Same title.] Calif. law rev., 41:1-37 (spring). notes. [902

HENRY D. RECK. John Barbee Minor [born 1813]: the early years [to 1861]. Mag. Albemarle Co. hist., 12:24-38. notes. On his early life in Virginia, his practice of law, and his service as Professor of Law in the University of Virginia (1845-61). [903

FLEMING JAMES, JR. Contributory negligence [1824-1953]. Yale law jour., 62:691-735 (Apr). notes. [904

JOHN G. DUPORT. Disinterested malevolence as an actionable wrong [1835-1951]. Fordham law rev., 22: 185-201 (Jun). notes. Deals particularly with New York cases. [905

RAY GINGER. Clarence Seward Darrow, 1857-1938. Antioch rev., 13:52-66 (Mar). [906

KENNETH A. POOLE. Statutory remedies for the protection of civil rights [1866-1951]. Ore. law rev., 32:210-53 (Apr). notes. [907

ROBERT ALLEN RUTLAND. Iowans and the Fourteenth Amendment. Ia. jour. hist., 51:289-300 (Oct). notes. On contemporary opinion, 1866-75. [908

WALTER J. SUTHON, JR. The dubious origin of the Fourteenth Amendment [1866]. Tulane law rev., 28:22-44 (Dec). notes. [909

OETJE JOHN ROGGE & MURRAY A. GORDON. Habeas corpus, civil rights, and the Federal system [1867-1952]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 20:509-28 (spring). table. notes. [910

ROBERT M. SILVER. A comparison of the doctrine of last clear chance and the Massachusetts rule of "cause and condition." Boston Univ. law rev., 33: 474-86 (Nov). notes. Law of negligence, 1870-1951. [911

JAMES M. NARDONE. Doctrine of imputed negligence. Boston Univ. law rev., 33:90-102 (Jan). notes. Legal effect of "the maxim, respondeat superior, (let the master answer for the damages)," 1871-1950. [912

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW. In memoriam: Albert Kocourek [1875-1952]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 47:419-26 (Sep-Oct 1952). port. On his teaching of law and his "contributions to legal scholarship," particularly jurisprudence. Tributes by Harold C. Havighurst, Nathan William MacChesney, Robert Wyness Millar, and Carleton Blunt. [913

EDSON READ SUNDERLAND. History of the American Bar Association and its work [1878-1950. Ann Arbor?] 1953. [8], 251 p. notes. [914

JOHN J. QUINN. Recovery for loss of time as an element of damages [1880-1943]. Ala. law rev., 6:79-83 (fall). notes. [915

LEARNED HAND. The spirit of liberty: papers and addresses of Learned Hand. Collected, and with an introduction and notes, by Irving Dilliard. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. xxx, 262, [2] p. port. Thirty-four papers, 1893-1952, including remarks on legal ethics and desiderata and on Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., Charles Neave, Benjamin Nathan Cardozo, Louis Dembitz Brandeis, Philip Littell, Simon Flexner, Harlan Fiske Stone, Thomas Walter Swan, and Charles Evans Hughes. [916

WISCONSIN LAW REVIEW. In memoriam: Professor William Herbert Page [1868-1952]. Wis. law rev., 1953, p. 5-7 (Jan). On his practice and teaching of law, 1894-1952. [917

CHARLES V. LAUGHLIN. In support of the Thayer theory of presumptions [1898-1953]. Mich. law rev., 52:195-230 (Dec). notes. [918

WILBER GRIFFITH KATZ. Responsibility and freedom: a difficulty in relating Christianity and law [20th century]. Jour. legal educ., 5:269-85. notes. For comment see Orval Hobart Mowrer, "Freedom and responsibility: a psychological analysis," 6:60-78. [919

NATHAN WILLIAM MacCHESNEY. An old tradition--the same review--but a new name. Northw. Univ. law rev., 47:iii-viii (Mar-Apr 1952). Reminiscences of the Illinois law review by its founder, 1906-52, and explanation of its change of title to Northwestern University law review. [920

ROSCOE POUND. Reparation and prevention in the law of today. NACCA law jour., 12:197-210 (Nov). Evidence, 1908-53, that "the legislation of the social service state is ... changing the center of gravity of the law." [921

FRANCIS JOSEPH POWERS. Some reflections on [Roscoe] Pound's jurisprudence of interests [1909-92]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 3:10-26 (Jan). notes. [922

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES & HAROLD JOSEPH LASKI. Holmes-Laski letters: the correspondence of Mr. Justice Holmes and Harold J. Laski, 1916-1935. Edited by Mark De Wolfe Howe, with a foreword by Felix Frankfurter. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. 2 v. xvi, 813; [10], 817-1650 p. facsims., ports. Informal letters relating to law, politics, books, and other matters. [923

AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION. Reflections of former presidents on the Association's past and future. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 39:674-81 (Aug). Reminiscences by several presidents of the Association, 1922/23-1951/52. [924

DAVID R. KOCHERY. The enforcement of arbitration agreements in the Federal courts: Erie v. Tompkins [1925-53]. Cornell law quar., 39:74-98 (fall). notes. [925

COLUMBIA LAW REVIEW. Jerome Michael, 1890-1953. Columbia law rev., 53:301-15 (Mar). port. Tributes to his teaching of law in Columbia University, 1927-53, by Herbert Wechsler, Paul Raymond Hays, Alfred L. Gausewitz, Mortimer Jerome Adler, and Felix S. Cohen; with a list of his publications, 1931-52. [926

JULIUS GOEBEL, JR. Young Berryman Smith, Dean of the Faculty of Law, Columbia University: 1927-1952. Columbia law rev., 53:151-4 (Feb). port. [927

WILLIAM LLOYD PROSSER. Palsgraf revisited. Mich. law rev., 52:1-32 (Nov). notes. On problems in the law of negligence illustrated in Palsgraf v. Long Island Railroad Company (1928). [928

ROBERT KENNETH CARR. National security and individual freedom. Yale rev., 42:496-512 (summer). On sedition laws and investigations 1938-52. [929

RALPH S. BROWN, JR., & JOHN D. FASSETT. Loyalty tests for admission to the bar [1941-52]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 20:480-508 (spring). notes. [930

STANFORD LAW REVIEW. Absolute liability and the [Federal] Tort Claims Act [1946-52]. Stanford law rev., 5:274-87 (Feb). notes. [931

HARRY S. BARGER. Has Congress legislated the writ of habeas corpus out of the Constitution? Bar Assoc. Dist. Col., Jour., 20:13-27 (Jan). notes. Evidence supporting an affirmative answer, 1948-52. [932

Public Administration

GUY FRÉGAULT. François Bigot, administrateur français. [Montréal: Institut d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française] 1948. 2 v. 442, [1], 415, [2] p. facsim., view. bibliog. (1:7-29), notes. (Les études de l'Institut d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française.) On his activities as an administrator in Canada (which included parts of the Middle West), 1739-60, eventually as Intendant of Canada, and his conviction in 1763 for embezzlement and other crimes. [933

A. HUNTER DUPREE. Science vs. the military: Dr. James Morrow and the Perry expedition. Pac. hist. rev., 22:29-37 (Feb). notes. On civilians reluctantly included by Matthew C. Perry in the U. S. Naval Expedition to Japan, Morrow's botanical activities, and the resulting conflict of jurisdiction, 1852-57. [934

JOHN COX & LA WANDA COX. General O[liver] O[tis] Howard and the "misrepresented bureau." Jour. South. hist., 19: 427-56 (Nov). notes. On the "integrity and sound judgment" of the Commissioner of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands, and his subordinates, 1865-69. [935

WOLFGANG J. RIEMER. Loyalty oaths [1865-1953] ... how far? Albany law rev., 17:266-82 (Jun). notes. [936

ALVIN ELEAZER EVANS. Overlapping, duplication, and conflicts among municipal corporations [1874-1952]. Vanderbilt law rev., 7:35-52 (Dec). notes. [937

CHARLES STILLMAN MORGAN. A critique of "The marasmus of the ICC: the Commission, the railroads, and the public interest" [by Samuel P. Huntington, 1952]. Yale law jour., 62:171-225 (Jan). notes. Defense of the Commission, 1887-1952. See further, by Huntington, G. Williams, and Morgan, "The ICC re-examined: a colloquy" (63:44-63, Nov.). [938

LLOYD D. MUSOLF. Federal examiners and the conflict of law and administration [1887-1948]. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1953. 203 p. bibliog. (p. 184-94), notes. (The Johns Hopkins Univ. studies in historical and political science, ser. 70, no. 1.) Thesis--Johns Hopkins Univ. [939

REINHARD BENDIX. Higher civil servants in American society; a study of the social origins, the careers, and the power-position of higher Federal administration. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press, 1949. [4], 129 p. tables. notes. (Univ. of Colorado studies. Series in sociology, 2.) Revision of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Based upon statistics dated between 1890 and 1940 and upon a questionnaire. [940

MOSES ABRAMOVITZ & VERA F. ELIASBERG. The trend of public employment in Great Britain and the United States [1891-1950]. Am. econ. rev., 43(2):203-15 (May). [941

FREDERIC N. CLEAVELAND. Administrative decentralization in the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation [1902-52]. Pub. admin. rev., 13:17-29 (winter). notes. [942

BERNARD SCHWARTZ. Primary administrative jurisdiction and the exhaustion of litigants [1907-52]. Georgetown law jour., 41:495-509 (May). notes. [943

CAROL (PAXSON) BRAINERD. Nonfederal governments and their growth, 1909-1948: a study of the employment and pay rolls of State and local governments. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6476], 1950 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [275] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1010. [944

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LAW REVIEW. Constitutional objections to the creation of State authorities. Univ. Chicago law rev., 21:159-66 (autumn). notes. On public corporations or "authorities" established to finance and administer public improvements, 1931-52. [945

SEARLE FRANKLIN CHARLES. Harry L[loyd] Hopkins: New Deal administrator, 1933-1938. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms [Pub. 5951], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [369] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 954-5. [946

REED LUND FRISCHKNECHT. The democratization of administration: the farmer committee system. Am. pol. science rev., 47:704-27 (Sep). notes. On the decentralization of control of pricing, income-support, and conservation programs of the Department of Agriculture, 1933-53. [947

C. HERSCHEL JONES. The internship program of the National Institute of Public Affairs [1936-49]. Bucknell Univ. studies, 4:29-49 (Mar). notes. [948

BERNARD SCHWARTZ. Administrative procedure and natural law [1938-52]. Notre Dame lawyer, 28:169-98 (winter). notes. [949

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Interlocking subversion in government departments: report of the Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws, to the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, first session. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. [2], iii, 50 p. On Communists in Federal service since 1939. Deals mainly with individuals. [950

R. O. NIEHOFF. Lyman S. Moore's contribution to housing and atomic energy. Pub. admin. rev., 13:163-5 (summer). On his service as Assistant Administrator for Administration of the National Housing Agency, 1942-46, and

his later advisory services to the Atomic Energy Commission. [951

BERNARD SCHWARTZ. A decade of administrative law: 1942-1951. Mich. law rev., 51:775-862 (Apr). notes. [952

ROSALIE H. WAX. The destruction of a democratic impulse: an exemplification of certain problems of a benevolent dictatorship. Human org., 12(1): 11-21 (spring). notes. On factions in "relocation centers" among the Japanese controlled by the War Relocation Authority, 1943 ff. [953

MARTIN KRIESBERG. The regional information officer. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press for the Inter-University Case Program [1953. 2], 5, [1] p. (ICP case series, 19.) On a problem of relations between the Washington headquarters of the Office of Price Administration and the regional information officer of that office in New England, 1944. [954

JAMES ALFRED PERKINS. Administration of the national security program [under the National Security Act of 1947]. Pub. admin. rev., 13:80-86 (spring). [955

GEORGE KNOWLES GARDNER. Bailey v. Richardson and the Constitution of the United States [1949-53]. Boston Univ. law rev., 33:176-203 (Apr). notes. On principles applicable to the dismissal of Federal employees on charges of subversion or inefficiency. [956

Public Finance

E. JAMES FERGUSON. Currency finance: an interpretation of colonial monetary practices [18th century]. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:153-80 (Apr). notes. [957

WHITNEY K. BATES. The assumption of State debts, 1783-1793. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13: 142-3. [958

MELVIN WILLARD ECKE. The fiscal aspects of the Panic of 1857. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5133], 1951 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [313] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:377-8. [959

ERWIN F. ECKERT. Lincoln and Bismarck. Am.-German rev., 19(3):31-2, 36 (Feb). Mainly on the sale of U. S. bonds in Germany, 1863 ff. [960

LYLE CRAIG FITCH. Trends in Federal, State, and local government expenditures since 1890. Am. econ. rev., 43(2): 216-33 (May). [961

ALBERT GAILORD HART. Defense and the dollar: Federal credit and monetary policies [1917-52]. With recommendations of the Committee on Economic Stabilization. N. Y.: Twentieth Century Fund, 1953. xiv, 203 p. tables. [962

RUFUS STICKNEY TUCKER. The distribution of government burdens and benefits. Am. econ. rev., 43(2):518-34 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. On the measurement of redistribution of income through taxation and public disbursement, 1929-48. [963

JAKE E. HALE. A diagnosis of our spendthrift trend: a comprehensive and tangible analysis of the nations [sic] financial dilemma [1933-53]. By a well known Midwest farmer. Kansas City, Mo.: Burton Pub. Co. [1954, c1953]. 178 p. [964

RANDALL STUART STOUT. Recent trends in State grants-in-aid and shared-taxes. State College, Pa., 1948. ii leaves, 40 p. 17 tables. bibliog. (p. 40). (Bul. of the Pennsylvania State College Bureau of Business Research, 36.) Statistics for 42 States, 1940-47. [965

DAVID TEMPLETON KENNEDY. The administration of Federal grants and loans to local units of government [1945-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4452], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [434] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:113. [966

TAXATION

GLENN ALLAN McCONKEY. Federal taxation as an instrument of social control [1787-1948]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 5:180-86. [967

WILLIAM HARRY ANDERSON. Taxation and the American economy: an economic, legal, and administrative analysis [1789-1950]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1951. xxi, 598 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Prentice-Hall economics series.) [968

CHRISTIAN MARIUS LAURITZEN II. Only God can make an heir. Northw.

Univ. law rev., 48:568-89 (Nov-Dec). notes. On tax consequences of the doctrine "that an heir cannot renounce the title which is cast upon him by the law of descent," 1839-1952. [969

ELLIS L. WALDRON. Sharpless v. Philadelphia: Jeremiah Black and the parent case on the public purpose of taxation [1853]. Wis. law rev., 1953, p. 48-75 (Jan). notes. [970

LENORE FRANE [real name LENORE FRANKEL]. Depreciation for tax purposes [since ca. 1860]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5670], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 264 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 248-64). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:688. [971

PAUL E. ANDERSON. Federal tax liens--their nature and priority [1866-1952]. Calif. law rev., 41:241-76 (summer). notes. [972

RUSSELL BAKER. The Federal taxing power and organized crime. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1953, p. 121-49 (Apr). notes. On Federal taxes imposed primarily for purposes of regulation rather than revenue, 1866-1952, with special reference to a recent tax on income of gamblers. [973

JOHN K. LEOPARD. Federal taxation: regulation through taxation--bookie tax. Ky. law jour., 41:346-51 (Mar). notes. On "the use of the taxing power as a regulatory device," 1869-1953. [974

ALBERT JEFFERSON CROFT. The speaking career of Henry George: a study in ideas and persuasion [1876-97]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:98-102. Also printed: Speech monographs, 20:126-7 (Jun). [975

CHARLES ATBRO BARKER. The followers of Henry George. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 12:379-92 (Jul). On Edward Taylor, Francis Shaw, Edward McGlynn, Thomas Sherman, and Tom Loftin Johnson as apostles of single-tax doctrine, 1878-88. [976

EDWARD CROSBY HARWOOD. A modern economic scientist's appraisal of Henry George [1839-97]. Great Barrington, Mass., 1952. [4] p. (American Institute for Economic Research. Special bul., 18 Jul. 1952.) On the single-tax doctrine, 1879 ff. [977

ELWOOD PARSONS LAWRENCE. Henry George's analysis of British social conditions [1879-85]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 12:267-87 (Apr). notes. [978

WALTER J. BLUM & HARRY KALVEN, JR. The uneasy case for progressive taxation [1894-1952]. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. viii, 107 p. [979

G. WALLACE CHESSMAN. Theodore Roosevelt's personal tax difficulty, 1898. N. Y. hist., 34:54-63 (Jan). notes. [980

THE JOURNAL OF CRIMINAL LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY. The Federal gambling tax and the Constitution. Jour. crim. law, 43: 637-42 (Jan-Feb). notes. On Federal use of the taxing power "for the ulterior purpose of regulating matters wholly outside the scope of any delegated federal power," 1902-52. [981

HERBERT E. NEWMAN. The corporation as a device for the avoidance of Federal income taxes [1909-53]. Del. notes, 26:21-43. notes. [982

MYRON S. WINER. An appraisal of criminal and civil penalties in Federal tax evasion cases [1909-52]. Boston Univ. law rev., 33:387-94 (Jun). notes. [983

DAVID GREEN, JR. Taxable stock dividends [1916-53]. Jour. bus., 26: 224-30 (Oct). notes. [984

GEORGE CRAVEN. Taxation of income of decedents [1924-53]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 102:185-222 (Dec). notes. [985

JOHN H. MYERS. Taxing the colleges [1927-53]. Cornell law quar., 38:368-88 (spring). notes. [986

WALTER W. HELLER & IRMA A. LINSE. Implications of a twenty-five percent ceiling on Federal income and death tax rates [1937-53]. Ia. law rev., 39:661-86 (summer). notes. [987

COVEY T. OLIVER. The nature of the compulsive effect of State law in Federal tax proceedings [1937-53]. Calif. law rev., 41:638-71 (winter). notes. [988

EDWARD L. BARRETT, JR. "Substance" vs. "form" in the application of the commerce clause to State taxation [1938-52]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:740-73 (Apr). notes. [989

FREDERICK DOSTER STOCKER. Nonproperty taxes as sources of local revenue [1938-53]. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station, 1953. 72 p. tables. (New York.

Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Bul 903.) Based on thesis--Cornell Univ. [990

CHARLES BOGEN. The Clifford Doctrine revisited. Brooklyn law rev., 20:72-7 (Dec). notes. On the taxation of income from a trust that is to end within 10 years of its creation, 1940-53. [991

RICHARD WADSWORTH LINDHOLM. Taxation of the trucking industry [1940-50]. Columbus, Ohio: Bureau of Business Research, College of Commerce and Administration, Ohio State Univ. [1951]. xv, 141 p. diagrs., maps, tables. [992

A. J. GUSTIN PRIEST. What should commissions regulating public utilities do about accelerated tax amortization [1940-53]? Va. law rev., 39:579-606 (Jun). notes. [993

EDWARD T. ROEHNER & SHEILA M. ROEHNER. Renunciation as taxable gift--an unconstitutional Federal tax decision. Tax law rev., 8:289-315 (Mar). notes. On the doctrine that heirs cannot renounce their inheritance, 1945-52. [994

Foreign Relations

EDWIN DEWITT DICKINSON. The law of nations as part of the national law of the United States [1775-1950], II. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:792-833 (Apr). notes. [995

ROBERT RENBERT WILSON. The international law standard in treaties of the United States [1778-1951]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. xii, [2], 321 p. bibliog. (p. 291-310), notes. [996

WILLIAM BROSS LLOYD, JR. Town meeting for America: how citizens can set the course for United States world relations. N. Y.: Island Press Cooperative [1951. 4], 84 p. Historical argument, 1787-1950, for a new constitutional convention to study particularly the establishment of a world federation. [997

JAMES MORFIT MULLEN. The supreme law of the land. Va. law rev., 39:729-51 (Oct). notes. On the constitutional aspects of the treaty-making power, 1787-1953. [998

DONALD RANDALL RICHBERG. The Bricker Amendment and the treaty power [1787-1953]. Va. law rev., 39:753-64 (Oct). notes. [999

JOHN C. SATTERFIELD, SR. Constitutional amendment by treaty and executive agreement [1787-1952]. Miss. law jour., 24:280-94 (May). notes. [1000

ROBERT RENBERT WILSON. Access-to-courts provisions in United States commercial treaties. Am. Jour. internatl. law, 47:20-48 (Jan). notes. On the access of aliens to courts, 1788-1952. [1001

WILLIAM GERBER. Secretary of State ad interim [1789-1953]. For. Serv. jour., 30(5):25-6, 50, 52 (May). ports. [1002

THORSTEN V. KALIJARVI & CHESTER E. MERROW, eds. Congress and foreign relations. Phila., 1953. vi, 245, [5] p. notes. (The annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, v. 289, Sep. 1953.) Contributions by 19 authors, including members of Congress. Includes incidental historical information since 1789. [1003

RICHARD L. BRECKER. Belles lettres. For. Serv. jour., 30(1):20-22, 46, 48, 50 (Jan). ports. On American men of letters as consuls and diplomats, 1795-1885. [1004

DONALD GRANT MORGAN. Justice William Johnson on the treaty-making power. Geo. Wash. law rev., 22:187-215 (Dec). notes. Based upon anonymous newspaper letters by Johnson, 1823. [1005

FRANKLIN POWELL HILLMAN. The diplomatic career of James Buchanan [from 1831 to 1856]. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1953, p. 3-9. [1006

JAMES D. BARNETT. Passport administration and the courts [1835-1952]. Ore. law rev., 32:193-209 (Apr). notes. [1007

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LAW REVIEW. The alien and the Constitution. Univ. Chicago law rev., 20:547-69 (spring). notes. On the legal status of resident aliens, 1875-1952. [1008

CHARLES FAIRMAN. Ker v. Illinois [1886] revisited. Am. jour. internatl. law, 47:678-86 (Oct). notes. On the status of a prisoner kidnapped or abducted in a foreign country in order to bring him within the jurisdiction of the state whose law he has violated. [1009

DELBER LEE McKEE. The American Federation of Labor and American foreign policy, 1886-1912. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4681], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [291] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:224. [1010

ROBERT ENDICOTT OSGOOD. Ideals and self-interest in America's foreign relations: the great transformation of the twentieth century [1890-1941. Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. xii, 491 p. notes (p. 455-77). Revision of thesis--Harvard Univ. [1011

DONALD A. WIESNER. A half century of jurisdictional development: from bananas to watches. Miami law quar., 7:400-408 (Apr). notes. On "the territorial extent of the applicability of the criminal law" to acts committed outside the United States, 1890-1952. [1012

PATRICK ALLEN FLYNN. The Constitution abroad: the operation of the Constitution beyond the continental limits of the United States [1891-1953]. Tex. law rev., 32:58-77 (Nov). notes. [1013

ALEX WEILENMANN. Theodore Roosevelt und die Aussenpolitik der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika: eine Untersuchung von Roosevelts aussenpolitischer Konzeption als Beitrag zum Verständnis der amerikanischen Aussenpolitik [1897-1909]. Zürich: Europa Verlag, 1953. 139 p. bibliog. (p. 135-7), notes. Thesis--Zürich. [1014

SAMUEL SILLEN. Dooley, Twain, and imperialism [1898-1903]. Masses & mainstream, 1(10):6-13 (Dec 1948). [1015

VERA (MICHELES) DEAN. Foreign policy without fear [since 1905]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1953]. xi, [1], 220 p. [1016

EMANUEL L. GORDON. Loss of citizenship by continuous residence abroad [1906-52]. Columbia law rev., 53:451-75 (Apr). notes. [1017

Sir ALFRED ECKHARD ZIMMERN. The American road to world peace [1914-52]. N. Y.: Dutton, 1953. 287 p. [1018

JACK EARL KENDRICK. The League of Nations and the Republican Senate, 1918-1921. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 31:142-3. Abstract of thesis. [1019

RICHARD A. EDWARDS. The Constitution, the treaty power, and juridical isolationism [1920-52]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 14:199-223 (winter). notes. [1020

BLAINE MORTON GORDON. The United States income tax treaty program. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5316], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 318 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 290-97). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:489. On a program to eliminate double taxation of Americans abroad and foreigners in the United States, 1931-52. [1021

JOHN CHALMERS VINSON. The drafting of the Four-power Treaty of the Washington Conference [1921]. Jour. mod. hist., 25:40-47 (Jan). notes. [1022

RICHARD RANK. Modern war and the validity of treaties. Cornell law quar., 38:511-40 (summer). Effect of war upon the continuing application of treaties, 1923-53. [1023

UNITED NATIONS. Secretariat. Systematic survey of treaties for the pacific settlement of international disputes, 1928-1948. N. Y.: Lake Success, 1948. ix, [1], 1201, [1] p. Texts and analyses of 234 treaties. [1024

KENNETH W. THOMPSON. Collective security reexamined [1932-52]. Am. pol. science rev., 47:753-72 (Sep). notes. [1025

HARRY ELMER BARNES, ed. Perpetual war for perpetual peace: a critical examination of the foreign policy of Franklin Delano Roosevelt and its aftermath [1933-53]. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1953. xiii, [3], 679 p. cartoons, maps. notes. Contributions by the editor, Charles Callan Tansill, Frederic R. Sanborn, William L. Neumann, George Morgenstern, Percy L. Greaves, Jr., William Henry Chamberlin, and George A. Lundberg. [1026

THOMAS IRA COOK & MALCOLM CHARLES MOOS. Hindrances to foreign policy: individualism and legalism [mainly since 1933]. Jour. politics, 15:114-39 (Feb). [1027

RALPH HERBERT SMUCKLER. Isolationism, 1933-1950: its geographic and socio-political centers. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13: 188-90. [1028

RALPH HERBERT SMUCKLER. The region of isolationism. Am. pol. sci-

ence rev., 47:386-401 (Jun). maps. notes. Analysis of roll-call votes in the U. S. Senate and House, 1933-50, to find a regional pattern. [1029

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1935 (in four volumes). Volume I. General; the Near East and Africa. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. xcvii, 1074 p. Includes documents relating to the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments, the London Naval Conference, the Senate Committee Investigating the Munitions Industry (Nye Committee), "the suppression of liquor smuggling into the United States," and other matters; and documents relating to Afghanistan, Egypt, Ethiopia, Iran, Liberia, Morocco, and Turkey. [1030

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1936 (in five volumes). Volume I. General; the British Commonwealth. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. lxxvi, 892 p. Includes documents relating to the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments, the London Naval Conference, "the suppression of liquor smuggling into the United States, "international debts, and other matters; and documents relating to the United Kingdom, Australia, Canada, the Irish Free State, New Zealand, and the Union of South Africa. [1031

WILLIAM LEONARD LANGER & SARELL EVERETT GLEASON. The challenge to isolation, 1937-1940. N. Y.: Harper for the Council on Foreign Relations [1952]. xv, 794, [1] p. notes. (Their The world crisis and American foreign policy.) [1032

EARNEST S. BRANDENBURG. An analysis and criticism of Franklin D. Roosevelt's speeches on international affairs delivered between September 3, 1939, and December 7, 1941. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 7:1003-14. [1033

PIETER GERARDUS JOHANNES KORTEWEG. Het Grote amerikaanse debat over de buitenlandse politiek, 1939-1942: enkele aspecten van de betrekking tussen uitvoerende macht en publieke opinie. Amsterdam: Noord-Hollandsche Uitgeversmij., 1951. xi, 176 p. bibliog. (p. 173-6), notes. Thesis--Leyden. On American foreign policy and public opinion in the early years of World War II. [1034

WAYNE STANLEY COLE. America First: the battle against intervention, 1940-41. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1953. xi, 305 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 269-80), notes (p. 201-66). Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [1035

RUSSELL P. STRANGE. Atlantic conference: the first Roosevelt-Churchill meeting [Newfoundland, 1941]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 79:388-97 (Apr). ports. [1036

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. World War II international agreements and understandings entered into during secret conferences concerning other peoples [1941-45]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. viii, 138 p. Deals particularly with Russian relations. [1037

HOLLIS W. BARBER. Foreign policies of the United States. N. Y.: Dryden Press [1953]. viii, [2], 614 p. diagrs., maps. notes. Deals mainly with the years since 1945, but contains a chapter on the Monroe Doctrine. [1038

EDWARD W. BARRETT. Truth is our weapon. N. Y.: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1953. xviii, 355 p. facsims., map, views. bibliog. (p. 345-6). On American efforts to enlighten foreign public opinion, mainly since 1945. [1039

JACQUES FREYMOND. De Roosevelt à Eisenhower: la politique étrangère américaine, 1945-1952. Genève: E. Droz, 1953. 153, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 151), notes. (Etudes d'histoire économique, politique, et sociale, 6.) [1040

HANS JOACHIM MORGENTHAU. In defense of the national interest: a critical examination of American foreign policy [mainly since 1945]. N. Y.: Knopf, 1951. xii, 283, viii, [2]p. [1041

FELIX WITTMER. The Yalta betrayal [1945]: data on the decline and fall of Franklin Delano Roosevelt. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1953. 136 p. port. notes (p. 99-102). [1042

THE AMERICAS

BOLESLAO LEWIN. Los movimientos de emancipación en Hispanoamérica y la independencia de Estados Unidos [1700-1783]. Buenos Aires: Editorial Raigal [1952]. 186, [3] p. facsims., port. notes. (Biblioteca Juan María Gutiérrez, 1.) [1043

JOSEPH FRANCIS XAVIER THORNING. Miranda: world citizen. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1952. xxii,

[2], 324 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 313-16), notes (p. 299-311). Life of Sebastián Francisco de Miranda (1750-1816), worker for the liberation of Latin America, especially Venezuela. Includes his visits to the United States, 1783-84, 1805, the second time to organize a filibustering expedition to Venezuela. [1044

RIE JARRATT. Gutiérrez de Lara, Mexican-Texan: the story of a Creole hero. Austin, Tex.: Creole Texana, 1950. xii, 67, [1] p. map, port., views. On José Bernardo Maximiliano Gutiérrez de Lara (1774-1841) as a leader of the revolution of Tamaulipas against Spain, an exile and agent in the United States, and Mexican Governor of Texas, Tamaulipas, Nuevo León, and Coahuila, 1811-25. [1045

JORGE QUINTANA, comp. Indice de extranjeros en el Ejército Libertador de Cuba (1895-1898). ... Tomo I. Habana, 1953. vi, [2], 388, [2] p. ports. notes. (Publicaciones del Archivo Nacional de Cuba, 35.) Biographical sketches of outsiders active in promoting revolt of Cuba against Spain, 1811-66, including the "Norteamericanos" William Logan Crittenden, John S. Trasher, John A. Quitman, and William Walker. [1046

PAUL LEAR ADAMS. The American struggle for a pre-eminent position in Mexico, 1822-1876. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 64:1-6. [1047

HILDEBRANDO POMPEO PINTO ACCIOLY. Raizes ou causas históricas do panamericanismo. [Rio de Janeiro]: Ministério das Relações Exteriores, Serviço de Publicações [1953]. 77, [1] p. notes (p. 69-75). On Pan-Americanism since 1823, particularly relations between Brazil and the United States. [1048

BRENDAN C. McNALLY. The United States press and the Panama Congress [of Latin American nations, 1825-26]. Hist. bul., 31:131-57 (Mar). notes. [1049

WILBUR DEVEREUX JONES. Lord Ashburton and the Maine boundary negotiations. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:477-90 (Dec). notes. Information from correspondence of Alexander Baring, 1st Baron Ashburton, concerning his negotiations, 1842. [1050

WILBUR DEVEREUX JONES & JOHN CHALMERS VINSON. British preparedness and the Oregon settlement. Pac. hist. rev., 22:353-64 (Nov). notes. On military elements in the settlement of 1844-46. [1051

NORMAN A. GRAEBNER. Party politics and the Trist mission. Jour. South. hist., 19:137-56 (May). notes. Mission of Nicholas P. Trist to Mexico, and the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1847-48. [1052

HERMINIO PORTELL VILÁ, RICHARD C. SALVATIERRA, & DAVID AIZCORBE Y BORGES. Los periodistas norteamericanos y la independencia de Cuba [1847-98]: discursos. Habana: Sociedad Colombista Panamericana, 1952. 44 p. facsim. Appended: narrative (1940?) by Fred O. Somerford of his activities in combat in Cuba, 1898. [1053

COURTNEY LETTS DE ESPIL. John Pendleton and his friendship with Urquiza. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 33: 152-67 (Feb). notes. On relations between John Strother Pendleton, U.S. chargé d'affaires in Argentina, and Gen. Justo José de Urquiza, 1851-54; with letters from Pendleton to Urquiza. [1054

ALVIN CHARLES GLUEK, JR. The struggle for the British Northwest: a study in Canadian-American relations. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5532], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [504] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:776-7. Deals particularly with the Red River Valley, 1857-70. [1055

EUGENE DELGADA-ARIAS. Lincoln, forerunner of the Good Neighbor Policy. For. Serv. jour., 30(5):18-20, 64 (May). port. On his policy toward Mexico. [1056

JOSÉ ALVAREZ CONDE. Néstor Ponce de León. Habana: Impr. "El Siglo XX" for Academia de la Historia de Cuba, 1952. 42, [1] p. On Néstor Ponce de León y Laguardia (1837-99). Includes his stay in New York City as a bookseller, an author, and a promoter of Cuban independence, 1869-99. [1057

DONALD FREDERICK WARNER. Drang nach Norden: the United States and the Riel Rebellion [1869-70]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:693-712 (Mar). notes. On the doctrine "Annexation our 'Manifest destiny.' " [1058

ROY P. JOHNSON. The Fenian "invasion" of 1871. Hist. and sci. Soc. Manitoba, Papers, 3d ser., 7 (1952): 30-39. On incidents at the Minnesota-Manitoba border, precipitated by John J. O'Neill, 1871. [1059

CUBA. Archivo Nacional. El Archivo Nacional en la conmemoración del

centenario del natalicio de José Martí y Pérez, 1853-1953. Prefacio de Jorge Quintana. La Habana, 1953. xxii, 805, [3] p. diagrs., facsims., ports. (Publicaciones del Archivo Nacionel de Cuba, 36.) Includes letters from Martí in exile in New York and letters addressed to him while there, 1880-95, relating mainly to Cuban politics and the Partido Revolucionario Cubano. [1060

CARL GEORGE WINTER. The establishment of the first Canadian legation [Washington, 1882-1927]. Historian, 15:57-76 (autumn 1952]. notes. [1061

HENRY MYRON BLACKMER. United States policy and the inter-American peace system, 1889-1952. Paris, 1952. 221, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 209-21), notes. Thesis--Geneva. [1062

RAMÓN OLIVERES. El imperialismo yanqui en América: la dominación politica y económica del continente. Buenos Aires, 1952. 682, [1] p. Evidence that each of the Latin American countries except the Argentine Republic has been "bajo el yugo imperialista" since 1898; and account of the efforts of the Fundación Eva Perón to restore the independence of Latin America. [1063

AKADEMIIA NAUK SSSR. Institut Ékonomiki. Narody Latinskoĭ Ameriki v bor'be protiv amerikanskogo imperializma: sbornik stateĭ. [Otvetstvennyĭ redaktor Modest Iosifovich Rubinsteĭn.] Moskva: Izd-vo. Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1951. 460, [3] p. On relations between the United States and Latin America, mainly since 1900. [1064

GEORGE W. WESTERMAN. Fifty years (1903-1953) of treaty negotiations between the United States and Republic of Panama. [Panama?]: Distributed by Panama's Newspaper Guild [1953]. vi, 26, vi, 26 p. bibliog. (p. 22-6 of each pagination). Includes the Spanish edition, inverted: Cincuenta años (1903-1953) de negociaciones de un tratado entre los Estados Unidos de Norte América y la República de Panamá. [1065

ARTHUR PRESTON WHITAKER. From dollar diplomacy to the Good Neighbor Policy [1903-50]. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 4(4):12-19 (spring 1951). [1066

CARL GEORGE WINTER. A note on the Passamaquoddy boundary affair. Can. hist. rev., 34:46-53 (Mar). map. notes. On the determination of the line through Passamaquoddy Bay, 1908-10. [1067

ALAN O. GIBBONS. Sir George Gibbons and the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909. Can. hist. rev., 34:124-38 (Jun). notes. Negotiations dealing particularly with power from Niagara Falls. [1068

COSME DE LA TORRIENTE Y PERAZA. Mi misión en Wáshington: la soberanía de la Isla de Pinos, 1923-1925. Habana: Impr. de la Universidad de la Habana, 1952. 380, [1] p. fold. map, ports. bibliog. (p. 367-9). On the author's service as Ambassador to the United States; with some account of the status of the Isla de Pinos since 1898, and an appendix (p. 101-365) of "documentos." [1069

ELIZABETH REEVE (CUTTER) MORROW. The Mexican years: leaves from the diary of Elizabeth Cutter Morrow. N. Y.: Priv. print. at the Spiral Press, 1953. 272 p. Record kept during the service of the author's husband, Dwight Morrow, as Ambassador to Mexico, 1927-30. [1070

JOSÉ LUIS DE LA PEÑA SUÁREZ. Los acuerdos comerciales entre Estados Unidos e Hispanoamérica [1931-50]. Madrid: [Ediciones Cultura Hispánica] 1952. 102, [1] p. bibliogs. (Colección hombres e ideas.) [1071

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1935 (in four volumes). Volume IV. The American Republics. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. lxxxix, 988 p. Documents relating to the "Chaco dispute between Bolivia and Paraguay," the "Leticia dispute between Colombia and Peru," and other matters, and to each of the Latin American powers. [1072

PAN AMERICAN UNION. Division of Legal Affairs. Bilateral treaty developments in Latin America, 1938-1948. Wash., 1950. [1], iii, 154 leaves. (Law and treaty series, 32.) List, including treaties with the United States. [1073

PAN AMERICAN UNION. Division of Law and Treaties. Bilateral treaty developments in Latin America, 1942-1952. [Compiled by María Esther López-Lavalle.] Wash., 1953. [2], ii, 243 p. bibliog. (p. 239-43). (Pan American Union. Law and treaty series, 38.) List of treaties (including those with the United States), with location of published text of each. [1074

EMILIO GARCÍA GODOY. On the margin of an aide-memoire. Moca, Dominican Republic, 1951. 26 p. On an inci-

dent in the relations between the Dominican Republic and the United States, 1944-45. [1075

FREDERIC HUBERT SOWARD. The changing relations of Canada and the United States since the Second World War [1945-52]. Pac. hist. rev., 22: 155-68 (May). notes. [1076

WILLIAM MANGER. Regional collective security in the Americas [1947-53]. Social science, 28:199-204 (Oct). [1077

TRANSATLANTIC POWERS

JOSÉ ANTONIO VACA DE OSMA Y ESTEBAN DE LA REGUERA. Intervención de España en la Guerra de Independencia de los Estados Unidos [1775-82]. Madrid, 1952. 30, [2] p. map, ports. [1078

BENJAMIN HUNNINGHER. Dutch-American relations during the Revolution [1776-82]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:170-84 (Apr). port. [1079

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. Franklin and the Pulteney mission: an episode in the secret history of the American Revolution. Huntington Lib. quar., 17:37-58 (Nov). notes. On dealings between Franklin and Sir William Pulteney, Mar. 1778. [1080

MIGUEL ENGUÍDANOS. Negociaciones de los disidentes de Kentucky con España (contribución al estudio de la decadencia del imperio colonial español [1787-95]). Historia, 3:22-90 (Apr). bibliog., notes. Excerpt from the author's unpublished work, España y el Kentucky en el siglo XVIII, based upon documents in Madrid. [1081

CHARLES EDWIN BAKER. President Washington says "No" to forcible repatriation. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:59-63 (Jan). port. On Washington's refusal to order the deportation of Edmond Charles Genêt and other deposed agents of France, 1793-94, who upon their return to France would have been exposed to "Madame Guillotine." [1082

GEORGE GATES RADDIN, JR. Caritat and the Genet episode. Dover, N. J.: Dover Advance Press, 1953. 51 p. notes (p. 49-51). Activities of Louis Alexis Hocquet Caritat and Edmond Charles Genêt, French agents in the United States, 1793-94. [1083

CHARLES JENKINSON, 1ST BARON HAWKESBURY (later 1ST EARL OF LIVERPOOL). Lord Hawkesbury and the Jay-Grenville negotiations. Edited by Bradford Perkins. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:291-304 (Sep). notes. Undated memorandum from the President of the Board of Trade to the Foreign Secretary, presenting the author's opinion of a draft of an agreement between Great Britain and the United States, 1794. [1084

ALEXANDER DE CONDE. William Vans Murray and the diplomacy of peace: 1797-1800. Md. hist. mag., 48:1-26 (Mar). notes. [1085

ROBERT R. LIVINGSTON. The original letters of Robert R. Livingston, 1801-1803, written during his negotiations of the purchase of Louisiana. To which is prefixed: A brief history of the Louisiana Purchase from original documents, by Edward Alexander Parsons. New Orleans: Louisiana Historical Soc., 1953. [6], 126 p. notes. Mainly reports from Livingston to Rufus King, U. S. Minister to Great Britain. [1086

FRANCIS C. HABER. David Bailie Warden [1772-1845]: a bibliographical sketch of America's cultural ambassador in France, 1804-1845. Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., n. s., 3:75-118 (Dec). port. bibliog. On his teaching in lower New York (1798-1804), his service as Secretary of Legation and later U. S. Consul in Paris (1804-14), and his subsequent activities as a historian and miscellaneous writer. [1087

DOROTHY MACKAY QUYNN & FRANK FREDERICK WHITE, JR., eds. Jerome and Betsy cross the Atlantic. Md. hist. mag., 48:204-14 (Sep). notes. Journal of the captain (unnamed) of the Erin and excerpts from notebooks of Elizabeth (Patterson) Bonaparte, narrating her voyage with her husband, Jerome Bonaparte, from Baltimore to Lisbon, Texel, and Dover, 1805. [1088

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. The Henry-Crillon affair of 1812. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 265-86. First printed in Massachusetts Historical Society, Proceedings, v. 69; here condensed. On worthless documents sold to the United States by John Henry (1777?-1853), British spy, and a certain Soubiran, alias Comte Édouard de Crillon, purporting to exhibit a British plot to foment disloyalty in New England. [1089

JOHN S. GALBRAITH. France as a factor in the Oregon negotiations

[1845]. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:69-73 (Apr). notes. Based mainly upon correspondence of Sir Robert Peel, 1845. [1090

HENRY STUART HUGHES. The United States and Italy. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. xi, [5], 256 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 240-47), notes. (American foreign policy library.) Deals with the period since 1848, mainly since 1945. [1091

ARTHUR JAMES MAY. Seward and Kossuth. N. Y. hist., 34: 267-83 (Jul). notes. Discussions of American policy toward Hungary in letters to and from William Seward, 1851-67. [1092

SAMUEL BERNSTEIN. The opposition of French labor to American slavery [1861-65]. Science & soc., 17:136-54 (spring). notes. [1093

EVAN JOHN. Atlantic impact, 1861. London: Heinemann [1952]. ix, [1], 296 p. cartoons, map, ports., view. On personalities and opinions in America and England at the outbreak of the Civil War. [1094

WILBUR DEVEREUX JONES. The British conservatives and the American Civil War. Am. hist. rev., 58: 527-43 (Apr). notes. [1095

WAYNE C. MINNICK. Parnell in America. Speech monographs, 20:38-48 (Mar). notes. On Charles Stuart Parnell's speaking tour in the United States in support of proposed reforms in Ireland, 1880. [1096

MAHMOUD K. ISSA. Trade between Egypt and the United States [since 1908]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5540], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [287] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:690. [1097

EDWARD MEAD EARLE. The American stake in Europe [1914-51]. Internatl. affairs, 27:423-33 (Jun 1951). [1098

LOUIS L. GERSON. Woodrow Wilson and the rebirth of Poland, 1914-1920: a study in the influence on American policy of minority groups of foreign origin. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1953. xi, 166 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 140-45), notes. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany 58.) Based on thesis--Yale. [1099

Sir ARTHUR WILLERT. The road to safety: a study in Anglo-American relations. N. Y.: Praeger [1953]. viii, 184 p. On "Anglo-American affairs during the first war," 1914-19, as observed by the author, Washington correspondent of The Times. Deals particularly with activities of Sir William George Eden, Bart. Wiseman. [1100

VICTOR S. MAMATEY. The United States and Bulgaria in World War I [1917-18]. Am. Slavic and East European rev., 12:233-57 (Apr). views. [1101

WALDO CHAMBERLIN. Origins of the Kellogg-Briand Pact [1927]. Historian, 15:77-92 (autumn 1952). Documentary evidence that the official text of the pact (relating to war debts) closely resembles a draft proposed by Professor James T. Shotwell in a letter to Briand, 24 Mar. 1927. [1102

JOHN McVICKAR HAIGHT. The Paris press and the neutrality policy of the United States, 1935-1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6199], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [445] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1171-2. [1103

PATRICIA A. M. VAN DER ESCH. Prelude to war: the international repercussions of the Spanish Civil War, 1936-1939. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1951. xi, 190 p. bibliog. (p. 176-87), notes. Deals in part with the policy of the United States toward Spain. [1104

STEVE NELSON. The volunteers. N. Y.: Masses & Mainstream, 1953. 192 p. On the participation of the author and other American Communists in the Civil War in Spain, 1936-39: with an introduction on brutal treatment of Communists by Chicago police in 1930. [1105

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1936 (in five volumes). Volume III. The Near East and Africa. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. lxi, 542 p. Documents relating to Afghanistan, Egypt, Ethiopia, Iran, Iraq, Liberia, Morocco, Palestine, Syria and Lebanon, and Turkey. [1106

CARY TRAVERS GRAYSON, JR. Austria's international position, 1938-1953: the re-establishment of an independent Austria. Genève: Librairie E. Droz, 1953. xvi, 317, [2] p. maps. bibliog. (p. 301-11), notes. (Études d'histoire, économique, politique, et sociale, 5.) Includes relations with the United States. [1107

HAJO HOLBORN. American foreign policy and European integration [1940-

53]. World politics, 6:1-30 (Oct). notes. [1108

WILLIAM HUNTER SHANNON. Roosevelt, De Gaulle, and our Vichy policy [1940-44]. Social studies, 44:203-8, 247-54 (Oct-Nov). notes. [1109

JAMES EDWARD MOYER. An analysis of United States economic aid to Italy from 1943 to 1949. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5242], 1951 (i.e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [299] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:578-9. [1110

POLAND. Ministerstwo Spraw Zagranicznych. Documents on the hostile policy of the United States Government towards People's Poland [1946-52]. Warsaw, 1953. xii, 245, [1] p. facsims., views. [1111

U. S. President, 1945-53 (Harry S. Truman), & Pope PIUS XII. Correspondence between President Truman and Pope Pius XII [1946-49]. With an introduction by Myron C[harles] Taylor. [N. Y.? 1953? 8], 44 p. ports. [1112

BARUCH KORFF. Flight from fear. N. Y.: Elmar Publishers [1953]. ix, 276 p. facsims., ports. On the author's imprisonment in France on unsustained charges connected with his co-chairmanship of the American Political Action Committee for Palestine, and his subsequent attacks upon American policy toward Israel and the Arab states, 1947-53. [1113

U. S. Displaced Persons Commission. Memo to America, the DP story: the final report of the U. S. Displaced Persons Commission. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. xi, 376 p. tables. History and analysis of a program for the accommodation of political refugees in the United States, 1948-52. [1114

TRANSPACIFIC POWERS

CYRIL G. ALLEN. The United States policy in the Far East [1784-1922]. Social studies, 44:290-95 (Dec). [1115

GEORGE ALEXANDER LENSEN. One hundred years ago: Commodore Perry in Japan [1853]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 10:41-7. notes. [1116

U. S. NAVAL INSTITUTE. The opening of Japan [1853]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 79:772-81 (Jul). ports., views. Mainly reproductions of watercolor views by Peter Bernhard Wilhelm Heine and caricatures by an unnamed artist. [1117

LAWRENCE HENRY BATTISTINI. Japan and America from earliest times to the present [1854-1952]. Tokyo, 1953. x, 198 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 190-92), notes (p. 179-84). [1118

ERIC F. HURT. Father [Emmanuel] Rougier and the Ysabel May: an international affair. Am. philatelist, 66: 349-51 (Feb). facsims. On claims of Great Britain and the United States to Christmas Island, 1857-1934, and postal service there. [1119

WILMON MENARD. The watch that Lincoln gave. Am. horologist and jeweler, 20(10):20-23 (Oct). port., views. On a watch sent to the Rev. James Kekela, Hiva Oa, Marquesas Islands, as a reward for rescuing an American seaman from cannibals, 1864. [1120

ESSON McDOWELL GALE. Salt for the dragon: a personal history of China, 1908-1945. [East Lansing]: Michigan State College Press, 1953. x, [2], 225 p. port. China as observed by the author during his diplomatic service, 1908-39. [1121

WILLIAM LOUIS NEUMANN. Franklin D. Roosevelt and Japan, 1913-1933. Pac. hist. rev., 22:143-53 (May). notes. [1122

ERNEST R. MAY. American policy and Japan's entrance into World War I [1914]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40: 279-90 (Sep). notes. [1123

HARRY W. KIRWIN. The Federal Telegraph Company: a testing of the Open Door [China, 1921]. Pac. hist. quar., 22: 271-86 (May). notes. [1124

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1935 (in four volumes). Volume III. The Far East. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. cvii, 1128 p. Documents relating to "the Far Eastern crisis," China, Japan, and (one document) Siam. [1125

HERRYMON MAURER. Collision of East and West. Chicago: Regnery, 1951. xvi, 352 p. bibliog. (p. 337-41), notes (p. 302-36). On the relations of Japan, China, and Korea with one another and with Western powers, mainly in the years 1937-47, illustrating "the theory of cultural collisions." [1126

MASATAKE OKUMIYA. How the Panay was sunk [Yangtze River, 1937]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 79:586-96 (Jun). maps, views. Recollections. [1127

WILLIAM NORMAN BROWN. The United States and India and Pakistan [mainly since 1941]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. x, [2], 308 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 291-7). (The American foreign policy library.) [1128

RICHARD NELSON CURRENT. How Stimson meant to "maneuver" the Japanese. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40: 67-74 (Jun). notes. Exegesis of a passage in the diary of Henry Lewis Stimson, 25 Nov. 1941. [1129

SHAO CHUAN LENG. United States - Japanese negotiations in 1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6319], 1950 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 294 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 286-94). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1242-3. [1130

ROBERT T. VANCE. Shanghai incident. Marine Corps gaz., 37(10):10-13 (Oct). port., views. On an alleged plot to assassinate President Roosevelt in the presence of Ambassador Nomura, Apr. 1941. [1131

GEORGE HUBBARD BLAKESLEE. The Far Eastern Commission: a study in international cooperation, 1945 to 1952. [Wash.]: Dept. of State [1953]. v, 239, [1] p. notes. (Dept. of State pub. 5138. Far Eastern series, 60.) On an organization composed of representatives of 11 states, concerned particularly with the administration of Japan. [1132

KENNETH SCOTT LATOURETTE. The American record in the Far East, 1945-1951. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. [8], 208 p. bibliogs. [1133

L. NATARAJAN. Amerikanskaia ten' nad Indiei. Moskva: Izd-vo Inostrannoĭ Lit-Ry, 1953. 277, [3] p. "American shadow over India," mainly since 1945. [1134

U. S. Dept. of State. Office of Northeast Asian Affairs. United States relations with Japan, 1945-1952. N. Y.: American Institute of Pacific Relations, 1953. [2], 59 p. [1135

JOSEPH WILLIAM BALLANTINE. Formosa, a problem for United States foreign policy [1946-52]. Wash.: Brookings Institution, 1952. xi, 218 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 212-13), notes. Mainly on relations with the government of China. [1136

GERALDINE FITCH. Formosa beachhead. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1953. viii, [4], 267 p. Review of U. S. relations with China since 1946, and observations made by the author during a visit to Formosa in 1950. [1137

PATRICIA BARHAM & FRANK CUNNINGHAM. The story of America's betrayal in Korea and the United Nations: Operation Nightmare [1950-53]. Los Angeles: Standard Publications [1953]. 2 v. 192; 193-342, [6] p. ports., views. [1138

RUSSIA

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. American-Russian relations, 1781-1947. N. Y.: Rinehart [1952. 10], 367 p. bibliog. (p. 285-7), notes (p. 289-345). [1139

JOSEPH O. BAYLEN. James Buchanan's "calm of despotism." Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77:294-310 (Jul). notes. On his services as U. S. minister to Russia, 1832-33. [1140

B. G. NEWHOFF. Cassius Clay and the Alaska purchase. For. Serv. jour., 30(12):30-31, 52 (Dec). ports. On his services as minister to Russia, 1861-69. [1141

ROBERT PAUL BROWDER. The origins of Soviet-American diplomacy [1929-33]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1953. xi, 256 p. bibliog. (p. 239-47), notes. [1142

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. A note on the isolationism of Senator William E[dgar] Borah. Pac. hist. rev., 22:391-2 (Nov). Comment upon, and text of, a letter from Borah to Secretary Stimson, dated Boise, 25 Aug. 1932, stating Borah's conviction "that our relationship with Russia ought to undergo a change." [1143

ROBERT PAUL BROWDER. The United States, the Soviet Union, and the Comintern, 1933-1935. Russian rev., 12:25-39 (Jan). notes. [1144

CONCEPCION V. AGUILA. A historical study of the Russo-American relations from the outbreak of World War II to the Japanese peace treaty [1939-46]. Centro Escolar Univ., Graduate and faculty studies, 4:151-80. notes. [1145

WILLIAM HENRY CHAMBERLIN. Beyond containment. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1953. vi, [4], 406 p. notes. "An attempt to sketch the history and interpret the causes of the cold war" (against Russia), mainly since 1939. [1146

KURT GLASER. The Iron Curtain and American policy [since 1939]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1953. 4], 36 p. [1147

LOUIS FRANCIS BUDENZ. The cry is peace. Chicago: Regnery, 1952. xiii, 242 p. Review of American policy toward Russia and the Communist Party since 1942, by a former Communist. [1148

CARL MARZANI. We can be friends. N. Y.: Topical Books Publishers, 1952. [4], 380 p. facsims. notes. On "the Cold War" and "a calculated policy of war hysteria" toward Russia since 1945. [1149

Leaders in Public Life

ESTELLE A. BROOKS. John Hart [1711-79]: signer of the Declaration of Independence. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 13(2): 47-58 (Apr-Jun). port., views. On his public services and his membership in the Hopewell, N. J., Baptist Church. [1150

LATANE MONTAGUE. A chronological outline of the life of George Mason [1725-92] and his contributions to the rights of man. Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk., 2:35-40. view. [1151

R. CARTER PITTMAN. George Mason of Gunston Hall (1725-1792) ... father of the American Bill of Rights. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(3):2-9; Manuscripts, 6(1):40-47 (spring, fall). facsims. notes. [1152

STEPHEN THOMAS RILEY. Robert Treat Paine [1731-1814] and his papers. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5849], 1953. Positive Microfilm of typescript. [369] leaves. Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:785. On his studies at Harvard, his legal and judicial experience, and his career in Massachusetts and national politics, 1745-1804; with a detailed account of his papers (in the Massachusetts Historical Society's library). [1153

JOHN BROADUS MITCHELL. The secret of Alexander Hamilton [1750s-1804]. Va. quar. rev., 29:595-609 (autumn). [1154

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. George Logan [1753-1821] of Philadelphia. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1953. xix, 362 p. ports., view. notes (p. 320-50). On his medical studies in Edinburgh; his rural estate and agricultural experiments at Stenton, near Philadelphia; his activities in Pennsylvania and national politics; his private mission to Paris to prevent war with France (1798) and the resulting "Logan's Act"; and his mission to London. [1155

RICHARD K. MURDOCH. Albert Gallatin [1761-1849]: statesman. Carnegie mag., 27:51-5 (Feb). port., view. [1156

JAMES WADDEL ALEXANDER. Gallatin's last days as recorded by James Waddel Alexander. Edited by Wayne Andrews. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:6609 (Jan). facsim., port. Notes of conversations with Albert Gallatin, 1847-49, including his recollections since 1765. [1157

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Elbridge Gerry, gentleman-Democrat [1744-1814]. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses (N.Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 181-99. First printed 1929: here abridged. On his career in Massachusetts and national politics, 1772-1814. [1158

JAMES MADISON. The complete Madison: his basic writings [ca. 1775 ff.]. Edited and with an introduction by Saul K[ussiel] Padover. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. ix, [3], 361 p. facsim., port. Arranged topically. Sources and dates of most of the texts not indicated with precision. [1159

ALFRED H. HOLBROOK. James Jackson and Thomas Gibbons: two lawyer statesmen of early Georgia. Ga. Bar jour., 15:309-19 (Feb). notes. On their activities in Georgia and national politics, 1783-1826. [1160

HUGH G. CLELAND. John B. C. Lucas, physiocrat of the frontier. West. Pa. hist. mag., 36:1-15, 87-100, 141-68 (Mar-Dec). notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Pennsylvania. On Jean Baptiste Charles Lucas Despeintreaux (1758-1842) as a land speculator, trader, judge, and political leader in western Pennsylvania, a member of Congress, and a judge in Missouri, 1785-1842. [1161

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Squire Ames and Dr. Ames. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 200-218. First printed 1928; here revised. On the animosity between Fisher Ames, Federalist, and his

elder brother, Nathaniel Ames, Democrat, of Dedham, and the career of the former in Massachusetts and national politics, 1786-1808. [1162

CHARLES AUSTIN BEARD. The Presidents in American history. ... Brought forward since 1948 by William Beard. N. Y.: J. Messner [1953]. viii, [2], 177 p. ports. Biographical sketches, 1789-1953. First ed. 1935. [1163

ALBERTA (POWELL) GRAHAM. Thirty-three roads to the White House. N. Y.: Nelson [1953, c1944]. 257 p. Biographical sketches of the Presidents, 1789-1953. [1164

MORRIS LEONARD PEARL. William Cobbett: a bibliographical account of his life and times. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1953. vii, 266 [1] p. List of writings, including political writings and journalism of the period of his stay in America, 1793-1800, 1817-19. [1165

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. Aaron Burr in Sweden [1809]. Am. Swedish Hist. Foundation, Yr. bk., 1952, p. 35-41. [1166

JORDAN D. FIORE. Horatio Alger, Jr., as a Lincoln biographer. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:247-53 (autumn). port. notes. On Abraham Lincoln, the backwoods boy; or, How a young rail-splitter became President (N. Y., 1883). [1167

DAVID JAMES HARKNESS. Lincoln as a subject for drama [1861-1951]. Lincoln herald, 55(1):35-7 (spring). [1168

DAVID JAMES HARKNESS. Lincoln's taste in fiction. Lincoln herald, 55(4): 42-5 (winter). [1169

HILAH CODDINGTON PAULMIER, ed. Abe Lincoln: an anthology. N. Y.: Knopf, 1953. xvi, 306, xiii, [1] p. Excerpts from fiction and verse about Lincoln. [1170

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. Abraham Lincoln chronology, 1809-1865. Springfield: Illinois State Historical Lib., 1953. 12 p. map, views. [1171

WERNER RICHTER. Abraham Lincoln: Mensch und Staatsmann. München: F. Bruckmann [1952]. 430, [2] p. map, ports. bibliog. (p. 423-5), notes (p. 410-22). [1172

HANS SAGER. Abraham Lincoln: ein Lebensbild. Hamburg: Neuland-Verlagsgesellschaft, 1953. 39, [1] p. map, port. [1173

CARL SANDBURG. A Lincoln preface. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953]. 16 p. Preface written for Sandburg's Abraham Lincoln: the prairie years, but not published therein. [1174

EMETERIO SANTIAGO SANTOVENIA Y ECHAIDE. Lincoln in Martí: a Cuban view of Abraham Lincoln. ... Translated by Donald F. Fogelquist. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1953]. xiii, [3], 75 p. Biography of Lincoln made up of references to him by José Martí; with the author's commentaries. [1175

ARTHUR MEIER SCHLESINGER. Lincoln and Lee. Am. heritage, 4(2): 18-19, 70 (winter). ports. [1176

THOMAS DALE STEWART. An anthropologist looks at Lincoln. Smithsonian Inst., Annual rep., 1952, p. 419-37. diagrs., ports. bibliog., notes. On his bodily measurements. [1177

ROY ST. GEORGE STUBBS. Lawyer Lincoln--a Canadian estimate. Conn. Bar jour., 27:335-58 (Sep). notes. Deals with his character, political career, and legal practice. [1178

THOMAS WAVERLY PALMER & EMETERIO SANTIAGO SANTOVENIA Y ECHAIDE. William Rufus King [1786-1853]: discursos. Habana: Impr. "El Siglo XX," 1953. 38, [1] p. In English and Spanish. At head of title: Academia de la Historia de Cuba. On his activities in North Carolina, Alabama, and national politics, 1810-53, with special reference to his interest in Latin America. [1179

GLYNDON GARLOCK VAN DEUSEN. Horace Greeley [1811-72], nineteenth-century crusader. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1953. [10], 445, [1] p. cartoons, ports. bibliog. (p. 431-7), notes. On his activities as a political leader and reformer. [1180

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. The collected works of Abraham Lincoln. The Abraham Lincoln Association, Springfield, Illinois. Roy P[rentice] Basler, editor; Marion Dolores Pratt and Lloyd A. Dunlap, assistant editors. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1953. 8 v. facsims., ports. Undertakes to include all known writings by Lincoln, 1824-65, except legal papers and certain classes of routine official communications. [1181

THOMAS HARRY WILLIAMS. Abraham Lincoln--principle and pragma-

434095 O—60——6

tism in politics: a review article. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:89-106 (Jun). On The collected works of Abraham Lincoln, edited by Roy P. Basler, 8 vols., 1953, and Lincoln's thinking as there revealed. [1182

REGINALD CHARLES McGRANE. Orator Bob and the right of instruction. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:250-73 (Oct). cartoon, facsim., port. notes. On Robert Todd Lytle (1804-39) in Ohio and national politics, 1828-39. [1183

RUSSELL ELLIOTT MILLER. Abel Parker Upshur [1790-1844]: a study in ante-bellum social and political philosophy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5156], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [367] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:379-80. On his activities in Virginia and national politics, 1829-44, and his theory of government. [1184

ELBERT B. SMITH. Thomas Hart Benton: Southern realist. Am. hist. rev., 58:795-807 (Jul). notes. On his political doctrines and strategy, 1830-50. [1185

HARRY G. HERSHENSON. Thaddeus Stevens: thorn in Lincoln's side. Lincoln herald, 55(2):28-35 (summer). On his personality and his career in Pennsylvania and national politics, 1833-68. [1186

FRANCIS WILKINSON PICKENS. Five letters from Francis W. Pickens to Patrick Noble, 1835-1836. Edited by Alice Noble Waring. S. C. hist. mag., 54:75-82 (Apr). notes. Dated in Washington, where the author was a Representative from South Carolina. Mainly on South Carolina and national politics. [1187

HENRY CLAY. John G. Whittier hears from Henry Clay. [Edited by] John C. Hepler. Ky. Hist. Soc., reg., 51:171-2 (Apr). Letter postmarked Lexington, Ky., written 22 Jul. 1837, on abolition and Texas. [1188

ROBERT LEE KINCAID. Joshua Fry Speed: Lincoln's confidential agent. Lincoln herald, 55(3):2-10, 19 (fall). ports. notes. On their intimacy, 1837-65. [1189

HAROLD J. O'BRIEN. A comprehensive study of the oratory of David Wilmot. Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 15:573-7. Analysis of speeches, 1845-57, on Pennsylvania and national politics. Also printed: [Same title.] Speech monographs, 20:132 (Jun). [1190

MILDRED THRONE, comp. Iowans in Congress, 1847-1953. Ia. jour. hist., 51:329-68 (Oct). Chronological list, with index. [1191

JAMES MADISON WOOD, JR. James Sidney Rollins of Missouri: a political biography. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:288-90. On his career in Missouri and national politics, 1848-70. [1192

JOHN ARTHUR GARRATY. Henry Cabot Lodge [1850-1924]: a biography. N. Y.: Knopf, 1953. xiii, 433, xvi, [2] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 425-33), notes. On his activities in Massachusetts and national politics. [1193

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. "The Journal paper was always my friend." Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:178-86 (summer). Mainly excerpts relating to Lincoln from the Illinois State journal, Springfield, 1851-60. [1194

BELLE (CASE) LA FOLLETTE & FOLA LA FOLLETTE. Robert M[arion] La Follette, June 14, 1855 - June 18, 1925. 2 v. xx, [2], 730; vii, 731-1305 p. bibliog. (2:1233-53), notes (1:669-730; 2:1175-1231). On his career in Wisconsin and national politics, here recorded by his widow and his daughter. [1195

DAVID L. SMILEY. Abraham Lincoln deals with Cassius M[arcellus] Clay: portrait of a patient politician. Lincoln herald, 55(4):15-23, 29 (winter). ports. notes. On their political relations, 1856-62. [1196

PAUL VANDERBILT. Two photographs of Abraham Lincoln [1858, 1864]. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 10:185-9 (Aug). notes. [1197

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. When Abraham Lincoln spoke in Leavenworth in 1859. Kan. hist. quar., 20:530-36 (Aug). Excerpts from Leavenworth newspapers, with commentary. [1198

ISRAEL KAPLAN. A John Brown Ballad. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:47-50 (spring). music. Includes an oral text collected in Potsdam, N. Y., and remarks on public opinion in the Adirondacks in 1859. [1199

AUGUST CARL RADKE. John Tyler Morgan [1824-1907], an expansionist Senator, 1877-1907. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5907], 1952

[i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 509 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 495-508). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:783. On his activities in Alabama and national politics, 1859-1907, particularly his agitation for territorial expansion. [1200

JOHN R. LAMBERT. Arthur Pue Gorman [1839-1906]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1953]. ix, [7], 397 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 378-88), notes. (Southern biography series.) Thesis--Princeton Univ. On his activities in Maryland and national politics, 1860-1906. [1201

EDD WINFIELD PARKS. A realist avoids reality: W. D. Howells and the Civil War years. South Atl. quar., 52:93-7 (Jan). On his campaign biography of Lincoln and his consular service in Venice, 1860-65. [1202

MARTIN RIDGE. The humor of Ignatius Donnelly. Minn. hist., 33:326-30 (winter). facsims., port. notes. Examples from his speeches, mainly political, 1860-86. [1203

OLIVER OTIS HOWARD. Some reminiscences [1895] of Abraham Lincoln. Lincoln herald, 55(3):20-22 (fall). port. On the author's meetings with Lincoln, 1861-63. [1204

FLETCHER PRATT. Stanton, Lincoln's Secretary of War. N. Y.: Norton [1953]. xiii, 520, [1] p. maps, port. Biography of Edwin McMasters Stanton (1814-69), dealing mainly with his service as Secretary of War, 1861-68. [1205

BENJAMIN PLATT THOMAS. The President reads his mail. Lincoln herald, 55(1):30-34 (spring). On the contents of letters received by Lincoln during the Civil War. [1206

JAMES A. RAWLEY. Senator Morgan and Reconstruction. N. Y. hist., 34:27-53 (Jan). notes. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. On Edwin Denison Morgan's policy toward the South, 1862-69, with special reference to New York politics. [1207

CHARLES H. PHILBRICK. A White House clerk. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:300-301 (autumn). notes. Letter to Ozias Mather Hatch, dated Executive Mansion, Washington, 30 Dec. 1864, on political personalities in Washington. [1208

FRANCIS A. HAUGH. The death of a president, April 15, 1865. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 55:114-16 (spring). [1209

BASCOM NOLLY TIMMONS. Portrait of an American: Charles G[ates Dawes [1865-1951]. N. Y.: Holt [1953. 8], 344 p. cartoons, ports., view. On his early life in Nebraska, his services in World War I, his banking interests in Chicago, and his work as Comptroller of the Currency, member of the Inter-Allied Council on War Purchases and Finance, Director of the Budget, Ambassador to Great Britain, Vice-President of the United States, and director of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation. [1210

CLIFFORD B. LILJEKVIST. Senator Hiram Johnson [1866-1945]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 158-60. On his career in California and national politics. [1211

RUTH WARNER TOWNE. The public career of William Joel Stone. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6098], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [262] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:956. On his activities in Missouri and national politics, 1870-1917. [1212

CLAUDE MOORE FUESS. Calvin Coolidge [1872-1933]--twenty years after. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 63: 351-69 (Oct). On his personality and his career in politics. [1213

FESTUS PAUL SUMMERS. William L[yne] Wilson [1843-1900] and tariff reform: a biography. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1953. xi, 288 p. port. bibliog. (p. 269-80), notes. On his early life in Charles Town, W. Va., his studies in the University of Virginia, his activities in West Virginia and national politics (1872-97), and his presidency of Washington and Lee University. [1214

GORDON F. HOSTETTLER. The oratorical career of Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 7:1051-61. On his speeches relating to Iowa and national politics, 1878-1910. [1215

HENRY T. BROWN. Memories of Calvin Coolidge [ca. 1880 ff.]. Vt. quar., 21:311-13 (Oct). By a schoolmate at Plymouth, Vt. [1216

FRANK WESTLEY MERRITT. Elihu Root's theory and practice of public speaking [1881-1915]. Bucknell Univ. studies, 3:124-38 (May 1952). notes. [1217

JOSEPHINE CLARA GOLDMARK. Impatient crusader: Florence Kelley's life story. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1953. xii, [2], 217 p. On Florence Kelley (1859-1932) as a Socialist, and her work against child labor and for "a floor under wages," workmen's compensation, "Federal help for mothers and babies," the Children's Bureau, the organization of consumers, the control of radium poisoning in industry, etc., 1889-1932; with the author's reminiscences of association with her. [1218

JOSEPH FELS BARNES. Willkie: the events he was part of, the ideas he fought for. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1952. [6], 405, [2] p. cartoons, maps. Biography of Wendell Lewis Willkie (1892-1944): his early life in Indiana, his legal and executive services to the electrical power industry in Akron and to the Commonwealth & Southern Corporation, his opposition to the Tennessee Valley Authority, his Republican candidacy for the Presidency, and his interest in foreign affairs. [1219

NICHOLAS ROOSEVELT. A front row seat. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. xi, 304, [2] p. cartoons, map, ports., geneal. table. Life of the author (born 1893, son of a first cousin of Theodore Roosevelt) as a resident of Oyster Bay and a foreign correspondent and diplomat in Europe and Asia; with memories of Theodore Roosevelt. [1220

WILLIAM EDWARD BURGHARDT DU BOIS. From McKinley to Wallace: my fifty years as a political independent [1896-1948]. Masses & mainstream, 1(6):3-13 (Aug 1948). [1221

LOUIS GEORGE GEIGER. Joseph W[ingate] Folk [1869-1923] of Missouri. Columbia: Curators of the Univ. of Missouri, 1953. [2], 206, [6] p. cartoons, port. bibliog. (p. 193-9), notes (p. 175-91). (The University of Missouri studies, v. 25, no. 2.) Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. On his activities in Missouri and national politics and his legal practice, 1896-1923. [1222

CLAUDIUS OSBORNE JOHNSON. William E[dgar] Borah: the people's choice. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:15-22 (Jan). notes. On his career in Idaho and national politics, 1896-1940. [1223

OVID BELL. "Silver Dick" Bland. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9: 372-83 (Jul). Reminiscences by the secretary of Richard Parks Bland, Representative from Missouri, 1897-99. [1224

LEWIS ETHAN ELLIS. James Robert Mann: legislator extraordinary. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:28-44 (spring). port. On his service as Representative from Illinois, 1897-1922. [1225

WILLIAM H. PEASE. Samuel Fallows [1835-1922]: expansionist. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:265-76 (autumn). port. notes. Part of thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Wisconsin. On his "justification of economic imperialism and military prowess," 1898-1913, and his hyperpatriotism in the pulpit. [1226

CYRIL CONISTON CLEMENS. Mark Twain and Dwight D. Eisenhower. Webster Groves, Mo.: International Mark Twain Soc., 1953. 26 p. facsims., port. On the reading of the former by the latter since ca. 1900. [1227

JOSEPH NORTH. "Bill" Foster: an American epic. Masses & mainstream, 4(3):9-20 (Mar 1951). On William Zebulon Foster as a Socialist and a Communist since 1900. [1228

A. L. THURMAN, JR. A rhetorical criticism of the speaking of Joseph Wingate Folk [of Missouri]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6097], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [468] p. Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1306-7. On his political oratory and Chautauqua lectures, with an analysis of four speeches, 1902-12. [1229

MILTON REES MERRILL. Reed Smoot [1862-1941], Utah politician. [Logan] 1953. 59 p. notes. (Utah State Agricultural College. Monograph series, v. 1, no. 2.) Part of thesis--Columbia Univ. On Smoot as Senator from Utah, 1903-33, and his control of Republican politics in Utah. [1230

JACK M. BAIN. A rhetorical criticism of the speeches of James A[lexander] Reed. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6030], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [276] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 1297-8. On his oratory in Missouri and national politics, with an analysis of three speeches, 1910-21. [1231

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT & JOSEPHUS DANIELS. Roosevelt and Daniels: a friendship in politics. Edited with an introduction by Carroll Kilpatrick. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1952]. xvi, [4], 226 p. Letters exchanged, 1913-45, on naval affairs, politics, relations with Mexico, etc. [1232

NORMAN MATTOON THOMAS. A Socialist's faith. N. Y.: Norton [1921]. x, 326 p. Includes references to the author's opinions and activities since ca. 1914. [1233

WALTER JUDSON HEACOCK. William Brockman Bankhead--a biography. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:157-8. On his activities as Representative from Alabama, 1916-40. [1234

GEORGE CHARLES HOFFMAN, JR. The early political career of Charles [Linza] McNary [in Oregon and national politics], 1917-1924. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1952, p. 125. [1235

JAMES LEONARD BATES. Senator [Thomas James] Walsh of Montana, 1918-1924: a liberal under pressure. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 31:136-7. Abstract of thesis. [1236

HERBERT CLARK HOOVER. The memoirs of Herbert Hoover. [Vols. 2-3, 1921-41] N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. xii, [2], 405; xv, 503 p. ports. On the author's services as Secretary of Commerce and President, the causes and course of the Great Depression, the reasons for his defeat in 1932, and his subsequent activities till 1941; with a topical analysis of his policies as President compared with those of Franklin D. Roosevelt. [1237

BERNICE COSULICH. Mr. Douglas of Arizona, friend of cowboys and kings. Ariz. highways, 29(9):2-11 (Sep). ports., views. On Lewis Williams Douglas (born 1894) in Arizona and national politics and business, 1922-53. [1238

EMANUEL CELLER. You never leave Brooklyn: the autobiography of Emanuel Celler. N. Y.: J. Day Co. [1953]. viii, 280 p. port. On the author's service as Representative from New York, 1923-53, his special interests in labor, monopoly, and immigration, and his Zionist activities. [1239

WILLIAM JAY FOLEY. Public speaking in the political career [1932-51] of James M[ichael] Curley. Speech monographs, 20:127-8 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. On his activities in Massachusetts and national politics. [1240

ERNEST GORDON BORMANN. A rhetorical analysis of the national radio broadcasts of Senator Huey P. Long. Ann Arbor: University [Pub. 6498], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [537] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1299. Study of 11 speeches, dealing with Louisiana and national politics, 1933-35. [1241

DONALD CHARLES KLECKNER. Senator Robert A[lphonso] Taft: a study of his public address with emphasis on the labor issue [1937-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5057], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 293 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 276-93). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:450-51. Includes analysis of 8 speeches. [1242

ANTON J. JOHNSON. My ten years in Congress. [Macomb? Ill., 1953. 4], 94 p. port. On the author's service as Representative from Illinois, 1939-49. [1243

HERBERT HIRAM HYMAN & PAUL B. SHEATSLEY. The political appeal of President Eisenhower [1947-48]. Pub. opinion quar., 17:443-60 (winter). notes. [1244

ECONOMIC HISTORY

ROBERT D. PATTON. The European backgrounds, the dynamic growth, the present status, and some urgent problems of the American economy. Chicago: Scott, Foresman, c1953. [14], 456 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, views. bibliogs., notes. Economic history of the United States since ca. 1500, particularly since 1900. [1245

CARL EDISON THOMAS. The dynamics of nation building: Anglo-American experience, 1660-1945. Boston: Bruce Humphries [1951]. 152 p. 21 diagrs. Economic discussion. [1246

DEXTER MERRIAM KEEZER. Foundations of America's economic greatness [1752-1952]. Lyman Bryson, ed., Facing the future's risks (N. Y.: Harper [1953]), p. 249-74. notes. [1247

TWENTIETH CENTURY FUND. Employment and wages in the United States [1790-1952, mainly since 1929]. By W[ladimir] S. Woytinsky and associates. N. Y., 1953. xxxii, 777 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [1248

EDGAR AUGUSTUS JEROME JOHNSON & HERMAN EDWARD KROOSS. The origins and development of the American economy [1800-1950]: an introduction to economics. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1953. xii, 420 p. (Prentice-Hall economics series.) [1249

SHEPARD BANCROFT CLOUGH. The American way: the economic basis of our civilization. N. Y.: Crowell [1953]. viii, [2], 246 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 235-40), notes (p. 199-201). Topical analysis of American economic life as part of American civilization, mainly since 1860. [1250

SAMUEL REZNECK. Unemployment, unrest, and relief in the United States during the depression of 1893-97. Jour. pol. econ., 61:324-45 (Jun). notes. [1251

LABOR RESEARCH ASSOCIATION. Trends in American capitalism: Profits and living standards [since 1900]. N. Y.: International Publishers [1948]. 128 p. tables. A Marxist review. [1252

STANLEY P. SCHOR. The capital product ratio and size of establishment for manufacturing concerns [1904-47]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5622], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [160] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:694-5. [1253

LOUIS BRANDEIS WEHLE. Hidden threads of history, Wilson through Roosevelt. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1953. xix, 300 p. On the author's observations during his various public employments, 1916-45, relating to control of industry by the Federal Government, including Army construction, labor agreements, public power, postwar reconstruction in Europe, and connected issues in Roosevelt's political campaigns. [1254

WILLIAM ARTHUR LEWIS. Economic survey, 1919-39. London: G. Allen and Unwin [1949]. 221 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 214-18), notes (p. 207-13). Economic history of the world, including a chapter on the United States. [1255

FREDERIC MEYERS & ROGER L. BOWLBY. The interindustry wage structure and productivity [1923-50]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 6:93-102 (Oct). tables. notes. [1256

LAWRENCE ROBERT KLEIN. National income and product of the United States, 1929-1950. Am. econ. rev., 43:117-32 (Mar). notes. [1257

GEORGE ALBERT STEINER. Government's role in economic life [1929-50]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1953. xi, 440 p. diagrs. (1 fold.). bibliogs. [1258

GEORGE REGINALD DAVIES. The drift towards Socialism, and other essays. Iowa City: Bureau of Business and Economic Research, College of Commerce, State Univ. of Iowa, 1953. [8], 115 p. notes. Revised reprint of editorials contributed to the Iowa business digest, 1930-50. [1259

MARY S. BEDELL. Employment and income of Negro workers--1940-52. Monthly labor rev., 76:596-601 (Jun). tables. notes. [1260

VICTOR PERLO. Trends in the economic status of the Negro people [1940-50]. Science & soc., 16:115-50 (Spring 1952). notes. [1261

JOSEPH STANCLIFFE DAVIS. The population upsurge and the American economy, 1945-80. Jour. pol. econ., 61:369-88 (Oct). diagrs. notes. [1262

HAROLD GLENN MOULTON. The state of the American economy [1945-49. Los Angeles: John Randolph Haynes and Dora Haynes Foundation, 1949.] x, [2], 70 p. Contents. --Sources of postwar prosperity. --International complications. --Government and the economic system. [1263

GUENTHER STEIN. The world the dollar built. N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1953. 288 p. London ed.: [Same title.] London: D. Dobson [1952]. 288 p. British review of the adequacy of the American economic system since 1945, and argument for the replacement of free enterprise by comprehensive central planning and control. [1264

EDWIN GRISWOLD NOURSE. Economics in the public service: economic aspects of the Employment Act [of 1946]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953]. xi, [3], 551 p. Based in part upon the author's service as Chairman of the Council of Economic Advisers, 1946-49. [1265

EDWIN GRISWOLD NOURSE, The 1950's come first. N. Y.: Holt [1951. 8], 184 p. Mainly on the Employment

Act of 1946 in relation to "political agrarianism," "political laborism," "security," inflation, and militarism. [1266

Economic Theory

WALT WHITMAN ROSTOW. The process of economic growth [since 1750]. N. Y.: Norton [1952]. x, 285 p. diagrs., tables. notes. "An historian's book about economic theory," dealing particularly with Great Britain and the United States. [1267

NORMAN SCOTT BRIEN GRAS. Capitalism--concepts and history [1776-1941]. Frederic Chapin Lane, ed., Enterprise and secular change: readings in economic history (Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1953), p. 66-79. First printed 1942. [1268

PAUL MARLOR SWEEZY. The influence of Marxian economics on American thought and practice [1848-1939]. Donald Drew Egbert & Stow Persons, eds., Socialism and American Life (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952), 1:453-86. notes. [1269

TERENCE WILMOT HUTCHISON. A review of economic doctrines, 1870-1929. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1953. xiv, 456 p. bibliog. (p. 432-7), notes. Includes references to John Bates Clark, Thorstein Veblen, and other Americans. [1270

LEWIS SAMUEL FEUER. Thorstein Veblen: the metaphysics of the interned immigrant [1894-1923]. Am. quar., 5:99-112 (summer). notes. [1271

DAVID RIESMAN. The social and psychological setting of Veblen's economic theory [1899 ff.]. Jour. econ. hist., 13:449-61 (fall). notes. Mainly biographical. [1272

DAVID RIESMAN. Thorstein Veblen [1857-1929]: a critical interpretation. N. Y.: Scribner, 1953. xv, [3], 221 p. bibliog. (p. 211-14). (Twentieth century library.) Study of his writings, 1899-1929, interpreted largely in biographical and psychological terms. [1273

BERNARD ROSENBERG. A clarification of some Veblenian concepts [1899 ff.]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 12:179-87 (Jan). notes. [1274

PATRICK WILLIAM GEARTY. The economic thought of Monsignor John A[ugustine] Ryan. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1953. viii, 341 p. port. bibliog. (p. 316-27), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. On his treatment of economics as a branch of moral theology in A living wage (1906) and Distributive justice (1916); with some account of his teaching in the Catholic University of America. [1275

COWLES COMMISSION FOR RESEARCH IN ECONOMICS. Economic theory and measurement: a twenty year research report, 1932-1952. Chicago [1953, c1952. 8], 180 p. diagrs., map, ports., views. Appended (p. 109-75): biographies of staff, fellows, and guests, and lists of publications of the Commission and its staff. [1276

PAUL MARLOR SWEEZY. The present as history: essays and reviews on capitalism and socialism. N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1953. viii, 376 p. Mainly reprinted articles, 1939-53. [1277

RAGNAR ANTON KITTIL FRISCH. Some personal reminiscences on [sic] a great man [Joseph Schumpeter, 1940s]. Econometrica, 19:87-91 (Apr 1951). [1278

MURRAY EMANUEL POLAKOFF. Economic methodology and the significance of the Knight-Herskovits controversy. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 12:201-10 (Jan). notes. On a difference of opinion between Frank Knight and Melville Jean Herskovits, 1941, as to the function of economic theory in relation to anthropology and to inductive logic. [1279

Elements of Production

NATURAL RESOURCES

RALPH MERTON VAN BROCKLIN. The movement for the conservation of natural resources in the United States before 1901 [1607-1901]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5105], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 263 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 245-63). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert abstracts, 13:381. [1280

HENRY EDWARD CLEPPER. The conservation association. Am. forests, 59:16-17, 36-8 (Jan). facsims. Histories of several organizations formed to conserve natural resources, 1870-1951. [1281

WHITNEY R. CROSS. W[illiam] J[ohn] McGee [1853-1912] and the idea of conservation. Historian, 15:148-62 (spring). notes. On his work as a geologist and an anthropologist and his association with John Wesley Powell, Lester Frank Ward, and Gifford Pinchot, 1878-1912, all leading to his program for the conservation of natural resources. [1282

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. School of Natural Resources. History of activities in the field of natural resources, University of Michigan. Edited by Samuel Trask Dana. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1953 1953. xii, 353 p. ports., views, bibliog. Activities in forestry an conservation, 1881-1953; with lists of publications of the School and of its alumni and faculty members. [1283

WHITNEY R. CROSS. Ideas in politics: the conservation policies of the two Roosevelts [1893-1945]. Jour. hist. ideas, 14:421-38 (Jun). notes. [1284

CARROL MILTON MICKEY. A sociological analysis of the conservation movement [1908-48]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 7:976-82. [1285

U. S. Dept. of the Interior. Years of progress, 1945-1952. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1953. 2], 195 p. diagrs., tables, views. On the administration of natural resources by the Department of the Interior. [1286

Land

MARSHALL DEES HARRIS. Origin of the land tenure system in the United States. Ames: Iowa State College Press [1953]. xiv, 445 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 413-23). On landholding in the Thirteen Colonies, the acquisition of Indian lands, and the activities of land companies, 1607-1790. [1287

ERNEST R. BARTLEY. The Tidelands oil controversy: a legal and historical analysis. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1953. x, [2], 312 p. notes. On the claims of the States (since 1776) and of the Federal Government (since 1937) to the lands of the continental shelf. [1288

RUSSELL LORD & KATE (KALKMAN) LORD, eds. Forever the land: a country chronicle and anthology. N. Y.: Harper [1950]. x, [2], 394 p. ports., views. Reprinted articles, ca. 1935 ff., by various contributors, mostly members of Friends of the Land [1289

PAUL A. PFRETZSCHNER. Urban redevelopment: a new approach to urban reconstruction [1941-53]. Social research, 20: 418-44 (winter). notes. [1290

Water Resources

C. J. MERDINGER. Development of modern sewerage [since the Cloaca Maxima]. Mil. engineer, 45:23-7, 123-7 (Jan-Apr). views. [1291

ALFRED R. GOLZÉ. Reclamation in the United States. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1952. xiii, 451 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. (Civil engineering series.) On reclamation for water supply, irrigation, power, etc., since ca. 1400. [1292

FRANCIS WILLIAM LAURENT. Judicial criteria of navigability in Federal cases [1820-1952]. Wis. law rev., 1953, p. 8-37 (Jan). notes. [1293

C. E. BUSBY. American water rights law: a brief synopsis of its origin and some of its broad trends with special reference to the beneficial use of water resources [1827-1952]. S. C. law quar., 5:106-29 (Dec 1952). notes. [1294

THOMAS HARVEY LANGEVIN. Development of multiple-purpose water planning by the Federal Government in the Missouri Basin [1832-1941]. Neb. hist., 34:1-19 (Mar). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. [1295

EARL C. BORGESON, VINTON W. BACON, RICHARD H. GILMAN, & JACK E. McKEE. Judicial aspects of water quality criteria. Sewage and industrial wastes, 25:325-34 (Mar). Survey and analysis of court decisions, 1849-1948. [1296

DAVID LEO UELMEN. The law of underground water: a half-century of Huber v. Merkel. Wis. law rev., 1953, p. 491-515 (May). notes. On legal decisions since 1850. [1297

JOHN SCURLOCK. Constitutionality of water rights regulation. Univ. Kan. law rev., 1:125-50, 298-318 (Feb-May). notes. On law applying to water courses and lakes, underground waters, and surface waters, 1855-1952. [1298

ROY E. HUFFMAN. Irrigation development and public water policy [1877-1950]. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1953]. xi, 336 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 309-26), notes. [1299

HENRY F. HEBLEY. Stream pollution by coal mine wastes. Mining engineering, 5:404-12 (Apr). tables. bibliog. On the effects of acid water from coal mines, 20th century. [1300

ALBERT LEPAWSKY. Dams and democracy [1906-53]. Va. quar. rev., 29:533-46 (autumn). [1301

MARTIN F. TIERNAN. Controlling the green goddess. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 40:1042-50 (Oct 1948). view. Reminiscences of "the development of apparatus for controlling chlorine gas," 1906-16. [1302

LOUIS R. HOWSON. Water works industry--healthy or anemic? Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 42:421-6 (May 1950). On the financial condition of the industry, 1913-49. [1303

CHARLES P. SCHWARTZ, JR. Niagara Mohawk v. FPC: have private water rights been destroyed by the Federal Power Act? Univ. Pa. law rev., 102:31-79 (Nov). notes. On the validity of "state created interests in water power," 1920-52. [1304

YANG-CH'ENG SHIH. The theory and practice of the conservation of water resources of the United States with special reference to Federal administration [mainly since 1920]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5300], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [606] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:580. [1305

CHARLES A. EMERSON. A quarter century of progress. Sewage and industrial wastes, 25:123-8 (Feb). On the Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations, 1926-52. [1306

KENNETH S. WATSON. Ohio River compact and other interstate agreements. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 41:19-22 (Jan 1949). tables. On agreements to control water pollution, 1928-48. [1307

LOUIS R. HOWSON. The need for increased water rates [1940-47]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 40:277-83 (Mar 1948). diagrs., table. [1308

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION. A survey of operating data for water works in 1945. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 40:165-260 (Feb 1948). [1309

NEWELL A. GEORGE. Municipal power and fluoridation [1945-52]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 1:156-64 (Feb). notes. [1310

WALTER BASIL LANGBEIN. Municipal water use in the United States [1945]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 41:997-1001 (Nov 1949). tables. [1311

G. J. SCHROEPFER, A. S. JOHNSON, H. F. Seidel, & M. B. AL-HAKIM. A statistical analysis of water works data for 1945. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 40:1067-98 (Oct 1948). diagrs., map, tables. [1312

Wildlife

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. Aboriginal fish poisons. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953.] 225-283 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 272-83). (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bul. 151. Anthropological papers, 38.) Includes lists of plants (piscicides) used in "fish drugging." [1313

STANLEY PAUL YOUNG. The bounty system. Atl. naturalist, 8:10-17 (Sep-Oct 1952). views. On its inadequacy and expensiveness as a means of controlling predators since ca. 600 B. C. [1314

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. The mustangs. Boston: Little, Brown, 1952. xvii, 376 p. views. bibliog. (p. 333-64). Lore from Texas and elsewhere about wild horses descended from horses imported from Spain into Mexico. [1315

WILBUR R. JACOBS. Unsavory sidelights on the colonial fur trade [1750s and 1760s]. N. Y. hist., 34:135-48 (Apr). notes. [1316

ROBERT PAGE LINCOLN. The bait casting reel [1800-1950]. Fur-fish-game, 47(3):1, 3, 5 (Mar 1952). [1317

JEROME E. KELLEY. With spoons in their mouths. Vt. life, 7(4):6-7 (summer). port., views. On a fishing lure ("fishing spoon") devised by Julio T. Buel (1812-70), Vermont, 1830. [1318

DUANE EUGENE YOUNG. Ecological considerations in the extinction of the passenger pigeon (Ectopistes migratorius), heath hen (Tympanuchus cupido cupida), and the Eskimo curlew (Numenius borealis) [since 1832]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5759], 1953. 2 v. (x, 527 leaves). diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 495-527). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dis-

sert. abstracts, 13:616-17. [1319

JOSEPH WOOD KRUTCH, ed. Great American nature writing. [N. Y.]: William Sloane Associates [1950. 10], 444 p. Selections about wild nature in America, 1837-1949, with an extensive introduction. [1320

JIROKICHI. Techniques and implements of the American whale-fishery. ... Edited by Robert Fleming Heizer; translated by Hitoshi Watanabe. Calif. Hist. Soc. jour., 32: 225-9 (Sep). facsims. Excerpt from a 3-volume manuscript (1848?) relating to Jirokichi's travels as a fisherman from Japan to Hawaii, Siberia, and Alaska, 1839-43. [1321

JOHN BURROUGHS. John Burroughs' America: selections from the writings of the Hudson River naturalist. Edited with an introduction by Farida A[nna] Wiley. N. Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1951. xv, 304 p. Essays about woods, meadows, and wild animals, especially birds, mainly in New York, 1871-1921. [1322

FRANK WATKINS JOBES. Age, growth, and production of yellow perch in Lake Erie [1885-1950]. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. li, 205-266 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 264-6). (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Fishery bul. 70.) [1323

ROBERT PAGE LINCOLN. Coble and his black fishes. Fur-fish-game, 47(3):7-8, 18-19 (Mar 1952). facsim., port. On Coble's fisherman's calendar, 1926-52, an annual complied by Grady Coble. [1324

LABOR

JOHN STEUBEN. Strike strategy. N. Y.: Gaer Associates, 1950. 320 p. bibliog. (p. 310-12). On strikes in the United States, 1776-1949, with an examination of their relationship to politics and their analogy to military strategy. [1325

IVAN C. RUTLEDGE. Regulation of the movement of workers: forced labor in the United States. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1953, p. 150-81, 270-96 (Apr-Jun). notes. On legislation against involuntary servitude, peonage, and enslavement, and against laws interfering with free movement, 1787-1952. [1326

BENJAMIN F. FAIRLESS. Mid-century miracle. Franklin Inst., Jour., 256:109-18 (Aug). On management and labor since ca. 1789. [1327

LLOYD G. CHURCHWARD. Trade unionism in the United States and Australia: a study in contrasts [1827-1952]. Science & soc., 17:119-35 (spring). notes. [1328

THOMAS M. FLANAGAN. The background and present status of the closed shop [1840-1951]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 28:489-94. [1329

JOSEPH LEEDS. The miners called her mother. Masses & mainstream, 3(3):38-50 (Mar 1950). Anecdotes of "Mother Jones," not further identified, as a leader of strikes, particularly in West Virginia, 1867-1919. [1330

SENDER GARLIN. The challange of John Swinton [1830-1901]. Masses & mainstream, 4(12):46-52 (Dec 1951). On his activities as an editor and writer about labor and a friend of Karl Marx, 1870-1901. [1331

ABRAM J. JAFFE & CHARLES DAVID STEWART. Manpower resources and utilization: principles of working force analysis [1870-1950]. N. Y.: Wiley [1951]. xii, 532 p. diagrs., tables. [1332

VERA SHLAKMAN. Status and ideology of office workers [1870-1950]. Science & soc., 16:1-26 (winter 1952). notes. [1333

WILLIAM C. BIRDSALL. The problem of structure in the Knights of Labor [1878-90]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:532-46 (Jul). notes. [1334

JOSEPH TANENHAUS. Picketing as a tort: the development of the law of picketing from 1880 to 1940. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 14:170-98 (winter). notes. [1335

ROBERT W. SMUTS. European impressions of the American worker. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1953. ix, 62 p. notes (p. 59-62). (graduate School of Business, Columbia Univ. Human resources studies.) Conclusions from observations by travelers, 1885-1910, 1950. [1336

DONALD LE CRONE McMURRY. Labor policies of the General Managers' Association of Chicago, 1886-1894. Jour. econ. hist., 13:160-78 (spring). notes. On an association of railroad managers having Chicago headquarters. [1337

MOSES RISCHIN. From Gompers to Hillman: labor goes middle class [1886-1952]. Antioch rev., 13:191-201 (Jun). [1338

SIDNEY FINE. The eight-hour day movement in the United States, 1888-1891. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:441-62 (Dec). notes. [1339

JOHN DANA DURAND. The labor force in the United States, 1890-1960. N. Y.: Social Science Research Council, 1948. xviii, 284 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 266-79), notes. [1340

MORRIS D. FORKOSCH. The revival of the Sherman Act and its application to labor organizations [1890-1953]. Labor law jour., 4:698-704 (Oct). notes. [1341

BENJAMIN AARON. Governmental restraints on featherbedding [1897-1953]. Stanford law rev., 5:680-721 (Jul). notes. [1342

RICHARD OWEN BOYER. Pettis Perry: the story of a working-class leader. Masses & mainstream, 4(12):15-32 (Dec 1951). Sketch of a Negro Communist, born 1897. [1343

JOSEPH SHISTER. Economics of the labor market [1897-1948]. Chicago: Lippincott [1949]. xxiii, 590 p. [1344

KURT BRAUN. The right to organize and its limits: a comparison of policies in the United States and selected European countries. Wash.: Brookings Institution, 1950. xiii, 331 p. notes. On the right of labor to organize and on "compulsion to organize," mainly since 1900. [1345

FRANK TRACY CARLTON. Trends in labor-management relations [20th century]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 12:261-5 (Apr). [1346

CYRUS STUART CHING. Review and reflection: a half-centruy of labor relations. N. Y.: B. C. Forbes [1953. 10], 204 p. cartoons. On the author's life in the United States, particularly Boston, since 1900, and his work in labor relations as Director of Industrial Relations, U. S. Rubber Company, and Chief of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service. [1347

GEORGE KOZMETSKY. Financial reports of labor unions [since 1900]. Boston: Division of Research, Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ., 1950. xi, 280 p. tables. notes. [1348

MILTON JOSEPH NADWORNY. Scientific management and labor, 1900-1940: an historical study. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:168-70. [1349

RICHARD W. GABLE. NAM: influential lobby or kiss of death? Jour. politics, 15:254-73 (May). notes. On proposals for national labor policy offered by the National Association of Manufactures since 1903. [1350

U. S. Dept. of Labor. The Department of Labor: its history and aims [1903-53. Wash.] 1953. ii, 22 p. notes. [1351

EDGAR A. JONES, JR. Picketing and coercion: a jurisprudence of epithets [1905-53]. Va. law rev., 39:1023-69 (Dec). notes. Appended: reply by Charles Oscar Gregory, rejoinder by Jones, and reply thereto by Gregory. [1352

RICHARD OWEN BOYER. Elizabeth Gurley Flynn: an epic of American labor. Masses & mainstream, 5(5):5-20 (May 1952). On her activities as a labor leader, a Socialist, and a Communist, 1906-52. [1353

HERMAN MILES SOMERS & ANNE (RAMSAY) SOMERS. Industrial safety and health in the United States [1907-52]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:475-96 (Jul). notes. [1354

JOSEPH TANENHAUS. Picketing as free speech: early stages in the growth of the new law of picketing. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 14:397-418 (spring). notes. On the ancestry of Thornhill v. Alabama, 1908-40. [1355

NATALIE ROGOFF. Recent trends in occupational mobility [1910-40]. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1953]. 131 p. tables (part fold.). bibliog. (p. 130-31), notes (p. 126-9). [1356

BOB SHISHKIN. Robert F[erdinand] Wagner, 1877-1953. Am. Federationist, 60(5):16-18 (May). port. On his championship of labor legislation, 1911-47. [1357

MELECH EPSTEIN. Jewish labor in the U. S. A. [Vol. 2.] 1914-1952. An industrial, political, and cultural history of the Jewish labor movement. N. Y.: Trade Union Sponsoring Committee [1953]. viii, 466 p. notes (p. 449-57). [1358

JOHN KENNETH SYLVESTER. The effect of recent United States Supreme Court decisions upon labor relations in the United States [1914-46]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 5:206-15. [1359

HAROLD PETER CHRISTENSEN. The National War Labor Board: its jurisdiction and non-wage policies [1918-19, 1940-45]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral Dissert., 7:794-801. [1360

HORACE BANCROFT DAVIS. Receivership in American unions [1918-52]. Quar. jour. econ., 67:231-52 (May). tables. notes. [1361

GEORGE E. HIGGINS. American contributions to the implementation of the industry council plan [1919-51]. Am. Cath. sociol. rev., 13:10-24 (Mar 1952). On an arrangement for collective dealing with labor. [1362

NATHAN BELFER. Trade union investment policies [1920-52]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:337-51 (Apr). tables. notes. [1363

THEODORE LEVITT. Prosperity versus strikes. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:220-26 (Jan). diagr. notes. Evidence since ca. 1920 "that prosperity inhibits the willingness and ability of workers to strike." For comments by William Goldner and by William Weinberg and Allan Weisenfeld, with replies by the author, see 5:569-83; 6:123-8 (Jul., Oct.). [1364

JOSEPH SHISTER. The logic of union growth [1923-41]. Jour. pol. econ., 61:413-33 (oct). notes. [1365

JOSEPH SHISTER, ed. Readings in labor economics & industrial relations. Chicago: Lippincott [1951]. x, 661 p. Selections from printed sources, 1923-50. [1366

JAMES W. FORD. Foster and Negro-labor unity [1926-51]. Masses & Mainstream, 4(3):21-9 (Mar 1951). On the organization of Negro labor under Communist auspices. [1367

CHARLES ADAMS GULICK & MELVIN K. BERS. Insight and illusion in [Selig] Perlman's Theory of the labor movement [1928]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:510-31 (Jul). notes. [1368

GEORGE W. BAKER. The changing structure of national and regional industrial labor, with special reference to the Southeast [1933-52]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 31:278-9. Abstract of thesis. [1369

ARCHIBALD COX. Government regulation of the negotiation and terms of collective agreement [1935-53]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:1137-53 (Jun). notes. [1370

KERMIT EBY. The "drip" theory in labor unions. Antioch rev., 13:95-102 (Mar). On the development of the labor union as "monolithic, one huge human shaft of power directed from the top," as observed by the author since 1935. [1371

EDWARD J. McMAHON. The Congress for Industrial Organization: labor's answer to the new American industrial system [1935-41]. Social studies, 44:83-91 (Mar). notes. [1372

GEORGE ROSE. The Labor Management Relations Act and the State's power to grant relief [1935-53]. Va. law rev., 39:765-813 (Oct). notes. [1373

WALTER HULL CARPENTER, JR. Case studies in collective bargaining [1936-52]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1953. xii, 465 p. diagrs., tables. (Prentice-Hall industrial relations and personnel series.) [1374

LOUIS OSGOOD KATTSOFF. Education or indoctrination in workers' education? Educ. forum, 15:51-62 (Nov 1950). Review of conflicting opinions, 1936-46. [1375

HERBERT BURSTEIN. Picketing and speech. Labor law jour., 4:791-803 (Dec). notes. On the gradual retreat of the U. S. Supreme Court from the doctrine "that picketing is free speech," 1938-50. [1376

VIRGINIA GRACE COOK. The administration of the Fair Labor Standards Act, with special reference to enforcement [1938-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5185], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [746] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:427. [1377

HERMAN A. WECHT. The Federal Wage and Hour Law [1938-52]. Dickinson law rev., 57:198-207 (Mar). notes. [1378

JOHN CARL CABE, JR. Governmental intervention in labor disputes from 1945 to 1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilm of typescript. [235] leaves. Thesis --Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:23. [1379

RUSSELL F. BATH, JR. Employer's duty to bargain--Section 8(a)(5) of the Taft-Hartley Act [1947-52]. Boston Univ. law rev., 33:81-90 (Jan). notes. [1380

KEITH W. BLINN. NLRB policy on strikers' breach of collective-bargaining agreements [1947-53]. Ore. law rev., 32:277-87 (Jun). notes [1381

DONALD E. CULLEN. The Taft-Hartley Act in national emergency disputes [1947-53]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 6: 15-30 (Oct). notes. [1382

ROBERT H. HALL. Removal of a Federal question in labor disputes.

Jour. pub. law, 2:239-49 (fall). notes. On the jurisdiction of State and Federal courts, 1947-53. [1383

CHARLES M. REHMUS. The operation of the national emergency provisions of the Labor Management Relations Act of 1947. Yale law jour., 62:1047-63 (Jun). notes. [1384

ROBERT J. ROSENTHAL. Taft-Hartley limitations on union security [1947-53]. Labor law jour., 4:663-76 (Oct). notes. [1385

WILLIAM A. SHUFORD. Interrogation of employees concerning union matters as an unfair labor practice [1947-53]. Duke bar jour., 3:113-26 (spring). [1386

SUMNER HUBER SLICHTER. Revision of the Taft-Hartley Act [1947-51]. Quar. jour. econ., 67:149-80 (May). notes. [1387

PROPERTY

ASSOCIATED PRESS. Where to find pirate gold. N. Y., 1952. map 18 x 21 cm. and accompanying text (3 leaves) by Gene Handsaker. World map, with 12 insets showing locations of buried or sunken treasures. [1388

FRANK C. INGRAHAM. Heir hunting--a profession or a racket? Vanderbilt law rev., 7:104-12 (Dec). notes. On "probate searchers," who make unsolicited investigations of court records to uncover substantial estates remaining unsettled from failure to find missing heirs, who locate such heirs, and who propse that as a reward for genealogical information they assign a portion of the inheritance to the searcher; with special reference to the associated offenses of champerty, maintenance, and illegal practice of law, 1852-1952. [1389

WILLIAM CAMERON JOHNSTON. American treasure hunters' guide: buried land treasures in the United States. [Britton? S. D., 1952.] xv, 68 p. maps. Arranged alphabetically by States under "reported location," "amount and kind," "time of burial," "persons burying it," "why it was buried," and "background." Excludes mineral deposits and marine treasures. [1390

JOHN DONALD MITCHELL. Lost mines & buried treasures along the old frontier. Palm Desert, Calif.: Desert Magazines Press [1953]. 240 p. maps. Lore about 51 lost treasures, most of them reported to be in Arizona but some in Oregon, California, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, and Sonora. [1391

FRANK GRACE. The concept of property in modern Christian thought. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1953. ix, 173 p. bibliog. (p. 157-68), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. 34, nos. 1-2.) Includes American thinking since John Woolman, ca. 1750. [1392

DAVID P. KELLEY. Design patents and copyrights: the scope of protection [1787-1952]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 21:353-67 (Jan). notes. [1393

DONALD W. GRIFFIN. Property rights and the Fourth Amendment [1790-1952]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 1:179-84 (Feb). notes. [1394

RICHARD W. POGUE. Borderland--where copyright and design patent meet [1790-1953]. Mich. law rev., 52:33-70 (Nov). notes. [1395

WILLARD L. BOYD, JR. Treaties governing the succession to real property by aliens [1798-1953]. Mich. law rev., 51:1001-1020 (May). notes [1396

DELLA KARPELES McKNEW. Just compensation and riparian interests [1798-1952]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 3:33-42 (Jan). notes. [1397

NELSON DOWELL WAKEFIELD. The historical development of the certification of accounting statements in the United States [since ca. 1800]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4483], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [160] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:30-31. [1398

ALEC BROCK STEVENSON. Why the prudent man? Vanderbilt law rev., 7:74-92 (Dec). table. notes. On the duty of trustees, 1830-1953. [1399

HARRY G. HENN. The quest for international copyright protection [1837-1953]. Cornell law quar., 39:43-73 (fall). notes. [1400

THEODORE E. MUNSON. Recent changes in statutory rules against perpetuities. Cornell quar., 38:543-70 (summer). notes. Deals particularly with Indiana, Michigan, and California, 1843-1953. [1401

U. S. Patent Office. The inventor and his patent (when the nation was young). [Edited] by Hillel Marans. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 35:46-64, 128-48, 163-86 (Jan-Mar). "A selection of decisions of human interest from the Com-

missioner's decisions for the years 1869-1874." [1402

BERNARD J. CANTOR. Evolution towards compulsory licensing? Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 35:372-6 (May). notes. Exceptions, 1871-1946, to "the general rule that a patentee may use or not use a patent if he so desires." [1403

RAYMOND SUTHERLAND. The unmentioned trade-mark in a business transfer [1879-1952]. Va. law rev., 39:53-63 (Jan). notes. [1404

EDWIN T. BOWDEN. Henry James and the struggle for international copyright: an unnoticed item in the James bibliography. Am.lit., 24:537-9 (Jan). notes. On a letter from James to the Executive Committee of the American Copyright League, 1887. [1405

JOSEPH D. PANNONE. Property rights in an idea and the requirement of concreteness [1889-1952]. Boston Univ. law rev., 33:396-403 (Jun). notes. [1406

JOSEPH V. HOFFMAN. The position of the United States in relation to international copyright protection of literary works [1891-1953]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 22:415-61 (Nov). notes. [1407

STANFORD LAW REVIEW. Piracy on records. Stanford law rev., 5:433-58 (Apr). notes. On the unauthorized re-recording of phonograph records, 1904-52. [1408

ROBERT SCHAUS. Elimination of accrued dividends--comparison of New York and Delaware law [since 1906]. Buffalo law rev., 2:310-20 (spring). notes. [1409

JOHN C. PAYNE. Increasing land marketability through uniform title standards [1922-52]. Va. law rev., 39:1-51 (Jan). notes. [1410

LEWIS LANGDON HERNDON. A study of capital formation and savings, 1935 to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5972], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [287] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1022-23. [1411

HERMAN O. WALTHER. The impact of municipal airports on the market value of real estate in the adjacent areas [1935-52]. Jour. air law, 20:440-53 (autumn). notes. [1412

COLUMBIA LAW REVIEW. State views on economic due process: 1937-1953. Columbia law rev., 53:827-45 (Jun). notes. [1413

WILFORD JOHN EITEMAN & FRANK PERCY SMITH. Common stock values and yields: a study of common stocks as long-term investments with particular emphasis on investment yields [1937-50]. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1953. 35 p. diagrs., tables. (Univ. of Michigan. Bureau of Business Research. Michigan business studies, v. 11, no. 3.) [1414

CLIFFORD ROLLIN NISWONGER. Reserves: an examination of accounting procedures and disclosures in financial statements of selected industrial corporations, years 1941 to 1946 inclusive. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 64:403-10. [1415

RAYMOND L. WALTER. A ten year survey of design patent litigation [1942-51]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 35:389-406 (Jun). [1416

SAMUEL ARTHUR WEISS. Is the power of eminent domain dangerous under the Urban Redevelopment Act [1945-53]? Dickinson law rev. 57:326-9 (Jun). notes. [1417

ENTERPRISE

WALTER WILSON JENNINGS. 20 giants of American business: biographical sketches in economic history. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 480 p. bibliog. (p. 449-54). Accounts of Cyrus Hall McCormick, James Oliver, Alexander Legge, Philip Danforth Armour, Andrew Carnegie, James Buchanan Duke, John Davison Rockefeller, Jay Cooke, John Pierpont Morgan (1837-1913), Andrew William Mellon, Cornelius Vanderbilt, Edward Henry Harriman, Henry Ford, Stephen Girard, John Jacob Astor, John McDonogh, Robert Dollar, Marshall Field, Frank Winfield Woolworth, and Julius Rosenwald. [1418

JOHN E. SAWYER. The entrepreneur and the social order: France and the United States. William Miller, ed., Men in business (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ., 1952), p. 7-22, 309-13. notes. A historical explanation of differences between French and American business. [1419

DOROTHY GREGG. John Stevens, general entrepreneur, 1749-1838. William Miller, ed., Men in business (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for

the Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ., 1952), p. 120-52, 321-4. notes. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. On his promotion of steamboats and a wide variety of other inventions, especially in New Jersey and New York, with particular attention to his methods of competition. [1420

JOHN DOUGLAS FORBES. Israel Thorndike [1755-1832]: Federalist financier. N. Y.: Exposition Press for the Beverly Historical Soc. [1953]. 160 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 159-60). On his activities as a shipowner, privateer, and maritime trader, an investor in Maine and Ohio lands, a litigious financier, a leader in Massachusetts politics, and a resident of Beverly and Boston; with excerpts from his papers. [1421

GEORGE A. COOPER. Trade associations in the United States before 1900 [1768-1900. n. p., 1953? 4], 41, [2] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 42-3). [1422

OSCAR HANDLIN & MARY F. HANDLIN. Origins of the American business corporation [1783-1819]. Frederic Chapin Lane, ed., Enterprise and secular change: readings in economic history (Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1953), p. 102-24. notes. First printed 1945. [1423

ALVIN FAY HARLOW. Andrew Carnegie [1835-1919]. N. Y.: J. Messner [1953, 10], 182 p. On his career in business and philanthropy. [1424

FRITZ REDLICH. The business leader as a "daimonic" figure. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 12:163-78, 289-99 (Jan-Apr). notes. Conclusions from the careers of "the Robber Barons, or in other words, the American business leaders born between about 1835 and 1845." [1425

ALLAN NEVINS. Study in power: John D[avison] Rockefeller [1839-1937], industrialist and philanthropist. N. Y.: Scribner, 1953. 2 v. xv, [3], 441; x, [2], 501 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (2:483-4), notes (1:403-41; 2: 437-66). On his life in Cleveland and New York, the Standard Oil Company, his patronage of the University of Chicago, and other topics. [1426

ARTHUR STANWOOD PIER. Forbes: telephone pioneer. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1953. vii, 232 p. ports. On William Hathaway Forbes (1840-97) as a financier, President of the American Bell Telephone Company; with some account of his studies at Harvard, his services in the Civil War, and his marriage to a daughter of Ralph Waldo Emerson. [1427

THOMAS CHILDS COCHRAN. Railroad leaders, 1845-1890: the business mind in action. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. ix, [3], 564 p. maps. notes (p. 503-50). (Studies in entrepreneurial history.) On "the ideas and attitudes of the leaders who ran railroads." Appended (p. 231-501): correspondence and biographical sketches. [1428

ALFRED DUPONT CHANDLER, JR. Henry Varnum Poor: philosopher of management, 1812-1905. William Miller, ed., Men in business (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ., 1952), p. 254-85, 338-46. notes. Deals particularly with his editorial and statistical services to the railroad industry, 1849-62. [1429

KENNETH EWART BOULDING. The organizational revolution: a study in the ethics of economic organization. ... With a commentary by Reinhold Niebuhr. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. xxxiv, 286 p. diagrs. (The ethics and economics of society.) On the economic and ethical consequences of "growth in the number, size and power of organizations of many kinds, ranging through all areas of life," 1852-1952. Prepared under the direction of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, an association of Protestant bodies. [1430

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. The age of the moguls. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday [1953]. x, 373 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 364-6). (Mainstream of America series.) On business leaders from Cornelius Vanderbilt to William Randolph Hearst, 1853-1951. [1431

MARGARET (FORD) RUDDIMAN. Memories of my brother Henry Ford. Mich. hist., 37:225-75 (Sep). facsims., ports., views. On his ancestry, his early life on a Michigan farm (where he was born in 1863), his personal habits and characteristics, and his early interest in machinery and invention; with corrections of various fictions about him, and a photofacsímile of his penciled autobiography. [1432

ETHEL A. M. TOZIER. A pioneer business woman. Hist. Wyoming, 6:87-9 (Apr). On Emma Almira (Hawley) Seeley (1863-1945), designer of "art

novelties," interior decorator, and importer of decorative fabrics. [1433

JOHN WARREN GILES. Is the voting trust agreement a "dangerous instrumentality"? Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 3:81-106 (May). notes. Evidence supporting an affirmative answer, 1864-1952. [1434

CHESTER McARTHUR DESTLER. The opposition of American businessmen to social control during the "Gilded Age" [1865-1900]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:641-72 (Mar). notes. [1435

EDWARD CHASE KIRKLAND. Business in the Gilded Age: the conservatives' balance sheet. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1952. [10], 59 p. On appraisals of the leaders of American business, 1865-1900, by Charles Francis Adams, Jr., Edwin Lawrence Godkin, and Andrew Carnegie. [1436

ROBERT BARTLY SMALLWOOD. Sir Thomas [Johnstone] Lipton [Bart.], England's great merchant sportsman, 1850-1931. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 24 p. On his early visit to America, 1865-69, his activities as a shopkeeper in Glasgow, a food merchant, and the organizer of a tea company, his contributions to advertising, and his interest in yachting competitions. [1437

FRANCES W. GREGORY & IRENE D. NEU. The American industrial elite in the 1870's: their social origins. William Miller, ed., Men in business (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ., 1952), p. 193-211, 329-32. notes. [1438

MARSHALL EDWARD DIMOCK. Business and government [mainly since 1887]. Revised edition. N. Y.: Holt [1953]. xvi, 799 p. tables. 1st ed. 1949. [1439

VERNON ARTHUR MUND. Government and business [mainly since 1887]. N.Y.: Harper [1950]. x, [2], 659 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps. [1440

SIDNEY RATNER, ed. New light on the history of great American fortunes: American millionaires of 1892 and 1902. N. Y.: A. M. Kelley, 1953. xxvii, 106 p. notes. Reprints "American millionaires. The Tribune's list of persons reputed to be worth a million or more. Lines of business in which the fortunes were made" (from the Tribune monthly, issued by the New York tribune, Jun. 1892) and "American millionaires" (from the New York World almanac and encyclopedia, 1902). [1441

WILLIAM MILLER. The business elite in business bureaucracies: careers of top executives in the early twentieth century. William Miller, ed., Men in business (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ., 1952), p. 286-305, 346-50. tables. notes. [1442

GERTRUDE C. SCHROEDER. The growth of major steel companies, 1900-1950. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1953. 244 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 237-9), notes. (The Johns Hopkins Univ. studies in historical and political science, ser. 70, no. 2.) Thesis--Johns Hopkins Univ. [1443

FRANK BUNKER GILBRETH & LILLIAN EVELYN (MOLLER) GILBRETH. The writings of the Gilbreths. Edited by William R[obert] Spriegel and Clark E. Myers. Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1953. xi, 513 p. diagrs. (Irwin series in industrial engineering and management.) Writings on "scientific management," "motion study," and fatigue, 1907-17. [1444

GARDINER COIT MEANS. The growth of the relative importance of the large corporation in American life [1909-29]. Frederic Chapin Lane, ed., Enterprise and secular change: readings in economic history (Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1953), p. 125-60. tables. notes. First printed 1931. [1445

JAMES WARREN PROTHRO. Business ideas and the American tradition [1920s]. Jour. politics, 15:67-87 (Feb). notes. [1446

MORTIMER M. CAPLIN. Shareholder nominations of directors: a program for fair corporate suffrage [1933-52]. Va. law rev., 39:141-61 (Feb). notes. [1447

LEO W. LEARY. "Fair and equitable" distribution of voting power under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935. Mich. law rev., 52:71-110 (Nov). notes. [1448

WILLIAM LEONARD CRUM. The age structure of the corporate system. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. xii, 181 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Publications of the Bureau of Business and Economic Research, Univ. of California.) On "the age of corporations and certain characteristics related to age," 1945-46. [1449

ARTHUR HARRISON COLE. An approach to the study of entrepreneurship. Frederic Chapin Lane, ed., Enterprise and secular change: readings in economic history (Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1953), p. 181-95. notes. First printed 1946. [1450

BERTIE CHARLES FORBES, ed. America's fifty foremost business leaders. N. Y.: B. C. Forbes and Sons Pub. Co. [1948]. xx, 483 p. ports., tables. Biographical sketches (by several authors) of men active in business in 1948, averaging 57 years of age and 26 years in their present concerns; with an introduction comparing them with a group of "50 men making America 30 years ago," in 1917. [1451

Forms of Production

VERA RACHEL REYNOLDS KILDUFF & JAMES T. RUSSELL. Industrialization in the United States [1899-1947]. Jour. marketing, 16:306-15 (Jan 1952). tables. notes. [1452

PHILIP NEFF, LISETTE C. BAUM, & GRACE E. HEILMAN. Production cost trends in selected industrial areas [1899-1939]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press for the John Randolph Haynes and Dora Haynes Foundation, 1948. xii, 249 p. diagr., tables. notes (p. 171-84). [1453

EDWARD LAWRENCE ALLEN. Economics of American manufacturing. N. Y.: Holt [1952]. ix, 566 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 542-55). On 19 classes of industries, 1919-51, with scattered information of earlier date. [1454

MINING AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

GREGOR NORMAN-WILCOX. Not sterling but "dollar" or coin silver. Antiques jour., 8(2):11 (Feb). On grades of American silver. [1455

THOMAS SEWARD LOVERING. Safeguarding our mineral-dependent economy [since 1800]. Geol. Soc. Am., Bul., 64:101-25 (Feb). diagrs. bibliog. [1456

HARRISON GILMER. Birth of the American crucible steel industry [1831-1900]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 36:17-36 (Mar). Deals particularly with the industry in Pittsburgh. [1457

NEW JERSEY ZINC COMPANY. The New Jersey Zinc story. Mining engineering, 5:1203-54 (Dec). diagrs., maps, ports., views. On the Company and its branches in several States, 1848-1953. [1458

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. Penn Salt marks century of chemical manufacturing. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(1): 3-8, 10 (Dec 1950). port., views. On the Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Company and its establishments in several States, 1850-1950. [1459

BEN MOREELL. "J & L": the growth of an American business, 1853-1953. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 32 p. On the Jones and Laughlin Steel Corporation. [1460

JACK WEEKS. Yankee iron: the story of the Eastern Malleable Iron Company. [Naugatuck, Conn., 1952.] 140 p. facsims., ports., views (part col.). On an enterprise with headquarters in Naugatuck and several branches, 1858-1952. [1461

GUSTAV EGLOFF. The impact of petroleum on our civilization [1859-1953]. Midw. engineer, 5(10):3-4, 13-14 (Mar). port. [1462

CLEVE H. POMEROY. 85 years! "National Malleable & Steel Castings" (1868-1953). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 32 p. On the National Malleable and Steel Castings Company, with headquarters in Cleveland. [1463

A. M. RIDDLE. Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp. ... History and expansion [1872-1953]. Mining engineering, 5:1084-6 (Nov). views. On an iron and steel company founded in Pueblo in 1872 and its acquisition of steel plants and rail and wire factories in the East and in California. [1464

RAY GINGER. Company-sponsored welfare plans in the anthracite industry before 1900 [1877-1903]. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 27:112-20 (Jun). notes. [1465

RICHARD F. HARVEY. Development, principles, and applications of interrupted quench hardening [of steel, 1879-1952]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 255:94-9 (Feb). diagrs. bibliog. [1466

DONAT MARC LE BOURDAIS. Sudbury Basin [Ontario]: the story of nickel. Toronto: Ryerson Press [1953]. xiv, 210 p. maps (1 col.), ports., views. Includes the participation of capital from the United States in the production and marketing of Canadian nickel since 1883. [1467

SAM THOMAS MALLISON. The great wildcatter. Charleston, W. Va.: Education Foundation of West Virginia

434095 O—60——7

[1953. 14], 528 p. ports. (1 col.), views (part col.). On the activities of Michael Late Benedum (born 1869) in drilling for oil in West Virginia, Illinois, Kansas, Louisiana, Texas, the Philippines, and Latin America since 1890; with some account of his early life in Bridgeport, W. Va., and his activities in Pennsylvania politics. [1468

ALBERT GEORGE BALLERT. The Great Lakes coal trade: present and future. Econ. geog., 29:48-59 (Jan). diagrs., map, tables, views. notes. Deals to some extent with the past since 1900. [1469

R. M. WILLIAMS. Conservation and the Constitution. Okla. law rev., 6:155-67 (May). notes. On constitutional limitations of State authority over exploration for and production of oil and gas, 1900-1952. [1470

MARQUIS JAMES. The Texaco story: the first fifty years, 1902-1952. Written for the Texas Company. [N. Y. ? 1953. 6], 118 p. facsims., col. map, ports., views. [1471

FRANKLIN MERING RECK. Sand in their shoes: the story of American Steel Foundries. [n. p., 1952. 6], 153 p. On a firm incorporated in 1902 with plants in 8 cities. [1472

STEEL FOUNDERS' SOCIETY OF AMERICA. 50th anniversary, 1902-1952. [Cleveland, 1952.] 44 p. diagrs., ports. [1473

JOHN LLEWELLYN LEWIS & J. B. WARRINER. A half century of successful labor-management relations, 1903-1953. [Addresses ... at 50th anniversary dinner, Anthracite Board of Conciliation, Oct. 1, 1953. Hazleton, Pa.]: Anthracite Board of Conciliation [1953]. 24 p. ports. [1474

HAROLD FLEMING. Oil prices and competition [1911-52. n. p.]: American Petroleum Institute, c1953. 65 p. [1475

ARNOLD M. ROSS. Oil is where you find it: the story of Bishop Oil Company, 1920-1953. San Francisco, 1953. 47 p. On a firm with properties in several States and Canada. [1476

CARROLL LAWRENCE CHRISTENSON. The theory of the offset factor: the impact of labor disputes upon coal production [1933-50]. Am. econ. rev., 43:513-47 (Sep). diagrs. notes. [1477

HAMMOND (W. A.) DRIERITE COMPANY, Yellow Springs, Ohio. Three decades on a perennial problem. By W[illiam] A[rchie] Hammond. [Xenia? Ohio, 1953.] 31 p. ports., views (incl. 16 col. plates in pocket). On developments in the use of gypsum in "making and keeping things dry," 1933-53; with advertisements, letters, etc., of the Company. [1478

WILLIAM SCHOENBERG. A brief history of the United Cement, Lime, and Gypsum Workers International Union, an industrial union affiliated with the American Federation of Labor [and] Trades & Labor Congress of Canada [1936-53. Chicago? 1953.] 30, [1] p. ports. [1479

IRVING BERNSTEIN & HUGH G. LOVELL. Are coal strikes national emergencies? Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:352-67 (Apr). diagr., tables. Reviews legal decisions concerning such strikes, 1937-50. [1480

LEO FISHMAN & BETTY G. FISHMAN. Bituminous coal production during World War II. South. econ. jour., 18:391-6 (Jan 1952). notes. [1481

ALBERT REES. Wage-price relations in the basic steel industry, 1945-1948. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:195-205 (Jan). tables. notes. [1482

INTERNATIONAL TIN STUDY GROUP. Tin and the Tin Study Group, 1948-52: a survey of developments in the world tin and tinplate industries and a summary of the work of the Tin Study Group. [The Hague, 1953.] 16 p. diagrs., ports., tables. English and French. [1483

WESTERN SOCIETY OF ENGINEERS. Zirconium--metals' "sleeping beauty." Midw. engineer, 5(10):11-14 (Mar). On its use in the atomic industry, 1948-53. [1484

FORESTRY AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

FREDERICK FIELD WANGAARD. Forest-products industries of the United States [1608-1952]. Mech. engineering, 75:9-15 (Jan). [1485

HAROLD CAHILL BELYEA. Log rules, with special reference to the Scribner and the Doyle diameter. South. lumberman, 187(2345):276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286 (15 Dec). facsim. On rules for the measurement of logs, published by Edward Doyle, 1825-54, John Marston Scribner, 1846-72, and George W. Fisher and heirs, 1872-1944. [1486

HAROLD CAHILL BELYEA. A postscript on the lost identity of Doyle and

Scribner. Jour. forestry, 51:326-9 (May). port. On rules for the measurement of logs, published by Edward Doyle and John Marston Scribner, 1825-46; with biographical sketches, and an explanation of the subsequent confusion of the rules. [1487

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. Saga of the saw filer. Portland, Ore.: Armstrong Manufacturing Co. [1952. 4], 42 p. On "the head filers of sawmills," especially Edward P. Armstrong (born 1865). [1488

HERMAN HAUPT CHAPMAN. Bernhard Eduard Fernow [1851-1923]. Am.-German rev., 19(3):13-14 (Feb). port. On his contributions to forestry, 1879 ff. [1489

FRANK ERNEST WEBB. An ecological study of the larch casebearer, Coleophora laricella Hbn. (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5756], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 210 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 204-10). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:615-16. On "an introduced defoliator of Larix spp." found in North America before 1886. [1490

OTIS F. HALL. Sam Green built a forestry school. Am. forests, 59(10): 24-5, 34, 36-7 (Oct). On Samuel Green as a teacher of forestry in Minnesota and founder of the School of Forestry, University of Minnesota, 1888-1910, and the later work of the School. [1491

ALBERT GEORGE HALL. The silent saboteurs. Am. forests, 59:8-11, 46-9 (Feb). diagr., port., views. On efforts to reduce the destruction of timber by fungi and insects since 1895. [1492

WILLIAM BUCKHOUT GREELEY. It pays to grow trees. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:152-6 (Oct). views. On the progress of forestry since 1900. [1493

DAVID TOWNSEND MASON. Changing economic conditions and forest practices on privately owned lands [1901-52]. Jour. forestry, 51:803-8 (Nov). [1494

HOWARD McKINLEY CORNING. The lookout's mechanical eye. Am. forests, 58(3):18-19, 51 (Mar 1952). views. On the Osborne fire finder, invented by William Bushnell Osborne, and its use in Oregon, 1910-51. [1495

HENRY EDWARD CLEPPER. William S[herman] Swingler. Jour. forestry, 51:207-8 (Mar). port. On his work as a forester since 1921. [1496

WILLIAM ALLEN DUERR & HENRY J. VAUX, eds. Research in the economics of forestry [1940-50]. Wash.: Charles Lathrop Pack Forestry Foundation, 1953. xi, [7], 475 p. bibliogs. By various contributors. [1497

NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL CONFERENCE BOARD. Management development: a ten-year case study. [By William W. Mussmann.] N. Y. [1953]. 54 p. diagrs., facsims. (Its Conference Board reports. Studies in personnel policy, 140.] Study of the Armstrong Cork Company, 1942-52. [1498

AGRICULTURE AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

GEROID TANQUARY ROBINSON. Small farms and big machines. Agric. hist., 27:69-71 (Apr). Effort to determine what would have been the views of Thomas Jefferson concerning the advance of agricultural technology and large-scale farming and the threatened disappearance of the small farmer. [1499

CARL CLEVELAND TAYLOR. The farmers' movement, 1620-1920. [N. Y.]: American Book Co. [1953]. vii, 519 p. bibliog. (p. 501-8), notes. (American sociology series.) On combined activities of farmers to improve prices, markets, and credits, including agricultural organizations and political action. [1500

JOHN T. SCHLEBECKER. Grasshoppers in American agricultural history [since 1743]. Agric. hist., 27:85-93 (Oct). notes. [1501

THOMAS JEFFERSON. Thomas Jefferson's Farm book, with commentary and relevant extracts from other writings. Edited by Edwin Morris Betts. [Princeton]: Princeton Univ. Press for the American Philosophical Soc., 1953. xxii p., facsim. (178 [i. e. 168] p.), 552 p. maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 529-31). (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 35.) Facsimile reproduction of the manuscript, consisting of records and accounts of the management of Jefferson's estates in Albemarle, Bedford, and Campbell Counties, Va., 1774-1826; with excerpts from letters by and to him and biographies of persons named in the manuscript. [1502

DOUGLAS C. STENERSON. Emerson and the agrarian tradition [1823 ff.]. Jour. hist. ideas, 14:95-115 (Jan). notes. [1503

REYNOLD M. WIK. Steam power on the American farm. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1953. 288 p. cartoons, diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 259-78), notes (p. 215-49). Based on thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. "Study of the farm steam engine," both stationary and self-moving, and its use in threshing, plowing, sawing, and other work, 1850-1930. [1504

GEORGE FRANCIS LEMMER. Norman J[ay] Colman [1827-1911] and Colman's rural world: a study in agricultural leadership. Columbia: Curators of the Univ. of Missouri, 1953. 168, [6] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 151-5), notes (p. 129-50). (The university of Missouri studies, v. 25, no. 3.) Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. On his work as an agricultural journalist, 1865-92. [1505

GRANT McCONNELL. The decline of agrarian democracy. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. [6], 226 p. notes (p. 187-219). On the means by which the American Farm Bureau Federation "has become an association of already existing élites in agriculture joined on a basis of class," controlling the Agricultural Extension Service and the Farm Security Administration, 1892-1952. [1506

HOWARD L. PARSONS. The impact of fluctuations in national income on agricultural wages and employment [1910-45]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. [4], 58 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Harvard studies in labor and agriculture, 1-HL.) [1507

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Gains in productivity of farm labor [1910-50]. By Reuben W[illiam] Hecht and Glen T[homas] Barton. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1950 [i. e. 1951]. 121 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 62-3). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bul. 1020.) [1508

TILFORD C. GAINES. The parity concept in American agricultural policy: a critique [1914-49]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 8 (1952): 51-73. notes. [1509

SOLOMON SINCLAIR. The role of subsidies in farm-mortgage credit [since 1917]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5370], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [352] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:490. On Federal land banks and the Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation. [1510

JAMES H. SHIDELER. The development of the parity price formula for agriculture, 1919-1923. Agric. hist., 27:77-84 (Oct.) notes. [1511

ALEXANDER MORIN. The organizability of farm labor in the United States [1930-48]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. [6], 102, [4] p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Harvard studies in labor in agriculture, 2-HL.) [1512

REED LUND FRISCHKNECHT. Farm price and income support programs, 1933-1950. [Salt Lake City]: Institute of Government, Univ. of Utah, 1953. vi, 80 p. diagrs. notes. (Institute of Government, Univ. of Utah. Research monograph series, 1.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Utah. [1513

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Sizes of farms in the United States [1944-45. By] Kenneth K[eroy] Bachman and Ronald W. Jones. Wash., 1950. 79 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 78-9). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bul. 1019.) [1514

REO MILLARD CHRISTENSON. The Brannan Plan: a study in policy-formulating and opinion-influencing activities of the U. S. Department of Agriculture. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5650], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 300 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 295-300). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:858. On agricultural price and production policies proposed by Charles F. Brannan, Secretary of Agriculture, 1949-50. [1515

Plant Industries

Mrs. PAUL W. GREELEY. The first colonial crops [1607-79]. Garden Club Am., Bul., 41(6):28-35 (Nov). [1516

JOHN STORCK & WALTER DORWIN TEAGUE. A history of milling: flour for man's bread. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1952]. vi, [8], 382 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 343-72). World history of the technology of milling, including American mills developed from grist mills since 1621; the innovations of Oliver Evans, inventor of the grain elevator; accessory equipment; and the improvement of wheat and other grains. "Vocabulary of milling terms" (p. 335-42). [1517

THOMAS DAVID ODLE. The American grain trade of the Great Lakes, 1825-1873. Inland seas, 7:237-45; 8:23-8, 99-104, 177-8, 187-92, 248-54; 9:52-8, 105-9, 162-8, 256-62 (winter 1951 - winter 1953). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [1518

ROLAND KREBS. Making friends is our business: 100 years of Anheuser-Busch. [St. Louis? 1953.] xv, 449 p. facsims., ports., views. History of a brewery firm, 1852-1952. [1519

VICTOR BOESEN. There's hop in this crop. Nation's bus., 41(4):44-5, 48, 51 (Apr). views. On the hops industry since 1865, especially in the State of Washington. [1520

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Trade in horticultural specialties: a statistical compendium, 1890-1950. By Mennick Truman Fossum. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953.] vi, 116 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 107-10). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 33.) "Floricultural and ornamental horticultural crops." [1521

HENRY PLIMPTON KENDALL. The Kendall Company: 50 years of Yankee enterprise! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 24 p. On a cotton-textile company organized and managed by the author, 1903-53. [1522

U. S. Production and Marketing Administration. Farmers' produce markets in the United States. Part III. Shipping point fruit and vegetable markets [1911-50. By Roger F. Burdette, Imogene Bright, and Charles Kenneth Baker.] Wash., 1952. v, 72 p. diagrs., tables, views. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 17.) [1523

BERNARD YABROFF & ANN J. HERLIHEY. History of work stoppages in textile industries [1916-52]. Monthly labor rev., 76:367-71 (Apr). table. [1524

GEORGE McMILLAN DARROW. Breeding of small fruits in the United States [1920-52]. Scient. monthly, 75:288-97 (Nov 1952). table, views. [1525

CHARLES M. WILLIAMS. Enterprise on the prairies. Harv. bus. rev., 31 (2):97-102 (Mar-Apr). On problems created by the use of combines in the wheat fields since the 1920s. [1526

GEORGE PERRY SUMMERS, SR. An economic study of the production control and price support program for burley tobacco [1934-50], with particular reference to Kentucky. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5562], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [190] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 681-2. [1527

COLBURN CHARLES FIFIELD [and others]. Milling and baking experiments with wheat varieties grown in western United States, 1936-45. [Wash.] 1950. 35 p. diagrs., tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bul. 1014.) [1528

ROBERT I. N. CHIEN. A study of tung oil demand and its price [1937-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5523], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [140] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:684-5. [1529

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Mixed-feeds industry [1939-47]. By William R[obert] Askew and V[alentine] John Brensike. Wash., 1953. 24 p. diagr., map, tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 38.) Mainly on feeds for poultry and cattle. [1530

VERNON LYLE SORENSON. A study of the nature and cost of government programs affecting potatoes and their impact on inter-market relationships [1942-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5557], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [308] p. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:681. [1531

ROGER W. GRAY. An economic analysis of the impact of the price support program upon the development of the potato industry in the United States [1943-50]. Jour. farm econ., 35:1010-13 (Dec). Summary of thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. [1532

SUGAR RESEARCH FOUNDATION, INC. Ten years of research, 1943-1953. [N. Y., 1953.] 57 p. bibliog. (p. 51-4). [1533

Animal Industries

STEPHEN PAULLADA. A study of the influence that similar environment had upon the life and folklore of the gaucho and cowboy societies. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 61-4. On "the effects that the Great Plains and the Pampa had upon the life, customs, and songs of the American cattleherders and the Argentinian gauchos." [1534

FRANK TALMADGE PHELPS. Great foundation sires of the American thoroughbred. West. horseman, 18(2-4): monthly installments (Feb-Apr). Nos. 5-7 of a series of horse biographies. [1535

NELLIE BEA BURKHARD. Morgans ... their history. Morgan horse, 12(6):10-11, 29; (7):10-11, 26-7 (Jul-Aug 1952). views. bibliog. On Figure, alias Justin Morgan (1789-1821), and his descendants. [1536

MABEL OWEN. Names in pedigrees. Morgan horse, 10(2)-13(8): scattered installments (Apr 1950 - Aug 1953). views. Biographies of 29 "famous sires" descended from Justin Morgan I. [1537

MORGAN HORSE CLUB. Stallion ads: a short history of their evolution and historical interest. Morgan horse, 13 (3): 10-11, 36-7 (Mar). On newspaper and poster advertisements of Morgan stallions since 1795. [1538

HAROLD W. COMFORT. Gail Borden [1801-74] and his heritage since 1857. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 28 p. On the Borden Company, processor of condensed milk and other dairy products. [1539

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. Horse of another color. Westways, 45(7):12-13 (Jul). views. On Appaloosa horses, 1804-1953. [1540

ROBERT PECKINPAH. Appaloosa heritage. West. horseman, 18(8): 10-11, 31-3 (Aug). views. On the spotted horses bred by the Nez Percé Indians as early as 1804 and the present popularity of the breed. [1541

MERRILL A. WATSON. Economics of cattle hide leather tanning: a panoramic study of the economic structure of the American leather industry [1849-1948]. Chicago: Rumpf Pub. Co. [1950]. xii, 248 p. 10 diagrs., 206 tables. bibliog. (p. 239-42), notes. Revision of thesis (Doctor of Commercial Science)--New York Univ. [1542

W. W. BURTON. Trail driving a hundred years ago. [Reported by James Frank Dobie.] Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:1-15. port., views. Reminiscences (recorded in 1927) of the author's life as a Texas cowman since 1852 and his cattle drives to Louisiana, Missouri, and Kansas in the 1860s. [1543

BOB BEVERLY. Early day horse ranching. Cattleman, 40 (4):154, 156-8 (Sep). port. Memories of the author and Bill Peveler (1855-1946) in Texas and New Mexico since the 1870s. [1544

OLIVER NELSON. The cowman's Southwest: being the reminiscences of Oliver Nelson, freighter, camp cook, cowboy, frontiersman in Kansas, Indian Territory, Texas, and Oklahoma, 1878-1893. Edited by Angie [Elbertha] Debo. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1953. 343 p. brands, maps, views. (Western frontiersmen series, 4.) [1545

W. B. HANCOCK. Up the trail in 1879. Cattleman, 39(10): 41-2, 44, 46, 48, 50 (Mar). view. Memories of a cattle drive from San Antonio to Dodge City, Kan. [1546

LEWIS A. NORDYKE. The Flying V of the Matador. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:99-108. ports., views. On the Matador Land and Cattle Company, 1879-1949, and its operations in Texas and other States. [1547

SUMNER KEAN. Kit M--queen of the road. Morgan horse, 10(6):6-7, 31 (Dec 1950). views. On a racing mare (1890-1917) owned by Joe Mason, Fitchburg, Mass. [1548

FRANK B. HILLS. The Morgan Horse Club and Register [1894-1950]. Morgan horse, 10(3):6-7; (4):9, 24-6 (Jun-Aug 1950). port. [1549

JACK B. CREAMER, ed. Twenty-two stories about horses and men. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1953]. x, 309, [1] p. Short stories and anecdotes by various authors, published 1897-1950. [1550

RAMON FREDERICK ADAMS. Come an' get it: the story of the old cowboy cook. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1952]. xi, 170 p. views. On "the wagon" (chuck wagon), the "chuck," and the cook, ca. 1900. [1551

ROBERT MOORMAN DENHARDT. Whither the quarter horse? West. horseman, 18(4): 14, 30-33 (Apr). views. On the loss of ruggedness and heaviness of the breed since ca. 1900 and its growing similarity to the thoroughbred type. [1552

RALPH S. NOVAK. Collective bargaining in the meat-packing industry [since ca. 1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4980], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [435] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 327-8. [1553

J. D. A. OGILVY. Faster than a cow. Colo. quar., 2:69-77 (summer). On the characteristics and habits of cow ponies, ca. 1900. [1554

EDWARD NORRIS WENTWORTH. Some observations on constructive agricultural movements. Agric. hist., 27:41-8 (Apr). Reminiscences of the livestock and cattle industries, 1900-1952. [1555

EDWARD LAROCQUE TINKER. The horsemen of the Americas and the literature they inspired. N. Y.: Hastings House, 1953. 149, [2] p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 119-49), notes (p. 115-18). (Books of the Americas, 1.) On gauchos and cowboys in literature. "The North American cowboy in life and literature" (p. 93-114) includes comment on Owen Wister and subsequent writers of fiction and sketches about cowboys, 1902 ff. [1556

JOSEPH BELSKY. I, the Union: being the personalized trade union story of the Hebrew Butcher Workers of America. N. Y.: Raddock [1953, c1952]. xxi, 197 p. ports., views. By the Secretary of Local No. 234, New York, since 1909. In the first person, as if told by the Union. [1557

PAULA McSPADDEN LOVE. Will Rogers' saddles. West. horseman, 18 (5):37, 65-9 (May). views. On saddles used or collected by Rogers, 1909-38, exhibited in the Will Rogers Memorial, Claremore, Okla. [1558

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Farm production, disposition, and income from chickens and eggs, 1909-44. By States and geographic divisions. Revised estimates. [By Elias Smith Kimball, Paul William Smith, and Robert Francis Moore.] Wash., 1953. [2], 98 p. tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bul. 33.) [1559

RAYMOND PETER CHRISTENSEN & RONALD LESTER MIGHELL. Competitive position of chicken and egg production in the United States. Wash., 1950. 58 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 52-4). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bul. 1018.) On the increasing production and relatively falling prices of chickens and eggs, 1920-50. [1560

CHESTER M. STEPHENSON. A case study of a milk marketing cooperative [in an unnamed State, 1922-49]. Rural sociol., 18:169-70 (Jun). [1561

ROGER B. LETZ. Charolaise cattle in the United States [since ca. 1930]. Cattleman, 39(9):24-7, 54, 56 (Feb). views. [1562

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Poultry and eggs: commercial hatchery production, by States and geographic divisions, 1930-49; liquid, frozen, and dried egg production, United States, 1938-49; quantity of poultry canned or used in canning, United States, 1943-49, revised estimates. [By Elias Smith Kimball, Robert Francis Moore, and Paul William Smith.] Wash., 1953. 26 p. tables. [1563

ALICE LEE MARRIOTT. Hell on horses and women. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953. 12], 290, [2] p. views. bibliog. (p. 281-3). On women in the cattle industry of the Great Plains and the Rocky Mountains, 1936-52. [1564

WILLIAM PETER MORTENSON. An economic study of the broiler industry [1939-52]. Madison: Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Univ. of Wisconsin, 1953. 36, [3] leaves. diagrs., tables. notes. Deals particularly with the industry in Wisconsin. [1565

TANNERS' COUNCIL OF AMERICA. Confidential leather industry statistics; operations and stock figures from 1940 to 1948 inclusive; basic data from 1925. [N. Y. ?]: Trade Survey Bureau, Tanners' Council of America [1949? 4], 103 p. tables. Contains statistics as early as 1859. [1566

HAROLD BRITE. Training the Arab as a stock horse. West. horseman, 18 (3):14-15 (Mar). views. Reminiscences of training Al-Marah Arabian horses, 1942 ff. [1567

JOHN W. STEPHENS. Cost ratios in meat prices [1945-53]. Cattleman, 40 (7):104-6 (Dec). diagrs., tables. [1568

OTHER INDUSTRIES

FREDA DIAMOND. The story of glass. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953]. ix, 246 p. views. Mainly on the technology of the industry in the United States since 1608, and the manufacture of panes, mirrors, lenses, globes, fibers, etc. [1569

SCOVILLE MANUFACTURING COMPANY. Brass roots. [Waterbury, Conn., 1952.] 28 p. tables, views. On a firm manufacturing brass goods, 1802-1952, originally established by Abel Porter. [1570

PFIZER (CHARLES) AND COMPANY, INC. Pfizer quality: 100th anniversary, 1849-1949. [N. Y., 1949. 58] p. facsims., ports., views. History of a chemical firm. [1571

A. H. GANNETT. Bausch & Lomb centennial year [1853-1953]. Rochester engineer, 31:125, 127-8 (Mar). History of an optical supply firm. [1572

RUFUS JARMAN. A bed for the night: the story of the Wheeling bellboy E[llsworth] M[ilton] Statler [1863-1928]

and his remarkable hotels. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. vi, [2], 309 p. On his career in the hotel business, 1876-1928, and the procedures and services of the Hotels Statler Company. [1573

HERBERT ELLSWORTH STEELE. Association-wide collective bargaining in the flint glass industry [1878-1950]. South. econ. jour., 18:322-37 (Jan 1952). notes. [1574

HARRY ALLEN CHIPPENDALE. Sails and whales. With an introduction by Henry Beetle Hough. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1951. xviii, [2], 232 p. map, port. On the author's nautical career from his birth at sea (1879) till 1946, and particularly his pursuit of whales. [1575

WORK GLOVE INSTITUTE. History of the work glove industry. By Frank M. Lay and Brodehurst Elsey, a committee appointed by the Work Glove Institute, Chicago. [Chicago] 1952. 32 p. On the manufacture of cotton and flannel gloves and mittens since 1884. [1576

MALONE WHELESS. By the sweat of my brow. Richmond: Outlook Publishers [1953]. 152 p. On the author's work as a traveling hardware salesman for firms in Nashville and St. Louis, and proprietor of a hardware business in Philadelphia, 1886-1950. [1577

GERALD GEORGE SOMERS. Pressures on an employers' association in collective bargaining. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:557-69 (Jul). table. notes. Bargaining of the National Association of Manufacturers of Pressed and Blown Glassware with the American Flint Glass Workers' Union, 1893-1952. [1578

FIRESTONE TIRE AND RUBBER COMPANY. Pioneer and pacemaker: the story of Firestone [1900-1952]. Akron [1953?]. 59, [5] p. ports., views. [1579

ALEXANDER SILVERMAN. Glass: historical notes, 1900-1950. Jour. chemical educ., 30:32-4 (Jan). [1580

HENRY LIGHTFOOT NUNN. The whole man goes to work: the life story of a businessman. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. x, 214 p. On the author's activities in the shoe business since 1903 and his partnership with A. W. Bush to form the Nunn-Bush Shoe Company, Milwaukee; with some account of his early life in Benham, Tex., and St. Louis. [1581

KENNETH C. TOWE. William Brown Bell, 1879-1950: Quaker, lawyer, business leader, molding the future through chemistry. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 24 p. port. Deals particularly with the American Cyanamid Company, founded 1907. [1582

The Arms Industry

ARCADI GLUCKMAN & LEROY DE FOREST SATTERLEE, comps. American gun makers. [Second edition, revised.] Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1953. 6], 243, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 245-6). Biographical directory of gunsmiths and arms manufacturers since colonial times. [1583

CEDRIC LARSON. The American powder horn of colonial days. Antiques jour., 8(10):10-11, 15 (Oct). views. [1584

GT. BRIT. Ordnance Board. Notes regarding the guns of the Mayflower [1620]. Prepared for the information of the Plymouth Plantation Foundation, Plymouth, Massachusetts, U. S. A. London: O. B. Press, 1950. 7 p. diagrs. [1585

A. MERWYN CAREY. American firearms makers: when, where, and what they made from the colonial period to the end of the nineteenth century. N. Y.: Crowell [1953]. xiii, 146 p. views. bibliog. (p. 145-6). Alphabetical dictionary by name of individual or firm, 1630-1897. [1586

HAROLD LESLIE PETERSON. Early paper cartridges [1650-1855]. Am. rifleman, 101(2):33, 67 (Feb). diagrs. [1587

R. L. DOWLING. Charleville muskets and American arms. Antiques, 63:58-9 (Jan). views. On the successive models of French muskets used in America, 1717-77. [1588

PHILIP BURDETTE SHARPE. The rifle in America. ... Third edition, with supplement. N. Y.: Funk & Wagnalls [1953]. xiv, 800 p. diagrs., ports., views. Chapters on Springfield, Colt, Sharps, Winchester, Remington, and others, 1776-1952. 1st ed. 1938. [1589

ELMER KEITH. Gun rigs. Am. rifleman, 101(2):23-5, 65-6 (Feb). views. On holsters since ca. 1800. [1590

JOHN E. PARSONS. Henry Deringer's pocket pistol. N. Y.: Morrow, 1952. 255 p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 241-7), notes (p. 227-40). On Henry Deringer, Jr. (1786-1868), the rifles and pistols manufactured by him, 1806-68, and "copies and improvements" by

other manufacturers; with text (p. 141-205) of the case of Henry Deringer v. Adolphus J. Plate, San Francisco, 1863-69, the latter charged with using Deringer's trade mark without his consent. [1591

BERKELEY R. LEWIS. Capt. Wheeler's revolving guns. Am. rifleman, 101(4):38-40 (Apr). On the resemblance between the revolver patented by Artemus Ward Wheeler and that of Elisha Hayden Collier, 1818-21. [1592

WILLIAM B. EDWARDS. The story of Colt's revolver: the biography of Col. Samuel Colt [1814-62]. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1953]. 470 p. coat of arms, diagrs., facsims., ports. bibliog. (p. 381-2). On his work as an inventor and manufacturer of firearms, 1832-62; with texts of documents, and some account of his personal and family life. [1593

ALBERT HENRY ROGERS. Firearms of yesterday [1835-1951]. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953. 10], 52 p. [1594

BOB ELLITHORPE. Guns that won the West. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5:92-5. port., views. On Colt firearms, 1836-76. [1595

DANIEL K. STERN. Argonaut artillery. Westways, 45(7):14-15 (Jul). views. On revolvers, especially pepperbox pistols, carried by immigrants to California, 1848 ff. [1596

HERSCHEL C. LOGAN. The Schofield - Smith & Wesson. Am. rifleman, 10(12):29-31 (Dec). diagrs., view. On improvements made for Army use by George W. Schofield in the Smith & Wesson revolver, 1871-93. [1597

SAM CLARK, JR. Accuracy, yesterday and today. Am. rifleman, 101(2): 19-22 (Feb). ports., views. On the comparative accuracy of "blackpowder rifles" and present rifles, 1900-1951. [1598

HENRY M. STEBBINS. Semi-auto hunting rifles. Am. rifleman, 101(4): 31-4 (Apr). views. On the ".22 Winchester 'automatic' of 1903." [1599

The Construction Industry

STEPHEN P. SOBOTKA. Union influence on wages: the construction industry [1890-1939]. Jour. pol. econ., 61: 127-43 (Apr). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1600

ALBERT PRESTON GREENSFELDER. Creators of wealth. [St. Louis?] 1953. [6], 107, [3] p. facsims., map, ports., views. Memories of the construction industry in St. Louis since 1906 and of the Associated General Contractors of America. [1601

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Construction during five decades: historical statistics, 1907-52. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1953]. v, [3], 75 p. tables. [1602

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. New construction: expenditures, 1915-51; labor requirements, 1939-51. [Wash., 1953.] ii, 75 p. tables. [1603

ROBERT A. McGRATH. The Home Owners' Loan Corporation: a study in public administration [1933-47]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 7:825-35. [1604

LEO GREBLER. The role of Federal credit aids in residential construction [1935-51. N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1953. [6], 76, [1] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 39.) [1605

The Electrical Industry

HOWARD SHARP BENNION. The electric era dawns upon America! The 1870's and the 1880's. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 32 p. [1606

ABRAM JOHN FOSTER. The coming of the electrical age to the United States [1870-1900]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 28: 476-81. [1607

HAROLD CLARENCE PASSER. The electrical manufacturers, 1875-1900: a study in competition, entrepreneurship, technical change, and economic growth. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. xvii, [3], 412p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 391-400), notes (p. 370-79). (Studies in entrepreneurial history.) On producers of equipment for arc lighting, incandescent lighting, electric traction, electric power, etc. [1608

HERBERT BARTON BROOKS. Electrical indicating instruments used in early Edison central stations [1880-88]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 256:401-22 (Nov). views. [1609

JOHN BAUER & PETER COSTELLO. Public organization of electric power: conditions, policies, and program [1881-1948]. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. xvi, [2], 263 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 259-60), notes. [1610

JOHN ANDERSON MILLER. Workshop of engineers: the story of the General Engineering Laboratory of the General Electric Company, 1895-1952. [Schenectady, N. Y.: General Electric Co., 1953. 8], 173, [7] p. ports., views. [1611

KENDALL ALBERT BIRR. The General Electric Research Laboratory [1900-1951]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:147-9. [1612

TWENTIETH CENTURY FUND. Power Committee. Electric power and government policy: a survey of the relations between the Government and the electric power industry [1902-42]. N. Y., 1948. xx, 860 p. diagrs., tables. notes. Report prepared between 1938 and 1942 by a committee under the chairmanship of Joseph Henry Scattergood. [1613

ALBERT Q. MAISEL. Bachelor of invention. Nation's bus., 41(3):66-72 (Mar). port. On William K. Kearsley as an inventor for the General Electric Company since 1903. [1614

ROBERT L. WATHEN. Genesis of a generator--the early history of the magnetron [1921-42]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 255:271-88 (Apr). diagrs., views. bibliog. [1615

WILLIAM MAXWELL ZENTZ. The economic effects of forced geographic integration of electric utility holding companies [1935-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5116], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 321 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 318-21). Thesis-- Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:324. [1616

GEORGE STRAUSS. Factors in the unionization of a utilities company: a case study. Human org., 12(3):17-25 (fall). On the organization of an unnamed electrical company by the CIO, 1941-50. [1617

The Horological Industry

JAMES FERGUSON. Ferguson versus Franklin. Am. horologist and jeweler, 20(1):22-6 (Jan). diagrs., ports. Excerpt from Ferguson's Select exercises (1773), commenting upon a clock invented by Benjamin Franklin. [1618

FLORA W. SMILEY. The Drawbaugh electro-magnetic clock. Am. horologist and jeweler, 20(6):34-6 (Jun). port., view. On a clock invented in or before 1876 by Daniel Drawbaugh (1847-1911), with some account of his other inventions. [1619

EUGENE P. SPECTOR. Employment trends in the watch and clock industry [1939-52]. Monthly labor rev., 76: 618-20 (Jun). table. [1620

The Machinery Industry

WILLIAM ROGER BURLINGAME. Machines that built America. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953. 8], 214 p. On the inventors and mechanisms of flour mills, spinning and ginning apparatus, guns, "time machines," "powered tools," clothing and shoemaking machinery, automobiles, the McCormick binder, "machines to make machines," etc., 1790-1930. [1621

MURIEL F. COLLIE. The saga of the abrasives industry. Greendale, Mass.: Grinding Wheel Institute and the Abrasive Grain Assoc., c1951. [2], 386 p. ports., views. On the manufacture of abrasive materials, emery wheels, and other grinding equipment, 1823-1950. [1622

OSCAR EDWARD ANDERSON, JR. Refrigeration in America: a history of a new technology and its impact. [Princeton]: Princeton Univ. Press for the Univ. of Cincinnati, 1953. ix, [5], 344 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 321-5), notes. On ice refrigeration and mechanical refrigeration, frozen foods, refrigerated transportation, etc., 1830-1950. [1623

ASSOCIATED SPRING CORPORATION (Incorporated in Delaware). The why and wherefore of the Associated Spring Corporation [and predecessor companies, 1858-1950]. Bristol, Conn., 1950 [i. e. 1953]. 229 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. Organizational and patent history. Appended (p. 189-211): "Springmaking in the United States," 1831-1950. [1624

MILDRED McCLARY TYMESON. The Norton story. Worcester, Mass.: Norton Co., 1953. viii, [4], 312 p. facsims., ports., views. On the Norton Company, manufacturers originally of pottery, later of emery wheels and other grinding machines and abrasive products, 1858-1952, with headquarters at Worcester and several branches, [1625

MICHAEL CONANT. Competition in the farm-machinery industry [1922-52]. Jour. bus., 26:26-36 (Jan). table. notes. [1626

FREDERICK STEELE BLACKALL, JR. Price control in the machine tool industry [1942-52]. N. Y.: American Enterprise Assoc. [1953]. 56 p. diagrs., tables. (National economic problems, 447.) [1627

Transportation

JOHN B. PRIZER. Development of the regulation of transportation during the past seventy-five years [1877-1953]. I. C. C. practitioners' jour., 21:190-228 (Dec). notes. [1628

ORGANIZATION FOR EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COOPERATION. Federal regulation of transport in the U. S. A.: how transport problems are solved in a system of federated states [1887-1952]. Paris [1953]. 174, [2] p. fold. diagrs., tables. (Technical Assistance Mission no. 103.) [1629

WATER TRANSPORTATION

GRENVILLE D. ZERFASS. What's our speed? The evolution of ship-logs. Navigation, 3:232-9 (Mar). cartoon, diagrs., views. On mechanical devices to measure the movement of vessels. [1630

M. BROOKS. Story of Captain John Armstrong [1790-1880]: pioneer navigation on the Ohio. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1953, p. 19-33. port., views. From the Madison courier, 7 Feb. 1877. On his navigation of the Ohio and the Mississippi, 1814 ff. [1631

GRENVILLE D. ZERFASS. Lightships [1819-1953] and the new Ambrose Channel lightship. Navigation, 3:276-85 (Jun). views. [1632

BERNHARDT J. KLEVEN. Rafting days on the Mississippi. Minn. Acad. Science, Proc., 16 (1948):53-6. On the floating of logs down the upper Mississippi, 1831-1915. [1633

JOHN JOSEPH FLOHERTY. Search and rescue at sea. Phila.: Lippincott [1953]. vi, [2], 150 p. views. Operations of the Coast Guard in the North Atlantic since 1847; with the author's reminiscences. [1634

JESSIE (SLOCUM) JOYCE. Joshua Slocum [1844-1909]: a biography written by Beth [Feagles] Day, from the story told by his daughter Jessie Slocum Joyce. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1953. [6], 248, [1] p. On his experience with sailing vessels, 1860-1909. [1635

JOHN W. CASTLES III. The personal contract doctrine: an anomaly in American maritime law [1911-53]. Yale law jour., 62:1031-46 (Jun). notes. [1636

BETH (McHENRY) MYERS & FREDERICK NELSON MYERS. Home is the sailor: the story of an American seaman. N. Y.: International Publishers [1948]. 250 p. Account, fictional in form, of the founding of the International Seamen's Union, 1932-37, defending the activities of Communists in this connection. [1637

E. L. E. RITSON. Survival at sea. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79:1056-63 (Oct). views. On equipment to reduce deaths by drowning, 1941 ff. [1638

Ships and Boats

CEDRIC LARSON. Figureheads: "antiques" from America's sailing fleets of the past. Antiques jour., 8(3):12-13, 15 (Mar). views. [1639

JOHN DURANT & ALICE K. (RAND) DURANT. Pictorial history of American ships on the high seas and inland waters [since 986]. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1953], viii, 312 p. facsims., maps, ports., views (part col.). [1640

REESE WOLFE. Yankee ships: an informal history of the American merchant marine [1607-1952]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. 287 p. facsims., views. [1641

H. H. HOLLY. Sparrow-Hawk: a seventeenth-century vessel in twentieth-century America. Am. Neptune, 13:51-64 (Jan). diagrs., map, views. notes. On the structure and materials of a vessel wrecked on Cape Cod in 1626 and a vessel (presumed to be the same) uncovered by a storm in 1863 and preserved by the Pilgrim Society, Plymouth. [1642

BRYDEN BORDLEY HYDE & MARION VERNON BREWINGTON. New light on the Ark and the Dove: representations of the vessels in England. Md. hist. mag., 48:185-90 (Sep). views. notes. On vessels that brought colonists to Maryland in 1633. [1643

HOWARD IRVING CHAPELLE. The colonial sloop Mediator. Am. Neptune, 13:177-84 (Jul). diagrs. notes. Study of the structure of a vessel built in Virginia, 1741-42. [1644

JAMES G. LYNDON. The diminutive sloop Harlequin. N. Y. hist., 34:315-23 (Jul). table. notes. On her career as a New York privateer cruising against the French, 1756-61. [1645

MARION VERNON BREWINGTON. The dolphin striker. Am. Neptune, 13:65-6 (Jan). notes. On a type of spar used as early as 1791. [1646

RALPH NADING HILL, JR. Sidewheeler saga: a chronicle of steam-

boating [1807-1952]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1953]. xii, 342 p. ports., views. Summarized: Sidewheeler saga. Am. heritage, 4(4):14-19 (summer). facsim., views (part col.). On the "walking beam sidewheel steamboat." [1647

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL. George Crowninshield's yacht Cleopatra's Barge. Am. Neptune, 13:235-51 (Oct). port., views. notes. On a vessel built at Salem for George Crowninshield, Jr. (1766-1817), her cruise in the Mediterranean, and her wreck in the Hawaiian Islands, 1816-24; with documents. [1648

ERIK HEYL. Early American steamers. Buffalo, 1953. vii, 467 p. views. Biographies and views of 234 vessels built between 1822 and 1880, few of which were in service after 1900. [1649

HEREWARD PHILIP SPRATT. La premier transatlantique a vapeur: United States [1847-62]. Rev. maritime, 81: 503-7 (Apr). [1650

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. The clipper ships of Massachusetts [built 1850-54]. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 27-65. Previously printed, in abridged form, 1930. [1651

ALAN JOHN VILLIERS. The way of a ship: being some account of the ultimate development of the ocean-going square-rigged sailing vessel, and the manner of her handling, her voyage-making, her personnel, her economics, her performance, and her end [1850-1925]. N. Y.: Scribner, 1953. xiv, [2], 429 p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 416-18). "The Cutty Sark: a biography," 1869-1953 (p. 259-312). "Record of sailing-ship voyages," 1845-1934 (p. 381-7). [1652

GLADWIN A. READ. The missing immigrant ship. Kan. hist. quar., 20: 598-9 (Nov). On the Roger Stewart, of Brunswick, Me., which brought a colony of Swiss immigrants to the United States in 1853 and sank at sea in 1860. [1653

JAMES THOMAS DUGAN. The great iron ship. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. xiii, [3], 272 p. cartoons, ports., views. On the Great Eastern, 1857-90. [1654

W. R. WILLIAMS. Butcher's Boy and Butcher's Maid. Inland seas, 9:224-5 (fall). On Great Lakes vessels of these names, 1863-1912. [1655

LEWIS FRANCIS HERRESHOFF. Capt. Nat Herreshoff, the wizard of Bristol: the life and achievements of Nathanael Greene Herreshoff [1848-1938], together with an account of some of the yachts he designed. N. Y.: Sheridan House [1953]. 349 p. diagrs., ports., views. Reprinted from Rudder, Jan. 1949 - Apr. 1951. On his life in Bristol, R. I., the yachts that he designed between 1864 and 1935, and their service in several parts of the world. [1656

ARTHUR WOODWARD. The last voyage of the Politkofsky. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5:44-55. map, port., views. On "a snub-nosed side-wheeler armed with eight stubby carronades," a warship of the Russian American Company, built at Sitka in 1866, sold in 1867, used as a tug in Puget Sound, and abandoned in Unalaska in 1897. [1657

GEORGE CARRINGTON MASON. McDougall's dream: the whaleback. Inland seas, 9:3-11 (spring). On Capt. Alexander McDougall (1845-1923), Great Lakes navigator, and the ore carriers designed by him, built 1889-99. [1658

THE RUDDER. The Rudder treasury: a companion for lovers of small craft. Edited by Tom Davin. N. Y.: Sheridan House [1953]. 349 p. diagrs., maps, views. Reprinted essays and narratives about yachts and other small sailing vessels--their types, construction, equipment, and navigation, 1890-1952. [1659

JESSE P. HUGHES. Cap'n Hughes steamboat sketchbook. Cincinnati: Picture Marine Pub. Co. [1951. 80] p. views (2 col.). Ohio and Mississippi River steamboats as sketched by the author, 1891-1951, with explanatory and reminiscent text. [1660

R. BARRY O'BRIEN. Iron clippers and wet poops. Rudder, 69(5):14-15, 48 (May). view. On the excessive wetness of clipper ships in bad weather, ca. 1900. [1661

E. E. BENZENBERG. The S. S. United States [1946-53]. Midw. engineer, 5(12):3-5, 13-15 (May). views. [1662

HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

PARMELEE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY. An essential link in American transportation, 1853-1953. Chicago [1953]. 38, [2] p. facsims., ports., views. On Frank Parmelee (1816-1904) and the omnibus and taxi-

cab service that he founded, serving railroad and airport transfers of passengers and baggage in Chicago, Minneapolis, Pittsburgh, and New York. [1663

WILLIAM B. FOSTER, JR. Brooks celebrates its 75th year. Commonwealth (Va.), 20(1):17-18 (Jan). ports., views. On three hauling and storage businesses founded by John William Brooks in 1878. [1664

ROBERT HARRY LAWS. Labor relations in the motor freight industry [1935-53. Knoxville? Tenn.] c1953. v, 215 leaves. tables. [1665

Trails, Roads, and Highways

WAYNE GARD. The Shawnee Trail [southwestern Texas to Kansas, 1850-73]. Southw. hist. quar., 56:359-77 (Jan). notes. On "the biggest outlet that Texas had for its surplus Longhorns." [1666

WAYNE GARD. Opening the Chisholm Trail. Cattleman, 39(9):146, 148-9 (Feb). port., view. On the trail from Texas to Abilene, Kan., 1867-71. [1667

NORMAN HEBDEN & WILBUR STEVENSON SMITH. State-city relationships in highway affairs [since 1891]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1950. xvi, 230 p. diagrs., tables. [1668

GEORGE WILLIAM BURPEE. Traffic estimates for expressways and other toll revenue projects [1928-52]. Traffic quar., 7:5-17 (Jan). tables. [1669

VANDERBILT LAW REVIEW. Some legal questions arising out of the use of parking meters [1935-53]. Vanderbilt law rev., 6:907-21 (Jun). notes. [1670

Vehicles

IVAN L. COLLINS. Horse power days: popular vehicles of nineteenth century America. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1953. 8], 73, [15] p. views (part col.). [1671

W. R. WALTON. John Studebaker of Hangtown. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 10:17-19 (May). On the Studebaker brothers and their wagon and automobile industry, 1851-1952. [1672

JOHN CECIL BENTLEY. Oldtime steam cars. Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications, c1953. 144 p. diagrs., port., views. (Fawcett Book 196.) On steam automobiles produced by 84 manufacturers, 1860-1929. Another issue: [Same title and collation.] N. Y.: Arco Pub. Co., c1953. [1673

HANK WIEAND BOWMAN & ROBERT J. GOTTLIEB. Classic cars [1925-37] and antiques [1892-1925. Los Angeles: Trend Books, 1953.] 144 p. cartoons, ports., views. (Trend Book 111.) [1674

M. J. DURYEA. America's first automobile controversy. Antique automobile, 17(4):25-57 (Dec). diagrs., facsims., port. On "the Charles E. Duryea single cylinder, friction drive vehicle that ran in Springfield, Mass., in 1892," and the claims of J. Frank Duryea to the invention; with a description of the mechanics of "Duryea three cylinder cars, 1898-1907." [1675

JOSEPH FLOYD CLYMER. Those wonderful old automobiles. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1953. 10], 214 p. facsims., views. On motors, racing, automobile costume, etc., 1894-1928, with reproductions of advertisements and catalogues. [1676

J. K. HOLMES. The visit of a Mueller Benz in '96. Antique automobile, 17(2): 42-3 (Jun). On automobiles manufactured and sold by the Mueller Company, Chicago, 1895-1900. [1677

EARLE S. ECKEL. A complete description of the Stanley Steam car. Antique automobile, 16(4):29-32; 17(1): 30-31; (2):43-5; (3):51-3 (Dec 1952 - Sep 1953). diagrs. On the mechanical characteristics of a type of automobile manufactured between 1897 and 1925. [1678

JOHN CECIL BENTLEY. The oldtime automobile [1901-15. N. Y.: Fawcett Publications, 1951.] 144 p. views (Fawcett Book 134.) [1679

ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA. A brief history of Willys-Overland Motors, Incorporated [1903-53]. Antique automobile, 17(3):29-31 (Sep). facsim., views. [1680

ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA. Ford history. Antique automobile, 17(1):6-13 (Mar). table, views. On the Ford Motor Company, 1903-52. [1681

DAVID WARE CHAMBERS. Buick's interesting history [1903-52]. Antique automobile, 17(1):7-12 (Mar). table, views. On an automobile originally manufactured by David Dunbar Buick. [1682

FORD MOTOR COMPANY. Ford at fifty, 1903-1953. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, c1953. 106, [2] p. ports., views (part col.). [1683

IRVING HOWE & B. J. WIDICK. The UAW and Walter Reuther. N. Y.: Random House [1949]. x, 309 p. notes (p. 292-302). On labor relations in the Detroit automobile industry since 1914, and more generally in the automobile industry as a whole. [1684

JOHN CECIL BENTLEY. Antique automobiles [1915-25. N. Y.: Fawcett Publications, 1952.] 144 p. views. (Fawcett Book 168.) [1685

MARJORIE THINES STANLEY. The interrelationships of economic forces and labor relations in the automobile industry [1920-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6454], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [430] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1013. [1686

MARTIN HAROLD BURY. Rolling wheels. Phila.: Dorrance [1953]. 320 p. Anecdotes and reminiscences of the automobile trade, mainly since 1930, by a dealer. [1687

RAIL TRANSPORTATION

BENJAMIN ALBERT BOTKIN & ALVIN FAY HARLOW, eds. A treasury of railroad folklore: the stories, tall tales, traditions, ballads, and songs of the American railroad man. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1953]. xiv, 530 p. facsims., music, views. notes. Excerpts from and compilations of printed sources, arranged in topical groups. Includes a high proportion of descriptive, factual, and autobiographical information. [1688

HARRY ALEXANDER McBRIDE. Trains rolling: stories on railroads at home and abroad [since 1828], with 237 illustrations. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1953. 269 p. views. [1689

LELAND HAMILTON JENKS. Railroads as an economic force in American development [1830-1941]. Frederic Chapin Lane, ed., Enterprise and secular change: readings in economic history (Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1953), p. 161-80. diagrs. notes. First printed 1944. [1690

L. MILES RAISIG. Railroads on bank notes. Railroad mag., 61(4):6-10 (Sep). facsims. Railways shown on private bank notes, 1835-66. [1691

FREEMAN H. HUBBARD. Ballast scorchers. Tracks, 38(2):2-6 (Feb). On "engineers or trains that run at high speed," 1848-1952. [1692

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, New York. Cubs by the Stourbridge Lion. Old Print Shop portfolio, 12:122-5 (Feb). views. Describes several railroad engravings, 1864-74. [1693

JOHN FORD STOVER. The development of Northern financial control over Southern railroads, 1865 to 1900. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:180-81. [1694

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. Henry Villard [1835-1900]: colonizer of the Pacific Northwest, builder of the first northern "transcontinental," exponent of inter-railroad harmony. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 89:9-15 (Nov). views. On his career as a railroad promoter, 1874-1900, and his earlier work as a journalist. [1695

CHARLES FAIRMAN. The so-called Granger Cases, Lord Hale, and Justice Bradley. Stanford law rev., 5:587-679 (Jul). notes. On a memorandum by Associate Justice Joseph P. Bradley on 8 cases relating to railroad-rate legislation, 1877, and his indebtedness to an essay by Sir Matthew Hale, ca. 1670; with text of the memorandum (p. 670-79). [1696

MELVIN L. GRIFFITH. The vindication of a national public policy under the Federal Employers' Liability Act. Law and contemp. problems, 18:160-87 (spring). notes. On liability for injury to railroad employees, 1887-1952. [1697

HAROLD CLARENCE PASSER. Frank Julian Sprague, father of electric traction, 1857-1934. William Miller, ed., Men in business (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ., 1952), p. 212-37, 332-3. notes. On his development of electric street railways in Richmond and Chicago, 1887-1902. [1698

DONALD LE CRONE McMURRY. Federation of the railroad brotherhoods, 1889-1894. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 6: 73-92 (Oct). notes. [1699

BUREAU OF INFORMATION OF THE EASTERN RAILWAYS, New York. Railroad wages and labor relations, 1900-1952: an historical survey and summary of results. By Harry E[dwin] Jones, Chairman, Executive Commit-

tee. [N. Y.] 1953. viii, [2], 375 p. diagrs., tables (part fold.). [1700

CLARENCE ALTHA MILLER. The quest for a Federal workmen's compensation law for railroad employees. Law and contemp. problems, 18:188-207 (spring). notes. On legislation to provide "the benefits of workmen's compensation based on the liability of the employer regardless of fault," 1908-52. [1701

EDWARD KEATING. The story of "Labor": thirty-three years on rail workers' fighting front. [Wash. ? 1953. 2], xii, [2], 305, [7] p. ports., views. Based upon articles in Labor (Washington, D. C.), 1916-52. [1702

A. PHILIP RANDOLPH. One union's story. Am. Federationist, 60(11):20-23 (Nov). ports. On the Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters, 1926-53. [1703

HAROLD B. BORNEMANN. Conditions for protection of employees in railroad abandonment proceedings [1936-52]. I. C. C. practitioners' jour., 20:939-42 (Sep). notes. [1704

JACOB JOSEPH KAUFMAN. The wage-price relationships in the railroad industry [1939-51]: a comment. Jour. bus., 26:48-50 (Jan). table. notes. For a reply see Robert Willis Harbeson, "Wage-price relationships in the railway industry: a rejoinder" (p. 51-2). [1705

SIDNEY S. ALDERMAN. What the new Supreme Court has done to the old law of negligence. Law and contemp. problems, 18:110-59 (spring). notes. Decisions under the Federal Employers' Liability Act, applying to railroad employees, 1941-52. [1706

WILLIAM H. DE PARCQ. A decade of progress under the Federal Employers' Liability Act [1942-52]. Law and contemp. problems, 18:257-80 (summer). notes. [1707

DE FOREST BILLYOU. Railroad reorganization under Section 20b of the Interstate Commerce Act [1945-53]. Va. law rev., 39:459-98 (May). notes. [1708

Railroad Lines

LEAGUE OF VIRGINIA COUNTIES. [The Norfolk and Western Railway, 1836-1953.] Va. and the Va. county, 7(9):7-70 (Sep). map, ports., views. On a line from Norfolk to Cincinnati and Columbus, and its present executive staff. [1709

WILLIAM EDWARD HAYES. Iron road to empire: the history of 100 years of the progress and achievement of the Rock Island Lines. [n. p., 1953.] xiii, 306 p. map, ports., views. On a railroad extending from Chicago and Memphis to Denver and New Mexico and from Minneapolis to Houston, 1845-1952. [1710

JAMES HUTTON LEMLY. The Gulf, Mobile, and Ohio [Railroad Company]: a railroad that had to expand or expire. Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1953. viii, 347, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports. (part col.), views. bibliog. (p. 337-40), notes (p. 325-35). (Indiana University School of Business study 36.) On lines connecting Montgomery, Mobile, and New Orleans with Chicago, St. Louis, and Kansas City, 1847-1947. [1711

A. B. ARMSTRONG. Origins of the Texas and Pacific Railroad. Southw. hist. quar., 56:489-97 (Apr). map. notes. On the Texas Western Railroad, the Southern Pacific Railroad Company, and others, 1852-71. [1712

RICHARD CLEGHORN OVERTON. Gulf to Rockies: the heritage of the Fort Worth and Denver - Colorado and Southern Railways, 1861-1898. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1953. xiii, 410 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 385-94), notes. (A Northwestern study in business history, [1].) On the Fort Worth and Denver City Railway Company and the Colorado and Southern Railway Company, connecting New Orleans and Galveston with Fort Worth, Amarillo, Denver, and Cheyenne; with some account of the promotional activities of Grenville M. Dodge and John Evans, Governor of Colorado. [1713

DONALD VINCENT FRASER. "Katy," pioneer railroad of the Southwest! 1865. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 28 p. On the Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railway Company. [1714

EDWARD WARREN CROWELL. Letters from a Tennessean working on the Mexican Central Railway, 1882-1883. Edited by Aaron M. Boom. Tenn. hist. quar., 12:334-48 (Dec). To the author's future wife; dated Tampico and Las Palmas. [1715

EDWARD B. GLICK. The Tehuantepec Railroad: Mexico's white elephant [1894-1921]. Pac. hist. rev., 22:373-82 (Nov). tables. notes. On an enterprise supported mainly by American capital and engineering talent. [1716

GILBERT H. KNEISS. The Western Pacific story [1903-53]. Trains & travel, 13(9):50-58; (10):48-57 (Jul-Aug). port., views. [1717

Railroad Equipment

WALLACE W. ABBEY. Notable feats of railroad engineering. Trains & travel, 13(2)-14(1): monthly installments (Nov 1952 - Oct 1953). diagrs., maps, views. On the Thomas Viaduct of the Baltimore & Ohio across the Patapsco River, built by Benjamin Henry Latrobe, 1835; Henry Morrison Flagler and the Florida East Coast Key West Extension, 1905-35; the bridge of the Rock Island Railroad across the Cimarron River, 1938; the Keddie Wye, Calif.; the Poughkeepsie Bridge, Hudson River; yards of the Southern Railway; the Kingua Viaduct of the Erie Railway, Bradford, Pa., 1900; the Canadian Pacific Railway from Sudbury to Port Arthur, 1883-85; the A. H. Smith Memorial Bridge, Hudson River, 1910 ff.; and the Moffat Tunnel, Colo., 1928. [1718

ROBERT R. BROWN. Gauges--standard and otherwise [since ancient times]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 88:77-85 (May). diagrs. [1719

RAILROAD MAGAZINE. Locomotives. Railroad mag., 59(4)-62(3): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). diagrs., views. Tables listing the steam and Diesel locomotives of the Western Pacific, the Norfolk & Western, the Reading Railway, the Illinois Terminal Railway, the Soo Line, the Maine Central, the Cotton Belt Route (St. Louis Southwestern), the Nickel Plate, the Canadian Pacific, the Canadian National, and the Baltimore & Ohio. [1720

LAWRENCE W. SAGLE. A picture history of B & O motive power. N. Y.: Simmons-Boardman [1953, c1952. 10], 82 p. views. Locomotives, 1830-1952. [1721

CHARLES EBEN FISHER. The steam locomotives of the Pennsylvania Railroad system [1847-69]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 89:139-58 (Nov). views. Includes a roster. [1722

ROBERT C. SCHMID. New York Central: 100 years of steam [1853-1953]. Railroad mag., 61(4):44-61 (Sep). map, views. [1723

WILLIAM F. KNAPKE. With tongues of fire. Railroad mag., 59(4):35-49 (Jan). views. On "the trainman's hand lantern" as observed by the author since 1888. [1724

CHARLES PENROSE. Wm. C[arter] Dickerman (1874-1946). Never his courage faltered! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 24 p. On his work as a manufacturer of railroad locomotives, 1897-1946. [1725

ALFRED W. BRUCE. The steam locomotive in America: its development in the twentieth century [1901-50]. N. Y.: Norton [1952]. xii, 443 p. diagrs., tables, views. [1726

DAVID P. MORGAN. All about the RDC. Trains & travel, 13(5):16-22 (Mar). views. Development of the rail diesel car by the Budd Company, 1932-52. [1727

DAVID P. MORGAN. The trains we remember. Trains & travel, 13(8):20-30 (Jun). views. A pictorial history, 1933-53. [1728

AIR TRANSPORTATION

JOHN AUGUSTINE EUBANK. Land damage liability in aircraft cases [1822-1952]. Dickinson law rev., 57:188-97 (Mar). notes. [1729

LAMONT BUCHANAN. The flying years. N. Y.: Putnam [1953]. 188 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. A pictorial history of aviation, 1880-1953. [1730

HARRIS F. REEVE. ASME role in powered flight. Mech. engineering, 75:987-99 (Dec). views. On the contributions of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers to aviation, 1881-1952. [1731

JAMES J. PLICK. Liability of aircraft for injury to innocent parties on the ground [1882-1952]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 3:122-7 (May). notes. [1732

H. B. JACOBINI. International aviation law: a theoretical and historical survey [1889-1953]. Jour. pub. law, 2:314-32 (fall). notes. [1733

ORVILLE WRIGHT. How we invented the airplane. ... Edited and with commentary by Fred C. Kelly. N. Y.: Mc Kay [1953. 8], 78 p. diagrs. Deposition (1920) as to experiments of Wilbur and Orville Wright from ca. 1899 to 1903. [1734

WILBUR WRIGHT & ORVILLE WRIGHT. The papers of Wilbur and Orville Wright, including the Chanute-Wright letters and other papers of Octave Chanute. Marvin W[ilks] McFarland, editor. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1953]. 2 v. lv, 673; xxvii, 675-1278 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (2:1221-43),

notes. "Sponsored by Oberlin College on the Wilbur-Orville Wright Memorial Fund and prepared for the press ... by the Aeronautics Division of the Library of Congress." Mainly letters written by the Wrights, 1899-1948. [1735

AYCOCK BROWN. The birth of aviation, Kitty Hawk, N. C. [1900-1903]. Winston-Salem, N. C.: Collins Co., c1953. facsims., ports., views. [63] p. Experiments of Orville and Wilbur Wright. [1736

EATON MANUFACTURING COMPANY. Fifty years of flight: a chronicle of the aviation industry in America, 1903-1953. By Welman A[ustin] Shrader. Cleveland [1953]. 178 p. views. 1st ed. 1948. [1737

MICHAEL HARRISON. Airborne at Kitty Hawk: the story of the first heavier-than-air flight made by the Wright brothers December 17, 1903. London: Cassell [1953]. x, 118 p. ports., views. [1738

GROVER CLEVELAND LOENING. Fifty years of flying progress [1903-53]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 256:493-522 (Dec). views. [1739

LLOYD R. MORRIS & KENDALL SMITH. Ceiling unlimited: the story of American aviation from Kitty Hawk to supersonics [1903-53]. N. Y.: Macmillan [1953. 10], 417 p. ports., views. [1740

NATIONAL COMMITTEE TO OBSERVE THE 50TH ANNIVERSARY OF POWERED FLIGHT. Fifty years of aviation progress: background information on aviation's first 50 years [1903-53]. Wash. [1953. 8], 59 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 57). [1741

NATIONAL COMMITTEE TO OBSERVE THE 50TH ANNIVERSARY OF POWERED FLIGHT. Flight. [Aviation's first fifty years, 1903-53. Wash., 1953. 32] p. illus. Pictorial history. [1742

GEORGE H. PRUDDEN. Adam couldn't fly. Mech. engineering, 75:896-8 (Nov). On mechanical problems of power-driven flight, 1903-53. [1743

U. S. Information Agency. Istorija američkog vazduhoplovstva, 1903-1953. [Beograd, 1953.] 23 p. views. History of aeronautics. [1744

FRANK XAVIER ROSS, JR. Flying windmills: the story of the helicopter [1907-52]. N. Y.: Lothrop, Lee, & Shepard Co. [1953]. 192 p. diagrs., views. [1745

MARK L. KAHN. Wage determination for airline pilots [1918-52]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:317-36 (Apr). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Harvard. [1746

S. LAIRD SWAGERT. International negotiations in support of American air routes [1919-47]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 7:855-9. [1747

UNITED AIR LINES, INC. Corporate and legal history of United Air Lines, and its predecessors and subsidiaries, 1925-1945. [Prepared by Mayer, Meyer, Austrian, and Platt, Chicago, the Corporation's general counsel.] Chicago: Twentieth Century Press, 1953. xiv, 847 p. diagrs., maps. notes. "Table of cases" (p. 811-16). [1748

WESTERN AIR LINES, INC. Wings over the West: the story of America's oldest airline [1926-51. Los Angeles, 1951.] 48 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Mainly pictorial. [1749

GEORGE EDDY GARDNER. "First in New England skies!" 20th anniversary Northeast Airlines (1933-1953). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 24 p. On a New England service connecting with New York City and Montreal. [1750

CLARK E. LUTHER. The development of the mileage limitation concept for the airline pilot [1934-52]. Jour. air law, 20:1-24 (winter). notes. [1751

ROBERT HAL BOWMAN. Memoirs of a pilot. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953. 2], 181 p. Reminiscences since 1937, and commentary on the development of aviation. [1752

MILTON S. BAUM. The economics of air cargo transportation [1938-51]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 91-4. [1753

ROBERT STANLEY EINZIG. Civil Aeronautics Board control over domestic routes and competition, 1938-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5666], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 564 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 552-64). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:680. [1754

HAROLD O. JONES. The anomaly of the Civil Aeronautics Board in American government [1938-52]. Jour. air law, 20:140-57 (spring). [1755

JOSEPH CHRISTOPHER O'MAHONEY. Legislative history of the right of entry in air transportation under the Civil

434095 O—60——8

Aeronautics Act of 1938. Jour. air law, 20:330-50 (summer). notes. [1756

E. R. McCARTHY. The nautical and statute mile controversy [1946-52]. Navigation, 3:303-5 (Jun). On the proposed requirement to adopt the nautical mile in the planning and reporting of all air traffic. For a rebuttal by Merrill Armour see p. 333-6 (Sep). [1757

RICHARD DELMAR THRUELSEN. Transocean: the story of an unusual airline. N. Y.: Holt [1953. 10], 241 p. map, port. On Transocean Air Lines, Inc., "the world's largest contract aerial carrier," 1946-53, organized by Orvis Marcus Nelson. [1758

HARVEY CHARLES BUNKE. The fetish of separating subsidy from air mail payments [1947-53]. Jour. air law, 20:273-81 (summer). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [1759

Distribution

SIMON SMITH KUZNETS. Shares of upper income groups in income and savings [1913-48. N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research [1953]. xli, 725, [1] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Publications of the National Bureau of Economic Research, 55.) [1760

JANET AUSTRIAN FISHER. Postwar changes in income and savings among consumers in different age groups [1947-49]. Econometrica, 20:47-70 (Jan 1952). tables. notes. [1761

HORACE WILLIAM MOONEY. Some factors associated with Negro-white savings differentials [1947-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5075], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiv, 219 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 217-19). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:449-50. [1762

BUSINESS CYCLES

ELMER CLARK BRATT. Business cycles and forecasting. ... Fourth edition. Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1953. xix, 616 p. 82 diagrs., 21 tables. bibliogs., notes. Includes business cycles in the United States, 1784-1950 (p. 262-352). 1st ed. 1937. [1763

GENE H. FISHER. A survey of the theory of induced investment, 1900-1940. South. econ. jour., 18:474-94 (Apr 1952). diagr., tables. notes. On causes of business cycles. [1764

CLARK WARBURTON. Money and business fluctuations in the Schumpeterian system. Jour. pol. econ., 61: 509-22 (Dec). notes. On studies published by Joseph Alois Schumpeter between 1926 and 1951. [1765

INCOME

CHARLES B. SLOANE. Ground rents--a term enmeshed in ambiguity [1750-1953]. Miami law quar., 7:235-45 (Feb). notes. [1766

RICHARD M. DAVIS. Frederick B[arnard] Hawley's income theory [1882-1927]. Jour. pol. econ., 61:117-26 (Apr). notes. [1767

ANTHONY F. ARPAIA & CLARENCE G. JENSEN. Common carrier liability in the atomic age: the Cummins Amendment to the Interstate Commerce Act [1887-1953]. Mich. law rev., 51:1173-94 (May). notes. [1768

EZRA PARMALEE PRENTICE. Political control of private incomes and its effect upon government [since 1894]. Pol. science quar., 68:1-16 (Mar). notes. [1769

NOEL S. SYMONS. Trends in compensation attitudes. Indus. med. and surgery, 21:216-28 (May 1952). tables. notes. On workmen's compensation laws, 1897-1952. [1770

WALLACE MENDELSON. Smyth v. Ames in State courts, 1942 to 1952. Minn. law rev., 37:159-72 (Feb). notes. On the right of a public utility to a "reasonable return" upon the "fair value" of its operating property, 1898-1952. [1771

HAROLD AMBROSE KATZ & ESTELLE M. WIRPEL. Workmen's compensation, 1910-1952: are present benefits adequate? Insurance law jour., 1953, p. 164-79 (Mar). diagrs., ports., tables. notes. Also printed: [Same title.] Labor law jour., 4:167-82 (Mar). diagrs., ports., tables. notes. [1772

JEROME POLLACK. A policy decision for workmen's compensation [1910-53]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 6:51-62 (Oct). notes. [1773

SAMUEL BRUCE BLACK. The anomalies of workmen's compensation [1911-53]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 6:43-50 (Oct). notes. [1774

HERMAN MILES SOMERS & ANNE R. SOMERS. Workmen's compensation: unfulfilled promise [1915-52]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 6:32-42 (Oct). notes. [1775

ABRAHAM LEO GITLOW. Wage determination under National boards [1918-52]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1953. viii, 248 p. notes. [1776

FRANK COOK PIERSON. Community wage patterns. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. xvii, 213 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Publications of the Institute of Industrial Relations, Univ. of California.) Comparative study of Los Angeles County and the United States, 1919-49. [1777

FRANCIS J. HOLLOWAY. Diversionary activities in workmen's compensation. Albany law rev., 17:283-92 (Jun). notes. On compensability of damages to an employee traveling on his employer's business but not engaged in that business at the time of damage, 1925-53. [1778

RICHARD RUGGLES. Concepts, sources, and methods of United States national income accounts [1929-50]. Econometrica, 20:467-71 (Jul 1952). [1779

HERMAN A. WECHT. The Walsh-Healey "locality" problem. Labor law jour., 4:399-409 (Jun). notes. On the meaning of "locality" in the prevailing-wage doctrine of the Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act, 1936-53. [1780

HERMAN A. WECHT. Limitations on wage deductions under the Fair Labor Standards Act [1938-52]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 14:233-53 (winter). notes. On deductions for board, lodging and other facilities provided in lieu of wages. [1781

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Wage chronology no. 33[-36]. Monthly labor rev., 76:39-44, 148-54, 402-11, 512-15, 741-52, 839-62, 961-7, 1084-92, 1201-8 (Jan-Nov). Contents.--33. New York City laundries, 1945-53, by Carl W. Reed, Jr., and Marion Raymenton Robbins.--34. Commonwealth Edison Co. of Chicago, 1945-52, by Deborah T. Bond and Marion Raymenton Robbins.--35. Pennsylvania Greyhound Lines, 1945-52, by Albert A. Belman--36. American Telephone and Telegraph--Long Lines Department, 1940-52, by Albert A. Belman.--[Supplements to previous chronologies.] [1782

HARRY MORTIMER DOUTY. The growth, status, and implications of wage escalation [1948-52]. Monthly labor rev., 76:126-9 (Feb). notes. [1783

MARKETING

ARTHUR R. PEARCE. Theft by false promises [1846-1952]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:967-1011 (May). notes. [1784

BILL REID MOECKEL. The development of the wholesaler in the United States, 1860-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5990], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [229] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1026. [1785

W. PAGE KEETON. Rights of disappointed purchasers. Tex. law rev., 31:1-25 (Nov). notes. On the doctrine "that reasonable expectations of purchasers should not be frustrated," 1888-1952. [1786

ERNEST McKINLEY FISHER. Urban real estate markets: characteristics and financing [1890-1948. N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research [1951]. xxi, 186 p. diagrs., views. notes. (Financial Research Program. Studies in urban mortgage financing.) [1787

JOHN F. WILHELM. The cultural image of the salesman in four leading American periodicals, 1898 to 1914. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6166], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [257] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1289. [1788

TIGHE E. WOODS. Mileposts in stabilization. Ia. law rev., 39:213-21 (winter). notes. On price control, 1917-52. [1789

KARL AUGUST FOX. Factors affecting the accuracy of price forecasts [by the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, 1922-52]. Jour. farm econ., 35:323-40 (Aug). tables. notes. [1790

ARTHUR CHARLES NIELSEN. Evolution of factual techniques in marketing research. [Chicago? 1952.] 47 p. diagrs., facsims., map, views. On A. C. Nielsen, the "world's largest marketing research organization," 1923-52. [1791

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Dept. of Economics and Social Institutions. Industrial Relations Section. Personnel administration and labor relations in department stores: an analysis of developments and practices [1935-50].

By Helen Baker ... and Robert R. France. Princeton, 1950. 144 p. diagrs., tables. [1792

STUART W. McFARLAND. The marketing position of industrial distributors [1939-48]. Jour. marketing, 17: 394-403 (Apr). tables. notes. [1793

WILLIAM APPLEBAUM. The journal of marketing: postwar [1946-51]. Jour. marketing, 16:294-300 (Jan 1952). tables. notes. [1794

PAUL A. VATTER. The structure of retail trade by size of store: an analysis of 1948 census data. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4954], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [154] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:186-7. [1795

MONEY AND CREDIT

ROY FORBES HARROD. The dollar. London: Macmillan, 1953. vii, 156 p. (Sir George Watson lectures, 1953.) On the American dollar since 1775, and its convertability to foreign currency. [1796

WILLIAM TRENT & JOHN PAUL JONES. A forgotten investment of John Paul Jones. [Edited by William Bell Clark.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77: 156-63 (Apr). notes. Indenture transferring 300 shares in the Indiana Company from Trent to Jones, Philadelphia, 4 Jul. 1783. [1797

CLARENCE L. BARBER. Population growth and the demand for capital [1790-1950]. Am. econ. rev., 43:133-9 (Mar). table. notes. [1798

HUGH G. J. AITKEN. Yates and Mc Intyre: lottery managers. Jour. econ. hist., 13:36-57 (winter). notes. On lotteries managed in New York and other States by the firm of John Barentse Yates and Archibald McIntyre, 1821-34, and the involvement of Union College. [1799

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA LAW REVIEW. Acceleration clauses in time paper under the N[egotiable] I[nstruments] L[aw] and the Uniform Commercial Code [1890-1952]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:835-51 (Apr). notes. [1800

WILLARD J. GAMBOLD. The issue of inflation in the Election of 1896. Social educ., 17:326-8 (Nov). [1801

WALTER BRADDOCK HICKMAN. The volume of corporate bond financing since 1900: a study by the National Bureau of Economic Research, New York. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1953. xxxi, 429, [3] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Studies in corporate bond financing, 1.) [1802

ROBERT WILLARD JOHNSON. Sources of funds of the major sales finance companies, 1913-1950. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:207-10. [1803

JOHN HENRY WILLIAMS. The crisis of the gold standard [1914-31]. Frederic Chapin Lane, ed., Enterprise and secular change: readings in economic history (Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1953), p. 391-404. notes. First printed 1932. [1804

DONALD WERNER SCOTTON. A study of the regulation of consumer instalment credit [1916-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4479], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [283] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert abstracts, 13:29. [1805

ALFRED HILL. The Erie Doctrine in bankruptcy [1938-52]. Harv. law rev., 66:1013-50 (Apr). notes. [1806

MERWIN HOWE WATERMAN. Sources of long-term capital [1945-52]. Mich. bus. rev., 5(3):8-17, 23 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. [1807

GEORGE LELAND BACH. The economics and politics of money [1946-52]. Harv. bus. rev., 31(2):84-96 (Mar-Apr). notes. [1808

Banking

THEODORE GEORGE THAYER. The land-bank system in the American colonies. Jour. econ. hist., 13:145-59 (spring). notes. On the success of the banks in the middle colonies and their failure in New England and South Carolina, 1712-64. [1809

FREDERIC AUGUSTUS POTTS. "Philadelphia National": a century and a half in American banking (1803-1953). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 32 p. On the Philadelphia National Bank. [1810

NICHOLAS BIDDLE WAINWRIGHT. History of the Philadelphia National Bank: a century and a half of Philadelphia banking, 1803-1953. Phila., 1953. ix, [3], 263 p. facsims., port., views. [1811

WALTER BUCKINGHAM SMITH. Economic aspects of the Second Bank of the United States [1816-41]. Cam-

bridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. xii, [2], 314 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 267-70), notes (p. 271-307). (Studies in economic history.) [1812

NICHOLAS BIDDLE WAINWRIGHT. Before our time: Biddle, the Bank, and its papers. Am. -German rev., 19(3):24-5 (Feb). ports. On Nicholas Biddle and the Bank of the United States, 1837-44, and the sale of the Bank's records to a paper mill. [1813

UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK. Promise fulfilled: a story of the growth of a good idea from 1853 to 1953. N. Y. [1953. 6], 54 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. [1814

CARL FREDERICK BEHRENS. Commercial bank activities in urban mortgage financing [1863-1949, especially 1920-47. N. Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1952.] xix, 131 p. diagrs., tables. (Financial Research Program. Studies in urban mortgage financing.) [1815

WILBERT M. SCHNEIDER. History of the organization and policies of the American Bankers Association founded 1875]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1952, p. 106. [1816

THOMAS R. NAVIN. Investment banking since 1900: an unexplored field in American financial history. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 27:60-65 (Mar). [1817

CLYDE WILLIAM PHELPS. Consumer finance company charges [1916-51]. Jour. marketing, 16:397-408; 17:22-36 (Apr-Jul 1952). tables. notes. [1818

WILLIAM F. McKENNA. Control and management of Federal savings and loan associations [1933-53]. South. Calif. law rev., 27:47-67 (Dec). notes. [1819

MARCEL RIST. La Federal Reserve et les difficultés monétaires d'après guerre, 1945-1950. Paris: A. Colin, 1952. xxv, 365 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 357-65), notes. (Cahiers de la Fondation Nationale des Sciences Politiques, 34.) [1820

Insurance

ALWIN E. BULAU. Footprints of assurance. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1953. xiii, [3], 319 p. facsims., ports., col. views. bibliog. (p. 307-8). History of fire insurance and of "American fire marks," 1736-1940, including an annotated list of 466 such "marks" and a reproduction of each. [1821

JOHN ANTHONY. Insurance Company of North America, protector of American property since 1792. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 40 p. ports. (1 col.). On a general insurance firm founded in Philadelphia; with biographical sketches of its first directors. [1822

DAVID McCAHAN, ed. Investment of life insurance funds [1850-1950]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1953. xvii, 302 p. diagrs., tables. (The S. S. Huebner Foundation for Insurance Education. Lectures.) By several contributors. See particularly "A century of life insurance portfolio management," by George T. Conklin, Jr. (p. 246-88). [1823

FRANK A. CHRISTENSEN. "America Fore": 100 years of peace of mind! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 24 p. On the America Fore Insurance Group, composed of 5 companies selling fire insurance and other kinds of insurance, 1853-1953. [1824

ROBERT W. D'AMBRY. Pioneers in protection: the story of a century of fire insurance service, 1853-1953. York, Pa.: Farmers Fire Insurance Co. [1953]. 46, [2] p. facsims., ports., views. On the Farmers Fire Insurance Company. [1825

DOUGLASS NORTH. Capital accumulation in life insurance between the Civil War and the investigation of 1905. William Miller, ed., Men in business (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ., 1952), p. 238-53, 333-8. notes. [1826

RICHARD DE RAISMES KIP. Fraternal life insurance [1868-1948]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4359], 1951 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 374 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 299-302). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:185. [1827

PERLIE P. FALLON. Coverage and suicide in life insurance [1888-1953]. Dickinson law rev., 58:1-24 (Oct). notes. [1828

HERBERT JAMES STACK, ed. Safety for greater adventures: the contributions of Albert Wurts Whitney. [N. Y.]: Center for Safety Education, Division of General Education, New York Univ. [1953]. 98 p. On his work in casualty insurance, "safety education," and the teaching of mathematics, 1899-1943. [1829

WILLIAM JOSEPH BOWE. Use and disposition of life insurance--fifty years ago and today [1900-1950]. Insurance law jour., 1953, p. 327-31 (May). notes. [1830

LOUISE WOLTERS ILSE. Group insurance and employee retirement plans [1901-52]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1953. x, 438 p. cartoon, facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 405-23), notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. (Prentice-Hall insurance series.) [1831

COMPTON (AYRES) ASSOCIATES, Dallas. The Republic story: a monograph on the history of Republic Insurance Company. ... Jean Roberts, author. [Dallas? 1953. 2], vii, [3], 192, [4] p. ports., tables, views. On a Dallas fire insurance company founded by George Washington Jalonick and Isaac Jalonick, 1903-53, with branches in several States and headquarters in Dallas. [1832

W. ELLERY ALLYN. Group life insurance: development, codification, trends, and use [1910-52]. Insurance law rev., 1953, p. 389-94 (Jun). [1833

CHUEH YING TZENG SHIH. An actuarial analysis of the American Old-Age and Survivors Insurance system [1935-52]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:129-30. [1834

ADAM SHIRLEY ARNOLD. The investments of seven Negro life insurance companies [1940-49]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13: 127-8. [1835

JOSEPH M. BECKER. The problem of abuse in unemployment benefits: a study in limits. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1953. xx, 412 p. diagrs., map. notes. On the effects of abuse in limiting public support for the proposed extension of unemployment insurance, 1943-48. [1836

Numismatics

HAVEN PETERSEN. Background of American coinage [1661-1820]. Numismatist, 66:348-54 (Apr). [1837

HAROLD S. BAREFORD. The minting and grading of coins [1792-1953]. Numismatist, 66:577-81 (Jun). [1838

WALTER H. BREEN. A few unpublished major varieties of U. S. coins [1795-1892]. Numismatist, 66:569-72 (Jun). [1839

H. A. BRAND. United States silver half dimes [1836-73]. Numismatist, 66:922-4 (Sep). [1840

RICHARD S. YEOMAN. The 1848 quarter eagle with CAL. Numismatist, 66:674-86 (Jul). facsims. On coins made from a shipment of California gold. [1841

WALTER H. BREEN. Semiofficial restrikes of the Philadelphia Mint [1859]. Numismatist, 66:1038-9 (Oct). [1842

JOHN S. TAINTER. History of the types of United States paper currency [since 1861]. Numismatist, 66:786-99, 906-19 (Aug-Sep). bibliog. [1843

JOHN S. TAINTER. Treasury seals on United States paper currency [since 1861]. Numismatist, 66:114-21 (Feb). diagr., table. [1844

FOREIGN TRADE

BERNARD BAILYN. Communications and trade: the Atlantic in the sixteenth century. Jour. econ. hist., 13:378-87 (fall). notes. [1845

BERNADINE PIETRASZEK. Anglo-French trade conflicts in North America, 1702-1713. Mid-America, 35:144-74 (Jul). [1846

CLARENCE LESTER VER STEEG. Financing and outfitting the first United States ship to China. Pac. hist. rev., 22:1-12 (Feb). notes. On the Empress of China, sent to Canton by Daniel Parker and Company (Parker, John Holker, and William Duer) and Robert Morris, 1784-85. [1847

CYRIL NORTHCOTE PARKINSON, ed. The trade winds: a study of British overseas trade during the French wars, 1793-1815. London: Allen & Unwin [1948]. 336 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 296-313). Includes a chapter on "The American trade," by Herbert Heaton (p. 194-226). [1848

ALFRED MANSFIELD BROOKS. Gloucester and the Suriniam trade. Essex Inst. hist. col., 89:288-91 (Jul). On "a commerce in fish and molasses between Gloucester and Paramaribo," 1800-1860. [1849

THOMAS DUNBABIN. The first Salem vessel in Sydney and Fiji. Am. Neptune, 13:275-81 (Oct). notes. Voyages of the Eliza, 1805-7, and the Active, 1810-12. [1850

AXEL LEONHARD, BARON KLINKOWSTRÖM. Swedish trade with America in 1820: a letter of advice from Baron Axel Klinkowström. [Edited by] Franklin D[aniel] Scott. Jour. mod. hist., 25:407-14 (Oct). tables. notes. By a Swedish traveler in the United States. [1851

HUGH G. J. AITKEN. The Family Compact and the Welland Canal Company [1824-36]. Can. jour. econ. and pol. science, 18:63-76 (Feb 1952). notes. Includes the participation of American capital in this venture. [1852

ELMA LOINES, ed. The China trade post-bag of the Seth Low family of Salem and New York, 1829-1873. Manchester, Me.: Falmouth Pub. House, 1953. ix, [7], 324 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Letters from and to Harriet (Low) Hillard, Abiel Abbot Low, William Henry Low II, and Edward Allen Low, on trade and family affairs in Macao, Canton, and the United States; and (p. 100-234) journal of Harriet Low, 1829-34. [1853

R. F. DALEY. The attack on Quallah-Battoo [Sumatra, 1832]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79:767-71 (Jul). Describes "the chastisement inflicted by the Frigate Potomac on the piratical Malays." [1854

JOSEPH PETER GRACE, JR. W[illiam] R[ussell] Grace (1832-1904) and the enterprises he created. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 28 p. On his importing business, W. R. Grace and Company, in the United States, and South America, concerned in marine goods and supplies, fertilizers and chemicals, textile manufactures, sugar refining, shipping lines, airways, and banking. [1855

WILLIAM ASHWORTH. A short history of the international economy, 1850-1950. London: Longmans, Green [1952]. 256 p. bibliog. (p. 244-9). On "the economic interrelations of the various parts of the world." [1856

MARION WALLACE RENINGER. My Lincoln letter. Lancaster, Pa., 1953. 34 p. facsim., ports., view. Includes texts of two letters from Lincoln to Dr. Edward Wallace, 11 Oct. 1859 and 12 May 1860 (p. 24-6), dealing with the tariff. [1857

JOHN C. RAYBURN. United States investments in Venezuelan asphalt [1883-1935]. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 7(1):20-36 (summer). notes. [1858

W. R. GRAHAM. Sir Richard Cartwright, Wilfrid Laurier, and Liberal trade policy, 1887. Can. hist. rev., 33:1-18 (Mar 1952). notes. On a campaign for "closer trade relations" between Canada and the United States. [1859

WILLIAM NOEL KEYES. Exclusive foreign distributor agreements [1890-1953]--are they illegal? Calif. law rev., 41:439-53 (fall). notes. [1860

WILLIAM R. ALLEN. The international trade philosophy of Cordell Hull, 1907-1933. Am. econ. rev., 43:101-16 (Mar). notes. [1861

HANS P. NEISSER. The United States demand for imports [1919-39, 1948-51]. Am. econ. rev., 43(2):134-47 (May). tables. [1862

WENDELL CHAFFEE GORDON. From reciprocal trade to Point 4 [since the 1920s]. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 4(4): 20-29 (spring 1951). [1863

FREDERICK LEE MOORE. Origin of American oil concessions in Bahrein, Kuwait, and Saudi Arabia [1923-50. n. p., 1951? 4], 56 p. col. map. notes. Thesis--Princeton Univ., with appendices and additions. [1864

WILLIAM THOMAS KELLEY. Wheat under control: a study of international wheat agreements [1927-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5603], 1951 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [353] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:685-6. [1865

SAMUEL NAKASIAN. The security of foreign petroleum reserves. Pol. science quar., 68:181-202 (Jun). notes. On the concern of the United States in foreign petroleum, 1927-53. [1866

HAWTHORNE AREY. History of operations and policies of Export-Import Bank of Washington [1934-53. Wash.] 1953. [2], 175 p. tables. [1867

WEI-LIN TSAI. China's foreign exchange position and export trade to the United States, 1937-1948. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5911], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 326 leaves. map, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 313-24). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:687-8. [1868

BERNARD S. MEYER. Recognition of exchange controls after the International Monetary Fund Agreement [1944-53]. Yale law jour., 62:867-910 (May). notes. [1869

JACK N. BEHRMAN. Political factors in U. S. international financial cooperation, 1945-1950. Am. pol. sci. rev., 47: 431-60 (Jun). [1870

RAMÓN HERMIDA HERRERO-BEAUMONT. Relaciones comerciales entre Hispanoamérica y América Sajona [1946-50. Madrid]: Ediciones Cultura

Hispánica, 1953. 277, [2] p. diagrs., tables. (Colección hombres e ideas.) Latin American trade with the United States and Canada. [1871

HERBERT ALEXANDER SIMON. Birth of an organization: the Economic Cooperation Administration [1948-49]. Pub. admin. rev., 13:227-36 (autumn). notes. [1872

FREEDOM OF TRADE

SIGMUND TIMBERG. The decline and renaissance of economic liberties. Northw. Univ. law rev., 47:147-76 (May-Jun 1952). notes. [1873

HAROLD SOUTHALL WILLIAMS. The effects on competition of Federal legislation regulating business [1887-1947]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 5:142-51. [1874

WALTER ADAMS. The Sherman Act and its enforcement [1890-1953]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 14:319-43 (spring). notes. [1875

WARD S. BOWMAN. Toward less monopoly [1890-1952]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:577-641 (Mar). notes. [1876

G. E. HALE & ROSEMARY D. HALE. Market imperfections: enforcement of the anti-trust laws in a friction-afflicted economy [1890-1953]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 102:157-84 (Dec). notes. [1877

EDWARD PEGUES HODGES. Restraints of trade and unfair competition [1890-1953]. S. C. law quar., 6:124-67 (Dec). notes. [1878

INDIANA LAW JOURNAL. Diminishing applicability of the antitrust laws in regulated industry: Congress, the courts, and the agencies [1890-1952]. Ind. law jour., 28:194-212 (winter). notes. [1879

EDWARD HIRSCH LEVI. A two-level anti-monopoly law [1890-1952]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 47:567-86 (Nov-Dec 1952). notes. [1880

RUSH HUDSON LIMBAUGH. Historic origins of anti-trust legislation [since 1890]. Mo. law rev., 18:215-48 (Jun). notes. [1881

LEE LOEVINGER. Antitrust and the new economics [1890-1953]. Minn. law rev., 37:505-68 (Jun). notes. [1882

HORACE H. ROBBINS. "Bigness," the Sherman Act, and antitrust policy [1890-1953]. Va. law rev., 39:907-48 (Nov). notes. [1883

HENRY A. WELLS. Monopoly and social control [1890-1952]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1952]. ix, 158 p. notes. [1884

LEON RENE YANKWICH. Competition, real or soft? Fed. Bar jour., 13:251-68 (Oct). notes. On contrasted attitudes toward antitrust legislation since 1890. [1885

SOLOMON FABRICANT. Is monopoly increasing? Jour. econ. hist., 13:89-94 (winter). tables. notes. Evidence since 1899 supporting a negative answer. [1886

THOMAS JOSEPH McNICHOLS. An analysis of changes in the degree of concentration in the iron and steel and farm machinery and equipment industries [1900-1950]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20: 211-16. [1887

ABRAHAM DAVID HANNATH KAPLAN. Big enterprise in the competitive system [1909-48]: a preliminary statement based on a study by the Brookings Institution. Wash.: Brookings Institution [1953. 4], 26 p. 39 diagrs. [1888

THEODORE KINGET QUINN. Giant business, threat to democracy: the autobiography of an insider. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 321 p. On historical and current evils of excessive size and concentration, illustrated by the author's experience in the General Electric Company, in advertising, and in the Office of War Production, 1912 ff. [1889

GEORGE WARD STOCKING. The law on basing point pricing [1921-52]: confusion or competition? Jour. pub. law, 2:1-28 (spring). notes. [1890

DAVID ELI LILIENTHAL. Big business: a new era. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. xii, [2], 209 p. On the benefits and useful potentialities of largeness in business organization since 1932, and the injurious effects of antitrust laws. [1891

JOHN SENECA McGEE. The Robinson-Patman Act and effective competition [1936-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4402], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 719 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves 666-82). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. [1892

DAVIS W. MORTON, JR., & ALBERT H. COTTON. Robinson-Patman Act [1936]--anti-trust or anti-consumer? Minn. law rev., 37:227-45 (Mar). notes. [1893

KEITH WILSON. The origin and limited life of the anti-trust cause of action [1942-51]. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 21:127-39 (spring). notes. [1894

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA LAW REVIEW. Competition in gasoline retailing: a price war [1949-52]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:644-63 (Mar). notes. [1895

Consumption

GLENN SONNEDECKER & GEORGE URDANG. Legalization of drug standards under State laws in the United States of America [since 1820]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 8:741-60 (Dec). ports. notes. [1896

JACK K. WILLIAMS. Harvey Washington Wiley: a man whose heart was in his neighbor's stomach. Emory Univ. quar., 9:175-80 (Oct). On his campaign for pure food and drugs and his service as chief chemist of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, 1883-1912. [1897

HENRY A. LEPPER. The evolution of food standards and the role of the A[ssociation of] O[fficial] A[gricultural] C[hemists, 1884-1952]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 8:133-89 (Mar). notes. [1898

PAUL V. IJAMS. State livestock-remedy cases [1909-52]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 8:417-24 (Jul). port. On laws prescribing the quality of such preparations. [1899

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Consumption of food in the United States, 1909-52. [By Marguerite C. Burk and others.] Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1953. iv, 249 p. tables. notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture handbook 62.) [1900

JOHN P. DESMOND. Tort liability of manufacturers and vendors of aviation products [1916-52]. Wis. law rev., 1953, p. 109-27 (Jan). notes. [1901

MORRIS HAMBURG. The income elasticity of food pruchases, 1929-1948. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5598], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [124] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:693. [1902

CALLIE MAE (WILLIAMS) COONS. Family food consumption studies [1935-51]. Pub. health reports, 67: 788-96 (Aug 1952). diagrs., tables. notes. [1903

FENTON BENEDICT TURCK. The American explosion. Scient. monthly, 75:187-91 (Sep 1952). diagr., table. bibliog. On the tremendous increase in consumption, 1940-50, and the reasons for it. [1904

RICHARD CARL NELSON. What standard for the nonstandardized food? Food drug cosmetic law jour., 8:425-38 (Jul). port. notes. Review of court decisions regarding imitation, 1943-51. [1905

DONALD J. BAKER & CHARLES H. BERRY. The price elasticity of demand for fluid skim milk [1947-51]. Jour. farm econ., 35:124-9 (Feb). table. notes. Based on the authors' theses (M. A.)--Univ. of Connecticut. [1906

MARGARET LUCINDA JEAN MANN DUE. Consumption levels in Canada and the United States, 1947 to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5957], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [220] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 1010-11. [1907

LAWRENCE ROBERT KLEIN & H. W. MOONEY. Negro-white savings differentials and the consumption function problem [1947-50]. Econometrica, 21:427-56 (Jul). diagr., tables. notes. [1908

SOCIAL HISTORY

RAY VAUGHN DENSLOW. Freemasonry in the Western Hemisphere [1730-1952. n. p.] 1953. x, 453 p. maps, views. (Transactions of the Missouri Lodge of Research, 10, 1952-53.) Includes the United States (p. 49-225) and its territories and dependencies within the hemisphere. [1909

HARRY LE ROY HAYWOOD. Wellsprings of American freemasonry: a historian looks at our forty-nine grand lodges [1736-1952]. Wash.: Masonic Service Assoc. [1953]. 156 p. map, seals. [1910

LOUIS BOOKER WRIGHT. American society, 1752-1952: comparison and contrast. Lyman Bryson, ed., Facing the future's risks (N. Y.: Harper [1953]), p. 7-32. notes. [1911

STOW PERSONS. Christian communitarianism in America [1774-1869]. Donald Drew Egbert & Stow Persons, eds. Socialism and American life (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952), 1:125-51. notes. On evangelical revivalists, Shakers, and "Oneida perfectionism." [1912

NICHOLAS HANS. UNESCO of the eighteenth century: La Loge des Neuf Soeurs and its venerable master, Benjamin Franklin. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97:513-24 (Oct). facsims., table. notes. On a Masonic lodge in Paris, 1776-92, established for the promotion of science and literature. [1913

FRANK WARREN CROW. The age of promise: societies for social and economic improvement in the United States, 1783-1815. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:151-3. [1914

ARTHUR EUGENE BESTOR, JR. Patent-office models of the good society: some relationships between social reform and Westward expansion. Am. hist. rev., 58:505-26 (Apr). notes. On "co-operative colonies" and "communitarianism," 1805-54, as illustrations of "the early nineteenth-century American way of thinking about social change." [1915

FREEMASONS. U. S. Knights Templars. Grand Encampment. Committee on Templar History. History of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America [1816-1952]. ... By Francis J. Scully. Greenfield, Ind.: Wm. Mitchell Print. Co., 1952. 584 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 511-16). Includes biographies of the Grand Masters (p. 390-481) and other "noted Knights Templar" (p. 482-506). [1916

D. K. ANDERSON, JR. Hawthorne's crowds. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 7:39-50 (Jun 1952). On his references to crowds, ca. 1830 ff. [1917

JAMES ROY NICHOLSON. History of the Order of Elks, 1868-1952. N. Y.: National Memorial and Publication Commission of the Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks [1953. 2], vi, 432 p. ports., views. [1918

MARGARET MARY WOOD. Paths of loneliness: the individual isolated in modern society. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1953. x, [2], 250 p. bibliog. (p. 225-37), notes. On types of social isolation, with the author's illustrative reminiscences of Wyoming, Alaska, the Philippines, and other places since ca. 1900. [1919

ROSCOE POUND. Masonic addresses and writings [1914-52] of Roscoe Pound. Introduction by Melvin Maynard Johnson. N. Y.: Macoy Pub. and Masonic Supply Co. [1953]. xiii, 384 p. port. [1920

Social Theory

CLEMENT SIMON MIHANOVICH, ed. Social theorists. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1953]. viii, [2], 521 p. bibliogs., notes. Biographical sketches, by Catholic contributors, of past and present social theorists, including William Graham Sumner (by Sister Mary Edward Healy), Lester Frank Ward (by Raymond F. Bellamy), and Pitirim Alexandrovitch Sorokin (by Albert S. Foley); with "The sociology of Catholics in America" (by Donald Campion) and (p. 421-507) "Who's who in social theory." [1921

MADELINE HOOKE RICE. William Ellery Channing: the making of a social gospel. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97: 31-43 (Feb). notes. On the development of his social theology, 1799-1830, and the reading that contributed to it. [1922

EDMUND SNOW CARPENTER. The role of archeology in the 19th century controversy between developmentalism and degeneration. Pa. archaeol., 20:5-18 (Jan-Jun 1950). bibliog., notes. On theological arguments of John Wesley and others that man had fallen from an originally noble status, genealogical arguments that the American Indians were descended from Welsh, Jewish, or other Eurasian ancestors, and anthropological and archeological arguments of "cultural evolution." [1923

SAMUEL SILLEN. The living Emerson. Masses & mainstream, 6(5):28-35 (May). On his "democratic force" as a social critic, ca. 1830 ff. [1924

AARON DARREL ABEL. Hawthorne's skepticism about social reform, with

especial reference to The Blithedale romance [1852]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 19:181-93 (spring). [1925

JOSEPH SCHIFFMAN. Edward Bellamy's religious thought [1865-98]. PMLA, 68:716-32 (Sep). notes. On his repudiation of orthodox Christianity and his adherence to the Social Gospel. [1926

ROBERT P. FALK. Henry James and the "Age of Innocence. "Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 7:171-88 (Dec 1952). notes. On his disguised criticism of "hypocrisies and false pruderies," "rapacity and corruption," etc., 1877 ff. [1927

DAVID LEWIN. The literary expatriate as a social critic of America. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4521], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [361] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:95-6. On criticisms by Henry James, Lafcadio Hearn, Edith Wharton, Ezra Pound, George Santayana, and T. S. Eliot from ca. 1880 to ca. 1930. [1928

PHYLLIS ANN NELSON. George D. Herron and the Socialist clergy, 1890-1914. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6547], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [480] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1296-7. On Protestant ministers "sympathetic toward socialism" and the entry of many of them into the Socialist Party. [1929

ROBERT FRANCIS PETER CLANCY. A seed was sown: the life, philosophy, and writings of Oscar H[arold] Geiger [1873-1934], founder [in 1932] of the Henry George School of Social Science. [N. Y.: Henry George School of Social Science, 1952. 2], 124 p. ports., views. On his work as a follower of Henry George, 1896-1934. [1930

ERNST BEER. Thomas Stearns Eliot und der Antiliberalismus des XX. Jahrhunderts. viii, 248 p. bibliog. (p. 246-8). (Wiener Beiträge zur englischen Philologie, 61.) Chronological review of his reading and thinking from ca. 1900 to 1933. [1931

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER & CLYDE KLUCKHOHN. Culture: a critical review of concepts and definitions. Cambridge, Mass.: The Museum, 1952. viii, 223, [5] p. notes. (Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, v. 47, no. 1.) Includes definitions by American anthropologists and sociologists since ca. 1900. [1932

ENRIQUETA LOPEZLIRA. Upton Sinclair como critico social (primera epoca). Estudios históricos americanos: homenaje a Silvio Zavala ([México:] Colegio de México, 1953), p. 685-717. bibliog., notes. On his early novels as social criticism, 1901-17. [1933

KENNETH NELSON VINES. The role of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America in the formation of American national policy [1908-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5567], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [366] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:861. On the Council's "activities as a pressure group" and "to influence public opinion," particularly "in all matters affecting the moral and social welfare of the people." [1934

OSCAR SHAFTEL. The social content of science fiction [since 1911]. Science & soc., 17:97-118 (spring). notes. [1935

SAMUEL SILLEN. The challenge of Randolph Bourne [1886-1918]. Masses & mainstream, 6(12):24-32 (Dec). On his Socialist criticism and other writings, 1911-18. [1936

LOUIS FILLER. Randolph Bourne: reality and myth [1913-18]. Humanist, 10:198-202 (Sep-Oct 1950). [1937

JAMES D. ALLISON. A study of some concepts of social justice in the published plays [1914-51] of Elmer Rice. Speech monographs, 20:137 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Denver. [1938

HENRY PRATT FAIRCHILD. Versus: reflections of a sociologist. N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1950]. xvii, [3], 203 p. Eleven informal essays reprinted from magazines, 1915-37, each presenting an alternative. Contents. --But you can't have both. --Profits v. prosperity. --Population v. peace. --Liberty v. security. --Popularity v. pedagogy. --Business as an institution. --Machines v. men. --Statistics v. common sense. --Hunger v. love. --Labor v. leisure. --Will the wage system last? [1939

RICHARD GREENLEAF. The social thinking of F. Scott Fitzgerald [1920s and 1930s]. Science & soc., 16:97-114 (spring 1952). notes. [1940

DOROTHY RUBOVITS BLITSTEN. The social theories of Harry Stack Sullivan

[1892-1949]: the significance of his concepts of socialization and acculturation, digested from his various papers [1924-49] and integrated as a selection for social scientists. N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1953. 186 p. bibliog. (p. 183-6), notes. Based upon thesis--Columbia Univ. (reproduced by University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Pub. 3874, 1952). On the doctrines of "a social scientist whose specialty was psychiatry," and whose "socio-psychiatric research" fell within the fields of both sociology and anthropology. [1941

WILLIAM ALANSON WHITE ASSOCIATION. The contributions of Harry Stack Sullivan [1892-1949]: a symposium on interpersonal theory in psychiatry and social science. Edited by Patrick Mullahy. N. Y.: Hermitage House [1952]. 238 p. port. By several contributors; with a list of Sullivan's writings, 1924-51 (p. 229-38). [1942

JOHN ALEXANDER HUTCHISON, ed. Christian faith and social action. N. Y.: Scribner's, 1953. [10], 246 p. Essays by 13 members of the Frontier Fellowship (formerly the Fellowship of Socialist Christians), whose "thinking was inescapably oriented" to Reinhold Niebuhr. Includes "Two decades of social Christianity" (1930-50), by the editor, and "The Christian Gospel and history," by Roger L. Shinn. [1943

EDWARD D. McCREARY, JR. The social thought of Reinhold Niebuhr [since 1930]. Jour. religious thought, 10:25-33 (autumn-winter). notes. [1944

WALTER FULLER TAYLOR. Thomas Wolfe and the middle-class tradition [1930s]. South Atl. quar., 52:543-54 (Oct). [1945

JAMES HUDSON. The social thought of E[dgar] S[heffield] Brightman [from 1933 to 1950]. Jour. religious thought, 10:18-24 (autumn-winter). notes. [1946

MELVIN WATSON. The social thought of Paul Tillich [from 1946 to 1951]. Jour. religious thought, 10:5-17 (autumn-winter). notes. [1947

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY. [Obituaries.] Am. antiq., 19:67-72, 152-5 (Jul-Oct). bibliogs. Contents.--Paul David Reiter (1909-53), by Stanley Stubbs.--Oliver Garrison Ricketson, Jr. (1894-1952), by Samuel Kirkland Lothrop.--A. T. Hill (1871-1953), by Waldo R. Wedel. [1948

ANTHROPOLOGY

HAROLD EDSON DRIVER. Statistics in anthropology. Am. Anthrop., 55:42-59 (Jan-Mar). bibliog. Remarks on method. [1949

INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON ANTHROPOLOGY, New York, 1952. Anthropology today: an encyclopedic inventory. Prepared under the chairmanship of A[lfred] L[ouis] Kroeber. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. xv, 966 p. diagrs. bibliogs. Includes sections on "Problems of the historical approach" (p. 1-397), "Advances in folklore studies" (by Stith Thompson), "Technical aids in anthropology: a historical survey" (by John Howland Rowe), and other matters pertinent to history. [1950

INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON ANTHROPOLOGY, New York, 1952. An appraisal of anthropology today. Edited by Sol Tax, Loren C. Eiseley, Irving Rouse, Carl F. Voegelin. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. xiv, 395 p. diagrs. notes. Edited transcript of remarks. Includes "Problems of the historical approach" (p. 5-84). [1951

JOHN LESLIE LANDGRAF. Cultural anthropology and human geography. N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 15:152-6 (Mar). notes. [1952

HELEN MARTHA PETROSKEY. A history of measurement in health and physical education in the United States [1861-1946]. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 7:754-64. On measurements of bodily dimensions, strength, athletic achievement, motor ability, cardiac function, etc. [1953

HARRY LIONEL SHAPIRO. Was Lincoln a "mountaineer"? Natural hist., 62:56-62, 90 (Feb). diagrs., ports. Anthropometric analysis of a life mask (1864), photographs, and other data. [1954

MELVILLE JEAN HERSKOVITS. Franz Boas [1858-1942]: the science of man in the making. N. Y.: Scribner, 1953. [10], 131 p. (Twentieth century library.) On his work as an anthropologist, 1883-1942, with a list of his "larger works" (p. 123-5). [1955

RALPH C. ALTMAN. Walter Buchanan Cline [1904-52]: personal reminiscences. Kroeber Anthrop. Soc. papers, 8-9: xiii-xvi. On his work as an anthropologist. [1956

CARLETON STEVENS COON. Walter Buchanan Cline [1904-52]: a memoir. Kroeber Anthrop. Soc. papers, 8-9: ix-xii. port. On his work as an anthropologist and his teaching in Minnesota and California. [1957

ROBERT E. BELL. Karl Schmitt--1915-1952. Am. antiq., 18:259-60 (Jan). On his work as an anthropologist, particularly in Oklahoma. Also printed: Chron. Okla., 30:479-81 (winter). port. [1958

HENRY FIELD. The track of man: adventures of an anthropologist. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. 448 p. views. On the author's works as an anthropologist since 1925, and his anthropogeographical travels in Europe and southwestern Asia. [1959

PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY

RAYMOND GERALD McCARTHY & EDGAR MERRITT DOUGLASS. Alcohol and social responsibility: a new educational approach. N. Y.: Thomas Y. Crowell Co. and Yale Plan Clinic [1949]. xvi, 304 p. tables. notes (p. 279-88). Includes a historical sketch of drinking in America, 1636-1949 (p. 8-41). [1960

WILLIAM D. BAKER, JR. The credulous age, 1836-1848. West. humanities rev., 7:125-37 (spring). notes. On the vogue of mesmerism, or animal magnetism. [1961

WEBB EDWARD HAYMAKER & KARL A. BAER, eds. The founders of neurology: one hundred and thirty-three biographical sketches prepared for the Fourth International Neurological Congress in Paris by eighty-four authors. Springfield, Ill.: C. C. Thomas [1953]. xxvii, 479, [2] p. ports. bibliogs. Includes a few Americans, beginning with Silas Weir Mitchell, ca. 1865. [1962

CHARLES DOE & ISAAC RAY. The Doe-Ray correspondence: a pioneer collaboration in the jurisprudence of mental disease. [Edited by] Louis E. Reik. Yale law jour., 63:183-96 (Dec). notes. Describes, and prints excerpts from letters exchanged between a New Hampshire judge and a Providence psychiatrist, 1866-72. [1963

CLARENCE HODGES PATRICK. Alcohol, culture, and society. Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1952. xv, 176 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 158-66). notes. (Duke University Press sociological series, [8].) On the consumption of alcohol as a cultural phenomenon, 1871-1950. [1964

WAYNE DENNIS. Psychology: yesterday, today, and tomorrow [1875-1952]. Lyman Bryson, ed., Facing the future's risks (N. Y.: Harper [1953]), p. 91-109. notes. [1965

GEORGE TRESSLER SCOTT. Illinois' testimonial to Mrs. Rutherford B. Hayes. [Springfield, Ill., 1953.] 21 p. facsims., ports., view. Reprinted from Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society, spring 1953, with additions. Describes 6 volumes of autograph messages (mainly from Illinoisans) to Lucy (Webb) Hayes, 1881, commending "the courage she has displayed in the administration of the hospitalities of the Executive Mansion" by not serving alcoholic beverages; with excerpts from the messages. [1966

CORNELIUS L. GOLIGHTLY. The James-Lange theory: a logical postmortem. Philos. of science, 20:286-99 (Oct). bibliog. On a theory of the emotions stated by William James in 1884 and by C. Lange in 1885. [1967

JACK M. STROUD. The development of psychology in West Virginia: Marshall College [1888-1952]. W. Va. Acad. Science, Proc., 24:158-60. [1968

JAMES LEE O'LEARY & WALTER L. MOORE. Charles Gilbert Chaddock [1861-1936]. Jour. hist. med., 8:301-17 (Jul). facsims., port., views. notes. On his teaching and practice of psychiatry in Traverse City, Mich., and St. Louis; with a list of his writings, 1889-1936. [1969

EINAR ZAKARIAS TEGEN. Amerikansk psykologi: utvecklingslinjer och grundsyn. Stockholm: Tidens Förlag [1949]. 201 p. Discussion of William James, John B. Watson, William McDougall, R. S. Woodworth, Harvey Carr, Ellsworth Faris, John Dewey, and Edward Lee Thorndike, 1890-1950. [1970

WILLIAM JAMES. William James to Theodore Flournoy of Geneva: some unpublished letters [1893-1909. Edited by] Robert C. Le Clair. New Eng. quar., 26:512-23 (Dec). notes. On psychology and a variety of other subjects. [1971

CAESAR B. MOODY. Historical outline of concepts of mental ability as a background for current factor theories. Peabody jour. educ., 30:194-204 (Jan). notes. Includes American studies of the measurement of intelligence since ca. 1900. [1972

WILLIAM J. CURRAN. Hospitalization of the mentally ill. N. C. law rev., 31:274-98 (Feb). notes. On commitment laws, 1901-52. [1973

CLARENCE PAUL OBERNDORF. A history of psychoanalysis in America [1906-53]. N. Y.: Grune & Stratton, 1953. vii, 280 p. port. notes. Includes the author's reminiscences. [1974

ZERKA TOEMAN MORENO. History of the sociometric movement in headlines [1908-50. N. Y.: Beacon House, 1951?] 10 p. bibliog. (p. 9-10). (Sociometry monographs, [23].) [1975

JEROME MORTIMER SCHNECK. A medical hypnotherapeutic addendum to The case of M. Valdemar [by Edgar Allan Poe]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 41:144-7 (Apr). notes. On Hypnotic therapeutics in theory and practice (1908), by John Duncan Quackenbos. [1976

MORTON KRAMER. Long range studies of mental hospital patients: an important area for research in chronic disease [1914-50]. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 31:253-64 (Jul). tables. [1977

WOLFGANG KÖHLER. The scientists and their new environment. The cultural migration: the European scholar in America (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1953), p. 112-37. On the study of psychology in the United States since 1925 as compared with studies in Europe. [1978

ELIZABETH R. SMITH. An introduction to sociometry [1925-50]. Am. Cath. sociol. rev., 11:206-17; 12:17-28 (Dec 1950-Mar 1951). diagrs. notes. [1979

CHICAGO INSTITUTE FOR PSYCHOANALYSIS. 20 years of psychoanalysis: a symposium in celebration of the twentieth anniversary of the Chicago Institute for Psychoanalysis. Edited by Franz Alexander and Helen Ross. N. Y.: Norton [1953]. 309 p. bibliog. On the progress of psychoanalysis, 1932-52, and "Training and research at the Chicago Institute for Psychoanalysis," with a list of its publications. [1980

ROBERT HANNA FELIX & MORTON KRAMER. Research in epidemiology of mental illness [1936-51]. Pub. health reports, 67:152-60 (Feb 1952). diagrs., tables. notes. [1981

DONALD W. HEWITT. Escape from alcohol. Mountain View, Calif.: Pacific Press Pub. Assoc. [1953]. vii, 115 p. Case histories collected in Honolulu and Los Angeles in the author's medical practice since ca. 1936. [1982

CHARLES PRICE LOOMIS & HAROLD B. PEPINSKY. Sociometry, 1937-1947: theory and methods. [N. Y.:] Beacon House, 1949. 27 p. bibliog. (Sociometry monographs, 20.) Reprinted from Sociometry, v. 11, 1949. [1983

DELL LEBO. The development of client-centered therapy in the writings of Carl Rogers [from 1939 to 1951]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 110:104-9 (Aug). [1984

JOHN PAUL FRANK. My son's story. London: Sidgwick and Jackson [1952]. xiv, [2], 174 p. On the author's mentally retarded son, born in 1947 and entrusted in 1948 to the Felician Sisters of St. Rita's Home, Buffalo. Reported as a case history for other parents. [1985

MILTON GREENBLATT & HARRY CAESAR SOLOMON. Medical progress: psychosurgery [1948-52]. New Eng. jour. med., 248:19-27, 59-67 (1-8 Jan). notes. [1986

A HISTORY of psychology in autobiography. Volume IV. ... Edited by Edwin G[arrigues] Boring, Herbert S. Langfeld, Heinz Werner, Robert M. Yerkes. Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ. Press [1952]. viii, [2], 356 p. ports. Includes autobiographies (written for this volume) of 8 American psychologists: Walter Van Dyke Bingham, Edwin Garrigues Boring, Richard M. Elliott, Arnold Gesell, Clark L. Hull, Walter S. Hunter, L. L. Thurstone, and Edward Chace Tolman. [1987

SOCIOLOGY

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY. Higher degrees in sociology, 1952. Am. jour. sociol., 59:61-75 (Jul). [1988

JOHN LEWIS GILLIN. Edward A[lsworth] Ross [1866-1951]: a tribute. Sociol. and social research, 36:147-9 (Jan-Feb 1952). On his work as a sociologist. [1989

FRANCIS CARLETON ROBINSON. The wealthy class in the American novel, 1870-1930. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:235-7. [1990

EMORY STEPHEN BOGARDUS. Erle Fiske Young [1888-1953], sociologist.

Sociol. and social research, 38:71-9 (Nov-Dec). notes. [1991

ROBERT EZRA PARK. Some early notes of R. E. Park. [Edited by] Mozell C. Hill. Phylon, 14:84-92 (1st quar). notes. Notes on the sociology of Negroes and other themes, ca. 1900, with critical comments by the editor. [1992

MURRAY EMANUEL POLAKOFF. Thorstein Veblen and primitive society [early 20th century]. Tex. jour. science, 5:106-13 (Mar). bibliog. Information from 4 secondary works. [1993

EDMUND HOWELL VOLKART. Aspects of the theories of W[illiam] I[saac] Thomas [from 1907 to 1947]. Social research, 20:345-57 (Oct). notes. For a reply see Gisela J. Hinkle, "Rejoinder to Volkart," 20: 473-7 (winter). [1994

LEE MARSHALL BROOKS. Significant sociological ideas of Luther Lee Bernard [born 1881]. Sociol. and sociol. research, 36:215-26 (Mar-Apr). Based upon a manuscript prepared by him in 1948, summarizing his sociological doctrines since ca. 1911. [1995

CHARLES LOUIS SEEGER. Changes in attitudes toward class structure as revealed in music [since 1914. Wash.: Committee on American Civilization, American Council of Learned Societies Devoted to Humanistic Studies, 1952.] 13 leaves. (Conference on systems of belief in the United States since World War I. Paper 5.) [1996

WILLARD THORP. Changes in attitudes toward class structure as revealed in literature [since 1914. Wash.: Committee on American Civilization, American Council of Learned Societies Devoted to Humanistic Studies, 1952.] 18 leaves. (Conference on systems of belief in the United States since World War I. Paper 4.) [1997

PAUL K. HATT & VIRGINIA KTSANES. Changes in attitudes toward class structure as ascertained by research in the social sciences--social scientists' interpretations of stratification in the United States, 1920-1950. [Wash.: Committee on American Civilization, American Council of Learned Societies Devoted to Humanistic Studies, 1952.] 18 leaves. (Conference on systems of belief in the United States since World War I. Paper 3.) [1998

ROSCO CONKLING HINKLE, JR. Theories of social stratification in recent American sociology [1920-50]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:201-3. [1999

RICHARD L. SIMPSON. Pitirim Sorokin and his sociology [1924-50]. Social forces, 32:120-31 (Oct). notes. [2000

FRANK RICHARD COWELL. History, civilization, and culture: an introduction to the historical and social philosophy of Pitirim A. Sorokin. London: Black [1952]. xii, [2], 259 p. diagrs., tables, views. Study and condensed restatement of publications, 1925-50, of "a Russian-born Professor of Sociology in the University of Harvard." [2001

JOSEPH JOHN SPENGLER. Changes in income distribution and social stratification [1929-51]: a note. Am. jour. sociol., 59-247-59 (Nov). notes. [2002

HOWARD BECKER. Through values to social interpretation: essays on social contexts, actions, types, and prospects. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1950. xviii, 341 p. diagrs. bibliog. (by Richard L. Hopkins and Joe D. Mills, p. 307-32), notes. (Duke University Press. Sociological series.) Collected sociological writings, 1932-48, including "Prospects of social change as viewed by historian and sociologist" (p. 128-88). [2003

JOHN WILLIAM BENNETT and associates. Social and attitudinal research in Japan: the work of SCAP's Public Opinion and Sociological Research Division [1946-51]. Jour. east Asiatic studies, 2(1):21-33 (Oct 1952). notes. [2004

Charities and Welfare

EDITH L. FISCH. American acceptance of charitable trusts [1788-1952]. Notre Dame lawyer, 28:219-33 (winter). notes. [2005

PHILIP GOODMAN, ed. A documentary story of a century of the Jewish community center, 1854-1954. N. Y.: Jewish Community Center Centennial Committee [1953]. 76 p. facsim. On the work of Young Men's and Young Women's Hebrew Associations and allied organizations. [2006

LOUIS KRAFT. A century of the Jewish community center movement (1854-1954). ... With biographical sketches of the national leaders. N. Y.: Centennial

Committee, Jewish Community Center [1953]. iv, 67, [1] p. ports., views. [2007

Sister MARY ARCADIA. Seventy-five years of child-care [by the Felician Sisters, 1874-1949]. Polish Am. studies, 10:13-39 (Jan-Jun). notes. [2008

HOWARD ELKINTON. Immortal values. Am.--German rev., 19(5):20-21 (Jun-Jul). port. Memorial to Wilbur Kelsey Thomas (1882-1953) as a patron of various scholarly and philanthropic causes. [2009

PHILIP SIDNEY BERNSTEIN. Jewish social work in America [1890-1947]. Jew. soc. serv. quar., 24:346-52 (Mar 1948). [2010

ERNEST VICTOR HOLLIS & ALICE L. TAYLOR. Social work education in the United States [1898-1950]: the report of a study made for the National Council on Social Work Education. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. xviii, [2], 422 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [2011

I. EDWIN GOLDWASSER. Let us look at the record. Jew. social serv. quar., 26:29-34 (Sep 1949). On the National Conference of Jewish Community Service, 1899-1949. [2012

MERRITT MADISON CHAMBERS. Charters of philanthropies: a study of selected trust instruments, charters, by-laws, and court decisions. N. Y.: Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, 1948. [6], 247 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 243-4). Study of 37 foundations, established 1903-45. [2013

HOWARD JAMES SAVAGE. Fruit of an impulse: forty-five years of the Carnegie Foundation, 1905-1950. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953]. viii, 407, [1] p. Includes a list (p. 371-94) of publications of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. [2014

ADA M. SABATIER. Robert M[arion] La Follette, humanitarian. McNeese rev., 2 (1949):53-64. notes. Based upon his autobiography and La Follette's weekly magazine, 1909-13. On his devotion to the interests of persons "ignored or unseen or unappreciated or unrepresented." [2015

AMERICAN CITY BUREAU. The American City Bureau, 1913-1953: reviewing the past, serving the present. [Chicago, 1953. 24] p. col. diagr., double col. map, ports. On an organization formed "to promote the general welfare and prosperity of communities ... and to raise money for civic and philanthropic purposes." [2016

MOSES A. LEAVITT. The JDC story: highlights of JDC activities, 1914-1952. [N. Y.: American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, 1953.] 20 p. On an organization concerned with "American Jewish aid to needy Jews abroad." [2017

CHARLES ZUNSER. Comments. Jew. social service quar., 26:5-17 (Sep 1949). On officials of the National Conference of Jewish Community Service, 1919-49. [2018

MALCOLM SCOTT TORGERSON. An analysis of the development of old-age assistance in the United States [1923-53]. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1953, p. 90-94. [2019

ARDEE WAYNE McMILLEN. The first twenty-six years of the Social service review [1927-53]. Social service rev., 27:1-14 (Mar). port. notes. [2020

CLARENCE EVAN PICKETT. For more than bread: an autobiographical account of twenty-two years' work with the American Friends Service Committee [1929-52]. Boston: Little, Brown [1953]. xii, [2], 433p. port. On work in race relations, with conscientious objectors, and for relief and rehabilitation of displaced foreigners, with social service regarded as a "moral equivalent for war." [2021

SAMUEL S. FELS FUND, Philadelphia. A report for the period from its inception [1936] to December 31, 1951. Phila. [1952. 4], 75 p. port., tables, views. On Samuel S. Fels (1860-1950), his fortune from the soap industry, and the charitable organization established by him to promote scientific and sociological research. [2022

RITA LE BILLE LYNN. The National Catholic Community Service in World War II [1940-48]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1952. xii, 290 p. diagrs. notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [2023

LEON H. RICHMAN. Trends in child care [especially since 1940]. Jew. social service quar., 29:168-82 (winter 1952). [2024

Communication

JOHN EDWIN SMITH. Royce's social infinite: the community of interpretation [1879-1916]. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press, 1950. xiii, 176 p. bibliog. (p. 171-3), notes. [2025

EDWARD GIBBONS. Floyd [Phillips] Gibbons [1887-1939], your headline hunter: a biography. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 350 p. ports., views. "A Banner book." Life of the author's brother as reporter, lecturer, foreign correspondent, and radio announcer, 1907-39, and of his early years in Des Moines and Minneapolis. [2026

LYLE STUART. The secret life of Walter Winchell [born 1897. N. Y.: Boar's Head Books, 1953. 253 p. On his activities since 1915 as a vaudeville comedian, a radio broadcaster, and the author of a syndicated newspaper column; with a hostile examination of his personal life and a collection of evidence to support charges of "intrusive snooping," "keyhole gossip, rumor, character assassination, and lies," and to indicate his vogue as "the most widely-read gossiper in history." [2027

U. S. Coast Guard. Communications engineering. [Wash.] 1948. iv, 68 p. views. (The Coast Guard at war, 30.) On the work of the Communications Engineering Division of Coast Guard Headquarters, 1939-45, and of communications units in the Coast Guard districts. [2028

LANGUAGE

GERARD L. ALEXANDER, comp. Nicknames of American cities, towns, and villages, past & present. N. Y.: Special Libraries Assoc. [1951]. xiv, 74 p. Dictionary. [2029

GEORGE D. HENDRICKS. The names of Western wild animals. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:40-46. notes. Etymological observations on bighorn, cougar, opossum, and prairie dog. [2030

WALDO LEE McATEE. Longevity of bird names. Names, 1:85-102 (Jun). bibliog. [2031

WALDO LEE McATEE, comp. Some folk and scientific names for plants. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 15:3-25 (Apr 1951). bibliog. The 10th of a series of papers listing American plant names as collected from oral informants, manuscripts, and books. Gives scientific and popular name of 177 species, with source. [2032

MITFORD McLEOD MATHEWS. Of matters lexicographical. Am. speech, 28:43-6, 124-9, 202-7, 289-93 (Feb-Dec). Citations and definitions of Americanisms not previously recorded. Includes data from newspaper clippings assembled by John W. Cummins. [2033

PAUL SCHACH. The Pennsylvania-German contribution to the American vocabulary. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:2-7 (Oct). views. [2034

REIDER THORBJORN SHERWIN. The Viking and the Red Man. Volume seven. The Old Norse origin of the Algonquin language. Bronxville, N. Y.: R. T. Sherwin, 1953. ix, 145 p. map. Glossary of words from Algonquin languages, with Old Norse words believed to be related to them. [2035

GEORGE RIPPEY STEWART. The field of the American Name Society. Names, 1:73-8 (Jun). notes. [2036

CHARLES FREDERICK VOEGELIN & D. H. HYMES. A sample of North American Indian dictionaries with reference to acculturation. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97:634-44 (Oct). notes. Discussion of loans, extensions of meaning, etc., showing the impact of white upon Indian cultures in the Americas. [2037

JERELL R. WALKER. The sign language of the Plains Indians of North America. Chron. Okla., 31:168-77 (summer). bibliog., notes. [2038

WILLIAM CHOMSKY. Hebrew in America. Jew. educ., 24(2): 47-54 (fall). notes. On the Hebrew language in the United States since 1640. [2039

FRITZ L. KRAMER. Andover moves West. Names, 1:188-91 (Sep). map. notes. On occurrences of this town name in 16 States since 1646. [2040

JAMES LAMAR WEYGAND. Indiana: some account of the origins and the ancestry of that word, and of its profuse ramblings hither and yon. Nappanee [Ind.]: Priv. print., 1950. 22, [1] p. map. notes (p. 21-2). On a name originally applied to the greater part of present West Virginia (1768) and

434095 O—60——9

later to the western part of the Northwest Territory (1800), a county and town in Pennsylvania (1803, 1805), a township near Pittsburgh, a township in Iowa, etc.; and earlier occurrences of the name in Spanish. [2041

NOAH WEBSTER. Dissertations on the English language. ... With an introduction by Harry R. Warfel. Gainesville, Fla.: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1951. vi, 410 p. Photofacsimile of the original (Boston, 1789). Includes comment on the "state of the language in America" and on "reforming the mode of spelling." [2042

U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Geographic names in the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey [1807-1953. By Lewis Heck.] Names, 1:103-11 (Jun). [2043

EINAR INGVALD HAUGEN. The Norwegian language in America: a study in bilingual behavior [1825-1950]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1953. 2 v. xiv, 317, [2]; [8], 319-695, [2] p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes (p. 295-317, 654-64). (Publications of the American Institute, University of Oslo, in coöperation with the Department of American Civilization, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, University of Pennsylvania.) Includes observations made by the author in Wisconsin, Minnesota, the Dakotas, and Iowa. [2044

ERWIN GUSTAV GUDDE. Names and trains. Names, 1:41-7 (Mar). On names of passenger trains since 1831. [2045

RALPH W. SORVIG, comp. Southwestern plant names from Spanish. Am. speech, 28:97-105 (May). Dated citations, 1834-1951. [2046

JOHN Q. ANDERSON. Emerson and the language of the folk. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:152-9. notes. On his attitude toward the language of the uneducated, and his efforts to imitate it, 1836 ff. [2047

HORACE REYNOLDS. A nest of unnoticed Americanisms. West. folklore, 12:114-18 (Apr). Words and phrases from an essay by Royal Robbins in Charles Augustus Goodrich, The universal traveller (1836). [2048

JOSEPH P. ROPPOLO. "Blue": indecent, obscene. Am. speech, 28:12-21 (Feb). notes. Accumulates British and American citations as early as 1840. [2049

JANE W. STEDMAN. American English in Punch, 1841-1900. Am. speech, 28:171-80 (Oct). notes. [2050

ALBERT RAYMOND KITZHABER. Rhetoric in American colleges, 1850-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5899. 1953.] Positive microfilm of typescript. 376 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 354-76). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:810-11. On the change in emphasis from the principles of composition to "the business of teaching the mechanics of writing to freshmen." [2051

PAULINE RIPPY. Language trends in oil field jargon [1859-1950]. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 15:72-80 (Apr 1951). [2052

JOHN T. KRUMPELMANN. Mark Twain and the German language [1878-1904]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1953. [4], 21, [2] p. notes (p. 17-21). (Louisiana State University studies. Humanities series, 3.) [2053

ELIZABETH CORBETT. Sagaman of Wisconsin: Julius Emil Olson (1858-1944). Am.-Scandinavian rev., 41: 338-42 (Dec). port. On his teaching of Scandinavian languages and literatures in the University of Wisconsin, 1884-1924. [2054

EDGAR JOHNSON GOODSPEED. As I remember. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. 315, [2] p. On the author's study and teaching of Greek and Biblical studies in the University of Chicago (1893-1937), his translation of the New Testament, his travels in America and abroad, his search for Biblical manuscripts, and his retirement to Los Angeles. [2055

THOMAS PYLES. British titles of nobility and honor in American English [20th century]. Am. speech, 28:69-79 (May). notes. [2056

THOMAS LYNN SCOTT, ed. Letters from twelve eminent American authors on the value of high school Latin. Detroit, 1953. [2], v, 18 leaves. Refers in part to the authors' experience in studying Latin early in the 20th century. [2057

CHARLES SANTIAGO SANDERS PEIRCE. Charles S. Peirce's letters to Lady Welby. Edited by Irwin C. Lieb. New Haven: Whitlock's, Inc., for the Graduate Philosophy Club of

Yale Univ., 1953. [4], 55 p. notes. Letters to the Hon. Victoria Alexandrina Maria Louisa (Stuart-Wortley), Lady Welby-Gregory, 1903-11, on her book What is meaning? (1903) and on Peirce's doctrine of signs. [2058

EDNA LUE FURNESS. Historical backgrounds of audition testing of Spanish [1919-51]. Mod. lang. jour., 37:23-7 (Jan). table. notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Colorado. [2059

RUTH ELLEN WASLEY. An analysis of the reactions of selected modern foreign language professional journals to changing emphases in the teaching of French and Spanish in the public high schools between 1924 and 1942. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6286], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [357] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1200-1201. [2060

LALIA PHIPPS BOONE, comp. The petroleum dictionary. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1952]. xiii, 338 p. bibliog. (p. 333-8). Terminology of "oil-field language," collected by the compiler since 1925 in "the major fields of Texas and Oklahoma" and from printed sources; with an introduction (p. 3-37) on the origins and characteristics of this language. [2061

JULIAN HARRIS. The first twenty-five years of the Association. French rev., 26:335-40 (Apr). On the American Association of Teachers of French, 1927-52. [2062

ELIZABETH HARTLEY RUSK. The treatment of 167 English usages in twelfth-grade language textbooks, 1931-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6007], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [444] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1051. [2063

I. WILLIS RUSSELL. Among the new words. Am. speech, 28:47-51, 208-12, 294-6 (Feb, Oct-Dec). Definitions and dated citations, 1940s and 1950s. [2064

JOHN NEWTON WINBURNE, comp. Word and phrase patterns in current American English [1940-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4708], 1951 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [1638] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:400-401. Glossary of some 8,000 phrases forming fixed groups "of two or more words whose composite meaning does not equal the separate meanings of the conjoined words, or whose function has come to be to express, vividly or economically, some stereotyped notion"; with an introduction. [2065

PUBLIC SPEAKING

BARNET BASKERVILLE. The place of oratory in American literature. Quar. jour. speech, 39:459-64 (Dec). notes. On "the gradual fading of oratory from the pages" of American literary histories and anthologies. [2066

HENRY LEE EWBANK, JR. The art of conversing: rhetorical theory in the behavior books of nineteenth century America. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:359-61. [2067

LILLIAN R. WAGNER. The history of speech education in United States elementary and secondary schools from 1800 to 1850. Speech monographs, 20:202-3 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [2068

JOHN BENJAMIN NEWMAN. The role of Joshua Steele in the development of speech education in America. Speech monographs, 20:65-73 (Mar). notes. Based on thesis--New York Univ. On his An essay towards establishing the melody and measure of speech (London, 1775) as an influence in the United States, 1824-99. [2069

LILLIAN MARY FRANCES O'CONNOR. Rhetorical proof in the speeches of women of the reform platform: 1828-1861. Speech monographs, 20:165-6 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Columbia Univ. [2070

WYMAN W. PARKER. Rutherford B. Hayes as a student of speech at Kenyon College [1838-42]. Quar. jour. speech, 39:291-5 (Oct). notes. [2071

HAROLD MONROE JORDAN. Rhetorical education in American colleges and universities, 1850-1915. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:133-8. Also printed: Speech monographs, 20:154-5 (Jun). [2072

EDWARD JAMES LENNON, JR. Mark Twain: the speaker [1866-1910]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:367-8. [2073

FREDERICK WILLIAM LORCH. Mark Twain's "Sandwich Islands" lecture and the failure at Jamestown, New York, in 1869. Am. lit., 25:314-25 (Nov). notes. Includes texts of two newspaper attacks upon the lecture. [2074

EDMUND HOLT LINN. The rhetorical theory and practice of Harry Emerson Fosdick [born 1878]. Speech monographs, 20:129-30 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. [2075

DUGAN LAIRD. American and English theories in the natural tradition of oral reading, 1880-1915. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20: 144-8. [2076

GILES WILKESON GRAY. The development of graduate work in speech in the United States [1893-1953]. Speech teacher, 2:173-7 (Sep). [2077

WILLIA NORMAN PITTS. A critical study of Booker T. Washington as a speechmaker with an analysis of seven selected speeches [1893 ff.]. Speech monographs, 20:168-9 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [2078

EDWARD JAMES LENNON, JR. Mark Twain abroad. Quar. jour. speech, 39:197-200 (Apr). notes. On his lecture tour round the world, 1895-96. [2079

MARCUS HANNA BOULWARE. American Negro oratory since 1900. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:356-8. [2080

HORACE RODMAN JONES. The development and present status of beginning speech courses in the colleges and universities of the United States [1900-1952]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:127-32. [2081

DONALD LINTON GRAHAM. Circuit Chautauqua, a Middle Western institution [1904-33]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5470], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [317] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 777-8. [2082

GEORGE L. HINDS. The speeches and speaking [1906-31] of Joseph Lincoln Steffens. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:123-6. [2083

RADFORD BENSON KUYKENDALL. The reading and speaking [1912-31] of Vachel Lindsay. Speech monographs, 20:173-4 (Aug). Also printed: Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:139-43. [2084

KENNETH BURNS. A survey of the contemporary outlook relative to the basic aspects of oral interpretation as it is evidenced in selected writings in the field, 1915-1950. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20: 87-91. [2085

ROY CLYDE McCALL. Harry Emerson Fosdick: paragon and paradox. Quar. jour. speech, 39:283-90 (Oct). notes. On his speaking in the pulpit, ca. 1920-ca. 1950. 2086

HELEN JANE WAMBOLDT. A descriptive and analytical study of the speaking career of Anna Eleanor Roosevelt [since 1921]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1952, p. 56-60. Also printed: Speech monographs, 20: 156 (Jun). [2087

HENRY PHILIP CONSTANS & CLAUDE E. KANTNER. New buildings for old. Quar. jour. speech, 39:135-64 (Apr). plans, views. On buildings designed for college departments of speech, 1942-52. [2088

THE BOOK ARTS

DARD HUNTER. Papermaking by hand in America. Chillicothe, Ohio: Mountain House Press, 1950. 326, [1] p. col. front., mounted facsims., mounted samples. 210 copies issued. On the first papermill established in each State, 1691-1811, and its product; and the introduction of mechanical papermaking in 1817. Appended (p. 199-319): "A collection of paper labels used by the old American paper mills" on wrappers of bundles or packages of paper (actual samples or facsimiles). [2089

ROBERT FREDERIC METZDORF. The first American "Rasselas" [by Samuel Johnson] and its imprint [Philadelphia: Robert Bell, 1768]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 47:374-6 (4th quar). notes. On imprints designating place of printing only as "America," 1768-74 [2090

GEORGE GATES RADDIN, JR. Hocquet Caritat and the early New York literary scene. Dover, N. J.: Dover Advance Press, 1953. 139 p. notes (p. 125-31). On the stay of Louis Alexis Hocquet de Caritat in New York City, 1792-1803, as a bookseller and publisher (of Charles Brockden Brown and others), and his plans for a "Literary Assembly" or club; with an analysis of lists of French and English books sold by him, and "Checklist of works written, compiled, edited, published, or reprinted by Louis Alexis Hocquet de Caritat" (p. 132-9). [2091

ANDREW A. POLSCHER. Father [Gabriel] Richard: notes on his printing in early Detroit. [Detroit?] Detroit Club of Printing House Craftsmen [195-?]. 21, [1] p. facsims., map. On the Richard Press and its printers, 1808-16, and the disposal of its equipment in 1830. [2092

RALPH GREEN. A history of the platen jobber [1827-1911]. Chicago: Printing Office of P. Reed, 1953. [4], 38, [1] p. diagrs. Account of an obsolete printing press. [2093

ROBERT FREDERIC METZDORF. The publishing history of Richard Henry Dana's Two years before the mast [1834-1948]. Harv. Lib. bul., 7:312-32 (autumn). notes. [2094

ROBERT HENRY SUPER. Landor's American publications. Mod. lang. quar., 14:360-74 (Dec). notes. On the dealings of Walter Savage Landor with American publishers, 1834-62. [2095

FREEMAN LEWIS. Paper-bound books in America [1841-1952]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 57:55-75 (Feb). Includes lists (p. 69-75) of "best sellers" and "representative non-best sellers" of 9 publishers. [2096

HERMAN MELVILLE & RICHARD BENTLEY. "With real admiration": more correspondence between Melville and Bentley. [Edited by] Bernard R. Jerman. Am. lit., 25:307-13 (Nov). notes. Six letters, 1848-52, between Melville and his London publisher. [2097

LAURA WOOD ROPER. Frederick Law Olmsted in the "literary republic." Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:459-82 (Dec 1952). notes. On the "publishing history" of his Journey in the seaboard slave states, Journey through Texas, and Journey in the back country, reissued as The cotton kingdom, 1856-61. [2098

HENRY DAVID THOREAU. Thoreau and his last publishers. [Edited by] Carl Bode. New Eng. quar., 26:383-7 (Sep). Letters to Ticknor & Fields, 1862 [2099

PHELPS SOULE. Book publishing at B. Franklin's college: a historic paper. Phila., 1953. 30, [1] p. coats of arms, port., view. On the University of Pennsylvania Press and its forerunners, 1870-1953, with the author's reminiscences since 1927. [2100

CLARENCE DAVID GREENHOOD. PG, the Green Knight: in memory of Porter Garnett [1871-1951. San Francisco:] Book Club of California [1951]. 16, [1] p. On his work as a printer in Pittsburgh and San Francisco, with the author's reminiscences of him since 1919. [2101

ROBERT O'BRIEN. The Doxey story. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 15:27-31 (spring 1950). On William Doxey (1845-1916) as a bookseller, publisher, and stationer in San Francisco, 1878-1900. [2102

EUGENE M. ETTENBERG. W. A. D., dean of book designers, illustrator, calligrapher, and would-be reformer of the paper currency. Am. artist, 17(5):48-52 (May). facsims., port. On the work of William A. Dwiggins, typographer (born 1880). [2103

GEORGE HENRY DORAN. Chronicles of Barrabas, 1884-1934, [and] further chronicles and comment, 1952. N. Y.: Rinehart [1952]. xiii, [5], 466 p. port. 1st ed. 1935. On the author's experience as a publisher in Toronto, Chicago, and New York since 1884, and "the authors and publications of George H. Doran Company," 1907 ff. Includes chapters on Mary Roberts Rinehart, Charles G. and Kathleen Norris, Sinclair Lewis, Irvin Shrewsbury Cobb, and other authors. [2104

JOHN BARR TOMPKINS. Thomas C[halmers] Russell [died 1931], printer and publisher [San Francisco, 1887-1931]. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 18:80-87 (fall). [2105

WILL BRADLEY. Wayside Press reminiscences. Book Club Calif., Quar. news-letter, 14:51-7 (summer 1949). On the author's press in Springfield, Mass., 1895 ff., and his earlier printing in Chicago, 1892-95. [2106

BRUCE ROGERS. Pi: a hodge-podge of the letters, papers, and addresses written during the last sixty years by Bruce Rogers. Cleveland: World Pub. Co., 1953. ix, [1], 185, [2] p. facsims., ports. Publications on typographical matters, 1892-1951. [2107

A. L. P. NORRINGTON. Something about Oxford University Press. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1952. 12 p. Includes the New York branch, founded in 1896. [2108

WRIGHT HOWES. Major readjustments in the retail book trade [since 1900]. Lib. quar., 23:230-37 (Jul). [2109

MARION B. ALLEN. The Tomoyé Press. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 16:84-8 (fall 1951). On Paul Elder as a publisher in San Francisco, 1903-18. [2110

WILLARD A. LOCKWOOD. Will Ransom: a record of his first seventy-five years. Print, 8(3):37-44 (Oct). facsims., port., view. On his work as a typographer and book-designer since 1903. [2111

FWG: tributes by Norman W. Forgue, R. Hunter Middleton, Myron Monsen, Jr., Will Ransom. Chicago: Priv. print., 1948. [21] p. On Frederic W. Goudy as a designer of printer's type since ca. 1908. [2112

TO remember Gregg Anderson [1908-44]: tributes by members of the Columbiad Club, the Rounce and Coffin Club, the Roxburghe Club, the Zamorano Club. [Los Angeles:] Printed for private circulation, 1949. 1 v. (various pagings). facsims., ports. Pamphlets printed by several printers, East and West, 1946-49, with a common title page. On his work as a printer and typographer with the Grabhorn Press, the Merrymount Press, the Meriden Gravure Company, and Anderson and Ritchie, and his death in action in World War II. Contents. --Prefatory note, by R. O. Schad. --My brother Gregg, by Keith Anderson. --Gregg Anderson, the "Grey Bow Press" era, by Roland Baughman. --Gregg Anderson in San Francisco, by Oscar Lewis. --Gregg Anderson at the Meriden Gravure Company, by Harold Hugo. --Gregg Anderson, his years in Los Angeles, by Ward Ritchie. --Gregg Anderson, a section of photographs. --Bibliography of Gregg Anderson, 1926-1942, compiled by Lawrence Clark Powell. [2113

THE TYPOPHILES, New York. Bouquet for BR: a birthday garland gathered by the Typophiles. N. Y., 1950. [76] p. facsims., ports. (Typophile chap book 24.) Tribute to Bruce Rogers, typographer. Reproduces title pages designed by him, 1909-49, and presents in a variety of calligraphic styles some of his reflections on typography and bookmaking. [2114

THE TYPOPHILES, New York. Sagittarius: his book. Gathered for John Archer by his friends. N. Y., 1951. [10], 93, [1] p. facsims., ports. (Typophile chap book 25.) Tributes to his service as Superintendent of Printing and Binding, New York Public Library, 1910-51, by Harry Miller Lydenberg, Deoch Fulton, Karl Brown, Paul A. Bennett, Frederic G. Melcher, and George L. McKay. Includes "The Library as publisher and binder: an exhibition in the New York Public Library," by Karl Brown (p. 15-37). [2115

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY, Chicago. Press. Optimus magister, bonus liber. [Chicago, 1953.] 31 p. facsims. Account of the Press, established in 1912, and of its sponsor, the Rev. Austin Guildford Schmidt, S. J. (born 1883). [2116

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA, San Francisco. [The Grabhorn Press, San Francisco, established by Edwin and Robert Grabhorn, 1919.] Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 14:3-20 (winter 1948). Contributions by Tyrus G. Harmsen, Edwin, Robert, and Jane Grabhorn, and Florence S. Walter. [2117

SINCLAIR LEWIS & ALFRED HARCOURT. From Main Street to Stockholm: letters of Sinclair Lewis, 1919-1930. Edited and with an introduction by Harrison Smith. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1952]. xii, 307 p. port. Letters exchanged between Lewis and his publisher, of Harcourt, Brace, and Company, relating to his books and plans for books. [2118

ALBERT MORDELL. Clarence Darrow, Eugene V. Debs, and Haldeman-Julius: incidents in the career of an author, editor, and publisher [1921 ff.]. Girard, Kan.: Haldeman-Julius Publications [1950]. 79, [1] p. ports. views. [2119

ALBERT MORDELL. Frank Harris and Haldeman-Julius: the record of a series of quarrels without equal in the annals of American letters. Girard, Kan.: Haldeman-Julius Publications [1950]. 31, [1] p. ports. On the dealings of E. Haldeman-Julius, as publisher, with Harris, 1922-30. [2120

IN tribute to Porter Garnett [1871-1951]. Carnegie mag., 25:208-10 (Jun 1951). facsim., port. On his work as director of the Laboratory Press (Carnegie Institute of Technology), 1923 ff., and his other contributions to typographical art. [2121

SENDER GARLIN. Publisher on trial: the lifework of Alexander Trachtenberg. Masses & mainstream, 5(10): 17-27 (Oct 1952). port. On his firm, International Publishers, as a publisher of Marxist books, 1924-52, and his life as a Socialist since 1906. [2122

GEORGE LESLIE McKAY. Paul A. Bennett [born 1897]. Print, 8(4):9-16 (Dec). facsims., ports. On his work as a typographer and advertiser and a member of the Typophiles, 1926-53. [2123

HANNAH HASTINGS (WHITE) CATLIN. The Derrydale Press ... With a checklist of the Derrydale books

printed after the summer of 1937. Charlottesville: Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, 1951. 9 leaves. On a New York Press, 1927-42, founded by Eugene V. Connett to publish limited editions of sporting books; with a list of its issues supplementing Connett's list of his publications from 1927 to 1937. [2124

THOMAS W. McDONALD. Reminiscences of the Grabhorn Press [San Francisco, 1929]. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 14:27-30 (spring 1949). [2125

HARRY J. MUNTZ. Tramp printer. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1953. 10], 99 p. On the author's convalescence from tuberculosis in a sanitarium and on a Vermont farm, his teaching of printing in a Massachusetts high school, his work as an itinerant printer in the two States, and his removal to Florida. Undated (1940s?). [2126

EDWARD M. DIAMANT. Old types never fade away. The new trend: wide types. The graveyard of private types. [N. Y.:] Typographia [195-]. 29 p. (Diamant classics, 8.) The last 3 articles written by Diamant (died 1953). Undated. [2127

JOURNALISM

HOBBIES. Back number magazines. Hobbies, 57(11)-58(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). On early magazines, newspapers, and almanacs as objects to collect. By various authors. [2128

FISHER AMES. An essay on sensationalism in the press. By "Hercules." [Edited by Frank Luther Mott.] Columbia [Mo.]: Press of the Crippled Turtle, 1953. 4, [1] p. (Oldtime comments on journalism, 2.) Reprinted from the New-England palladium, a Boston newspaper, 1801. [2129

HUGH HENRY BRACKENRIDGE. The porcupine and the pole-cat. From Modern chivalry, part II (1804). [Edited by Frank Luther Mott.] Columbia [Mo.]: Press of the Crippled Turtle, 1953. [2], v, 8 p. (Oldtime comments on journalism, 3.) Satirical attack upon the scurrilous journalism of William Cobbett ("Peter Porcupine"). [2130

NEW HAMPSHIRE. State Recreation Division. A boy of Amherst. N. H. profiles, 2(2):49-55 (Feb). ports., view. On Horace Greeley (1811-72), particularly his birthplace and early life in Amherst, N. H. [2131

HARLAN HOYT HORNER. Lincoln and Greeley [1847-65. Urbana:] Univ. of Illinois Press, 1953. viii, [2], 432 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 407-13), notes. [2132

Sister MARY LIGUORI. The Pole who wrote to Lincoln. Polish Am. studies, 10:1-12 (Jan-Jun). notes. On Count Adam de Gurowski as a journalist in the United States, 1849-66; with texts of 4 "crank letters" from him to Abraham Lincoln, 1861-63. [2133

MADELEINE BETTINA STERN. Purple passage: the life of Mrs. Frank Leslie. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. ix, 281, [2] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 205-66). On the early life of Miriam Florence (Folline) Squier Leslie (1836-1914) in New Orleans; her marriages to Ephraim George Squier, Frank Le e, and William Charles Kingsbury Wilde (bibulous brother of Oscar Wilde); her inheritance and management of the Frank Leslie Publishing House; and her editing of the Popular monthly, ancestor of the American magazine. "Check list of Leslie publications," 1854-1905 (p. 189-98). "The writings of Mrs. Frank Leslie: bibliography," 1850-99 (p. 185-8). [2134

GEORGE MARION. Stop the press! N. Y.: Fairplay Publishers [1953]. 224 p. bibliog. (p. 220-24). (His The next hundred years, 1.) Marxist commentary on the growth of monopoly in the American newspaper and magazine industry since 1851. [2135

JONAS OSCAR BACKLUND. A century of the Swedish American press [1852-1952]. Chicago: Swedish American Newspaper Co. [1952]. 132 p. port. Reprinted from the American Swedish monthly. [2136

GERALD G. GRUBB. The American edition of "All the year round." Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 47:301-4 (3d quar). notes. On dealings of Charles Dickens and William Henry Wills, owners of this English periodical, with New York publishers and printers, 1859-61. [2137

JAMES C. AUSTIN, ed. Fields of the Atlantic monthly: letters to an editor, 1861-1870. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Lib., 1953. xi, 445 p. notes. (Huntington Library publications.) Letters received by James

Thomas Fields from Lowell, Holmes, Longfellow, Howells, Whittier, Hawthorne, Julia Ward Howe, Edward Everett Hale, John Townsend Trowbridge, Thomas Wentworth Higginson, David Atwood Wasson, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Bayard Taylor, James Parton, and others; with editorial commentary. [2138

JOHN WILLIAM TEBBEL. The life and good times of William Randolph Hearst [1863-1951]. N. Y.: Dutton, 1952. 386 p. [2139

FREDERICK DE WOLFE MILLER, comp. Identification of contributors to the North American review under Lowell [1864-72]. Studies in bibliog., 6:219-29. [2140

ALAN PENDLETON GRIMES. The political liberalism of the New York Nation, 1865-1932. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1953. ix, [3], 133 p. bibliog. (p. 123-9), notes. (The James Sprunt studies in history and political science, 34.) [2141

FRANK AVERILL KNAPP, JR. A new source on the Confederate exodus to Mexico: The two republics. Jour. South. hist., 19:364-73 (Aug). notes. On an English-language newspaper published in Mexico City by George W. Clarke (formerly a major in the C. S. Army), 1867-76. [2142

JOHN ARBERRY HANEY. A history of the nationally syndicated Sunday magazine supplements [since 1869]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6058], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [414] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 1179-80. [2143

JOHN HURD. Charles Ransom Miller [1849-1922], '72. Dartmouth alumni mag., 46(3):23-6 (Dec). ports. On his work as an editor, 1872-1922, including his editorship of the New York times for 40 years; and his early studies in Dartmouth College. [2144

HARRISON LANE. Custer's massacre: how the news first reached the outer world [1876]. Mont. mag. hist., 3(3): 46-53 (summer). ports., view. notes. Credit to the Bismarck Tribune and the Helena Herald, with texts of reports. [2145

CONGRESO DE ESCRITORES MARTIANOS, 1st, Havana, 1953. Memoria del Congreso de Escritores Martianos. Havana, 1953. 871, [1] p. ports., views. A collection of addresses, of which the following deal particularly with the political and literary activities of Martı as a Cuban exile in the United States: "El americanismo de Martí," by Emilio Roig de Leuchsenring; "Las crónicas de José Martí sobre la primera conferencia internacional americana celebrada en Washington," by Alva Curtis Wilgus and Karna S. Wilgus; "José Martí, interprete de los Estados Unidos," by Sturgis Elleno Leavitt; "Martí, interprete de los Estados Unidos de América," by Roscoe R. Hill; and "Un análisis de la crítica de José Martí del ensayo La naturaleza de Ralph Waldo Emerson," by William D. Isaacson. [2146

MANUEL PEDRO GONZÁLEZ. José Martí [1853-95]: epic chronicler of the United States in the eighties. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1953]. xiii, [3], 79 p. notes. On his writings about the United States published in Latin American newspapers and magazines during his residence in New York as an exile from Cuba, 1880-95. Printed in condensed form, with same title: Mod. lang. forum, 38:13-27 (Mar-Jun). notes. [2147

EDGAR WILSON NYE. Suggestions for a school of journalism. Los Angeles, 1950. 10, [1] p. From Bill Nye and boomerang (1881). Justification for a course of study requiring 75 years for completion. [2148

ABBOTT JOSEPH LIEBLING. The honest rainmaker: the life and times of Colonel John R. Stingo. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. 317 p. On the career of James A. Macdonald (born 1874) as a newspaperman and sports reporter in New York City since ca. 1885; with excerpts from his recollections. [2149

JEANNE B. LOPEZ. The Louis Wiley Collection. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 9:4-11 (autumn). On the early life of Wiley (1869-1935) in New York and Kentucky, his newspaper work in Rochester (1886-95), and his service as business manager of the New York times (1896-1935), as recorded in his personal papers. [2150

JOSEPH J. KWIAT. The newspaper experience: Crane, Norris, and Dreiser. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 8:99-117 (Sep). notes. On "the significance of newspaper work" for their literary careers, 1888-1904. [2151

ALBERT MORDELL. Trailing E[manuel] Haldeman-Julius in Philadelphia and other places: the early years of an author, editor, and publisher who has done much to spread sound ideas on controversial subjects. Girard, Kan.: Haldeman-Julius Publications [1949]. 60 p. ports., views. On his early life in Philadelphia, where he was born in 1889, and his various activities in various places. [2152

ROYCE HOWES. Edgar A[lbert] Guest [born 1881]: a biography. [Chicago:] Reilly & Lee, 1953. [8], 248 p. port. On his connection with the Detroit free press since 1895 and his syndicated verses since 1898. [2153

DON U. BRIDGE. Louis Wiley [1869-1935]. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 9: 1-3 (autumn). Memories and anecdotes of Wiley as business manager of the New York times, 1896-1935. [2154

HAROLD ADAMS INNIS. The press, a neglected factor in the economic history of the twentieth century. Harold Adams Innis, Changing concepts of time ([Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press, 1952), p. 77-108. notes. Apparently concerned with economics as a "neglected factor" in the history of the press (that is, of newspapers), particularly in the United States. [2155

AUGUST MEIER. Booker T. Washington and the Negro press: with special reference to the Colored American magazine [Boston, 1900-1909]. Jour. Negro hist., 38:67-90 (Jan). notes. [2156

ROBERT ST. JOHN. This was my world. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. 380 p. On the author's early life in Chicago, his studies in Trinity College, Hartford (p. 71-105), his practice of journalism in Chicago, Rutland (Vt.), Camden (N. J.), Philadelphia, and New York City, and his life on a farm at Pennacook, N. H., 1902-39. [2157

JAMES R. SHORT. The incredible news of powered flight: the Norfolk Virginian-pilot published a story the world was not prepared to accept. Va. cavalcade, 3(2):38-42 (autumn). Cartoon, facsim., ports., views (1 col.). On news of the Wright Brothers' flight as published 18 Dec. 1903, written by Keville Glennan. [2158

GEORGE HENRY SELDES. Tell the truth and run. N. Y.: Greenberg [1953. 2], xxiv, 293 p. On the author's experience as a journalist since 1909, in Pittsburgh, Chicago, and abroad; with comments on the ethics of his profession. [2159

WILLIAM LUDLOW CHENERY. So it seemed. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1952]. xi, 300 p. On the author's experience as a newspaper reporter and editorial writer in Chicago, Denver, Washington, and New York, and as editor of Collier's weekly, 1910-50; with comments on the administration of Franklin D. Roosevelt. [2160

NEWBERRY LIBRARY. Little magazines in the Newberry. Newberry Lib. bul., 3:122-6 (Oct). Undertakes to define and characterize the little magazine as a type of publication, 1910-40. [2161

MICHAEL GOLD & JOSEPH NORTH. The Masses tradition. Masses & mainstream, 4(8):45-55; (9):34-41 (Aug-Sep 1951). History and reminiscences of a Marxist magazine, published as The masses, later The new masses, 1911-47. [2162

ALBERT MORDELL. Haldeman-Julius and Upton Sinclair: the amazing record of a long collaboration [1915-49]. Girard, Kan.: Haldeman-Julius Publications [1950]. 47 p. ports. Includes accounts of Haldeman-Julius's periodicals Life and letters (1922-25) and Know thyself (1923-25). [2163

FRANCIS NEILSON. Literary talent on The freeman. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 12:315-24 (Apr). Memories (by the editor of this periodical) of Lincoln Steffens and several British contributors, 1920-24. [2164

HENRY F. WINSLOW. George S[amuel] Schuyler [born 1895]: fainting traveler. Midw. jour., 5(2):24-45 (summer). On his work as a Negro journalist and satirist, 1923-53. [2165

ALBERT MORDELL. Sham-smashers at work: a study of the aims and methods of Haldeman-Julius' monthly and The debunker [1924-29]. Girard, Kan.: Haldeman-Julius Publications [1950]. 48 p. port. Includes the Haldeman-Julius quarterly. [2166

COPLEY PRESS, INC. The Copley Press, Aurora, Illinois. Aurora, 1953. [12], 460 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. On a corporation formed by Ira C. Copley in 1928, operating 5 newspapers in Illinois and 10 in California; with histories of the newspapers. [2167

HENRY McLEMORE. One of us is wrong! N. Y.: Holt [1953. 6], 242 p. cartoons. On the author's experience as a journalist since ca. 1928. [2168

ASSOCIATION OF NATIONAL ADVERTISERS. Magazine circulation and rate trends, 1937-1952: a trend compilation of circulation data, rates, and costs per thousand for 57 leading ABC consumer and farm magazines. [N. Y.:] ©1953. 196 p. diagrs., tables. [2169

ADELAIDE H. JONES. Women journalism graduates in the 1941-51 decade. Journalism quar., 30:49-54 (winter). tables. [2170

ADVERTISING

MODERN PACKAGING. Packaging's Hall of Fame. Mod. packaging, 26(5-12) and 27(1-4): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). facsims., views. Continues a series. On the brand names, trade marks, packaging, and manufacturers of G-E light bulbs, Mueller's macaroni products, Minute Maid concentrated frozen orange juice, Stopette spray deodorant, Bug Bomb aerosol, Armour meat products, Sunsweet dried fruits, Dr. West's toothbrush, Shulton's old spice for men, Meadow Gold butter, Kendall motor oil, and Robert Burns cigars. [2171

ERNEST SACKVILLE TURNER. The shocking history of advertising. N. Y.: Dutton, 1953. 351 p. Critical account of advertising in Great Britain and, since 1724, in the United States. [2172

CLARENCE PEARSON HORNUNG. Handbook of early American advertising art. Second edition, completely revised and greatly expanded. N. Y.: Dover Publications [1953]. 2 v. xlv, [1], 226; [8], 248 p. facsims. bibliogs. 1st ed. 1947. Specimens of commercial art, mainly undated and reproduced from sources mainly unnamed, apparently confined to the 19th century; with text relating to their pictorial and typographical elements. [2173

JULIAN LEWIS WATKINS. The 100 greatest advertisements: who wrote them and what they did. N. Y.: Moore Pub. Co. [1949. 16], 201 p. Facsimiles, 1852-1948, and commentary on each. [2174

JAMES THOMAS FIELDS. The poets and the Centennial Exposition. [Edited by Theresa Coolidge.] Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 5:114-15 (Apr). Two letters to Charles Edmund Pugh, general agent for the Pennsylvania Railroad in Philadelphia, 15 and 19 Dec. 1875, on Pugh's "plan of getting the big boys of Poetry together in a promenade." [2175

THERESE S. WESTERMEIER. Old-time commercial cure-alls. West. folklore, 12:257-65 (Oct). notes. On newspaper jingles and limericks advertising popular medicines, 1881-98. [2176

BERNARD SOBEL. Broadway heartbeat: memoirs of a press agent. N. Y.: Hermitage House, 1953. 352 p. Early life of the author (born 1887) in Lafayette, Ind.; his social work and newspaper work in Chicago; his "press agenting" for Earl Carroll, Florenz Ziegfeld, Jr., and others, and for moving pictures, vaudeville, and radio; his service as dramatic critic for the New York Daily mirror; his memories of "Broadway characters"; and his more recent occupation as publicity agent for a textile industry. [2177

LEWIS S. GARNER. Narrow and weak trade-marks [1893-1953]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 22:40-61 (Oct). notes. [2178

H. E. KELSO. Administration of the Federal Trade Commission acts with special reference to advertising [1914-40]. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 7:808-17. [2179

DAVID H. VERNON. Labyrinthine ways: the handling of food, drug, device, and cosmetic cases by the Federal Trade Commission since 1938. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 8:367-93 (Jun). notes. On the Commission's review of the advertising of such products. [2180

POSTAL SERVICE

LAURIN ZILLIACUS. Mail for the world: from the courier to the Universal Postal Union, N. Y.: J. Day Co. [1953]. 256 p. facsims., map, views. bibliog. (p. 243-7). Includes postal service in the United States since 1639. [2181

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. Nerve center of the colonial mails. Va. cavalcade, 3(3):33-6 (winter). map, ports., views. On "New Post, Virginia, Alexander Spotswood's general post office for North America," near Fredericksburg, 1730 ff. [2182

HENRY M. GOODKIND. The United States inaugurated the International Postal Union. Collectors Club philatelist, 32:103-6 (Mar). port. On action of Montgomery Blair, Postmater General, 1862. [2183

IRVING ISAAK RAINES. Second-class postal rates and cost ascertainment [since 1906]. Journalism quar., 30: 331-44 (summer). tables. notes. [2184

Philately

AMERICAN PHILATELIC SOCIETY. A symposium: what is wrong with philatelic writing? Am. philatelist, 66:345-8, 531-4 (Feb, Apr). By Stephen G. Rich and others. [2185

ERNEST DUDLEY CHASE. The pictorial map: United States stamps. Winchester, Mass. [1949]. Col. map, consisting of facsimiles of stamps commemorating persons, places, and events in American history, superimposed on a map of the United States, with blocks of historical notes. [2186

STEPHEN GOTTHEIL RICH. Stamps as pieces of designing work. Collectors Club philatelist, 32:316-21 (Nov). facsims. [2187

JOHN D. POPE III. Lavender, letters, and old lace. Am. Philatelic Cong., 19th, Orig. papers, p. 87-94. facsims. On stamps of 1847. [2188

TRACY WHITTELSEY SIMPSON. Railroad and domestic waterways route-agent markings of the 1851-1861 period. Am. philatelist, 66:818-23 (Aug). [2189

CLEMENT S. ERNST, SR. History in a mail pouch: centennial stamps and Territorial covers [Far West, 1853-1953]. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:185-9 (Oct). facsims. [2190

PRESCOTT HOLDEN THORP. Our first stamped envelopes [1853]. Essay proof jour., 10:131-43 (Jul). facsims., views. Mainly on dies made by George F. Nesbitt & Co. [2191

GEORGE N. MALPASS. Patriotic song envelopes of the Civil War, including a check-list of [Charles] Magnus patriotic song lettersheets. Collectors Club philatelist, 32:33-43 (Jan). facsims., music. notes. [2192

JERE. HESS BARR. The Bissell correspondence of 1868-75. Am. Philatelic Cong., 19th, Orig. papers, p. 62-72. facsims., port. On the stamps affixed to letters mailed from Boston to the Rev. Lemuel Bissell In India. [2193

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. U. S. envelope stamp engravers and firms. Essay proof jour., 10:23-9, 89-92 (Jan-Apr). facsims. On work engraved by George H. Reay, 1870 ff. [2194

ALLAN M. THATCHER. The Roosevelt album of United States small die proofs. Essay proof jour., 10:67-71 (Apr). facsims. On "83 albums containing die proofs of what was supposed to be a complete set of U. S. postage stamps," distributed in 1904 by the Post Office Department. [2195

EDWARD S. CONGER. A unique Canal Zone error: the 1909-21, 1c, green and black with vignette and type 1 overprint inverted. Am. Philatelic Cong., 19th, Orig. papers, p. 85-6. facsim. [2196

JOHN DRINKWATER. John Drinkwater's poem about a Confederate stamp. [Edited] by Van Dyk MacBride. Am. philatelist, 67:182-4, 193 (Dec). Text of "A postage stamp," published in 1931, addressed to a yellow one-cent stamp manufactured for but never issued by the Confederacy; with an account of Drinkwater's interest in American stamps. [2197

ALFRED FRED KUNZE. The story of Panama, reflected in the postage stamp issue of 1942. Wash.: Pan American Union [194-. 2], 25 leaves. facsims. (Pan American Union. Philatelic series, 23.) [2198

TELECOMMUNICATION

WILLIAM LITTELL EVERITT. Radio: founder of a dynasty. Midw. engineer, 5(8):5-6, 18-21 (Jan). On "the impact of radio on scientific and technical thought," 1860-1952. [2199

EDWIN MONTILLA CLARK. Men of vision (1878-1953): seventy-five years! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 24 p. On the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company in Missouri, Oklahoma, Kansas, Texas, and Arkansas. [2200

SIGNAL. Machlett electron tubes, 1897 to 1953. Signal, 7(3):12-16 (Jan-Feb). diagrs., views. On equipment produced by Machlett Laboratories. [2201

WILFRED D. GILLEN. Philip C[layton] Staples, 1882-1949: he met life with

courage, force, and unfailing kindliness. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 28 p. On his connection with the Bell Telephone Company in Maryland and Pennsylvania, 1904-47. [2202

SIGNAL. The Hammerlund story. Signal, 7(6):15-17, 80 (Jul-Aug). port., views. On the Hammerlund Manufacturing Company, producer of telecommunication equipment, 1910-53. [2203

SIGNAL. Andrew transmission lines. Signal, 7(4):13-15 (Mar-Apr). port., view. On radio antenna equipment produced by the Andrew Corporation, 1936-52. [2204

SIDNEY REISBERG. Fulton Lewis, Jr.: an analysis of news commentary. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4150], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 4, ii, 120 leaves. diagr. bibliog. (leaves 71-3). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:135-6. On his radio broadcasts, 1948-49. [2205

FREEDOM OF COMMUNICATION

LEE ALLEN STRIMBECK. The right of petition [1787-1953]. W. Va. law rev., 55:275-86 (Nov). notes. [2206

JAY BENJAMIN LIEBERMAN. Changing conceptions of freedom of the press [1790-1950]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:315-16. [2207

ELIZABETH LAWSON. The reign of witches: the struggle against the Alien and Sedition Laws, 1798-1800. N. Y.: Civil Rights Congress [1952]. 64 p. notes (p. 60-64). [2208

JAMES MORTON SMITH. The Aurora [Philadelphia] and the Alien and Sedition Laws. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77:3-23, 123-55 (Jan-Apr). notes. On the editorship of Benjamin Franklin Bache and William Duane, 1798-1801, and their prosecution by the Federalists. [2209

GLENN ABERNATHY. The right of association. S. C. law quar., 6:32-77 (Sep). notes. On the propensity of Americans to join organizations and the legal or extra-legal penalties upon such actions, 1806-1953. [2210

J. JOSEPH HERBERT. Does the law seal the doctor's mouth? Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 52:385-93 (Apr). notes. Also printed: Mich. State Bar jour., 32(4):21-32 (Apr). port. notes. On "the physician-patient privilege," 1828-1952. [2211

ROBERT ALLEN LEFLAR. The single publication rule. Rocky Mt. law rev., 25:263-78 (Apr). notes. On the multiplicity of possible suits resulting from a single libelous utterance, 1830-1953. [2212

FRANCIS B. DEDMOND. Poe's libel suit against T[homas] D[unn] English [1846]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 5:31-7 (Jan). notes. [2213

WILLIAM LLOYD PROSSER. Interstate publication. Mich. law rev., 51:959-1000 (May). notes. On separate torts constituted in each State by nationwide "publication" of slander, libel, etc., by newspaper, radio, television, etc., 1849-1953. [2214

HEDO M. ZACHERLE. Pretrial fact press reports as contempt [1858-1953]. Ia. law rev., 39:738-49 (summer). notes. [2215

GLENN ABERNATHY. Assemblies in the public streets. S. C. law quar., 5:384-416 (Mar). notes. On authority of municipal governments over such gatherings, 1872-1952. [2216

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY LAW REVIEW. Obscenity--construction and constitutionality of statutes regulating obscene literature [1879-1953]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 28:877-90 (Apr). notes. [2217

NORRIS G. DAVIS. Invasion of privacy: a study in contradictions [1890-1952]. Journalism quar., 30:179-88 (spring). notes. [2218

INDIANA LAW JOURNAL. Right of privacy vs. free press: suggested resolution of conflicting values [1890-1952]. Ind. law jour., 28:179-94 (winter). notes. [2219

EDWARD E. KALLGREN. Group libel [1890-1952]. Calif. law rev., 41:290-99 (summer). notes. [2220

JOSEPH SHAHEEN. Right of privacy--a re-evaluation of theoretical bases underlying the right [1890-1952]. Univ. Detroit law jour., 16:78-87 (Jan). notes. [2221

HARVEY JOSHUA LEVIN. Social welfare aspects of FCC broadcast licensing standards [1910-52]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 12:39-55 (Oct). notes. [2222

ZECHARIAH CHAFEE. Thirty-five years with freedom of speech. N. Y.: Roger N. Baldwin Civil Liberties

Foundation, 1952. 40 p. bibliog. (p. 35-40). Reminiscences by a teacher of law, 1917-52. [2223

ROBERT EUGENE CUSHMAN. "Clear and present danger" in free speech cases: a study in judicial semantics [1919-44]. Milton R. Konvitz & Arthur E. Murphy, eds., Essays in political theory presented to George H. Sabine (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1948), p. 311-24. notes. [2224

WALLACE MENDELSON. The degradation of the clear and present danger rule [1919-52]. Jour. politics, 15:349-55 (Aug). notes. [2225

GEORGE PHILIP RICE, JR. Civil liberty challenges rhetoric and public speaking. Educ. forum, 17:473-81 (May). notes. On freedom of speech and assembly, 1919-51. [2226

RICHARD L. SKLAR. The fiction of the first freedom. West. pol. quar., 6:302-19 (Jun). notes. On decisions of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1919-52, relating to "political utterance." [2227

EARL A. SNYDER. Liability of station owners for defamatory statements made by political candidates [1927-52]. Va. law rev., 39:303-17 (Apr). notes. [2228

HARVEY JOSHUA LEVIN. Cross-channel ownership of mass media: a study in social valuation [since ca. 1930]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5197], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2, x, 289 leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert, abstracts, 13:323-4. On "the extent to which maintaining separate ownership of newspapers, radio, television, movies, etc., will promote their 'adequacy.' " [2229

JAMES ARTHUR WECHSLER. The age of suspicion. N. Y.: Random House [1953. 10], 333 p. A political autobiography, 1931-53, dealing with the author's brief adherence to Communism, his studies in Columbia University, his association with PM and the Americans for Democratic Action, his reporting of the Progressive Party (1948), his editorship of the New York post (1949 ff.), and the attacks upon him by Walter Winchell and Joseph R. McCarthy. [2230

RALPH C. BUSSER. Free press and fair trial. Temple law quar., 27:178-93 (fall). notes. On publications tending to prejudice the impartiality of trials, 1935-53. [2231

RICHARD LEE HOUGH. The Jehovah's Witness cases [1938-46] in retrospect. West. pol. quar., 6:78-92 (Mar). views. Cases involving freedom of speech. [2232

MARNE S. MATHERNE. Pretrial confessions--a new rule. Tenn. law rev., 22:1011-24 (Jun). notes. On the legal validity of coerced confessions, 1940-52. [2233

HENRY B. WEAVER, JR., & THOMAS M. COOLEY II. Competition in the broadcasting of ideas and entertainment [1940-52]--shall radio take over television? Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:721-39 (Apr). notes. [2234

LÉON RENÉ YANKWICH. Recent developments in the law of creation, expression, and communication of ideas. Northw. Univ. law rev., 48: 543-67 (Nov-Dec). notes. Developments in law of defamation, privacy, and copyright since ca. 1940, especially as affected by radio and television. [2235

EDWARD L. BURKE. The right of privacy and television [1948-52]. Notre Dame lawyer, 28:389-98 (spring). notes. [2236

ROBERT F. SAGLE. The nature and effect of major sports' restrictions on radio and television broadcasting rights under the Sherman Act [1948-52]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 21:466-82 (Mar). notes. [2237

Crime and Punishment

RUTH ANN MUSICK. Murderers and cut-throats in song. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 19:31-6 (Jun). [2238

JAMES SANDOE, ed. Murder: plain and fanciful, with some milder maledictions. Written by divers hands. N. Y.: Sheridan House [1948]. xii, 628 p. Anthology of fact and fiction from undated American and European sources. Appended (p. 591-624): "Criminal clef: tales and plays based on real crimes," an annotated list by the editor. [2239

CYRUS HARRELD KARRAKER. Piracy was a business. Rindge, N. H.: R. R. Smith, 1953. 244 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 231-5), notes. On the economic aspects of piracy, 1572-1722. [2240

PATRICK PRINGLE. Jolly Roger: the story of the great age of piracy [ca. 1575--ca. 1725]. N. Y.: Norton [1953]. 294 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 274-9). [2241

RICHARD BRANDON MORRIS. Fair trial: fourteen who stood accused, from Anne Hutchinson to Alger Hiss. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. xv, 494, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 479-94). On procedures exhibited in the criminal trials of Anne Hutchinson (for sedition, Cambridge, 1637), William Kidd (for murder connected with piracy, London, 1701), John Peter Zenger (for seditious libel, New York, 1735), Bathsheba (Ruggles) Spooner and 3 accomplices (for the murder of her husband, Joshua Spooner, Worcester, 1778), Aaron Burr (for treason, Richmond, 1807), John White Webster (for the murder of George Parkman, Boston, 1849), William Armstrong and James H. Norris (for the murder of James P. Metzker, Beardstown, Ill., 1858, with Abraham Lincoln as counsel for the defense), Dan Sickles (for the murder of Philip Barton Key, adulterer, Washington, 1859), John Brown (for treason, Charles Town, 1859), the eight "Chicago anarchocommunists" of Haymarket Square (for murder by dynamite, Chicago, 1886), Carlyle Harris (for the murder of his wife, Helen Potts, by poison, New York, 1892), Max Blanck and Isaac Harris, owners of the Triangle Waist Company, in quarters which burned with a loss of 146 lives (for manslaughter, New York, 1911), Mrs. Edward Wheeler Hall and others (for the murder of her husband and Mrs. Eleanor Mills, adulterers, Somerville, N. J., 1926), and Alger Hiss (for perjury, 1949). [2242

EDWARD ROWE SNOW. True tales of pirates and their gold [1660-1820]. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1953. xiv, 274 p. maps, ports., views. [2243

AUSTIN HARBUTT MacCORMICK. Crime in America, two hundred years ago and today [1752-1952]. Lyman Bryson, ed., Facing the future's risks (N. Y.: Harper [1953]), p. 201-24. notes. [2244

NATHANIEL WEYL. The battle against disloyalty. N. Y.: Crowell [1951. 6], 378 p. bibliog. (p. 343-56). On the pursuit of spies, secret agents, "subversive civilians," etc., 1775-1950, especially since 1917. [2245

ROBERT E. KNOWLTON. Problems of jury discretion in capital cases [1788-1952]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:1099-1136 (Jun). table. notes. [2246

SUE LOONEY. Frank Dalton or Jesse James. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12(5): 21-3 (Mar 1952). port. On John Franklin Dalton (1848-1951), who professed to be Jesse Woodson James, the outlaw. [2247

CARL W. BREIHAN. The complete and authentic life of Jesse [Woodson] James [1847-82]. ... With an introduction by Homer Croy. N. Y.: F. Fell [1953]. 287 p. ports. and views (p. 2-32). On his service with Quantrill's Guerrillas in Missouri and his career of armed robbery and murder in several Western States, 1862-82; with texts of several documents. [2248

JOE LE FORS. Wyoming peace officer: an autobiography. Laramie, Wyo.: Laramie Print. Co. [1953]. xiii, [1], 200 p. ports., views. Life of the author (1865-1940) in Texas, Kansas, Wyoming, Montana, and California as a cow hand, a detective, and an inspector for the Wyoming Stock Growers Association. [2249

J. L. JOHNSTON. Lord Gordon Gordon. Hist. and Scient. Soc. Manitoba, Papers, 3d ser., 7 (1952): 7-20. On his career as "a confidence man and swindler" in Great Britain, the United States, and Canada, 1868-74, his success in deceiving Jay Gould, the resulting litigation, his arrest (by Minneapolis policemen) in Manitoba, his suicide, and the ensuing "international incident." [2250

ED ELLSWORTH BARTHOLOMEW. Kill or be killed--a record of violence in the early Southwest: Charles Webb, John Wesley Hardin, John Selman, George Scarborough, Will Carver, Elijah Briant, Black Jack, and others. Houston: Frontier Press of Texas, 1953. [4], 148 p. ports., views. On certain criminals and officers of the law who were eminent as gunmen, 1874-1902. [2251

The PROTECTION and recapture of merchandise from shoplifters [1888-1951]. Ill. law rev., 46:887-900, and Northw. Univ. law rev., 47:82-90 (Jan-Apr 1952). notes. Signed:

K. E. L. and H. E. K., not identified as members of the editorial staff. [2252

DANIEL BELL. Crime as an American way of life [since the 1890s]. Antioch rev., 13:131-54 (Jun). [2253

EDGAR MARCUS LUSTGARTEN. Verdict in dispute. N. Y.: Scribner's, 1950. 253 p. Examines 6 murder trials, British and American, including that of Lizzie Borden for the murder of her father and stepmother, Fall River, 1892. [2254

ALAN HYND. Alan Hynd's murder. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, & Pearce [1952]. viii, [2], 246 p. Narratives of American murders distinguished by "criminal originality or police cerebration," 1894-1949. Reprinted from True--the man's magazine, 1947-52. [2255

ESTES KEFAUVER. Crime in America. ... Edited and with an introduction by Sidney Shalett. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. xvi, [2], 333 p. On organized crime (gambling, vice, extortion, murder) in the 20th century as studied by the Senate Crime Investigating Committee under the author's chairmanship, 1950-51. [2256

RICHARD A. EDWARDS. Standing to suppress unreasonably seized evidence [1914-52]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 47:471-91 (Sep-Oct 1952). [2257

RUFUS G. KING. The Narcotics Bureau and the Harrison Act: jailing the healers and the sick [1914-53]. Yale law jour., 62:736-49 (Apr). notes. [2258

JOHN BARTLOW MARTIN. Butcher's dozen and other murders. N. Y.: Harper [1950. 10], 275 p. Six narratives of murder, 1914-49; with "Notes on crime writing." [2259

WILLIAM FRANCIS SUTTON. I, Willie Sutton. By Quentin [James] Reynolds. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1953. 10], 273 p. Early life of Sutton (born 1901) in Brooklyn, and his career as a thief, robber, and convict, 1917-52. [2260

SHELDON GLUECK. Crime and correction: selected papers. Cambridge, Mass.: Addison-Wesley Press, 1952. x, [4], 273 p. notes. Reprinted articles from periodicals, 1927-50. [2261

WILLIAM DOYLE. Man alone. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. 238 p. On the author's 20 years of imprisonment in "McGraw Prison" (1930-50?). [2262

TOM RUNYON. In for life: a convict's story. N. Y.: Norton [1953]. 314 p. On the author's bank robberies in several States, 1932-37, and his imprisonment in the Iowa State Penitentiary, Fort Madison. [2263

FRYNIWID TENNYSON JESSE. Comments on Cain. London: Heinemann [1948]. xxiii, 149 p. Comparative study of an American, a British, and a French trial for murder. Includes the trial of Harold Wolcott for the murder of Helen Bendowski, 1933. [2264

Mrs. HEDE MASSING. This deception. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1951]. xiii, 335 p. On the author as a Communist spy, her abandonment of Communism, her reluctance to report Communistic activities known to her, her later assistance to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and her testimony against Alger Hiss, 1933-49; with some account of her early life in Austria. [2265

PAUL WARREN. Next time is for life. [N. Y.: Dell Pub. Co., 1953]. 223, [1] p. On the author as a young delinquent, a thief, and a prisoner, 1933 ff. [2266

WALTER BROMBERG. American achievements in criminology (1938 to 1950). Jour. crim. law, 44:166-76 (Jul-Aug). notes. [2267

WILLIAM ALLEN JOWITT, 1st Earl JOWITT. The strange case of Alger Hiss, Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. 380 p. Review of the case and the evidence, 1938-50, by an English lawyer. [2268

AUSTIN LARIMORE PORTERFIELD & ROBERT HARRIS TALBERT. A decade of differentials and trends in serious crimes in 86 American cities by Southern and non-Southern pairs [1940-49]. Social forces, 31:60-68 (Oct 1952). diagrs., tables. notes. [2269

SOLOMON ANDHIL FINEBERG. The Rosenberg case: fact and fiction. [n. p.: Oceana Publications, 1953.] 159 p. On treasonable activities of Julius and Ethel Rosenberg and their trial and execution, 1943-53. [2270

WENZELL BROWN. Introduction to murder: the unpublished facts behind the notorious Lonely Hearts killers Martha Beck and Raymond Fernandez. N. Y.: Greenberg [1952. 8], 232 p.

On the murderous career of Martha Jule (Seabrook) Beck (1920/21-1951) and Raymond Martinez Fernandez (1914-51), beginning in 1946. [2271

Education

GEORGE SYLVESTER COUNTS. Education and American civilization. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1952. xiv, [2], 491 p. notes. "A publication of the Horace Mann--Lincoln Institute of School Experimentation." Includes historical references. [2272

PHILLIP W. PERDEW. History of education and the educational professions. Educ. forum, 12:311-23 (Mar 1948). bibliog. On discussions of "the value of the history of education for educational workers." [2273

R. FREEMAN BUTTS & LAWRENCE ARTHUR CREMIN. A history of education in American culture [1600-1950]. N. Y.: Holt [1953]. xi, 628 p. bibliogs., notes. [2274

SOLOMON WILLIS RUDY. Historical perspectives and the contemporary scene. Harv. educ. rev., 23:204-10 (summer). On "education for all" in relation to social mobility, 1642-1952. [2275

JAMES P. JEWETT. Scottish realism in American education. Tex. jour. science, 5:320-25 (Sep). bibliog. On the influence of views of Thomas Reid, Dugald Stewart, and other Scottish authors, 1763-1862. [2276

SCOTT McCORMICK, JR. Thomas Jefferson's ideas on education [1777-1826]. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 5 (1952): 8-14. [2277

GORDON CANFIELD LEE. Government and educational mobility in a democracy [1779-1952]. Harv. educ. rev., 23:211-27 (summer). [2278

HOLLIS PARTRIDGE ALLEN. The Federal Government and education [1785-1950]: the original and complete study of education for the Hoover Commission Task Force on Public Welfare. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1950. xvii, 333 p. tables. notes. [2279

DEOBALD B. VAN DALEN, ELMER D. MITCHELL, & BRUCE L. BENNETT. A world history of physical education: cultural, philosophical, comparative. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1953. x, 640 p. bibliog. (p. 601-21). (Prentice-Hall books on health and sports.) "Physical education in the United States," 1787-1952 (p. 355-515). [2280

WILLIAM VERNON BADGER. A systematic analysis of the United States Supreme Court cases dealing with education, 1790-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5391], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 623 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 619-23). Thesis--Florida State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:510. [2281

LOUISE (HALL) THARP. Until victory: Horace Mann [1796-1859] and Mary Peabody. Boston: Little Brown [1953]. xii, [2], 367 p. ports., views. notes (p. 321-45). On his early life in Wrentham, his studies in Brown University, his practice of law in Dedham, his career in Massachusetts and national politics, his secretaryship of the Massachusetts Board of Education, and his presidency of Antioch College; and the various activities of his wife, Mary Tyler (Peabody) Mann (1806-87), and of the Peabody family. [2282

DON C. CHARLES. The stereotype of the teacher in American literature [mainly since 1800]. Educ. forum, 14:299-305 (Mar 1950). notes. [2283

JANE HANNA PEASE. James Wadsworth [1768-1844]: educational reformer. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 8:40-48 (winter). On his views of district schools, school libraries, and the training of teachers, as expressed in his correspondence, 1828-43. [2284

ISHBEL ROSS. Journey into light: the story of the education of the blind. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1951]. x, 390 p. bibliog. (p. 371-84). Includes chapters on the work of Samuel Gridley Howe, Laura Bridgman, Helen Keller, Robert B. Irwin, Newel Perry, and other Americans since 1829, and on the schools for the blind and deaf-blind. [2285

RICHARD DAVID MOSIER. Educational theories of the American Transcendentalists [1830-60]. Hist. educ. jour., 3:33-42 (winter 1952). [2286

HENRY BARNARD. Young Henry Barnard, as revealed in his letters to Ashbel Smith. [Edited by] Charles F. Arrowood. Educ. forum, 14:307-21 (Mar 1950). Excerpts, 1831-43. [2287

MERLE ELBERT FRAMPTON & ELLEN KERNEY. The residential school: its history, contributions, and future. [N. Y.: New York Institute for the Education of the Blind, 1953. 6], v, 163 p. views. bibliog. (p. 155-63). On "residential schools for the blind in the U. S. A.," 1832-1952. [2288

G. LESTER ANDERSON. Popular and professional misconceptions concerning the teaching profession [since 1839]. Educ. forum, 13:51-62 (Nov 1948). [2289

WALT WHITMAN. Walt Whitman looks at the schools. By Florence Bernstein Freedman. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1950. xii, [2], 278 p. bibliog. (p. 261-72), notes (p. 221-59). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Essays on education and schools contributed to the Brooklyn Evening star and the Brooklyn Daily eagle, 1845-48; with introduction and commentary. [2290

FRANK ELLSWORTH SPAULDING. One school administrator's philosophy: its development. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. 352 p. On the educational effects of the author's early life on a hilltop farm at Dublin, N. H., and of his studies in the schools there, Cushing Academy (Ashburnham, Mass.), Amherst College, the University of Leipzig, and Clark University, 1866-95. [2291

BERNARD AARON POUPKO. Forms of Jewish adult religious education in America [1873-1951]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 28:452-7. [2292

WALTER EUGENE WILEY. The influence of the State and the United States Supreme Court decisions on the education of the Negro [1875-1950]. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert, 64:553-60. [2293

JOSEPH CRITTENDEN TEMPLETON. Chronicles of a pedagogue. [Sebastopol? Calif.] 1948. 202 p. ports. Memories of teaching in Kentucky, Iowa, Illinois, Montana, Nevada, and California, 1876-1928. [2294

ELI GINZBERG & DOUGLAS WESTON BRAY. The uneducated. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1953. xxv, 246 p. maps, tables. On illiteracy in the Army and the labor force, 1890-1950, and proposed remedies. [2295

DAVID HOLDEN. John Dewey and his aims of education [1890-1952]. Educ. forum, 18:72-81 (Nov). notes. [2296

EDWARD JOHN POWER. Progressive education and Bishop [John Lancaster] Spalding. Cath. educ. rev., 51:671-9 (Dec). On his educational doctrines, 1890-1905. [2297

MARIE I. RASEY. It takes time: an autobiography of the teaching profession. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. x, [2], 204, [1] p. Biography of "Marie N. Garn" as student and teacher in unnamed schools and colleges, 1891-1951. [2298

SIGURD NØRSTEBØ. John Deweys oppsedingsteori: opphav og utvikling. [Trondheim, 1853.] 317, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 305-15), notes. On his theory and practice of education, 1896 ff., with special reference to "progressive education." [2299

ADIN DOUGLAS HENDERSON. The life of Elwood Patterson Cubberley [1868-1941]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:582-3. On his work as an educator and his publications on education, 1898-1933. [2300

THOMAS CHAPMAN HUNT. A critical analysis of John Dewey's concept of growth as the aim of education [ca. 1900]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 116-19. [2301

AAGOT RAAEN. Measure of my days. Fargo: North Dakota Institute for Regional Studies [1953]. x, 323 p. ports. Autobiography in the third person, ca. 1900 ff., continuing the author's Grass of the earth. On her life in Hatton, N. D., and her teaching and superintendency of schools in Steele County; with some account of her studies in the University of Wisconsin and abroad, her foreign travels, and a period of teaching in Honolulu. [2302

FOO ZAU. The individual and social dimensions of John Dewey's philosophy of education [ca. 1900 ff.]. Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser., 29(1):44-6 (Apr 1952). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Colorado. [2303

WILLIAM WOLFGANG BRICKMAN. I[saac] L[eon] Kandel--international scholar and educator. Educ. forum, 15: 389-412 (May 1951). notes. On his teaching of and writings on education since his arrival in America in 1908. [2304

IRENE JOSEPHINE LAWRENCE. A history of educational sociology in the United States [1910-50]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:34-6. [2305

WILLIAM HEARD KILPATRICK. Dewey's philosophy of education [1916].

Educ. forum, 16:1-4, 143-54 (Nov 1952 - Jan 1953). [2306

THOMAS R. McCRORIE. A study of editorial opinion reflecting trends in vocational-industrial education in the United States, 1917-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5400], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [224] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Bradley Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:513. [2307

WARREN E. GAUERKE. Organized labor and Federal aid to education [1918-52]. Hist. educ. jour., 4:81-92 (spring). notes. [2308

KENNETH KYLE BAILEY. The antievolution crusade of the nineteen-twenties. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6462. 1953.] Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 274 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 264-74). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1169. On bills and rulings "against the teaching of Darwinian theory in the public schools," especially in the South, 1922-28. [2309

STEPHEN VAUGHAN BALLOU. Preservice professional education of teachers: a synthesis of research, 1928-48. Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser., 29(1):167-9 (Apr 1952). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Colorado. [2310

JAMES EVERETT PERDUE. James Bryant Conant's conceptions of the structuring of educational functions [1933-51]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:45-7. [2311

ROBERT ERNEST DOHERTY. The educational philosophy of Robert E. Doherty, President of Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1936-50. Published by his department heads and administrative officers. Pittsburgh, 1950. [6], 58 p. Essays and addresses on education, particularly engineering education; with a list of the author's educational writings, 1932-49 (p. 57-8). [2312

JOHN WARD STUDEBAKER. Federal relations to education. Educ. forum, 13:5-11 (Nov 1948). On developments during the author's service as U. S. Commissioner of Education, 1936-48. [2313

BERNARD YABROFF & LILY MARY DAVID. Collective bargaining and work stoppages involving teachers [1940-52]. Monthly labor rev., 76:475-9 (May). table. notes. [2314

WILLIAM E. VICKERY. Ten years of intergroup education workshops [1942-52]. Jour. educ. sociol., 26:292-302 (Mar). [2315

BURTON PAULU. The Smith-Mundt Act: a legislative history. Journalism quar., 30:300-314 (summer). Based on thesis--New York Univ. On the U. S. Information and Education Exchange Act and antecedent bills, 1945-48. [2316

ALBERT SCHIFF. A study and evaluation of teachers' strikes in the United States [1945-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4316], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [242] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Wayne Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:59-60. [2317

KAPPA DELTA PI. In memoriam. Educ. forum, 12(2)-15(4): occasional entries (Jan 1948 - May 1951). ports. Obituary notices of educators: Mary Emma Woolley, Paul Monroe, Helen Bradford Thompson Woolley, Carl Emil Seashore, Edward Lee Thorndike, Stephen P. Duggan, Walter Damrosch, John Dewey, and Boyd Henry Bode. [2318

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

HAROLD GRAY SHANE, ed. The American elementary school. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. xi, [3], 434 p. bibliogs., notes. (Thirteenth yearbook of the John Dewey Society.) Includes "Chronology of significant developments in American elementary education (1633-1953)," by Charlotte Huck, Isabel Lewis, and Doris A. Young. [2319

CLARICE T. WHITTENBURG. The frontier schoolma'am on ranch and homestead [19th century]. Educ. forum, 13:79-89 (Nov 1948). notes. [2320

JAMES P. JEWETT. The fight against corporal punishment in the schools [1828-60]. Hist. educ. jour., 4:1-10 (autumn 1952). notes. [2321

LAWRENCE ARTHUR CREMIN & ROBERT M. WEISS. Yesterday's school critic. Teachers College rec., 54:77-82 (Nov 1952). notes. On "Opposition to the American common school," 1830 ff., particularly Francis B. Livesey's "campaign to abolish public schools," 1902-25. [2322

HOLMAN HAMILTON. "A youth of good morals": Zachary Taylor sends his only son to school. Filson Club hist. quar., 27:303-7 (Oct). Includes a letter from Taylor to James Gordon Carter,

of Lancaster, Mass., dated Louisville, 28 Sep. 1840, giving instructions as to the college preparation of Richard Taylor (1826-79). [2323

LEONARD VINCENT KOOS. Junior high school reorganization after a half-century [1900-1950]. School rev., 61: 393-9, 479-87, 527-40 (Oct-Dec). diagrs., tables. notes. [2324

JOHN STEPHEN BENBEN. Changing concepts of school administration as revealed in city school surveys, 1920-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6180], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [279] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1059-60. [2325

SARAH HENRY ATHERTON. Projection techniques in the public school curriculum, 1940-1954: the analyses of line drawings in the orientation of eighth grades. [N. Y.?] c1953. 59 p. ports., views. Report of an experiment in "psychodiagnostics." [2326

FLORENCE McGEHEE. Please excuse Johnny. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. [8], 242 p. On the author's experience as a "supervisor of child welfare and attendance" in the schools of an unnamed State (California?), and her difficulties with the truant children of migrant laborers, undated (1940s?). [2327

PHILLIP W. PERDEW. The secondary schools program in World War II [1941-45]. Hist. educ. jour., 3:43-8 (winter 1952). [2328

HIGHER EDUCATION

ERNEST PENNEY EARNEST. Academic procession: an informal history of the American college, 1636 to 1953. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. 368 p. cartoons, ports., views. notes (p. 341-59). [2329

RICHARD HOFSTADTER & C. DE WITT HARDY. The development and scope of higher education in the United States [1636-1952]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the Commission on Financing Higher Education, 1952. x, [2], 254 p. notes. [2330

PAUL ARTHUR KNIGHTS. The responsibilities of higher education in America [1636-1950]. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:604-12. [2331

EUGENIE (ANDRUSS) LEONARD. The origins of personnel services in American education. Cath. educ. rev., 51: 1-17, 181-93, 254-61 (Feb-Apr). notes. On services intended to control or promote the personal and social lives of college students since 1636, mainly before 1800. [2332

ARTHUR ASTON LUCE. The life of George Berkeley, Bishop of Cloyne. London: Nelson [1949]. xi, 260 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. (Bibliotheca britannica philosophica.) Includes his project for a college in Bermuda for training Indian missionaries and sons of colonial planters, his stay in Rhode Island to promote this project, and his benefactions to Harvard and Yale, 1722-31 (p. 94-152). [2333

HENRY MORRILL FULLER. Bishop Berkeley as a benefactor of Yale. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 28:1-8 (Jul). On George Berkeley's efforts to establish a college in Bermuda, his residence in Newport, and his benefaction to "the College at New Haven," 1724-33; and the administration of his gifts to the present time. [2334

MERRITT MADISON CHAMBERS. State constitutional and statutory limitations on college admission policies [since 1746]. Educ. forum, 13:337-41 (Mar 1949). [2335

GEORGE PAUL SCHMIDT. Colleges in ferment [1769-1869]. Am. hist. rev., 59:19-42 (Oct). notes. [2336

RICHARD J. STORR. The beginnings of graduate education in America [1786-1860. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. ix, 195 p. bibliog. (p. 135-52), notes (p. 153-89). [2337

HOMER H. YOUNG. The "national university" of the early national period Educ. forum, 15:343-52 (Mar 1951). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Texas. Evidence, 1790-1807, that the proposed institution was to be supported by private funds, not by the Federal Government. [2338

GORDON E. BAKER. Thomas Jefferson on academic freedom [1819-25]. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 39:377-87 (autumn). notes. [2339

LOUISE McHENRY HICKY. Georgia college students, 1819-1845. Ga. rev., 6:319-30 (fall). Information about Franklin College at Athens (now the University of Georgia), and other institutions as remote as Philadelphia, from letters to and from William Charles Young Stokes and other Georgians; with excerpts. [2340

BURNS BYRON YOUNG. The rise and development of instructional courses in higher education [1825-1950]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27: 56-7. [2341

EDGAR WALLACE KNIGHT. Southern opposition to Northern [higher] education [1829-63]. Educ. forum, 14:47-58 (Nov 1949). notes. [2342

ROBERT HENRY GREENBAUM. Efforts to reduce the length of the American college course to three years [1847-1952]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:27-9. [2343

MICHAEL CHIAPPETTA. A recurrent problem: the professional preparation of college teachers [1850-1950]. Hist. educ. jour., 4:18-24 (autumn 1952). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [2344

CHARLES WYATT LOMAS. The lighter side of the literary societies. Quar. jour. speech, 39:45-8 (Feb). notes. Based upon minutes of several colleges, 1851-61. [2345

SIGMA ALPHA EPSILON. The Phoenix of Sigma Alpha Epsilon. Second edition reprinted. [Evanston, Ill.] 1953. 240 p. ports., views. Includes "A paragraph history of Sigma Alpha Epsilon," 1856-1953, by William C. Levere (p. 165-240), and other historical matter. [2346

EPSILON SIGMA PHI. The spirit and philosophy of extension work. Wash.: Graduate School, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, and the Epsilon Sigma Phi National Honorary Extension Fraternity, 1952. x, [2], 393 p. By several contributors. On agricultural extension, land-grant colleges, and the Smith-Lever Act, 1862-1952. [2347

ROMAN J. VERHALLEN. Legislation affecting the government of public higher education [1866-1948]. Univ. Wyo. pub., 16 (1951): 249-55. Based on thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Wyoming. [2348

HELEN (KAYLOR) JOHANN. Ancestors and descendants of Carl Johann [1849-1930] and Georgina Callender [1853-1931]. Madison, Wis., 1953. [4], 117, [2] leaves. facsims., ports., geneal. tables, views. On the early life of Carl Johann (who came to America in 1869) in Switzerland and that of his wife, Georgina Callender, in Illinois; his service as President of Eureka College, Eureka, Ill., and Culver-Stockton College, Canton, Mo.; and their ancestors in Europe. [2349

ROBERT P. NEWMAN. A patron saint for general education. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 39:267-80 (summer). On the eligibility of Charles William Eliot while President of Harvard, 1869-1909, and the compatibility of his "elective system" with general education. [2350

STANLEY RAYMOND ROLNICK. The development of the idea of academic freedom in American higher education, 1870-1920. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:177-8. [2351

SOLOMON WILLIS RUDY. Eliot and Gilman: the history of an academic friendship. Teachers College rec., 54: 307-18 (Mar). notes. On correspondence between Charles William Eliot of Harvard and Daniel Coit Gilman of Johns Hopkins and the University of California, 1874-1906, relating to higher education. [2352

EDWARD WOODROW CLEMENTS. The educational contributions [1885-1910] of Woodrow Wilson. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:18-21. [2353

WILLIAM STEPHEN SMITH. A rhetorical criticism of David Starr Jordan's addresses on education [ca. 1890 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4687], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 278 leaves. facsims. bibliog. (leaves 244-58). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:271. [2354

EDWARD McNALL BURNS. David Starr Jordan [1851-1931]: prophet of freedom. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1953]. viii, 243 p. port. bibliog. (p. 227-32), notes. On his "social and political ideas," 1891-1931. [2355

BRUNO JOHN HARTUNG. A study of the economic status of the professor in American colleges and universities [1900-1950]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1952. xii, 17 p. (Catholic University of America. Studies in economics. Abstract series, 3.) Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [2356

WILLIAM ALEXANDER SUTHERLAND. Not by might ... the epic of the Philippines. [Las Cruces, N. M.: Southwest Pub. Co., 1953.] 160 p. ports., views. On a program for the support of Philippine students in American colleges at the expense of the U. S. Government, 1903-8; with an account of about 200 of these students ("pensionados") under the author's supervision. "Pensionado biographies" (p. 91-131). [2357

HAROLD LEWACK. Campus rebels: a brief history of the Student League for Industrial Democracy. N. Y.: Student League for Industrial Democracy [1953]. 23 leaves. (American student

movements.) On the Intercollegiate Socialist Society and its successor, the Student League for Industrial Democracy, since 1905. [2358

CECIL LLOYD SPELLMAN. Rough steps on my stairway: the life history of a Negro educator. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 273 p. Early life of the author (born 1906) in Elizabeth City, N. C.; his studies in Hampton Institute, the North Carolina Agricultural and Technical College (Greensboro), Oregon State College, and Cornell University; and his teaching in North Carolina, in the Florida Agricultural and Mechanical College, and in Bishop College (Marshall, Tex.); with general comments on the higher education of Negroes. [2359

B. LAMAR JOHNSON. Werrett Wallace Charters. Jour. higher educ., 24:236-40, 281 (May). On "his contributions to higher education," 1909-42. [2360

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER. Pioneer ideals and the State university. Frederick Jackson Turner, The frontier in American history (N. Y.: Holt [1950, c1947]), p. 269-89. Commencement address, University of Indiana, 1910. [2361

COMMISSION ON FINANCING HIGHER EDUCATION. Financing higher education in the United States [1915-50]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1952. xix, 503, [2] p. diagrs., tables. notes. [2362

COMMISSION ON FINANCING HIGHER EDUCATION. State public finance and State institutions of higher education in the United States [1915-49]. By H[arry] K[enneth] Allen in collaboration with Richard G. Axt. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1952. xviii, [2], 196 p. diagrs., tables. [2363

WALTER P. METZGER. Some perspectives on the history of academic freedom [1917-53]. Antioch rev., 13: 275-87 (Sep). [2364

WILLARD WILLIAM BLAESSER. The contributions of the American Council on Education to student personnel work in higher education [1918-50]. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1953, p. 103-11. [2365

ANDREW PARK ORTH. The history of general education as a philosophical development in American higher education [1918-50]. Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 15:378-85. [2366

LAURENCE H. SNIVELY. An analysis and evaluation of orientation procedures in use in seventy-six colleges and universities [1939, 1949]. Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser., 29(1):94-7 (Apr 1952). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.) --Univ. of Colorado. [2367

WILLIAM H. EMANUEL. College-entrance requirements ten years after the eight-year study [1942-52]. School rev., 61:521-6 (Dec). [2368

B'NAI B'RITH. Vocational Service Bureau. Five thousand women college graduates report: findings of a national survey of the social and economic status of women graduates of liberal arts colleges of 1946-1949. By Robert Shosteck, Director of Research, B'nai B'rith Vocational Service Bureau. Wash. [1953]. vi, 66 p. diagrs., tables. Report of a survey made in 1952. [2369

ERNEST HAVEMANN & PATRICIA SALTER WEST. They went to college: the college graduate in America today. Based on a survey of U. S. college graduates made by Time magazine [1947-48] and analyzed by the Columbia University Bureau of Applied Social Research. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1952]. x, 277 p. diagrs. Analyzes and quotes replies to questionnaires. [2370

JAMES G. HARLOW. Five years of discussion. Jour. higher educ., 24: 17-24 (Jan). notes. On published statements, 1948-52, concerning the report of the President's Commission on Higher Education (1948). [2371

Population

DEMOGRAPHY

VERNON LESLIE. Indian longevity. W. Va. archeol., 6:1-6 (Feb). bibliog. Conclusions from skeletal data. [2372

FRANK WALLACE NOTESTEIN. Population trends in the United States [1752-1952]. Lyman Bryson, ed., Facing the future's risks (N. Y.: Harper [1953]), p. 146-73. diagrs. notes. [2373

SOPHIA (MOSES) ROBISON. Problems and techniques in Jewish demography

[1850-1948]. Jew. social service quar., 25:458-71 (Jun 1949). On difficulties in census-taking. [2374

CHESTER ALEXANDER. Infant mortality and longevity [1900-1949]. Social research, 20:210-18 (Jul). [2375

TAVIA GORDON. Mortality in the United States, 1900-1950. Pub. health reports, 68:441-4 (Apr). notes. [2376

MARY GOVER. Negro mortality. III. Course of mortality from specific causes, 1920-1944. Pub. health reports, 63:201-13 (13 Feb 1948). diagrs., tables. [2377

MARION E. ALTENDERFER & BEATRICE CROWTHER. Relationship between infant mortality and socio-economic factors in urban areas [1939-40]. Pub. health reports, 64:331-9 (18 Mar 1949). diagrs., tables. [2378

ROLAND McMILLAN HARPER. Some recent trends in vital statistics, national and local [1940-50]. Ala. Acad. Science, Jour., 25:71-6 (Dec). diagrs. [2379

BERNARD GEORGE MULVANEY. Post-depression fertility in the United States [1940-52]. Am. Cath. sociol. rev., 13:84-93 (Jun). notes. [2380

SAM SHAPIRO & JOSEPH SCHACHTER. Birth registration completeness, United States, 1950 [and 1940]. Pub. health reports, 67:513-24 (Jun 1952). diagr., maps, tables. [2381

THEODORE DWIGHT WOOLSEY. An investigation of low mortality in certain areas [1940]. Pub. health reports, 64:909-20 (22 Jul 1949). diagr., tables. [2382

GENE KAUFMAN & THEODORE D. WOOLSEY. Sex differences in the trend of mortality from certain chronic diseases [1941-47]. Pub. health reports, 68:761-8 (Aug). diagrs., table. [2383

PUBLIC HEALTH

HERBERT HENRY MARKS. Resources which can be tapped for long-range studies of chronic disease. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 31:247-52 (Jul). On life-insurance records, hospital records, etc. [2384

JOHN DUFFY. Epidemics in colonial America. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1953]. xi, 274 p. facsim., maps, port. bibliog. (p. 249-65), notes. Chapters on smallpox, diphtheria and scarlet fever, yellow fever, measles, whooping cough, and mumps, respiratory diseases, and agues, fluxes, and poxes, 1607-1775. [2385

WILSON GEORGE SMILLIE. The great pioneers of public health in America, 1610-1925. Am. jour. pub. health, 43:1077-84 (Sep). ports., tables. [2386

SOLON S. BERNSTEIN. Smallpox: Its historical significance in the American colonies [1721-81]. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(3):14-21 (spring). facsims. notes. Deals specially with smallpox during the Revolution. [2387

WILSON GEORGE SMILLIE. Morbidity reporting: the basis of communicable disease control [1741-1951]. Pub. health reports, 67:287-92 (Mar 1952). diagrs. [2388

GEORGE ROSEN. Political order and human health in Jeffersonian thought. Bul. hist. med., 26:32-44 (Jan-Feb 1952). notes. On "health as a question of public policy," or "the social relations of health," in the thinking of Jefferson, Benjamin Rush, and their contemporaries, 1774-1816. [2389

RICHARD HARRISON SHRYOCK. The yellow fever epidemics, 1793-1905. Daniel Aaron, ed., America in crisis (N. Y.: Knopf, 1952), p. 51-70. [2390

RUTH EVELYN BOYNTON. The development of student health services [in colleges, 1825-1952]. Student med., 1(1):4-8 (Oct 1952). [2391

U. S. Public Health Service. Public health reports, from yellow fever to international health. Pub. health reports, 67:1-7 (Jan 1952). facsims. History of a periodical, 1878-1951. [2392

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL. Food and Nutrition Board. Nutrition programs in State health departments [1880-1950]. Pub. health reports, 65: 411-45 (31 Mar 1950). tables. [2393

ROBERT ELTON SERFLING & IDA L. SHERMAN. Poliomyelitis distribution in the United States [1894-1953]. Pub. health reports, 68:453-66 (May). diagrs., maps, tables. [2394

KARL ZIEGLER MORGAN. Historical sketch of radiation protection and experience and increasing scope of radiation protection problems [1896-1951]. Indus. med. and surgery, 20:148-56 (Apr 1951). diagrs., tables, views. [2395

AUSTIN V. DEIBERT. A half century of State cancer legislation [1898-1948].

Pub. health reports, 63:1128-35 (27 Aug 1948). [2396

ALBERT P. ISKRANT. Trends in tuberculosis mortality in continental United States [1900-1950]. Pub. health reports, 68:911-19 (Sep). diagrs., tables. [2397

IWAO MILTON MORIYAMA. Is diabetes mortality increasing? Pub. health reports, 63:1334-9 (8 Oct 1948). Examines statistics, 1900-1946. [2398

THOMAS PARRAN. Tuberculosis: a time for decision [1900-1950]. Pub. health reports, 68:921-7 (Oct). [2399

U. S. Public Health Service. Statistical studies of heart diseases. [By I. M. Moriyama, Mary Gover, Theodore D. Woolsey, Selwyn D. Collins, Maryland Y. Pennell, and Josephine L. Lehman.] Pub. health reports, 63:537-45, 1247-73; 64:104-9, 439-56, 1439-92; 65:555-71, 819-38; 66:57-80 (23 Apr and 24 Sep 1948, 28 Jan, 8 Apr and 18 Nov 1949, 28 Apr and 23 Jun 1950, 19 Jan 1951). diagrs., maps, tables. Contents. --1. Heart diseases and allied causes of death in relation to age changes in the population [1900-1945]. --2. Important factors in heart disease mortality trends. --3. Heart disease associated with other major causes of death as primary or contributory cause. --4. Mortality from heart disease (all forms) related to geographic section and size of city. --5. Illness from heart and other cardiovascular-renal diseases recorded in general morbidity surveys of families. --6. Age at onset of heart and other cardiovascular-renal diseases. --7. Mortality from eight specific forms of heart disease among white persons. --8. Mortality from heart disease among Negroes as compared with white persons. [2400

TOM DOUGLAS SPIES. The control of pellagra [1907-49]. R. I. med. jour., 32:431-5 (Aug 1949). notes. [2401

CARL CALVIN DAUER. Trends in age distribution of diphtheria in the United States [1908-44]. Pub. health reports, 65:1209-18 (22 Sep 1950). diagrs., tables. notes. [2402

ALMA C. HAUPT. Forty years of teamwork in public health nursing. Am. jour. nursing, 53:81-4 (Jan). view. On the Visiting Nurse Service of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, 1909-53. [2403

GAYLORD WEST ANDERSON. Epidemiology of tuberculosis [1910-50]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 67:123-31 (Feb). diagr., tables. [2404

ALEXANDER GORDON GILLIAM. Changes in age selection of fatal poliomyelitis [1910-40]. Pub. health reports, 63:677-84 (21 May 1948). diagrs., tables. notes. [2405

MAURICE B. HAMOVITCH. History of the movement for compulsory health insurance in the United States [1912-53]. Social service rev., 27:281-99 (Sep). notes. [2406

SELWYN DE WITT COLLINS. Illness among infants, with comparative mortality data [1915-45]. Pub. health reports, 63:637-62 (14 May 1948). diagrs., tables. notes. [2407

HAROLD L. ISRAEL. The changing pattern of pulmonary disease [1917-53]. Postgraduate med., 13:92-100 (Feb). port. notes. [2408

THOMAS PARRAN. A career in public health. Pub. health reports, 67:930-43 (Oct 1952). diagrs., ports. notes. On Joseph Walter Mountin (1891-1952), M. D., as a staff member of the U. S. Public Health Service, 1917-52. [2409

SELWYN DE WITT COLLINS & JOSEPHINE LEHMANN. Excess deaths from influenza and pneumonia and from important chronic diseases during epidemic periods, 1918-51. [Wash.: Public Health Service, 1953. 4], 22 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (Public Health Service Publication 213. Public Health monograph 10.) Reprinted from Public health reports, 66:1487-1516 (16 Nov. 1951). [2410

DONALD R. RAVENSCROFT & JACK SOLOMON, JR. Vaccination, smallpox, and the law--an experiment in scientific jurisprudence [1920-51]. Neb. law rev., 32:547-75 (May). notes. [2411

ISADORE SEEMAN. Expenditures of health departments in large cities [1920, 1930, 1948]. Pub. health reports, 67:279-86 (Mar 1952). diagrs., tables. notes. [2412

DADE W. MOELLER, JAMES G. TERRILL, JR., & SAMUEL C. INGRAHAM II. Radiation exposure in the United States [1928-51]. Pub. health reports, 68:57-65 (Jan). diagrs. notes. [2413

ARTHUR WILLIAM HEDRICH. Recent trends in meningococcal disease [1930-52]. Pub. health reports, 67:411-20 (May 1952). diagrs., tables. notes. [2414

ALEXANDER GORDON GILLIAM, FAY M. HEMPHILL, & JEAN H. GERENDE. Average poliomyelitis incidence reported in the counties of the United States, 1932-1946. Pub. health reports, 64:1575-84 (2 Dec 1949). map, tables. notes. [2415

ALEXANDER GORDON GILLIAM, FAY M. HEMPHILL, & JEAN H. GERENDE. Poliomyelitis epidemic recurrence in the counties of the United States, 1932-1946. Pub. health reports, 64:1584-95 (9 Dec 1949). diagr., tables. [2416

DORLAND JONES DAVIS. Vaccination against influenza [1934-53]. Med. ann. Dist. of Col., 22:643-7 (Dec). tables. bibliog. [2417

U. S. Public Health Service. Division of Public Health Methods. The National Health Survey, 1935-36. [Wash.: Public Health Service, 1951.] iv, 67, [1] p. fold. form, map, tables. "Annotated bibliography, 1936-50," by Violet B. Turner (p. 25-67). Based upon a "house-to-house canvass of some 700,000 households," urban and rural. Includes a report by George St. John Perrott, Clark Tibbetts, and Rollo H. Britten previously printed in 1939. Bibliography lists "some 180 reports and articles" based upon the survey. [2418

CHRISTOPHER C. SHAW. The National Blood Program [1937-52]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79:50-57 (Jan). view. [2419

ROLF ELIASSEN & ROBERT H. CUMMINGS. Analysis of water-borne outbreaks, 1938-45. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 40:509-28 (May 1948). tables. [2420

CLIFFORD RUSH ESKEY. Relation of reported cases of typhus fever to location, temperature, and precipitation [1939-44]. Pub. health reports, 63: 941-8 (16 Jul 1948). diagrs., map, table. [2421

LIDA JOSEPHINE USILTON, QUENTIN R. REMEIN, ROBERT M. THORNER, & JAMES F. DONOHUE. Syphilis mortality during the period of the fifth revision of the international lists of causes of death [1939-48]. Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, 37:403-12 (Sep). diagrs., tables. [2422

BERTON ROUECHÉ. Eleven blue men, and other narratives of medical detection. Boston: Little, Brown [1953. 8], 215 p. Reprinted from the New Yorker. Public-health investigations and diagnoses of trichinosis, gout, typhoid fever, rickettsialpox, psittacosis, sodium nitrite poisoning, black smallpox, leprosy, tetanus, botulism, and the "smog" at Donora (Pa.), 1940s. [2423

FAY MERWIN HEMPHILL. Trends of diarrheal disease mortality in the United States, 1941 to 1946, inclusive. Pub. health reports, 63:1699-1711 (31 Dec 1948). diagrs., map, tables. [2424

MICHAEL L. FURCOLOW & J. THOMAS GRAYSTON. Occurrence of histoplasmosis in epidemics [1943-52]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 68:307-20 (Sep). map, tables, views. notes. [2425

JOHN B. WEST. United States health missions in Liberia [1944-47]. Pub. health reports, 63:1351-64 (15 Oct 1948). [2426

SARA A. LEWIS & RICHARD V. KASIUS. Tuberculosis mortality in major cities: United States, 1945. Pub. health reports, 63:3-30 (2 Jan 1948). diagrs., tables. [2427

JAMES H. STEELE & RAYMOND J. HELVIG. Anthrax in the United States [1945-52]. Pub. health reports, 68: 617-23 (Jun). map, tables, views. [2428

FAYE G. ABDELLAH. State nursing surveys and community action [1946-50]. Pub. health reports, 67:554-60 (Jun 1952). map, tables. [2429

MARYLAND (YOUNG) PENNELL, KATHERINE BAIN, & JOHN PERRY HUBBARD. Child health services in twelve metropolitan districts [1946]. Pub. health reports, 65:903-18 (21 Jul 1950). diagrs., map, tables. [2430

LOUIS SCHULTZ REED & EDWARD T. BLORNQUIST. Tuberculosis facilities and planning under the Hospital Survey and Construction Act [1946-49]. Pub. health reports, 65:146-54 (3 Feb 1950). diagr., maps, tables. [2431

CHARLES EDWARD AMORY WINSLOW The accreditation of North American schools of public health [1946-52]. N. Y.: American Public Health Assoc., 1953. [4], 44 p. [2432

SAM A. KIMBLE. Salaries of State health department personnel [1947-51]. Pub. health reports, 67:26-30 (Jan 1952). diagrs., table. [2433

DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION

WILLIAM STULL HOLT. Some consequences of the urban movement in American history. Pac. hist. quar., 22:337-51 (Nov). notes. [2434

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Farm population: annual estimates by States, major geographic divisions, and regions, 1920-50, and for the United States, 1910-50. Wash., 1953. [2], 27, [3] p. map, tables. [2435

JOHN W. REPS. The zoning of undeveloped areas [1923-52]. Syracuse law rev., 3:292-305 (spring 1952). notes. On "zoning of open country." [2436

SOCIAL PLANNING COUNCIL OF ST. LOUIS AND ST. LOUIS COUNTY. Comparison of the 57 largest metropolitan areas in 41 population and housing characteristics based upon data from the 1950 and 1940 U. S. Census for the 57 standard metropolitan areas defined as multiples of counties which had a population of 250,000 or more in 1940. [By] Edward B. Olds. St. Louis [1952]. 112 p. 35 diagrs., map, 50 tables. [2437

E. GARTLY JACO & IVAN BELKNAP. Is a new family form emerging in the urban fringe? Am. sociol. rev., 18: 551-7 (Oct). tables. notes. On nonfarm families immediately outside central cities, 1942-50. [2438

DANIEL R. MANDELKER. Public purpose in urban development [1949-53]. Tulane law rev., 28:96-117 (Dec). notes. [2439

Internal Migration

ALAN HEIMERT. Puritanism, the wilderness, and the frontier. New Eng. quar., 26:361-82 (Sep). notes. On the New England attitude toward the Westward movement and the subjugation of the wilderness, 1620-1700. [2440

DONALD H. CLARK. Remember the winter of ----? Weather and pioneers. Ore. hist. quar., 54:140-48 (Jun). On the extent to which weather controlled "early westward migration by the overland route, and subsequent settlement of the old Oregon country," 1805-62. [2441

Emigration and Immigration

DON CAMERON ALLEN. The legend of Noah: Renaissance rationalism in art, science, and letters. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1949. vii, 221 p. views. bibliog. (p. 192-209), notes. (Illinois studies in language and literature, v. 33, nos. 3-4.) Includes some account of the universality of the Flood in relation to the peopling of America. [2442

CARLETON BEALS. First men of America. South Atl. quar., 52:54-63 (Jan). On the origin of the American Indians, especially those of Latin America. [2443

D. H. CORKRAN. A Cherokee migration fragment. South. Ind. studies, 4: 27-8 (Oct 1952). notes. On a myth recorded ca. 1717, referring to "ice, cold, snow, and long travel through the Arctic night." [2444

OSCAR HANDLIN. International migration and the acquisition of new skills. Berthold Frank Hoselitz, ed., The progress of underdeveloped areas (Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 54-9. notes. On the supposed conveyance of technical skills from the Old World to the New by immigrants, 17th-19th centuries. [2445

ARTHUR HERBERT DODD. The character of early Welsh emigration to the United States [1639-1862]. Cardiff: Univ. of Wales Press, 1953. 36 p. map. notes. [2446

FRIEDRICH KREBS, comp. Emigrants from the Palatinate to the American colonies in the 18th century [1732-68]. ... Edited, with an introduction, by Milton Rubincam. Norristown, Pa.: Pennsylvania-German Soc., 1953. 32 p. map. notes. (Special study 1.) Largely from records in Germany. [2447

ERNST STEINEMANN, comp. A list of eighteenth-century emigrants from the Canton of Schaffhausen to the American colonies, 1734-1752. [Translated with an introduction by Don Yoder.] Pa. German Folklore Soc., Yr. bk., 16: 185-96. [2448

FRIEDRICH KREBS, comp. A list of German immigrants to the American colonies from Zweibruecken in the Palatinate, 1750-1771. Pa. German Folklore Soc., Yr. bk., 16:171-83. Translated from Familie und Volk, v. 1, no. 1 (Jan.-Feb. 1952), with an introduction by Don Yoder. [2449

FRIEDRICH KREBS, comp. Palatine emigrants from the District of Neustadt--1750. Pa. Dutchman, 5(1):9 (May). [2450

ROY F. FLEMING. Negro slaves with the United Empire Loyalists in Upper

Canada [1780?-1871]. Ont. hist., 45: 27-30 (winter). [2451

CHARLES I. FOSTER. The colonization of free Negroes, in Liberia, 1816-1835. Jour. Negro hist., 38:41-66 (Jan). notes. [2452

U. S. Dept. of the Navy. Correspondence of the Secretary of the Navy relating to African colonization, 1819-1844. Wash.: National Archives, 1952. Positive microfilm. 2 rolls. 182 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 205.) Mainly between the Secretary and agents of the United States stationed on the northwest coast of Africa for the purpose of receiving Negroes freed by the capture of slave ships. Includes correspondence with other agencies of the U. S. Government, with the American Colonization Society, and with private firms and individuals. [2453

WILLIAM A. OWENS. Slave mutiny: the revolt on the schooner Amistad. N. Y.: J. Day Co. [1953]. viii, 312 p. facsim., views. On the mutiny of a cargo of slaves from Africa against their Spanish owners, an action at Hartford for salvage (with Abolitionists defending the slaves), and their return as free persons to Africa, 1839-41. Fictional in form. [2454

JACOB LESTCHINSKY. Jewish migration in the last century [1840-1947]. Jew. social service quar., 25:60-63 (Sep 1948). tables. [2455

LAUNCELOT MINOR BLACKFORD. Abram goes to Liberia. Emory Univ. quar., 9:141-8 (Oct). On the settlement of Abram Blackford and other former slaves in Liberia under the auspices of the American Colonization Society, and their letters to Mary Blackford, of Virginia, 1842-66; with excerpts from the letters. [2456

MARK WISCHNITZER. A century of organized Jewish migration [1848-1948]. Jew. social service quar., 25: 38-41 (Sep 1948). [2457

MARGARET BURR DES CHAMPS, ed. Letters on the emigration of Louis and Amy Johnson from Virginia to Africa in 1855. Jour. Negro hist., 38:333-4 (Jul). James Paine to Francis McFarland, dated Fairfield, Va., 20 Sep. 1855; and Louis Johnson (free Negro) to McFarland, dated Africa, 25 Jul. 1855. [2458

DANIEL O'HAVER PRICE. Estimates of net migration in the United States, 1870-1940. Am. sociol. rev., 18:35-9 (Feb). table. [2459

CORNELIUS KRAHN. From the steppes to the prairies. Cornelius Krahn, ed., From the steppes to the prairies (1874-1949) (Newton, Kan.: Mennonite Publication Office, 1949), p. 1-12. facsim., views. On the migration of German Mennonites to Russia and thence (1872-1901) to America, especially Kansas. [2460

CHRISTIAN KREHBIEL. Christian Krehbiel and the coming of the Mennonites to Kansas: autobiography, translated and edited by Edward Krehbiel. Cornelius Krahn, ed., From the steppes to the prairies (1874-1949) (Newton, Kan.: Mennonite Publication Office, 1949), p. 25-53. port., views. On his service in assisting Mennonite immigration from Russia and elsewhere to Kansas, 1872-81, and his own removal thither from Illinois. [2461

LELAND DAVID HARDER. The Russian Mennonites and American democracy under Grant. Cornelius Krahn, ed., From the steppes to the prairies (1874-1949) (Newton, Kan.: Mennonite Publication Office, 1949), p. 54-67. notes. On proposed Federal legislation to assist Mennonite immigrants, 1873, and the difficulties offered by their pacifism. [2462

KEMPES SCHNELL. John F. Funk [1835-1930] and the Mennonite migrations of 1873-1885. Cornelius Krahn, ed., From the steppes to the prairies (1874-1949) (Newton, Kan.: Mennonite Publication Office, 1949), p. 68-91. port. On his work in promoting settlement of Russian Mennonites in America, particularly Kansas and Manitoba. [2463

J. A. WIEBE. The founding of Gnadenau. Cornelius Krahn, ed., From the steppes to the prairies (1874-1949) (Newton, Kan.: Mennonite Publication Office, 1949), p. 98-101. Reminiscences (1912) of a Mennonite migration from Russia and settlement on the prairie in Marion County, Kan., 1874. [2464

EDWARD CORSI. Paths to the New World: American immigration [since 1882], yesterday, today, and tomorrow. [N. Y.: Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 1953.] 46 p. bibliog. (p. 45). (Freedom pamphlets.) [2465

E. LIFSCHUTZ. Jewish immigrant life in American memoir literature [1882-1938]. YIVO ann., 5 (1950): 216-31. notes. [2466

SHALOM RABINOWITZ. Adventures of Mottel, the cantor's son. By Sholom

Aleichem [pseud.]. Translated by Tamara Kahana. N. Y.: H. Schuman [1953. 8], 342 p. views. Novel written shortly before the author's death in 1916, evidently based upon his own experience, containing an account of the hero's early life in Russia, his voyage to the United States, and his work as a tailor in New York City. [2467

DONALD PETERSON KENT. The refugee intellectual: the Americanization of the immigrants of 1933-1941. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1953. xx, 317 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 303-7), notes. [2468

RETA L. STEIN. Problems of Jewish migration [1945-48]. Jew. social service quar., 25:49-53 (Sep 1948). [2469

DORIS KIRSCHMANN & SYLVIA SAVIN. Refugee adjustment--five years later. Jew. social service quar., 30:197-201 (winter). On Jewish refugees in the United States, 1947-52. [2470

Races and Nationalities

MARSHALL THORNTON NEWMAN. The application of ecological rules to the racial anthropology of the aboriginal New World. Am. anthrop., 55:310-27 (Aug). maps. bibliog. [2471

ÉTIENNE BERNARDEAU RENAUD. The negroid element among prehistoric Indians. Southw. lore, 19:25-9 (Sep). Conclusions from skeletal measurements. [2472

PAUL ALFRED FRANCIS WALTER, JR. Race and culture relations. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1952. xi, 482 p. notes. Includes 8 chapters (p. 247-396) on ethnic groups in the United States since its discovery. [2473

EDWARD T. PRICE. A geographic analysis of White-Negro-Indian racial mixtures in eastern United States [since 1585]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 43:138-55 (Jun). maps. notes. On the Croatan Indians, the Melungeons, the Redbones, the Cajans, the Issues, the Guineas, the Wesorts, the Moors, the Nanticokes, the Jackson Whites, the Goins Family, the Chavis Family, and smaller groups. [2474

ALEXANDER HARVEY SHANNON. The racial integrity of the American Negro. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1953]. 262 p. On miscegenation and the status of mulattoes since ca. 1790. [2475

DOROTHY SWAINE (THOMAS) THOMAS. Japanese American evacuation and resettlement. [Vol. 2.] The salvage. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press, 1952. xii, 637 p. diagrs., tables. Vol. 1, 1946. On "the experiences of that part of the minority whose status in America was, at least temporarily, improved through dispersal and resettlement in the East and Middle West," 1943-44. Includes 15 "life histories." [2476

INDIANS

HARTLEY BURR ALEXANDER. The world's rim: great mysteries of the North American Indians. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Press, 1953, xx, 259 p. notes (p. 233-43). Prepared for publication as early as 1935; published posthumously. On "the salient features of the American Indian understanding of human life" as expressed in rituals. [2477

DAVID ALBERT BAERREIS. Some comments on trait lists and the Hopewellian culture. Wis. archeol., 30:65-73 (Dec 1949). tables. notes. [2478

HAROLD EDSON DRIVER. The acorn in North American Indian diet. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 62:56-62. map. bibliog. [2479

FREDERICK RUSSELL EGGAN. The ethnological cultures and their archeological backgrounds. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 35-45. notes. [2480

FRANKLIN FENENGA. The weights of chipped stone points: a clue to their functions. Southw. jour. anthrop., 9: 309-23 (autumn). diagr., tables. bibliog., notes. [2481

WILLIAM NELSON FENTON. The roll call of the Iroquois chiefs: a study of a mnemonic cane from the Six Nations Reserve. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1950. iv, 73 p. diagrs. (part fold.), facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 70-73), notes. Includes some account of other mnemonic devices of American Indians. [2482

WILLIAM SMITH FOWLER. A proposed artifact classification. Mass.

Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 15:9-20 (Oct). views. [2483

JOSEPH JOHN HALL & REMER YOUNG JONES. The great American Rosetta Stone; or, The Cincinnati tablet speaks a universal language. Revealed for the first time more than 100 years after its discovery in old mound at corner of Fifth and Mound Sts. in Cincinnati in 1841. The master key of all the Mound Builders mysteries. [Tampa, 1949.] 139 p. view. Includes "Book two. Exploring the unknown, or Tampa Mound mystery revealed by psychometric research." This contains the text of oral communications to the senior author from Pe Waw, who lived at the site of Tampa in prehistoric times. [2484

ELMER HARP, JR. New World affinities of Cape Dorset culture. Univ. Alaska, Anthrop. papers, 1(2):37-54 (May). views. bibliog. On possible cultural influences of prehistoric inhabitants of Newfoundland upon the Eskimos, or of the latter upon the former, and of inhabitants of the Great Lakes area upon either or both. [2485

WESLEY ROBERT HURT, JR. A comparative study of the preceramic occupations of North America. Am. antiq., 18:204-22 (Jan). chron. charts. bibliog. Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [2486

VERNON LESLIE. An elementary classification of chipped arrowpoints. Pa. archaeol., 23:46-9 (May). diagrs. [2487

GEORGE K. NEUMANN. Archeology and race in the American Indian. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 13-34. notes. [2488

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS RITCHIE. Ground slates: Eskimo or Indian? Pa. archaeol., 21:46-52 (Jul-Dec 1951). bibliog., notes. On prehistoric relations between Eskimo and northeastern cultures, especially in New York and New England. [2489

ERHARD ROSTLUND. Freshwater fish and fishing in native North America. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. x, 313 p. maps (p. 243-305). bibliog. (p. 209-42), notes. (University of California publications in geography, 9.) Based on thesis--Univ. of California. Contents.--The fish resource (food value, principal species, "the quantitative aspect," "résumé of the fish resource by regions"). --Aboriginal fishery and fishing methods. [2490

W. E. SANDERS. Trail of the ancient Sioux: an introduction to their ethnic history. S. D. hist. col., 26:278-433. notes. [2491

PAUL TOLSTOY. Some Amerasian pottery traits in North Asian prehistory. Am. antiq., 19:25-39 (Jul). diagr. bibliog. [2492

THE WESTERNERS. Chicago Corral. Do we owe Indians anything we haven't paid? Westerners brand book (Chicago), 9:81-3, 87-8; 10:27 (Jan, Jun). Remarks by Don Russell, Earl D. Emory, and J. Howard Euston; and a communication from Myra Cooley. [2493

HANNAH MARIE WORMINGTON. Origins: indigenous period. México, 1953. 118 p. bibliogs. (Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia. Publicación 153. Comisión de Historia. [Publicación] 51. Programa de historia de América, período indigena, 1.) On the origin and the earliest cultures of the human race in the Americas. [2494

FRANK WEITENKAMPF. Early pictures of North American Indians: a question of ethnology. N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1950. 26 p. notes. On their accuracy with respect to "facial and bodily traits," 1564-1855. [2495

MARGARET MEAD & NICOLAS CALAS, eds. Primitive heritage: an anthropological anthology. N. Y.: Random House [1953]. xxx, 592 p. bibliog. (p. 589-92). Includes a number of reprinted observations (originally published between 1633 and 1950) upon the Iroquois, Arapaho, Cheyenne, Pueblo, Yurok, and other American Indians. [2496

GEORGE FRANCIS GILMAN STANLEY. The Indians and the brandy trade during the ancien regime [1633-1760]. Rev. hist. Am. française, 6:489-505 (Mar). notes. [2497

ROY HARVEY PEARCE. The savages of America: a study of the Indian and the idea of civilization. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1953. xv, 252 p. view. notes. On the belief of "civilized men ... that in the savage and his destiny there was manifest all that they had long grown away from and yet still had to overcome," 1699-1851. [2498

WILBUR R. JACOBS. Edmond Atkin's plan for imperial Indian control. Jour.

South. hist., 19:311-20 (Aug). notes. Describes a manuscript (1755) of 34,-000 words, and related papers. [2499

JAMES RALPH FOSTER. A forgotten noble savage, Tsonnonthouan. Mod. lang. quar., 14:348-59 (Dec). notes. On Memoirs of the life and adventures of Tsonnonthouan, a king of the Indian nation called Roundheads (London, 1763), a pornographic novel apparently intended as a parody of Laurence Sterne. [2500

GUY JOHNSON. Guy Johnson's opinions on the American Indian. [Edited by Milton Wheaton Hamilton.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77:311-27 (Jul). notes. Replies, May 1776, to queries addressed by Dr. William Robertson to the author's father, Sir William Johnson, in 1774. Deals particularly with the Iroquois. [2501

DANIEL CLARKE SANDERS. A lost chapter from A history of the Indian wars (1812). ... Introduction by Betty Bandel. Burlington [Vt.]: H. McArthur, 1953. [2], xii, [4], 281-293, [2] p. Chapter 27, omitted from the reprints issued in 1828 and 1893. On the ethics and morals of the Indians. [2502

ELIZABETH GASPAR BROWN. Lewis Cass and the American Indian. Mich. hist., 37:286-98 (Sep). notes. On his Inquiries, respecting the history, traditions, languages, manners, customs, religion, &c. of the Indians living within the United States (Detroit, 1823). [2503

OLIVER LA FARGE. George Catlin: Wild West witness. ARTnews, 52(6): 30-32, 66 (Oct). ports., views. On his paintings of Indians, 1832 ff. [2504

LAURA REINHARD. Indians on stone. Antiques jour., 8(8):14-15, 19 (Aug). ports. On portraits engraved from paintings by Charles Bird King, in Thomas L. McKenney and James Hall, The history of the Indian tribes of North America (3 vols., 1833-34). [2505

ROBERT MARSHALL UTLEY. The celebrated peace policy of General Grant. N. D. hist., 20:121-42 (Jul). notes. On his Indian policy, 1869-77. [2506

PETER JAMES RAHILL. The Catholic Indian missions and Grant's peace policy, 1870-1884. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1953. xx, 396 p. facsims., maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 349-60), notes. (Catholic University of America. Studies in American church history, 41.) Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [2507

ELI POWLESS. The Westerners surrounded by Indians! Westerners brand book (Chicago), 10:1-3, 8 (Mar). On the work of the Indian Council Fire, 1923-53, organized "to promote the advancement and protection of Indian rights and welfare." [2508

JOHN LEIPER FREEMAN, JR. The New Deal for Indians: a study in bureau-committee relations in American government. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5137], 1952 [i.e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [545] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:427-8. On relations between the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Congressional Committees on Indian Affairs, 1928-45, and the activities of John Collier as Commissioner. [2509

ALICE LEE MARRIOTT. Greener fields: experiences among the American Indians. N. Y.: Crowell [1953. 12], 274 p. On the author's work as an anthropologist since 1932. [2510

INDIAN EDUCATION. Education for cultural change: selected articles from Indian education, 1944-51, by Willard W[alcott] Beatty [formerly Chief, Branch of Education, Bureau of Indian Affairs] and associates. [Wash.:] Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1953. 512 p. [2511

JEWS

NATHAN REICH. The role of the Jews in the American economy. YIVO ann., 5 (1950): 197-204. [2512

TINA NELLIE LEVITAN. The firsts of American Jewish history, 1492-1951. Brooklyn: Charuth Press [1952]. xv, 172 p. ports., views. Collection of "first times, first places, first people, first things, and first institutions." [2513

JACOB RADER MARCUS. Early American Jewry. Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America [1951-53]. 2 v. xxviii, 301; xxi, 594 p. facsims., ports., views. notes (1:287-9; 2: 555-8). Vol. 1: The Jews of New York, New England, and Canada, 1649-1794. Vol. 2: The Jews of Pennsylvania and the South, 1655-1790. Consists of chapters on each colony, with "personal letters and documents" interspersed, and chapters on "the coming

of the immigrants," "economic activity," "religio-communal organization," "culture and philanthropy," "acculturation," "the struggle for political equality," and "retrospect." [2514

SAMUEL H. LEVINE. Changing conceptions of Palestine in American literature [from ca. 1700] to 1867. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6272], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [340] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1186. [2515

HANNAH RUTH LONDON. Miniatures of early American Jews. Springfield, Mass.: Pond-Ekberg Co., 1953. x, 154 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 73-6). On miniature portraits, 1730-1850, representing American Jews; and their painters. [2516

AMERICAN Jewry in 1753 and 1853. Am. Jew. arch., 5:115-20 (Jun). [2517

OSCAR KRAINES. The Holmes tradition. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 42:341-59 (Jun). notes. On the utterances of Abiel Holmes (1763-1837), Oliver Wendell Holmes, M. D. (1809-94), and Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr. (1841-1935), on the subject of Jews. [2518

MAX RAISIN. Great Jews I have known. N. Y.: Cyco-Bicher Farlag, c1950. xiii, 277, [5] p. ports. Text in Yiddish. Title here cited from verso of title page. Short sketches of Jews, including many Americans, since ca. 1900. [2519

MORRIS DAVID WALDMAN. Nor by power. N. Y.: International Universities Press [1953]. ix, 473 p. On the author's activities in anti-Zionist organizations and Jewish charitable enterprises since 1900. [2520

JACK BRECKENRIDGE TENNEY. Zion's fifth column: a Tenney report. Tujunga, Calif.: Standard Publications, 1953. 92 p. On American policy toward a Zionist state since 1920. [2521

ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON. "I testify": amazing memoir-exposure of international secret war-plotting. [Bend? Ore., 1953.] A-I, 283 p. diagr., port. On the influence of Jews upon the domestic and foreign policy of Franklin D. Roosevelt, the author's previous writings on this subject, and the mass prosecution of those sharing his views, 1933-53. [2522

SOLOMON LIPTZIN. Attitudes toward [Heinrich] Heine's Jewishness in England and America [1937]. YIVO ann., 3 (1948): 69-80. [2523

HENRY COHEN. Crisis and reaction. Am. Jew. arch., 5: 71-113 (Jun). bibliog., notes. Part of "an extensive social analysis of the reactions of the American Jewish community to its major problems," 1929-39. [2524

JUDAH NADICH. Eisenhower and the Jews. N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1953]. 271 p. facsim., port. On his dealings with displaced Jews in Austria and Germany, 1945, as observed by the author. [2525

HERBERT J. GANS. The "yinglish" music of Mickey Katz. Am. quar., 5:213-18 (fall). On American themes in his Yiddish songs since 1947, and their relation to "the American-Jewish community." [2526

NEGROES

MERL RAYMOND EPPSE. A guide to the study of the Negro in American history. [Revised and enlarged.] Nashville: National Publication Co. [1953]. 186 p. 1st ed. 1937. Syllabus. [2527

FLETCHER MARTIN, ed. Our great Americans: the Negro contribution to American progress. [Chicago? 1953.] 96 p. ports. Biographical sketches of eminent Negroes, past and present. [2528

JÉRÉMIE (born 1858). Haiti et Chicago, de Saint-Marc à Saint-Charles, Missouri. Port-au-Prince: Impr. La Phalange, 1953. 35 p. ports. On Jean Baptiste Paul de Sable [alias Dessables] (1745?-1818?), from Haiti, as the Negro founder of Chicago, 1778-96, and later a resident of St. Charles, where he died. [2529

JULIUS YANUCK. The Fugitive Slave Law and the Constitution [1789-1861] Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5218], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, vi, 257 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 241-57). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:381-2. [2530

JACK WARD BATES. John Quincy Adams and the antislavery movement. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 144-7. On his activities against the gag rule in the House of Representatives, 1835-44, and his opposition to slavery since 1820. [2531

CHARLES HAMPTON NILON. Some aspects of the treatment of Negro character by five representative American novelists: Cooper, Melville, Tourgee, Glasgow, Faulkner [1821-1951]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:385-7. [2532

STANLEY A. DAVIS. This is Liberia: a brief history of this land of contradictions, with biographies of its founders and builders. N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1953. [6], 151 p. Includes a section on "American founders of Liberia," 1822-1916. [2533

HOWARD H. BELL. A survey of the Negro convention movement, 1830-1861. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6179], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [307] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1166. On State and national conventions of free Negroes in the North. [2534

CLYDE WOODROW HALL. A survey of industrial education for Negroes in the United States [from 1830] up to 1917. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6494], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [282] leaves. Thesis--Bradley Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1040. [2535

HERBERT APTHEKER. Frederick Douglass: titan of our history. Masses & mainstream, 5(2):15-22 (Feb 1952). port. On his political activities in the interest of Negroes, 1838-95. [2536

U. S. Navy. African Squadron. Letter books of Commodore Matthew C[albraith] Perry. Wash.: National Archives, 1952. Positive microfilm. 1 roll. 60 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 206.) Sender's copies of reports to the Secretary of the Navy, 1843-45, relating mainly to Liberia and the suppression of the slave trade. [2537

GEORGE SHEPPERSON. Frederick Douglass and Scotland. Jour. Negro hist., 38:307-21 (Jul). notes. On his visits to Scotland, 1846-47, 1860, and the Scottish attitude toward abolition. [2538

CHARLOTTE L. FORTEN. The journal of Charlotte L. Forten. With an introduction and notes by Ray Allen Billington. N. Y.: Dryden Press [1953. 4], 248 p. maps. notes (p. 205-44). On the author's life as a Negro girl in Philadelphia, her studies and teaching in the Salem (Mass.) Normal School, and her teaching of freedmen in Port Royal, S. C., 1854-64. [2539

CHARLES M. SEGAL. Lincoln, Benjamin Jonas, and the Black Code. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:277-82, 428-30 (autumn-winter). notes. On the intervention of Abraham Lincoln and Benjamin F. Jonas, New Orleans lawyer, to procure the liberation of John Shelby, free Negro from Illinois jailed in New Orleans, 1856-57; with letters of Jonas and Annie E. Jonas indicating the distortion of these events in William H. Herndon's life of Lincoln. [2540

JULIUS YANUCK. The Garner fugitive slave case. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:47-66 (Jun). notes. On legal controversies resulting from the murder of a Negro girl by her mother, Margaret Garner, a fugitive in Cincinnati, to save the child from return to slavery, 1856. [2541

FREDERICK DOUGLASS. Some additional light on Frederick Douglass. [Edited by Joseph A. Borome.] Jour. Negro hist., 38:216-24 (Apr). notes. Eight letters to various persons, 1860-90. [2542

FREDERICK DOUGLASS. The life and writings of Frederick Douglass. [By Philip Sheldon Foner.] Volume III. The Civil War, 1861-1865. N. Y.: International Publishers [1952]. 448 p. port. notes (p. 425-45). Articles, speeches, and letters, largely on Negro matters. [2543

RICHARD GREENLEAF. British labor against American slavery [1863]. Science & soc., 17:42-58 (winter). notes. [2544

RUSSELL ABBOT AMES. Social realism in Charles W. Chesnutt [novels and tales about Negroes, 1844-1905]. Phylon, 14:199-206 (2d quarter). [2545

MICHAEL GOLD. William L. Patterson [born 1891]: militant leader. Masses & mainstream, 4(2):34-43 (Feb 1951). On his work as a Negro lawyer and a Communist. [2546

THE JOURNAL OF NEGRO EDUCATION. The relative status of the Negro population in the United States [20th century]. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the Bureau of Educational Research, Howard Univ., 1953. [6], 221-451 p. tables, notes. (The journal of Negro education, v. 22, no. 3, summer 1953--the yearbook number.)

Eighteen chapters, by various contributors, on census data, population, family, labor force, farming, income, housing, "institutional population," political status, military status, education, and professions. [2547

NICK AARON FORD. The Negro author's use of propaganda in imaginative literature [1910-44]. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:397-404. [2548

SHIRLEY GRAHAM. Why was Du Bois fired? Masses & mainstream, 1(9): 15-26 (Nov 1948). On William E. B. Du Bois as a member of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, 1910-48, and his expulsion as a Communist. [2549

EDWARD GEORGE LINNEHAN. We wear the mask: the use of Negro life and character in American drama [1917-41]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3967], 1948 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [241] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 451-2. [2550

GEORGE BLYDEN JACKSON. Of irony in Negro fiction: a critical study. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5049], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 228 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 222-8). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:388-9. Examines 4 novels, by Walter Francis White, Jessie Redmon Fauset, Ann (Lane) Petry, and William Gardner Smith, 1924-48. [2551

JAY SAUNDERS REDDING. On being Negro in America. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1951. 156 p. On the author's experience since ca. 1924. [2552

ARTHUR PAUL DAVIS. The alien-and-exile theme in Countee Cullen's racial poems [1925-29]. Phylon, 14:390-400 (4th quarter). notes. [2553

CHARLES RADFORD LAWRENCE. Negro organizations in crisis: depression, New Deal, World War II [1929-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4577], 1952 [i. e. 1953.] Positive microfilm of typescript. 388 leaves. notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:132-3. [2554

P. L. PRATTIS. Race relations and the Negro press [since 1934]. Phylon, 14:373-83 (4th quar). [2555

NICK AARON FORD. The ordeal of Richard Wright. College Eng., 15:87-94 (Nov). On his fiction, 1938-53, particularly his Negro characters. [2556

RALPH H. TURNER. Negro job status and education [1940]. Social forces, 32:45-52 (Oct). tables. notes. [2557

JEROME H. HOLLAND. A study of Negroes employed by the Sun Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company during World War II and their problems in the post war period. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6317], 1950 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [163] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1296. [2558

BLYDEN JACKSON. Some Negroes in the land of Goshen. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 19:103-7 (Dec). notes. On Moses, man of the mountain (1942), a novel by Zora Neale Hurston. [2559

WILL MADISON THOMAS. The seeking. N. Y.: A. A. Wyn [1953]. xi, 290 p. On the life of the author and his family, Negroes, in Los Angeles and Vermont since 1946, and their experience with racial discrimination. [2560

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. [Obituaries.] Jour. Negro hist., 38:134-7, 249-53, 361-3 (Jan-Jul). Notices of William Henry Dean (1910-52), economist, by W. M. Brewer; Robert R. Church (1885-1952), businessman of Washington, D. C.; Thomas Washington Talley (1868-1952), science teacher, by W. M. Brewer; and Robert William Brooks (1892-1952), Congregational minister, Washington, D. C. [2561

NATIONAL GROUPS

RAYMOND ENGLISH. Britain and the United States: the myth of differentiation. Yale rev., 42:262-81 (winter). [2562

BERNARD JOSEPH FICARRA. Zappatori (the ditch diggers). Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1953]. 112 p. On the Italians in the United States since 1529. [2563

ÉMILE VAILLANCOURT. Charlas latino-canadienses: I. Las genealogías del Canadá latino. II. Los precursores latino-canadienses de los Estados Unidos de Norte-América. Lima, Peru, 1951. 32 p. On explorations and early settlements of the Canadian French in the United States, 1534-1850. [2564

JOHN RYLAND SCOTFORD. Spanish-speaking peoples in the U. S. A.: within these borders [since 1539]. N. Y.: Friendship Press [1953. 8], 151 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 149-51). Mainly on Mexicans and Puerto Ricans,

particularly as converts to Protestantism. [2565

GLENN WEAVER. German settlements in British North America before the French and Indian War [1607-1754]. Social studies, 44:283-90 (Dec). notes. [2566

THOMAS ČAPEK. The first Czech society in America. Chicago: Czechoslovak National Council of America, 1950. 20 p. On the Czechs in the United States, 1633-1950, and their organizations since 1850. [2567

DIETER CUNZ. The German Americans: immigration and integration [1683-1952]. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report, 28:29-43. bibliog., notes. [2568

ADOLPHE ROBERT. "Résumé d'un inventaire franco-américain." Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., Bul., 1952, p. 74-80. On the Canadian French immigration to the United States since 1836 and the persistence of its French language and culture. [2569

F. ALAN DU VAL. Christian Metz [1793-1867]: a German-American religious leader and pioneer. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:515-26. On the Inspirationists colonized by him at Ebenezer (on former Seneca lands near Buffalo), 1842-64, and Amana (Ia.), 1856-67. [2570

ARLOW WILLIAM ANDERSEN. The immigrant takes his stand: the Norwegian-American press and public affairs, 1847-1872. Northfield, Minn.: Norwegian-American Historical Assoc., 1953. vii, 176 p. bibliog. (p. 159-65), notes. Chapters on politics, foreign policy and expansion, slavery, Lincoln, social reform, and "Johnson, Grant, and Reconstruction." [2571

VINCENT A. CASO. The one hundredth anniversary of the arrival of Giuseppe Garibaldi in New York in exile from 1850 to 1853. N. Y.: New American Pub. Co., 1950. 26, [1] p. port., views. Includes details of his life on Staten Island and of his later correspondence with Italians in America. [2572

JOHN BURT FOSTER. China and the Chinese in American literature, 1850-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4434], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [645] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:92-3. [2573

JEAN BRUCHÉSI. Rameau de Saint-Père et les Français d'Amérique. Montréal: Éditions des Dix, 1950. 59, [2] p. port. On Edme Rameau de Saint-Père (1820-99): his studies of the French in Canada, especially Nova Scotia, and his correspondence with Canadians, 1859-99, and his travels in Canada and the United States, 1860, 1887. [2574

INGA (WILHELMSEN) ALLWOOD, KNUD K. MOGENSEN, CARL NESJAR, & MARTIN S. ALLWOOD. The Norwegian-American press and Nordisk tidende: a content analysis. Mullsjö, Sweden: Institutet för Samhällsforskning, 1950. [42] leaves. bibliog. (leaf [42]). (Social research publications, 2.) Study of a Brooklyn newspaper, 1891-1947, and analysis of its contents (news, editorials, advertising) in 1947, as evidence of the acculturation of Scandinavians; with an account (leaves [2-6]) of "The Norwegian-American press," by O. M. Norlie. [2575

ALLIANCE FRANÇAISE. Fédération aux États-Unis et au Canada. Le cinquentenaire de la Fédération de l'Alliance Française aux États-Unis et au Canada, 1902-1952. [N. Y., 1952?] 87 p. ports. On an organization devoted "au service de la langue et de la pensée françaises." [2576

MONICA (ITOI) SONE. Nisei daughter. Boston: Little, Brown [1953. 8], 238 p. On the author's childhood in Seattle, the detention of her family in a work camp during World War II, her work in a dentist's office in Chicago, and her studies in an Indiana college, 1919-45. [2577

CASIMIR PETER SIRVAITIS. Religious folkways in Lithuania and their conservation among the Lithuanian immigrants in the United States (a study with conclusions on acculturation). Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1952. vii, 49 p. (Catholic University of America. Studies in sociology. Abstract series, 3.) Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. Includes the result of observations made by the author in 5 Lithuanian centers in the United States, 1939-47. [2578

RACIAL EQUALITY

CHARLES HARRIS WESLEY. The dilemma of the rights of man. Jour. Negro hist., 38:10-26 (Jan). notes. On "the neglect, the inconsistency, the

43695 O—60——11

acceptance of expediency and the hypocrisy of the eighteenth century," 1775 ff., with respect to the rights of Negroes, and the prospects in the 20th century. [2579

DWIGHT W. CULVER. Negro segregation in the Methodist Church [1787-1947]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1953. xii, 218 p. bibliog. (p. 191-206), notes. (Yale studies in religious education, 22.) Based on thesis--Yale Univ. (1948). [2580

PAULI MURRAY. The historical development of race laws in the United States [1787-1952]. Jour. Negro educ., 22:4-15 (winter). [2581

HERBERT APTHEKER. The struggle inside the ranks. Masses & mainstream, 3(2):47-57 (Feb 1950). On "white supremacist thinking" in the abolitionist movement and the early labor movement, 1827-87. [2582

FELIX S. COHEN. The erosion of Indian rights, 1950-1953: a case study in bureaucracy. Yale law jour., 62: 348-90 (Feb). notes. Includes discussion of policies since 1832. [2583

WILL MASLOW & JOSEPH B. ROBISON. Civil rights legislation and the fight for equality, 1862-1952. Univ. Chicago law rev., 20:363-413 (spring). notes. On "those rights commonly denied because of race, color, religion, national origin, or ancestry." [2584

THOMAS FRANK GOSSETT. The idea of Anglo-Saxon superiority in American thought, 1865-1915. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6381], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [416] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1295-6. [2585

SARAH McCULLOH LEMMON. Transportation segregation in the Federal courts since 1865. Jour. Negro hist., 38:174-93 (Apr). table. notes. [2586

JOHN PAUL FRANK. Can the courts erase the color line? Buffalo law rev., 2:28-44 (winter 1952). notes. Laws and decisions, 1866-1952. [2587

HOWARD JAY GRAHAM. The Fourteenth Amendment and school segregation [1866-1953]. Buffalo law rev., 3: 1-24 (winter). notes. [2588

ARTHUR MANN. Gompers and the irony of racism. Antioch rev., 13:203-14 (Jun). On the opposition of the American Federation of Labor to all Oriental and most European immigration, 1880-1924. [2589

CHARLES ABRAMS. Bias in the use of governmental regulatory powers. Univ. Chicago law rev., 20:414-25 (spring). notes. Racial discrimination in zoning, urban redevelopment, etc., 1886-1952. [2590

E. LARRY EBERLEIN. Judicial regulation of the railway brotherhoods' [racial] discriminatory practices [1918-52]. Wis. law rev., 1953, p. 516-36 (May). notes. [2591

RICHARD G. HUBER. Revolution in private law? S. C. law quar., 6:8-31 (Sep). notes. On the unenforceability of racial restrictive covenants, 1948-53. [2592

Recreation and Sport

BURTON H. BOYUM. National Ski Hall of Fame [Ishpeming, Mich.] Mich. hist., 37:304-6 (Sep). [2593

DAVID D. ALLEN. The nature of gambling. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1952]. vi, 249 p. bibliog. (p. 245-9), notes (p. 239-44). Includes historical data relative to American gambling since 1709. [2594

JOHN RICKARDS BETTS. Sporting journalism in nineteenth-century America [1819-1900]. Am. quar., 5: 39-56 (spring). notes. [2595

JOHN RICKARDS BETTS. Agricultural fairs and the rise of harness racing [1830-83]. Agric. hist., 27:71-5 (Apr). notes. [2596

JOHN RICKARDS BETTS. The technological revolution and the rise of sport, 1850-1900. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:231-56 (Sep). notes. [2597

JOHN KENNETH DOHERTY. Modern track and field: promotion, history, methods. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1953. xiii, [3], 458 p. diagrs., view. notes. (Prentice-Hall books on health and sports.) Includes American development of sprints, hurdles, distance running, relay racing, "weight events," "jump events," etc., by high schools, colleges, and athletic clubs, mainly since 1875. [2598

FREDERICK WARREN COZENS & FLORENCE SCOVIL STUMPF. Sports

in American life. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. ix, 366 p. notes (p. 300-345). On their relation to family, church, school, government, journalism, language, radio and television, race differences, and international affairs since 1900. [2599

MICKEY WALKER. The will to conquer. Hollywood, Calif.: House-Warven [1953]. 112 p. Early life of the author (born 1901) in Elizabeth, N. J., his career as a prize fighter till 1938, his service in the United Service Organizations during World War II, his memories of fighters and other sports celebrities, and his paintings. [2600

GEORGE P. MEADE. The Negro in track athletics [1920-52]. Scient. monthly, 75:366-71 (Dec 1952). views. [2601

BENTON MacKAYE. Interview with Benton MacKaye. By Dorothy M. Martin. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 22:10-14, 34-5 (Jan-Mar). port. On his part in founding and improving the Appalachian Trail, 1921-52. [2602

HARRY MOLTER. Thirteenth series of Famous American athletes of today. Boston: L. C. Page [1953. 12], 369 p. ports. Includes "Index of biographies included in the thirteen volumes of Famous American athletes of today," 1928-1953 (p. 367-9). [2603

AMERICAN RECREATION SOCIETY. The American Recreation Society: its early years (1937-1952). [Wash., 1953.] vi, 74 p. diagrs., facsim., ports. [2604

ORGANIZED SPORTS

FREDERICK GEORGE LIEB & STAN BAUMGARTNER. The Philadelphia Phillies. N. Y.: Putman [1953]. x, 246 p. ports., view. (Putnam sports series. The big league library.) On ball games in Philadelphia since ca. 1830, particularly baseball as played by the Philadelphia National League Club since 1882. [2605

KEN SMITH. Baseball's Hall of Fame. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1952. 8], 247 p. ports., views. 1st ed. 1947. On baseball in Cooperstown since 1839, and the dedication of the National Baseball Hall of Fame and Museum in 1939; with biographical sketches of the players, managers, and executives represented in it. [2606

TOMMY HOLMES. Dodger daze and knights: enough of a ball club's history to explain its reputation. N. Y.: D. McKay Co. [1953]. vi, [2], 275 p. On baseball in Brooklyn since 1845, and the Brooklyn Dodgers since 1889. [2607

JAMES M. KAHN. The umpire story. N. Y.: Putnam [1953]. vi, [2], 247 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. (Putnam sports series. The big league library.) Includes some account of the profession of umpiring in baseball since 1845. [2608

ROBERT MILLER SMITH. Heroes of baseball [since 1846]. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1953, c1952]. 224 p. ports. [2609

THE CHICAGO TRIBUNE. The greatest sport stories from the Chicago tribune [1847, 1876-1953]. Edited by Arch Ward. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1953]. xxiii, 448 p. [2610

RICHARD I. MILLER. The truth about big-time football. N. Y.: Sloane, 1953. [10], 262 p. cartoons. bibliog. (p. 256-62). Evidence that "football as it is presently conducted in American colleges and universities serves neither amateurism nor the sports ideal--that, instead, it is big business, deleterious in its effects upon both the athlete and the nonathlete and the sponsoring institution itself." Appended (p. 219-55): "The history of American football," 1869-1952. [2611

ROGER H. VAN BOLT. "Cap" Anson's first contract. Ann. Ia., 31:617-25 (Apr). ports. On Adrian Constantine Anson (1852-1922) as a baseball player, 1871-98. [2612

ROBERT HILLES SHOEMAKER. Famous football players. N. Y.: Crowell [1953. 10], 214 p. Biographical sketches of 16 players since 1876. [2613

RAÚL DÍEZ MURO. Historia del base ball profesional de Cuba. 3a. edición de El base ball en la Habana, Matanzas, y Cárdenas [1907]. Libro oficial de la Liga de Base Ball Profesional Cubana. Campeonatos celebrados desde 1878, hasta 1949. [Habana] 1949. 390 p. ports., views. Consists of introductory tributes and essays by several authors (p. 9-65) and chronological statistics, including references to the United States. [2614

BLANCHE (SINDALL) McGRAW. The real McGraw. ... Edited by Arthur Mann. N. Y.: D. McKay Co. [1953]. ix, [3], 336 p. ports., views. Life of John Joseph McGraw (1873-1934) as a

baseball player and manager, 1890-1932, with some account of his early life in Cortland County, N. Y. By his widow, with her reminiscences since 1900. [2615

HOWARD ROBERTS. The story of pro football [since 1895]. Chicago: Rand McNally [1953]. 325 p. ports. Deals particularly with the National Football League (founded 1920). [2616

ROBERT ALLEN RUTLAND. The Golden Hurricane: fifty years of football at the University of Tulsa, 1895-1945. [Tulsa, Okla.:] Tulsa Quarterback Club [1953] c1952. [2], vi, 105 p. ports., views. [2617

GENE SCHOOR. Christy Mathewson, baseball's greatest pitcher. N. Y.: J. Messner [1953. 8], 180 p. ports. Career of Christopher Mathewson (1880-1925) in professional baseball, 1899-1925, as player and manager. Fictional in form. [2618

STANLEY WALDO CARLSON. Football fables: some gridiron glamour not found in the records. Revised, enlarged edition. Minneapolis: Olympic Press [1949]. 192 p. cartoons. Miscellaneous anecdotes and lore, 20th century. [2619

MAC SAMUEL DAVIS. Lore and legends of baseball [mainly 20th century]. N. Y.: Lantern Press [1953. 12], 244 p. cartoons. [2620

THOMAS MEANY. Baseball's greatest players. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1953]. x, 295 p. ports., tables. (The big league baseball library.) Sketches of 25 American players since ca. 1900. [2621

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL BASEBALL LEAGUES. The story of minor league baseball: a history of the game of professional baseball in the United States with particular reference to its growth and development in the smaller cities and towns of the nation--the minor leagues. The record of championship performances from 1901 to 1952. Editors: Robert L[yle] Finch, L. H. Addington, Ben M. Morgan. [Columbus, Ohio, 1953.] xiii, 744 p. ports. [2622

ROGERS HORNSBY. My kind of baseball. ... Edited by J. Roy Stockton. N. Y.: D. McKay Co. [1953]. 185 p. port. On baseball players and managers since 1914. [2623

JOHN JAMES McCONNELL. A chronology of changes in basketball rules, 1915-16 to 1952-53. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6538], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [180] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 1082-3. [2624

OSCAR BANE KEELER. The Bobby Jones story, from the writings of O. B. Keeler. By Grantland Rice. Atlanta: Tupper & Love [1953]. xxiii, 304 p. ports., views. On the career of Robert Tyre Jones, Jr., in amateur and professional golf, 1916-30. [2625

HAROLD EDWARD GRANGE. The Red Grange story: the autobiography of Red Grange, as told to Ira Morton. N. Y.: Putnam [1953]. xii, 180 p. ports. (Putnam's sports series.) On his career in amateur football in Wheaton High School (Wheaton, Pa.) and the University of Illinois, and later in professional football and in making football films, 1918-35; with some account of his early life in Pennsylvania. [2626

GENE SARAZEN. Thirty years of championship golf: the life and times of Gene Sarazen. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1950]. xi, 276 p. ports., views. Reminiscences, 1919-49. [2627

THE YALE LAW JOURNAL. Monopsony in manpower: organized baseball meets the antitrust laws [1922-53]. Yale law jour., 62:576-639 (Mar). note. [2628

MAXWELL STILES. Football's finest hour: the Shrine East-West Game. Los Angeles: Nashunal Pub. Co. [1950]. 339, [1] p. map, ports., views. On an annual game sponsored by the Shrine for the benefit of the San Francisco Unit of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, 1925-50. [2629

JOHN C. HOFFMAN. Hank Sauer. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1953]. x, 182 p. ports., views. (Most valuable player series.) On the activities of Henry John Sauer (born 1919) in baseball since 1937. [2630

MILTON GROSS. Yankee Doodles. Boston: House of Kent Pub. Co., 1948. x, 245 p. cartoons. Anecdotes of the New York Yankees since ca. 1940. [2631

HARRY T. PAXTON. The Whiz Kids: the story of the fightin' Phillies. N. Y.: McKay [1950. 8], 167 p. ports. On the Philadelphia National League club, mainly since 1940. [2632

HOWARD PALMER. The real baseball story. [N. Y.:] Pageant Press [1953.

6], 47 p. On the author's experience in playing professional baseball in "the low minors" while concurrently attending college and teaching in secondary schools, 1942-52. [2633

THOMAS MEANY [and others]. The artful Dodgers. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1953]. x, 246 p. cartoons, ports., views. Biographical sketches (by several authors) of 12 players and others, mainly since 1944. [2634

ROBERT CLAYTON SHANTZ. The story of Bobby Shantz [born 1925], as told to Ralph Bernstein. Phila.: Lippincott [1953]. 190 p. ports., views. On the author's career in professional baseball since 1945 and his early life in Pennsylvania; with remarks on men of short stature in baseball. [2635

MICKEY CHARLES MANTLE. The Mickey Mantle story, as told to Ben Epstein. N. Y.: Holt [1953]. xii, [2], 108 p. ports. On the author's career in baseball since 1946. [2636

Sex and the Family

WILLIAM D. DAVIDSON. A brief history of infant feeding. Jour. pediatrics, 43:74-87 (Jul). notes. [2637

HAROLD EDSON DRIVER & S. H. RIESENBERG. Hoof rattles and girls' puberty rites in North and South America. Baltimore: Waverly Press, 1950. [2], 90 p. bibliog. (p. 24-31). (Indiana University publications in anthropology and linguistics. Memoir 4-5.) [2638

MILTON KURLAND. Romantic love and economic considerations: a cultural comparison [since ca. 1700]. Jour. educ. sociol., 27:72-9 (Sep). [2639

CHARLOTTE ELIZABETH BIESTER. The story in the American cook book [1742-1952]. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 29:988-92 (Oct). notes. [2640

SIDNEY HERBERT DITZION. Marriage, morals, and sex in America: a history of ideas [1746-1948]. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1953]. 440 p. bibliog. (p. 428-32). [2641

THE YALE LAW JOURNAL. Forcible and statutory rape: an exploration of the operation and objectives of the consent standard [1778-1952]. Yale law jour., 62:55-83 (Dec 1952). diagrs., notes. [2642

HENRY L. WALKER. Bundling and the law: a footnote to American social history. Fla. law jour., 27:187-9 (May). On 2 court trials in New York (1805, 1846) and one in Pennsylvania (1845). [2643

HERBERT EDWARDS. Lydia M[aria] Child's The frugal housewife. New Eng. quar., 26:243-9 (Jun). On a cookbook (1st ed. 1829) dedicated "to those who are not ashamed of economy," with advice on other domestic matters. [2644

CLYDE BRION DAVIS, ed. Eyes of boyhood. Phila.: Lippincott [1953]. xxiii, 323 p. "Selections about American boys from the works of twenty-four American authors," 1834-1940, including only 4 selections before 1900. [2645

CHARLOTTE ELIZABETH BIESTER. Catharine Beecher's views of home economics [1841 ff.]. Hist. educ. jour., 3:83-91 (spring 1952). notes. Based on thesis--Colorado State College of Education. [2646

LEONARD LIFSCHITZ. Marriages at sea. Brooklyn law rev., 20:84-97 (Dec). notes. On the legal status of such marriages, 1862-1953. [2647

ARTHUR SHERMAN. The doctrine of recrimination in Massachusetts (recrimination rejected). Boston Univ. law rev., 33:454-72 (Nov). Divorce law, 1862-1945, with parallels from the law of other States. [2648

HORACE B. ROBERTSON, JR. Compulsory medical treatment [1880-1952] --another step in the State's expanding power over children? Georgetown law jour., 41:226-39 (Jan). notes. [2649

VERN D. CALLOWAY, JR. Legal status of the Virgin Islands divorces. Duke bar jour., 3:102-12 (spring). notes. On the general subject of full faith and credit in divorce, 1884-1953. [2650

JOHN JOSEPH KANE. The changing roles of father and mother in contemporary American society [20th century]. Am. Cath. sociol. rev., 11:140-51 (Oct 1950). notes. [2651

JOHN SIRJAMAKI. The American family in the twentieth century. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. viii, [2], 227 p. notes (p. 201-18). (The Library of Congress series in

American civilization.) Includes chapters on "European backgrounds," "The family as an American institution," courtship, husband and wife, children, "family dissolution," and other topics. [2652

GEORGE SQUIRE. The shift from adversary to administrative divorce [20th century]. Boston Univ. law rev., 33:141-75 (Apr). notes. [2653

HERBERT FUNK GOODRICH. An unsettled problem in interstate divorce law [1903-52]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97:147-50 (Apr). notes. [2654

ERNEST WATSON BURGESS & EMILY MUDD. Changes in attitudes to the family and sex mores [since 1914. Wash.: Committee on American Civilization, American Council of Learned Societies Devoted to Humanistic Studies, 1952.] 22 leaves. notes. (Conference on systems of belief in the United States since World War I. Paper 2.) [2655

SOPHIE BLEDSOE DE ABERLE & GEORGE WASHINGTON CORNER. Twenty-five years of sex research: history of the National Research Council, Committee for Research in Problems of Sex, 1922-1947. Phila.: Saunders, 1953. vi, 248 p. notes. [2656

PRECIOUS MABEL NELSON. Early co-operative research in home economics [1925-48]. Jour. home econ., 45:95-7 (Feb). [2657

DOROTHEA (WILGUS) PICKARD. Mom, remember? [n. p.] 1953. 236, [1] p. On the author's life since ca. 1925 as the mother of 5 children. [2658

WALTER BERNS. Buck v. Bell [1927]: due process of law? West. pol. quar., 6:762-75 (Dec). notes. On the legal aspects of compulsory sterilization. [2659

WILLIAM E. WALSH. Promises to keep: a family close-up. N. Y.: Kenedy [1953]. 253 p. On the family life of the author, his wife, and their 12 children in Grand Junction and Denver, and the birth of their 13th in Newton, Mass., 1930-52. [2660

ELLONA M. BUECHELE. Never a dull moment: the story of a marriage that "couldn't work." N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. 119 p. On the author's life in St. Louis and Peoria since ca. 1932. [2661

W. FEYERABEND. Die Erotik im amerikanischen Roman. 2. Auflage. Regensburg: F. Decker, 1953 [c1952]. 330, [2] p. Study of American novels (all written since 1920) published in German translation, 1933-51; with biographical sketches of the 15 novelists (p. 313-27). Organized topically according to the outline of Kinsey's report on the sexual habits of the American male. [2662

ALBERT A. EHRENZWEIG. Interstate recognition of custody decrees: law and reason v. the Restatement. Mich. law rev., 51:345-74 (Jan). notes. On "the custody of children of divorced parents" as a subject of the American Law Institute's Conflict of laws restatement (1934) and subsequent decisions. [2663

ERDMAN PALMORE. Published reactions to the Kinsey report. Social forces, 31:165-72 (Dec 1952). bibliog. (p. 170-72). On reviews, synopses, editorials, and other published references to Sexual behavior in the human male, (1948), by Alfred Charles Kinsey and others. [2664

WOMEN

MABEL BARTLETT & SOPHIA BAKER. Mothers, makers of men: biographical sketches of mothers of famous men. [Second edition.] N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. 100 p. 1st ed. 1927, by Mabel Bartlett Peyton and Lucia Kinley. Includes 10 American mothers, from Abigail (Smith) Adams to Nancy (Elliot) Edison. [2665

SONIA (MEDVIEDEVA) DAUGHERTY. Ten brave women: Anne Hutchinson, Abigail Adams, Dolly Madison, Narcissa Whitman, Julia Ward Howe, Susan B. Anthony, Dorothea Lynde Dix, Mary Lyon, Ida M. Tarbell, Eleanor Roosevelt. Phila.: Lippincott [1953]. ix, [3], 147 p. [2666

HELEN BEAL WOODWARD. The bold women. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1953. 10], 373 p. bibliog. (p. 357-73). On Anne Royall, Frances Wright, Jane Grey Swisshelm, Lucina Umphreville, Delia Bacon, Mary Gove-Nichols, Sarah Josepha Hale, Kate Field, Harriet Tubman and Sojourner Truth, Adah Isaacs Menken, Dr. Mary Walker, Lavinia Warren, Ann Eliza Young (a wife of Brigham Young), and Eliza Woodson Farnham. [2667

FLORENCE ROCKWOOD KLUCKHOHN. American women and American values [1752-1952]. Lyman

Bryson, ed., Facing the future's risks (N. Y.: Harper [1953]), p. 175-99. notes. [2668

JANE (TOMPKINS) McCONNELL & BURT MORTON McCONNELL. First Ladies, from Martha Washington to Mamie Eisenhower. N. Y.: Crowell [1953. 10], 342 p. ports. bibliog. Biographical sketches of Presidents' wives, 1789-1953. [2669

CONSTANCE BUEL BURNETT. Five for freedom: Lucretia Mott, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Lucy Stone, Susan B. Anthony, Carrie Chapman Catt. N. Y.: Abelard Press [1953]. 317, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 319-20). Biographical sketches, 1793-1947, dealing mainly with the campaign for woman suffrage. [2670

LUCRETIA (COFFIN) MOTT. Slavery and "the woman question": Lucretia Mott's diary of her visit to Great Britain to attend the World's Anti-Slavery Convention of 1840. Edited by Frederick B[arnes] Tolles. Haverford, Pa.: Friends' Historical Assoc., and London: Friends' Historical Soc., 1952. [2], 86 p. view. notes. (Supplement No. 33 to the Journal of the Friends' Historical Society.) Manuscript entitled "Memoranda during a passage to & from England and three months travel in Great Britain & Ireland," dealing in part with the author's efforts to introduce for discussion the issue of the slavery of the female half of the human race in connection with a controversy over the legality of seating female delegates. [2671

LAURA (NOWAK) KERR. Lady in the pulpit. N. Y.: Woman's Press [1951. 10], 239 p. On Antoinette (Brown) Blackwell (1825-91), "the first ordained woman minister in the United States," as a student in Oberlin College, a Congregational minister, a lecturer in support of women's rights and abolition, and the wife of Samuel C. Blackwell, 1843-58. Fictional in form. [2672

MARGUERITE J. FISHER. Mid-nineteenth century attitudes against women suffrage [1848-54]. Social studies, 44: 184-7 (May). notes. [2673

DORSEY D. JONES. Catherine Campbell Cuningham [1849-1908]: advocate of equal rights for women. Ark. hist. quar., 12: 85-90 (summer). On her editorship of Woman's chronicle, her unpublished diary (1883-86), and her life in Arkansas. [2674

ROBERT BRUCE STANTON. The significance of the women in Hawthorne's American romances [1850 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6455], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [365] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1188-9. [2675

HERBERT APTHEKER. The Negro woman. Masses & mainstream, 2(2): 10-17 (Feb 1949). On her "militant history" since 1862. [2676

MILDRED WHITE WELLS. Unity in diversity: the history of the General Federation of Women's Clubs [since 1889. Wash.:] General Federation of Women's Clubs, 1953. xiv, 525 p. ports., views. [2677

ANNA DANN MASON. The most unforgettable character I've met. Genesee Country scrapbook, 4:22-4. Memories of Susan Brownell Anthony, 1898-1904. [2678

VALBORG FLETTY. Public services of women's organizations [1920-40. Menasha, Wis.:] George Banta Pub. Co. [1951. 6], 144 p. notes (p. 129-44). (Chi Omega Service Fund studies.) [2679

BERNARD BARBER & LYLE S. LOBEL. "Fashion" in women's clothes and the American social system [1930-50]. Social forces, 31:124-31 (Dec 1952). notes. [2680

MILITARY HISTORY

U. S. Infantry School, Fort Benning, Ga. Selected readings in American military history. For use in support of the General military science curriculum, Senior Division, ROTC, Par. 17b, ATP 145-60. [Ft. Benning, Ga.] 1953. 3v. 282; [2], 320; 111, [1]p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Arranged chronologically in 20 periods. Selected largely from secondary accounts. Vol. 3 is "pictorial selections." [2681

ULDARICO S. BACLAGON. Philippine campaigns. Manila: Graphic House, 1952. xviii, 388 p. fold. maps, ports., views. bibliogs. Military history of the Philippine Islands, 1521-1945, dealing mainly with combat activities from 1896 to 1902 (p. 37-130) and from 1941 to 1945 (p. 131-384). [2682

C. JOSEPH BERNARDO & EUGENE H. BACON. The Revolution: American

military policy emerges from the crucible of war [1763-76]. Armor, 62(5): 42-7; (6):44-9 (Sep-Dec). notes. [2683

GORDON BRINKERHOFF TURNER, ed. A history of military affairs in Western society since the eighteenth century. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953. 10], 776 p. maps. notes. Readings on combat, logistics, and the civilian aspects of war, 1775-1945, selected under the auspices of the Princeton University Military History Project. [2684

CRAM (GEORGE F.) COMPANY. The Civil War, 1861-1865. Edited by Rolla Milton Tryon, James Alton James, [and] Carl Russell Fish. [Indianapolis, 1953.] col. map. [2685

DIVIDED we fought: a pictorial history of the War, 1861-1865. Picture editors: Hirst D[illon] Milhollen and Milton Kaplan. Caption editors: Hirst D. Milhollen, Milton Kaplan, and Hulen Stuart. Author of the text and general editor: David Donald. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. x, [2], 452 p. ports., views. notes (p. 447-52). "Picture credits" (p. 443-7). [2686

PIETER CATHARINUS ARIE GEYL. De amerikaanse burgeroorlog en het probleem der onvermijdelijkheid. Amsterdam: Noord-Hollandsche Uitg. Mij., 1949. 46 p. fold. map. notes. (Mededelingen der Koninklijke Nederlandsche Akademie van Wetenschappen. Afd. Letterkunde. Nieuwe reeks, deel 12, no. 5.) Commentary on utterances of various historians as to the question whether the Civil War was inevitable. [2687

RALPH GODFREY LINDSTROM. Lincoln and prevention of war. Which "blundering generation"? What "irrepressible conflict"? An interpretation of the Lincolnian view. Harrogate, Tenn.: Lincoln Memorial Univ., 1953. [8], 25 p. Critique of explanations of causes of the Civil War. [2688

SIDNEY WALTER MARTIN. Origins of the name War between the States. United Daughters Confed. mag., 14(5): 3, 30 (May 1951). [2689

VERNELL M. OLIVER. Pre-Marxist Russian radicals and the American Civil War. Jour. Negro hist., 38:428-37 (Oct). notes. [2690

BENJAMIN QUARLES. The Negro in the Civil War. Boston: Little, Brown [1953]. xvi, [2], 379 p. views. bibliog. (p. 349-60). [2691

JAMES HOWELL STREET. The Civil War: an unvarnished account of the late but still lively hostilities. N. Y.: Dial Press [1953. 8], 144 p. Lore and commentary, from a Southern point of view. [2692

UNITED DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY. Report of the War between the States Committee. [By Mrs. Kemble K. Kennedy.] United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(5):10-12 (May 1948). On the proper designation of a series of military events between 1861 and 1865. [2693

THOMAS HARRY WILLIAMS. Lincoln and his generals. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. viii, [4], 363, iv, [1] p. map, ports. bibliog. (p. 355-63), notes. On "Lincoln as a director of war and his place in the high command" as measured "from the perspective of military developments since 1865." [2694

WILLIAM GERALD DOWNEY, JR. The law of war and military necessity [1862-1947]. Am. jour. internatl. law, 47:251-62 (Apr). notes. [2695

HARLAN HOYT HORNER. Lincoln scolds a general Wis. mag. hist., 36: 90-96, 143-6 (winter). ports. notes. On unsolicited military and political advice submitted to Lincoln by Brig. Gen. Carl Schurz, and Lincoln's response to it; with copies of their correspondence, 1862. [2696

ARCHER JONES. Secretary Randolph and Confederate strategy. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:45-59 (Jan). notes. On George Wythe Randolph (1818-67) as Confederate Secretary of War, 1862, in a position of "responsibility without authority." [2697

CLARENCE EDWARD NOBLE MACARTNEY. Grant and his generals. N. Y.: McBride Co., 1953. xiv, [2], 352 p. map, ports. On his relations with 13 generals who served under him, 1862-65. [2698

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. The Hooker letter: an analysis by Arthur C[hester] Hansen. Madison: Lincoln Fellowship of Wisconsin, 1953. 15, [1] p. port. (Lincoln Fellowship of Wisconsin. Historical bulletin 1.) Text of a letter appointing Joseph Hooker to command the Army of the Potomac, 26 Jan. 1863, and commentary. [2699

QUINCY WRIGHT. The outlawry of war and the law of war [1863-1952]. Am. jour. internatl. law, 47:365-76 (Jul). notes. [2700

M. F. PARTRIDGE. The last official Confederate war order [9 Apr. 1865]. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(2):28-30 (winter). facsims. [2701

PAUL LEON FATOUT. Ambrose Bierce writes about war. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 16:75-9 (fall 1951). On opinions expressed in his column in the San Francisco Examiner, 1898. [2702

MAURICE MATLOFF. Prewar military plans and preparations, 1939-41. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79:740-48 (Jul). [2703

U. S. Military Academy, West Point. Dept. of Military Art and Engineering. A military history of World War II [1939-45]. ... Edited by T[homas] Dodson Stamps and Vincent J[oseph] Esposito. West Point: U. S. Military Academy, 1953. 2 v. and atlas. vii, 684; v, 565 p.: [3] leaves, 168 leaves of col. maps, 6 col. diagrs. bibliog. (2:549-54). Textbook. Combines 10 monographs previously issued, "covering the war in its entirety." [2704

MAURICE MATLOFF & EDWIN MARION SNELL. Strategic planning for coalition warfare, 1941-1942. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1953. xvi, [2], 454 p. facsims., fold. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 397-9), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The War Department.) [2705

EDWIN E. KOCH. G. I. lore: lore of the Fifteenth Air Force. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:59-70 (spring). Superstitions, songs, and anecdotes, 1944-45. [2706

ROBERT JOSEPH CHARLES BUTOW. Japan's decision to surrender: a study in policy evolution [1945]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4656], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 552 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 542-52). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:221. [2707

KAZUO KAWAI. Militarist activity between Japan's two surrender decisions [9-14 Aug. 1945]. Pac. hist. rev., 22: 383-9 (Nov). notes. [2708

The Military Establishment

THOMAS W. OWENS, JR. Our military buttons--a heritage worth preserving. Antiques jour., 8(11):20-21 (Nov). views. [2709

EDMUND MORRIS MORGAN. The background of the Uniform Code of Military Justice [1775-1951]. Vanderbilt law rev., 6:164-85 (Feb). notes. [2710

JOHN WIKE. Individual decorations of the Civil War [Union forces] and earlier (1780-1865). Mil. collector & historian, 5:57-64 (Jun). facsims. notes. [2711

JAMES SNEDEKER. Habeas corpus and court-martial prisoners [1858-1951]. Vanderbilt law rev., 6:288-304 (Feb). notes. [2712

JONATHAN TRUMAN DORRIS. President Lincoln's clemency. Lincoln herald, 55(1):2-12 (spring). view. notes. On his pardons and refusals of clemency. [2713

U. S. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Decorations, medals, ribbons, and badges of the United States Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard, 1861-1948. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. 2], ii, 192 p. Navpers 15,790 (revised). [2714

BELL IRVIN WILEY. "Holy Joes" of the sixties: a study of Civil War chaplains. Huntington Lib. quar., 16:287-304 (May). notes. Reprinted: Mil. chaplain, 24(2):17-22 (Oct). [2715

RICHARD ARTHUR PRESTON. The impact of the American Civil War on British military training [1863 ff.]. Mil. rev., 33(4):96-101 (Jul). [2716

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Lincoln and Private Lennon. Ind. mag. hist., 49:267-72 (Sep). notes. On Lincoln's reasons for staying the execution of John Doyle Lennon, "bounty jumper," condemned by a court martial in Indianapolis, 1864. [2717

H. W. EDWARDS. Harbord and Lejeune: a command precedent. Marine Corps gaz., 37(7):12-15 (Jul). facsim., ports. On commands of Army Brig. Gen. James G. Harbord and Marine Maj. Gen. John A. Lejeune, 1918. [2718

ALBERT R. MUGEL. Military justice, command, and the field soldier [1919-52]. Buffalo law rev., 2:183-214 (spring). notes. [2719

DAVID GOODMAN MANDELBAUM. Soldier groups and Negro soldiers. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press,

1952. viii, 142 p. bibliog. (p. 133-8). On the status of Negroes in land, sea, and air forces, 1940-52. [2720

THEODORE STUART DE LAY. The Armed Forces Radio Service [1942-46]. Speech monographs, 20:300-305 (Nov). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Southern California. [2721

LAND FORCES

U. S. Engineer School. Museum. Geneses of the Corps of Engineers, including portraits and profiles of its forty chiefs. With an introductory sketch of events from 1745 to 1953. [Fort Belvoir, Va., 1953. 40] p. diagr., ports. [2722

ROBERT JOSEPH DWYER. The Negro in the United States Army [1775-1945]. Sociol. and social research, 38:103-12 (Dec). notes. [2723

CECIL C. P. LAWSON. Uniforms and equipment of the British light cavalry in America, 1775-1783. Mil. collector & historian, 5:87-90 (Dec). views. [2724

LYNN MONTROSS. Rag, tag, and bobtail: the story of the Continental Army, 1775-1783. N. Y.: Harper [1952. 10], 519 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 476-90), notes (p. 493-505). [2725

JOHN B. B. TRUSSELL, JR. The spirit of the Corps--a guide for the future. Antiaircraft jour., 96(2):11-14 (Mar-Apr). view. On the Coast Artillery Corps and its predecessors, 1775-1950. [2726

U. S. Military Academy, West Point. The sesquicentennial of the United States Military Academy: an account of the observance, January-June 1952. [By Eugene Jagust, sesquicentennial historical officer.] West Point, 1952 [i. e. 1953]. 245 p. ports., views. Contains some account of the history of the Academy, 1802-1952. [2727

JOHN WIKE & FREDERICK P. TODD. "Shell and flame": the story of the Ordnance Corps insignia [1812-1946]. Mil. collector & historian, 5:91-4 (Dec). diagrs. notes. [2728

QUARTERMASTER ASSOCIATION, Washington, D. C. Quartermasters General of the past [1818-1917]. By C. L. Kiefer [and Erna Risch]. QM rev., 32(4)-33(3): bimonthly installments (Jan/Feb-Nov/Dec). ports., views. [2729

FRANCIS PAUL PRUCHA. The United States Army as viewed by British travelers, 1825-1860. Mil. affairs, 17:113-24 (fall). notes. [2730

DUDLEY TAYLOR CORNISH. Kansas Negro regiments in the Civil War. Kan. hist. quar., 20:417-29 (May). Based on thesis--Univ. of Colorado. [2731

GEORGE LITTLETON DAVIS. Pittsburgh's Negro troops in the Civil War. West. Pa. hist. mag., 36:101-11 (Jun). notes. [2732

FRANCIS EARLE LUTZ. Soldier-newspapers in the Civil War. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(3):32-6 (spring). [2733

FRANCIS EARLE LUTZ. "Stars and stripes" now a symbol. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 57:461-3 (Sep). On "soldier newspapers," 1861-65. [2734

FRANCIS EARLE LUTZ. The Stars and stripes of Illinois boys in blue. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:132-41 (summer). On newspapers published by Illinois soldiers, 1861-65; with a list of "Illinoisians' Civil War camp newspapers." [2735

CHARLES W. SIMMONS. The Negro soldier in the Civil War. Midw. jour., 5(1):41-54 (winter). notes. [2736

CHARLES M. SEGAL. New light on Lincoln's parole of Charles H. Jonas [1864]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 42:407-12 (Jun). notes. [2737

ESTELLA DEE BROWN. Some activities of the Corps of Engineers in Oregon, 1866-1890. Frances Greenburg Armitage prize winning essays: Armitage competition in Oregon pioneer history, 1952, p. 25-46 (Aug 1953). tables. bibliog., notes. [2738

ANTIAIRCRAFT JOURNAL. The Antiaircraft journal and its predecessors ... 1892-1953. Antiaircraft jour., 96(2):2-10 (Mar-Apr). ports. On a periodical founded as Journal of the United States Artillery, later the Coast Artillery journal. [2739

SIDNEY FORRESTER MASHBIR. I was an American spy. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953]. x, 374 p. map, ports., views. On intelligence and counterintelligence services in the U. S. Army, 1916-51, especially in Japan. [2740

BROOKS E. KLEBER & E. LESLIE BYRNES, JR. "Make smoke!" Armed Forces chem. jour., 6(4):6-10, 40 (Apr). views. On the smoke-screen program of the Chemical Warfare Service, 1940-52. [2741

U. S. Quartermaster Corps. The Quartermaster Corps: organization, supply, and services. Volume I. By Erna Risch. [Prepared under the direction of Thomas M. Pitkin.] Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1953. xvi, 418 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 392-5), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The technical services.) [2742

U. S. Army Forces in the Pacific. Office of the Chief Engineer. Engineers of the Southwest Pacific, 1941-1945. Volume VIII. Critique. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950, c1951.] xxvi, 451 p. maps (part col. fold.), tables (part fold.), views. bibliogs. [2743

YANK, THE ARMY WEEKLY. Highlights from Yank, the Army weekly. N. Y.: Royal Books [1953]. 320 p. cartoons. Sources and dates of contributions are not indicated. [2744

LAWRENCE DUNBAR REDDICK. The Negro policy of the American army since World War II. Jour. Negro hist., 38:195-215 (Apr). notes. [2745

Matériel

JOHN WITTHOFT. The chewed bullet. Pa. archaeol., 21:60-61 (Jul-Dec 1951). notes. On the use of such bullets "to produce a more vicious wound," ca. 1750 ff. [2746

HARRY WANDRUS. Firearms. Hobbies, 57(11)-58(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). diagrs., views. On U. S. ordnance expenditures, 1862-63, especially in Milwaukee, a Colt derringer, the Ferguson breech-loader (of the Revolution), the long bow, etc.; with "Hobbies firearms index, 1931 to 1952 inclusive." [2747

RICHARD KIMBALL SPRAGUE. German muskets used in American Revolution [1776 ff.]. Am. rifleman, 101 (10):34-7, 88-94 (Oct). views. [2748

C. MEADE PATTERSON. The military rifle flasks of 1832 and 1837. Mil. collector & historian, 5:7-12 (Mar). views. notes. [2749

SAMUEL COLT. Samuel Colt's own record of transactions with Captain [Samuel Hamilton] Walker and Eli Whitney, Jr., in 1847. Foreword and notes by John E. Parsons. Hartford: Connecticut Historical Soc., 1949. [6], 157, [2] p. facsims., ports. Letters from and to Colt, 1846-47, relating to a contract for the manufacture of revolvers ("repeating Pistols") required by the Army for the War with Mexico. [2750

HARRY WANDRUS, comp. A listing of some of the cartridges and types found at Fort Laramie [Wyo., occupied 1849-90]. Gun and cartridge rec., 1(10): 9 (Jan). views. [2751

WILLIAM A. ALBAUGH III & RICHARD DENNIS STEUART. The original Confederate Colt: the story of the Leech & Rigdon and Rigdon-Ansley revolvers. N. Y.: Greenberg [1953. 2], 62 p. map, views. On partnerships of Charles H. Rigdon (1823?-1866) with Abel Shawk and Thomas Leech, and their factories at St. Louis, Memphis, Columbus (Miss.), Greensboro (Ga.), and Augusta (Ga.), 1856-65. [2752

DANIEL K. STERN. Starrs in my eyes. Am. rifleman, 101(3):43-5 (Mar). views. On revolvers manufactured by Eden T. Starr for the Army and the Navy, 1856-65. [2753

RAYMOND McCOY. Confederate cannon. N. M. mag., 31(9):18, 49-51 (Sep). view. On 2 12-pound howitzers in the plaza of Old Town Albuquerque, believed to have been surrendered by the U. S. Army at San Antonio in 1861 and used by Confederate forces in New Mexico in 1862. [2754

JAC WELLER. Confederate-made infantry weapons. Gun and cartridge rec., 2(9):9-11 (Dec). [2755

JOHN E. PARSONS & JOHN SANDERSON DU MONT. Firearms in the Custer battle. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1953]. 59 p. notes (p. 53-9). On Springfield carbines, Sharps carbines, Colt revolvers, various pistols, and a variety of Indian firearms used in the Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876; with advice to collectors. [2756

JAMES W. CAMPBELL. The Army's most controversial weapon. Am. rifleman, 101(12):17-19 (Dec). ports., views. On the inefficiency and the popularity of the ".45 caliber automatic pistol," 1910-53. [2757

WILLIAM JULIUS WUEST. The development of heavy antiaircraft artillery [1914-45]. Antiaircraft jour., 95(4): 35-7; (5):32-4; 96(1):23-6; (4):13-15 (Jul 1952 - Aug 1953). diagrs., views. Based upon a book by the same author. [2758

DAVID WARE CHAMBERS. U. S. Army vehicles of 1917-'18. Antique automobile, 17(3):5-8 (Sep). port., views. [2759

EARLE J. TOWNSEND. "First round on target." Armed Forces chem. jour., 6(3):17-27 (Jan). views. On "the 4.2-inch chemical mortar," 1925-52. [2760

JULIAN SOMMERVILLE HATCHER. The Johnson semiauto rifle. Am. rifleman, 101(6):34-8 (Jun). views. On a rifle developed by Melvin Maynard Johnson, 1940, for Army use. [2761

H. GILMAN WING. Flame. Armed Forces chem. jour., 7(1):8-14 (Jul). views. On portable flame throwers developed by the Chemical Warfare Service, 1940-53. [2762

GEORGE W. DORN. The story of the M25A1 "baseball" grenade--its procurement planning and procurement [1947-52]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 6(4):24-8 (Apr). views. [2763

Posts

NEWS-HERALD, Franklin, Pa. Fort Machault [Franklin, Pa., 1753-63]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(12):13-16 (Nov). [2764

FREDERICK TILBERG. Washington's stockade at Fort Necessity [1754]. Pa. hist., 20:240-57 (Jul). plans, view. notes. On archeological surveys of the site. [2765

RICHARD A. BAUCHER. Indian forts in Berks County. Hist. rev. Bucks Co., 18:49-63 (Jan). views. On 11 main forts built in 1756 as defense against the Indians. [2766

FORT LIGONIER MEMORIAL FOUNDATION, Ligonier, Pa. Fort Ligonier. Commonwealth (Pa.), 5(5):6-7, 16 (Sep-Oct 1951). map, views. On a fort constructed in 1758, abandoned in 1765, now proposed for reconstruction. [2767

GEORGE M. BROOKE. The establishment of Fort Brooke: the beginning of Tampa. ... Edited by James W. Covington. Fla. hist. quar., 31:273-8 (Apr). notes. Two reports, 4 Apr. 1824 and 18 Jan. 1825, and a letter to Brooke from James Gadsden, surveyor. [2768

GEORGE COOPER REINHARDT. Fort Leavenworth is born [1827-33]. Mil. rev., 33(7):3-8 (Oct). [2769

U. S. Army. Inspector General's Office. Jefferson Barracks, 1827: official inspection report of George Croghan, Inspector General. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:139-40 (Jan). [2770

STANLEY FRANCIS LOUIS CROCCHIOLA. Fort Union, New Mexico. By F. Stanley [pseud. Canadian? Tex., 1953.] xiii, 305 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 301-5). On a post of the U. S. Army, 1851-91. [2771

NELL MURBARGER. Ghost fortress in New Mexico [Fort Union, 1851-1952]. Desert mag., 16(2):5-10 (Feb). map, port., views. [2772

ELEANOR FRIEND SLEIGHT. Fort Defiance [N. M., 1851-1952]. Palacio, 60:3-11 (Jan). views. [2773

NELL MURBARGER. When the troopers came to Nevada. Desert mag., 16(12):12-16 (Dec). map, views. On Fort Churchill, Nev., 1860-80, and its ruins. [2774

STEVEN HOEKMAN. The history of Fort Sully [Hughes County, S. D., 1863-95]. S. D. hist. col., 26:222-77. maps, views. bibliog., notes. Thesis--Univ. of South Dakota. [2775

RAY H. MATTISON. Fort Rice--North Dakota's first Missouri River military post [1864-84]. N. D. hist., 20:87-108 (Apr). notes. [2776

BLANCHE C. (MULLIKIN) REMINGTON. Old Fort Laramie [Wyo.]. Northw. Ohio quar., 25:91-5 (spring). On the Fort while under the command of the author's father, James Mullikin, 1864-71. [2777

JOHN CHAPMAN. Old Fort Chapman [Jack County, Tex., 1867-78]. Southw. rev., 38:62-9 (winter). [2778

FRANZ KOEHLER. Chicago Quartermaster Depot [1867-1952]. QM rev., 32(1):36-8, 124-8 (Jan-Feb). views. [2779

Units

MARIANO CARRILLO. Carrillo vs. Fages. [Edited by] Thomas Workman Temple II. Acad. scrapbook, 3:139-47, 184-92 (Dec 1952 - Jan 1953). Statement, 21 Dec. 1772, by a sergeant in the garrison at Monterey, of the abusive and arbitrary treatment of the soldiers there by Lt. Pedro Fages, commanding officer, 1770-72. [2780

CLARENCE D. BLAKE. Buttons of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts [1772-1937]. Natl. button bul., 12:148-51 (May). views. Includes a checklist. [2781

ANNE S. K. BROWN. Eighteenth century grenadier caps. R. I. hist., 12: 44-9 (Apr). views. On a cap of the Providence Grenadier Company (1774) and a British cap of the same period. [2782

U. S. Army. 3d New Jersey Battalion (1776). Capt. Joseph Bloomfield's Company. Receipt from Capt. Bloomfield's Company. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:210-12 (summer). Signatures of men receiving pay, Ticonderoga, 26 Nov. 1776. [2783

JAMES BENTHAM. Regimental book of Captain James Bentham, 1778-1780. Contributed by Robert Bentham Simons. S. C. hist. mag., 53:13-18, 101-12, 161-71, 230-40; 54:37-47, 88-96, 143-55 (Jan 1952 - Jul 1953). Record of a militia company in the Charleston Regiment commanded by Col. Maurice Simons, stationed in Charleston throughout the period covered. [2784

NEW YORK (State). NATIONAL GUARD. 244th Anti-Aircraft Artillery Group (9th New York). Lineage of the Ninth Regiment of the State of New York [1786-1952]. Prepared under the auspices of the History Committee of the Regiment by Leonhard A[lexander] Keyes. N. Y.: 244th Anti-Aircraft Artillery Group, 1953. [4], xvii, 460 p. fold. map, col. view. bibliog. (p. 458-9). [2785

CAROLINE DUNN. Defense in pioneer days: Col. [James] Noble's Franklin County militia [7th Regiment of Indiana Militia, 1811-13]. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1953, p. 5-13. port. Includes documents. [2786

MUSTER roll [29 Jan. 1814] of a company of infantry commanded by Capt. John C. Edrington of Stafford County, Virginia, War of 1812, now attached to the 6th Regiment. North. Neck of Va. hist. mag., 3:229-31 (Dec). [2787

ILLINOIS. Military and Naval Dept. Historical lineage, Illinois National Guard, Illinois Naval Militia [1827-1952. Springfield] 1953. 133, [1] p. insignia. [2788

ULYSSES SIMPSON GRANT. U. S. Grant: an autobiographical fragment. Chicago hist., 3:281-4 (fall). Account of the 21st Illinois Infantry while under the author's command, 1861, prepared for the Adjutant General of Illinois, 1867. [2789

HARRY T. GRUBE. Forming and equipping the first six regiments of Indiana in 1861. Mil. collector & historian, 5:1-7 (Mar). views. notes. [2790

STANLEY FITZGERALD HORN. The Army of Tennessee [1861-65]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953, c1941]. 503 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 483-7), notes (p. 431-79). Study of the commands of Albert S. Johnston, Pierre G. T. Beauregard, Braxton Bragg, Joseph E. Johnston, and John Bell Hood. [2791

JOHN M. CARSON. Missing link or unwritten reminiscences [1896]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 14(11):10, 31, 34-5, 37-8 (Nov 1951). On the 21st Tennessee Regiment, C. S. Army, 1862-63. [2792

J. R. JOHNSON. Morgan's Men. Marine Corps gaz., 37(6):36-9 (Jun). views. On the Partisans in Gen. John H. Morgan's Cavalry, C. S. Army, in Kentucky and Tennessee, 1862-64. [2793

W. HAROLD PECK. California National Guard: brief history of Woodland unit, 1863-1951. [Woodland:] Printed by the Record of Yolo County, 1951. 30, [3] p. views. Even-numbered pages on recto. [2794

HERBERT GEORGE. A farrier in arms. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1953. 4], 236 p. ports., views. First-person narrative purporting to be the reminiscences of Clayborn Baxter, serving in the Rainbow (42d) Division, 1917-19. Includes quoted conversations and other characteristics of fiction. [2795

HENRY F. SEAL. "Ever forward," World War I, 1917-1919. History of the 116th U. S. Infantry Regiment, 29th Infantry Division, organized from the 1st, 2nd, and 4th Infantry Regiments, Virginia National Guard [1917-19. Richmond: Virginia Dept. of Military Affairs] 1953. [10], 298 p. col. coat of arms. bibliog. (p. [4]). Includes a roster (p. 193-298). [2796

HENRY F. SEAL. Numquam non paratus (Never unprepared), World War I, 1917-1919. History of the 111th Field Artillery Regiment, 29th Infantry Division, organized from the First Battalion, Field Artillery, Virginia National Guard. [Richmond: Virginia Dept. of Military Affairs, 1953. 6], 148 p. col. coat of arms. Includes some account of predecessor units, 1861-65: Richmond Howitzers, Norfolk Light Artillery Blues & Huger's Battery, Portsmouth Light Artillery

(Grimes' Battery), and Rockbridge Artillery. [2797

JOHN P. COOPER, JR. The history of the 110th Field Artillery, with sketches of related units. Baltimore: War Records Division, Maryland Historical Soc., 1953. viii, 318 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 317-18). On the training of this unit in Maryland and its services in England, France, Belgium, and Germany, 1941-45; with some account of its services in World War I and of predecessor units of the Maryland National Guard. By its former commanding officer. [2798

EDWIN H. RANDLE. And they marched, every one. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 4(2): 18-23 (Sep). cartoons, map. On the training of the 47th Combat Team, commanded by the author, at Casablanca, Dec. 1942. [2799

U. S. Army. XX Corps. The XX Corps: its history and service in World War II. Osaka, Japan: XX Corps Assoc. [1951. 10], 406, [2] p. col. coat of arms, maps, ports., views. On its training in the United States and its services in England, France, Germany, and Austria, 1942-45. [2800

CASEY DEVEIKIS. The Eager Beaver Regiment: the regimental history of the 1303 Engineers. [Chicago? 1952.] 407, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. On its training in the United States and service in England, France, Luxembourg, Germany, the Philippines, and Japan, 1943-46. [2801

WALTER KRUEGER. From down under to Nippon: the story of the Sixth Army in World War II. Wash.: Combat Forces Press [1953]. xv, 393 p. ports., views. On the services of the Sixth Army in New Guinea, the Philippines, and Japan, Jan. 1943 - Jan. 1946. By its former Commanding General. [2802

U. S. Army. Trieste United States Troops. A picture story of the United States Forces in the Free Territory of Trieste [1945-52]. Trieste: D. Waddington Publications [195-. 180] p. ports., views. [2803

U. S. Army. 2d Division. The Second United States Infantry Division in Korea, 1950-1951. By Lieutenant Clark C. Moore. Tokyo: Toppan Print. Co. [1951]. xxi, 227, [2] p. fold. maps, ports., views (part col.). [2804

U. S. Army. 45th Division. The Thunderbird, a 45th Division history: the story of the 45th Division's actions in the Korean conflict. [By William R. O'Connell, Division Historian.] Tokyo: Toppan Print. Co. [1953? 2], 71, [1] p. col. insignia, fold. maps, music. [2805

SEA FORCES

U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis. American sea power since 1775. By members of the Department of English, History, and Government, United States Naval Academy. [Edited by Allan Ferguson Westcott.] Revised. Phila.: Lippincott [1952]. viii, 609 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 581-6). Prepared by J. Roger Fredland, William W. Jeffries, Neville T. Kirk, Thomas F. McManus, Elmer B. Potter, and Richard S. West, Jr. "Primarily an operational history of the Navy," 1775-1945. Deals scantily with World War I (p. 306-34) and fully with World War II (p. 352-580). [2806

W. L. PRYOR, JR., & J. WALLACE TALLEY. Bureau laboratories: their history shows growing importance of research to Navy. Bureau of Ships jour., 1(8):23-7 (Dec 1952). views. On research and development in the Navy, 1813-1952. [2807

U. S. Navy. Letters received by the Secretary of the Navy from commanding officers of squadrons, 1841-1886. Wash.: National Archives, 1951-52. Positive microfilm. 300 rolls. 12,992 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 89.) Contents. --East India Squadron. --Brazil Squadron. --Pacific Squadron. --Mediterranean Squadron. --Home Squadron. --African Squadron. --Potomac Flotilla. --Atlantic Blockading Squadron. --Gulf Blockading Squadron. --West India Squadron. --Mississippi Squadron. --South Atlantic Blockading Squadron. --North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. --Mortar Flotilla. --James River Flotilla. --South Atlantic Squadron. --European Squadron. --Atlantic Squadron. --Gulf Squadron. --Asiatic Squadron. --Special Squadron. --North Atlantic Squadron. --Training Squadron. [2808

ROBERT SEAGER II. Ten years before Mahan: the unofficial case for the new navy, 1880-1890. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:491-512 (Dec). notes. [2809

J. RICHARD THOMAS. The birth of the United States Naval War College [Newport, R. I., 1884-1952]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79:272-9 (Mar). views. [2810

MARION EMERSON MURPHY. The history of Guantanamo Bay. ... Second edition. Guantánamo Bay, Cuba: U. S. Naval Base, District Publications and Print. Office, Tenth Naval District, 1953. v, 82 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 69). On American forces at this post, 1898-1952. [2811

GORDON LINDEMANN & C. CHARLES BACHMANN. Navy chaplaincy and the National Lutheran Council [1914-53]. Luth. quar., 5:303-8 (Aug). [2812

JAMES M. MERRILL. Submarine scare, 1918. Mil. affairs, 17:181-90 (winter). notes. [2813

U. S. Bureau of Ordnance (Navy Dept.). U. S. Navy Bureau of Ordnance in World War II [1939-53. By] Buford Rowland ... William B. Boyd ... Wash. [1953. 12], 539 p. diagrs., map, ports., views. [2814

WORRALL REED CARTER. Beans, bullets, and black oil: the story of fleet logistics afloat in the Pacific during World War II. ... With a foreword by Dan A. Kimball, and an introduction by Raymond A. Spruance. [Wash.: Dept. of the Navy, 1953.] xix, 482, [1] p. maps (1 fold.), port., views. On the organization and equipment of Service Squadron 10, U. S. Navy, and its work in transporting and storing supplies, 1941-45. By its former commanding officer. [2815

C. S. GOLDINGHAM. The Japanese Navy in World War II. Mil. rev., 33(5):73-82 (Aug). view. [2816

U. S. Bureau of Ships. An administrative history of the Bureau of Ships during World War II. First draft narrative, prepared by the Historical Section, Bureau of Ships. [Wash., 1952?] 4 v. xxxv, [4], 149; ix, [5], 375; vi, [4], 220; viii, [4], 479 p. diagrs., ports., tables (part fold.), views. [2817

U. S. Bureau of Naval Personnel, Classification and Survey Branch. A study of the World War II Navy careers of illiterates sent through literacy training: research report. By Elizabeth P. Hagen and Robert L[add] Thorndike. [Wash.?] 1953. [4], 51, 25 p. tables. Study of the records of trial and control groups at Camp Peary, 1944. [2818

LAWSON M. McKENZIE. After six years--a study of the impact of the Physics Branch program. Science, 118:227-32 (28 Aug). On the Physics Branch, Office of Naval Research, 1946-52. [2819

Naval Vessels

U. S. Bureau of Ships. Norfolk Naval Shipyard [1752-1953]. Bureau of Ships jour., 2(4):16-21 (Aug). view. [2820

HAROLD ALWYN MOUZON. Defence, a vessel of the Navy of South Carolina [1775-78]. Am. Neptune, 13:28-50 (Jan). views. notes. Deals in part with the possibility that HMS Hinchinbrook, 1777-78, was the Defence renamed after her capture by the British. See also a note by R. C. Anderson, 13:212 (Jul), giving further information about vessels named Hinchinbrook 1775-83. [2821

HARRY E. SHERWIN. New Hampshire helps begin the U. S. Navy. Concord: New Hampshire Historical Soc. [1953]. 20 p. diagr., facsim., ports., seal. bibliog. (Historical New Hampshire, v. 9, no. 2, Dec. 1953.) On the Raleigh, the Ranger, and the America, built in New Hampshire for the U. S. Navy, and their connection with John Paul Jones, 1775-83. [2822

FAIRFAX DAVIS DOWNEY. Luck of the Enterprise. Mil. collector & historian, 5:85-6 (Dec). views. On a schooner of the U. S. Navy, 1800-1823. [2823

CHARLES PERRY STACEY. The ships of the British squadron on Lake Ontario, 1812-14. Can. hist. rev., 34: 311-23 (Dec). notes. Includes an annotated list of the ships. [2824

F. A. BRAISTED. The U. S. Navy's first iron man of war [USS Michigan, 1841 ff.]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79: 319-20 (Mar). [2825

DOUGLAS H. MAYNARD. The escape of the Florida. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77:181-97 (Apr). notes. On the building of a Confederate man-of-war in Liverpool, investigations of its character by American and British officials, and its unmolested departure from port, 1861-62. [2826

F. P. ROSE. The Confederate ram, Arkansas. Ark. hist. quar., 12:333-9 (winter). On her construction, services, and demolition between the Yazoo River and Baton Rouge, 1861-62. [2827

ALBERT L. KELLN. Confederate submarines [1863-64]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:292-303 (Jul). notes. [2828

DAVID CHENOWETH EBAUGH. David C. Ebaugh on the building of "The David." S. C. hist. mag., 54:32-6

(Jan). Three letters to W. H. Campbell, dated Cherokee Springs, S. C., 1892-93, containing reminiscences of the building of a torpedo boat and other vessels in South Carolina for the Confederate States, 1864. [2829

U. S. Bureau of Ships. The "tin-can" Navy. Bureau of Ships jour., 2(6):2-9 (Oct). views. On destroyers, 1890-1953. [2830

WILLIAM H. READER. Recollections of the U. S. S. Holland [submarine, 1902]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79:84-6 (Jan). port., view. [2831

A. H. BEGGS. Big brothers to the fleet. Bureau of Ships jour., 1(12):2-7 (Apr). views. On floating dry docks, 1904-53. [2832

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. Naval namesakes of Iowa cities [since 1904]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1953. 481-512 p. port., views. (Palimpsest, v. 34, no. 11, Nov. 1953.) [2833

CHARLES P. ROANE. The carrier story: a saga of seapower. Bureau of Ships jour., 1(4):2-8 (Aug 1952). views. On aircraft carriers, 1910-52. [2834

DAVID OTTO TYSON. The story of the battleship Arizona [1913-41]. Ariz. highways, 29(9):34-8 (Sep). views. [2835

WAYNE P. HUGHES, JR. Speed characteristics of the treaty cruisers [1922-36]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79: 182-93 (Feb). views. [2836

SHIPS of the United States and their sponsors, 1924-1950. Compiled by Keith Frazier Somerville and Harriotte W. B. Smith for the Society of Sponsors of the United States Navy. Annapolis: United States Naval Institute [1953]. xxi, 618 p. ports., views. Vol. 3 of a series. Limited to "combatant ships." Gives length and beam, sketch of person named for, date and place launched, and name of sponsor. [2837

EDWARD J. CASSIDY. Conservation: king-size. Bureau of Ships jour., 1(1): 2-9 (May 1952). views. On the maintenance and preservation of the ships and craft forming the "reserve fleet," 1939-52. [2838

KITARO MATSUMOTO & MASATAKA CHIHAYA. Design and construction of the Yamato and Musashi [1941, sunk 1944]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79:1102-13 (Oct). diagrs., views. [2839

WILLIAM M. GIBSON. The fleet survey ship. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79: 868-75 (Aug). views. On survey ships lent to the Navy by the Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1942-46. [2840

E. JOHN LONG. Airplanes under the sea. Ships and the sea., 3(5):10-13, 47-8 (Oct). views. On large Japanese submarines designed to carry and launch seaplanes, 1942-45, and an abortive expedition against the Panama Canal. [2841

WILLIAM R. LAWRENCE. A circumnavigation at anchor. Circumnavigators Club, Log, 41(3-4):9-12 (autumn-winter). port., views. On the author's experience as commanding officer of the floating drydock ABSD-2 in the Pacific, 1944-45. [2842

LYNN LUCIUS MOORE. Shinano: the jinx carrier [1944]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79:142-9 (Feb). table, views. [2843

E. J. QUIRIN. Careening dry docks through the Panama Canal. Jacksonville seafarer, 1(7):12-13, 22-3 (Jul 1952). views. On a transaction of the U. S. Navy, 1945. [2844

AMPHIBIOUS FORCES

PATRICK LAUGHLIN. Rebel Marines. Marine Corps gaz., 37(11):52-5 (Nov). views. On the C. S. Marines, 1861-65. [2845

L. M. HOLMES. Birth of the fire team [1888-1952]. Marine Corps gaz., 36 (11):16-23 (Nov 1952). diagrs., views. [2846

MARINE CORPS GAZETTE. The Marine Corps gazette--it's 40 years later. Marine Corps gaz., 37(4):35 (Apr). facsims. History of the publication, begun in 1916. [2847

VICTOR J. CROIZAT. The Marines' amphibian. Marine Corps gaz., 37(6): 40-49 (Jun). views. On the use of amphibian tractors by the Marines, 1924-52. [2848

HARRY MEESE. Supply and assault with landing ships [1935-52]. Bureau of Ships jour., 1(7):2-8 (Nov 1952). diagr., views. [2849

ROBERT D. HEINL, JR. FSCC: two schools of thought. Marine Corps gaz., 37(1):40-47 (Jan). views. On fire support coordination in the Marine Corps, 1939-52. [2850

HARRY MEESE. Landing ship dock: nucleus of the modern fast amphibious force. Bureau of Ships jour., 2(5):2-8 (Sep). views. On the LSD, designed to carry landing craft and their crews, 1943-53. [2851

LYNN MONTROSS. Fleet Marine Force Korea [1950 ff.]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79:828-41, 994-1005 (Aug-Sep). maps, views. [2852

AIR FORCES

WILLIAM F. LYND. The Army Flying School at College Park. Md. hist. mag., 48:227-41 (Sep). notes. On an installation of the Aeronautical Section, U. S. Army Signal Corps, 1911-13. [2853

IRVING BRINTON HOLLEY, JR. Ideas and weapons: exploitation of the aerial weapon by the United States during World War I--a study in the relationship of technological advance, military doctrine, and the development of weapons [1907-21]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1953. xii, [4], 222 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 179-209), notes. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany, 57.) [2854

T. T. CRAVEN. Director of Naval Aviation. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79: 292-301 (Mar). Recollections, 1918 ff. [2855

LYNN MONTROSS. The Marine autogiro in Nicaragua [1932-36]. Marine Corps gaz., 37(2):56-61 (Feb). port., views. [2856

ALEXANDER FORBES. Quest for a northern air route. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. xiv, [4], 138, [3] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 139-41). On the author's participation in the surveying, mapping, and planning of airports by the U. S. Army Air Force in Labrador, Ungava, and Frobisher Bay, 1941-43. [2857

RIKIHEI INOGUCHI & TADASHI NAKAJIMA. The kamikaze attack corps [1943-45]. ... Translated and condensed by Commander Masataka Chihaya ... and Roger Pineau. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79:933-45 (Sep). views. [2858

WILLIAM JONES WALLRICH, ed. U. S. Air Force parodies: World War II and Korean War. West. folklore, 12:270-82 (Oct). Samples of verses, 1943-52. [2859

Military Medicine

J. H. KING, JR. Army ophthalmology, past and present [1758-1952]. Mil. surgeon, 112:88-96 (Feb). notes. [2860

U. S. Dept. of the Navy. Hospital Corps, U. S. Navy, early history prior to establishment of Hospital Corps. Mil. surgeon, 113:119-22 (Aug). Chronology, 1775-1953. [2861

HORACE HERNDON CUNNINGHAM. The medical service and hospitals of the Southern Confederacy. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 31:137-8. Abstract of thesis. [2862

EDNA HOWARD FOWLER. [The Medical Division of the Confederate States War Department.] United Daughters Confed. mag., 15(10):21, 24, 34 (Oct). [2863

LUCILLE GRIFFITH. Mrs. Juliet Opie Hopkins and Alabama military hospitals [in Virginia, 1861-65]. Ala. rev., 6: 99-120 (Apr). notes. [2864

ROBERT S. HALL. Hospital chaplains in the Civil War. Mil. chaplain, 24(1): 20-24 (Jul). [2865

F. JACKSON STODDARD. Medicine and surgery in the Civil War. Lincoln herald, 55(1):24-9 (spring). diagrs. bibliog. [2866

RYLE A. RADKE. The military significance of amebiasis [1862-1950]. Mil. surgeon, 112:18-31 (Jan). notes. [2867

BERYL (WILLIAMS) EPSTEIN & SAMUEL EPSTEIN. William Crawford Gorgas [1854-1920]: tropic fever fighter. N. Y.: J. Messner [1953. 6], 184 p. Study of his work with yellow fever, 1888-1918, connected with his service as a surgeon in the U. S. Army. [2868

Mrs. HUGO METHMANN. D. A. R. war nurse of 1898. D. A. R. mag., 87:1047-8 (Sep). port. On the service of Vena Richmond as a nurse in the U. S. Army, 1898-1931. [2869

BERTRAM GROESBECK, JR. Medicine and aviation [1912-52]. Med. ann. Dist. of Col., 22:79-84 (Feb). [2870

W. E. WILKINSON, GEORGE F. SUTHERLAND, & WILMER C. BETTS. Some comparisons of neuropsychiatric casualties in recent American wars [1917-45]. N. C. med. jour., 13:11-5 (Jan 1952). [2871

WILLARD R. WARREN. The epidemiology of infectious hepatitis [1938-53]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 4: 313-49 (Mar). table. notes. [2872

434095 O—60——12

ASHTON GRAYBIEL, JOHN M. PACKARD, & JOHN S. GRAETTINGER. A twelve-year follow-up study of 1056 U. S. naval flyers. Mil. surgeon, 112: 328-32 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. Study (1952) of men previously studied in the School of Aviation Medicine, Pensacola, 1940. [2873

DWIGHT M. KUHNS. Tropical diseases in the Southwest Pacific. Kentucky State Medical Association, Papers presented before the Ephraim McDowell Memorial Meeting (Bowling Green, Ky.: J. G. Denhardt, 1952), p. 94-105. map, port., views. notes. Observations of the American armed forces, 1941-45. [2874

CHARLES W. SHILLING & IVAN F. DUFF. Surgical care on wartime operating submarines. Mil. surgeon, 112:79-87 (Feb). views. On surgical responsibilities of pharmacist's mates, 1941-45. [2875

JOSEPH DAVID TEICHER. "Combat fatigue" or death anxiety neurosis [World War II]. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 117:234-43 (Mar). [2876

U. S. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. The history of the Medical Department of the United States Navy in World War II. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 2 v. xvii, 380; [6], 235 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. Vol. 1:. A narrative and pictorial volume. Navmed P-5031. Edited by Bennett F. Avery. [Chapters by various authors.] Vol. 2: A compilation of the killed, wounded, and decorated personnel. [2877

ELMER L. CAVENY & EDWARD A. STRECKER. Subsequent nation-wide effects of World War II Navy psychiatric training program [1942-52]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 109:481-5 (Jan). map, tables. [2878

DEBORAH BACON. Letters from an Army nurse. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 59:101-113, 246-55 (Feb-May). port., views. On the author's service in France and Germany in the 103d Evacuation Hospital, 1944-45. [2879

HERBERT G. CROCKETT. Craniocerebral battle wounds of the North Burma campaign [1944]. Los Angeles Surgical Soc., Bul., 2:76-81 (Jun 1949). [2880

LOUIS SPERLING. Surgery of war wounds of the abdomen [European Theater, 1944]. Los Angeles Surgical Soc., Bul., 2:82-95 (Jun 1949). [2881

REX M. BARRETT. Medical supply service on Okinawa [1945-52]. Mil. surgeon, 113:114-19 (Aug). diagr., views. [2882

GERALD ERASMUS WILCOX. Hell's cauldron. By Thomas G. E. Wilkes. Atlanta: Stratton-Wilcox Co., 1953. [10], 278 p. On the author's involuntary confinement in an Army psychiatric hospital in Georgia by request of his wife, 1945-46, and his release by court order; with copies of documents and remarks upon the policies and authority of the Veterans Administration with respect to cases of forcible commitment. [2883

ARTHUR F. VALENSTEIN, JOSEPH J. MICHAELS, & MARGARET EVJE. Aspects of character in the neurotic veteran [1946-49]. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 117:445-57 (May). tables. [2884

B. H. KEAN. Parasitic diseases among veterans at Halloran Hospital [Staten Island], 1947-1951. Mil. surgeon, 113: 399-402 (Nov). [2885

ALBERT J. GLASS. Psychiatry in the Korean campaign: a historical review [1950-51]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 4:1387-1401, 1563-83 (Oct-Nov). [2886

JAMES D. KING & JAMES H. HARRIS. War wounds of the chest among Marine and Naval casualties in Korea [1950-52]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 97:199-212 (Aug). tables, views. [2887

WILLIAM LINDSAY WHITE. Back down the ridge. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953]. 182 p. Account of a mobile Army surgical hospital: "the story of some typical Korean casualties: how they came by their wounds, how they were gotten down off the ridge to a battalion aid station, and what then happened." [2888

Military Operations

GEORGE E. HYDE. Rangers and regulars. Columbus, Ohio: Long's College Book Co., 1952. 142, [1] p. port. notes. 1st ed. 1933. On "the Spanish, Texan, and American military action against the mounted tribes of the southern plains, and particulary against the Comanches," 1565-1874. Appended

(p. 111-42): "Notes on the habitat and early divisions of the Apaches and Comanches of the Plains." [2889

GERALD SANDFORD GRAHAM, ed. The Walker expedition to Quebec, 1711. Toronto: Champlain Soc., 1953. [2], xx, 441, xiii, [1] p. maps, view. notes. (The Publications of the Champlain Society, 32.) Also printed, with same title: [London] 1953. xx, 441, [21] p. maps, views. notes. (Publications of the Navy Records Society, 94.) "The journal of Sir Hovenden Walker" (p. 53-254), from the 1720 edition, and reports and letters of Walker, Sir John Hill (commanding the British land forces), Joseph Dudley (Governor of Massachusetts), Samuel Vetch, Canadian officials, and others, relating to the voyage of the fleet to Boston and thence (with New England auxiliaries) into the St. Lawrence, its crushing losses by shipwreck, and the return of its remnants to England. [2890

FOY G. FITZGERALD. Was Washington hoodwinked? Autograph collectors' jour., 5(2):20-23 (winter). facsims. Describes, reproduces, and translates the French commander's copy of the capitulation signed by James Mackay and George Washington at Fort Necessity, 3 Jul. 1754. [2891

WILBUR R. JACOBS. A message to Fort William Henry: an incident in the French and Indian War. Huntington Lib. quar., 16:371-80 (Aug). facsim. notes. On a letter from Brig. Gen. Daniel Webb, written and signed by George Bartman, to Lt. Col. George Monro, commanding Fort William Henry, 4 Aug. 1757, suggesting that Monro surrender the fort. [2892

ALBERT C. ELMER. A glimpse into the past at Fort Carillon. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:115-36 (winter). bibliog., notes. On the Battle of Ticonderoga, 1758, and the history of the site. [2893

ROBERT PELL. The strategy of Montcalm, 1758 [especially at Ticonderoga]. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:175-201 (summer). views. [2894

CHARLES S. GRANT. Pontiac's Rebellion and the British troop moves of 1763. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:75-88 (Jun). notes. [2895

Sir WILLIAM JOHNSON, Bart. The papers of Sir William Johnson. Prepared for publication by Milton W. Hamilton ... Volume XI. Albany: Univ. of the State of New York, 1953. viii, 994 p. fold. maps, plan, ports., views. notes. Papers written or received by Johnson relating to the Indian uprising in the northeastern United States, 1764-65. [2896

An ACCOUNT of Lexington in the Rockingham Mss. at Sheffield. [Edited by] J. E. Tyler. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:99-107 (Jan). notes. Two letters to the Second Marquis of Rockingham from an unidentified author, Boston, 1775, describing the Battle of Lexington and Concord. [2897

RICHARD MERCER DORSON, ed. America rebels: narratives of the patriots. [N. Y.:] Pantheon [1953]. xi, 347 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 341-7). Diaries and reminiscences by American participants in the Revolution. [2898

NATHANIEL BROWN DODGE. A letter and diary of 1776. Vt. quar., 21:29-35 (Jan). Diary (23 Mar. - 7 Dec.) and letter (4 Jul.), recording the author's military services on Lakes George and Champlain and in Canada. [2899

WILLIAM R. FOLSOM. The Battle of Valcour Island [Lake Champlain, 1776]. William R. Folsom, Vermonters in battle, and other papers (Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc. [1953]), p. 56-75. [2900

HUGH F. RANKIN. The Moore's Creek Bridge campaign, 1776. N. C. hist. rev., 30:23-60 (Jan). notes. [2901

THEODORE GEORGE THAYER. The war in New Jersey: battles, alarums, and men of the Revolution. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:83-110 (Apr). views. [2902

WILLIAM R. FOLSOM. The Battle of Hubbardton [Vermont, 1777]. William R. Folsom, Vermonters in battle, and other papers (Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc. [1953]), p. 76-101. view. [2903

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. Anniversary of Battle of Brandywine [1777]. Picket post, 40:4-10 (Apr). views. [2904

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. Valley Forge [1777-78] after one hundred seventy-five years. Picket post, 39:13-16 (Jan). [2905

STEPHAN POPP. A Hessian soldier in the American Revolution: the diary of Stephan Popp [1755-1820]. Translated from original text by Reinhart J. Pope. [Racine? Wis.:] Priv. print., ©1953. xi, 39 p. facsims., maps.

Record of services in campaigns between New England and Virginia, 1777-83. [2906

HELENE KERN BOLE. Colonel Daniel Brodhead's expedition [Allegheny River, 1779]. Pitt, 46:43-5 (spring 1952). [2907

JOHN BURROWES. Major Burrowes' journal of the Sullivan expedition. [Edited] by Arch Merrill. Genesee Country jour., 3(2):18-23 (winter). March from Athens, Pa., to the Genesee River, 1779. Excerpts. [2908

HENRY I. SHAW, JR. Penobscot assault--1779. Mil. affairs, 17:83-94 (summer). map. notes. [2909

CHARLES G. TALBERT. Kentucky invades Ohio--1779. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:228-35 (Jul). notes. Also printed: Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1952-53, leaves 15-22. notes. [2910

ALEXANDRE BERTHIER, PRINCE DE WAGRAM ET DE NEUFCHÂTEL. Journal de la campagne de l'Amérique, 10 Mai 1780--26 Août 1781. Publié d'après le manuscrit inédit de l'Université de Princeton par Gilbert Chinard. Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., n. s., 1:43-120 (Dec 1951). map. Voyage of an officer from France to Martinique and Newport and march to New York. [2911

WALTER ARNDT LUCAS. Lafayette's encampment at Wagaraw [Hawthorne, N. J., 1780]. Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 3:54-60 (Jul 1951). maps, port., views. notes. [2912

---- CARON DU CHANSET. The Yorktown campaign in verse. [Edited] by Howard Crosby Rice, Jr. Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., n. s., 3:49-74 (Dec). Photofacsimile of La double victoire, poeme (Paris, 1781), with an extensive editorial introduction. [2913

HANS CHRISTOPH FRIEDRICH IGNAZ LUDWIG VON CLOSEN-HAYDENBURG. The journal of Baron von Closen. [Edited by] Evelyn M. Acomb. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:196-236 (Apr). notes. Excerpts from the memoirs (ca. 1823) of an aide de camp of General Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeur, Comte de Rochambeau, serving in Virginia and at Philadelphia, 1781-82. [2914

RICHARD OSWALD. Memorandum on the folly of invading Virginia, the strategic importance of Portsmouth, and the need for civilian control of the military. Written in 1781 by the British negotiator of the first American treaty of peace. Edited, with an essay on the author [1705-84] and times, by W. Stitt Robinson, Jr. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press for the Tracy W. McGregor Lib., 1953. [4], 61, [2] p. facsim., col. port. bibliog. (p. 53-6), notes. [2915

WILLIAM FONTAINE. Letter from Lt. Col. William Fontaine after the surrender at Yorktown [1782]. D.A.R. mag., 87:385-6 (Mar). Undated account written shortly after the battle, by a participant. Addressee unnamed. [2916

JAMES JACKSON. The letter book of General James Jackson, 1788-1796. Ga. hist. quar., 37:220-49, 299-329 (Sep-Dec). Mainly letters from the Major General commanding the 1st Division, Georgia militia. [2917

DWIGHT LA VERN SMITH. The contest with the Indians [Ohio, 1789-94]. Am. heritage, 4(3):32-7, 69-70 (spring). facsim., col. map, ports. (1 col.), views. [2918

RICHARD C. KNOPF, ed. Two journals of the Kentucky Volunteers, 1793 and 1794. Filson Club hist. quar., 27:247-81 (Jul). notes. Anonymous, apparently official journals of operations under Maj. Gen. Charles Scott north of the Ohio. [2919

FROM Greene Ville to Fallen Timbers: a journal of the Wayne Campaign, July 28--September 14, 1794. Edited by Dwight L[a Verne] Smith. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Soc., 1952. [4], 239-333 p. notes. (Indiana Historical Society. Publications, v. 16, no. 3.) Apparently by an officer under Anthony Wayne. [2920

ROGER CHARLES ANDERSON. Nava wars in the Levant, 1559-1853. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952. ix, 619 p. map, plans, views. bibliog. (p. 583-9). Includes a chapter on "Tripoli and Tunis: the Americans in the Mediterranean, 1795-1805" (p. 393-426). [2921

CECIL SCOTT FORESTER. The Barbary pirates. N. Y.: Random House [1953. 4], 187, [1] p. (Landmark books.) On activities of the U. S. Navy off Morocco, Algiers, Tunisia, and especially Tripoli, 1801-5. [2922

LEARNER BLACKMAN. The diary of a chaplain in Andrew Jackson's army ... December 28, 1812--April 4, 1813. Edited by Dawson A. Phelps. Tenn. hist. quar., 12:264-81 (Sep). notes. Record kept by a Methodist

minister assigned to the Tennessee Volunteers in an expedition from Nashville to Natchez and back. [2923

JOHN KINZIE. John Kinzie's narrative of the Fort Dearborn massacre [1812. Edited] by Mentor L. Williams. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:343-62 (winter). notes. Eyewitness account, recorded by David Bates Douglas in 1820. [2924

ARTHUR LARSEN. Scapegoat of the Chesapeake-Shannon battle [1813]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79:528-31 (May). view. On the conviction of Lt. William Sitgreaves Cox (died 1874) and his exoneration in 1952. [2925

WILLIAM R. FOLSOM. The Battle of Plattsburg [New York, 1814]. William R. Folsom, Vermonters in battle, and other papers (Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc. [1953]), p. 102-40. map. [2926

JESSE PERSE HARMON. War of 1812. Vt. quar., 21:48-51 (Jan). Reminiscences of a sergeant serving between Lake Champlain and Lake Erie, 1814-15. [2927

WILLIAM F. TOMPKINS. A brief account of the Battle of New Orleans [1814]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:60-67 (Jan). maps. [2928

Sir GEORGE MURRAY. Views of General Murray on the defence of Upper Canada, 1815. [Edited by] Gerald S. Graham. Can. hist. rev., 34:158-65 (Jun). notes. Letter and memorandum from the provisional lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada to Robert Saunders Dundas, 2d Viscount Melville, First Lord of the Admiralty, dated Kingston, 27 Mar. and 3 Apr. 1815. On the defense of the Saint Lawrence River and the Great Lakes. [2929

JOE HERNANDEZ & WAYNE BALDWIN. Bowie's Indian fight on Calf Creek [McCulloch County, 1831]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(3):23-5 (Dec). [2930

HAMILTON GARDNER. The march of the First Dragoons from Jefferson Barracks to Fort Gibson in 1833-1834. Chron. Okla., 31:22-36 (spring). map. notes. March from the Missouri River across a corner of Arkansas to the Arkansas River in Oklahoma. [2931

SAMUEL HOUSTON & ANDREW HUGHES. Sam Houston: Interpreter of Indian strategy. [Edited by James W. Covington.] Chron. Okla., 31:212-14 (summer). notes. Report to Lewis Cass, Secretary of War, dated Washington City, 12 Mar. 1834, on means of effecting the release of George B. Abbay, believed to be a prisoner of the Pawnee Indians (but actually killed). [2932

HERBERT J. DOHERTY, JR. Richard K[eith] Call vs. the Federal Government on the Seminole War [1836-37]. Fla. hist. quar., 31:163-80 (Jan). notes. [2933

JACOB RHETT MOTTE. Journey into wilderness: an army surgeon's account of life in camp and field during the Creek and Seminole Wars, 1836-1838. ... Edited by James F. Sunderman. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1953. xxxv, 326 p. facsim., maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 313-20), notes. Services in Georgia, Alabama, and Florida. [2934

K. K. BECHTEL. Commodore Jones' war, 1842. [San Francisco: Grabhorn Press, 1948. 4] p. col. facsim. On the taking possession of Monterey by the Pacific Squadron, commanded by Commodore Thomas ap Catesby Jones, and its prompt return to Mexican authority, Oct. 1842; with a colored facsimile of a letter from William H. Myers, gunner on the Cyane, to William Hancock, dated Santa Barbara, 30 Oct. 1842, describing the incident and illustrating it with a drawing. [2935

ROBERT CHRISTIE BUCHANAN. A scouting expedition along Lake Panasoffkee. [Edited] by Frank F. White, Jr. Fla. hist. quar., 31:282-9 Apr. notes. Journal kept by a captain of the 4th Infantry, 14-24 Apr. 1842, during hostilities with the Seminoles. [2936

ALONZO C. JACKSON. The conquest of California: Alonzo C. Jackson's letter in detail of the seizure of Monterey in 1842 and his letter on the final conquest of 1846. [N. Y.: Eberstadt, 1953.] 31 p. facsims., fold. view. notes. From a midshipman in the U. S. Navy to his uncle, Alonzo Paige. Printed from manuscript. [2937

A JOURNAL of the First Dragoons in the Iowa Territory, 1844. Edited by Robert Rutland. Ia. jour. hist., 51: 57-78 (Jan). fold. map. notes. Anonymous diary. [2938

The DRAGOONS in the Iowa Territory, 1845. Edited by Robert Rutland. Ia. jour. hist., 51:156-82 (Apr).

map. notes. Anonymous diary of a march from Des Moines to Devil's Lake and back. [2939

HAMILTON GARDNER. Captain Philip St. George Cooke and the march of the 1st Dragoons to the Rocky Mountains in 1845. Colo. mag., 30:246-69 (Oct). map, table. notes. Based on Cooke's ms. journal. March from Fort Leavenworth to South Pass and from Laramie to the Arkansas River and back across Kansas; with descriptions of the forts inspected. [2940

KARL JACK BAUER. United States naval operations during the Mexican War. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6431], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [632] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1170. Operations in the Gulf of Mexico under Commodores David Conner and Matthew C. Perry and in the Pacific under Commodores John D. Sloat, Robert F. Stockton, and W. Branford Shubrick, 1846-47. [2941

WALTER LEE BROWN. The Mexican War experiences of Albert Pike and the "Mounted Devils" of Arkansas. Ark. hist. quar., 12:301-15 (winter). notes. On his command of the Little Rock Guards, 1846-47. [2942

AUGUSTIN ESCOBAR. The Gabilan Peak campaign of 1846. [Edited] by Richard H. Dillon. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:11-18 (Mar). notes. Reminiscences (1877), written down by Thomas Savage, of Frémont's activities near Monterey. [2943

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. General John E[llis] Wool in Texas [1846]. Frontier times, 30:301-7 (Jul-Sep). [2944

JOHN NEVIN KING. The happy soldier: the Mexican War letters of John Nevin King. Edited by Walter B. Hendrickson. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46: 13-27, 151-70 (spring-summer). map, port. notes. From an enlisted man in the Fourth Regiment of Volunteers to his family in Illinois, 1846-48. [2945

BREVE reseña histórica. México: Vargas Rea, 1949. 95, [1] p. Reprinted from "dos Calendarios de Ontiveros," not further identified. On affairs in Texas and California and the War with Mexico, 1847-48. [2946

RAY HOARD GLASSLEY. Pacific Northwest Indian wars: the Cayuse War of 1848, the Rogue River wars of the '50s, the Yakima War, 1853-56, the Coeur d'Alene War, 1857, the Modoc War, 1873, the Nez Perce War, 1877, the Bannock War, 1878, the Sheepeater's War of 1879. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1953. 14], 266 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 255). [2947

PHILIP ST. GEORGE COOKE. Philip St. George Cooke and the Apache, 1854. [Edited] by Hamilton Gardner. N.M. hist. rev., 28:115-32 (Apr). notes. Two reports from the lieutenant colonel of the 2d Dragoons to Brevet Brig. Gen. John Garland, on the author's operations in New Mexico. [2948

BENJAMIN CRAWFORD DRAGOO. Trailing and fighting Indians in 1855. Frontier times, 30:180-85 (Apr-Jun). Reminiscences of Indian war in the vicinity of Waco, 1855-58. [2949

BERNARR CRESAP. Captain Edward O[tho] C[resap] Ord in the Rogue River Indian War [Oregon, 1856]. Ore. hist. quar., 54:83-90 (Jun). notes. Based on thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. [2950

JOHN VAN DEUSEN DU BOIS. Campaigns in the West, 1856-1861: the journal and letters of Colonel John Van Deusen Du Bois. With pencil sketches by Joseph Heger. Edited by George P. Hammond. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers Historical Soc., 1949. xii, 120, [4] p. fold. map, 16 views. Diary of a lieutenant in Company K, 1st Regiment of Mounted Riflemen, in Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, and Utah, in campaigns against the Apaches, the people of Utah, and the Navajos; letters to his family; and drawings by a private in the same company; with a detailed historical introduction and extensive notes. [2951

COMER VANN WOODWARD. John Brown's private war. Daniel Aaron, ed., America in crisis (N. Y.: Knopf, 1952), p. 109-30. Harper's Ferry, 1859. [2952

ANDREW JACKSON SOWELL. Indian depredations in the Sabinal Valley [Medina County, Tex., 1860]. Frontier times, 30:43-6 (Jan). [2953

R. B. BARRY. Buck Barry relates frontier experiences. Frontier times, 30:55-61 (Jan). Reminiscences of Indian war in Texas, 1861. [2954

THOMAS O. BLAKENEY. The commander's estimate and General McDowell [first Battle of Bull Run, 1861]. Mil. rev., 33(9):9-17 (Dec). [2955

JOSEPH MILLS HANSON. Bull Run remembers ... The history, traditions, and landmarks of the Manassas (Bull Run) campaigns before Washington, 1861-1862. Manassas, Va.: National Capitol Publishers, 1953. ix, 194 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 185-6). [2956

WILLIAM WILLISTON HEARTSILL. Fourteen hundred and 91 days in the Confederate Army. A journal kept by W. W. Heartsill for four years, one month, and one day. Or, Camp life, day by day, of the W. P. Lane Rangers from April 19, 1861, to May 20, 1865. Edited by Bell Irvin Wiley. Jackson, Tenn.: McCowat-Mercer Press [1953]. xxiv, [10 p.; facsim. [10], 264, [2] p.; [267]-332 p. port., view. Reproduced from the 1876 edition; with additions from the author's ms. journal (p. 269-312). On his services in Company I, Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, in Texas, Arkansas, Mississippi, and Alabama. [2957

STEPHEN A. HURLBUT. Between peace & war: a report to Lincoln from Charleston, 1861. In the midst of war: a letter from Shiloh, 1862. Edited from the manuscripts of Maj.-Gen. Stephen A. Hurlbut by Stephen A. Hurlbut, L.H.D. Charleston: St. Albans Press, 1953. 23 p. ports. [2958

JOHN W. McDONALD. Skirmishes near Bailey's Cross Roads, Fairfax County, Virginia--August 25 to September 1, 1861. Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk., 2:23-7. [2959

FRANCIS F. McKINNEY. The first East Tennessee campaign [1861-62]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 59:213-21 (May). port. [2960

GEORGE DOUGLAS McNEILL. Early actions of the Civil War in Randolph County [W. Va., 1861]. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 5 (1952): 1-7. [2961

SAMUEL MAHON. The Civil War letters of Samuel Mahon, Seventh Iowa Infantry. Edited by John K. Mahon. Ia. jour. hist., 51:233-66 (Jul). notes. Letters from Missouri, Tennessee, Mississippi, Georgia, North Carolina, and Kentucky, 1861-65; with excerpts from the author's autobiography. [2962

EDWARD STEERE. Rio Grande campaign logistics [New Mexico, 1861-62]. Mil. rev., 33(8):37-45 (Nov). map. [2963

LUCILE MORRIS UPTON. Battle of Wilson's Creek. Springfield, Mo.: Wilson's Creek Battlefield Foundation [1950? 2], 15, [3] p. Reprinted from the Springfield news and leader. On the Civil War in Springfield. [2964

SAMUEL R. WATKINS. "Co. Aytch," Maury Grays, First Tennessee Regiment; or, A side show of the big show. ... With an introduction by Bell Irvin Wiley. Jackson, Tenn.: McCowat-Mercer Press, 1952. 231, [5] p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's services in Company H, 1st Regiment, Tennessee Infantry, in Tennessee, Virginia, Kentucky, and Georgia, 1861-65. 1st ed. 1882. [2965

CHARLES E. WELSH. McDowell's offensive. Mil. rev., 33 (1):33-40 (Apr). maps. Operations of Gen. Irvin McDowell and Gen. Robert Patterson, Virginia, 1861. [2966

EDMUND J. CLEVELAND. The early campaigns in North Carolina as seen through the eyes of a New Jersey soldier ... Edited by Edmund J. Cleveland, Jr. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68:119-61, 221-66; 69:143-67, 248-73, 362-86; 70:61-5, 137-40, 278-83; 71:62-4, 136-41, 204-9 (Apr 1950 - Jul 1953). Diary of a private in Company K, 9th New Jersey Volunteers, 24 Aug. 1862 - 16 Mar. 1864. [2967

HORACE NEWTON FISHER. "The Harris letter" outlining Bragg's plan of campaign for the invasion of Kentucky in 1862. [Dedham? Mass.] c1953. 15 leaves. Typed title page and facsimile reproduction of the author's undated reminiscences (for which a terminal date is set by his death in 1916) of Confederate movements in Kentucky, with special reference to a supposed letter by Isham Green Harris. [2968

WILLIAM R. FOLSOM. Vermont at Bull Run. William R. Folsom, Vermonters in battle, and other papers (Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc. [1953]), p. 1-25. On Vermont forces in the Battle of Bull Run, 1862. [2969

JOHN WARREN HUNTER. Early day tragedies on the Pedernales. Frontier times, 30:119-26 (Jan). Indian war in Gillespie County, 1862-72. [2970

JOHN IRELAND. Archbishop Ireland's experiences as a Civil War chaplain [1862 ff.]. Edited by James P. Shannon. Cath. hist. rev., 39:298-305 (Oct). notes. Reminiscent letter, 24 Jan. 1892, to T. Cooney. [2971

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. "I would rather have a point on the railroad south of

Cumberland Gap . . ." Lincoln herald, 55(2):46-8 (summer). facsim. Letter to Brig. Gen. Don Carlos Buell, 6 Jan. 1862. [2972

RAYMOND McCOY. The Battle of Glorieta Pass [N. M., 1862]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15(2):13, 23 (Feb 1952). facsim. [2973

MARINUS KING McDOWELL. A Roundhead in South Carolina: a letter written by King McDowell. [N. Y.: American Institute of Graphic Arts, 1949. 8] p. Letter dated Barnwell Plantation, S. C., 9 Jan. 1862, by a member of the 100th Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteers, to his brothers. [2974

GEORGE W. MARET. A letter from the front. Edited by Paul J. Engel. N. Y. hist., 34:204-10 (Apr). notes. Dated Camp Butterfield, Va., 26 Jan. 1862. By a sergeant in Company E, 44th Regt., New York State Volunteers, complaining of conditions in the camp. [2975

JAMES MONROE MASON. Confederate soldiers used covered bridge as blockhouse in 1862. Covered bridge topics, 11 (3):1-2 (fall). Reminiscences by a participant in an action at the Flint River bridge, 12 miles from Huntsville, Ala., 1862. [2976

THOMAS J. PAYNE. The life of the common Arkansas Civil War soldier. [Edited] by Mary Means. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 1(3):13-16 (Dec). Two letters from a captain in the C.S. Army to his wife, dated in Tennessee, 23 Mar. and 20 Apr. 1862. [2977

WALTER HERBERT RANKINS. Morgan's Cavalry and the Home Guard at Augusta, Kentucky, September 27, 1862. Filson Club hist. quar., 27:308-20 (Oct). notes. Based upon a diary of James W. Armstrong, Augusta merchant. [2978

JOHN W. SANSOM. Account of the battle on the Nueces [1862]. Frontier times, 30:439-52 (Oct-Dec). Reminiscences (1911) of the Civil War. [2979

GEORGE H. CADMAN. A Billy Yank's impressions of the South. [Edited] by Carrol H. Quenzel. Tenn. hist. quar., 12:99-105 (Jun). notes. Excerpts from and editorial summaries of letters from an enlisted man in the 39th Regiment, Ohio Volunteer Infantry, serving in Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and Georgia, 1863-64. [2980

WILLIAM R. FOLSOM. Vermont at Gettysburg. William R. Folsom, Vermonters in battle, and other papers (Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc. [1953]), p. 26-55. map. On Vermont forces in the Battle of Gettysburg, 1863. [2981

ATANACIA SANTA CRUZ HUGHES. Reminiscences of an Arizona pioneer. [Reported] by Charles M. Wood. Tucson, 7(2):22-3, 36 (Nov). Memories of Indian wars, 1863-71. [2982

GEORGE DOUGLAS McNEILL. The Battle of Droop Mountain [W. Va., 1863]. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 6:1-7. [2983

ROBERT LOVE PARTIN. A Confederate sergeant's report to his wife during the campaign from Tullahoma to Dalton. Tenn. hist. quar., 12:291-308 (Dec). notes. Based upon letters from Hiram Talbert Holt in Tennessee and Georgia, 1863-64. [2984

LUCIEN PAYNE ROGERS. Excerpts from the Civil-War diary of Lucien Payne Rogers. Edited by P[owell] Burwell Rogers. Bucknell Univ. studies, 4:1-28 (Mar). notes. Services in the 74th Illinois Volunteer Regiment in Tennessee and Georgia, 1863-65. [2985

S. N. TRUESDELL. Pale cheeks but no trembling hands: Civil War letters of a Connecticut soldier. Edited by Henry M. Adams. Lincoln herald, 55 (2):36-41 (summer). notes. Letters from a sergeant in the 122d Regiment, New York Volunteers, to his sister, dated in Virginia, Maryland, and Gettysburg, 1863; and a letter announcing his death. [2986

T. C. DU PREE. The war-time letters of Captain T.C. Du Pree, C.S.A., 1864-1865. [Edited by] W. J. Lemke. Fayetteville, Ark., 1953. [33] p. (Bulletin series published by the Washington County Historical Society, 2.) Twenty-four letters to the author's wife, Isabella (Smith) Du Pree, from an officer of the 2d Arkansas Cavalry in Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, and South Carolina, 1864-65. [2987

JAMES ALVIN HUSTON. Grant's crossing of the James with the longest ponton bridge ever built [1864]. Mil. engineer, 45:18-22 (Jan-Feb). map, port., views. [2988

W. H. MANSUR. Diary of Lieutenant W. H. Mansur [in Georgia and Alabama, 1864. Edited by Mary R. Ellis.] United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(12): 9-10 (Dec 1948). [2989

WALDO W. MOORE. The defense of Shreveport--the Confederacy's last redoubt [1864]. Mil. affairs, 17:72-82 (summer). notes. [2990

JAMES COMFORT PATTEN. An Indiana doctor marches with Sherman: the diary of James Comfort Patten. [Edited by] Robert G. Athearn. Ind. mag. hist., 49:405-22 (Dec). notes. Service with the 58th Indiana Volunteers marching from Chattanooga to Atlanta and Savannah, 1864. [2991

JOSIAH BLAIR PATTERSON. Irrepressible optimism of a Georgia Confederate in 1864: a letter. Edited by Martin Abbott. Ga. hist. quar., 37: 348-50 (Dec). notes. Dated Harrisonburg, Va., 26 Feb. 1864; to William Bentley from an officer in the 14th Georgia Regiment. [2992

MARTHA A. QUILLIN (later Mrs. THOMAS HANBY MITCHELL). A letter on Sherman's march through Georgia. Edited by George W. Clower. Ga. hist. quar., 37:160-62 (Jun). notes. Eyewitness account, dated near Decatur, Ga., 15 Nov. 1865, addressed to Sarah E. Quillin. [2993

ANDREW W. RENFREW. The Lake Erie conspiracy. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 9(6):5-9 (Mar). Confederate plot to seize the steamer Michigan, 1864. [2994

A CONFEDERATE diary of the retreat from Petersburg, April 3-20, 1865. Edited by Richard Barksdale Harwell. Atlanta: The Library, Emory Univ., 1953. 23 p. bibliog. (p. 8-9). (Emory University publications. Sources & reprints, ser. 8, no. 1.) Kept by a participant in the Appomattox Campaign, incorrectly identified as Samuel Howard Gray. [2995

CHARLES PLACIDE BRUNO DURST. A Confederate Texas letter: Bruno Durst to Jet Black [camp near Shreveport, La., 25 Feb. 1865]. Contributed by Leon Durst. Southw. hist. quar., 57:94-6 (Jul). [2996

EARL ALONZO BRININSTOOL. Fighting Indian warriors: true tales of the wild frontiers. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co., 1953. xiii, 353 p. maps, ports., views. Revised and expanded edition of Fighting Red Cloud's warriors (1926). Incidents of Indian wars in Nebraska, South Dakota, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado, 1866-90. [2997

J. F. TER HORST. Our first Korean war [1871]. Marine Corps gaz., 37 (12):36-8 (Dec). view. [2998

WILLIAM JOHNSON BARTON. Indian hostilities in Texas, 1872. Edited by James Edward Pike. Tenn. hist. quar., 12:349-66 (Dec). Essay dated Parker County, Tex., 21 Apr. 1872. [2999

DAVID F. BARRY. Indian notes on "the Custer Battle." Edited by Usher L. Burdick. Baltimore: Wirth Brothers, 1949. Enlarged edition. 47 p. ports. (1 col.), views. 1st ed. 1937. Notes of interviews with Indians who had fought in the battle, 1886 ff.; with a biographical sketch of the author (a photographer) and reproductions of several of his photographs. [3000

WINFIELD SCOTT EDGERLY. Echoes from Custer's last fight: accounts by an officer survivor never before published. [Edited] by Edward C. Bailly. Mil. affairs, 17:170-80 (winter). map. notes. Letter to the author's wife, 4 Jul. 1876; and reminiscent article, 1883. [3001

WILLIAM ALEXANDER GRAHAM, ed. The Custer myth: a source book of Custeriana. To which is added important items of Custeriana and a complete and comprehensive bibliography by Fred Dustin. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1953]. xxii, 413 p. facsims., maps, ports., views (part col.). "Bibliography of the Battle of the Little Big Horn," by Fred Dustin (p. 382-405). [3002

WILLIAM ALEXANDER GRAHAM. The story of the Little Big Horn, Custer's last fight [1876. Fourth printing.] Harrisburg, Pa.: Military Service Pub. Co. [1952]. xii, 178, 44 p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), fold. plan, ports., views. 1st ed. 1926. Last pagination: "The campaign against the Sioux in 1876," by Robert Patterson Hughes, reprinted from Journal of the Military Service Institution of the United States, Jan. 1896. [3003

EVERETT E. McVEY. The Crow scout who killed Custer. [Billings, Mont., 1952.] 32 p. ports. bibliog. Evidence from oral tradition and other sources that Minton (Mitch) Bouyer, a Crow halfbreed scout in Custer's forces, planned the Sioux tactics that defeated Custer. [3004

MARSHALL D. MOODY. The Meeker massacre. Colo. mag., 30:91-104 (Apr). map, ports. notes. Incident of the White River Ute War, 1879, resulting from efforts of Agent Nathan C. Meeker to force the Utes to practice farming. [3005

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. Waiting for war in Virginia waters. Va. cavalcade, 2(4):38-40 (spring). views. On the activities of the Strelok, of the Russian Imperial Navy, and HMS Garnet at Hampton Roads, 1885, when war was expected as a result of the Russian invasion of Afghanistan. [3006

WILLIAM STOVER. The last of Geronimo and his band. Frontier times, 30: 29-36 (Jan). On the conquest of the Apaches in Arizona and New Mexico and their removal to Florida, 1885-86. [3007

JOHN MORRIS ELLICOTT. Marines at Manila Bay [1898]. Marine Corps gaz., 37(5):54-5 (May). port., views. Recollections. [3008

HERBERT P. McNEAL. How the Navy won Guantanamo Bay [1898]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 79:614-19 (Jun). view. [3009

LOUIS MORTON. The fall of the Philippines [Jun. 1941 - May 1942]. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1953. xvii, 626 p. maps (part fold. col., 1 in pocket), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 585-601), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The war in the Pacific.) [3010

THEODORE ROSCOE. United States destroyer operations in World War II [1941-45]. Research and technical editing by Thomas L. Wattles. ... Annapolis: United States Naval Institute [1953]. xviii, 581 p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. [3011

ROLAND G. RUPPENTHAL. Logistical support of the armies [European Theater]. ... Volume I. May 1941 - September 1944. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1953. xvii, 616 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 591-3), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The European Theater of Operations.) [3012

ROBERT LEE SHERROD. History of Marine Corps aviation in World War II. Wash.: Combat Forces Press [1952]. xiv, [2], 496 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. notes. Operations in the Pacific, 1941-45. [3013

FRANK UHLIG, JR., & WILLIAM R. MATHEWS. Franklin Delano Roosevelt: a disciple of Mahan. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 79:561-2 (May). Two notes offering evidence (1941) of Roosevelt's "fundamental errors of judgment," violating Mahan's principle of the division of forces. [3014

LESLIE ANDERS. Railroading on the Mandalay Line [Burma-China, 1942-45]. Mil. rev., 33(6):19-23 (Sep). map, views. [3015

A DOCUMENT relating to the Second World War: the Clark-Darlan agreement, November 22, 1942. Jour. mod. hist., 25:61-3 (Jan). notes. Agreement signed by General Mark W. Clark and Admiral François Darlan, concerning the relations between American and French forces in French North Africa. [3016

EDWIN T. LAYTON. Rendezvous in reverse. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 79:478-85 (May). map, view. On the Japanese second attack on Pearl Harbor, 4 May 1942, presumed to have been suggested by a story written by "Alec Hudson." For a reply by Hudson see 79:897-9 (Aug). [3017

EDWARD F. OLIVER. The death of the President Coolidge. Ships and the sea, 3(1):24-6 (Jun). view. Eyewitness account of the sinking of a U.S. troop transport, Espiritu Santo, by running into a U.S. mine field in the New Hebrides, 1942. [3018

CHARLES F. ROMANUS & RILEY SUNDERLAND. Stilwell's mission to China. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1953 [c1952]. xix, 441 p. diagrs., maps (3 fold. col. in pocket), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 390-99), notes. (United States Army in World War II: China-Burma-India theater.) On The China-Burma-India Theater under the command of Joseph Warren Stilwell, Mar. 1942 - Aug. 1943. [3019

GEORGE SHARP. Blow, back, and pray! Ships and the sea, 3(4):22-3, 46-7 (Sep). views. Memories of an experience in the R-10, a refitted World War I submarine, in 1942. [3020

KARL A. WUEST. They told it to the chaplain. By Padre. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1953. 6], 138 p. Reminiscences by a Catholic priest in the Chaplain Corps in the United States, North Africa, and Italy, 1942-45. [3021

LESLIE ANDERS. American CBI pipelines. Mil. engineer, 45:168-71 (May-Jun). port., views. On a system constructed by Army engineers in China, Burma, and India, 1943-45. [3022

H. KENT HEWITT. The Allied navies at Salerno: operation AVALANCHE, September 1943. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 79:958-76 (Sep). map, views. Recollections. [3023

H. KENT HEWITT. Naval aspects of the Sicilian campaign: U.S. naval operations in the Northwestern African - Mediterranean Theater, March-August 1943. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 79:704-23 (Jul). map, views. [3024

JULIAN C. SMITH. Tarawa [1943]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 79:1162-75 (Nov). views. Recollections by an officer of the Marine Corps. [3025

LESLIE ANDERS. Bridges on the Ledo Road [Burma and China, 1944-45]. Mil. engineer, 45:293-5 (Jul-Aug). map, views. [3026

HANSON WEIGHTMAN BALDWIN. The Battle of the Bulge as a case history: battlefield intelligence [Dec. 1944]. U.S. Army Combat Forces jour., 3(7): 30-41 (Feb). maps, ports., views. [3027

ROBERT W. GROW. Mobility unused. Mil. rev., 32(11):18-24 (Feb). map, views. On "the XX Corps' crossing of the Moselle River during the Lorraine campaign," Sep. 1944. [3028

MAX HUNN. Saga of the Lucky Ark. Ships and the sea, 2(8):38-44 (Jan). views. On the author's service on the USS Arcturus (AKA-1) in the invasions of southern France and Okinawa, 1944-45. [3029

THOMAS MARVIN JOHNSON. Battle underground. U.S. Army Combat Forces jour., 3(11):29-32; (12):22-5 (Jun-Jul). ports., view. Spy-catching activities of the Counterintelligence Corps in Alsace, Nov. 1944. [3030

ROBERT J. KASPER. Shore party engineers at Biak [off New Guinea, 1944]. Mil. engineer, 45:192-7 (May-Jun). maps, views. [3031

TOMIJI KOYANAGI. With Kurita in the Battle for Leyte Gulf [1944]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 79:118-33 (Feb). maps, views. Recollections by the chief of staff to Vice Admiral Takeo Kurita of the Japanese Navy. [3032

ROGER E. LAWLESS. The Biak operation [off New Guinea, 1944]. Mil. rev., 33(2):53-62; (3):48-62 (May-Jun). maps. [3033

LE ROY LUTES. Supply: World War II. For Eisenhower's first crusade. Part II. Antiaircraft jour., 96(1):2-9 (Jan-Feb). map, views. Concl. Reminiscences of the Services of Supply in Europe, 1944. [3034

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. New Guinea and the Marianas, March 1944-August 1944. Boston: Little, Brown, 1953. xxiii, 435 p. ports., tables, views. notes. (History of United States naval operations in World War II, 8.) [3035

PASCHAL NEILSON STRONG. An invasion is jeopardized. U.S. Army Combat Forces jour., 4(4):29-33 (Nov). map, views. On the excessive rigidity of logistical arrangements in southern England before and during the invasion of Normandy, Mar.-Jun. 1944. By the former commanding officer of the XVIII District. [3036

ROBERT ROSS SMITH. The approach to the Philippines. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1953. xviii, 623 p. maps (part fold. col., 1 in pocket), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 579-94), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The war in the Pacific.) Operations at Hollandia, Wakde Island, Biak Island, Noemfoor Island, Morotai, Peleliu, and Angaur, Mar.-Sep. 1944. [3037

U.S. Office of Air Force History. The Army Air Forces in World War II. Volume five. The Pacific: Matterhorn to Nagasaki, June 1944 to August 1945. Prepared under the editorship of Wesley Frank Craven ... [and] James Lea Cate ... Albert F. Simpson, Air Force Historian. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. xxxvii, 877, [1] p. maps, views. notes (p. 759-840). Completes a series of which vol. 1 was published in 1948. [3038

CHINGIS GUIREY. The shadow of power. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. 315 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. On "American liaison with the Soviet forces in Austria and elsewhere, 1945-1947, as seen by one junior officer in the U.S. Army." [3039

FRED E. HAYNES. Left flank at Iwo. Marine Corps gaz., 37(3):48-53 (Mar). maps, views. On the taking of Hill 362, Iwo Jima, by the 5th Marine Division, 1945. [3040

YOSHITAKA HORIE. Defense plan for Chichi Jima. Marine Corps gaz., 37(7):36-40 (Jul). views. Recollections of a plan formed by the Japanese forces on this island for its defense, Jun. 1945. [3041

JOHN C. FRALISH. Roadblock. U.S. Army Combat Forces jour., 3(6):32-7 (Jan). views. Operations of the 503d Field Artillery Battalion against the Chinese in North Korea, 20 Nov. 1950. [3042

R. D. TAPLETT & R. E. WHIPPLE. "Darkhorse" sets the pace. Marine Corps gaz., 37(6):14-23; (7):44-50 (Jun-Jul). maps, views. Activities of the Third Battalion, Fifth Marines, Korea, 1950. [3043

Military Biography

DONALD H. KENT. Henry Bouquet [1719-65]. Am. heritage, 4(3):40-42 (spring). col. port., view. [3044

WILLIAM R. FOLSOM. Benedict Arnold [1741-1801]: a study in courage and crime. William R. Folsom, Vermonters in battle, and other papers (Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc. [1953]), p. 199-236. [3045

EDWARD WALMSLEY STITT, JR. Horatio Gates [1727-1806]. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:93-115 (winter). maps, ports., view. On his military services, 1755-83, and his life in New York and Virginia. [3046

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General Daniel Morgan's service for his country. Picket post, 41:4-8, 10 (Jul). port. On his military service from ca. 1763 to 1795. [3047

KAZIMIERZ PULASKI. Correspondance du Général Casimir Pulaski avec Claude de Rulhière, 1774-1778. Paris: Société Historique et Littéraire Polonaise, 1948. xvi, 41, [4] p. Texts of 28 letters from Pulaski in France (1774-77) and America (1777-78), on his dealings with Benjamin Franklin, his military activities in America, and Polish affairs. [3048

JAMES CAREY THOMAS FLEXNER. The traitor and the spy: Benedict Arnold [1741-1801] and John André [1751-80]. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953]. x, 431 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 417-19). Mainly on their activities in the Revolution, 1775-80. Includes some account of Margaret (Shippen) Arnold (1760-1804). [3049

LAURENCE GOUVERNEUR HOES. The military career of James Monroe [from 1775 to 1782]. D.A.R. mag., 87:993-6 (Aug). port., view. [3050

HAROLD R. STEVENS. Samuel Nicholas [1744-90]: innkeeper-Marine. Marine Corps gaz., 37(11):12-15 (Nov). port., views. On his services as an officer of the Marines, 1775-81. [3051

ANECDOTES of Col. Ethan Allen. Vt. quar., 21:136-9 (Apr). From an unidentified newspaper (ca. 1850). On his conduct in England during his detention there as a prisoner of war, 1776 ff. [3052

MAURICE DE LA FUYE & ÉMILE ALBERT BABEAU. La Fayette: soldat de deux patries. Paris: Amiot-Dumont [1953]. 292 p. bibliog. (p. 287). (Présence de l'histoire.) On his career in the United States, 1777-81, 1824, see p. 19-60, 229-39. [3053

RALEIGH B. BUZZAIRD. Washington's last chief engineer: Etienne [Nicolas Marie] Bechet, Sieur de Rochefontaine [1755-1814]. Mil. engineer, 45:118-22 (Mar-Apr). map, views. On his service in the Corps of Engineers, 1778-83, 1794-98. [3054

J. DIXON EDWARDS. The Commodore Perry we do not know [Matthew Calbraith Perry, 1794-1858]. For. Serv. jour., 30(10):20-23, 52-6 (Oct). port., views. [3055

EDWARD SECCOMB WALLACE. General William Jenkins Worth [1794-1849]: Monterey's forgotten hero. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1953. viii, [4], 242, [1] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 225-33), notes (p. 197-224). Based on thesis--Boston Univ. On his services in the U.S. Army in the Seminole War, in Texas, and in the Mexican War. [3056

DANIEL MacINTYRE HENDERSON. The hidden coasts: a biography of Admiral Charles Wilkes [1798-1877]. N.Y.: Sloane, 1953. [10], 306 p. map, port. bibliog. (p. 287-93). On his career as an officer of the U.S. Navy, in charge of the U.S. exploring expedition round the world (1838-42) and responsible for the Trent affair (1863). [3057

U.S. Military Academy, West Point. Public Relations Office. Brief historical and vital statistics of the graduates of the United States Military Academy, 1802-1952. West Point, 1952. [4], 21, [2] p. diagr. [3058

WILLIAM R. FOLSOM. Robert E. Lee [1807-70]: an appreciation. William R. Folsom, Vermonters in battle, and other papers (Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc. [1953]), p. 141-72. [3059

CHESTER NEWTON HESS. The first six-gun man. Ariz. highways, 29(4): 36-9 (Apr). ports., views. On Samuel Hamilton Walker (1817-47), Texas Ranger and member of the U.S. Mounted Rifles in the army of Zachary Taylor, collaborator with Samuel Colt in designing the Colt six-shot revolver, 1846. [3060

HAMILTON GARDNER. A young West Pointer reports for duty at Jefferson Barracks in 1827. Mo. Hist. Soc.,

Bul., 9:124-38 (Jan). notes. On the services of Philip St. George Cooke, 2d Lt., USA, at Jefferson Barracks, 1827-33; with some account of his later military career till 1873. [3061

MARTIN L. CRIMMINS. General Albert J. Myer [1829-80]: the father of the Signal Corps. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 29:47-66 (Oct). Includes (p. 48-59) a letter from him to "My dear James," dated Fort Davis, 14 Feb. 1855, on his march from Eagle Pass to Fort Davis. [3062

JAMES H. McNEILLY. John Yates Beall [1835-65]: his thrilling career for the South. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 19:38-48 (Dec). On his services in the C.S. Army and Navy and his execution in New York. Reprinted from the Confederate veteran, 1899. [3063

WILLIAM FAIRFAX GRAY. Edwin Fairfax Gray [1829-84]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(2):11-12 (Nov 1952). On his services in the Texas Navy and the U.S. Navy, 1841-57, in the C.S. Army, and as an engineer. [3064

ULYSSES SIMPSON GRANT. Personal memoirs of U. S. Grant. Edited with notes and an introduction by E[verette] B. Long. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1952]. xxv, 608 p. facsim., maps, ports. 1st ed. 1885-86. On the author's life from his birth in 1822 till 1865. Deals almost entirely with his career as an officer in the U.S. Army, 1843-54, 1861-65. [3065

ERASMUS DARWIN KEYES. From West Point to California. Oakland: Biobooks [1950]. ix, 90 p. ports. (California centennial edition, 24.) From his Fifty years observations of men and events (1884). On his service as a captain in the 3d Regiment of Artillery at San Francisco and on the Columbia and Puget Sound, 1849-58; with a few California reminiscences of later date. [3066

RICHARD O CONNOR. Sheridan, the inevitable. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. 400 p. maps, ports., views. notes (p. 361-91). On Philip Henry Sheridan (1831-88) as an officer in the U.S. Army, 1853-88, and his service in Texas, in the Civil War, and in the West. [3067

RICHARD OAKES PATTERSON. Frederick Townsend Ward [1832-62], the mandarin from Salem. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 79:156-67 (Feb). ports., views. On his military activities in China, 1860-62. [3068

RICHARD CARL BROWN. General Emory Upton [1839-81]--the Army's Mahan. Mil. affairs, 17:125-31 (fall). notes. On his career in the U.S. Army, 1861-81, his writings on military science, and the posthumous influence of his The military policy of the United States (1904), urging conscription and compulsory military training. [3069

CHARLES SHEPARD DAVIS. Stephen R[ussell] Mallory: leader of Confederate sea power [1861-65]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 10:49-61. notes. [3070

PAUL R. HAWLEY. Did cholera defeat Custer? Westerners brand book (Chicago), 10:33-5, 38-40 (Jul). Reviews the military career of George Armstrong Custer, 1861-76, in remote connection with an outbreak of cholera at Fort Riley, Kan., 1867. [3071

HELEN (DORTCH) LONGSTREET. The great American: General James Longstreet. Mark Twain quar, 9(3):5-10. A defense of his activities in the Civil War. [3072

CLARENCE STEWART PETERSON. Last Civil War veteran in each State. Baltimore, c1951. [7], 51 leaves. Biographical sketches of Union and Confederate veterans, several of whom were living in 1951. [3073

GERALD WAYNE SMITH. Nathan Goff, Jr. [1843-1920], in the Civil War. W. Va. hist., 14:108-35 (Jan). notes. [3074

MILDRED LINDSEY STRANGE. Mobile's Confederate generals. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(7):18-19 (Jul 1948). [3075

JAC WELLER. The logistics of Nathan Bedford Forrest. Mil. affairs, 17: 161-9 (winter). notes. On his activities as an officer of the C.S. Army, 1861-65. [3076

KENNETH POWERS WILLIAMS. Lincoln finds a general: a military study of the Civil War. ... Volume three. Grant's first year in the West. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1952. xiv, [2], 585 p. facsims., maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 547-52), notes (p. 457-546). On Grant's services in the Civil War, Apr. 1861 - Jul. 1862, with a sketch of his earlier life. [3077

EDWARD SECCOMB WALLACE. General Ranald Slidell Mackenzie [1840-89]: Indian fighting cavalryman. Southw. hist. quar., 56:378-96 (Jan). notes. On his services in the U.S. Army in Virginia, Texas, Indian

Territory, Dakota Territory, Colorado, and New Mexico, 1862-84. [3078

S. DE CRISTOFARO. William Harkness [1837-1903], successor to Maury. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 79:876-9 (Aug). ports. On his work (particularly in astronomy) as a professor of mathematics, U.S. Navy, 1863-99. [3079

STEPHEN PERRY JOCELYN (born 1892). Mostly alkali: a biography. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1953. xvi, [2], 436 p. maps, music, ports., views (1 fold.). On the career of the author's father, Stephen Perry Jocelyn, Sr. (1843-1920), as an officer of the U.S. Army, 1863-1907, serving in the Civil War, the Spanish American War (in the Philippines), and the Modoc and Nez Percé Wars, and stationed in posts scattered from Plattsburg, N.Y., to California and Alaska; with some account of his early life in Vermont. [3080

E. L. PIGG. Belated funeral of "Bloody Bill" Anderson. Frontier times, 30: 47-9 (Jan). On the burial of William Anderson, Missouri guerrilla leader, in the potter's field at Orrick, Mo., 1864, and services held there by Cole Younger, former outlaw, 1906. [3081

GEORGE ARMSTRONG CUSTER. My life on the plains. Edited by Milo Milton Quaife. Chicago: Lakeside Press, 1952. [2], xlix, 626 p. facsim., map, ports., views. notes. (The Lakeside classics, 50.) 1st ed. 1874. On the author's military service in Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas, 1867-69, particularly his campaigns against the Cheyenne Indians. [3082

EDWARD ARPEE. From frigates to flat-tops: the story of the life and achievements of Rear Admiral William Adger Moffett [1869-1933], U.S.N., "the father of naval aviation." [Lake Forest, Ill., 1953.] xx, 276, [1] p. cartoons, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 263-6). On his activities as an officer of the U.S. Navy, his command of the Great Lakes Naval Training Station, his controversy with Gen. W. L. Mitchell, and his experiments with dirigibles, 1890-1933. [3083

RUTH MITCHELL. My brother Bill: the life of General "Billy" Mitchell. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953]. 344 p. Life of Gen. William Mitchell (1879-1936) as an officer in the U.S. Army, serving in Cuba, the Philippines, Alaska (p. 60-175), and elsewhere, with special reference to his development of military aeronautics and his trial by court martial. [3084

ERNEST JOSEPH KING & WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL. Fleet Admiral King: a naval record. N.Y.: W. W. Norton [1952]. xv, 674, [1] p. maps, ports., views. Third-person narrative of King's career as an officer in the U.S. Navy, 1901-45. [3085

KENNETH SYDNEY DAVIS. Soldier of democracy: a biography of Dwight Eisenhower [born 1890. New edition.] Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1952. x, 577 p. maps. On his activities as an officer in the U.S. Army, 1915-52, with some account of his early life in Abilene, Kan., and his studies at West Point. Based largely upon interviews. [3086

CLIFF SPIELER. Beyond duty's call. Marine Corps gaz., 37(5):48-53 (May). ports., views. On the 14 Marine aviators who have received the Congressional Medal of Honor, 1918-44. [3087

ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY. Joseph I[ngham] Greene, soldier. U.S. Army Combat Forces jour., 4(1): 12-15 (Aug). port. On his editorship of the Infantry journal, 1938-50. [3088

DWIGHT DAVID EISENHOWER. Crusade in Europe. Garden City, N.Y.: Garden City Books [1952, ᶜ1948]. 573 p. maps. Military autobiography, 1939-45, dealing particularly with the author's services as Commanding General, European Theater, 1942-45. [3089

ISABELLA NEFF BURNET, ed. War records and experiences beginning with World War 2, of the Burnet and Neff kin. Charlottesville, Va.: Priv. print., 1953. [5], 33, 4 leaves. Autobiographical sketches. [3090

MITSUO FUCHIDA. From Pearl Harbor to Golgotha. [San Jose, Calif.:] Sky Pilots Press [1953]. 96 p. ports. On the author's service as a captain in the Japanese Imperial Navy, commander of the 360 planes that attacked Pearl Harbor in 1941; his conversion to Christianity through the instrumentality of Elmer Sachs; and his visit to the United States, 1952-53, to establish the Sky Pilots of Japan. [3091

AUBREY SAINT KENWORTHY. The Tiger of Malaya: the story of General Tomoyuki Yamashita [1885-1946] and "Death March" General Masaharu Homma [1887-1946]. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 112 p. map, ports., views. On atrocities perpetrated by

their direction in World War II, 1942 ff., and their trial and condemnation by the International Military Tribunal for the Far East, 1945-46. By the Provost Marshal of the Tribunal. [3092

Military Relations With Civil Life

LÉOPOLD LAMONTAGNE. Les poètes franco-canadiens devant les invasions américaines. Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., Bul., 1952, p. 52-63. notes. On French poetry in Canada inspired by American invasions, 1760, 1775 ff., 1812 ff. [3093

JEAN JACQUES LEFEBVRE. Les Canadiens-Français et la Révolution Américaine. Boston: Société Historique Franco-Américaine, 1949. 29 p. bibliog. (p. 20-24), notes. [3094

LOUIS SMITH. American democracy and military power: a study of civil control of the military power in the United States. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1951]. xv, 370 p. notes (p. 329-61). (Studies in public administration.) On control by the President, Federal bureaus, Congress and Congressional committees, courts of law, and the States, 1775-1946. [3095

WILLIAM G. SOLER. A reattribution: John Dickinson's authorship of the pamphlet "A caution," 1798. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77:24-31 (Jan). notes. On a pamphlet "warning against American involvement in a war with France," attributed also to William Duane. [3096

JOSEPH J. MATHEWS. Civil War news. South Atl. quar., 52: 361-83 (Jul). On the collection and reporting of military news, 1861-65. [3097

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL. John Esten Cooke, Civil War correspondent. Jour. South. hist., 19:501-16 (Nov). notes. On his contributions to the Southern illustrated news, Richmond, 1863-64, as compared to his novels. [3098

JOHN PERCY DYER. Northern relief for Savannah during Sherman's occupation [1864-65]. Jour. South. hist., 19:457-72 (Nov). notes. [3099

JACOBUS TEN BROEK. Wartime power of the military over citizen civilians within the country [1864-1944]. Calif. law rev., 41:167-208 (summer). notes. [3100

RICHARD CARL BROWN. The social attitudes of American generals, 1898-1940. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:150-51. [3101

ROWLAND TAPPAN BERTHOFF. Taft and MacArthur, 1900: a study in civil-military relations. World politics, 5:196-213 (Jan). notes. Relations between Commissioner William Howard Taft and Maj. Gen. Arthur MacArthur in the Philippines. [3102

ROBERT L. SCRIBNER. Born of battle. Va. cavalcade, 3(3):24-32 (winter). facsim., ports. (part col.), views (part col.). On the murals painted by Charles Hoffbauer in the Confederate Memorial Institute, Richmond, 1913-14, 1919-21. [3103

WILLIAM PYRLE DILLINGHAM. Federal aid to veterans, 1917-1941. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1952. xvi, 258 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 249-53), notes. Includes insurance, compensation for disability, medical and hospital care, vocational rehabilitation, pensions, civil-service preference, and other aid. [3104

ESSIE WADE BUTLER SMITH, ed. The English inscription on the Arlington Confederate Monument. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(10):18-19 (Oct 1948). Correspondence, 1920-27, indicating that the inscription was composed by the Rev. Randolph H. McKim. [3105

U. S. War Claims Commission. War claims arising out of World War II. Letter transmitting the supplementary report. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. xv, 247 p. notes. (83d Cong., 1st sess. House document 67.) On claims of war damage originating between 1941 and 1952, with some account of similar claims against the United States since 1782. [3106

ALLIED FORCES. Supreme Headquarters. A history of field press censorship in SHAEF, World War II. Paramus, N. J.: 201st Field Press Censorship Organization [195-? 6], 123 leaves. diagrs. [3107

TAKASHI NAGAI, ed. We of Nagasaki: the story of survivors in an atomic wasteland. ... Translated by Ichiro Shirato and Herbert B. L. Silverman. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1951]. xv, 189 p. map. Narratives by 8 residents of Nagasaki in 1945,

with an introductory and a concluding chapter by Nagai, also a resident. [3108

THE YALE LAW JOURNAL. Return of property seized during World War II: judicial and administrative proceedings under the Trading with the Enemy Act [1945-53]. Yale law jour., 62:1210-35 (Jul). notes. [3109

RALPH H. MORSE. Cathedral of the Pines. N. H. profiles, 2(4):10-13 (Apr). views. On an outdoor memorial to all the American war dead, near Rindge, N. H., established in 1946 by relatives of the late Lt. Sanderson Sloane. [3110

RECRUITMENT

GUY FRANKLIN HERSHBERGER. War, peace, and nonresistance. [Revised edition.] Scottdale, Pa.: Herald Press, 1953. xv, 375 p. notes. On the pacifism of the Mennonites, including those in the United States since 1742. [3111

U. S. Dept. of the Army. Office of Military History. The personnel replacement system in the United States Army. By Leonard L. Lerwill. [Wash.] 1952-53. 2 v. xi, 409; vi, 478 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (2:457-68), notes. On "the measures taken to offset personnel losses" by the Army, 1775-1945. All of vol. 2 deals with the period since World War I. [3112

JACK FRANKLIN LEACH. Conscription in the United States: historical background [1783-1865]. Rutland, Vt.: C. E. Tuttle Pub. Co. [1952. 6], x, 501 p. bibliog. (p. 470-94), notes. [3113

AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE. The Reserves of the Armed Forces: a historical symposium. Mil. affairs, 17:1-36 (spring). diagr. notes. Contents.--Development of the Army Reserve Forces [1792-1952], by Arthur Roth.--Development of the Naval Reserve [1889-1952], by Kenmore M. McManes.--The Air Force Reserve [1947-52], by Robert L. Copsey.--The Marine Reserves in action [1914-52], by William W. Stickney.--History of the Reserves since the Second World War, by I. M. McQuiston.--Comment, by John K. Mahon.--The idea of a citizen army, by Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr. [3114

ROLLIN F. VAN CANTFORT. Call out the Reserves. Marine Corps gaz., 37(10):14-22 (Oct). ports., views. On "the legislative history of the reserve forces," 1792-1952. [3115

FRANCIS HEISLER. The law versus the conscientious objector [1917-52]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 20:441-60 (spring). notes. [3116

LOWELL EDWIN MAECHTLE. A socio-psychological study of the adjustment problems of conscientious objectors in Civilian Public Service camps during World War II [1940-47]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:203-5. [3117

NEW HAMPSHIRE. Adjutant-General's Office. Military manpower procurement in the State of New Hampshire in World War II: volunteer recruiting plan, 1940; selective service system, 1940-1946. [Concord] 1953. 1 v. (various pagings). diagrs., tables. [3118

U. S. Public Health Service. Physical status of men examined through Selective Service in World War II [1940-45]. Pub. health reports, 66:587-609 (11 May 1951). diagrs., map, tables. notes. [3119

GORDON CHARLES ZAHN. A descriptive study of the social backgrounds of conscientious objectors in civilian public service during World War II. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1953. [6], 26 p. (Catholic University of America. Studies in sociology: abstract series, 7.) Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. On "conscientious objection as a form of social deviation," 1940-45. [3120

ELI GINZBERG, JOHN L. HERMA, & SOL W. GINSBURG. Psychiatry and military manpower policy: a reappraisal of the experience in World War II [1942-45]. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1953. xi, 66 p. (Columbia University. Graduate School of Business. Human resources studies.) [3121

WILLIAM HAYNIE NEBLETT. Pentagon politics. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1953. 4], 131 p. On the establishment of "our huge professional army" by means of "peacetime conscription," showing "the purpose of the military caste to establish a military state," 1945-52, at a time when "Congress neglected the citizen soldier." [3122

PROCUREMENT

W. N. DAVIS, JR. Post trading in the West. Explorations in entrepreneurial

history, 6:30-40 (Oct). notes. On the status of sutlers, 1821-66, and post traders, 1866-90. [3123

ROBERT L. CLARKE. The Florida Railroad Company in the Civil War. Jour. South. hist., 19:180-92 (May). notes. [3124

RICHARD J. COOK. Grand Army rail album [1861-65]. Railroad mag., 62(2): 56-71 (Nov). views. Mainly reproductions of Brady photographs. [3125

CHARLES P. CROSBY. Military procurement [1861-1952]. QM rev., 32(5): 10-11, 104, 107-8, 111, 113 (Mar-Apr). diagrs. [3126

ROBERT SELPH HENRY. Railroads of the Confederacy. Ala. rev., 6:3-13 (Jan). notes. [3127

GEORGE EDGAR TURNER. Victory rode the rails: the strategic place of the railroads in the Civil War [1861-65]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. 419 p. maps, ports., views. notes (p. 377-404). [3128

THOMAS WEBER. The Northern railroads in the Civil War, 1861-1865. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1952. xii, 318 p. bibliog. (p. 293-301), notes (p. 233-91). [3129

MATTHEW VAUGHAN CARSON, JR. The case for the naval petroleum reserves [1912-52]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79:266-71 (Mar). diagr., view. [3130

JAMES LEONARD BATES. Josephus Daniels and the naval oil reserves [1913-48]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79: 170-79 (Feb). ports. Based on thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [3131

JAMES S. YOUTSLER. Labor in war time with special reference to the United States [1917-18, 1939-42]. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 5:218-21. [3132

JOHN J. CARTY. "I remember." Signal, 8(2):32-3 (Nov-Dec). port. Advice on the mobilization of industry in time of war, 1927. [3133

ROLAND N. STROMBERG. American business and the approach of war, 1935-1941. Jour. econ. hist., 13:58-78 (winter). notes. [3134

WILLIAM COVINGTON HARDEE. Termination of military contracts [mainly since 1939]. Tex. law rev., 32:172-95 (Dec). notes. [3135

U. S. Military Academy, West Point. Dept. of Social Sciences. Economics of national security. [By George Arthur Lincoln, William S. Stone, and Thomas H. Harvey.] N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1950. xvi, 601 p. diagrs., tables. On the economic aspects of participation in war and maintenance of readiness for war, particularly since 1939. [3136

HAROLD R. BENSON. The industrial reserve. Bureau of Ships jour., 2(7): 11-16 (Nov). views. On shipbuilding for the Navy by private industry, 1940-53. [3137

ROYALL BRANDIS. Ethical aspects of war economics. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 12:139-47 (Jan). notes. Mainly illustrations from World War II. [3138

ABRAHAM HURLICH. Conserving strategic alloys in armor plate: World War II shortages forced development of boron steels [1940-45]. Ordnance, 37:696-8 (Jan-Feb). view. [3139

BREHON BURKE SOMERVELL. The chemical industry and national security [1940-53]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 7(1):54-8, 64 (Jul). port. [3140

U. S. Bureau of Mines. Aviation gasoline and its component hydrocarbons: wartime research, 1940-45. By H[arold] M[anton] Smith, A. J. Kraemer, and H. M. Thorne. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. v, 79 p. diagrs. (19 in pocket), tables. (Its Bulletin 497.) [3141

U. S. Civilian Production Administration. [Extracts from unpublished manuscript, vol. II, "Materials and products," of Industrial mobilization for war: a history of the War Production Board and predecessor agencies, 1940-45. Wash.:] Defense Production Administration, 1951. 5 v. iii, 22; iii, 29; iii, 33; iv, 177; iii, 36 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Historical reports on war administration: War Production Board.) Contents.--Service equipment, 1940-45. By Clyde Billups. April 1946.--General industrial equipment, 1940-45. By Jesse A. Remmington. Sept. 1946.--Bearings production and distribution, 1940-45. By M. Hamlin Cannon. Jan. 1947.--Consumer durable goods: policies and programs, 1940-45. By Irene B. Walker. May 1947.--The ferro-alloys: production and control, 1940-45. By Elliot M. Helfgott. June 1947. [3142

MILTON TOBIAS EDELMAN. Organized labor and manpower controls during World War II. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 44 (1951):167-73. notes. [3143

434095 O—60——13

GRAYDON SHAW STARING. The mobilization of shipping for war [1941-52]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 79:494-503 (May). views. [3144

ROBERT BRAUCHER. Fixed prices and price redetermination in defense contracts [1942-53]. Columbia law rev., 53:936-59 (Nov). notes. [3145

ALLAN RENE RICHARDS. War labor boards in the field. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1953. vii, [3], 281 p. notes. (The James Sprunt studies in history and political science, 35.) Based on thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. On agencies of the National War Labor Board, 1942-45. [3146

U. S. Small Business Administration. A history of the Small Defense Plants Administration. [Wash., 1953? 2], ii, 128 p. On the Smaller War Plants Corporation and its successor, the Small Defense Plants Administration, 1942-53. [3147

U. S. National Security Resources Board. A case study in peacetime mobilization planning: the National Security Resources Board, 1947-1953. [Wash.:] Executive Office of the President, 1953, vii, [3], 172 p. On plans for industrial mobilization. [3148

JOHN SPARKMAN. The administration of Title II, First War Powers Act, 1941. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 14:303-18 (spring). notes. On fixed-price contracts with small businesses, mainly hardship cases in 1950 and 1951. [3149

PRISONERS OF WAR

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. Indian captivities of the early West, 1675-1788. Louisville, Ky.: Soc. of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Kentucky, 1953. [2], 28, [7] p. port., views. notes. On captivities in Pennsylvania, New York, and Kentucky. [3150

EVANS ATWOOD. Prisoner-of-war diary. Ark. hist. quar., 12:340-69 (winter). Record of confinement on Johnson's Island, near Sandusky, and at Point Lookout, Md., 1863-65; with autographs (including unit, a date of capture, and home address) of 66 fellow prisoners. [3151

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. Prisoner of war covers: Civil War prisons in and near New York City. ... I. Davids and Harts Islands [1863-65]. Am. philatelist, 66:423-8, 511, 825-6, 855 (Mar, May, Aug). facsims., views. [3152

UNITED DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY. Johnson's Island autograph album. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15(7):3, 38 (Jul 1952). Describes a volume of autograph signatures of Confederate prisoners, 1864-65, acquired by the Sandusky Public Library. [3153

JOHN HENSON. A time for reflexion. [Paris:] A. Somogy, 1949. 476 p. On the author's experience as a prisoner of war of the Germans in Tunis, Naples, and elsewhere, 1942-45; with expressions of his dislike for the United States except his native South. [3154

EDWARD A. DOBRAN. P. O. W.: the story of an American prisoner of war during World War II. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 123 p. On the imprisonment of the author at an untold time in an unnamed place in Germany. [3155

UNITED NATIONS COMMAND. The Communist war in POW camps: the background of incidents among Communist prisoners in Korea. [n. p.:] Headquarters, United Nations and Far East Command, Military Intelligence Section, General Staff, 1953. [1], 34, [2], 6, [1] leaves. diagrs. notes. [3156

MILITARY GOVERNMENT

HARDY C. DILLARD. Power and persuasion: the role of military government [1942-46]. Yale rev., 42: 212-25 (winter). [3157

OLIVER JUL FREDERIKSEN. The American military occupation of Germany, 1945-1953. [Darmstadt?] Historical Division, Headquarters, U. S. Army, Europe, 1953. [2], v, 222 p. diagrs., maps (part col.), views. [3158

HENRY P. PILGERT. Press, radio, and film in West Germany, 1945-1953. [n. p.:] Historical Division, Office of the Executive Secretary, Office of the U. S. High Commissioner for Germany, 1953. [2], viii, 123 p. tables. notes. [3159

GEORGE NAUMAN SHUSTER. The American occupation and German education [1945-52]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97:159-62 (Apr). [3160

NATIONAL-DEMOKRATISCHE PARTEI DEUTSCHLANDS. Das amerikanische Protektorat Westdeutschland [1946-50. Berlin:] Verlag der Nation [1951]. 37, [2] p. (Schriften der Schule für Nationale Politik.) [3161

PATRIOTIC ORGANIZATIONS

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Franklin's lost letter on the Cincinnati [26 Jan. 1784. Edited] by Durand Echeverria. Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., n. s., 3:119-26 (Dec). French text. [3162

MARY RULKOTTER DEARING. Veterans in politics: the story of the G. A. R. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1952]. x, [4], 523 p. cartoons, ports. bibliog. (p. 501-3), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. On voting by soldiers during the Civil War, and the political activities of the Grand Army of the Republic, 1861-1949. [3163

MRS. NORMAN V. RANDOLPH RELIEF FUND. Mrs. Norman V. Randolph Relief Fund. [By Julia Harrison Norris.] United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(5):9-10 (May 1948). On a fund established by the United Daughters of the Confederacy, 1910, to relieve "present pressing needs of Confederate Women." [3164

JOHN W. HAINES. The fiftieth anniversary celebration [1913] of the Battle of Gettysburg. Lincoln herald, 55(4):35-41, 48 (winter). Reminiscences (1952). [3165

PENSION AND BURIAL RECORDS

ANNIE (WALKER) BURNS BELL, comp. Abstracts of pensions of the Revolution, War of 1812, and all wars prior to 1883 of Claiborne County, Tennessee. Wash. [195-? 1], 144, 14 leaves. [3166

ANNIE (WALKER) BURNS BELL, comp. Revolutionary War soldiers and other patriotic records of Abbeville County, North Carolina. Wash. [1949. 5], 48, 4 leaves. Pension lists, 1880 and 1883, and abstracts of Revolutionary pension applications; with an index. [3167

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. National Society. Graves of soldiers of the American Revolution located from Apr. 1, 1951, to Apr. 1, 1952. D. A. R., Ann. rep., 55:121-61. Tables showing name, dates of birth and death, place of burial, and facts about service. [3168

REVOLUTIONARY claims--1828. D. A. R. mag., 87:561-74 (Apr). List of names compiled from a volume entitled Revolutionary claims, under the act, entitled "An act for the relief of certain surviving officers and soldiers of the Revolution," approved 15th May 1828. [3169

EDA WHITNEY SAFFORD, comp. Revolutionary War soldiers buried in Fairfield, Vermont. D. A. R. mag., 87:798 (Jun). [3170

GARRETT GLENN CLIFT. Notes on Kentucky veterans of the War of 1812. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:319-39; 51: 34-55. 136-52 (Oct. 1952-Apr 1953). [3171

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Confederate necrology. Ga. hist. quar., 32(1)-37(4): quarterly installments (Mar 1948--Dec 1953). Texts of obituaries of Confederate officers and enlisted men, reprinted from Augusta, Columbus, and Sandersville newspapers, 1861-65. [3172

Mrs. FORREST KIBLER. First Confederate cemetery--established by Mary Green of Georgia. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15(6):5, 8-9, 12 (Jun 1952). views. On the Resaca Confederate Cemetery, Georgia, established in 1865. [3173

WILLARD FRANCIS McCREA, comp. Soldiers' interment register, Sauk Rapids, Minnesota, 1882-1953. [Revised. Sauk Rapids, 1953. 5] p. Includes one soldier of the Black Hawk War and others as late as the Korean War. [3174

CULTURAL HISTORY

LEO GURKO. Heroes, highbrows, and the popular mind. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. 319 p. notes. On "the prevailing American distrust of thinking and culture, and the antipathy to the creative artist and man of ideas," with historical explanations of the phenomenon. [3175

RICHARD HOFSTADTER. Democracy and anti-intellectualism in America [since ca. 1700]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 59: 281-95 (Aug). [3176

SAMUEL MILLER. A sketch of the revolutions and improvements in science, arts, and literature in America. ... With an introduction and notes by L[yman] H[enry] Butterfield. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:579-627 (Oct). notes. From his A brief retrospect of the eighteenth century (1803, i. e. 1804). [3177

EDWIN GRANT CONKLIN. A brief history of the American Philosophical Society [1743-1952]. Am. Philos Soc., Yr. bk., 1952, p. 15-42. [3178

HAROLD CLARENCE SHIFFLER. The opposition of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America to the theatre in America, 1750-1891. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4990], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [511] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1305-6. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 20:142 (Jun). [3179

WENDELL SMITH. A sketch of Alexander Wilson [1766-1813]. Audubon mag., 55:65-7 (Mar-Apr). port., views. On his work as an observer and delineator of birds, 1794-1813. [3180

EVELYN L. SCHMITT. Two American romantics--Thomas Cole and William Cullen Bryant [early 19th century]. Art in Am., 41:61-8 (spring). views. [3181

ELSA GUERDRUM ALLEN. The American career of Alexander Wilson, father of American ornithology. Atl. naturalist, 8:60-76 (Nov-Dec 1952). port., views. On his work as a collector and painter of American birds, 1804-13; with some account of his poetry and schoolteaching. [3182

EMERSON STRINGHAM. Audubon and Wilson: artist vs. scientist. Southw. rev., 38:44-52 (winter). On charges of plagiarism made by John James Audubon against Alexander Wilson, ornithologist, 1810 ff. [3183

JOHN JAMES AUDUBON. Audubon's butterflies, moths, and other studies. By Alice [Elizabeth] Ford. N. Y.: Studio Publications in association with Crowell [1952]. 120 p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 115-16). Reproduces a previously unpublished book of drawings of insects (1824?), discusses his writings about and sketches of insects and reptiles, and prints (in normalized texts) extensive excerpts from unnamed writings. [3184

JOHN JAMES AUDUBON. The birds of America. ... With a foreword and descriptive captions by William Vogt. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1953 [c1937]. xxvi p. 435 col. plates, port. Plates reproduced from the 1st ed., London, 1827-38, with descriptive text at the foot of each plate, by the editor. [3185

FREDERICK H. BROPHY. Norman W. Kingsley [1829-1913]: dentist-sculptor. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 20:241-50. ports., views. On his bust of Christ (1868) and his contributions to orthodontia. [3186

JOHN BOWEN HAMILTON. The American physician as novelist [1830-1910]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 31:110-11. Abstract of thesis. [3187

CHARLES REID METZGER. Emerson's religious conception of beauty [1830 ff.]. Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 11:67-74 (Sep 1952). notes. [3188

HOWARD J. B. ZIEGLER. Frederick Augustus Rauch [1806-41], American Hegelian. Lancaster, Pa.: Published by order of the College, 1953. xvii, 103 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 92-9), notes. (Franklin and Marshall College studies, 8.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. On his teaching in Lafayette College and the Theological Seminary of the German Reformed Church, 1831-41; with some account of contention and litigation in his academic career in Germany. [3189

DWIGHT WESLEY HOOVER. The religious basis of the thought of the elder Henry James [1811-82]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5477], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [287] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:779. Mainly on his indebtedness to Swedenborgianism after 1844. [3190

DAVID HOWARD DICKASON. The daring young men: the story of the American Pre-Raphaelites. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1953. x, [2], 304 p. ports., views. notes (p. 268-87). On Thomas Buchanan Read, William J. Stillman, Thomas Charles Favrer, Clarence Cook, Clarence King, Peter B. Wight, Russell Sturgis, Charles Herbert Moore, Joaquin Miller, Richard Watson Gilder, John La Farge, James M. Whistler, Walter Crane, Vachel Lindsay, and others presumed to exhibit certain English influences (particularly that of John Ruskin) upon American literature and art, 1850-1920; with an account of the Ruskin Commonwealth (Tennessee and Georgia, 1894-1901). [3191

GEORGE RAYMOND GEIGER. Dewey and the experimental attitude in American culture: an essay in memory of John Dewey, 1859-1952. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 12:111-21 (Jan). notes. [3192

ARTHUR EUGENE BESTOR, JR. The transformation of American scholarship, 1875-1917. Lib. quar., 23:164-79 (Jul). notes. [3193

JOSEPH J. FIREBAUGH. The relativism of Henry James. Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 12:237-42 (Dec). On "a relativistic aesthetic" implied in several of his novels, 1876-1905. [3194

FRANCES DENSMORE. The use of music in the treatment of the sick by American Indians [1880-1945]. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1952, p. 439-54. music. notes. [3195

GEORGE S. MACCIA. The epistemology of Charles Sanders Peirce and its implications for a philosophy of education [ca. 1880 ff.]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 132-5. On the dissimilar pragmatisms of Peirce and John Dewey. [3196

HENRY DRUMMOND. Henry Drummond: an anthology. Edited, and with the story of his life, by James W[illiam] Kennedy. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. 253 p. port. Includes reference to his two lecture tours of the United States, 1887, 1893, and his efforts to reconcile science and religion. [3197

INTER-AMERICAN CULTURAL COUNCIL. Carta cultural de America. I. Recopilación de normas culturales. Wash.: Departamento de Asuntos Culturales, Unión Panamericana, 1953. 3 v. [2], cxxxv, 862, ii; [2], lxix, 346, ii; [2], lxxi, 336, ii p. Proceedings of inter-American congresses, conferences, and seminars concerned with education, science, and "cultura," 1889-1948. [3198

ROBERT ELLIOTT FITCH. John Dewey--the "last Protestant." Pac. spectator, 7:224-30 (spring). On 8 "important affinities, or identities, between the philosophy of John Dewey and the development of Protestantism in the United States," 1890-1950. [3199

HAROLD ADAMS INNIS. The strategy of culture, with special reference to Canadian literature. Harold Adams Innis, Changing concepts of time [Toronto]: Univ. of Toronto Press, 1952), p. 1-20. notes. On the damage suffered by American literature and publishing from the effects of industrialism and technology since ca. 1890, and the hope of preventing such effects in Canada. [3200

LOUIS JOSEPH ALEXANDRE MERCIER. American humanism and the new age. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1948]. xi, 227 p. notes (p. 219-23). (Science and culture series.) Includes chapters on Irving Babbitt, Robert Maynard Hutchins, Walter Lippmann, Lynn Harold Hough, Norman Foerster, St. John's College (Annapolis), and other subjects, 1897-1947, considered in relation to theism and particularly Catholicism. [3201

MORRIS RAPHAEL COHEN. Studies in philosophy and science. N. Y.: Holt [1949. 8], 278 p. notes. Reprinted essays, 1910-40, on logic, philosophy, and their relation to mathematics and science; with references to the development of the author's thinking since 1899. Includes essays on Josiah Royce, John Dewey, and Albert Einstein. [3202

WALTER RAYMOND AGARD. Classical scholorship. Merle Eugene Curti, ed., American scholarship in the twentieth century (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953), p. 146-67, 229-33. notes. On changes since 1900 in the purposes, activities, status, and reputation of scholars concerned with the classical languages, classical paleography, and classical archeology. [3203

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. The setting and the problems. Merle Eugene Curti, ed., American scholarship in the twentieth century (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953), p. 1-32, 209-14. notes. On changes in the purposes, activities, status, and reputation of American scholars since 1900. [3204

LYNN HAROLD HOUGH. Great humanists. N. Y. and Nashville: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1952]. 220 p. Includes chapters on Irving Babbitt (p. 130-70) and Paul Elmer More (p. 171-213), and their place in "the Christian tradition," early 20th century. [3205

EDWARD WILLIAM STRONG. John Dewey's humanism: man making himself [1900 ff.]. Humanist, 10:203-7, 257-60 (Sep-Dec). [3206

GEORGE JEAN NATHAN. The world of George Jean Nathan. Selected and edited, with an introduction, by Charles Angoff. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. [2], xxviii, 489, [1] p. Contains 184 essays and reviews concerning literature and the theater, authors, language, criticism, and other subjects, 1906-51, mainly reprinted, a few from manuscript. [3207

EDWARD SCHWARTZ. Eliot's Cocktail party and the new humanism. Philol. quar., 32:58-68 (Jan). notes. Mainly of his indebtedness to and increasing dissent from Irving Babbitt, 1906-50. [3208

LOUIS JOSEPH ALEXANDRE MERCIER. Was Irving Babbitt a naturalist? New scholasticism, 27:39-71 (Jan). notes. On views expressed between 1908 and 1953. [3209

WILLIAM HOLLINGSWORTH MAYFIELD. Platonism and Christianity in the work of Paul Elmer More [1864-1937]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6446], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [114] p. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1225-6. Deals particularly with his writings on these subjects after 1917. [3210

MORTIMER GRAVES. A sketch of the development of the American Council of Learned Societies [1919-53]. ACLS newsletter, 4(4):3-12 (fall). [3211

JOHN LEE MORRISON. American Catholics and the crusade against evolution. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 64:59-71 (Jun). notes. On the distinction between "a Catholic Fundamentalism" and the doctrines defended by William Jennings Bryan, 1925. [3212

Art

ERWIN PANOFSKY. The history of art. The cultural migration: the European scholar in America (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1953), p. 82-111. notes. On the author's migration from Germany to the United States in 1931, and his impressions of national differences in the pursuit of humane studies in general. [3213

JOEL WALKER HEDGPETH. "Sea of Cortez" revisited, or "Cannery Row" revised. Pac. discovery, 6(1):28-30 (Jan-Feb). port. On the collaboration between John Steinbeck and Edward F. Ricketts in their Sea of Cortez (1941), relating to the Gulf of California, and Steinbeck's new edition of it (1951), containing a preface about Ricketts (died 1948); with remarks on Ricketts as a marine biologist. [3214

SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. The postwar generation in arts and letters [in the United States, 1945-53]. Panorama, 2(6):3-26. Contents. --Fiction, by Maxwell Geismar. --Poetry, by Horace Gregory. --Drama, by Henry Hewes. --Movies, by Hollis Alpert. --Music: composers, by Arthur Berger. --Painting and sculpture, by James Thrall Soby. [3215

ÉTIENNE BERNARDEAU RENAUD. Some anthropomorphic petroglyphs and pictographs [in several States west of the Mississippi]. Palacio, 60:283-96 (Aug). view. bibliog. [3216

DONALD DREW EGBERT. Socialism and American art [1743-1937]. Donald Drew Egbert & Stow Persons, eds., Socialism and American life (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952), 1:621-753. cartoons, facsims., plans, ports., views. notes. [3217

E. MAURICE BLOCH. The American Art-Union's downfall. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:331-59 (Oct). facsims., ports., views. On activities of Thomas W. Whitley, painter and anonymous author, and James Gordon Bennett, 1848-52. [3218

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. William D. Washington [1833-70]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(3):14-15 (Mar 1952). ports., view. On his activities as Professor of Fine Arts, Virginia Military Institute, 1869-70. [3219

MEYER SCHAPIRO. Rebellion in art. Daniel Aaron, ed., America in crisis (N. Y.: Knopf, 1952), p. 203-42. On the Armory Show, 1913. [3220

RANSOM R. PATRICK. Changes in aesthetic assumptions, especially as revealed in painting, sculpture, architecture, design. [Wash.: Committee on American Civilization, American Council of Learned Societies Devoted to Humanistic Studies, 1952.] 14, [2] leaves. (Conference on systems of belief in the United States since World War I. Paper 10.) Mainly on controversies concerning modern art since 1914. [3221

ERNEST WILLIAM WATSON. Henry Varnum Poor [born 1888]. Am. artist, 17(3):26-31, 64-5 (Mar). ports., views (1 col.). On his painting and ceramics since 1920. [3222

MARY McDONALD WELLES. Milwaukee's Layton School of Art [1920-52]. College art jour., 12:136-9 (winter). [3223

PHILIPP P. FEHL. Tests of taste. College art jour., 12:232-48 (spring). Examination of several printed tests of taste and "art aptitude," 1923-46. [3224

WILLIAM SEITZ. Spirit, time, and "abstract expressionism" [1926-52]. Mag. of art, 46:80-87 (Feb). views. [3225

LEON JACOBSON. A critical investigation of the broad conception of art in American art education [1935-40, 1944-52]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 120-22. [3226

ARCHITECTURE

A. W. CONWAY. Southwestern colonial farms. Landscape, 1(1):6-9 (spring 1951). maps, views. On "casa-corral units" in New Mexico, West Texas, and Chihuahua. [3227

HIROSHI DAIFUKU. The pit house in the Old World and in native North America. Am. antiq., 18:1-7 (Jul 1952). bibliog. [3228

J. B. JACKSON. Ghosts at the door. Landscape, 1(2):2-9 (autumn 1951). views. Cultural history of American front yards. [3229

ULYSSES SIMPSON GRANT III. The story of city planning in the United States [1565-1952]. Planning and civic comment, 18(4):1-12; 19(1):16-28 (Dec 1952--Mar 1953). [3230

HUGH SINCLAIR MORRISON. Early American architecture, from the first colonial settlements to the national period [1607-1780]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1952. xiv, 619 p. maps, plans, views. notes. Covers the whole area from New England to Florida and California. [3231

H. G. WEST. A change in plans: is the modern house a Victorian invention? Landscape, 1(3):18-26 (winter 1952). plans, views. On two types of American dwellings, 1620-1920, interpreted sociologically. [3232

J. B. JACKSON. The westward-moving house: three American houses and the people who lived in them. Landscape, 2(3):8-21 (spring). plan, views. On a New England house, an Illinois house, and a Texas house, and the sociological implications of their characteristics, 1650-1950. [3233

FLORA GILL JACOBS. A history of doll houses: four centuries of the domestic world in miniature. N. Y.: Scribner, 1953. viii, [6], 322 p. views. bibliog. (p. 315-16). Includes American structures since 1744 or 1774, few earlier than mid-Victorian. [3234

HAROLD DONALDSON EBERLEIN & CORTLANDT VAN DYKE HUBBARD. American Georgian architecture [1750-1825]. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1952. xii, 55, [1] p. plans, views. Studies examples scattered from Virginia to New England. [3235

HANS PAUL CAEMMERER. The life of Pierre Charles l'Enfant [1754-1825], planner of the city beautiful, the City of Washington. Wash.: National Republic Pub. Co., 1950. xxvi, 480 p. facsims., maps, plans, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 472-3). On his services in the Revolution, his work as an architect in New York and Philadelphia, and his planning of Washington, 1777-1825; with some account of his early life in France and of the revival and fulfillment of his plans for Washington in the 20th century. [3236

CHARLES EMIL PETERSON. Early prisons. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(4):26-8 (Dec). plan, views. On the Walnut Street Prison, Philadelphia (1774-75), and the Virginia Penitentiary, Richmond (1797-1823). [3237

HOWARD CROSBY RICE, JR. A French source of Jefferson's plan [1785] for the prison at Richmond. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(4):28-30 (Dec). plan. On his indebtedness to Pierre Gabriel Bugniet, of Lyons. [3238

ABBOTT LOWELL CUMMINGS. An investigation of the sources, stylistic evolution, and influence of Asher Benjamin's builders' guides. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 6:123-30. On 7 publications by Benjamin for architects and carpenters, 1797-1843. [3239

ALICE LEE MARRIOTT. Rose Cottage on the range. Landscape, 1(3):27-30 (winter 1952). views. On domestic architecture in ranch country, 19th and 20th centuries. [3240

PETER JACOBUS VAN MELLE. Andrew Jackson Downing, landscape gardener, 1815-1852. Garden Club Am., Bul., 41(5):15-19 (Sep). [3241

ABBOTT LOWELL CUMMINGS. The Ohio State Capitol competition [1838]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(2):15-18 (May). plan, views. notes. [3242

VINCENT JOSEPH SCULLY, JR. Romantic rationalism and the expression of structure in wood: Downing, Wheeler, Gardner, and the "Stick Style," 1840-1876. Art bul., 35:121-42 (Jun). plans, views. notes. Based on thesis--Yale. On the house pattern books or builder's guides of Andrew Jackson Downing, Gervase Wheeler, and Eugene Clarence Gardner. [3243

W. G. JACKSON. First interpreter of American beauty: A[ndrew] J[ackson] Downing and the planned landscape [1841-53]. Landscape, 1(3):11-18 (winter 1952). port., views. [3244

CARROLL LOUIS VANDERSLICE MEEKS. Romanesque before Richardson in the United States [1846-76]. Art bul., 35:17-33 (Mar). plans, views. notes. [3245

FRANCIS WILLIAM WYNN KERVICK. Patrick Charles Keely [1816-98], architect: a record of his life and work. [South Bend, Ind.: Priv. print., 1953. 4], 68, [2] p. plans, port., views. notes. On his work as a builder of Catholic churches in the United States, 1849 ff. [3246

JOHN DOUGLAS FORBES. Victorian architect: the life and work of William Tinsley [1804-85]. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1953. xiv, 153 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 140-46). On his work as a Cincinnati architect and the structures designed by him in Ohio, Indiana, and elsewhere, 1851-73; with some account of his earlier life in Ireland. [3247

LEWIS MUMFORD, ed. Roots of contemporary American architecture: a series of thirty-seven essays dating from the mid-nineteenth century to the present [1853-1951]. N. Y.: Reinhold [1952]. vii, 454 p. Includes a biographical sketch of each of the 29 authors represented, with critical commentary by the editor. [3248

MARIAN CARD. A[lexander] J[ackson] Davis and the printed specification [in architecture, 1854]. College art jour., 12:354-9 (summer). [3249

TURPIN C. BANNISTER. Pioneering in architectural education: recalling the first collegiate graduate in architecture in the U. S. A.--Nathan Clifford Ricker [1843]. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 20:3-8, 76-81 (Jul-Aug). On his studies and teaching in the University of Illinois, 1869-1916. [3250

VIRGINIA JEFFREY SMITH. Charles Mulford Robinson [1869-1917]. Genesee Country scrapbook, 4:4-7. On his work as a city planner and a landscape architect. [3251

RICHARDS, NORRIS, & CLEMENS, Chicago. Illustrated catalogue description and price list of Clemens' ready made sectional houses [Chicago, 1872. Edited by Charles Emil Peterson.] Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(1):28-30 (Mar 1952). facsims. [3252

ERNST SCHEYER. Henry Adams and Henry Hobson Richardson [1872-86]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(1):7-12 (Mar). notes. [3253

CLAY LANCASTER. Japanese buildings in the United States before 1900: their influence upon American domestic architecture [1876-1900]. Art bul., 35:217-24 (Sep). views. [3254

CHARLES EVANS. Perry Duke Maxwell [1879-1952]. Chron. Okla., 31: 131-6 (summer). port. On his work as a designer of golf courses. [3255

ROBERT EVANS ALEXANDER. Reginald Davis Johnson, F. A. I. A., 1882-1952. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 19:81-5 (Feb). port. [3256

URBAN REDEVELOPMENT STUDY. The future of cities and urban redevelopment. ... Edited by Coleman Woodbury. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. xix, 764 p. tables. notes. Contributions by Catherine Bauer, William L. Slayton, Victor Jones, Richard Dewey, and others. Includes historical data since 1890. [3257

GRANT CARPENTER MANSON. Frank Lloyd Wright and the Fair of 1893. Art quar., 16:115-23 (summer). views. On his "Japanophilia." [3258

DIMITRI TSELOS. Exotic influences in the architecture of Frank Lloyd Wright [since 1893]. Mag. of art, 46: 160-69 (Apr). views. [3259

URBAN REDEVELOPMENT STUDY. Urban redevelopment: problems and practices. [Edited by Coleman Woodbury. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. xvi, 525 p. map, views. bibliogs., notes. By several contributors. On the planning and reconstruction of American cities, 20th century. [3260

WELLS BENNETT. Bachelor of architecture, 1911. Am. Inst. Architects,

Jour., 19:153-9 (Apr). "How we were taught architecture forty years ago." [3261

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS. Necrology. Landscape architecture, 43:128-31, 179-81; 44: 29-30 (Apr, Jul, Dec). ports. Obituary notices of Hugh Vincent Feehan, Richard L. Yeager, Frederic Adrian Delano, Wayne E. Stiles, Fred Barlow, Jr., Katherine Bashford, and Lou Bernard Voigt. [3262

SCULPTURE

GEORGE ROSS STARR, JR. Old New England decoys. Old-time New Eng., 43:42-7 (Oct-Dec 1952). views. On "wild-fowl decoys," of Indian or white manufacture, as Americana and "floating sculpture," and the New England and other makers and patterns of these articles, 1687-1951. [3263

ANTHONY W. PENDERGAST & WILLIAM PORTER WARE. Cigar store figures in American folk art. [Chicago: Lightner Pub. Corp., 1953.] xv, [1], 73 p. facsims., views. On wooden Indians, 1770 ff., and other wooden figures. [3264

ERNST JOCKER. J. Otto Schweizer [born 1863]: the man and his work. Phila.: International Print. Co. [1953]. viii, 164 p. 82 ports. and views. On his work as a sculptor in America since 1894, especially his historical and religious sculpture in Philadelphia; with some account of his early life in Germany and Italy. [3265

ROBERT JOSEPH CASEY & MARY BORGLUM. Give the man room: the story of Gutzon Borglum [1867 or 1871--1941]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1952]. 326 p. ports., views. On the work of John Gutzon de la Mothe Borglum as a sculptor, 1896-1941, with particular reference to his projects at Stone Mountain, Ga., and Mt. Rushmore in the Black Hills, and some account of his early life in Idaho, Nebraska, and California, his brief career as a painter, and his many civic interests. [3266

BEATRICE IRENE (GILMAN) PROSKE. Henry Clews, Jr. [1876-1937], sculptor. Brookgreen, S. C.: Printed by order of the Trustees [Brookgreen Gardens] 1953. [4], 34 p. ports., views. On his work as a sculptor, 1909 ff., and his reconstruction and decoration of the Château de Napoule, on the Mediterranean coast of France, 1915-37. [3267

PHILIP M. BENJAMIN. The George Grey Barnard "Lincoln" controversy. Lincoln herald, 55(3):11-19 (fall). ports. notes. On his statue of Lincoln, 1917, regarded by Robert Todd Lincoln and others as "grotesque" and "defamatory." [3268

PICTORIAL ARTS

WILLIAM L. WARREN. Richard Brunton. Art in Am., 41:69-78 (spring). facsims., views. On bookplates, watercolors, and other works by him, ca. 1803 ff. [3269

JOHN IRELAND HOWE BAUR. After Catlin. Brooklyn Mus., Bul., 10(1): 17-20 (fall 1948). On F. O. C. Darley's "Buffalo hunter" (a drawing composed of pirated details from George Catlin), and an engraving from it, 1844. [3270

GEORGE FORD MORRIS. Portraitures of horses, a few people, some dogs & other animals ... Being a collection of more than five hundred reproductions of the artist's and author's work in oil, water color, pastel, crayon, charcoal, pen and pencil, as well as of his lithographs, etchings, silhouette cut-outs, and sculpture; accompanied by autobiographical notes and comment covering a professional career of more than sixty-five years of effort in "attempted portrayals of animals and their friends." [Shrewsbury, N. J.: Fordacre Studios, 1952.] 280 p. ports. and views (part col.). Representations of horses and their riders, and of a few dogs and cattle, 1892-1952, with commentary. [3271

ARTHUR WILLIAM HEINTZELMAN. Lithographs and drawings by [Stow] Wengenroth [born 1906]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 5:48-53 (Jan). view. [3272

Painting

CAROLINE (KOHN) KECK & SHELDON KECK. The conservation of early paintings. Antiques, 63:116-19 (Feb). [3273

FREDERICK R. PLEASANTS. Indian rock drawings. Mag. of art, 46:11-13 (Jan). views. [3274

NINA FLETCHER LITTLE. American decorative wall painting, 1700-1850. Sturbridge, Mass.: Old Sturbridge Village, in cooperation with Studio Publications, New York City, 1952. xvi, 145 p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 138-40), notes. On the painting of plaster walls, woodwork, panels, chimney boards, "overmantel

landscapes," floors, etc., mainly in New England; with "Biographical lists of panel, chimneyboard, and wall painters" (p. 129-32) and "Checklist of pictorial panels" (p. 133-8). Summarized by Marshall B. Davidson and the author: Am. heritage, 4(2):32-41 (winter). [3275

FRIEDRICH MARKUS HUEBNER & V. PEARCE DELGADO. Die Maler der Romantik in Amerika. Bonn: P. Vink [1953]. 62, [1] p. ports. and views on 80 plates. Biographical dictionary of 44 painters from John Singleton Copley (born 1738) to Albert Pinkham Ryder (died 1919) (p. 55-62) and analysis of the movement exemplified by them. [3276

LUELLA P. CHASE. John Wollaston [in America 1749-67], portrait painter, and his portrait of Mary Lightfoot in our museum. D.A.R. mag., 87:633-6 (May). port. [3277

WALDRON PHOENIX BELKNAP. Feke and Smibert: a note on two portraits. Art bul., 35:225-6 (Sep). ports. On portraits (of Henry Collins?) by John Smibert and Robert Feke, ca. 1750. [3278

SAMUEL M. GREEN. Uncovering the Connecticut School. ARTnews, 51(9): 38-41, 57-8 (Jan). ports. On portraits by Ralph Earle and others, 1760-1812. [3279

KENNETH LEWIS ROBERTS. Elizabeth Browne, Joseph Blackburn, and "Northwest passage." Art in Am., 41:4-21 (winter). On a portrait of Elizabeth (Browne) Rogers, daughter of the Rev. Arthur Browne and wife of Robert Rogers, probably by Joseph Blackburn, 1761. [3280

EDGAR PRESTON RICHARDSON. Head of a Negro boy [1769], by John Singleton Copley. Detroit Inst. Arts., Bul., 32:68-70. port. [3281

AMERICAN CONGREGATIONAL ASSOCIATION. Portrait of George Whitefield. Am. Congreg. Assoc., Bul., 4(3):16-19 (May). port. Describes an unsigned painting in the Congregational Library, probably painted in America not long before 1770. [3282

KATHARINE McCOOK KNOX. Adventuring in early American art. D.A.R. mag., 87:885-90 (Jul). port. On the processes by which the author attributed to Charles Bird King (1785-1862) an undated portrait of Louisa Catherine Adams (Mrs. John Quincy Adams). [3283

JOHN IRELAND HOWE BAUR. Three American portraits by the Earls. Brooklyn Mus., Bul., 13(4):1-6 (summer 1952). ports. Portraits of Robert Boyd and Clarissa Seymour by Ralph Earl, 1788-89, and of Mrs. Patty Porter by Ralph E. W. Earl, 1804. [3284

CHARLOTTE BUEL JOHNSON. The European tradition and Alvan Fisher [1792-1863; painter]. Art in Am., 41: 79-87 (spring). views. [3285

PAUL LEROY GRIGAUT. Limner of young America. Carnegie mag., 27: 266-8, 272 (Oct). ports. On a self-portrait by Charles Balthazar Julien Fevret de Saint-Mémin, with some account of his work as a painter, 1793 ff. [3286

JOHN IRELAND HOWE BAUR. American painting in the nineteenth century: main trends and movements. N. Y.: Praeger [1953]. 59, [1] p. ports., views. (Books that matter.) Based upon a catalogue prepared by the author to accompany an exhibit of 100 19th-century American paintings shown in Germany in 1953. [3287

CATHARINE W. PIERCE. Francis Alexander [1800-1880]. Old-time New Eng., 44:29-46 (Oct-Dec). ports., views. notes. On his career as a portrait-painter in New England and Italy; with a list of paintings by him or attributed to him. [3288

PAUL SHEPARD, JR. They painted what they saw. Landscape, 3(1):6-11 (summer). views. On the intentions of 19th century landscape painters. [3289

JOHN IRELAND HOWE BAUR. Early studies in light and air by American landscape painters [1802-71]. Brooklyn Mus., Bul., 9(2):1-9 (winter 1948). views. notes. [3290

LUCY B. MITCHELL. James Sanford Mitchell [born 1802]: American miniature painter. Art in Am., 41:147-84 (autumn). facsims., ports. bibliog. Includes a checklist of miniatures signed by or attributed to him. [3291

ERNEST HARMS. A rediscovered Washington portrait [by Thomas Crawford (1813-57)], Antiques, 63:135 (Feb). ports. [3292

HAROLD McCRACKEN. Portrait of the Old West: with a biographical check list of Western artists. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1952]. 232 p. ports. (part col.), views (part col.). notes. On painters of "the Great Plains re-

gion, stretching westward from the Mississippi to the Rocky Mountains," 1819-1909, with mention of earlier painters since 1553. [3293

EDNA B. DONNELL. An album of Chinnery drawings. Mus. for the Arts of Dec. of the Cooper Union Chron., 2:14-22 (Oct 1949). views. notes. On an album of drawings by George Chinnery and William W. Wood, Macao, 1826, possibly a gift to Harriet Low. [3294

HARRY S. DOUGLASS. Stowell-Wiles Art Gallery [Perry, N. Y.]. Hist. Wyoming, 6:65-73 (Apr). views. On paintings by Lemuel Maynard Wiles (1828-1905), and others housed in a building provided by Dr. Charles Henry Stowell (1850-1928). [3295

OLIVER W. LARKIN. Two Yankee painters in Italy: Thomas Cole and Samuel Morse [1831-33]. Am. quar., 5:195-200 (fall). [3296

MABEL MUNSON SWAN. "Scraps"--the missing Waterhouse biography of Gilbert Stuart. Art in Am., 41:88-91 (spring). On leaves removed by Benjamin Waterhouse from his diary, used by William Dunlap in 1833, and never returned. [3297

HESKETH PEARSON. The man Whistler. N. Y.: Harper [1953, c1952]. x, [2], 276 p. cartoons, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 263-5). Personalia about James Abbott McNeill Whistler (1834-1903), mainly of his life in England. [3298

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. An encore for Santa Claus. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:326-30 (Oct). views. On the watercolor sketch, the "finished oil," and a replica of Robert W. Weir's painting of Santa Claus, West Point, 1837-1846. [3299

JOHN IRELAND HOWE BAUR. A romantic impressionist: James Hamilton [1819-78]. Brooklyn Mus., Bul., 12(3):1-8 (spring 1951). views. notes. On his paintings of landscapes and marine scenes, 1843-78. [3300

EDGAR PRESTON RICHARDSON. The checker players [1850], by George Caleb Bingham. Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 32: 14-17. view. [3301

OPAL THORNBURG. The panoramas of Marcus Mote, 1853-1854. Art in Am., 41:22-35 (winter). ports., views. [3302

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Remarks on Senator Allen McReynolds and the [George Caleb] Bingham portrait of Thomas Jefferson [1856?]. Mo. hist. rev., 48:42-5 (Oct). ports. [3303

ROBERT HALE IVES GAMMELL. Dennis Miller Bunker [1861-90]. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1953]. xii, [2], 81 p. ports., views. On his life in Nantucket, Boston, and New York, his studies in Paris, and his short career as a painter. [3304

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A portfolio of original Lincoln sketches. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:274-7 (Apr). ports. On sketches by Pierre Morand, 1864-65, purchased by Frederick W. Lehmann, St. Louis, in 1902; with texts of letters by Morand. [3305

ALFRED VICTOR FRANKENSTEIN. After the hunt: William Harnett and other American still life painters, 1870-1900. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. xiii, [1], 189 p. views (1 col.). notes. On the trompe l'oeil paintings of William Michael Harnett (with a "critical catalogue" of his paintings, p. 161-79), John Frederick Peto, John Haberle, Jefferson David Chalfant, John F. Francis, George Cope, Richard La Barre Goodwin, George W. Platt, Alexander Pope, and others. [3306

ADAM EMORY ALBRIGHT. For art's sake. [Warrenville, Ill.:] Priv. print., 1953. vii, 178 p. ports., views. On the early life of the author (born 1862) in Iowa, his studies in the Chicago Academy of Fine Arts and the Philadelphia Academy of the Fine Arts (1880 ff.), and his studios in Chicago, Edison Park (1892-1910), and Hubbard Woods (1910-24); with memories of Chicago artists. [3307

LEIGH P. JERRARD. Rosa Bonheur revealed as a painter of Westerns. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 10: 41-2 (Aug). On paintings of Indians, horses, and buffalo done by her after attending Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show in the Paris International Exposition, 1889 ff. [3308

JOHN IRELAND HOWE BAUR. Revolution and tradition in modern American art [1900-1950]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. x, [2], 170 p. 199 ports and views on 48 plates. notes (p. 157-60). (The Library of Congress series in American civilization.) [3309

HUGO MUNSTERBERG. Twentieth century painting. N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1951]. xiii, [1], 102 p. views.

"Modern painting in America" (p. 73-94). [3310

MUSEUM OF MODERN ART, New York. Franklin C[henault] Watkins [born 1894]. By Andrew Carnduff Ritchie. N. Y. [1950]. 48 p. ports., views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 47-8). On his painting since 1913. [3311

PAUL WESCHER. Man Ray as painter [1913-52]. Mag. of art, 46:31-7 (Jan). views. [3312

MICHEL JACOBS. Epigramus of an ignoramus: the life of Michel Jacobs by himself. [Rumson, N. J.: Primatic Art Co., 1953.] xvi, 241 p. facsims., ports. On the author's life in the United States as a portrait painter since 1914. [3313

RICHARD B. FREEMAN. Ralston Crawford [born 1906]. University: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1953. 47, [1] p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 40-41). On his work as a painter since 1927; with a catalogue of his paintings and prints. [3314

WILL BARNET. The paintings of Will Barnet: a selection of 36 paintings completed during the decade 1939-1949, and reproduced in black and white with an introduction by James T. Farrell. N. Y.: Press Eight [1950. 92] p. incl. 37 ports. and views (1 col. mounted), most representing children. [3315

Engraving

FRIEDA CLARK. Playing cards. Hobbies, 57(11)-58(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). facsims. Advice to collectors, and notes on "early transportation issues," miniature cards, bicycle cards, "the joker," "transformation cards," etc. [3316

LOUISE COLLINS. The picture post card. Hobbies, 57(11)-58(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). facsims. On Valentine, Easter, and Christmas post cards, views of San Antonio, Florida views, etc.; with advice to collectors. [3317

M. D. GEORGE. America in English satirical prints [1755-1819]. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:511-37 (Oct). notes. [3318

NOLA O. HILL. American history on Liverpool and Staffordshire. Antiques, 64:290-93 (Oct). views. American scenes printed in England by transfer on pottery, 1777-1825. [3319

ELLOUISE BAKER LARSEN. American historical views on Staffordshire china. New revised and enlarged edition. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1950. xxx, [2], 317 p. map, col. views. bibliog. (p. 297-9). 1st ed. 1939. On transfer printing of American scenes from copperplates to English ceramic ware, 1819-60, with an analysis and checklist of the output of each manufacturer, identifications of the prints from which the views were engraved, descriptions of the scenes represented, and "Biographical list of artists." [3320

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. The nineteenth century stereoscope [1838 ff.]. Antiques jour., 8(1): 22-3 (Jan). views. [3321

GRAYDON LA VERNE FREEMAN. Historical prints of American cities [mainly 1840-67]. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1952]. 100 p. views. Reproductions and descriptive text. [3322

CURRIER AND IVES. Currier and Ives' America, edited by Colin Simkin: a panorama of the mid-nineteenth century scene ... With an introduction and commentary by the editor. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1952. 175] p. incl. 80 col. ports. and views dated 1845-74. [3323

FRANK WEITENKAMPF. American illustrators of Dickens. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 5:189-94 (Oct). view. On engravings by F. O. C. Darley, Sol Eytinge, Jr., John McLenan, Thomas Nast, and others, 1860-1943. [3324

A. D. FABER. Cigar label art. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1949]. 80 p. facsims. (part col., part fold.). On the typography and lithography of the labels and trade cards on or in cigar boxes, especially in the 1870s and 1880s. [3325

FRANCIS WILBUR ALLEN & ARGIE BUZZELL ALLEN. Bookplates: a selection from the works of Charles R[eginald] Capon. Portland, Me.: Anthoensen Press [1950]. 29, [1] p. facsims. Includes a checklist of 60 bookplates designed by Capon, 1910-50. [3326

UNA E. JOHNSON. The woodcuts and lithographs of Max Weber. Brooklyn Mus., Bul., 9(4):7-12 (summer 1948). ports. notes. On "his graphic work," 1910-32. [3327

STANLEY RICE. Seeing something of Allen Lewis. Notes on printing & graphic arts, 1:57-63 (Sep). facsim.,

ports., views. On his woodcut illustrations for books published in 1915 and 1938. [3328

HAROLD TUCKER WEBSTER. The best of H. T. Webster: a memorial collection. With a preface by Robert E. Sherwood and a biographical sketch [1885-1952] by Philo Calhoun. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1953. 255 p. cartoons, port. Collection of his cartoons, 1915-49. [3329

RICHARD SPENCER III. Pulitzer prize cartoons: the men and their masterpieces. Second edition. Ames: Iowa State College Press [1953]. 135 p. cartoons. Reproduces the annual prize cartoon of each year, 1922-52, and comments on the cartoonists. [3330

ARTHUR JAFFÉ & MARGARET A. FELLOWS. The House of Jaffé: its diamond jubilee, 1875-1950. [N. Y.:] Priv. print., 1951. 21, [2] p. ports., views (part col.). On Max Jaffé (1845-1939), his collotype printing house in Vienna, and the Arthur Jaffé Heliochrome Company, established by his son in New York in 1938. [3331

Photography

JUNE M. BONNER. The Victorian period of American photography. Antiques jour., 8(10):20-21 (Oct). port., views. [3332

FRANK SMITH. Alexander S[imon Wolcott: America's first photographic genius. Signal, 7(5):18-20 (May-Jun). diagrs., facsims. On his inventions, 1840-44. [3333

FRANK SMITH. Another photographic first. Signal, 8(2):36-7 (Nov-Dec). facsims., port. On a description of the Daguerre process by James R. Chilton, 1840. [3334

CHARLES BENDER. Mr. Bender's sad story. Eye to eye, 1(3):9-12 (Dec). On the purchase, by the author and his father, ca. 1908, of "all the original wet plate negatives made by Brady" and millions of other negatives, from which they removed the emulsion in order to sell the glass and silver. [3335

GEORGE HENRY HILL. Yankee photographer. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1953]. viii, 184 p. ports., views. Anecdotes and adventures from the author's experience as a newspaper cameraman for Wide World Photos, 1919-44, referring specially to fires, floods, storms, and other sensational events; with illustrations chosen from his photographs. [3336

MINOR ARTS

LILLIAN SMITH ALBERT & JANE FORD ADAMS. The button sampler. N. Y.: M. Barrows [1951]. 185 p. views. (Collectors' little-book library.) On "button lore and possibilities" and the styles and materials of buttons. "Button terms to know" (p. 165-74). [3337

KIRK BRYAN. Flint quarries, the sources of tools and, at the same time, the factories of the American Indian; with a consideration of the theory of the "blank" and some of the technique of flint utilization. Cambridge: The Museum, 1950. vii, 40 p. views. bibliog. (p. 37-40). (Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, v. 17, no. 3.) Conclusions from studies of quarries in Oklahoma, Texas, and New Mexico. [3338

HILDA JANE CURRY. Negative painted pottery of Angel Mounds site and its distribution in the New World. Baltimore: Waverly Press, 1950. 33-90 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 85-7). (Indiana University publications in anthropology and linguistics. Memoir 5.) [3339

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. A dictionary of American antiques. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. vii, [3], 404 p. views. bibliog. (p. 398-404). A single alphabet of names of materials, designs, patterns, wares, etc.; articles and their parts; and potters, cabinetmakers, tinsmiths, etc. Includes related adjectives. [3340

GRAYDON LA VERNE FREEMAN. Nursery Americana. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House, ©1948. 108 p. facsims., views. Chapters on feeding equipment, baby rattles and pacifiers, nursery furnishings, clothing, handiwork, banks and candy containers, books and games, prints and paintings, baby buggies, outdoor play equipment, and dolls and toys. [3341

F. H. GRIFFITH. Mechanical, electrical, and scientific antiques. Hobbies, 57(11)-58(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. Describes 11 models of toy banks and lists (in the Sep. issue) 183 "authentic American factory-made mechanical banks" by trade name. [3342

F. LEWIS HINCKLEY. A directory of antique furniture ... the authentic

classification of European and American designs for professionals & connoisseurs. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1953]. xxxiv, [2], 355 p. incl. 1103 views. "American furniture" (p. 281-355). [3343

HOBBIES. American business antiques. Hobbies, 57(11)-58(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. On gifts for purposes of advertising, trade signs, and other collectible articles. [3344

HOBBIES. Doll-ology. Hobbies, 57 (11)-58(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). On dolls and their clothing. By Clara Hallard Fawcett and others. [3345

HOBBIES. Indian relics. Hobbies, 57 (11)-58(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). map, views. On articles of Indian manufacture as objects to collect. By various authors. [3346

MARY NELL KLING. History in cloth, past and present. Spinning wheel, 9(2): 8, 10, 32 (Feb). views. On names of patterns and designs in coverlets, table linens, rugs, and other fabrics. [3347

RALPH M. KOVEL & TERRY H. KOVEL. Dictionary of marks: pottery and porcelain. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1953]. x, 278 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. x). Identifications of names and symbols. [3348

RODNEY L. LEFTWICH. Arts and crafts of the Cherokee [since prehistoric times]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5398], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [250] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.) --Bradley Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:512. [3349

KATHARINE (MORRISON) McCLINTON. Antique collecting for everyone. . . . Illustrated with over 200 photographs. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1951]. xii, [4], 252 p. views. bibliogs. Chapters on pottery and other ceramic ware, kitchen and fireplace equipment, woodenware, glass, "historical kerchiefs," needlework, paintings on velvet, "ornamental painting," mirrors and picture frames, wallpaper, etc., 1700-1850. [3350

PHEBE JEWELL NICHOLS. Weavers of grasses--Indian women of the woodlands. Wis. mag. hist., 36:130-33 (winter). port., views. On methods, now passing into disuse, of weaving and dyeing rugs, mats, baskets, and bags of grasses and reeds. [3351

ELEANOR ST. GEORGE. Dolls of three centuries. N. Y.: Scribner, 1951. xviii, [2], 205 p. diagrs., ports., views. Includes accounts of Grace (Storey) Putnam and other American dollmakers (p. 39-50), dressmakers for dolls, doll carriages, and other subjects. [3352

ALBERT GEORGE STAHL. Of old coffee mills. Pa. Dutchman, 4(12):11-12 (15 Feb). views. On "coffee grinders" as objects to collect. [3353

ALBERT DANIEL STUTZENBERGER. The American story in spoons; with an historical sketch of the spoon through the ages. [Louisville? Ky., 1953. 14], 535 p. views. bibliog. (p. 512-30). Mainly on silver souvenir spoons and the persons and events that they commemorate. [3354

DORIS S. WOOLF. The enduring Windsor. Antiques jour., 8(6):36-7 (Jun). views. [3355

RAYMOND FRANCIS YATES. Antique fakes and their detection. N. Y.: Harper [1950]. x, [2], 229 p. Chapters on furniture, hardware, glassware, chinaware, silverware, pewter, timepieces, jewelry, lamps and lighting fixtures, old prints and paintings, cast iron and brass, "the economics of fraud," and other subjects. [3356

THOMAS COULSON. The story of domestic lighting [1607-1953]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 256:205-28 (Sep). views. [3357

HELEN McKEARIN & GEORGE SKINNER McKEARIN. Two hundred years of American blown glass [1608-1830, with some account of later developments]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1950. xvi, [2], 382 p. views on 115 plates (part col.). bibliog. (p. 361-6), notes (p. 351-60). [3358

LOUISE GRANDIN. Early American tiled fireplaces [1609-1800]. Antiques jour., 8(1):14-15, 39 (Jan). notes. [3359

ROBERT C. ALBERTS. Trade silver and Indian silver work in the Great Lakes region [since 1634]. Wis. archeol., 34:1-121 (Mar). views. bibliog. (p. 103-7), notes. On silver articles traded to Indians, the makers of such articles (in London, Canada, and Philadelphia), their types and marks, "Indian silversmithing in the Great Lakes region," and the collections of silver work in museums in Davenport, Oshkosh, and Milwaukee. Based on thesis (M. S.)--Univ. of Wisconsin. [3360

NARCISSA CHAMBERLAIN. Old rooms for new living, being a collection of early American interiors [1650-1820], authentic in design, various in period, and suitable for today's living. This is a treasury of tradition for the home decorator. ... Photographs by Samuel Chamberlain. N. Y.: Hastings House [1953. 6], 130 p. views. [3361

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. Handbook of antique chairs. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. [10], 275 p. views. "Glossary" (p. 223-51). Chapters on types, styles, and periods; with "A partial exemplary list of chairmakers, 1660s to 1850s" (p. 253-69). [3362

MABEL MUNSON SWAN. American slab tables. Antiques, 63:40-43 (Jan). views. On tables "in which slabs of slate or marble form the tops," 1699-1775. [3363

JOSEPH DOWNS. American furniture, Queen Anne and Chippendale periods, in the Henry Francis Du Pont Winterthur Museum. ... Foreword by Henry Francis Du Pont. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. 1 v. (unpaged). Introduction (xl p.), 401 figures, each with detailed notes, and descriptions and colored views of 10 rooms, all with furnishings of the 18th century. [3364

GUIDO SCHOENBERGER. The ritual silver made by Myer Myers [1723-95]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 43:1-9 (Sep). views. notes. Describes the known exemplars, 1750?-1781? [3365

MARGARET MATTISON COFFIN. Decorated tinware [1738-1859]. Antiques, 64:111-13 (Aug). views. [3366

HELEN COMSTOCK. American chairs in the collection of Mr. and Mrs. Irving S. Olds. Antiques, 64:473-6 (Dec). views. Chairs made between 1740 and 1825. [3367

HENRY J. KAUFFMAN. The American axe [since ca. 1740]. Pa. Dutchman, 5(3):2-3 (Jul). diagr., facsim., view. [3368

RUTH BRADBURY DAVIDSON. American gaming tables [1750-1816]. Antiques, 64:294-6 (Oct). views. [3369

MARJORIE MATTHEWS SMITH & CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. Hairwork jewelry [1790s-1880s]. Spinning wheel, 9(6):38-9 (Jun). views. On jewelry made from human hair. [3370

LURA (WOODSIDE) WATKINS. American pottery lamps. Antiques, 64:108-10 (Aug). views. On "fat lamps" and pottery Betty lamps, 19th century. [3371

RAYMOND FRANCIS YATES & MARGUERITE W. YATES. A guide to Victorian antiques; with notes on the early nineteenth century. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. xv, [3], 246 p. views. Chapters on definition of "Victorian"; chairs, chests, secretaries, tables, and beds; lamps and lighting, clocks, and mirrors; pictures; and china, glass, silver, pewter, and britannia. Mainly for the period 1800-1850. [3372

CLARA EVELYN (HALLARD) FAWCETT. Paper dolls, a guide to costume [1822-1918]. N. Y.: H. L. Lindquist Publications, 1951. xiii, 225 p. views. [3373

EDWARD H. DAVIS. The Washington Institute [New York City]. Natl. button bul., 12:94-5 (Mar). views. On a boarding school for boys, 1823-53, and buttons made for it by the Scovill Manufacturing Company. [3374

EDWARD H. DAVIS. The Lafayette presentation button. Natl. button bul., 12:156-9, 280-81 (May, Sep). views. On the die from which these golden buttons were struck ca. 1824, and two subsequent dies prepared from it for striking replicas. [3375

MINNIE ELIZABETH (WATSON) KAMM. A third two hundred pattern glass pitchers. [Third edition.] Detroit: Motschall Co. [1953. 2], iv, 3-151 p. views. 1st ed. 1943. On pressed-glass pitchers, mainly as described in manufacturers' catalogues, 1824?-1907? [3376

H. CAMPBELL SCARLETT. The patriotic Jacksonians. Antiques jour., 8(7):18-19 (Jul). views. On decorated waistcoat buttons in vogue 1828-35, not necessarily delineating Andrew Jackson. [3377

EARL W. BREEDING. Habbakuk O. Westman on spoons, 1844. Spinning wheel, 9(5):46, 48 (May). views. On The spoon (N. Y., 1844), by Thomas Ewbank, writing under the pseudonym indicated. [3378

MARGARET F. KELSO. Vegetable ivory buttons. Natl. button bul., 12:162-7 (May). views. On their manufacture in the United States, 1847-1947. [3379

JOHN H. ANDREWS. The Kossuth button one hundred years after. Antiques jour., 8(2):18-19 (Feb). facsim. On a button commemorating the visit of

Louis Kossuth, former Governor of Hungary, to the United States, 1851. [3380

ESTHER OLDHAM. American Victorian fans, "Allen fans." Antiques jour., 8(8):20-22; (9):20-22 (Aug-Sep). views. On imitation ivory fans made by Edmund Soper Hunt and later by Frank Allen, 1867-1910. [3381

EARL W. BREEDING. Fret sawed elegancies. Spinning wheel, 9(6):26-9 (Jun). port., views. On "scroll saw gadgetry" made by H. L. Wild, 1876 ff. [3382

RUTH WEBB LEE. Nineteenth-century art glass. N. Y.: M. Barrows, 1952. 128 p. views (2 col.). On "fancy, colorful glass to adorn the ornate mantels and what-nots" of the 1880s and later years. [3383

ROBERT STEELE WITHERS. The feather bed. Mo. hist. rev., 47:216-22 (Apr). views. Details of its construction and use, ca. 1880. [3384

MINNIE ELIZABETH (WATSON) KAMM. A fifth pitcher book. [Second edition. Grosse Pointe Farms? Mich., 1952. 2], vi, 209 p. views. 1st ed. 1948. On pressed-glass pitchers, 1890-1915; with facsimiles of manufacturers' advertisements (p. 165-203). [3385

MINNIE ELIZABETH (WATSON) KAMM. A seventh pitcher book. [Grosse Pointe, Mich., 1953.] vi, 212 p. views. Information mainly from manufacturers' catalogues, 1890-1915. [3386

MARY EIRWEN JONES. British and American tapestries. [Hadleigh, Essex:] Tower Bridge Publications [1952]. x, 98 p. views. "American tapestry," 1893 ff. (p. 86-94). "American embroidered pictures" (p. 95-8). [3387

Folklore

WILLIAM RUSSELL BASCOM. Folklore and anthropology. Jour. Am. folklore, 66:283-90 (Oct-Dec). notes. [3388

SAMUEL PRESTON BAYARD. The materials of folklore. Jour. Am. folklore, 66:1-17 (Jan-Mar). notes. An essay in definition. [3389

HORACE PALMER BECK. The riddle of "The flying cloud." Jour. Am. folklore, 66:123-33 (Apr-Jun). music. bibliog., notes. On the text and tune of a widely current ballad, of unknown origin, dealing with pirates, slaves, and a sailing vessel. [3390

ROY BEDICHEK. Folklore in natural history. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:18-39. notes. [3391

BERTRAND HARRIS BRONSON. Good and bad in British-American folk song. Internatl. Folk Music Council, Jour., 5:60-64. [3392

TRISTRAM P. COFFIN. The state of folklore and the State of Ohio. Midw. folklore, 3:19-27 (spring). On the neglect of folklore in Ohio, the program of the recently organized Ohio Folklore Society, and the changing relation between local folklore societies and the American Folklore Society. [3393

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. The traveling anecdote. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:1-17. On the migration of anecdotes from place to place and from subject to subject. [3394

MARY CHANDLER EDMONSTON. The mammoth and the mastodon in the folklore of the Indians of North America. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., 3: 15-31 (Jan). notes. [3395

GEORGE McCLELLAND FOSTER. What is folk culture? Am. anthrop., 55:159-73 (Apr-Jun). bibliog., notes. [3396

VIOLA EDMUNDSON GARFIELD. Contemporary problems of folklore collecting and study. Univ. Alaska, Anthrop. papers, 1(2):25-36 (May). bibliog. [3397

JOHN GREENWAY, ed. American folksongs of protest. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1953. x, 348 p. music. bibliog. (p. 329-38). Songs of Negroes, textile workers, miners, migratory workers, farmers, and other groups (mainly of "literary" origin and known authorship); with extensive historical text, an account of "the song-makers," and a list of "Songs of social and economic protest on records" (p. 311-27). [3398

MILDRED HATCHER. The influence of geography on North American folklore. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 19: 40-42 (Jun). [3399

GUDMUND HATT. Asiatic motifs in American folklore. Edgar Ashworth

Underwood, ed., Science, medicine, and history: essays on the evolution of scientific thought and medical practice written in honour of Charles Singer (London: Oxford Univ. Press, 2 v., 1953), 2:389-400. notes. [3400

JOSEPH W. HENDREN. Bonny Barbara Allen. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:47-74. music. notes. On British and American texts and tunes of this ballad, which may have originated in Scotland in "the 16th or early 17th century." [3401

MORITZ ADOLF JAGENDORF. Stories: origins and informants. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:104-8 (summer). Illustrated by versions of a tale about a bedridden female patient who suddenly recovered her power of locomotion when an elderly physician prepared to join her in bed. [3402

MIDCENTURY INTERNATIONAL FOLKLORE CONFERENCE, Indiana University, 1950. Four symposia on folklore. Edited by Stith Thompson. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1953. xi, 340 p. notes. (Indiana University publications. Folklore series, 8.) Contents. --The collecting of folklore. --Archiving folklore. --Making folklore available. --Studying folklore. [3403

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Popular Literature Section. Committee on Folksong. Report of the Committee on Folksong of the Popular Literature Section of the Modern Language Association of America. [Gainesville, Fla.:] Univ. of Florida in cooperation with the Southeastern Folklore Soc., 1953. 93-197 p. notes. (Southern folklore quarterly, v. 17, no. 2, Jun. 1953.) Partial contents. --Trends in the study of folksong, 1937-1950, by Archer Taylor. --American folksong, by Louise Pound. --American folksongs and their music, by Samuel P. Bayard. --American folksong and musical art, by George Pullen Jackson. --The folk festival movement in America, by Sarah Gertrude Knott. --The International Folk Music Council, by Charles Seeger. --The American ballad list, 1952: the survival of Child ballads in America, by Branford A. Millar. [3404

GRACE JACKSON PENNEY. Tales of the Cheyennes. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1953. [10], 117, [1] p. views. Myths from oral and printed sources concerning "strange things" and "funny things." [3405

M. L. STORY. The folklore of adolescence: autograph books. South. folklore quar., 17:207-12 (Sep). Jingles, with comments. [3406

FRANCIS LEE UTLEY. Three kinds of honesty ["artistic, scholarly, and intellectual"]. Jour. Am. folklore, 66: 189-99 (Jul-Sep). notes. On "honesty" in the study of folklore. [3407

CHARLES BORROMEO WILLARD. Our American folk tradition: a unit in American literature. Eng. jour., 42: 84-8 (Feb). Advice to teachers. [3408

RAY WOOD, ed. Fun in American folk rhymes. Phila. and N. Y.: Lippincott [1952]. xviii, 109 p. cartoons. Sources and dates of texts not indicated. [3409

BURL IVES, ed. The Burl Ives songbook: American song in historical perspective. N. Y.: Ballantine Books [1953. 14], 303, [1] p. diagr., music. A collection of folksongs (sources of texts and tunes not indicated), arranged by periods with a historical introduction to each period. Contents. --Colonial America, 1620-1775. --Revolutionary America, 1775-1790. --The growing country: on the sea, 1790-1850. --Religious, professional, and folk singing, 1800-1850. --The frontiers of America, 1800-1850. --List of Burl Ives recordings (p. 297-300). [3410

HUGH ANDERSON MORAN. The story of Santa Claus. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific Books [1952]. 32 p. ports., views. Includes the tradition of St. Nicholas in the United States since ca. 1623. [3411

MILES MARK FISHER. Negro slave songs in the United States [1740-1860]. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for the American Historical Assoc. [1953]. xv, 223 p. bibliog. (p. 193-213), notes. Based upon thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Analysis of several songs, with texts (but not music). [3412

PHILIP MERRILL MARSH. Indian folklore in Freneau. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:125-35 (Apr). notes. On "primitivism ... in his advocacy of the environment and customs of the American Indian," 1782-97. [3413

RAVEN IOOR McDAVID, JR. A Southern version of the dream contest. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:129-32 (summer). New York and South Carolina lore, 1804-1908, about a procedure "by which a white trader obtains at a ridiculously low price a

434095 O—60——14

particularly choice piece of land with which the Indian had previously refused to part." [3414

MARY OLIVE EDDY. Twenty folk hymns. Midw. folklore, 3:35-45 (spring). music. notes. On "the practice of fitting well-known secular tunes with religious words," illustrated by accounts of and excerpts from hymns published 1818-55. [3415

DANIEL G. HOFFMAN. Irving's use of American folklore in "The legend of Sleepy Hollow" [1819]. PMLA, 68: 425-35 (Jun). notes. [3416

ANNE GRIMES. Possible relationship between "Jump Jim Crow" [ca. 1829] and Shaker songs. Midw. folklore, 3: 47-57 (spring). music. notes. On a minstrel song and dance popularized by Thomas Dartmouth Rice but composed by a half-legendary Negro or Indian to whom it may have been suggested by Shaker singing in Union Village, Ohio, or other Shaker communities. [3417

GEORGE PULLEN JACKSON, ed. Spiritual folk-songs of early America: two hundred and fifty tunes and texts with an introduction and notes. [Second edition.] Locust Valley, N. Y.: J. J. Augustin [1953]. x, [2], 254 p. facsims., music, ports. bibliog. (p. 241-4). Introduction dated 1937. A collection of "religious ballads," "folk-hymns," and "revival 'spiritual songs,'" from The sacred harp (1844), by Benjamin Franklin White, from other printed sources, and from oral tradition; with notes and a historical introduction on the agency of Baptists and Methodists in bringing these songs from Great Britain to America. [3418

DANIEL MORLEY McKEITHAN. Bull rides described by "Scroggins," G. W. Harris, and Mark Twain [1851 ff.]. South. folklore quar., 17:241-3 (Dec). notes. [3419

JAMES FENIMORE COOPER. Proverbs in the novels of James Fenimore Cooper. By Warren S. Walker. Midw. folklore, 3:99-107 (summer). Collected from the Darley edition of his works, 1859-61. Arranged topically. [3420

R. D. HOLT. The old gray mare. Cattleman, 40(4):74, 76, 78, 80 (Sep). music. On tune and words composed by Gus Bailey, showman enlisted in Hood's Texas Brigade, near Manassas, ca. 1862, and revived by R. Wright Armstrong and his Old Gray Mare Band. [3421

STERLING ALLEN BROWN. Negro folk expression: spirituals, seculars, ballads, and work songs [1882-1948]. Phylon, 14:45-61 (1st quar). notes. [3422

HORACE PALMER BECK. Tales of Banks fishermen. Am. Neptune, 13: 125-30 (Apr). Includes texts and lore collected from several fishermen in New England and Nova Scotia who made voyages to the Newfoundland Banks before 1900. [3423

ROBERT Y. DRAKE, JR. Casey Jones: the man and the song. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 19:95-101 (Dec). notes. On the ascertained facts concerning the death of John Luther Jones, railroad engineer, 1900, and the resulting songs. [3424

SOUTHEASTERN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. George Pullen Jackson--an appreciation (1874-1953). South. folklore quar., 17:89-92 (Mar). Includes a list of his publications relating to folklore, 1908-52. [3425

GEORGE R. MAYFIELD. George Pullen Jackson. South Atl. bul., 19 (2):2 (Nov). On his studies of folk music, particularly spirituals. [3426

GEORGE W. BOSWELL. An analysis of test-controlled tune variations in "The Boston burglar." Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 19:5-10 (Mar). music. notes. Study of a version current in Tennessee ca. 1922. [3427

HYMAN RICHMAN. The saga of Joe Magarac. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:283-93 (winter). bibliog. Traces the "saga" to an article by Owen Francis, 1931, and demonstrates that this tale of a Pittsburgh steel worker "is an entirely manufactured legend, ... having no basis whatsoever in the lore of this area." [3428

ARTHUR PALMER HUDSON. Some versions of "The King of the Cats." South. folklore quar., 17:225-31 (Dec). notes. Includes American versions of this tale, 1933, 1942. [3429

THELMA R. YATES, ed. Unwritten Negro folk songs. Mich. hist., 37:183-96 (Jun). music. Texts and tunes collected in and near Detroit before 1949 from adult Negroes born in the South. [3430

Literature

HENRY LÜDEKE. Geschichte der amerikanischen Literatur. Bern: Francke [1952]. 653, [3] p. maps. bibliog. (p. 593-614). On American writings in the English language from Capt. John Smith to Eugene O'Neill. [3431

CHARLES FEIDELSON. Symbolism and American literature [since ca. 1620. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. x, 355, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 220-27), notes (p. 229-347). Deals particularly with Hawthorne, Whitman, Melville, Poe, Emerson, and Thoreau. [3432

BESS PORTER ADAMS. About books and children: historical survey of children's literature. N. Y.: Holt [1953]. xvi, 573 p. facsims., port., views. bibliog. (p. 392-555). Includes American books for children since Spiritual milk for Boston babes (1641/45). [3433

CORNELIA LYNDE MEIGS, ANNE EATON, ELIZABETH NESBITT, & RUTH HILL VIGUERS. A critical history of children's literature: a survey of children's books in English from the earliest times to the present. N. Y.: Macmillan [1953]. xxiv, 624 p. bibliogs., notes. Includes American publications since 1646. [3434

CLIFTON WALLER BARRETT. American fiction: the first seventy-five years [1774-1850]. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 63:335-50 (Oct). [3435

GEORGE WARREN ARMS. The fields were green: a new view of Bryant, Whittier, Holmes, Lowell, and Longfellow. With a selection of their poems. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1953]. vii, 246 p. bibliog. (p. 238-41). Critical preface on these 19th-century "schoolroom poets," essay on each, and selections, all undated, from their works. [3436

WINFRED S. EMMONS, JR. The materials and methods of American horror fiction in the nineteenth century. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, [15]:52-3. [3437

EARLE FRANCIS WALBRIDGE. Key novels, American and European: a supplement to "Literary characters drawn from life." Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 47:161-91 (2d quar). Additions to a list (1936) of romans à clef, citing in detail the evidence that the novels listed (mostly of the 19th century) were "drawn from life." [3438

HERMINA POATGIETER. Yesterday's books for children. Minn. hist., 33:340-42 (winter). facsims. On examples, 1817-52. [3439

CHARLES GEORGE HOFFMANN. The development of the short novel in Hawthorne, Melville, and James [1828-1916]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:380-81. [3440

WILLARD THORP. American writers on the left [1840-1940, especially 1920-40]. Donald Drew Egbert & Stow Persons, eds., Socialism and American life (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952), 1:599-620. notes. [3441

CECIL BROWN WILLIAMS. Studies in American literature since 1850: four critical essays. Stillwater: Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1951. 35 p. (Arts & sciences studies. Humanities series, 2.) Contents. --The American local color movement and its cultural significance. --Mark Twain: American paradox. --Avowal scenes in American historical fiction: a study of fin de siecle literary taste. --The continuing vogue of the religious historical novel. [3442

GEORGIA REVIEW. Old books. Ga. rev., 6:241-9, 363-72 (fall-winter). views. On "books which around 1900 were read by millions but are practically forgotten today": St. Elmo (1867), by Augusta Evans Wilson, reviewed by Edna Cain Daniel; The Hoosier schoolmaster (1871), by Edward Eggleston, reviewed by Julia Collier Harris; The Honorable Peter Stirling (1894), by Paul Leicester Ford, reviewed by Thomas H. McHatton; Ben-Hur (1880), by Lew Wallace, reviewed by Archibald Rutledge; She (1886), by H. Rider Haggard, reviewed by Morris Bishop; and Three weeks (1907), by Elinor Glyn, reviewed by Mary Roberts Rinehart. [3443

STEPHEN HAROLD SPENDER. The destructive element: a study of modern writers and beliefs. Phila.: A. Saifer, 1953. 284 p. 1st ed. 1936. Includes detailed commentary on the disruptive individualism of Henry James and T. S. Eliot, ca. 1870 ff. [3444

ROLLO WALTER BROWN. The hills are strong. Boston: Beacon Press [1953, c1952. 8], 244 p. On the author's early life in a coal-mining section of southeastern Ohio (where he was born in 1880), his studies in an unnamed college in Ohio and at

Harvard, his teaching of English at Wabash College, Carleton College, and Harvard, and his essays and books. [3445

MAXWELL DAVID GEISMAR. Rebels and ancestors: the American novel, 1890-1915--Frank Norris, Stephen Crane, Jack London, Ellen Glasgow, Theodore Dreiser. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1953. xii, 435 p. bibliog. (p. 417-24). (His The novel in America.) [3446

GRANT COCHRAN KNIGHT. The critical period in American literature [1890-1900]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1951]. xi, [3], 208 p. bibliog. (p. 177-94), notes. [3447

HAMLIN GARLAND. Crumbling idols: twelve essays on art and literature. ... With an introduction by Robert E. Spiller. Gainesville, Fla.: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1952. [2], viii, 192 p. 1st ed. 1894. [3448

FRED LEWIS PATTEE. Penn State Yankee: the autobiography of Fred Lewis Pattee [1863-1950]. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1953. 384 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 375-7). On the author's development of American literature as a subject of instruction and professional study while Professor of English in Pennsylvania State College (1894-1928) and Rollins College (1929-41), his lectures in the University of Illinois and the Bread Loaf Writers' Conference (1923-36), his poems and novels, and his correspondence with American writers; with some account of his early life in Alexandria, N. H., his experience as a printer in Bristol, his studies in Dartmouth College (1884-88), his teaching in secondary schools in New Hampshire, and the internal affairs of Pennsylvania State College. [3449

CALVIN E. SCHORER. Moses Coit Tyler's reading for Three men of letters [1895]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 36:305-15. notes. Study of marginalia in books in his library by Timothy Dwight and Joel Barlow. [3450

L. MARSHALL VAN DEUSEN, JR. J[oel] E[lias] Spingarn and American criticism [1899-1929]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4952], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [707] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:235. [3451

VAN WYCK BROOKS. The writer in America. N. Y.: Dutton, 1953. [12], 203 p. notes. Seven essays in criticism, mainly 20th century. [3452

LOUIS FILLER. Many mansions: our literature and its interpreters [mainly since 1900]. Midw. jour., 5(2):17-23 (summer). [3453

CHARLES IRVING GLICKSBERG, ed. American literary criticism, 1900-1950. N. Y.: Hendricks House [1952]. x, 574 p. Twenty-seven essays by various authors, with accounts of the authors by the editor. [3454

PAUL GOODMAN. Advance-guard writing, 1900-1950. Kenyon rev., 13: 357-80 (summer 1951). [3455

FRANCIS OTTO MATTHIESSEN. Marxism and literature [20th century]. Monthly rev., 4:398-400 (Mar). [3456

MARY BERNETTA QUINN. Metamorphosis in modern American poetry [20th century]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:387-8. [3457

JOHN CROWE RANSOM. The poetry of 1900-1950. Kenyon rev., 13:445-54 (summer, 1951). [3458

RENÉ WALLEK. Literary scholarship. Merle Eugene Curti, ed., American scholarship in the twentieth century (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953), p. 111-48, 221-9. notes. On changes since 1900 in the purposes, activities, status, and reputation of scholars concerned with literature. [3459

JOHN ARTHUR GARRATY. Henry Cabot Lodge and Collier's: a study in American taste. West. humanities rev., 7:305-12 (autumn). notes. On his judgments in a short-story contest, 1905. [3460

FREDERICK P. W. McDOWELL. Stuart P. Sherman: the evolution of his critical philosophy and method [1907-26]. Studies in philol., 50:540-57 (Jul). notes. [3461

SONA RAIZISS. La poésie américaine "moderniste," 1910-1940. Traduction de Charles Cestre. Paris: Mercure de France, 1948. 133, [3] p. Includes essays on 13 poets and on groups and tendencies. [3462

MICHAEL GOLD. Thoughts on American writers [since 1914]. Masses & mainstream, 6(3):38-43 (Mar). On the disloyalty of most of them to Socialism and Communism. [3463

VERNON LOUIS PARRINGTON. Economics and criticism. Edited by Vernon Parrington, Jr. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:97-105 (Jul). facsim., port. Previously unpublished essay, 1917, on the teaching and curriculum of English and American literature, demanding that the latter express and interpret economic and social themes. [3464

ISIDOR SCHNEIDER. Writers after two wars [1918 ff., 1945 ff.]. Masses & mainstream, 1(9):31-40 (Nov 1948). [3465

LUCIANO ANCHESCHI. Poetica americana, e altri studi contemporanei di poetica. [Pisa:] Nistri-Lischi [1953]. 173, [2] p. (Saggi di varia umanità, 4.) Includes an essay on contemporary American poetry and essays on Ezra Pound and T. S. Eliot, 1920-50; with several essays on European poetry. [3466

SOLOMON FISHMAN. The disinherited of art: writer and background. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. xii, [2], 178 p. notes (p. 173-8). (Perspectives in criticism, 2.) Essays on American literary criticism since ca. 1920. [3467

EVERETT A. GILLIS. Definition in contemporary poetry [1920-48]. South Atl. quar., 52:348-54 (Jul). [3468

CLAUDE EDMONDE MAGNY. L'age du roman américain. Paris: Éditions du Seuil [1948]. 252, [3] p. On "Roman américain et cinema" (p. 11-113); and Dos Passos, Hemingway, Steinbeck, and Faulkner as illustrations of "temps et impersonnalité" since ca. 1920. [3469

ARTHUR MOORE MIZENER. How to write for practically nothing a year. West. rev., 16:21-8 (autumn 1951). On the income of authors in the 1920s and 1930s, illustrated by F. Scott Fitzgerald. [3470

RAYMOND WALTERS, JR. Present trends in nonfiction [since ca. 1920]. College Eng., 15:141-7 (Dec). Also printed: Eng. jour., 42:483-9 (Dec). [3471

JOHN MASON BRADBURY. The Fugitive critics: a critical history. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:361-7. On the critical doctrines and practices of John Crowe Ransom, Allen Tate, Robert Penn Warren, Donald Davidson, and Cleanth Brooks, 1922-47. [3472

REGINALD BRETNOR, ed. Modern science fiction: its meaning and its future [1926-53]. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1953]. xii, 294 p. Contributions by 11 authors. [3473

ALEXANDER KARANIKAS. John Crowe Ransom and Allen Tate: a study of the Southern Agrarian theory of literature [1928-40]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6210], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [289] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 1194-5. [3474

JOHN HARVEY. The content characteristics of best-selling novels [1930-46]. Pub. opinion quar., 17:91-114 (spring). diagr., tables. notes. [3475

WILLIAM REA KEAST. Ronald S. Crane, editor of Modern philology, 1930-52. Mod. philol., 50:1-4 (Aug 1952). [3476

FREDERICK BEATTY RAINSBERRY. The irony of objectivity in the New Criticism. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4700], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, 303 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 294-303). Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:234-5. Includes analyses of the views of Allen Tate, John Crowe Ransom, and the Chicago School since ca. 1930, of several contemporary English critics, and of Samuel Taylor Coleridge. [3477

WILLIAM JOSEPH ROONEY. The problem of "poetry and belief" in contemporary criticism. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America, 1949. x, 165 p. bibliog. (p. 157-62), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. Discussion of views expressed by I. A. Richards, Yvor Winters, John Crowe Ransom, Allen Tate, and T. S. Eliot, mainly since 1930. [3478

KENNETH BURKE. Counter-statement. [Second edition.] Los Altos, Calif.: Hermes Publications [1953]. xvii, 219 p. 1st ed. 1931. Exposition of the author's system of rhetoric and literary criticism; with a review of his critical activities since 1931. [3479

WILLIAM KURTZ WIMSATT, JR. The Chicago critics. Comp. lit., 5:50-74 (winter). notes. On doctrines of literary criticism developed in the University of Chicago by R. S. Crane, Richard McKeon, and their associates,

1935-52, including their views of "the historical school of literary study." [3480

ALLEN TATE. The forlorn demon: didactic and critical essays. Chicago: Regnery, 1953. vii, [5], 180 p. Reprinted essays and lectures, 1936-52, including "Our cousin, Mr. Poe" (p. 79-95). [3481

CHARLES VINCENT HARTUNG. A "tough-minded" critic--Cleanth Brooks. Univ. Kan. City rev., 18: 181-9 (spring 1952). notes. On his critical writings, 1939-51. [3482

JOHN MILTON CHARLES HUGHES. The Negro novelist: a discussion of the writings of American Negro novelists, 1940-1950. By Carl Milton Hughes [pseud.]. N. Y.: Citadel Press [1953]. 288 p. bibliog. (p. 279-85), notes. [3483

ROBIE MACAULEY. Fiction of the 'forties. West. rev., 16:59-69 (autumn 1951). [3484

LIONEL TRILLING. The liberal imagination: essays on literature and society. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953 [c1950]. 287, [1] p. bibliog. (Doubleday anchor books, A 13.) Published 1940-49; here reprinted. Includes essays and addresses on Vernon Lee Parrington, Sherwood Anderson, Henry James's The Princess Casamassima, Huckleberry Finn, F. Scott Fitzgerald, and other subjects. [3485

TEXTS

EDWIN HARRISON CADY & LARS ÅHNEBRINK, eds. An anthology of American literature, 1620-1900. Stockholm: Norstedt [1953]. vii, [1], 262, [1] p. facsim., map, views. bibliog. (p. 259-60). [3486

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES, ERNEST E. LEISY, & RICHARD M. LUDWIG, eds. Major American writers. Third edition. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1952]. xvii, 1930 p. bibliog. (p. 1919-23). Selections from 42 American authors, 1624-1939, with critical and biographical introductions. [3487

EDWARD TAYLOR. A meditation upon the glory of God. ... Written 13 February 1687 by the Rev. Edward Taylor. New Haven: Bibliographical Press, 1949. [6] p. Verses printed, in an imitation of 17th-century typography, from "the Original Manuscript." [3488

MERCY (OTIS) WARREN. The Group. 1779 [sic]. Ann Arbor: William L. Clements Lib., Univ. of Michigan, 1953. [10], 22, [1] p. Foreword signed: Colton Storm. Political satire in verse, in 2 acts, reproduced in facsimile from the Boston edition of 1775. [3489

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Franklin's wit & folly: The bagatelles. [Edited by] Richard E. Amacher. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1953. xiv, 188 p. port. bibliog. (p. 177-84), notes. Test of 17 essays, 1777-85, and several appendices. [3490

JOHN DICKINSON. John Dickinson's "Ode, on the French Revolution" [1798. Edited by] William G. Soler. Am. lit., 25:287-92 (Nov). notes. [3491

The HEIRESS of Rock Hollow: a Dutch short story from "The Germantown telegraph" (October 30, 1833). Pa. Dutchman, 5(8):2-4, 6-7 (Dec). Scene laid apparently among the Dutch of New York. [3492

JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL. Uncollected poems of James Russell Lowell. Edited by Thelma M. Smith. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1950. xxv, [1], 291 p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 283), notes (p. 249-80). "An annotated edition of the printed poems of James Russell Lowell not collected in the standard Elmwood edition" and not rejected by Lowell himself from his early volumes, 1837-90; with notes collating text with manuscript when available. [3493

RALPH WALDO EMERSON. A sheaf of Emerson letters. [Edited by] Kenneth Walter Cameron. Am. lit., 24:476-80 (Jan). notes. Five short letters, 1838-1877? [3494

HENRY DAVID THOREAU. Selected writings on nature and liberty [1842-62]. ... Edited with an introduction by Oscar Cargill. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1953, c1952]. xx, 163, [7], 28 p. bibliog. (p. xix-xx), notes (p. 159-63). (The American heritage series, 3.) Last pagination: "A reader's vocabulary, edited by Dr. Fritz A. H. Leuchs," for the convenience of foreign students. [3495

WILLIAM CULLEN BRYANT & WILLIAM GILMORE SIMMS. Bryant in the South: a new letter to Simms. [Edited] by John C. Guilds. Ga. hist. quar., 37:142-6 (Jun). notes. Bryant to Simms, 29 Apr. 1843, and Simms's reply, 13 May. [3496

HORACE GREELEY. Manhattan editor to Norwich poet: four letters of advice ... Edited by Richard C. Lillard. N. Y. hist., 34:442-9 (Oct). notes. To Harvey Hubbard, 1843-45, on the economics of authorship. [3497

WASHINGTON IRVING. Washington Irving--another letter from Spain. [Edited by] Thomas R. Adams. Am. lit., 25:354-8 (Nov). notes. To Sarah (Paris) Storrow, dated Madrid, 2 Jan. 1845. Mainly on social affairs in Madrid. [3498

JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL. An uncollected letter of Lowell's Parson Wilbur. [Edited by] Arthur Voss. New Eng. quar., 26:396-9 (Sep). Here reprinted from a newspaper of 1848 but omitted by Lowell from the collected edition of the Biglow papers. Signed: Homer Wilbur, 28 Apr. 1848. [3499

FREDERICK GODDARD TUCKERMAN. Frederick Goddard Tuckerman: The cricket, printed from his notebooks. [Cummington, Mass.:] Cummington Press, 1950. [8] p. Poem, printed from a penciled draft, undated (1850?). [3500

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Mark Twain's first story. [Edited] by Franklin J[ulius] Meine. [Iowa City:] Prairie Press [1952]. 19, [1] p. Text of "The dandy frightening the squatter" (p. 17-19), signed by S. L. C., reprinted from the Carpet-bag (Boston), 1 May 1852; with an extensive introduction. [3501

WALT WHITMAN. The best of Whitman. Edited with an introduction and notes by Harold W[illiam] Blodgett. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1953]. x, 478 p. bibliog. (p. 467-71). Selections, 1855-88. [3502

WALT WHITMAN. Whitman's manuscript for the original "Calamus" poems. [Edited] by Fredson Bowers. Studies in bibliog., 6:257-65. Text, printed from manuscript (1859), of "Live oak, with moss," a series of numbered poems dealing with "manly love," later printed by Whitman in drastically revised and expurgated form. [3503

JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL & WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS. The Lowell-Howells friendship: some unpublished letters [1865-95. Edited by] James L. Woodress, Jr. New Eng. quar., 26:523-8 (Dec). notes. [3504

WALT WHITMAN. The manuscript of Whitman's "Passage to India." [Edited by] Fredson Bowers. Mod. philol., 51:102-17 (Nov). notes. Text of "an autograph manuscript" (1870-71), with detailed textual notes. [3505

JOHN BANISTER TABB. Letters--grave and gay, and other prose of John Banister Tabb. Edited with introduction and notes by Francis E[dwards Aloysius] Litz. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1950. xix, 266 p. facsims. Letters from and to Father Tabb, 1873-1909, and several of his essays. [3506

WALT WHITMAN. Whitman's letter to Robert Carter. [Edited by] Hubert H. Hoeltje. Am. lit., 25:360-62 (Nov). Dated Camden, N. J., 7 May 1875. Requests notice in Appleton's American encyclopaedia, edited by Carter and others. [3507

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Mark Twain to Uncle Remus, 1881-1885. Edited by Thomas H. English. Atlanta: The Library, Emory Univ., 1953. 23 p. bibliog. (p. 23). (Emory University publications. Sources & reprints, ser. 7, no. 3.) Five letters to Joel Chandler Harris. [3508

HENRY JAMES. Letters of Henry James. Transcribed from the original manuscripts in the Colby College Library, and edited by Richard C. Harper. Colby Lib. quar., 3:153-64 (May). port. notes. Letters to Edmund Gosse and others, 1883-1914. [3509

WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS. Selected writings of William Dean Howells. ... Edited, with an introduction, by Henry Steele Commager. N. Y.: Random House [1950]. xvii, 946 p. port. Texts of The rise of Silas Lapham (1884), A modern instance, A boy's town (1890, referring to Hamilton, Ohio), and My Mark Twain (1910). [3510

STEPHEN CRANE. Stephen Crane: an omnibus. Edited, with introduction and notes, by Robert Wooster Stallman. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. xlv, 703, [1] p. port. bibliog. (p. 697-703), notes. Three novels, 10 short stories, 16 poems, 4 articles, and numerous letters (57 here first published), 1887?-1900; with an extensive introduction and an account of the manuscript of The red badge of courage. [3511

JOEL CHANDLER HARRIS. Seven tales of Uncle Remus. ... Edited by Thomas H. English. Atlanta: The Library, Emory Univ., 1948. 28 p. port. (Emory sources and reprints, ser. 5, no.

[2].) "Seven hitherto uncollected tales," 1889-95. [3512

THOMAS NELSON PAGE. Some letters of Thomas Nelson Page. Edited by William M. E. Rachal. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61: 179-85 (Apr). Publishes "the few pieces of his correspondence which have come into the library of the [Virginia Historical] Society," 1890-1915. [3513

DONALD CLIFFORD GALLUP, ed. The flowers of friendship: letters written to Gertrude Stein [from 1895 to 1946]. N. Y.: Knopf, 1953. xxvi, [2], 403, xiii, [1] p. ports. [3514

SARAH ORNE JEWETT. Another letter of Sarah Orne Jewett. Colby Lib. quar., 3:147-9 (Feb). Addressed to Fred Holland Day, 2 Jul. 1895. [3515

EDWIN ARLINGTON ROBINSON. Tilbury Town: selected poems of Edwin Arlington Robinson. Introduction and notes by Lawrance Thompson. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1953. xvi, 144 p. notes (p. 133-43). Poems inspired by Gardiner, Me., 1896-1935. [3516

WILLIAM SYDNEY PORTER. The complete works of O. Henry. Foreword by Harry Hansen. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. 2 v. xiii, [3], 810; viii, [2], 811-1692 p. Apparently confined to works previously printed, 1899-1910. [3517

ROBERT CARLTON BROWN. Notes for the life of an American writer. Berkeley, 10(1951):1-4, 7. Autobiography since ca. 1900. [3518

EDITH WHARTON. Letters from Edith Wharton to Vernon Lee [i. e. Viola Paget. Edited] by Hilda M. Fine. Colby Lib. quar., 3:139-44 (Feb). Two letters, 7 Apr. 1903 and 5 Oct. 1907. [3519

SINCLAIR LEWIS. The man from Main Street, a Sinclair Lewis reader: selected essays and other writings, 1904-1950. Edited by Harry E. Maule and Melville H. Cane. N. Y.: Random House [1953]. xvi, 371 p. facsim., port. [3520

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Mark Twain on King Leopold's soliloquy. [Edited by] Robert Wuliger. Am. lit., 25:235-7 (May). Two letters to E. D. Morel, 1905-6. [3521

THOMAS STEARNS ELIOT. The undergraduate poems of T. S. Eliot, published while he was at college in the Harvard advocate. Cambridge [1948]. 7, [1] p. Ten poems, 1907-10. [3522

GERTRUDE STEIN. Bee time vine, and other pieces, 1913-1927. With a preface and notes by Virgil Thomson. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1953. xii, 294 p. (The Yale edition of the unpublished writings of Gertrude Stein, 3.) [3523

SINCLAIR LEWIS. Our Mr. Wrenn: the romantic adventures of a gentle man. N. Y.: Crowell [1951]. x, [2], 239 p. Novel first published in 1914, here reprinted with a reminiscent introduction by Harrison Smith. [3524

CONRAD POTTER AIKEN. Collected poems [1916-47]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1953. xii, 895 p. port. A selection by the author, without introduction or notes. [3525

SHERWOOD ANDERSON. Letters of Sherwood Anderson. Selected and edited with an introduction and notes by Howard Mumford Jones. Boston: Little, Brown [1953]. xxv, [5], 479 p. ports. notes. Selected letters, 1916-40. [3526

SHERWOOD ANDERSON. Letters of Sherwood Anderson. Berkeley, 1 (1948): 1-4. port. One letter to Robert Morss Lovett (1923) and 8 to Ferdinand Schevill (1930-33). [3527

ERNEST HEMINGWAY. The Hemingway reader. Selected, with a foreword and twelve brief prefaces, by Charles Poore. N. Y.: Scribner, 1953. xx, 652 p. Selected works, 1926-52. [3528

GERTRUDE STEIN. Letters of Gertrude Stein. Edited, with an introduction, by Bob Brown. Berkeley, 8 (1950): 1-2, 8. To Robert Carlton Brown, 1929-32. [3529

SINGLE AUTHORS AND WORKS

HERBERT BLAU. Heaven's sugar cake: theology and imagery in the poetry of Edward Taylor [late 17th century]. New Eng. quar., 26:337-60 (Sep). notes. [3530

MAUD MACDONALD HUTCHESON. Mercy [Otis] Warren, 1728-1814. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:378-402 (Jul). notes. On her life in Massachusetts, her history of the Revolution, her political and other pamphlets, and her verses. [3531

ARTHUR PAUL DAVIS. Personal elements in the poetry of Phillis Wheatley [1770s]. Phylon, 14:191-8 (2d quar). notes. [3532

JACOB NATHANIEL BLANCK. [Hugh Henry] Brackenridge's Death of General Montgomery (1777). Harv. Lib. bul., 7:357-61 (autumn). views. On the printing of a dramatic poem. [3533

CHARLES TABB HAZELRIGG. American literary pioneer: a biographical study of James A[braham] Hillhouse [1789-1841]. N. Y.: Bookman Associates, 1953. [14], 226 p. facsim., port., view. bibliog. (p. 185-91), notes (p. 193-218). Based on thesis--Yale Univ. On his early life in New Haven, his studies at Yale, his work as a merchant in Boston and New York, and his writings (verse dramas, lectures, lyrics, essays, etc.); with texts of some of his letters (p. 163-83). [3534

FREDERIC IVES CARPENTER. Emerson handbook. N. Y.: Hendricks House [1953]. xiv, [2], 268 p. bibliogs. (Handbooks of American literature.) Contents. --Emerson's biography [1803-82]. --Emerson's prose and poetry. --Emerson's ideas. --Emerson and world literature. [3535

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. Emerson [1803-82] once more. Boston: Beacon Press [1953]. 25 p. (The Ware lecture, 1953.) Mainly on his present reputation. [3536

HAROLD E. HALL. James Kirke Paulding: a pioneer in American fiction [1807-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5597], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [367] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:795-6. [3537

HALDEEN BRADDY. Glorious incense: the fulfillment of Edgar Allan Poe [1809-49]. Washington: Scarecrow Press, 1953. 234, [29] p. bibliog. (p. 208-34), notes (p. 186-207). Chapters on "aim and attainment," theorist and technician," "renown and recognition," and "fable and fact." [3538

PHILIP LINDSAY. The haunted man: a portrait of Edgar Allan Poe [1809-49]. London: Hutchinson [1953]. 256 p. port. A study of his personality, not of his literary history. [3539

ENRICO LA STELLA. Harriet Elizabeth Beecher Stowe [1811-96. Firenze:] Marzocco-Bemporad [1952]. 34, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 33-4). (Cultura professionale del maestro. Serie B: Profili.) [3540

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. The potent song in Emerson's Merlin poems [1816-67]. Philol. quar., 32:22-8 (Jan). notes. [3541

BENJAMIN LEASE. Yankee poetics: John Neal's theory of poetry and diction [1818-67]. Am. lit., 24:505-19 (Jan). notes. [3542

ARMANDO ESAÚL MOLINA. Walt Whitman [1819-92], poeta total. Santa Fe (Argentina): Castellvi [1948]. 51, [2] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 51). Commentary on his life and work, with translations of several of his poems. [3543

CYRIL LIONEL ROBERT JAMES. Mariners, renegades, and castaways: the story of Herman Melville [1819-91] and the world we live in. N. Y., 1953. [12], 203 p. Includes an appendix (p. 149-203) on the author's efforts to avoid deportation from the United States and his mistreatment on Ellis Island. [3544

RALPH LESLIE RUSK. Emerson and the stream of experience [1822 ff.]. College Eng., 14:373-9 (Apr). Also printed: Eng. jour., 42:181-7 (Apr). [3545

HELEN G. BAER. Mrs. Child and Miss Fuller. New Eng. quar., 26:249-55 (Jun). On the friendship between Lydia Maria Francis (later Mrs. David Lee Child) and Margaret Fuller, 1827 ff. [3546

ANTHONY CAPUTI. The refrain in Poe's poetry [1827-49]. Am. lit., 25: 169-78 (May). notes. [3547

LEON HOWARD. Hawthorne's fiction [1828-64]. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 7:237-50 (Mar). [3548

ROY R. MALE, JR. "From the innermost germ": the organic principle in Hawthorne's fiction [1828 ff.]. ELH, 20:218-36 (Sep). notes. [3549

ROY R. MALE, JR. Hawthorne and the concept of sympathy [1828 ff.]. PMLA, 68:138-49 (Mar). notes. [3550

JOHN QUINCY ANDERSON. Emerson's concept of the poet [1830 ff.]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 31:103-4. Abstract of thesis. [3551

STEPHEN E. WHICHER. Emerson's tragic sense [1830s ff.]. Am. scholar, 22:285-92 (summer). [3552

BENJAMIN BLAKELY HICKOK. The political and literary careers of F[ranklin] B[enjamin] Sanborn [1831-1917]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5285], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [531] p. Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:548.

On his life at Concord, 1855 ff., and his connections with Thoreau, Emerson, John Brown, and others. [3553

GEORGE EDWARD KELLY. The aesthetic theories of Edgar Allan Poe: an analytical study of his literary criticism [1831-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6523], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [249] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 1184-5. [3554

WALTER McINTOSH MERRILL. [To the editor.] New Eng. quar., 26:103-5 (Mar). notes. On writing contributed by John Greenleaf Whittier to The liberator, 1833-39. [3555

STEPHEN E. WHICHER. Freedom and fate: an inner life of Ralph Waldo Emerson. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1953. xvi, 203, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 182-7), notes (p. 189-94). Deals particularly with the years 1833-47. [3556

SIDNEY PHIL MOSS. Poe and the Norman Leslie incident. Am. lit., 25:293-306 (Nov). notes. On Theodore Sedgwick Fay's novel (1835), severely criticized by Poe, and a quarrel between him and several New York critics in 1836. [3557

LEO SPITZER. A reinterpretation of "The fall of the House of Usher" [1839]. Comp. lit., 4:351-63 (fall 1952). notes. [3558

MONTGOMERY BELGION. The mystery of Poe's poetry [1840s]. Essays in criticism, 1:51-66 (Jan 1951). [3559

CARL BODE. Thoreau the actor. Am. quar., 5:247-52 (fall). On his pattern of "Withdrawal and Return" in Walden and "Civil disobedience," 1840s. [3560

WILLIAM HENRY BOND. Melville and Two years before the mast [1840]. Harv. Lib. bul., 7:362-5 (autumn). [3561

WILLIAM T. STAFFORD. Emerson and the James family. Am. lit., 24: 433-61 (Jan). notes. Comments by Henry James, Sr., and his sons William and Henry, 1842-1910. [3562

BOYD CARTER. Poe's debt to Charles Brockden Brown. Prairie schooner, 27:190-96 (summer). Indebtedness shown in Poe's characters, descriptions, and incidents, especially in 1843. [3563

LEON JOSEPH EDEL. Henry James, 1843-1870: the untried years. Phila.: Lippincott [1953. 2], 350 p. ports., view. notes (p. 337-44). [3564

J. WOODROW HASSELL, JR. The problem of realism in "The gold bug" [by Poe, 1843]. Am. lit., 25:179-92 (May). notes. [3565

CURTIS CARROLL DAVIS. Fops, Frenchmen, hidalgos, and Aztecs: being a brief survey of the prose fiction of J[ames] M[athewes] Legaré of South Carolina (1823-1859). N. C. hist. rev., 30:524-60 (Oct). port. notes. On prose published between 1845 and 1864. [3566

STANLEY EDGAR HYMAN. Melville the scrivener [1846 ff.]. N. M. rev., 23:381-415 (winter). [3567

HOWARD CRESAP KEY. The influence of travel literature upon Melville's fictional technique [1846-57]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:229-31. [3568

RONALD MASON. The spirit above the dust: a study of Herman Melville. London: John Lehmann [1951]. 269 p. bibliog. (p. 261-3), notes. A study "cast in the form of a critical estimate of his books [1846-91], and not as biography proper." [3569

PERRY MILLER. Melville and Transcendentalism [1846-52]. Va. quar. rev., 29:556-75 (autumn). [3570

EDWARD HOFFMAN ROSENBERRY. The comic spirit in the art of Herman Melville. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5616], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [262] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:812-13. On his "comic milieu and accomplishment," 1846-56. [3571

HAROLD N. GUTHRIE. The humor of Thoreau. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5472], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [310] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:795. On humor and satire in his writings, and his theories of humor, 1849-62. [3572

FREDERIC IVES CARPENTER. Emily Dickinson and the rhymes of dream [1850 ff.]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 20: 113-20 (winter). [3573

HENRY S. KARIEL. Man limited: Nathaniel Hawthorne's classicism [1850-64]. South Atl. quar., 52:528-42 (Oct). [3574

CHARLES CHILD WALCUTT. "The scarlet letter" [1850] and its modern critics. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 7: 251-64 (Mar). notes. [3575

AARON DARREL ABEL. Hawthorne's house of tradition. South Atl. quar., 52:561-78 (Oct). On The House of the Seven Gables (1851). [3576

FREDERIC IVES CARPENTER. Melville: the world in a man-of-war. Univ. Kan. City rev., 19:257-64 (summer). On Moby Dick (1851). [3577

JOHN TYREE FAIN. "New poems" of Emily Dickinson. Mod. lang. notes, 68:112-13 (Feb). notes. On "prose passages that fall into characteristic verse patterns," including rime, 1851-80. [3578

JAMES B. HALL. Moby Dick [1851]: parable of a dying system. West. rev., 14:223-6 (spring 1950). Marxist interpretation. [3579

CHARLES GEORGE HOFFMANN. The shorter fiction [1852-56] of Herman Melville. South Atl. quar., 52:414-30 (Jul). [3580

CHARLES MOORMAN. Melville's Pierre [1852] and the fortunate fall. Am. lit., 25:13-30 (Mar). notes. On his "considered and systematic reworking of the myth of the Fall of Man." [3581

H. G. NICHOLAS. Uncle Tom's cabin, 1852-1952. Am. heritage, 4(2):20-23, 72 (winter). facsim., views. [3582

SAMUEL SILLEN. Mrs. Stowe's best-seller: the hundredth anniversary of an American classic [Uncle Tom's cabin, 1852]. Masses & mainstream, 5(3): 20-29 (Mar 1952). [3583

MARGARET HABEIN. Kate Stephens [1853-1938]: a study of her life and writings. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4507], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 293 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 278-93). Thesis--Univ. of Kansas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:93. On her fiction, essays, children's books, and other writings, 1905-29, and her early connection with the University of Kansas, 1871-84. [3584

LEO MARX. Melville's parable of the walls. Sewanee rev., 61:602-7 (autumn). notes. On "Bartleby the scrivener" (1853). [3585

JOSEPH DOYLE. George Edward Woodberry [1855-1930]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4565], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 500, ccxviii leaves. bibliog. (leaves cxcii-ccxv). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:90-91. On his poetry and literary criticism and his teaching of English; with a list of his writings (leaves xc-cxci). [3586

JOSEPH M. ERNEST. Whittier and Whitman: uncongenial personalities [1855-89]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 42:85-9 (autumn). notes. [3587

THEODORE JOHN KALLSEN. "Song of myself": logical unity through analogy. W. Va. Univ., Philol. bul., 9:33-40. On a poem in Whitman's Leaves of grass (1855). [3588

HUGH KINGSMILL LUNN. Frank Harris [1855-1931. By] Hugh Kingsmill [pseud.]. London: J. Lehmann [1949]. 176 p. (The Holiday library.) 1st ed. 1932. Includes the author's reminiscences. [3589

ESTHER MARIA SHEPHARD. An inquiry into Whitman's method of turning prose into poetry [1855 ff.]. Mod. lang. quar., 14:43-59 (Mar). notes. [3590

DANIEL MORLEY McKEITHAN. Mark Twain's letters of Thomas Jefferson Snodgrass [1856-57]. Philol. quar., 32:353-65 (Oct). notes. On parallels between these letters and the Major Jones sketches (1844-47) of William Tappan Thompson. [3591

THOMAS HERBERT JOHNSON. Emily Dickinson: creating the poems. Harv. Lib. bul., 7:257-70 (autumn). facsims. notes. On the relations among her worksheet drafts, semifinal drafts, and fair copies, 1858-79. [3592

FLORENCE M. BURNS. Henry Adams's appreciation of nature [1859-1915]. New Eng. quar., 26:237-43 (Jun). notes. [3593

FREDERIC IVES CARPENTER. The three age's of Henry Adams. College Eng., 15:148-55 (Dec). On "three ironically contradictory interpretations of life" in his thinking and writing, 1862 ff. [3594

THEODORA (VAN WAGENEN) WARD. Emily Dickinson and T[homas] W[entworth] Higginson. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 5:3-18 (Jan). facsim. On his services as her literary adviser, and their correspondence, 1862-86. [3595

CHARLES C. CHADBOURN, JR. A note on the publication of "The Good Gray Poet." Books at Brown, 15(2): 1-4 (Jun). notes. On the assistance given by George William Curtis to William Douglas O'Connor in the publication of this pamphlet defending Walt Whitman, 1865-66; with text of 3 letters by Curtis. [3596

W. GORDON MILNE. William Douglas O'Connor and the authorship of The Good Gray Poet [1866]. Am. lit., 25: 31-42 (Mar). notes. On the question whether the real author was Walt Whitman, writing fulsomely about himself in the third person. [3597

RUFUS ARTHUR COLEMAN. [John Townsend] Trowbridge and [John] Burroughs. Mod. lang. quar., 14:154-62 (Jun). notes. On the correspondence between them, 1868-1915. [3598

RUTH SUCKOW. An almost lost American classic. College Eng., 14:315-25 (Mar). On Harriet Beecher Stowe's Oldtown folks (1869). [3599

LEO THOMAS HENDRICK. Henry James: the late and early styles (a stylistics study). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5678], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 140 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 136-40). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:808-9. On his literary style in the 1870s and after 1900. [3600

LOTUS SNOW. The pattern of innocence through experience in the characters of Henry James [1870 ff.]. Univ. Toronto quar., 22:230-36 (Apr). [3601

JOSEPH BEAVER. Lanier's use of science for poetic imagery [1873-81]. Am. lit., 24:520-33 (Jan). notes. [3602

EDWARD KILLORAN BROWN. Willa Cather [1873-1947], a critical biography. N. Y.: Knopf, 1953. xxiv, [2], 351, viii, [2] p. port. bibliog. (p. 346-51). Completed after the author's death by Leon Edel. [3603

ALEXANDER McINTOSH BUCHAN. "Our dear Sarah": an essay on Sarah Orne Jewett [1849-1909]. St. Louis, 1953. 48, [2] p. notes (p. 46-8). (Washington University studies. New series: Language and literature, 24.) Study of her sketches and tales, 1873-1909. [3604

FRANCIS B. DEDMOND. Paul Hamilton Hayne's "Poe" [1876]: a note on a poem. Ga. hist. quar., 37:52-3 (Mar). notes. [3605

CHARLES ARTHUR RAY. A study of realism in the writings of Joel Chandler Harris [1876 ff.]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1952, p. 79-80. [3606

RAYMOND WRIGHT SHORT. Henry James's world of images [1876-1908]. PMLA, 68:943-60 (Dec). notes. [3607

BRADFORD ALLEN BOOTH. Henry James and the economic motif [1877 ff.]. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 8:141-50 (Sep). notes. On his representations of "the love of money." [3608

OLIVE CROSS. From Deephaven to The country of the pointed furs. Fla. State Univ. studies, 5(1952):113-21. notes. On the sketches or short stories of Sarah Orne Jewett, 1877-1901. [3609

ANNETTE KAR. Archetypes of American innocence: Lydia Blood and Daisy Miller. Am. quar., 5:31-8 (spring). Comparison of the leading characters in Howells's Lady of the Aroostook and Henry James's Daisy Miller, 1878. [3610

CARL SANDBURG. Always the young strangers. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953]. 445 p. ports. On the author's early life in Galesburg, Ill., and his service in the Spanish-American War, 1878-98. [3611

SAMUEL SILLEN. Charles W[addell] Chesnutt: a pioneer Negro novelist. Masses & mainstream, 6(2):8-14 (Feb). On his writings, 1880-1905. [3612

GUY ADAMS CARDWELL. Twins of genius. [East Lansing:] Michigan State College Press, 1953. [8], iii, 134 p. port. notes (p. 113-28). On personal relations and literary associations between Mark Twain and George Washington Cable, especially during a joint lecture tour; with texts of letters exchanged between them, 1881-1906 (p. 79-112). [3613

LEO MARX. Mr. Eliot, Mr. Trilling, and Huckleberry Finn [1884]. Am. scholar, 22:423-40 (autumn). [3614

PHILIP YOUNG. Ernest Hemingway and Huckleberry Finn [1884]: a study in continuity. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:490-95. [3615

CALVIN E. SHORER. Hamlin Garland's first published story [1885]. Am. lit., 25:89-92 (Mar). notes. [3616

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. Virginia honors Thomas Nelson Page in centennial. Commonwealth (Va.), 20(4):39, 52 (Apr). port. On his fiction and other writings, 1887-1911. [3617

CLAYTON A. HOLADAY. [Joseph] Kirkland's Captain of Company K: a twice-told tale [1887-88]. Am. lit., 25:62-8 (Mar). notes. [3618

CHARLES OLSON. David young, David old. West. rev., 14:63-6 (autumn

1949). On Melville's Billy Budd, written 1888 ff., published 1921. [3619

LEON JOSEPH EDEL. Jonathan Sturges [1864-1911]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 15:1-9 (autumn). port. notes. On his friendship with Henry James, 1889 ff. [3620

WENDELL GLICK. Expediency and absolute morality in Billy Budd [by Herman Melville, written 1889 ff.]. PMLA, 68:103-10 (Mar). notes. [3621

DONALD EDWARD McCOY. Robert Frost: the reception and development of his poetry [1890-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4465], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [315] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:97-8. [3622

BLAKE NEVIUS. Edith Wharton: a study of her fiction [1891-1937]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. xi, 271 p. bibliog. (p. 264-5). Includes a list of "The writings of Edith Wharton" (p. 260-63). [3623

ALLEN TATE. John Peale Bishop [1892-1944]: a personal memoir. West. rev., 12:67-71 (winter 1948). On his life as a poet and critic. [3624

WARD S. WORDEN. Henry James's What Maisie knew [1893-97]: a comparison with the plans in the Notebooks. PMLA, 68:371-83 (Jun). notes. [3625

CHARLES KAPLAN. Frank Norris and the craft of fiction [1894-1902]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:19-24. [3626

BERNARD I. DUFFEY. Hamlin Garland's "decline" from realism [1895 ff.]. Am. lit., 25:69-74 (Mar). notes. [3627

JOHN E. HART. The red badge of courage [by Stephen Crane, 1895]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 19:249-56 (summer). [3628

CHARLES DUDLEY WARNER. Charles Dudley Warner on The red badge of courage. Am. lit., 25:363-5 (Nov). notes. Excerpt from Harper's weekly, 26 Oct. 1895. [3629

FRED CHARLES KELLY. The royal historian of Oz. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 59:239-45 (May). On children's books by Lyman Frank Baum, 1897 ff. [3630

RUSSELL ROTH. A tree in winter: the short fiction of Stephen Crane [1897-99]. N. M. quar., 23:188-96 (summer). [3631

WARD S. WORDEN. A cut version of What Maisie knew. Am. lit., 24:493-504 (Jan). notes. On the text of Henry James's novelette as printed in the New review, Feb.-Sep. 1897. [3632

CHARLES GEORGE HOFFMANN. Innocence and evil in James' The turn of the screw [1898]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 20:97-105 (winter). [3633

MAXWELL DAVID GEISMAR. Dreiser and the dark texture of life [1900 ff.]. Am. scholar, 22:215-21 (spring). [3634

ALEXANDER KERN. Dreiser's difficult beauty. West. rev., 16:129-36 (winter 1952). On his prose style, 1900-1925. [3635

HAROLD L. RYPINS. Henry James in Harley Street. ... Edited and annotated by Leon Edel. Am. lit., 24:481-92 (Jan). notes. On Sir James Mackenzie, M. D., and William Bezly Thorne, M. D., as possible suggestions of characters in novels of Henry James, ca. 1900. [3636

STEPHEN STEPANCHEV. Dreiser among the critics: a study of American reactions to the work of a literary naturalist, 1900-1949. N. Y.: New York Univ., 1950. [2], 8 p. Abridgment of thesis--New York Univ. [3637

MIRIAM ALLOTT. The Bronzino portrait in Henry James' The wings of the dove [1902]. Mod. lang. notes, 68:23-5 (Jan). On a portrait by Agnolo Bronzino, Florence, 1532-40. [3638

EDITH LEWIS. Willa Cather living: a personal record. N. Y.: Knopf, 1953. xviii, 197, [1] p. Reminiscences, 1903-47. [3639

JESSE RYON LUCKE. The inception of "The beast in the jungle" [by Henry James, 1903]. New Eng. quar., 26: 529-32 (Dec). notes. Detects an analogy to Hawthorne's Blithedale romance. [3640

CHAUNCEY BREWSTER TINKER. Sinclair Lewis, a few reminiscences [Yale, 1903 ff.]. Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 2d ser., 2 (1952): 65-7. [3641

HENRY WILLIS WELLS. The visions of Thomas S[amuel] Jones [1882-1932]. Rev. religion, 17:133-44 (Mar). On his mystical poems, 1905-29. [3642

JOHN F. CASTLE. The making of An American tragedy [1925]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5017], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 210 leaves. bibliog.

(leaves 203-10). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:388. On Theodore Dreiser's study of "the Gillette case, a sensational murder trial at Herkimer, New York, in 1906, and the method which he used to transform the documents into a distinctive work of art." [3643

HOWARD WILLIAM WEBB. Ring [Wilmer] Lardner's conflict and reconciliation with American society [1907-33]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6560], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [313] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1202. [3644

RICHARD CROWDER. John Gould Fletcher as Cassandra [1908-50]. South Atl. quar., 52:88-92 (Jan). [3645

FRANCIS HYDE BANGS. Danford Barney: poet. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 27:131-52 (Apr. ports. Life of Danford Newton Barney, Jr. (1892-1952), and examination of his poems, with a list of his publications, 1910-46. [3646

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. The Spoon River poet. Southw. rev., 38: 226-37 (summer). On the writings of Edgar Lee Masters, 1910-50 [3647

ELIZABETH SHEPLEY SERGEANT. Willa Cather, a memoir. Phila.: Lippincott [1953]. 288 p. port. Mainly reminiscences, 1910-47. [3648

FRANKLIN DICKERSON WALKER. Jack London's use of Sinclair Lewis plots, together with a printing of three of the plots. Huntington Lib. quar., 17:59-74 (Nov). notes. On drafts of plots bought by London from Lewis, 1910-11. [3649

IRVING HOWE. Sherwood Anderson: an American as artist [1912-39]. Kenyon rev., 13:193-203 (spring 1951). [3650

WILLIAM VAN O'CONNOR. William Faulkner's apprenticeship [1914-29]. Southw. rev., 38:1-14 (winter). notes. [3651

FRED WHARTON. Sinclair Lewis. Masses & mainstream, 4(4):84-94 (Apr 1951). Marxist examination of his novels, 1914-47. [3652

GEORGE WILLIAMSON. A reader's guide to T. S. Eliot: a poem-by-poem analysis [1915-42]. N. Y.: Noonday Press, 1953. 248 p. bibliog. (p. 245-6). notes. [3653

JAMES RICHARD FRAKES. Ring Lardner: a critical survey. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5590], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [240] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:807-8. On Ringgold Wilmer Lardner (1885-1933) as a "short-story writer, columnist, playwright, and humorist," 1916-33. [3654

MICHAEL GOLD. The Dreiser I knew [1916-45]. Masses & mainstream, 3(12):13-17 (Dec 1950). [3655

FRANKLIN BENJAMIN SANBORN. Two F. B. Sanborn letters. [Edited by] Walter Harding. Am. lit., 25:230-34 (May). notes. To Francis H. Allen, of Houghton Mifflin Company, 1916. On Henry D. Thoreau and on Ellery Channing's "Country walking" (manuscript of 1853). [3656

MILDRED ALICE MARTIN. T. S. Eliot: the still point and the turning wheel. Bucknell Univ. studies, 4:51-68 (May). On criticism of Eliot since 1917. [3657

KRISTIAN SMIDT. Poetry and belief in the work of T. S. Eliot. Oslo: J. Dybwad, 1949. 228 p. bibliog. (p. 224-8), notes. (Skrifter utg. av det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi i Oslo. II. Hist.-filos. klasse, 1949, no. 1.) Critical study, 1917-48. [3658

NANCY RAFETTO LEACH. Edith Wharton's unpublished novel. Am. lit., 25:334-52 (Nov). notes. On her manuscript "Literature" (draft, outline, notes), "given up" in 1918. [3659

GLENN QUILTY. John Burroughs: a boyhood remembrance [1918]. Audubon mag., 55:208-9, 221 (Sep-Oct). port. [3660

RUSSELL ABBOT AMES. Decadence in the art of T. S. Eliot [especially in the 1920s]. Science & soc., 16:193-221 (summer 1952). notes. [3661

LOIS L. BARNES. The helpless hero of Ernest Hemingway [especially in the 1920s]. Science & soc., 17:1-25 (winter). notes. [3662

DAVID BAUMGARDT. Dorothy Canfield Fisher on her seventieth birthday. Educ. forum, 15:43-50 (Nov 1950). Moral analysis of her fiction since ca. 1920. [3663

MALCOLM COWLEY. F. Scott Fitzgerald: the romance of money. West. rev., 17:245-55 (summer). On the attitude expressed or implied toward money in his novels, 1920s. [3664

CHARLES MOORMAN. Order and Mr. Eliot. South Atl. quar., 52:73-87 (Jan). On ideas in the poetry of T. S. Eliot, 1920s et seq. [3665

JOHN P. HINZ. A lost lady and "The professor's house" [by Willa Cather, 1922]. Va. quar. rev., 29:70-85 (winter). [3666

ALFRED KREYMBORG. Remembering Genevieve Taggard. Masses & mainstream, 2(1):48-54 (Jan 1949). On her poetry, 1922-48, and her "progressive character." [3667

HARRY TUCHMAN LEVIN. Observations on the style of Ernest Hemingway [since 1922]. Kenyon rev., 13:581-609 (autumn 1951). [3668

FREDERICK LANDIS GWYNN. Faulkner's Prufrock--and other observations. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 52:63-70 (Jan). notes. Analogies between certain poems of T. S. Eliot and William Faulkner's novel Mosquitoes and his early poems, 1924-33. [3669

GEORGE DARWIN STEPHENS. The narrative and dramatic poetry [1924-46] of Robinson Jeffers--a critical study. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 46. [3670

DOUGLAS TAYLOR. The great Gatsby [by F. Scott Fitzgerald, 1925]: style and myth. Univ. Kan. City rev., 20: 30-40 (autumn). [3671

NORREYS JEPHSON O'CONOR. Impression of John Gould Fletcher. Southw. rev., 38:238-43 (summer). Reminiscences, 1926-33, of an Arkansas poet in London. [3672

ARTHUR LINCOLN SCOTT. The Faulknerian sentence. Prairie schooner, 27:91-8 (spring). On the syntax, punctuation, and diction of the sentences in William Faulkner's novels, 1926-36. [3673

GREEN D. WYRICK. The world of Ernest Hemingway: a critical study [1926-52]. Emporia: Graduate Division of the Kansas State Teachers College, 1953. 32 p. notes. (The Emporia State research studies, v. 2, no. 1.) [3674

RAMON GUTHRIE. Sinclair Lewis and the "labor novel." Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 2d ser., 2 (1952):68-82. Reminiscences of "the novel he never wrote," 1927 ff. [3675

MARY DEARING LEWIS. Stephen Vincent Benét [1898-1943]: his major work, his preparation for it, and a bibliography of his writings. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4458], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [279] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:96-7. On John Brown's body (1928). [3676

LYON NORMAN RICHARDSON. Revision in Sinclair Lewis's The man who knew Coolidge [1928]. Am. lit., 25: 326-33 (Nov). notes. [3677

ELEANOR MARIA SICKELS. Stephen Vincent Benét. College Eng., 14:440-46 (May). notes. On ideas expressed in his prose and verse, 1928 ff. [3678

THOMAS KING WHIPPLE. Sherwood Anderson. Berkeley, 1 (1948):3-4, 7. From the author's Spokesman (1928). [3679

ROBERT M. ADAMS. Poetry in the novel: or, Faulkner esemplastic. Va. quar. rev., 29:419-434 (summer). On William Faulkner's The sound and the fury (1929) as illustrating an aesthetic speculation of Samuel Taylor Coleridge. [3680

DORIS M. ALEXANDER. Psychological fate in Mourning becomes Electra [1929]. PMLA, 68:923-34 (Dec). notes. [3681

RALPH DUNBAR EBERLY. Immediacy, suspense, and meaning in William Faulkner's The sound and the fury [1929]: an experiment in critical analysis. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5665], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 199 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 190-99). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:806-7. [3682

ABRAM M. I. FISKIN. Thomas Wolfe and the hunger for experience [1929 ff.]. Humanist, 7:174-9 (spring 1949). [3683

PETER SWIGGART. Moral and temporal order in The sound and the fury [by William Faulkner, 1929]. Sewanee rev., 61:221-37 (spring). [3684

RICHARD GAITHER WALSER, ed. The enigma of Thomas Wolfe: biographical and critical selections. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. xi, [1], 313 p. Reminiscences, reviews, and comments inspired by his writing, 1929-38. [3685

FLOYD C. WATKINS. Thomas Wolfe and the Nashville Agrarians [1929 ff.]. Ga. rev., 6:410-23 (winter). [3686

JOSEPH J. FIREBAUGH. Dorothy Canfield and the moral bent. Educ. forum, 15:283-94 (Mar 1951). Analysis

of The deepening stream (1930). See "Mrs. Fisher reads Professor Firebaugh," by Dorothea Frances (Canfield) Fisher, 15:294-8, correcting errors in the interpretation of this novel and explaining her intentions in writing it. [3687

IRVING HALPERIN. Faith as dilemma in Thomas Wolfe [1930s]. Prairie schooner, 27:213-17 (summer). [3688

ERNESTO MONTENEGRO. Interpretacion de William Faulkner [ca. 1930 ff.]. Panorama, 1(2):71-5 (1952). [3689

HERBERT MARTEY. Hart Crane's "The broken tower: [written 1932?]: a study in technique. Univ. Kan. City rev., 18:199-205 (spring 1952). [3690

MAXWELL DAVID GEISMAR. Nelson Algren: the iron sanctuary. College Eng., 14:311-15 (Mar). On his novels, 1935-50. Also printed: Eng. jour., 42:121-5 (Mar). [3691

JAY MALLIN. The two F. D. R. mystery stories. Antiq. bookman, 11:1203-4 (4 Apr). On two mystery novels written by Fulton Oursler from plots invented by Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1935-36. [3692

JOHN PETER. Murder in the cathedral [by T. S. Eliot, 1935]. Sewanee rev., 61:362-83 (summer). notes. [3693

A. C. HOFFMANN. Point of view in Absalom, Absalom! [by William Faulkner, 1936]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 19: 233-9 (summer). [3694

KENNETH CLAY CATHEY. Peter Taylor: an evaluation. West. rev., 18: 9-19 (autumn). On his short stories, 1937-51. [3695

HELEN-JEAN MOORE. The American criticism of Hawthorne, 1938-1948. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 28:14-19. notes. [3696

FRANK EGLESTON ROBBINS. The firm of Cool and Lam. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 59:222-8 (May). On Bertha Louise Cool and Donald Lam as characters in 13 detective novels by A. A. Fair (i. e. Erle Stanley Gardner), 1939-52. [3697

ROBERT E. MAURER. F. Scott Fitzgerald's unfinished novel, The last tycoon [written 1940, published 1941]. Bucknell Univ. studies, 3:139-56 (May 1952). [3698

HAROLD HOLLIDAY WATTS. Ezra Pound and The cantos. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1952. 132 p. Analysis of his thinking and style, 1940-48. [3699

R. W. B. LEWIS. The hero in the new world: William Faulkner's The bear [1942]. Kenyon rev., 13:641-60 (autumn 1951). [3700

ON the Four quartets [1943] of T. S. Eliot. London: V. Stuart, 1953. 64 p. [3701

RAY BENEDICT WEST, JR. Personal history and the Four quartettes [of T. S. Eliot, 1943]. N. M. quar., 23: 269-82 (autumn). [3702

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Tribute to Carl Sandburg at seventy-five.] Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:294-406 (winter 1952). ports., views. Memories and anecdotes by Harry E. Pratt, Adlai E. Stevenson, Adda George, Quincy Wright, Alan Jenkins, Harry Hansen, Robert E. Sherwood, J. G. Randall, Allan Nevins, Alfred Harcourt, and others; with "A selective checklist of Sandburg's writings," by Ralph G. Newman. [3703

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

HENRY LÜDEKE. The "Democracy" of Henry Adams, and other essays. Bern: A. Francke, 1950. 149 p. (Swiss studies in English, v. 24. Schweizer anglistische Arbeiten.) Contents. --James Fenimore Cooper and the democracy of Switzerland. --The Democracy [1879] of Henry Adams. --Zola and the American public. --Stephen Crane's poetry. --Robert Herrick: novelist of American democracy. --Venetian glass: the poetry and prose of Elinor Wylie. [3704

ROD WILLIAM HORTON & HERBERT W. EDWARDS. Backgrounds of American literary thought. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1952]. xi, [3], 425 p. bibliogs., notes. (Appleton-Century handbooks of literature.) On European and American sources of ideas appearing in American literature, 1620-1950. [3705

JOSEPH GUERIN FUCILLA. The first fragment of a translation of the Divine comedy printed in America: a new find. [n. p., 1948.] 4 p. Reprinted from Italica, Mar. 1948. On a slightly inaccurate quotation from Dante in John Clapp's New York almanack for 1697. [3706

DAVID HERBERT LAWRENCE. Studies in classic American literature. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953 [c1951]. 191, [1] p. (Doubleday anchor books, A 5.) 1st ed. 1923. Essays on Benjamin Franklin, Michel Guillaume Jean de Crèvecoeur, James Fenimore Cooper, Edgar Allan Poe, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Richard Henry Dana, Herman Melville, and Walt Whitman, 18th and 19th centuries. [3707

CHARLOTTE RUTH WRIGHT HAYRE. Samuel Jackson Pratt, novelist and poet, 1747-1814. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4364], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 200 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 192-200). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:228-9. Study of an English author. Refers to his 15 unpublished letters to Benjamin Franklin (1777-78) and his novel about the American Revolution (Pupil of pleasure, 1776). [3708

GILBERT CHINARD. Benjamin Franklin et la Muse Provinciale. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97:493-510 (Oct). facsim., port., views. On Anne Marie Henriette de Payan, Baronne de Bourdie (1746-1802); with selections from her poetry and correspondence, including correspondence with Franklin, 1784 ff. [3709

EDWIN H. ZEYDEL. Goethe's reputation in America [1784-1932]. William Rose, ed., Essays on Goethe (London: Cassell [1949]), p. 207-32. [3710

EMIL GRAF. Die Aufnahme der englischen und amerikanischen Literatur in der deutschen Schweiz von 1800-1830. Zürich: Juris-Verlag [195-?]. 127 p. bibliog. (p. 113-15). "Die amerikanische Literatur" (p. 76-87). [3711

FRANK GLESSNER RYDER. First American commentary on Faust. Am.-German rev., 19(3):9-11 (Feb). port. On notes composed by George Ticknor, 1815-16. [3712

FRANK GLESSNER RYDER. George Ticknor and Goethe: Europe and Harvard [1816-36]. Mod. lang. quar., 14: 413-24 (Dec). notes. [3713

GEORGES JULES JOYAUX. The reception of Pierre-Jean de Béranger in America: 1818-1848. French rev., 26: 268-77 (Feb). notes. [3714

JOHN VAN DOREN. Society and solitude: Americans in England in the nineteenth century. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5209], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [394] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:381. On the stay of Emerson, Hawthorne, Henry Adams, Henry James, and several other American authors in England, 1820-90, with reference to "what it taught them about themselves" and their "history, society, and culture." [3715

ARNOLD CHAPMAN. Atala and Niágara: further comment [1801 ff.]. Mod. lang. notes, 68:150-54 (Mar). notes. On borrowings by José María Heredia, Cuban traveler in the United States, 1823-25, from François Auguste René, Vicomte de Chateaubriand. [3716

ALFRED H. MARKS. German romantic irony in Hawthorne's tales [1830s and 1840s]. Symposium, 7:274-305 (Nov). notes. [3717

ROBERT LOUIS HAIG. Emerson and William Hunter's museum [Glasgow, 1833]. New Eng. quar., 26:255-7 (Jun). notes. [3718

WILLIAM THOMAS BANDY. New light on a source of Poe's "A descent into the Maelstrom." Am. lit., 24: 534-7 (Jan). notes. On his probable indebtedness to "The Maelstrom: a fragment," Fraser's magazine, Sep. 1834. [3719

EDWARD STONE. The paving stones of Paris: psychometry from Poe to Proust. Am. quar., 5:121-31 (summer). notes. On Poe's theory of the association of ideas in his detective fiction, its indebtedness to Samuel T. Coleridge, and its influence upon A. Conan Doyle and others, 1834 to ca. 1930. [3720

DAVID H. WALLACE. The Princess and The bravo: a pleasant passage in Anglo-American relations. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:316-25 (Oct). ports. notes. Reproduces a sketch by the future queen Victoria, given by her to Mrs. Aaron Vail, illustrating a scene in Cooper's The bravo. [3721

VICTOR LOVITT OAKES CHITTICK. The pervasiveness of Sam Slick. Dalhousie rev., 33:88-101 (summer). On Thomas Chandler Haliburton's series of sketches about a Yankee peddler, 1837 ff., and their possible influence upon Herman Melville and others. [3722

B. BERNARD COHEN. Hawthorne's "Mrs. Bullfrog" [1837] and The rambler. Philol. quar., 32:382-7 (Oct). notes. On parallels between Haw-

434005 O—60——15

thorne's and Samuel Johnson's treatment of "blindness to the defects of mates." [3723

THOMAS STEARNS ELIOT. From Poe to Valéry. Sidney Ratner, ed., Vision & action: essays in honor of Horace M. Kallen on his 70th birthday (New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1953), p. 167-83. On the shortcomings of Poe's poetry and criticism, and the impression made by him upon Pierre Charles Baudelaire, Stéphane Mallarmé, and Paul Valéry, 1840-1900. [3724

ALBERT J. LUBELL. Poe and A[ugust] W[ilhelm] Schlegel. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 52:1-12 (Jan). notes. Evidence that before 1840 Poe had read Schlegel's Lectures on dramatic art and literature and silently borrowed phrases from it. [3725

JAMES B. REECE. New light on Poe's "The masque of the red death" [1842]. Mod. lang. notes., 68:114-15 (Feb). On a parallel to Thomas Campbell, Life of Petrarch (London, 1841). [3726

ADRIAN H. JAFFE. An earlier French estimate of Emerson. New Eng. quar., 26:100-102 (Mar). notes. On an article by Philarète Chasles, 1844. [3727

CHARLES ORAN STEWART. Lowell and France. Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. Press, 1951. xiii, 136 p. bibliog. (p. 135-6), notes. "A study of the French élement in the collected writings of James Russell Lowell," particularly his use of sources in 11 poems and essays, 1844-88. [3728

PATRICK FRANCIS QUINN. The profundities of Edgar Poe. France and world literature [New Haven: Yale Univ., 1950; Yale French studies, 6], p. 3-13. Mainly on Baudelaire's studies and translations of Poe, 1847-66. [3729

FRANCIS G. TOWNSEND. The American estimate of Ruskin, 1847-1860. Philol. quar., 32:69-82 (Jan). notes. [3730

NILS ERIK ENKVIST. The Biglow papers [by James Russell Lowell] in nineteenth-century England [1848-92]. New Eng. quar., 26:219-36 (Jun). notes. [3731

RICHARD CLARK TOBIAS. American criticism of Thackeray, 1848-1855. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 8:53-65 (Jun). notes. [3732

HARRY F. ARADER. American novelists in Italy: Hawthorne, Howells, James, and [Francis Marion] Crawford. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5573], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [512] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:791-2. Study of "how their experiences of Italy affected the literary work" of the four, 1850-1900. [3733

ROBERT JUDSON NIESS. Hawthorne and Zola--an influence? Rev. lit. comparée, 27:446-52 (Oct-Dec). notes. On the possibility that Émile Zola's Thérèse Raquin (1866-67) "may be in a certain measure a reworking of The scarlet letter." [3734

CHARLES PIERRE BAUDELAIRE. Baudelaire on Poe: critical papers. Translated and edited by Lois and Francis E. Hyslop, Jr. State College, Pa.: Bald Eagle Press, 1952. 175 p. Three essays, 1852-57. [3735

FREDERICK H. JACKSON. "Uncle Tom's cabin" [1852] in Italy. Symposium, 7:323-32 (Nov). notes. [3736

ERNEST JOHN MOYNE & TAUNO F. MUSTANOJA. Longfellow's Song of Hiawatha and Kalevala. Am. lit., 25: 87-9 (Mar). On his indebtedness to the German translation by Anton Schiefner (1852) and the lack of evidence that he had examined the Finnish original. [3737

ADRIAN H. JAFFE. Uncle Tom in the penal colony: Heine's view of Uncle Tom's cabin [1852]. Am.-German rev., 19(3):5-6 (Feb). Comment by Heinrich Heine, 1854, and its resemblance to the symbolism of Franz Kafka's In the penal colony. [3738

ESTHER MARIA SHEPHARD. Possible sources of some of Whitman's ideas and symbols in Hermes Mercurius Trismegistus and other works [1855 ff.]. Mod. lang. quar., 14:60-81 (Mar). notes. [3739

JOHN ARTHOS. Hawthorne in Florence [1858]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 59:118-29 (Feb). views. [3740

CARL JEFFERSON WEBER. Hardy and the lady from Madison Square. Waterville, Me.: Colby College Press, 1952. xii, 264 p. Life of Rebekah Owen (1858-1939), originally of New York City, admirer of Thomas Hardy and collector of his works, who settled in England, corresponded with him, and took notes on his conversation; with an annotated list of her books by and about him (p. 231-46). [3741

EVERETT S. CARTER. Taine and American realism. Rev. lit. comparée, 26:357-64 (Jul-Sep 1952). notes. On American familiarity with the critical doctrines of Hippolyte Taine, 1861-86, and his influence upon Edward Eggleston and William Dean Howells. [3742

EDWIN HARRISON CADY. William Dean Howells in Italy: some bibliographical notes. Symposium, 7:147-53 (May). notes. On his translation of Adalbert Müller's Venedig as Venice: Her art-treasurers and historical associations--a guide to the city and the neighbouring islands (Venice, 1864), and an Italian broadside translation of Howells's verses, "A springtime" (1863). [3743

BYRON D. MURRAY. Lowell's criticism of Dryden and Pope. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:434-41. Comparison of Lowell's critical essays (1868, 1871) with those of other critics of the same authors, previous and subsequent, as an indication of "Lowell's critical theory and practice." [3744

FREDERICK SPARKS STIMSON. Spanish themes in early American literature in novels, drama, and verse, 1770-1830. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5101], 1952 [i. e., 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 231 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 211-31). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:394. [3745

EUGENE NOLTE. The plagiarism of an Albert Pike poem. Ark. hist. quar., 12:1-7 (spring). notes. On Pike's "Every year" (1872 version), reprinted as a poem by William Cowen in England in 1891. [3746

CARL JEFFERSON WEBER. Henry James and his tiger-cat. PMLA, 68: 672-87 (Sep). notes. On his correspondence with Viola Paget, and her venomous representation of him as a character in her fiction, 1884-1900. Appended (p. 688-95): "An apology for Henry James's 'tiger-cat,'" by Burdette Gardner, indicating that she had been the "original" of a character in Roderick Hudson. [3747

HERMANN PONGS. Walt Whitman and Stefan George. Comp. lit., 4:289-322 (fall 1952). notes. Whitman's influence upon the poetry of George, 1889-1928. [3748

THOMAS AUSTIN KIRBY. Theodore Roosevelt on Chaucer and a Chaucerian. Mod. lang. notes, 68:34-7 (Jan). notes. On Roosevelt's belief that Chaucer was "needlessly filthy," and his references to Thomas R. Lounsbury, 1892-98. [3749

LARS AHNEBRINK. Dreiser's "Sister Carrie" and Balzac [1894-1900]. Symposium, 7:306-22 (Nov). notes. [3750

DANIEL MORLEY McKEITHAN. Mark Twain's Tom Sawyer, detective [1896]. Studia neophilologica, 25:161-79. notes. On the murder trial of Sören Jensen Quist, Veilby, Denmark, 1626, and the channels by which it may have come to Mark Twain's knowledge. [3751

FERDINAND GOWA. Present trends in American and German literary criticism [20th century]. Germanic rev., 28:99-112 (Apr). notes. [3752

DAVID JOHN MORRIS. The poetry of Gerard Manley Hopkins and T. S. Eliot in the light of the Donne tradition: a comparative study. Bern, 1953. 144 p. bibliog. (p. 7-10). Thesis--Bern. Considers poems of Eliot written between 1909 and 1944 in relation to those of John Donne. [3753

R. GALAND. T. S. Eliot and the impact of Baudelaire. France and world literature [New Haven: Yale Univ., 1950; Yale French studies, 6], p. 27-34. notes. Evidences of Eliot's early familiarity with Baudelaire (ca. 1910 ff. ?). [3754

EDWARD JOSEPH HOLLINGSWORTH GREENE. T. S. Eliot et la France. Paris: Boivin [1951]. 248 p. bibliog. (p. 217-42), notes. (Études de littérature étrangère et comparée, 24.) Based on thesis--Sorbonne (see p. 217). Influence of French literature upon Eliot's verse and criticism, 1910-48. [3755

ALFRED NOYES. Two worlds for memory. Phila.: Lippincott [1953]. 348 p. ports. Includes the author's lecturing, teaching, and writing in the United States, 1911-16, 1927, 1940-49. [3756

CHARLES W. MEISTER. [Anton] Chekhov's reception in England and America. Am. Slavic and East European rev., 12:109-21 (Feb). notes. Includes American criticism of his plays and tales, 1915-47. [3757

ANDRÉ LEBOIS. T. S. Eliot, les Imagistes, et Jean de Boschère [ca. 1916 ff.]. Rev. lit. comparée, 26: 365-79 (Jul-Sep 1952). notes. [3758

BRUCE ARCHER MORRISSETTE. T. S. Eliot and Guillaume Apollinaire. Comp. lit., 5:262-8 (summer). Close parallels between passages in the early poetry of Eliot and that of Apollinaire (died 1918). [3759

CARL ALVIN SWANSON. [Gabriele] d'Annunzio's ode "All' America in armi" (IV Luglio MCMXVIII). Italica, 30:135-43 (Sep). notes. On the composition and publication of the poem as shown by letters in the papers of B. Harvey Carroll, Jr., U. S. Consul at Venice. [3760

ROBERT L. BEARE. T. S. Eliot and Goethe [1920 ff.]. Germanic rev., 28:243-53 (Dec). notes. [3761

DEMING BRONSON BROWN. O. Henry in Russia. Russian rev., 12:253-8 (Oct). On the reading of his works in Russia and the resulting criticism, 1923-27. [3762

DEMING BRONSON BROWN. Dos Passos in Soviet criticism [1924-49]. Comp. lit., 5:332-50 (fall). notes. [3763

DEMING BRONSON BROWN. Sinclair Lewis: the Russian view [1924-49]. Am. lit., 25:1-12 (Mar). On Russian criticism of his work. [3764

HENRI PEYRE. The study of literature. The cultural migration: the European scholar in America (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1953), p. 27-81. On "the intellectual migration to America during the years 1925-50," especially from France; with commentary and advice regarding national differences in the pursuit of literary studies. [3765

JOHN C. FISKE. Herman Melville in Soviet criticism [1930-48]. Comp. lit., 5:30-39 (winter). notes. [3766

FRANK WOOD. Three poems on Whitman. Comp. lit., 4:44-53 (winter 1952). notes. On odes by Stephen Vincent Benét (1933) and Federico García Lorca (1940) and a section of Hart Crane's The bridge (1933 ed.), in relation to the influence of Whitman's free verse upon the form of later poetry. [3767

DEMING BRONSON BROWN. Hemingway in Russia. Am. quar., 5:143-56 (summer). notes. On Russian translations and criticism of Hemingway, 1934-39. [3768

HEINRICH MARIA LEDIG-ROWOHLT. Thomas Wolfe in Berlin. Am. scholar, 22:185-201 (spring). Memories of 1935 and 1936. [3769

Music

BRUNO NETTL. Stylistic variety in North American Indian music. Am. Musicological Soc., Jour., 6:160-68 (summer). map, music. notes. [3770

THE RECORD CHANGER. Special issue. The Institute of Graduate Studies. [N. Y.: Changer Publications, 1953.] 66 p. ports., views. (The record changer, v. 12, nos. 7-8, Jul.-Aug. 1953.) Contents.--A new era, by Bill Grauer.--The Institute of Jazz Studies, by Marshall W. Stearns.--The New York Seminar.--The Chicago Seminar.--Additional commentary.--A photographic documentary of jazz and folk backgrounds, by Frederic Ramsey, Jr. [3771

THEODORE A. SEDER. Old World overtones in the New World: some parallels with North American Indian musical instruments. Phila.: University Mus., Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1952. 70, [1] p. views. (University Museum bulletin, v. 16, no. 4, Jun. 1952.) [3772

CHARLES EDWARD SMITH. The fog in the fig tree. Record changer, 12(3): 3-5, 8-9 (Mar). cartoons. Commentary on the history of jazz, inspired by Barry Ulanov's book on that subject. [3773

LEONARD WEBSTER ELLINWOOD. The history of American church music [1494-1953]. N. Y.: Morehouse-Gorham Co., 1953. xiv, 274 p. music, ports., views. notes (p. 243-54). "Biographies of American church musicians" (p. 201-42). [3774

JULIUS MATTFELD, comp. Variety music cavalcade, 1620-1950: a chronology of vocal and instrumental music popular in the United States. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1952]. xvi, [2], 637 p. Chronology of sheet music and collections of songs, with lists of events of each year that might become themes of songs. [3775

IRVING LOWENS. The origins of the American fuging tune. Am. Musicological Soc., Jour., 6:43-52 (spring). music. notes. On the "fuging psalm tune," 18th and early 19th centuries,

not a fugue or a rudimentary form of one. [3776

PAUL H. GIROUX. The history of the flute and its music in the United States [1716-1952]. Jour. research in music educ., 1:69-73 (spring). notes. [3777

GRACE HELEN YERBURY. Styles and schools of art-song in America (1720-1850). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6459], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [441] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1219-20. On musical compositions intended to be sung. [3778

JAMES HUSST HALL. The art song. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. ix, 310 p. music. bibliog. (p. 292-303), notes. On "self-contained secular compositions scored by individual composers for solo voice with lute, harpsichord, or pianoforte accompaniment," including those composed in the United States since 1759. [3779

EDWIN LIEMOHN. The chorale through four hundred years of musical development as a congregational hymn. Phila.: Muhlenberg Press [1953]. xii, 170 p. music. bibliog. (p. 160-66), notes. "The chorale in America" since 1786 (p. 135-46). [3780

IRVING LOWENS & ALLEN PERDUE BRITTON. The easy instructor (1798-1831): a history and bibliography of the first shape note tune book. Jour. research in music educ., 1:30-55 (spring). facsims., music. notes. On a tune book by William Little and William Smith, with "A check list of editions and issues." [3781

CHARLES FAULKNER BRYAN. American folk instruments. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 18:1-5, 43-7, 65-7 (Mar-Sep 1952). diagrs., music, views. On the Appalachian Mountain dulcimer, the hammered dulcimer, and improvised instruments, 19th and 20th centuries. [3782

KATHERINE (LITTLE) BAKELESS. Story-lives of American composers. [Second] revised edition. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1953. xi, 291, [1] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 291-2). 1st ed. 1941. On composers from Stephen Collins Foster (1826-64) to William Schuman (born 1910); with a list of "Representative records" (p. 284-90). [3783

LAURENCE TAYLOR. Heyday of the keyed bugle [1834-60]. Music jour., 11(7):16-17, 34-5 (Jul). port. [3784

ELLOUISE W. SKINNER. Sacred music at Union Theological Seminary, 1836-1953: an informal history. N. Y.: Union Theological Seminary, 1953. 72 p. bibliog. (p. 69-72). On the School of Sacred Music. [3785

DORON KEMP ANTRIM. Pioneer piano teacher in America. Etude, 71(10):26, 49, 64 (Oct). music, port. On William Mason (born 1829) as a teacher, ca. 1850 ff. [3786

REX HARRIS. Jazz. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books [1952]. 224 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 223-4), notes. A historical study in 14 chapters, of which 12 deal with the development of ragtime and jazz in the United States, especially New Orleans, St. Louis, Chicago, and Harlem, since 1850. [3787

WILLIAM C. RICE. A century of Methodist music, 1850-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5492], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [478] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:834-5. [3788

ROSE HEYLBUT. A century of tradition. Etude, 71(10):13-14 (Oct). port., views. On Steinway & Sons, manufacturers of pianos, 1853-1953. [3789

THEODORE E. STEINWAY. People and pianos: a century of service to music, Steinway & Sons, New York, 1853-1953. [N. Y.: Steinway, 1953.] 122, [2] p. facsims., ports., views. On a firm of piano manufacturers founded by Henry Engelhard Steinway. [3790

DORON KEMP ANTRIM. Evangelist of music. Etude, 70(11):12-13, 19 (Nov 1952). ports., view. On the career of Theodore Thomas as an orchestral conductor in America, 1857-1905. [3791

WILLIAM WILLIS CURTIS, comp. The Curtis Collection of Songs ... Introduced by Otis F. Curtis, Jr. [With notes by Harold W. Thompson.] N. Y. folklore quar., 9:94-103, 273-81 (summer, winter). notes. Selections from a scrapbook of manuscript songs and mounted clippings of printed songs, compiled ca. 1864 ff. [3792

DORON KEMP ANTRIM. The player piano is back. Music jour., 11(9):9 (Sep). On the manufacture and vogue of mechanical pianos, 1875-1932, and their rapidly growing value as antique objects. [3793

SOPHIE CHARLOTTE GAEBLER. The last living pupil of Franz Liszt. From an interview with Miss Gaebler secured by Julia Hauser Welch. Etude, 71(4):16, 63 (Apr). port. On the author's studies of piano under Liszt, 1881 ff., and her teaching in her native Wisconsin. [3794

IRVING KOLODIN. The story of the Metropolitan Opera, 1883-1950: a candid history. N. Y.: Knopf, 1953. xx, 607, xxxviii, [2] p. ports., views. Includes (p. 597-607) a list of "works (operas, ballets, choral pieces) presented at the Metropolitan Opera House during the regular subscription seasons from 1883-4 to 1951-2." [3795

METROPOLITAN OPERA, New York. Metropolitan Opera House, 70th anniversary, 1883-1953 ... Sponsored by the National Council of the Metropolitan Opera Association. [Editor: Louis Snyder, Jr. N. Y., 1953.] 36 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views (1 double col.). [3796

SUZANNE WEVER. The Kneisel Quartet at Princeton: the first concerts sponsored by the Ladies' Music Committee. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 14:183-93 (summer). On an orchestra conducted by Franz Kneisel, formed in Boston in 1885, and its concerts at Princeton, 1894-1917. [3797

ROBERT DAVID LEITER. The musicians and Petrillo. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1953]. 202 p. ports. On the American Federation of Musicians "as an economic force" since its organization in 1896, particularly under the presidency of James Caesar Petrillo. [3798

BOB SCHOORL. George Gershwin [1898-1937]: van Broadway tot Carnegie-Hall. Amsterdam: A.J.G. Strengholt [1952]. 251, [1] p. music. (Meesters der melodie.) Biographical and critical study. [3799

NORMAN DEMUTH. Musical trends in the 20th century. London: Rockliff [1952]. xvii, [1], 359 p. music, ports. Devotes one of 27 chapters to America ("The American naissance," p. 246-52) and refers to certain emigrants from Europe. [3800

ARNOLD SCHOENBERG. My evolution. Musical quar., 38:517-27 (Oct 1952). music. On the development of the author's 12-tone harmony since ca. 1900. [3801

ULYSSES WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists. By Jim Walsh. Hobbies, 57(11)-58(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). ports. On "the early days of the phonograph" and the recordings made by Charles Adams Prince (band director), George N. and Audley F. Dudley (mandolin and harp-guitar), Peter and Daniel Wyper (accordion), Alexander Prince (concertina), Arthur Fields, Frank Poore Crumit (singer), and others, ca. 1900 ff. [3802

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA. The 50-year story of RCA Victor records [since 1901]. N. Y.: Dept. of Information, Radio Corp. of America, ©1953. 77 p. facsims. (part col.), ports. (part col.), views (part col.). [3803

EDWARD SOUCHON II. Doctor bites Doctor Jazz. Record changer, 12(2): 6, 13 (Feb). port. On Jelly Roll Morton, 1902 ff., with reminiscences. [3804

HALDOR LILLENAS. Down melody lane: an autobiography. Kansas City, Mo.: Beacon Hill Press [1953]. 80 p. port. On the author's ministry in the Church of the Nazarene in California, Illinois, and Indiana, and his work as a composer and publisher of religious songs, 1908-53; with some account of his early life in South Dakota (where he was born in 1885), Oregon, Minnesota, and North Dakota, and (p. 67-80) of "Gospel song writers I have met." [3805

NOLBERT HUNT QUAYLE. I remember Sousa. Music jour., 11(5):10-11, 32 (May). port. Reminiscences of John Philip Sousa, 1913-32. [3806

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPOSERS, AUTHORS, AND PUBLISHERS. The ASCAP biographical dictionary of composers, authors, and publishers. Second edition. Edited by Daniel I[gnatius] McNamara. N. Y.: Crowell [1952]. viii, [4], 636 p. (A Crowell reference book.) Condensed biographies (including lists of compositions) of living and deceased members of a society established in 1914 to protect the property interests of its members. [3807

GEORGE W. KAY. Those fabulous Gennetts! The life story of a remarkable label. Record changer, 12(6):4-13 (Jun). cartoon, facsims., port., views. On Gennett records, cut by the Starr Piano Company, Richmond, Ind., 1915-34. [3808

ESTHER ELIZABETH PEASE. Louis Horst, his theories on modern dance composition [since 1915]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5712],

1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxii, 134 leaves. ports. bibliog. (leaves 107-11). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:715-16. [3809

ARNO LEHMAN BADER. Sentimental journey--a footnote to jazz. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 59:347-52 (Aug). view. Memories of playing in a hometown jazz band, 1917 ff. [3810

ARTHUR VICTOR BERGER. Aaron Copland [born 1900]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1953. vii, 120 p. music, port. On his career as a composer since 1918 (including scores for Hollywood films); with lists of his compositions, of recordings, of articles and books by him, and of writings about him. [3811

JOHN W. MOLNAR. The organization and development of the sectional conferences [of the Music Supervisors National Conference, 1919-26]. Jour. research in music educ., 1:127-34 (fall). notes. [3812

AARON COPLAND. Music and imagination. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. ix, 116 p. notes (p.114-16). (The Charles Eliot Norton lectures, 1951-52.) Includes commentary on Indian and early American music, on the author's career as a composer since ca. 1920, and on his musical contemporaries. [3813

WALTER EVERETT HENDRICKS. An historical analysis of programs, materials, and methods used in broadcasting music education programs [1920-50]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:117-22. [3814

CECIL MICHENER SMITH. World of music. Phila.: Lippincott [1952]. 328 p. On the commercial aspects of music in New York City and "the musical world outside New York," mainly since 1920. [3815

RICHARD CONGDON. Great Scott! The Cecil Scott story. Record changer, 12(9):6-9, 18 (Sep). ports. On Cecil Scott (born 1905) and his Symphonic Syncopators and other jazz bands, 1921-42. [3816

BING CROSBY. Call me lucky. By Bing Crosby as told to Pete Martin. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1953. vii, 344 p. ports. On the life of the author (born 1901) as a singer and entertainer since 1921, and his family affairs. [3817

JULIA FRANCES SMITH. Aaron Copland [born 1900]: his work and contribution to American music. A study of the development of his music style and an analysis of the various techniques of writing he has employed in his works [1921-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4534], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 649 leaves. music. bibliog. (leaves 641-8). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:103-4. [3818

EUGÈNE GOOSSENS III. Overture and beginners: a musical autobiography. London: Methuen [1951]. viii, 327, [1] p. facsims., ports. Includes his tours of the United States as an orchestral conductor and his service as conductor of the Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra and the Cincinnati Orchestra, 1923-31. [3819

PAUL BARNES. The king's saxophone. Record changer, 12(4):5 (Apr). Reminiscences by a saxophonist, 1927-35. [3820

RUSSELL ROTH. Doctor Jazz. Record changer, 12(12):4-7, 18 (Dec). ports. On Paul Wesley Evans (born 1908) as a cornettist since 1928. [3821

MARTIN T. WILLIAMS. Lux's boogie. Record changer, 12(4): 3 (Apr). port. On boogie woogie compositions and recordings by Meade Lewis, 1929-52. [3822

MARIO BRAGGIOTTI. Gershwin is here to stay. Etude, 71(2):14, 63 (Feb). port. Includes reminiscences of George Gershwin, ca. 1930, and argument that he is "the greatest of the American composers." [3823

BRUNO NETTL. The Shawnee musical style: historical perspective in primitive music. Southw. jour. anthrop., 9:277-85 (autumn). music. notes. Data gathered in Oklahoma, 1934, and parallels to other tribes. [3824

ARNOLD SCHOENBERG. A letter from Arnold Schoenberg. [Edited] by Joseph Yasser. Am. Musicological Soc., Jour., 6:53-62 (spring). facsim., music. Reproduces, translates, and discusses the German text of a letter to----Yasser dated New York, 10 Jun. 1934, dealing with Schoenberg's harmony. [3825

HANS W. HEINSHEIMER. Fanfare for 2 pigeons. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. 220 p. Includes the author's memories of Béla Bartók in America, 1940-45, of musical publication, and other not quite current subjects. [3826

HALSEY STEVENS. The life and music of Béla Bartók [1881-1945]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1953. xvi, 366 p. facsim., music, ports. bibliog. (p. 345-58). "Chronological list of works" (p. 323-34). "Discography" (p. 335-43). Includes his life in America, 1940-45. [3827

Philosophy

HERBERT FAULKNER WEST. Rebel thought. Boston: Beacon Press [1953. 10], 281 p. notes (p. 255-69). History of philosophy since Socrates. Includes chapters on Henry D. Thoreau, William James, and John Dewey. [3828

JOSEPH LEON BLAU. Men and movements in American philosophy [1649-1951]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1952. xi, 403 p. bibliog. and notes (p. 357-83). (Prentice-Hall philosophy series.) [3829

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. Human nature in American thought: the age of reason and morality, 1750-1860. Pol. science quar., 68:354-75 (Sep). notes. [3830

ADRIENNE KOCH. Toward an American philosophy. Va. quar. rev., 29: 187-97 (spring). Extracts a philosophy from Jefferson and Madison, 1776 ff. [3831

PHILIP PAUL WIENER & FREDERIC HAROLD YOUNG, eds. Studies in the philosophy of Charles Sanders [Santiago] Peirce. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. x, 396 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 375-81), notes (p. 335-60). Chapters by 21 American, Canadian, and British scholars, in addition to a sketch of his life (1839-1914), by Frederic H. Young, an account of "Peirce at the Johns Hopkins University," by Max H. Fisch and Jackson I. Cope, and "Peirce and [Edmund] Montgomery," by Morris T. Keeton. [3832

JOHN HERMAN RANDALL, JR. John Dewey, 1859-1952. Jour. philos., 50: 5-13 (1 Jan). On his contributions to philosophy. [3833

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. Human nature in American thought: retreat from reason in the age of science [since 1860]. Pol. science quar., 68: 492-510 (Dec). [3834

JÜRGEN VON KEMPSKI. Charles S. Peirce und der Pragmatismus [ca. 1860 ff. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer] 1952. [2], 82, [2] p. notes. Thesis--Johann Wolfgang Goethe Univ., Frankfurt a. M. Includes "Peirce und Kant" (p. 47-82). [3835

BENJAMIN WOLSTEIN. The romantic Spinoza in America [1860-1901]. Jour. hist. ideas, 14:439-50 (Jun). bibliog., notes. [3836

LUIS FARRÉ. Vida y pensamiento de Jorge Santayana [1863-1952]. Madrid: Ediciones "Verdad y Vida," 1953. 122, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 121-2), notes. [3837

EDWARD H. MADDEN. Pragmatism, positivism, and Chauncey Wright [from 1865 to 1873]. Philos. and phenomenological research, 14:62-71 (Sep). notes. [3838

W. B. GALLIE. Peirce and pragmatism. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books [1952]. 247, [11] p. incl. covers. Analysis and criticism of the epistemology of Charles Sanders Santiago Peirce, 1867-1914. [3839

MANLEY HAWN THOMPSON. The pragmatic philosophy of C. S. Peirce. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. xvii, 317, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 301-5), notes (p. 269-300). Analysis of views expressed by Charles Santiago Sanders Peirce, 1867-1914. [3840

RALPH J. BASTIAN. The "scholastic" realism of C. S. Peirce [ca. 1880]. Philos. and phenomenological research, 14:246-9 (Dec). notes. [3841

ROBERT M. KUNZ. A critical examination of the radical empiricism of William James [from ca. 1880 to 1910]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5445], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [174] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Buffalo. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:568. [3842

STANLEY MATTHEW DAUGERT. The philosophy of Thorstein [Bunde] Veblen. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1950. viii, [2], 134 p. bibliog. (p. 117-21), notes (p. 105-16). Thesis--Columbia Univ. On his "critical and theoretical views in philosophical analysis and speculation," 1882-1929. [3843

DAVID WATSON NOBLE. Aspects of the idea of progress in America, 1890-1920. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:170-71. [3844

BORDEN PARKER BOWNE. From an old notebook. Edited by Warren E. Steinkrous. Personalist, 34:372-9 (Oct). Notes taken in Bowne's class in the history of philosophy, 1892, by Fred Winslow Adams. [3845

JOSIAH ROYCE. Royce's logical essays [1892-1914]. ... Edited by Daniel S. Robinson. Dubuque: Wm. C. Brown Co. [1951]. xvi, 447 p. diagrs., facsims., port. [3846

NORBERT J. FLECKENSTEIN. A critique of John Dewey's theory of the nature and the knowledge of reality in the light of the principles of Thomism [1894-1951]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1954. vi, [2], 193, [6] p. bibliog. (p. 185-8), notes. (Catholic University of America. Philosophical studies, 157.) Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [3847

DAVID VICTOROFF. G[eorge] H[erbert Mead [1863-1931], sociologue et philosophe. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1953. [4], 150, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 141-6), notes. (Bibliothèque de philosphie contemporaine. Psychologie et sociologie.) On his social psychology, his philosophy, and his treatment of the history of philosophy, 1894-1931. [3848

ALDO VISALBERGHI. Remarks on Dewey's conception of ends and means [1895-1949]. Jour. philos., 50:737-53 (3 Dec). notes. [3849

GEORGE SANTAYANA. The philosophy of Santayana: selections from all the works of George Santayana. New and greatly enlarged edition. Edited, with a new preface and an introductory essay, by Irwin Edman. N. Y.: Scribner, 1953. lxii, [2], 904 p. Selections from publications issued between 1896 and 1953. [3850

GEORGE SANTAYANA. Three American philosophers [ca. 1896 ff.]. Am. scholar, 22:280-84 (summer). facsim. On John Dewey, William James, and the author. [3851

HENRY DAVID AIKEN. George Santayana: natural historian of symbolic forms [ca. 1900 ff.]. Kenyon rev., 15:337-56 (summer). [3852

ARTHUR EDWARD MURPHY. Philosophical scholarship. Merle Eugene Curti, ed., American scholarship in the twentieth century (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953), p. 168-206, 234-6. notes. On changes since 1900 in the purposes, activities, status, and reputation of scholars concerned with philosophy. [3853

SIDNEY RATNER. The development of Dewey's evolutionary naturalism [1903-52]. Social research, 20:127-54 (Jul). notes. 3854

MILIČ ČAPEK. The reappearance of the self in the last philosophy [1905-9] of William James. Philos. rev., 62: 526-44 (Oct). notes. [3855

CHARLES T. HARRISON. Santayana's "literary psychology" [ca. 1905 ff.]. Sewanee rev., 61:206-20 (spring). [3856

ROBERT T. ROELOFS. William James's pragmatic theory of truth [in his Pragmatism, 1907]. Emory Univ. quar., 9:149-56 (Oct). [3857

G. C. SELLERY. Max [Carl] Otto [born 1876]: A biographical note. Frederick Henry Burkhardt, ed., The cleavage in our culture: studies in scientific humanism in honor of Max Otto (Boston: Beacon Press [1952]), p. 178-99. On his teaching of philosophy in the University of Wisconsin, 1908-47, and his doctrines of "scientific humanism." [3858

SIDNEY RATNER. Some central themes in Horace [Meyer] Kallen's philosophy [1911-51]. Sidney Ratner, ed., Vision & action: essays in honor of Horace M. Kallen on his 70th birthday (New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1953), p. 83-111. notes. [3859

WILLIAM KENT. John Dewey's philosophical principles and their political significance [1915-49]. West. pol. quar., 6:446-57 (Sep). notes. [3860

ERIC THOMPSON. T. S. Eliot's Four quartettes as a philosophic poem. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:466-73. Review of his expression of philosophic ideas, 1916-47. [3861

RICHARD RUSSELL BAKER. The naturalism of Roy Wood Sellars. New scholasticism, 24:3-31, 153-73 (Jan-Apr 1950). notes. On his writings between 1918 and 1932. [3862

PAUL CRISSMAN. A comparison and critique of [John] Dewey's and [Ralph Barton] Perry's theories of value [1918-26]. Univ. Wyo. pub., 16 (1951):55-73. [3863

THE PERSONALIST. [Memorial essays on Edgar Sheffield Brightman (1884-1953).] Personalist, 34:340-71

(Oct). port. Contributions by Ralph Tyler Flewelling, Peter A. Bertocci, C. A. S. Dwight, William Ernest Hocking, Albert C. Knudson, Francisco Romero, Herbert C. Sanborn, and others, on his teaching of philosophy in Boston University, 1919-53, and his philosophic doctrines. [3864

HARRY KOHLSAAT WELLS. The philosophy of A[lfred] N[orth] Whitehead. Science & society, 16:27-43 (winter 1952). notes. From his writings between 1919 and 1929. [3865

BERNARD EDWARD BROWN. Morris [Raphael] Cohen's search for justice. Jour. hist. ideas, 14:249-63 (Apr). notes. On the concept of justice in his philosophy, 1920-50. [3866

JAMES DANIEL COLLINS. A quarter century of American philosophy [1926-51]. New scholasticism, 25:46-80 (Jan 1951). notes. [3867

CHARLES ALOYSIUS HART. Twenty-five years of Thomism. New scholasticism, 25:3-45 (Jan 1951). On work promoted by the American Catholic Philosophical Association, 1926-51. [3868

MARTIN LEVIT. Soviet version of John Dewey and pragmatism [1931-52]. Hist. educ. jour., 4:135-41 (summer). notes. [3869

MAURICE NATANSON. George H[erbert] Mead's metaphysic of time [1931]. Jour. philos., 50:770-82 (3 Dec). notes. [3870

VAN METER AMES. John Dewey as aesthetician [1934 ff.]. Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 12:145-68 (Dec). port. notes. [3871

GEORGE BOAS. Communication in Dewey's aesthetics [1934]. Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 12:177-83 (Dec). [3872

BENEDETTO CROCE. Dewey's aesthetics and theory of knowledge [1934]. Jour. aesthetics and art criticism, 11:1-6 (Sep 1952). notes. Defends the author's views against what he conceives to have been misunderstanding and attack by Dewey. [3873

STEPHEN COBURN PEPPER. The concept of fusion in Dewey's aesthetic theory [1934]. Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 12:169-76 (Dec). [3874

JOHN O'CONNOR. Indeterminate situation and problem in Dewey's logical theory [1938]. Jour. philos., 50:753-70 (3 Dec). notes. [3875

JOSEPH BERNARD McALLISTER. Northrop's concepts by intuition and concepts by postulation [1944-47]. New scholasticism, 24:115-35 (Apr 1950). notes. On the epistemology of F. S. C. Northrop, 1944-47. [3876

RAIMUNDO LIDA. El ultimo Santayana. Panorama, 2(5):96-9. On the last writings of Santayana, ca. 1950 ff. [3877

THOMAS G. HENDERSON. Santayana awaiting death. Jour. philos., 50:201-6 (26 Mar). Interview with George Santayana in 1953, on his life and philosophy. [3878

Religion

HAROLD ATKINS LARRABEE. 150 years of smearing the infidel. Humanist, 10:191-7 (Sep-Oct 1950). On the struggles of President Timothy Dwight at Yale against "infidel philosophy," 1795-1815. [3879

JOSEPH MICHAEL SCHWARTZ. Nathaniel Hawthorne and freedom of the will [1828-64]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:390-92. [3880

INSTITUTE FOR RELIGIOUS AND SOCIAL STUDIES, Jewish Theological Seminary of America. Thirteen Americans [born 1863-1905]: their spiritual autobiographies. Edited by Louis Finkelstein. N. Y.: Institute of Religious and Social Studies, distributed by Harper [1953]. xii, [2], 296 p. (Religion and civilization series.) By Clarence E. Pickett (Quaker), Ordway Tead (Congregationalist), Henry Norris Russell ("Puritan"), Edwin Grant Conklin (Methodist), Richard McKeon, Erwin D. Canham (Christian Scientist), Elbert D. Thomas (Mormon), Judith Berlin Lieberman (Jew), Channing H. Tobias (Negro Methodist), David de Sola Pool (Jew), Basil O'Connor, Willard L. Sperry (Congregationalist), and Julian Morgenstern (Jew). [3881

JOHN FRANCIS COHOLAN. The portrayal of the moral world in the novels [1882-97] of William Dean Howells. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5266], 1951 [i. e. 1953]. iv, 224 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 216-23). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:551. [3882

JOSEPH HOFFMAN COHN. I have fought a good fight: the story of Jewish

Mission pioneering in America. N. Y.: American Board of Missions to the Jews [1953]. 316 p. On the evangelistic activities of the author and his father, converted from Judaism to Christianity in 1892. [3883

PHILIP ZEIGLER. The religious philosophy of T. S. Eliot. Jour. social studies, 9(1):9-18 (spring). notes. On changes in his views between 1909 and 1940. [3884

HERBERT WALLACE SCHNEIDER. Changes in attitudes toward religion and the church--the old theory and the new practice of loyalty [since 1914. Wash.: Committee on American Civilization, American Council of Learned Societies Devoted to Humanistic Studies, 1952.] 8 leaves. (Conference on systems of belief in the United States since World War I. Paper 1.) [3885

RALPH LORD ROY. Apostles of discord: a study of organized bigotry and disruption on the fringes of Protestantism. Boston: Beacon Press [1953]. xii, 437 p. notes (p. 375-413). (Beacon studies in church and state.) Thesis--Union Theological Seminary. On Protestant action against Catholics, Jews, Negroes, "liberals," "capitalists," and other groups attacked on religious grounds, mainly since 1920. [3886

ARMAND HENRY ULBRICH. The trend toward religion in the modern American novel, 1925 to 1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5104], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 246 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 230-46). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:395-6. [3887

WILLIAM CHARLES KERNAN. My road to certainty. N. Y.: D. McKay Co. [1953. 8], 212 p. On the early life of the author (born 1900) in Chicago and Hollywood, his studies at Yale, his service as an Episcopalian priest in Bayonne, N. J., and Scarsdale, N. Y. (1926-52), his attacks upon Communism, and his conversion from High-Church Episcopalianism to the Catholic Church. [3888

FRANCIS BEAUCHESNE THORNTON. Sea of glory: the magnificient story of the four chaplains. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1953]. viii, [2], 243 p. Biographical sketches of George Lansing Fox (Methodist), Alexander D. Goode (rabbi), Clark V. Poling (Reformed), and John P. Washington (Catholic), who sank with an unnamed transport in the Atlantic in 1943 after giving away their life jackets to some of the 300 men who survived. [3889

CHURCH AND STATE

LEO PFEFFER. Church, state, and freedom [1606-1950]. Boston: Beacon Press [1953]. xvi, 675 p. bibliog. (p. 650-54), notes (p. 607-49). (Beacon studies in church and state.) [3890

JOSEPH LEON BLAU, ed. Cornerstones of religious freedom in America. Boston: Beacon Press, 1949. viii, [2], 250 p. notes. Fourteen documents, 1644-1876, 1948, with an introduction. [3891

CAMILLA KLEIN. Citizenship and the unbeliever. Univ. Kan. law rev., 1: 343-57 (May). notes. On legal discrimination against atheists, 1786-1952. [3892

LEO PFEFFER. No law respecting an establishment of religion [1786-1952]. Buffalo law rev., 2:225-41 (spring). notes. [3893

JAMES MILTON O'NEILL. Nonpreferential aid to religion is not an establishment of religion [1787-1952]. Buffalo law rev., 2:242-78 (spring). notes. [3894

JACK WARNER RODGERS. The United States Constitution and religious liberty [1787-1946]. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1953, p. 169-74. [3895

ROGER J. FISHER. Separation of church and state [1790-1952]. Boston Univ. law rev., 33:68-80 (Jan). notes. [3896

CHARLES E. RUSHING. The First Amendment and civil disabilities imposed upon atheists [1790-1953]. Duke bar jour., 3:137-54 (spring). notes. [3897

WINTHROP STILL HUDSON. The great tradition of the American churches. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. 282 p. notes (p. 267-77). On "a carefully defined equilibrium of church and state" in relation to the decreasingly "distinctive quality of faith and life: of the churches, 1800-1950. [3898

FLOYD S. FIERMAN. The Jews and the problem of church and state in America prior to 1881 [after 1843]. Educ. forum, 15:335-41 (Mar 1951). notes. [3899

CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U. S. Plenary Council, 3d (1884). Parochial and public schools: a point of view--selections on education from the pronouncements of the Third Plenary

Council of Baltimore. With foreword and translation by Frederick E. Ellis. Educ. forum, 14:21-7 (Nov 1949). [3900

IRVING STEINHARDT. Christian Science: religious freedom and State control. Miami law quar., 7:358-73 (Apr). On the exemption of Christian Scientists from statutes relating to medical practice, physical examination, vaccination, and health and hygiene courses, 1889-1953. [3901

IRWIN WIDEN. Public support for parochial schools: why the issue has re-emerged [since 1927]. Hist. educ. jour., 4:58-72 (winter). notes. [3902

WILBER GRIFFITH KATZ. Freedom of religion and state neutrality [1947-52]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 20:426-40 (spring). notes. [3903

CATHOLICS

DONALD ATTWATER. Saints westward: some colorful and heroic men and women who planted and watered the seed of the faith in the Western Hemisphere. N. Y.: P. J. Kenedy [1953]. x, 130 p. Includes sketches of Katharine Tekakwitha, Junípero Serra, Elizabeth Ann (Bayley) Seton, Frances Xavier Cabrini, and Samuel Mazzuchelli. [3904

THOMAS PATRICK McCARTHY. Guide to the Catholic sisterhoods in the United States. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1952 [c1953]. viii, 319 p. ports. Includes the history of each sisterhood, with other information. [3905

THEODORE MAYNARD. The Catholic Church and the American idea. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1953]. vii, 309 p. bibliog. (p. 301-9). Includes historical references to racial groups, education, politics, labor, and a variety of other matters. [3906

AUGUSTIN C. WAND. Some new lights on Louis Hennepin, Recollect. Hist. bul., 31:195-7 (May). Evidence that his secular name was Antony Hennepin, born 1626. [3907

COLMAN JAMES BARRY. The Catholic Church and German Americans [1800-1930]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1953. xii, 348 p. facsims., ports. bibliog. (p. 329-37), notes. (Catholic University of America. Studies in American church history, 40.) Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [3908

JAMES HUMPHREY MOYNIHAN. The life of Archbishop John Ireland [1838-1918]. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. xii, [2], 441, [1] p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 419-25), notes (p. 389-417). On his service as Archbishop of St. Paul (including Minnesota and the Dakotas), 1888-1918, and his related activities connected with colonization of Catholics, religious instruction in public schools, "Americanism" (alleged heresy), missions abroad, the Church in the Philippines after the Spanish-American War, and various social reforms., [3909

FANCHÓN ROYER. Charles [Auguste Marie Joseph, Comte] de Forbin-Janson [1785-1844], missionary bishop. Americas, 10:179-96 (Oct). notes. On his traveling mission in the United States and Canada, 1839-41, and his Catholic services in France and China. [3910

EDWARD DAY. Orestes Brownson and the motherhood of Mary [1853]. Am. eccles. rev., 129:20-27 (Jul). notes. [3911

THOMAS RICHARD RYAN. Orestes Brownson on salvation and the Church [1853-74]. Am. eccles. rev., 129: 157-69 (Sep). notes. [3912

JAMES HUMPHREY MOYNIHAN. Archbishop Ireland and France [1854-1917]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 64:104-12 (Jun). notes. [3913

COLEMAN NEVILS. A moulder of men, John H. O'Rourke [1856-1929], S. J.: a memoir. N. Y.: Apostleship of Prayer, 1953. xi, [5], 284 p. ports., views. On his early life in Newark, N. J., his studies in Baltimore, his services as master of novices at Frederick and St. Andrew on Hudson and retreat master in the latter, and his editorship of Messenger of the sacred heart; with texts of some of his writings. [3914

JAMES MARTIN GILLIS. "Father Hecker and his friends." Am. Benedictine rev., 4:47-64 (spring). On Isaac Thomas Hecker as founder and head of the Congregation of Missionary Priests of St. Paul the Apostle, 1857 ff. [3915

Sister JOAN MARIE DONOHOE. The Irish Catholic Benevolent Union [1869-93]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1953. xi, 229 p. bibliog. (p. 215-24), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. On an organization interested in political action, schools, immigration, colonization, and "voluntary contributions in time of public calamities." [3916

Sister MARY TULLIA DOMAN. Mother Mary Angela Truszkowska [1825-99], foundress of the Felician Sisters (Congregation of the Sisters of St. Felix). Polish Am. studies, 10:65-94 (Jul-Dec). notes. Deals in part with the Felician Sisters in the United States since 1874. [3917

FRANCIS DOWNING. American Catholicism and the socio-economic evolution in U.S.A. [since 1878]. Joseph Nestor Moody, ed., Church and society: Catholic social and political thought and movements, 1789-1950 (N.Y.: Arts, Inc. [1953]), p. 843-904. Mainly on "Catholic contributions to the American labor movement" (p. 845-84); with documents on other matters. [3918

THOMAS TIMOTHY McAVOY. The American Catholic minority in the later nineteenth century [1884-89]. Rev. politics, 15:275-302 (Jul). notes. [3919

JOHN C. MURRETT. The story of Father Price: Thomas Frederick Price [1860-1919], co-founder of Maryknoll. N.Y.: McMullen Books [1953. 12], 116 p. "An abridgment of the author's ... Tar Heel apostle." On his services as a priest in North Carolina, his part in the founding of Maryknoll and the Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America, and his service in China, 1886-1919. [3920

FRANCIS XAVIER FORD. Stone in the King's highway: selections from the writings of Bishop Francis Xavier Ford (1892-1952). With introductory memoir by ... Raymond A. Lane. N.Y.: McMullen Books, 1953. [10], 297 p. Includes references to his Catholic missionary services in China, 1918-52, terminated by his death as a prisoner of Communists; with some account of his early life in Brooklyn and his studies for the priesthood. [3921

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. Rev. Andrew E. Breen [1863-1938], D.D.: priest, professor, author. Salesianum, 48:172-9 (Oct). notes. On his services as a Catholic priest and author in upper New York and Milwaukee, 1893-1938. [3922

THEODORE ANDREWS. The Polish National Catholic Church in America and Poland [1897-1953]. London: S.P.C.K., 1953. ix, 117 p. bibliog. (p. 115-17), notes. Thesis--General Theological Seminary of New York. On a Catholic church separate from both the Roman Catholic and the Eastern Orthodox Churches. [3923

FÉLIX KLEIN. La route du petit Morvandiau: souvenirs de l'Abbé Félix Klein ... [IV.] Une hérésie fantôme, l'Américanisme. Paris: Plon, 1949. 447, [1] p. notes. Recollections of the controversy aroused by the publication, in French translation, 1899, of a biography of Father Isaac Thomas Hecker, founder of the Paulists, in whose doctrines some of the French Catholic clergy, as understood by the newspapers, found indications of a heresy of American origin. [3924

GEORGE LOUIS KANE, ed. Why I entered the convent. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1953. xvii, [2], 214, [1] p. Autobiographies of 20th-century nuns. [3925

Sister LIGORIA. Mother Hedwig Borzęcka [1863-1906], C.R., co-foundress of the Resurrection Sisters. Polish Am. studies, 10:103-11 (Jul-Dec). Deals in part with her work in establishing the Resurrection Sisters in the United States, 1900 ff. [3926

Sister MARY CATHERINE. Mother Celine Borzęcka [1833-1913], C.R., foundress of the Resurrection Sisters. Polish Am. studies, 10:95-103 (Jul-Dec). Mentions her introduction of the Resurrection Sisters into the United States, 1900 ff., and her two visits there. [3927

JOHN ANTHONY O'BRIEN, ed. The way to Emmaus: the intimate personal stories of converts to the Catholic faith. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill [1953]. vi, [2], 368 p. bibliog. (p. 365-8). Thirty autobiographical sketches, 20th century, apparently written for this volume. [3928

ROBERT GRADY NORTH. All-stars of Christ. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1949]. ix, [3], 187 p. Biographical sketches of Catholic lay youths, including Joe Sullivan (1913-35) of New York, Notre Dame athlete; Charlie Kenny (1902-37), "New Orleans salesman of bonds and Christian ideals"; and John Karl Walsh (1913-44), "U.S. Marine and orphans' hero." [3929

MARY HARRITA FOX. Peter E[rnest] Dietz [1878-1947], labor priest. Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame Press [1953]. ix, [5], 285, [2] p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 282-5), notes (p. 229-69). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. On his work as a Catholic priest, 1904-47, including his leader-

ship of the American Academy of Christian Democracy and the College of Labor (Cincinnati, 1915-22) and his service in North Milwaukee (1923-47). [3930

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. [Archbishop John F. O'Hara.] Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 64:3-42 (Mar). port. On his services to the University of Notre Dame, 1917-39, by Thomas T. McAvoy; as Military Delegate of Archbishop Francis J. Spellman, Military Vicar of His Holiness for the Armed Forces of the United States, 1939-45; as Bishop of Buffalo, 1945-51, by Leo R. Smith; and as Archbishop of Philadelphia, 1951-53, by George E. O'Donnell. [3931

CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U. S. Bishops. Our bishops speak. ... 1919-1951. With a foreword, notes, and index by ... Raphael M. Huber. [Milwaukee:] Milwaukee Pub. Co. [1952]. xxxiii, 402 p. Communications from the hierarchy of the United States and the National Catholic Welfare Conference on economic, social, political, and military matters. [3932

JOSEPH McGLADE. Progressive educators and the Catholic Church. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1953. ix, 164, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 159-60), notes. On references to the Catholic Church, 1927-51, in the writings of William Heard Kilpatrick, Boyd H. Bode, John L. Childs, Sidney Hook, Horace Kallen, Theodore Brameld, and others. [3933

URBAN H. FLEEGE. Expansion in Catholic higher education in the past decade and in the next [1942-63]. Cath. educ. rev., 51:434-41 (Sep). tables. [3934

LEE KEVORK KASSARJIAN. Behind the iron altar. Phila.: Olivier, Maney, & Co. [1950]. 208 p. map, ports., views. On Communistic activities of the Armenian Apostolic Church in the United States; the author's experience as a priest of the St. James Armenian Apostolic Church, Los Angeles, 1946-47, and of the Reformed Armenian Apostolic Church of America; and the controversy over the cancellation of his ordination by the former. [3935

BRUNO SHAFER (alias SCHAFER), ed. They heard His voice. ... Edited and translated by Berchmans Bittle. N. Y.: McMullen Books [1952]. 255 p. Autobiographies of Catholic converts, including Henry S. Lucas, professor of history (converted in 1947), and Paul van K. Thompson, formerly an Episcopalian chaplain (converted in 1950). [3936

Sister MARY VICTORIA. Nun in Red China. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1953]. vii, [3], 208 p. On several Maryknoll Sisters in China since 1949. [3937

PROTESTANTS

JERALD C. BRAUER. Protestantism in America: a narrative history [1607-1950]. Phila.: Westminster Press [1953. 2], 307 p. bibliog. (p. 295-9). [3938

LEONARD L. HAYNES. The Negro community within American Protestantism, 1619-1844. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1953]. 264 p. bibliog. (p. 219-43), notes (p. 244-61). Thesis (Th. D.)--Boston Univ. School of Theology. [3939

WILLIAM A. BEARDSLEE. The vision of Puritanism. Emory Univ. quar., 9: 129-40 (Oct). On the presuppositions of "the English and American Calvinist movements" (since 1620). [3940

ROBERT S. MICHAELSEN. Changes in the Puritan concept of calling or vocation [1641 ff.]. New Eng. quar., 26:315-36 (Sep). notes. Deals largely with changes of attitude toward work, wealth, and poverty. [3941

ROY LUTZ WINTERS. The union church. Luth. quar., 5:56-69 (Feb). On local unions of Lutheran and Reformed congregations, 1732-1912. [3942

BLISS ISELY. The Presidents: men of faith. Boston: W. A. Wilde Co., 1953. viii, 284 p. ports., view. notes. On the religious views of the Presidents, 1789-1953. [3943

CHARLES CHESTER COLE, JR. The evangelist as theological disputant: Charles Grandison Finney and some others [1803-47]. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:219-33 (Jul). notes. [3944

ROLLIN WALKER QUIMBY. Charles Grandison Finney: herald of modern revivalism. Speech monographs, 20: 293-9 (Nov). notes. On his evangelistic doctrines and methods, 1821-75. [3945

WILLIAM BYSSHE STEIN. Hawthorne's Faust: a study of the Devil archetype [1828-64]. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1953. vii, 172 p. bibliog. (p. 167-8), notes (p. 157-65). [3946

LEONARD BERNSTEIN. The ideas of John Humphrey Noyes, Perfectionist. Am. quar., 5:157-65 (summer). notes. On religious elements in his thinking, 1847-76. [3947

AARON DARREL ABEL. The Devil in Boston. Philol. quar., 32:366-81 (Oct). notes. On Roger Chillingworth in The scarlet letter (1850) as "an embodiment of certain Calvinist conceptions of the development of moral personality." [3948

AARON DARREL ABEL. Modes of ethical sensibility in Hawthorne [Scarlet letter, 1850]. Mod. lang. notes, 68:80-86 (Feb). notes. [3949

MOSES CORLISS CROUSE. A study of the doctrine of conditional immortality in nineteenth century America with special reference to the contributions of Charles F[rederic] Hudson [1852-63] and John H[ancock] Pettingell [1881]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6192], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [525] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1282-3. On the doctrine that those who "reject God's overtures" undergo "an utter destruction of the whole personality" and that those who accept them win immortality. [3950

ROBERT CAMPBELL ANDERSON. The story of Montreat from its beginning, 1897-1947. Montreat, N.C. [1949]. xiv, 237 p. ports., views. On the Mountain Retreat Association, an interdenominational organization (chartered 1897), Montreat College (chartered 1917), and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches (established 1926); with the author's reminiscences since 1911. [3951

HERBERT WALLACE SCHNEIDER. The old theory and the new practice of religious loyalty. Am. quar., 5:291-300 (winter). On Josiah Royce's "loyalty to loyalty" and the later status of loyalty in religion, 1900-1953. [3952

REINHOLD NIEBUHR. The significance of Dr. [Harry Emerson] Fosdick in American religious thought [since 1913]. Union Seminary quar. rev., 8(4):3-6 (May). [3953

JOHN NEWPORT. New developments in New Testament theology [since 1918]. Rev. and expositor, 49:41-56 (Jan 1952). notes. [3954

JOHN THEODORE HEFLEY. The Christian century in American culture, 1920-1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5351], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [337] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:603. On a weekly magazine of religion, originally promoted by the Disciples of Christ, later Protestant nondenominational. [3955

DAVID WESLEY SOPER. Major voices in American theology: six contemporary leaders. Phila.: Westminster Press [1953]. 217 p. On Edwin Lewis, Reinhold Niebuhr, Nels F. S. Ferré, Paul Tillich, Helmut Richard Niebuhr, and Robert Lowry Calhoun in the development of Protestant theology since 1920. [3956

PAUL TILLICH. The conquest of theological provincialism. The cultural migration: the European scholar in America (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1953), p. 138-56. On the contrast between German and American studies in Protestant theology since ca. 1930, and the enlightening effect of migration upon German theologians. [3957

STUART M. BROWN, JR. The theology of Reinhold Niebuhr [since 1932]. Rev. religion, 12:262-76 (Mar 1948). [3958

EDWARD JOHN CARNELL. The theology of Reinhold Niebuhr. Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Pub. Co., 1951 [c1950]. 250 p. notes. Analysis of publications issued 1932-50. [3959

Baptists

ALTON ARTHUR DAVIS. The Baptist story: sermons on the trail of blood. ... A series of sermons on Baptist doctrines and church history. Second edition. Shawnee, Okla.: Oklahoma Baptist Univ. Press [1952]. 170 p. On Baptists in the United States, 1638-1809, see p. 123-56. [3960

ROBERT GEORGE TORBET. Baptist churches in America [1639-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 185-206. bibliog., notes. [3961

ROBERT GEORGE TORBET. The Baptist ministry: then and now. Phila.: Judson Press [1953]. 134 p. bibliog. (p. 133-4), notes. On the ministers of the Baptists in the United States since 1639, with sketches of Isaac Backus, John Mason Peck, Augustus Hopkins Strong, and Walter Rauschenbusch. [3962

ROGER WILLIAMS. Experiments of spiritual life and health. ... Edited with a historical introduction by Winthrop S. Hudson. Phila.: Westminster Press, 1951. 103 p. facsim. 1st ed. London, 1652. Normalized and slightly revised text. [3963

DESMOND WRIGHT BITTINGER. The Church of the Brethren. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 277-92. bibliog., notes. On an organization of German Baptists, known also as Dunkers or Dunkards, originally settled at Ephrata, Pa., 1719-1952. [3964

ROBERT LOFTON HUDSON. A note on Bahama Island Baptist history. Rev. and expositor, 49:175-8 (Apr 1952). On American connections since ca. 1790. [3965

WILLIAM STRAWBRIDGE. Letter of William Strawbridge of Philadelphia, Pa. [23 Mar. 1813. Edited by George Andrews Moriarty.] New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 107:314-16 (Oct). Addressed to John Moriarty. On Baptist affairs in Salem (Mass.) and Philadelphia. [3966

DELBERT L. GRATZ. Bernese Anabaptists and their American descendants. Scottdale, Pa.: Herald Press, 1953. xii, 219 p. facsims., map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 201-5), notes. (Studies in Anabaptist and Mennonite history, 8.) Includes an inventory of their American settlements since 1816. [3967

PORTER WROE ROUTH. Meet the presidents. Nashville: Broadman Press [1953. 8], 98 p. ports. Biographical sketches of presidents of the Southern Baptist Convention, 1845-1953. [3968

DUKE KIMBROUGH McCALL. Southern Seminary and the denomination. Rev. and expositor, 49:269-80 (Jul 1952). On the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, since 1856. [3969

MARY LOUISE GEHRING. A rhetorical study of the lectures and sermons of Russell H[erman] Conwell [1843-1925]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, [15]:73-5. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 20:128 (Jun). On his Baptist sermons and inspirational lectures, 1870 ff. [3970

DOROTHY A. STEVENS, ed. Baptists under the Cross: world-wide witness of American Baptists. Phila: Judson Press [1953]. 96 p. On missions of the American Baptist Convention in several parts of the world, 1878-1953. By several contributors. [3971

ASA ROUTH CRABTREE. Baptists in Brazil. Rio de Janeiro: Baptist Pub. House of Brazil, 1953. 236 p. diagrs., ports. bibliog. (p. 234-6). On the Southern Baptists in "their most successful mission field," 1881-1952. Includes the author's experience since 1921. [3972

HAROLD WAYLAND TRIBBLE. Edgar Young Mullins. Rev. and expositor, 49:125-38 (Apr 1952). On his presidency of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, 1899-1928. [3973

FRANK WILLARD PATTERSON. James Edgar Davis of Mexico, printer for God. Nashville: Broadman Press [1953]. 21 p. port. (Much to dare, junior no. 2.) On his life in Mexico, as a printer of Baptist missionary publications, 1904 ff. [3974

SOUTHERN BAPTIST CONVENTION. Sunday School Board. Southern Baptists and the Vacation Bible School [1918-53]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 13(2): 3-34 (Apr-Jun). facsim., ports., view. Contributions by Homer L. Grice (Secretary of the Vacation Bible School Department, 1924-53) and 9 others. [3975

SOUTHERN BAPTIST CONVENTION. Sunday School Board. [Thomas Luther Holcomb.] Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 13(3): 3-57 (Jul-Sep). ports., views. Contributions by 22 authors, dealing particularly with his secretaryship of the Sunday School Board (1935-53) and his work in promoting Baptist education, publishing, libraries, bookselling, and the collection and preservation of historical materials. [3976

BUFORD L. NICHOLS. It happened in China: random glimpses of life in China as seen through the eyes of Buford L. Nichols. Nashville, Tenn.: Boardman Press [1948]. 100, [1] p. ports., views. Services of the author as a Southern Baptist missionary in China, 1936-48. [3977

W. PERRY CROUCH. The beginnings of Southeastern Seminary. Rev. and expositor, 49:404-12 (Oct 1952). On the planning and establishment of a Southern Baptist institution at Wake Forest College, N.C., 1945-51. [3978

Christian Scientists

REUBEN LEE BROWN. The queen of false prophets. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1953]. 31 p. On Mary (Baker) Eddy (1821-1910). [3979

FERNAND EMIL D'HUMY. Mary Baker Eddy [1821-1910] fulfills prophecy. N. Y.: Library Publishers [1953. 14], 217, [1] p. view. A doctrinal study. [3980

JAMES DILLET FREEMAN. The household of faith: the story of Unity. Lee's Summit, Mo.: Unity School of Christianity, 1951. 303, [3], ix, [2] p. On an organization (originally Christian Science Thought) founded in 1889 by Charles Fillmore (1854-1948) and Myrtle (Page) Fillmore (1845-1931), devoted to healing and metaphysics; with the author's reminiscences since 1899. [3981

Congregationalists

MERVIN MONROE DEEMS. The Congregational Christian churches [1620-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 165-88. notes. [3982

JONATHAN EDWARDS. Puritan sage: collected writings of Jonathan Edwards. Edited by Vergilius Ferm. N. Y.: Library Publishers [1953]. xxvii, 640 p. diagrs., facsims., view. Normalized texts from sources neither identified nor dated, ca. 1725 ff. [3983

NELSON BLAISDELL BAKER. Anthropological roots of Jonathan Edwards' doctrine of God [ca. 1730 ff.]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1952, p. 192-5. [3984

PERRY MILLER. Jonathan Edwards and the Great Awakening [1734 ff.]. Daniel Aaron, ed., America in crisis (N. Y.: Knopf, 1952), p. 3-19. [3985

ALFRED OWEN ALDRIDGE. Edwards and Hutcheson. Harv. theol. rev., 44: 35-53 (Jan 1951). On the influence of a reading of Francis Hutcheson upon Jonathan Edwards, 1742 ff. [3986

JOHN EDGAR PARK. The American Congregational Association [1853-1953]. Am. Congreg. Assoc., Bul., 5(1):8-14 (Oct). [3987

IRA VERNON BROWN. Lyman Abbott [1835-1922], Christian evolutionist: a study in religious liberalism. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. ix, [5], 303 p. port. bibliog. (p. 241-55), notes (p. 256-91). Based on thesis--Harvard. On his work as a Congregational minister in Terre Haute (1860-65) and New York City (1865-99) and as an itinerant preacher and speaker, his editorship of the Outlook (1876-1922) and other religious publications, his "evolutionary theology" and Biblical criticism, and his support of "industrial democracy" and other economic and political causes, including military armament, the campaign of Theodore Roosevelt in 1912, and World War I. [3988

ERNEST PYE. The biography of a mind: Bosworth of Oberlin--his principles and practice of religion, and those associated areas of his thought which disclose him as one who, with puissant good will in the companionships of the present, explored well the life which he believed shall be Beyond Mortality. N. Y.: Bosworth Memorial Committee of the Board of Sponsors [1948]. xvii, 491 p. notes. On Edward Increase Bosworth (1861-1927), his studies at Oberlin College and his professorship of New Testament Language and Literature and service as Dean of the Theological Seminary there, 1879-1927; with an exposition of his theology (p. 55-457) and a list of his publications (p. 465-7). [3989

Disciples of Christ and Related Churches

RONALD E. OSBORN. Disciples of Christ. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 387-412. notes. On a group of organizations, congregational in polity, formed since 1792 by Methodist, Baptist, Presbyterian, and other dissidents. [3990

HAROLD WARNER FORD. A history of the restoration plea ... Being a history of the statements of the plea of the churches of Christ for Christian unity upon the basis of a restoration of the church of the New Testament. Oklahoma City: Semco Color Press, 1952. x, 230 p. bibliog. (p. 205-15), notes. On movements toward unity among the churches of the Disciples of Christ, the Church of Christ, the Christian Church, and their many forerunners and offshoots, 1793-1948. [3991

OMA LOU MYERS. This one thing I do: a biography of Frank Hamilton Marshall [born 1868], pioneer Christian

434095 O—60——16

educator. [Portland? Ore., 1953. 12], 153 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 137-9), notes (p. 141-53). On his early life in Indiana, his studies at Butler University, and his ministry and teaching (till 1942) at Northwestern Christian College (Excelsior, Minn.), in Japan, at Add-Ran University (now Texas Christian University, Waco, Tex.), and Oklahoma Christian University (later Phillips University, Enid). [3992

STEPHEN JARED COREY. Fifty years of attack and controversy: the consequences among Disciples of Christ [1900-1950. Des Moines:] Committee on Publication of the Corey Manuscript [1953]. xiv, 306 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 281-5). [3993

EARL WEST. Churches of Christ. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 413-31. notes. On churches similar in many respects to the Disciples of Christ but separated from them since 1906 by disagreements with regard to instrumental music and other issues. [3994

Episcopalians

WALTER HERBERT STOWE. The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America [1607-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 91-128. bibliog., notes. [3995

FRANK ELMER WILSON. An outline history of the Episcopal Church [1607-1947]. ... Revised by the Rev. Edward R[ochie] Hardy, Jr. [Fifth edition.] N. Y.: Morehouse-Gorham Co., 1949. [10], 78 p. ports., views. 1st ed. 1932. [3996

WALTER HERBERT STOWE. William White [1748-1836]: ecclesiastical statesman. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 22:372-8 (Dec). port. On his work as a priest of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Philadelphia, 1772-1836, Bishop of Pennsylvania, and Presiding Bishop. [3997

WILLIAM WHITE. The case of the Episcopal churches in the United States considered. Edited by Richard G. Salomon. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 22:433-506 (Dec). facsim. notes. Reprint of a volume published in Philadelphia, 1782; with related documents. [3998

W. ROBERT INSKO. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, 1794-1884: first Bishop of Kentucky, 1832-1884; ninth Presiding Bishop, 1868-1884. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 22:145-228 (Jun). port. bibliog. (p. 225-8), notes. On his services as a priest of the Episcopal Church, 1817-84. [3999

WILLIAM THOMAS RENISON & CLARA SHEPHERD REID RENISON. Afterglow: memories of a happy ministry. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 121 p. Anecdotes and memories by an Episcopalian minister and his wife in Canada and the United States, 1897-1949. [4000

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER. Exploring the silent shore of memory. Richmond: Whittet & Shepperson, 1951. 300 p. ports. (Church Historical Society. Publications, 38.) On the author's work in Japan as an Episcopalian missionary, Bishop of Kyoto, and founder of St. Paul's College, 1899-1923; with some account of his early life and studies in Virginia and his visits to Formosa (1916) and Siberia (1918). [4001

MARY ELLA BAKEWELL. What woman is here? N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1949. 250 p. On the author's services as the unordained minister in charge of the Episcopal church in an unnamed small town in an unnamed State of the Great Plains during a short time in the 1920s, and the prejudice against her because of her sex. [4002

Lutherans

VERGILIUS TURE ANSELM FERM. The Lutheran Church in America [1637-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 23-47. notes. [4003

ALBERT A. JAGNOW. Lutheran missions in North America: some special chapters of its history [since 1643]. Luth. quar., 5:78-88 (Feb). [4004

THEODORE GERHARDT TAPPERT. Was ecclesia plantanda Muhlenberg's motto? Luth. quar., 5:308-11 (Aug). notes. Evidence, 1742-87, that this expression, often used by Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, was not regarded by him as a motto. [4005

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH OF AMERICA. The union documents of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, with a historical survey of the union

movement. Minneapolis, 1948. [8], 87 p. notes. On the Evangelical Lutheran Church of America (founded 1846); several American Norwegian and Danish churches of subsequent origin, merged with it in 1917; and the affairs of the united church till 1944. [4006

Mennonites

JOHN CHRISTIAN WENGER. The Mennonites [1710-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 49-66. notes. [4007

J. C. FRETZ. The early history of the Mennonites in Welland county, Ontario [since 1788]. Mennonite quar. rev., 27:55-75 (Jan). maps. notes. Includes an account of Mennonite immigration from the United States, and lists of names from cemeterial inscriptions and other sources. [4008

ROY H. UMBLE. Characteristics of Mennonite preaching [1864-1944]. Mennonite quar. rev., 27:137-42 (Apr). Summary of thesis--Northwestern Univ. [4009

HAROLD STAUFFER BENDER. Mennonites in art. Mennonite quar. rev., 27:187-203 (Jul). bibliog., notes. On the Mennonites as a subject of art, as patrons of art, and as artists, including those in America since 1893. [4010

ELMER F. SUDERMAN. The Mennonite pioneer. Cornelius Krahn, ed., From the steppes to the prairies (1874-1949) (Newton, Kan.: Mennonite Publication Office, 1949), p. 102-15. notes. On the delineation of Russian Mennonite settlers in America by German and American novelists, 1902-48. [4011

GRACE MILLER NEUFELD. The Young People's Union [of the General Conference, Mennonite Church, 1917-53]. Mennonite life, 8:128-31 (Jul). facsim., port. [4012

Methodists

ALBERT DAVID BELDEN. George Whitefield [1714-70], the awakener: a modern study of the Evangelical Revival. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1953. xiv, 302 p. ports., views. Includes his 7 evangelistic tours of the colonies, 1738-70. [4013

ELMER TALMAGE CLARK. Methodism [1760-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 311-30. bibliog. [4014

JOHN WESLEY. A sermon on the death of the Rev. Mr. George Whitefield, preached on Sunday, November 18, 1770. Atlanta: Library, Emory Univ., 1953. xi, 20 p. facsim. (Emory University publications. Sources & reprints, series 8, no. 2.) [4015

NOLAN BAILEY HARMON. The organization of the Methodist Church: historic development [1784-1952] and present working structure. . . . Revised edition. Nashville: Methodist Pub. House [1953]. 288 p. notes. Deals especially with the period after 1939. [4016

CORA LACEY MYERS. A good-will messenger: a short biography of Quincy Allen Myers [1867-1951. Indianapolis? 1953] viii, 139 p. ports., view. On his service and that of his wife, the author, as Methodist missionaries in Chungking and Szechwan, China, 1893-1908, and their earlier and later life in Illinois till his death. [4017

VINCE M. TOWNSEND. Fifty-four years of African Methodism: reflections of a presiding elder on the law and doctrine of the African Methodist Episcopal Church [since 1899]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 158 p. Includes the author's reminiscences. [4018

JOHN COPE CALDWELL. China coast family. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1953. [12], 228 p. port., views. On the service of Harry Caldwell and his wife and son (the author) as Methodist missionaries in Futsing, 1900-1944. [4019

REMBERT GILMAN SMITH. Garfield Bromley Oxnam, revolutionist? Houston, Tex. [1953]. 192 p. Hostile review of his Methodist ministry since 1922. [4020

FRANCIS OLIN STOCKWELL. With God in Red China: the story of two years in Chinese Communist prisons. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. 256 p. On the author's service as a Methodist missionary in China, 1929-50, and his imprisonment at Chungking, 1950-52. [4021

AMOS JEROME WHITE & LUELLA GRAHAM WHITE. Down in Bantuland, an African experiment; or an account of missionary experiences and obser-

vations in South Africa. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1953]. 297 p. On the service of the authors (husband and wife) for the African Methodist Episcopal Church in Transvaal, 1937-40; with some mention of their earlier and l ter life in the United States. [4022

Mormons

ALMA P. BURTON. Mormon trail from Vermont to Utah: a guide to historic places of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. [Second edition. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1953.] 84 p. maps, ports., views. [4023

DAVID BRION DAVIS. The New England origins of Mormonism [19th century]. New Eng. quar., 26:147-68 (Jun). notes. [4024

K. A. BAIRD. Was Brigham Young [born 1801] a New Brunswicker? Dalhousie rev., 32(4):39-42 (winter). On evidence that he was born and reared in New Brunswick, not in Vermont, and that he fled from New Brunswick with stolen money. [4025

WILLIAM EDWIN BERRETT & ALMA P. BURTON, eds. Readings in L. D. S. Church history from original manuscripts. Volume I [1805-44]. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1953. xxiii, 562 p. facsims. (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 537-9), notes. Selections from both manuscript and printed sources. [4026

JOSEPH FIELDING SMITH. Church history and modern revelation ... Covering the first period: Joseph Smith, the Prophet [1805-44. Salt Lake City:] Council of the Twelve Apostles of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints [1953]. 2 v. [12], 498; [4], 501 p. notes. [4027

WILLIAM EDWIN BERRETT. The restored church: a brief history of the growth and doctrines of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints [since 1820]. ... Seventh edition, 1953. Salt Lake City: Dept. of Education of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints; distributed by the Deseret Book Co., 1949 [i. e. 1953]. xxx, [2], 710 p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 667-71), notes. 1st ed. 1936. [4028

BERT C. FLINT. An outline history of the Church of Christ (Temple Lot). ... Revised and prepared for publication by the revising committee. Independence, Mo.: Board of Publications, Church of Christ (Temple Lot), 1953. 160 p. diagr., facsims., views. History of the Mormons, 1820-44 (p. 1-83); account of schisms led by Brigham Young and others regarded as "apostates"; and history of the Church of Christ settled in Independence in 1867. [4029

PRESTON NIBLEY, ed. The witnesses of the Book of Mormon. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1953. viii, 200 p. Texts of the testimony, 1823-30, of Joseph Smith, Oliver Cowdery, David Whitmer, Martin Harris, and others who had a vision of the plates of the Book of Mormon and handled leaves that Joseph Smith had translated. [4030

BOOK OF MORMON. Book of Mormon commentary. Volume I. Comprising the complete text of the first book of Nephi [1830], with explanatory notes. By Eldin Ricks. [Salt Lake City:] Deseret News Press, 1951. [8], 328 p. bibliog. (p. 307-11). [4031

FRANCIS WASHINGTON KIRKHAM. A new witness for Christ in America: the Book of Mormon [1830. Enlarged third edition. Independence, Mo.: Press of Zion's Print. and Pub. Co., 1951.] 2 v. 516, [1]; viii, 429 p. 1st ed. 1942. Vol. 1 offers "evidence of divine power in the 'coming forth' of the Book of Mormon." Vol. 2 rebuts "attempts to prove the Book of Mormon man-made." [4032

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. Early Mormon communitarianism: the law of consecration and stewardship. West. humanities rev., 7:341-69 (autumn). notes. On rules governing the Mormon communities in Ohio, Missouri, and Illinois, 1831-43. [4033

BRIGHAM HENRY ROBERTS. Discourses of B. H. Roberts of the First Council of Seventy. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1948. 128 p. Seven Mormon lectures or sermons, 1932-33; with a list (p. 127-8) of the author's other works. [4034

Presbyterians

CLIFFORD MERRILL DRURY. The Presbyterian Church in America [1663-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 67-89. bibliog., notes. [4035

LEONARD J. KRAMER. Presbyterians approach the American Revolution.

Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 31:71-86, 167-80 (Jun-Sep). notes. On Presbyterian utterances regarding political matters, 1769-76. [4036

WILLIAM EDWARD McCULLOCH. The United Presbyterian Church in America [1782-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 207-22. bibliog., notes. [4037

WALTER ALEXANDER GROVES. A school of the prophets at Danville. Filson Club hist. quar., 27:223-46 (Jul). notes. On events leading to the establishment of the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1792-1853. [4038

ELIAS OLAN JAMES. The story of Cyrus and Susan Mills. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1953]. vi, [4], 275 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 259-67). On the studies of Cyrus Taggart Mills (1819-84) at Williams College and Union Theological Seminary; the studies and teaching of Susan Lincoln (Tolman) Mills (1826-1912) in Mount Holyoke College under Mary Lyon; their marriage in 1848; their service as Presbyterian missionaries in Ceylon (1848-53) and Honolulu (1860-64); and their establishment and successive presidencies of Mills College (incorporated in 1877). [4039

MARY A. BENJAMIN. The Oregon missions. Collector, 66:145-9 (Dec). Summarizes and quotes 28 letters from the Rev. Asa B. Smith, describing his appointment as a Presbyterian missionary, his journey from New England to Oregon, his service at Waiilatpu (with Marcus Whitman) and at Spokane, and his removal to Hawaii, 1837-42; with a pamphlet autobiography, a letter from Whitman (1844), and related official papers. [4040

ROBERT STUART SANDERS. History of Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1853-1953. [Louisville:] Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1953. ix, 100 p. ports., views. Includes Danville Theological Seminary, 1853-1901, consolidated with Louisville Presbyterian Seminary, 1893-1901. [4041

ROBERT STUART SANDERS. The Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary [1853-1953]. Filson Club hist. quar., 27:321-6 (Oct). On a seminary originally established in Danville. [4042

CARL ROBERT KELLY. The history of religious instruction in United Presbyterian colleges [1858-1951]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 28:434-9. [4043

WILBUR LA ROE, JR. Lawyer-moderator. N. Y.: National Council of Presbyterian Men [1949]. 192 p. Recollections and anecdotes by a Presbyterian layman since ca. 1900. [4044

RUTH DOUGLAS SEE. The Protestant doctrine of vocation in the Presbyterian thought of nineteenth-century America. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5426], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, 254 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 231-54). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:603-4. [4045

FRANK AUGUSTUS BROWN. Charlotte Brown, a mother in China: the story of the work of Charlotte Thompson Brown [1877-1949] in China from 1909-1949. [Carville? La., 1953. 14], 100 p. ports., views. On the work of Mrs. Brown and her husband, the author, as Presbyterian missionaries in Suchow. [4046

CATHERINE (WOOD) MARSHALL. A man called Peter: the story of Peter Marshall [1902-49]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1951]. 354 p. port. On his theological studies and his Presbyterian ministry in Atlanta and Washington, D. C., 1927-49; with some account of his early life in Scotland, and texts (p. 263-344) of "Sermons and prayers." By his widow. [4047

JOHN L. FAIRLY. Twenty-five years in religious education [Presbyterian Church in the U. S., 1930-52]. Presbyt. survey, 43(9):4-5, 43 (Sep). [4048

Quakers

IRVIN C. POLEY & RUTH VERLENDEN POLEY. Friendly anecdotes. ... With an introduction by Dorothy Canfield Fisher. N. Y.: Harper [1950]. 128 p. Humorous illustrations of the speech, beliefs, and habits of American Quakers, past and present. [4049

CAROLINE NICHOLSON JACOB. Builders of the Quaker road, 1652-1952. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1953. vi, 233 p. Biographical sketches of 24 Quakers, most of whom were Americans. [4050

FRANK EDMUNDSON. William Edmundson, 1627-1712, "the Great Hammer of Ireland": some new and little-known memorabilia. Friends Hist.

Soc., Bul., 42:3-12 (spring). notes. Refers in part to his three visits to America, 1671-83. [4051

GEORGE FOX. The journal of George Fox: a revised edition by John L. Nickalls. With an epilogue by Henry J[oel] Cadbury and an introduction by Geoffrey F. Nuttall. Cambridge: At the University Press, 1952. xlviii, 789 p. bibliog. (p. xvi-xviii), notes. Includes an account of his Quaker travels in Barbados, Maryland, New Jersey, Delaware, Long Island, and Rhode Island, 1672-73 (p. 608-64). Preface discusses in detail the sources of the text. [4052

WILLIAM EUGENE BERRY. The Society of Friends in America (Quakers) [1682-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 223-46. bibliog., notes. [4053

EMILY (COOPER) JOHNSON. Under Quaker appointment: the life of Jane P[alen] Rushmore [born 1864]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1953. xiv, 211 p. ports., view. On her studies at Swarthmore College, her teaching in two Quaker schools in Chester County, her service as secretary of the Friends Central Bureau in Philadelphia, and her national activities as a Hicksite Quaker, 1878-1945. Based upon information given by her to the author. [4054

Reformed Churches

MILTON J. HOFFMAN. The Reformed Church in America. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 129-45. bibliog. On a Calvinistic church of Dutch origin, 1628-1952. [4055

DAVID DUNN. The Evangelical and Reformed Church. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 293-309. bibliog. On an organization formed in 1934 by the union of the Reformed Church in the United States (German Calvinists) and the Evangelical Synod of North America; with an account of the components or predecessors of these organizations since 1714. [4056

ALFRED N. SAYRES & ROBERT S. STANGER. March on with strength. Phila.: Christian Education Press [1953]. 95 p. On the Evangelical and Reformed Church in the United States (since 1725) and abroad. [4057

JAMES ROSS REILY. Pastor Reily rides the Lykens Valley Circuit, 1812-1815. Translated and edited by Don Yoder. Pa. Dutchman, 4(11):6-9 (1 Feb). Diary of a Reformed minister in Dauphin County, Pa., including a tour to North Carolina; with a sketch of the author (1788-1844). [4058

LUTHER J. BINKLEY. The Mercersburg theology. [Lancaster? Pa., 1953. 2], 156 p. bibliog. (p. 141-50), notes. (Franklin and Marshall College studies, 7.) Condensation of thesis--Harvard Univ. Doctrines developed in the Mercersburg Theological Siminary by John Williamson Nevin and Philip Schaff, 1837-71, emphasizing "a right and true Christology" and "the centrality of Christ" as cardinal doctrines of the German Reformed Church (renamed in 1867 the Reformed Church in the United States). [4059

LAMBERTUS J. LAMBERTS. The life story of Dr. Lee S. Huizenga [1881-1945]: an adventure in faith. Grand Rapids, Mich.: Eerdmans, 1950. 194 p. ports. On his work as a medical missionary of the Christian Reformed Church at Tohatchi, N. M. (among the Navajo Indians), and Jukao, China, 1913-45; with some account of his early life in Grand Rapids and his early missionary assignments in Michigan, New York, and New Jersey. [4060

Unitarians

EARL MORSE WILBUR. A history of Unitarianism in Transylvania, England, and America. [Volume 2.] Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. x, 518 p. notes. Vol. 1 published 1945. On the Unitarians in America and their colonial forerunners, 1630-1896, see p. 379-487. [4061

EDWIN T. BUEHRER. Unitarianism [1819-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 147-63. bibliog., notes. Includes antitrinitarian and other movements within the Congregational churches since ca. 1760. [4062

EDWIN STANTON HODGIN. Confessions of an agnostic clergyman ... a lifelong search for a satisfying faith. Boston: Beacon Press, 1948. [8], 235, [2] p. On the early life of the author

(born 1868) in South Dakota and Iowa, his Quaker upbringing, his studies in the University of South Dakota (1887-93) and in Meadville Theological Seminary, and his Unitarian ministries in Humboldt (Ia.), Helena, Minneapolis, Los Angeles, and New Bedford, 1898-1938. [4063

SAMUEL ATKINS ELIOT, ed. Heralds of a liberal faith. ... IV. The pilots. Boston: Beacon Press [1952]. xxvii, 273 p. Biographical sketches of some 200 Unitarian ministers active "in the last decades of the nineteenth and the earlier decades of the twentieth centuries." Vols. 1-3, dealing with earlier periods, published 1910. [4064

FRANCES ELIOT (FOOTE) CORNISH. Louis Craig Cornish [1870-1950], interpreter of life. Boston: Beacon Press [1953, 12], 149 p. ports. On his services as a Unitarian minister in Hingham, Mass., 1899-1915, and Secretary at Large and President of the American Unitarian Association, 1915-37; with excerpts from his correspondence. [4065

Other Protestant Denominations

JOHN R. WEINLICK. The Moravian Church [1735-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 5-21. notes. [4066

PAUL HIMMEL ELLER. The Evangelical United Brethren Church. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 351-68. bibliog., notes. On an organization formed in 1946 by the union of the Evangelical Church and the Church of the United Brethren in Christ, with some account of these churches and their predecessors since 1752. [4067

ROBERT CUMMINS. The Universalist Church of America [1770-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 331-49. bibliog., notes. [4068

PAUL HIMMEL ELLER. These Evangelical United Brethren. Dayton, Ohio: Otterbein Press, 1950. 128 p. ports., views. notes (p. 126-7). On the Evangelical United Brethren Church, formed in 1946 by the union of the Evangelical Church and the Church of the United Brethren in Christ, with the history of predecessor sects formed since 1774 by secession from the German Reformed Church, the Mennonites, and other sources. [4069

PAUL RODES KOONTZ & WALTER EDWIN ROUSH. The bishops, Church of the United Brethren in Christ, from the organization in 1800 to the merger with the Evangelical Church in 1946, thereby forming the Evangelical United Brethren Church. Dayton, Ohio: Otterbein Press, 1950. 2 v. 433; 364 p. ports., tables (part fold.), views. bibliogs. [4070

CHARLES EWING BROWN. The Church of God (Anderson, Indiana) [1830-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 433-54. bibliog. [4071

MARGARET ROSSITER WHITE. The whirlwind of the Lord: the story of Mrs. S. M. I. Henry. Washington: Review and Herald Pub. Assoc. [1953]. 320 p. port. On the early life of Sarepta Myrenda (Irish) Henry (1839-1900) in Illinois and Iowa, her activities as an itinerant temperance lecturer and evangelist, her conversion to Seventh-Day Adventism in the Kellogg Sanitarium at Battle Creek, and her "campaign to remove the Sabbath Observance Department from the WCTU." [4072

LE ROY EDWIN FROOM. Seventh-Day Adventists [1844-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 369-86. bibliog., notes. [4073

GLADYS (KING) TAYLOR. Literary beauty of Ellen G. White's writings. Mountain View, Calif.: Pacific Press Pub. Assoc. [1953, 12], 124 p. Rhetorical analysis of writings by Ellen Gould (Harmon) White, Seventh-Day Adventist, 1849-1915. [4074

KARL A. OLSSON. The Evangelical Mission Covenant Church and the free churches of Swedish background [1866-1952]. Vergilius Ture Anselm Ferm, ed., The American church of the Protestant heritage (N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]), p. 247-76. bibliog., notes. Includes the Swedish Evangelical Free Church and various groups of Swedish Methodists and Baptists. [4075

ELLEN (ARMOUR) TROXEL & Mrs. JOHN JACOB TRACHSEL. Cecil [Warren] Troxel [1879-1944]: the man

and his work. Chicago: National Holiness Missionary Soc., 1948. 261 p. map, ports., views. On his service as a Methodist, later as a National Holiness Association minister in China, 1900-1944; with excerpts from his diary and correspondence, and some account of his early life in Illinois. [4076

NON-CHRISTIANS

AKE HULTKRANTZ. Conceptions of the soul among North American Indians: a study in religious ethnology. Stockholm, 1953. 544, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 514-41), notes. Thesis--Stockholms Högskola. (Statens Etnografiska Museum, Stockholm. Monograph series, publication 1.) [4077

MOSHE DAVIS. Jewish religious life and institutions in America: an historical study [1654-1939]. Tel-Aviv: Massadah Pub. House, 1953. 153, [7] p. facsims., ports., views. Text in Yiddish; added title (cited above), table of contents, and list of illustrations in English. [4078

SOLOMON BENNETT FREEHOF. An eighteenth-century American responsum. Am. Jew. arch., 5:121-5 (Jun). port. On a letter from Manuel Josephson to Moses Seixas, 4 Feb. 1790, concerning "the permissibility of certain ritual variations in the worship of the Newport synagogue." [4079

MOSHE DAVIS. Yahadut Amerika behitpathutah: the shaping of American Judaism. N. Y.: Jewish Theological Seminary of America [1951]. xxvii, 403, [7] p. bibliog. (p. 347-87), notes. Text in Yiddish; added title and table of contents in English. On "the historical school of Judaism in America," its founders and activities, and its doctrines, 1840-1902. [4080

STUART E. ROSENBERG. The Jewish tidings and the Sunday services question. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 42: 371-85 (Jun). notes. On the advocacy, by a Rochester weekly newspaper, of a transfer of the Jewish Sabbath from Saturday to Sunday, or of optional Jewish services on Sunday, 1888-90. [4081

Swami NIKHILANANDA. Vivekânanda [1863-1902]: a biography. N. Y.: Ramakrishna-Vivekananda Center, 1953. viii, 216 p. ports. Includes his attendance at the Parliament of Religions in Chicago and his lecture tour and teaching of the Vedânta in the United States, 1893-96, his later correspondence with Americans, and his teaching of American disciples in India. [4082

YOGANANDA. Autobiography of a yogi. ... Third edition, revised and enlarged. N. Y.: Philosophical Library, 1951 [c1946]. xv, 501, [13] p. map, ports., views. notes. 1st ed. 1946. On the author's teaching of Hindu philosophy in America (mainly California) since 1920, and his founding of the Self-Realization Fellowship; with some account of his earlier life in India. [4083

Science

JOHN EDWARD PFEIFFER. Some comments on popular-science books. Science, 117:399-403 (17 Apr). Includes books on the history of science. [4084

HERBERT APTHEKER. The Negro scientist and inventor [19th and 20th centuries]. Masses & mainstream, 4(2):80-89 (Feb 1951). [4085

JOHN DESMOND BERNAL. Science, industry, and society in the nineteenth century. Centaurus, 3:138-65. notes. [4086

THOMAS COULSON. The first hundred years of research at the Franklin Institute [1826-1928]: Franklin Inst., Jour., 256:1-25 (Jul). [4087

ELLEN V. PIERS. Girard Troost [1776-1850]: pioneer scientist. Peabody jour. educ., 30:265-74 (Mar). On his work as Professor of Chemistry and Geology, University of Nashville, 1828-50, and as State Geologist of Tennessee. [4088

ISAAC A. HEDGES. Tribute to a great educator: William Chauvenet [1820-70]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:176-8 (Jan). On his teaching of mathematics and other science in the U. S. Shore School (Philadelphia), the U. S. Naval Academy, and Washington University (St. Louis), 1841-69. [4089

HARRY HAYDEN CLARK. The role of science in the thought of W. D. Howells. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 42:263-303. On his familiarity with science, its influence upon him, and its appearances in his fiction and criticism, 1869-1920. [4090

PAUL HENRY OEHSER. The indomitable Powell: a one-armed major with

a way of starting things. Land, 10:277-82 (autumn 1951). port. On John Wesley Powell's achievements in the planning and execution of scientific projects, 1869-1902. [4091

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Conditions which correlate with the production of American leaders [in science, 1870 ff.]. Science educ., 37:75-80 (Mar). [4092

WALTER VAN DYKE BINGHAM. Homo sapiens auduboniensis: a tribute to Walter Van Dyke Bingham [1880-1952]. N. Y.: National Audubon Soc., 1953. 39 p. ports., views. His "Preliminary notes on behavior and ethology [sic] of Homo sapiens in the Muscongus Bay region," a speech delivered 22 Oct. 1937; with a biographical sketch by his widow, Millicent (Todd) Bingham, on his work as a psychologist and his interest in Audubon Camp, Hog Island, Me. [4093

MORRIS MORGAN LEIGHTON. Dedication of Lindahl-Udden Memorial. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 43 (1950):18-23. ports. On the teaching and study of natural science in Illinois and elsewhere by Josua Lindahl and Johan August Udden, 1888-1920. [4094

NATE HASELTINE. The National Bureau of Standards [1901-53]. Scient. monthly, 77:295-301 (Dec). views. [4095

DONALD FLEMING. Changes in the general influence of science and technology on attitudes, thought, and action [since 1914. Wash.: Committee on American Civilization, American Council of Learned Societies Devoted to Humanistic Studies, 1952.] 14 leaves. (Conference on systems of belief in the United States since World War I. Paper 9.) [4096

HANOR A. WEBB. The growth and activities of the National Association for Research in Science Teaching [1916-52]. Science educ., 37:11-17 (Feb). [4097

RICHARD G. BEIDLEMAN. Interpreters in uniform. Natl. Parks mag., 27:62-6 (Apr-Jun). views. On the Natural History Division of the National Park Service, 1919-53. [4098

C. L. BAKER. History of the Academy Conference. Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour., 28:121-3 (Apr). On an association of the State academies of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1927-53. [4099

RALPH KNUPP WATKINS. The beginnings, early membership, and early activities of NARST [National Association for Research in Science Teaching, 1928-52]. Science educ., 37:17-21 (Feb). [4100

BIOLOGY

GORDON GUNTER. The development of ecology and its relationship to paleontology. Tex. jour. science, 5:137-47 (Jun). bibliog. [4101

WILLIAM GEORGE HAAG. An osteometric analysis of some aboriginal dogs. Lexington: Dept. of Anthropology, Univ. of Kentucky, 1948. [2], 107-264 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 259-64). (Reports in anthropology, v. 7, no. 3.) Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Study of prehistoric dogs in the Americas. [4102

WALDO LEE McATEE. North American bird records in the "Philosophical transactions" [of the Royal Society of London], 1665-1800. Soc. bibliog. Nat. Hist., Jour., 3:56-60 (Dec). Refers to communications from Thomas Glover, John Clayton, and Hugh Jones. [4103

RALPH WALDO GERARD. From spirits to mechanism: two centuries of biology [1752-1952]. Lyman Bryson, ed., Facing the future's risks (N. Y.: Harper [1953]), p. 111-44. notes. [4104

ELMER DREW MERRILL. Index rafinesquianus: the plant names published by C[onstantine] S[amuel] Rafinesque with reductions, and a consideration of his methods, objectives, and attainments. Jamaica Plain, Mass.: Arnold Arboretum of Harvard Univ., 1949. ix, 296 p. Enumeration, 1806-40, giving Rafinesque's name and earlier or later names assigned by other botanists; with an extensive introduction (p. 1-64). [4105

JOHN WINTER RICE. A history of the teaching of biology at Bucknell University [1852-1952]. Together with a directory of Bucknell alumni who have received the degree of doctor of medicine. [Lewisburg, Pa., 1953?] iv, 47, [1] p. [4106

JOHN COBB LANDON. The Dyche Museum. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 19:21-6 (Oct). On an assemblage of North American mammals, housed in the University of Kansas, collected by Professor Lewis Lindsay Dyche (1857-1915) in 23 expeditions. [4107

A. HUNTER DUPREE. Jeffries Wyman's views on evolution [1859-74]. Isis, 44:243-6 (Sep). notes. [4108

ELMER GRIMSHAW BUTLER. Edwin Grant Conklin (1863-1952). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1952, p. 5-12. port. On his work as a biologist and his studies of "the philosophical implications of science." [4109

EARL LEMLEY CORE. Botany at West Virginia University, 1867-1900. W. Va. Acad. Sci., Proc., 24:72-8. [4110

ALBERT HAZEN WRIGHT. Biology at Cornell University [since 1868]. Bios, 24:122-45 (Oct). facsim., ports., view. [4111

ANNA (BOTSFORD) COMSTOCK. The Comstocks of Cornell: John Henry Comstock [1849-1931] and Anna Botsford Comstock [1854-1930]: an autobiography by Anna Botsford Comstock. Edited by Glenn W. Herrick and Ruby Green Smith. N. Y.: Comstock Pub. Associates [1953]. xi, 286 p. ports., views. On their married life, their studies and teaching in Cornell University, and their contributions to entomology and nature study, 1870-1921; with excerpts from their correspondence. [4112

ALICE LOVINA KIBBE, ed. Afield with plant lovers and collectors: botanical correspondence of the late Harry N[orton] Patterson [1853-1919] with the great botanical collectors and distributors of America from 1870 to 1919. Carthage, Ill., 1953. [12], 565 p. facsims., map, ports. Letters received by Patterson, a printer and amateur botanist at Oquawka, Ill., from Samuel Barnum Mead, Asa Gray, George Engelmann, and many others. [4113

HARLEY JONES VAN CLEAVE. The life and writings of John Sterling Kingsley (1854-1929). Biologist, 34: 86-94 (Mar-Jun 1952). port. On his work as a zoologist, with a list of his publications, 1875-1926. [4114

RALPH BENTON. Centenary of Frank Benton [1852-1919]. Am. bee jour., 93:32-3, 75-6 (Jan-Feb). ports. On his work as an entomologist, particularly as a student of bees, 1880 ff. [4115

ROBERT STELL LEMMON. Some recollections of Frank M[ichler] Chapman. Audubon mag., 55:252-5 (Nov-Dec). facsim., ports., views. On his life as an ornithologist, 1888-1945. [4116

WALTER JOSEPH MEEK. An appreciation of Walter B[radford] Cannon [1871-1945]. Tex. reports on biol. and med., 11:24-45 (spring). bibliog. On his work as a physiologist, 1896-1945. [4117

PAUL F. CLARK. A half century of presidential addresses of the Society of American Bacteriologists [1899-1952]. Bacteriol. rev., 17:213-47 (Sep). views. bibliog. [4118

ARTHUR STERRY COGGESHALL. How "Dippy" came to Pittsburgh. Carnegie mag., 25:238-41 (Sep 1951). facsim., port., views. On the discovery, by the author and others, of parts of two fossil Diplodoci in Wyoming, assembled and mounted in the Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh, 1899-1904, as Diplodocus carnegiei. [4119

SAMUEL CLARK HARVEY. George Hathorn Smith, 1885-1952. Yale jour. biol. and med., 25:299-312 (Feb). port. On his work as a bacteriologist and his teaching at Yale, 1912-52. Appended: "Bibliography of George H. Smith," by Emma M. Armonath, and an address by him, "Philosophy of a biologist" (1934). [4120

ROBERT LEE METCALF. Insects v. insecticides. Scient. Am., 187(4):21-5 (Oct 1952). diagrs., view. On acquired immunity of insects to chemical poisons, 1915-52. [4121

FRANK A. TINKER. Bill Carr, outdoor professor. Audubon mag., 55: 124-7, 139 (May-Jun). views. On his work and writings as a naturalist since 1919. [4122

PAUL HENRY OEHSER. Two Eds: Nelson and Goldman, scientists of the old school. Land, 9:101-7 (spring 1950). ports. Memories of Edward William Nelson and Edward Alphonso Goldman, of the U. S. Biological Survey, 1925 ff. [4123

JOHN J. ELLIOTT & ROBERT S. ARBIB, JR. Origin and status of the house finch [Carpodacus mexicanus] in the eastern United States [especially Long Island and Connecticut, 1936-52]. Auk, 70:31-7 (Jan). [4124

JOHN KIERAN. About Edwin Way Teale [born 1899]. Audubon mag., 54:150-54, 190 (May-Jun 1952). port., views. On his work as a writer about and photographer of wildlife, especially insects, since 1937. [4125

EUGENIE CLARK. Lady with a spear. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. xii, 243 p. map, ports., views. On the author's activities as an ichthyologist since ca. 1945, particularly her collecting tours in the Atlantic, the Pacific, and the Red Sea. [4126

CHEMISTRY

HERBERT SIDNEY KLICKSTEIN. A short history of the Professorship of Chemistry of the University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, 1765-1847, with an account of the controversy over the chair, 1809-18. Bul. hist. med., 27:43-68 (Jan-Feb). notes. [4127

DENIS I. DUVEEN & HERBERT S. KLICKSTEIN, eds. Two early American eulogies on [Antoine Laurent] Lavoisier. Jour. hist. med., 8:442-4 (Oct). notes. By Thomas P. Smith of Philadelphia, 1798, and John Vaughan of Philadelphia, 1800. [4128

WYNDHAM D. MILES. Thomas Peters Smith: a typical early American chemist. Jour. chemical educ., 30:184-8 (Apr). notes. Includes a list of his publications, 1798-1805. [4129

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. Thomas Cooper as Professor of Chemistry at Dickinson College, 1811-1815. Jour. hist. med., 8:70-87 (Jan). notes. [4130

WYNDHAM D. MILES. William H[ypolitus] Keating and the beginning of chemical laboratory instruction in America [University of Pennsylvania, 1822-26]. Lib. chron., 19:1-34 (winter). Includes the text of inventories of laboratory stock, 1826 and 1836. [4131

CHARLES ALBERT BROWNE & MARY ELVIRA WEEKS. A history of the American Chemical Society, seventy-five eventful years [1876-1951]. Wash.; American Chemical Soc., 1952. xi, 526 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliogs. Includes biographical sketches of presidents, officers, and editors (p. 471-502). [4132

ALBERT RUTLEDGE MARTIN. The great analysis. Jour. chemical educ., 30:566-8 (Nov). ports. On the work of Henry Stephens Washington and Frank Wigglesworth Clarke as chemists, 1883-1930. [4133

AUGUSTUS KLOCK. The first fifty years are the hardest. Jour. chemical educ., 30:40-44 (Jan). On the author's 50 years in teaching chemistry, 1902-52. [4134

WILL SCOTT DE LOACH. General chemistry textbook prices, 1925-1951. Science educ., 37:183-4 (Apr). table. [4135

AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE. Research Project 45. Synthesis of hydrocarbons in the gasoline range, 1938-1953: a collection of reprints from the American Petroleum Institute Research Project for the Synthesis, Purification, and Properties of Hydrocarbons of Low Molecular Weight, APIRP-45, as arranged by Cecil E[rnest] Boord, director. [N. Y., 1953. 2], vi, 261 p. diagrs., tables (1 fold.). bibliogs., notes. [4136

ENGINEERING

CLARENCE D. TUSKA. So, you want to be an inventor. Franklin Inst., Jour., 255:177-88 (Mar). diagrs., views. On characteristics of American inventors, 1792-1952, and advice suggested by their example. [4137

RAY GINGER. On American technology, 1810-1860. Am. quar., 5:367-70 (winter). notes. [4138

ALFRED B. STAFFORD. Is the rate of invention declining? Am. jour. sociol., 57:539-45 (May 1952). notes. Reasons supporting an affirmative answer, 1838-1952. [4139

CENTENNIAL OF ENGINEERING, 1952, INC. Centennial of Engineering, 1852-1952: history and proceedings of symposia. Edited by Lenox R[iley] Lohr. [Chicago, 1953.] v, [3], 1079 p. maps, ports., views (part col.). bibliogs. Sections on food, tools, transportation, mineral industries, chemical industries, construction, communications, energy, "health and human engineering," urbanization, and other subjects, 1850-1950. By many contributors. Includes songs with music (p. 106-9). [4140

JAMES KIP FINCH. A century of engineering progress: 1852-1952. Scient. monthly, 75:99-108 (Aug 1952). port., views. [4141

WILLIAM FREDERICK DURAND. Adventures: in the Navy, in education, science, engineering, and in war--a life story. N. Y.: American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers, and McGraw-Hill [1953]. xii, [2], 212 p. ports., views. On the author (born 1859) as an officer in the U. S. Navy and a teacher of engineering in Cornell and Stanford, 1880-1924, his subsequent studies of aeronautics, and his numerous other activities till 1951; with a list of his publications (p. 173-206). [4142

WALDO G. WILDES. John Franklin Skinner, 1867-1953: an appreciation and outline of his career. Rochester engineer, 32:63, 65-71 (Sep). On his work as a civil engineer in Rochester and Los Angeles, 1890-1953. [4143

DEXTER SIMPSON KIMBALL. I remember. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1953. xii, 259 p. diagrs., ports., views. On the author's studies in Stanford and Cornell (1893-1901) and his teaching of engineering in Cornell (1904-36); with a list (p. 230-47) of his publications, 1899-1952, on mechanical engineering, industrial organization, and engineering education. [4144

GEORGE A. STETSON. Arthur M[aurice] Greene, Jr. [1872-1953]. Mech. engineering, 75:773-6 (Oct). port. On his teaching of mechanical engineering, 1895-1953. [4145

CHILTON AUSTIN WRIGHT. Hydraulic research--past and present. N. Y. Acad. Sciences, 15:203-5 (Apr). Includes American research since 1900. [4146

E. EVERETT ELSEY. 50 year club. Ky engineer, 14(3):28-30, 32, 36 (May 1952). view. On the Class of 1902, College of Engineering, University of Kentucky, with letters from several of its members. [4147

C. W DAVIS. Recent developments in the use of Loran [1946-53]. Navigation, 3:289-96 (Jun). map, views. Reprinted: Internatl. hydrog. rev., 30(2): 7-13 (Nov). [4148

GEOGRAPHY AND ALLIED SCIENCES

ROBERT ANDERSON. Some relations of geography and cultural anthropology. Fla. anthropol., 6:129-37 (Dec). bibliog. [4149

GLENN THOMAS TREWARTHA. A case for population geography. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 43:71-97 (Jun). notes. [4150

GEORGE WILLARD WHITE. Early American geology [1497-1787]. Scient. monthly, 76:134-40 (Mar). notes. [4151

GEORGE WILLARD WHITE. Thomas Hariot's observations on American geology in 1588. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 45 (1952): 116-21. bibliog. [4152

GEORGE WILLARD WHITE. Geological observations of Captain John Smith in 1607-14. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 46:124-32. bibliog. [4153

GEORGE WILLARD WHITE. Lewis Evans' contributions to early American geology--1743-1755. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 44 (1951): 152-8. bibliog. [4154

THOMAS DARLINGTON COPE. The Jersey quadrant used in Pennsylvania. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97:565-70 (Oct). notes. On a quadrant made by Jonathan Sisson, delivered in 1745 and used as late as 1769. [4155

HENRY CHAPIN & FREDERICK GEORGE WALTON SMITH. The Ocean River. N.Y.: Scribner, 1952. viii, [2], 325 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 308-12). On the Gulf Stream. Includes scientific observations made by Benjamin Franklin and other Americans since 1785, and chapters on the economic and social effects of the Gulf Stream. [4156

PHILIP IRA MITTERLING. United States exploration in the Antarctic, 1789 to 1842. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4468], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [322] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:84-5. [4157

SNOWDEN DWIGHT FLORA. Tornadoes of the United States [1804-1951]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. xiv, 194 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. [4158

WILLIAM HERBERT HOBBES. Palmer's map of the South Shetlands and the Palmer Peninsula. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 15:25-9 (Oct 1950). maps. notes. On a map (1820 and later copies) by Nathaniel Brown Palmer (of Stonington), "the discoverer of the Antarctic Continent." [4159

DAVID LOWENTHAL. George Perkins Marsh and the American geographical tradition. Geog. rev., 43:207-13 (Apr). notes. Deals particularly with his interest in erosion and "forest economy," 1847-64. [4160

KATHERINE (GREACEN) NELSON. One hundred years of earth science [geography and geology] at Milwaukee-Downer College [1848-1951]. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 42:143-7. bibliog. (p. 147). [4161

JOHN EDWARDS CASWELL. United States scientific expeditions to the Arctic, 1850-1909. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:267-9. [4162

GEORGE WASHINGTON CORNER. The adventures of Dr. [Elisha Kent] Kane [1820-56] in search of an open polar sea [1850-55]. Edgar Ashworth Underwood, ed., Science, medicine, and history: essays on the evolution of scientific thought and medical practice written in honour of Charles Singer (London: Oxford Univ. Press, 2 v., 1953), 2:274-81. [4163

HAROLD EARL HAMMOND. Origins of the American Geographical Society [1851-63]. Midw. jour., 4(2):59-68; 5(1):64-76 (summer-winter 1952-53). notes. [4164

JOHN KIRTLAND WRIGHT. The open polar sea. Geog. rev., 43:338-65 (Jul). map, view. notes. Includes American explorations to confirm this "dying theory," 1852-84. [4165

ROBERT BERKELMAN. Clarence King: scientific pioneer. Am. quar., 5:301-24 (winter). notes. On his work as a geologist, 1863-81, and in a variety of ventures till his death in 1901. [4166

HARRY HERBERT CROSBY. So deep a trail: a biography of Clarence King [1842-1901]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5791], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [500] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:793-4. On his work as a geological surveyor in the Far West and as first Director of the U.S. Geological Survey, 1863-81; and his scattered activities thereafter as "adventurer, man of letters, and shaper of American foreign policy." [4167

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Rollin D. Salisbury and geography. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 43:4-11 (Mar). notes. On his career as a geographer and a teacher of geography, 1883-1922, especially in the University of Chicago. [4168

ROBERT BURNETT HALL. William Herbert Hobbs, 1864-1953. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 43:284-8 (Dec). port. On his work as a geographer and a teacher of geography, 1886-1953. [4169

STANLEY HOLMAN CATHCART. Memorial to George Hall Ashley [1866-1951]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(6):20-22 (May 1952). On his work as a geologist, 1891-1951. [4170

ARNOLD COURT. Temperature extremes in the United States [1901-30]. Geog. rev., 43:39-49 (Jan). diagr., maps. notes. [4171

MILTON OTTO SCHMIDT. Hydrology comes of age [since 1904]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 32:470-72 (June 1951). [4172

HERMAN RALPH FRIIS. W[olfgang] L[ouis] G[ottfried] Joerg, 1885-1952. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 43: 255-83 (Dec). port. notes. On his work as a geographer and a custodian of cartographic records, 1911-52; with a list of his publications. [4173

SAMUEL WOOD GEISER. Ellis William Shuler [born 1881], Ph. D., LL. D. Field & lab., 21:4-10 (Jan). port. On his teaching of geology in Southern Methodist University; with a list of some of his publications, 1912-50. [4174

PAUL SEARS. The black blizzards. Daniel Aaron, ed., America in crisis (N. Y.: Knopf, 1952), p. 287-302. On the dust storms of 1937. [4175

DONALD HOWARD MENZEL. Flying saucers. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. xii, 319 p. diagrs., views. notes (p. 311-13). Astrophysical examination of these several classes of meteorological phenomena, and study of the "epidemic" of them since 1947. [4176

JAMES BIRCHFIELD. Sage of Round Hill. Land, 9:378-80 (autumn 1950). port. On the activities of J. Russell Smith, economic geographer, in retirement on a mountain farm in Loudoun County, Va. [4177

MATHEMATICS

STEPHEN GREENE. A taste for figures. New Eng. quar., 26:65-77 (Mar). notes. On Zerah Colburn (1804-39), Henry Truman Safford (born 1842), and other arithmetical prodigies. [4178

WILLIAM EDMUND EDINGTON. William Ephraim Heal [1856-1925], Indiana pioneer mathematician. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 62:287-9. On his "national distinction as a mathematician," 1886-1921. [4179

FRANK SAIDEL. A history of the purposes, content, and grade placement of business arithmetic in general education in the United States since 1890. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4593], 1953 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [225] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:58-9. [4180

MANUEL MEDINA. Coordination of the triangulation nets of Mexico and the United States [1916-50]. Surveying and mapping, 13:502-5 (Oct-Dec). maps. [4181

E. GLENADINE GIBB. A review of a decade of experimental studies which compared methods of teaching arithmetic [1940-50]. Jour. educ. research, 46:603-8 (Apr). [4182

MEDICINE

GEORGE McCLELLAND FOSTER. Relationships between Spanish and Spanish-American folk medicine. Jour. Am. folklore, 66:201-17 (Jul-Sep). notes. [4183

RICHARD HARRISON SHRYOCK. The interplay of social and internal factors in modern medicine: an historical analysis. Centaurus, 3:107-25. notes. Also printed: Scient. monthly, 76:221-30 (Apr). notes. [4184

BENJAMIN SPECTOR. The growth of medicine and the letter of the law. Bul. hist. med., 26:499-525 (Nov-Dec 1952). notes. Includes references to provisions of American law relating to abortion, inoculation, vaccination, quarantine, and the licensing of physicians. [4185

JOHN E. SUMMERS. Highlights in the treatment of varicose veins and ulcers [since 500 B.C.]. Am. jour. surgery, 86:443-63 (Oct). diagrs. bibliog. (460-63). [4186

EDWARD BELL KRUMBHAAR. The state of pathology in the British colonies of North America [17th and 18th centuries]. Edgar Ashworth Underwood, ed., Science, medicine, and history: essays on the evolution of scientific thought and medical practice written in honour of Charles Singer (London: Oxford Univ. Press, 2 v., 1953), 2:129-40. notes. [4187

OTHO THOMPSON BEALL, JR. Cotton Mather's knowledge of medicine [1713-21]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4895], 1952 [i, e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [279] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 220-21. [4188

FRANCELIA BUTLER. Cance[illegible] colonial days [1748-94]. D.A.R. mag., 87:1231, 1254 (Nov). [4189

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL JR. Medical students and their examiners in eighteenth century America [1749-96]. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 21:14-24 (Jun). notes. [4190

E. M. SHILSTONE. The Washingtons and their doctors in Barbados. Barbados Mus. and Hist. Soc., Jour., 20: 71-80 (Feb). notes. On the voyage of Lawrence and George Washington to Barbados, 1751-52, the treatment of Lawrence for tuberculosis by Dr. William Hillary, and that of George for smallpox by Dr. John Lanahan. [4191

EDWARD BELL KRUMBHAAR. A historical sketch of the School of Medicine of the University of Pennsylvania [1765-1953]. Postgraduate med., 14: 1-5 (Jul). port., view. notes. [4192

JOSIAH CHARLES TRENT. Benjamin Rush in Edinburgh, 1766-1768. Edgar Ashworth Underwood, ed., Science, medicine, and history: essays on the evolution of scientific thought and medical practice written in honour of Charles Singer (London: Oxford Univ. Press, 2 v., 1953), 2:179-85. notes. [4193

EMMET FIELD HORINE. Biographical sketch of Ephraim McDowell, M.D. (1771-1830). Kentucky State Medical Association, Papers presented before the Ephraim McDowell Memorial Meeting (Bowling Green, Ky.: J.G. Denhardt, 1952), p. xliii-xliv. port. [4194

GEORGE WASHINGTON CORNER & WILLARD E. GOODWIN. Benjamin Franklin's bladder stone [1782-90]. Jour. hist. med., 8:359-77 (Oct). bibliog. [4195

THOMAS EDWARD MOORE, JR. The early years of the Harvard Medical School: its founding and curriculum, 1782-1810. Bul. hist. med., 27:530-61 (Nov-Dec). notes. [4196

SAMUEL BERDER RAPPORT & HELEN WRIGHT, eds. Great adventures in medicine. N.Y.: Dial Press, 1952. xxi, 874 p. bibliog. (p. iv-ix). Selections from printed sources, including American sources since Benjamin Franklin (1785). [4197

LEWIS JEFFERSON MOORMAN. Kentucky--the progenitor of pioneer doctors [1799-1907]. Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 51:67-9, 79 (Feb). Largely on Kentucky doctors who moved West or Southwest. Also printed: Kentucky State Medical Association, Papers presented before the Ephraim McDowell Memorial Meeting (Bowling Green, Ky.: J.G. Denhardt, 1952), p. 47-50. port. [4198

ESMOND RAY LONG. Tuberculosis in modern society [1800-1950]. Bul. hist. med., 27:301-19 (Jul-Aug). diagrs. bibliog. [4199

MASSACHUSETTS MEDICAL SOCIETY. Doctors afield. New Eng. jour. med., 248:28-9, 424-5, 604-5, 821-2; 249:245-6, 285-6 (scattered issues, 1 Jan - 13 Aug). ports. Essays by various contributors on Charles Wendell Townsend, Samuel Gridley Howe, William Carlos Williams, Mark Hopkins, Elisha Kent Kane, and Thomas F. Rochester, physicians eminent in occupations other than medicine, mainly 19th century. [4200

VREST ORTON. Our college of medicine. Vt. life, 7(3): 16-21, 52 (spring). views. On the College of Medicine, University of Vermont, 1804-1953. [4201

EMMET FIELD HORINE. Daniel Drake and the origin of medical journalism west of the Allegheny Mountains. Bul. hist. med., 27:217-35 (May-Jun). facsims. notes. On 5 medical periodicals, 1822-61. [4202

SAMUEL H. HURWITZ. The development of specialization in allergy [since 1822]: a historical review and a view ahead. Calif. med., 78:216-21 (Mar). notes. [4203

JOHN CALVIN FRENCH. Mr. Johns Hopkins and Dr. Macaulay's "Medical improvement." Bul. hist. med., 27: 562-6 (Nov-Dec). On a pamphlet by Patrick Macaulay (Baltimore, 1824), printing a discourse delivered by him before the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland, presenting ideas of medical education that may have influenced Johns Hopkins in 1873 to provide that the Johns Hopkins Hospital should form part of the medical school of the Johns Hopkins University. [4204

DANIEL DRAKE. Practical essays on medical education and the medical profession in the United States. ... With an introduction by David A. Tucker, Jr. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1952. xvi, 104 p. (Publications of the Institute of the History of Medicine. 4th series: Bibliotheca medica americana, 5.) Photofacsimile of the original, Cincinnati, 1832, with an introduction. [4205

PHI CHI MEDICAL FRATERNITY. Omicron Chapter. The Tulane University School of Medicine and Omicron of Phi Chi [1834-1953]. Phi Chi quar., 50:138-93 (Mar). ports., views. [4206

NEILLE SHOEMAKER. The contemporaneous medical reputation of Oliver Wendell Holmes [from 1836 to 1882]. New Eng. quar., 26:477-93 (Dec). notes. On his medical essays and his teaching at Harvard. [4207

ERNEST EDWARD IRONS. The story of Rush Medical College [1837-1953]. Chicago: Board of Trustees of Rush Medical College, 1953. x, 82 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 75-8). Includes the Presbyterian Hospital. [4208

PHI CHI MEDICAL FRATERNITY. Gamma Chapter. The Ohio State University School of Medicine and Gamma of Phi Chi [1846-1952]. Phi Chi quar., 50:14-74 (Jan). ports., views. [4209

BENJAMIN SCHWARTZ. Livestock parasitology in the United States [since 1846]. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1952, p. 344-57. On tick fever, sheep scabies, trichinosis, anthelminthics, etc. [4210

JEROME ROY CORNFIELD. Waldo Irving Burnett [1827-54], early American histologist. Bul. hist. med., 26: 430-51 (Sep-Oct 1952). bibliog., notes. On his short career as a physician and a zoologist, 1849-54. [4211

Sister CHARLES MARIE FRANK. The historical development of nursing, emphasizing the cultural background of the race and the influence of philosophy and religion on the healing arts. Phila.: Saunders, 1953. xiv, 400 p. map, ports., views. bibliogs. Includes the United States since 1860, and "health services" there since 1658. [4212

PHI CHI MEDICAL FRATERNITY. Zeta Chapter. Medical Branch of the University of Texas and Zeta of Phi Chi [1860-1953]. Phi Chi quar., 50: 458-541 (Oct). ports., views. [4213

RICHARD HARRISON SHRYOCK. The unique influence of the Johns Hopkins University on American medicine [1875-1950]. Copenhagen: Munksgaard, 1953. 77 p. notes (p. 71-7). (Acta historica scientiarum naturalium et medicinalium, 10.) [4214

CHARLES H. MANN. Seventy-five years of progress in venereal disease therapy [1876-1951]. Med. woman's jour., 59 (1):26-8 (Jan 1952). [4215

MASSACHUSETTS MEDICAL SOCIETY. Francis Winslow Palfrey, 1876-1953. New Eng. jour. med., 249:383-4 (27 Aug). On his teaching in Harvard Medical School. [4216

INTERSTATE POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA. Men of medicine. Postgraduate med., 13:179-84, 380-82 (Feb, Apr). ports. On Arnold Gesell (born 1880) and the Yale Clinic of Child Development since 1911, by Miriam Zeller Gross; and Israel Spanier Wechsler (born 1886), neurologist, by Solomon R. Kagan. [4217

CAREL C. KOCH. Milestones in optometric history [since 1890]. Am. jour. optometry, 30:543-6 (Oct). [4218

THE BROOKLYN HOSPITAL, BROOKLYN, N.Y. John Norris Evans [1891-1953]: an appreciation. Brooklyn Hosp. jour., 11:53-6 (2d quar). port. On his work as an ophthalmologist. Appended (p. 57-72): Excerpts from his "Crutch mastery" (1947), giving advice based upon his experience as a cripple since infancy. [4219

FRANKLIN CHURCH BING. Professor Lafayette B. Mendel as a medical essayist. Yale jour. biol. and med., 26: 139-44 (Nov). On his anonymous contributions to medical periodicals, 1893-1934. [4220

JACOB E. REISCH. The history of Phi Chi Medical Fraternity [1894-1947]. Phi Chi quar., 50:204-22, 368-84, 567-87 (Mar-Oct). [4221

W.C. GEORGE. William De Berniere MacNider (1881-1951). N.C. med. jour., 13:165-7 (Apr 1952). port. On his work as a physician, a medical researcher, and a professor of pharmacology in North Carolina, 1899-1951. [4222

STUART ADAMS. Trends in occupational origins of physicians. Am. sociol. rev., 18:404-9 (Aug). tables. notes. Study of stratification in certain cities in Massachusetts and Ohio, 1900-1950. [4223

AMERICAN MEDICAL WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION. Album of women in medicine. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 8:26, 111, 151, 276, 310-11, 344, 417 (Jan-Dec). ports. By various contributors. On Maude Glasgow, Mildred G. Gregory, Nellie O. Barsness, Margery Lord, Elizabeth Bass and Judith Ahlem, Alice Ettinger, and Mary Louise Tinley, 20th century. [4224

GEORGE PACKER BERRY. Medical education in transition [1900-1950]. Jour. med. educ., 28:17-42 (Mar). notes. [4225

RENE JULES DUBOS. Biologic and epidemiologic aspects of tuberculosis [1900-1952]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 68:1-8 (Jul). [4226

ESTHER LOUISE GASKINS PRICE. Fighting spotted fever in the Rockies. Helena, Mont.: Naegele Print. Co. [1949, c1948]. 269 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 248-57), notes. On investigations of Rocky Mountain spotted fever, the discovery that it was transmitted by ticks, and the development of a vaccine, 1901-48. [4227

JOHN ATKINSON FERRELL. A tribute to Dr. Hubert Ashley Royster, Dean of the University of North Carolina Medical Department at Raleigh [1902-10]. N.C. med. jour., 13:248-9 (Jun). See also, edited by Hubert A. Royster, "Dr. W.I. Royster's medical maxims," 1874-1915 (13:290-91). [4228

WILLIAM DE BERNIERE MacNIDER. The good doctor, and other selections from the essays and addresses of William de Berniere MacNider [1881-1951]. ... Edited by William W. Mc Lendon and Shirley Graves Cochrane. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1953]. xxxiv, 179 p. port. Essays on "the medical profession" and the "meaning of research" and sketches of 11 North Carolina physicians; with a list of the author's publications, 1903-50 (p. 165-70), and tributes to him by Robert B. House, William M. Coppridge, and Victor S. Bryant, dealing with his service as Professor of Pharmacology, University of North Carolina Medical School. [4229

PHI CHI QUARTERLY. 50 years of publication service to medicine and to Phi Chi. Phi Chi quar., 50:4-13 (Jan). facsims., ports. On the Phi Chi quarterly, 1903-53. [4230

MARY BRECKINRIDGE. Wide neighborhoods: a story of the Frontier Nursing Service. N.Y.: Harper [1952]. xiv, [2], 366 p. On the author's training as a nurse in St. Luke's Hospital, New York (1907-10), her study of midwifery in England, her nursing in France during World War I, and her establishment of the Frontier Nursing Service in Kentucky (1925), an organization that has founded hospitals and nursing centers in Leslie County and adjacent areas. [4231

MAX TAFFEL. Samuel Clark Harvey, 1886-1953. Yale jour. biol. and med., 26:1-7 (Sep). port. On his medical studies and teaching at Yale, 1907-53. [4232

RUBÉN SAUCEDO FUENTES. Dr. Howard Taylor Ricketts [1871-1910], su vida y su obra: novela biográfica. México, 1953. 111, [1] p. facsims., ports. Deals especially with his researches in Rocky Mountain spotted fever in the United States and Mexico, 1909-10, resulting in his death in Mexico. [4233

FREDERICK R. TAYLOR. Medical School [University of Pennsylvania], 1909-1913. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 55:82-91 (winter). Reminiscences. [4234

ALAN MASON CHESNEY. Four decades of medical progress [1912-52]. Johns Hopkins Hospital, Bul., 92: 171-9 (Feb). [4235

ROBERT ALEXANDER KIMBROUGH, JR., & AGNES M. KIMBROUGH. The physician in current fiction [1912-52]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 65: 472-8 (Mar). bibliog. [4236

EDWARD Charles Holmblad [born 1894], M. D. Indus. med. and surgery, 20:191-5 (Apr 1951). port. On his work in industrial medicine, 1920-50. [4237

ERAN WELLING THOMAS. Bernhard Dattner [1887-1952]. Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, 37:85-7 (Jan). port. On his studies of neurosyphilis, 1923-52. [4238

S. CHARLES FRANCO. John Jay Wittmer (1895-1951). Indus. med. and surgery, 21:491-5 (Oct 1952). port. On his work in industrial medicine, 1924-51. [4239

LEE FORREST HILL. The American Academy of Pediatrics--its growth and development [1930-47]. Pediatrics, 1:1-7 (Jan 1948). [4240

INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE AND SURGERY. Twenty-first anniversary. [Chicago: Industrial Medicine Pub. Co., 1953.] 48, 415-506, 49-76, [4] p. diagrs. (part col.), facsims., ports., views. (Industrial medicine and surgery, v. 22, no. 10, Oct. 1953.) On the progress of industrial medicine since 1932 (p. 415-506); with advertisements unrelated to the subject. [4241

HYMAN I. BIEGELEISEN. Varicose veins, a chronic disease: evaluation of twenty years of experience in treatment [1933-53]. N. Y. State jour. med., 53:963-8 (15 Apr). notes. [4242

HARRY MERWYN WEAVER. Progress in research on poliomyelitis [1938-53]. Pub. health reports, 68:669-77 (Jul). [4243

WILLIAM A. ABRUZZI, JR., & RUFUS J. HUMMEL. Tuberculosis incidence among American medical students, prevention and control and the use of BCG [1940-50]. New Eng. jour. med., 248:722-9 (23 Spr). tables. notes. [4244

GEORGE HELLER. A statistical study of otitis media in children. II. The antibiotic era [since 1940]. Jour. pediatrics, 42:185-8 (Feb). tables. notes. [4245

FREDERICK J. BAILEY. Conclusions from ten years investigation of the case work among dermatosis patients [1941-51]. R.I. med. jour., 34:591-4 (Nov 1951). [4246

KENNETH MILO ENDICOTT & ERNEST M. ALLEN. The growth of medical research, 1941-1953, and the role of Public Health Service research grants. Science, 118:337-43 (25 Sep). diagrs., tables. [4247

MALFORD WILCOX THEWLIS. History of the American Geriatrics Society [1942-52]. Am Geriatrics Soc., Jour., 1:3-8 (Jan). [4248

J. P. SANDERS. The influence of the American Academy of General Practitioners on American medicine [1947-52]. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 42:5-7 (Jan). [4249

SYDNEY S. GELLIS & DAVID YI-YUNG HSIA. Medical progress: viral hepatitis [1948-53]. New Eng. jour. med., 249:400-409 (3 Sep). notes. [4250

Dentistry

DENTAL ITEMS OF INTEREST. Founts of dentistry. Dental items, 75:935-41 (Oct). ports. Biographical sketches of American dentists, 1769-1860. [4251

MAURICE DAVID KAUFMAN BREMNER. Levi Spear Parmly: the pioneer discoverer of the cause of dental caries [1819]. Dental items, 75: 154-9 (Feb). [4252

BERNHARD WOLF WEINBERGER. The influence of dental literature on the development of the dental profession [1834-1953]. Dental items. 75: 878-97 (Oct). port. bibliog. [4253

434095 O—60——17

WILLIAM ROY EBERLE. A prosthodontic perspective [1878-1953]. Dental items, 75:908-21 (Oct). port. [4254

JOHN OPPIE McCALL. Periodontia: developments of the past seventy-five years [1878-1953]. Dental items, 75: 898-907 (Oct). [4255

HILLARD ROBERT NEVIN. The three editors. Dental items, 75:812-25 (Oct). facsims., ports. On Dental items of interest, 1878-1953, edited consecutively by Thomas B. Welch, Rodrigues Ottolengui, and Paul H. Belding. [4256

PENNSYLVANIA STATE DENTAL SOCIETY. Celebration of the 75th anniversary, School of Dentistry, University of Pennsylvania [1878-1953]. Pa. dental jour., 20(8):3-8 (Nov). [4257

IN memoriam: Dr. Paul H. Belding [1896-1953], editor of Dental items of interest [1937-53]. Dental items, 75: 680-85 (Aug). port. [4258

HOWARD W. PETERSON. Some observations on the progress of orthodontics during the past fifty years [1900-1950]. Am. jour. orthodontics, 39:287-99 (Apr). bibliog. [4259

WILLIAM EUGENE DURBECK. Oral roentgenology [1906-53]. Dental items, 75:922-9 (Oct). port., views. [4260

JOSEPH D. EBY. A bronze plaque honoring Leuman M[aurice] Waugh unveiled at Columbia University. Am. jour. orthodontics, 39:36-46 (Jan). port. Proceedings of the Orthodontic Alumni Society, Columbia University, in honor of Dr. Waugh as an organizer and director of the School of Dental and Oral Surgery, Columbia University, 1915-45; with a reminiscent address by him. [4261

VICTOR HUGO SEARS. Thirty years of nonatomic teeth [1922-52]. Jour. prosthetic dentistry, 3:596-617 (Sep). diagrs., views. [4262

CHARLES H. TWEED. Evolutionary trends in orthodontics, past, present, and future, Am. jour. orthodontics, 39:81-108 (Feb). diagrs., facsims., ports., views. Reminiscences, 1928-52. [4263

FRANCIS J. WALTERS & H. P. BRINTON. Dental status of veterans and nonveterans in foundries [1948]. Am. Dental Assoc., Jour., 44:41-8 (Jan 1952). diagrs., tables. [4264

Gynecology and Obstetrics

JOHN ISAAC BREWER. From little acorns. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 65:465-71 (Mar). On the status of obstetrics and gynecology since ca. 1800. [4265

JOHN E. DONLEY. Puerperal fever as a private pestilence, [by] Oliver Wendell Holmes, M. D., 1855. R. I. med. jour., 36:280, 282 (May). [4266

STEWART A. FISH. The Tucker-McLane forceps: a history. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 65:1042-7 (May). facsim., ports., view. On obstetrical forceps devised by Drs. James Woods McLane and Ervin Alden Tucker, 1868-1910. [4267

SAMUEL CLARK HARVEY. Herbert King Thoms: the progress of a Scotsman. Yale jour. biol. and med., 25: 447-67 (Jun). port., view. On his medical studies and teaching of obstetrics at Yale, 1906-53; with "Extramural," by Creighton W. Barker, and "Bibliography of Herbert Thoms." [4268

HARRY H. GORDON. Inconclusions of studies, mostly of premature infants [1932-51]. Pediatrics, 8:163-76 (Aug 1951). diagrs., tables. notes. [4269

WILLIAM C. KEETTEL. Changing attitudes toward operative obstetrics [1940-52]. Rocky Mt. med. jour., 50: 635-9 (Aug). [4270

Pharmacy and Pharmacology

GEORGE B. GRIFFENHAGEN. Early American pharmacies: the restoration of historical pharmacies. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., practical pharmacy ed., 14:221, 322, 388, 454, 468, 660, 732, 752 (Apr-Dec). views. Descriptions and histories of restored pharmacies or prescription counters and their equipment, 18th and 19th centuries. [4271

OLIVER HAZARD PERRY PEPPER. The rise and fall of calomel [since ca. 1790]. Postgraduate med., 14:553-5 (Dec). [4272

JAMES HARVEY YOUNG. Patent medicines: the early post-frontier phase. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:254-64 (autumn). notes. Illustrations mainly from Illinois, 1814-40. [4273

GEORGE URDANG. The development of pharmacopoeias. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 8:69-91 (Feb). port. notes. Includes an American pharmacopoeia of 1820. [4274

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF THE HISTORY OF PHARMACY. The Sections of the American Pharmaceutical Association: a symposium [1852-1952]. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 17: 329-400 (Jul). notes. By several contributors. Includes an account of the Section on Historical Pharmacy, by George Urdang. [4275

ELDIN VERNE LYNN. A century of research in pharmaceutical chemistry in the schools of pharmacy of the United States [1852-1952]. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 17:183-93 (Apr). [4276

RALPH COLP, JR. A half century of hormones [1902-52]. N. Y. State jour. med., 53:1098-1100 (1 May). [4277

THE YALE LAW JOURNAL. Narcotics regulation [1909-52]. Yale law jour., 62:751-87 (Apr). notes. [4278

DAVID ISRAEL MACHT. Thirty years of phytopharmacology or applications of plant physiology to medical problems [1921-51]. Md. State med. jour., 1: 188-90 (Apr 1952). On the use of plants in diagnosis. [4279

EDWARD P. CLAUS. A brief history of the Plant Science Seminar [1923-53]. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 17: 433-6 (Jul). [4280

R. C. ARNOLD, J. C. CUTLER, R. D. WRIGHT, & S. LEVITAN. Studies in penicillin treatment of syphilis [1943-51]. Pub. health reports, 67:76-89 (Jan 1942). tables. notes. [4281

SELMAN ABRAHAM WAKSMAN. Streptomycin: background, isolation, properties, and utilization. Science, 118:259-66 (4 Sep). diagr., port. bibliog. On researches by the author and others since 1943. [4282

BERNARD VICTOR CHRISTENSEN & G. L. JENKINS. The origin and development of the Pharmaceutical Survey, April 1946 to June 1949. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 17:18-27 (Jan). Survey of the teaching of pharmacy. [4283

FRANK L. MELANEY & BALBINA A. JOHNSON. The clinical significance of the increasing resistance of organisms to the antibiotics [1947-53]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 97:267-76 (Sep). tables, view. bibliog. [4284

Surgery

COURTNEY ROBERT HALL. The rise of professional surgery in the United States: 1800-1865. Bul. hist. med., 26:231-62 (May-Jun 1952). notes. [4285

JAMES W. MARKHAM. The history of laminectomy prior to 1866. Bul. hist. med., 26:375-84 (Jul-Aug 1952). bibliog. Includes American cases, 1824 ff. [4286

JAMES D. MacCALLUM & DONALD J. ADAMS. Frank H. Hamilton [1813-86], M. D. Surgery, 33:468-76 (Mar). facsim., port. notes. On his work as a surgeon and teacher of surgery, 1835 86. [4287

VIRGINIA SARAH THATCHER. History of anesthesia [1842-1952], with emphasis on the nurse specialist. Phila.: Lippincott [1953]. xvii, [3], 289 p. diagrs., facsim., ports., view. notes. Deals specially with the National Association of Nurse Anesthetists, organized in 1931. [4288

WESLEY FRY. The evolution of esophagoplasty [1886-1952]. Tex. reports on biol. and med., 11:236-56 (summer). diagrs. bibliog. [4289

LOUIS E. MOON. The transition period in proctology [1897-1953]. Am jour. surgery, 86:505-10 (Oct). [4290

MEYER O. CANTOR & ROLAND P. REYNOLDS. Intestinal obstruction, 1900 vs 1952. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 52:1194-6, 1200 (Nov). diagrs. [4291

JOHN W. ARNOLD. Controversial problems in adenotonsillectomy [1910-51]. Calif. med., 78:444-9 (May). bibliog. [4292

CHARLES HUGH MAGUIRE. Pediatric surgery comes of age [since 1925]. Kentucky State Medical Association, Papers presented before the Ephraim McDowell Memorial Meeting (Bowling Green, Ky.: J. G. Denhardt, 1952), p. 62-5. port. [4293

BEN EISEMAN. A review of some recent advances in the study of shock [1930-52]. Surgery, 33:149-60 (Jan). diagr. notes. [4294

LOUIS CARP. Midthigh amputations for arteriosclerotic and diabetic gangrene [1939-52]. Arch. surgery, 66: 115-25 (Jan). tables. notes. [4295

PHYSICS

SANBORN CONNER BROWN. Count Rumford--physicist and technologist. Am. Acad. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 82:266-89 (Dec). diagrs. On studies and discoveries made by Benjamin Thompson, mainly after he removed to Europe in 1775. [4296

OTTO LOUIS KOWALKE. Pioneer electro-metallurgist of Wisconsin, Augustus James Rogers [1848-1907]. Wis. mag. hist., 37:35-8 (autumn). notes. On his teaching of physics and chemistry in Milwaukee, 1875-1907, and his experiments in the production of aluminum by electrolysis. [4297

Theater

ALEXANDER MAGNUS DRUMMOND & RICHARD MOODY. Indian treaties: the first American dramas [1736-62]. Quar. jour. speech, 39:15-24 (Feb). notes. [4298

GENEVIEVE RICHARDSON. Costuming on the American stage, 1751-1901: a study of the major developments in wardrobe practice and costume style. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6003], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [286] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1305. [4299

GEORGE ALTMAN. Theater pictorial: a history of world theater as recorded in drawings, paintings, engravings, and photographs. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. [320] p. 516 facsims., plans, and views. "The story of the theater, not the story of drama." Includes the theater in the United States since 1752. [4300

JOSEPH LAURIE, JR. Vaudeville: from the honky-tonks to the Palace [1792-1947, especially 1890-1930]. N. Y.: Holt [1953. 14], 561 p. facsims. [4301

LLOYD R. MORRIS. Curtain time: the story of the American theater [1810-1953]. N. Y.: Random House [1953]. xvi, 380, [1] p. ports., views. [4302

ARTHUR C. FROST. John Howard Payne: poet consul. For. Serv. jour., 30(4):21, 44, 54-6 (Apr). port. On his career as actor, playwright, theatrical manager, and consul, 1811-52. [4303

DOROTHY ELDEEN STOLP. Mrs. John Drew, American actress-manager, 1820-1897. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, [15]:83-5. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 20:180-81 (Aug). On Louisa Lane Drew, active in the theater more than 70 years. [4304

NILS ERIK ENKVIST. Caricatures of Americans on the English stage prior to 1870 [1824-70]. Helsingfors, 1951. 168 p. cartoons. bibliog. (p. 159-62), notes. (Societas Scientiarum Fennica. Commentationes humanarum litterarum, v. 18, no. 1.) [4305

ELEANOR RUGGLES. Prince of players: Edwin Booth [1833-93). N. Y.: Norton [1953]. xii, 401, [2] p. ports., views. notes (p. 377-86). On his career as an actor; with some account of his father, Junius Brutus Booth, and his brothers, John Wilkes Booth and Junius Brutus Booth, Jr. [4306

FLOYD HERMAN STOVALL. Walt Whitman and the dramatic stage in New York [1833-36, 1841-48]. Studies in philol., 50:515-39 (Jul). notes. [4307

ROBERT A. WIGGINS. Mark Twain and the drama [ca. 1840 ff.]. Am. lit., 25:279-86 (Nov). notes. [4308

FRANK COSTELLOW DAVIDSON. The rise, development, decline, and influence of the American minstrel show [especially in the 1850s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4515], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 16, iv leaves. bibliog. (leaves 13-16). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:268. [4309

ALBERT JOHNSON. Fabulous Boucicault. Theatre arts, 37(3): 26-30, 90-93 (Mar). cartoons, ports. On Dionysius Lardner Boucicault, alias Bourcicault (1820/22-1890) as an actor, manager, and playwright, 1853-90. [4310

LYNN EARL ORR. Dion Boucicault and the nineteenth century theatre: a biography. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, [15]: 79-81. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 20:179-80 (Aug). On Dionysius Lardner Bou(r)cicault (1820/22-1890) as a playwright and actor, 1853-60, 1872-74. [4311

EDGAR W. HIRSHBERG. Captain Bland [by George Henry Lewes] on the New York stage [1864]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 57:382-8 (Aug). note. [4312

CORNELIA ANDREWS DU BOIS. Operatic pioneers: the story of the Andrews Family. Minn. hist., 33:317-25 (winter). facsim., ports., views. On the Andrews Opera Company, traveling actors and entertainers from Minnesota, 1875-1901. [4313

JOHN MERRILL. Son of Salem: the autobiography of John Merrill. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953. 12], 202 p. ports., views. On the author's life in

Salem, Mass., where he was born in 1875 (p. 1-118), his studies and acting in Boston, and his teaching of drama in the Francis W. Parker School, Chicago, 1903-34. [4314

MILDRED ANNAMARIE KARCH TAYLOR. The new stagecraft: Its relation to easel painting [1885-1915]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5817. 1953.] Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 213 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 200-210). Thesis--Stanford Univ. [4315

EDITH CAPPELL. The reception of Gerhart [Johann Robert] Hauptmann in the United States [1892-1947]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4561], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 583 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 548-83). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:89-90. [4316

JOHN CARL BLANKENAGEL. Early reception of Hauptmann's Die Weber in the United States [1894-95]. Mod. lang. notes, 68:334-40 (May). notes. On its support by organized labor and by anarchists. [4317

HOMER CROY. Our Will Rogers [1879-1935]. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1953]. xii, 377 p. bibliog. (p. 331-70). On his work as a performer in roping and riding contests, a comedian, an actor in moving pictures, a lecturer, and a syndicated columnist, 1899-1935; with an account of his early life in Oklahoma and his studies in Kemper Military Academy. Includes reminiscences by the author. [4318

WALTER C. KELLY. Of me I sing: an informal autobiography. N. Y.: Dial Press, 1953. x, 246. ports. Life of the author (1873-1939) as a monologuist and storyteller on the vaudeville stage, 1899-1933. [4319

DANIEL C. BLUM. A pictorial history of the American theatre [1900-1952]. 1953 edition. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1953]. 304 p. ports., views. [4320

WENDELL GORDON COLE. Scenery on the New York stage, 1900-1920. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27: 382-5. [4321

CLIFFORD EUGENE HAMAR. The rise of drama and theatre in the American college curriculum, 1900-1920. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27: 386-90. [4322

RALPH HANCOCK & LETITIA FAIRBANKS. Douglas Fairbanks [1883-1939]: the fourth musketeer. N. Y.: Holt [1953. 12], 276 p. ports., views. On his career in theater and moving pictures, 1900-1934; with some account of his early life in Denver and his association with Mary Pickford. [4323

JIMMY LYONS, ed. The mirth of a nation. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953]. xviii, 357 p. Mainly vaudeville monologues and dialogues, early 20th century. [4324

CLAUDE E. DIEROLF. The pageant drama and American pageantry [1905-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4919], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [271] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:228. [4325

DAVID EWEN. The story of Jerome Kern [1885-1945]. N. Y.: Holt [1953. 8], 148 p. port. On his work as a composer of songs mainly "for the Broadway theater and the Hollywood motion-picture screen," 1905-45, and his "new approach to the song of Tin Pan Alley." Deals particularly with his music for Show boat (1927). [4326

NORMAN KATKOV. The fabulous Fanny: the story of Fanny Brice [1891-1951]. N. Y.: Knopf, 1953. xi, 337, [1] p. ports. On her career as a comedienne, 1905-51. [4327

JOHN HENRY JENNINGS. A history of the New Theatre, New York, 1909-1911. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4672], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [281] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:270. On the activities of "an organization which attempted to establish a national theatre in America," and the causes for its failure. [4328

WIEDER DAVID SIEVERS. An analysis of the influence of Freudian psychology on American drama, 1909-1939. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1952, p. 44-7. [4329

RICHARD GRIFFITH. The world of Robert [Joseph] Flaherty [1884-1951]. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1953]. xxii, 165 p. map, ports., views. On his work as a theatrical director, 1910-51. [4330

CLARENCE DERWENT. The Derwent story: my first fifty years in the theatre in England and America. N. Y.: H. Schuman [1953]. viii, [2], 304 p. ports., views. Includes the author's life as an actor in America since 1913. [4331

FRANCIS G. SCHOFF. Aspects of Shakespearean criticism, 1914-1950: a commentary centered on British and American criticism of Hamlet. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4877], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 491 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 465-86). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:230. [4332

PELHAM GRENVILLE WODEHOUSE & GUY REGINALD BOLTON. Bring on the girls! The improbable story of our life in musical comedy, with pictures to prove it. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1953. [6], 278 p. ports., views. On the collaboration between Wodehouse (lyrics) and Jerome D. Kern and others (music), 1915-29. [4333

EDWIN ALEXANDER ENGEL. The haunted heroes of Eugene O'Neill. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. x, 310 p. Critical study of the plays of Eugene Gladstone O'Neill, 1916-46. Based upon thesis: Recurrent themes in the drama of Eugene O'Neill. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5667], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. 423 leaves. notes and bibliog. (leaves 408-23). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1193. [4334

MARIO PARAJÓN. El teatro de O'Neill. Habana: Orígenes, 1952. 134, [2] p. On the plays of Eugene Gladstone O'Neill, 1916-46. [4335

ABE LAUFE. The long-running plays on the New York stage, 1918-1950: a literary evaluation. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 28:10-13. [4336

DEEMS TAYLOR. Some enchanted evenings: the story of Rodgers and Hammerstein. N. Y.: Harper [1953. 10], 244 p. facsims., music, ports. On the collaboration of Richard Rodgers (born 1902), composer, and Oscar Hammerstein II (born 1895), lyrist, 1942-53, and their early lives in New York City. Includes some account of Rodgers's collaboration with Lorenz Hart, lyrist, 1918-42. [4337

KATHERINE (LITTLE) BAKELESS. In the big time: career stories of American entertainers. Phila.: Lippincott [1953. 10], 211 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 211). Sketches of actors and actresses, dancers, clowns, magicians, singers, a pianist, etc., active mainly since 1920 [4338

HORST FRENZ. Eugene O'Neill on the German stage [1923-47]. Theatre annual, 11:24-34. notes. [4339

DORIS M. ALEXANDER. Strange interlude [1928] and Schopenhauer. Am. lit., 25:213-28 (May). notes. [4340

EVA LE GALLIENNE. With a quiet heart: an autobiography. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1953, viii, 311p. ports., views. On the author's life as an actress since 1932. [4341

DONNA ROSE FELDMAN. An historical study of Thomas Wood Stevens' Globe Theatre Company, 1934-1937. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5467], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 380 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 375-80). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:909. On an organization presenting plays of Shakespeare in Chicago, San Diego, Cleveland, and Dallas. [4342

MARGARET BAILEY. The Shakespeare stage in American theatre [since ca. 1935]. Colo. quar., 1:355-67 (spring). notes. [4343

ALFRED ROWE EDYVEAN. A critical appraisal of American dramas (1935-1949) in the light of the Christian view of man. Speech monographs, 20:138-9 (Jun). Also printed: Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20: 103-5. [4344

CLARA BEHRINGER & WILLIAM P. HALSTEAD. AETA: its beginnings and its development. Educ. theatre jour., 5:266-72 (Oct). notes. On the American Educational Theatre Association, 1936-53. [4345

WINFIELD TOWNLEY SCOTT. "Our town" and the golden veil. Va. quar. rev., 29:103-17 (winter). On the play by Thornton Niven Wilder, 1938. [4346

CYRIL CONISTON CLEMENS. Some recollections of Maude Adams [ca. -1940]. Hobbies, 58(9):127-30 (Nov). [4347

LANDER MacCLINTOCK. A decade of American theatre in Italy: 1940-1950. Italica, 30:90-109 (Jun). [4348

EDWIN ROBERT SCHOELL. The drama in the community theatre: 1940-1950. Educ. theatre jour., 5:128-33 (May). [4349

LILLIAN EDNA WEST. Contemporary Broadway criticism [1940-50]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:404-5. [4350

JOHN JACOB ENCK. Memory and desire and Tennessee Williams' plays [1945-52]. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 42:249-56. [4351

DORIS M. ALEXANDER. Hugo of The iceman cometh [1946]: realism and O'Neill. Am. quar., 5:357-66 (winter). [4352

ALVIN WHITLEY: Arthur Miller: an attempt at modern tragedy. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 42:257-62. On two of his plays (1947, 1949). [4353

THE CIRCUS

DANA STEVENS. Circusiana. Hobbies, 57(11)-58(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. On side shows, moving the tent, elephants, clowns, circus horses, circus language, aerialists, the Barnum & Bailey Circus, etc. [4354

RUPERT CROFT-COOKE & WILLIAM SUTTON MEADMORE. The sawdust ring. London: Odhams Press [1951]. 159, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. On circus performances in Astley's Amphitheatre, London. Includes some account of John B. Ricketts, Adah Isaacs Menken, Phineas Taylor Barnum, Charles Stratton (General Tom Thumb), and other Americans in the business since 1799. [4355

CHARLES PHILIP FOX. Circus parades: a pictorial history of America's greatest pageant. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1953]. 180 p. facsims., ports., views (part col.). On bandwagons, music, tableaux and floats, wood carvings, menageries, performers, elephants, calliopes, and posters in parades of circuses on the streets of cities and towns, 1880-1920. [4356

WALTER EDWIN HAVIGHURST. Custer's last stand--in Madison Square Garden. Colo. quar., 2:95-107 (summer). On Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show in New York City, 1886-87. [4357

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Anderson and his whale. Long Island forum, 16: 29 (Feb). view. On an embalmed whale lucratively exhibited by Oliver Oakes Anderson in several States, 1888-1909. [4358

WILLARD H. PORTER. Pickett really started something: steer wrestling and some of the horses and men who make it a popular event [1903-53]. Cattleman, 40(4):46-7, 108, 110-11, 114, 116 (Sep). views. On a rodeo event originated by Bill Pickett, Texas Negro. [4359

GEORGE A. HAMID. Circus. By George A. Hamid [born 1896] as told to his son George A. Hamid, Jr. [born 1918]. N. Y.: Sterling Pub. Co. [1950]. 253 p. ports., views. On his life as a circus acrobat, later a circus proprietor, in America since 1907; with memories of Annie Oakley, Buffalo Bill, and other celebrities, and some account of his early life in Lebanon. [4360

MAURICE MAHURIN FRINK. When Goldie rode. West. horseman, 18:32-3, 66 (Nov). ports. On the life of Goldie Griffith Cameron as a rodeo and circus rider, 1913-23. [4361

SIDNEY FRANKLIN. Bullfighter from Brooklyn: an autobiography. With an evaluation of Sidney Franklin from Death in the afternoon, by Ernest Hemingway. [N. Y.:] Prentice-Hall [1952. 6], 245 p. ports., views. On the author's career as a bullfighter in Mexico and Spain, 1922-33, and as a reporter in the Spanish civil war, and his later activities in the United States till 1945. [4362

HARRY FROBOESS. The reminiscing champ: a world-famous stunt man tells his story. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1953. 10], 141 p. ports., views. On the author's work as a "high diver" in the United States since ca. 1934, his "travel reels," and other performances. [4363

LEE E. ECHOLS. Dead aim. N. Y.: Greenberg [1951]. xi, 116 p. cartoons. On the author as a traveling pistol shooter since 1935; with anecdotes of the profession. [4364

DANIEL PRATT MANNIX. Memoirs of a sword-swallower. London: Hamish Hamilton [1951]. Am. ed.: Step right up. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. Collation of both: [8], 270 p. cartoons. "The story of a traveling American carnival as I experienced it," undated (ca. 1940?). [4365

CLAIRE EVELYN (HALLARD) FAWCETT. We fell in love with the circus. N. Y.: Lindquist, 1949. 198, [2] p. ports., views. Observations made since 1941. [4366

THE DANCE

GERTRUDE PROKOSCH KURATH. Native choreographic areas of North America. Am. anthrop., 55:60-73 (Jan-Mar). map. bibliog. On the geographic distribution of types of Indian dances. [4367

WILLIAM NELSON FENTON. The Iroquois eagle dance [1684-1947], an offshoot of the calumet dance; with an analysis of the Iroquois eagle dance and songs, by Gertrude Prokosch Kurath. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. vi, 324 p. diagrs., fold. map, music, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 210-22), notes. (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 156.) Studies particularly the dances of the Senecas, and compares them with Indian dances of the Mississippi Valley. [4368

CORNELIUS CONYN. Three centuries of ballet [1600-1950]. Houston: Elsevier Press, 1953. 248 p. views. Includes ballet in America, mainly since 1900. [4369

AGNES DE MILLE. Dance to the piper. Boston: Little, Brown, 1952. x, 342 p. On the author's career as a dancer, 1928-43, and her early life in Los Angeles County, 1913 ff.; with reminiscences of her uncle, Cecil De Mille. [4370

ANATOLE CHUJOY. The New York City Ballet [1933-52]. N. Y.: Knopf, 1953. xiii, 382, xv, [1] p. views. On an enterprise founded by Lincoln Kirstein and George Balanchine. "Chronological check list of ballets produced by the American Ballet, Ballet Caravan, Ballet Society, and the New York City Ballet," 1935-52 (p. 365-82). [4371

SOLOMON HUROK. S. Hurok presents: a memoir of the dance world. N. Y.: Hermitage House, 1953. 336 p. ports., views. On the author's experience in "managing dance attractions, together with impressions of those organizations and personalities that have ... contributed to make ballet what it is today," 1933-53; with some account of his earlier life in Russia and (after 1906) in America. [4372

ANTON DOLIN. Alice Markova: her life and art. N. Y.: Hermitage House [1953]. 319 p. ports., views. On her career as an English ballet dancer, including her appearances in America since 1938. [4373

MOVING PICTURES

JEAN LOUIS RIEUPEYROUT. Le Western; ou, Le cinéma américain par excellence [1903-51]. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1953. 185, [2] p. fold. map, views. bibliog. (p. 181-2). (Collection "7e art.") [4374

ADOLPH ZUKOR. The public is never wrong: the autobiography of Adolph Zukor, with Dale Kramer. N. Y.: Putnam [1953]. vii, 309, [1] p. ports., views. On his work as a producer of moving pictures, 1903-53, and his earlier life in Hungary and as a furrier in New York. [4375

MAX WESLEY TURNER. State regulation of the motion picture industry [1909-46]. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 7:860-66. [4376

KING WALLIS VIDOR. A tree is a tree. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953]. 315 p. ports., views. On the author's career with moving pictures as a ticket-seller in Galveston, a distributor in Texas, and a director, 1910-52. [4377

ARTHUR L. MAYER. Merely colossal: the story of the movies from the long chase to the chaise longue. [N. Y.:] Simon and Schuster, 1953. x, 3-264 p. On the author's experience since 1919 as a salesman of moving pictures and an operator of theaters. [4378

SIDNEY WALTER FINKELSTEIN. Dreiser: the Hollywood twist again. Masses & mainstream, 4(10):11-14 (Oct 1951). On cinema versions of An American tragedy, 1931 ff. [4379

FLORA RHETA SCHREIBER. New York--a cinema capital. Quar. of film, radio, and television, 7:264-73 (spring). On the "special-purpose film" and the "experimental film," with headquarters in New York 1946-53. [4380

JOE FRANKLIN & LAURIE PALMER. The Marilyn Monroe story. N. Y.: R. Field Co.; Greenberg, trade distributors [1953]. 63, [1] p. ports. On Marilyn Monroe (born 1926) as a moving-picture actress since 1947, and her early life in Los Angeles. [4381

FAMILY HISTORY

AMERICAN HISTORICAL COMPANY, INC., New York. Colonial and Revolutionary lineages of America: a collection of genealogical studies, completely documented, and appropriately illustrated, bearing upon notable early American lines and their collateral connections. [Vol. 17.] N. Y., 1953. [10], 770 p. geneal. charts (part col.), col. coats of arms, ports., views. [4383

HAROLD BERTRAM CARRUTH. Carruth family: brief background and genealogical data of twenty branches in America. Ascutney, Vt., 1952 [i. e. 1953]. 273 p. ports., views. [4384

GILBERT HARRY DOANE. Searching for your ancestors: the how and why of genealogy. [Revised edition.] Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1948]. xv, 176 p. diagrs. 1st ed., 1937. Information as to methods of searching records, interrogating family members, and arranging genealogical data. "Bibliographies" (p. 147-61). "A bibliography of lists, registers, rolls, and rosters of Revolutionary War soldiers" (p. 167-71). [4385

HAZEL KRAFT EILERS. "At the sign of the crest." Hobbies, 57(11)-58(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). coats of arms. On the coats of arms and family histories of the Belcher, Gorton, Alsop, Putnam, Wyatt, Appleton, Peck, Remington, Batte, Alexander, and Greene families; with an index to articles by Mabel Louise Keech, 1938-52, former conductor of this department in Hobbies. [4386

HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF THE FOUNDERS OF MANAKIN IN THE STATE OF VIRGINIA. Genealogical. Huguenot, 14:99-149; 15:104-11. Wills and other records, biographical sketches, family histories, etc. [4387

FLOYD BENJAMIN LAYNE. Layne genealogy. Los Angeles, 1953. 250, [1] p. geneal. charts, ports. On several apparently unrelated families named Layne. [4388

MARCUS O. SHIVERS. Shivers genealogy. Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, 1950. [4], 347 p. port. On American descendants of persons named Shivers, Chivers, Cheever, etc. [4389

HARLOW DUNHAM CURTIS. A genealogy of the Curtiss-Curtis family of Stratford, Connecticut. [Stratford:] Curtiss-Curtis Soc. [1953]. xvii, 585 p. fold. geneal. table. Supplements a work of the same title, by Frederic Haines Curtiss, 1903. On descendants of John Curtis (1577-1639) and his nephew William (1592-1672). [4390

BENJAMIN HARD GARDNER. Genealogy of the Gardner family. Aiken, S. C., 1953. [1], 25 leaves. fold. geneal. table. Descendants of Thomas Gardner, 1592?-1674. [4391

AMERICAN HISTORICAL COMPANY, INC., New York. Dow, Ball, Eaton, and allied families: a genealogical study with biographical notes. Compiled and privately printed for Grace Ann (Ball) Dow. N. Y., 1951. 509 leaves. col. coats of arms, facsims., ports., geneal. tables, views. On the lines of descent from Henry Dow (1605?-1659) to Dr. Herbert Henry Dow (1866-1930), of Midland, Mich., chemist, and from John Ball (died 1655) to Grace Ann (Ball) Dow (born 1869); with evidence of the royal descent of both families. [4392

ANNA (ALLEN) WRIGHT & ALBERT HAZEN WRIGHT. Descendants of Joseph and Philip, sons of Philip Taber from Rhode Island, Connecticut, and Long Island. With notes on their sister Lydia Taber Tillinghast. Ithaca, 1952. [1], xxi, 86 leaves. On Philip Taber (1605-92); his sons Joseph (1646-1735) and Philip (1646-94); his daughter Lydia (born before 1646; married Pardon Tillinghast in 1665); and their descendants. [4393

WYNN COWAN FAIRFIELD. Descendants of John Fairfield (1610?-1636) of Wenham. Volume I. First five generations with an appendix on Fairfield families in England. [N. Y., 1953. 1], vii, 82 leaves. [4394

LEONIDAS DE VON MECHAM. Family book of remembrance and genealogy, with allied lines. [Salt Lake City?] 1952 [cover 1953]. 1010, [2] p. coats of arms (1 col.), forms, ports., views. Descendants of Jeremiah Meacham (1613/14-1696) and particularly of Joshua Mecham (1773-1846, converted to Mormonism in 1836), including especially Mormon descendants in Utah and Idaho; with many biographical and autobiographical sketches. [4395

HERBERT CLARENCE FOOKS. Fooks family. Federalsburg, Md.: J. W. Stowell Print. Co. [1953]. xiv, 458, [12] p. coats of arms, maps, ports., views. On descendants of various persons named Fowke, Fowkes, Fooks, etc., not necessarily related to one another, some of whom were in Virginia as early as 1621. [4396

WASSEL RANDOLPH. Henry Randolph I, 1623-1773 [sic], of Henrico County, Virginia, and his descendants. Preceded by short review of the Randolph family in early England and elsewhere. Memphis: Distributed by Cossit Lib., 1952. [4], iv, 105 p. bibliog. (p. (p. i-iii), notes. Biographical sketches of Henry I, Henry II (1665-93), and Henry III (1689-1726), and shorter accounts of the descendants of Henry III. [4397

IVY ELIZABETH (HUNTLEY) HORN. John Huntley [1625-76] of Lyme, Connecticutt [sic], and his descendants. [Herndon? Va.] 1953. 4, [2], 444, 100 p. coat of arms. [4398

GEORGE E. McCRACKEN. Roger Barton (1628?-1683?) of Westchester County, N. Y., and some of his earlier descendants. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 106:168-80, 290-304; 107:49-58, 111-22, 202-13, 292-303 (Jul 1952 - Oct 1953). [4399

GORDON GREENWOOD SAMPSON. Our New England Sampsons, and some related families: Bradford, Barton, Banks, Batchelder, Walker, Marsh, Appleyard, Loane, Buzzell, Dunham, and others. With historical sketch of early family roots in Europe from A. D. 1066. [N. Y. ? Priv. pub., 1953. 2], 192, [2] p. coats of arms, facsims. (1 fold.), fold. map, ports. Descendants of Abraham Sampson, who settled in Massachusetts in 1629. [4400

VIOLA R. BAKER. Clarke ... Clark. [Cleveland?] 1952. 46, [2] p. coat of arms, views. On Lt. William Clark (1609-81), of Northampton, Mass., who arrived from England in 1630, and some of his descendants. [4401

ESTHER (GILLETT) LATHAM. Genealogical data concerning the families of Gillet, Gillett, Gillette ... Compiled and edited with additions by Esther Gillett Latham from material collected over a period of many years by her father Charles Homer Gillett. [Somerville? Mass.] 1953. [12], 112 leaves. coat of arms. Descendants of Jonathan Gillet (died 1677), Nathan Gillett (flourished 1634-88), and Jeremiah Gillet (flourished 1641-74), brothers, who settled in Massachusetts and Connecticut in and after 1630. [4402

WILLIAM HOPPLE EDWARDS. Genealogical and ancestral notes. Series I. Ancestors of John Edwin Robinson and Stella Adolphus Robinson. [Meriden, Conn., 1953.] 125 leaves. fold. geneal. tables. bibliogs. Descendants of the Rev. John Robinson of Leyden (1575-1625) and his son Isaac (1610-1704), who came to America in 1631. [4403

ALFRED AVERILL KNAPP. Nicholas Knapp genealogy. Winter Park, Fla., 1953. xiii, 900 p. col. coat of arms, facsims., ports., views. Descendants of Nicholas Knapp (died 1670), who had settled in Massachusetts by 1631. [4404

RODNEY WILSON WALKER. Ancestry and descendants of John Walker (1794-1869) of Vermont and Utah, descendant of Robert Walker (1607/8-1687), an emigrant of 1632 from England to Boston, Mass. Kaysville, Utah: Inland Print. Co. for the John Walker Family Organization, 1953. 500 p. ports. On a family converted to Mormonism in the 1830s, settled mainly in Utah, Idaho, and California. [4405

CHESTER EMMET CHANDLER. A geneology [sic] particularly of the Chandler family, 1633-1953. Winfield, Ia.: Press of the Beacon, 1953. [4], 102 p. fold. geneal. chart. On descendants of Edmund Chandler (fl. 1633-62). 4406

BERTHA MARY (LUDWIG) STRATTON. Sherman and allied families. Staten Island, N. Y. [1951. 12], 310 p. coats of arms, facsims., map, ports., views. On descendants of several Shermans who came from Essex, Eng., 1633 ff., especially Philip Sherman (1611-87), of Rhode Island. Includes Gold Rush letters from John Henry Ludewig Esmann to his wife Eliza, 1849-51 (p. 164-74), a letter from Chauncey Read, prisoner of war in Virginia, to his parents, 1862 (p. 242-4), and many other documents. [4407

JAMES WILLIAM HOOK. Lieut. Samuel Smith, his children, and one line of descendants and related families. [New Haven, 1953. 2], v, 377 p. geneal. charts. On Samuel Smith (1602-80), of Hadley, Mass., who arrived from England in 1634, and his descendants. [4408

LOWELL SHEPARD BLAISDELL & HANAFORD EUGENE SHEPARD. The Shepard genealogy: being a record of the descendants of Ralph Shepard, 1606-1693 [who arrived in Massachusetts in 1635], and the associated families of Crossman, Culver, Fuller, Johnson, Kidder, Rowley, and Wild. [Phoenix? Ariz.] 1952 [i. e. 1953. 3], 133 leaves. Includes a number of family letters. [4409

WILLIAM NEVILLE COLLIER. A genealogical record of one branch of the Neville family. [Long Beach? Calif.] c1953. [1], 20, [1] leaves. Descendants of John Neville (died 1664), who had settled in Maryland by 1635. [4410

LOTTIE (WRIGHT) DAVIS. Records of Lewis, Meriwether, and kindred families. Genealogical records of Minor, Davis, Wells, Gilmer, and Clark families. Columbia, Mo.: Artcraft Press, 1951. 167, [1] p. ports. On descendants (especially in Missouri) of Robert Lewis (1607-1645/50), who came to

America in 1635, and Nicholas Meriwether (born 1600/1601), whose sons came ca. 1673. [4411

RAYMOND BLAINE FOSDICK. Annals of the Fosdick family. N. Y.: American Historical Co. [1953]. xi, 189, [1] p. map. notes. Biographical sketches of 9 of the author's male lineal ancestors, beginning with Stephen Fosdick (1583-1664), who came to America in 1635, residents of Charlestown (Mass.), New London, Oyster Bay, Boston (N. Y.), and Buffalo; with some account of collateral branches (p. 143-73). [4412

KATHRYN (PIERPOINT) HEDMAN. The Pierpoint-Pierpont family of Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia. [Alexandria? Va.] 1953. [4], 162 p. coat of arms, view. Descendants of Henry Pierpoint (born 1613), who arrived in Virginia in 1635 and was living in Maryland in 1696. Based in part upon a genealogy by Hattie Malone Pierpoint, printed in 1939. [4413

MABEL C. (WILLIAMS) BEAN. Williams-Enoch genealogy, with allied families: genealogy, history, biography, tradition, legends, anecdotes. [Ann Arbor? 1953. 10], 206, [24] p. coats of arms, facsims., ports., views. On descendants of Richard Williams (1606-96), who arrived in Boston in 1636, and of Enoch Enochs and other members of the Enochs/Enoch family; with the author's reminiscences of Tampa, Fla., since 1882. [4414

JACOB LE ROY PRITCHARD. A compilation of some of the descendants of Roger Prichard, c1600-1671, a Welshman who brought his family to Massachusetts Bay Colony in 1636, a pioneer of Springfield, Massachusetts, and of Wethersfield, Milford, and New Haven, Connecticut. [San Jose? Calif., 1953. 6], 51 p. coat of arms. bibliog. (p. 50-51). [4415

WILLIAM LAWTON WEAVER. History of ancient Windham: genealogy, parts XC through XCVII, Elderkin. [Lakeland, Fla.:] Roland D. Elderkin, 1949, 24 p. (Elderkin historical services, 1.) Reprinted from the Willimantic journal, 1865-66. On John Elderkin (1612?-1687), who had settled in New England by 1637, and his descendants. [4416

EDWIN WARFIELD BEITZELL. The Kinney family. [Wash., 1948.] 15 p. On the descendants of Henry Kinne (1624-96), who had settled in Massachusetts by 1638. [4417

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. The genealogy of the Kimberley family. Neenah [Wis.]: Printed for James Cheney Kimberly, 1950. [2], 176 p. ports., views. On descendants of Thomas Kimberly (1604-72), who had settled in New England by 1638. [4418

RICHARD NEWTON GOOKINS. An historical and genealogical sketch of the Gookin family of England, Ireland, America. Tacoma, Wash., 1952. [5], 191 p. Includes Daniel Gookins of Virginia and Massachusetts (1612-87), who came to America in 1641. [4419

FRED KINNEY JACKSON. The Jackson chronicles: wherein are related some facts in the life of the Rev. John Jackson [1771-1844], A. B., his ancestors, his descendants, and some related families. Burlington, Vt., 1949. viii, 294 p. maps, ports., views. Descendants of John Jackson (1645?-1709), of Cambridge, Mass. [4420

ALVIN SEAWARD VAN BENTHUYSEN & EDITH MARGUERITE (McINTOSH) HALL. The Van Benthuysen genealogy: descendants of Paulus Martense Van Benthuysen [1624/25-1717], of Benthuizen, Holland, who settled in Albany, N. Y. [by 1654], male and female lines. Also, Genealogies of certain branches of the Bleecker, Conde, De Forest, Lansing, Myer, Turk, Truex, Van Buren, Van Epps, Van Patten, Van Slyck, and other families of Dutch and Huguenot origin in New York. Clay Center, Kan.: Wilson Engraving and Print. Co., 1953. 592 p. [4421

RODERICK BISSELL JONES. The Harris family of Block Island and Dutchess County, New York. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 84:134-48, 216-32 (Jul-Oct). On William Harris (on Block Island by 1664; died 1693) and his descendants. [4422

ELMER GARFIELD VAN NAME. The early history of the Van Name family. Staten Island historian, 14:19-24 (Jul-Sep). On descendants of Joachem Enthelbert Van Namen (born 1646), who had settled in New York by 1664. [4423

BERTHA (BORTLE) BEAL ALDRIDGE. Laphams in America: thirteen thousand descendents including descendents of John from Devonshire, England, to Providence, R. I., 1673, Thomas from Kent, England, to Scituate, Mass., 1634, and genealogical notes of other Lapham families. [Victor? N. Y., 1953.] 552 p. port. [4424

AZARIAH BOODY SIAS. The Sias family in America, 1677 to 1952: the first 275 years. Orlando, Fla.: Florida Press, 1952 [i. e. 1953]. xxxii, 666, [37] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 703). Descendants of John Sias, alias Jean Sieyes (fl. 1675-1734), of New Hampshire. [4425

WILLIAM DOSITE POSTELL. Notes on the Postell family. S. C. hist. mag., 54:48-53 (Jan). notes. On descendants of Jean Postell and Madeleine (Pepin) Postell, who arrived in South Carolina apparently between 1679 and 1697. [4426

IRIS (LITTLEJOHN) McKOWN. Littlejohn genealogy: Oliver Littlejohn's descendants. [Gaffney, S. C.:] Gaffney Ledger, 1953. [6], 1109, xciii p. coat of arms, facsims., ports. Descendants of Oliver Littlejohn, who settled in Stafford County, Va., ca. 1682, and died ca. 1704. [4427

GERALD McKINNEY PETTY & EULAH (McKINNEY) RIDGWAY. Some descendants of Mordecai McKinney [1690?-1759/60, of Hunterdon County, N. J. n. p.] 1953. [2], iii, 185 p. map, ports. [4428

SAMUEL BENJAMIN CROSS. The Griest family. Westhampton Beach, N. Y., 1953. [2], x, 144 p. Descendants of John Griest (died 1748/51) and Martha Baldwin (born 1694). [4429

W. T. BLACK. The ancestry of John Bell Hood. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51: 305-14 (Oct). notes. On descendants of Jasper Hood and Cathrina Andries Calias Tryntje Luykas, married in New York City in 1696, and particularly of Andrew Hood (born ca. 1745). [4430

ALONZO EDWIN AKERS. The Akers family of Franklin County, Virginia. Combined with the Boone, Cannaday, Hickman, and Pridgen families. Roanoke Rapids, N. C., 1953. xvi, [2], 159 p. port. On descendants of William Akers of New Jersey (fl. 1698) and especially of William Akers IV (died 1833/34). [4431

GEORGE VALENTINE MASSEY II. Ancestry of Richard Dorsey Morgan. [Dover? Del., 1953.] x, 160 p. ports., geneal. tables, view. notes. Chapters on 19 American families, including the descendants of John Morgan (1668-1743), who arrived in Pennsylvania in 1698. [4432

PAUL WALLACE MICHAELS. James and Nancy Gray Harkness: a colonial family history, 1700 to 1850. [Woodside? N. Y.] ©1953. [3], 18 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 17-18). On James Harkness (died 1779), Nancy (Gray) Harkness (1739?-1824), and their descendants. [4433

MARGARET COLLINS (DENNY) DIXON & ELIZABETH CHAPMAN (DENNY) VANN. Denny genealogy, third book: the descendants of David Denny, Sr. (1705/15-1777) of Pennsylvania and the Shenandoah Valley of Virginia, and allied families. Richmond, 1951. xvi, 489 p. geneal. chart, coats of arms (1 col.), map, ports., views. [4434

HOWARD MAYO SAVAGE. Savage-Springer family histories. [Wash. ? 1953. 3], iii leaves, 146 p., [3] leaves. geneal. charts. Descendants of James Savage (died 1822), who was settled in Cayuga County, N. Y., by 1800, and of Dennis Springer (1708?-1760), of New Jersey and Virginia. [4435

INEZ (HUTTON) ERNZEN. Hands across the years: a historical geneology [sic. Beloit, Kan.] 1953. 163 p. coats of arms, ports., view. Descendants of Joseph Hutton (died 1735), who came to Pennsylvania in 1710, and his wife, Mary (Miller) Hutton. [4436

ANNIE (WALKER) BURNS BELL. Dr. Thomas Walker family history records. Wash., 1950. [10], 123 leaves. On the ancestors and descendants of Thomas Walker (1715-94), of Albemarle County, Va. Consists mainly of texts and abstracts of records. [4437

EMILIE SARTER. One branch of the Bentley family of Rhode Island. Boston, 1953. xvi, 121 leaves. Descendants of William Bentley (died 1720), of Rhode Island. Includes Civil War letters (p. 100-117). [4438

WILLIAM MOORE VAN VALKENBURGH II. Genealogy of the Van Valkenburgh family. [n. p., 1953. 4], 18 p. col. coat of arms. Descendants of Jacob Van Valkenburgh (1726-84). [4439

HARRY EMERSON BOORSE. The Boorse family. [Asheville? N. C.:] Boorse Family Assoc. [1953]. xiv, [2], 298, [6] p. map, ports., views. On descendants of Gesbert Boorse (died 1760), who settled in Germantown in 1731. [4440

THEODOSIA (KANE) ESHBAUGH. Records and reminiscences ... dealing with the Bickle, Bridgland, Hughes, Vincent, and Lockhart families of Virginia. [n. p., 1950.] 47, [1] p. Mem-

ories of the author's mother, Adeline Elizabeth (Bickle) Kane (1835-1917), of Chicago, and of other relatives, and lore about more remote ancestors since 1732. [4441

PAXSON RUDE LINK. The Link family: antecedents and descendants of John Jacob Link, 1417-1951; with much history about the Stoner, Crowell, Demory, Remsberg, Thraves, Ropp, Boyer, Fuchs (Fox), Beard (Bart), Miller, Filler, Hanger, Wayland, Osbourn, Hendricks, Reinhart, Stone, Burrier, Root, Houff, Stover, Turner, La Grange, Smith, Kneiple, Shank, Grove, Cale, Palmer, Lewis, Allen, Woodward, Burnett, McChesney, Baylor, Freer, Garrett, Girdner, Creager, Burckhardt, and Eisenhower families. [Paris? Ill.] 1951. xiv, [2], 872 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Descendants of John (or Hans) Jacob Link (Linck) (1682-1738), who came to America in 1733. Includes many biographical sketches. [4442

MARGARET (GLANDING) RUPP. The Leiby-Lambert lineage. ... Part I. [York, Pa.] 1952. On descendants of Frederick Leiby (1695-1760), who arrived in Pennsylvania in 1733. [4443

GORDON ST. GEORGE MARK. The genealogy of the Mark family [n. p.] 1953. [31] leaves. map. Descendants of Kilian Merk (1719-92), who arrived from Switzerland in Pennsylvania in 1735. [4444

JOHN HENRY SCHNEIDER, Mrs. JOHN HENRY SCHNEIDER, & HOWARD KIMBLE. Genealogy of Jacob Kimble [1735-1826] of the Paupack settlement, Wayne and Pike County [sic], Pa., and his descendants. With information on the allied families of Ridgway and Ansley. [n. p.:] Accurate Law Print. Co., 1952. [2], 53 p. bibliog. (p. 1-2). [4445

JACOB LE ROY PRITCHARD. Lineage [i. e. posterity] of Philip Harless, 1716-1772, and his wife, Anna Margaretta (Preisch) Harless, 1718-1784, an immigrant family from the Rhine Palatinate to Virginia, 1738. [San Jose, Calif.: Art Lettershop, 1949. 3], 29 p. [4446

LEUMAS BASCOM TEMPLETON. Templeton family history: records and descendents [sic] of the Templetons who first settled in what is now Laurens County, South Carolina [ca. 1775], together with brief sketches of other Templetons who settled in other parts of South Carolina and other States. [Union? S. C.] ^{c}1953. viii, 155 p. col. coat of arms, facsims., ports. Descendants of David Templeton (1750?-1817) and others. [4447

RACHEL EMMELINE (PEEPLES) ROGERS. Our Peeples family ("Just among ourselves") ... a genealogy of the descendants of William Peeples and wife Rebecca Johnson. Atlanta, 1953. [1], 154 leaves. On William Peeples (1751-1854) of North Carolina and Georgia and his descendants. [4448

AMERICAN HISTORICAL COMPANY, INC., New York. Widener, Dunton, Elkins, Broomall, and allied families: European and American descents. Compiled and privately printed [under the direction of Thomas H. Bateman] for George Dunton Widener, N. Y., 1953. viii, 800 p. col. coats of arms, facsims., ports., geneal. tables, views. On the descendants of Johann Christoph Weydner (Christopher Widener), who arrived in Philadelphia in 1752; and the Eurasian ancestry of the family since the time of King Solomon. [4449

RAYMOND MARTIN BELL & JESSICA C. FERGUSON. Lieutenant George Nixon [1752-1842?], Revolutionary ancestor of Vice-President Richard Nixon. D. A. R. mag., 87:1001. 1016 (Aug). [4450

JESSE BENJAMIN MANIFOLD. The story of Benjamin and Annabel Manifold and their environments and descendants. [E. Washington? Wash., 1953.] 79 p. facsims. Descendants of Benjamin Manifold (died 1754) of Pennsylvania. [4451

WORRALL DUMONT PRESCOTT. A genealogical record concerning Captain Samuel Reed [1756-1833] and Mary Winship Reed and all their descendants to January 1, 1953. [N. Y. ?] 1953. [6], 154 p. ports., view. [4452

MELVIN GILBERT DODGE. Rising genealogy: the descendants of Josiah Rising (1764-1844) and Huldah Miller (his wife) (1766-1856). Utica, N. Y., 1950. 28 p. [4453

OLIVE (GALL) NEWCOMER. The Gall and Williams' genealogy. [Fleetwood? Pa.] 1953. [3], xviii, 93, [15] leaves. Descendants (mainly in Ohio) of George Gall, Jr. (1766-1853). [4454

ARTHUR STODDARD COOLEY. The descendants of Dr. Asahel and Sally (Wilbur) Cooley: a supplement to the

Cooley genealogy. ... Edited and printed by La Verne C. Cooley. Batavia, N. Y., 1952. 153 p. ports. Biographical sketches of Asahel Cooley (1768-1828) and his wife, of Fleming, N. Y., their 14 children and some of their further descendants. [4455

SAMUEL EVAN BOYS & CHARLES EDWARDS BOYS. The Boys family. [Plymouth? Ind.] 1953. 52 p. ports. On the two authors (the former a newspaperman and political leader in Plymouth, the latter a physician in Kalamazoo, Mich.) and their descent from James Boys (1772-1847) and his son Samuel (1814-77). [4456

VICTORIA CROSS. The Goree family. Ark. hist. quar., 12:115-18 (summer). On a family represented by Huguenots in South Carolina as early as 1772. [4457

ELISE DENISON BROWN LANE. Certain descendants of Robert Spencer Valliant [1772-1848] and his wife Martha Hurlock through their eldest child, James Valliant (1795-1838) and his wife, Margaret Thompson. San Antonio, 1953. [29] leaves. On a family scattered from Maryland to Arkansas and New Mexico. [4458

J. THOMAS MITCHELL. The Boal family and its accomplishments. Pa. hist., 20:280-83 (Jul). views. On descendants of David Boal since ca. 1775. [4459

EFFIE EUGENIA (EBY) MINNICH. Descendants of Christian Eby (6) (1777-1859), and his wife, Susannah McDonald Eby (1781-1866). [Greenville? Ohio] 1951. 266, [13] p. [4460

NETTIE EDNA (KINNICK) WAGGENER. The Kinnick family: a genealogical history of the Kinnick family of America, descendants of John Kinnick (fl. 1782-1802) and Ann Kinnick of Davie County, North Carolina. Franklin, Ind., 1953. xix, 355, p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Includes reminiscences and correspondence about the family in Indiana. [4461

ADDISON MURRAY IMBRIE. Genealogy of the Imbrie family of western Pennsylvania, descendants of James Imbrie [in America by 1790, died 1803], pioneer settler, and his wife Euphemia Smart. ... Compiled by Boyd Vincent Imbrie & Mary E. Philbrook. Pittsburgh, 1953. [248] p. coat of arms, facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. Completed after the death of Addison Murray Imbrie (1853-1932) by his son, B. V. Imbrie. [4462

CHARLES BROWN PETTY. The Albert Petty family: a genealogical and historical story of a sturdy pioneer family of the West, based on records of the past and knowledge of the present. Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press [1953?]. vi, [2], 322 p. coats of arms (part col.), map, ports., views (part col.). On Albert Petty (1795-1869), born in Kentucky, converted to Mormonism in 1835, settler in Missouri, Nauvoo (Ill.), and Utah, miller, farmer, bishop, legislator; and his 14 children and further descendants, mainly in Utah. [4463

MARY CATHERINE DOWNING. The Heath family of Wicomico County, Maryland. Milford, Del., 1953. [2], 40, [19] leaves. geneal. charts. Descendants of William Heath (born 1797) and Mary (White) Heath (born 1803). [4464

BLANCHE (CORBIN) CAIN. The Corbin lineage: a genealogy of the family descended from John Corbin [1760/70-1838] and Mary Tapp, wedded in 1799. .., Searcher: Mona Corbin East. [Lawrenceville? Ill.] 1953. 54, [2] p. coat of arms, geneal. table. [4465

PIERRE SAMUEL DU PONT. Genealogy of the Du Pont family, 1739-1949. [Wilmington, 1949, c1943.] 2 v. xxvi p., charts 1-74, 60 p.; charts 75-154, 60 p. In 2 looseleaf ring binders. On ancestors and descendants of Pierre Samuel du Pont de Nemours (1739-1817), who came to America in 1799. [4466

MARY FRANCES DWYER. Descendants of Thomas Barry [fl. 1800] and Mary Nagel Barry in America. [Evanston? Ill., 1953. 45] p. facsim., map, ports., views. On two daughters of these Irish parents, Ellen (Barry) Moore Dwyer (1801?-1891) and Hanora (Barry) Hannigan (born 1805), and their descendants. [4467

JOSEPH ALEXANDRE DE CHABRIER DE PELOUBET. Adventures of Joseph Alexandre de Chabrier de Peloubet [1764-1844] at the time of the French Revolution, together with some account of his forebears in France & the founding of the Peloubet family in America. Edited by Harold A. Small. San Francisco, 1953. [6], 70, [3], p. col. coat of arms, port., view. Appended (p. 57-71): "The founding of the Peloubet family in America," 1803 ff. The main narrative deals with Peloubet in France, 1791-92. [4468

MATTHEW EDWIN CLANCY. The memoirs of our family, down to 1952. [Swanton? Ohio, 1953. 4], 51 p. Biographical sketches of Michael Clancy (1806-91), Lewis Mathias (1814-78), and their descendants, especially in Ohio. [4469

BESS (TOMPKINS) MILLER. Our folks: a genealogy of the ancestors and descendants of Reuben Tompkins [1808-84]. Corvallis, Ore. [1953]. 20 p. Includes an account of his life in upper New York, Wisconsin, and Kansas. [4470

DONALD DEAN PARKER, SR. The Parker family history. [Brookings? S. D., 1952.] various pagings ([396] p.) On descendants of Daniel Parker (1801-68), John Parker (1810-62), and Edward Parker (1805-63), from Ireland, who arrived in Canada ca. 1818 and settled in Argenteuil County, P.Q. [4471

CLARENCE ALEXANDER PERKINS. Kinsfolk of the Perkins family. [n. p.] 1953. 83, [8] p. Descendants of Alexander W. Perkins (1818-98), of Poughkeepsie, N. Y. [4472

JAMES RAY BOWMAN. Mathews family record: descendants of John and Sarah Mathews of County Tyrone, Northern Ireland. Wash., 1953. vii, 92 p. Descendants of John (died in Ireland before 1831) and his wife Sarah (1785?-1851), who came to America with her children in 1831 and settled in Illinois. [4473

MAUD CALLAWAY HAYS. Harris records, with allied families of Claiborne, Gillison, Thompson, Whitsett. [Chattanooga? 1953. 18], 58, [1], 7, [1], 15, [1], 2, [1], 25 leaves. coats of arms, ports. bibliogs. Descendants of Benjamin Harris (died 1833) of Anderson District, S. C. [4474

CORA LENA (EIBLING) McANALL. History of the Eibling family. [n. p.] 1953. [8], 2-66, [47] p. Ohio descendants of Johann Christoph Karl Eubling (1804-64), who came to America in 1834. [4475

INES SELMAN (DANIELS) MENLOVE. Daniels, descendants of James Ephraim and Elizabeth. [Salt Lake City? 1953. 16], 403, [2] p. geneal. charts, ports., views. Descendants of James Ephraim Daniels (1792-1840) and his widow, Elizabeth (Salthouse) Daniels (1793-1869), the latter converted, with her children, by Mormon missionaries; with an account of her voyage from Manchester, Eng., to Nauvoo, Ill., and thence to Utah, 1841-50. Includes a number of autobiographical sketches. [4476

OLAF ANDREAS HOUGEN. Reminiscences of Fjellhaugen, and Fjellhaugen geneology [sic]. Madison, Wis., c1952. [1], 24 leaves. geneal. charts. Mainly on the family in Norway; with a list of descendants of Johannes Johannessen Fjellhaugen who migrated to America between 1856 and 1901. [4477

CLARENCE STEWART PETERSON. The known descendants of Carl Olofsson, born in 1685 in Sweden, 1685-1953, in fourteen States, Canada, and Scandinavia. [Baltimore, 1953. 11], 69 leaves. facsim., ports., views. Includes the family in the United States since 1873 and its intermixture with Larssons and Pettersons. [4478

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL JUNTO. The golden jubilee of the National Genealogical Society, 1903-53. Pennsylvanian, 10: 10-13 (Oct 1952 - Jun 1953). [4479

STANLEY IRVING POSNER, HELEN POSNER FRIED, & MILTON POSNER. The Posner family tree. N. Y.: Posner Family Circle, Inc., c1953. 60, [2] p. map, port., geneal. tables. On the Posner Family Circle, 1928-53, and the origin of the family as Russian Jews. [4480

NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs of the deceased members of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. Prepared by Arthur Adams. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 107:68-70, 149-53, 223-8, 306-10 (Jan-Oct). Sketches of members recently deceased. [4481

OTHER HISTORY

PHILIP DILLON JORDAN. Uncle Sam of America. Saint Paul: Webb Pub. Co., 1953. [6], 28 p. Lore about Brother Jonathan and Uncle Sam. [4482

DAVID GOODMAN MANDELBAUM. On the study of national character. Am. anthrop., 55:174-87 (Apr-Jun). [4483

CLARENCE AUGUSTUS MANNING. Russian influence on early America [1732-1917]. N. Y.: Library Publishers [1953]. vii, 216 p. bibliog. (p. 209-10), notes. Deals largely with Alaska and California. [4484

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. The pursuit of happiness. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. xi, [5], 168 p. notes. (The William W. Cook Foundation lectures.) On "the history of happiness, the pursuit of happiness, and the pursuing of happiness and safety as a fundamental constitutional element in our society" since 1774; with special notice of literary, theological, judicial, and psychiatric pronouncements concerning happiness in America. [4485

CAROLINE BEHLEN PIERCY. The Shaker cook book: not by bread alone. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1953]. 283 p. map. On the dietetic history of the Shakers since 1774, particularly in Ohio and Kentucky, with sources of recipes carefully indicated. [4486

"LONG as sun and moon endure": a Loyalist ode. [Edited by] Thomas P. Haviland. N. Y. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:200-203 (Jul). "Ode on the King's birthday June 4th 1776 sung by some gentlemen of the English army prisoners at Burlington," transcribed by Pierre Eugène du Simitière. [4487

L. A. VIGNERAS. La Société Gallo-Américaine de 1787. Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., n. s., 2:59-84 (Dec 1952). facsim. notes. On a short-lived association formed in France by Étienne Clavière, "St. John Crèvecoeur," Nicolas Bergasse, and J. P. Brissot de Warville. [4488

JOHN O. McCORMICK. Emerson's theory of human greatness [ca. 1820 ff.] New Eng. quar., 26:291-314 (Sep). notes. Deals particularly with Representative men (1850). [4489

GEORGE DONALD LILLIBRIDGE. The American image in Great Britain: 1830-1870. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:164-5. [4490

HAROLD ALLEN DURFEE. Language and religion: Horace Bushnell and Rowland G[ibson] Hazard. Am. quar., 5:57-70 (spring). notes. On Hazard's Essay on language (1835) and Bushnell's God in Christ (1849). [4491

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. Richard Alsop and his universal receipt book. [Hartford, 1953.] 17-24 p. facsims. (Connecticut Historical Society bulletin, v. 18, no. 3, Jul. 1953.) On a manuscript volume containing entries made between 1777 and ca. 1808, as the basis of The universal receipt book or complete family directory (N. Y., 1814), a repository of miscellaneous information. [4492

WOODROW WILSON. Leaders of men. ... Edited, with introduction and notes, by T. H. Vail Motter. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952. viii, [2], 70 p. Address, 1890, here first printed, with an extensive introduction. [4493

FRANCIS BELLAMY. The story of the pledge of allegiance to the flag. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 8:29-39 (winter). facsim. On Bellamy's authorship of the pledge, composed in 1892 at the request of James Bailey Upham and intended for use in schools in observance of Columbus Day. [4494

MARGARET BUTTERFIELD. Francis Bellamy [1855-1931], '76. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 8:25-8 (winter). On his authorship of a pledge of allegiance to the flag, 1892, wrongly attributed to James Bailey Upham. [4495

LOUIS CLARK KEATING. André Maurois and the United States [1927-46]. French rev., 27:95-100 (Dec). [4496

FRANCIS L. K. HSU. Americans and Chinese: two ways of life. N. Y.: H. Schuman [1953]. xix, 457 p. Comparison of two civilizations by an author who left China in 1937. [4497

Miscellaneous Biography

GILBERT W. KINGSBURY. A story on the names of Kentucky towns. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1952-53, leaves 92-7. On Admiral Lord Christopher Newport (1570-1617), commander for the London Company of 5 voyages from England to Jamestown, 1606-11; and the naming of Newport, Ky. [4498

WALTER BLACKSTOCK. Captain John Smith [1580-1631]: his role in American colonial history. Fla. State Univ. studies, 6(1952):23-45. notes. On his activities in Virginia (1607-9) and New England (1614-15); with a critical evaluation of his writings. [4499

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Autobiography, now printed for the first time from the manuscript as Franklin wrote it, and including his preliminary outline [1706-57]. With an introduction by Carl Van Doren. N. Y.: Heritage Press [1951]. xix, 233 p. ports., views. [4500

EULALIE OSGOOD GROVER. Benjamin Franklin [1706-90]: the story of Poor Richard. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1953. x, [2], 267 p. [4501

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. The young man Washington [1732-59]. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 161-80. Address (1932), here revised. [4502

JULIAN PARKS BOYD. The relevance of Thomas Jefferson for the twentieth century. Am. scholar, 22:61-76. [4503

VINCENT SHEEAN. Thomas Jefferson [1743-1826], father of democracy. N. Y.: Random House [1953. 6], 184 p. ports., views. (Landmark books, 36.) [4504

THOMAS JEFFERSON WERTENBAKER. Glimpses of Thomas Jefferson [1743-1826]. Emory Univ. quar., 9:48-55 (Mar). [4505

WILLIAM T. BRUNDICK. Peter Muhlenberg: clergyman-soldier-statesman. Mil. chaplain, 23(4):18-21 (Apr). On John Peter Gabriel Muhlenberg (1746-1807). [4506

THEODORUS SWAINE DRAGE. Swaine and Drage: a sequel to Map maker & Indian traders. By Howard Nicholas Eavenson. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1950. 23 p. Letter to Wills Hill, 1st Earl of Hillsborough, dated London, 7 Jul. 1768, reviewing the author's services in the exploration of a northwest passage from Hudson Bay to the Pacific, 1746, and in the wars in Pennsylvania, 1755-65; with commentary by Eavenson accusing Drage of falsely taking credit for the work of Charles Swaine. Reprints the dedication to The great probability of a north west passage (London, 1768), anonymous, attributed by Eavenson to Swaine. [4507

EGON LEHRBURGER. An American in Europe: the life of Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford [1753-1814]. By Egon Larsen [pseud.]. N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1953]. 224 p. cartoon, diagrs., map, views. bibliog. (p. 217-18). On his early life in New Hampshire and Massachusetts as Harvard student, schoolteacher, husband of a rich wife, and British spy, 1753-76; his service in America as a British officer, 1781-83; and his work as an inventor and an administrator in Europe. Includes "Extracts from Rumford's essays" (p. 175-215) and details of his family life. [4508

GAYLE THORNBROUGH. The Count in the kitchen. Am. heritage, 4(4):6-9 (summer). port., views. On the contributions of Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford (1753-1814), to the science of cookery and the planning of kitchen equipment. [4509

JOHN TRUMBULL. The autobiography of Colonel John Trumbull, patriot-artist, 1756-1843. Edited by Theodore Sizer. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1953. xxiii, 404 p. ports. notes. 1st ed. 1841. On the author's early life in Connecticut, his services in the Revolution, and his activities as painter, architect, and cartographer to 1840. Appended, by the editor: "Notes on Trumbull's later years and additional information" (p. 291-382) and supplement to Sizer's checklist of his works issued in 1950. [4510

DANIEL V. HEGEMAN. Franklin and Germany: further evidence of his reputation in the eighteenth century [1759 ff.] German quar., 26:187-94 (May). notes. [4511

HAROLD COFFIN SYRETT. Andrew Jackson [1767-1845]: his contribution to the American tradition. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. 298 p. (Makers of the American tradition series.) Essay on "Jackson's place in the American tradition" (p. 21-49) and documents arranged topically. [4512

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. John Adams and Thomas Jefferson. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 219-30. Reprinted from the Forty-seventh annual report of the New England Society of Pennsylvania. On relations and correspondence between Adams and Jefferson, 1770-1826. [4513

FRANCIS COLEMAN ROSENBERGER, ed. Jefferson reader: a treasury of writings about Thomas Jefferson. N. Y.: Dutton, 1953. 349 p. ports. Visits, reminiscences, poems, satires, and evaluations, 1773-1950. [4514

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General John Peter Gabriel Muhlenberg [1746-1807]. Picket post, 42:4-10 (Oct). port. On his military services, 1775-83, and his career in Pennsylvania and national politics. [4515

HOWARD SWIGGETT. The great man: George Washington as a human being. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. xvii, [3], 491 p. bibliog. (p. 465-9), notes (p. 471-6). Thirty-one topics, incidents, or anecdotes, 1775-99. [4516

WILLIAM BELL CLARK. In defense of Thomas [Attwood] Digges [1742-1821]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77: 381-438 (Oct). notes. On the inconclusiveness of the evidence that Digges, a Maryland gentleman, was "an embezzler, a rogue, and a British spy" during his stay in England, 1777-82. [4517

ARTHUR P. WATTS. Mr. Resolve Smith--traitor or patriot? Historian, 15:129-47 (spring). notes. On his ambiguous activities in England, Jamaica, and the United States, 1777-81. [4518

JULES R. SACHS. Benjamin Franklin in Paris [1779-85]. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 24:249-59 (autumn), 323-36 (winter). [4519

HAROLD EDWARD BRIGGS & ERNESTINE BENNETT BRIGGS. Nancy Hanks Lincoln [1784-1818], a frontier portrait. N. Y.: Bookman Associates, 1952 [i. e. 1953]. 135 p. map. On her life in Kentucky, Illinois, and Indiana. [4520

DUMAS MALONE. Jefferson and his time. Volume two. Jefferson and the rights of man. Boston: Little, Brown, 1951. xxix, 523 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 494-504), notes. On his services in Paris, his European travels, and his service as Secretary of State, 1784-92. [4521

WILLIAM KENNETH CHRISTIAN. The mind of Edward Everett [1794-1865]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4690], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [482] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:227-8. Study of his ideas "on history, education, American literature, economics, and slavery." [4522

DOROTHY VALENTINE SMITH. "An intercourse of the heart": some little-known letters of Theodosia Burr. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:40-53 (Jan). facsim., port., view. Information from letters of Mrs. Aaron Burr to John Bartow Prevost and his wife, 1794-1810. [4523

WILLIAM RINGLE. Oliver Culver [1778-1867], pioneer. Genesee Country sketchbook, 4:13-16. On his life in Cleveland (Ohio) and Brighton (N. Y.), as trader, surveyor, farmer, road-builder, shipbuilder, and civic leader, 1796-1867. [4524

ELMER MUNSON HUNT. Remarks relating to the hundredth anniversary of the inauguration of President Franklin Pierce. Hist. N. H., 9(1):23-48 (Aug). facsim., ports., views. bibliog. On "certain phases of Mr. Pierce's life not generally commented on," 1804-69. [4525

JOHN WALTER WAYLAND. Matthew Fontaine Maury [born 1806]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(3):13-15 (Mar 1948). On his life in Virginia and his work as a naval officer and a hydrographer. [4526

PLATO TRACY DURHAM. Lee the American. Emory Univ. quar., 9: 241-9 (Dec). Address on Robert E. Lee (1807-70), delivered at Stone Mountain, Ga., 1924. [4527

HOLMAN HAMILTON. Zachary Taylor: resident or fighter in 15 States. Am. heritage, 4(4):10-13 (summer). cartoons, port. On his career in war and politics, 1808-50. [4528

RICHARD HENRY DANA. An autobiographical sketch (1815-1842). ... Edited by Robert F. Metzdorf. Hamden, Conn.: Shoe String Press, 1953. x, [2], 119 p. notes (p. 99-111). Account, "here printed in its entirety for the first time," written in 1842, of the author's youth in Cambridge, his studies at Harvard, his voyage to California, and the publication of his Two years before the mast. [4529

W. H. G. ARMYTAGE. Nashoban narrative. Dalhousie rev., 33:110-16 (summer). On Frances Wright as a traveler and reformer in the United States, 1818-30, and her colony of slaves at Nashoba, Tenn., near Memphis. [4530

KEITH A. MURRAY. A governor's place in history. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:58-60 (Apr). On the personality of Isaac Ingalls Stevens (born 1818), officer in the U. S. Army and Governor of Washington Territory, and the unsatisfactory quality of the two biographies of him hitherto published. [4531

RUTH (PAINTER) RANDALL. Mary Lincoln: biography of a marriage. Boston: Little, Brown [1953]. xiv, [2], 555 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 517-29), notes (p. 445-516). On the whole life of Mary (Todd) Lincoln, 1818-82. [4532

LEO THOMAS MOLLOY. Henry Shelton Sanford, 1823-1891: a biography. [Derby, Conn.: Priv. print.] 1952. 51, [1] p. On his activities as lawyer, diplomat, linguist, and founder of Sanford, Fla. [4533

HIRAM RHOADES REVELS. The autobiography of Hiram Rhoades Revels together with some letters by and about him. [Edited by] Joseph H. Borome. Midw. jour., 5(1):79-92 (winter). notes. Autobiography (1897) of the author (born 1827), dealing with his early life in North Carolina, his African Methodist Episcopal ministry in North and South, and his activities in Mississippi and national politics; and several letters, 1870-1900. [4534

JAMES BENNETT NOLAN. The long shadow of Lincoln. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 18:98-102, 119-27 (Jul). port., views. On Newton Deming Strong and Matilda (Edwards) Strong, of Reading, Pa., and Alton, Ill., as friends of Abraham Lincoln, 1840 ff. [4535

ISHBEL ROSS. Proud Kate, portrait of an ambitious woman. N. Y.: Harper [1953. 8], 309, [2] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 291-5). On Catherine Jane (Chase) Sprague (1840-99), daughter of Salmon Portland Chase; her early life in Ohio and Washington, her unfriendly relations with Mary (Todd) Lincoln, her marriage to and divorce from William Sprague, and her much-publicized intrigue with Roscoe Conkling. [4536

OLA LINGE. Ole [Bornemann] Bull [1810-80]: livshistoria, mannen, kunstnaren. Oslo: Edition "Gamma," 1953. 414, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. notes (p. 407-15). Includes his concert tours of America and his attempted settlement in northern Pennsylvania, 1843-45, 1852-57. [4537

JAMES GILLESPIE HAMILTON. Notebooks of James Gillespie Hamilton [1816-69], a merchant of old Westport, Missouri (1844-1858). Transcribed and edited by Katharine Jones Moore. [Fresno? Calif.] [c]1953. 39 leaves. Accounts, home remedies, and miscellaneous matter; and diary of a journey to California and back across Mexico to buy and sell cattle, 1858. [4538

JULIA (GARDINER) TYLER. "Letters of the Presidentess," Julia Gardiner Tyler, 1844-1845. [Edited] by Sarah Agnes Wallace. D. A. R. mag., 87: 641-6 (May). [4539

CHARLES M. SEGAL. Isachar Zacharie: Lincoln's chiropodist. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 43:71-126 (Dec). notes. On his work with corns and bunions, 1846-74, illustrated by testimonials from grateful patients; his service as a secret agent of Gen. Nathaniel P. Banks in New Orleans and of Abraham Lincoln in discussing peace with Confederate officials; and his activities in the elections of 1864 and 1872. Includes several documents. [4540

DANIEL ROBERT TUCKER. Notebook of Daniel Robert Tucker. Bermuda hist. quar., 10:29-43, 113-27 (Jan-Mar, Jul-Sep). Notes made in Bermuda, 1850-57, including summaries of correspondence between the author and his sons Robert Alexander Tucker, New York merchant, William Henry Hall Tucker, California miner, and George Tucker, law student at Yale. [4541

BURTON JESSE HENDRICK & DANIEL MacINTYRE HENDERSON. Louise Whitfield Carnegie [1857-1946]: the life of Mrs. Andrew Carnegie. N. Y.: Hastings House, 1950. xi, [3], 306 p. ports., views. On her social and domestic life in New York City and Scotland. [4542

CLARA (INGRAM) JUDSON. Theodore Roosevelt [1858-1919]: fighting patriot. Chicago: Wilcox and Follett Co. [1953]. 218, [4] p. ports., views. [4543

LESLEY KUHN. Theodore [Albert] Schroeder, 1864-1953. Antiq. bookman, 12:1799-1800 (19 Dec). On his varied occupations as lawyer, psychologist, defender of free speech, etc. [4544

CELESTE (ANDREWS) SETON. Helen Gould was my mother-in-law. ... As told to Clark Andrews. N. Y.: Crowell [1953. 10], 277 p. ports., view. Memories of Helen Miller (Gould) Shepard (1868-1938), daughter of Jay Gould, and her estate of Lyndurst on the Hudson, 1933-38. [4545

HENRY C. RUMOHR. Driftwood. Alaska sportsman, 19(7):8-15, 53-8 (Jul). ports., views. Life of the author (born 1866) in America since 1870, his mistreatment by relatives, his work as a butcher, his journey to California (ca. 1882), and his employment in the Alaska whale fishery; with photographs of the period. [4546

ALVA JOHNSTON. The legendary Mizners. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1953. 8], 304 p. On Addison Mizner (1872-1933) and Wilson Mizner (1876-1933), brothers, and the activities of one, the other, or both as architect, collector of art and antiques, wit, gambler, playwright, manager of prize fights, prospector in Alaska and the Klondike, Hollywood script writer, and promoter of the Florida land boom; with a chapter on the eccentricities of General T. Coleman Du Pont. [4547

LUCY (SPRAGUE) MITCHELL. Two lives: the story of Wesley Clair Mitchell [1874-1948] and myself. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1953. xxi, 575, [2] p. ports. notes (p. 571-5). On the early life of Mitchell in Decatur, Ill., and that of the author (born in 1878) in Chicago; their college studies; his teaching of economics in the University of California (Berkeley) and her service there as dean of women; their marriage in 1912; and his later work in New York with the National Bureau of Economic Research and hers with the Bureau of Educational Experiments (now the Bank Street College of Education). [4548

JOE HEFLIN SMITH. He rode a rugged trail. Cattleman, 39(9):23, 82, 84, 88, 90-91, 94-6 (Feb). view. On Tom Horn (1860-1903) as a cowboy, Indian fighter, "stock detective," and convicted murderer in Texas and Wyoming, 1874-1903. [4549

ALBERT E. SMALL. Cape Cod and return. Boston: House of Edinboro [1953]. 215 p. ports., views. On the author's boyhood on Cape Cod, his service as an engineer in the merchant marine, his mining and other enterprises in Idaho, and his return to Cape Cod, 1878-1953. [4550

WOODROW WILSON. Woodrow Wilson's own story. Selected and edited by Donald Day. Boston: Little, Brown [1952. 10], 371 p. bibliog. (p. 359-60). Autobiographical selections from his writings, 1879-1923. [4551

ULYSSES SIMPSON GRANT III. General Ulysses S. Grant: a close-up. Mil. affairs, 17:59-71 (summer). notes. Also printed: Lincoln herald, 55(3):30-38, 48 (fall). port. notes. On the personality and habits of the author's grandfather as recollected from the years 1881-85 and from family tradition. [4552

HAVERFORD COLLEGE. William Pyle Philips, 1882-1950. With an introductory essay and a catalogue to his rare book collection. Haverford, 1952. viii, 151 p. facsims., port. On his studies at Haverford and Harvard, his work in law and business, and his activities as a collector; with a catalogue (by C. W. Miller) of English and a few continental books published 1570-1755 (58 titles). [4553

RALPH WILLIAM WILES. Pipe dreams and memories: an autobiography. N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1953. 312 p. On the author's early life in Nova Scotia and his work there in his father's lumber business (1882-98), his service in the U. S. Army as an enlisted man and eventually a major (1901-4, 1908-15, 1917-35), his experience as a New England lumberjack, and his retirement to Nova Scotia as a writer. [4554

RALPH PERKINS. Volume II--Perkinsiana Cleveland: Gates Press, 1953. [24], 118 p. col. coat of arms, ports., views. Essays on incidents in the life of the author (born 1886), including his attendance in school at Asheville, N. C., and Williams College, his service in the Ohio National Guard on the Mexican border and in World War I, his interest in horticulture, horses, and shooting, and his activities in Cleveland. [4555

AGNES ELIZABETH (ERNST)MEYER. Out of these roots: the autobiography of an American woman. Boston: Little, Brown [1953]. x, [2], 385 p. port. On the author's childhood in a rural suburb of New York City (where she was born in 1887), her studies in Barnard College, her writing for newspapers, her marriage to Eugene Meyer (later owner of the Washington post), her political and civic activities in Westchester County and in Washington, D. C., and her special interest in "revival of community initiative," "the battle to improve public education," "health for all Americans," and the status of women. [4556

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. A boomer turns to books. Tracks, 38 (12):30-34 (Dec). port. On Albert Benjamin Cunningham (born 1888) as a railroad telegrapher, 1902 ff., a minister, a teacher, and an author of novels about railroads and other subjects. [4557

WILLIAM MONROE ROSS. I wanted to live: an autobiography. Milwaukee: Wisconsin Anti-Tuberculosis Assoc., 1953. xi, 162 p. ports., views. Early life of the author (1888-1951) in Appleton, Wis , his work as a reporter in El Paso, his treatment for tuberculosis in River Pines Sanatorium (Stevens Point, Wis.), and his establishment of Will Ross, Inc., Milwaukee, hospital supply business specializing in equipment for tubercular patients. [4558

HAROLD CALLENDER. Fun tomorrow: the story of an artist and of a way of life. N. Y.: Priv. print., 1953. [8], 164 p. ports., views. On the early life of the author (born 1892) and his

wife, Bessie (Stough) Callender (1889-1951), in Kansas and New York, his work as a journalist and hers as a sculptor, their long residence in England and France (1926-51), and her death in New York from cancer. [4559

CARESSE CROSBY. The passionate years. N. Y.: Dial Press, 1953. [10], 342 p. facsims., ports., views. On the early life of the author (born 1892) in New York City, her marriages to Richard Peabody and Harry Crosby, her long stay in Paris, her association with and assistance to literary personages, her publication of writings of Hart Crane and James Joyce, her other activities as a publisher, her return to the United States in 1936, her residence of several years on a Virginia cattle farm, and her settlement in Georgia. [4560

PAUL D. GREEN. Fabulous Freddie and the Saints and Sinners. N. Y.: W. Funk, 1951. [10], 289, [1] p. cartoons, facsims., ports. On the early life of Freddie Benham (born 1892) at Oyster Bay (with anecdotes of Theodore Roosevelt), his work as a newspaper reporter and correspondent since 1914, and his activities in the Circus Saints and Sinners Club; with anecdotes (p. 143-288) of its initiations, skits, and convivialities, 1926-51. [4561

MINNIE JANE (WYATT) FORSTER. Was the hill barren? The story of an American family. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 173 p. On Thomas Forster as a farmer in Seneca, Mo., in Purcell and Enid, Okla., and in New Mexico, his years of failure as an inventor, his success in perfecting a wheat-cleaning machine produced by the Forster Mfg. Co. at Wichita, and the author's life as his wife, 1893-1944. [4562

GEORGE G. LOVE. I never thought we'd make it. [By] Ernest Havemann & George C. Love. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1952]. 254 p. On James J. Love (born 1871), iron molder and railroad worker, and Lizzie (Allen) Love (1873?-1948?), natives of Ireland, married in 1895, and their life in Erie, Cleveland, Chicago, and Milwaukee. By their son. [4563

WINONA CROWDER REHSCHUH. As I remember. Boston: Bruce Humphries [1953]. 225 p. On the author's early life in Castorland, N. Y., Gorham and Hayes, Kan., and Lamar, Colo., and her mistreatment by several members of her father's family, 1898-1919. [4564

MARY JESSOP. Bubbles in my soul: the story of a woman's life. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 241 p. port. On the author's early life in Iowa, her experience as a writer in Chicago and New York, her three marriages, her friends, and the apartments and houses occupied by her, undated (apparently ca. 1900 ff.). [4565

CHARLES G. SHAW. Albert Eugene Gallatin: a reminiscence. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 14:135-40 (spring). On his habits as a painter, "a keen and experienced gastronome," and a traveler, ca. 1900 ff. [4566

FRANCES WARFIELD. Cotton in my ears. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1948. [8], 152 p. On the author's experience of defective hearing during her childhood in St. Louis, her college studies in Drake School, and her life as a young journalist, 1905-25. [4567

JOE ALEX MORRIS. Those Rockefeller brothers: an informal biography of five extraordinary young men. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. x, [2], 275 p. On John Davison Rockefeller III, Nelson Aldrich Rockefeller, Laurance Spelman Rockefeller, Winthrop Rockefeller, and David R. Rockefeller, born 1906-15, sons of John Davison Rockefeller II and Abby Greene (Aldrich) Rockefeller: their upbringing, their activities in business and civic affairs, their military service, and their philanthropies. [4568

HENRY DAYTON SILVER. Making a living in Rochester: the diary of Henry D. Silver, 1906-1914. [Edited by James W. Silver. Rochester, 1953.] 28 p. (Rochester history, v. 15, no. 4, Oct. 1953.) Excerpts, forming about a tenth of the original, relating to the author's various unskilled and semi-skilled employments in Rochester and Florida. [4569

JAMES E. HUMMEL. To hell and back: the story of an alcoholic. By James H. Ellis [pseud.]. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953. 6], 145 p. On the early life of the author (born 1907) in Ohio, his experiences in the Southwest Pacific in World War II, his alcoholism, and his achievement of control over it by religion. [4570

WILLIAM MICHAEL MURPHY. David Worcester, 1907-1947: a memorial. [n. p., 1953.] 32 p. port. On his studies at Harvard and Hobart College, his teaching of English in Harvard and Michigan State College, his service as an officer in the Naval Air Force dur-

ing World War II, and his presidency of Hamilton College. [4571

M. A. HORTT. Gold coast pioneer. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953. 2], 348 p. ports., views. On the author's early life and numerous unremunerative employments in Utah (where he was born in 1880) and California till 1910, and his experience since that time as a real-estate dealer in Fort Lauderdale, Fla. [4572

MARY (WILLIAMSON) MACFADDEN & EMILE HENRY GAUVREAU. Dumbbells and carrot strips: the story of Bernarr [Adolphus] Macfadden [born 1868]. N. Y.: Holt [1953. 10], 405 p. port. Details of the life of "the wife of the Father of Physical Culture," 1913-30, and of his theories of sex determination, his publication of True story magazine, his association with Fulton Oursler, his conjugal habits and demands, and his ambition to be President of the United States. By his former wife. [4573

FRANCIS NEILSON. My life in two worlds. Appleton, Wis.: C. C. Nelson Pub. Co., 1952-53. 2 v. x, 375; xii, 319 p. facsim., ports., views. On the author's life in England, 1867-1915, as an actor and author, and in America, 1915-52, as a lecturer, editor of The freeman (1920-24), disciple of Henry George, and husband of a wealthy wife. [4574

QUENTIN JAMES REYNOLDS. The amazing Mr. Doolittle: a biography of Lieutenant General James H[arold] Doolittle [born 1896]. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1953. 6], 313 p. port. On his career as an aviator, his raid on Tokyo and services in north Africa and Europe during World War II, and his executive experience in oil companies and aeronautical companies, 1918-52; with some account of his early life in California. [4575

THOMAS RICHARD MULLEN. Thomas R. Mullen, Jr. [1920-48]: a biography by his father. [N. Y.? 1950. 6], 107 p. ports. (1 col.), views. On his hunting, camping, and fishing, his studies in Duke University, his service in the U. S. Merchant Marine (1942-46), and his experience as an executive in the steel industry. [4576

MARIE (HAYS) HEINER. Hearing is believing. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1949]. 126 p. On the author's experience after "an abrupt bankruptcy of her power to hear," and her resort to lip-reading and hearing aids (undated, 1940?). [4577

MINA (WARD) LENIHAN. Betwixt the here and there. Phila.: Dorrance [1953]. 339 p. ports., views. On the author's life in Philadelphia and her travels in the United States since 1941. [4578

COLLECTIVE GENERAL BIOGRAPHY

EDWARD PINKOWSKI. Forgotten fathers. Phila.: Sunshine Press [1953]. xii, [4], 390 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 385-90). Contents. --Father of modern librarians, Melvil Dewey. --Father of modern radar, A. Hoyt Taylor. --Father of Christmas clubs, Herbert Rawll. --Father of first aid, Matthew J. Shields. --Father of basketball, James Naismith. --Father of correspondence schools, Thomas J. Foster. --Father of radio preachers, S. Parkes Cadman. --Father of the movies, C. Francis Jenkins. --Father of the funnies, Richard Outcault. --Father of the labor spies, James McParlan. --Father of skyscrapers, William Le Baron Jenney. --Father of Labor Day, Peter J. McGuire. --Father of the coal breaker, Joseph Battin. --Father of American minstrelsy, Thomas D. Rice. --Father of the American Navy, Joshua Humphreys. --Father of patent medicines, Thomas W. Dyott. --Father of farmers' fairs, Elkanah Watson. --Father of book reviewers, George Ripley. --Father of parking meters, Carl Magee. --Father of the permanent wave, Charles Nessler. [4579

HARRY ALLEN SMITH. People named Smith. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1950. 255 p. cartoons. Miscellaneous lore and anecdotes regarding American Smiths past and present. [4580

FOSTER WILLIAM RUSSELL. Mount Auburn biographies: a biographical listing of distinguished persons interred in Mount Auburn Cemetery, Cambridge [and Watertown], Massachusetts, 1831-1952. [Cambridge? 1953.] xxi, 216 p. Biographical sketches of selected personages, condensed from printed sources; with indexes of vocations, birthplaces, and schools attended. [4581

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF BEIRUT. ALUMNI ASSOCIATION. Directory of alumni, 1870-1952. Beirut, 1953. [16], 505, [1] p. Very condensed biographical data. [4582

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1897. Half-century record, Class of 1897, Yale College. Edited by Nathan A. Smyth. New Haven: Published with the assistance of the Printing-Office of the Yale Univ. Press, 1948. 398 p. ports. [4583

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1898. Fifty-year report, Class of 1898, Yale College. Edited by Julian S. Mason and Julien A. Ripley. New Haven, 1949. 189 p. ports. [4584

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE. CLASS OF 1899. Thirty-sixth report of the Class of Ninety-Nine of Dartmouth College. [n. p.] 1953. 404 p. ports., views. Mainly detailed biographical sketches of members who died between 1941 and 1952, and brief accounts of members still living. [4585

YALE UNIVERSITY. Sheffield Scientific School. CLASS OF 1899. Yale '99S: a fifty-year history. Edited by Henry Seidel Canby. New Haven, 1950. 128 p. ports. [4586

YALE UNIVERSITY. Sheffield Scientific School. CLASS OF 1901. The second twenty-five years; a record of the Class of 1901, Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University. Edited by Beverly W. Kunkel. [n. p.] 1952. [6], 141 p. ports. [4587

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1903. Fiftieth anniversary report of the Harvard Class of 1903. Cambridge, 1953. lxii, 899 p. map, port. Biographical and autobiographical sketches. [4588

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1903. Fifty years later: the half century record of the Class of 1903 of Princeton University. [Edited by Robert Earle Anderson.] Princeton, N. J., 1953. 286 p. ports., views. [4589

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1903. History of the Class of 1903, Yale College: fifty-year record. Editor: George Huntington Richards. New Haven, 1953. 291 p. ports. [4590

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1910. History of the Class of 1910, Yale College. Volume V. Fortieth year record. Edited by Carl A. Lohman. New Haven, 1950. 205 p. port. [4591

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1918. 1918, after thirty-five years. [Princeton, N. J.:] Princeton Univ., 1953. 223 p. views. Mainly brief biographical sketches. [4592

EDWIN MALLARD EVERETT. Thirty years out. Ga. rev., 6:277-82 (fall). On the present characteristics of the University of Georgia Class of 1923. [4593

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE. CLASS OF 1928. The first twenty-five years, Class of 1928, Dartmouth College. [n. p.] 1953. 224 p. ports., views. [4594

CHALMERS GASTON DAVIDSON. Midpoint for '28: a summary of the achievements, twenty-five years after, of the Davidson College Class of 1928. Davidson, N. C.: Davidson College, 1953. [10], 65 p. [4595

ALEXANDER KLEIN, ed. Courage is the key. N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1953]. 287 p. Selections from printed sources, 1936-51, "edited and condensed," relating to the achievements of physically handicapped Americans. [4596

YALE UNIVERSITY. Obituary record of graduates deceased during the year ending July 1, 1947 [to July 1, 1951], including the record of a few who died previously, hitherto unreported. Number 106[-110]. New Haven, 1948[-52]. 5 v. 240; 253; 184; 219; 158, [1] p. Biographies of graduates of Yale College, Sheffield Scientific School, and the School of Engineering; and list of deaths of graduates of the graduate and professional schools. [4597

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Obituaries. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 63:13-23, 285-98 (Apr-Oct). Memorial essays by Clarence Saunders Brigham and Clifford Kenyon Shipton, on Herbert Eugene Bolton, Andrew Keogh (Yale librarian), Paul Beagary Morgan, John Batterson Stetson, Jr., Albert Bacheller Wells ("founder of Old Sturbridge Village"), Joseph Carson, Wat Tyler Cluverius, Douglas Southall Freeman, John Thomas Lee, John Marshall Phillips, William Greene Roelker, and Lemuel Aiken Welles. [4598

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, Philadelphia. Biographical memoirs. Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1952, p. 302-50. Contents.--Francis Gilman Blake, 1883-1952 [Professor of Medicine, Yale], by Ernest Goodpasture.--Harald Bohr, 1887-1951 [mathematician], by O. Neugebauer.--John Dewey, 1859-1952 [philosopher, educator], by Herbert W. Schneider.--John Dickinson, 1894-1952 [Professor of Law, Univ. of Pennsylvania],

by Herbert F. Goodrich. --Leicester Bodine Holland, 1882-1952 [architect], by Carl W. Blegen. --B. Smith Hopkins, 1873-1952 [chemist], by L. F. Audrieth. --Edward Vermilye Huntington, 1874-1952 [mathematician], by J. H. Van Vleck. --Harold Adams Innis, 1894-1952 [economic historian], by Joseph H. Willits. --Arthur Beckett Lamb, 1880-1952 [chemist], by G. B. Kistiakowsky. --Morris E. Leeds, 1869-1952 [manufacturer of scientific instruments], by Joseph H. Willits. --Ralph Stayner Lillie, 1875-1952 [biologist], by A. J. Carlson. --Abraham Simon Wolf Rosenbach, 1876-1952 [dealer in rare books and manuscripts], by William Ezra Lingelbach. --Michael I. Rostovtzeff, 1870-1952 [classicist], by Clarence W. Mendell. --Edgar Howard Sturtevant, 1875-1952 [classicist], by Murray Barnson Emeneau. --Richard Hawley Tucker, 1859-1952 [astronomer], by Joel Stebbins. --Thomas Wayland Vaughan, 1870-1952 [geologist, paleontologist], by Alexander Wetmore. [4599

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RHODES SCHOLARS. In memoriam. Am. Oxonian, 40:18-25, 86-7, 135-9, 217-18 (Jan-Oct). Obituaries, by various contributors, of Arthur Bond Meservey (physicist, Dartmouth professor), Francis Marmaduke Potter (administrator of Reformed missionary activities), Carleton Goldstone Bowden (Idaho businessman), Donald Alfred Stauffer (Princeton professor of English), Edward O. Mather (businessman), Joseph Dexter Bennett (Dean of Olivet College), Arthur Worthington Packard (chairman, Planning Commission, Rye, N. Y.), John Morris Legendre (businessman), and Edward Forrest Porter (banker). [4600

Voyages and Travels

HENRY GARFIELD ALSBERG, ed. The American guide: a source book and complete travel guide for the United States. N. Y.: Hastings House [1949]. xxii, [2], 1348 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 1273-7). Introductory essays on the history of government, Indians, labor, architecture, art, literature, and music (p. 1-86), and sections on New England, the Middle Atlantic States, the Lake States, the Plains States, the South, the Southwest, the Mountain States, and the West Coast. Based upon the American guide series of the Works Progress Administration and upon subsequent research. [4601

Sir PETER HENRY BUCK. Explorers of the Pacific: European and American discoveries in Polynesia. Honolulu: The Museum, 1953. viii, 125 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 110-12). (Bernice P. Bishop Museum. Special publication 43.) Chronological summary of voyages from Magellan to Charles Wilkes, 1519-1842. [4602

M. L. WELCH. Frenchmen of the great dream. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 24:209-21 (autumn). On the French ambition to explore a passage by water through North America, 17th and 18th centuries. [4603

IDWAL JONES. Acapulco bound. Westways, 45(3):10-11 (Mar). view. On the voyage of a galleon from Manila to Acapulco, passing within sight of Catalina Island, 1697-98, as reported by Giovanni Francesco Gemelli Careri. [4604

Sir GAVIN RYLANDS DE BEER. An American at Chamonix in 1754. Am. Alpine jour., 8(3):472-7. notes. Evidence that an American, a Mr. Machinen (Mackinnon), visited the Alps as early as 1754. [4605

SARAH (HILL) DILLWYN. A Quaker voyage in 1784. Edited by William Wistar Comfort. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 42:91-7 (autumn). notes. Undated letter, apparently to Margaret Hill Morris, describing the author's voyage from the Delaware to England. [4606

M. L. WELCH. Some Americans in Napoleon's Paris [ca. 1800 ff.]. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 24:25-41 (spring). [4607

ALEXIS CHARLES HENRI MAURICE CLÉREL DE TOCQUEVILLE. Oeuvres, papiers, et correspondances. Édition definitive publiée sous la direction de J. P. Mayer. Tome I[-II]. XX De la démocratie en Amérique. [Paris] Gallimard [1951]. 2 v. xliv, 466; 398, [1] p. bibliog. (2:385-94), notes (1:455-61; 2:381-4). Observations made in the United States, 1831-32, published 1835, here reprinted from a revised edition of 1848. "Introduction," by Harold J. Laski (1:ix-xl). [4608

RICHARD HENRY DANA, JR. Five Dana letters. Edited by James Allison. Am. Neptune, 13:162-76 (Jul). notes. Letters to relatives, 1834-36, relating to Dana's voyage to California. [4609

ALLISON WILLIAMS BUNKLEY. The life of Sarmiento. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952. xv, 566 p. cartoon, facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 521-48), notes. On the career of Domingo Faustino Sarmiento in Argentinean journalism and politics; with an account of his visit to the United States, 1847-48, and his accomplishments as "a South American De Tocqueville" (p. 281-307). [4610

EZEQUIEL MARTÍNEZ ESTRADA. Sarmiento y los Estados Unidos. Panorama, 1(4):40-54 (1952). On the travels of Domingo Faustino Sarmiento in the United States, 1847, and his comparison of the United States and Argentina. [4611

DOMINGO FAUSTINO SARMIENTO. A Sarmiento anthology. Translated from the Spanish by Stuart Edgar Grummon. Edited, with introduction and notes, by Allison Williams Bunkley. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1948. [6], 336, [1] p. port. Includes "Travels in the United States in 1847" (p. 191-266); "The United States in the sixties" (p. 267-87, from letters, an article, and a diary, 1865-68); and "An address delivered before the Rhode Island Historical Society, December 27, 1865," on South America and the author's political thinking (p. 315-32). [4612

GLENN S. DUMKE. Across Mexico in '49. John Walton Caughey, ed., Rushing for gold (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949), p. 33-44. notes. On trails followed through Mexico by travelers to California, 1849. [4613

OSCAR LEWIS. South American ports of call. John Walton Caughey, ed., Rushing for gold (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949), p. 57-66. On Rio de Janeiro, St. Catherine's, Talcahuano, Valparaiso, Juan Fernández Island, Callao, and the Galápagos Islands as seen by voyagers to California, 1849. [4614

JOSEPH W. GREGORY. Gregory's guide for California travellers via the Isthmus of Panama. ... Containing all the requisite information needed by persons taking this route. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1949. 16, [1] p. facsims., map, view. 1st ed. 1850. By the "Proprietor of Gregory's California and New York Express." Deals almost entirely with the route across Panama. Offers advice as to money, diet, and clothing. [4615

JOSEPH L. WYMAN. The "Powhattan" and the Gold-Rush. [Edited] by Roberta Joughin. Masterkey, 27:175-6 (Sep-Oct). Letter to Daniel Webster, Secretary of State, dated New York, 8 Mar. 1851, reporting that the author and others returning from California had been abandoned on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec by the Powhattan [sic]. [4616

GEORGE SHEPPERSON. Harriet Beecher Stowe and Scotland, 1852-3. Scot. hist. rev., 32:40-45 (Apr). notes. On her visit to Scotland, and the comments to which it gave rise. [4617

HENRY FRANKLIN GRAFF, ed. Bluejackets with Perry in Japan: a day-by-day account kept by Master's Mate John R[odman] C[oxe] Lewis and Cabin Boy William B. Allen. N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1952. 181 p. views. notes. Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York Public Library, 1950-51. Graff's thesis--Columbia Univ. Record of the U. S. Naval Expedition to Japan under the command of Matthew Calbraith Perry, consisting of a journal and log (by Lewis) and a memorandum (by Allen), 14 Feb. 1853 - 26 Jun. 1854, of the U. S. Ships Vandalia and Macedonian in a voyage from Philadelphia and New York to Rio de Janeiro, Macao, Hongkong, the Ryukyu Islands, and Japan; with an extensive introduction. [4618

H. M. GRAY. Record voyage to California. [Edited] by Lawrence B. Romaine. Amateur book collector, 2(10):1-2 (Oct 1952). facsim. Narrative of the author's voyage from Boston round Cape Horn to San Francisco, 1859. [4619

WILLARD THORP. Trollope's America. Grolier Club, New York, Two addresses delivered to members of the Grolier Club (N. Y., 1950), p. 5-23. On the travels of Anthony Trollope in America, 1859, 1861-62, 1868, 1872, 1875, and the 39 American characters in his novels and short stories. [4620

ABBOT KINSMAN. Excerpts from the diary and the letters of Abbot Kinsman from San Francisco, the Pacific, Hong Kong, and the Philippines [1862-64]. Contributed by Mrs. Rebecca Kinsman Munroe. Essex Inst. hist. col., 89:72-93, 141-62 (Jan-Apr). ports., view. [4621

OLOF VON FEILITZEN. A Kentucky colonel at the Court of Charles XV. Am. Swedish Hist. Foundation, Yr. bk., 1952, p. 3-9. On a visit of Col. Taliaferro Preston Shaffner, inventor and Confederate sympathizer, to Stockholm, 1864. [4622

CARLTON SPRAGUE SMITH. William James in Brazil. Vanderbilt University, Institute for Brazilian Studies, Four papers (Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. Press, 1951), p. 95-138. facsims., ports., views. notes. On his service in the Thayer Expedition to Rio de Janeiro and the Amazon, led by Louis Agassiz, 1865-66; with excerpts from his letters and reproductions of his drawings. [4623

HUMPHREY DOUGLAS ELLIOTT BARTON. Atlantic adventurers: voyages in small craft. [Southampton, Eng.]: A. Coles [1953]. 232 p. ports., table, views. bibliog. (p. 205). "Record of all the voyages I have been able to discover that have been made in small craft across the North Atlantic," east to west and west to east, by sailing craft and power-driven craft, 1866-1952. [4624

ARTHUR LINCOLN SCOTT. Mark Twain looks at Europe [1867-1905]. South Atl. quar., 52:399-413 (Jul). [4625

JOHN C. McCLOSKEY. Mark Twain as critic in The innocents abroad [1869]. Am. lit., 25:139-51 (May). notes. [4626

ARTHUR LINCOLN SCOTT. The innocents abroad [1869] revaluated. West. humanities rev., 7:215-23 (summer). [4627

ARTHUR LINCOLN SCOTT. Mark Twain's revisions of The Innocents abroad for the British edition of 1872. Am. lit., 25:43-61 (Mar). notes. [4628

DAVID MACRAE. The Americans at home. N. Y.: Dutton, 1952. 606 p. 1st ed. 1875. Essay-like chapters on the author's travels and observations (undated) in Canada and the United States. [4629

CHARLES K. LANDIS. Foreign journal of Charles K. Landis, founder of Vineland, N. J. Vineland hist. mag., 36:145-9, 181-6; 37:1-6, 37-41; 38:73-8, 109-11 (Jan 1951 - Dec 1953). Concluded. These installments: diary of travels in Egypt, Italy, and France, 24 Mar. - 3 May 1890. [4630

BURTON HOLMES. The world is mine. Culver City, Calif.: Murray & Gee [1953]. xii, 267 p. ports., views. On the author's early life in Chicago (p. 1-82), where he was born in 1870, and his adventures as a travel photographer and travel lecturer in most parts of the world, 1892-1918. [4631

HELEN (PHIAMBOLIS) JANNOPOULO. And across big seas. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1949. map. 353 p. On the voyage of the Jannopoulo family to Chicago in 1892, and the author's earlier life in Bucharest. [4632

WENDELL PHILLIPS DODGE. My circumnavigation on a "square-rigger." Circumnavigators Club, Log., 41(1-2):40-52 (spring-summer). port., views. Voyage in the Alexander Gibson from Seattle round Cape Horn to Cape Town, Australia, and Honolulu, 1900-1901. [4633

GEORGE HARMON KNOLES. "My American impressions": English criticism of American civilization since 1919. Am. quar., 5:113-20 (summer). notes. [4634

D. J. GREENE. With Sinclair Lewis in darkest Saskatchewan: the genesis of Mantrap. Saskatchewan hist., 6:47-52 (spring). map. On his canoe travels in northern Saskatchewan, 1924, as represented in his novel (1926). [4635

ANITRA M. MARSLAND. I married a boat. N. Y.: Abelard Press [1953]. 256 p. Memories of boating by the author and her husband and sons in several parts of the United States since ca. 1935. [4636

JANE KLUCKHOHN & EDWARD G. LUEDERS, eds. Through Okinawan eyes. [Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1951. 2], 97 p. Autobiographical sketches and descriptive themes about Okinawa and the United States, by 28 young men from the Ryukyu Islands studying in the University of New Mexico, 1950-51. Includes impressions of Americans as observed in Okinawa since 1945. [4637

SIMONE DE BEAUVOIR. America day by day. Translated by Patrick Dudley [pseud.]. N. Y.: Grove Press [1953]. ix, 337 p. Diary of travel in the United States, 1947. [4638

PHIROZE EDULJI DUSTOOR. American days: a traveller's diary. Bombay: Orient Longmans [1952]. xii, [2], 325 p. Record of a traveler from India, 1947-48. [4639

Miscellaneous Collections

HOWARD LEAVITT HORTON. New England chronicle. [Volume I. Hingham? Mass.] c1950-53. 5 nos. unpaged. facsims., maps, ports., views. Miscellaneous matter relating to Hingham, the Massachusetts shore from Boston to Cape Cod, Abraham Lincoln, genealogy, etc.; with copies of letters. [4640

FREDERIC RICHARDSON KIRKLAND, ed. Letters on the American Revolution in the library at "Karolfred." ... Vol. II. N. Y.: Coward-McCann for the editor, 1952. 128 p. facsims. notes. Heavily annotated texts of 92 manuscript letters owned by the editor, 1650, 1755, 1770-1813, on a variety of subjects. Vol. 1 pub. 1941. [4641

NOAH WEBSTER. Letters of Noah Webster. Edited with an introduction by Harry R. Warfel. N. Y.: Library Publishers [1953]. xlvi, 562 p. 188 letters by Webster, 1782-1843, on the English language, copyright, education, politics and government, journalism, religion, and other matters. [4642

THOMAS JEFFERSON. The papers of Thomas Jefferson. Volume 7[-8]. 2 March 1784 to [31 October 1785]. Julian P. Boyd, editor. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1953. 2 v. xxviii, 652, [3]; xxix, 687, [5] p. facsims., ports., views. notes. [4643

CLARISSA (WRIGHT) BURRELL. The Burrell letters. Including excerpts from Birney Burrell's diary and "Reminiscences of an octogenarian." A contribution to Santa Clara County history from the original manuscripts. Edited and with an introduction and notes by Reginald R. Stuart. Oakland, Calif., 1950. [2], 57, [1] p. map, ports., view. notes (p. 48-57). Reprinted from the California Historical Society quarterly. Letters to the author's husband (in California) and other relatives, dated Elyria, Ohio (1850-52) and Boston (1852), and to relatives in the East, dated Santa Clara, Calif. (1853-56); and letters and a diary of her son, James Birney Burrell (born 1840), in Santa Clara (1853 ff.). [4644

ANDREW J. ROBERTS & MATHILDA THERESA ROBERTS. Letters from the past. Vt. quar., 20:45-50, 125-32, 208-14, 295-303; 21:38-46 (Jan 1952 - Jan 1953). Letters exchanged between Roberts (in Panama and California) and his wife (in Vermont), concerning his voyage to California, his search for gold, and his family in Vermont, 1852-53. [4645

WOODROW WILSON. The "inside friends": Woodrow Wilson to Robert Bridges. [Edited by Katharine E. Brand.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 10:129-42 (May). notes. Selected letters, 1877-1923, and an editorial account of those not here printed. [4646

BENAJAH HARVEY CARROLL. Patriotism and prohibition: addresses and articles [1887-1936] by B. H. Carroll, D. D., LL. D., Pastor, First Baptist Church, Waco, Texas, and first President of the Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, Fort Worth, Texas. Compiled and edited by J[oseph] W[ade] Crowder. [Fort Worth, 1952.] 207 p. Includes "Some reminiscences of the War between the States with its antecedents" (p. 23-37) and "The First Amendment and its history" (p. 38-52). [4647

HERMAN BLUM. One star final: marginal notes of a cub reporter at the turn of the century and later when he became a manufacturer and political pundit. Interviews with the great and near great that did not make the front pages of the newspapers. Philadelphia: Blumhaven Library and Gallery, 1953. xvi, 291 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. A miscellany, 1898-1953. [4648

THEODORE ROOSEVELT. The letters of Theodore Roosevelt. Selected and edited by Elting E[lmore] Morison. [Vols. 5-6. Sep. 1905 - Mar. 1909.] Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. 2 v. xxiv, [2], 864; vi, [2], 865-1715 p. diagrs., ports., views. notes. [4649

HENRIETTA WALTER STETTHEIMER. Memorial volume of and by Ettie Stettheimer. N. Y.: Knopf, 1951. xi, [3], 644 p. facsim., port. "The will to believe as a basis for the defense of religious faith" (1907), translated by the author from her Freiburg dissertation; and her "Love days" (1923), "Philosophy" (1917), and 4 shorter works of fiction. [4650

THE LITTLE REVIEW. The Little review anthology. Edited by Margaret [C.] Anderson. N. Y.: Hermitage House, 1953. 383 p. From a magazine devoted to literature and the other arts, founded by Miss Anderson in Chicago in 1914 and discontinued in 1929. [4651

HAYIM GREENBERG. The inner eye: selected essays. N. Y.: Jewish Frontier Assoc. [1953]. xv, 393 p. Introductory sketch of the author (1889-1953), who came to the United States in 1924 and edited the monthly The Jewish frontier (1934-53); and essays (most translated from Yiddish, Hebrew, or Russian), lacking indication of source or date, grouped under 5 heads: "Jews and Judaism," "Religion and ethics," "Zionism and Israel," "Socialism and Communism," and "Sketches." [4652

THE AMERICAN LEGION MAGAZINE. The American Legion reader: fiction, articles, humor, cartoons [published 1926-53]. Selected by Victor Lasky. N. Y.: Hawthorn Books [1953]. xii, 499, [1] p. cartoons. [4653

ESQUIRE. The Esquire treasury: the best of twenty years of Esquire fact, fiction, and laughter, including seventy-three stories and articles, eighty-four drawings, cartoons, and photographs, by some of the most distinguished American writers, artists, and photographers [1933-53]. Edited by Arnold Gingrich. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1953. xv, 649 p. col. cartons. [4654

ELINOR (CASTLE) NEF. Letters & notes. Volume I. ... Edited by John U. Nef. [Los Angeles:] W. Ritchie Press, 1953. xxii, 499 p. ports., views. Letters, essays, and notes on literature, economics, foreign travel, and other matters, 1935-51. [4655

SOUTHERN REVIEW. An anthology of stories from the Southern review. Edited by Cleanth Brooks and Robert Penn Warren. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1953]. xvi, 435 p. Includes a historical account of this periodical, 1935-42, by Brooks and Warren, its former editors. [4656

THE ANTIOCH REVIEW. The Antioch review anthology: essays, fiction, poetry, and reviews from the Antioch review [1941-53]. Edited by Paul [Howard] Bixler. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1953]. ix, 470 p. [4657

PARTISAN REVIEW. The new Partisan reader, 1945-1953. Edited by William Phillips and Philip Rahv. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953]. xi, 621 p. Short stories, poems, criticism, and "variety." [4658

CORONET. The bedside Coronet. Selected by the editors of Coronet. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. ix, [3], 372 p. Reprinted articles, 1946-52. [4659

HARPER'S MAGAZINE. Harper's magazine reader: a selection of articles, stories, and poems from Harper's magazine [1946-52]. N. Y.: Bantam Books [1953. 10], 372, [2] p. (A Bantam giant, A1037.) [4660

BERNARD PEYTON, JR. From the heart of the earth: four years, 1949-1953. [n.p.: Priv. print., 1953? 8], 147, [2] p. cartoons, ports., views (part col.). Reprinted newspaper articles by the author (1927/8-1953) on current events, mainly in and near New York City and Newark; with an account of his death. [4661

Regional and Local History

GEORGE RIPPEY STEWART. U.S. 40: cross section of the United States of America. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1953. viii, 311 p. maps (1 col.), views. On a highway from Atlantic City to Baltimore, Cumberland, Wheeling, St. Louis, Kansas City, Denver, Salt Lake City, Reno, and San Francisco, with historical data concerning the Post Road (Maryland), the National Road, the Smoky Hill Trail, Berthoud's Road, and other early roads followed or paralleled by U.S. 40. [4662

VASSILI PETROVITCH TARAKANOFF. Statement of my captivity among the Californians. ... Written down by Ivan Shishkin, & translated from the Russian by Ivan Petroff, with notes by Arthur Woodward. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1953. [10], 47, [2] p. (Early California travels series, 16.) On a voyage from Unalaska to hunt sea otters, the capture of a party of Russians and Aleuts who went ashore in southern California, their abusive treatment by Spanish soldiers, the efforts of priests to convert them from the Russian Orthodox Church, the rescue of the author by the Russian American Company, his service in its stations in the Hawaiian Islands and at Fort Ross in San Francisco Bay, and his return to Alaska, 1814-17. [4663

JOEL P. WALKER. A pioneer of pioneers: narrative of adventures thro' Alabama, Florida, New Mexico, Oregon, California, &c. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1953. [8], 20, [1] p. (Early California travels series, 17.) Dictated to R. A. Thompson, 1878, and here printed from the manuscript. On Walker's services in the Army under Andrew Jackson in Alabama and Florida (1817-18), his participation in "the first trip ever made from Missouri to Santa Fe" (1822), his migration from Missouri to Oregon (1840), and his life in Napa County, Calif. (1841 ff.). [4664

WILLIAM JOSEPH HEFFERNAN. Edward M [eyer] Kern [1823-63]: the travels of an artist-explorer. Bakersfield, Calif., 1953. viii, 112 p. maps (1 fold.), port. bibliog. (p. 103-8), notes. (Kern County Historical Society, 15th annual publication.) On his work as botanist and illustrator in Frémont's expeditions from Missouri to California through Utah (1845-46) and through Arizona (1848-49), in North Pacific explorations of Cadwalader Ringgold and John Rodgers (1953-56), and in an expedition to Japan under John M. Brooke (1858-59). [4674

THE NORTHEAST

RICHARD S. MacNEISH. The archeology of the northeastern United States. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 46-58. notes. [4675

CARLYLE SHREEVE SMITH. The archaeology of coastal New York. N.Y., 1950. 93-200, [9] p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 198-200), notes. (Anthropological papers of the American Museum of Natural History, v. 43, pt. 2.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. On the area "extending from northeastern New Jersey eastward, on both sides of Long Island Sound, to Martha's Vineyard," 700-1750. [4676

KENNETH SCOTT. Gideon Casey [born 1726], Rhode Island silversmith and counterfeiter. R.I. hist., 12:50-54 (Apr). notes. On his involvement in counterfeiting in Rhode Island, Connecticut, and New York, 1768. [4677

ELMER EUGENE BARKER. Why some Vermonters emigrated to York State. Vt. quar., 21:17-21 (Jan). On a settlement of Vermonters in the vicinity of Crown Point, 1800-1884. [4678

DAVID F. LANE. Stillman Foote: a Middlebury man migrates to York State. Vt. quar., 21:52-6 (Jan). On the settlement of Vermonters in

Canton, N. Y., 1801; with excerpts from a diary of Daniel W. Church. [4679

ABIGAIL McINTYRE (later Mrs. SETH STANCLIFF). Diary of Abigail McIntyre. Contributed by Dr. Edith Flower Wheeler. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 84:27-31 (Jan). Journey from western Massachusetts across New York to Buffalo and to McKean, Pa., 1816, with details of roads and inns. [4680

CYRUS W. RUSSELL. New York - Danbury stage coach. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 29:103-10 (Oct). notes. views. On a stage line operated by Gideon Reynolds from 1821 till the late 1840s. [4681

JEAN COWLES. The leather man, Westchester County. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:201-10 (winter). port. notes. On "Jules Bourglay of Lyons, France, 'the Leather Man,' who regularly walked a 365 mile route through Westchester and Connecticut from the Connecticut River to the Hudson, living in caves, in the years 1858-1889." [4682

RAYMOND HOWARD HUSE. The autobiography of a plain preacher. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1949]. 121 p. ports., view. On the early life of the author (born 1880) in Milton Mills, N. H.; his studies in Drew Theological Seminary; and his Methodist pastorates in Sanbornville, Exeter, and Concord, N. H., Montpelier, Vt., and Geneva, Ithaca, and Skaneateles, N. Y. [4683

JOSEPHINE (TAFT) BANIS. From bagpipes to foghorns: an orphan's adventures between two worlds. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953, 3], 239 p. On the life of the author (born 1904) in an orphanage at Glasgow, her experience as a factory worker and domestic servant in New England and New York (1920-27), and her management of a farm and guest house on the coast of Maine. [4684

GEORGE PULLEN JACKSON, ed. Down-East spirituals, and others: three hundred songs supplementary to the author's Spiritual folk-songs of early America. [Second edition.] Locust Valley, N. Y.: J. J. Augustin [1953, 8], 296 p. facsims., music, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 284-7), notes. Introduction dated 1939. "Religious ballads," "folk-hymns," and "revival spiritual songs" collected in New York and New England. [4685

New England

MARJORIE VON SUCK. Tracing New England wall and furniture stencils historically. Decorator, 7(2):7-9 (summer). [4686

WARNER FOOTE GOOKIN. A voyage of discovery to the southern parts of Norumbega, including the places named Cape Cod, Martha's Vineyard, and the Elizabeth Islands by their discoverer, Bartholomew Gosnold, in the year 1602 A. D. Edgartown, Mass. Dukes County Historical Soc., 1950. 20 p. map. notes. On Gosnold's expedition, with texts of the narratives by John Brereton and Gabriel Archer. [4687

RICHARD ARTHUR PRESTON. Gorges of Plymouth Fort: a life of Sir Ferdinando Gorges [1565?-1647], Captain of Plymouth Fort, Governor of New England, and Lord of the Province of Maine. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press, 1953. vii, [3], 495 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 346-61), notes (p. 362-445). Based on thesis--Yale. Includes his efforts to colonize New England, 1605-47, and his claim to the Province of Maine. [4688

LEWIS SMITH. Changing conceptions of God in colonial New England [1620-1775]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4992], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [290] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:383. [4689

EDOUARD ALEXANDRE STACKPOLE. The sea-hunters: the New England whalemen during two centuries, 1635-1835. Phila.: Lippincott [1953]. 510 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes (p. 475-97). [4690

GEORGE ANDREWS MORIARTY. Two early New England captains of the Hudson's Bay Company. R. I. hist., 12:20-23 (Jan). notes. On Capt. Zachariah Gillam (1636-82) of Boston and Capt. Esbon Sanford (1646-83) of Portsmouth, R. I. [4691

EARLE WILLIAMS NEWTON. New England taverns [1644-1947]. Am. heritage, 4(4):24-9 (summer). views (part col.). [4692

EVA L. BUTLER. Notes on Indian ethnology and history. Archeol. Soc. Conn., Bul., 27:35-47 (Dec). notes.

On turkey-feather fabrics in southern New England, hunting-ground troubles in the Pequot country (1646 ff.), and the murder of a young Pequot girl near Stonington, probably by Moweam, a Nehantic Indian, who repeatedly escaped punishment (1671-74). [4693

PERRY MILLER. The New England mind: from colony to province. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. xi, [3], 513 p. bibliog. (p. 487-98). On the literature and theology of New England, 1650-1730. "Sequel to The New England mind: the seventeenth century." [4694

SINCLAIR HAMILTON. John Foster and the "White Hills" map. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 14:177-82 (summer). map. notes. On "the first map made in what is now the United States," a woodcut "Map of New England" in William Hubbard's A narrative (Boston: John Foster, 1677). [4695

JAMES FASSETT. "Sacred to the memory of Amos Fortune [1710-1801]." West. humanities rev., 7:201-4 (summer). On his life as a slave and after he bought his freedom, in Woburn, Mass., and Jaffrey, N.H. [4696

EUGENE EDMOND WHITE. George Whitefield and the paper war in New England [1740-45]. Quar. jour. speech, 39:61-8 (Feb). notes. [4697

MORGAN HORSE CLUB. Marker for Morgan the man. Morgan horse, 10(1): 23 (Feb 1950), view. On Justin Morgan (1747-98), of West Springfield, Mass., and Randolph, Vt., owner of "the colt from which all Morgan horses are descended." [4698

HAROLD MILTON ELLIS & LEOLA CHAPLIN ELLIS. John Chaplin (1758-1837) of Rowley, Mass., and Bridgton, Me. [Westbrook, Me.: H.S. Cobb Print. Co., 1949.] 121, [18] p. ports., view. [4699

OLIVIER MAURAULT. The French of Canada and New England. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1950. 28 p. On the emigration of the Canadian French to New England since 1764. [4700

THOMAS JEFFERYS. Geographical and place names taken from "A map of the most inhabited part of New England ... Nov. 29, 1774. Published according to act of Parliament by Thomas Jefferys geographer ... near Charing Cross." Essex Inst. hist. col., 89:275-87 (Jul). [4701

CLARA EOLA (SUMMERS) WAGEMANN. Covered bridges of New England [since 1780]. (Revised edition.) Rutland, Vt.: C.E. Tuttle, 1952 [c1931. 8], 151, [1] p. facsims., 2 maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 151). "Census of existing covered bridges in New England and New York as of 1952" (p. 146-50). [4702

ROBERT K. LAMB. The entrepreneur and the community. William Miller, ed., Men in business (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ., 1952), p. 91-119, 318-21. notes. On "the launching of the cotton textile industry" in Boston, Providence, and Fall River, 1787-1816, as illustrating a national pattern of entrepreneurship. [4703

HARRIET WEBSTER MARR. Debating societies in the old New England academies [1793-1850]. Old-time New Eng., 43:48-53 (Oct-Dec 1952). views. notes. [4704

HARRIET WEBSTER MARR. They sought an education. Old-time New Eng., 44:47-54 (Oct-Dec). notes. On the privations, frugalities, and expenditures of poor boys in New England academies, 1795-1841. [4705

HARRIET WEBSTER MARR. Joseph Emerson, educator: early organizer of academies in Byfield and Saugus. Essex Inst. hist. col., 89:197-210 (Jul). facsims., views. notes. On his teaching of young women in Massachusetts and Connecticut, especially of those who wished to be teachers, 1798-1833, and his writing of textbooks. [4706

FRANK O. SPINNEY. Country furniture. Antiques, 64:114-17 (Aug). views. On differences between rural and urban cabinetmaking in New England, ca. 1800. [4707

ALBERT L. PARTRIDGE. Jonathan Fisher's clock. Antiques, 64:122-3 (Aug). views. On a clock made by Fisher while a student at Harvard, 1790-92, and repaired by him at Bluehill, Me., 1817. [4708

WALTER L. CREESE. Round houses of New England. Old-time New Eng., 43:85-90 (Apr-Jun). plan, views. On the six examples in New England, built 1829-1939. [4709

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY. Catholic journalism in New England: 1885-1900. New Eng. social studies bul., 10(4):9-17 (May). notes. [4710

MARIE LOUISE CLEMENS. Autobiography. Boston: Bruce Humphries

[1953]. 316 p. ports., views. Life of the author (born 1863) in rural Vermont and (after 1895) in Boston, with references to her aid to artists, her civic activities and charities, and her interest in mysticism, astrology, and the Episcopal Church. [4711

CONFERENCE OF NEW ENGLAND GOVERNORS. Committee on the New England Textile Industry. Report on the New England textile industry. [Cambridge, 1953.] xi, 317 p. diagrs., tables. notes. Includes historical data, mainly since 1900. "Research study: the competitive position of the New England textile industry," by Seymour E. Harris (p. 87-317). [4712

SEYMOUR EDWIN HARRIS. The economics of New England: case study of an older area [mainly 20th century]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. xvii, 317 p. maps. notes. [4713

JOHN PERRY MILLER. The New England economy [20th century]: a Federal problem? Yale rev., 42:168-83 (winter). [4714

EARL BEACH KRANTZ. Light horses and their place in New England [1918-50]. Morgan horse, 10(1):9, 27-8 (Feb 1950). view. [4715

FRANKLIN P. HALL. The New England business cycle [1923-52]. New Eng. social studies bul., 10(4):18-22 (May). tables. [4716

HELEN (HARTNESS) FLANDERS & MARGUERITE OLNEY, eds. Ballads migrant in New England. N.Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1953]. xiv, [2], 248 p. music. Texts and tunes collected 1931-52. [4717

LOUISE (DICKINSON) RICH. Only parent. Phila.: Lippincott [1953]. 223 p. On the author's experience as a widowed mother in Andover, Me., and Bridgewater, Mass., undated (ca. 1935 ff. ?). [4718

GEORGE K. BRINEGAR. Short-run effects of income change on expenditure. Jour. farm econ., 35:99-109 (Feb). diagrs., table. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Data from an unnamed New England community, 1947-49. [4719

MAINE

MARION WHITNEY SMITH. Katahdin fantasies: stories based on old Indian legends. [Millinocket? Me., 1953.] 44 p. views. From printed and oral sources. [4720

CHRISTINE (HUSTON) DODGE, comp. Vital records of Old Bristol and Nobleboro, in the County of Lincoln, Maine. Including the present towns of Bremen, Damariscotta, South Bristol, and the Plantation of Monhegan. Volume I--Births and deaths. [Brunswick:] Maine Historical Soc., 1951. [2], iv, 780 p. map. A single alphabet of personal names, 1631-1950. Vol. 2, Marriages, published in 1947. [4721

HERBERT GRANVILLE JONES. The King's Highway from Portland to Kittery: stagecoach & tavern days on the old post road [1653-1953]. Portland, Me.: Longfellow Press [1953]. 226, [2] p. views. Includes chapters on Scarborough, Saco, Biddeford, "the many Kennebunks," Wells, Ogunquit, York, and other settlements. [4722

Un DOCUMENT curieux: l'épitaphe du Père Rasle. Bul. recherches hist., 59:131-6 (Jul-Sep). Crude anonymous verses or rhythmic prose on the killing of Sébastien Rasles, S.J., in his mission at Norridgewock, Me., by a body of New Englanders and Indians, 1724. [4723

LELIA ARDELL (CLARK) JOHNSON. Sullivan and Sorrento since 1760. Ellsworth, Me.: Hancock County Pub. Co., 1953. [10], 410 p. map, port., views. History of two Maine towns; with family histories and biographical sketches (p. 141-397). [4724

NELSON W. GAMAGE. A short history of South Bristol, Maine [since 1763. South Bristol: Everett W. Gamage, 1953? 3], 49 p. Even-numbered pages on recto. [4725

VERNAL R. HUTCHINSON. Deer Isle [Me.] in the Revolution. Ellsworth, Me.: Hancock County Pub. Co., 1949. [20] p. [4726

ERNEST STANLEY DODGE & WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL. Rail fences east of the Penobscot. Old-time New Eng. 43: 103-6 (Apr-Jun). views. On the types and construction of such fences, 1787 ff. [4727

JULIUS SEELYE BIXLER. Colby College (1813-1953): a venture of faith. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 32 p. views. [4728

FRANCIS TARR. Quaint stories of our Rockport ancestors and reminiscences. Written [in 1895] by Francis Tarr, born in 1822. Contributed by his son,

Frank W. Tarr. Essex Inst. hist. col., 89:109-18 (Apr). [4729

ANNIE E. RIDEOUT. History of Bridgewater, Maine [1827-1953]. Manchester, Me.: Falmouth Pub. House, 1953. [14], 153 p. [4730

DOUGLAS S. BYERS. "Red paint tombs" in Maine. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 15:2-8 (Oct). views. On lime kilns at the forks of the Kennebec River, built ca. 1838 and soon abandoned, later supposed to be Indian tombs. [4731

BARBARA NEVILLE PARKER. A "pic nick," Camden, Maine, by Jerome B. Thompson. Mus. of Fine Arts, Bul., 50:79-82 (Dec 1952). facsim., views. Describes a painting (1850). [4732

J. ROGERS. [Letter to "Gent'n R.R. folkes."] Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 89:161-2 (Nov). Letter from a farmer of Unity, Me., to be read "at the RR meeting" in Unity and Dixmont, 1853, on the relation between railroads and farms. [4733

DONALD P. JOHNSTON. History and problems of the Bangor Water Department [1875-1952]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 67:219-29 (Dec). [4734

RICHARD L. ANDREWS. Old 2 x 6. Trains & travel, 13(7):28-30 (May). views. On the Monson Railroad, Maine, 1883-1953. [4735

LAWRENCE AUGUSTUS AVERILL & MARION AVERILL. Pie for breakfast. Phila.: Dorrance [1953]. 338 p. On the life of the senior author in the house in rural Maine in which he was born in 1891 and to which he retired in 1950 after 40 years of absence. [4736

ARTHUR CLARENCE WALWORTH. The Medomak way: the story of the first fifty years of an American summer camp for boys. Lancaster, N.H.: Bisbee Press, 1953. x, 116 p. port., view. On Medomak Camp, Washington, Me., 1904-53. [4737

RALPH MOODY. The fields of home. N.Y.: Norton [1953]. 335 p. On the author's life on a Maine farm with his grandfather, Thomas J. Gould, 1912-14. [4738

CHARLES HESELTINE. Car house kids. Railroad mag., 61(2):70-81 (Jul). views. Memories of trolleys in Portland, Me., 1915-18. [4739

GERTRUDE METIVIER COTÉ. As I live and dream. Manchester, Me. [1953. 8], 221 p. "A Dirigo edition." On the author's domestic life in Rumford, Madison, and Mexico, Me., since ca. 1920. [4740

MARGARET HENRICHSEN. Seven steeples. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1953. [10], 238 p. views. Anecdotes of the author's Methodist ministry in 7 churches in Maine (since ca. 1940?). [4741

HELEN C. FROST. Lyman S. Moore as City Manager of Portland, Maine [1946 ff.]. Pub. admin. rev., 13:157-62 (summer). [4742

NEW HAMPSHIRE

ELWIN LAWRENCE PAGE. The validity of John Mason's title to New Hampshire [1631-92]. Hist. N.H., 9(1):1-22 (Aug). facsims., maps, ports., seal, views. notes. [4743

ROBERT F. W. MEADER. New Hampshire meeting houses [1650-1950]. N.H. profiles, 2(5):17-23 (May). views. On their architecture. [4744

JUSTINE FLINT GEORGES. The Portsmouth of long ago. N.H. profiles, 2(7):39-42 (Jul). views. On cemeteries and early houses, 18th century. [4745

WARREN F. HALE. Town forest. N.H. profiles, 2(1):63-5 (Jan). views. On land and buildings owned by the town of Newington, N.H., since 1714. [4746

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. The real Kearsarge. N.H. profiles, 1(11): 40-44 (Nov 1952). views. History of a New Hampshire mountain since 1725 and of the fighting ship named after it. [4747

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. Salute to Concord [1725-1952]. N.H. profiles, 1(11):25-37 (Nov 1952). ports., views. [4748

JAMES DUNCAN PHILLIPS. The Duncans of Londonderry, N.H.: the children of George, the emigrant [1727 ff.]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 87:242-57; 88: 1-18; 89:19-56 (Jul 1951, Jan 1952, Jan 1953). facsims., ports. notes. Deals particularly with James (1726-1817, youngest son of George), who settled in Haverhill as a merchant, and his son James (1756-1838). [4749

MARIAN CARD. A small New England church. Old-time New Eng., 43:4-6 (Jul-Sep 1952). view. On the present condition of a church building near Plaistow, N.H., built in 1837, with

some account of an earlier building, 1728/30-1837. [4750

SPRAGUE W. DRENAN. Two hundred years of Keene [N.H., 1753-1953]. N.H. profiles, 2(6):37-59 (Jun). port., views (part col). Includes (p. 45-52) an account of Sprague & Carleton, manufacturer of maple furniture, 1899-1953. [4751

MANNING (H.A.) COMPANY, Keene, N.H. 200th bi-centennial anniversary, supplement to Keene Directory, 1753-1953. [Keene, 1953.] 98 p. views. [4752

ALICE POLLARD. Sheepskin season recalls a mystery. Dartmouth alumni mag., 45(9):21-2 (Jun). facsim., port. On the collection of diplomas in Dartmouth College, 1775-1951. [4753

LAUROSE WILKENS. The old smith shop. N.H. profiles, 2(6):90-91 (Jun). view. On "the so-called oldest blacksmith shop in the country," Gilmanton Iron Works, N.H., built in 1780 and torn down in 1952. [4754

PHILIP G. NORDELL. The Dartmouth lotteries [1784-1800]. Dartmouth alumni mag., 45(8):20-23, 37 (May). facsims., view. bibliog. [4755

ROBERT EVERDING PIKE. Life's last laughs. N.H. profiles, 2(6):28-32 (Jun). facsims., view. Epitaphs from "ancient graveyards" in New Hampshire, 1790-1854. [4756

ROBERT J. EVANS. Giant of the hills. N.H. profiles, 2(8):20-23, 65 (Aug). port., views. On Ethan Allan Crawford (born 1792), "the pioneer lodge-keeper and mountain-guide of the White Mountains." [4757

JUSTINE FLINT GEORGES. House of the month. N.H. profiles, 2(1):35-46; (4):29-40; (11):27-36 (Jan, Apr, Nov). ports., views. On the Boardman-Marvin house (built by Langley Boardman, Portsmouth, ca. 1800), a house in Hampton Falls (built by a member of the Sanborn family, 1685), and a farmhouse at Northwood Ridge (built by David Bennett, 1840)--all recently restored and equipped with antique furnishings. [4758

EDWARD CONNERY LATHEM. Mr. President, LL.D. Dartmouth alumni mag., 46(1):25-9 (Oct). ports. On Presidents of the United States receiving honorary degrees from Dartmouth College, 1817-1929. [4759

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. Hart's Location: first in election returns. N.H. profiles, 1(11):9-11 (Nov 1952). port., views. On a New Hampshire community since 1826. [4760

DANIEL WEBSTER. An address by Daniel Webster before the faculty & students of Dartmouth College on July 21, 1828. [Hanover:] Archives Dept., Division of Special Collections, Dartmouth College Lib., 1953. [2], 10 p. Introductory note signed: Edward Connery Lathem. On the duties and privileges of faculty and students of Dartmouth College. [4761

THE FARMER'S MONTHLY VISITOR, Concord, N.H. The farmer's monthly visitor. Conducted by Isaac Hill. Published by Wm. P. Foster. ... Volume I. Nov. 15[-Dec. 15], 1839. Number 1[-6]. N.H. profiles, 1(11)-2(12): scattered issues (Nov 1952 - Dec 1953). Reproduces from each issue a page of advice about farming and the conduct of life. [4762

LEON AUGUSTUS HAUSMAN. Monadnock ... New Hampshire's bird mountain [1843-1953]. N.H. profiles, 2(7):71-5 (Jul). views. [4763

ROBERT MILTON EDGAR. North of Franconia: White Mountains Railroad, 1848-1873. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1853. 28 p. facsim., map, views. [4764

MANCHESTER HISTORIC ASSOCIATION, Manchester, N.H. Manchester memories: an album of stories out of Manchester's past. Told by Frank O. Spinney. Manchester: Amoskeag National Bank, 1949. 24 p. Five anecdotes, 1849-79, including (p. 9-12) an abstract of California letters of Theodore Abbot. [4765

DAN FORD. New Hampshire politics 100 years ago. N.H. profiles, 1(11): 52-6 (Nov 1952). ports., view. On the campaign of 1852 and the nomination of Franklin Pierce. [4766

PAUL E. ESTAVER. Bank with personality. N.H. profiles, 2(12):65-71 (Dec). ports., views. On the Merchants National Bank, Manchester, N.H., 1853-1953. [4767

PAUL E. ESTAVER. 8 miles to the clouds. N.H. profiles, 2(9):20-25 (Sep). views. On the road to the summit of Mount Washington, 1855-1953. [4768

EUGENE C. GALE. Memories of a master builder. N.H. profiles, 2(3): 64-6; (4):45-6; (5):62 (Mar-May). facsim., ports., views. On the early life of the author (born 1871) in Jefferson Meadows, N.H., and his work

as a carpenter and builder in New Hampshire. [4769

JOHN BRENNAN. From toe straps to telemarks. N.H. profiles, 2(12):20-23 (Dec). ports., views. On skiing in New Hampshire, 1872-1953. [4770

O.R. CUMMINGS & STEPHEN D. MAGUIRE. Manchester [N.H.] Street Railway [1877-1940]. Railroad mag., 61(3):64-75 (Aug). views. [4771

GEORGE B. FLINT, JR. Dover's Kidder Presses serve the nation's business. N.H. profiles, 2(10):57-66 (Oct). ports., views. On the Kidder Press Company, Dover, N.H., maker of printing presses for printing labels and wrappers, 1880-1953. [4772

LOULIE (ALBEE) MATHEWS. So early in the morning. [Milford? N.H., 1953. 10], 78 p. ports., views. Memories of New Castle, N.H., apparently in the 1880s, and of Celia Thaxter and other visitors. [4773

AVERY R. SCHILLER. "Amber forever!" Electricity on the Merrimack in New Hampshire. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. views. On the Public Service Company of New Hampshire and antecedent companies, 1883-1950. [4774

HORACE L. CLARK. Rehabilitation of the Exeter, New Hampshire, water system [1886-1952]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 67:230-44 (Dec). [4775

ERMA THURSTON YOUNG. Yesterday and today. Manchester, Me. [1953. 6], 103 p. ports., views. Memories of rural life in eastern New Hampshire and of a sawmill near the head of the Bear River, 1892-1907. [4776

ROY W. HATCH. An investment in young men. Dartmouth alumni mag., 45(4):23-6 (Jan). ports. On the benefactions of Newton Alvin Frost and Eleanor L. Frost to men of Dartmouth College, 1894-1952. [4777

RUTH M. HILL. Winter evenings on a mountain road. N.H. profiles, 2(2):17-19 (Feb). diagr., view. Memories of rural New Hampshire, ca. 1900. [4778

PAUL E. ESTAVER. Portsmouth harness maker and leather craftsman. N.H. profiles, 2(3):36-8 (Mar). port. On the work of George Mawby in Portsmouth since 1912. [4779

ROBERT SCOTT MONAHAN. The college days of Sherman Adams [Dartmouth, 1916-20]. Dartmouth alumni mag., 45(8):17-19 (May). ports. [4780

EDWARD ANDROVETTE, JR. The business chicken of America. N.H. profiles, 2(9):57-64 (Sep). ports., views. On the "red New Hampshire breed" and other poultry in New Hampshire, 1918-53. [4781

PHILIP F. ALLAN, comp. A sample of New Hampshire dialect. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 15:65-8 (Apr 1951). List of expressions current in Grafton County, 1920-30, as remembered by the compiler. [4782

BILL STEARNS. The way the ball bounces. N.H. profiles, 2(2):43-5 (Feb). ports., table. On basketball in New Hampshire high schools, 1922-52. [4783

GEORGE WOODBURY. John Goffe's mill. N.Y.: Norton [1948]. 245 p. views. On the life of the author, formerly a physical anthropologist, in Bedford, N.H., where he restored and operated an 18th-century sawmill and gristmill, 1938-48. [4784

LAWRENCE W. RATHBUN. New Hampshire taxes the ax. Am. forests, 59:14-15, 48-9 (Mar). port., view. On the taxation of growing timber in New Hampshire, 1941-52. [4785

WILLIAM I. HARKAWAY. Workmen's compensation in New Hampshire: a survey of the law since 1947. Boston Univ. law rev., 33:494-505 (Nov). notes. [4786

NEW HAMPSHIRE. Dept. of Labor. Division of Employment Security. Textile employment changes in New Hampshire, 1947 to 1952, in comparison with other parts of the United States. Prepared by William J. Roy. [Concord] 1953. 20 leaves. diagrs., tables. [4787

VERMONT

GEORGE N. DALE. Place names in northeastern Vermont. Vt. quar., 21: 145-8 (Apr). [4788

GREEN MOUNTAIN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Folklore department. Vt. quar., 21:57-64, 149-59, 246-54, 319-30 (Jan-Oct). Anecdotes, "quaint sayings," weather lore, riddles, legends, place-name origins, epitaphs, home remedies, etc., from numerous contributors. [4789

JOHN SPARGO. Covered wooden bridges of Bennington and vicinity. Bennington, Vt.: Bennington Historical Mus. and Art Gallery, 1953. 20 p. map, views. [4790

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Vermont town names and their derivations. [By Thesba N. Johnson.] Vt. quar., 20:260-78; 21:10-16, 101-17, 188-99 (Oct 1952 - Jul 1953). notes. Data for 244 towns, with additions by John P. Clement, Eugene Bamforth, and Dorothy C. Walter. [4791

FREDERICK R. WILSON. A history of Catholicism in Vermont [1666-1953]. Vt. quar., 21:211-19 (Jul). [4792

THE FORTNIGHTLY CLUB OF PUTNEY, VERMONT. The history of Putney, Vermont, 1753-1953. Edited by Edith De Wolfe, Lura H. Frost, Edith I[rene] Gassett, Inez S. Harlow, Elizabeth G. Scott. Putney, 1953. vi, 221 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 220-21). "Genealogies," by Edith Irene Gassett (p. 174-214). [4793

THE FORTNIGHTLY CLUB OF PUTNEY, VERMONT. People of Putney, 1753-1853. [Putney, 1953. 2], 86 p. [4794

ELMER DAVIS, of Gaysville, Vt. Sewall's pitch. Vt. quar., 21:221-8 (Jul). Lore about Amos Sewall, Vermont farmer, ca. 1760 ff. [4795

NELLIE I. BUTTON. Corrections relating to Wallingford [Vt., 1761 ff.]. Vt. quar., 21:313-18 (Oct). Corrections of Abby Maria Hemenway's Gazetteer of Vermont. [4796

DOROTHEA FRANCES (CANFIELD) FISHER. Vermont tradition: the biography of an outlook on life. Boston: Little, Brown [1953. 8], 488 p. Topical and anecdotal account of the character of the Vermonters since the first settlement (ca. 1763). [4797

MARY W. ELLIS. A pioneer family. D.A.R. mag., 87:171-2, 174 (Feb). On the settlement of John Strong at Addison, Vt., 1765, and the house built by him in 1796, now occupied by the Daughters of the American Revolution. [4798

CHARLES FOLSOM-JONES. A short history of the Episcopal Church in Vermont [1767-1950]. Vt. quar., 21:21-9 (Jan). [4799

ELBRIDGE CHURCHILL JACOBS. Iron in Vermont--a glance at its story [1783-1830]. Vt. quar., 21:128-31 (Apr). [4800

EDGAR ANDREW COLLARD. From Reading and Danville, Vermont, to Canada. Vt. quar., 21:134-6 (Apr). On Vermont settlers at Hatley, Que., 1790s. Author identified on p. 295. [4801

JOHN HAROLD FULLER. Lake Willoughby [Vt., 1795-1953]. Vt. life, 7(4):8-13 (summer). views (part col.). [4802

Mrs. N. TAYLOR. Early pioneer days. Vt. quar., 21:295-300 (Oct). Memories of a native of Vermont who settled in Hatley, Que., 1797-1843. [4803

TENNIE GASKILL TOUSSAINT. The Langmaid Farm. Vt. quar., 21:228-32 (Jul). On land near Danville, Vt., acquired by Jethro Batchelder in 1797 and retained by his descendants. [4804

MABEL W. CHANDLER. Historical sketch of the Barre Congregational Church [1799-1949. Barre, Vt.: Modern Print. Co., 1949.] 79, [1] p. ports., view. [4805

KATHERINE E. CONLIN. Dinah, and the slave question in Vermont. Vt. quar., 21:289-92 (Oct). On "a certain Negro woman by the name of Dinah" (formerly a servant of Stephen Jacob), supported and eventually buried by the selectmen of Windsor, Vt., 1800-1809. [4806

BENSON, Vt. School District No. 1. Excerpts from early school district records [1802-29. Edited by J. Hawley Aiken.] Vt. quar., 21:142-4 (Apr). [4807

FRANK HEYS, JR. The two seamstresses of Weybridge. Vt. quar., 21:232-7 (Jul). On Charity Bryant (aunt of William Cullen Bryant) and Silvia Drake, maiden ladies who lived together in Weybridge, Vt., 1806-51, as recorded in their diaries. [4808

NANCY (BARNARD) BATCHELDER. Growing up in Peru [Vt.] (1815-1840). Vt. quar., 21:2-9 (Jan). Reminiscences (ca. 1900). [4809

DOROTHY S. MELVILLE. A quilt of many memories. Vt. quar., 21:219-21 (Jul). On the Tyler family in Vermont, particularly Laura Britton (Keyes) Tyler (1817-1907). [4810

MURIEL HYZER. Jack York [1789?-1874], Vermonter. Vt. quar., 21:141-2 (Apr). On a former slave who settled in Pittsfield, Vt., in 1820. [4811

SYRENA SCOTT PARMELEE. My grandmother's coverlet. Vt. quar., 21:35-7 (Jul). On a quilt made by Syrena Scott, Bristol, Vt., 1820. [4812

MELANCTHON WILLIAMS JACOBUS. Canal surveys in northern Vermont.

Vt. quar., 21:262-72 (Oct). maps, views. Survey directed by De Witt Clinton, Jr., Army engineer, 1825. [4813

W.K. SANDERS. Iron mining in Elmore [Vt., 1828 ff.]. Vt. quar., 21: 240-42 (Jul). [4814

TENNIE GASKILL TOUSSAINT. The McCosco Farm. Vt. quar., 21:131-4 (Apr). On land near West Danville, Vt., acquired by John McKoskey (Mc Cosco) in 1828 and retained by his descendants. [4815

WESTFIELD JOURNAL, Westfield, Mass. Gold in Vermont [31 Dec. 1833]. Vt. quar., 21:306-7 (Oct). [4816

EBENEZER J. ORMSBEE. Governor Ebenezer J. Ormsbee [Governor of Vermont], 1886-1888. Vt. quar., 21: 273-8 (Oct). Autobiography (1919), dealing with the author's life in Vermont since his birth in 1834. [4817

MARION B. LAWRENCE. Coopering in Stamford, Vt. [1835-54]. Vt. quar., 21:242-5 (Jul). [4818

JAMES H. SHERMAN. A Vermont boy goes to sea. Vt. quar., 21:51-2 (Jan). Letter to the author's mother, dated New Bedford, 2 Aug. 1846, on his resolutions of moral conduct in an impending voyage on a whaling vessel. [4819

TENNIE GASKILL TOUSSAINT. The "Clifford boys." Vt. quar., 21:292-5 (Oct). On land near Danville, Vt., acquired by Rufus Clifford in 1846 and retained by his descendants. [4820

JASON E. BUSHNELL. Peat and elephants in Vermont. Vt. quar., 21:238-9 (Jul). On remains of elephants found in Vermont peat, 1848, 1865. [4821

SIDNEY G. MORSE. The representation issue in Vermont a century ago. Vt. quar., 21:83-100 (Apr). notes. On a campaign to establish proportional representation, 1848-50. [4822

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Notes on Henry R. Campbell [builder of railroad bridges in Vermont, 1849-60]. Vt. quar., 21:309-11 (Oct). [4823

BURLINGTON, Vt. (Diocese). 1853-1953: one hundred years of achievement by the Catholic Church in the Diocese of Burlington, Vermont. Lowell, Mass.: Sullivan Bros., printers [1953]. 223 p. ports., views. [4824

ALEXANDER DUNNETT GIBSON. History of McIndoes Academy, McIndoe Falls, Vermont, ... 100th anniversary, 1853-1953. [McIndoe Falls? Vt.:] Alumni Assoc., 1953. 110 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 109-10), notes (p. 94-104). [4825

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY. The Diocese of Burlington, Vermont: 1853. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 64:123-54 (Sep). notes. On the reception of Louis de Goesbriand, the first Bishop of Burlington, and the relations between Catholics and Protestants in the Diocese. [4826

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY. The position of Catholics in Vermont: 1853. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 64:213-35 (Dec). notes. [4827

WALTER HARD, JR. Lincoln Iron: the story of the Lincoln Iron Works of Rutland, Vermont [1864-1953]. Vt. life, 7(3):10-13 (spring). views (part col.). [4828

MARGARET L.H. SMITH. Beautiful Burlington: reminiscences and impressions [since the 1870s. Burlington, Vt.: Lane Press, 1948.] xiv, 45 p. views. [4829

C.S. STREETER. Turkey drives [Wardsboro, Vt., ca. 1872]. Vt. quar., 21:140-41 (Apr). [4830

EMMA E. CUTTER. Lumbering. Vt. quar., 21:47-8 (Jan). Memories of Centerville, Vt., ca. 1880. [4831

JAMES D. FRYE. Winter at Concord Corner. Vt. life, 7(2):12-14 (winter). views. Memories of rural Vermont near St. Johnsbury, 1880. [4832

CATHERINE LEACH. Gay blades of yesteryear. Vt. life, 7(3):30-33 (spring). facsims. (part col.), ports. On costumes and dancing at St. Johnsbury, Vt., ca. 1880. [4833

BRADFORD SMITH. Furniture in the Vermont tradition: the story of the Cushman colonial creations. Vt. life, 7(3):22-9 (spring). facsim., port., views (part col.). On the H.T. Cushman Manufacturing Company, North Bennington, Vt., maker of furniture since 1886. [4834

ROLAND WELLS ROBBINS. Human hibernation. Vt. life, 7(2):42-5 (winter). facsim., ports. On "A strange tale," published anonymously in a Vermont newspaper, 1887, by Allen Morse (1835-1917), farmer in Calais, Vt. [4835

ALICE (LANDON) BOLSTER. True adventures of a little country girl: an autobiographical narrative. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1950]. 96 p. views.

Memories of rural Vermont, undated (1890s?). [4836

DONALD LOUIS HILL. Kipling in Vermont [1892-96]. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 7:153-70 (Dec 1952). notes. On the exaggerated effect attributed to his altercation with Beatty Balestier. [4837

RAYMOND SANDERS. Jigger Central Electric Railroad. Vt. life, 7(3):34-7 (spring). On a horsedrawn stagecoach line from South Royalton to Chelsea, Vt., 1895-ca. 1915. [4838

CATHARINE HERSHEY OLDHAM. The mysterious rooster. Vt. life, 7(2):34-7 (winter). port., views (1 col.). On Edmond Brown (1870-1940) as a carver of "carrousel animals" in St. Johnsbury, Vt. (ca. 1910?). [4839

PAT HARTY. The story of Bromley Mountain. Vt. life, 7(2):18-25 (winter). ports. (part col.), views (part col.). On a ski run developed by Fred Pabst near Manchester, Vt., 1939-52. [4840

MASSACHUSETTS

CHARLES DELMAR TOWNSEND & EDNA WAUGH TOWNSEND, comps. Border town cemeteries of Massachusetts. West Hartford, Conn: Chedwato Service [1953. 10], 88 p. Texts of inscriptions in the cemeteries of Granville, Tolland, Sandisfield, and Southwick. [4841

MASSACHUSETTS ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. A report on the Follins Pond investigation. By Benjamin L. Smith, Chairman, Research Council. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 14:82-8 (Jan). map. Examination of the area on the south shore of Cape Cod where, according to Frederick J. Pohl, Leif Ericsson built a winter house in 1003; and failure to find confirmation of the supposed landing. See Pohl's "Comments on the Follins Pond investigation," 14:105-9 (Apr), expressing his adherence to his previous views. [4842

HENRY FORBUSH HOWE. Early explorers of Plymouth Harbor, 1525-1619. Plymouth: Plimoth Plantation, Inc., and the Pilgrim Soc., 1953. 30 p. maps, view. [4843

LOUISE TAYLOR HASKELL. The story of Cuttyhunk. [New Bedford, Mass.: Reynolds Print., 1953. 6], 53, [2] p. map. bibliog. (p. 55). On Cuttyhunk Island, Mass., since 1602. [4844

GEORGE FINDLAY WILLISON. The Pilgrim reader: the story of the Pilgrims as told by themselves & their contemporaries, friendly & unfriendly. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. xvii, [3], 585 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 567-70). Narrative history of the Pilgrims in England, Holland, and America, 1606-92, insterpersed with excerpts from documents previously printed. [4845

HARRIET VIRGINIA (BAKER) HYDE. Roots & branches. [Harwichport? Mass.:] Priv. print., 1953, xiii, 99 p. ports. Reminiscences of Cape Cod families, especially the Baker family (descended from Francis Baker, 1611-96), and biographical sketches of Cape Cod personages since the first settlement. [4846

DAVID BUSHNELL. The treatment of the Indians in Plymouth Colony [1620-92]. New Eng. quar., 26:193-218 (Jun). notes. [4847

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. The Pilgrim Fathers: their significance in history [1620 ff.]. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 233-49. Revision of an address (1936). [4848

W. STERRY-COOPER. Edward Winslow [1595-1655]. Birmingham, Eng.: Reliance Print. Works, 1953. 67, [1] p. On his life in Plymouth, Mass., 1620 1620 ff., and his later services to the colony as an official in England. [4849

WAINWRIGHT JOHNSON WAINWRIGHT. Provincetown, in picture and story. Cotuit, Mass.: Picture Book Co. [1953]. 95, [1] p. map, views. Description with historical references since 1620. [4850

ALFRED HUTCHINSON. A thumb-nail sketch of Danvers' early history, 1632-1952. Danvers Hist. Soc., Hist. col., 40: 75-90. [4851

CHARLES E. GOODHUE. Ipswich, proud settlement in the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay [1633-1953]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 36 p. Mainly on its manufactures of laces and knit goods, especially hosiery. [4852

E. M. RICHARDSON. From Norfolk to the Hawk. Dalhousie rev., 33:149-58 (autumn). On Cape Code and the settlement of Barrington Township, N. S., 1633-1783, and the survival of the Norfolk dialect. [4853

SUMNER C. POWELL. Seventeenth-century Sudbury, Massachusetts

[1638-86]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(1):3-15 (Mar 1952). map, views. [4854

FIRST Iron Works gazette [v. 1-3]. Saugus, Mass.: [First Iron Works Assoc., 1951-53.] 12 8-p. issues (except v. 3, no. 3, 12 p.). diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. Notices of archeological, historical, and metallurgical studies connected with the restoration and exhibition of a blast furnace, a forge, and a slitting and rolling mill and their equipment, forming the Hammersmith Iron Works, Saugus, established by John Winthrop and promoted by inventions of Joseph Jenks, 1643-75. [4855

ABBOTT LOWELL CUMMINGS. The "Scotch"-Boardman house, a fresh appraisal. Old-time New Eng., 43:56-73, 91-102 (Jan-Jun). map, plan, views. notes. Detailed account of the title, ownership, and architecture of a house in Saugus, Mass., built in or after 1651. [4856

KENNETH P. BOCHAT. The pine tree shilling [Massachusetts, 1652-83]. Am. heritage, 4(2):10-11 (winter). views. [4857

RODERICK PEATTIE, ed. The Berkshires: the purple hills. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1948. 6], 414 p. map, ports., views. (American mountain series.) On Berkshire County, Mass., 1676-1948. Chapters by several contributors, including "Man changes the landscape through gardening," by A. Kenneth Simpson; "Winter sports among the hills," by Bartlett Hendricks; "Indian legends," by Haydn Mason; "Two hundred and fifty years of history," by Walter Prichard Eaton; "Berkshire folk and folkways," by William S. Annin; and "The invaders and what they have meant" and "The Berkshire Festival," by Margaret Cresson. [4858

EDWIN S. FUSSELL. Benjamin Tompson, public poet [Massachusetts, 1677-1702]. New Eng. quar., 26:494-511 (Dec). notes. [4859

INCREASE MATHER. Testimony against prophane customs: namely, health drinking, dicing, cards, Christmas-keeping, New Year's gifts, cock-scaling, saints' days, etc. ... Reprinted from the 1687 edition, with an introduction and notes by William Peden, and a bibliographical note by Lawrence Starkey. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press for the Tracy W. McGregor Lib., 1953. 59 p. Condemnation of various customs increasingly common in New England, particularly Massachusetts, in 1687. [4860

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER. The first official frontier of the Massachusetts Bay [1690-1762]. Frederick Jackson Turner, The frontier in American history (N. Y.: Holt [1950, c1947]), p. 39-66. notes. From Publications of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, Apr. 1914. [4861

ROBERT ELDON BROWN. Restriction of representation in colonial Massachusetts [1692-1775]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:463-76 (Dec). notes. [4862

DAVID LEVIN, ed. What happened in Salem? Documents pertaining to the 17th-century witchcraft trials [1692. n. p.:] Twayne Publishers, 1952. [2], 198 p. Reprinted from Handbook for English A, 6th ed. (Harvard Univ., 1950). [4863

SAMUEL CHAMBERLAIN & HENRY N. FLYNT. Frontier of freedom: the soul and substance of America portrayed in one extraordinary village, Old Deerfield, Massachusetts, N. Y.: Hastings House [1952. 2], 154 p. views. Views of historic houses, the earliest built in 1698, with narrative text, 1669 ff. [4864

NEWBURY, Mass. BYFIELD PARISH CHURCH. Byfield Parish records, October 29, 1706 - March 2, 1762. [Edited by Mrs. William Chester Dunn, Robert Gordon Morris, and Edward Leigh Brown,] Essex Inst. hist. col., 89:163-94, 253-73, 376-92 (Apr-Oct). Minutes of parish meetings. [4865

IVAN SANDROF. Forgotten giant of the Revolution: the story of Brigadier-General Timothy Ruggles [1711-97] of Hardwick. Worcester Hist. Soc. pub., n. s., 3(6):16-28 (Apr 1952). On his career in Massachusetts politics and law, his military services in the French and Indian War, and his settlement in Nova Scotia as a Loyalist. [4866

MARY KITTREDGE, SARAH KITTREDGE, ISAAC OSGOOD, & FRANK APPLETON, comps. Inscriptions on tombstones in the old burying-ground at North Andover, Massachusetts [1716-1833]. Introduction by Walter Muir Whitehill. Essex Inst. hist. col., 89:57-71, 119-40 (Jan-Apr). [4867

CARLOS HANKS. Across Cape Cod in a whaleboat. Rudder, 69(6):14-15 (Jun). view. On a crossing by Capt. Cyprian Southack, concerned with salvage of the cargo of the pirate ship Whidah, 1717. [4868

MARY RADCLYFFE SAVAGE. The Stoddard-Edwards porringer. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 15:45-8 (autumn). views. On a "flat, single-handled bowl" made by Edward Winslow for Esther and Solomon Stoddard, the maternal grandparents of Jonathan Edwards (ca. 1720?). [4869

MASSACHUSETTS (Colony). General Court. House of Representatives. Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, 1751-1752. [Boston;] Massachusetts Historical Soc., 1953. xii, 145 p. Facsimile reproduction of a printed original, with added introduction and index. [4870

WILLIAMSTOWN, Mass. BICENTENNIAL HISTORICAL COMMITTEE. Williamstown: the first two hundred years, 1753-1953. [Edited by Robert Romano Ravi Brooks.] Williamstown: McClelland Press, 1953. xv, 458 p. facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 437-8). Topical chapters by the editor, Helen H. Allen, Samuel E. Allen, William J. Cartwright, Albert Keep, William H. Pierson, C. Frederick Rudolph, Jr., and Karl E. Weston. [4871

TAUNTON WHIG, Taunton, Mass. Death of Judge Baylies. D.A.R. mag., 87: 1285-6 (Dec). From the issues of 3 May 1843. Obituary of Hodijah Baylies (1756-1843), lifelong resident of Massachusetts, veteran of the Revolution, and judge of probate. [4872

LEE NATHANIEL NEWCOMER. The embattled farmers: a Massachusetts countryside in the American Revolution. N.Y.: King's Crown Press, 1953. x, 274 p. bibliog. (p. 229-59), notes (p. 166-228). On the condition of central and western Massachusetts, 1762-82. [4873

PERCY LIVINGSTON SMALL. Luther Goddard [1762-1842] and his watches. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:355-63 (Apr). views. bibliog. On his work and that of other Massachusetts Goddards in the manufacture and repair of clocks and watches. [4874

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. The Hews Pottery--an 18th century enterprise. Antiques jour., 8(11):36-7 (Nov). views. On the A.H. Hews and Company Pottery, Cambridge and Weston, Mass., 1765-1953. [4875

NINA FLETCHER LITTLE. Doctor Rufus Hathaway, physician and painter of Duxbury, Massachusetts, 1770-1822. [Springfield, Mass.] 1953. 93-139 p. ports., views. bibliog. (Art in America, v. 41, no. 3, summer 1953.) Includes detailed descriptions of 20 paintings. [4876

ROSALIE FELTENSTEIN. Mary Moody Emerson [1774-1863]: the gadfly of Concord. Am. quar., 5:231-46 (fall). notes. On her eccentricities and her influence upon her nephew, Ralph Waldo Emerson. [4877

DONALD ELLIS JOHNSON. Worcester in the War for Independence [1774-83]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5841], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [278] leaves. Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1172. [4878

HUBERT H. HOELTJE. Captain Nathaniel Hawthorne [1776?-1808]: father of the famous novelist. Essex Inst. hist. col., 89:329-56 (Oct). notes. On his life in Salem and at sea. [4879

FRANK ROBERTS OBER. A chronologic account of the meeting places of the Massachusetts Medical Society and its council [1781-1950]. New Eng. jour. med., 249:482-5 (17 Sep). [4880

MIDDLEFIELD, Mass. CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH. Middlefield, Mass., Congregational Church records. Furnished by Edward Church Smith. Am. geneal., 28:157-61; 29:30-33 (Jul 1952, Jan 1953). Lists of members received, 1783, 1792-1827, and dismissed by letter, 1811-30. [4881

WILLIAM EDWARD GARDNER. The Folger clock. Hist. Nantucket, 1(1): 16-21; (2):5-7 (Jul-Oct). view. On an astronomical clock completed by Walter Folger, Jr., Nantucket, in 1787. [4882

RICHARD BRANDON MORRIS. Insurrection in Massachusetts. Daniel Aaron, ed., America in crisis (N.Y.: Knopf, 1952), p. 21-49. Shays' Rebellion, 1787. [4883

ARTHUR LIONEL RAWLINGS. Who made it? Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:393-5 (Apr). views. On the movement in an astronomical clock constructed by Walter Folger, Nantucket, ca. 1787. [4884

JOHN H. REINOEHL. The impact of the French Revolution and Napoleon upon the United States as revealed by the fortunes of the Crowninshield family of Salem [1793-1815]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5932], 1953. Positive microfilms of typescript. [269] p. Thesis--Michigan

State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:784-5. [4885

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE LIBRARY. Poetry and politics. Dartmouth College Lib. bul., 5:112-18 ("Mapril"). Examples from Thomas's Massachusetts spy, or Worcester gazette, 1799. [4886

JOSEPH S. VERA. Evidence of habit and custom in Massachusetts civil cases [1810-1940]. Boston Univ. law rev., 33:205-17 (Apr). notes. [4887

GERSHOM BRADFORD. Sea serpents? No or maybe. Am.Neptune 13:268-74 (Oct). facsim., view. notes. Occurrences in the harbor of Gloucester, Mass., 1817, and analogues. [4888

JOSEPHINE P. DRIVER. Ben: Perley Poore [1820-87] of Indian Hill [West Newbury, Mass.]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 89:1-18 (Jan). port., views. On his work as a journalist, an author of campaign biographies, and a compiler and editor of documents, and his farm and Gothic house at Indian Hill. [4889

SIDNEY KAPLAN. Lewis Temple [1880-1854] and the fishing of the whale. New Eng. quar., 26:78-88 (Mar). notes. On his work as a Negro blacksmith in New Bedford, 1829-54, and the "toggle-harpoon" that he invented in 1848. [4890

LEONARD WILLIAMS LEVY. Satan's last apostle in Massachusetts. Am. quar., 5:16-30 (spring). notes. On the trial and imprisonment of Abner Kneeland for blasphemy, 1833-38. [4891

EMMA (MAYHEW) WHITING & HENRY BETTLE HOUGH. Whaling wives. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1953 [^{c}1952]. xx, [4], 293 p. facsims., map, ports., view. On "women who made whaling voyages" from Martha's Vineyard, 1834-1913. [4892

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. Horace Mann's crusade. Daniel Aaron, ed., America in crisis (N. Y.: Knopf, 1952), p. 91-107. On his campaign to promote public schools in Massachusetts, 1837 ff. [4893

ROBERT M. SEGAL. Administrative procedure in Massachusetts: rule making and judicial review [1837-1952]. Boston Univ. law rev., 33:1-29 (Jan). notes. [4894

MARION WINSLOW EMERSON. "The rose is red"; or, Esther Howland's valentines. [Newburyport? Mass.: Valentine Collectors of America, 1953.] 16 p. facsims., ports., views. On Esther Allen Howland (1828-1904) as a maker of valentines in Worcester, 1840s-1860s. [4895

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. A New England town band, 1843-1860. Old-time New Eng., 43:80-83 (Jan-Mar). view. On the New Bedford Brass Band. [4896

GORDON MASKEW FAIR. [Lemuel] Shattuck, [Sir Edwin] Chadwick, and the engineer in public health [Massachusetts, 1850]. Pub. health reports, 67:443-9 (May 1952). [4897

RUTH HENDERSON HILL. George Peabody, "the great benefactor," 1795-1869. [Peabody, Mass.: Fraedy Press] 1953. 23, [1] p. ports., views. On his charitable contributions to education in his native Danvers, now Peabody, Mass., 1852-69, particularly the Peabody Institute established there. [4898

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. Dedham pottery. Antiques jour., 8(3):14-15 (Mar). views. On pottery made in Dedham and elsewhere in Massachusetts by James Robertson and his sons, 1853-1929. [4899

EARL J. DIAS. Daniel Ricketson [of New Bedford] and Henry Thoreau. New Eng. quar., 26:388-96 (Sep). notes. On Thoreau's correspondence with and visits to Ricketson, 1854-62. [4900

FRANCES CORNWALL HUTNER. The Farr Alpaca Company: a case study in business history [1873-1939]. Northampton, Mass.: Dept. of History of Smith College, 1951. v, 107 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 95-8), notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. (Smith College studies in history, 37.) On a firm at Holyoke, Mass., manufacturing alpaca and mohair coat linings. [4901

"THAR she blows": a version by Llewellyn Howland. Am. Neptune, 13: 131-3 (Apr). Effort to construct an eclectic text of a whaling anecdote current in New Bedford in the 1880s. [4902

MASSACHUSETTS. Dept. of Public Health. Proud heritage: a review of Lawrence Experiment Station, past, present, future. [Boston, 1953.] 36 p. ports., views. On an institution established in 1886 by the Massachusetts State Board of Health for research in the treatment of water and sewage. [4903

GORDON W. THOMAS. Builders of Gloucester's prosperity: life stories of famous fishing vessels. Gloucester:

Gloucester Fishermen's Institute, c1952. 92 p. ports., views. "Pictures and life stories of thirty-eight famous Gloucester fishing vessels," all sailing vessels, 1890-1948. [4904

JAMES A. McCOMB. The use of biologic products in the control and treatment of diphtheria in Massachusetts [1895-1952]. New Eng. jour. med., 249:120-23 (16 Jul). table. notes. [4905

PHILIP H. COOK. Pearl Street fifty years ago. Worcester Hist. Soc. pub., n. s., 3(6):35-44 (Apr 1952). On the buildings lining a Worcester residential street, and their occupants, ca. 1900. [4906

TED DAVIS. Sittin' & thinkin'. Francestown, N. H.: M. Jones Co. [1953]. 79 p. Memories of a country store, an auction, seed catalogues, etc., at North Marlboro, Mass. (undated, 1900-1940?); with Civil War letters from Pvt. John C. Davis, 1863, killed at Gettysburg (p. 73-6). [4907

HOWARD LEAVITT HORTON. The South Shore sketch book: glimpses of Hingham, and a short story: The old hulk sails again. [Boston] c1948. 16, [7] p. Reminiscences and anecdotes of ca. 1900. [4908

VLADO ANDREW GETTING & CLAIRE F. RYDER. The theory and practice of public health [Massachusetts, 1901-50]. New Eng. jour. med., 249:354-61 (27 Aug). tables. notes. [4909

SUMNER KEAN. Man at the reins. Morgan horse, 13(2):6-8, 25, 28 (Feb). port. On horses owned by Frank L. Boyden, headmaster of Deerfield Academy, Deerfield, Mass., 1902-52. [4910

SUMNER KEAN. The woman who owned 6000 horses. Morgan horse, 13 (11):6-7, 24-5 (Nov). port., views. On Harriet Bird and her Red Acre Farm, Stow, Mass., "home for old and crippled horses," 1902-52. [4911

SIMAS SUŽIEDELIS. The story of St. Francis Lithuanian Parish. ... Translated by Rev. A. Bružas. Lawrence, Mass., 1953. [2], 416 p. ports., views. History of a Catholic parish in Lawrence, 1903-53. [4912

LEWIS M. ALEXANDER. The impact of tourism on the economy of Cape Cod, Massachusetts [1920-50]. Econ. geog., 29:320-26 (Oct). diagrs., map, table. [4913

PETER B. HAGOPIAN. Mental abnormalities in criminals based on Briggs Law cases [Massachusetts, 1921-52]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 109: 486-90 (Jan). tables. notes. [4914

HERBERT LUTHER LOMBARD. Twenty-six years of cancer control in Massachusetts [1926-53]. Pub. health reports, 68:647-55 (Jul). diagrs. notes. [4915

R. AMMI CUTTER. A quarter century of Massachusetts compulsory automobile insurance--its ratemaking aspects [1927-52]. Insurance law rev., 1953, p. 671-7 (Oct). [4916

ERNEST MERRILL DALAND & LEON G. MITCHELL. Cancer of the rectum [Pondville Hospital, Walpole, Mass., 1927-46]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 97:105-10 (Jul). tables. [4917

GEORGE PRATT SHULTZ. Pressures on wage decisions: a case study in the shoe industry. [Cambridge:] Technology Press, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and N. Y.: Wiley [1951]. vii, 142 p. diagrs., tables. notes. On the shoe industry in Brockton, Mass., 1929-50. [4918

ANDREW F. HENRY. Residential turnover and family composition of home owners in four subdivisions in Natick, Massachusetts [1933-50]. Social forces, 31:355-60 (May). diagrs., tables. [4919

EVERETT UBERTO CROSBY. Ninety five per cent perfect. [Nantucket, Mass.: Tetaukimmo Press, 1953.] 214 p. diagrs., views. Contents.--Ninety five per cent perfect. [1st ed. 1937. "Dedicated to those who assist in keeping unmarred, the old Nantucket dwellings."]--Nantucket's changing prosperity, future probabilities [1st ed. 1939].--The spoon primer; or, An easy and pleasant guide for determining the approximate dates of the making of old American silver spoons" [1st ed. 1941].--Silversmiths of old-time Nantucket [1st ed. 1940].--Nantucket's underground moon [folklore, 1st ed. 1941]. [4920

BARBARA ELINORE HAYDEN. Dorothy Snyder--teacher, curator, naturalist. Audubon mag., 54:368-71 (Nov-Dec 1952). ports. On Dorothy Eastman Snyder as a naturalist in Massachusetts since 1943. [4921

THADDEUS P. KRUSH. State-subsidized care and treatment of mentally ill children in Massachusetts [1945-51]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 109:817-22 (May). diagr., tables. [4922

Boston

FREDERICK JOHNSON, ed. The Boylston Street Fishweir II: a study of the geology, palaeobotany, and biology of a site on Stuart Street in the Back Bay District of Boston, Massachusetts. Andover, Mass.: Phillips Academy, 1949. x, 133 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 129-33), notes. (Papers of the Robert S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology, v. 4, no. 1.) Contributions by Sheldon Judson, Elso S. Barghoorn, L. R. Wilson, Fred B. Phleger, Jr., and Paul S. Conger, on remains variously dated as from 2000 to 3600 years old. [4923

FREDERICK JOHNSON SIMMONS. The Simmons family at Boston University and at Tufts College. Descendants of Thomas Simmons, of Scituate, Massachusetts, and of Moses Simmons, of Duxbury, Massachusetts. Ship Fortune, 1621. Lisbon, N. H.: Ammonoosuc Press, 1953. 51, [2] p. ports. Seventeen biographical sketches. [4924

JOHN BALLARD BLAKE. The medical profession and public health in colonial Boston [1630-1776]. Bul. hist. med., 26:218-30 (May-Jun 1952). notes. [4925

WILLIAM HORACE CLARK. The history of Winthrop, Massachusetts, 1630-1952. Winthrop: Winthrop Centennial Committee, 1952. [6], 313 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. [4926

WILLIAM ROBERT REARDON. Banned in Boston: a study of theatrical censorship in Boston from 1630 to 1950. Ann Arbor: Univ. Microfilms [Pub. 5386], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [253] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 609. [4927

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Harvard's past [1636-1935]. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 250-64. Reprinted from the Harvard alumni bulletin, 22 Nov. 1935. [4928

WILLIAM BENTINCK-SMITH, ed. The Harvard book: selections from three centuries. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. xvii, [3], 369 p. Writings about Harvard, mainly by Harvard men, 1639-1951. [4929

JOHN INSLEY CODDINGTON. Francis Dowse [1610/20?-1680] of Boston and his ten daughters [born 1642-59]. Am. geneal., 29:161-5 (Jul). [4930

LEE MAX FRIEDMAN. Boston in American Jewish history [1649-1953]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 42:333-40 (Jun). notes. [4931

ELIZABETH BANCROFT SCHLESINGER. Cotton Mather and his children [Boston, early 18th century]. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:181-9 (Apr). notes. [4932

CLAYTON HARDING CHAPMAN. Benjamin Colman's daughters. New Eng. quar., 26:169-92 (Jun). notes. On Jane (1708-35), who married the Rev. Ebenezer Turell, and Abigail (1715?-1745), who married Albert Dennie, as victims of "parental domination." [4933

RAY NASH. Abiah Holbrook [1718-69] and his "Writing master's amusement." Harv. Lib. bul., 7:88-104 (winter). facsim., maps. notes. On his work as Master of the South Writing School, Boston, and his manuscript book (here reproduced in facsimile) illustrating several styles of ornamental script and lettering, 1767. [4934

JOHN BALLARD BLAKE. Smallpox inoculation in colonial Boston [1721-92]. Jour. hist. med., 8:284-300 (Jul). table. notes. [4935

PRISCILLA METCALF. Which John James was in Boston in 1736? Old-time New Eng., 43:54-6, 84 (Oct 1952 - Mar 1953). notes. Evidence that John James (died 1746), London architect, did not visit Boston, and that John (later Sir John) James of Bury St. Edmunds, not an architect, accompanied George Berkeley to America in 1728. [4936

ROLLO GABRIEL SILVER. Benjamin Edes [1732-1803], trumpeter of sedition. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 47: 248-68 (3d quar). notes. On his activities as a printer and newspaper publisher in Boston, 1754-1801. [4937

HELEN COMSTOCK. Frothingham and the question of attributions. Antiques, 63:502-5 (Jun). views. On furniture made by Benjamin Frothingham and his son Benjamin, Charlestown, Mass., 1756-60. [4938

ROBERT WOODBERRY LOVETT. Edward Wigglesworth [1732-94]. Harv. Lib. bul., 7:130-34 (winter). notes. On his life in Boston as a merchant and a Harvard professor, 1758-91. [4939

ROLLO GABRIEL SILVER, ed. Three eighteenth-century American book contracts. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers,

47:381-7 (4th quar). Contracts of Hannah Adams and Jeremy Belknap, Boston, 1791-93. [4940

BERTRAM K. LITTLE. A McIntire country house ... the Vale in Waltham, Massachusetts [designed by Samuel McIntire for Theodore Lyman, 1793 ff.]. Antiques, 63:506-8 (Jun). views. [4941

ROBERT NEWTON MAYALL. Country seat of a gentleman: "The Vale" [built for Theodore Lyman, Waltham, Mass., 1793]. Old-time New Eng., 43:36-41 (Oct-Dec 1952). map, views. Mainly on the grounds, with "inventory of plant material" found there. [4942

EMMA FORBES WAITE. The Tontine Crescent and its architect. Old-time New Eng., 43:74-7 (Jan-Mar). view. On the planning of "Boston's first residence block," composed mainly of "attached houses," by Charles Bulfinch, 1794-96, and the disappearance of the structures by 1860. [4943

KATHRYN C. BUHLER. A pair of cups by Revere. Mus. of Fine Arts, Bul., 50:56-9 (Oct 1952). facsims., views. Describes two silver cups made by Paul Revere, Boston, 1795. [4944

MASSACHUSETTS STATE LIBRARY, Boston. The Massachusetts State House. Boston, 1953. ix, 155 p. tables, views. Description and history of a structure designed by Charles Bulfinch, erected 1795-98; with "A record of the portraits, busts, statues, bas-reliefs, and tablets in or about the State House, Boston" (compiled by Ellen Mudge Burrill). [4945

ROBERT JOSEPH WERT. The impact of three nineteenth-century reorganizations upon Harvard University [1820-91]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:51-2. [4946

JAY LEYDA. The engine Melvill: two American processionals of 1832. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 5:206-12 (Oct). On the dismissal of Major Thomas Melvill (participant in the Boston Tea Party) as Naval Officer of Boston by Andrew Jackson, 1829, and the honors paid to Melvill by the Rapid Fire Association of Boston in 1832. [4947

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. INSTITUTE OF 1770. Thoreau discovers Emerson: a college reading record. N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1953. 18 p. notes (p. 17-18). Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York Public Library, Jul. 1953. "Condensation of the Institute's journal," 1834-37, and record of books borrowed by Thoreau from the Institute, 1836-37. [4948

BOSTON. CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL. The Children's Hospital, 1869-1951: eighty-two years of service to the community and to the nation. The Children's Medical Center, 1846-1951. [Boston, 1951?] 65, [5] p. diagrs. (1 col.), ports., views. [4949

WILBUR HENRY SIEBERT. The Vigilance Committee of Boston [1850-61]. Bostonian Soc., Proc., 1953, p. 23-45. map, ports., view. [4950

EARL PLACE STEVENSON. "Scatter acorns that oaks may grow": Arthur D. Little, Inc., 1886-1953. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 32 p. port. On Arthur Dehon Little (1863-1935) and his firm of consulting chemists and chemical analysts, Cambridge, Mass. [4951

ARTHUR WILLIAM HEINTZELMAN. Charles E[mile] Heil [1870-1950], etcher. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 5: 213-17 (Oct). On his life in Boston as a painter and engraver of birds. [4952

WALTER PRICHARD EATON. Lament for Birch Meadow. Va. quar. rev., 29:93-102 (winter). Nostalgic memories of boyhood in the 1880s in a country town now "engulfed in Greater Boston." [4953

MASSACHUSETTS MEDICAL SOCIETY. Frank Howard Lahey, 1880-1953. New Eng. jour. med., 249:300-301 (13 Aug). port. On his work as a surgeon in Boston. [4954

CLUB OF ODD VOLUMES, Boston. Historical sketch of the Club of Odd Volumes [1887-1950]. Boston, 1950. [4], 24 p. Deals particularly with the Club as a publisher. [4955

ALLAN FORBES. 40 years in Boston banking--not forgetting ship models. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. of England, American Branch, 1948. 28 p. map, views. Reminiscences of the State Street Trust Company, founded 1891, and its collection of ship models. [4956

WARREN H. DEEM. The problem of Boston's Metropolitan Transit Authority [1896-1953. Cambridge:] Bureau for Research in Municipal Government, Harvard Univ., 1953. 70 leaves. notes. (Harvard University. Bureau for Research in Municipal Government. Publication (n. s.) 20.) On public control of streetcar and bus transportation in a district comprising 14 cities and towns, placed under the power of the

Massachusetts Metropolitan Transit Authority in 1947. [4957

CLARENCE LOUIS FRANK GOHDES. The Ku Klux Klan and the classics. Ga. rev., 6:18-24 (spring). On the author's "encounter with a prospective recruiter" at Harvard, 1925. [4958

BOSTON UNIVERSITY. ALUMNI ASSOCIATION. Twenty-five years of progress at Boston University under President Daniel L. Marsh [from 1926 to 1950]. Bostonia, 24(5):5-18 (Feb 1951). ports., views. [4959

HELEN (SHERKANOWSKI) RUSH & MARY SHERKANOWSKI. Rooms to let. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. [10], 275 p. On events and personalities in a rooming house kept by the authors in Charlestown, Mass., undated (1930s?). [4960

C. C. WANG & MILFORD D. SCHULZ. Ewing's sarcoma: a study of fifty cases treated at the Massachusetts General Hospital, 1930-1952 inclusive. New Eng. jour. med., 248:571-6 (2 Apr). tables. [4961

WILLIAM LEAROYD SPERRY. Sermons preached at Harvard [1943-53]. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. 188 p. By the Dean Emeritus of the Harvard Divinity School. [4962

RHODE ISLAND

HJALMAR RUED HOLAND. The Newport Tower mystery. R. I. hist., 12: 55-62, 83-9 (Apr-Jul). views. notes. [4963

HERBERT CLAIBORNE PELL. An answer to the Norse theory [of the Newport Tower]. R. I. hist., 12:120-21 (Oct). [4964

PERRY MILLER. Roger Williams: his contribution to the American tradition. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. 273 p. notes (p. 261-6). (Makers of the American tradition series.) On his life in Rhode Island, 1635-83; with extensive excerpts from his publications. [4965

KURT BERND MAYER. Economic development and population growth in Rhode Island [1636-1950]. Providence: Brown Univ., 1953. 70 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Brown University papers, 28.) [4966

BERTHA W. CLARK. Notes on two early Rhode Island governors. R. I. hist., 12:72-5 (Jul). notes. On family and property of John Cranston and Caleb Carr, 1651-88. [4967

RUSSELL HAWES KETTELL. Repair and preservation of Eleazer Arnold's splendid mansion [built in Lincoln, R. I., 1687]. Old-time New Eng., 43: 28-35 (Oct-Dec 1952). views. bibliog. See also "Eleazer Arnold," by William Greene Roelker, 44:3-4 (Jul-Sep), dealing with his life (1651-1723). [4968

KATHARINE MINERVA (UTTER) WATERMAN. A lost woman digged out of oblivion: an Arnold-Sheffield problem. R. I. hist., 12:75-81 (Jul). notes. Concludes that Samuel Arnold of North Kingstown, R. I. (fl. 1708-50), married Mary Sheffield (born 1687) in 1708. [4969

BRADFORD FULLER SWAN. Two Rhode Island imprints of 1727. R. I. hist., 12:33-43, 105-9 (Apr, Oct). facsim. notes. On A letter from John Hammett to John Wright and John Hammett's vindication and relation, both printed by James Franklin, Newport, on their author's experience as a Baptist and a Quaker. [4970

EDMUND SEARS MORGAN. An anonymous poem. Books at Brown, 15(1): 1-6 (Mar). facsims. On charges by Elisha Brown, of Providence, 1759, that 2 sons of Stephen Hopkins, Governor of Rhode Island, had engaged in illegal trade in Hispaniola; with excerpt from a pamphlet by Brown and text of anonymous verses repeating and embellishing the charges and urging the defeat of Hopkins in the election of 1760. [4971

WILLIAM P. DAVIS. The Providence Surgical Society. R. I. med. jour., 33: 312, 314 (Jun 1950). On medical and surgical organizations in Rhode Island, 1812-1950. [4972

ROBERT EVANS ALEXANDER. The Arcade in Providence [1827-29]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12 (3):13-16 (Oct). views. notes. [4973

AZA ARNOLD. Convicts, bartenders, and New York radicals--a Quaker view of Dorr's Rebellion. [Edited] by John P. Roche. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 42:41-4 (spring). notes. Letter to Thomas Arnold, dated East Greenwich, R. I., "3d Mo 2d 1843." [4974

PROVIDENCE. ST. MARY'S CHURCH (Catholic). Centennial [c]ommemoration, Saint Mary's Parish, Broadway, Providence, Rhode Island: historical, pictorial, documentary, 1853-1953. [Providence, 1953.] 197, [5] p. ports., views. [4975

ULYSSE FORGET. La Paroisse Saint-Jean-Baptiste de Warren, Etat de Rhode-Island (1877-1952). Montréal: Imprimerie Populaire, 1952. 395 p. ports. (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 363). Text in French and English. On a Catholic parish composed mainly of Canadian French immigrants; with an appendix of documents (p. 191-311). [4976

ONESIMUS ALFRED BOYER. She wears a crown of thorns: Marie Rose Ferron (1902-1936), known as "Little Rose," the stigmatized ecstatic of Woonsocket, R. I. [Fourth edition.] N. Y.: Benziger Bros., 1949. xiii, [3], 364 p. ports., views. On a patient crippled by disease and confined to bed from 1922 till her death, who was reported to exhibit mystical and miraculous stigmata on her feet and hands; with reminiscences and documents by many who knew her. [4977

WILLIAM F. COWEN. Forestry operations on the Scituate Reservoir watershed [Providence County, R. I., 1925-52]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 67:1-8 (Mar). [4978

ALFRED L. POTTER. The Providence Lying-In Hospital, 1926-1951. R. I. med. jour., 35:649-55, 668 (Dec 1952). diagrs. [4979

RICHARD D. MULROY. Tetanus at the Rhode Island Hospital [Providence], 1930-1950. R. I. med. jour., 34:254-7 (May 1951). notes. [4980

CONNECTICUT

FRANK GLYNN. The Pilot's Point submerged sites. Archeol. Soc. Conn., Bul., 27:11-29 (Dec). diagr., maps, tables, views. bibliog. On artifacts recovered from silt and gravel below marine peat deposits at the mouth of the Patchogue River. [4981

LEWIS SPRAGUE MILLS. The story of Connecticut [since prehistoric times]. ... Fourth edition, revised and enlarged. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 496 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 491). Textbook, organized topically. [4982

G. D. POPE, JR. The pottery types of Connecticut. Archeol. Soc. Conn., Bul., 27:1-10 (Dec). views. bibliog. Tabular summary of prehistoric forms. [4983

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE U. S. Dioceses. Connecticut. The historiographer of the Episcopal Diocese of Connecticut. [Nos. 1-6, Jun. 1952 - Dec. 1953.] Hartford: The Archivist. 31 leaves (2 fold.). diagr., facsims., port., views. Largely annotated facsimiles of ms. and printed documents relating to the Church in Connecticut, and news concerning the needs of its Archives. Compiled and edited by Kenneth Walter Cameron, Archivist. [4984

EUGENE VERNON ZUMWALT. Taxation and other factors affecting private forestry in Connecticut [1600-1950]. New Haven, 1953. [8], 134 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 118-24). (Yale University. School of Forestry. Bulletin 58.) Condensation of thesis--Yale. [4985

Sister MARY PAUL MASON. Church-state relationships in education in Connecticut, 1633-1953. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1953. xxi, 324 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 301-16), notes. (Catholic University of America. Educational research monographs, v. 17, no. 6.) Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [4986

STANLEY B. WELD. The heritage of Hartford medicine [since 1636]. Conn. State med. jour., 16:241-7 (Apr 1952). ports., views. [4987

ROLLIN GUSTAV OSTERWEIS. Three centuries of New Haven, 1638-1938. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1953. xv, 541 p. maps, ports., views. notes (p. 435-79). [4988

FRED JOHN HERZIG. A critical history of State grants-in-aid to public schools in Connecticut [since 1639]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6331], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 263 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 234-42). Thesis--Univ. of Connecticut. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1076-77. [4989

LEON P. LEWIS. Development of a common law system in Connecticut [1639-1800]. Conn. Bar jour., 27:419-27 (Dec). notes. [4990

JOHN CLIFFORD HERBST. The Naugatuck Valley. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5046], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 104 leaves. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 100-104). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 370-71. On the influence of roads in the agricultural and industrial development of the area, 1650-1950, with special reference to the brass industry. [4991

HENRY J. FAETH. The Connecticut county: a description of its organization, function, and relationship with other governmental units [1666-1948. Storrs, Conn.: Institute of Public Service, Univ. of Connecticut, 1949.] 48 p. bibliog. (p. 45-8). [4992

DONALD LINES JACOBUS, comp. New London probate records files before 1710. Am. geneal., 29:155-60 (Jul). Concluded from v. 21. This installment: Wadsworth-Wright. [4993

NEW LONDON, Conn. Connecticut probate records, 1713-25, District of New London. Through Lucretia Shaw Chapter, Connecticut. D. A. R. mag., 87:925-33, 1017-26 (Jul-Aug). Abstracts of records, some as late as 1863 and most subsequent to 1725. [4994

NEW HAVEN. TRINITY CHURCH (Protestant Episcopal). A short history of the organs and music of Trinity Church, New Haven, Connecticut. Prepared for the 200th anniversary of Trinity Church, 1752-1952, by G. Huntington Byles. [New Haven, 1952.] 23 p. views. [4995

ERNEST CAULFIELD. Connecticut gravestones. III. [Hartford, 1953.] 25-32 p. views. (Connecticut Historical Society bulletin, v. 18, no. 4, Oct. 1953.) On the designs and ornaments developed by Ebenezer Drake (1739-1803?), stonecutter in Hartford County, 1762-1800. [4996

KENDALL P. HAYWARD, comp. Plainville, Conn., cemetery inscriptions [1766-1899]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 16:75-8 (Feb). [4997

EMMA W. LAW DEMERITT. The alarm. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3:171-84 (Jun). Fiction (1910) dealing with a supposed incident of the Revolution in southwestern Connecticut, 1777. [4998

FREDERICK G. KILGOUR. Portraits of Doctor Hezekiah Beardsley and his wife, Elizabeth. Conn. State med. jour., 17:298-300 (Apr). ports. By an unidentified painter at New Haven between 1788 and 1790. [4999

JOHN MEREDITH GRAHAM II. 18th century bed rug. Brooklyn Mus., Bul., 12(1):14-15 (fall 1950). views. On a "wool-on-wool" blue-and-white rug from the Connecticut Valley, 1790. [5000

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY Joseph Steward [1753-1822] and the Hartford Museum. [Hartford, 1953.] 16 p. ports. (Connecticut Historical Society bulletin, v. 18, nos. 1-2, Jan.-Apr. 1953.) On his work as a painter in Hartford, 1796-1822, and the museum that he established there in 1797. [5001

CONNECTICUT. The public records of the State of Connecticut from May 1797 through October 1799. Volume IX. Compiled ... by Albert E. Van Dusen, State Historian. Hartford: Connecticut State Lib., 1953. xviii, 526 p. fold. map. notes. Summary record (not a journal) of the proceedings of the General Assembly, with texts of acts and of governors' messages. [5002

SAMUEL GRISWOLD GOODRICH. Small pox inoculation in 1797 [Ridgfield, Conn.] Conn. State med. jour., 17:145 (Feb). From the author's printed recollections (1865). [5003

NATIONAL BUTTON SOCIETY OF AMERICA. [Brass buttons manufactured by the Scovill Manufacturing Company, Waterbury, Conn., 1802-1952.] Natl. button bul., 12:14-29, 90 (Jan, Mar). views. [5004

DANIEL F. LEVY. Early days of the New Haven Medical Association [1803-38]. Conn. State med. jour., 17:293-7 (Apr). view. [5005

ARTHUR S. BRACKETT. The rules and regulations of Bristol's (Connecticut) first hospital, 1805 A. D. Conn. State med. jour., 17:933-4 (Nov). [5006

LEONARD K. EATON. Eli Todd and the Hartford Retreat. New Eng. quar., 26:435-53 (Dec). notes. On "a pioneering mental hospital" under the superintendency of Dr. Todd, 1822-33. [5007

RUTH (CHENEY) GOODWIN. Under the family tree. [n. p.] 1949. [4], 37 p. ports. On Frank Woodbridge Cheney (1832-1909) and Mary (Bushnell) Cheney (1840-1917), the author's parents, and their 12 children; with memories of their life in Hartford in the 1890s. [5008

NEW CANAAN, Conn. Selectmen. New Canaan town tax, A. D. 1838. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3:188-91 (Jun). List of taxpayers and assessments. [5009

THOMAS PETERSON. "Uncle Tom's" story. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3:185-7 (Jun). view. A Negro's reminiscences of New Canaan, Conn. (in the 1840s?), contributed to a newspaper in 1901. [5010

BRAE RAFFERTY. The medical examiner system in Connecticut [1853-1953]. Conn. State med. jour., 17: 114-16 (Feb). [5011

FREDERICK HERBERT JACKSON. Simeon E[ben] Baldwin [1840-1927]: founder of the American Bar Association. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 39:686-90 (Aug). port. notes. On his activities in Connecticut law and politics, 1863-1914, and his teaching in the Yale Law School. [5012

KENNETH RICHMOND ANDREWS. Mark Twain's Hartford. Urbana, 1950. 19 p. Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. On authors and ideals in Hartford, 1851-1918, and particularly in Nook Farm, a residential suburb, home of Harriet Beecher Stowe, Mark Twain (from 1871 to 1891), Charles Dudley Warner, and other authors. [5013

RUTH CARLSON SHIRLEY. The Swedish pioneers of northeastern Connecticut [1872-1941]. Am. Swedish Hist. Foundation, Yr. bk., 1952, p. 28-34. [5014

ANTHONY J. TAMANIO & LUCILLE N. LA MACCHIA. The Italian-American community in Bridgeport [1872-1953. Bridgeport, Conn.] 1953. vi, [2], 44 p. fold. maps, fold. table. notes (p. 40-44). (University of Bridgeport. Sociology Dept. Student monograph 5.) [5015

WILLIAM H. CARMALT. Dr. John P[ierrepont] C[odrington] Foster, 1847-1910 (a pioneer in the treatment of tuberculosis and a founder of Gaylord Farm Sanatorium). Conn. State med. jour., 16:344-5 (May 1952). On his life as a physician in New Haven, 1875-1910. [5016

ALLERTON FRANK BROOKS. "Giving wings to words!" Connecticut origins of modern telephony (1878-1953). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 28 p. facsim., views. On the Southern New England Telephone Company. [5017

F. KENNETH BRASTED. A study of the extent, nature, and problems of the relationships between industry and education in Connecticut during the first half of the twentieth century. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5411], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [286] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:496-7. [5018

JULIA F. LAWRENCE & H. GORDON ROWE. Indian sites in and near Pine Orchard [Branford, Conn.]. Archeol. Soc. Conn., Bul., 27:30-34 (Dec). map. Largely reminiscences since ca. 1900. [5019

DAVID RUSSELL LYMAN. The Gaylord Farm Association. Conn. State med. jour., 16:310-15 (May 1952). port., view. On a tuberculosis sanitarium at Wallingford, 1901-52. [5020

E. J. QUINBY. Branford Electric Railway [Connecticut, 1902-53]. Railroad mag., 60(3):78-91 (Apr). map, views. [5021

GROVER F. POWERS. Some observations on the feeding of premature infants based on twenty years' experience at the New Haven Hospital [1925-47]. Pediatrics, 1:145-58 (Feb 1948). diagrs., tables. notes. [5022

JOSEPH I. LINDE, ABRAHAM GELPERIN, & MORRIS A. GRANOFF. Causes of absenteeism in New Haven schools [1927-28, 1948-49]. Pub. health reports, 65:1737-44 (29 Dec 1950). tables. notes. [5023

RODERICK D. STINEHOUR. Hawthorn House. Notes on printing & graphic arts, 1:65-75 (Dec). facsims. On a printing house in Windham, Conn., established by Edmund B. Thompson, 1932-42; with a list of its imprints. [5024

ALLAN B. SMITH. The prediction of scholastic success for freshman entrants to the University of Connecticut, 1933-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6340], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [241] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Connecticut. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 1121-2. [5025

ROBERT HENRY ABRAHAMSON. Gastric malignancy: a comparative study of the etiology, diagnosis, and therapy of 707 cases [Stamford Hospital, Stamford, Conn., 1940-50]. Conn. State med. jour., 17:658-63 (Aug). diagrs. [5026

ROBERT M. BISHOP. Six years of public relations. College pub. relations quar., 3(3):16-23 (Apr 1952). On the Public Relations Office, Trinity College, Hartford, 1947-53. [5027

The Middle Atlantic States

ROSALIE FELLOWS BAILEY. Dutch systems in family naming: New York and New Jersey. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 41:1-11, 98, 109-18 (Mar, Sep-Dec). tables. notes. [5028

VERNON LESLIE. A tentative catalogue of Minsi material culture. Pa. archaeol., 21:9-20 (Jan-Jun 1951). views. On artifacts of the Minsi or Minisink Indians, a clan of the Delaware Indians in the Delaware Valley above the Water Gap. [5029

KARL SCHMITT. Archeological chronology of the Middle Atlantic States. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 59-70. notes. [5030

PAUL A. W. WALLACE. The Five Nations of New York and Pennsylvania. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:228-50 (Jul). map, views. notes. On their legends, myths, and histories. [5031

JOHN WITTHOFT. Broad spearpoints and the Transitional Period cultures. Pa. archaeol., 23:4-31 (May). views. Conclusions from "site survey work in the Susquehanna, Delaware, and Hudson watersheds." [5032

W. J. GRANBERG. Philadelphia: many ports make one. Ships and the sea, 3(3):18-26 (Aug). map, views. On the Delaware River ports from New Castle to Philadelphia, forming the Port of Philadelphia, 1609-1953. [5033

CHARLES L. LUCY. Notes on a small Andaste burial site and Andaste archaeology. Pa. archaeol., 20:55-62 (Jul-Dec 1950). view. bibliog., notes. On the Andaste Indians of the upper Susquehanna Valley in New York and Pennsylvania, 1615-75. [5034

CLINTON ALFRED WESLAGER. Red men on the Brandywine. Wilmington, Del.: Hambleton Co., 1953. xxix, 141. [3] p. maps, views. notes. On the Delaware Indians in Delaware and Pennsylvania, 1638-1802. [5035

WARREN HUNTING SMITH. Queen Esther. Va. quar. rev., 29:397-407 (summer). History and lore concerning "Madame Montour" (1684?-1752?), a white woman adopted by Indians and married to one, her murderous half-breed daughters and granddaughters in Pennsylvania and New York, and the slaughter of captives by Esther Montour in the Wyoming Valley, 1778. [5036

JAMES W. BURBANK. The Jersey Claim Line: its relation to Sullivan County [1686-1769]. ... Edited by Christian J. Wafer. [Narrowsburg, N. Y.: Delaware Publications, 1952.] 10 p. map. [5037

DAVID HAROLD McCLEAVE. The Synod of Philadelphia and the Great Awakening. 1716-1758. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:622-9. On a Presbyterian synod including the Presbyteries of Philadelphia, New Castle, New Brunswick, and Long Island. [5038

PETER WARREN JOHNSON. Warren Johnson's journal, 1760-61: the Mohawk Valley's way of life reported by Warren Johnson of Dublin and London in his journal now published for the first time. [Edited by Arthur Pound.] Galleon, 12-13:[1-11]. notes. Excerpts from a diary of a brother of Sir William Johnson, including his travels from Philadelphia to New York, Albany, and Fort Johnson. [5039

LEADER, Milford, N. J. Lumbering on the Delaware [1764-1883]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:212-14 (Jul). [5040

JOHN HENRY SOMMERFELDT. The diary of a German on his way to Upper Canada. [Edited] by G. Elmore Reaman. Am.-German rev., 19(5):27-9 (Jun-Jul). Reminiscences of a party of emigrants led by William Berczy from Germany to Philadelphia, western New York, and York County, Ont., 1792-1813. [5041

PERCY G. ADAMS. The historical value of [Michel Guillaume Jean de] Crèvecoeur's Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie et dans New York (Paris, 1801). Am lit., 25:152-68 (May). notes. [5042

THOMAS B. FALLS. Development of the Diocese and Province of Philadelphia [1808-1951]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 64:50-56 (Mar). maps. On a diocese that originally comprised Delaware, western and southern New Jersey, and all of Pennsylvania. [5043

JOHN CUMMINGS. The Dorflinger Glass Works. N. Y. hist., 34:468-74 (Oct). views. On Christian Dorflinger's Long Island Flint Glass Works (Brooklyn) and his Greenpoint Glass Works in Pennsylvania, 1853-1921 [5044

434095 O—60——20

CARL OTTO HULTGREN. From the diary of a pioneer clergyman. [Edited by] Evald Benjamin Lawson. Am. Swedish Hist. Foundation, Yr. bk., 1952, p. 23-7. Reminiscences (1900) of a Lutheran minister in New York and Pennsylvania since 1864. [5045

HARRY HOLTON PERKINS. Some autobiographical notes [Vineland and Philadelphia, 1872-1929]. Vineland hist. mag., 78:122-7 (Jul-Dec). [5046

BENJAMIN LEIB GORDON. Between two worlds: the memoirs of a physician. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1952]. 354 p. port. On the author's medical studies in Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, his medical practice in Philadelphia and Atlantic City, and his activities as a Zionist, 1890-1952; with an account of his early life in Lithuania (p. 11-129) and a list of his publications, mainly on Jews and ophthalmology, 1892-1951 (p. 331-4). [5047

LOUIS ALFRED JENNY. Report on the acute transportation problem existing between northeastern New Jersey and the City of New York [20th century. Trenton? Dept. of Conservation and Economic Development, State of New Jersey] 1951. [1], 47 leaves. [5048

SARAH ELIZA JOHNSON, called SAINT SARAH. Wilderness to Eden. Phila.: Patterhannan Print. Co. [1953]. 112 p. ports. On the life of the author (born 1913) in New York City and Philadelphia, her difficulties with her first husband (the Rev. James Petty) and her second, her many illnesses, her activities in Negro churches, and her dealings with Satan and other spirits. [5049

HOWARD STIX CULLMAN. The Port of New York Authority [1921-53]. Mil. engineer, 45:184-9 (May-Jun). map, views. [5050

BILLINGS WILSON. The Port of New York Authority, N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:187-99 (Jul). Reminiscences by the Authority's director of operations, 1921-53. [5051

SHERMAN L. RICARDS, JR. Migration in the Philadelphia subregion, 1935-40. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5610], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [487] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:904-6. On migration into and out of Philadelphia and Camden. [5052

HOMER R. SEELY. Construction of the Delaware Memorial Bridge near Wilmington, Delaware [1949-51]. Municipal Engineers jour., 39:83-97 (3d quar.). views. [5053

NEW YORK

RICHARD S. MacNEISH. Iroquois pottery types: a technique for the study of Iroquois prehistory. Ottawa, 1952. vii, 166 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 97), notes. (National Museum of Canada. Bulletin 124. Anthropological series, 31.) [5054

LILLIAN MORRISON, ed. Yours till Niagara Falls. N. Y.: Crowell [1950. 10], 182 p. facsim. Undated rimes "selected from many hundreds found in actual autograph albums,:" collected mainly in and near New York. [5055

HAROLD WILLIAM THOMPSON, ed. Epitaphs: inscriptions collected by a Cornell class. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:142-52 (summer). Verses and sententious prose. [5056

Mrs. JOHN M. SPELL. The Van Barkelo family in America. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 84:70-81, 196-207 (Apr, Oct). On Willem Jans Van Barkelo (died 1683), who settled in New York ca. 1657, his brother Harmen Jans Van Barkelo (came 1662), and their descendants in New York. [5057

JEROME R. REICH. Leisler's Rebellion: a study of democracy in New York, 1664-1720. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. ix, 194 p. bibliog. (p. 188-92), notes. [5058

KENNETH SCOTT. Counterfeiting in colonial New York [1680-1776]. N. Y.: American Numismatic Soc., 1953. [10], 222 p. fasims. bibliog. (p. 208-9), notes. (Numismatic notes and monographs, 127.) [5059

JESSE MERRITT. Thomas Dongan [1634-1715] and the charter of liberties. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 14:99-105 (spring). On his governorship of New York, 1683 ff. [5060

SIEGFRIED B. ROLLAND. Cadwallader Colden: colonial politician and imperial statesman [in New York], 1718-1760. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:175-6. [5061

V. ISABELLE MILLER. Early New York furniture [1730-1811]. Spinning wheel, 9(10):36-7, 44 (Oct). views. Also printed: New York furniture from the Blair Collection [Museum of the

City of New York]. Antiques, 64:288-9 (Oct). views. [5062

H. PEARSON GUNDY. Molly Brant [1736?-1796]--Loyalist. Ont. hist., 45:97-108 (summer). notes. On her life in New York and Ontario. [5063

EDWIN GILL. De Witt Clinton [1769-1828]: the man on the cigarette stamp. Raleigh, N. C.: Edwards & Broughton Co. [1953]. 30 p. ports., view. On his career in New York politics, and his posthumous appearance on the cigarette stamp in 1870. [5064

MARIAN POWYS. Lace-making in New York State [19th century]. N. Y. hist., 34:224-33 (Apr). views. [5065

JARED VAN WAGENEN. The golden age of homespun. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1953]. xviii, [2], 280 p. views. On farm life and rural arts in New York, 19th century, with chapters on crops, cabinetmaking, leather, threshing, farm implements, "the household handicrafts," spinning, etc. [5066

JOHN R. NORTON. New York State government and the economy: 1819-1846. N. Y. hist., 34:298-314 (Jul). notes. [5067

HENRY JOSEPH BROWNE. Public support of Catholic education in New York, 1825-1842: some new aspects. Cath. hist. rev., 39:1-27 (Apr). notes. [5068

HARRY HUBERT PIERCE. Railroads of New York: a study of government aid, 1826-1875. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. xiii, 208 p. diagrs., 10 maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 199-204), notes (p. 133-62). (Studies in economic history.) [5069

ALBERT P. BLAUSTEIN. Liability of attorney to client in New York for negligence [1834-1952]. Brooklyn law rev., 19:233-65 (Apr). notes. [5070

DAYTON STONER. Extant New York State specimens of the Adirondack cougar. [Albany, 1950.] 34 p. map, table, views. bibliog. (p. 33-4). (New York State Museum. Circular 25.) Reviews references to "panthers" or "mountain lions" (Felis concolor couguar) in New York, 1837-90, and describes 10 skeletons or stuffed specimens. [5071

HARRY D. NIMS. New York's 100 years struggle for better civil justice. N. Y. Bar bul., 25:83-9 (Apr). port. On arrears in the business of civil courts, 1846-1953. [5072

WALTER L. FERREE. The New York Democracy: division and reunion, 1847-1852. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5586], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [512] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:775-6. [5073

BYRON POLK STOOKEY. Early neurosurgery in New York: its origin in neurology and general surgery [1850-94]. Bul. hist. med., 26:330-59 (Jul-Aug 1952). facsims., views. bibliog. [5074

CHARLES C. CHADBOURN, JR. Regent Curtis and his crusade for the ideals of democracy. N. Y. hist., 34: 164-84 (Apr). notes. On George William Curtis as an official of the University of the State of New York, 1864-92, and his lectures on political and educational themes. [5075

SIDNEY H. ASCH. A critical appraisal of adoption in New York State [1873-1953]. Brooklyn law rev., 20:27-59 (Dec). notes. [5076

WILLIAM REED GORDON. Rochester & Sodus Bay Ry. Co., 1889 to 1929: the Royal Blue Line. [Rochester, N. Y., 1952.] 24 p. facsims., map, views. On an interurban line in Monroe and Wayne Counties, N. Y. [5077

A. WILLIAM HOGLUND. Abandoned farms and the "new agriculture" in New York State at the beginning of the twentieth century. N. Y. hist., 34: 185-203 (Apr). notes. [5078

NEW YORK (State). Legislature. Senate. Cumulative index to joint legislative committees and selected temporary State commissions and alphabetical list of chairmen and vice-chairmen thereof, 1900-1950. Prepared by Office of the Secretary of the Senate. [Albany, 1952. 2], xi, [2], 229 leaves. [5079

EMIL SCHLESINGER. A summary and critique of the law of peaceful picketing in New York [1902-52]. Fordham law rev., 22:20-74 (Mar). notes. [5080

SHELDEN S. KING. The New York State Railways. [n. p., 1951? 2], 20, [2] p. views. On an electric railway system operating the systems of Rochester, Syracuse, Utica, Oneida, Rome, and adjacent territory, 1907-41, and the earlier history of these systems when independent. [5081

HENRY DICK SAYER. Workmen's compensation in New York: its development and operations [1909-53]. N. Y.: Commerce and Industry Assoc. of New York [1953]. vii, 126 p. tables. [5082

BROOKLYN LAW REVIEW. William Brown Carswell [1883-1953]. Brooklyn law rev., 20:1-4 (Dec). port. notes. On his service as a justice of the Supreme Court of the State of New York and Dean of Brooklyn Law School, 1922-53. [5083

KENDALL S. CARPENTER. Estimated cost of producing eggs, New York State, 1926-1952. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station, 1953. 28 p. diagrs., tables. (New York. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Bulletin 897.) [5084

RAYMOND ROOSEVELT COLTON. Regulation of New York savings bank and trust investments in gas and electric corporation securities, 1928-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5184], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [373] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:329-30. [5085

LAWRENCE L. GRAY. Regulation of security issues of public utilities by the New York Public Service Commission--1929-1949. Fordham law rev., 22:77-94 (Mar). notes. [5086

JOHN WINCHESTER MacDONALD. Dean [Young Berryman] Smith and the New York Law Revision Commission [1934-52]. Columbia law rev., 53: 155-6 (Feb). notes. [5087

JULIUS KATZ. Trend of tuberculosis morbidity [Upstate New York, 1935-51]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 67:279-85 (Mar). diagr., tables. [5088

MILDRED R. LARSON. The vanishing hitch-hiker again. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:51-2 (spring). Two New York examples of this ghost tale, 1935, 1952. [5089

LOPO DE MELLO & R. L. VOUGHT. The decline and fall of syphilis in New York State [1936-53]. Am jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, 37:545-52 (Nov). diagrs., tables. [5090

TORRIS EIDE. The Hudson River pumping plant of the City of New York. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 67:245-60 (Dec). diagr., views. On a facility for transporting water from the Delaware River and a tributary of the Hudson, 1937-52. [5091

BERTRAM DALLEY TALLAMY. The development of expressways in New York State [1937-52]. Traffic quar., 7:291-302 (Jul). views. [5092

EDWARD XAVIER MIKOL & BEN Z. LOCKE. Time between tuberculosis reporting and death [New York State, 1940-51]. Pub. health reports, 68: 554-7 (Jun). tables. [5093

RONALD M. STOUT. The New York farm labor camps, 1940-1946. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press for the Inter-University Case Program [Wash., D. C., 1953. 4], 76 p. (ICP case series, 12.) [5094

THOMAS W. FLUHR. Geology of New York City's water supply system, a progress report. Municipal Engineers jour., 39:125-45 (4th quar). diagrs., map. On dams, reservoirs, and tunnels for the control of waters of the Delaware River and its branches in New York, 1941-53. [5095

JULES BACKMAN. Rent control in New York State [1943-53. N. Y. ? 1953.] 76 leaves. tables. [5096

BENJAMIN MALZBERG. Rates of discharge and rules of mortality among first admissions to the New York civil State hospitals [1943-49]. Mental hygiene, 36:104-20, 618-38 (Jan, Oct 1952). tables. [5097

NEW YORK (State). Dept. of Social Welfare. A seven-year report: the New York State Institute for Public Welfare Training, 1946-1952. Albany [1953]. 17 p. tables. On an agency of Cornell University. [5098

NEW YORK (State). Dept. of Civil Service. Division of Personnel Research. Evaluation report of the "college series" recruitment program, 1948-1952. [Prepared by Bertrand J. Galvin, Sr., Admiral C. Wickert, Jr., and George F. Duncan, Jr.] Albany, 1952. [1], 82, viii leaves. tables. [5099

New York City

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR STATE AND LOCAL HISTORY. Milestones of Knickerbocker history. [Edited by DONN BILLINGS. Industrial cooperative education and training for New York State high schools [1949-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6289. 1953.] Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 327 leaves. forms. bibliog. (leaves 263-71). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1109-10. [5100

Allan Nevins.] Am. heritage, 5(1):8-64 (fall). facsims., ports., views (part col.). Contents. --King's College controversy [on church control of the future Columbia University, 1753 ff.], by David Loth. --Port of New York, by David B. Tyler. --The Zenger Memorial [project of the National Park Service], by Ralph H. Lewis and Rogers W. Young. --John Peter Zenger, instrument and symbol of the struggle for a free press, by Richard B. Morris. --Fire! [fire-fighting], by Kenneth H. Dunshee. --Expanding horizons: 100 years of home insurance. --Life insurance companies, by Shepard Clough. --Vertical city [tall buildings], by Winton Weisman. --Showman of Manhattan [Phineas T. Barnum], by F. Beverly Kelley. --The greatest show on earth [circuses], by Hugh Grant Rowell. --Temples and skyscrapers. --St. Mark's in-the-Bouwerie, by Richard E. McEvoy. --Excerpts from the long-hidden diary of George Templeton Strong, ed. Allan Nevins. [5101

ECKFORD J. DE KAY. Der colonie Nieu Nederland. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:245-54 (winter). Lore of the Dutch on Manhattan Island, 1609-64: holidays, festivals, games, wells, houses, food, etc. [5102

PAUL VAN ZEELAND. Tapestry commemorating the coming of the Belgians to Manhattan Island [in 1624]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:308-15 (Oct). port., views. Description, by a Belgian, of a Belgian tapestry. [5103

J. ERNEST BRIERLY. The streets of old New York [since 1626]: a pictorial rebirth of a vanished city. N. Y.: Hastings House [1953]. 127 p. views. [5104

PHILIP FRENCH. A short history of nationalities and races in New York City [1626-1950. n. p., 1953.] 12 p. [5105

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. Excerpts from a talk ... before the SAH, New York, January 25, 1952. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(2):19-21 (May 1952). On the architecture of New Amsterdam, 1626-42. [5106

KENNETH L. BOGGS. The sentinel isle: a brief history of Governors Island ... 1637-1950. Governors Island, N. Y. [1950? 16] p. Deals particularly with Fort Jay and other military works. [5107

JOAN V. SCHULTZ. Westchester Square, Bronx, and old St. Peter's Church. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:183-9 (autumn). Lore about a former village, now part of the Bronx, founded as Oost Dorp ca. 1650. [5108

NEW YORK CITY. ST. MARK'S CHURCH IN-THE-BOUWERIE. The tercentenary of the City of New York and our neighborhood [Lower East Side, 1653-1953. N. Y., 1953. 24] p. ports., views. Mainly on landmarks and historic buildings. [5109

LOCKWOOD BARR. Hunter's Island. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 29:31-5 (Apr). view. On an island forming part of Pelham Manor, 1654-1952, and the mansion built there by John Hunter ca. 1813. [5110

FREDRIKA W. HERTEL. A guide to historic St. Mark's Church in-the-Bouwerie [1660-1949]. N. Y. [1949]. 19, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. [5111

NEW YORK CITY. FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. Our fathers' faith and ours: an historical account. ... By Arthur W. Courtney. [N. Y., 1949.] 26 p. History of the Church on Wall Street (1716-1846) and Fifth Avenue (1846-1949), of its "philanthropic and missionary work," and its "four outposts" in lower Manhattan Island. [5112

MILTON RUBINCAM. Philip Oswald [1736?-1805], of New York, ancestor of European noble and royal houses. Am. geneal., 29:139-45 (Jul). notes. [5113

F. L. ENGELMAN. Cadwallader Colden and the New York Stamp Act riots [1765]. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:560-78 (Oct). notes. [5114

NEW YORK CITY. New York City Health Committee. The origin of "Bellevue" Hospital as shown in the New York City Health Committee minutes during the yellow fever epidemics of 1793-1795. By Fenwick Beekman. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:204-27 (Jul). facsim., map, ports., views. Excerpts from minutes, 1793-95; with an account of the site of Bellevue Hospital, 1766-93. [5115

PIERRE EUGÈNE DU SIMITIÈRE. Catalogue des edifices publics civils & religieux de la ville de la Nouvelle York en l'année 1767. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(2):21-2 (May 1952). [5116

AGNES MILLER. The Macomb house: Presidential mansion. Mich. hist., 37:373-84 (Dec). notes. On Alexander Macomb (1748-1831) as a merchant in

Detroit and New York, and the house built by him on Broadway in 1787, used as Washington's residence in 1790, and torn down between 1848 and 1851. [5117

ARTHUR SHEEHAN & ELIZABETH SHEEHAN. Pierre Toussaint: a Catholic gentleman of old New York, 1766-1853. [N. Y.: Candle Press, 1953.] 32 p. On his life in New York City as a slave of émigrés from Haiti, as a hairdresser, and as a Christian character, 1787-1853. [5118

PETER PAULSON. The Tammany Society and the Jeffersonian movement in New York City, 1795-1800. N. Y. hist., 34:72-84 (Jan). notes. [5119

GEORGE GATES RADDIN, JR. The New York of [Louis Alexis] Hocquet [de] Caritat and his associates, 1797-1817. [Dover, N. J.:] Dover Advance Press [1953]. 172 p. notes (p. 165-72). Contents. --Yellow fever in New York in 1798. --The arts of painting and engraving in New York, 1797-1804. --The Academy exhibition of 1816 [American Academy of Arts]. --Hocquet Caritat and Franco-American trade, 1797-1817. --Caritat's partner, Isaac Riley (1770-1824), merchant, bookseller, and publisher. --Checklist of the imprints of Isaac Riley and those firms through which he operated (p. 146-64). [5120

MYRON H. LUKE. Some characteristics of the New York business community, 1800-1810. N. Y. hist., 34:393-405 (Oct). maps, views. notes. [5121

FRANK WEITENKAMPF. How we looked to the comic artists. Am. heritage, 4(3):12-15 (spring). cartoons. On "manners, habits, fads and prejudices" delineated by caricaturists, especially in New York City, 19th century. [5122

WARNER MONTAGNIE VAN NORDEN. The fatness of Thy house. 1807-1924. N. Y., 1953. xiii, [3], 242, [1] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. On the Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church. [5123

ADOLF PLACZEK. Design for Columbia College [by James Renwick, Sr.], 1813. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11 (2):22-3 (May 1952). view. [5124

FREEMASONS. New York City. Celestial Lodge, No. 3 (Negro). Celestial Lodge, No. 3, Free and Accepted Masons (Prince Hall), 1826 to 1951. [By Harry A. Williamson.] N. Y., 1951. 70 p. ports. [5125

TALBOT FAULKNER HAMLIN. The rise of eclecticism in New York [City, 1826-69]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(2):3-8 (Feb 1952). views. [5126

KARL J. R. ARNDT. Charles Sealsfield and the Courrier des Etats Unis [New York newspaper, 1829-30]. PMLA, 68:170-88 (Mar). notes. [5127

CHARLES CHESTER COLE, JR. The free church movement in New York City. N. Y. hist., 34:284-97 (Jul). notes. On a movement to abolish the sale of pews in Presbyterian churches, 1829-41. [5128

WILLIAM JAY HARTMAN. The New York Custom House: seat of spoils politics [1835-91]. N. Y. hist., 34:149-63 (Apr). notes. [5129

GEORGE TEMPLETON STRONG. The diary of George Templeton Strong. ... Edited by Allan Nevins and Milton Halsey Thomas. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. 4 v. liv, 391; xiv, 517; xv, 642; xiii, 603 p. facsims., ports., views. Record of the author's activities as a student and trustee of Columbia College, a New York City lawyer, a worker for the Sanitary Commission during the Civil War, and a participant in civic, social, church, and family affairs in New York City, 1835-75. [5130

MILTON HALSEY THOMAS. Mid-nineteenth century life in New York [1835-75]: more revelations from the diary of George Templeton Strong. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:5-39 (Jan). ports., views. [5131

HERBERT CONWAY & RICHARD BOIES STARK. Plastic surgery at the New York Hospital one hundred years ago. With biographical notes on Gurdon Buck [1807-77. N. Y.:] P. B. Hoeber [1953]. x, [2], 110, [1] p. geneal. chart, map, views. bibliog. (p. 107-10). On his services to the Hospital (1837-77), his Contributions to reparative surgery (1876), and surgical reconstructions accomplished by him. [5132

J. E. COLEMAN. James M. Bottom [died 1879]. Am. horologist and jeweler, 20(3):47-8 (Mar). views. On his work as a watchmaker in New York City, 1842-79. [5133

SCHUYLER BRANDON STUART. The story of Cypress Hills Cemetery [New York City, 1848-1948. N. Y.? 1948?] 24 p. [5134

FRANK LEDYARD WALTON. Tomahawks to textiles: the fabulous story of Worth Street. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1953]. xiii, 177, [81] p. 19 maps, port., views. On "Worth Village," at the site of the Indian village of Manahatta, and the textile market developed there since 1850, with accounts of the firms having offices in the area. [5135

JAMES FENIMORE COOPER. The first history of Greater New York: unknown portions of Fenimore Cooper's last work. [Edited] by James F. Beard, Jr. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:108-45 (Apr). facsims., port., view. notes. Reproduces surviving fragments (proofs and manuscript) of his unpublished "Towns of Manhattan," written in 1851 and left unfinished at his death. [5136

CLEVELAND E. DODGE. Y. M. C. A.: a century at New York, 1852-1952. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 28 p. port., views. [5137

HARMONIE CLUB OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. One hundred years, 1852-1952: the Harmonie Club. [N. Y., 1952.] 48, [2] p. facsim., port., views. On an organization, originally German, devoted to "mutually beneficial social entertainment, occasional singing entertainments, lectures, etc." [5138

AMELIA H. MUNSON. Those dull, mundane reports? N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 57:126-33 (Mar). Miscellaneous information from annual reports of the departments of the government of New York City, 1852. [5139

ROSALIE EDGE. Central Park--blueprint of soil erosion [1853-1953]. Natl. Parks mag., 27:27-32 (Jan-Mar). views. [5140

NEW YORK CITY. ST. JAMES' CHURCH, Fordham. The first one hundred years, 1853-1953. [N. Y. ?1953.] 45 p. port., views. [5141

PHILIP L. WHITE. Municipal government comes to Manhattan [1653-64]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:146-57 (Apr). port., views. notes. [5142

HENRY JOSEPH BROWNE. An American memorial of the definition of the Immaculate Conception. Am. eccles. rev., 128:255-61 (Apr). notes. On a Catholic parish church on East 14th Street, New York City, since 1855. [5143

ALAN BURNHAM. The New York [city] architecture [1856-95] of Richard Morris Hunt. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(2):9-14 (May 1952). ports., views. [5144

RICHARD O'GORMAN. New York City in 1859: a letter ... to William Smith O'Brien [1 Jan. 1859. Edited by] Helen F. Mulvey. N. Y. hist., 34:85-90 (Jan). notes. Description of New York life for a prospective immigrant from Ireland. [5145

SISTERS OF REPARATION OF THE CONGREGATION OF MARY. "Blessed are the merciful": the life of Mother Mary Zita [1844-1917], foundress. N. Y. [1953]. xi, 112 p. ports., views. On her life in New York after 1864, when she came from Ireland as Ellen O'Keefe, her experience as a factory worker and a nurse on Blackwell's Island, her founding of St. Zita's Home for Friendless Women (1893), and its transformation into a religious community (1903) and subsequent growth. [5146

WINSTON WEISMAN. New York and the problem of the first skyscraper [1873-75]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(1):13-21 (Mar). views. notes. [5147

NEW YORK CITY. ST. STANISLAUS' CHURCH. Parafia Św. Stanisława B. i M. w New Yorku, 1874-1949. [N. Y. ? 1949?] 175 p. facsims., ports., views. [5148

ARTHUR H. KANTNER. Poultry prices on the New York City market, 1875-1950. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station, 1953. 39 p. diagrs., tables. (Cornell Experiment Station bulletin 888.) [5149

WINKELRIED WOLFGANG BROWN, pseud.? The horse-car poetry. Communicated by Flora H. Dann. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:123-7 (summer). Essay reprinted from the magazine Bric-à-brac, ca. 1876, about horsecar poems in New York City. [5150

RICHARD H. GOULD. Sewage disposal problems in the world's largest city [New York City, 1889-1952]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 25:155-60 (Feb). map, table. [5151

WILLEBY T. CORBETT. South Street, 1890-1900. Circumnavigators Club, Log, 41(1-2):39, 86 (spring-summer). port. Memories of the New York water front. [5152

MANUEL KOMROFF. Big city, little boy. N. Y.: A. A. Wyn [1953. 8], 182 p. (Growing up in America series.)

On the author's early life in New York City, 1890-1908. [5153

EMMA SCHWEPPE. The firemen's and patrolmen's unions in the City of New York: a case study in public employee unions [1890-1946]. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1948. xii, [4], 395, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 360-81), notes (p. 249-359). Thesis--Columbia Univ. [5154

FRANK WESTLEY MERRITT. A study of an early campaign speech by Elihu Root. Bucknell Univ. studies, 4:106-26 (Nov 1952). notes. Speech against Tammany Hall, 1891. [5155

EDWARD CLARKSON POTTER. The West Side Tennis Club story, 60th anniversary, 1892-1952. [N. Y. ? 1952.] 46 p. ports., views. [5156

MOSES RISCHIN. Abraham Cahan and the New York Commercial advertiser: a study in acculturation [1897-1902]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 43:10-36 (Sep). notes. [5157

FREDERICK LUCIEN BIRD. The municipal debt: a description, analysis, and appraisal of debt policy and administration of the City of New York [1898-1950. N. Y.] 1951. xv, [3], 148 p. tables. (New York (City). Mayor's Committee on Management Survey. Finance Project. Technical monograph 1.) [5158

MARY MELINDA (KINGSBURY) SIMKHOVITCH. Here is God's plenty. N. Y.: Harper [1949. 8], 184 p. port. On the author's activities in New York City since 1898 as a social worker and reformer, concerned with housing, recreation, the arts, welfare, community organization, politics, and religion; with some account of her early life in Boston and her studies in Boston University, Radcliffe College, the University of Berlin, and Columbia University. [5159

RONALD EUGENE SLEETH. The preaching theories of Charles E[dward] Jefferson [1860-1937]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:158-62. On his "homiletical theories" during his Congregational pastorate of the Broadway Tabernacle, New York City, 1898-1937. [5160

LEOPOLD ARNAUD. The tall building in New York in the twentieth century. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(2):15-18 (May 1952). [5161

ARTHUR LINCOLN PARKS. Retail consumers' cooperatives in New York City (a history of cooperative activity, 1900-1950, with case studies of selected societies). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5201], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [407] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:380. [5162

ALFRED J. KAHN. A court for children: a study of the New York City Children's Court [1902-52]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1953. xxii, 359 p. diagr., tables. bibliog. (p. 339-49), notes. [5163

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY, New York. The five decades of Bankers Trust Company, New York, 1903-1953. [N. Y., 1953.] 39, [2] p. diagrs., ports., views. [5164

MORITZ ADOLF JAGENDORF. The rich lore of a rich hotel, the Plaza [New York City, established 1907]. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:176-82 (autumn). [5165

VINCENT SARDI & RICHARD GEHMAN. Sardi's the story of a famous restaurant. N. Y.: Holt [1953. 12], 244 p. port. On Sardi's life in New York since 1907, and the restaurant established by him in 1921; with some account of his earlier life in Italy and England. [5166

RICHARD LIPPINCOTT WILLIAMS & DOROTHY (MAHONE) WILLIAMS. Family doctor. N. Y.: Random House [1953. 8], 245, [3] p. On Jacob Jerome Steinfelder (born 1884) as a physician in New York City since 1907. Fictional in form. [5167

WHITNEY NORTH SEYMOUR. Justice Bernard Lloyd Shientag, 1887-1952. Assoc. Bar City N. Y., Rec., 8:286-91 (Jun). On his legal practice and judicial services in New York City, 1908-52. [5168

CHARLES PENROSE. Floyd W[ellman] Jefferson (1878-) in early New York history. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1950. 24 p. On his work in the cotton textile industry in New York City, 1909-49. [5169

CLEVELAND RODGERS. Robert Moses [born 1888], builder for democracy. N.Y.: Holt [1952]. xxviii, 356 p. ports., views. On his official activities in New York City since 1913 as coordinator of public works and member of the New York City Planning Commission, the New York City Department of Parks, the Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority, and other agencies concerned with planning, housing, and transportation. [5170

ROBERT S. GRINNELL. Results in the treatment of carcinoma of the colon and rectum [Presbyterian Hospital, New York, 1916-45]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 96:31-42 (Jan). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [5171

POLLY ADLER. A house is not a home. N. Y.: Rinehart [1953. 6], 374 p. Reminiscences of "the whorehouse business" in New York City and of "my clientele," 1917-45; with some account of the author's early life in Russia. [5172

JOSEPH SZEBENYEI. Reporters, kings, and other vagabonds: an autobiography. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1951. 343 p. On the author's life in New York since 1919 as a foreign-language newspaper editor; with an extensive account of his earlier life as a journalist in Hungary and a prisoner of war in England. [5173

PHILMORE L. GROISSER. The development of audio-visual instruction in the New York City public school system [1920-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6268], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [1002] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1038-9. [5174

LEROY STREET, pseud. I was a drug addict. N. Y.: Random House [1953. 8], 246, [1] p. On the author's 13 years of addiction to narcotics, apparently in New York City in the 1920s and 1930s. [5175

NEW YORK CITY. Mayor's Committee on Management Survey. The financial problem of the City of New York [1922-52]: a report to the Mayor's Committee on Management Survey. General summary of the Finance Project. By Robert M[urray] Haig, Carl S. Shoup, ... Lyle C. Fitch. [N. Y.] 1952. [16], 551, [7] p. diagrs., tables. notes. [5176

CHARLES BELOUS. Faith in fusion. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1951. 4], 111 p. On municipal politics in New York City, 1929-50. [5177

BURTON B. TURKUS & SID FEDER. Murder, Inc.: the story of "the Syndicate." N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, & Young [1951]. xiv, 498 p. On a "murderous aggregation" of extortioners formed in 1934 and prosecuted in 1940 and 1951. Deals particularly with the prosecution of 1940, in which Turkus participated as an assistant district attorney in Brooklyn. [5178

SAMUEL MICHAEL SEGAL. Jewish elementary all-day schools in the City of New York [from 1935] through 1948. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4532], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. 4, xvi, 587 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 570-87). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:604-5. [5179

JACOB SIEDENBERG. The labor injunction in New York City, 1935-1950. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. [1953]. xviii, 171 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 163-7), notes. (Cornell studies in industrial and labor relations, 4.) Condensation of thesis--Cornell Univ. [5180

LEONA BAUMGARTNER & VIVIAN PESSIN. Current problems in deaths of persons under 20 years of age as evidenced by a study of the situation in the past decade in New York City [1937-46]. Pediatrics, 5:257-66 (Feb 1950). diagrs. [5181

CARL L. ERHARDT. Reporting of fetal deaths in New York City [1937-51]. Pub. health reports, 67:1161-7 (Dec 1952). diagrs., tables. [5182

LOUIS PAUL NESTEL. Labor relations in the laundry industry in Greater New York. N. Y. [1950]. 106 p. bibliog. (p. 104-6), notes (p. 95-103). On the Laundry Workers' Joint Board of Greater New York (Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America), 1937-48. [5183

ISRAEL STEINBAUM. A study of the Jewishness of twenty New York [City] families [1940]. YIVO ann., 5 (1950): 232-55. tables. [5184

BRUCE H. CARNEY. Vaginal burns from potassium permanganate [Bellevue Hospital, New York, 1942-52]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 65:127-30 (Jan). [5185

FRANK TANNENBAUM. The University Seminar movement at Columbia University [1944-53]. Pol. science quar., 68:161-80 (Jun). [5186

IVAN J. PUTMAN, Jr. Admission data and the academic performance of foreign graduate students at Columbia University [1945-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5202], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [301] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:343-4. [5187

JULES JOSKOW. Medical care through voluntary insurance: the Health Insurance Plan of Greater New York [1947-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4904], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. 238, 4, v leaves. bibliog.

(leaves i-v). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:184-5. [5188

TOBIAS WEISS. Inequity and rent regulation: a study in the control of administrative action [New York City, 1947-52]. Columbia law rev., 53:29-52 (Jan). notes. [5189

MORRIS SIEGEL & MORRIS GREENBERG. Passive immunization in relation to multiple cases of poliomyelitis in the household: epidemiologic aspects in New York City, 1949-1952. New Eng. jour. med., 249:171-7 (30 Jul). tables. notes. [5190

[Brooklyn and Queens]

CARL M. WEISMAN. Brooklyn from Breukelen and Bruijkleen. Names, 1:39-40 (Mar). notes. History of the name, 1638-1770. [5191

FLUSHING HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Flushing, N. Y. The life and times of John Bowne [1627-95]. Flushing [195-? 4] p. view. On his activities as a Quaker in Flushing, 1649-95. [5192

AUGUST KUPKA. History of Flushing, N. Y., during the nineteenth century: its development from a colonial village to a community in Greater New York. [Flushing: Flushing Historical Soc.] 1949. [4] p. [5193

ARTHUR C. JACOBSON. Laryngology in the Brooklyn Hospital's broad spectrum of achievement. Brooklyn Hosp. jour., 11:183-8 (4th quar). views. On the work of Ernst Krackowizer and Thomas Rushmore French, 1858-84. [5194

ARTHUR R. McGRATTY. I'd gladly go back. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1951. 205, [1] p. Memories of boyhood and the McGratty family in Brooklyn, 1909 to ca. 1920. [5195

GEORGE SCHAEFER & FREDERICK CARPENTER. Changing indications for Cesarean section [Flushing, N. Y., 1937-51]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 65:935-43 (May). diagrs., table. notes. [5196

[Staten Island]

JOHN D. O'HALLORAN. The patroons of Pavonia & Staten Island [1630-55]. Staten Island historian, 14:11-12 (Apr-Jun). [5197

CHARLES P. STAUBACH. Staten Island's Du Bois families. Staten Island historian, 13:9, 13-16, 28, 30-32; 14: 5-8, 14-16 (Apr 1952 - Jun 1953). Descendants of Louis Du Bois (died ca. 1717), blacksmith, who had settled on Staten Island by 1702. [5198

KENNETH SCOTT. The colonial ferries of Staten Island [1708-81]. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 14:45-68; 15:9-31 (fall 1952-spring 1953). facsim., map, port., view. notes. [5199

RICHARD H. BRAUN. St. George and the Battery. Ships and the sea, 3(6):10-13, 42-3 (Nov). map, views. On the Staten Island Ferry, 1745-1953. [5200

LORING McMILLEN. The Quarantine. Staten Island historian, 14:9-11 (Jan-Mar). facsim., view. On a "quarantine station or lazaretto" established in Staten Island by the State of New York, 1799, and burned by "an outraged citizenry" in 1858. [5201

HERBERT REED. Staten Island horsecars and their successors, trolleys [1831-1901]. Staten Island historian, 14:1-4, 12-14, 17-18 (Jan-Sep). views. [5202

GEORGE L. EGBERT. The early decades. Staten Island historian, 14:27-31 (Oct-Dec). Memories of Staten Island, 1862-1923. [5203

MARGUERITE C. JESSUP. Innocents afloat. Staten Island historian, 14:31-2 (Oct-Dec). Memories of boating at Staten Island (ca. 1900?). [5204

IDA DUDLEY DALE. From a diary of 1913. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 15:32-5 (spring). notes. Excerpt describing an art show of the Institute. [5205

Long Island

HUNTINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Huntington, N. Y. Guide to Huntington, Long Island. [Huntington, 1948. 20] p. views. [5206

OLD SAGG-HARBOUR COMMITTEE, Sag Harbor, N. Y. Built by whalers: a tour of historic Sag Harbor and its colonial architecture. [By] Nancy Boyd Willey. ... Revised edition. Sag Harbor, 1948 [c1945]. 31, [1] p. map, views. [5207

FRANK WARNER. North Fork footnotes, Long Island. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:196-200 (autumn). Lore of eastern Long Island. [5208

PAUL BAILEY. Shore whaling came first [Long Island, 1640-87]. Long Island forum, 16:83-4, 92, 96 (May). views. [5209

LITTLE NECK COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION, Little Neck, L. I. The history of Little Neck [1640-1952. Compiled by Ida F. Fowler. n. p., 1952. 2], 88, [1] p. views. [5210

H. C. VERNON MANN. A brief account of the Indians in the Township of North Hempstead and their dealings with the white settlers [1640-82]. Great Neck, L. I.: Ira J. Friedman, 1949. 32 p. 1st ed. 1924. [5211

BEATRICE G. ROGERS. Historical sketch of the incorporated village of Westhampton Beach, N. Y., 1640-1951. Islip, N. Y.: Buys Bros. [1953]. 151, [5] p. map, views. [5212

COURTNEY ROBERT HALL. Early days in Hempstead, Long Island [1643-1943]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 14:11-24 (fall-winter 1952-53). [5213

PAUL BAILEY. Whaling's expanding years [Long Island, 1644-1845]. Long Island forum, 16:125-6, 129, 132 (Jul). views. [5214

HICKSVILLE, N. Y. TERCENTENNIAL COMMITTEE. Hicksville's story: 300 years of history, 1648-1948. Hicksville [1948]. 52 p. facsim., maps, views. [5215

JEANNETTE FRANCES (EDWARDS) RATTRAY. East Hampton history [since 1648], including genealogies of early families. East Hampton, N. Y. [1953]. xv, [3], 619 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. "Genealogy" (p. 199-604), by various contributors. [5216

PAUL BAILEY. The story of Oyster Bay [1653-1953]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 14:106-15 (fall). [5217

FRANCES IRVIN. Historic Oyster Bay [1653-1953]. ... Second edition, revised and enlarged by the author. Oyster Bay, L. I., 1951, c1953. 24 p. port., views. 1st ed. 1926. Deals particularly with Raynham Hall. [5218

VAN SANTVOORD MERLE-SMITH. The village of Oyster Bay: its founding and growth from 1653 to 1700. Garden City, N. Y.: Priv. print.; distributed by Doubleday, 1953. xv, 104 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 100-104), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Columbia Univ. Includes an inventory of the 52 lots into which the land was divided (p. 61-85). [5219

GEORGE R. BLACKMAN. Island's early Quakers [1657-1827]. Long Island forum, 16:25-6, 34 (Feb). views. [5220

SOUTHAMPTON, N. Y. Births from Southampton town records--1660-1778. Copied by Southampton Colony Chapter. Mrs. Edward O. White, chairman. D. A. R. mag., 87:409-12 (Mar). [5221

SOUTHAMPTON, N. Y. Southampton marriages--1660-1768. Compiled by Southampton Colony Chapter. D. A. R. mag., 87:1247-50 (Nov). Includes also deaths (1677-1813) and texts of inscriptions in the Old South End Burying Ground. [5222

AMAGANSETT VILLAGE IMPROVEMENT SOCIETY, Amagansett, L. I. Amagansett lore and legend. ... Edited by Louise Maunsell Field. Amagansett, 1948. 125 p. coats of arms, map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 125). On a village near East Hampton, 1672-1948. By several authors. [5223

HENRY S. MANLEY. No Man's Land, Southampton. Long Island forum, 16: 183-6, 193-4 (Oct). views. On title to a strip of land in Suffolk County formerly occupied by the Shinnecock Indians, 1676-1953. [5224

BERNICE SCHULTZ MARSHALL. The health of our fathers. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 14:25-33 (fall-winter 1952-53). bibliog. On medical practice on Long Island, 1677-1794. [5225

IRIS GIBBS & ALONZO GIBBS. Powell's Purchase revisited. Long Island forum, 16:63-6, 73 (Apr). map, view. On Bethpage, bought from Indians by Thomas Powell in 1695, and the house that he built there in 1700. [5226

MARION WILLETTS BROWER & DOROTHY HORTON McGEE. The story of Roslyn Grist Mill. New edition, revised. Roslyn [L. I.:] Board of Trustees, Roslyn Grist Mill, 1953. [4], 16 p. facsim., views. On a structure built in 1698, now a museum. [5227

HEMPSTEAD, L. I. ST. GEORGE CHURCH. St. George Church and cemetery records--Hempstead, L. I. Copied by Florence E. Edie. D. A. R. mag., 87:670-72 (May). Births, 1702-1817, and deaths, 1705-1876. [5228

EVELYN ROWLEY MEIER. Grist mill at Wading River [Long Island, 1704-1900]. Long Island forum, 16:113-14 (Jun). view. [5229

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Southold's John Ledyard. Long Island forum, 16: 163-4, 166, 172-4 (Sep). On the Ledyard family of Long Island, 1716?-1943. [5230

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Island Vicar of Wakefield. Long Island forum,

16:55-6 (Mar). port. On Zachariah Green (1760-1858), Presbyterian minister on Long Island. [5231

JOHN C. HUDEN. Mystery of an anchor, Long Island forum, 16:135-6 (Jul). On an anchor found at Gardiner's Island in 1920, perhaps lost by the British in 1781. [5232

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Amagansett's Judge Conkling. Long Island forum, 16:103-4, 108 (Jun). view. On Alfred Conkling (1789-1874), father of Roscoe Conkling, and his Long Island ancestors since 1694. [5233

ADELAIDE McKERCHER. Sag Harbor's L'Hommedieu. Long Island forum, 16: 169, 177 (Sep). view. Anecdotes of Samuel L'Hommedieu and his sister Betsy, early 19th century. [5234

JACOB HARVEY. Narrative of a voyage round Long Island in the steam ship Robert Fulton, Aug. 9-11, 1821. ... David M. Feins, ed. N. Y. hist., 34: 324-40 (Jul). [5235

A. C. EDWARDS. Island's Mormon dignitary. Long Island forum, 16:43-5 (Mar). views. On Francis Asbury Hammond (1822-1900), native of Long Island, whaler, and Mormon. [5236

EVELYN ROWLEY MEIER. The Wading River Post Office [Long Island, 1825-1935]. Long Island forum, 16:93, 97 (May). [5237

RUTH BADER. Two Long Island shipwrecks [the Bristol, 1836, and the Mexico, 1837]. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:211-15 (winter). [5238

EVELYN ROWLEY MEIER. Building a church in 1837 [Wading River, L. I., Congregational Church]. Long Island forum, 16:149, 157 (Aug). view. [5239

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. A schooner and her skipper. Long Island forum, 16:5-6, 8, 13-14 (Jan). views. On the Marietta Smith, "especially designed for the oyster and fruit trade," 1852-89, and Capt. Samuel Truman Prescott of Greenport, L. I. [5240

PAUL BAILEY. Rural L. I.'s oldest bank. Long Island forum, 16:143-6, 153 (Aug). port., views. On the Southold Savings Bank, 1858-1953. [5241

EUGENE S. GRIFFING. Trap fishing, 1860 to 1950 [Long Island]. Long Island forum, 16:107, 109, 114 (Jun). views. [5242

STARR GARDINER COOPER. The Gay Nineties on Shelter Island [1871-1942]. Long Island forum, 16:87-8 (May). view. [5243

VINCENT F. SEYFRIED. The Central Railroad of Long Island [1871-79]. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 18(4): 16-18 (4th quar.). map, views. [5244

THEODORE ROOSEVELT. Notes on some of the birds of Oyster Bay, Long Island [Mar. 1879]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 14: 83-5 (spring). [5245

EVA GORDON SLATERBECK. Girlhood in the 1880s. Long Island forum, 16:38 and back cover (Feb). view. Memories of Southold. [5246

HERMANN HAGEDORN. A guide to Sagamore Hill: the place, the people, the meaning. N. Y.: Theodore Roosevelt Assoc. [1953]. 74, [2] p. cartoons, facsim., maps, ports., views. On the house at Oyster Bay built by Theodore Roosevelt and occupied by him from 1884 to his death in 1919. Condensed: Sagamore Hill. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 14:63-72 (spring). [5247

JULIAN DENTON SMITH. Banking by the Long Island Railroad [1888-1920]. Long Island forum, 16:85-6, 94-5 (May). view. [5248

JEANNETTE FRANCES (EDWARDS) RATTRAY. Sunday samp on Long Island [East Hampton, 1890s]. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:190-95 (autumn). [5249

JULIAN DENTON SMITH. The Bay--a farmer's sideline. Long Island forum, 16:147, 154 (Aug). view. "Oystering" in Great South Bay, L. I., 1890s. [5250

JULIAN DENTON SMITH. The gardens of my great-grandmothers [Nassau County, N. Y., ca. 1890]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 14:116-23 (fall). [5251

JOHN TOOKER. Hello girls of long ago. Long Island forum, 16:105-6, 108 (Jun). views. Telephone operators of Long Island, 1895-1906. [5252

GEORGE WOODRUFF WINANS. The bicycle era. Long Island forum, 16:42, 46 (Mar). view. Memories of bicycling at Jamaica, L. I., 1896-98. [5253

WILLIAM HALLOCK, pseud.? Uncle Bill Hallock's yarn. Communicated by Nathaniel R. Howell. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:53-4 (spring). Tall tale about mosquitoes, said to have been current at Quogue, L. I., a generation before it was printed in the Brooklyn daily eagle ca. 1900. [5254

NEW YORK (State). Water Power and Control Commission. The water table on Long Island, New York, in January 1951. [By Norbert Joseph Lusczynski and Arthur Hill Johnson.] Albany, 1951. v, 28 p. fold. maps, tables. (Its Bulletin GW-27.) Reviews previous measurements since 1903. [5255

NEW YORK (State). Water Power and Control Commission. Withdrawal of ground water on Long Island, N. Y. [1904-50. By Arthur Hill Johnson and Walter Gilbert Waterman.] Albany, 1952. iv, 13 p. diagrs., fold. map (in pocket), tables. (Its Bulletin GW-28.) [5256

CHESTER R. BLAKELOCK. History of Jones Beach State Park [1925-52]. Long Island forum, 16:23-4, 27, 35-8 (Feb). views. [5257

ARTHUR HILL JOHNSON. Ground water recharge on Long Island [1933-47]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 40:1159-66 (Nov 1948). diagrs., map, tables. [5258

RICHARD HORACE HOFFMANN & JAMES ALONZO BISHOP. The girl in Poison Cottage. N. Y.: Fawcett Publications [1953]. 166, [9] p. (Classic murder trial series. Gold medal books, 351.) On the arsenic murder of Ada Appelgate (1899/1900-1935) at Baldwin, L. I. (by Everett C. Appelgate and Mary Frances Creighton, convicted and executed in 1936). Related by a psychiatrist in the case, with an introduction by the District Attorney. [5259

DAVID P. MORGAN. Long Island: which plan d'ye read? Trains & travel, 13(2):26-30 (Dec 1952). facsims., views. On financial difficulties of the Long Island Rail Road, 1936-52. [5260

ERNEST SEABURY CLOWES. Wayfarings: a collection chosen from pieces which appeared under that title in the Bridgehampton news, 1941-1953. Bridgehampton, N. Y. [1953]. 346 p. Essays and anecdotes relating to historical and current events in a Long Island community. [5261

The Hudson Valley

ERHARD ROSTLUND. Henry Hudson's comment on salmon in the Hudson River, September 1609. Copeia, 1953, p. 192-3 (Aug). [5262

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. More storied windows. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:54-8 (Jan). views. Evidence that certain stained-glass windows in the Dutch colony of New York were copied from drawings of Adriaan van de Venne, published as early as 1655. [5263

T. EDWARD OAKLEY. The centennial of Mount Vernon's incorporation as a village. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 29:86-97 (Oct). 2 maps (1 fold.), port. History of the town, 1664-1892, and the controversy in 1853 as to whether it should be incorporated. [5264

KENNETH SCOTT & CHARLES E. BAKER. Renewals of Governor Nicoll's treaty of 1665 with the Esopus Indians at Kingston, N. Y. [1676-1776]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:251-72 (Jul). notes. [5265

KENNETH EDWARD HASBROUCK. New Paltz, 1950: a brief account of the village [1678-1950] and an account of its organizations. [New Paltz, N. Y.: New Paltz Independent, 1950.] 43 p. views. [5266

KENNETH EDWARD HASBROUCK. History of Leptondale [Orange County, N. Y., 1682?-1948. n. p.] c1948. 12 p. double map, views. [5267

KENNETH EDWARD HASBROUCK. History of Forest Road [Orange County, N. Y., 1684-1949. n. p.] c1949. 11 p. double map, views. [5268

ARTHUR B. GREGG. Outline history of the Town of Guilderland [Albany County, N. Y., 1700-1950. n. p., 1951. 8] p. [5269

MILDRED E. STRUBLE. Pleasantville in retrospect [1700-1900]. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 29:60-69 (Jul). [5270

ROBERT G. WHEELER. Hudson Valley religious paintings [Albany, early 18th century]. Antiques, 63:346-50 (Apr). views. [5271

MYRON S. TELLER & LOUIS BEVIER. A history of the Bevier house [near Kingston, N. Y., 1715-1952]. Ulster Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 1947-53, p. 24-9. view. [5272

JOSEPH A. WEBSTER. Annals of South Salem [Westchester County, N. Y., 1725-1888. n. p.: South Salem Library Assoc., 1952. 19] p. Reprinted from The record, Katonah, N. Y. [5273

CLAVERACK, N. Y. DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH. Baptismal records of Dutch Reformed Church of Claverack, Columbia County, New York [1727-1800]. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 73-83: monthly installments (Oct 1942-Oct 1952). [5274

KENNETH EDWARD HASBROUCK. History of the Township of Gardiner.

Centennial, 1853-1953. [New Paltz? N.Y., 1953.] 68 p. double map, views. bibliog. (p. 68). On an area settled as early as 1742. [5275

WILLIAM GRAVES PERRY. The old Dutch burying ground of Sleepy Hollow in North Tarrytown, New York: a record of the early gravestones and their inscriptions [1755-1881. Boston: Rand Press] 1953. [20], 175 p. fold. map, views. Complete text of each inscription so far as legible; with a history of the cemetery, under the auspices of the First Reformed Church, Tarrytown, and an introduction on means of repairing and preserving brownstone and marble stones. [5276

HERBERT B. HOWE. George Washington in Westchester County [1756, 1775-83]. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 29: 75-81 (Jul). [5277

J. LEONARD LE VINNES. History of Hartsdale [Westchester County, 1775-1932]. Hartsdale, N Y.: Hartsdale Times [1948? 90] p. incl. blank leaves. Reproduced from Hartsdale newspapers. [5278

H. DOROTHEA ROMER. A displaced family of 1776 in Westchester County. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 29:36-48 (Apr). notes. On the stay of William Dyckman (Manhattan Island farmer) and his family in the county, 1776-83. [5279

ROY JOHN HONEYWELL. The chapel and the rum. QM rev., 33(3):33, 118-19 (Sep-Oct). On "The Temple of Virtue," built by the Army near Newburgh, N. Y., 1782-83. [5280

WESTCHESTER COUNTY, N. Y. Old wills of New Rochelle: copies of wills by citizens of New Rochelle, N. Y., 1784-1830. New Rochelle: New Rochelle Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, 1951. iv, [4], 174, [67] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 81-2). Texts of wills. "Federal census of New Rochelle in 1830" (leaves 175-80). [5281

CARRIE TIMLOW FEAGLES. History of the Amity Presbyterian Church, Amity, Orange County, New York [1796-1896. n. p., 1949.] 95 p. ports., views. Includes "Diary of Rev. William Timlow, covering missionary trips from Dec. 8, 1819, to March 27, 1820" (p. 53-60); "Baptismal Lists," 1809-84 (p. 61-72); lists of members; and "Persons married by Rev. William Timlow," 1819-65 (p. 88-95). [5282

NEW YORK (State). Dept. of Correction. Sing Sing Prison, Ossining, N. Y.: its history, purpose, makup, and program [1796-1949. Revised. Albany] 1953. 46 p. views. [5283

DAISY B. WEBB. President and Mrs. John Adams in Eastchester [1797]. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 29:4-9 (Jan). notes. [5284

SAXBY VOULER PENFOLD. Suffern's contribution to the founding of Rockland County. Written in commemoration of the Rockland County Sesqui-Centennial, 1798-1948. Suffern, N. Y.: Suffern Historical Soc. [1948]. 20 p. [5285

MARGARET MATTISON COFFIN. The fabulous Butlers of Brandy Hill [Greene Co., N. Y., 1799-1912]. N. Y. hist., 34:351-8 (Jul). facsims., views. On the tin shop and other businesses of Aaron Butler and the work of his daughters in decorating tinware. [5286

WILLIAM HEIDGERD. The Ezekiel Elting brick house, New Paltz, New York [1800-1951]. Ulster Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 1947-53, p. 67-9. [5287

UNIONVILLE, N. Y. FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. First Presbyterian Church, Unionville, New York: a memorable past, a challenge to the future, 1803 to 1953. [Unionville, 1953.] 20 p. [5288

SUZANNE LIBBY. The hermit of South Salem, Westchester County [Sarah Bishop, died 1809]. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:218-19 (winter). [5289

WALTER HERRON WRIGHT. The Butlers of Brandy Hill. Decorator, 7(1):8-10 (spring). view. On their tinware business in Greenville, N. Y. 1813?-1860. [5290

RICHARD N. LANDER. The Tripp Sawmill on Byram River. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 29:49-52 (Apr). view. On a mill built by Isaac Tripp ca. 1826 and torn down ca. 1898. [5291

LLOYD, N. Y Town Historian. Railroads of Ulster County, New York [1829-1953. By Mrs. Andrew Wright Lent.] Ulster Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 1947-53, p. 57-63. bibliog. [5292

RACHEL MINICK. Henry Ary [1802?-1859], an unknown painter of the Hudson River School. Brooklyn Mus., Bul., 11(4):14-24 (summer 1950). port., views. notes. On his work as a painter in Albany, Catskill, and Hudson, 1831-59. [5293

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Covered bridges of Ulster County, New York.

Ulster Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 1947-53, p. 17-23. Account of some 35 bridges, 1836 ff., of which 5 survive. [5294

GEORGE EDWARD SEYMOUR. The Poughkeepsie Collegiate School, 1848-49: diary of Hudson student on College Hill. [Edited by James Taylor Dunn.] Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 36:28-57. notes. [5295

FREDERICK D. CURTISS. Calvary Episcopal Church, Burnt Hills [Saratoga County], New York, 1849-1949. [Ballston Spa? N. Y.: Ballston Spa Journal] 1949. 63, [1] p. port., view. [5296

CHARLES JOHN FREDERICK DECKER. Recollections of Westchester jurists. 2. Hon. Isaac Newton Mills [1851-1929]. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 29: 9-14 (Jan). port. [5297

TARRYTOWN, N. Y. SECOND REFORMED CHURCH. A hundred years: the Second Reformed Church, Tarrytown, New York, 1851-1951. [n. p., 1951?] 27, [1] p. [5298

Brother CASIMIR GABRIEL. The tree bore fruit: Manhattan College, 1853-1953. Riverdale, N. Y.: Manhattan College, 1953. [4], 159 p. ports. On a college established by the Christian Brothers. [5299

HELEN C. ELDER. The American Tea Tray Works [Greenwich, N. Y., 1859-78]. Decorator, 7(1):5-7 (spring). view. [5300

ELOISE PAYNE LUQUER. Old Bedford days: recollections. Bedford Village, N. Y.: Priv. print. [1953]. 39 p. facsim., map, ports., views. Reminiscences (1941) of Westchester County, St. Matthew's Protestant Episcopal Church in Bedford, and the Rev. Lea Luquer, 1866-1941. [5301

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Covered bridges of Columbia County, New York [since ca. 1870]. Covered bridge topics, 11(2):1, 5, 7 (summer). views. [5302

J. HARRY LEHR. Millspaugh's footsteps retraced after sixty-nine years. Torrey Bot. Club, Bul., 80: 515 (Nov-Dec). On changes in Spruce Pond, N. Y. (part of the Palisades Interstate Park) since it was visited by Charles Frederick Millspaugh in 1884. [5303

BEVERLY FULLER. Epitaphs: Hartsdale Canine Cemetery, Westchester County [established 1896]. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:221-8 (winter). Texts and commentary. [5304

G. P. COOPERNAIL. My horse and buggy days. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 29:69-75 (Jul). view. Reminiscences by a Bedford physician, early 20th century. [5305

OSSINING, N. Y. Golden jubilee, Ossining, N. Y., 1901-1951. [n. p., 1951?] 64 p. map, views. [5306

JOHN A. SCHEICHER. Memories of the Empire City Track [Yonkers, 1903]. Antique automobile, 17(1):13 (Mar). views. [5307

CONSTANCE (VARNEY) RING, SAMUEL P. BAYARD, & TRISTRAM P. COFFIN, eds. Mid-Hudson song and verse. Jour. Am. folklore, 66: 43-68 (Jan-Mar). music. Collected mainly in Dutchess, Ulster, and Columbia Counties by Constance Varney and other Vassar students, 1920-30. Here printed only in excerpts. [5308

JOHN H. KORNS. The changing tuberculosis register [Westchester County, N. Y., 1931-52]. Am. jour. pub. health, 43:1277-9 (Oct). table. [5309

ALBERT J. HASSETT, JR. Hudson Division brakeman. Railroad mag., 61(1):62-75; (2):88-95 (Jun-Jul). views. Memories of the New York Central Railroad, New York City to Troy, 1942. [5310

ELIZABETH NICHOLDS. Thunder Hill. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. 248 p. views. On the author's goat farm in the Catskills since ca. 1947. [5311

The Mohawk Valley

THOMAS GRASSMAN. The Mohawk-Caughnawaga excavation. Pa. archaeol., 22:33-6 (Mar 1952). On the site of a stockaded village near Fonda, N. Y. [5312

NEW YORK (State). State Science Service. The chance horizon: an early stage of Mohawk Iroquois cultural development. By Wiliam A[ugustus] Ritchie, State archeologist. Albany: Univ. of the State of New York, 1952. 53 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), map, table, views. bibliog. (p. 34-5), notes. (New York State Museum. Circular 29)) [5313

JOSEPH FRANKLIN EWING. First note on the archaeology of the Mohawk town of Ossernenon. Am. antiq., 18: 389-91 (Apr). On unfinished excavations at the supposed site of a village a mile above the confluence of the Schoharie and the Mohawk, occupied 1634-66. [5314

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Utica, N. Y. Oneida County [1784-1950. By] Dorothy W. Brown ... Francis W. Cunningham. Utica [1953]. v, 16 leaves. diagrs., map, table. [5315

WALTER PILKINGTON. The Kirkland cottage. Clinton, N. Y.: Hamilton College, 1953. [13] p. view. On the "white frame cottage" built for Samuel Kirkland in 1792, a year before the founding of Hamilton Oneida Academy, and purchased for Hamilton College in 1875. [5316

GEORGE WILLIAM WALTER. The Loomis Gang. Prospect, N. Y.: Prospect Books, 1953. xii, 244 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 243-4). On George Washington Loomis, Sr., and certain of his descendants in Oneida County, N. Y., as horse thieves, robbers, counterfeiters, arsonists, and murderers, 1802-1903. [5317

CARL LAMSON CARMER. Three crops. Land, 9:255-61 (summer). views. On Will Christman (1865-1937) as a hill farmer in Schoharie County and as a writer of poems about rural life. [5318

ISAAC FREDERICK MARCOSSON. Industrial Main Street: the story of Rome, the copper city [since 1786]. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1953, xiii, [3], 220 p. ports., views. Mainly on brass and copper industries, particularly the manufacture of wire and cables, since 1878. [5319

EDWARD S. ORDWAY. Rehabilitation of the Schenectady sewage treatment plant [1915-52]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 25:684-91 (Jun). diagr., views. [5320

Northern New York

Mrs. J. A. MILLARD. The antiques of Watertown and Jefferson County, N. Y. Spinning wheel, 9(7):14-15, 33 (Jul). views. [5321

HAROLD K. HOCHSCHILD. Township 34: a history, with digressions, of an Adirondack township in Hamilton County in the State of New York [since 1771]. N. Y., 1952. xxvi, 614 p. facsims., maps (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 569-87). On lumbering, resorting, local characters, etc., and the settlement of Eagle Nest. [5322

C. ELEANOR HALL. Joe Call, the Lewis Giant. N. Y. folklore quar., 9: 5-27 (spring). On Joseph Call (1781-1834), of Essex County, N. Y., and lore and history about his wrestling and feats of strength as a lumberman, storekeeper, and farmer. [5323

HARRY FAY LANDON. 150 years of Watertown [1800-1950]. Watertown, N. Y.: Watertown Daily Times, 1950. [2], 70, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 71). [5324

MARJORIE L. PORTER. Frontier town and frontier times. Ogdensburg, N. Y.: G. Glyndon Cole, 1953. 85 p. cartoons, map, views. (North Country life, v. 7, no. 3.) On rural life, industries, tools, schooling, transportation, churches, "yarnin'," etc., in northern New York, ca. 1800. "Prepared with the cooperation of Frontier Town, a full size picturesque pioneer log village ten miles north of Schroon Lake on Route 9." [5325

THOMAS CLAY O'DONNELL. Tip of the hill: an informal history of the Fairfield Academy and the Fairfield Medical College [Fairfield, N. Y., 1803-1901]. Boonville, N. Y.: Black River Books, 1953. 256 p. facsims., map, ports., views. [5326

JESSE RANDOLPH PAWLING. The Whittlesey case. North Country life, 7(4):4-15 (fall). facsim., ports. On the theft of funds entrusted to Samuel Whittlesey of Watertown, evidently committed by his wife, ca. 1816. [5327

MALONE, N. Y. SESQUICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE. Sesqui-centennial of Malone, 1802-1952. [Malone, N. Y., 1952.] 102 p. ports., views. [5328

ROSWELL A. HOGUE. Centennial, 1853-1953: St. Peter's Roman Catholic Church, Plattsburgh, N. Y. [Plattsburg? 1953.] 192 p. ports., views. [5329

DONNAL VORE SMITH. "Pants" Lawrence of the Adirondacks. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:85-93 (summer). Anecdotes and tall tales attributed to a guide in the Adirondacks (born during the Civil War). [5330

EDWARD A. HARMES. John Burroughs in the Adirondacks [1863]. Ad-i-ron-dac, 17:112, 127 (Nov-Dec). view. [5331

DAVID S. WEATHERWAX. The Adirondack Railway Company [New York]: passenger traffic [1865-1902]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 88: 55-8 (May). facsim., map. [5332

HARRY WADE HICKS. Early days of Adirondak Loj [1873-1932]. Ad-i-ron-dac, 17:68-9, 81 (Jul-Aug) [5333

HELEN WARDWELL. From the journal of Helen Wardwell, 1881. Ad-i-ron-dac, 17:26-7 (Mar-Apr). view. Tour of the Adirondacks. [5334

E. J. DAILEY. Predators of the Adirondacks. Fur-fish-game, 47(7): 34-5 (Jul 1952). view. Recollections since sometime before 1920. [5335

MARION S. FRESN. The lion couchant of the Champlain Valley. Ad-i-ron-dac, 17:116-19, 127 (Nov-Dec). Reminiscences of Lyon Mountain, near Saranac, N. Y., ca. 1922. [5336

GRACE L. HUDOWALSKI. Marcy kaleidoscope. Ad-i-ron-dac, 17:30-33 (Mar-Apr). views. Memories of Mount Marcy since 1922. [5336a

ROBERT MARSHALL. Calkins Creek. Ad-i-ron-dac, 17:10 (Sep-Oct). On the damage to a wilderness area by the construction of a "truck trail," as seen by the author in 1936. [5337

Central and Southern New York

ALVIN W. SCHILLINGER. Hell's bells and panther tracks: lore of western Sullivan County. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:28-39 (spring). Tall tales and a few epitaphs from a rural area inhabited by persons of German descent. [5338

MARION C. THOMPSON. Collecting in Cortland. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:133-41 (summer). Folklore collected by students of the Cortland State College for Teachers. [5339

RALPH MILLIGAN FAUST. The story of Oswego County [1654-1948]. Oswego, N. Y., 1948. 112 p. maps, views. 1st ed. 1934. [5340

JAMES W. BURBANK. "Cushetunk": the first white settlement in the upper Delaware River Valley. ... Reprinted from Sullivan County Democrat, Callicoon, N. Y., January and February 1952. [n. p., 1952?] 20 p. map. On a settlement of Connecticut Yankees centered at Cochecton, Sullivan County, 1754-64. [5341

STAFFORD CANNING CLEVELAND. History and directory of Yates County [1769-1873], containing a sketch of its original settlement by the Public Universal Friends, the Lessee Company, and others, with an account of individual pioneers and their families; also, of other leading citizens. Penn Yan, N. Y.: S. C. Cleveland, Chronicle Office, 1873. [Reprinted by photo-offset by Carlton L. Wheeler, Penn Yan, 1951.] 2 v. [6], xxiii, 766, [13]; [2], 761-1168 p. Vol. 2 reproduced from sheets printed but never published. End lost. [5342

MARY ELLIS MAXWELL. Among the hills of Camillus: the story of a small town [since 1781. Syracuse? N. Y., 1952.] 137 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Includes family histories by several contributors (p. 97-130). [5343

GEORGE McGILL HAYES. Tales from the Bristol Hills [Bristol, Ontario County, N. Y., formed 1789]. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:40-46 (spring). [5344

ELEANOR E. HANLON. The upper Susquehanna Valley, New York: a geographic interpretation [since 1790]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5839], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [452] leaves. Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:756. [5345

WINDSOR, N. Y. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. 155th anniversary: the story of the Presbyterian Church of Windsor, New York, 1793-1948. [n. p., 1948? 6] p. [5346

MARGARET DELONG. "Churching": troubled times in Trumansburg. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:118-22 (summer). Instances of disciplinary action against misbehaving members, 1819-74. [5347

JOHN F. McCLOY. 125th anniversary record of the First Presbyterian Church, Penn Yan, N. Y. [1823-1948. n. p., 1948.] 17, [2] p. [5348

HAZEL M. SHEAR. History of York's Corners. M.E. Church [Willing, N.Y., 1839-1950. Wellsville? N. Y., 1950. 19] p. ports., view. [5349

ADA B. TURNER. Aisle of pines. N. Y. hist., 34:430-41 (Oct). views. On the Big House, Wayne, N. Y., built by Samuel Hallett (ca. 1860?). [5350

MITCHELL BRONK. Clergy of my home town. Crozer quar., 29:44-8 (Jan 1952). Memories of Manchester, N. Y., ca. 1872, and of the Baptists there. [5351

ARTHUR JUDSON BREWSTER. It's fun to retire. [Syracuse:] Syracuse Univ. Press [1949]. 200 p. cartoons. On the author's life in Syracuse since his retirement in 1944, with reminiscences of his life there since 1897 as a journalist and an advertiser. Includes an

434095 O—60——21

account of his interviews with Theodore Roosevelt, William Jennings Bryan, William Howard Taft, and others, and of his teaching of advertising in Syracuse University. [5352

KARL F. KOENIG. Sherburne's community forest [Sherburne, N. Y., 1909-52]. Am.-German rev., 19(3):15, 37 (Feb). port. [5353

EARL CONRAD. Horse trader. N. Y.: Crowell [1953. 10], 213 p. cartoons. Memories of the author's father, Ely Conrad, of Auburn, N. Y., of his horse-drawn grocery truck, and of the various horses that drew it, ca. 1920. [5354

RUSSELL CRIDDLE. Love is not blind. N. Y.: Norton [1953]. 272 p. "Memories of seventeen years of varying degrees of blindness," 1928-45, and of the author's life at Susquehanna, N. Y. [5355

VICTOR E. GROVER. Poole gravity-electric clock. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:502-3 (Oct). port., view. On products of the Poole Manufacturing Co., Ithaca, N. Y., 1934. [5356

Rochester

W. STEPHEN THOMAS. Folklore figures of Rochester [1789-1900]. Genesee Country scrapbook, 3(2):5-12 (winter). [5357

ROCHESTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sesquicentennial of Nathan Rochester's visit to the falls of the Genesee [1803]. Genesee Country scrapbook, 4:1-3. [5358

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. The weather in Rochester's history [1804-1953. Rochester, 1953.] 24 p. notes. (Rochester history, v. 15, no. 1, Jan. 1953.) [5359

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. A history of the Rochester shoe industry [1815-1953. Rochester, 1953.] 28 p. notes. (Rochester history, v. 15, no. 2, Apr. 1953.) [5360

JOAN LYNN SCHILD. Pioneer cabinetmakers of Rochester [1816-58]. Genesee Country scrapbook, 4:17-21. [5361

MABEL G. OLNEY. The Old Stone Warehouse, No. 1, Mt. Hope Avenue [Rochester, 1821-1953]. Genesee Country scrapbook, 4:28-30. [5362

MARTHA MONTAGUE. The Presidents come to Rochester [1839-1952]. Genesee Country scrapbook, 3(2):1-4 (winter). [5363

MARIAN CARD. The Ellwanger and Barry office. Genesee Country scrapbook, 4:8-12. ports. On a building in Rochester designed by Alexander Jackson Davis, ca. 1855. [5364

ROCHESTER ENGINEERING SOCIETY. Historical review [of the Society, 1897-1953]. Rochester engineer, 32:2-4 (Jul). [5365

HILDA A. COATES. Popular rural dramas in Rochester, 1900-1915. Genesee Country scrapbook, 3(2):13-17 (winter). [5366

Western New York

CHARLES F. WRAY & HARRY L. SCHOFF. A preliminary report on the Seneca sequence in western New York, 1550-1687. Pa. archaeol., 23:53-63 (Jul). diagrs. On 22 sites in Monroe, Ontario, and Livingston Counties. [5367

RAYMOND FRANCIS YATES. A picture history of Niagara. Buffalo: Foster and Stewart [1953]. 56 p. facsims., ports., views. Reproductions of early engravings, and photographs, with explanatory text, 1609-1953. [5368

S. GROVE McCLELLAN. Old Fort Niagara [1678-1953]. Am. heritage, 4(4):32-41 (summer). maps, views, (part col.). [5369

MAUD D. BROOKS. In freedom's cause. Hist. Wyoming, 5:67-73 (Mar 1952). port. On Daniel Frederick Bakeman (1760-1869), "last pensioner of the Revolution," a resident of Freedom, N. Y. [5370

CARL FREDERICK SCHMIDT. History of the Town of Wheatland: Scottsville, Mumford, Garbutt, Belcoda, Beulah, Wheatland Center. Rochester, N. Y., 1953. xv, 296 p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 286). On a township in Monroe County, N. Y., 1789-1952. [5371

CHARLES CARRUTH. Indian trails to thruway: a brief history of road building in Monroe County and New York State [1795-1953]. Genesee Country scrapbook, 4:24-8. [5372

HISTORICAL WYOMING. Judge Alden S. Stevens [1795-1874]. Hist. Wyoming, 7:17-18 (Oct). On his life in Attica, N. Y., and his descendants. [5373

NORMAN B. WILKINSON. Robert Morris and the Treaty of Big Tree. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:257-78

(Sep). notes. On the sale of Seneca lands in the Genesee Valley, 1797. [5374

LA VERNE C. COOLEY, comp. Tombstone inscriptions from the abandoned cemeteries and farm burials of Genesee County [mainly 19th century]. Batavia, N. Y., 1952. 216 p. Arranged by "town," with notes on location and condition of cemeteries, and a name index. [5375

HISTORICAL WYOMING. [Cemeterial inscriptions from Wyoming County, N. Y., mainly 19th century.] Hist. Wyoming, 5:66, 84-7, 106-9, 125-30; 6:22-32, 51-2, 59-63, 90-96, 123-7 (Jan 1952 - Jul 1953). [5376

HARRY S DOUGLASS. Middlebury's 150 years. Hist. Wyoming, 6:1-7 (Oct 1952). views. On Middlebury Township, Wyoming County, N. Y., 1802-1952. [5377

HISTORICAL WYOMING. Attica, New York [1802-1953]. Hist. Wyoming, 7: 1-16 (Oct). views. Contributions by Edward Barross Holl, Catherine A. Eastman, and Edith Eastman Bullard, on "pioneer industries," schools, and churches. [5378

Mrs. FLOYD PAINE. Covington observes anniversary. Hist. Wyoming, 6:34-47 (Jan). views. On Covington, N. Y., 1802-1952. [5379

JAMES SIBLEY TOLLES. A pioneer on the Holland Purchase. Hist. Wyoming, 5:13-16, 35-41, 55-63 (Sep 1951-Jan 1952). Reminiscences (ca. 1865) of "the East Bennington and adjoining Attica area" in Wyoming County, N. Y., 1802 ff. [5380

HARRY S. DOUGLASS. Warsaw's pioneer days and ways. Hist. Wyoming, 6:97-118 (Jul). views. On Warsaw, N. Y., 1803-1953. [5381

ROBERT M. FRENCH. The early foundries of Wyoming County [1816-65]. Hist. Wyoming, 5:77-80 (Mar 1952). [5382

Mrs. GEORGE REYNOLDS. The Johnsonburg story. Hist. Wyoming, 5:21-32, 45-54 (Nov 1951-Jan 1952). view. On Johnsonburg, N. Y., 1819-1952. [5383

HARRY S. DOUGLASS. The Barbers of Java. Hist. Wyoming, 5:92-5 (May 1952). view. On descendants of Joseph Barber (1744-1824) in Java, N. Y., 1823-1952. [5384

HISTORICAL WYOMING. Attica's old town clock [1829-1953]. Hist. Wyoming, 7:22 (Oct). [5384a

HILDEGARDE F. GRAF. Slavery and abolition in Buffalo newspapers [1835-57]. Niagara frontier, 1(1):18-20 (winter). [5385

CAROLINE REYNOLDS. Belles-lettres from Middlebury, 1844-1845. Hist. Wyoming, 5:99-101. 104-5 (May 1952). Excerpts from letters of a teacher in Middlebury Academy, Wyoming, N. Y. [5386

PITT PETRI. Private local posts in Buffalo, N. Y. Collectors Club philatelist, 32:77-92 (Mar). facsims., port., view. On delivery services operated by Thomas S. Cutting, Enos Wilder Spaulding, and others, 1847-50. [5387

ALANSON HOLLEY. Reflections in an 1850 mirror. Hist. Wyoming, 6:75-81 (Apr). Abstract of remarks by a newspaper editor traveling in Wyoming County, N. Y. [5388

ETHEL A. M. TOZIER. An Orangeville landmark. Hist. Wyoming, 5:88-91 (May 1952). view. On a building erected for the First Calvinistic Baptist Society, Orangeville, N. Y., 1852. [5389

HARRY S. DOUGLASS. Warsaw Episcopal centennial. Hist. Wyoming, 5:121-2 (Jul 1952). On Trinity Episcopal Parish, Warsaw, N. Y., 1852-1952. [5390

WARSAW, queen of Wyoming Valley. Hist. Wyoming, 5:96-8 (May 1952). Observations of a special correspondent of the Democrat & chronicle, Rochester (1875?); with appended reminiscences by William Webster (born 1778) and Mrs. Simeon Hovey (born 1785). [5391

W. H. GLOVER. The sculptor of "The centaur." Niagara frontier, 1(1):10-12 (winter). port., views. On Charles Cary Rumsey (1879-1922), of Buffalo. [5392

CHARLES S ILLINGWORTH. This I remember. Niagara frontier, 1(1):17 (winter). Buffalo in the 1880s. [5393

P. R. GARGES. Redevelopment work at Niagara Falls. Mil. engineer, 45: 412-17 (Nov-Dec). maps, views. On "diversions for power" and the accompanying engineering works, Ontario and New York, 1895-1953. [5394

PAUL EMMETT SWEENEY. Locational economics and the grain trade and flour milling industry of Buffalo [mainly since 1920]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5450], 1942 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of

typescript. Thesis--Univ. of Buffalo. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 486-7. [5395

JULIAN PARK. The elective system and the tutorial plan at the University of Buffalo, 1923-1953. [Buffalo:] Univ. of Buffalo, 1953. 27 p. bibliog. (p. 27). (The University of Buffalo studies, v. 21, no. 1.) [5396

NEW JERSEY

DOROTHY CROSS. Delaware and related horizons in New Jersey. Archeol. Soc. N. J., Bul., 6:7-11 (May). map. notes. [5397

JOHN T. CUNNINGHAM. This is New Jersey, from High Point to Cape May. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1953. xi, [3]-229, [1] p. maps, views. bibliogs. Previously printed in part in the Newark news, and prepared as a project of that newspaper. History, description, and anecdotes of 21 New Jersey counties. [5398

CHARLES F. KIER, JR. The Wood's Mill site, Salem County, New Jersey. Archeol. Soc. N. J., Bul., 6:1-4 (May). tables. [5399

CHARLES L. GOELLER. City river. Land, 9:483-7 (winter 1950-51). On the degeneration of the Elizabeth River, Elizabeth, N. J., since 1609. [5400

HAROLD FISHER WILSON. The Jersey Shore: a social and economic history of the Counties of Atlantic, Cape May, Monmouth, and Ocean [1660-1950]. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1953]. 3 v. xix, 633; [4], 635-1167; [4], 538 p. maps, ports., views. notes (1:575-633; 2:1013-55). "World War II casualty lists" (2:1057-1124). Vol. 3: Family and personal history. [5401

RICHARD P. McCORMICK. The history of voting in New Jersey: a study of the development of election machinery, 1664-1911. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1953. xii, 228 p. bibliog. (p. 219-24), notes. (Rutgers studies in history, 8.) [5402

FRANK JOHN URQUHART. A short history of Newark [1666-1916]. Newark, N. J.: Baker Print. Co., 1953. xxx, 150 p. map, ports., views. 1st ed. 1908. [5403

JAMES MELVIN COLLIER. County government in New Jersey [1675-1950]. New Burnswick: Rutgers Univ. Press for the Bureau of Government Research, Rutgers Univ. [1952. 10], 64 p. diagrs., maps. Condensation of thesis--Rutgers Univ. [5404

EAST JERSEY (Colony). The revolution of 1681 in East Jersey: a document. [Edited by] Richard P. Mc Cormick. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:111-24 (Apr). notes. Declaration by the Governor and Council of East Jersey, 5 Nov. 1681. [5405

JOHN EDWIN POMFRET. The Proprietors of the Province of East New Jersey, 1682-1702. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77: 251-93 (Jul). views. [5406

PISCATAWAY, N. J. Piscataway ear marks. Copied from the original by Oliver D. Drake. Geneal. mag. N. J., 21:75-80; 22:12-16, 41-3, 71-2; 23: 92, 19-20, 41-2, 65-6, 95-6; 25:14-15; 26:15-18 (scattered issues, Oct 1946 - Jan 1951). "Markes of the townes men of the Towne of Piscataway for their cattel and hoggs," 1686-1759. [5407

JOSEPH SHEPPARD SICKLER. The old houses of Salem County [built 1687-1815]. Salem, N. J.: Sunbeam Pub. Co., c1949. 110 p. 1st ed. 1934. [5408

NELSON ROLLIN BURR & WALTER HERBERT STOWE. Saint John's Church, Elizabeth, New Jersey [1704-1950]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 22: 99-105, 135-42 (Mar). coats of arms, views. [5409

CHARLES CARROLL GARDNER, comp. Death records of the Rahway and Plainfield Monthly Meeting of Friends. Geneal. mag. N. J., 27:1-8, 43-8, 77-95; 28:37-44 (Jan 1952 - Apr 1953). List of deaths, 1705-1892, of members of a meeting held originally at Woodbridge (1704-63). [5410

ESSEX COUNTY, N. J. County Supervisor. County government in Essex, N. J.: an outline of its origin, its history, and its functions today [1710-1953]. Compiled from information collected by its County Supervisor, Walter S. Gray. Newark: Essex County Board of Chosen Freeholders, 1953. 108 p. maps, views. [5411

JAMES A. ERNST ZIMMERMANN & MABEL O. ZIMMERMANN. Wilkins Inn. Woodbury, N. J.: Constitution Co., 1953. [13] p. views. On a structure in Woodbury, now known as Paul's Hotel, 1716-1953. [5412

FRANK D. ANDREWS, ed. Tombstone inscriptions in the old Presbyterian Burying Ground at Greenwich, New

Jersey. With a historical sketch [1717-1915]. Vineland hist. mag., 37:57-72; 38:78-97 (Jul 1952 - Jun 1953). Reprint of a pamphlet published in 1915. Transcribes complete texts of inscriptions, including verses. [5413

GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY. Monmouth County gravestones. Geneal. mag. N. J., 27:9-11 (Jan 1952). List of deaths, 1721-1857, indicated by epitaphs in 3 small family burial grounds, Atlantic Township. [5414

LILLIAS (COLLINS) COOK. Pioneers of old Northfield. [Livingston, N. J.: Tribune Pub. Co., 1953. 4], 43 p. On Northfield, Essex County, N. J., since 1741. [5415

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. Jonathan Belcher. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 14:169-76 (summer). ports. "Based mainly on information assembled by Professor Donald D. Egbert." On the known protraits of Belcher, with some account of his governorship of New Jersey, 1747-57, and his patronage of the College of New Jersey. [5416

PHILIP G. NORDELL. Lotteries in Princeton's history [1749-74]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 15:16-37 (autumn). facsims. notes. Includes photofacsimiles of 2 broadsides, 1763 and 1772. [5417

ROBERT CHESTER SMITH. John Notman's Nassau Hall. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 14:109-34 (spring). plan, views. notes. On the main building of the College of New Jersey, built originally in 1754-56, burned and reconstructed in 1802-3 and again in 1855-56; with a detailed account of the structure of 1856 and of its architect, John Notman (1810-65). [5418

DAVID LAYTON. The historical background and growth of the Bedminster Church, Bedminster, N. J. [n. p.:] Ramsey Journal Print [1948]. 55, [1] p. views. "Historical paper by David Layton, Esq. Prepared due to his illness and under his direction by Harold D. Hayward." On the Reformed Church, Bedminster, 1758-1948. [5419

DAVID LAURENCE COWEN. Revolutionary New Jersey, 1763-1787. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:1-23 (Jan). port. [5420

LYMAN HENRY BUTTERFIELD, ed. John Witherspoon comes to America: a documentary account based largely on new materials. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Lib., 1953. xiv, 99 p. facsims., port., view. notes (p. 87-95). Letters from Witherspoon to Benjamin Rush (1766-69), and other documents recording the negotiations of the Trustees of the College of New Jersey with Witherspoon (in Scotland) to induce him to accept the presidency of the college. [5421

FRED B. ROGERS. The Medical Society of New Jersey--its first quarter century [1766-91]. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 50:132-5 (Apr). seal. bibliog. [5422

GEORGE HENRY DANFORTH. Lord Stirling's Hibernia Furnace. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:174-86 (Jul). views. notes. On an iron mine in New Jersey operated by William Alexander, called Lord Stirling, 1767-79. [5423

FRED B. ROGERS. Medical degrees in New Jersey [1768-1894]. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 50:496-9 (Nov). bibliog. [5424

PASSAIC COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Paterson, N. J. Passaic Hotel [Paterson, 1774-1915]. Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 3:69-70 (Feb). views. [5425

PASSAIC COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Paterson, N. J. Pompton's "Little Yellow House." Passaic Co., Hist. Soc., Bul., 3:67-8 (Sep 1952). view. On a dwelling of the Schuyler family "built long before the Revolution" and removed in 1890. [5426

MARION THOMPSON WRIGHT. Extending civil rights in New Jersey through the Division against Discrimination [1776-1949]. Jour. Negro educ., 38:91-107 (Jan). notes. [5427

GEORGE C. ROCKEFELLER. Early paper making in Trenton: some account of the Potts & Reynolds Mill, 1777-1785. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:24-32 ((Jan). notes. [5428

SCHRAALENBURGH, N. J. NORTH SCHRAALENBURGH (DUMONT) REFORMED DUTCH CHURCH. Death records of the North Schraalenburgh (Dumont) Reformed Dutch Church [1783-1824]. Contributed by Louis L. Blauvelt. Geneal. mag. N. J., 27:27-31, 61-70 (Apr-Oct 1952). [5429

GILBERT TENNENT SNOWDEN, 1766-97. The journal of Gilbert Tennent Snowden. Edited by J. Albert Robbins. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 14:72-90 (winter). Excerpts from a diary kept by a student in the College of New Jersey, 1783-85. [5430

J. R. POLE. The suffrage in New Jersey, 1790-1807. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:39-62 (Jan). notes. [5431

PASSAIC COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Paterson, N. J. Two famous Colts. Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 3:9-11 (Feb 1951). views. On Peter Colt and his son, Roswell L. Colt, superintendents of the Society for Establishing Useful Manufactures, Paterson, N. J., 1793-6, 1814 ff., and two mansions erected by the latter. [5432

ISAAC POTTS. Martha Furnace. [Edited] by George Winterhalter Schultz. Picket post, 42:34-5 (Oct). view. Advertisement of a New Jersey iron furnace for sale, reprinted from the American daily advertiser, Philadelphia, 11 Feb. 1796. [5433

GEORGE LEE. Port Elizabeth's plague. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71: 143-5 (Apr). Excerpt from a letter dated 29 Aug. 1799, in The medical repository (New York), on an epidemic of yellow fever in Elizabeth, N. J., 1798. [5434

NEWARK, N. J. FIRST BAPTIST PEDDIE MEMORIAL CHURCH. One hundred fifty years' history of the First Baptist Peddie Memorial Church, Newark, New Jersey, 1801-1951. [Newark, 1951.] 28 p. ports., views. Church named in honor of Thomas Baldwin Peddie (1808-89). [5435

LEWIS D. COOK, comp. Mural tablets within the First Presbyterian and St. John's Episcopal churches, Elizabeth, N. J. [1804-1904]. Am. geneal., 29: 34-6 (Jan). [5436

SAMUEL WARD BOARDMAN, JR. From then to now: a history of Cedar Grove [1806-1947. Verona, N. J.: Verona - Cedar Grove Times, 1951.] 32 p. views. [5437

JOHN P. DORNAN, comp. Burlington County gravestones. ... Mansfield Friends' Burying Ground [1810-1951]. Geneal. mag. N. J., 26:25-8, 66-70, 88-93; 27:15-20 (Apr 1951 - Jan 1952). List of burials. [5438

FEMALE CENT SOCIETY, Hopewell, N. J. Minutes of Female Cent Society, Hopewell, New Jersey. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 31:125-35 (Jun). Records of a Presbyterian charitable organization, 1814-23. [5439

JOHN T. CUNNINGHAM. Railroading in New Jersey [1825-1950] ... a series of seventeen articles written for the magazine of the Newark Sunday news, January 7 to April 29, 1951. N. Y.: Associated Railroads of New Jersey [1951?]. v, 107 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (inside of back cover). [5440

Sister BLANCHE MARIE McENIRY. Woman of decision: the life of Mother Mary Xavier Mehegan [1825-1915], foundress of the Sisters of Charity of Saint Elizabeth, Convent, New Jersey. N. Y.: McMullen Books [1953]. xi, [5], 232 p. port. bibliog. (p. 229-32). On her early life in Ireland and America, her establishment of the order at Convent (1859-60), and the development of the Academy, later the College, of Saint Elizabeth. [5441

DONALD A. SINCLAIR, comp. Passaic County gravestones. Geneal. mag. N. J., 28:57-63 (Jul-Oct). Burials in the Presbyterian churchyard, West Milford, 1825-89, and in a small Baptist cemetery. [5442

LESLIE E. FREEMAN, JR. The New Jersey Railroad and Transportation Company [1831-71]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 88:100-159 (May). map, views. Based on thesis --Princeton Univ. [5443

WILLIAM H. DILLISTIN. The Stimsons. Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 3:50 (Jul 1951). port. On Henry Clark Stimson and George Melanchthon Stimson as bankers in Paterson, 1837-66. [5444

HARRY BISCHOFF WEISS. Country doctor: Cornelius Wilson Larison of Ringoes, Hunterdon County, New Jersey, 1837-1910: physician, farmer, educator, author, editor, publisher, and exponent of phonetic spelling. Trenton: New Jersey Agricultural Soc., 1953. 235 p. facsims., ports., views. "The printed works of Dr. C. W. Larison," annotated bibliography (p. 217-31). [5445

MARY B. SIM. Commercial canning in New Jersey: history and early development [1840-1942]. Trenton: New Jersey Agricultural Soc., 1951. 510 p. facsims., ports., views. Includes chapters on "Early American tin cans," "The tomato, origin and canning development," and "The New Jersey Fruit & Vegetable Packers' Association." [5446

THEODORE ALBERT OPDENAKER. Saint Mary's Parish [Roman Catholic, Perth Amboy, N. J.], 1849-1949. ... Historical sketch. Perth Amboy [1949. 72] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. [66]). [5447

LIDA BELLE EARHART. History of the First Presbyterian Church of Cranford, New Jersey, 1851-1951. [Cranford, 1951. 49] p. map, ports., views. [5448

EDWARD VAN DYKE WIGHT. History of the Kingston Presbyterian Church, Kingston, New Jersey. Revised and brought up to date for the hundredth anniversary of the church building, 1852-1952. [Kingston? N. J., 1953, c1952.] 59, [1] p. map, view. [5449

JAMES C. MONTGOMERY. New Jersey Education Association, 1853-1953. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:279-94 (Oct). view. notes. [5450

JOHN CAWMAN EASTLACK. Gloucester County in the eighteen-fifties: being the diary of John Cawman Eastlack. [Woodbury, N. J.:] Gloucester County Historical Soc., 1952. 103 p. ports. Diary, 1854-87, of a farmer and pump manufacturer in Carpenter's Landing; with some account of "Centennial Camp Meeting" (Methodist). [5451

FRANK M. BUTLER. The book of the Boardwalk and the Atlantic City story [since 1870. Atlantic City:] The 1954 Association, 1953 [i. e. 1953. 10], 185, [1] p. port., views. [5452

WALT WHITMAN FOUNDATION, Camden, N. J. Walt Whitman in Camden. By Ralph W. Wescott. Trenton, N. J.: Dept. of Conservation and Economic Development, 1952. 24 p. ports., views. notes (p. 23-4). On his life in Camden, 1873-92, and the house and belongings associated with him. [5453

JOSEPH T. KARCHER. A municipal history of the Township of Sayreville, 1876 to 1920. Boston: Meador [195-]. 140 p. view. On a part of Middlesex County, N. J. [5454

NEW BRUNSWICK DAILY FREDONIAN, New Brunswick, N. J. Egg Harbor City wineries [1879]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71: 294-6 (Oct). view. [5455

McMILLAN LEWIS. Woodrow Wilson of Princeton. Narberth, Pa.: Livingston Pub. Co., 1952. xii, 118 p. port. On his service as a professor in Princeton and later its president, 1890-1910. [5456

PASSAIC COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Paterson, N. J. Lambert Castle. Paterson, 1949. 25-32 p. views. (Its Bulletin 7, Sep. 1949.) On Belle Vista Castle, built in 1893 on Garret Mountain, Paterson, N. J., for Catholina Lambert (1834-1923), silk manufacturer, now a museum and the headquarters of the Society. [5457

STEPHEN CRANE. Stephen Crane's New Jersey ghosts: two newly-recovered sketches. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:239-53 (Oct). notes "Ghosts on the Jersey Coast" (1894) and "The ghostly sphinx of Metedeconk" (1895), reprinted from newspapers. [5458

NEW JERSEY MEMORIAL HOME FOR DISABLED SOLDIERS, SAILORS, MARINES, AND THEIR WIVES AND WIDOWS, Vineland. The story of fifty odd years of the New Jersey Memorial Home for Soldiers, Sailors, Marines, Their Wives & Widows [1900-1951. Vineland? 1952.] 1 v. (unpaged). [5459

NEW JERSEY. AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION, New Brunswick. Lipman Hall: being an account of the proceedings at the dedication on June 12, 1951, of a building named in honor of Jacob Goodale Lipman [1874-1939]. Together with a review of fifty years of progress in three departments which grew up under his guidance at the New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, Rutgers University. [New Brunswick? 1952. 8], 107 p. views. Addresses and papers on Lipman's work (1901-39) and on agronomy, soil chemistry, and soil microbiology. [5460

MEDICAL SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY. Fiftieth anniversary issue, the journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey. ... Vol. 50, No. 9. September 1953. Trenton, 1953. 42A, 363-442, 43A-65A, [1] p. ports., views. Partial contents. --Trends in medical care: medical service plans in New Jersey, by Edward W. Sprague. --A half century of medicine, by George H. Lathrope. --Fifty years of surgical progress, by David B. Allman. --The history of the New Jersey Gastroenterological Society [1933-53], by Julius Gerendasy. --Advances in maternal welfare, 1903-1953, by Hammell P. Shipps. --The military role of New Jersey physicians in the past fifty years, by Henry A. Brodkin. --The Mother's Milk Bank of Essex County, by Harrold A. Murray. --Changes in otolaryngology in the past fifty years, by Henry B. Orton. --Fifty years of pharmacology, by Rowland D. Goodman. --New Jersey's contribution to psychiatric progress, by George S. Stevenson. --Fifty years of progress in public health, by Daniel Bergsma. --Rehabilitation in New Jersey, by Henry

H. Kessler.--Fifty years of urology: a review, by C. R. O'Crowley.--A history of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Medical Society of New Jersey, by Mrs. William E. Dodd.--Robert McKean, first President of the Medical Society of New Jersey, by Fred B. Rogers. [5461

WEEKLY STATE GAZETTE, Trenton, N. J. Strained interlude. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 71:210-12 (Jul). On courtship habits of Italian girls in Trenton, reported 31 Dec. 1903. [5462

THOMAS F. NEVINS, JR. A history of the Bayway Refinery Medical Department [Standard Oil Company of New Jersey, 1908-52]. Indus. med. and surgery, 21:549-50 (Nov 1952). views. [5463

LE ROY E. McWILLIAMS. Parish priest. ... N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1953. 6], 250 p. port. On the author's services in St. Michael's Parish, Jersey City, since 1918. [5464

WILLIAM FRANCIS BENJAMIN RODDA. An exploration of the response of organized Protestantism in an expanding commuter suburb: a survey of the Protestant churches of Chatham, N. J., to determine what changes have taken place in these churches in response to the pattern of social development in Chatham, 1920-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6307], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [149] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1284. [5465

MORTON SIEGEL. The Passaic textile strike of 1926. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4596], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 402 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves 368-402). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:84-5. [5466

NEW JERSEY. Bureau of Social Research. Mental disease in New Jersey: a statistical interpretation [1930-50]. ... By Emil Frankel. Trenton: New Jersey Dept. of Institutions and Agencies, 1951. [3], 39 leaves. tables. [5467

NEW JERSEY. Bureau of Social Research. Chronic disease in New Jersey, 1931-1953: a review. Trenton, 1953. 6, 3 leaves. bibliog. (3 leaves). Mainly on facilities for care of patients. [5468

EVELYN WILSON. He wore a red tam. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1953. 10], 238 p. On the author's friendship with Thomas Weston Wilson, beginning in 1933 in Camden, N. J., and leading to their marriage. [5469

PETER BROCK PUTNAM. "Keep your head up, Mr. Putnam!" N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xi, [3], 171 p. On the author's loss of vision while a Princeton junior, and his training in the Seeing Eye, Morristown, N. J., 1941. [5470

RICHARD N. BAISDEN. Charter for New Jersey: the New Jersey Constitutional Convention of 1947. Trenton: Division of the State Library, Archives, and History, New Jersey Dept. of Education, 1952. [2], 118 p. bibliog. (p. 111-14), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Chicago. Based upon the author's experience as a member of the Convention's research staff. Chapters on "The powers of the Governor," "The problem of gambling," "The merger of law and equity courts," "Amendment and revision," and "Taxation of second class railroad property." [5471

PENNSYLVANIA

HAROLD FREED ALDERFER. On the trail of the "hex signs." Am.-German rev., 19(6):4-8 (Aug-Sep). views. On the resemblance between Pennsylvania barn ornaments and certain Byzantine ornaments of the little Metropole church, Athens. [5472

CLARA BERNHARDT. Pennsylvania German folklore to the fore. Ont. hist., 45:45-6 (Jan). On the Pennsylvania German Folklore Society of Ontario, and the Germans in Waterloo County descended from immigrants from Pennsylvania. [5473

EDMUND SNOW CARPENTER. Ecology and Pennsylvania mounds. Pa. archaeol., 20:63-74 (Jul-Dec 1950). bibliog., notes. [5474

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. Pioneer Pennsylvania antiques from the Titus C. Geesey Collection. Spinning wheel, 9(9):10, 12 (Sep). views [5475

HENRY WHARTON SHOEMAKER. "May Paulet le vieux Charlot," a Pennsylvania-Huguenot tale. N. Y. folklore quar., 9:307-13 (winter). Illustration of Pennsylvania French dialect, undated, with a plea for the preparation of a grammar and a vocabulary. [5476

GERHARD G. SPIELER. Pennsylvania Dutch place names. Pa. Dutchman, 5(7):5-6 (Nov). [5477

GERHARD G. SPIELER. The story of Pennsylvania Dutch family names. Pa. Dutchman, 5(4):2 (Aug). [5478

SYLVESTER KIRBY STEVENS, RALPH W. CORDIER, & FLORENCE O. BENJAMIN. Exploring Pennsylvania: its geography, history, and government [since primitive times]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953]. xi, 624 p. maps, ports., views. [5479

JOHN JOSEPH STOUDT. Pennsylvania German folklore: an interpretation. Pa. German Folklore Soc., Yr. bk., 16:157-70. [5480

CORNELIUS WEYGANDT. Pennsylvania Dutch cultivation. Pa. Dutchman, 5(1):3 (May). Evidence that the Germans in Pennsylvania are "a people with a distinctive cultivation" and should not be called "Pennsylvania Germans." [5481

JOHN WITTHOFT. Notes on Pennsylvania fluted points. Pa. archaeol., 20: 49-54 (Jul-Dec 1950). views. bibliog., notes. [5482

GEORGE G. STRUBLE. The French in Pennsylvania [1616 ff.] prior to 1800. French rev., 27:50-58 (Oct). [5483

HERMAN BLUM, ed. William Penn, 1644-1718: new light thrown on the Quaker founder of Pennsylvania, through heretofore unpublished documents in the Blumhaven Library ... An exhibition of holograph letters and autograph documents selected from source materials in the Blumhaven Collection. [Philadelphia: Blumhaven Library and Gallery, 1950.] 48 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 48). Describes, prints, and photoreproduces several documents, 1661-1774; and gives an account of Herman Blum and his library. [5484

HOMER T. ROSENBERGER. Commodity price fixing in Pennsylvania--1676-1800. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(4):3-12; (5):13-22, 30 (Mar-Apr 1951). [5485

LEONARD ALLEN ADOLF. The operation of the English navigation system in colonial Pennsylvania, 1681-1750: a case study. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5888. 1953.] Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 306 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 284-306). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:771. [5486

PENNSYLVANIA. Bureau of Municipal Affairs. [County offices in Pennsylvania. By Thelma Showalter.] Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(10):18-19; (11):24-6; 20(2):9-11; (5):19-21; (7):23-4; 21(4):9-10 (Sep 1951 - Mar 1953). On the offices of county surveyor, recorder of deeds, register of wills, prothonotary, clerk of the courts, and coroner, 1682-1952. [5387

THOMAS PASKELL. An abstract of a letter from Thomas Paskell of Pennsylvania to his friend J. J. of Chippenham. Picket post, 42:39-41 (Oct). Description of Pennsylvania, printed 1683. [5488

HAROLD T. PINKETT. Development and utilization of power in paper industry [in Pennsylvania], 1690-1870. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(3):15-22 (Feb 1951). notes. [5489

JOHN WITTHOFT. The "grasshopper war" folktale. Jour. Am. folklore, 66:295-301 (Oct-Dec). On a legendary battle somewhere in Pennsylvania, sometime in the 18th century, connected with the separation of the Shawnees from the Delawares. [5490

MARTIN H. BRACKBILL. A communication on the origins of the early eighteenth century Pennsylvania Mennonite immigrants. Mennonite quar. rev., 27:78-82 (Jan). notes. On the lack of evidence that any of the Mennonites who settled in Pennsylvania between 1710 and 1717 were from Bern. [5491

MILTON RUBINCAM. The Wistar-Wister family: a Pennsylvania family's contributions toward American development. Pa. hist., 20:142-64 (Apr). ports. notes. On Caspar Wüster and Johannes Wüster, brothers, and their descendants in Pennsylvania since 1717. [5492

HUBERTIS MAURICE CUMMINGS. Pennsylvania's State houses and capitols [1729-1953]. Pa. hist., 20:409-16 (Oct). port., views. [5493

JOHN BARCLAY ORNDORFF. John Orndorff [1839-1914], Pennsylvania pioneer, and his ancestors: Johannes Peter Orndorff [1734-98], John Orndorff, Junior [1755?-1830?], William Orndorff [1800-1885], John Orndorff. [Waynesburg? Pa., 1953. 12], 50 p. facsim., ports., views. Detailed biographical sketches, and account of descendants. [5494

MABEL HALLER. Early Moravian education in Pennsylvania [1740-1840]. Nazareth, Pa.: Moravian Historical Soc., 1953. xiii, 423 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 359-97), notes. (Transactions of the Moravian Historical Society, 15.) Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. [5495

THEODORE GEORGE THAYER. Pennsylvania politics and the growth of democracy, 1740-1776. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Mus. Commission, 1953. x, 234 p. cartoons, map, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 199-203), notes. [5496

ALBERT DEHNER BELL. The life and times of Dr. George de Benneville, 1703-1793. Boston: Dept. of Publications of the Universalist Church of America, 1953. 67 p. facsims. On his activities as a physician in Pennsylvania, a preacher on missionary tours, and the "spiritual father of American Universalism," 1741-93. [5497

MARTIN H. BRACKBILL. The Eisenhowers in Pennsylvania. Pa. hist., 20:79-89 (Jan). maps, port., views. On Nicholas Eisenhauer and his descendants since 1741. [5498

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. The early Eisenhowers: the sojourn in Pennsylvania. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(11): 3-8, 26-8 (Oct 1952). facsims. On Nicholas Eisenhower and his descendants in Pennsylvania, 1741-1878. [5499

JOSEPH ABELE MAURER. America's heritage of Moravian music: contributions of early Pennsylvania composers [1742-1942]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 18:66-70, 87-91 (Apr). views. [5500

PEHR KALM. Pehr Kalm's description of the periodical cicada, Magicicada septendecim L. From Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps Academiens handlingar, 17:101-116, 1756. Translated by Esther Louise Larsen (Mrs. K. E. Doak). Ohio jour. science, 53:138-42 (May). From the author's observations in Pennsylvania, 1749. [5501

FRIEDRICH KREBS, comp. Pennsylvania pioneers from the Neckar Valley [Germany], 1749-50. Pa. Dutchman, 5(2):13 (Jun). [5502

JOHN F. MORMAN. The painting preacher: John Valentine Haidt [born 1700]. Pa. hist., 20:180-86 (Apr). ports. On his portraits of David Nitschmann, Anna Charity Nitschmann, and Anna Rosina Anders, Moravians, 1754 ff. [5503

ROBERT D. BILLINGER. History and development of the anthracite industry [Pennsylvania, 1762-1948]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(3): 3-9; (4): 13-27 (Feb-Mar 1951). views. notes. [5504

AUGUST CARL MAHR. How to locate Indian places on modern maps. Ohio jour. science, 53:129-37 (May). maps. bibliog. Identification of the Indian place-names in a ms. diary of Johannes Roth, Moravian missionary, traveling from the north branch of the Susquehanna to the Great Beaver River, 1772. [5505

JOHANNES ROTH. Diary of a Moravian Indian mission migration across Pennsylvania in 1772. Translated and edited by August C. Mahr. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:247-70 (Jul). notes. Private diary of the missionary conducting Indians from Wyoming County on the upper Susquehanna to the Beaver River, 11 Jun. - 5 Aug. 1772. [5506

CHILTON WILLIAMSON. The artist in politics: Allan Ramsay [English painter] and the Revolution in Pennsylvania. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77: 452-6 (Oct). notes. On the possible influence of his An historical essay on the English constitution (1771) upon the Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776. [5507

HARRY E. SEYLER. Pennsylvania's first loyalty oath [1777-89]. Hist. educ. jour., 3:114-26 (summer 1952). notes. [5508

WILLIAM ADAM RUSS, JR. The partnership between public and private initiative in the history of Pennsylvania [1779-1952]. Pa. hist., 20:1-21 (Jan). notes. [5509

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. Whit-Monday ... Dutch Fourth of July. Pa. Dutchman, 5(1):5, 12 (May). On the observance of Pingsht-Moondawg in Pennsylvania since 1780. [5510

LEO A. BRESSLER. Schoepf's commentary on Pennsylvania Dutch. Pa. Dutchman, 5(3):13 (Jul). On observations published by Johann David Schöpf in 1788. [5511

GEORGE PULLEN JACKSON. Pennsylvania Dutch spirituals [ca. 1800 ff.]. Musical quar., 38:80-84 (Jan 1952). music. [5512

HENRY KRATZ & HUMPHREY MILNES. Kitchener German: a Pennsylvania German dialect. Mod. lang. quar., 14:184-98, 274-83 (Jun-Sep). notes. On the German dialect of Kitchener, Ont., settled by German-speaking immigrants from Pennsylvania, ca. 1800 ff. [5513

REVELLE WILSON BROWN. Some aspects of early railroad transportation in Pennsylvania. [Carlisle? 1949?] 15 p. notes. On canal and railroad transportation, 1809-1949. [5514

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. Stephen St. John. Pa. Dutchman, 4(13):3 (1 Mar). facsim. On his The American harmonist, containing easy and concise rules of music (Harrisburg, 1821) and his teaching of singing in the Pennsylvania Dutch country, 1810-31. [5515

HUBERTIS MAURICE CUMMINGS. Stephen Hills [architect] and the building of Pennsylvania's first capitol [Harrisburg, 1819-97]. Pa. hist., 20: 417-37 (Oct). views. [5516

M. W. JENSEN. Pennsylvania court decisions: weights and measures [1837-1945]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(2):13-18 (Jan). [5517

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. River bed. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(9):9-14, 29 (Aug). On a short-lived Pennsylvania law authorizing sale by the State of mineral rights in beds of navigable rivers, 1848; with a list of "river bed warrants." [5518

JAMES FOSTER SPEARS. "Gibbsthufft" or Pennsylvania's chalkware. Hobbies, 58(4):104-5 (Jun). views. On ware manufactured as early as the 1850s. [5519

ROBERT D. BILLINGER. Beginnings of Bethlehem iron and steel. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(3):3-7; (4):7-10; (5):13-18 (Feb-Apr 1952). port., views. bibliog. On the Bethlehem Iron Company, 1857-99, now the Bethlehem Steel Company. [5519a

ERWIN STANLEY BRADLEY. Postbellum politics in Pennsylvania, 1866-72. Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 15:45-54. [5520

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. Good Friday lore [Pennsylvania, 1869-1953]. Pa. Dutchman, 4(15):2 (Easter). [5521

CHARLES M. SITGREAVES. The Pennsylvania Dutch. Pa. Dutchman, 4(10):3-4 (15 Jan). Reprinted from Our home (Somerville, N. J., 1873). [5522

SAMUEL COBER BRAUCHER. The Department of Internal Affairs of Pennsylvania [1874-1952]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(8): 6-10, 29 (Jul 1952). diagr. [5523

JOHN HENRY FERGUSON. Problems of municipally owned water works in Pennsylvania [1874-1948]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 41:35-9 (Jan 1949). [5524

GEORGE H. EISENHART. Autobiography of a novelist. [Edited] by Alfred L. Shoemaker. Pa. Dutchman, 4(12):10, 12 (15 Feb). On the author's life in Pennsylvania, where he was born in 1875, and his 6 published novels (1916-41). [5525

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. Easter lore [Pennsylvania Germans, 1875-1953]. Pa. Dutchman, 4(15):3, 5, 11 (Easter). view. [5526

LESTER K. KRIEBEL. Irwin Peter Mensch [1881-1951]: last of the Pennsylvania Dutch fraktur artists. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 18:40-46 (Jan). facsims., port., view. On his work in penmanship and decorated lettering. [5527

MERVIN A. MILLER. Autumn leaves since Shinar. Altoona, Pa.: Mirror Print. Co. [1952]. xxiii, 317 p. maps, ports., views. On the author's life in Harrisburg and Altoona since his birth in 1883 and his activities in the light and power industry at Altoona till 1948; with a discursive history of central and western Pennsylvania. [5528

HENRY GRUBE BUCH. "Valuable recipes." Pa Dutchman, 5(6):13 (Oct). facsim. Excerpts from his A compilation of valuable recipes (Oregon, Pa., 1886), containing "occult remedies." [5529

C. A. HAEHNLE. "Herrnhuter Deitsch." Pa. Dutchman, 4(11):11 (1 Feb). On "the folk speech of the Moravians, not quite Pennsylvania Dutch," 1888. [5530

EDWIN CHARLES. Sleighing parties. Pa. Dutchman, 4(12):4-5 (15 Feb). Reminiscences of Pennsylvania merrymaking ca. 1890. [5531

VICTOR C. Dieffenbach. [Memories of rural life in the Pennsylvania Dutch country, ca. 1890.] Pa. Dutchman, 4(9)-5(6): monthly and biweekly installments (Jan-Oct). cartoons. Contents. --Butchering day on the farm. --Dutch butchering lore. --Guinea hen lore. --Fairies and fastnachts. --Winter on the

farm. --A witch and her dog. -- Of plows and plowing. --Grain harvest. -- Threshing lore. --Harvesting potatoes. --Husking time. [5532

Mrs. RUSSELL BAVER. [Woman's work in the Pennsylvania Dutch country, ca. 1900.] Pa. Dutchman, 5(1-7): monthly installments (May-Nov). views. Contents. --Washday lore. -- Ironing day. --Kitchen lore. --Kitchen glimpses. --Wood and the woodchest. -- Of brooms and cleaning. --Housebutzing [housecleaning]. [5533

ANNE H. ERVING. Medicolegal problems concerning the unborn child in Pennsylvania [mainly since 1900]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 14:344-70 (spring). notes. [5534

RICHARD MARTIN FOOSE. Ground water conservation and development [Pennsylvania, 1900-1950]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(2): 17-28 (Jan 1951). [5535

DON YODER. The costumes of the "plain people." Pa. Dutchman, 4(13): 6-7; (15):6-9 (1 Mar, Easter). diagrs., ports., views. On clothing of Mennonite, Dunkard, Quaker, and other " 'plain' sects," mainly in the 19th century. [5536

JOHN HENRY FERGUSON & CHARLES F. LeeDECKER. Municipally owned electric plants in Pennsylvania [1902-48]. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania Municipal Publications Service, c1951. viii, 137 p. diagrs., tables. notes. "A publication of the Institute of Local Government, the Pennsylvania State College." [5537

WILLIAM A. CHALLENER, JR. The law of sexual sterilization in Pennsylvania [1905-53]. Dickinson law rev., 57:298-306 (Jun). notes. [5538

FRANCIS J. GAFFORD. Antipollution measures in Pennsylvania [1905-48]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 41: 309-14 (Apr 1949). [5539

GEORGE SMITH. Two Smith letters. Pa. Dutchman, 5(5):2, 4 (Sep). view. Letters dated 27 Feb. and 5 Apr. 1918, on the author's novel, The Amishman (Toronto, 1912), dealing with the movement of Pennsylvania Germans to Ontario. [5540

RALPH F. CASTAFERO. The history and development of the transportation of public school children in Pennsylvania [1920-48]. Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 14 (1951):253-8. [5541

GEORGE LELAND LEFFLER. The Pennsylvania textile industry, economic changes since 1926. State College, Pa., 1948. ii leaves, 32 p. tables. (Pennsylvania State College. Bureau of Business Research. Bulletin 35.) [5542

VIOLET OAKLEY. The vision of William Penn. Pa. hist., 20:317-38 (Oct). port., views. On the murals painted by the author in the Pennsylvania State Capitol, 1927. [5543

OLIVE G. ZEHNER. Cornelius Weygandt. Pa. Dutchman, 5(1):2 (May). port. On his life in Philadelphia and his books about Pennsylvania, 1928-46, particularly the "Pennsylvania Dutch." [5544

CHARLES E. MOHR. Audubon's bats. Audubon mag., 54:172-7 (May-Jun 1952). views. On the author's studies of bats in Pennsylvania since ca. 1930. [5545

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA LAW REVIEW. Elimination of accrued dividends: possible obstacles for the Pennsylvania corporation [1933-52]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:663-77 (Mar). note. [5546

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA LAW REVIEW. The Greenstein Act: the need for a new approach to the treatment of psychopathic criminals [Pennsylvania, 1933-53]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 102:224-36 (Dec). notes. [5547

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. "D is for Dutch." Pa. Dutchman, 5(2):5, 15 (Jun). port. On Thames Williamson's novel of this title (1934), dealing with "hexerei and braucherei." [5548

SAMUEL COBER BRAUCHER, CHARLES N. FISHER, I. S. SAHLI, & J. C. DE GROOT. Water authorities in Pennsylvania [1937-52]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 45:153-69 (Feb). [5549

GLENN McKINLEY COLEMAN. The growth of management-union understanding in the steel industry of western Pennsylvania with special emphasis on job security and seniority [1937-51]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 28:313-18. [5550

FRANCIS S. FRIEL. Status of water authorities in Pennsylvania [1937-50]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 42:665-74 (Jul 1950). tables. [5551

ALICE E. WARNE. Unfair labor practices under the Pennsylvania labor relations act [1937-50]. State College,

Pa., 1950. [2], ii, 34 p. notes. (Pennsylvania State College. Bureau of Business Research. Bulletin 38.) 1st ed. 1949; partly revised. [5552

GEORGE LELAND LEFFLER. Average prices of gas, water, and electric light and power companies in Pennsylvania since 1939. State College, Pa., 1949. ii leaves, 22 p. diagrs., tables. (Pennsylvania State College. Bureau of Business Research. Bulletin 39.) [5553

LEE CALVIN MOORE. Annexations by Pennsylvania municipalities, 1940-1948. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(6-7):22-32 (May-Jun 1951). tables. [5554

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. North central Pennsylvania shows industrial growth: industrial statistics for six counties [Lycoming, Cameron, Tioga, Clinton, Centre, Potter, 1941-51]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(9):3-7 (Aug 1952). tables. [5555

PENNSYLVANIA. Aeronautics Commission. Report of accomplishment of the Pennsylvania Aeronautics Commission, 1943-1951. Harrisburg, 1951. [4], 21 leaves. [5556

HARRY WALLACE SHENK. The history and development of financing public school buildings in Pennsylvania through a municipal authority [1945-52]. Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 15:391-7. [5557

Eastern Pennsylvania

BERNICE M. BALL. The country houses of Chester County, Pennsylvania. Antiques jour., 8(9):9 (Sep). views. [5558

A. HENRY FRETZ, comp. Bucks County place names. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(3):7-15, 29-32; (4):18-24, 29-32; (5):23-32; (6): 26-31; (7):31-2 (Feb-Jun). bibliog. Based upon a manuscript by Benjamin Le Roy Miller and upon printed sources. [5559

HERBERT L. TAYLOR. Some archeological observations in the Lost Creek Valley [Juniata and Snyder Counties], Pennsylvania. Archeol. Soc. N. J., Bul., 7:10-18 (Nov). notes. [5560

JOHN WITTHOFT & S. S. FARVER. Two Shenk's Ferry sites in Lebanon County, Pennsylvania. Pa. archaeol., 22:3-32 (Mar 1952). views. notes. On artifacts exhibiting late prehistoric cultures "of peoples to whom we can ascribe no tribal name, linguistic classification, or political relationships." [5561

ISAAC CRAWFORD SUTTON. Printzhof. Pa. hist., 20:395-8 (Oct). port. On the log dwelling of Johan Biornson Printz, Governor of New Sweden, in the Swedish settlement on Tinicum Island, near the Pennsylvania shore of the Delaware, 1643 ff. [5562

DELAWARE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Chester, Pa. The Morton Mortenson house. Delaware Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 6(2):2 (Mar). view. On "the last early Swedish brick house left in Delaware County," Norwood, Pa., believed to have been built ca. 1672. [5563

EDWARD W. HOCKER. Richard Townsend [1645-1732], pioneer industrialist. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(9):23-6, 29; (11):19-26 (Aug, Oct 1952). On his life as a Quaker, his mills on Chester Creek and near Germantown, and his investment in glass manufacture, 1682-1732. [5564

RACHEL McMASTERS (MILLER) HUNT. William Penn, horticulturist. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1953. [6], 38, [2] p. coat of arms, facsims., port., view. bibliog. (p. 33-5), notes. On his occupancy of Pennsbury Manor, Bucks County, 1682-4, 1699-1701. Includes a facsimile of "A letter from William Penn," 1683, describing Pennsylvania. [5565

NORMA J. SILK. America's first lime kilns in Pennsylvania [Schuylkill River, 1686-1934]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(8):20-21, 23 (Jul 1951). [5566

JOHN WITTHOFT. The Pemberton Family Cemetery. Pa. archaeol., 21: 21-32 (Jan-Jun 1951). view. Observations made by a professional archaeologist in charge of the removal of a cemetery in Bucks County containing burials made between 1687 and 1702; with descriptions of artifacts and skeletons. [5567

CHARLES HENRY GLATFELTER. The eighteenth century German Lutheran and Reformed clergymen in the Susquehanna Valley. Pa. hist., 20:57-68 (Jan). notes. [5568

CARLTON O. WITTLINGER. Early manufacturing in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, 1710-1840. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4959], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript.

[236] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:225. [5569

EVELYN A. BENSON. The earliest use of the term "Conestoga wagon." Pa. Dutchman, 4(14):6-8 (Apr). view. notes. On wagons used by James Logan and others to move goods between Philadelphia and Conestoga, 1716-22; with references to a ms. account book of Logan. Also printed: Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 57:109-19. notes. [5570

GUY SOULLIARD KLETT. Scotch-Irish Presbyterian pioneering along the Susquehanna River [1721-75]. Pa. hist., 20:165-79 (Apr). facsim., views. notes. [5571

CHRISTINE C. MORLEY. The colonial court house in Chester. Delaware Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 4(2):[2] (Mar 1951). view. On a building erected in 1724, recently rehabilitated, now occupied by the Delaware County Historical Society. [5572

ELSA SOLTAU & ELEANOR SCHWARZ. Berks County--a study of place names. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(7):10-12 (Jun 1952). List of the townships and boroughs of the county, with date of founding and origin of name of each, 1729-1931. [5573

MARGARET HUNDERTMARK. Two centuries of peace--Plumstead Meeting, 1730-1953. Bucks Co. traveler, 5(2):20-23 (Oct). views. On a building used till recently by the Society of Friends. [5574

FELIX REICHMANN & EUGENE EDGAR DOLL, eds. Ephrata as seen by contemporaries. [Allentown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Folklore Soc., 1952, c1953.] xxi, [1], 215, [1] p. views. (Yearbook of the Pennsylvania German Folklore Society, 17.) Excerpts from accounts of a Dunkard (German Baptist) community, 1730-1835. [5575

SETTLERS complain of errors in early survey. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(12):17-18, 26 (Nov). Petition to the Board of Property of the State of Pennsylvania, 1794, concerning an error in the survey of Bethel Township, Dauphin County, 1732. [5576

EVERETT GORDON ALDERFER. Northampton heritage: the story of an American county [1735-1953]. Easton, Pa.: Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Soc., 1953. [16], 328 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 307-20). Includes chapters by Norman B. Wilkinson and Johanna Alderfer Harris. [5577

WILLIS WOLF EISENHART. A history of Abbottstown. [n. p.] 1953. vi, 131 p. maps. On a Pennsylvania community founded by John Abbett (1700-1786) on lands acquired by him as early as 1737; with some account of the Abbett/Abbott family. [5578

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. Affairs of Nicholas Depue. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(11):25-6, 32 (Oct). On land titles in Monroe County, Pa., 1737. [5579

JACOB N. OLWEILER. The mills along the Conoy Creek [Lancaster County, 1740-1953]. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 57:68-74. views. [5580

JOSEPH COX. Jersey Shore celebrates 125th anniversary. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(11)-20(4): monthly installments (Oct 1951 - Mar 1952). views. History of a Pennsylvania town, 1745-1951. [5581

ROBERT D. BILLINGER. Henry William Stiegel--pioneer iron and glass maker [Pennsylvania, 1750-85]. Jour. chemical educ., 30:356-62 (Jul). port., views. [5582

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY, Easton, Pa. Papers read before the Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society. Published in commemoration of the two hundredth anniversary of the erection of the County of Northampton, 1752-1952. [Easton, 1952? 38] p. Contents. --The old County Court House [1766-1862], by A. D. Chidsey, Jr. --Presentation of the marker at the site of the old Court House [1939], by David B. Skillman. --Easton flag [county flag first displayed 8 Jul. 1776], by Henry F. Marx. --Northampton County's part in the Revolution, by Henry F. Marx. --The newcomers to Easton one hundred fifty years ago [1750 ff.], by David B. Skillman. [5583

RICHARD PETERS. Burned cabins: white settlers driven out to appease the Indians. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(6):17-25 (May). Report to the Lieutenant Governor of Pennsylvania on the expulsion of squatters from Cumberland County, 1750. [5584

EDMUND ELLIS BIEBER. Springfield Church: a brief history of Trinity

Evangelical Lutheran Church of Springfield Township, Bucks County, Pa., from 1751 to 1953. [Pleasant Valley, Pa.:] Springfield Church Council [1953]. xiv, 207, [3] p. facsims., ports., views. [5585

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF POTTSTOWN, PA. A history of Pottstown, Pennsylvania [1752-1952]. Edited & written by Paul Chancellor; the material assembled by Marjorie Potts Wendell; the typography, maps, & decorations by Paul Wescott. [Pottstown] 1953. vii, [3], 190 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. [5586

EDWARD F. REIMER. Northampton County family tree. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(12):12-13 (Nov 1952). diagr. On Northampton County and the 16 counties derived from it, 1752-1878. [5587

Mrs. HORACE G. WALTERS. The bicentennial celebration of the Shawnee Presbyterian Church, commemorating the erection of the Old Stone Church, formerly known as Smithfield, 1752-1952, Shawnee-on-Delaware, Monroe County, Pennsylvania. [East Stroudsburg, Pa.: Sun Printery, 1952?] 52 p. fold. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 50-52). [5588

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. When Bethel was a frontier: the Eisenhowers and the Indian wars [Lebanon County, Pa., 1753-79]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(3):25-8 (Feb). [5589

DANIEL JACOB WETZEL. Two hundredth anniversary history of First Reformed Church, Reed and Washington Streets, Reading, Pennsylvania [1753-1953. Reading:] The Consistory, 1953. [8], 119, [2] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Summarized: Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(4):11-13, 17 (Mar). [5590

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. The Albany purchase [of Pennsylvania land, by Connecticut investors, from Indians, 1754-55]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(6):3-9 (May). [5591

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. John Penn's Creek. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(9): 19-21, 31 (Aug). On Penn's Creek and Middle Creek in Snyder and Union Counties, 1754-72. [5592

SARA MAYNARD CLARK. Ghost town in upper Bucks. Bucks Co. traveler. 5(3):9-11 (Nov). views. On Gruversville, Pa., 1756-1953. [5593

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. The semi-annual fairs [in "the Pennsylvania Dutch country, in Reading, Lancaster, and York," 1760-1852]. Pa. Dutchman. 5(6):2-4 (Oct). view. Includes several descriptions reprinted from newspapers. [5594

DELTA, Pa. "History of Delta" [1762-1953]. (Reprinted from The Delta centennial, 1853-1953.) Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(11): 19-24, 32 (Oct). [5595

EARLY settlers in York. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(8): 25-8 (Jul). Anonymous list of applications for lots in York, 1764. [5596

ROBERT FORTENBAUGH. York as the continental capital: September 30, 1777 - June 27, 1778. Pa. hist., 20: 399-408 (Oct). notes. [5597

WARREN L. MARSH. Lycoming Presbyterian Church (Williamsport, Pa.) cemetery records. Now and then. 10: 246-9 (Apr). Burials, 1777-1890, copied as shown in inscriptions on stones removed in 1936. [5598

WILLIAM COLBERT. The circuit rider: the journeyings of William Colbert, an itinerant Methodist preacher, along the Susquehanna Northumberland circuit, 1783-1804. Now and then. 10: 294-9 (Oct). Diary. [5599

SAMUEL DEWEES. Hog droving [Schuylkill Co., Pa., 1785]. Pa. Dutchman. 5(5):8-9 (Sep). From the author's printed autobiography (1844). [5600

A. MERWYN CAREY. The Drepperd blunderbuss pistol. Spinning wheel. 9(6):34, 44 (Jun). view. On firearms made by the Drepperd family, Lancaster, Pa., 1789-1850. [5601

ELSIE MURRAY. Early French influences in Northern Tier counties [Pennsylvania, 1790s]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(8):3-8 (Jul 1951). [5602

CAMPTOWN CIVIC CLUB, Camptown, Pa. History of Camptown, Pennsylvania, 1792-1952. [Camptown, 1952. 2], 52 p. map, ports., views. [5603

CHARLES G. WEBB. The Williamson Road. Now and then. 10:190-205 (Jan). maps. notes. On a road built from Williamsport to Lawrenceville, Pa., through Lycoming and Tioga Counties, by Charles Williamson, land agent, to facilitate the movement of settlers to the Genesee country, 1792-97. [5604

NORMAN B. WILKINSON. The "Philadelphia fever" in northern Pennsylvania. Pa. hist., 20:40-56 (Jan). map, ports. notes. On speculation in "back lands," led by William Bingham, Robert Morris, James Wilson, and others, 1792-96. [5605

SALLY ROSSER. The story of a lake. Now and then, 10:253-9 (Jul). views. notes. On Lewis' Lake, Eagle's Mere, Pa., since 1793, formerly the scene of glass works of George Lewis, later of resort hotels. [5606

WILLIAM DAVY. Mr. Davy's diary, 1794. Edited by Norman B. Wilkinson. Pa. hist., 20:122-41, 258-79 (Apr-Jul). facsim., map, ports., views. notes. Journey from Germantown with Joseph Priestley to examine lands in Northumberland County; with comments on the country and its produce and trade. [5607

ROBERT MORRIS. Robert Morris envisioned Bucks County development. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(7):7-9 (Jun 1952). Document describing Morrisville and adjacent lands owned by Morris, 1797. [5608

H. AUSTIN COOPER. Ancient potter's kiln or still [ca. 1800?] found near New Berlin, Pa. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(10):23-4 (Sep). [5609

CHARLES EMIL PETERSON. Eight-sided schoolhouses [in southeastern Pennsylvania], 1800-1840. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(1):21-2 (Mar). plan, view. [5610

PENNSYLVANIA STATE ASSOCIATION OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS. Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania's only incorporated town--county seat of Columbia County [1802-1952. State College, Pa., 1952.] 17, [3] p. ports., views. (Commonwealth: the magazine for Pennsylvania, v. 6, no. 3, May-Jun. 1952.) [5611

TUNISON CORYELL. Life and career of Tunison Coryell [1791-1881]: reminiscences of the Rev. J. Hays Grier and the pupils of his school of Pine Creek and Jersey Shore, Pa., from 1818 to 1833; the Kerr and Finney Schools of Milton from 1804 to 1808; recollections of citizens and events of Milton from 1804 to 1808; etc., etc. [Edited by Mrs. John Coryell Hays.] Now and then, 10:227-40 (Apr). port., view. Mainly excerpts from Reminiscences of T. Coryell (Williamsport, 1876). [5612

RUSSELL WIEDER GILBERT. Blooming Grove [Lycoming County], the Dunker settlement of central Pennsylvania [1805-91]. Pa. hist., 20:22-39 (Jan). views. notes. [5613

EUGENE R. RIGHTMYER. Less-known biologists of Lancaster County [1808-1901]. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 57:50-67. ports. notes. [5614

SIMON SNYDER RATHVON, ed. English folksong tradition. Pa. Dutchman, 4(12):6-9, 13 (15 Feb). Texts heard by the editor in Lancaster County, Pa., where he was born in 1814, and written down by him with commentary, 1854-58. [5615

SIMON SNYDER RATHVON. The poor hired boy. Pa. Dutchman, 4(11):2-3, 12-14 (1 Feb). views. Reminiscences (1856) of the author's work as a boy for farmers in Lancaster County, 1822-27. [5616

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Covered bridges over Conodoguinet Creek [Cumberland County, Pa., 1824-1953]. Covered bridge topics, 11(4):1, 4, 6 (winter). [5617

THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. Boss Andy's unique mantel piece. Now and then, 10:189, 205-11 (Jan). views. On a mantelpiece carved in 1825 from wild cherry, with capitals representing books, in a house of the Bear family in Black Hole Valley, near Muncy; a "conch shell dinner horn" used there; and an early pen sketch of the Valley. [5618

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. Delaware Canal: early history of waterway from original documents. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(9):3-8, 30; (10):15-20, 32 (Aug-Sep). On a canal from Bristol to Easton, 1827-31; with a detailed report by Joseph White, engineer. [5619

ROBERT H. GOODELL. The second Columbia Bridge. Lancaster, Pa., 1953. 24 p. port., views. (Papers of the Lancaster County Historical Society, v. 57, no. 1.) On a bridge across the Susquehanna at Columbia, 1832-63. [5620

JAMES L. MORRIS. Of folkloristic interest. Pa. Dutchman, 4(13):4-5, 14 (1 Mar). Excerpts from a diary kept in Berks County, Pa., 1837-44. [5621

RUSSELL WIEDER GILBERT. The unpublished autobiography of Ernst Max Adam [1801-80], M. D., settler in

Dunker Blooming Grove. Susquehanna Univ. studies, 5(1):17-49 (May). notes. Summary of and translated excerpts from a manuscript in German (1869-70) concerning the author's life in Germany and, after 1838, in Pennsylvania. Deals largely with his religious activities. [5622

ELIZABETH L. GROSS. Poet William Gross [1839-1913]. Pa. Dutchman, 4(10):12 (15 Jan). facsim. On his life in Bucks County, and his German religious broadsides; with a reproduction of "Ein Winter Liedlein." [5623

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER, ed. Whit-Monday in Lancaster. Pa. Dutchman, 5(2):8-9 (Jun). Excerpts from Lancaster newspapers, 1843-84. [5624

EARLY tariff and anthracite region problems. [Edited] by James J. Corrigan. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(9):3-4, 32 (Aug 1951). "Memorial of the freeholders and inhabitants of Carbon and Luzerne Counties, Pennsylvania, engaged in the coal business, remonstrating against the tariff, as it passed the House of Representatives," addressed to the U. S. Senate, Jul. 1846. [5625

JOHN E. ESHELMAN. The old stone mansion. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 18: 108-12 (Jul). port., view. On a house built near Reading for Gen. George May Keim, 1851, razed ca. 1933. [5626

ALICE VOYLE RASHLEIGH. The story of Carbondale and "the black stone" [1851-1951]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(12):11-18 (Nov 1951). views. [5627

NORMAN B. WILKINSON. New Norway. Am. heritage, 4(2):12-15 (winter). ports., views. On the Norwegian settlement established in Potter County, Pa., by Ole Bull, violinist, 1852-53, on land fraudulently sold by John F. Cowan. [5628

MANHEIM TOWNSHIP, York Co., Pa. ST. PAUL'S CHURCH. History of St. Paul's Church of the West Manheim Charge. Centennial anniversary, 1853-1953. [n. p., 1953.] 56 p. map, ports., views. On a church occupied jointly by Reformed and Lutheran congregations; with a list (p. 47-50) of inscriptions in Wildasin's Graveyard, compiled by Albert Cook Myers, 1897. [5629

ELIZABETH R. SHARPLESS. Westtown Local. Am. Philatelic Cong., 19th, Orig. papers, p. 113-14. facsim. On stamps affixed to letters sent by stagecoach from the Friends Westtown Boarding School, Pa., 1853. [5630

ALBERT J. WAHL. The Progressive Friends of Longwood. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 42:13-32 (spring). notes. On the Pennsylvania Yearly Meeting of Progressive Friends, 1853-1940, and their meetinghouse at Longwood Farm, Chester County. [5631

JOHANN GEORG KOHL. Through the Dutch country. Pa. Dutchman., 4(10): 6-8, 14-15 (15 Jan). From an English translation of Kohl's Reisen in Canada (1856), including a tour of "the German counties" of Pennsylvania. [5632

A. S. CHRISTINE. Teaching Pa. Dutch children English. Pa. Dutchman, 5(3): 10-11 (Jul). facsim. Reprinted from the Doylestown intelligencer, 1 Jun. 1858. [5633

GEORGE DOCK. The George Docks of Pennsylvania. [Edited by] Mrs. S. A. Wallace. Social studies, 44:96-102 (Mar). Six letters to Dr. William D. Reinhardt, dated Harrisburg, 1859-66, mainly on hunting and game, Civil War news, and the author's medical practice. [5634

ROBERT D. BILLINGER. Early history of cement in Pennsylvania [Lehigh Valley, 1866-1947]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(8):27-32; (9):7-13, 20 (Jul-Sep 1951). bibliog. [5635

ROBERT E. KERPER, JR. Schuylkill River renaissance. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:8-11 (Oct). views. On racing, swimming, and fishing in the river from the 1870s till pollution forced the discontinuance of these activities, and their revival with the program for purifying the river since 1945. [5636

MARSHALL R. ANSPACH. "The Saw Dust War of 1872," an early attempt to organize a labor union in Williamsport: a study based on contemporary accounts. Now and then, 10:277-84 (Oct). port., views. [5637

G. ARTHUR PRICE. Historical sketch: Pricetown, Pennsylvania, the meeting house, Church of the Brethren ... One hundred seventy fifth anniversary observance, 1777-1952. Sunbury, Pa.: Typed, printed, and bound by the hand of G. Arthur Price, 1953. 21 leaves. bibliog. (leaf 18). [5638

LEO ALBERT BUSKEY. Majolica or faience ware. Antiques jour., 8(8):

10-11, 13 (Aug). views. On pottery made in Phoenixville, Pa., 1880-92. [5639

The PENNSYLVANIA Dutch farmers. Pa. Dutchman, 4(13):8, 11 (1 Mar). Reprinted from the New York mail and express, "in the 1880's." [5640

JOHN W. PRICE, SR. A history of the magnetite mines of Conestoga and Martic Townships [Lancaster County, 1881-1912]. Lancaster, Pa., 1953. 25-48 p. map, views. (Papers of the Lancaster County Historical Society, v. 57, no. 2.) [5641

JAMES J. CORRIGAN. Death stalks anthracite's "buried valley." Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(12): 5-10, 31 (Nov 1951). On mining accidents resulting from the peculiar geology of Luzerne County, 1885-1950. [5642

JOSEPH MAXIMILIAN HARK. Moravian Easter service. Pa. Dutchman, 4(15):14-15 (Easter). view. Reprinted from the Lancaster intelligencer, 24 Apr. 1886. [5643

LOUISE POWELL. "Us four tramps." Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 19:72-7 (Jul-Sep 1950). port. On a "walking tour" of the author and 3 other women from York to Gettysburg and Carlisle, 1888. [5644

FRED W. FRIES. Valley of death. Am. heritage, 4(3):8-10 (spring). views. On the Johnstown flood, 1889. [5645

HELEN THOMSON. The black wall. Trains and travel, 13(5):27-30 (Mar). map, views. On relief activities of the Pennsylvania Railroad in the Johnstown flood, 1889. [5646

EDWIN B. YEICH. In the days of fire-wagons and horses. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:12-14 (Oct). port., view. Memories of Reading (1890s?). [5647

ALLIENE SAEGER DE CHANT. Driver of horsecars. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:25 (Oct). On Adam Windbigler as a driver in Reading, 1894, with excerpts from an interview with him. [5648

MYRTLE (EDGAR) MAGARGEL. A mountain spring. Now and then, 10: 285-94 (Oct). On heroic action by Sarah Laird to save a mountain spring near Celest(i)a, Sullivan County, from burial under a railroad embankment, ca. 1894; with commentary on the spelling of Celesta/Celestia. [5649

FRANCIS ANTHONY IANNI. The acculturation of the Italo-Americans in Norristown, Pennsylvania: 1900 to 1950. Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 15:568-72. [5650

ALICE RIX. Famous "Doctor" Hageman. Pa. Dutchman, 5(4):12-14 (Aug). Reprinted from the Philadelphia North American, 22 May 1900. On Joseph Hageman, witch doctor of Reading. [5651

DOYLESTOWN DEMOCRAT, Doylestown, Pa. The great flood of 1903. Bucks Co. traveler, 5(2):11, 26-8 (Oct). view. Report, 15 Oct. 1903, on "the greatest flood in the history of the Delaware River." [5652

JOSEPH RICHARD SNAVELY. The story of Hershey, the chocolate town, commemorating the 50th anniversary of Hershey [1903-53]. Hershey, Pa., 1953. 63, [1] p. ports., views. On Milton Snavely Hershey (1857-1945) and the Hershey Chocolate Company. [5653

PENNSYLVANIA Dutch cookery. Pa. Dutchman, 4(14):5, 8, (Apr). Reprinted from the New York evening post, 1907. By a woman from Dauphin County, Pa. [5654

EMMA WERSLER. Diamond Rock School House. Picket post, 40:29-32 (Apr). On a schoolhouse in Valley Forge, 1818-64, restored in 1909. [5655

SIDNEY GOLDSTEIN. Patterns of internal migration, Norristown, Pennsylvania, 1910-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5593], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [343] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:901. [5656

OLIVE G. ZEHNER. The Hills from Hamburg. Pa. Dutchman, 4(11):16, 13 [sic] (1 Feb). On Milton Jacob Hill and his 3 sons as barn-painters in Berks County, and the star-and-rosette design (mistakenly called a hex sign) devised by him ca. 1910. [5657

ALLIENE SAEGER DE CHANT. Craftsman in tin. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 18:71-2 (Apr). On Charles R. Wagenhurst, Kutztown, Pa., as a tinsmith since 1911. [5658

PAUL A. PFRETZSCHNER. City planning and reconstruction with special reference to the city of Easton, Pennsylvania [since 1913]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4984], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [503] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa; Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:428-9. [5659

ALBERT GEORGE STAHL. Novelist J. Fred Bachman [1853-1937]. Pa. Dutchman, 4(10):9, 15 (15 Jan). facsim. On his life in Danielsville, Pa., and his two novels (1916, 1919). [5660

JAMES ROLAND PENNOCK. The Swarthmore honors system [since ca. 1920]. Jour. higher educ., 24:57-63, 106 (Feb). [5661

RICHARD MARTIN FOOSE. Groundwater behavior in the Hershey Valley, Pennsylvania [1930-50]. Geol. Soc. Am., Bul., 64:623-45 (Jun). diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. [5662

SARA MAYNARD CLARK. The day the aqueduct collapsed. Bucks Co. traveler 5(2):15-16, 25 (Oct). view. On the fall of a 20-foot section of the New Hope Canal into Tohickon Creek, 1934, and the recent reconstruction of the whole canal. [5663

JOHN BIRMELIN. The later poems of John Birmelin. [Edited by Preston A. Barba.] Pa. German Folklore Soc., Yr. bk., 16:1-155. port. Poems in Pennsylvania German dialect, 1938-50, reprinted from the Allentown morning call; with an appendix by the editor, "Pennsylvania German sounds and their representation." [5664

GEORGE M. HARDING. Historical murals in the Montgomery County Court House. Pa. hist., 20:219-36 (Jul). views. On a series of undated paintings by the author (ca. 1940?). [5665

WILLIAM TAYLOR BUTZ. Adaptation of the theory of the firm to the operation of a single-enterprise dairy farm in northeastern Pennsylvania [1941-42]. Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 14(1951):16-22. diagrs., tables. [5666

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. Susquehanna Valley industries [1941-51]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(2):19-25 (Jan). tables. [5667

FOSTER C. HILLEGASS. History, art, and county commissioners: a unique story from Montgomery County [1949-53]. Pa. hist., 20:237-9 (Jul). [5668

ALLIENE SAEGER DE CHANT. Down Oley way. Kutztown, Pa., 1953. 68 p. map, views. Record of the author's recent visit to the Oley Valley to examine aged buildings and interview aged persons. [5669

Philadelphia

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, Philadelphia. Historic Philadelphia, from the founding until the early nineteenth century: papers dealing with its people and buildings. Phila., 1953. 331 p. fold. col. map, ports., views. notes. (Its Transactions, n. s., v. 43, pt. 1.) Contents. --The Independence Hall group, by Edward M. Riley. --Philosophical Hall: the home of the American Philosophical Society, by William Ezra Lingelbach. --The oldest bank building in the United States [First Bank of the United States], by James O. Wetterau. --The Second Bank of the United States, by Bray Hammond. --The Philadelphia Exchange: William Strickland, architect, by Agnes Addison Gilchrist. --Carpenters' Hall, by Charles E. Peterson. --Library Hall: home of the Library Company of Philadelphia, 1790-1880, by Charles E. Peterson. --Franklin's home, by Edward M. Riley. --190 High Street (Market Street below Sixth)--the home of Washington and Adams, 1790-1800, by Harold Donaldson Eberlein. --The Charity School, the Academy, and the College, Fourth and Arch Streets, by William L. Turner. --Christ Church, St. Peter's, and St. Paul's [Anglican], by Robert W. Shoemaker. --St. Joseph's and St. Mary's churches [Catholic], by Dennis C. Kurjack. --Quaker landmarks in early Philadelphia, by Edwin B. Bronner. --The Presbyterian churches of old Philadelphia, by Alexander Mackie. --St. George's Church: the cradle of American Methodism, by Fred Pierce Corson. --The Pennsylvania Hospital, by Edward B. Krumbhaar. --Philadelphia's eighteenth-century fire insurance companies, by Nicholas B. Wainwright. --Peale's Museum, by Charles Coleman Sellers. --The Athenaeum: some account of its history from 1814 to 1850, by Arthur M. Kennedy. --The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, by Maurice E. Phillips. --The Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania, by Henry Butler Allen. --Houses and early life in Philadelphia, by Grant Miles Simon. --Two centuries of Philadelphia architecture, by Robert C. Smith. --Market houses in High Street, by Agnes Addison Gilchrist. --The theatre and the drama in old Philadelphia, by Arthur Hobson Quinn. --The taverns of colonial Philadelphia, by Robert Earle Graham. --Philadelphia prisons of the eighteenth century, by Thorsten Sellin. --Map of part of old Philadelphia, showing historic

buildings and sites, compiled by Grant Miles Simon. [5670

DE ELLA VICTORIA TOMS. The intellectual and literary background of Francis Daniel Pastorius [1651-1708]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6251], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [281] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1199-1200. On his activities as a founder of "the German intellectual, religious, and literary tradition of the United States" after the settlement of Germantown, 1682 ff., and "the forces active upon him during his formative years in Germany." [5671

PHILADELPHIA. CHRIST CHURCH. The story of Christ Church in Philadelphia, "the Nation's Church" [1695-1953. Phila., 1953.] 46 p. facsims., ports., views. [5672

PHILADELPHIA COUNTY, Pa. Court of Quarter Sessions and Common Pleas. Philadelphia County Court of Quarter Sessions and Common Pleas, 1695. [Edited by Edwin P. Bronner.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77:457-80 (Oct). notes. Minutes of proceedings, Mar.-Oct. 1695, with a historical introduction. [5673

JOSEPH DOWNS. Old Philadelphia houses [18th century]. Walpole Soc. note book, 1950, p. 76-85. [5674

JOSEPH DOWNS. A Philadelphia side table [18th century?]. Art quar., 16:325-6 (winter). views. [5675

MERTON AUBREY CHRISTENSEN. Franklin on the Hemphill trial: Deism versus Presbyterian orthodoxy. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:422-40 (Jul). notes. On the dismissal of the Rev. Samuel Hemphill from the ministry, and 4 pamphlets thereon by Franklin, 1734 ff. [5676

CHARLES EMIL PETERSON. Early architects of Independence Hall. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(3):23-6 (Oct 1952). plans. notes. On Edmund Woolley, Robert Mills, and John Haviland, 1735-1828. Includes several documents. [5677

WILLIAM WHITE. The autobiography of Bishop William White [1748-1836]. Edited by Walter Herbert Stowe. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 22:379-432 (Dec). facsim. notes (p. 417-32). Letter to Bishop John Henry Hobart, 1 Sep. 1819, with notes added in 1830. On the author's life, studies, and work as a priest in Philadelphia, 1748-85. [5678

PHILIP G. NORDELL. The Academy lotteries: a chapter in the early history of the University of Pennsylvania [1754-61]. Lib. chron., 19:51-76 (spring). facsims. notes. [5679

THOMAS PHILIP HAVILAND. Francis Hopkinson, commencement poet [College of Philadelphia, 1757-65]. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 55:75-8 (winter). [5680

FRANCIS HARPER. William Bartram and the American Revolution [1774-1818]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97:571-7 (Oct). notes. [5681

CHARLES LYON CHANDLER. Catholic merchants of early Philadelphia [1783-1800]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 64:94-103 (Jun). notes. [5682

SAMUEL X. RADBILL. The Philadelphia Medical Society, 1789-1868. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 20:103-23 (Feb). notes. [5683

EDWARD M. RILEY. Philadelphia, the nation's capital, 1790-1800. Pa. hist., 20:357-79 (Oct). cartoon, views. notes. [5684

DENNIS C. KURJACK. Who designed the "President's House" [Philadelphia, 1791-92]? Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(2):27-8 (May). plan, view. notes. [5685

RUTH HARSHA McKENZIE. Organization, production, and management at the Chestnut Street Theatre, Philadelphia, 1791-1820. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:397-400. Also printed: Speech monographs, 20: 141 (Jun). [5686

DENNIS C. KURJACK. The "President's House" in Philadelphia. Pa. hist., 20:380-94 (Oct). views. notes. On a house built between 1792 and 1797 by the State of Pennsylvania but never occupied by the President, taken over by the University of Pennsylvania in 1800 and demolished in 1829. [5687

GEORGE LANGDON. Evolution of a transportational route as the core of a suburban region. Scient. monthly, 76:325-34 (Jun). diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. On the Main Line District, suburb of Philadelphia, 1794-1953. [5688

P. J. CONKWRIGHT. Binny & Ronaldson's first type. Notes on printing & graphic arts, 1:27-35 (May). facsims. On type made by Archibald Binny and James Ronaldson, Philadelphia, 1796-99. [5689

ELBERT J. TAYLOR. The beginnings of Philadelphia's water supply [1797-1912]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 42:633-44 (Jul 1950). views. [5690

LEWIS GASTON LEARY. Thomas Branagan [1774-1843]: Republican rhetoric and romanticism in America. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77:332-52 (Jul). notes. On his life in Philadelphia and his many volumes of prose and verse, 1798-1843. [5691

MARIAN SADTLER CARSON. Sheraton's influence in Philadelphia: the parallel works of Henry Connelly and Ephraim Haines [cabinetmakers, 1799-1826]. Antiques, 63:342-5 (Apr). facsim., views. [5692

MARIAN SADTLER CARSON. Connelly and Haines: two Philadelphia Sheraton makers and the key to their individuality. Phila., 1953 [c1952]. 33-47, [1] p. port., views. (The Philadelphia Museum bulletin, v. 48, no. 237, spring 1953.) On furniture made by or attributed to Henry Connelly and Ephraim Haines, early 19th century. [5693

PHILADELPHIA ART ALLIANCE. Philadelphia architecture in the nineteenth century. Theo[philus] B[allou] White, editor. ... Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press for the Philadelphia Art Alliance, 1953. [6], 36, [86] p. 105 plans and views. [5694

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Comment and commentary on "the first covered bridge in America" [Philadelphia? 1804?]. Covered bridge topics, 11(2):4 (summer). [5695

MARGARET (IZARD) MANIGAULT. Letter from Mrs. Margaret Manigault to Mrs. Alice Izard, 1814. Edited by Bernard C. Weber and Brooks Thompson. S.C. hist., mag., 54:156-8 (Jul). notes. Dated Philadelphia, 19 Jun. 1814. Philadelphia news. [5696

PHI CHI MEDICAL FRATERNITY. Chi Chapter. Jefferson Medical College [Philadelphia] and Chi of Phi Chi [1825-1953]. Phi Chi quar., 50:278-367 (May). ports., views. [5697

UNITED BOWMEN OF PHILADELPHIA. The United Bowmen of Philadelphia, 1828-1953. Phila., 1953. [2] ii, 62 p. facsims. (1 col.), ports., views. "Archery in America," by Robert Potter Elmer (p. 1-29). [5698

GASTON DE BEAUMONT. Tocqueville and Beaumont in Philadelphia [1831]: their interest in the Society of Friends. [Edited] by Arthur W. Silver. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 41:54-8 (spring 1952). notes. Letter to Samuel R. Wood, dated Pittsburgh, 24 Nov. 1831, containing questions about the Quakers as observed in Philadelphia by Beaumont and his traveling companion, Alexis de Tocqueville. [5699

MARTIN P. SNYDER. J.C. Wild and his Philadelphia views [1837-38]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77:32-75 (Jan). view. notes. On his Views of Philadelphia and its vicinity, consisting of 20 lithographs and accompanying descriptions; with a collation of "all the plates, states, and editions," 1838-48. [5700

GEORGE FISHER. The diaries of George Fisher. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77:76-100, 198-211 (Jan-Apr). notes. Selections from the diary of a Philadelphian, 1839-41, continuing earlier installments. [5701

A.I. SELLERS. A letter describing the native American riots in Philadelphia in 1844. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 64:245-6 (Dec). To Mahlon A Sellers. Dated Philadelphia, 11 May 1844. [5702

ROBERT LOUIS BLOOM. Morton McMichael's North American. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77:164-80 (Apr). notes. On his activities as publisher of a Philadelphia newspaper, 1846-79. Based on thesis-Columbia Univ. [5703

ROSA MORDECAI. Rosa Mordecai's Recollections of the first Hebrew Sunday school. Republished with an introduction and explanatory notes by Joshua Bloch. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 42:397-406 (Jun). notes. Reprinted from The Hebrew watchword (Phila.), Feb.-Apr. 1897. Memories of Philadelphia and of Rebecca Gratz, 1850s. [5704

HENRY LYTTLETON SAVAGE. The Shakspere Society of Philadelphia [1851-1951]. Shakespeare quar., 3: 341-52 (Oct). facsim., views. notes. [5705

PHILADELPHIA. EPISCOPAL HOSPITAL. A century of care: a history of Episcopal Hospital, 1852-1952. Phila., 1953. iv, 80 p. ports., views. [5706

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. E.F. Houghton & Co. marks 85th birthday. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(2):3-9 (Jan 1951). views. On a firm founded by Edwin F. Houghton, Philadelphia, 1865, for the manufacture of oil and leather products. [5707

ROGER BUTTERFIELD. The cats on City Hall. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 77:439-51 (Oct). notes. On the construction and costs of this structure, 1870-1901. [5708

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. Foote Mineral Company's 75th anniversary. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(1):3-4 (Dec 1951). On a Philadelphia firm dealing in rare minerals, founded by A.E. Foote, 1876. [5709

JOHN WARREN SEYBOLD. The Philadelphia printing industry: a case study [1888-1949]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press for the Labor Relations Council, Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, 1949. v, 109 p. (Industry-wide collective bargaining series.) [5710

BUTTON-making in the Philippines as described in 1902. Natl. button bul., 12:372-5 (Nov). views. Anonymous contribution to The sartorial art journal, New York, Apr.-May 1902. [5711

JACK LUTZ. The Poor Richard Club: its birth, growth, and activities, and its influence on advertising, the city, State, and nation. Philadelphia: Poor Richard Club, 1953. viii, 237 p. ports., views. On a Philadelphia association of advertising and marketing men, 1906-52. [5712

JOSEPH GOLDEN. Characteristics of the Negro-white intermarried in Philadelphia [1922-47]. Am. sociol. rev., 18:177-83 (Apr). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. [5713

ELBERT J. TAYLOR. Philadelphia ozonation plant [1939-48]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 41:322-30 (Apr 1949). [5714

EDWARD DIGBY BALTZELL. Social mobility and fertility within an elite group [Philadelphians in Who's who, 1940]. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 31:411-20 (Oct). tables. notes. [5715

ELSIE R. CARRINGTON & J. ROBERT WILSON. Eclampsia as a cause of maternal death in Philadelphia [1940-50]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 65: 12-20 (Jan). diagrs. [5716

JOHN JOSEPH KANE. The Tops and Bottoms: the study of Negro gangs in West Philadelphia [1940-48]. Am. Cath. sociol. rev., 9:74-83 (Mar 1948). [5717

GEORGE EDWARD O'DONNELL. St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook. Vol. II. 1943-1953. [Phila.: American Catholic Historical Soc., 1953.] xiii, 358 p. facsim., ports., views. On the Theological Seminary of Saint Charles Borromeo, Philadelphia. Vol. 1 published in 1943. [5718

EMILY K. HANKLA. Glaucoma case finding in Philadelphia [1944-50]. Pub. health reports, 68:1059-64 (Nov). diagrs., tables. [5719

COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF PHILADELPHIA. [Memorials.] College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 20:102, 159-61; 21:25-30, 78-9 (Feb-Aug). Obituary notices, by various contributors, of Charles-Francis Long (1898-1952), Walter Estell Lee (1879-1952), Charles Austin Eager Codman (1868-1952), James Harold Austin (1883-1952), George Woodward (1863-1952), and Alexander Randall (1883-1951). [5720

AARON G. FRYER. Elfreth's Alley, Philadelphia. Antiques, 63:48-51 (Jan). views. On a remnant of early Philadelphia recently threatened with demolition. [5721

Western Pennsylvania

BENJAMIN BOWLES ASHCOM, comp. Notes on the language of the Bedford, Pennsylvania, subarea. Am. speech, 28:241-55 (Dec). notes. [5722

DON W. DRAGOO. Blairsville before Blair. Carnegie mag., 27:117-20 (Apr). views. On the remains of a village of the late prehistoric period (1500-1700), to be flooded by the Conemaugh River Reservoir. [5723

HIRAM BENTLEY GLASS. The Genetics of the Dunkards. Scient. Am., 189(2): 76-81 (Aug). views. On "genetic drift" in the Dunkards of Franklin County, Pa., since ca. 1729. [5724

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. Early land rush. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(5):3-8, 17 (Apr). On the area of southwestern Pennsylvania in dispute with Virginia, 1746-96. [5725

CHURCH OF THE BRETHREN. Districts. Western Pennsylvania. Two centuries of the Church of the Brethren in Western Pennsylvania, 1751-1950. [W.J. Hamilton, History Editor. Alvin G. Faust. Asst. Editor.] Authorized by the District Conference of Western Pennsylvania, published by the Historical Committee. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House, 1953. 656 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 653-6). "District

developments" (p. 13-156); "Congregational histories" (p. 157-450); and "Biographies" of ministers living and dead (p. 451-642). [5726

RAYMOND MARTIN BELL & JESSICA C. FERGUSON. The Washington County, Pennsylvania, ancestors of Vice-President Richard M. Nixon. Washington, Pa., 1953. [8] p. maps. On Washington County descendants of George Nixon [1752-1842?]. [5727

W. WALTER BRAHAM. From Logstown to Venango with George Washington. West. Pa. hist. mag., 36:125-40 (Sep-Dec). fold. map. notes. On Washington's route in western Pennsylvania, 1753. [5728

DONALD H. KENT. Port of Erie's preservation important to State. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(11):3-8 (Oct 1951). map. History (since 1753) of the port, now threatened with destruction by the erosion of Presque Isle Peninsula. [5729

MAIRY JAYN WOGE. A northwestern Pennsylvania branch of the Eisenhower family. West. Pa. hist. mag., 36:115-18 (Jun). notes. On Philip Isenhour (1754-1828) of Mercer County, Pa. [5730

HARRY C. GOLDEN. A brief history of Armstrong County [Pa., 1756-1953]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(11):10-18 (Oct). [5731

JAMES W. VAN STONE. Fortified houses in western Pennsylvania. Pa. archaeol., 20:19-24 (Jan-Jun 1950). bibliog., notes. On the characteristics of "forts," "blockhouses," "stations," and fortified dwellings of white inhabitants, 1758-94. [5732

GEORGE CLYMER SENIOR AND JUNIOR HISTORIANS, Clymer High School, Clymer, Pa. The Clymer-Cherryhill story. Compiled and edited by Clarence D[avid] Stephenson. [Clymer, Pa.] 1953. ix, 160 p. facsims., ports., views. On the City of Clymer and the Township of Cherryhill, Indiana County, Pa., since 1760. [5733

PAUL A. W. WALLACE. The covenant of blood. Pa. hist., 20:284-6 (Jul). port., views. Legend of an Indian and white cemetery at Chambersburg since ca. 1760. [5734

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. Ragged Mountain [Bedford County, Pa., 1763]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(8):3-8, 29 (Jul). On certain place names in the part of Pennsylvania closest to Cumberland, Md.; with reports by George Wood, Joseph Tomlinson, and Evan Shelby, 1767-69. [5735

JAMES L. JOHNSON. Geographic history of Somerset County [Pa., 1768 ff.]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(4):3-8, 16 (Mar). map. On the formation of the county and its division into townships. [5736

PENNSYLVANIA. Land Office. Survey orders, 1769, and warrants, 1784-1797, issued out of the Pennsylvania Land Office for lands located south of the Ohio and west of the Monongahela Rivers. Compiled from some eight hundred original documents within our files, by C. M. Ewing, Director. Washington, Pa., 1951. 17 leaves. (Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa. Historical collections.) [5737

MILTON M. ALLISON. Pioneers John [1738-1815] and Martha [(Noble)] McDonald. West. Pa. hist. mag., 36:37-51 (Mar). notes. On the McDonald family in western Pennsylvania since 1772. [5738

WILLIAM TRALL DONCASTER, JR. Thaddeus Dod [1740-93] and the pioneer educational efforts of the Presbyterian Church in southwestern Pennsylvania. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 28:422-7. On his ministerial services on Ten Mile Creek and his principalship of Washington Academy, Washington, Pa., 1777-93. [5739

RAYMOND MARTIN BELL. A history of First Methodist Church, Washington, Pennsylvania [1784-1948]. Washington, Pa., 1948. 48 p. [5740

C. MALCOLM WATKINS. Some New Geneva and Greensboro glass. Antiques, 63:136-7 (Feb). views. On glass made in the Monongahela Valley, Pa., 1797-1850. [5741

CENTRE COUNTY, Pa. SESQUICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE. Centre County in pictures, 1800-1950. ... Prepared under the auspices of the Centre County Historical Society. Bellefonte, Pa., 1950. [44] p. fold. map, ports., views. [5742

FRANK ROY KEPLER. The Peter Kepler family of Erie and Crawford Counties, Pennsylvania. Detroit, 1953. xi, 168 leaves. facsims., ports. Descendants of Peter Kepler (1771/74-1800/1810), who had settled in Erie County by 1800. [5743

PAUL B. CARES. The heart of Allegheny College [Meadville, Pa., 1815-31]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 36:169-72 (Sep-Dec). [5744

E. WILLARD MILLER. Connellsville beehive coke region: a declining mineral economy [1816-1951]. Econ. geog., 29: 144-58 (Apr). diagrs., maps, views. [5745

BOYD BLYNN STUTLER. John Brown [of Harper's Ferry]: postmaster [at Randolph, now New Richmond, Crawford Co., Pa., 1829-35]. Am. philatelist, 66:443-9 (Mar). facsims. port. [5746

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. Fighting fires for 117 years: typical volunteer company. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(3): 25-8 (Feb 1952). On the Bedford Volunteer Fire Company, 1835-1952. [5747

PORTAGE DISPATCH, Portage, Pa. Cambria furnaces: early manufacture of iron in Allegheny Mountain region [1841 ff.]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(12):9-12 (Nov). [5748

MAHLON J. BAUMGARDNER. The Summit Hotel [Summitville, Cambria County, Pa., 1846-1952]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(12): 3-7, 20-21 (Nov 1952). [5749

ALICE M. STERLING. Central Presbyterian Church [New Castle, Pa.]: a history, 1851-1953. New Castle, Pa. [1953. 16] p. port., views. [5750

EDWARD STEIDLE. The world's first oil well [Titusville, Pa., 1859]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 21(6):13-15 (May). [5751

SOME Bald Eagle Valley "history." Pa. Dutchman, 5(7):12 (Nov). Reprinted from the Democratic watchman, Bellefonte, Pa., 27 Feb. 1874. Signed: J.C.H., tentatively identified as John C. Henry. On Julian Furnace, Hannah Furnace, and Port Matilda. [5752

WEIR CARLYLE KETLER. An adventure in education: 75 years of Grove City College [Grove City, Pa.], 1876-1951. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 32 p. mounted port. Deals in part with the presidency of Isaac Conrad Ketler from 1876 to 1913. [5753

IVAN W. SAUNDERS. Pittsburgh, Chartiers, & Youghiogheny Railway [Pennsylvania, 1881-1953]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 89:159-60 (Nov). views. [5754

HELEN M. BLAIR. Where the wild hyacinth grows. Carnegie mag., 25: 279-80 (Oct 1951). port. On the Botanical Society of Western Pennsylvania, 1886-1951. [5755

S.A. COLLINS. Recalls sixty years of service as borough secretary. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(12):22-4 (Nov 1952). On the author's service as Secretary of the Borough of Albion, Erie County, Pa., 1891-1952. [5756

Pittsburgh

MALCOLM C. SMITH. A history of Shaler Township [Allegheny County Pa., since 1753.] Glenshaw, Pa., 1953. 24 p. [5757

AGNES (LYNCH) STARRETT. The University [of Pittsburgh] charters, 1787, 1819. Pitt, 45:6-8 (winter 1952). [5758

THEODORA M. LAUTERBACH. The Allegheny Observatory of the University of Pittsburgh [1859-1952]. Pitt, 46:21-9 (spring 1952). ports., views. [5760

RALPH E. GRISWOLD. Our Pittsburgh landscape from Penn's Woods to Point Park. Carnegie mag., 25:114-18 (Apr 1951). port., views. On landscape gardening and the restoration of early landscapes, 1867-1950. [5761

GEORGE W. BENNETT & RICHARD B. BENNETT. Pioneer scientists of the Western Lea. vii. John Brashear and his precision instruments for astrophysics. Pa. Acad. Science, Proc., 27:196-201. notes. On John Alfred Brashear (1840-1920] as a designer of lenses, reflectors, spectroscopes and other astronomical equipment, 1875-1918, in Pittsburgh. [5762

Sister MARTINA ABBOTT. A city parish grows and changes. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press [1953]. vii, 87 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 84-7), notes. On St. John the Baptist Church, Pittsburgh, 1879-1949, as an illustration of Christian sociology. [5763

HENRY DAVID. Upheaval at Homestead. Daniel Aaron, ed., America in crisis (N.Y.: Knopf, 1952), p. 133-70. Strike in Carnegie-owned steel mills, western Pennsylvania, 1892. [5764

PHILLIP BONOSKY. The life and death of a steel worker. Masses & mainstream, 5(4):14-21 (Apr 1952). On the

author's father, an "illiterate foreign-born worker," as a laborer in Pittsburgh, early 20th century. [5765

AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY. Pittsburgh Section. Pittsburgh Section, American Chemical Society: golden anniversary, 1903-1953. [By Chester G. Fisher. Pittsburgh, 1953.] 49, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. [5766

J. STEEL GOW, JR. Metropolitics in Pittsburgh [1907-51]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 28:495-8. [5767

PHILLIP BONOSKY. The story of Ben Careathers. Masses & mainstream, 6(7):34-44 (Jul). port. On the activities of Benjamin Lowell Careathers as a Negro Socialist, Communist, and labor leader in Pittsburgh, 1915-51. [5768

AUTHORS' CLUB OF PITTSBURGH. The gate-way poets: anthology of the poets of the Authors' Club of Pittsburgh [founded 1918]. México: Editorial Jus, 1952. 112 p. [5769

DONALD WELLS VAN TUYL. Air conditioning and ground water in Pittsburgh [1927-50]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 19(8):10-16 (Jul 1951). table. [5770

LLOYD LOUIS BROWN. The legacy of Willie Jones. Masses & mainstream, 5(2):44-51 (Feb 1952). port. Includes letters written from prison by a Pittsburgh Negro shortly before his execution in 1941. [5771

WILLIAM R. B. FROEHLICH. Pittsburgh's parking authority [1947-53]. Traffic quar., 7:540-52 (Oct). views. [5772

DELAWARE

D. EDWARD CORKRAN & PERRY S. FLEGEL. Notes on Marshyhope sites. Archeolog. 5, leaves 3-4 (Jul). map. Archeological sites on and near Marshyhope Creek, Del. [5773

ARTHUR RAY DUNLAP & CLINTON ALFRED WESLAGER. Indian place-names in Delaware. Wilmington: Archaeological Soc. of Delaware, 1950. xvi, 61 p. port. bibliog. (p. 4-7), notes. Dictionary. Includes a tribute to Frank G. Speck (1881-1950), by C.A. Weslager (p. vii-xi). [5774

CLINTON ALFRED WESLAGER. A brief account of the Indians of Delaware. Newark, Del.: Univ. of Delaware Press, 1953. 31 p. views. bibliog. (p. 31). On the Delaware and Nanticoke Indians, 1600-1750. [5775

FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT. Delaware. New Castle on the Delaware. Dutch tercentenary edition, 1651-1951. Edited with some additions by Jeannette Eckman. [Third edition. New Castle:] New Castle Historical Society [1950]. 151, ix p. facsim., fold. map, views. bibliog. (p. 147-51). 1st ed. 1936. [5776

LELAND DAVID HARDER & MARVIN ANDREW HARDER. Plockhoy from Zurik-Zee [i.e. Zierikzee]: the study of a Dutch reformer in Puritan England and colonial America. Newton, Kan.: Board of Education and Publication [General Conference, Mennonite Church] 1952. x, 255 p. facsims., map, view. notes. (Mennonite historical series, 2.) On the activities of Pieter Cornelis Plockhoy (1620?-1700?) as a "Puritan" in Holland and England, his establishment of the colony of Swaanendael at "Horekil" (site of Lewes, Del., 1663-64), the destruction of the colony by the English in 1664, and his later years of poverty and blindness in Lewes and Germantown; with a study of his social, economic, and political ideas. Appended (p. 108-252): texts, translations, or facsimile reproductions of three of his books (London, 1659, 1662). [5777

WILMINGTON, Del. HOLY TRINITY CHURCH. Burial records, 1713-65, Holy Trinity (Old Swedes) Church. Transcribed and edited by Courtland B. and Ruth L. Springer. Del. hist., 5:178-205 (Mar). notes. [5778

JOHN A. MUNROE. Delaware becomes a State [1763-78]. Newark: Univ. of Delaware Press, 1953. 28 p. views. (Institute of Delaware history and culture pamphlet series, 2.) Refers particularly to activities of Caesar Rodney. [5779

C. W. DICKERSON. History of Mt. Pleasant Methodist Church near Laurel, Sussex Co., Delaware [1780-1950. Perryville, Md., 1950. 16] leaves. [5780

DELAWARE. Public Archives Commission. Reconstructed 1790 census of Delaware. By Leon de Valinger, Jr., State Archivist. [Wash., 1948-53.] 83 p. Issued in consecutively paged installments as supplements to The National Genealogical Society quarterly, Sep. 1948 - Dec. 1953. Compiled from State tax lists as a substitute for the lost or destroyed Delaware schedules of the Federal Census of 1790. Arranged by counties, thereunder by hundreds. [5781

LAUREL, Del. Sesqui-centennial, Laurel, Delaware, 1802-1952. [Laurel? 1952.] 96 p. ports., views. [5782

CHARLES H. BOHNER. Rum and reform: temperance in Delaware politics [1833-56]. Del. hist., 5:237-69 (Sep). facsim., view. notes. [5783

ERNEST JOHN MOYNE. Did Edgar Allan Poe lecture at Newark Academy? Del. notes, 26:1-19. notes. Proof that he lectured there 23 Dec. 1843, with excerpts from commentaries of three of his hearers. [5784

DUDLEY CAMMETT LUNT. The Howard Pyle School of Art [Wilmington]. Del. hist., 5:151-77 (Mar). facsim., views. notes. On the School as described in letters of Newell Convers Wyeth while a student there, 1902-6. [5785

JOSEPH A. L. ERRIGO. History of St. Anthony's Church [Catholic], Wilmington, Delaware [1924-49]. Wilmington: Hambleton Co. [1949. 8], 170 p. ports., views. [5786

THE SOUTH

CHARLES HERRON FAIRBANKS. Creek and pre-Creek. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 285-300. notes. [5787

DAVID JAMES HARKNESS. Literary profiles of the Southern States: a manual for schools and clubs. Knoxville: Division of University Extension, Univ. of Tennessee, 1953. iv, 79 p. (University of Tennessee news letter, v. 32, no. 1.) On authors living in or writing about 15 States, and places associated with them. [5788

WILLIAM HULSE SEARS. Ceramic development in the south Appalachian province. Am. antiq., 18:101-10 (Oct 1952). diagr., view. [5789

COMER VANN WOODWARD. The irony of Southern history. Jour. South. hist., 19:3-19 (Feb). [5790

FRANCIS BUTLER SIMKINS. A history of the South. [Second edition, revised and enlarged.] N. Y.: Knopf, 1953. xiii, 655, xxiii, [2] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 617-55). 1st ed. 1947. On "those political and social traits that make the region between the Potomac and the Rio Grande a cultural province conscious of its identity," 1607-1953, particularly since 1865. [5791

JULIA (SESSIONS) YOUNG. Listen, my children. [Wash.? 1953. 3], ii, [1], 58 p. coat of arms, facsims., ports., views. On the author's life in Mississippi since 1874, her mother's experiences in the Civil War, and the Taliaferro family since 1655 (especially in Virginia); with a sketch of life in Bolivar County, Mississippi, 1872, by Mrs. L.A. Little (p. 41-9). [5792

ROBERT LEE KINCAID. Cumberland Gap: gateway of conquest [Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, 1673-1952]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(12):32-4, 86-7 (Dec 1952). port., views. [5793

RICHMOND CROOM BEATTY, FLOYD C. WATKINS, & THOMAS DANIEL YOUNG, eds. The literature of the South. ... Randall Stewart, general editor. Chicago: Scott, Foresman [1952]. xxiii, 1106 p. notes. General introduction, by Stewart, and selections from Southern writings arranged in 4 periods, each with an extensive introduction: "The early South, [from 1710] to 1815"; "The rise of the Confederate South, 1815-1865"; "The New South, 1865-1918"; "The modern renaissance, 1918 to the present." [5794

JOHN LEWIS PEYTON. History of Augusta County, Virginia ... Containing a revised and enlarged index. By Charles R. Carrier. Second edition. Bridgewater, Va., 1953. vii, 428 p. 1st ed. 1882. On the area between the Blue Ridge and the Mississippi, particularly the Shenandoah Valley, 1716-90, and the present area of Augusta County, 1790-1880; with family histories (p. 285-326) and biographical notices (p. 333-85). [5795

CHARLES GRIER SELLERS, JR. Colonel Ezekiel Polk [1747-1824]: pioneer and patriarch. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:80-98 (Jan). notes. On his life as "farmer, Indian fighter, land speculator, politician, filibusterer, Revolutionary soldier, and pioneer" in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee. [5796

JONATHAN E. HODGES. Jesse Boone [1748?-1829?]: his ancestors and descendants. Maiden, N. C., 1953. 6, [4]

p. port. On a nephew of Daniel Boone in North Carolina and Tennessee. [5797

JOSEPH CARLYLE SITTERSON. Sugar country: the cane sugar industry in the South, 1753-1950. [Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Press [1953]. ix, [7], 414 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 397-404), notes. Social and economic history of the industry, especially in Louisiana and Florida. [5798

HIRAM COLEMAN WILBURN. Judaculla Rock. South. Ind. studies, 4:19-26 (Oct 1952). view. On an inscribed rock in the southern Appalachians, believed by the author to be a Cherokee pictographic record referring to the Battle of Tal-i-wa (1755) and to "the mythological life and activities of Judaculla." [5799

PEREGRINE WROTH. Dr. Richard Pindell [1755-1833], one-man army. D.A.R. mag., 87:897-902 (Jul). On his services in the Revolution and his life in Hagerstown, Md., and Lexington, Ky. [5800

MARK FREDERICK BOYD & JOSÉ NAVARRO LATORRE, eds. Spanish interest in British Florida, and in the progress of the American Revolution. (I) Relations with the Spanish faction of the Creek Indians. Fla. hist. quar., 32:92-130 (Oct). bibliog., notes (p. 123-30). Translated official papers relating to East and West Florida, 1773-78. [5801

EDGAR WALLACE KNIGHT, ed. A documentary history of education in the South before 1860. ... Volume IV. Private and denominational efforts [1776-1866]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1953]. vii, [5]-516 p. Contents.--Academies and other private efforts.--Manual labor schools.--Military schools.--Collegiate institutions (p. 244-504). [5802

EDGAR WALLACE KNIGHT, ed. A documentary history of education in the South before 1860. ... Volume V. Educational theories and practices [1776-1866]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1953]. vi, [4], 533 p. Contents.--Practices in support and control.--Teachers and teaching.--Southern opposition to Northern influence.--Evidence of interest in the South in the work of Joseph Lancaster, Horace Mann, and Henry Barnard, 1818-1859.--The education of women.--The instruction of Negroes. [5803

ALERED LELAND CRABB. James Priestley [1760?-1821], pioneer schoolmaster. Tenn. hist. quar., 12: 129-34 (Jun). On his teaching in Virginia, Maryland, Kentucky, and Tennessee, 1782-1821. [5804

DUVON C. CORBITT & ROBERTA CORBITT, eds. Papers from the Spanish archives relating to Tennessee and the Old Southwest, 1783-1800. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 23:77-96; 24:106-24; 25:74-88. These installments: Apr. 1790 - Mar. 1791. Continues a serialization begun in vol. 9 (1937). [5805

TIMOTHY WALTON CALLAWAY. Callaway Baptist preachers, 1789-1953. [Revised edition.] La Grange, Ga.: Fuller E. Callaway Foundation, 1953. [2], 72 p. coat of arms, ports. Biographical sketches of 39 Callaways who were or are Baptist preachers in the South. [5806

HERMAN HOLLIS CHAPMAN. The iron and steel industries of the South [1790-1947]. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1953. vi, [16], 427 p. diagrs., maps (part col.), tables. bibliog. (p. 418-23). (University of Alabama. Bureau of Business Research. Printed series, 17.) [5807

JAMES HARRY STREET. The mechanization of cotton production: a case study in the theory of economic development [since ca. 1790]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5627], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [392] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:695. [5808

LEWIS ELDON ATHERTON. Mercantile education in the ante-bellum South Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:623-40 (Mar). notes. On the "educational preparation" of businessmen, 1796-1860. [5809

CYRIL EDWARD CAIN. Our Cains, Gibsons, Allisons, and Campbells. State College, Miss., 1953. [1], 26 leaves. views. On these families in South Carolina, Alabama, and Mississippi, 19th century. [5810

LYLE N. McALISTER, ed. The marine forces of William Augustus Bowles and his "State of Muskogee": illustrative documents. Fla. hist. quar., 32: 3-27 (Jul). notes. On a "sovereign state" intended to incorporate the Creek, Cherokee, Chickasaw, and Choctaw nations in East and West Florida, 1800-1802. [5811

DAWSON A. PHELPS. Travel on the Natchez Trace [Nashville-Natchez, 1800-1810]. Jour. Miss. hist., 15: 155-64 (Jul). notes. [5812

WARREN EVERETT ROBERTS. Some folksong references in [John Pendleton] Kennedy's Swallow barn [1832]. South. folklore quar., 17:249-54 (Dec). notes. On certain songs current in Virginia and West Virginia ca. 1800. [5813

UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA. History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina [1803-1953]. Edited by Jacob L. Morgan ... Bachman S. Brown ... and John Hall. [n.p., 1953.] 406, [1] p. ports., tables, views. Includes the Tennessee Synod (1820-1920) and its merger with the North Carolina synod; educational institutions; auxiliary organizations; and historical sketches of congregations. [5814

CHARLES McDERMOTT. A memoir [1880] of Charles McDermott [1808-84], a pioneer of southeastern Arkansas. Ark. hist. quar., 12:253-61 (autumn). notes. On the author's life in West Feliciana Parish, La., till 1844, and thereafter in Chicot County, Ark. [5815

BOYD BLYNN STUTLER. Judge Richard Parker [1810-93]--he tried John Brown. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 19:26-37 (Dec). facsim. On his life in Jefferson County, W. Va., and Winchester, Va. [5816

ROBERT JOHNSTONE MILLER. The journals of the Reverend Robert J. Miller, Lutheran missionary in Virginia, 1811 and 1813. Edited by Willard E. Wight. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:141-66 (Apr). notes. Two missionary tours in Virginia and present West Virginia. [5817

FLOYD C. WATKINS. James Kirke Paulding and the South. Am. quar., 5:219-30 (fall). notes. On his depiction of the South in his writings, 1812-51. [5818

PETER A. REMSEN. Across Georgia and into Alabama, 1817-1818. Edited by William B. Hesseltine and Larry Gara. Ga. hist. quar., 37:329-40 (Dec). notes. Diary. [5819

CAESAR FRANCIS TOLES. Regionalism in Southern higher education [1819-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5749], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 207 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 196-207). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:713. [5820

CHESTER D. BRADLEY. Dr. John J[oseph] Craven [1822-93], physician to Jefferson Davis. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15(2):23-4; (3):5 (Feb-Mar 1952). [5821

WALTER BLAIR. Traditions in Southern humor [1830-67]. Am. quar., 5: 132-42 (summer). notes. [5822

LOUIS JOHN BUDD. Gentlemanly humorists of the Old South. South. folklore quar., 17:232-40 (Dec). notes. On Augustus Baldwin Longstreet, Joseph Glover Baldwin, William Tappan Thompson, Johnson J. Hooper, and George Washington Harris as gentlemen expressing condescension toward the uncouth characters whose speech and actions they reported, 1830-60. [5823

GRANT FOREMAN. Indian removal: the emigration of the Five Civilized Tribes of Indians. [New edition.] Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. 415 p. maps (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 387-94), notes. (The civilization of the American Indian.) 1st ed. 1932. On the movement of the Choctaws, the Creeks, the Chickasaws, the Cherokees, and the Seminoles from North Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Tennessee to Oklahoma, 1830-58. [5824

ROBERT L. SCRIBNER. Slave gangs on the march. Va. cavalcade, 3(2):10-13 (autumn). facsims., views (part col.). On slave auctions in Virginia and the marches of slaves conducted by slavedrivers to the lower South, 1834-53, as described by travelers. [5825

WILLIAM STANLEY HOOLE, ed. Echoes from the "Trail of Tears," 1837. Ala. rev., 6:135-52, 222-32 (Apr-Jul). notes. Letters to James Moore of Alabama from Jackson Moore, John P. Moore, Joseph A. Johnson, and others concerning their travels from Alabama to eastern Texas and the Creek Nation in Arkansas Territory, 1837-38. [5826

BOWES REED McILVAINE. Letters on the Chickasaw removal of 1837. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:273-83 (Jul). facsims., map, ports. notes. Letters from Alabama, Mississippi, and Arkansas. [5827

AMELIA ARNOLD HEIDT. Abram J. Ryan [1838-86], poet-patriot of the South. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(12):16-18 (Dec 1948). view. Mainly on his poems concerning the Civil War. [5828

WEYMOUTH TYREE JORDAN. Cotton planters' conventions in the Old South [1839-61]. Jour. South. hist., 19:321-45 (Aug). notes. [5829

EDGAR WALLACE KNIGHT. More evidence of Horace Mann's influence in the South [1839-50]. Educ. forum, 12: 167-84 (Jan 1948). notes. [5830

JAMES H. PENROD. Military and civil titles in the Old Southwestern yarns [1840s and 1850s]. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 19:13-19 (Mar). notes. [5831

WILLIAM DOSITE POSTELL. Mental health among the slave population on Southern plantations [1840]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 110:52-4 (Jul). tables. [5832

WILLIAM DOSITE POSTELL. Birth and mortality rates among slave infants on Southern plantations [1841-60]. Pediatrics, 10:538-42 (Nov 1952). notes. [5833

ROBERT HARRISS DALEHITE. Never look back. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12(6): 1-3, 6 (May 1952). On Zedock Franklin Robertson (1843-1914) and his wife, Okolona Penola (Foster) Robertson, the author's great-grandparents, natives of Tennessee, sufferers in the Civil War, and settlers in Galveston. [5834

SAMUEL ENGLE BURR, JR. Mrs. Varina Howell Davis, wife of the President of the Confederate States of America. United Daughters Confed. mag., 14(1):3, 6-7, 18-19, 21 (Jan 1951). On her married life, 1845 ff. [5835

WILLIAM GLEASON BEAN. The Ruffner pamphlet of 1847: an antislavery aspect of Virginia sectionalism. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:260-82 (Jul). notes. On Address to the people of west Virginia; shewing that slavery is injurious to the public welfare, and that it may be gradually abolished, without detriment to the rights and interests of slaveholders (Lexington, Va., 1847), by Henry Ruffner, advocating a complete separation of west Virginia from east Virginia. [5836

BARTLETT BODER. Belle Starr [1848?-1889]--and her times. Mus. graphic, 5(2):2-7 (spring). facsim., ports., view. On the respectable early life of Myra Belle (Shirley) Reed Starr in Missouri and Texas and her career as a robber. [5837

FRANK T. MERIWETHER. The rogue in the life and humor of the Old Southwest ["the 'Deep South,'" middle 19th century]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, [15]:55-7. [5838

WILLIAM TANNAHIL POLK. Southern accent: from Uncle Remus to Oak Ridge. N. Y.: Morrow [1953. 8], 264 p. Essays on the past and present of the Southern States, 1850-1953. [5839

JOSEPH CARLYLE SITTERSON. Expansion, reversion, and revolution in the Southern sugar industry: 1850-1910. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 27:129-40 (Sep). notes. [5840

WILLIAM R. DRAPER. The Frisco. Railroad mag., 59(4):10-31 (Jan). facsim., map, ports., views. On the St. Louis & San Francisco Railroad Company, and its line from St. Louis to western Texas, 1851-1952, with the author's reminiscences. [5841

EBENZER LEE COMPERE, JR. Rev. E. L. Compere [1833-95], border missionary. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 13(4): 25-33 (Oct-Dec). ports. On his life as a Southern Baptist minister in Mississippi, Arkansas, and Indian Territory, 1852-95. [5842

FREDERICK LAW OLMSTED. The Cotton Kingdom: a traveller's observations on cotton and slavery in the American slave States.... Based upon three former volumes of journeys and investigations by the same author. Edited, with an introduction, by Arthur M. Schlesinger. N. Y.: Knopf, 1953. lxiii, 626, xvi p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 623-6). Record of travels, 1852-54, published as 3 separate volumes, 1854-60, combined and condensed in The Cotton Kingdom, 1861; with an extensive introduction by the editor. [5843

EDGAR WALLACE KNIGHT. Some evidence of Henry Barnard's influence in the South [1856-59]. Educ. forum, 13:301-12 (Mar 1949). notes. [5844

JOHN O. BOYNTON. Theories about the poor white [since 1860]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 10:87-101. notes. "The biologically defective theory," the "endemic disease theory," "the climatic theory," and the author's "loss of purpose theory." [5845

DIARY of a Virginia schoolmistress, 1860-65. Edited by Glenn Curtiss Smith. [Harrisonburg, Va.: Madison College, 1949.] 25-58 p. (The Madison quarterly, v. 9, no. 2, Mar. 1949.) Kept by an unnamed teacher (born 1837) in Rockingham and Bath Counties, Va., and Ritchie County, W. Va. [5846

WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE & HENRY L. EWBANK, JR. Old voices in the New South. Quar. jour. speech, 39:451-8 (Dec). On oratory in the South, 1860-88, particularly that of speakers well known before the war. [5847

OHLAND MORTON. Confederate Government relations with the Five Civilized Tribes. Chron. Okla., 31:189-204, 299-322 (summer-autumn). notes. First installment deals with these tribes from their discovery by Europeans to 1860. [5848

WILLIAM VAN O'CONNOR. Faulkner's legend of the Old South. West. humanities rev., 7:293-301 (autumn). On his views of the South before the Civil War as implied in Absalom, Absalom (1936) and The unvanquished (1938). [5849

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. The flags of the Confederacy. Ga. hist. quar., 37:188-99 (Sep). notes. Reprinted from Georgia review, with footnotes added. [5850

JONATHAN TRUMAN DORRIS. Pardon and amnesty under Lincoln and Johnson: the restoration of the Confederates to their rights and privileges, 1861-1898. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1953]. xxi, 459 p. bibliog. (p. 423-37), notes. [5851

NORMAN H. FRANKE. Official and industrial aspects of pharmacy in the Confederacy. Ga. hist. quar., 37:175-87 (Sep). notes. Part of thesis (M.S. in Pharmacy)--Univ. of Wisconsin. [5852

NORMAN H. FRANKE. Pharmaceutical conditions and drug supply in the Confederacy. Ga. hist. quar., 37:287-98 (Dec). facsim., table. notes. [5853

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. Confederate flag patriotic covers: some unusual designs. Am. Philatelic Cong., 19th, Orig. papers, p. 25-30. facsims. [5854

GEORGE N. MALPASS. The Confederate privateers. Am. philatelist, 66: 37-44 (Oct 1952). facsims. On engraved envelopes representing or caricaturing these vessels. [5855

MARY ELIZABETH MASSEY. Ersatz in the Confederacy. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1952. xii, 233 p. views. bibliog. (p. 211-24), notes (p. 175-209). On shortages of civilian goods in the Confederate States, and the substitutes and makeshifts resorted to. Includes chapters on causes of shortages, governmental policies, food and drink, clothing, housing and household goods, drugs and medicines, transportation, industry, agriculture, and "the little things of life." [5856

LOUIS TOOMER MOORE. Why are there 13 stars in the Confederate flag? United Daughters Confed. mag., 14(9): 8-9; 15(2):16-17 (Sep 1951, Feb 1952). [5857

CLOUDAUGH NIEDERHEISER. Some Civil War wallpaper newspapers [Minnesota Historical Society]. Minn. hist., 33:211-13 (spring). facsim. [5858

JAMES ZACHARY RABUN. Alexander H[amilton] Stephens and Jefferson Davis. Am. hist. rev., 58:290-321 (Jan). notes. On their differences as illustrative of "the internal conflicts that divided the people of the South," 1861-65. [5859

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. Salt the South could not savor. Va. cavalcade, 3(2):4-7 (autumn). facsims., views. On the salt works at Saltville, Va., and the poor distribution of the salt to other Confederate States, 1861-64. [5860

BELL IRVIN WILEY. Southern Negroes, 1861-1865. [Second edition.] N. Y.: Rinehart [1953, c1938]. x, [4], 366 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 344-52), notes. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany, 31.) Based on thesis--Yale. [5861

HOWARD LEHMAN. Confederate States: further information on the two cent green stamp [1862 ff.]. Collectors Club philatelist, 32:171-81 (Jul). facsims. [5862

BENJAMIN F. ROGERS, JR. The United States Department of Agriculture and the South, 1862-1880. Fla. State Univ. studies, 10:71-80. notes. [5863

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA. 1st Cong., 4th sess. Proceedings of the First Confederate Congress, Fourth Session. 7 December 1863 - 18 February 1864. Edited by Frank E. Vandiver. Richmond: Virginia Historical Soc., 1953. viii, 463 p. (Southern Historical Society papers, n. s., 12. Whole no. 50.) "Copied mainly from the Richmond Examiner." Reports of "debates," to be distinguished from the journals published in 1904. [5864

LEWIS MILES RAISIG. Confederate Treasury notes: new views on old vignettes [1864]. Numismatist, 66:338-43 (Apr). facsim., port. [5865

ALLEN P. TANKERSLEY. The Great Seal of the Confederate States of America [1864 ff.]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15(5):3; (6):13, 16 (May-Jun). [5866

JOHN E. GONZALES. Henry Stuart Foote in exile--1865. Jour. Miss.

hist., 15:90-98 (Apr). notes. On his unauthorized mission of peace in the name of the Confederacy, his voyage to Europe, his expulsion from the Confederate Congress, and his temporary exile from the United States. [5867

Mrs. M. JONES. The Southern Confederacy in South America. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(10):28-32 (Oct 1948). On Confederate émigrés in Brazil, 1865 ff. [5868

RAYMOND MOORE WILKINSON. A permit to see the Postmaster General of the Confederacy. Am. philatelist, 66:417-22 (Mar). facsims., ports. On autograph letters by President Andrew Johnson, 1865, and President Jefferson Davis, 1867. [5869

THOMAS HAROLD ANDRÉ LE DUC. Scrip versus land: the value of the Federal grant to the agricultural colleges of the public-land States of the South [Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Arkansas, 1866-75]. Jour. South. hist., 19:216-20 (May). notes. [5870

ROBERT EDWARD LEE. A Robert E. Lee letter on abandoning the South after the war. Edited by William Tate. Ga. hist. quar., 37:255-6 (Sep). Letter dated Apr. 1866, apparently to a Mr. Miller, who considered emigrating to Latin America. [5871

H. C. TUCKER. Confederates in Brazil [1866 ff.]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 14(7):10, 22 (Jul 1951). [5872

EUGENIA DOROTHY (BLOUNT) LAMAR. When all is said and done. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press, 1952. xii, 286 p. ports., views. On the author's life at Macon and elsewhere in Georgia since ca. 1867, her stay in Washington during the period of service of her father, Senator James H. Blount, her political activities, and her membership in the United Daughters of the Confederacy, the Stone Mountain Memorial Association, and the Sidney Lanier Memorial Association. [5873

THEODORE SALOUTOS. The Grange in the South, 1870-1877. Jour. South. hist., 19:473-87 (Nov). notes. [5874

LUCILLE HOLLAND. The Texarkana story, 1873-1948. [Texarkana:] Altruria Club of Texarkana, Ark.-Texas [1949. 4], 24 p. [5875

WILLIAM McKINLEY MERRILL. Economics of the Southern smokeless coals. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5989], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [185] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1011-12. On coal from 7 counties of West Virginia and Virginia, 1873-1950. [5876

JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. The influence upon Alabama of Georgia's regulation of railroads [1875-1908]. Ga. hist. quar., 37:39-51 (Mar). notes. [5877

JACK ABRAMOWITZ. The South: arena for greenback reformers [1876-86]. Social educ., 17:108-10 (Mar). notes. [5878

W. E. PAYNE. The Lee Langford gang of horsethieves broken up. Frontier times, 30:150-56 (Apr-Jun). Reminiscences (1912) of the Texas - Indian Territory border, 1881. [5879

GLENN MARTEL. Early days in northwest Louisiana. Ark. hist. quar., 12:119-25 (summer). On the "Ark-la-tex area" in and bordering upon Claiborn Parish, La., 1886. [5880

JOHN C. ALLEN. A half century of reforestation in the Tennessee Valley [1890-1946]. Jour. forestry, 51:106-13 (Feb). diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. [5881

WALTER MURRAY NORTH. Change and transition in the Southeastern United States: patterns of development in a half century of accelerating change [1900-1950]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 31:284-5. Abstract of thesis. [5882

LEWIS WADE JONES. The South's Negro farm agent. Jour. Negro educ., 22:38-45 (winter). On Thomas M. Campbell and other agricultural extension workers among Southern Negroes, 1906-52. [5883

CECIL JAMES SHARP, ed. English folk songs from the Southern Appalachians ... Comprising two hundred and seventy-four songs and ballads, with nine hundred and sixty-eight tunes, including thirty-nine tunes contributed by Olive [Arnold] (Dame) Campbell. Edited by Maud Karpeles. [Second and enlarged edition.] London, N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press [1952]. 2 v. xxxvii, [3], 435, [1], xi, 410, [1] p. fold. map, music. bibliog. (1:427-30; 2:402-5), notes (1:411-26; 2:385-401). 1st ed. 1917. Materials collected by Campbell in Kentucky and Georgia, 1907-10, and by Sharp and Karpeles in Virginia, West Virginia, Kentucky, North Carolina, and Tennessee, 1916-18, with singer, date, and place indicated for each item and with notes on other printings, variants, etc. [5884

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Peanuts and their uses [1909-50]. By Antoine Banna, Sidney J. Armore, and Richard J. Foote. Wash., 1952. [2], 99 p. diagrs., tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 16.) On the crop in Georgia, Alabama, Texas, North Carolina, and Virginia. [5885

EDWARD WILLIAM NOLAND. Industry comes of age in the South [1910-49]. Social forces, 32:28-35 (Oct). notes. [5886

LOUIS DECIMUS RUBIN, JR., & ROBERT D. JACOBS. Southern renascence: the literature of the modern South. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1953. xii, 450 p. Reprinted in part from the Hopkins review. Collection of criticisms of Southern fiction, poetry, and criticism, mainly since 1920. [5887

LUCY RANDOLPH MASON. To win these rights: a personal story of the CIO in the South. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xvi, [2] p. Reminiscences of labor in the South since 1923 and of the CIO since 1937. [5888

CHARLES HODGE MATHES. Tall tales from Old Smoky. Kingsport, Tenn.: Southern Publishers, 1952. x, 241 p. port. Sixteen tales, originally published 1923-37, based upon the author's observations in the mountains of eastern Tennessee and western North Carolina. [5889

C. A. CHICK, SR. Recent Southern industrialization and its implications for Negroes living in the South [1929-53]. Jour. Negro educ., 22:476-83 (fall). notes. [5890

C. ARNOLD ANDERSON & MARY JEAN BOWMAN. The vanishing servant and the contemporary status system of the American South [1930-50]. Am. jour. sociol., 59:215-30 (Nov). diagrs., tables. notes. Includes comparison with areas outside the South. [5891

BARBARA GILES. The South of William Faulkner [1930s]. Masses & mainstream, 3(2):26-40 (Feb 1950). [5892

ROBERT BENNETT GILBERT. Attitudes toward the Negro in Southern social studies and novels: 1932-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5508], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 299 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 291-9). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:794-5. [5893

O. M. DERRYBERRY. Health conservation activities of TVA [1933-53]. Pub. health reports, 68:327-33 (Mar). views. [5894

LAWRENCE LOGAN DURISCH & ROBERT E. LOWRY. The scope and content of administrative decision--the TVA illustration [1933-53]. Pub. admin. rev., 13:219-26 (autumn). [5895

OSBORNE H. GRAVES. TVA land planning: landscape architecture in a resource development agency [1933-53]. Landscape architecture, 43:154-61 (Jul). maps, views. [5896

DAVID ELI LILIENTHAL. TVA: democracy on the march [1933-53]. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. xxiv, [2], 294 p. map, views. bibliog. by Bernard L. Fox (p. 227-49). 1st ed. 1943. A study in the decentralization of Federal administration. Appended (p. 256-87): digest and bibliography of comparable river-valley projects abroad, prepared by the TVA Technical Library. [5897

NORMAN I. WENGERT. Valley of tomorrow: the TVA and agriculture [1933-52]. Knoxville: Bureau of Public Administration, Univ. of Tennessee, 1952. xv, 151 p. notes. (The University of Tennessee record, extension series, v. 28, no. 1.) [5898

STEFAN HYMAN ROBOCK. The Negro in the industrial development of the South [1940-50]. Phylon, 14:319-25 (3rd quarter). tables. [5899

JAMES HARRY STREET. The "labor vacuum" and cotton mechanization [in the South, 1940-50]. Jour. farm econ., 35:381-97 (Aug). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. [5900

HARVEY BROOME. Mountain notebook, 1942. Living wilderness, 14(31):17-23 (winter 1950). views. Diary of observations and mountain-climbing in the Great Smoky Mountains. [5901

WILLIAM HORD NICHOLLS. Multiple-unit operations and gross farm income distribution within the old cotton belt [1944]. South. econ. jour., 19:467-80 (Apr). tables. notes. [5902

HARVEY BROOME. Spring [summer, autumn, winter] in a mountain notebook. Living wilderness, 17(40):9-17; (41):1-7; (42):1-6; (43):14-19 (spring 1952 - winter 1953). Excerpts from a diary of visits to the Great Smoky Mountains, 1945-50. [5903

The Southern Atlantic States

JOSEPH R. CALDWELL. The archeology of eastern Georgia and South Carolina. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 312-21. notes. [5904

JOFFRE LANNING COE. The cultural sequence of the Carolina Piedmont. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 301-11. notes. [5905

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR STATE AND LOCAL HISTORY. [The colonies from Carolina to Florida, 1513-1775.] Am. heritage, 4(2):46-64 (winter). facsim., maps, ports. (part col.), views. Contents.--Sir Walter Raleigh, by William S. Powell.--Roanoke: What became of the lost colonists? by Charles W. Porter III.--Southern no man's land, by Christopher Crittenden. Proprietors and pioneers, by Edwin A. Miles.--The beginnings of Georgia, by E. Merton Coulter.--The beginnings of Florida, by Alfred J. Hanna. [5906

ALBERT C. MANUCY. Tapia or tabby. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(4):32-3 (Dec 1952). view. bibliog. On "a monolithic masonry" in Florida, Georgia, and South Carolina, 1580-1770. [5907

LOUIS BOOKER WRIGHT. The colonial search for a southern Eden: three lectures on the Dancy Foundation, Alabama College. [University, Ala.:] Univ. of Alabama Press, 1953. [8], 64, [2] p. notes (p. 63-4). "An interpretation of the persistent dream which influenced England to seek to establish profitable colonies in the Southern region of the Atlantic seaboard," 1584-1775. [5908

MARION VERNON BREWINGTON. Chesapeake Bay: a pictorial maritime history. Cambridge, Md.: Cornell Maritime Press, 1953. xvii, 229, [4] p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. Reproduces "oil paintings, watercolors, engravings, lithographs, daguerreotypes, and photographs dating from 1585 to 1953," with explanatory text dealing mainly with individual ships and craft. [5909

ARTHUR PIERCE MIDDLETON. Tobacco Coast: a maritime history of Chesapeake Bay in the colonial era [1607-1775]. ... Edited for the Museum by George Carrington Mason. Newport News, Va.: Mariners' Mus., 1953. xii, [2], 482 p. maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 429-52), notes (p. 369-428). Based upon thesis--Harvard. On the geography of the Bay, its tobacco trade, ships and shipbuilding, masters and mariners, the convoy system, defense, prizes and privateers, etc. [5910

HIRAM COLEMAN WILBURN. Welborn--Wilburn, history--genealogy: the families in Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina. Waynesville, N. C., ©1953. 104 p. col. coat of arms, ports. bibliog. (p. 99). On descendants of John Wellborn, who arrived in Jamestown in 1610, and particularly of Thomas Welborn (1734?-1778), of North Carolina. [5911

MARION VERNON BREWINGTON. The Chesapeake Bay pilots [1611-1952]. Md. hist. mag., 48:109-33 (Jun). view. notes. [5912

GT. BRIT. Sovereigns, etc., 1625-49 (Charles I). King Charles I & the tobacco trade: the proclamation of January 6, 1630-31. ... Edited by Randolph W[arner] Church. Richmond: Virginia State Lib., 1952 [9] p. facsim. bibliog. (p. [9]. Facsimile reproduction of a broadside (1631) regulating the tobacco trade; with text of two related letters, and a detailed introduction. [5913

NATHANIEL CLAIBORNE HALE. The reduction of Virginia and Maryland by the Puritans [1651-52]. Phila., 1953. [4], 26 p. bibliog. (p. 25-6). (Historical publications of the Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, v. 7, no. 6.) [5914

HUGH BUCKNER JOHNSTON. The Reverend John Thomas, Jr. [1733-1807], distinguished early citizen of Hancock County, Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 37: 137-41 (Jun). notes. On his life in Edgecomb County, N. C., and in Georgia, and his Baptist ministry. [5915

JAMES JACKSON. Miscellaneous papers of James Jackson, 1781-1798. Edited by Mrs. Lilla M. Hawes. Ga. hist. quar., 37:54-80, 147-60 (Mar-Jun). Several letters from and to Jackson, and his notes on David Ramsay's The history of the Revolution of South-Carolina, all dealing with the Revolution in South Carolina and Georgia; "Sketch of the Yazoo speculation"; "Notes on Bethesda" (orphan house founded by George Whitefield); "Character of J J drawn by himself" (an imaginary obituary, actually an autobiography); and other documents. [5916

WILLIAM WARREN SWEET, ed. New light on the relation of early American Methodism to the Anglican clergy in Virginia and North Carolina. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 22:69-90 (Mar). notes. Eight letters from Devereux Jarratt, Caleb B. Pedicord, and Charles Pettigrew, 1782-92. [5917

U. S. Office of National Capital Parks. A history of National Capital parks. By Cornelius W. Heine, historian. [Wash. ?] 1953. [2], vii, 161 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 159-61), notes. On the administration of parks of the District of Columbia and adjacent parts of Maryland and Virginia since 1790. [5918

SIDNEY WALTER MARTIN. Contributions of the University of Georgia to higher education in Florida during the nineteenth century. Ga. hist. quar., 37:265-77 (Dec). notes. On "Georgia alumni in Florida." [5919

MARGARET BURR DES CHAMPS. The church as a social center [Presbyterians, South Atlantic States, 1801-61]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 31:157-65 (Sep). notes. [5920

MARGARET BURR DES CHAMPS. Presbyterians and others in the South after 1800. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 31:25-40 (Mar). notes. On the attitudes of Presbyterians toward Methodists, Baptists, and Episcopalians in the South Atlantic States, 1801-61. [5921

MARGARET BURR DES CHAMPS. Presbyterians and Southern education [South Atlantic States, 1801-61]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 31:113-24 (Jun). notes. [5922

GEDDES WILLIAM RUTHERFORD. Administrative problems in a metropolitan area: the National Capital region [1801-1950]. Chicago: Published for the author by Public Administration Service, 1952. xiv, 63 p. maps, tables. notes. (Public Administration Service. Special publication 61.) [5923

JOHN P. COWAN. The Chesapeake & Ohio Canal--past [1825-1951] and future. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 20:3-7, 32-7, 52 (Jan-Jun 1951). map, views. Includes a diary of the author's cruise in the Sometub from Cumberland to Washington, 1916. [5924

WALTER STANLEY SANDERLIN. A history of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal [1828-1938]. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., 4 (1952): 51-2. [5925

ROSSER HOWARD TAYLOR. Fertilizers and farming in the Southeast [South Atlantic States], 1840-1950. N. C. hist. rev., 30:305-28, 483-523 (Jul-Oct). notes. [5926

MIRIAM HAYNIE. The trunk. Va. and the Va. county, 7(8):14, 37-8 (Aug). port., view. On letters from Maryland to Amanda Bell Leonard, 1858 ff.; with texts of two letters to her from R. Morris Dawson, C. S. Army, dated in Virginia, 1862-63. [5927

THEODORE TOULON BECK. Julien Green: his Southern background. Ga. rev., 6:89-98 (spring). On his family connections with Virginia and Georgia, 1864-93, and references to them in his novels since 1926. [5928

JACK BENTON SCROGGS. Carpetbagger influence in the political reconstruction of the South Atlantic States, 1865-1876. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 31:146-7. Abstract of thesis. [5929

EUNICE TEMPLE (FORD) STACKHOUSE. The beloved divine. [Columbia, S. C.: R. L. Bryan Co., 1946, c1948.] xiv, 134 p. ports. On Rufus Ford (1852-1937) as a Baptist minister in North and South Carolina, 1880 ff., particularly his long pastorate in Marion, S. C., and his life in retirement there; with copies of his correspondence. [5930

ELLIOTT WHITE SPRINGS. Clothes make the man. [n. p., 1949.] viii, [2], 446 p. map, ports., views (1 col.). On the Springs Cotton Mills in North and South Carolina, 1888-1949; with some of the author's reprinted tales, sketches, and correspondence on a variety of unrelated subjects, 1926-48. [5931

LOWELL CADY. Construction cost trends in the Southeast [for water works, 20th century]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 42:427-33 (May 1950). tables. [5932

MALCOLM LAMBORNE, JR. CBYRA. Chesapeake skipper, 10(6):7, 61-3 (Jun 1952). On the Chesapeake Bay Yacht Racing Association and its predecessors, 1908-52. [5933

MARY (UMBARGER) CORDDRY. Eastern pioneers. Land, 9:355-65 (autumn 1950). views. On farming by the author's relatives in Ashe County, N. C., and Harford County, Md., 1912-52. [5934

JAMES R. SHORT. "Meet me at Pender's." Va. cavalcade, 3(3):44-7

(winter). facsim., port., views. On the chain of grocery stores established in Virginia and North Carolina by David Pender, 1914-26. [5935

KATHRYN A. FULKERSON. Twenty-five years ago. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 22:92-4 (Jul-Sep). Memories of the founding of the Club in 1927. [5936

ALBERT H. JACKMAN. Twenty years of hiking and camping equipment [on the Potomac Appalachian Trail, 1927-47]. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 17:7-12 (Jan 1948). Reminiscences. [5937

ARTHUR C. LEMBECK. Twenty-five years of PATC hiking and camping equipment [1927-52]. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 22:15-16 (Jan-Mar). [5938

POTOMAC APPALACHIAN TRAIL CLUB, Washington, D. C. Twenty-fifth anniversary issue ... Bulletin. [Wash., 1952.] 85-124 p. facsim., port., views. (Bulletin, v. 21, no. 4, Oct.-Dec. 1952.) Partial contents.--The good old days, by Harold C. Anderson [reminiscences, 1927 ff.].--Sentinel of the Blue Ridge, by Myron Glaser [Ragged Mountain, Va.].--The shelter chain and how it grew, by Frank Schairer.--Myron Haliburton Avery (1899-1952).--A memorable work trip, March 6, 1932, by Harold C. Anderson [verses]. [5939

CHARLES MEADE GRIGG. Demographic change and subregional analysis, 1930-1950: a study in emerging urban dominance in the Southeast. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 31:282-3. Abstract of thesis. [5940

JOHN KENNETH FOLGER & JOHN ROWAN. Migration and marital status in ten Southeastern cities [1935-40]. Social forces, 32:178-85 (Dec). tables. notes. [5941

MALCOLM LAMBORNE, JR. Match race. Chesapeake skipper, 6(2):18-19, 56-7, 59 (Mar 1950). views. Race "between the bugeyes Smith Brown Jones and the Bee," Chesapeake Bay, 1935. [5942

IRSTON ROBERT BARNES. Historic C and O Canal threatened by road. Natl. Parks mag., 17:113-16, 134-8 (Jul-Sep). map, views. On the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal (built 1828-50) since its acquisition by the U. S. Government in 1938. [5943

MARGARET CUSSLER & MARY L. DE GIVE. 'Twixt the cup and the lip: psychological and socio-cultural factors affecting food habits. N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1952]. 262 p. map, views. notes. Based on thesis--Radcliffe College. Report and interpretation of the authors' studies in a tobacco area (Seaford, N. C.) and a cotton area (Thomas County, Ga.), 1940-42. [5944

JOHN GRANT LYNNAN. Catspaws. Chesapeake skipper, 10(6):14-15, 30-31, 34-5 (Jun 1952). views. Voyage of Hermann Schmidt on his schooner the Tondelayo, from Baltimore, and his death in the wreck of the schooner on Blackbeard Island, N. C., 1946. [5945

MARYLAND

WILLIAM EDWARD DAVIES. The caves of Maryland. Reprinted with appendix added, 1952. Baltimore, 1950 [i. e. 1952]. x, 75 p. maps (8 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 49-51). (Maryland. Dept. of Geology, Mines, and Water Resources. Bulletin 7.) Inventory, description, and history of the caves. [5946

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Maryland history notes: quarterly news bulletin of the Maryland Historical Society. [Vol. 10, no. 4; vol. 11, nos. 1-3.] Baltimore, 1953. [18] p. facsim., ports., views. On acquisitions of manuscripts (especially of the Bordley and Calvert families, and a manuscript of "The Star Spangled Banner") and other materials; other activities of the Society; etc. [5947

CECIL COUNTY, Md. Cecil County wills--Maryland. Copied by Head of Elk Chapter, Elkton, Md. D. A. R. mag., 87:1070-75 (Sep). Texts, 1607-1720. [5948

THOMAS O'BRIEN HANLEY. Catholic political thought in colonial Maryland government: 1632-1649. Hist. bul., 32:27-34 (Nov). notes. [5949

ROBERT BRUCE HARLEY. The land system in colonial Maryland [1634-1774]. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:595-600. [5950

DONNELL MacCLURE OWINGS. His Lordship's patronage: offices of profit in colonial Maryland [1634-1776]. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc., 1953. xii, 214 p. bibliog. (p. 187-93), notes. Based on thesis--Harvard. Includes chapters on the Governor, "the two Secretaries," "others great and small," "all sorts of clerks," and revenue officers. "Civil list" (p. 112-86). [5951

J. DONNELL TILGHMAN. Wye House [Talbot Co., Md.]. Md. hist. mag., 48:89-108 (Jun). plan, views. notes. On a house built for a member of the Lloyd family, possibly as early as 1663, and still occupied by his descendants. [5952

MARYLAND (Colony). Provincial Court. Proceedings of the Provincial Court of Maryland, 1670/1-1675. Court series (10). Published by authority of the State under direction of the Maryland Historical Society. Elizabeth Merritt, Editor. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc., 1952. xliii, 738 p. (Archives of Maryland, 65.) [5953

AUBREY CHRISTIAN LAND. Daniel Dulany the elder [1685-1753]: a study in achievement. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:613-21. On his life in Maryland as a lawyer and political leader, a landowner, and a developer of the iron industry. Printed in part: A land speculator in the opening of western Maryland. Md. hist. mag., 48:191-203 (Sep). On lands acquired by Dulany in partnership with John Bradford on the Potomac, the Monocacy, and the Antietam, 1721-53. [5954

CHARLES F. C. ARENSBERG & JAMES M. ARENSBERG. Compton, Talbot County [Md.]. Md. hist. mag., 48:215-26 (Sept). plans, views. notes. On a house built for a member of the Stevens family before 1700. [5955

PAUL G. GLEIS. Eighteenth century Maryland through the eyes of German travelers. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report, 28:44-53. notes. [5956

CHARLES BRANCH CLARK. The career of John Seymour, Governor of Maryland, 1704-1709. Md. hist. mag., 48:134-59 (Jun). notes. [5957

JOY GARY. Patrick Creagh [1697?-1760]. Md. hist. mag., 48:310-26 (Dec). notes. On his business activities in Annapolis, 1718-60. [5958

JOHN HENRY SCARFF. Belmont, Howard County [Md.]. Md. hist. mag., 48:37-52 (Mar). plan, ports., views. notes. On a house built by Caleb Dorsey (1710-72) ca. 1732-38, and its successive occupants. [5959

RUTH AVERILL CLAUSON. Jane Frazier, Allegany County heroine. Md. hist. mag., 48:83-5 (Mar). On Jane (Bell) McLane Frazier (born 1735), the Frazier house near Cumberland, Md., and her capture by and escape from Indians. [5960

MARYLAND, UNIVERSITY OF Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Coal in the Maryland economy, 1736 to 1965. College Park, 1953. 20 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 18). (Its Studies in business and economics, v. 7, no. 3.) [5961

NORMAN HILL MARING. A denominational history of the Maryland Baptists, 1742-1882. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., 4 (1952): 51. [5962

GEORGE B. SCRIVEN. Asaph Warner [1758-1850], silversmith. Md. hist. mag., 48:258-60 (Sep). notes. On his life in Harford County, Md., 1770?-1850. [5963

GEORGE J. FLYNN. A miracle in wood. South. lumberman, 187(2345): 303-6 (15 Dec). views. On the State House at Annapolis, particularly its wooden dome, constructed 1775-89. [5964

H. H. WALKER LEWIS. The tax articles of the Maryland Bill of Rights [1776-1952]. Md. law rev., 13:83-112 (spring). notes. [5965

ST. MARY'S COUNTY, Md. The oaths of allegiance for St. Mary's County, Maryland [1778]. Contributed by Frank F. White, Jr. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 41:69-74, 119-24 (Sep-Dec). Returns from justices of the peace. [5966

DONALD HUBBARD, LILLIE B. JENKINS, & ELIZABETH M. KRUMRINE. Amelung glasses [1784-95] compared with some modern commercial glasses. Scient. monthly, 75:327-38 (Dec 1952). diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. Chemical and physical analysis. [5967

CHARLES E. MOYLAN. Ijamsville: the story of a country village of Frederick County, Maryland. [Frederick, Md.: Frederick News, 1951.] 19, [1] p. ports., views. On a community settled by Plummer Ijams I in 1785, site of slate and shale quarries. [5968

JAMES C. MULLIKIN. Story of the Star-Democrat, Easton, Maryland [1799-1949. Easton? 1951.] 88, [1] p. facsims. [5969

CHARLES MARKELL. Review of criminal cases in Maryland by habeas corpus and by appeal [1809-1952]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:1154-71 (Jun). notes. [5970

PHILIP R. HASTINGS. Railroad town. Railroad mag., 61(3):10-29 (Aug).

views. On railroads in Hagerstown, Md., since 1841. [5971

THEKLA FUNDENBERG WEEKS. Oakland, Garrett County, Maryland, centennial history, 1849-1949. Oakland: Oakland Centennial Commission, 1949. 103, [1] p. maps, ports., views. [5972

OLIVE PATTON. Frostburg, 1882: German strikers vs. German strikebreakers. Edited by Richard Lowitt. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report, 28:72-9. notes. Letter to Dieter Cunz, 21 Jun. 1949, on the Consolidation Coal Company in Maryland, 1860 ff., and the Company's victory when the Knights of Labor struck. [5973

E. JOHN LONG. Brake shoes aweigh. Trains & travel, 13(5):24-6 (Mar). views. On the U. S. Naval Air Station Railroad, from Brandywine to the Patuxent River air base, 1942-52, including the former Southern Maryland Railroad, founded in 1868. [5974

FREDERICK TILP. A naval incident in Chester River. Chesapeake skipper, 4(3):5, 31 (Mar 1949). view. Encounter between Maryland police and illegal oyster dredgers, 1880. [5975

JARED W. YOUNG. When the well comes in: a series of articles on the early history of the Mountain Lake Park Association, and the town of Mountain Lake Park, Maryland. Oakland: Mountain Democrat News, 1952. [53] leaves. On "a religious and educational summer resort" of the Methodists, 1881-1940, administered since 1940 by an unnamed religious group. [5976

MARYLAND, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Maryland's Eastern Shore. College Park, 1952. 8 p. diagrs. (part col.). (Its Studies in business and economics, v. 5, no. 4.) Economic statistics, mainly since 1900. [5977

SKIP PAYETTE. Crumbling walls all that remain of once famous Black Rock Hotel [in the Maryland Blue Ridge, 1907-28]. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 20:94-5, 111 (Oct-Dec 1951). view. [5978

P. S. LAWRENCE. Chronic illness and socio-economic status [Hagerstown, Md., 1921-24, 1943]. Pub. health reports, 63:1507-21 (19 Nov 1948). tables. notes. [5979

P. S. LAWRENCE. An estimate of the incidence of chronic disease [Hagerstown, Md., 1921-24, 1943]. Pub. health reports 63:69-82 (16 Jan 1948). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [5980

P. S. LAWRENCE. Some conditions leading to medical dependency in Hagerstown, Md. [1923-48]. Pub. health reports, 66:1351-60 (19 Oct 1951). tables. notes. [5981

ROMEO MANSUETI. Comments on the fox squirrels of Maryland [1928-52]. Md. naturalist, 22 (1952): 30-41. maps, table, view. bibliog. [5982

MARYLAND. State Planning Commission. A program for economic development of Carolina County. [Baltimore] 1953. [3], v, 91 leaves. fold. map, 14 tables. bibliog. (leaves 90-91). (Its Publication 82.) Includes statistics for the period since 1930. [5983

JOHN SENTMAN STRAHORN, JR. Fifteen years of change in Maryland marriage and annulment law and domestic relations procedures [1938-53]. Md. law rev., 13:128-54 (spring). notes. [5984

MARYLAND. Dept. of Education. A decade of progress in the Maryland public schools, 1939-1949. Baltimore, 1950. xi, 156 p. diagrs., tables, views. (Its Maryland school bulletin, v. 31, no. 1.) [5985

MARYLAND. Board of Natural Resources. Conservation progress in Maryland, 1941-1947. Second edition. Annapolis, 1951. 47 p. diagrs., views. (Its Bulletin 2.) On conservation of fisheries, game, water resources, minerals, and forests. [5986

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. War Records Division. Maryland in World War II. Volume II. Industry and agriculture. Baltimore, 1951. xi, 594 p. facsims., tables, views. Prepared under the direction of Harold Randall Manakee. Deals with agriculture (p. 1-14) and "Maryland business firms in the war" (p. 18-512). [5987

A. A. HAJNA. Salmonella types encountered in Maryland between 1944 and 1948. Pub. health reports, 64:876-7 (8 Jul 1949). table. [5988

GLENN LUTHER MARTIN. President's report. Chesapeake skipper, 6(2):49, 70-71 (Mar 1950). On the League of Maryland Sportsmen, Inc., 1944-50. [5989

Baltimore

KEACH JOHNSON. The genesis of the Baltimore Ironworks [1718-37]. Jour. South. hist., 19:157-79 (May). notes. [5990

DIETER CUNZ. Genealogical notes on Charles Frederick Wiesenthal [1726-89]. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report, 28:82-5, geneal. table. On "the most prominent Baltimore German in the eighteenth century" and his descendants. [5991

RICHARD HUBBARD HOWLAND & ELEANOR PATTERSON SPENCER. The architecture of Baltimore: a pictorial history [1741-1952]. ... Edited by Wilbur Harvey Hunter, Jr. [Baltimore:] Johns Hopkins Press, 1953. xx, 149 p. maps, plans, views. "Sponsored by the Peale Museum." [5992

RAPHAEL SEMMES. Baltimore as seen by visitors, 1783-1860. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc., 1953. xi, 208 p. facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 181-94). (Studies in Maryland history, 2.) [5993

CORNELIUS M. CUYLER. The Baltimore Cathedral, minor basilica of the assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary: its history and description [1795-1950]. Baltimore, 1951. [35] p. views. [5994

ROLLO GABRIEL SILVER, comp. The Baltimore book trade, 1800-1825. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 57:114-25, 182-201, 248-51, 297-305, 349-57 (Mar-Jul). notes. List of printers, engravers, booksellers, libraries, typefounders, bookbinders, stationers, etc. [5995

DOROTHY LOUISE (MACKAY) QUYNN. Dangers of subversion in an American education: a French view, 1801. Cath. hist. rev., 39:28-35 (Apr). notes. On a project to educate French and Spanish boys from the West Indies in a Sulpitian college in Baltimore; with text of a report by Jacques Levillain, Consul of France in Baltimore. [5996

RICHARD R. BORNEMAN. [Giuseppe] Franzoni and [Giovanni] Andrei: Italian sculptors in Baltimore, 1808. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:108-11 (Jan). views. notes. [5997

THOMSON KING. Consolidated of Baltimore, 1816-1950: a history of Consolidated Gas Electric Light and Power Company of Baltimore. Baltimore, 1950. vi, 335 p. diagrs., facsims., map, ports., views. [5998

CARTER LYMAN GOODRICH & HARVEY H. SEGAL. Baltimore's aid to railroads: a study in the municipal planning of internal improvements. Jour. econ. hist., 13:2-35 (winter). tables. notes. On investments by the city government in the Baltimore and Ohio, the Northern Central, and the Western Maryland, 1827-1902. [5999

THOMAS COURTENAY JENKINS WHEDBEE. The Port of Baltimore in the making, 1828 to 1878. Privately printed to mark the twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of F. Bowie Smith & Son, Inc. Baltimore [1953. 12], 100 p. facsim., ports., views. [6000

An EARLY experiment in cultural relations. Walters Art Gal., Bul., 5(5):[2-3] (Feb). view. Signed: W. K. On 2 drawings of Baltimore scenes by Robert Cary Long (1819?-1849), given to Alexandre Vattemare, of Paris, probably in 1840. [6001

THERESE S. WESTERMEIER. A Baltimore pioneer in proprietary medicine. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Rep., 28:67-71. On August Vogeler, wholesale druggist in Baltimore, and the firm organized by him, 1840-1902; with verses extolling St. Jacob's Oil. [6002

ROBERT LEES TUCKER. Robert Tucker of Baltimore, 1848-1950. Bermuda hist. quar., 10:47-8 (summer). port. On his lifelong residence in Baltimore, his relatives in Bermuda, and his activities in business. [6003

BALTIMORE. ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST CHURCH. St. John the Evangelist Church [Catholic], Baltimore, Maryland, 1853-1953. [Baltimore] c1953. 110 p. ports., views. [6004

CHARLES EMIL PETERSON, ed. Italianate mode--the Wyman Villa [Johns Hopkins University, built ca. 1855], Baltimore. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(2):27-9 (May 1952). Excerpts from letters from Henry-Russell Hitchcock and Robert C. Smith on "the towered Italian Villa mode." [6005

WILHELM RAPP. Baltimore, 1861: we want Rapp. A letter, translated and edited by Alice H. Finckh. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Rep., 28:79-82. Excerpt describing secession riots in Baltimore and the author's flight from the city. [6006

GRACE HILL TURNBULL. Chips from my chisel: an autobiography. Rindge, N. H.: R. R. Smith, 1953. [12], 256 p. ports., views. On the author's life in Baltimore since her birth in 1880, her studies and travels abroad, and her painting and sculpture; with letters and excerpts from diaries. [6007

HAROLD CURRY HANN. Well do I remember: memories of old Baltimore [since 1882. Baltimore? 1953. 2], 70 p. port., views. Includes reminiscences of Troop A, Maryland National Guard, which "really was a social organization." [6008

ELLINOR (STEWART) HEISER. Days gone by. Baltimore, 1953. [10], 98 p. ports., views. 1st ed. 1940. Memories of Baltimore and Charles Morton Stewart's country estate, Cliffeholme, of horses and fox-hunting, and of the Stewart family, undated (1890s?). [6009

OLIVER HERMAN LAINE. Towson: a geographic survey of an urban community. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5843], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [242] leaves. Thesis--Clark University. On the consequences of rapidly increasing population in a suburb of Baltimore since 1920. [6010

BALTIMORE. COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENTAL EFFICIENCY AND ECONOMY. The people are the city. [Baltimore, 1953.] 15 p. Report on the activities of the Commission since its founding in 1928. [6011

HUNTINGTON WILLIAMS, EMANUEL KAPLAN, CHARLES E. COUCHMAN, & R. R. SAYERS. Lead poisoning in young children [Baltimore, 1935-51]. Pub. health reports, 67:230-36 (Mar 1952). diagr., view. notes. [6012

SELWYN DE WITT COLLINS, F. RUTH PHILLIPS, & DOROTHY S. OLIVER. Age incidence of specific causes of illness found in monthly canvasses of families--sample of the Eastern Health District of Baltimore, 1938-43. Pub. health reports, 66:1227-45 (28 Sep 1951). diagrs., tables. [6013

SELWYN DE WITT COLLINS, F. RUTH PHILLIPS, & DOROTHY S. OLIVER. Specific causes of illness found in monthly canvasses of families: sample of the Eastern Health District of Baltimore, 1938-43. Pub. health reports, 65:1235-64 (29 Sep 1950). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6014

JEAN DOWNES. Association of the chronic diseases in the same person and their association with overweight [Baltimore, 1938-43]. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 31:125-40 (Apr). tables. notes. [6015

MARGUERITE KELLER. Progress in school of children in a sample of families in the Eastern Health District of Baltimore, Maryland [1938-43]. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 31:391-410 (Oct). tables. [6016

KATHERINE SIMON. Characteristics of diabetics as revealed in a general morbidity study [Baltimore, 1938-43]. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 31:5-23 (Jan). tables. [6017

WILLIAM SALLOW. An analysis of ratbites in Baltimore, 1948-52. Pub. health reports, 68:1239-42 (Dec). tables. [6018

THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

ELIZABETH K. DRAPER. Only a few of the many fine historic places and people on old Capitol Hill, Southeast. [Wash.: Metropolis Building Assoc., 1953.] 12 p. On historic houses in the area bounded by South Capitol, East Capitol, and the Anacostia. [6019

MYRTLE M. (CHENEY) MURDOCK. Your memorials in Washington. Wash.: Monumental Press, 1952. 193 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 180-84). Contents.--Equestrian statues.--Mount Vernon estate.--The Lee Mansion.--Arlington National Cemetery.--Lincoln memorials.--Folger Shakespeare Library.--The Thomas Jefferson Memorial.--The Washington memorials. [6020

FREEMASONS. District of Columbia, Potomac Lodge No. 5. Chronicles of Potomac Lodge No. 5, Free and Accepted Masons [1789-1953]. Georgetown, Wash., D. C., 1953. [16] p. ports., views. [6021

AUDUBON SOCIETY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. Washington--city in the woods [1790-1953]. Atl. naturalist, 9:3-28, 60-87 (Sep-Dec). maps, views. [6022

HAROLD HITZ BURTON & THOMAS E. WAGGAMAN. The story of the place where First and A Streets formerly met at what is now the site of the Supreme Court Building [1790-1952]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 21:253-64 (Jan). notes. [6023

HANS PAUL CAEMMERER. The Corps of Engineers and the Capital City [1790-1953]. Mil. engineer, 45:206-10 (May-Jun). views. [6024

JOSEPH LEEMING. The White House in picture and story [1792-1952]. N. Y.: G. W. Stewart [1953]. 95, [1] p. plans, views. [6025

DAVID HAROLD FOSSELMAN. Transitions in the development of a downtown parish: a study of adaptations to ecological change in St. Patrick's Parish, Washington, D. C. [1796-1951]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1952.

v, 23 p. notes. (Catholic University of America. Studies in sociology. Abstract series, 6.) Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [6026

ABIGAIL (SMITH) ADAMS. A letter from Abigail Adams to her daughter. D. A. R. mag., 87:23-4 (Jan). Dated Washington, 21 Nov. 1800, describing Washington and the White House. [6027

SEYMOUR M. BROSTOFF. The social and political views of Samuel Harrison Smith [1772-1845]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4510], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [265] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:33-4. On his life in Washington as an apostle of Thomas Jefferson, a political journalist, and a Federal official, 1800-1845. [6028

RICHARD L. BRAUN. Res ipsa loquitur in the District of Columbia [1807-1952]. Bar Assoc. Dist. Col., Jour., 20:157-65, 218-25 (Apr-May). notes. [6029

THE NATIONAL INTELLIGENCER, Washington, D. C. Vital records from the National Intelligencer (District of Columbia), 1825. [Compiled by George A. Martin.] Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 38:59-61, 85-9, 121-4; 39:25, 60-61, 86-8, 124-5; 40:21-3, 70-71, 104-5, 130-31; 41:23-4, 60-61 (Jun 1950 - Jun 1953). [6030

MARGARET RITCHIE HARRISON COCKE. Tales my grandmother told me. Richmond: Dietz Press [1953]. vii, 69 p. views. Based upon reminiscences by Margaret (Ritchie) Stone, daughter of Thomas Ritchie, of her life in Washington, D. C., 1846-65. [6031

U. S. Army. Corps of Engineers. History of the Washington Aqueduct [1853-1953. Wash.:] Washington District, Corps of Engineers [1953. 6], 65 p. port., views. [6032

REMINISCENCES of an old-time Washington lawyer [since the late 1870s]. As told to Grant W. Wiprud. Bar Assoc. Dist. Col., Jour., 20:542-9 (Nov). [6033

HELEN M. ROSENTHAL. Delegable powers and the District of Columbia: an old problem in a new setting [1871-1952]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 21:337-53 (Jan). notes. [6034

PHINEAS INDRITZ. Racial ramparts in the Nation's Capital. Georgetown law jour., 41:297-329 (Mar). notes. On racial discrimination, 1872-1952. [6035

ROLAND WILBUR BROWN. The Geological Society of Washington [D. C., 1893-1953]. Wash. Acad. Science, Jour., 43:341-4 (Nov). [6036

E. RILEY CASEY. The procedural applicability of the doctrine of res ipsa loquitur in the District of Columbia [1910-52]. Georgetown law jour., 41: 216-26 (Jan). notes. [6037

HENRY CHAUNCEY BROOKS. The way of the cross (leads to the crown): doctrine, life, sermons of Bishop Henry C. Brooks. Compiled and edited by L. Frances Hill-Watkins. [Wash. ?] 1950. 207 p. On the life of Bishop Brooks (born 1896) in Washington since 1912 as a laborer and a minister of Negro churches of an unnamed denomination; with texts of his "sermons and teachings" (p. 39-206). [6038

JAMES HENRY TAYLOR. Woodrow Wilson in church: his membership in the congregation of the Central Presbyterian Church, Washington, D. C., 1913-1924. Charleston, S. C. [1952. 2], 44 p. facsims., views. [6039

BERNARD ALOYSIUS McKENNA. A song in stone to Mary. Phila.: Holy Angels Rectory [1953]. lxxxvi, 509 p. facsims., ports., views. Reminiscences of the project for the National Shrine of the Immaculate Conception, Washington, D. C., 1915-33. [6040

Sister ANNELLA LYNN. Interracial marriages in Washington, D. C., 1940-47. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1953. vii, 117 p. bibliog. (p. 114-17). (Catholic University of America. Studies in sociology, 37.) Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [6041

PAUL WILLIAM MUNDY. The Negro boy worker in Washington, D. C. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1951. [4], 30 p. notes. (Catholic University of America. Studies in sociology. Abstract series, 2.) Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. Based on a study of "job opportunities" and "the young Negro worker personally." 1945-50. [6042

WILLIAM CHAPMAN BRADBURY. Racial discrimination in the Federal service: a study in the sociology of administration [1947]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4557], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 518 leaves. notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:131-2. Apparently confined to discrimination against Negroes in Washington, D. C. [6043

D. H. GILLETTE. Reconstruction of the White House [1948-52]. Mil. engineer, 45:8-13 (Jan-Feb). views. [6044

VIRGINIA

RICHARD T. HOOBER. Financial history of colonial Virginia. Numismatist, 66:1138-52, 1266-82 (Nov-Dec). facsims. On currency and coinage, 1607-1781. [6045

DOROTHY S. EATON. A voyage of "ffisshinge and discovery." Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 10:181-4 (Aug). notes. On the commission issued by the Council of Virginia, 2 Apr. 1609, authorizing Samuel Argall and others to voyage to Virginia; with a copy of the document. [6046

DOROTHY ULRICH TROUBETZKOY. Bright tobacco: the story of Virginia's "bewitching vegetable" [1610-1952]. Va. and the Va. county, 7(3):9-12, 60-67 (Mar). port., views. [6047

ROBERT L. SCRIBNER. The code duello in Virginia: the rise and decline of a "way of death" [1619-1883]. Va. cavalcade, 3(2):28-31 (autumn). ports., views. [6048

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Long live the King! Va. cavalcade, 2(4):4-7 (spring). facsims., ports., col. view. On the celebration of "royal accessions and birthdays" in Virginia, 1625-1775. [6049

WILLIAM PAUL HILTON. The growth of public accountancy in the State of Virginia [from 1633] to December 1950. [Richmond:] Virginia Soc. of Public Accountants, Educational Fund, 1953. 30 p. facsims., ports. [6050

KENNETH SCOTT. Counterfeiting in colonial Virginia [1645-1796]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:3-33 (Jan). notes. [6051

W. STITT ROBINSON, JR. The legal status of the Indian in colonial Virginia [1646-1776]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:249-59 (Jul). notes. [6052

WILLIAM ARMSTRONG CROZIER, comp. Early Virginia marriages. Baltimore: Southern Book Co., 1953. 136 p. 1st ed. 1907 (Virginia county records, v. 4). Compilation of "marriage bonds or intentions," filed with clerks of 15 counties, 1660-1849. [6053

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. They even had convertibles. Va. cavalcade, 3(1):28-33 (summer). views (part col.). On "pleasure carriages" (coaches, chaises, gigs, phaetons, chariots, etc.) in Virginia, 1676-1790. [6054

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. President Thomas Lee [1690-1750] of Virginia. Va. cavalcade, 3(1):12-19 (summer). facsims., ports. (part col.), views (part col.). On his career in Virginia politics, his life as a planter, his interest in the Ohio Company, and his mansion, Stratford Hall, built 1729. [6055

MARLEINE READER HARRIS. Slatback chairs of Virginia [1700 ff.]. Antiques jour., 8(4):12-13 (Apr). views. [6056

OSCAR LANE SHEWMAKE. The Honorable George Wythe [1726-1806], teacher, lawyer, jurist, statesman. [n. p., 1950.] 48 p. port. bibliog. (p. 45-8). On his practice of law in Virginia, his teaching of law in William and Mary College (1779-89), his service in the Constitutional Convention of 1787, his judicial service in Virginia, and his personal appearance and habits. [6057

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. The dogwood: official flower of the Old Dominion [1731-1918]. Va. cavalcade, 2(4): 32-5 (spring). facsim., views (1 col.). [6058

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. John Peel in Virginia. Va. cavalcade, 3(2):22-7 (autumn). views (part col.). On foxhunting in Virginia since 1742, especially as revived since 1889. [6059

JULIAN ARONSON. The impulse of equality in Jefferson's Virginia [1743-1826]. Social studies, 44:123-8 (Apr). [6060

DOROTHY ULRICH TROUBETZKOY. Virginia paper industry [1744-1953]. Va. and the Va. county, 7(7):24-8, 40-43 (Jul). facsim., views. [6061

RICHARD J. VAN NESS. An investigation of the development of radicalism in the legislature of colonial Virginia with emphasis on the period of Revolutionary growth, 1765-1776. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 168-71. [6062

MIDDLESEX COUNTY, Va. Imprisonment of Baptist preachers for the crime of preaching the Gospel. Quar. rev. (Bapt.). 13(1):17-19 (Jan-Mar). Four documents, 1771. [6063

ROBERT L. SCRIBNER. Nemesis at Gwynn's Island. Va. cavalcade, 2(4): 41-7 (spring). map, ports. (1 col.), views (1 col.). On activities of John

Murray, 4th Earl of Dunmore, last royal Governor of Virginia, 1775-76. [6064

EUFROSINA DVOICHENKO-MARKOV. A Russian traveler to eighteenth-century America. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 97:350-55 (Sep). notes. On the travels of Theodore Karjavin in Virginia, 1777-80. [6065

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Two Lees, Revolutionary suffragists. Va. cavalcade, 3(2):18-21 (autumn). facsim., ports., view. On the advocacy of women's right to vote by Richard Henry Lee and his sister, Hannah (Lee) Corbin, 1778. [6066

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. The Virginia Supreme Court of Appeals [1779-1953]. Va. and the Va. county. 7(7):7-9, 48-9 (Jul). ports., views. [6067

W. A. LOW. Merchant and planter relations in post-Revolutionary Virginia, 1783-1789. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:308-18 (Jul). notes. [6068

HARRY AMMON. The formation of the Republican Party in Virginia, 1789-1796. Jour. South. hist., 19:283-310 (Aug). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Virginia. [6069

GEORGE McCLAREN BRYDON. The wealth of the clergy of Virginia in 1791. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 22:91-8 (Mar). notes. Includes a table of ministers of Episcopal parishes showing land and slaves owned by each. [6070

HARVARD LAW REVIEW. Judge Spencer Roane [1762-1822] of Virginia: champion of States' rights--foe of John Marshall. Harv. law rev., 66:1242-59 (May). notes. On his services as a judge in the Virginia Court of Appeals, 1794-1822. [6071

HARRY AMMON. The Richmond Junto, 1800-1824. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:395-418 (Oct). notes. On "the controlling organization of the Republican Party in Virginia." [6072

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. "In a constant struggle": how and why Virginians voted for Thomas Jefferson in 1800. Va. cavalcade, 2(4):8-15 (spring). facsims., col. map, ports. [6073

JAMES R. SHORT. "Who's Governor now?" Va. cavalcade, 3(3):42-3 (winter). On 5 successive Governors of Virginia serving between Dec. 1810 and Jan. 1812. [6074

RICHARD ELLSWORTH DAY. Rhapsody in black: the life story of John Jasper [1812-1901]. Phila.: Judson Press [1953]. 149 p. ports., views. On his early life in slavery in Fluvanna County, Va., his work as an African Baptist exhorter, and his ministry of the Sixth Mount Zion Baptist Church, Richmond (1867-98). [6075

THOMAS L. PHILLIPS. Charitable trusts for religious purposes in Virginia [1819-1952]. Va. law rev., 39: 121-32 (Jan). notes. [6076

Mrs. S. JAMES COLEMAN. Major-General James Lawson Kemper [1822-95]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(6):20-22 (Jun 1948). On his service in the C. S. Army and his career in Virginia politics. [6077

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. "The evening of their glory." Va. cavalcade, 3(1):20-27 (summer). ports. (1 double col.), views. On the participation of James Madison, John Marshall, and James Monroe in the Virginia Constitutional Convention of 1829-30. [6078

HUGH BLAIR GRIGSBY. Sketches of members of the Constitutional Convention of 1829-1830. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:319-32 (Jul). Characterizations by a colleague. [6079

WILLIAM W. SWEENEY. Crops--personalty or realty in Virginia [1829-1953]? Va. law rev., 39:1115-27 (Dec). notes. [6080

JAMES R. SHORT. Virginia repudiates her native sons. Va. cavalcade, 3(1): 10-11 (summer). facsims., port. On 4 natives of Virginia repudiated by that State in their campaigns for the Presidency, 1832-52: Clay, Harrison, Taylor, and Scott. [6081

EMMETT B. FIELDS. The agricultural population of Virginia, 1850-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6464], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [311] leaves. Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1170-71. [6082

ROBERT L. SCRIBNER. "In ole Virginia." Va. cavalcade, 3(1):4-9 (summer). facsims., port., views. On the life of Thomas Nelson Page (1853-1922) in Virginia, and his fiction and other writings about the State, 1881 ff. [6083

LAUNCELOT MINOR BLACKFORD, ed. The great John B. Minor and his cousin Mary face the war: correspondence between the professor of law and the Lynchburg Blackfords, 1860-1864.

Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:439-49 (Oct). [6084

ROBERT L. SCRIBNER. Submission, coercion, or secession? Va. cavalcade, 3(2):43-7 (autumn). facsim., ports. On the Virginia vote for secession, 1861. [6085

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. From bullets to ballots: Confederate veterans in postwar Virginia politics [1865 ff.]. Va. cavalcade, 3(3):12-16 (winter). ports., views. [6086

VIRGINIA LAW REVIEW. Corroboration in Virginia under Section 8-286. Va. law rev., 39:395-404 (Apr). notes. On "the exclusion of the testimony of the survivor of a transaction with a decedent, when offered against the latter's estate," 1877-1950. Signed: N. E. B. [6087

LAURA E. ARMITAGE. Richmond and Alleghany Railroad [Richmond to Clifton Forge, Va., 1878-90]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 88:59-68 (May). tables, views. [6088

VIRGINIA. Advisory Council on the Virginia Economy. Labor resources and labor income in Virginia. [Richmond:] Division of Planning and Economic Development, Virginia Dept. of Conservation and Development, 1953. 3 v. v, 100; [2], i, 42 p.; 23 leaves. On the quality and quantity of the labor force, the nature of its employment, and its relative and absolute income, 1880-1953. [6089

DAVE CANNING. Cattle raising is big business: the story of the growth and development of black Angus [Virginia, 1890-1953]. Va. and the Va. County, 7(10):8-9, 28, 30-32 (Oct). ports., views. [6090

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Hats our mothers wore. Va. cavalcade, 2(4):16-19 (spring). views. On "gems of early twentieth century millinery" in Virginia, 1900-1920. [6091

CHARLES C. JUSTICE. The American Institute of Architects and the Virginia chapter [1914-53]. Va. and the Va. county, 7(10):8, 10, 64, 66-70 (Oct). port. [6092

F. RICHARDS FORD III. Taxation of machinery and tools used in a manufacturing or mining business: an analysis [Virginia, 1919-52]. Va. law rev., 39:249-73 (Feb). notes. [6093

VIRGINIA STATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. The Bank of Virginia's thirty years [1922-52]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(7):15-18 (Jul 1952). diagr., ports., views. [6094

ELIZABETH H. SMITH. The leaders of Garden Week in Virginia. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(4):41-3 (Apr 1952). ports. On historic Garden Week, sponsored by the Garden Club of Virginia, 1929-52. [6095

WILLIAM S. LACY, JR. Scott, Horner, & Mason's twenty years. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(5):17-18 (May 1952). ports., views. On an investment firm with headquarters in Lynchburg and several branches, 1932-52. [6096

MAYNARD CALVIN CONNER. The milk market control law in Virginia [1934-51]. Blacksburg: Agricultural Experiment Station, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1951. 49 p. diagrs., maps. (Virginia. Agricultural Experiment Station, Blacksburg. Bulletin 444.) [6097

VIRGINIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Population and Economic Research. Trends and prospects of unemployment compensation in Virginia [1936-52]. Charlottesville, 1953. xi, 185 p. diagrs., tables. Prepared, in collaboration with the Division of Actuarial and Financial Services, Bureau of Employment Security, U. S. Dept. of Labor, for the Virginia Unemployment Compensation Commission. [6098

THOMAS SENIOR BERRY. Low-rent housing program in Virginia [1938-52]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(6):13-14, 36 (Jul 1952). view. [6099

LORIN ANDREW THOMPSON. Retail sales patterns for selected areas of Virginia, 1939-1948. Charlottesville: Bureau of Population and Economic Research, Univ. of Virginia, 1953. iv, 47 p. diagrs., tables. [6100

LESLIE B. DAVENPORT. Agricultural depredation by the black bear in Virginia [1941-50]. Jour. wildlife management, 17:331-40 (Jul). map, table, views. [6101

Eastern Virginia

ANTIQUES. [The antiques of Colonial Williamsburg.] Antiques, 63:208-74 (Mar). map, ports., views (part col.). "Williamsburg, the colonial capital," by Thomas Jefferson Wertenbaker, and unsigned accounts of furniture, ceramics and glass, metals, lighting, textiles, paintings, and prints. [6102

CARL F. MILLER. Additional information on the Indian pottery from Pissaseck (Leedstown), Westmoreland County, Virginia. Wash. Acad. Science, Jour., 43:273-9 (Sep). diagrs., view. bibliog. [6103

RAYMOND LEECH TAYLOR. Plants of colonial days: a guide to one hundred & sixty flowers, shrubs, and trees in the gardens of Colonial Williamsburg. Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg, 1952. [4], 107 p. views. Description of plants believed to be identical with those grown in colonial Virginia; with an account of the methods by which their genuineness is established, and a list of "certain early plantsmen" (p. 5-9) whose writings have proved useful for this purpose. [6104

CLIFFORD MERLE LEWIS & ALBERT JOSEPH LOOMIE, eds. The Spanish Jesuit Mission in Virginia, 1570-1572. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Virginia Historical Soc., 1953. xviii, 294 p. maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 281-7). Documents in Latin or Spanish, with English translation (p. 85-227), with extensive introduction and notes. [6105

HERBERT A. CLAIBORNE. The economy that produced the colonial tidewater mansions in Virginia. Walpole Soc. notebook, 1950, p. 64-9. [6106

RICHARD J. GONDER. Hampton Roads ... port of three cities [1607-1953]. Ships and the sea, 3(1): 10-16 (Jun). map, views. [6107

Mrs. WILLIAM PALMER JERVEY. Some Powhatan County lore [1607 ff.]. Huguenot, 15:96-9. [6108

LEAGUE OF VIRGINIA COUNTIES. [Virginia's Eastern Shore.] Va. and the Va. county, 7(2):3-19, 23-5, 28-74 (Feb). maps, ports., views. On Accomack and Northumberland Counties since 1607. By various contributors. Includes articles on education, extension services, and public welfare in each county. [6109

GEORGE B. RAUP. Captain John Smith, adventurer extraordinary. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:186-92 (Apr). notes. On the personality exhibited by his activities in and writings about Virginia, 1607 ff. [6110

WILLIAM HARRY SEILER. The Anglican parish in tidewater Virginia, 1607-1776. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:643-50. [6111

KATHERINE SNYDER SHANDS. Fairfax County before the American Revolution [1608-1775]. Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk., 2:3-17. [6112

JOHN WILLIAM TISDALE. The story of the Occoneechees. Richmond: Dietz Press [1953]. ix, 81 p. views. On an Indian tribe on an Island in the Roanoke River at the site of Clarksville, Va., known to Europeans as early as 1609 and dispersed after a battle in 1676. [6113

JOHN D. LONG. Robert, George, and John Parker of Accomac and Northampton Counties, Virginia, and their English connection. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:68-79 (Jan). fold. geneal. chart. notes. Documents, 1612-95, indicating that the three were sons of George Parker (died 1638/39) of Southampton County, England. [6114

DOROTHY HILLSMAN ROBBINS. History and growth of Isle of Wight County [1619-1952]. Va. and the Va. county, 7(6):11-13, 26 (Jun). ports., views. [6115

JAMES R. SHORT. Exit Powhatan; enter Opechancanough. Va. cavalcade, 3(2):14-17 (autum). views (1 col.). On the aggressions of the latter, as chief of the Powhatan Confederacy, against the settlers of Virginia, 1622-46. [6116

JOHN E. MONOHAN. Cavaliers of the Northern Neck in the seventeenth century [1642-60]. North. Neck of Va. hist. mag., 3:198-212 (Dec). Effort to ascertain the proportion of Royalists in the population. [6117

EDWARD AVERY WYATT. Dinwiddie County--Petersburg: partners in progress [1643-1953]. Va. and the Va. county, 7(7):13, 36-7 (Jul). [6118

RAYMOND G. PERKINSON. Petersburg: a blend of old and new [1646-1953]. Commonwealth (Va.), 20(12): 62-4, 66, 99-102 (Dec). [6119

LILLIAN ANDERSON HATTON METCALFE & EDNA SNOW HUDNALL. History of Northumberland County [1648-1860]. North. Neck hist. mag., 1:6-18 (Dec 1951). diagr. [6120

WILLIAM WARD SEWARD, JR. Surry County: a rich land with an old history [1652-1952]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(10):15-17, 36 (Oct 1952). views. [6121

JAMES WHARTON. Corotoman, home of the Carters. Kilmarnock, Va.: Rappahannock Record, 1948. [4], 15

p. On a house in Lancaster County (on the site of Weems), built by Robert Carter (1652?) and demolished after 1840. [6122

EVA EUBANK WILKERSON, comp. Index to marriages of old Rappahannock and Essex Counties, 1655-1900. Richmond: Whittet & Shepperson, 1953 [c1952]. 256 p. maps. Names arranged in a single alphabet. [6123

SAMUEL M. BEMISS. "The fruits of his labor." Va. cavalcade, 3(1): 39-42 (summer). ports., views. On the methods of Robert Carter (1662-1732) in managing his plantations and in securing grants of public land. [6124

JAMES L. BUGG, JR. The French Huguenot frontier settlement of Manakin Town. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:359-94 (Oct). notes. On a settlement in Powhatan County founded in 1700 and completely deserted by ca. 1750. [6125

ROBERT L. SCRIBNER. Manakintowne in Virginia. Va. cavalcade, 3(3):37-41 (winter). facsim., ports., views. On the settlement of Huguenots on the James River, 1700-1750, and the organization of the Huguenot Society of the Founders of Manakin in the colony of Virginia, 1922. [6126

LUCY BROWN BEALE. Colonel George Eskridge [fl. 1702-35]. North. Neck of Va. hist. mag., 3:233-6 (Dec). On his life in Westmoreland County. [6127

MALCOLM HART HARRIS. King William [County] celebrates its 250th year [1702-1952]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(4):46-8 (Apr 1952). [6128

ROBERT E. BLACK. The restoration of St. Peter's [Protestant Episcopal Church] in New Kent [County, Va., built 1703]. Commonwealth (Va.), 20(8):20-21, 37 (Aug). ports., views. [6129

W. TWYMAN WILLIAMS. Suzanne Rochet: "the Little Knight cap." Huguenot, 15:81-6. On Suzanne (Rochet) Michaux (born 1667), her husband, Abraham Michaux, their early life in France and Holland, their settlement at Manakintown, Va., in 1705, and their 13 children. [6130

W. TWYMAN WILLIAMS. The vestry book [1707-50] and the baptismal register [1721-54] of King William Parish. Huguenot, 15:73-5. Describes records written in French at Manakintown, Va. [6131

ROBERT O. NORRIS, JR. Mary Ball Washington [1708-89] and her family. North. Neck of Va. hist. mag., 3:190-97 (Dec). notes. [6132

AUGUSTA (DILLMAN) THOMAS. Mary Ball--the mother of Washington. Picket post, 39:4-9, 11 (Jan). port. On Mary (Ball) Washington (1708-89) and her life in England and Virginia. [6133

LEAGUE OF VIRGINIA COUNTIES. [Danville, Va., 1728-1953.] Va. and the Va. county, 7(11):6-7, 14-54 (Nov). ports., views. [6134

AUGUSTA BRIDGLAND (MIDDLETON) FOTHERGILL, comp. Marriage records of Brunswick County, Virginia, 1730-1852. [Richmond? 1953. 4], 137, 52 p. Mainly copied from loose marriage bonds, 1752-1852; with a few additions from other sources. [6135

FRANCIS W. HAYES, JR. Colonial churches in Fairfax County, Virginia [1732-76]. Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk., 2:18-22. [6136

EDWARD F. HOWREY. Foxhunting in Fairfax County [1739-1953]. Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk., 2:28-34. [6137

THREE historic documents of the Washington family, Fredericksburg, Virginia. [Fredericksburg: Rotary Club, 1953. 15[p. Facsimiles and printed texts. Contents.--Foreword, by C. H. Quenzel.--The order appointing Augustine Washington trustee of Fredericksburg [6 Aug. 1742].--The address of General George Washington [Fredericksburg, Feb. 1784].--The will of Mary [Ball] Washington [20 May 1788]. [6138

CHRISTINE K. SIMMONS. Public building, circa 1748. North. Neck of Va. hist. mag., 3:237-8 (Dec). On the County Clerk's office, Warsaw, Va., built 1748-49. [6139

CATHERINE LINDSAY KNORR. Marriage bonds and ministers' returns of Brunswick County, Virginia, 1750-1810. [Pine Bluff, Ark.] 1953. [8], 138 p. map. [6140

LEAGUE OF VIRGINIA COUNTIES. [Pittsylvania County since ca. 1750.] Va. and the Virginia county, 7(3):7-8, 16-17, 20-29, 32-50, 58, 67-70 (Mar). ports., views. Articles by various contributors, on Chatham, Gretna, and Glenwood, Hargrave Military Academy, schools, and other subjects. [6141

ELIZABETH WRIGHT WEDDELL. Bicentennial of Wilton. Commonwealth (Va.), 20(4):42-3, 50 (Apr). views. On "an ancestral home of the Randolphs," near Richmond, 1753-1953. [6142

JOHN COOK WYLLIE. Thomas Jefferson's prayer book. [Charlottesville: Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, 1952. 20]. p. facsims. On Jefferson's copy of The book of common prayer (Oxford, 1752), containing the signature of his father, Peter Jefferson, 1753; with reproductions of pages containing genealogical and other annotations in Thomas Jefferson's hand. [6143

GEORGE HARRISON SANFORD KING, ed. [Copies of extant wills from counties whose records have been destroyed.] Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:472-80 (Oct). notes. This installment: The will of Abraham Estes of Caroline County, Virginia, dated 10 Aug. 1757; with documents of litigation till 1799. [6144

CHARLES WILLIAM LEWIS, JR. St. Paul's Church [Episcopal], King George County [1766-1953]. North. Neck of Va. hist. mag., 3:213-20 (Dec). [6145

SARAH P. STETSON. John Mercer's notes on plants. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:34-44 (Jan). facsim. notes. Comment on a list made by a Stafford County lawyer, 1766; with text of the list (p. 44). [6146

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. The Public Hospital for Disordered Minds. Va. cavalcade, 3(1):34-8 (summer). facsim., ports., views (part col.). On the institution now known as the Eastern State Hospital, Williamsburg, "the first sanatorium established exclusively for the care of the mentally ill in the New World," founded in 1770. [6147

FRANCIS COLEMAN ROSENBERGER. An old fortress of the Lord. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(4):30-31 (Apr 1952). views. On the Presbyterian Meeting House, Alexandria, erected 1774. [6148

R.C. BEALE. Sketch of Hampden-Sydney College and of the Huguenot influence on the institution [1775 ff.]. Huguenot, 15:100-103. [6149

ARTHUR T. VANDERBILT. An example to emulate. South Atl. quar., 52:5-19 (Jan). On the society of Phi Beta Kappa at the College of William and Mary, 1776-81. [6150

DOUGLASS SOUTHALL FREEMAN. Washington's birthday in 1779. Picket post, 39:12, 29 (Jan). On a disorderly celebration at Williamsburg. [6151

IVA HARDIN, comp. Culpeper County, Virginia, marriages [1782-1879]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:355-9 (Oct). [6152

J.H. POWELL. George Washington and the jack ass. South Atl. quar., 52:238-52 (Apr). On his efforts to breed mules at Mount Vernon, 1784-98. [6153

WILLIAM EWART STOKES, JR., ed. Mr. Jefferson comes home. Edited by William E. Stokes, Jr. Mag. Albemarle Co. hist., 12:46-8. "The address of the citizens of the County of Albemarle to the Honourable Thomas Jefferson Esqr." and Jefferson's reply, both here printed without date but presumably delivered in 1789. [6154

WILLIAM MOSELEY BROWN. George Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M. [Howardsville, Va., 1791-1950]: second lodge in Virginia named for George Washington. Staunton, Va.: McClure Print. Co., 1950. 125 p. views. [6155

DAVID STUART. Dr. David Stuart's report to President Washington on agricultural conditions in northern Virginia. Edited by Gertrude R.B. Richards. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:283-92 (Jul). notes. Dated Hope Park, Fairfax, 18 Nov. 1791. [6156

JAMES NAPIER. Some book sales in Dumfries, Virginia, 1794-1796. Wm. and Mary quar., 10:441-5 (Jul). notes. Information from letters of Timothy Brundige, bookseller and postmaster, to Mathew Carey. [6157

JEREMIAH SATTYWHITE & ST. GEORGE TUCKER. An eighteenth century painting specification. [Edited by Carl Emil Peterson.] Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(4): 34-5 (Dec 1952). Memorandum of an agreement as to the painting of Tucker's house at Williamsburg, 30 Aug. 1798. [6158

CARROL HUNTER QUENZEL. Samuel Snowden [1776-1831], a founding father of printing in Alexandria. Charlottesville: Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, 1952. 29 leaves. notes (p. 25-9). On his editorship of 3 Alexandria newspapers, 1800-1831. [6159

ALEXANDRIA, Va. FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH. Thine is the power: the

story of the First Baptist Church, Alexandria, Virginia, 1803-1953. [Alexandria, 1953. 35] p. ports., views. [6160

JOSEPHINE MAIZE. At Woodlawn Plantation. D.A.R. mag., 87:1153-4 (Oct). On a collection of stuffed birds assembled by Lorenzo Lewis (born 1803). [6161

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Mary Custis Lee's "Arlington." Va. cavalcade, 3(3): 17-23 (winter). plan, ports. (1 col.), views (part col.). On Mary Anne Randolph (Custis) Lee (1808-73). [6162

CHRISTOPH DANIEL EBELING. Albemarle in 1815. ... [Edited] by John Lancaster Riordan. Mag. Albemarle Co. hist., 12:39-45. notes. From the author's Erdbeschreibung und Geschichte von America (Hamburg, 1793-1816). [6163

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. Guns, silkworms, and pigs. Va. cavalcade, 3(2): 32-7 (autumn). map, port., views (part col.). On Bellona Arsenal and Bellona Foundry, Chesterfield County, Va., 1815-1953. [6164

JAMES R. SHORT. "A structure of stone elegance.: Va. cavalcade, 3(3): 4-6 (winter). facsim., views. On the stone bridge across Falling Creek, between Richmond and Petersburg, built in 1823. [6165

WILLIAM ALEXANDER MABRY. Randolph-Macon: a liberal arts college [Ashland, Va., 1830-1951]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(1):9-11, 32 (Jan 1952). views. [6166

ROBERT L. SCRIBNER. "In memory of Frank Padget." Va. cavalcade, 3(3):7-11 (winter). views. On a monument commemorating a Negro slave drowned in the James River while trying to rescue persons caught by a flood, 1854. [6167

LUCY W. BAXTER. Through the Union lines into the Confederacy. S.C. hist. mag., 54:135-40 (Jul). Undated reminiscences of a journey from Washington to Richmond, 1862. [6168

RICHARD LEE MORTON. "Contrabands" and Quakers in the Virginia Peninsula, 1862-1869. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:419-29 (Oct). notes. On "displaced freedmen" and their Quaker teachers in the peninsula between the York and the James, and the work of the Friends' Association of Philadelphia and Its Vicinity for the Relief of Colored Freedmen. [6169

JOSEPH C. VANCE. Freedmen's schools in Albemarle County during Reconstruction [1865-70]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:430-38 (Oct). notes. [6170

EDWARD HUTSON TITMUS. Looking through the lens. Petersburg, Va., 1953. 79 p. ports. On the author's activities in Petersburg since his birth in 1877, including his work as a retail jeweler, a watchmaker, and a manufacturer of ophthalmic lenses. [6171

PARKE SHEPHERD ROUSE, JR. The busy port of Newport News [1881-1952]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(6):45-7, 55 (Jun 1952). views. [6172

GERARD TETLEY. Composer Frederick Delius spent a formative year in Danville [1885-86]. Va. and the Va. County, 7(8):17-18, 36 (Aug). ports., views. [6173

EDWARD M. DONOHUE. From horse cars to busses in Charlottesville, 1887-1935. Mag. Albemarle Co. hist., 12:1-10. views. notes. [6174

ROBERT T. NELSON. Fort Hunt, Virginia: an historical sketch [1892-1948. Wash.: National Capital Parks, 1948?] 11 leaves. On an area formerly part of Mount Vernon. [6175

JAMES WHARTON. J[ames] B[owen] Baylor and the Virginia Oyster Survey [1893]. Commonwealth (Va.), 20(10): 18-19, 28 (Oct). map, port. [6176

WILLIAM MOSELEY BROWN. From these beginnings: the life story of Remmie Le Roy Arnold [born 1894]. Staunton, Va.: McClure Print. Co., 1953. xiii, [5], 634 p. facsims., ports., views. On his life in Petersburg, Va., as a manufacturer of pens, a farmer, a political and civic leader, and a Mason. [6177

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. Three-horse team. Va. cavalcade, 3(2):8-9 (autumn). views. On such a team used by the Johns Brothers with a two-tongued wagon to draw coal, Norfolk, 1915. [6178

RAYMOND G. PERKINSON. Hopewell: boom town to solid city [Prince George County, Va., 1915-52]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(9):22-6 (Sep 1952). views. [6179

GUS ROBBINS. Hopewell, one of the nation's outstanding small industrial cities [1915-53]. Va. and the Va. county, 7(8):9-10, 28-31 (Aug). views. [6180

VIRGINIA. Dept. of Conservation and Development. Division of Water Resources. Surface water supply of Virginia: Chowan and Roanoke River Basins, 1942-1950. Prepared cooperatively by the Geological Survey of the U.S. Department of the Interior. Charlottesville, 1953. vi, 333 p. tables, views. (Its Bulletin 14.) [6181

Richmond

ERNEST TRICE THOMPSON. Union Theological Seminary [Richmond, 1812-1951]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(2):15-18 (Feb 1952). views. [6182

JAMES BRANCH CABELL. Relative to my grandmother. Ga. rev., 6:260-66 (fall). On Martha Louise (Patteson) Branch, of Richmond, Va. (1831-1908), as remembered by the author. [6183

MATTHEWS A. GRIFFITH. Three generations of the House of Sauer. Commonwealth (Va.), 20(12):58-61, 136 (Dec). cartoon, ports., views. On the C.F. Sauer Company, manufacturer of flavoring extracts, Richmond, 1887-1953. [6184

Western Virginia

SAMUEL V. MOORE. Early explorers of the Shenandoah Valley. III. Cadwallader Jones. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 19:102-6 (Oct-Dec 1950). map. On an essay and a map by him, 1699, proposing explorations westward from Virginia, and showing knowledge of the Blue Ridge, explored by him between 1677 and 1686. [6185

SHENANDOAH COUNTY, Va. Marriage bonds, Shenandoah County, Va, [1772-93]. Copied from records in the County Clerk's Office at Woodstock, Va. By Audrey Kibler. D.A.R. mag., 87:47-55 (Jan). [6186

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Southwest Virginia's railroad. Va. cavalcade, 2(4):20-28 (spring). facsims., port., views (part col.). On the Virginia & Tennessee Railroad (Lynchburg to Bristol), 1848-67. [6187

LEIGH HAWKINS. The centennial of the Big Lick train. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(2):37-9, 79-81 (Dec). views. On the arrival of the Virginia and Tennessee Railroad (now the Norfolk and Western Railroad) at Big Lick (now Roanoke), 1952. [6188

JAMES G. LEYBURN. Lee and the future. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(1):16-18 (Jan 1948). port. On his services to Washington and Lee College, 1865-70. [6189

RICHARD E. VIAR. Woodrow Wilson at the University of Virginia [1879-80]. Mag. Albemarle Co. hist., 12:11-23. notes. [6190

BARTON W. MORRIS, JR. The Roanoke newspapers. Commonwealth (Va.), 20(6):41-4 (Jun). ports. On the Roanoke times and the Roanoke world-news, 1886-1953. [6191

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. Buena Vista's boom of 1889. Commonwealth (Va.), 20(7):22-3, 36 (Jul). view. [6192

H. REID. Whistle in the Valley. Trains & travel, 13(10):26-31 (Aug). views. On the Interstate Railroad, southwest Virginia, 1896-1953. [6193

HAROLD H. LEICH. Ski tracks in the Shenandoah National Park. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 18:2-5 (Jan 1949). Reminiscences, 1936-48. [6194

A.S. BARKSDALE, JR. New industries in the New River Valley [1939-52]. Commonwealth (Va.), 19(5):9-12, 42, 44 (May 1952). map, views. [6195

VIRGINIA. Dept. of Conservation and Development. Division of Water Resources. Surface water supply of Virginia: New, Big Sandy, and Tennessee River Basins, 1942-1950. Prepared cooperatively by the Geological Survey of the U.S. Department of the Interior. Charlottesville, 1953. vi, 296 p. tables, views. (Its Bulletin 15.) [6196

WILLAMAY TOLAND DEAN [and others]. Growth trends of children in southwest Virginia [1944-47]. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 29:1109-12 (Nov). diagrs., tables. notes. [6197

NORTH CAROLINA

CHICK-A-LIEL-LIH'(a legend of the Cherokees). [Reported] by Marshall W. Bell. South. folklore quar., 17:255-8 (Dec). Tradition collected by Bell (1865-1944) in Cherokee County, N.C. [6198

BARTLETT JERE WHITING, comp. Lowland Scots and Celtic proverbs in North Carolina. Jour. Celtic studies, 1:116-27 (Nov 1949). notes. [6199

CHARLES D. HOWELL & DONALD C. DEARBORN. The excavation of an Indian village on the Yadkin River near Trading Ford. South. Ind. studies, 5:3-20 (Oct). diagr., map, views.

On an area believed to have been occupied within the period 1300-1500. [6200

DAVID STICK. Graveyard of the Atlantic: shipwrecks of the North Carolina coast [1526-1945]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1952]. ix, [3], 276 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 259-64). [6201

RICHARD HAKLUYT, ed. Explorations, descriptions, and attempted settlements of Carolina, 1584-1590. Edited by David Leroy Corbitt. ... Revised edition. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1953. vi, 154 p. ports., views. notes. Ten contemporary documents from Hakluyt's The principal navigations and 2 from other sources. [6202

NORTH CAROLINA. Dept. of Conservation and Development. Conservation and development in North Carolina. ... Compiled with an introduction by C[harles] Sylvester Green. [Raleigh? 1953?] 2 v. iii, [2], 184; v, 186-372 leaves. Papers delivered at the Conservation Congress, Raleigh, Nov. 1952, dealing with parks, mineral resources, forestry, water resources, wildlife, commercial fisheries, commerce and industry, tourist business, agriculture, and "human resources," 1585-1952, mainly as responsibilities of State agencies. [6203

JEROME B. FLORA. An historical sketch of ancient Pasquotank County, North Carolina, 1586?-1793. [Elizabeth City, 1950. 2], 14 leaves. [6204

LOU ROGERS. Tar Heel women. Raleigh, N. C.: Warren Pub. Co. [1949]. xiv, [2], 284 p. ports. bibliogs. Biographical sketches of 39 North Carolina women, 1587, 1722-1947. [6205

JOHN ALEXANDER OATES. The story of Fayetteville and the upper Cape Fear [since 1663. Fayetteville? N. C., 1950.] xxxii, 868 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 286-8). Includes "Counties in the Cape Fear country" (p. 587-694) and biographical sketches (p. 819-67); with various contributions by authors other than Oates. [6206

FREDERICK R. TAYLOR. There were giants in those days: the evolution of medicine in North Carolina [since 1671]. N. C. med. jour., 13: 479-85 (Sep 1952). notes. [6207

HANS GUSTAV KELLER. Christoph von Graffenried und die Gründung von Neu-Bern in Nord-Carolina [1710-13]. Bern: Buchdr. Feuz, 1953. 42 p. notes. On the establishment of Swiss settlers at New Bern. [6208

ARTHUR L. COOKE, ed. British newspaper accounts of Blackbeard's death. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61: 304-7 (Jul). notes. Three reports of the killing of Edward Teach and other pirates in Ocracoke Inlet, N. C., by forces from Virginia, 1711. [6209

JAMES HOWARD BREWER. Legislation designed to control slavery in Wilmington and Fayetteville [1729-1860]. N. C. hist. rev., 30:155-66 (Apr). notes. [6210

HUGH TALMAGE LEFLER & PAUL WOODFORD WAGER, eds. Orange County, 1752-1952. Chapel Hill, 1953. x, 389 p. maps, ports., views. Topical chapters by George P. Vuchan, Douglas L. Rights, Edgar W. Knight, J. G. de R. Hamilton, Fletcher M. Green, Elmer L. Puryear, Hugh F. Rankin, L. J. Phipps, Wallace E. Caldwell, and others; and "Dictionary of Orange County biography," by William S. Powell (p. 322-40). Deals at length with Chapel Hill and the University of North Carolina. [6211

JAMES S. BRAWLEY. The Rowan story, 1753-1953: a narrative history of Rowan County, North Carolina. Salisbury: Rowan Print. Co., 1953. [12], 402 p. facsims., maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 382-8). Includes Salisbury. [6212

WILLIAM STEVENS POWELL. St. Luke's Episcopal Church, 1753-1953. Salisbury, N. C.: St. Luke's Episcopal Church, 1953. vii, [1], 76 p. ports., views. [6213

FRANK NASH. Hillsboro: colonial and Revolutionary [1754-83. Second edition.] Chapel Hill, N. C.: Orange Printshop, 1953. xii, [4], 96 p. 1st ed. 1903, here reprinted with a biographical sketch of the author (1855-1932) by John J. Parker, and an index. [6214

ROBERT DIGGS WIMBERLY CONNOR, comp. A documentary history of the University of North Carolina, 1776-1799. ... Edited with a preface by Louis R. Wilson ... and Hugh T. Lefler. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1953. 2 v. xxiv, [2], 541; xxiii, 532 p. bibliog. (1:511-20; 2:503-13), notes. (The University of North Carolina sesquicentennial publications.) [6215

N. SPENCER MULLICAN. Mullikins and Mullicans of North Carolina: a

history of Lewis Mullikin [1757-1836] and his descendants, covering the period since his arrival in Rowan County, North Carolina, in 1781 from the western shore of Maryland. Winston-Salem [1953?] 218 p. mounted coat of arms, ports., views. Includes biographical sketches of many North Carolinians. [6216

P. J. WALLIS. A further note on Joseph Gales of Newark, Sheffield, and Raleigh. N. C. hist. rev., 30:561-3 (Oct). notes. On his journalistic activities in England, 1782-84. [6217

FRED H. WEAVER. The tradition of student life at Chapel Hill [1789-1953]. Carolina quar., 5(3):10-22 (May). [6218

BARCLAY JONES. Space, time, and Chapel Hill. Carolina quar., 6(1):7-14 (Dec). On the architecture of the University of North Carolina, 1793-1953. [6219

GEORGE WILLIAM McCOY. The First Presbyterian Church, Asheville, N. C., 1794-1951. Asheville: First Presbyterian Church, 1951. viii, 67 p. ports., views. [6220

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A. Presbyteries. Concord, N. C. Minutes of the Presbytery of Concord, 1795-1796. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 31:257-66 (Dec). [6221

HUGH HILL WOOTEN. A Fourth Creek farm [Iredell County, N. C.] from 1800 to 1830. N. C. hist. rev., 30:167-77 (Apr). facsims., tables. notes. [6222

BENNETT H. WALL. Ebenezer Pettigrew's efforts to control the marketing of his crops [tidewater North Carolina, 1811-47]. Agric. hist., 27:122-32 (Jul). notes. [6223

DANIEL MILES McFARLAND. North Carolina newspapers, editors, and journalistic politics, 1815-1835. N. C. hist. rev., 30:376-414 (Jul). port., views. [6224

FANNY MEMORY FARMER. Legal practice and ethics in North Carolina, 1820-1860. N. C. hist. rev., 30:329-53 (Jul). notes. [6225

HENRY SMITH STROUPE. The beginnings of religious journalism in North Carolina, 1823-1865. N. C. hist. rev., 30:1-22 (Jan). notes. Includes an alphabetical annotated list of newspapers and magazines. [6226

JESSE ANDERSON ASHBURN & FRANCIS PRESTON STONE. History of the Fisher's River Primitive Baptist Association from its organization in 1832 ... to 1953. [Elon College, N. C.: Primitive Baptist Pub. House, 1953.] 350 p. ports., tables. Reprints a history through 1904, by Ashburn, and continues it to the present. Consists largely of texts of proceedings of annual sessions. [6227

JAMES ELGAN HILLMAN. The story of teacher education and certification in North Carolina [since 1839, mainly since 1917. Raleigh? N. C.] 1953. 20 leaves. [6228

RUFFIN WIRT TOMLINSON. The journal of Ruffin Wirt Tomlinson, the University of North Carolina, 1841-1842. Edited by John L. Sanders. N. C. hist. rev., 30:86-114, 233-60 (Jan-Apr). map. notes. Diary of a senior. [6229

JOSEPH GRÉGOIRE DE ROULHAC HAMILTON. George Patterson [1828-1901]: North Carolinian by adoption. N. C. hist. rev., 30:191-9 (Apr). port. On his work as an Episcopalian priest in North Carolina, 1850-80. [6230

HENRY McGILBERT WAGSTAFF. Wiley Buck and other stories of the Concord community. ... with an editorial note by Louis R. Wilson. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1953]. vi, [2], 118 p. Sketches and reminiscences of Person County, N. C., 1850-1900. [6231

FRONTIS W. JOHNSTON. Zebulon Baird Vance [1830-94]: a personality sketch. N. C. hist. rev., 30:178-90 (Apr). port. notes. On his activities in North Carolina politics and his accomplishments as an orator, 1851-94. [6232

WILLIAM BASKERVILLE HAMILTON. Duke University and the schools: the first century. Duke University, The Duke University centennial conference on teacher training, ed. William Holman Cartwright and William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1953 [Historical papers of the Trinity College Historical Society, 30]), p. 3-17. On the relations between Duke University and the elementary and secondary schools of North Carolina, especially in training teachers, 1852-1952. [6233

CHARLES EDWARD MADDRY. History of the First Baptist Church of Hillsboro, North Carolina [1853-1953. n. p.] 1953. 31 p. ports. [6234

JAMES E. GINTHER. Harden E. Taliaferro [1818?-1875], a sketch. Mark Twain quar., 9(3):13-15, 20. On his anonymous Fisher's River (North Carolina) scenes and characters (1859) and other humorous writings. [6235

WILLIAM CUSHING DULA & A. C. SIMPSON. Durham and her people [1865-1951]. Durham, N. C.: Citizens Press, 1951. [8], 295, [5] p. ports., views. "Biographical and business sketches" (p. 60-295). [6236

KENNETH E. ST. CLAIR. Judicial machinery in North Carolina in 1865. N. C. hist. rev., 30:415-39 (Jul). port. notes. [6237

CORNELIA (PHILLIPS) SPENCER. Selected papers of Cornelia Phillips Spencer. Edited with an introduction by Louis R. Wilson. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1953]. vii, 753 p. Letters, diaries, and publications (many in newspapers) relating to the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, "books, reading, and libraries," "manners and customs," "North Carolina attitudes and background," education, religion, and a variety of other subjects, 1865-95. [6238

LEILA PORTER ROBBINS. Andrew J. Howell [1869-1947]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(2):20-21 (Feb 1948). On his life in Wilmington, N. C., and his efforts to establish Fort Fisher as a national monument. [6239

MARGARET NEWBOLD THORPE (later Mrs. SAMUEL WEBSTER STOKES). A "Yankee teacher" in North Carolina. N. C. hist. rev., 30: 564-82 (Oct). notes. Letters on the author's teaching of Negroes in Warrenton, N. C., 1869-71. [6240

ROBERT LEE DURHAM. Since I was born. Edited by Marshall William Fishwick. Richmond: Whittet & Shepperson, 1953. 217 p. map, ports. Selections from a manuscript autobiography of Durham (1870-1949), referring to his ancestors and early life in Cleveland County, N. C., traditions of the Civil War, his studies in Trinity College, his legal practice in Gaston County, and his activities as a Methodist layman. [6241

NORTH CAROLINA. Dept. of Conservation and Development. Division of Water Resources and Engineering. Hydrologic data on the Roanoke and Tar River basins, 1871-1945. Prepared in cooperation with U. S. Geological Survey and U. S. Weather Bureau. [Raleigh] 1952. [2], 132 p. diagrs., maps. [6242

BERNARD J. PFOHL. The Salem Band [1771-1953]. Winston-Salem, 1953. 85, [9] p. facsims., music, ports. (1 fold.), views. Includes the author's reminiscences since ca. 1872, and comments on Moravian church music. [6243

GILBERT THOMAS STEPHENSON. The North Carolina spendthrift trust statute [1872-1952]. N. C. law rev., 31:175-88 (Feb). notes. [6244

HARLEY E. JOLLEY. The labor movement in North Carolina, 1880-1922. N. C. hist. rev., 30:354-75 (Jul). notes. [6245

RACHEL ELIZABETH DIGGS WILKINSON. The determination of goals for alumni relations in the colleges for Negroes in North Carolina [since ca. 1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4539], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. 3, vi, 223 leaves. forms. bibliog. (leaves 170-201). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:66-7. [6246

MALCOLM HARRISON ROSS, comp. Court decisions involving trade unions in North Carolina [1901-53]: a bibliography. N. C. hist. rev., 30:467-82 (Oct). Annotated list of decisions. [6247

MARY T. (MARTIN) SLOOP. Miracle in the hills. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1953]. x, 232 p. ports., views. On the author's studies in Davidson College and the Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania, her marriage to Dr. Eustace Sloop, their medical practice at Plumtree, N. C., and their founding of a school at Crossnore, N. C., 1906-53. [6248

WILLIAM GUSTAVUS WAHLENBERG. A 37-year test of thinning Appalachian white pine [Biltmore Estate, near Asheville, 1916-53]. South. lumberman, 187(2345):180-83 (15 Dec). diagrs., views. [6249

GEORGE WILLIAM McCOY. Asheville and Thomas Wolf. N. C. hist. rev., 30:200-217 (Apr). notes. On the reception of his books in his native city, 1929-49, as recalled by an Asheville journalist. [6250

LOWELL DE WITT ASHBY. The cost of unemployment insurance in North Carolina: a study of long-range unemployment benefit financing and fund solvency [1938-51]. Chapel Hill, 1953. viii, 52 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [6251

O. HUNTER JONES. An analysis of maternal mortality in Charlotte and Mecklenburg County, 1938-1951. N.C. med. jour., 13:678-9 (Dec 1952). tables. [6252

WALTER ALLEN SPIVEY. Income payments to individuals in North Carolina counties, 1939 and 1947. Univ. N.C., Research in progress, 31:68-9. Abstract of thesis. [6253

WILLIE G. CAHOON. Commercial carp removal at Lake Mattamuskeet, North Carolina [1940-52]. Jour. wildlife management, 17:312-17 (Jul). [6254

O. HUNTER JONES. The trend in Cesarean section in recent years [Charlotte Memorial Hospital, 1940-52]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 66:747-66 (Oct). tables. [6255

ROBERT ALEXANDER ROSS. A review of 1,000 maternal deaths in a rural State [North Carolina, 1946-50]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 66:1113-20 (Nov). diagr., tables. [6256

SOUTH CAROLINA

G. LELAND SUMNER. Folklore of South Carolina, including central and Dutch Fork sections of the State, and much data on the early Quaker and Covenanter customs, etc. [n.p., 1950 2], 76, [2] p. [6257

BEAUFORT COUNTY, S.C. CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Beaufort County, South Carolina. [By Nathaniel Louis Willet. Fifth edition. Beaufort, 1953.] 35 p. maps, views. 1st ed. 1929. On historic sites and monuments, with some account of the history of the area since 1521. [6258

DALCHO HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA. A short history of the Diocese of South Carolina [1670-1953]. Charleston, 1953. [1], v, [1], 189, [12] leaves. bibliog. (leaf v), notes (leaves 190-91). (Its Publications, 2.) [6259

PAUL TRAPIER. Notices of ancestors and relatives, paternal and maternal. Huguenot Soc. S.C., Trans., 58:29-54. Reminiscences of the author (1806-72) and account of various South Carolina families since 1690. [6260

RICHARD MARION JELLISON. Paper currency in colonial South Carolina, 1703-1764. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5320], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. 300 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 288-300). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:545. [6261

AVERIL MACKENZIE-GRIEVE. The great accomplishment. London: Bles, 1953. xiii, 290 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 277-80), notes (p. 255 75). Includes an account of Eliza (Lucas) Pinckney (1723-93), of South Carolina (p. 111-51). [6262

ELMER DOUGLAS JOHNSON. A brief history of Cherokee County, South Carolina [since ca. 1730]. Gaffney, S.C.: Chamber of Commerce, 1952. [30] p. bibliog. (p. [30]). [6263

PAUL QUATTLEBAUM. The Presbyterian Church on the Waccamaw [Conway, S.C., 1734-1858]. S.C. hist. mag., 54:61-9 (Apr). notes. Includes a list of burials, 1815-1950. [6264

JOSEPH IOOR WARING. Early interest in pediatrics in South Carolina [1738-1825]. Pediatrics, 8:413-18 (Aug 1951). notes. [6265

SOUTH CAROLINA (Colony). Assembly. The journal of the Commons House of Assembly, May 18, 1741 - July 10, 1742. Edited by J. H. Easterby. Columbia: Historical Commission of South Carolina, 1953. x, [2], 620 p. facsim., map. (The colonial records of South Carolina.) Printed from the original manuscripts. Includes "Report of the Committee Appointed to Enquire into the Causes of the Dissappointment of Success in the Late Expedition against St. Augustine," read 1 Jul. 1741 (p. 78-247). [6266

DOUGLAS (SUMMERS) BROWN. A City without cobwebs: a history of Rock Hill, South Carolina. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1953. viii, 334 p. maps, ports., views. notes (p. 279-92). On Rock Hill and York County since 1749. [6267

CHARLES WOODMASON. A colonial topographical poem. [Edited by] Henning Cohen. Names, 1:252-8 (Dec). notes. "C. W. in Carolina to E. J. at Gosport," reprinted from the Gentleman's magazine of Jul. 1753, composed by a planter in South Carolina. [6268

LEAH TOWNSHEND. Discipline in early Baptist churches [South Carolina, 1759-1803]. S.C. hist. mag., 54:129-34 (Jul). [6269

CHARLES WOODMASON. The Carolina backcountry on the eve of the Revolution: the journal and other

writings of Charles Woodmason, Anglican itinerant. Edited with an introduction by Richard J[ames] Hooker. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Va., 1953. xxxix, 305 p. map. notes. Journal (1766-68), reports, letters, drafts of sermons, and "The Regulator documents" (p. 163-296), all dealing with upper South Carolina, 1764-72. [6270

ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. The Episcopal Church on Edisto Island, Trinity, Edisto, and the first confirmations in the Diocese of South Carolina [1774-1951]. Charleston, 1953. [1], 14, [1] leaves. (Publications of the Dalcho Historical Society of the Diocese of South Carolina, 1.) [6271

ERNEST McPHERSON LANDER, JR. Slave labor in South Carolina cotton mills [1776-1860]. Jour. Negro hist., 38:161-73 (Apr). notes. [6272

CHARLES EDWARD CAUTHEN, ed. Family letters of the three Wade Hamptons, 1782-1901. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1953. xix, 181 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. (South Caroliniana: sesquicentennial series, 4.) Letters from and to three South Carolinians of the same name (1754-1835, 1791-1858, 1818-1902), dealing with plantations in South Carolina and Mississippi, State and national politics, the War of 1812, the Civil War (p. 73-114), and family matters. [6273

MARY JANE (RUSH) BROADWATER. David Rush [1760?-1839] and his descendants, and stories of the community. [Bradley? S.C., 1953.] xii, 238 p. geneal. chart, coat of arms, facsims., ports., views. On the Rush family in Edgefield County, S.C., since 1785. [6274

PEARL SMITH McFALL. So lives the dream: history and story of the old Pendleton District, South Carolina [since 1789], and the establishment of Clemson College. N.Y.: Comet Press Books [1953]. 149, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 150-51). [6275

JACK KENNY WILLIAMS. The code of honor in ante-bellum South Carolina. S.C. hist. mag., 54:113-28 (Jul). notes. On duelling, 1806-68. [6276

JAMES BENTON WALLACE & HAROLD W. FUNDERBURK. A history of Kershaw Lodge No. 29, Ancient Free Masons, and the affiliated York Rite bodies of Camden, South Carolina [1811-1953. n.p., 1953.] xiii, 93 p. facsims., views. [6277

JACOB MOTTE ALSTON. Rice planter and sportsman: the recollections of J. Motte Alston, 1821-1909. Edited by Arney R[obinson] Childs with an introduction by Mary Alston Read Simms. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1953. xviii, 148 p. map, ports., general. table, view. notes. On the author's life in Charleston and on Waccamaw Neck till 1860, with slight mention of his activities during and after the Civil War. [6278

JULIA GREGG ERVIN. History of the Darlington Presbyterian Church, Darlington, South Carolina, 1827-1952. [n.p., 1952?] 42 p. ports., views. [6279

THOMAS McALPIN STUBBS. The fourth estate of Sumter, South Carolina. S.C. hist. mag., 54:185-200 (Oct). Newspapers, 1829-1951. [6280

ERNEST McPHERSON LANDER, JR. Dr. Thomas Cooper's views in retirement. S.C. hist. mag., 54:173-84 (Oct). notes. Mainly excerpts from letters of the retired President of South Carolina College to James H. Hammond, Nicholas Biddle, and Martin Van Buren, 1835-38, on diplomacy, health, politics, and the iron industry. [6281

JOHN WELLS SIMPSON. William Dunlap Simpson [1823-90] of South Carolina: a biography. [n.p., 195-?] 64 p. On his career in the legal profession and politics of South Carolina, 1846-90. [6282

MICAJAH ADOLPHUS CLARK. Micajah Adolphus Clark's visit to South Carolina in 1857. Edited by Anne King Gregorie. S.C. hist. mag., 54:15-31 (Jan). Diary of travels from Augusta to Columbia and Anderson. [6283

LOWRY P. WARE. Attorney General Isaac W. Hayne and the South Carolina Executive Council of 1862. S.C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1952, p. 5-12. notes. [6284

LEWIS KENNEDY McMILLAN. Negro higher education in the State of South Carolina. [Orangeburg? S.C., 1953. c1952.] xii, 296 p. facsims. notes. On 15 Negro colleges, 1865-1951. [6285

J. A. W. THOMAS. Marriage and funeral notices from the daybook of J. A. W. Thomas, 1865-1896. [n.p.,

1953?] 29 p. Records of a Baptist minister at Bennettsville, Marlboro County, S.C. [6286

LEWIS PINCKNEY JONES. Carolinians and Cubans: the Elliotts and Gonzales [sic], their work and writings. Univ. N.C., Research in progress, 31:140-42. Abstract of thesis. On Ambrose, Narciso G., and William E. Gonzales, grandsons of William Elliott (South Carolina planter) and founders of the Columbia State, 1869-1926. [6287

Mrs. J.R. CARSON. The great triumvirate of the Reconstruction period in South Carolina. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(9):6-8 (Sep 1948). On Wade Hampton, M.C. Butler, M.W. Gary, and the Red Shirts, 1876. [6288

CAROLINE S. COLEMAN. Origin of the "Red Shirts" and adoption of uniform. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(7):12-13 (Jul 1948). On the red-shirted followers of Wade Hampton, South Carolina, 1876-77. [6289

JEAN MARTIN FLYNN. A history of North Greenville Junior College [1891-1953]. Tigerville, S.C.: North Greenville Junior College, 1953. xi, 173 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 169-70), notes. On the North Greenville Baptist Academy and Junior College. [6290

FRANCIS MARION DURHAM. Du Bose Heyward: English-French Huguenot. Huguenot Soc. S.C., Trans., 58:5-12. On Huguenot elements in his verse and fiction, 1920s and 1930s. [6291

FRANCIS MARION DURHAM. South Carolina's poetry society. South Atl. quar., 52:277-85 (Apr). On the Poetry Society of South Carolina, 1920-52. [6292

JAMES G. HARRISON. South Carolina's poetry society: after thirty years. Ga. rev., 6:204-9 (summer). On the Poetry Society of South Carolina, founded in 1920. [6293

LANNEAU DU RANT LIDE. The trial judge in South Carolina. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1953. xv, 114 p. port. Based in part upon the author's experience between 1922 and 1948. [6294

CHARLES JAMES JOHNSON, JR. A critical and intensive study of dropouts of Negro students in secondary schools in Columbia, South Carolina [1944-45]. Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 15:332-9. [6295

Charleston

MARGARET PERKINS (HAYNE) HARRISON. A Charleston album. Rindge, N.H.: R.R. Smith, 1953. 122 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 119-22). Biographical sketches, 1713 ff., of Jacob Motte, Miles Brewton, Isaac Hayne, William Alston, Senator Robert Hayne, Isaac Hayne the younger, Paul Hamilton Hayne, and Margaretta (Stiles) Hayne. [6296

HENNIG COHEN. The South Carolina gazette, 1732-1775. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1953. xv, 273 p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 250-58), notes. Based on thesis--Tulane Univ. Guide to information in this newspaper relating to the culture of Charleston and the Southeast, with chapters on clubs, teachers, doctors, artists, gardens, sports, music, theater, books and authorship, and the editors of the Gazette, and chronological checklists of references to each of these subjects. [6297

GEORGE WALTON WILLIAMS. Early organists at St. Philip's [Anglican Church], Charleston [1732-1833]. S.C. hist. mag., 54:83-7 (Apr). notes. [6298

MARGARET SIMONS MIDDLETON. Jeremiah Theus [1719?-1774], colonial artist of Charles Town. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1953. xviii, 218 p. 51 ports. bibliog. (p. 187-9), notes (p. 184-6). "A contribution of the National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of South Carolina." On his work as a portrait painter in Charleston, 1740-74; with "Biographical checklist of Theus portraits" (p. 109-75). [6299

CHARLESTON MUSEUM, Charleston, S.C. Thomas Elfe [1719?-1775], Charleston cabinet-maker. By E. Milby Burton. Charleston, 1952. 34 p. views. bibliog. (p. 34). (The Charleston Museum leaflet, 25.) On his work in Charleston from 1747 till his death. [6300

CHARLESTON MUSEUM, Charleston, S.C. The Heyward Washington House. Charleston, 1949. 13 p. views. (The Charleston Museum leaflet, 23.) On a house built for Daniel Heyward after 1770, in which George Washington passed a night in 1791. [6301

JOSEPH IOOR WARING. Lionel Chalmers and William Cullen's treatment of fevers [Charleston, ca. 1770]. Jour. hist. med., 8:445-7 (Oct). notes. [6302

THE NEWS AND COURIER, Charleston, S. C. Outspoken: 150 years of The news and courier. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1953. [6], 120 p. ports., views. Reprinted from the sesquicentennial edition, 11 Jan. 1953. Contents.--150 years of The news and courier [1803-1953], by Herbert Ravenel Sass.--Personalities [sketches of 8 editors (by various contributors): Francis Warrington Dawson, James Calvin Hemphill, Narciso Gener Gonzales, Yates Snowden, August Kohn, Robert Lathan, Thomas Petigru Lesesne, William Watts Bell].--Chronology. [6303

PAUL W. PARTRIDGE, JR. John Blake White [1781-1859]: Southern romantic painter and playwright. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6477], 1951 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [304] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1188. On his activities as author, painter, and lawyer in Charleston, 1803-59. [6304

ROBERT MILLS. Robert Mills' contemplated addition to St. Michael's Church, Charleston, and doctrine of sounds. Introduction by George W. Williams. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(1):23-31 (Mar). plans, views. Architect's description of the proposed addition, instructions to workmen, accompanying plans and drawings, and treatise on acoustics, 1804. [6305

PAUL DAVID MAGRIEL. William Fuller: Charleston's gentleman boxing-master [1824-25]. S. C. hist. mag., 54:6-14 (Jan). notes. [6306

AGATHA AIMAR SIMMONS. Home of the President of South Carolina Division. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(5):17-18 (May 1948). view. On a house in Charleston built by Edward Sebring between 1838 and 1846. [6307

FREDRIKA BREMER. Charleston one hundred years ago: being extracts from the letters of Fredrika Bremer during her visit to Charleston in 1850. Selected and reprinted from her book "The homes of the New World." Charleston, S. C.: St. Albans Press, 1951. [2], 21, [4] p. Appended: "Some genealogical data of a Charleston family, Monefeldt-Howland," on Esaias Monefeldt (1772-1860), native of Denmark who had settled in Charleston by 1806, and his descendants. [6308

ROSE PRINGLE RAVENEL. Piazza tales: a Charleston memory. ... Edited by Anthony Harrigan. Charleston, S. C.: Shaftesbury Press [1952. 6], 76 p. Reminiscences and anecdotes of the Ravenel family in Charleston, before and after the author's birth in 1850, mainly before 1865. [6309

S. FRANK LOGAN. Francis Warrington Dawson, 1840-1889: South Carolina editor. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1952, p. 13-28. notes. On his editorship of the Charleston News and the Charleston News and courier, 1867-89. [6310

GEORGIA

JOSEPH R. CALDWELL. The Rembert Mounds, Elbert County, Georgia. U. S., Bureau of American Ethnology, River Basin Surveys, River basin surveys papers, nos. 1-6 (Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953: Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 154), p. 303-22. diagrs., maps, views. [6311

CECIL JAMES HOLLERAN. Know your Georgia [a new and dramatic presentation of the human side of Georgia's history under three flags. One hundred selected stories and illustrations.] Atlanta: Tupper and Love [1951]. 94 p. views. Reprinted from the Atlanta constitution. [6312

WILLIAM HULSE SEARS. An archaeological manifestation of a Natchez-type burial ceremony [at Kolomoki, southwest Georgia]. Fla. anthropol., 5:1-7 (May 1952). bibliog. [6313

M. T. THOMSON. The grist mill in Georgia [since the Mound Builders]. Ga. rev., 6:332-46 (fall). [6314

GORDON RANDOLPH WILLEY. A pattern of diffusion-acculturation [Georgia, Yucatan, Peru]. Southw. jour. anthrop., 9:369-84 (winter). bibliog., notes. [6315

JOHN HEDGES GOFF. Of warriors and chiefs. Emory Univ. quar., 9:95-110 (Jun). On personal names of Creeks and Cherokees in Georgia, 18th and 19th centuries. [6316

GORDON RANDOLPH WILLEY & WILLIAM H. SEARS. The Kasita site. South. Indian studies, 4:3-18 (Oct 1952). double map, view. bibliog., notes. On a site near Columbus, Ga., believed to have been occupied by the Kasita Creeks from ca. 1715 till shortly after 1830; with an account of the sherds found there. [6317

HENNIG COHEN, ed. Two colonial poems on the settling of Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 37:129-36 (Jun). notes. "On the settling of Georgia" and "The petition of some of the inhabitants of the Province of G--a, to the p[eople] of S. C.," from the South Carolina gazette, 10 Feb. 1733 and 19 Oct. 1734. [6318

PAULINE TYSON STEPHENS. The silk industry in Georgia [1733-1905]. Ga. rev., 6:39-49 (spring). [6319

PHILIP A. STROBEL. The Salzburgers and their descendants. ... With foreword, appendix, and index by Edward D[escombe] Wells, Sr. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press, 1953. vii, 318 p. views. 1st ed. 1855. On German Lutheran settlers in Georgia, particularly in Ebenezer, and their descendants, 1734-1850. [6320

HENNIG COHEN. On the word Georgian. Ga. hist. quar., 37:347-8 (Dec). Records a use as an adjective, 22 Feb. 1735. [6321

PHILIP HENRY GEORGE GOSSE. Dr. Viper: the querulous life of Philip Thicknesse [1719-92]. London: Cassell, 1952. 331, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 321). Includes brief reference to his stay in Georgia, 1736-37. [6322

ROBERT WALKER GROVES. Beaulieu Plantation [near Savannah, 1737-1952]. Ga. hist. quar., 37:200-209 (Sep). notes. [6323

Mrs. SHELBY MYRICK. Wild Heron--oldest residence in Georgia [Chatham County, 1756-1953]. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 42:173-4 (Apr). view. [6324

WILLIAM OMER FOSTER. James Jackson, militant Georgia statesman, 1757-1806. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 31:140. Abstract of thesis. [6325

ERNEST V. BRENDER. From forest to farm to forest again [Georgia power Piedmont, 1773-1952]. Am. forests, 58(1):24-5, 40-41, 43 (Jan 1952). map, views. [6326

GEORGIA. The proceedings and minutes of the Governor and Council of Georgia, October 4, 1774, through November 7, 1775, and September 6, 1779, through September 20, 1780. Edited by Lilla M. Hawes. Savannah, 1952. [6], 147 p. notes. (Collections of the Georgia Historical Society, 10.) Reprinted from the Georgia historical quarterly, 1950-51. Adds an index (p. 130-47). [6327

WILBUR ZELINSKI. The log house in Georgia. Geog. rev., 43:173-93 (Apr). maps, views. notes. On the construction, distribution, and chronology of a type of dwelling apparently not found in Georgia before ca. 1780. [6328

JOHN MAX PATRICK. Savannah's pioneer theater from its origins [1781] to 1810. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1953]. viii, 94 p. notes (p. 85-9). [6329

OGLETHORPE COUNTY, Ga. Inferior Court. Orphans of Oglethorpe County, Georgia, 1794-1806. Abstracts by J. E. Hill. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 41:74-8 (Sep). [6330

VIRGINIA POLHILL PRICE. Louisville: Georgia's first capital [founded 1794]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15(6):10-11, 30-31, 34-6 (Jun 1952). view. [6331

GEORGIA. Constitution Convention, 1798. Journal of the Georgia Constitutional Convention of 1798. Edited by Albert B. Saye. Ga. hist. quar., 36: 350-93 (Dec 1952). [6332

THOMAS ROBSON HAY. Gazaway Bugg Lamar [1798-1874]: Confederate banker and business man. Ga. hist. quar., 37:89-128 (Jun). notes. [6333

HERBERT WEAVER. Foreigners in ante-bellum Savannah [1800-1860]. Ga. hist. quar., 37:1-17 (Mar). notes. [6334

IDA YOUNG, JULIUS GHOLSON, & CLARA NELL HARGROVE. History of Macon, Georgia [1802-1950. Macon:] Macon Woman's Club [1950]. vii, 728 p. ports., views. "Biographical sketches of leading citizens of Macon" (p. 615-721). [6335

JOHN ERWIN TALMADGE. Georgia's Federalist press and the War of 1812. Jour. South. hist., 19:488-500 (Nov). notes. [6336

MARGARET BEAUCHAMP ARMISTEAD. The Savannah Theater [1818-1953]--oldest in America. Ga. rev., 6:50-56 (spring). view. [6337

THOMAS COLQUITT HARDMAN. Memoir of Dr. Wm. B. J. Hardman [1822-1904] and Elizabeth Susan Colquitt Hardman [1831-1903] and their children, with select articles and addresses. [Commerce? Ga., 1953.] viii, 157 p. map, ports., views. On his medical practice and Baptist ministry in Harmony Grove, Ga., and his

11 children (born 1852-76 and including the author), all residents of Georgia; with an appendix (p. 107-57) on Georgia Baptist matters. [6338

SUSAN MYRICK. Macon [since 1823]. Ga. rev., 3:413-23 (winter 1950). [6339

JOHN DONALD WADE. On Jordan's April banks: excerpts from a history of the Marshallville, Georgia, Methodist Church, 1825-1950. Ga. rev., 6:373-89 (winter). [6340

ZACH C. HAYES. Bishop George Foster Pierce [1811-84]. Ga. rev., 6:156-62 (summer). port. On his services to the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, in Georgia, 1827-84. [6341

ALLEN P. TANKERSLEY. Mrs. John B. Gordon: heroine of the Confederacy. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15(5): 6-7, 10, 31 (May 1952). ports. notes. On Fanny (Haralson) Gordon (1837-1931), Georgian. [6342

GEORGIA BAR ASSOCIATION. A history of the Supreme Court of Georgia [1845-1945]. ... John B. Harris, editor. [Macon: Georgia Bar Assoc., 1948.] xii, [2], 292 p. ports. bibliogs., notes. Reprinted from Georgia Bar journal. Reviews of cases, and biographical sketches. Chapters by Bond Almand, Charles J. Hilkey, Alexander A. Lawrence, Joseph B. Cumming, Walter A. Harris, Sam S. Bennet, and A. L. Henson. [6343

MARGARET ANNE MOSS. Miss Millie Rutherford, Southerner. Ga. rev., 6: 57-66 (spring). port. On Mildred Lewis Rutherford (1851-1928) as a student and teacher in Lucy Cobb Institute (Athens, Ga.), an author of textbooks in English and American literature, and an officer of the United Daughters of the Confederacy. [6344

SUSIE BLAYLOCK McDANIEL. Official history of Catoosa County, Georgia, 1853-1953. [Ringgold? Ga., 1953. 8], 231, [1] p. port., views. Includes Ringgold. [6345

WILLIAM F. JENKINS. The common law and its first codification by Thomas R. R. Cobb [Georgia, 1858-60]. Ga. Bar jour., 16:137-47 (Nov). [6346

THOMAS CONN BRYAN. Confederate Georgia [1860-65]. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1853]. x, 299 p. bibliog. (p. 275-90), notes (p. 247-74). Based on thesis--Duke Univ. Mainly on civil affairs. [6347

WILLIAM M. BATES. The last stand for the Union in Georgia [debate in January 1861]. Ga. rev., 6:455-67 (winter). [6348

HERBERT J. DOHERTY, JR. Union nationalism in Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 37:18-38 (Mar). notes. [6349

ELIZABETH AUSTIN FORD. Georgia churches and the War between the States. United Daughters Confed. mag., 14(1):16, 18 (Jan 1951). [6350

JOHN ERWIN TALMADGE. Peace-movement activities in Civil War Georgia. Ga. rev., 6:190-203 (summer). On efforts of Alexander H. Stephens, Joseph E. Brown, Henry W. Cleveland, and Nathan S. Morse, 1864-65. [6351

SYDNEY C. KERKSIS & L. MILES RAISIG. State of Georgia Treasury notes [1862]: addenda and classification revisions. Numismatist, 66:1157-63 (Nov). facsims. [6352

ELIZABETH AUSTIN FINCH. Mary Gay, Confederate heroine. United Daughters Confed. mag., 14(5):15, 18 (May 1951). On her various services in the vicinity of Decatur, Ga., 1863-64. [6353

BERTRAM HOLLAND FLANDERS. Bugle-horn of liberty: a Confederate humorous magazine [Griffin, Ga., nos. 1-3, Aug.-Oct. 1863]. Emory Univ. quar., 9:79-85 (Jun). [6354

ALLEN P. TANKERSLEY. When Sherman visited Georgia's war capital [Milledgeville, 1864]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15(8):6-8, 25-6 (Aug 1952). port., views. bibliog. [6355

CAROLINE H. MERRICK. Some sidelights on education in Georgia in the 1860's. Ga. hist. quar., 37:249-55 (Sep). notes. Four letters to Martha A. Quillin, 1865-68, on the author's teaching. [6356

OLIVE HALL SHADGETT. A history of the Republican Party in Georgia [1867-1952]. Ga. rev., 6:428-42 (winter). [6357

KATHARINE H. STRONG. Beaulieu--remembered. Ga. rev., 3:367-78 (winter 1950). Memories of a plantation on the Georgia coast, where the author was born in 1876. [6358

EDWARD LEANDER SHULER. Blood Mountain: an historical story about Choestoe and Choestoeans. Jacksonville, Fla.: Convention Press, c1953. xii, 147 p. ports. On the author's

early life in Choestoe, Ga., where he was born in 1886. [6359

MAUD GELDERS & ISIDOR GELDERS. Fitzgerald, Georgia: a soldiers' colony [1895-1952]. Ga. rev., 6:165-73 (summer). view. [6360

HUGH W. DIVINE. Constitutionality of economic regulations [Georgia, 1898-1950]. Jour. pub. law, 2:98-111 (spring). notes. [6361

PEYTON JACOB. The junior college in Georgia [1912-52]. School rev., 61:290-97 (May). [6362

HENRY GREENE & J. E. McCROAN, JR. Residual typhus fever in Georgia [1913-53]. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 42:216-18 (Apr). diagr. [6363

ROBERT PRESTON BROOKS. State supervision of local fiscal affairs in Georgia [1914-48]. Athens, 1948. 35 p. tables. bibliog., notes. (University of Georgia. Institute for the Study of Georgia Problems. Monograph 6. Bulletin of the University of Georgia, v. 49, no. 5.) [6364

HUGH W. DIVINE. Freedoms of the First Amendment in Georgia [1925-52]. Ga. Bar jour., 15:405-16 (May). notes. [6365

TURNLEY WALKER. Roosevelt and the Warm Springs story. N. Y.: A. A. Wyn [1953. 8], 311 p. views. On Franklin D. Roosevelt's experience with paralytic poliomyelitis, the helpful effect of the mineral waters in Meriwether County, Ga., and the Georgia Warm Springs Foundation for the treatment of the disease, 1925-53. [6366

SARAH McCULLOH LEMMON. The public career of Eugene Tallmadge [of Georgia]: 1926-1936. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 31:144-5. Abstract of thesis. [6367

THE EMORY ALUMNUS. Finish for Valdosta. Emory alumnus, 29(5):18-19, 62-3 (Jun). ports., view. On Emory-at-Valdosta, a junior college of Emory University, 1928-53. [6368

WILLIS ANDERSON SUTTON, JR. The Talmadge campaigns: a sociological analysis of political power. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 31: 286-7. Abstract of thesis. Gubernatorial campaigns of Eugene Talmadge, Georgia, 1932-46. [6369

CLEVELAND VAN DRESSER. Harvesting timber on wildlife refuge. Am. forests, 59:18-19, 91 (Nov). views. On the timber program of the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service in the Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge, Ga., 1944-52. [6370

GEORGE W. COMSTOCK. Mortality of persons with photofluorograms suggestive of cardiovascular disease [Muscogee County, Ga., 1946-50]. New Eng. jour. med., 248:1045-50 (18 Jun). tables. [6371

GEORGE W. COMSTOCK, M. H. BURKE, H. C. SCHENCK, & J. A. THRASH. Tuberculosis studies in Muscogee County, Georgia [1946]. Pub. health reports, 64:259-90 (4 Mar 1949). diagrs., maps, tables. [6372

ALBERT BERRY SAYE. Amendments to the Constitution of 1945. Ga. Bar jour., 16:166-77 (Nov). On 101 amendments submitted to the people of Georgia, including 83 that were ratified, 1946-52. [6373

Atlanta

HENRY THOMPSON MALONE. The Weekly Atlanta intelligencer as a secessionist journal [1860-61]. Ga. hist. quar., 37:278-86 (Dec). notes. [6374

HENRY THOMPSON MALONE. Atlanta journalism during the Confederacy. Ga. hist. quar., 37:210-19 (Sep). notes. [6375

HENRY GIVENS BAKER. Rich's of Atlanta: the story of a store since 1867. Atlanta: Division of Research, School of Business Administration, Atlanta Division, Univ. of Georgia, 1953. xviii, 411 p. diagr., facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 345-70), notes (p. 371-91). On a department store founded by Morris Rich. [6376

THE EMORY ALUMNUS. Surgeon Frank Boland dies. Emory alumnus, 29(8):7-9, 38 (Dec). ports. On Frank Kells Boland (1875-1953) as an alumnus of Emory University and an Atlanta surgeon. [6377

CHARLES HOWARD CANDLER. Asa Griggs Candler: Coca-Cola & Emory College, 1888. Atlanta: The Library, Emory Univ., 1953. 20 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 20). (Emory University publications. Sources & reprints, ser. 7, no. 2.) On his purchase of the formula for Coca-Cola from its inventor and subsequent changes in the formula; with text of a letter from him to Warren Akin Candler. [6378

THE EMORY ALUMNUS. Mr. Stipe dies. Emory alumnus, 29(5):3-7, 66-

70 (Jun). ports. On John Gordon Stipe as an administrative officer of Emory University, 1911-53. [6379

THE EMORY ALUMNUS. Melton to Nixon to Joel: a short history of the now-discontinued Division of Journalism [Emory University, 1912-53]. Emory alumnus, 29(5):31-3, 61 (Jun). ports. [6380

JACK CLAYTON NORRIS. Edgar Dewitt Shanks [1889-1953], Sr., M. D. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 42:118-20 (Mar). port. On his medical practice in Atlanta, 1913-53. [6381

WILLIAM MORGAN BLAKE. A sports editor finds Christ. Hapeville, Ga.: Hale Pub. Co., 1952. 192 p. On the religious experiences of the author, a reporter for the Atlanta journal, 1917-50. [6382

HENRY J. TOOMBS. City planning in Atlanta: urbanization without concentration, as an objective [1922-53]. Landscape architecture, 43:101-4 (Apr). [6383

THE EMORY ALUMNUS. 25th anniversary number. Emory University, Ga.: Alumni Assoc. of Emory Univ., 1949. 96 p. facsims., map, ports., views. (Emory alumnus, v. 25, no. 9, Nov. 1949.) On the periodical founded as Emory news letter in 1923, its editors and features, and the University and its Alumni Association. [6384

SOLOMON SUTKER. The Jewish organizational elite of Atlanta, Georgia [1948]. Social forces, 31:136-43 (Dec 1952). tables. [6385

FLORIDA

GLENN T. ALLEN, JR. A stratigraphic investigation of the Hall site, Wakulla County, Florida. [Tallahassee: Dept. of Anthropology and Archaeology, Univ. of Florida, 1953.] ii, 8, [1] leaves. table. bibliog. (leaf 8), notes. (Notes in anthropology, v. 1, no. 2, May 1953.) [6386

JOHN WILLIAM BENNETT. Prehistoric Florida: a review. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 322-34. notes. [6387

RIPLEY P. BULLEN & JOHN W. GRIFFIN. An archaeological survey of Amelia Island, Florida. Fla. anthropol., 5:37-64 (Dec 1952). map, tables. bibliog. [6388

RIPLEY P. BULLEN. The famous Crystal River site [Citrus County, Fla.] Fla. anthropol., 6:9-37 (Mar). tables, views. bibliog. [6389

JOHN MANN GOGGIN. Some pottery types from central Florida. Gainesville, 1948. 12 leaves. views. bibliog. (leaves 11-12). (Gainesville Anthropological Association. Bulletin 1, Jan. 1948.) [6390

WILFRED T. NEILL. Dugouts of the Mikasuki Seminole. Fla. anthropol., 6:77-84 (Sep). ports., views. Information from an elderly maker of canoes hollowed from bald cypress, and description of a collection of such canoes. [6391

RAYMOND S. PRICE, JR. An archaeological site in the St. Marks Wildlife Refuge [Wakulla County, Fla. Tallahassee: Dept. of Anthropology and Archaeology, Univ. of Florida, 1952. 2], 10, [1] leaves. map, views. notes. (Notes in anthropology, v. 1, no. 1, Jun. 1952.) [6392

RAILWAY & LOCOMOTIVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Additions and corrections to locomotive rosters of the Florida railroads in Bulletin 86. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 88:86-99 (May). tables. [6393

JOHN REED SWANTON. De Soto and Terro Ceia. Fla. hist. quar., 31:196-207 (Jan). Refutes arguments of Ripley P. Bullen regarding "the location of the point where De Soto landed on the Florida coast in 1539 and the position of his first headquarters." [6394

EDWIN WALLACE McMULLEN. English topographic terms in Florida, 1563-1874. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1953. [10], 227 p. bibliog. (p. 223-7), Thesis--Columbia Univ. Introduction (p. 1-61) and glossary of common nouns (p. 63-222). [6395

MARY B. GRAFF. Mandarin on the St. Johns, Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1953. xiii, [3], 128 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 119-24), notes (p. 115-18). On a community at the probable site of the Indian village of Thimagua, known as early as 1564, where Harriet Beecher Stowe lived from 1869 to 1884. [6396

MARK FREDERICK BOYD, ed. Further consideration of the Apalachee missions. Americas, 9:459-79 (Apr). bibliog., notes. Nine documents, 1702-6, supplementing the author's Here they once stood (1951); with an extensive introduction. [6397

WILLIAM C. STURTEVANT. Chakaika and the "Spanish Indians": documentary sources compared with Seminole tradition. Tequesta, 13:35-73. map. bibliog., notes. On his war against the U. S. Army, 1839-40, the Everglades island where he was killed, and the possibility that the "Spanish Indians" to whom he belonged were "Calusa remnants"; with a review of references to the Calusa Indians, 1763-1841, and of Seminole traditions concerning them. [6398

EAST FLORIDA (Spanish colony). Governor, 1790-96 (Juan Nepomuceno de Quesada). Report of the forest resources of Spanish East Florida in 1792. [Edited by] Richard K. Murdoch. Agric. hist., 27:147-51 (Jul). notes. To the Governor General of Cuba. [6399

JOHN MANN GOGGIN. Beaded shoulder pouches of the Florida Seminole [19th century]. Fla. anthropol., 4:2-17 (May 1951). views. bibliog., notes. [6400

R. BRUCE LEDIN. John Loomis Blodgett (1809-1853): a pioneer botanist of southern Florida. Tequesta, 13:23-33. notes. On his life at Key West as physician, surgeon, and druggist, and the plants sent by him to John Torrey for identification and retention; with text of a letter from Blodgett to Torrey, dated Key West, 15 Oct. 1845. [6401

PENSACOLA in 1810. [Edited by Aloysius Plaisance.] Fla. hist. quar., 32:44-8 (Jul). Anonymous description from the Louisiana gazette, St. Louis, 27 Sep. 1810. [6402

NITA KATHARINE PYBURN. Public education in Territorial Florida [1821-45]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 9:31-50. notes. [6403

EDWIN WALLACE McMULLEN. The origin of the term Everglades [1823 ff.]. Am. speech, 28:26-34 (Feb). notes. [6404

Mrs. A. A. GREEN. Cape Florida Light. D. A. R. mag., 87:1049-50 (Sep). view. On the lighthouse built on Cape Florida in 1825, and current efforts to insure its preservation. [6405

ANTHONY HARRIGAN & MARY LAMAR DAVIS. Two plantation houses in Florida. Antiques, 64:46-7 (Jul). views. On the Grove (built 1827) and Goodwood (1840s), near Tallahassee. [6406

DAVID S. STERN & HENRY T. TROETSCHEL, JR. The role of modern arbitration in the progressive development of Florida law [1828-1952]. Miami law quar., 7:205-10 (Feb). notes. [6407

KENNETH WIGGINS PORTER. Origins of the St. John's River Seminole 1837]: were they Mikasuki? Fla. anthropol., 4:39-45 (Nov 1951). bibliog., notes. [6408

HERBERT J. DOHERTY, JR. Florida and the crisis of 1850. Jour. South. hist., 19:32-47 (Feb). notes. [6409

ARTHUR WILLIAM THOMPSON. The railroad background of the Florida senatorial election of 1851. Fla. hist. quar., 31:181-95 (Jan). notes. On the defeat of Senator David L. Yulee for reelection as related to his interest in the Atlantic and Gulf Railroad. Includes a letter from Walker Anderson, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Florida, to the U. S. Senate. [6410

PAUL E. FENLON. The Florida, Atlantic, and Gulf Central R. R.: the first railroad in Jacksonville [1855-60]. Fla. hist. quar., 32:71-80 (Oct). facsim., view. notes. [6411

R. A. SPIESSEGGER. Early history of New Augustine [Fla., 1862-1948]. St. Augustine: R. A. Spiessegger, 1948. [2], 30 p. [6412

CHARLES O. ANDREWS, JR. Regulation of campaign expenditures. Fla. law jour., 27:15-17 (Jan). On Florida election laws, 1868-1952. [6413

MANNING JULIAN DAUER & GEORGE JOHN MILLER. Municipal charters in Florida: law and drafting [1868-1953]. Univ. Fla. law rev., 6:413-80 (fall). notes. [6414

WILLIAM H. GLEASON. Florida's first Reconstruction legislature [1868]. ... Edited by Edward C. Williamson. Fla. hist. quar., 32:41-3 (Jul). notes. Reminiscent letter from the former lieutenant governor of Florida to G. W. Holmes, M. D., dated Eau Gallie, Fla., 30 Oct. 1890. [6415

SARAH LOU HAMMOND. An inquiry into the development and present status of education for young children in Florida [1875-1952]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5392], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [214] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:699-700. [6416

HELEN (LENNEHAN) MUIR. Miami, U. S. A. [since 1875]. N. Y.: Holt [1953]. xi, 308 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 301-2). [6417

MARCELLUS L. STEARNS. The election of 1876 in Florida. By Marcellus L. Stearns, Republican candidate for Governor. Introduction and editing by Edward C. Williamson. Fla. hist. quar., 32:81-91 (Oct). notes. Undated statement (1876?) by Stearns, and letter from him to Thomas W. Osborn, Washington, D. C., 21 Feb. 1877. [6418

RIPLEY P. BULLEN. S. T. Walker, an early Florida archaeologist. Fla. anthropol., 4:46-9 (Nov 1951). bibliog. On his studies of the west coast of Florida, published 1880-85. [6419

HENRY SHELTON SANFORD. Florida politics in 1881. ... Edited by Edward C. Williamson. Fla. hist. quar., 31:279-81 (Apr). notes. Letter to Chester A. Arthur, dated New York, 19 Nov. 1881. [6420

ASHLEY DAVIS HURT. An educator looks at Florida in 1884. ... Edited by Samuel Proctor. Fla. hist. quar., 31:208-13 (Jan). notes. Letter to the author's wife, dated Tallahassee, 27 Jul. 1884. [6421

WILLIAM EARL THOMPSON. Tax titles in Florida [1885-1952]. Univ. Fla. law rev., 6:1-76 (spring). notes. [6422

ROGER J. WAYBRIGHT. Attorneys vs. administrators in adoption [Florida, 1885-1952]. Fla. law jour., 27: 192-6 (May). notes. [6423

JOHN T. MANIER. Tall stacks and paddlewheels: colorful history of Merrill-Stevens Dry Dock and Repair Company. Jacksonville seafarer, 1(5):10-13 (May 1952). facsim., port., views. Memories of a Jacksonville enterprise (founded in 1887) by its treasurer. [6424

ANNA PEARL LEONARD NEWMAN, ed. Stories of early life along beautiful Indian River. [Stuart, Fla.: Stuart Daily News] 1953. 89 p. ports., views. Autiobiography of F. Charles Gifford (p. 5-30), reminiscences by other early settlers of Vero Beach and vicinity, and travel letters reprinted from newspapers, 1887-1950. [6425

CHARLES LAYNG. High in the prow. Ships and the sea, 2(8):18-20 (Jan). views. On the sponge fishery of Tarpon Springs, Fla., 1890-1952. [6426

ELLIS CONNEL MAY. 'Gaters, skeeters, and malary: recollections of a pioneer Florida judge. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953. 12], 220 p. On the author's activities in Hernando and Citrus County, Fla., as a merchant, a county judge, and State's attorney, 1890-1953; with some account of his early life in rural Tennessee. [6427

JOSEPH CURTIS MOORE. A story of Cuthbert Rookery. Everglades natural hist., 1:181-8 (Dec). views. On a breeding-place of egrets, ibis, and other birds in the Everglades, 1890-1953. [6428

JACOB BATCHELDER RAND. History of the Rand family. D. A. R. mag., 87:799-800 (Jun). Letter to an unnamed person, dated Dade City, Fla., 7 Mar. 1890. [6429

J. CARRINGTON GRAMLING, JR. The development of Florida labor law [1893-1952]. Miami law quar., 7:188-204 (Feb). notes. [6430

SAMUEL PROCTOR. The South Florida Military Institute (Bartow): a parent of the University of Florida [1895-1906]. Fla. hist. quar., 32:28-40 (Jul). view. notes. On a school founded by General Evander McIver Law, Confederate veteran. [6431

ALBERT VICTOR HARDY. The public health laboratory [Florida, 1903-53]. Pub. health reports, 68:968-74 (Oct). tables. [6432

CARLTON JONATHAN CORLISS. Building the overseas railway to Key West. [n. p., 1953.] 21 p. map. Reprinted from Tequesta, 13:3-21. Reminiscences of the planning and construction of the Florida East Coast Railway, Key West Extension, promoted by Henry M. Flager, 1904-16; with some account of its conversion to a highway after 1935. [6433

JOHN R. VOSBURGH. Memorial planned for warden who died to save Glades birds. Audubon mag., 55:150-51 (Jul-Aug). ports. On the killing of Guy M. Bradley, game warden, by "a law-breaking plume-hunter" in Florida, 1905. [6434

FLOYD ASHER WRIGHT. Zoning under the Florida law [1908-53]. Miami law quar., 7:324-57 (Apr). notes. [6435

MALCOLM B. PARSONS. The substantial evidence rule in Florida administrative law [1911-53]. Univ. Fla. law rev., 6:481-518 (winter). notes. [6436

THEODORE PRATT. The story of Boca Raton [1925-53. Boca Raton, Fla.: Roy S. Patten, 1953.] 32 p. views. On a resorting community planned by Addison Mizner. [6437

ERNEST R. BARTLEY. Legal problems in Florida municipal zoning [1926-53]. Univ. Fla. law rev., 6:355-84 (fall). notes. [6438

OLIVER TUDOR GRISWOLD. Have we saved the Everglades? Living wilderness, 13(27):1-10 (winter 1948-49). views. On the establishment and present problems of the Everglades National Park, 1928-48. [6439

W. H. Y. SMITH. Birth and early days of Florida's first county health unit [Taylor County, 1930-33]. Pub. health reports, 68:1088-90 (Nov). Reminiscences. [6440

WILSON T. SOWDER. The growth of local health units in Florida [1930-53]. Pub. health reports, 68:1083-8 (Nov). diagrs., map, tables. [6441

G. STANLEY JOSLIN. Florida's charitable "mortmain" act [1933-53]. Miami law quar., 7:488-96 (Jun). notes. [6442

IRVING STEINHARDT & TOBIAS SIMON. Florida's last clear chance doctrine [1933-53]. Miami law quar., 7:457-76 (Jun). notes. [6443

MARK SILVERSTEIN. Florida Mechanics' Lien Law [1935-53]--visible commencement. Miami law quar., 7:477-87 (Jun). notes. [6444

T. STANTON DIETRICH. Florida's changing population [1940-50]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 10:117-49. diagrs., tables. notes. [6445

W. E. DICKINSON. In quest of an adult crocodile. Everglades natural hist., 1:151-6 (Dec). port., views. On methods of capturing a crocodile near Miami in 1942. [6446

JACKSONVILLE SEAFARER. 34-foot channel is open. Jacksonville seafarer, 1(1):4-5, 17 (Jan 1952). views. On the straightening and deepening of the St. Johns River from Jacksonville to the sea, 1943-51. [6447

JOHANN PETERSEN. I am a fugitive from injustice, from a cesspool of intolerance, greed, and corruption. [San Jose, Costa Rica?] 1952. 136 p. views. On the author's experience with fruit-raising, tropical botany, and litigation in Fort Myers and Lee County, Fla., 1944-51. [6448

FLORIDA. Governor, 1945-49 (Millard Fillmore Caldwell). The administration of Millard F. Caldwell as Governor of Florida (1945-1949). [n. p., 1949.] 45 p. [6449

CHARLES LAYNG. Cars across the sea. Ships and the sea, 2(11):18-19 (Apr). views. On the Florida-Havana Railroad Car Ferry, 1946-53. [6450

The Gulf States

JAMES ALFRED FORD. Measurements of some prehistoric design developments in the Southeastern States. N. Y.: 1952. [4], 313-398 p. fold. chron. charts, map, tables. bibliog. (p. 383-4), notes. (Anthropological papers of the American Museum of Natural History, v. 44, pt. 3.) Study of "ceramic chronologies" in 9 areas along the lower Mississippi and on the coast between western Florida and eastern Texas. [6451

KENNETH G. ORR. Survey of Caddoan area archeology. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 239-55. notes. [6452

ALEXANDER INGOLF WARRINGTON. Economic geography of New Orleans and the Middle South. N. Y.: Holt [1952]. xvi, [2], 110 p. maps (part fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 103-7). On New Orleans and its economic hinterland, including especially Louisiana and Mississippi, since 1718. [6453

JULIA VIVIAN. A cavalier in Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1953]. xiii, 114 p. plan, ports. bibliog. (p. 105-6). On Athanase de Mézières (1715-79) as a resident of Louisiana and his civil and military services there and in Texas in the employment of France and Spain, 1733-79. [6454

GEORGE COLEMAN OSBORN. Relations with the Indians in West Florida during the administration of Governor Peter Chester, 1770-1781. Fla. hist. quar., 31:239-72 (Apr). notes. [6455

THOMAS RODNEY. Anglo-American law of the frontier: Thomas Rodney [1744-1811] & his Territorial cases. [Edited by] William Baskerville Hamilton. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1953. x, [2], 498 p. notes. Notebooks kept by Rodney while concurrently a judge in Mississippi Territory and commissioner of a land district there, 1804-9; and, by the editor, a biographical sketch of Rodney, dealing with his activities in Delaware and national politics (p. 3-90), an analysis of the Territorial courts (p. 91-115), and "The establishment of Anglo-American law in the Mississippi Territory" (p. 117-55). Biographical sketch printed separately, with index added: Thomas Rodney, revolutionary & builder of the West. [Durham, N. C.:] Duke Univ. Press, 1953. viii, [2], 96 p. notes. [6466

JESSE STALLINGS BURRIS, FLORA MAE BURRIS, & MAMIE LETTIE BURRIS-SIMMONS. The Samuel and Mary (Myers) Burris family. New Orleans: Pelican Pub. Co. [1953, c1952]. x, [2], 354 p. ports., views. On Samuel Burris (died 1812) and his wife Mary (died ca. 1825), of Amite County, Miss., and their descendants in Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas. [6467

LEONARD VICTOR HUBER. Confederate mail forwarders, 1863-64: the Louisiana Relief Committee at Mobile. Am. philatelist, 66:451-8, 505-11 (Mar-Apr). facsims., views. [6468

JOSEPH J. VINCENT. Streak o' lean and a streak o' fat. Tampa, Fla.: Southern Historical Associates [1953]. ix, 109 p. map, views. Memories of the marshes and plains of southeastern Texas and southwestern Louisiana and of the cattle, rice, and lumber industries there before the discovery of oil in 1901. [6469

ROGER B. LETZ. Brahman influence on beef cattle breeding in the Gulf Coast area [Florida to Texas, 1916-53]. Cattleman, 40(2):19-21, 38 (Jul). port., views. [6470

ALABAMA

DAVID LLOYD DE JARNETTE. Alabama archeology: a summary. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 272-84. notes. [6471

HAROLD F. KLEINE. A remarkable paleo-Indian site in Alabama. Tenn. archaeol., 9:31-7 (autumn). views. bibliog. Evidence from an unnamed site that Alabama may have been inhabited more than 9,500 years ago. [6472

MILDRED M. NELSON. Alabama trees: chiefly legendary. Ala. rev., 6:121-34 (Apr). notes. [6473

WRITERS' PROGRAM. Alabama. Alabama: a guide to the Deep South. Compiled by workers of the Writers' Program of the Works [sic] Projects Administration in the State of Alabama. Sponsored by the Alabama State Planning Commission. N. Y.: Hastings House [1949, c1941]. xxii, 442 p. maps (part fold., in pocket), views. bibliog. (p. 413-24). (American guide series.) Edited by Jack Kytle and Luther Clark; William H. Bunce, State Supervisor. Includes accounts of the prehistory and history of Alabama (p. 28-156) and 10 of its cities (p. 159-250), and "Chronology," 1505-1941 (p. 405-12). [6474

CALDWELL DELANEY. The story of Mobile [1698-1952]. Mobile: Gill Print. Co., 1953. ix, 170 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 161-4). [6475

Mrs. W. J. ADAMS. The church in pioneer days in Alabama. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(4):16-20 (May 1948). Protestant and Catholic churches, 1699-1953. [6476

MARGARET PACE FARMER. History of Pike County, Alabama [since ca. 1810]. Troy, Ala., 1952 [i. e. 1953]. vii, 144 p. maps. [6477

U. S. Dept. of State. The Territorial papers of the United States. Compiled and edited by Clarence Edwin Carter. Volume XVIII. The Territory of Alabama, 1817-1819. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. [2], xiii, 875 p. fold. maps. notes. Papers relating to the separation of Alabama from the Territory of Mississippi, 1816-17, and to the administrations of Governor William Wyatt Bibb, serving concurrently as Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Territory of Alabama. [6478

RUTH KETRING NUERMBERGER. The "Royal Party" in early Alabama politics, Ala. rev., 6:81-98, 198-212 (Apr-Jul). notes. On controversy between the friends and the enemies of the Huntsville Bank, 1818-27. [6479

JAMES BENSON SELLERS. History of the University of Alabama. ... Volume I. 1818-1902. University,

Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1953. [16], 649 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 573-80), notes (p. 583-630). [6480

RALPH B. DRAUGHON. Some aspects of the history of Alabama bond issues [1819-1952]. Ala. rev., 6:163-74 (Jul). [6481

JACK KENNY WILLIAMS. Crime and punishment in Alabama, 1819-1840. Ala. rev., 6:14-30 (Jan). notes. [6482

T. J. CARNES. Validity of service of process by registered mail to nonresident defendants in divorce proceedings in Alabama [1820-1952]. Ala. law rev., 5:289-300 (spring). notes. [6483

F. L. CHERRY. The history of Opelika and her agricultural tributary territory [1826-83], embracing more particularly Lee and Russell Counties, from the earliest settlement to the present date. Ala. hist. quar., 15: 175-537. Reprinted from the Opelika times, 1883-85. [6484

WILLIAM PRATT DALE. A Connecticut Yankee in ante-bellum Alabama. Ala. rev., 6:59-70 (Jan). notes. On the life of Henry Watson, Jr., native of Connecticut, as a schoolteacher, a lawyer, and a planter in Greensboro and Newbern, Ala., 1830-84. [6485

HUGH A. BAYNE. When Francis Scott Key was an ambassador. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 27:153-9 (Apr). On a mission of Key, District Attorney for the District of Columbia, to allay hard feelings in Alabama regarding action of the United States with respect to the Creek Indians, 1833-34. [6486

FRANCIS LUDGÉRE DIARD. The tree: being the strange case of R. S. Boyington. Mobile, 1949. vii, 103, [1] p. port. On the execution of Boyington for the murder of Nathaniel Frost, Mobile, 1834-35; with texts of several of Boyington's poems and love letters. [6487

VIRGINIA POUNDS BROWN & JANE PORTER NABERS. Mary Gordon Duffee [1844-1920], historian of the Hill Country. Ala. rev., 6:243-55 (Oct). notes. On her life in Alabama, her reminiscent sketches of the coal and iron country in the Birmingham Weekly iron age (1886-87), and her advertising copy, verses, and other writings. [6488

JOHN H. BREWER. Haphazard legislation as exemplified by the Alabama "blue law" [1852-1951]. Ala. law rev., 6:55-64 (fall). notes. [6489

U. S. Weather Bureau. Climatological summary, Auburn, Alabama, 1855-1952. Montgomery, Ala., 1953. [1], 30 leaves. tables. [6490

JAMES ALLEN TOWER. The industrial development of the Birmingham region [since 1859]. Birmington, Ala.: Birmingham Southern College, 1953. 32 p. map, tables. notes (p. 31-2). (Bulletin of Birmingham-Southern College, v. 46, no. 4.) Mainly on coal and iron. [6491

ELLA STORRS CHRISTIAN. "The days that are no more" or "Plantation life as it was." Ala. hist. quar., 14 (1952):331-60; 15 (1953):126-68. Reminiscences (1916) of New Hope Plantation "on the old Demopolis and Selma dirt road," 1860-66. [6492

JOHN WITHERSPOON DU BOSE. A historian's tribute to Thomas Goode Jones [1844-1914]. Ala. lawyer, 14: 46-67 (Jan). Reprinted from the Birmingham age-herald, 31 May 1914. On Jones's services in the C. S. Army and in Alabama law and politics, 1861-1914. [6493

Mrs. MARK GEORGE WOODS. Jefferson Davis at St. Johns Episcopal Church, Montgomery, Alabama [1861-65, 1889, 1925]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(8):18-19 (Aug 1948). [6494

WALTER BURGWYN JONES. Alabama's economic loss due to Reconstruction [1865-77]. Ala. lawyer, 14: 147-55 (Apr). [6495

CECIL E. McNAIR. Reconstruction in Bullock County [Ala., 1865-77]. Ala. hist. quar., 15:75-125. bibliog., notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Alabama, 1931. [6496

ALEX F. LANKFORD & CLAUDE E. BANKESTER. Compensation and damages under eminent domain proceedings in Alabama [1875-1953]. Ala. law rev., 6:39-48 (fall). notes. [6497

GLENN N. SISK. Negro education in the Alabama Black Belt, 1875-1900. Jour. Negro educ., 22:126-35 (spring). notes. [6498

RAY B. BROWNE, ed. Two Alabama nonsense orations [current near Kennedy, Ala., 1880s and 1890s]. South. folklore quar., 17:213-15 (Sep). [6499

MONTGOMERY BAR ASSOCIATION, Montgomery, Ala. Benjamin Percy Crum (1864-1952). Ala. lawyer, 14:

16-28 (Jan). On his practice of law in Alabama, 1887-1952. [6500

HUNTER BRYSON BLAKELY. Religion in shoes: Brother Bryan of Birmingham. [Revised edition.] Richmond: John Knox Press [1953]. 188 p. ports. On James Alexander Bryan (1863-1941) as Pastor of the Third Presbyterian Church, Birmingham, Ala., 1888-1941. [6501

McDILL (McCOWN) GASSMAN. Daddy was an undertaker. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1952. 2], 248, [1] p. On the mortuary business of Joseph Albert McCown (1865-1934) at Huntsville, Ala., 1890-1934. [6502

ROLAND McMILLAN HARPER. Common names of plants. Ala. Acad. Science, Jour., 24:131-5 (Feb). On "vernacular plant names" in Alabama, as distinguished from "common names" coined by botanists ("redcedar," "pineland three-awn" for "wire-grass," etc.), 1901 ff. [6503

R. HUEL HARRIS & CAROL ORR. A comparative survey of Alabama legislation in the field of uniform law. Ala. law rev., 5:251-75 (spring). notes. Includes tables of Alabama acts, 1909-49. [6504

MARIE (BANKHEAD) OWEN. Frances Nimmo Greene. Ala. hist. quar., 15: 57-66. From the Montgomery advertiser, 15 Oct. 1911. On her novels and her life in Alabama. [6505

MARIE (BANKHEAD) OWEN. Mrs. Belle Richardson Harrison. Ala. hist. quar., 15:67-74. From the Montgomery advertiser, 11 Jul. 1911. On her poems and her life in Alabama. [6506

BIRMINGHAM, Ala. INDEPENDENT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. GUILD. The Independent Presbyterian Church, Birmingham, Alabama. Birmingham, c1950. 83 p. ports., views (part col.). History of an unaffiliated Presbyterian church, 1915-50, particularly the pastorate of Henry M. Edmonds, 1915-42. [6507

C. L. BREEDLOVE. Trends in Autauga County agriculture [Alabama, 1920-50]. Ala. Acad. Science, Jour., 23:6-8 (Feb). [6508

JOHN F. DEDDENS. A short history of the Birmingham [Ala.] Anthropological Society [1927-53]. Tenn. archaeol., 9:13-15 (summer). [6509

ROLAND McMILLAN HARPER. Some statistics of grandchildren [Alabama, 1929-40]. Ala. Acad. Science, Jour., 21:34-7 (Feb 1952). table. [6510

HENRY LUCIAN ANDREWS. A descriptive and analytical study of population redistribution in Alabama, 1930 to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6176], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [292] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1289-90. [6511

EUNICE RIVERS, STANLEY H. SCHUMAN, LLOYD SIMPSON, & SIDNEY OLANSKY. Twenty years of followup experience in a long-range medical study. Pub. health reports, 68:391-5 (Apr). On "untreated syphilis in the male Negro, Tuskegee, Ala., 1932-53. [6512

VALERIE A. EARLE & CHESTER B. EARLE. Taxing the Southern Railroad in Alabama. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press for the Inter-University Case Program [Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa., 1953. 4], 52 p. (ICP case series, 18.) On taxation of the railroad by the State of Alabama, 1933-51. [6513

MISSISSIPPI

JOHN L. COTTER & JOHN M. CORBETT. Archeology of the Bynum mounds, Mississippi [Franklin County]. Wash.: National Park Service, 1951. vi, 112 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 67-8). (Archeological research series, 1.) [6514

LU HARTLEY MOREHEAD. Old Spanish Trail along the Mississippi Gulf Coast. D. A. R. mag., 87:181-5, 194 (Feb). facsim. On historic sites and buildings. [6515

HENRY BLACKBURN EATON. Descendants of the Jersey settlers, Kingston, Adams County, Mississippi. [n. p., 1950?] 104 p. On the settlers of lands in West Florida sold by Amos Ogden to Richard and Samuel Swayze, ca. 1767; with accounts of the Kingston Methodist Church (1799-1948) and of the King, Swayze, Farrar, Eaton, and other families, widely scattered in many States. [6516

W. M. DRAKE. A note on the Jersey settlers of Adams County. Jour. Miss. hist., 15:274-5 (Oct). On an emigration from New Jersey to Mississippi, 1773. [6517

NOLA NANCE OLIVER. This too is Natchez. N. Y.: Hastings House [1953].

434095 O—60——25

71, [1] p. views. On historic houses, the oldest apparently built in 1776. [6518

STEPHEN MINOR. A journey over the Natchez Trace in 1792: a document from the archives of Spain. Translated and edited by Edward Hunter Ross and Dawson A. Phelps. Jour. Miss. hist., 15:252-73 (Oct). notes. Journal of a journey from Natchez probably to Neshoba County and conference with the Choctaws. [6519

JOHN CHESLOW BELCHER & MORTON BRANDON KING, JR. Mississippi's people. University, Miss.: Bureau of Public Administration, Univ. of Mississippi, 1950. vii, 79 p. 6 maps, 24 tables. (Sociological study series, 2.) On the population of Mississippi--its origin and composition, birth and death rates, and migrations, 1800-1949. [6520

ALICE TRACY WELCH, comp. Men who came to Mississippi. D. A. R. mag., 87:218-22(Feb). List of settlers, mainly veterans of the Revolution, "who came early" (before 1800?). [6521

ROBERT CICERO WEEMS, JR. The makers of the Bank of the Mississippi [1809-31]. Jour. Miss. hist., 15:137-54 (Jul). notes. [6522

MISSISSIPPI (Ter.) Census of Jefferson County, Mississippi Territory, 1810. Edited by Charlotte Capers. Jour. Miss. hist., 15:32-46 (Jan). [6523

JAMES H. McLENDON. John A[nthony] Quitman, fire-eating governor. Jour. Miss. hist., 15:73-89 (Apr). notes. On his activities in Mississippi politics, 1821-51. [6524

HOWARD MITCHAM. Old Rodney: a Mississippi ghost town [Jefferson County, 1828-80]. Jour. Miss. hist., 15:242-51 (Oct). notes. [6525

FREDERICK DE FORREST WILLIAMS. The career of J[ohn] F[rancis] H[amtramck] Claiborne, States' rights Unionist. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5885], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [272] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:789-90. On his activities as a political leader and a historian in Mississippi, 1830-84. [6526

JOE KENNETH ALLEY. Churches of Christ in Mississippi, 1836-1954. Booneville, Miss. [1953. 6], 79 p. diagr., map, views. Mainly on the location and membership of the churches. [6527

WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE. The Mississippi career of Lyman C[opeland] Draper. Jour. Miss. hist., 15: 165-80 (Jul). notes. On his editorial experience with the Spirit of the times, Pontotoc, Miss., 1840-41, and his failure as a farmer and land agent, 1841-43. [6528

MARGARET BURR DES CHAMPS, ed. Some Mississippi letters to Robert Fraser, 1841-1844. Jour. Miss. hist., 15:181-9 (Jul). notes. From John Barrett and C. C. Campbell in Franklin County and John Fraser in Yalobusha County. [6529

M. P. L. BERRY. Mississippi university rich in Southern traditions. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15 (6): 20-21, 29, 32 (Jun 1952). views. On the buildings of the University of Mississippi since ca. 1850. [6530

MARTHA BOMAN. A city of the Old South: Jackson, Mississippi, 1850-1860. Jour. Miss. hist., 15:1-32 (Jan). notes. [6531

HARRIS GAYLORD WARREN. Agricultural statistics of Claiborne County [Miss.], 1850 and 1860. Jour. Miss. hist., 15:230-41 (Oct). tables. notes. [6532

OXFORD, Miss. SAINT PETER'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH. A history of Saint Peter's Episcopal Church, Proto-Cathedral of Mississippi, commemorating its one hundredth anniversary [1851-1951]. Oxford, 1951. [19] p. port., views. [6533

JOHN KNOX BETTERSWORTH. People's college: a history of Mississippi State. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1953. [12], 471 p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 411-15), notes (p. 417-54). On Mississippi State College and its predecessor, the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Mississippi, 1871-1951. [6534

B. BALDWIN DANSBY. A brief history of Jackson College: a typical story of the survival of education among Negroes in the South. Jackson, Miss.: Jackson College [1953]. xix, 286 p. ports., views. On Jackson College for Negro Teachers, 1877-1952, founded under the auspices of the American Baptist Home Mission Society. [6535

STARK YOUNG. Chapters from a book of memories. Va. quar. rev., 24:217-34, 559-73 (spring, autumn 1948). On the author's youth in Como, Miss., 1881-1901. [6536

ALVIN R. CHRISTOVICH. The changing status of the courthouse lawyer. Miss. law jour., 24:377-80 (Oct). Mississippi reminiscences since ca. 1900. [6537

A. W. PESCH. An example in Mississippi of how science has aided in the development of a great industrial asset [paper from woodpulp, 1908-48]. Miss. Acad. Sciences, Jour., 4 (1948-50): 98-103. [6538

WILLIAM LEE KENNON. Synoptical history of the Mississippi Academy of Sciences [1930-48]. Miss. Acad. Sciences, Jour., 4 (1948-50): 11-13. [6539

ESTELLE A. MAGIERA, T. A. WATTERS, & FELIX J. UNDERWOOD. The evolution of a psychiatric program in Mississippi [1930-50]. Pub. health reports, 65:683-91 (26 May 1950). [6540

TRACY WALLACE LUSK. Water levels and artesian pressures in observation wells in Mississippi, 1938-1952. University, Miss., 1953. 65 p. fold. diagrs., map, tables. (Mississippi. State Geological Survey. Bulletin 77.) [6541

EARL L. BAILEY. A look at Natchez: its economic resources. University, Miss.: Bureau of Business Research, Univ. of Mississippi [1953]. xi, 124 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Business aids series, 8.) Statistics, 1939-52, and their interpretation. [6542

HARVEY McGEHEE. Julian P. Alexander--a memorial. Miss. law jour., 24:171-5 (Mar). port. Tribute to a deceased associate justice of the Supreme Court of Mississippi, 1940?-1952. [6543

FELIX JOEL UNDERWOOD. Medical education scholarship loans in the Mississippi integrated health program [1946-53]. Pub. health reports, 68: 549-53 (Jun). [6544

WILLIAM BUCHANAN. The Mississippi electorate [1947-52]. State College, Miss.: Social Science Research Center, 1953. iii, [3], 66 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes (p. 59-66). (Mississippi State College. Social science studies. Interdisciplinary series, 1.) [6545

LOUISIANA

JAMES ALFRED FORD. Greenhouse: a Troyville - Coles Creek period site in Avoyelles Parish, Louisiana. N. Y., 1951. 132 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 131-2), notes. (Anthropological papers of the American Museum of Natural History, v. 44, pt. 1.) On prehistoric occupancy of a mound at the intersection of the Red River and the Mississippi, and comparison of the culture there exhibited with that of other Gulf Coast areas. [6546

ROBERT L. FULTON & CLARENCE H. WEBB. The Bellevue Mound: a pre-Caddoan site in Bossier Parish, Louisiana. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 24:18-42. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. [6547

FRED BOWERMAN KNIFFEN. Southwest Louisiana's Indians [since "some centuries before the birth of Christ"]. McNeese rev., 4 (1951): 81-7. Mainly on the Atakapa Indians. [6548

WILLIAM OSCAR SCROGGS. The story of Louisiana [since 1519]. Revised [i. e. 4th] edition. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. x, 342 p. maps, ports., views. 1st ed. 1924. [6549

MARCEL GIRAUD. Histoire de la Louisiane française. Tome premier. Le règne de Louis XIV (1698-1715). Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1953. ix, [3], 368 p. maps (part fold.). bibliog. (p. 341-54), notes. [6550

LIONEL CHARLES DUREL. Le mot "créole" en Louisiane (nuances historiques). Bayou, 17:303-8 (summer). bibliog. Includes dated citations since 1699. [6551

JOHN W. CHISHOLM. The economics of the salt industry in Louisiana [since ca. 1700]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, [15]:42-3. [6552

JOE G. TAYLOR. Negro slavery in Louisiana [1700-1865]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, [15]:61-2. [6553

HENRY GEORGE CHALKLEY. Lake Charles: past [since 1780] and present. McNeese rev., 1 (1948):93-9. [6554

JOSIE LANDRY STIRLING. Audubon Memorial State Park. D. A. R. mag., 87:15-17, 118 (Jan). views. On a State park established at St. Francisville, La., 1947, with a museum in a house built by John Alston on his Oakley Plantation in 1799. [6555

Mrs. FRANK McLOUGHLIN. Avery Island. Garden Club Am., Bul., 41(1): 16-19 (Jan). view. On a Louisiana island settled by Daniel Dudley Avery ca. 1800 and retained by his descendants. [6556

MARCELIE PÉRET. L'architecture en Louisiane au XIXe siecle. Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, 1952, p. 5-24. views. bibliog. [6557

CULLEN R. LISKOW. The Louisiana "Tidelands" case. Mc Neese rev., 4 (1951): 1-9. On the ownership by Louisiana of the lands underlying her offshore waters, 1803-1950. [6558

STEPHEN ADOLPHUS CALDWELL. A brief history of banking in Louisiana [1804-1948]. McNeese rev., 2 (1949): 31-3. [6559

HENRY GEORGE McMAHON. The case against fact pleading in Louisiana [1805-1952]. La. law rev., 13:369-94 (Mar). notes. [6560

JOHN HELLUMS TUCKER, JR. Proposal for retention of the Louisiana system of fact pleading: exposé des motifs [1805-1952]. La. law rev., 13: 395-439 (Mar). bibliog., notes. [6561

CLINTON W. BRADFORD. The nonprofessional theater in Louisiana: a survey of organized and miscellaneous theatrical activities from the beginnings [1810] to 1900. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, [15]: 71-3. [6562

ADDE G. SMITH. Louisiana plantations [1812 ff.]. Photographed by Bradley Smith. Am. heritage, 4(2):26-31 (winter). views (part col.). [6563

WARD ANDERSON. Early educational history of Calcasieu Parish [La., 1820-1914]. McNeese rev., 1 (1948): 1-10. notes. [6564

ARTHUR MARVIN SHAW. Ante-bellum campus life at Centenary College [Jackson, La., 1825-61]. McNeese rev., 4 (1951) 45-66. [6565

JOHN McCARTER & FRED BOWERMAN KNIFFEN. Louisiana iron rock. Econ. geog., 29:299-306 (Oct). map, views. On the uses of this variety of ferruginous sandstone in Lincoln Parish, La., since ca. 1830. [6566

I. D. BAYNE. History of education in Calcasieu Parish [La.], 1840-1933. McNeese rev., 4 (1951): 102-24. [6567

BICKHAM CHRISTIAN. Restoration of Mooring family cemetery, Mooringsport, Caddo Co., La. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 41:125-6 (Dec). Includes list of burials, 1840-1909. [6568

ROBERT W. WILLIAMS, JR. The defense of arson in Louisiana. Insurance law jour., 1953, p. 103-7 (Feb). On law relating to "the deliberate destruction by fire of insured property," 1844-1952. [6569

A. O. KING. Calcasieu lawyers of yesterday [Calcasieu Parish, La., 1852-1948]. McNeese rev., 2 (1949): 1-8. [6570

EMMANUEL GRENIER. Un refugie français a la Nouvelle-Orleans en 1853. Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, 1952, p. 35-44. Letter to a M. Coulmont, of Douai, describing the author's voyage from France to New Orleans and his impressions of Louisiana. [6571

HELEN IRENE D'ARTOIS. Louisiana homes of special interest during the War between the States. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15(9):30-31 (Sep 1952). [6572

CHARLES P. ROLAND. Louisiana sugar plantations during the Civil War. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, [15]:60. [6573

ELLEN LOUISE POWER. Excerpts from the diary of Ellen Louise Power. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11 (12):10-11 (Dec 1948). Diary kept near Baton Rouge, 1863, containing war news. [6574

WILLIAM C. HAVARD, JR. Louisiana and the two-party system [1865-1952]. La. Acad. Sciences, Proc., 16:76-84. notes. [6575

P. D. UZEE. The Louisiana Republican Party [1865-1950]. McNeese rev., 4 (1951): 75-80. [6576

ATHÉNÉE LOUISIANAIS, New Orleans. Historique de l'Athénée Louisianais, à l'occasion du 75ème anniversaire de sa fondation. [By Lionel C. Durel, Dagmar R. Le Breton, and James F. Bezou.] Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, 1951, p. 10-27. On an organization "d'une elite latine qui résolut de tenir tête à un envahissement anglo-saxon qui s'ancrait en Basse-Louisiane" and to preserve "la langue française et la culture latine sur les bords du Meschacébé," 1876-1951. [6577

THEODORE JOHN RATLIFF. McNeese of Calcasieu. McNeese rev., 1 (1948): 11-28. Condensation of thesis (M. A.) --Univ. of Texas. On John McNeese (1843-1914) as a schoolteacher in Lake Charles, La., and Superintendent of Schools of Calcasieu Parish, 1883-1913. [6578

RENÉ J. LE GARDEUR, JR. L'affaire de la succession de François-Xavier Martin. L'Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, 1951, p. 28-44. port. On litigation to determine the validity of a document purporting to be his holograph will (1884), made by him when blind. [6579

ELMER E. SHUTTS. Rice irrigation in Louisiana [Calcasieu Parish, 1885-1950]. McNeese rev., 4 (1951): 22-44. [6580

C. A. KING. A pioneer's prediction for Lake Charles. McNeese rev., 2 (1949): 2 p. inserted after p. 8. facsim. Excerpt from a letter dated 1889. [6581

JULIA WATKINS HUBER. Thomas Henry Watkins, M. D. McNeese rev., 4 (1951): 10-17. On his practice in Lake Charles, 1895-1949. [6582

H. F. WHITON. Sulphur, oil, and salt development at Sulphur Mines, Louisiana [1896-1948]. McNeese rev., 2 (1949): 34-7. [6583

Mrs. R. H. BLACKMAN. History of Shreveport Chapter [United Daughters of the Confederacy, 1898-1948]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(9):16-18 (Sep 1948). [6584

BENJAMIN KAPLAN. Selected Jewish communities in Louisiana: a historical and sociological analysis of their origin, development, and change. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, [15]: 68-9. Study of Clinton, Opelousas, and New Iberia since 1900. [6585

WILLIAM O. BONIN. Public mineral leasing in Louisiana [1908-52]. Tulane law rev., 27:246-55 (Feb). notes. [6586

ELIAS R. KAUFMAN. The Port of Lake Charles [1921-47]. McNeese rev., 1 (1948): 50-59. maps. [6587

THOMAS W. LEIGH. The need and basis for constitutional revision. La. law rev., 14:247-56 (Nov). On the Louisiana Constitution of 1921 and its 302 amendments. [6588

FRANCES OWEN. Constitutional revision in Louisiana. McNeese rev., 1 (1948): 100-106. On the inadequacies of the much-amended Louisiana Constitution of 1921. [6589

ROSA HART. "Assert the stage." McNeese rev., 1 (1948): 67-83. On the Lake Charles Little Theatre, 1927-48. By its founder and director. [6590

JOHN WEBB JONES. An occupational study of the graduates of the College of Agriculture of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1931-1940. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, [15]:1-2. [6591

MARY ROSAMOND HAAS. Tunica dictionary. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. [4], 175-332 p. port. (University of California publications in linguistics, v. 6, no. 2.) Mainly information obtained by the author, 1933-39, from Sesostrie Youchigant, of Marksville, La., born ca. 1870, the last surviving speaker of the language. [6592

J. F. NEWELL. We chose Lake Charles. McNeese rev., 2 (1949): 21-4. On the Lake Charles plant of Mathieson, maker of soda ash and caustic soda, 1934-48. [6593

OLEN P. NAIL. An analysis of the scholastic records of graduates in agricultural education, Louisiana State University [1936-50]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, [15]:85-6. [6594

EDWIN KNAPP. "The Messiah" comes to McNeese. McNeese rev., 2 (1949): 25-30. On performances of Handel's oratorio in St. Charles, 1940-48. [6595

R. E. PRICE. Naval stores industry in southwest Louisiana. McNeese rev., 2 (1949): 9-12. On Crosby Chemicals, De Ridder, La., maker of products from pine stumps, 1946-8. [6596

New Orleans

ETOLIA SIMMONS BASSO, ed. The world from Jackson Square: a New Orleans reader. [N. Y.:] Farrar, Straus [1948]. xvii, [6]-405 p. (City & country readers series.) Reprinted descriptions, incidents, tales, and verse, 1697-1945. [6597

FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT. New Orleans. New Orleans city guide. ... Revised by Robert Tallant. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. lx, [2], 416 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 397-401). (American guide series.) 1st ed., 1938, edited by Lyle Saxon and Edward P. Dreyer. "History," 1718 ff. (p. 7-40). [6598

DONALD E. EVERETT. Emigres and militiamen: free persons of color in New Orleans, 1803-1815. Jour. Negro hist., 38:377-402 (Oct). notes. [6599

EDWARD LAROCQUE TINKER. Creole city: its past and its past and its people. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1953. xiv, 359 p. facsims., views (1 col.). On the results in New Orleans of "that strange shotgun marriage between an utterly foreign population and our American, which took place in 1803," with accounts of the city's French population and language, journalism, lotteries, Mardi Gras, and other distinctive characteristics. [6600

PAUL ÉMILE THÉARD. La Chapelle Obituaire. Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, 1952, p. 25-34.

Memorandum (1880) to the Conseil des Marguilliers de l'Église St-Louis, in New Orleans, on the ownership of the chapel and the ground on which it stood, since 1819. [6601

EDMOND SOUCHON II. The town is ended, but the melody lingers on. Record changer, 12(2):3-5 (Feb). views. On Milneburg, a former pile-village resort in Lake Pontchartrain (now filled land), 1831-1932, and the music that flourished there ca. 1921. [6602

M. CATHARINE JOSEPH HAUGHEY. A candle lighted: a capsule biography of Margaret Gaffney Haughery (1813-1882). Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 64:113-20 (Jun). On her life as a Christopher of the Sister of Charity in New Orleans, 1835-82, and her earlier life in Ireland and Baltimore. [6603

CHARLES L. DUFOUR. Henry Howard [1818-84]: forgotten architect [New Orleans, 1846-72]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(4):21-4 (Dec 1952). views. [6604

JACK E. THIELEN. The medical student of 1852. Bul. hist. med., 27:428-43 (Sep-Oct). bibliog., notes. Letters from a fictitious medical student in the University of Louisiana (now Tulane University), 1850-52. [6605

KARLEM RIESS. The New Orleans Academy of Sciences: its first hundred years (1853-1953). Scient. monthly, 77:255-9 (Nov). [6606

JAY KARL DITCHY. L'Almanach de la Louisiane. Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, 1952, p. 49-54. On the literary contents of this New Orleans annual, 1864-67. [6607

H. T. ENGELHARDT. A note on the death of John Bell Hood. Southw. hist. quar., 57:91-3 (Jul). notes. On the uncertainty of the cause (probably yellow fever) of his death at New Orleans, 1879. [6608

ROBERT TALLANT. Ready to hang: seven famous New Orleans murders [1883-1933]. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. x, [2], 241 p. bibliog. (p. 241). [6609

LULU WHITE. From the scarlet past of fabulous New Orleans: souvenir edition of the world famous tenderloin directory "The bluebook," with a brief story of Storyville. [Edited by Thurman W. Reeves. New Orleans, 1951. 20] p. ports., view. Excerts from "Blue book," lacking imprint, issued by Lulu White, 1906, containing descriptions and portraits of herself and the entertainers forming her Octoroon Club at Mahogany Hall, "the legendary shrine of jazz"; with some account of similar New Orleans publications as early as 1895. [6610

PRESTON PAUL LE BRETON. The organization and post-war administrative policies of the Port of New Orleans [1945 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5237], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [446] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:326-7. [6611

TEXAS

MODY COGGIN BOATRIGHT. Aunt Cordie's ax and other motifs in oil. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:75-85. notes. Foldlore about Texas oil. [6612

R. G. CRUMP. Texas saddles [since Spanish times]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(3):16-18, 24 (Dec 1952). views. [6613

FRANKLYN THOMAS FIELDS. Texas sketchbook. Vol. I. [Houston: the Humble Way, 1952.] 43 p. Essays on Texas missions, the town of Gonzales, Galveston, stagecoach inns, border forts, and other Texas subjects, reprinted from The humble way. [6614

The HANDBOOK of Texas. Walter Prescott Webb, editor-in-chief; H. Bailey Carroll, managing editor; Llerena B. Friend, Mary Joe Carroll, Louise Nolen, editorial assistants. Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc., 1952. 2 v. xv, 977; ix, [3], 953 p. Encyclopedia consisting of entries by more than 1,000 authors, forming a single alphabet of names of places, deceased persons, corporate bodies, publications, etc., and various common nouns (e. g., "Dairying"). Many entries include bibliography. [6615

WILSON MATHIS HUDSON. I want my golden arm. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:183-94. notes. On Texas examples and analogues of a tale "in which a corpse returns to punish the theft of part of its body or an article of clothing." [6616

DICK KING. Ghost towns of Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1953]. xiii, 140 p. views. bibliog. (p. 127-9), notes. History and present condition of 42 town. [6617

HORTENSE (WARNER) WARD. Cattle brands and cow hides. Dallas: Story Book Press [1953]. ix, 218 p. brands. bibliog. (p. 204-15), notes. Symbolism and legendry of the brands of Texas. [6618

MARY JOURDAN ATKINSON. The Texas Indians. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1953]. xviii, [2], 250 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 243-50). 1st ed. 1935. Mainly on the manners and customs of the several tribes, 1690-1890. [6619

ANDRÉE F. SJOBERG. The culture of the Tonkawa, a Texas Indian tribe [1691-1953]. Tex. jour. science, 5: 280-304 (Sep). bibliog. [6620

J. STUART BOYLES. Problems of the Texas surveyor [since ca. 1700]. Surveying and mapping, 13:448-50 (Oct-Dec). [6621

ANDREE F. SJOBERG. Lipan Apache culture in historical perspective [Texas and Mexico, 1732-1905]. Southw. jour. anthrop., 9:76-98 (spring). map. notes. [6622

ELLIS PETER BEAN. Les aventures au Mexique et au Texas du Colonel Ellis Peter Bean, 1783-1846: ses mémoires. [Éditées par] Jean Delalande. [Paris: H. Champion, 1952.] 220, [2] p. map, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 213-17). A translation of Bean's memoirs, 1800-1816 (from Henderson Yoakum's History of Texas, 1855), with an account of his earlier and later life by the editor. [6623

JAMES DAVID CARTER. Freemasonry and Texas history, 1800-1835. Southw. hist. quar., 56:397-406 (Jan). notes. [6624

JUDY NOBLE. Texas cuisine [since ca. 1820]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(1): 27-9 (Sep). [6625

GERALD ASHFORD. Jacksonian liberalism and Spanish law in early Texas [1821-45]. Southw. hist. quar., 57:1-37 (Jul). notes. [6626

CARLETON BEALS. Stephen F[uller] Austin [1793-1836], Father of Texas. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1953]. viii, 277 p. map. bibliog. (p. 264). (They made America.) On his activities in Texas, 1821-36. [6627

EDWIN LINCOLN HARRINGTON. The Texas vara [1823-1919]. Surveying and mapping, 13:451-2 (Oct-Dec). [6628

ROBERT FLOYD CURL. Southwest Texas Methodism. [Dallas?] Inter-Board Council, Southwest Texas Conference, Methodist Church [1951]. 154, [1] p. maps, ports., views. On Methodism in an area defined roughly by the Colorado, the Rio Grande, and the Pecos, 1824-1950. [6629

COLBY DIXON HALL. Texas Disciples [1824-1953]: a story of the rise and progress of that Protestant movement known as Disciples of Christ or Christian Churches, as it developed in Texas; including, through the nineteenth century decades, a story of the kindred movement, the Churches of Christ. Fort Worth: Texas Christian Univ. Press [1953]. 436 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 411-16). [6630

ARTHUR G. WAVELL. A prospectus for the Wavell colony in Texas [1827?]. Edited by Robert Amsler. Southw. hist. quar., 56:543-51 (Apr). notes. Document addressed to investors in England, entitled "A statement of the advantages to be derived from the employment of £50,000 upon the security of lands in the Mexican province of Texas." [6631

CLAYTON L. ORN. Vanishing footsteps of the original surveyor. Baylor law rev., 4:273-95 (spring 1952). notes. On the legal interpretation of Texas land-survey records, 1830-1952. [6632

WAYNE GARD. Salt on the range. Cattleman, 40(7):28, 42 (Dec). view. On the production of salt in Texas since 1831. [6633

ANDREW JACKSON SOWELL. Bowie silver mine on the Frio. Frontier times, 30:292-6 (Jul-Sep). Lore about James and Rezin Bowie in Texas, 1831. [6634

LORENA DRUMMOND. Five Texas capitols [San Felipe, Washington, Columbia, Houston, Austin, 1833-39]. Frontier times, 30:479-86 (Oct-Dec). [6635

MARY ROWENA (MAVERICK) GREEN, ed. Samuel [Augustus] Maverick, Texan, 1803-1870: a collection of letters, journals, and memoirs. San Antonio: [Priv. print.] 1952 [i. e. 1953]. xix, 430 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 422-3). Journals of Maverick (1835-36, 1842-44, 1848), his letters to his wife, Mary Ann (Adams) Maverick (1818-1918), her memoirs (1836-70, written 1880), and other documents, 1823-89, arranged as a single chronology, referring to their early life in South Carolina, their journey to Texas in 1835, his activities as a cattleman, and his military activities in Mexico; with an explanation of "the term maverick applied to unbranded cattle" (p. 411-12, 418-20). [6636

EDWARD WERNER HEUSINGER. The monetary history of the Republic of Texas [1835-45]. Southw. hist. quar., 57:82-90 (Jul). tables. notes. [6637

JOHN WARREN HUNTER. The vengeance of Bate Berry [1835-46]. Frontier times, 30:465-71 (Oct-Dec). On his abuse by Mexicans and his oath to "spend the rest of my life killing Mexicans and scalping them." [6638

LOUIS LENZ. Texas money. Southw. hist. quar., 57:175-80 (Oct). Paper money, 1835-62. [6639

JUANITA DUNCAN. Among the early families in Texas. Frontier times, 30:486-99 (Oct-Dec). Anecdotes of the Duncan family (descended from George Washington Duncan, 1778?-1849) in Texas, 1836-67. [6640

ELIZA (McCLEVE) WAKEFIELD. Texas and the Greers. [Carlsbad? N. M., 1953. 31] p. facsims., ports., views. On Texas descendants (including Mormons) of Nathaniel Hunt Greer (1802-55), who settled in Texas in 1837; with excerpts from his notebook, the autobiography of Americus Vespuccius Greer (born 1832), his diary in Springerville, Ariz. (1895-96), and other personal documents. [6641

WAYNE GARD. Hoofbeats of old Shiloh. Cattleman, 40(4):39, 66, 70, 72 (Sep). facsim., port., view. On "one of the most celebrated Quarter Horse stallions in Texas," foaled in Tennessee ca. 1844, died ca. 1874, and his owner, Jack Batchler. [6642

JOHN HEMPHILL. Texas letter from John Hamphill to his brother, James, in Tennessee. Contributed by Arthur Beckwith. Southw. hist. quar., 57: 222-4 (Oct). Dated Washington, Tex., 13 Feb. 1845. On annexation. [6643

DALE EDMONDS. The saga of Louis Wetmore [died 1863]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(3):1-5 (Dec 1952). On his life in Texas and his services in the C. S. Army, 1846-63. [6644

JAMES H. RALSTON. Colonel George Croghan and the Indian situation in Texas in 1847. Edited by Martin L. Crimmins. Southw. hist. quar., 56: 455-7 (Jan). Letter to Croghan from an assistant quartermaster of volunteers, San Antonio, 1847. [6645

JANISS MANGUM. A history of the lariat [Texas, 1850-1953]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(2):11-13 (Nov). [6646

ED ELLSWORTH BARTHOLOMEW. Wild Bill Longley, a Texas hard-case. Illustrated from the famous Rose Collection. Houston: Frontier Press of Texas, 1953. 117 p. ports., views. Lore about William Preston Longley (1851-78), gunfighter and killer; with contemporary photographs. [6647

HORTENSE (WARNER) WARD. The first State fair in Texas [Corpus Christi, 1852]. Southw. hist. quar., 57:163-74 (Oct). notes. On the failure of plans of Henry L. Kinney, founder of Corpus Christi. [6648

CHRIS EMMETT. Shanghai Pierce: a fair likeness. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. xiii, 326, [2] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 313-19). On Abel Head Pierce (1834-1900) as a cattleman, a banker, and a promoter of railroads in Texas, 1853-1900. [6649

PATRICK IRELAND NIXON. A history of the Texas Medical Association, 1853-1953. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1953. xx, 476 p. ports., views. notes. [6650

JAMES B. LEACH. Journey of the Leach wagon train across Texas, 1857. Edited by J. W. Williams. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 29:115-77 (Oct). fold. map. notes. Journal of a road-surveying expedition (ordered by the Department of the Interior) from Preston (on the Red River in Grayson County) to El Paso, 22 Aug. - 22 Oct. 1857; with editorial notes identifying the route. [6651

THOMAS LINDSAY BLANTON. Pictorial supplement to Interwoven: the Matthews-Reynolds families. Centennial memorial commemorating the one-hundredth anniversary of the birth of Judge John Alexander Matthews, March 2, 1853. Albany, Tex. [1953. 2], 137 p. facsims., map, ports., views. On Texas descendants of Joseph Beck Matthews and Barber Watkins Reynolds since ca. 1860, especially in Shackelford and Throckmorton Counties; with biographical sketches. Continues Interwoven, by Sallie (Reynolds) Matthews, 1936. --[Revised ed. Same imprint. 2], 153 p. Contains added illustrations. [6652

VERNELL ALBERTHAL. Bushwhackers in them thar hills. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(1):21-2 (Sep 1952). On loyalists ("rebels against rebellion") in the hill country of Texas. [6653

W. H. JACKSON & S. A. LONG. The Texas stock directory, or book of marks and brands. In a series of volumes designed to embrace the entire State. ... Volume I. San Antonio: Printed at the Herald Office, 1865. [New Braunfels, Tex.: Book Farm, 1950. 2], 402, 50 p. brands, views. (Heartman's historical series, 77.) Reproduces brands, with name and address of owner, as submitted by owners in 24 counties. Intended to be "useful in restoring lost Stock to their rightful owners." Last pagination is advertisements. [6654

PAT HORN. King Fisher. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12(5):13-14 (Mar 1952). On John King Fisher (1855-84) as a cattle thief and deputy sheriff in southwest Texas, 1869-84. [6655

NATHE P. BAGBY. A Texas Washington Irving. Frontier times, 30:355-64 (Jul-Sep). On the books of John Crittenden Duval about Big Foot Wallace and Jack Dobell, 1870-92; and on his life in Texas. [6656

LEWIS GINGER. Reminiscences. Frontier times, 30:221-6 (Apr-Jun). On a circus company in Texas, 1870. [6657

WILLIAM JOHNSON BARTON. A letter home. Edited by James Edward Pike. Tenn. hist. quar., 12:239-63 (Sep). Detailed account of agriculture and hunting in Texas, dated Fort Worth, 1871; with a biographical sketch by the editor. [6658

DAVID BROOKS COFER. Fragments of early history of Texas A. and M. College [1876-1920. College Station? Tex., 1953.] 96 p. ports., views. [6659

JANE LEONARD. The head, the heart, and the hand. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(2):27-8 (Nov 1952). On Alexander Hogg (1830-1911) as a teacher in Texas, 1876-1911. [6660

THE CATTLEMAN. Seventy-six years of service to cattle industry. Cattleman, 39(10):32-3, 52 (Mar). ports. On the Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Association, 1877-1953. [6661

BOB BEVERLY. The North Star. Cattleman, 40(6):38, 40, 42, 44 (Nov). Anecdotes illustrating the dependence of Texans on this star for guidance in travel at night, 1878 ff. [6662

RUBY McGILL DODGE. The cattlemen's meeting at Fort Griffin in 1878. Cattleman, 39(10):170-73 (Mar). Meeting of the Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Association. [6663

JOHN HENDERSON. Thomas Stalworth Henderson [1859-1937]. Jr. historian, 13(1):11-12 (Sep 1952). On his activities in Texas law and politics, 1879 ff. [6664

ELIZABETH HURLEY. "Come buy, come buy." Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:115-38. music. notes. On cries of Texas street peddlers since the 1880s. [6665

WAYNE GARD. Texas Fence-Cutting War [1883-89]. Cattleman, 40(6):24, 86, 88, 90 (Nov). facsims., port. [6666

WAYNE ALVORD. T[homas] L[ewis] Nugent [1841-95], Texas Populist. Southw. hist. quar., 57:65-81 (Jul). notes. On his "social gospel," 1889-95. [6667

RONALD BARON. Canyon creed. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(5):29-32 (Mar). On William Benjamin Bloys (1847-1917) and the Presbyterian camp meeting initiated by him at Skillman Grove, in the Davis Mountains, 1889-1952. [6668

TED FAIR. Personal injuries by animals in Texas [1896-1951]. Baylor law rev., 4:183-93 (winter 1952). notes. [6669

BOB BEVERLY. Tragedy on the range. Cattleman, 40(3):134-5, 138-9 (Aug). On the author's part in the trials and execution of an unnamed Mexican convicted of murder in Texas ca. 1900 and threatened with lynching. [6670

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Latin American Studies. The development of Latin American studies at the University of Texas [1902-52]. Institute of Latin American studies (Austin, 1952: University of Texas publication 5216), p. 3-6. [6671

FREDNA SCHROEDER. Karl Hoblitzelle [born 1879], a man of vision. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(4):5-7 (Jan). On his business and philanthropies in Texas since 1905. [6672

KENNETH E. CROUCH. Notes on the State song of Texas. Southw. hist. quar., 54:476-7 (Apr 1951). On "Texas, our Texas," by Gladys Y. Wright and William J. Marsh, 1918, officially adopted in 1930. [6673

GEORGE D. WEBSTER. Judge Hutcheson and Federal taxation. Tex. law rev., 32:26-55 (Nov). notes.

Decisions of Joseph C. Hutcheson, Jr., as a judge of the U. S. District Court for the Southern District of Texas and of the U. S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, 1918-53. [6674

LYLE SAUNDERS. The Spanish-speaking population of Texas. [Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1950?] 56 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 15). Mainly statistics of quantity and distribution, 1920-50. [6675

HENRY HART & MALCOLM W. TISDEL. Contributory negligence and assumed risk as applied to the Texas "Guest Statute." Baylor law rev., 4: 505-15 (summer 1952). notes. Automobile law, 1925-52. [6676

HOWARD ANDREW CALKINS. A survey of personnel practices in selected Texas administrative agencies [1928-40]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:185-6. [6677

JOE HEFLIN SMITH. He wanted to paint horses. Cattleman, 40(4):36-8 (Sep). port., views. On Ignatz Sahula-Dycke as a painter of Texas scenes, 1928-53. [6678

RUBY C. SMITH. A history of the Texas Society of the Colonial Dames of the XVII Century [1931-51]. Colonial Dames of the XVII Century, Texas Chapter, [Year book, 1951-53], p. 91-7. [6679

MARY (WHATLEY) CLARKE. [Presidents of the Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Association, 1932-40.] Cattleman, 39(8)-40(2): monthly installments (Jan-Jul). ports., views. Biographical sketches of Dolph Briscoe, W. T. Coble, Frank McGill, Joe T. Sneed, and Jay Taylor. [6680

PEARL HOWARD. Texas' most distinguished, best loved woman. Frontier times, 30:326-33 (Jul-Sep). On the work of Adina de Zavala before 1935 to save the Alamo from being torn down for "commercial purposes" and to preserve other historic buildings. [6681

ELMER HARRISON JOHNSON. On the economy of Texas. [Austin:] Bureau of Business Research, Univ. of Texas, 1953. [206] p. maps, tables. From the Texas business review, Dec. 1938 - Dec. 1945. Deals largely with the petroleum industry. [6682

JOHN ALLEN RYAN. The production and marketing of flax in Texas [1938-49]. Austin: Bureau of Business Research, Univ. of Texas [1951. 2], vii, 71 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 70-71), notes. (Texas industry series, 1.) [6683

JOHN OLIVER PERPENER, JR. The effects of the Gilmer-Aikin Laws upon fifteen schools in Texas that have Negro superintendents or supervising principals [1940s]. Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser., 29(2):113-15 (Apr). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Colorado. [6684

LYNN FOSTER ANDERSON & THOMAS E. McMILLAN, JR. Financing State government in Texas [1941-49]. Austin: Institute of Public Affairs, Univ. of Texas, 1953. x, 196, [2] p. notes. (Public affairs series, 13.) [6685

GEORGIA McKINLEY. Trail tripping. Cattleman, 40(4):48, 117-20, 122 (Sep). views. On horse-trailers owned by the author in Texas, 1947-53. [6686

JOHN WILLIAM PLUNKETT. The financial effects of school district reorganization in Texas, 1947-51. Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser., 29(1): 214-17 (Apr 1952). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Colorado. [6687

The Gulf Coast

JOYCE JEAN TURNER. Tip of Texas terminology [place-names]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(3):13-14 (Dec 1952). [6688

LEOPOLD MORRIS. Pictorial history of Victoria and Victoria County [since 1528], "where the history of Texas began." [San Antonio? 1953. 92] p. brands, facsims., maps, ports., views. [6689

WILLIAM HERMAN OBERSTE. "Remember Goliad!" ... Second edition (revised and enlarged). Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones Co. [1952? ©1949. 4], 103 p. fold. map, view. notes. On the mission of Espiritu Santo and the presidio of La Bahia (founded 1749), the massacre of American prisoners in the adjacent town of Goliad (1836), and other events till 1853. [6690

WILLIAM HERMAN OBERSTE. Texas Irish empresarios and their colonies: Power & Hewetson, McMullen & McGloin. Refugio--San Patricio. Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones Co., 1953. xii, 310, [66]-75 p. facsims., maps (part fold.), port. notes. On colonies of Irish settlers brought by

James Power, James Hewetson, John McMullen, and James McGloin by invitation of the Mexican government, and their founding of Refugio and San Patricio, 1826-56; with "A list of titles issued by José Jesús Vidaurri in Powers & Hewetson's colony." [6691

BERYL BEEBE & GAYLE REEVES. Old Preston [Wharton Co., Tex., 1839-65]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(1): 21-2 (Sep). [6692

RAMON GONZALEZ. Immaculate Concepcion Church of Brownsville [1849-1953]. Jr. Historian (Tex.), 14(1):1-4 (Sep). view. [6693

WILLIAM FLOYD, JR. Cattle brands of Hidalgo County. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(6):1-3 (May). brands. Information from two ms. brand books, 1852-1923. [6694

HIDALGO COUNTY CENTENNIAL, INC., Hidalgo, Tex. Hidalgo County centennial, 1852-1952. [Mission, Tex.: Times Pub. Co., 1952.] 80 p. ports., views. History of the county by Frank H. Dugan, and of its several towns by a number of contributors. [6695

VERNA JACKSON McKENNA. Old Point Isabel Lighthouse [1852-1952]: beacon of Brazos Santiago. [Port Isabel, Tex.: Port Isabel Press, 1952. 24] p. map, views. [6696

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. A plot of earth. Southw. rev., 38:89-100 (spring). On the ranch of the author's parents in Live Oak County, Tex., 1888-1951. [6697

ROBERT PORTER ALLEN. Bird colonies along the Texas coast. Audubon mag., 54:254-9, 270 (Jul-Aug 1952). map, views. On damage to wildlife as the result of rapidly expanding industry and population since 1939. [6698

Galveston and Houston

JOE BEN WHEAT & MARSHALL T. NEWMAN. The Addicks Dam site [Houston area, southeast Texas]. U. S., Bureau of American Ethnology, River Basin Surveys, River basin surveys papers, nos. 1-6 (Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953: Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 154), p. 143-266. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. [6699

W. J. GRANBERG. Galveston: port on a tropical isle [1528-1953]. Ships and the sea, 3(2):38-45 (Jul). map, views. [6700

W. J. GRANBERG. Houston: bustling port on the old Bayou. Ships and the sea, 2(11):20-26 (Apr). map, views. On the Houston Ship Channel and previous navigation on Buffalo Bayou, 1836-1953. [6701

ARTHUR C. REPP. Beginnings of Lutheranism in Houston, Texas [1839-40, 1851-1908]. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 26:49-77 (Jul). ports., views. notes. [6702

JACOB RADER MARCUS. Henry Cohen (1863-1952). Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 42:451-5 (Jun). On his work as a rabbi of Galveston and a historian of the Jews of Texas. [6703

BEVERLY MOTHERSPAW. An early physician of Galveston. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(6):25-6 (May). On Cary Hamilton Wilkinson (1844-1920), who settled in Galveston in 1866. [6704

DOROTHY SWOGETINSKY. History of Katy [Harris County], Texas [1895-1952]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(1): 23-4, 29 (Sep 1952). [6705

DAVID BRASLAU. Bulwark against the sea. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(2): 13-16 (Nov 1952). On the Galveston sea wall, 1901-52. [6706

ALTON McNULTY. A short history of Baytown [Tex., 1906-52]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(1):13-15 (Sep 1952). [6707

WILLIAM E. HOPKINS. A demographic analysis of Houston, Texas [1910-50]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, [15]:67-8. [6708

East Texas

R. K. HARRIS. The Sam Kaufman site, Red River County, Tex. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 24:43-68. views. bibliog. Describes remains of which the latest may belong to "the time of early white contact." [6709

EDWARD B. JELKS. Excavations at the Blum Rockshelter [Hill County, Tex.]. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 24:189-207. diagrs., views. bibliog. [6710

DUDLEY RICHARD DOBIE. A brief history of Hays County and San Marcos, Texas [1709-1948]. Written in serial form and published in the San Marcos

record during centennial year, 1948. San Marcos, Tex., 1948. 71 p. bibliog. (p. 70-71). [6711

ELLIOT A. P. EVANS. The East Texas house [1820-90]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(4):1-7 (Dec 1952). views. notes. [6712

JEANETTE GARBER. Independence [Washington County], Texas [1824-1951]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12(5): 25-6 (Mar 1952). [6713

NORA CARRERA. Pioneer homes of De Witt County [Tex., 1826-1952]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(1):27-9 (Sep 1952). view. [6714

CHARLOTTE COLLINS. Old Nashville. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(5):9-10, 18 (Mar). On a settlement in Milam County, 1835-68. [6715

SARA ESSLINGER. Port Sullivan [Milam County, Tex., 1835-78]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(3):9-10 (Dec). [6716

WILLIAM DAVID SUITER. Winnsboro, Texas: yesterday, today, and tomorrow [since 1835. Winnsboro? 1953, c1952. 4], 62 p. cartoons, port., views. Includes the author's reminiscences since 1887. [6717

WINNIE (MIMS) DEAN. Jefferson, Texas, Queen of the Cypress [1836-1952]. Dallas: Mathis, Van Nort 1953]. 80 p. facsims., ports., views. Deals largely with early buildings and their furnishings. [6718

J. H. GRIFFITH. Early history of Texas. Taylor, Tex.: City National Bank [195-?]. 19 p. Even-numbered pages on recto. Contents. --Early history of Williamson County [since 1838]. --The Webster massacre [killing of John Webster and others by Indians, 1838]. --Williamson County court house sketches. --Sketches of early days in Taylor. [6719

MAY (REAGAN) ORR. Fort Houston--home of John H. Reagan. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(1):25-7 (Jan 1948). On a house near Palestine, Anderson County, Tex., 1838-1946. [6720

FLOYDENE WHITE. Alabama Indians. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(3):27, 30 (Dec 1952). On remnants of the tribe settled in Polk County, Tex., ca. 1840, and their traditions. [6721

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, Tex. CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE. Williamson County centennial, 1848-1948. Georgetown, Tex. [1948]. 50 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 48). "Early history of Williamson County," by William L. Mann; "Southwestern University," 1840-1948, by Howard Knox; "Cotton comes to Williamson," by Charles L. Hairston; and other contributions. [6722

SEYMOUR V. CONNOR. A statistical review of the settlement of the Peters colony, 1841-1848. Southw. hist. quar., 57:38-64 (Jul). map, tables. notes. On a colony in Denton, Cooke, and Tarrant Counties and parts of adjoining counties. [6723

L. E. SHACKELFORD. Ben Thompson [1843-84], Austin's most famous outlaw. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(1): 5-7 (Sep). [6724

W. HENRY MILLER. Pioneering north Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1953]. xi, 303 p. brands, facsim., maps, music, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 295-9). On "the settlement of North Texas" as illustrated by activities of Ebenezer Miller and his descendants in Wise County and the vicinity of Fort Worth since 1844; with the reminiscences of the author (born 1882). Deals mainly with cattle and Indian wars. [6725

BARBARA COMPTON. New Salem [Rusk Co., Tex., 1845-1951]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12(4):19-20 (Jan 1952). [6726

BERNARD MONKEN. Misfortunes of a German immigrant family. Frontier times, 30:283-8 (Jul-Sep). Reminiscences (1927) of a journey from Galveston to New Braunfels, 1845-46. [6727

NANCY SUMMERS. Early colleges of Rusk County [1845-1927]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(1):6-7 (Sep 1952). [6728

WAYNE BAKER. Early De Witt County post offices [1846 ff.]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12(6):7-10, 32 (May 1952). [6729

ANN BRADBURY. Courthouses of Milam County [Tex., 1846-1952]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(2):7-10 (Nov 1952). [6730

SYLVIA HUGHEN. Hundred years of Christian service. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12(6):21-3 (May 1952). On the Little River Baptist Church, Little River, Milam County, Tex., 1849-1949. [6731

ERNEST ALLEN CONNALLY. Architecture at the end of the South: central Texas [1850s]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(4):8-12 (Dec 1952). plans, views. [6732

HENDERSON, Tex. FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH. Centennial story: First Baptist Church, Henderson, Texas [1850-1950. n. p., 1950. 2], 26 p. facsim., ports., views. [6733

SELMA METZENTHIN-RAUNICK. One hundred years: Neu Braunfelser Zeitung [New Braunfels, Tex., 1852-1952]. Am.-German rev., 19(6):15-16 (Aug-Sep). [6734

MARSHALL ROCH. One hundred years with John Crow and Rusk County. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(3):10-12, 14 (Dec 1952). Information from a centenarian, born 1852. [6735

JOAN CARLISLE. Millville [near Henderson, Tex.]--my home community [1853-1952]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(2):3-4, 20 (Nov 1952). [6736

MARY GRACE MACKEY. Liendo celebrates her centennial. Frontier times, 30:242-5 (Apr-Jun). On a plantation house near Hempstead, Tex., 1853-1953. [6737

MARY GATES MOORE. Centennial history of Wise County, 1853-1953. Dallas: Story Book Press [1953]. 189 p. map, port., views. [6738

THOMAS EDWARD NELSON, JR. The spirit of a Smalanding. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(2):1-2, 30 (Nov 1952). port. On Andrew John Nelson (1835-95), native of Smaland, Sweden, as a rancher and banker in Williamson County, Tex., 1854-95. [6739

FRED R. COTTEN. Log cabins of the Parker County region. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 29:96-104 (Oct). views. Details of construction, 1855-66. [6740

RITA TUTTLE, CARL MULCABY, & LOUIS SCOPEL. The Humphrey house [Seguin, Tex., 1855-1952]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13:17-18 (Sep 1952). view. On details of construction, repair, and furnishings. [6741

HOMER STEPHEN. The frontier postmasters ... authentic historical events of central Texas including Erath and adjacent counties [1857-1927]. Dublin, Tex.: Dublin Progress, 1952. 102 p. facsim., ports., views. Includes anecdotes of Texas pioneers and of the Stephen family. [6742

MARY FRANCES HENSLEY. Davilla, the town of dreams [Milam County, Tex., 1858-1952]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(6):19-20, 32 (May). [6743

HENRY BELDING. Memoirs [ca. 1909] of Henry Belding [1830-1911]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 29:79-95 (Oct). On his early life in Arkansas (till 1859) and his ranching and Indian warfare in Palo Pinto County, Tex., thereafter. [6744

J. S. HART. Jesse Hart, Callahan County pioneer. Frontier times, 30:85-107 (Jan). Reminiscences (1947) of Palo Pinto and neighboring counties since 1863. [6745

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. The killing of Captain M[an] D[arius] Tackitt [by Comanches, in Jack County, Tex., 1863]. Frontier times, 30:3-7 (Jan). [6746

JOHN MASON BREWER, ed. The Word on the Brazos: Negro preacher tales from the Brazos bottoms of Texas. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1953. xv, 109 p. views. Lore mainly from "the last third of the 19th century," reported in dialect as remembered by the editor (born 1896) or collected by him as early as 1932. [6747

RAY McDEARMON. Without the shedding of blood: the story of Dr. U[berto] D[esaix] Ezell [1867-1952] and pioneer life at Old Kimball. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1953]. xii, 81 p. bibliog. Anecdotes of his medical practice at Kimball and Cleburne. [6748

SANDRA STREET. The city of certainty. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(6):4-6 (May). On Graham, Tex., 1872-1952. [6749

E. C. BERGER & LARRY THIEME. Cuero [Tex.] trading center [1873-1953]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(3):21-2 (Dec). [6750

HOWARD KENNEDY. The banks of Palestine [Tex., 1873-1951]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12(6):15, 32 (May 1952). [6751

ARTHUR C. REPP. History of Holy Cross, Warda, Texas, daughter of Serbin, 1873-1905. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 26:1-16 (Apr). port., views. notes. On an Evangelical Lutheran congregation (originally Wends from Prussia) in Fayette County. [6752

CAROLE JANE BARNHART. Medlan Chapel. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(2): 19-20 (Nov 1952). On Medlan Chapel Primitive Baptist church, near Graham, Tex., 1876-1952. [6753

BESSIE LOU FARLEY. The H & O, B & F. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(6): 7-8, 10 (May). cartoon. Lore about the slowness of the Henderson and Overton Railroad, 15 miles long, 1877-1953. [6754

CARL LANGNER, JR., & EDGAR STARCKE, JR. The Seguin [Tex.] Fire Department [1877-1953]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(2):16-17 (Nov). view. [6755

MILDRED COOKE CLOPTON. Texas branding of Sam Bass. Cattleman, 39(9):31, 46, 48, 50 (Feb). port., view. On the killing of Samuel Bass (1851-78), outlaw, at Round Rock, Tex., as recalled by Sam Loving, an eye-witness. [6756

GORDON GOOCH. Mingus, the Pittsburgh of Texas [Palo Pinto County, 1890-1952]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(6): 9-10 (May). [6757

POWHATAN WRIGHT JAMES. George W[ashington] Truett [1867-1944]: a biography. Nashville: Broadman Press [1953]. [v]-xiii, 311 p. port., views. 1st ed. 1939. On his connections with Baylor University and his Baptist pastorates in Waco and Dallas, 1893-1941, and his leadership in world Baptist affairs; with some account of his early life in the mountains of Georgia. [6758

ZELLA PRATHER. The Lutheran Hospital Reuss Memorial [Cuero, Tex., 1893-1952]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(4):27-8. [6759

C. C. JEFFRIES. Sketches of old Baylor. Southw. hist. quar., 56:498-506 (Apr). Reminiscences of Baylor University, 1896-97. [6760

Mrs. R. L. DUKE. A Christmas gift from Monkeyface (Alamacitos--1898). Cattleman, 40(7):34, 36, 38, 40 (Dec). Anecdote of Bob Duke and his horse in a Texas blizzard. [6761

E. J. RISSMANN. Folkways on Bear Creek. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:139-51. Memories of Travis County, Tex., 1900-1910. [6762

ROBERT DALE GOEBEL. De Witt County's turkey industry [1912-52]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(2):5, 32 (Nov 1952). [6763

VIRGINIA GAMBLIN. Possum Kingdom Lake [Brazos River, Palo Pinto County, 1938-53]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(2):7, 28 (Nov). [6764

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. Water requirements survey, Red River Basin, Texas: a study of resource utilization, industrial development potentials, population growth, and water use [1940-50]. By John R[obert] Stockton, Stanley A. Arbingast ... W. Bion Moore. Austin, 1953. 177 leaves. diagrs. (1 fold.), fold. maps, tables. bibliogs. On "the economic activity of 25 counties in the Texas portion of the Basin of the Red River of the South." [6765

ARTHUR H. DOERR. The origin and development of the Lone Star Iron and Steel Works [Daingerfield, Tex., 1945-53]. Okla. Acad. Science, Proc., 34:238-9. [6766

Dallas and Fort Worth

HARRY LACEY. Cochran Chapel [Methodist], Dallas' oldest church [1844-1953]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(3):7-8 (Dec). [6767

ROGER B. LETZ. Edwards Ranch in family more than 100 years [Fort Worth, 1848-1953]. Cattleman, 40(7): 26-7, 100 (Dec). ports., views. [6768

OLIVER HOLMES KNIGHT. Fort Worth, outpost on the Trinity [1849-1948]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. xiii, 302 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 279-82), notes. On a city at the site of an Army post founded by order of Maj. Gen. William Jenkins Worth. [6769

JAMES T. PADGITT. The Padgitts and saddle leather. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 29:33-46 (Oct). bibliog. On James R. Padgitt and several of his descendants in Texas since 1854, and their harness and saddle industry, 1859-1926. [6770

BETTY ANN CLARK. Millermore, a home of tradition [Dallas, 1855-1953]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(1):19-20 (Sep 1952). [6771

BARRY GARRETT & GEORGE McILHERAN. Stage lines serving Fort Worth and vicinity from 1856 to 1876. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(3):11-12, 32 (Dec). [6772

BILLY PRIDDY. Progress of the theater in Fort Worth [1870-1953]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(3):19-20, 28 (Dec). [6773

WINNIE MacIVER. Padgett Brothers Leather Company [Dallas, 1874-1952]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(5):19-20 (Mar). [6774

THOMAS HERBERT ETZLER. Texas Volksblatt [Dallas], 1877-1889. Am.-German rev., 19(3):16-17 (Feb). Based on thesis--Ohio State Univ. [6775

MARY LOU McMAHON & JEAN GURLEY. Eli Sanger [1877-1951], the gentle man. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(2):23, 32 (Nov 1952). On his life in Dallas. [6776

KATHRYN BIEDERMAN. For the want of a shoe the horse was lost. Cattleman, 40(4):40-41, 82, 84 (Sep). port., views. On Edward Frederick Eitelman as a horseshoer in Fort Worth since 1898. [6777

JAMES HOWARD. Tales of Neiman-Marcus. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:160-70. notes. Anecdotes of a Dallas department store founded in 1907. [6778

FRANK X. TOLBERT. The story of the proud Dallas store: Neiman-Marcus, Texas [1907-52]. N. Y.: Holt [1953. 10], 180 p. ports., views. Anecdotes and panegyric of a clothing store. [6779

RICHARD T. FRITSCHE. Pitchfork Smith. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12(5):20, 32 (Mar 1952). On Wilford B. Smith (1884-1939) as publisher of the Pitchfork, Dallas newspaper, 1908 ff. [6780

BUDDY DYER. Champions uncrowned. Dallas: Story Book Press [1952]. 62 p. ports. On the author's life in Dallas (where he was born in 1912), the onset of blindness in 1939, and his indebtedness to seeing-eye dogs. [6781

JAY WEINSTEIN. Fort Worth becomes air-borne. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(1): 8-10 (Sep 1952). On the Consolidated Vultee Aircraft plant (Convair), Fort Worth, 1942-52. [6782

VERN SWARTSFAGER. The Bell Ringers. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1948. [12], 212 p. ports., views. On the Gremlin Club, otherwise known as the Kids' World, organized in Dallas ca. 1945 by the author, a priest of the Protestant Episcopal Church, for the guidance of delinquent boys and girls; with some account of his earlier life as a newspaperman. [6783

K. F. HOEFLE. Meeting the Dallas water shortage [1946-52]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 45:1139-43 (Nov). diagrs. [6784

West Texas

GLORIA ESTRADA. Indian relics reveal antiquity of Hueco Tanks [30 miles northeast of El Paso]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(1):1-5 (Sep 1952). map, view. [6785

BARBARA FISHER. Mt. Franklin [near El Paso]: saga of the Old West [since 50,000 B. C.]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(2):1-4 (Nov). view. [6786

EVELYN DAVIS & THOMAS CLEMENT DAVIS. Spirit of the Big Bend ... chronology of Presidio's outstanding dates. San Antonio: Naylor [1948. 4], 59 p. map, views. History of Presidio County, Tex., 1535-1947. [6787

CLEOFÁS CALLEROS. Tigua Indians. El Paso: American Print. Co., c1953. 16 p. facsim., map, port., views. notes. Reprinted from the El Paso Times, 1952. On a "nation" of Indians in the vicinity of El Paso, 1540-1952, their mission of Ysleta, and the present condition of their fewer than 50 survivors. [6788

JAMES EVETTS HALEY. The XIT Ranch of Texas [established 1882], and the early days of the Llano Estacado [1541 ff. New edition.] Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. xiv, 258 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 247-52), notes. 1st ed. 1929. [6789

ELTON R. MILES. The Devil in the Big Bend. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:205-16. notes. Lore current since ca. 1600. [6790

FREDERICK RUECKING, JR. The economic system of the Coahuiltecan Indians of southern Texas and northeastern Mexico. Tex. jour. science, 5:480-97 (Dec). map, table. bibliog. On some 50 bands of Indians between San Antonio and Tampico, 1649-1750. [6791

ANDRÉS VARO. Fray Andrés Varo's statement about Santa María de las Caldas. N. M. hist. rev., 28:316-18 (Oct). Letter to Fray José Ximeno, dated El Paso, 5 Feb. 1751, on the

inadequate attention of the secular clergy to the religious needs of a hacienda 8 leagues from El Paso, 1730-51. [6792

VIRGIL N. LOTT & MERCURIO MARTINEZ. The kingdom of Zapata. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1953]. xiii, 254 p. ports., views. On Zapata County, Tex., 1767-1952. [6793

LEON JOHNSON. Facts and fiction about Judge Roy Bean [1825?-1903]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12(5):7-10 (Mar 1952). [6794

ERVIN HICKMAN. Texas' stone mountain. Cattleman, 40(6):30, 32 (Nov). view. On the Enchanted Rock near Llano, 1834 ff. [6795

DON HAMPTON BIGGERS. Court records at Fredericksburg. Frontier times, 30:198-204 (Apr-Jun). Information from the records of Gillespie County, 1850-88. [6796

ORLAN L. SAWEY. Origins of Uvalde County cattle brands. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:171-82. brands. Information from county records, 1858-86. [6797

ANNA MARIETTA KELSEY. Through the years: reminiscences of pioneer days on the Texas border. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1952]. xii, 179 p. facsim., ports., views. Memories and anecdotes of Rio Grande City and McAllen, Tex., the author's adoptive father, John Peter Kelsey (1818-98), her childhood in Ohio (where she was born as Hannah Rebecca Allen in 1863), and her career in business in Starr County till 1952. [6798

STANLEY FRANCIS LOUIS CROCCHIOLA. Rodeo town (Canadian, Texas). By F. Stanley [pseud. Denver: World Press, 1953.] xii, 418 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 415-18). On Hemphill County, Tex., 1864-1953. [6799

JOHN OLIVER JONES. A cowman's memoirs. Fort Worth: Texas Christian Univ. Press, 1953. xvii, 204, ccv-ccviii p. brands, map, ports., views. (T. C. U. Press biographical series.) Life of the author (born in Texas, 1868) in Cooke, Denton, Jack, Knox, and Terry Counties and at Lubbock. [6800

EDWARD MUSGROVE DEALEY. The story of old Tascosa. Frontier times, 30:205-13 (Apr-Jun). On scenes of violence, 1870s and 1880s, in a Panhandle "cowtown de luxe," abandoned before 1916. [6801

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Mystery woman of Fort Concho. Frontier times, 30:237-42 (Apr-Jun). On a female gambler known as Lottie Deno and by other names, 1870s and 1880s. [6802

FRANK S. GRAY. Three men killed in a drunken brawl [San Saba County, Tex., 1873]. Frontier times, 30:377-80 (Oct-Dec). [6803

CHARLES DUNCAN. Old mill--symbol of Eliasville. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(3):21-2 (Dec 1952). On Eliasville, Young County, Tex., 1875-1952. [6804

JAMES W. DONNELL III. Mrs. Amanda Burks [1841-1931]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(5):6-8 (Mar). On her life as a rancher in Atascosa County, Tex., 1876-1931. [6805

TOMIE HOLMES. Thomas Stonehouse [1830-1920]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12(5):17-19, 32 (Mar 1952). On his life in Kinney County and Tom Green County, Tex., 1877-1920, and his earlier services in the C. S. Army. [6806

HARRY HUBERT. First barbed wire in Coleman County [1880]. Frontier times, 30:313-14 (Jul-Sep). [6807

R. O. ACKERMAN. Six guns and salutes. Am. rifleman, 101(7):17-19 (Jul). facsim., port., views. Lore about Judge Roy Bean of Langtry, ca. 1884. [6808

RILEY E. BAKER. Water development as an important factor in the utilization of the High Plains of Texas. Southw. social science quar., 34:21-34 (Sep). notes. On "well drilling, pumps, and sources of power (for water-lifting devices)" in 27 counties of the Panhandle, 1884-1947. [6809

JOE M. EVANS. Collecting friends my hobby. [El Paso, 1952. 10], 150 p. facsims. Anecdotes and reminiscences of west Texas since 1884, particularly of Baptists there. [6810

BILLY BOB LIGHTFOOT. The Negro exodus from Comanche County, Texas. Southw. hist. quar., 56:407-16 (Jan). notes. On the expulsion of all Negroes from the county by mob action, 1886. [6811

EUGENE H. PRICE. Riding out the storm. Cattleman, 39(9): 169, 176 (Feb). Memories of a blizzard in Terry County, Tex., 1887. [6812

CAROLYN SPENCE. The Mesquite Club of Eagle Pass [Tex., 1887-1918]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 3(4):18, 28 (Jan). [6813

GEORGE G. BOBBITT. The three harvests, and supplement. Amarillo, Tex.: G. B. High Print. Co. [1948]. Distributed by Panhandle Herald, Panhandle, Tex. 142 p. map, port., views. Reminiscences and anecdotes of Carson County, Tex., since 1888; with the autobiography of Charles Wright (born 1861). [6814

BOB BEVERLY. The old Y crossing. Cattleman, 39(9):124, 126, 128, 130-31, 134 (Feb). Memories of the Pecos River near Comstock, Tex., 1890s. [6815

WILLIAM M. PEARCE. The road to stability: a decade in the history of the Matador Ranch, 1891-1900. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 26:1-39. view. notes. [6816

MARTHA RAY VANCE. General [R. G.] Dyrenforth's rain making [El Paso, 1891]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(1):8, 30 (Sep). [6817

BRUCE ROBERTS. Springs from the parched ground. Uvalde, Tex.: Hornby Press [1950. 10], 177 p. ports., views. On the author's Baptist ministry in Cotulla, Carrizo Springs, Utopia, and elsewhere in southwest Texas since 1899; with anecdotes of King Fisher, Roy Bean, the cattle industry, and the Civil War in Corpus Christi. [6818

WILFRID C. BAILEY. The status system of a Texas Panhandle community. Tex. jour. science, 5:326-31 (Sep). diagr. On "social division" in Cotton Center, Hale County, 1907-50. [6819

CHARLES J. BIER. Convalescing in Texas. Salesianum, 48:1-9 (Jan). Reminiscences of a Catholic priest in the Panhandle, 1909-13. [6820

Sister MARY LILLIANA OWENS. Most Reverend Anthony J[oseph] Schuler [1868-1944], S. J., D. D., first Bishop of El Paso, and some Catholic activities in the Diocese between 1915-1942. El Paso: Revista Catolica Press, 1953. xxiii, [1], 584 p. ports., views. notes. (Jesuit studies--Southwest, 3.) Includes some account of his early life in Pennsylvania, his novitiate in Missouri, and his service in Denver. [6821

ROGER B. LETZ. The Espejo Ranch. Cattleman, 40(3):33-5, 54 (Aug). ports., views. On a Hereford ranch developed by Alonzo E. Gates in Webb and Dimmit Counties, Tex., 1916-53. [6822

FREDERICK BENJAMIN GIPSON. Cowhand: the story of a working cowboy. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. vi, [2], 216 p. On the author's life as "a working cowhand" in Texas, 1917-41, especially "out of" Ozona. [6823

HORACE WILSON MORELOCK. Big Bend panorama: observations, speeches, and reflections of a pioneer college president. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1953]. xi, 207 p. ports., views. Essays, addresses, and memories of Sull Ross State Teachers College, Alpine, Tex., during the period of the author's presidency, 1923-45. [6824

LORETTA STEWART. Restoration of historic Fort Concho [San Angelo, Tex., 1928-51]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12(4):1-3 (Jan 1952). [6825

BEN G. ONEAL. A brief story of the restoration of Fort Belknap [Young Co., Tex., 1933-35]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 29:105-14 (Oct). [6826

ROSA MONTES. The sun carnival. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(3):6-8, 22 (Dec 1952). On an annual festival in El Paso, 1935-52. [6827

CARLOS McDONALD. The history of Thomas Jefferson High School [El Paso, 1946-53]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(3):13-15, 25 (Dec). [6828

EVERETT A. GILLIS. Weather talk from the Cap Rock. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:200-204. Rimes, proverbs, and other lore about weather, current in the vicinity of Lamesa, Lubbock, and Plainview, Tex. [6829

San Antonio

TAYLOR THOMPSON. Early day homicides in San Antonio. Frontier times, 30:289-91 (Jul-Sep). Reminiscences, 1857-65. [6830

MARTIN L. CRIMMINS. Colonel Charles Anderson [1814-95] opposed secession in San Antonio [1861]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 29:67-78 (Oct). [6831

BILLIE MASSION. Artists of San Antonio. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(2):24-6, 28 (Nov 1952). On painters since 1870. [6832

AMY GLENNEY. San Antonio's first iron business. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(2):23-4 (Nov). On the Alamo Iron Works, 1878-1953. [6833

434095 O—60——26

CHESTER McDANIEL. The introduction of barbed wire in San Antonio [by John W. Gates, 1880s]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(3):9, 24 (Dec 1952). [6834

A BRIEF record of the long, romantic, and useful lives of our parents, Mr. and Mrs. Wm. E. Springall. By their children--1951. [San Antonio? 1952?] 51 p. ports., views. On William Edward Springall (1838-1933) and Mary (Swain) Springall (1844-1931), their early life in England, their removal to San Antonio in 1881, their stay there till death, and their children. [6835

HAROLD A. SHAPIRO. Health conditions in San Antonio, Texas, 1900-1947. Southw. social science quar., 34:60-76 (Dec). notes. [6836

BOBBY WIMBERLY. WOAI: Texas pioneer in radio [San Antonio, 1922-52]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(1):25-6, 32 (Sep 1952). [6837

JAMES ZECK. Financial aid and case-work services to the tuberculous patient and family--San Antonio plan [1939-49]. Pub. health reports, 64: 1541-59 (2 Dec 1949). tables. [6838

The Border States

THELMA M. MURPHY. Joseph Barnett. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:81-3 (Jan). bibliog. On his activities in present West Virginia and Kentucky as a Baptist minister, 1773-94. [6839

BARTLETT BODER. M. Jeff Thompson [1828?-1876] and the ordinance that dethroned a city. Mus. graphic, 4(4):6-7, 11 (fall 1952). On the life of Merriweather Thompson in St. Joseph, Mo., and his services in Missouri and Arkansas as an officer of the C. S. Army, 1854-76. [6840

HOMER CROY. He hanged them high: an authentic account of the fanatical judge who hanged eighty-eight men. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1952]. viii, [2], 278 p. ports. notes (p. 237-71). On the activities of Isaac Charles Parker (1838-96) as judge of the U. S. court at Fort Smith, Ark., in a district including the Indian Territory, 1875-96. [6841

S. W. HARMAN. Hell on the border: a history of the great United States Criminal Court at Fort Smith and of crimes and criminals in the Indian Territory, and the trials and punishment thereof before His Honor United States Judge Isaac C. Parker ... embracing the leading sentences and charges to the grand and petit juries in some of the most famous cases in the world's history--his acknowledged masterpieces. Fort Smith, Ark.: Hell on the Border Pub. Co. [1953]. xiii, 303 p. facsim., ports., views. 1st ed. 1898. On the services of Isaac Charles Parker (1838-96) as Judge of the U. S. Court for the Western District of Arkansas and the U. S. Circuit Court for the 8th District, consisting mainly of the Indian Territory, 1875-96; with biographical sketches of criminals condemned by him to death, a number of court officers and attorneys, and "George Maledon, the Prince of Hangmen." [6842

VANCE RANDOLPH & GEORGE PICKETT WILSON. Down in the holler: a gallery of Ozark folk speech. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. ix, 320, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 303-14), notes. Chapters on pronunciation, grammar, survivals of early English, taboos and euphemisms, the dialect in fiction, unusual words and meanings, and "sayings and wisecracks"; and "An Ozark word list" (p. 222-301). Based upon information collected by Randolph in Arkansas and Missouri since 1899. [6843

VANCE RANDOLPH. Nakedness in Ozark folk belief. Jour. Am. folklore, 66:333-9 (Oct-Dec). notes. Evidence (as late as 1920) that many early settlers believed that newly cleared fields were benefited by "some kind of nude skylarking," that turnips and other crops grew better if planted by naked persons, and that nakedness was a necessary part of certain evangelical religious ceremonies. [6844

WEST VIRGINIA

RALPH S. SOLECKI. Exploration of an Adena mound at Natrium, West Virginia. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953.] 313-395 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 390-92). (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 151. Anthropological papers, 40.) Analysis of a mound removed in 1948. [6845

WEST VIRGINIA FOLKLORE SOCIETY. West Virginia folklore. [Fairmont, W. Va., 1951-53.] Vols. 1, 2(1-4), 3 (1-4), 4(1). 12 leaves; [16], 16, 16, 16, 68, 16 p. Texts, collected recently in West Virginia, of American and British ballads, "autograph album

verses," children's rimes, square-dance calls, songs, riddles, place-name lore, and tales of snakes, ghosts (including hitch-hiking ghosts), witches, a phantom hog, etc. [6846

MARY VERNON MISH. Harper's Ferry as a national monument. D. A. R. mag., 87:1139-47, 1154 (Oct). views. History of the site since 1670. [6847

LAURENCE GREENE. The raid: a biography of Harpers Ferry. N. Y.: Holt [1953. 10], 246 p. map. On the town and vicinity, 1747-1859, and the raid led by John Brown. [6848

JULIUS ALLAN DE GRUYTER. The Kanawha spectator. Volume I. [Charleston? W. Va., 1953.] xv, 553 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 545), notes. On Kanawha County and Charleston, 1755-1860. [6849

WEST Virginia's northern Panhandle area. [Charleston: State Pub. Co., 1952.] 46 p. map, ports., views. (West Virginia State magazine, v. 3, no. 5, Mar. 1952.) On the history and present condition of Wheeling, Weirton, and surrounding country, with accounts of the steel industry, the Wheeling Symphony Orchestra, and the Wheeling intelligencer, 1769-1952. By several contributors. [6850

JANEY C. HARRIS. History of the Beverly Presbyterian Church [Beverly, W. Va., 1772-1952]. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 5:15-24; 6:15-28 (1952-53). [6851

UNION TRUST AND DEPOSIT COMPANY, Parkersburg, W. Va. The Parkersburg story [since 1773]. Parkersburg, W. Va. [1953]. 125 p. ports., views. By Nancy Marsh. [6852

DELF NORONA. Skeletal material from the Grave Creek Mounds. W. Va. archeol., 6:7-42 (Feb). facsim., views. bibliog. Summary of references to bones excavated within present Moundsville, 1774-1843, and the subsequent fate of the bones. [6853

RICHARD O. CURRY. Loyalism in West Virginia during the American Revolution. W. Va. hist., 14:265-74 (Apr). notes. [6854

MERCER County. [Bluefield: West Virginia State Magazine Co., 1950.] 30 p. ports., views. (West Virginia State magazine, v. 1, no. 3, Dec.-Jan. 1949-50.) On the history and present condition of the county, including Bluefield and Princeton, with accounts of power development, the Norfolk & Western Railroad, schools, and 4 colleges, 1775-1949. By several contributors. [6855

CASKIE NORVELL II. "Piedmont"--a manor house of Jefferson County [built in 1780]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 19:4-11 (Dec). views. [6856

EVA MARGARET CARNES. Elder Phineas Wells [1752-1825]: soldier and preacher. W. Va. hist., 14:275-83 (Apr). On his farming and Baptist ministry in West Virginia, 1781-1825. [6857

FRANCES ARCHBOLD INSLEE & AVLDEAN FRED KALTENECKER. Mr. Parker bought a town: the story of Parkersburg, West Virginia [1783-1949. n. p.] 1949. [37] p. map, views. Includes an account of Capt. Alexander Parker. [6858

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Charles Town, W. Va. Rezin Davis Shepherd [1784-1865]: public benefactor and country squire. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 19:14-25 (Dec). port. On his estate, Wild Goose, near Shepherdstown, W. Va., and his benefactions there. [6859

ROSS B. JOHNSTON. Valley Falls: the great falls of the Tygarts Valley River [since 1785]. W. Va. hist., 15:58-67 (Oct). map, views. [6860

MARTIN LUTHER PETER & THOMAS STARTZMAN. Aurora Community [1787-1890. n. p.] 1950. 44 p. fold. facsim., port., views. "The genesis of the Aurora Community," by Peter, 1929; and "Pioneer history of Aurora, Preston County, West Virginia," by Startzman, 1890s. [6861

ALLISON SWEENEY FLEMING. Memories of Fairmont, West Virginia, "my own home town." [n. p., 1950. 3], 44 p. fold. map. Even-numbered pages on recto. Reminiscences since 1888 and other data since 1789. [6862

OTIS K. RICE. West Virginia printers and their work, 1790-1830. W. Va. hist., 14:297-337 (Jul). notes. facsim. [6863

KATHERINE MAHON HUNTER. Pavilion vs. Pavilion; or, Polk's choice. [Berkeley Springs? W. Va., 1953.] 27 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. [4]). On "Old Berkeley Springs Hotel," Bath (now Berkeley Springs), W. Va., 1791-1898. [6864

WOOD County. [Bluefield: West Virginia State Magazine Co., 1950.] 26 p. map, ports., views. (West Virginia State magazine, v. 1, no. 5, Apr. 1950.) On the history and present condition of the county, including Park-

ersburg, Williamstown, and Blennerhassett Island, 1799-1949. By several contributors. [6865

CATHERINE BLASKOVICH SMITH. The terminus of the Cumberland Road on the Ohio. W. Va. hist., 14:193-264 (Apr). notes. On the rivalry of Steubenville, Wellsburg, and Wheeling, 1806-16. [6866

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. Matrimony in isolation; or, Who will marry us? Va. cavalcade, 2(4):36-7 (spring). facsims. On Virginia legislation authorizing the Giles County Court to appoint residents of the Loop (in present Fayette County, W. Va.) to perform marriage ceremonies in the absence of a settled minister, 1814. [6867

ROY BIRD COOK. Joseph Andrew Jackson Lightburn [1824-1901]. W. Va. hist., 15:5-57 (Oct). port. notes. On his life in Lewis County, W. Va., his service as an officer of the U. S. Army in the War with Mexico and the Civil War, and his Baptist ministry; with copies of his military reports. [6868

ALPHEUS BEEDE STICKNEY. Lucy & Oliver, some West Virginia genealogy: Pierpoint, Smell, Jones, Fetty. Pittsburgh, c1953. [1], ii, 86 leaves. fold. geneal. table. bibliogs. Biographical sketches of Oliver Shirtliff Jones (1836-1910) and Lucy May (Pierpoint) Jones (1843-1925), of Parkersburg, and many of their ancestors and descendants. [6869

ROBERT CHASE TOOLE. The early history of Marshall Academy, 1837-[1915]. W. Va. hist., 13:120-26; 14:28-58, 136-72 (Jan, Oct 1952, Jan 1953). On the development of Marshall Academy, Point Pleasant, W. Va., to form Marshall College, the history of the College, and its relations with the Methodist Church. [6870

MARY ELIZABETH KINCAID. Fayetteville, West Virginia, during the Civil War. W. Va. hist., 14:339-64 (Jul). fold. view. notes. [6871

ALBERT S. ABEL. Public and public welfare property tax exemption in West Virginia [1863-1953]. W. Va. law rev., 55:171-201 (Nov). notes. [6872

RUSSELL WOODROW CASTLE. Development of public utility taxation in West Virginia [1863-1951]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 28:308-12. [6873

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Charles Town, W. Va. Virginia or West Virginia? The vote in Jefferson County [1863]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 19:12-13 (Dec). [6874

ALZA (CAMPBELL) HUFFMAN. My mountain memories: the outstanding incidents and ideas of my eighty-five years. Phila.: Dorrance [1953]. 232 p. port. On the early life of the author near Creston, W. Va. (1867-87); her studies at Drake University, Des Moines; her married life on a farm near Grantsville, W. Va.; her success when left a widow, in supporting herself and her 4 children by keeping roomers and teaching music in Reedy and Spencer, W. Va.; and her verses and religious experiences. [6875

EARL LEMLEY CORE. Lawrence William Nuttall [1857-1933]. Castanea, 17:157-64 (Dec 1952). port. notes. On his work as a botanist in West Virginia, 1878-1927, and his special interest in fungi. [6876

HARRY ARDELL ALLARD & E. C. LEONARD. The Canaan and the Stony River Valleys of West Virginia, their former magnificent spruce forests, their vegetation and floristics today. Castanea, 17:1-60 (Mar 1952). views. On the vegetation of an area in Tucker County, denuded of its spruce forests by lumbering and fire between 1884 and 1924; with a checklist of vegetation observed recently. [6877

MORLEY Q. PARSONS & ROY C. WOODS. Private normal schools in West Virginia [Jackson County, 1889-1925]. W. Va. hist., 15:88 (Oct). notes. [6878

VIRGIE HARRIS. Some random notes on the founding of Davis and Elkins College [1901-2]. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 6:29-31. port. [6879

E. D. KNIGHT. Fishing on Greenbrier in "good old days." W. Va. State mag., 5(2):15-16, 25-6 (Dec). view. Memories of the Greenbrier River, 1904 ff. [6880

HAROLD J. SHAMBERGER & JAMES HOWARD THOMPSON. The operation of the tax-limitation amendment in West Virginia [1932-50]. Morgantown, W. Va.: Bureau of Business Research and Bureau for Government Research, West Virginia Univ. [1950]. iv, [2], 29 p. tables. (West Virginia University. [Business and economic studies], v. 1, no. 2.) [6881

ERNEST C. POLLARD. When the floods came [Parkersburg, 1937]. W. Va. State mag., 5(1):15, 27, 39 (Nov). views. [6882

CECIL H. UNDERWOOD. The legislative process in West Virginia. Morgantown: Bureau for Government Research, West Virginia Univ., 1953. ix, 68 p. tables. notes. (West Virginia University. Bureau for Government Research. Publication 9.) Based on thesis (M. A.)--West Virginia Univ. "Analysis of the operations of the Legislature for the sessions beginning in 1941 and ending in 1949," by a member of the House of Delegates. [6883

KENTUCKY

IVA HARDIN, comp. Cemetery records, between Frankfort and Louisville. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:353-5 (Oct). [6884

RHEA A. TAYLOR. The influences and contributions of Huguenots in Kentucky. Huguenot, 15:87-95. [6885

WILLIAM SNYDER WEBB. The Parrish Village site: site 45, Hopkins County, Kentucky. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press for the Dept. of Anthropology, 1951. 407-461 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 451), notes. (Reports in anthropology, v. 7, no. 6.) Excavation, 1939-40, of a site occupied in the pre-Archaic period, about 5,300 years ago, by a people who used Folsom points, and later by other tribes. [6886

WILLIAM SNYDER WEBB. The Read shell midden: site 10, Butler County, Kentucky. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky, 1950. 355-401 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 401), notes. (Reports in anthropology, v. 7, no. 5.) Excavation, 1937-39, of a shell midden beside the Green River, occupied in the Archaic period. [6887

LUCIEN BECKNER. Pilot Knob (overlooking Clark, Montgomery, and Powell Counties) and Eskippikithiki ["the last Indian town in Kentucky," 1718 ff.]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51: 328-30 (Oct). [6888

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Kentucky. Bicentennial of Kentucky edition of D. A. R. magazine of Kentucky ... A memorial to the settlers of the first State in "the West" [1750-1800. Edited by Winona Stevens Jones.] Lexington, 1950. 92 p. ports., views. By various contributors Includes "Stories of the naming of the D. A. R. chapters in Kentucky." [6889

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. Flamma clara naturae medicinae kentuckiensis (1750-1850). Filson Club hist. quar., 27:152-65 (Apr). notes. Title "liberally translated" as "Bright flame of early medical practice in Kentucky." [6890

JONATHAN TRUMAN DORRIS. From Pilot Knob to Boonesborough [1769-76]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:331-6 (Oct). [6891

REXFORD NEWCOMB. Architecture in old Kentucky [1775-1900]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1953. ix, [3], 185 p. plans, views. bibliog. (p. 167-72), notes. [6892

FRANK MARIRO MASTERS. A history of Baptists in Kentucky [1776-1949]. Louisville, 1953. vi, 639, [1] p. ports. notes (p. 579-99). (Publication of the Kentucky Baptist Historical Society, 5.) [6893

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. John Bradford [1749-1830], Esq., pioneer Kentucky printer and historian. Lexington, Ky.: Winburn Press, 1950. [4], 24 p. notes (p. 21-4). On his life in Kentucky as surveyor, land speculator, printer, publisher of the Kentucke gazette, and author, 1777?-1830. [6894

JOHN B. CLARK, JR. The fire problem in Kentucky, 1778-1865: a case history of the ante-bellum South. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:97-122 (Apr). notes. [6895

EVELYN CRADY ADAMS. Goodin's Fort (1780) in Nelson County, Kentucky. Filson Club hist. quar., 27:3-28 (Jan). map. notes. History of the fort, built by Samuel Goodin (1733?-1807), and account of his descendants. [6896

BERTHUS BOSTON McINTEER. Original vegetation in the bluegrass region of Kentucky [1784 ff.]. Castanea, 17: 153-6 (Dec 1952). bibliog. [6897

HATTIE MARSHALL SCOTT, comp. Scott's papers: Kentucky court and other records. ... Bayless E. Hardin, editor. Frankfort: Kentucky Historical Soc., 1953. [6], 251 p. Genealogical data copied in the 1930s from newspapers, tombstone inscriptions, and the records of 8 counties, 1787-1880. [6898

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. Famous Kentucky duels: the story of the code of honor in the Bluegrass State [1790-1867]. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1953. xi, [3], 144 p. view. bibliog. (p. 133-5), notes. [6899

HELEN R. CULBERTSON. The Perkins family in northern Kentucky. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1952-53, leaves 10-14. On William Perkins (born ca. 1775), who came to Kentucky ca. 1790, his son John, and his son or grandson George Gilpin Perkins (born 1839). [6900

WILLIAM ALBERT FITZGERALD. Newport, Kentucky, at the age of seventy. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1952-53, leaves 1-9. Reviews "the acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and the Ordinances of the City of Newport passed for the common good and progress of the community," 1795-1865. [6901

MAUDE (JOHNSTON) DRANE. History of Henry County, Kentucky [1798-1948. n. p.] 1948. xii, [2], 274 p. maps, ports., views. notes. [6902

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Kentucky. Hazard Chapter. History of Perry County, Kentucky [1802-1952]. ... Compiled by Eunice Tolbert Johnson. [Hazard, 1953.] xiv, 286 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 257-8), notes (p. 255-7). By several contributors. [6903

JANE (SHORT) WILKINS. Letters of Jane Short Wilkins. [Edited by] Sarah Agnes Wallace. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:56-69 (Jan). To her brother (William Short), Ann Harrison (Mrs. William Henry Harrison), and others. Dated Lexington, 1802-12. [6904

BRADLEY THOMAS KIMBROUGH. Jubilee in '53: the sesquicentennial history of the Long Run [Ky.] Association of Baptists [1803-1953]. Louisville, Ky.: Long Run Assoc. of Baptists, 1953. 124, [2] p. Largely histories of single churches prepared by themselves. [6905

JOSEPH CHARLES CHARLESS. Lexington's first city directory, published by Joseph Charless for the year 1806. [Edited] by J[ohn] Winston Coleman, Jr. Lexington, Ky.: Winburn Press, 1953. [6], 13 p. facsim. Part of Charless's Kentucky, Tennessee, and Ohio almanac, for the year 1806. [6906

CHARLES B. TRUESDELL. Early turnpikes which led to and from the Newport-Covington area. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1952-53, leaves 23-45. On turnpike companies chartered between 1818 and 1890. [6907

WORSLEY AND SMITH, Lexington, Ky. Lexington's second city directory, published by William Worsley and Thomas Smith for the year 1818. [Edited] by J[ohn] Winston Coleman, Jr. Lexington, Ky.: Winburn Press, 1953. [6], 19 p. facsim. From their Kentucky almanac and farmer's calendar for the year 1819. [6908

JOSEPH DESHA. Joseph Desha, letters and papers. [Edited by] James A. Padgett. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:286-304 (Oct). notes. Legal and financial documents and a few letters, 1821-40, including reminiscences of the Battle of the Thames (1813). [6909

CHARLES S. ADAMS. Old Covington cemeteries. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1952-53, leaves 66-79. Deals particularly with the Craig Street Burying Ground, 1823-80. [6910

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. Bluegrass and bourbon: the colonel of Kentucky fiction [1826-1952]. Ga. rev., 6:107-15 (spring). [6911

ILA EARLE FOWLER, comp. Caldwell County notes. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:265-8 (Jul). Genealogical data. Includes "Inventory and sale of personal property of Col. Wm. Steele, decd., Woodford County, Ky., Dec. 26, 1827." [6912

FRANCIS XAVIER CURRAN. The Jesuits in Kentucky, 1831-1846. Mid-America, 35:223-46 (Oct). notes. [6913

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. Folklore in the Kentucky novel [1832-1951]. Midw. folklore, 3:137-45 (fall). [6914

JONATHAN TRUMAN DORRIS & MAUD WEAVER DORRIS. Methodism and the home church: the First Methodist Church, Richmond, Kentucky [since 1834]. Nashville: Methodist Pub. House, 1952. 128 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 127-8). [6915

CLAY LANCASTER. Major Thomas Lewinski [1802?-1882]: emigre architect in Kentucky [1842-82]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11-(4):13-20 (Dec 1952). plans, ports. notes. [6916

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. Henry Clay's last criminal case: an interesting episode of Lexington history in 1846. Lexington, Ky.: Winburn Press, 1950. [4], 23 p. notes (p. 22-3). On Clay as counsel for the defense in the trial of Lafayette

Shelby, charged with the murder of Henry M. Horine, and the mob action following disagreement of the jury. [6917

EMMET FIELD HORINE. Sketch of the Kentucky State Medical Society [1851-1951]. Kentucky State Medical Association. Papers presented before the Ephraim McDowell Memorial Meeting (Bowling Green, Ky.: J. G. Denhardt, 1952), p. ix-xxii. facsim., notes. [6918

KENTUCKY. Kentucky vital statistics, 1852-1861, 1903-1904. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:70-77, 153-70, 260-64, 339-52 (Jan-Oct). Deaths of persons over 15, with name and age, date of death, place of birth, names of parents, and (for some records) cause of death, for Hancock, Hardin, Harlan, and Harrison Counties. [6919

WILLIAM LOFTUS SUTTON. Address by the President of the Kentucky State Medical Society [1852]. Kentucky State Medical Association, Papers presented before the Ephraim McDowell Memorial Meeting (Bowling Green, Ky.: J. G. Denhardt, 1952), p. xxx-xxxvii. port. [6920

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. The Negro in Kentucky fiction [1852-1950]. Midw. jour., 5(2):75-81 (summer). [6921

ELEANOR C. McKENNA. Covington's art treasure. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1952-53, leaves 98-102. On St. Mary's Cathedral (Catholic), 1853-1953, particularly the present structure, erected 1895-1901. [6922

LEO GEORGE KAMPSEN. Old St. John's Church [Covington, 1854-1952]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1952-53, leaves 46-65. notes. On Catholicity in Kentucky, 1787-1952, and specifically in the Diocese of Covington since 1794. [6923

GERTRUDE SPRAGUE CARRAWAY. Three fine schools in Kentucky. D. A. R. mag., 87:1151-2, 1160, 1168 (Oct). On Berea College, the Pine Mountain Settlement School, and the Hindman Settlement School, 1855-1953. [6924

HUGH M. AYER. Political activities of Joseph Rodes Buchanan [Kentucky, 1857-66]. Ind. mag. hist., 49:61-7 (Mar). notes. Part of thesis (M. A.) - Indiana Univ. [6925

WILLIAM McELRATH. The 'Sosayshun-annual Baptist meeting. Midw. folklore, 3:165-8 (fall). notes. Lore about the Blood River Association of Baptists, in Calloway and Marshall Counties, Ky., 1870-1951. [6926

BURDINE WEBB. Old times in Kentucky. South. lumberman, 187(2345): 163-4 (15 Dec). On lumbering in eastern Kentucky, 1870s and 1880s. [6927

TOM WALLACE. Fresh land and clean water: some memories of my boyhood in Kentucky [1874 ff.]. Land, 10:270-76 (autumn 1951). [6928

SALLIE CARR (DRAKE) ISAAC. The story of Drakesboro and its founder. [n. p., 1952.] v leaves, 77 p. port. Biography of the author's father, John Rice Drake (1847-1917), founder of a lumbering and mining community in Muhlenberg County, Ky., incorporated in 1888. [6929

EMMET V. MITTLEBEELER. The great Kentucky absconsion. Filson Club hist. quar., 27:335-52 (Oct). notes. On embezzlement of public funds by James Williams Tate, State Treasurer, 1888, his flight from Kentucky, his removal from office by impeachment, and the effect of these events upon the Constitution of Kentucky. [6930

ELMER GRIFFITH SULZER. Kentucky's abandoned railroad series. [Nos. 15-18.] Ky. engineer, 14(2):42-4, 46, 48, 50; (3):38-40, 42, 44, 46; (4):32-3, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44; 15(4): 16-24, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48-50, 52 (Feb-Aug 1952, Aug 1953). facsims., maps, ports., views. Nos. 15-17 based upon notes by Ernest L. Andes. On the Altamont and Manchester Railroad Co. (1890-1932), the Rockcastle River Railway (1913-32), the Cincinnati, Burnside, and Cumberland River Railway (1890-1950), the Jellico, Birdeye, and Northern Railway (1893-1929), the Louisville, Hardinsburg, and Western Railway (1888-1929), and the Madisonville, Hartford, and Eastern Railroad (1905-42). [6931

KENNETH EARL VAN LANDINGHAM. State aid for Kentucky units of local government: some constitutional problems [1890-1949]. Ky. law jour., 41: 271-301 (Mar). notes. [6932

Father RAYMOND. The less traveled road: a memoir of Dom Mary Frederic Dunne [1874-1948], first American Trappist abbot. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1953]. viii, [2], 250 p. ports., views. On his life at Gethsemane, Ky., 1894-1948. [6933

ROBERT McDOWELL WATT. Kentucky Utilities Company: forty years of service to rural communities in the Blue Grass State [1912-53]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 32 p. [6934

LUCIAN H. CARTER & KERMIT PATTERSON. Workmen's compensation in Kentucky [1916-53]. Ky. law jour., 41:414-34 (May). tables. notes. [6935

JESSE STUART. My father was a railroad man. Tracks, 38 (4):2-7 (Apr). port. On the senior Stuart as an employee of the Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company in Riverton, Ky., 1917-40. [6936

LUCILLE S. MITCHELL. My school days [rural Green County, Ky., 1928-34]. Midw. folklore, 3:169-73 (fall). [6937

WILL S. MYERS, JR., JOHN L. JOHNSON, & JAMES W. MARTIN. Kentucky income payments [to individuals] by counties, 1939, 1947, 1950, and 1951. Lexington, Ky., 1953. iv, 37 p. diagrs., tables. (Bulletin of the Bureau of Business Research, College of Commerce, University of Kentucky, 26.) [6938

THOMAS P. LEWIS. Child custody in Kentucky divorce cases: 1940-1952. Ky. law jour., 41:324-34 (Mar). notes. [6939

GLADYS MARIE KAMMERER. Advisory committees in the legislative process [Kentucky, 1949-53]. Jour. politics, 15:171-96 (May). [6940

Louisville

STRATTON O. HAMMON. Some descendants of the Washington family in Jefferson County, Kentucky [1793 ff.]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:248-59 (Jul). notes. On descendants of Anne (Washington) Wright, great-aunt of George Washington, and her husband, Francis Wright. [6941

JOHN B. CLARK, JR. From bucket brigade to steam fire engine fire fighting in old Louisville [from 1807] through 1865. Filson Club hist. quar., 27:103-18 (Apr). notes. [6942

J. WILLIAM STONE. The Hope Distillery Company [Louisville, 1817-26]. Filson Club hist. quar., 27:29-35 (Jan). notes. [6943

JOHN JACOB WEISERT. Lewis N[aphtali] Dembitz [1833-1907] and Onkel Tom's Hütte. Am.-German rev., 19(3):7-8 (Feb). On his activities as a journalist in Louisville, 1852-53, and the probability that he was a translator of Mrs. Stowe's novel. [6944

ISAAC FREDERICK MARCOSSON. "Marse Henry," a biography of Henry Watterson [1840-1921]. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1951]. xviii, 269 p. cartoon, facsim., ports., view. On his editorship of the Louisville Courier journal, 1868-1919, and its political policies, particularly in the elections of 1876, 1892, and 1912. [6945

NEWELL EMANUEL GOOD & EMIL KOTCHER. Marine typhus fever in Louisville, Kentucky [1946-48]. Pub. health reports, 64:229-37 (25 Feb 1949). map, tables. [6946

TENNESSEE

MADELINE DOROTHY KNEBERG. The Tennessee area. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 190-98. notes. [6947

THOMAS M. NELSON LEWIS & MADELINE KNEBERG. Early projectile point forms, and examples from Tennessee. Tenn. archaeol., 7:6-19 (spring 1951). views. On 7 types of stone points found in Tennessee. [6948

THOMAS M. NELSON LEWIS. The paleo-Indian problem in Tennessee. Tenn. archaeol., 9:38-40 (autumn). map. Evidence that Tennessee was inhabited as early as 3000 B.C. [6949

NOEL MORSS. Cradled infant figurines from Tennessee and Mexico. Am. antiq., 18:164-6 (Oct 1952). views. bibliog. [6950

CHANDLER W. ROWE. Woodland cultures of eastern Tennessee. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 199-206. notes. [6951

TENNESSEE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. An Archaic autobiography. Tenn. archaeol., 7:1-5 (spring 1951). map, port., views. Imaginary autobiography of "an Eva warrior," who lived in Tennessee "thousands of years ago." [6952

ANDREW H. WHITEFORD. A frame of reference for the archeology of eastern Tennessee. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 207-25. notes. [6953

CARTTER PATTEN. A Tennessee chronicle. [Chattanooga? 1953.] x, 286 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 275-8). A history of Tennessee since 1540. [6954

D. H. CORKRAN. The sacred fire of the Cherokees. South. Ind. studies, 5:21-6 (Oct). Abstract of observations in eastern Tennessee by Alexander Long, 1711-25, and William Richardson, 1758-59. [6955

EDGAR LEGARE PENNINGTON. The organization of the Episcopal Church in Tennessee. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 22:13-44 (Mar). notes. Deals with several Protestant denominations, 1777 ff., and the Episcopal Church, 1826-34. [6966

U. S. Bureau of Indian Affairs. Cherokee Agency, Tennessee. Records of the Cherokee Indian Agency in Tennessee, 1801-1835. Wash.: National Archives, 1952. Positive microfilm. 14 rolls. 881 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 208.) Correspondence with the War Department and the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Federal and State officials in Tennessee, members of the Cherokee tribes, and others. [6967

CLAUDE JAMES WILLIAMS. The story of Harrison in the Tennessee Valley, 1803-1953. Harrison, Tenn.: The Ruritans, c1953. 64 p. views. On a town of which the original site was inundated by dammed waters in 1940. [6968

GEORGE R. MAYFIELD. Reelfoot Lake, the problem child of Tennessee. Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour., 25:148-56 (Apr 1950). On the formation of the lake by an earthquake in 1811, disputed titles to lands beneath and near the lake, and biological research there. [6969

SIDNEY SNOOK. Reelfoot--a strange spot. Am. forests, 59:26-7 (Jan). views. On Reelfoot Lake, Tenn., formed by an earthquake in 1811. [6970

GILES COUNTY, Tenn. Marriages of Giles County, Tennessee, 1818 through 1862. [Compiled] by Jean Waldrop Smith. Elkmont, Ala., 1952. [2], 20, [8] p. [6971

CHARLES GRIER SELLERS, JR. James K. Polk's political apprenticeship [Tennessee, 1819-23]. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 25:37-53. notes. [6972

DAWSON A. PHELPS & JOHN T. WILLETT. Iron works on the Natchez Trace. Tenn. hist. quar., 12:309-22 (Dec). notes. On the Buffalo Iron Works, the Napier Furnace, and the Napier Iron Works, Lewis County, Tenn., 1822-1923. [6973

U. S. Census Office. 5th Census (1830). 1830 Census of Blount County, Tennessee ... Compiled and indexed by Annie Walker Burns [Bell]. Wash. [1952? 1], 1A-4A, 45, 10 leaves. [6974

JOHN MORGAN WOOTEN. A history of Bradley County, Tennessee. [Cleveland? Tenn.:] Bradley County Post 81, American Legion, with the cooperation of the Tennessee Historical Commission, 1949. 323 p. maps (1 fold.), port., view. History from 1836 to 1939 by Wooten (1862-1940), edited and extended to 1948 by a committee of Bradley County Post 81, James F. Corn, chairman. Deals particularly with military history, 1861-1945 (p. 207-302). [6975

MONROE COUNTY, Tenn. Record of marriages in Monroe County, Tennessee [1838-50]. Compiled by Annie Walker Burns [Bell]. Wash., 1950. [20] leaves. [6976

H. CLINTON PARRENT, JR. Adolphus Heiman [1809-62] and the building methods of two centuries. Tenn. hist. quar., 12: 204-12 (Sep). On his work as an architect in Nashville, 1841-61. [6977

U. S. Census Office. 7th Census (1850). Family Bible records of Claiborne County, Tennessee, people, eleven years prior to the Civil War, when most of the families were torn apart. (Records were taken from the U. S. Census reports of 1850.) (This will be volume 1 of Claiborne County historical records.) ... Compiled by Annie Walker Burns [Bell]. Wash. [1951? 1], 65, [2], 7 leaves. Apparently does not include data from family Bibles. [6978

U. S. Census Office. 7th Census (1850). Family records of Bedford County, Tennessee, as given the United States Census taker [sic] in 1850. ... Compiled by Annie Walker Burns [Bell]. Wash. [195-?]. 2 v. [1], 67, 6; [3], 68-119, 5 leaves. [6979

EDWIN SAMUEL LINDSEY. Centennial history of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Chattanooga, Tennessee, 1853-1953. [Chattanooga:] Vestry of St. Paul's Parish, 1953. xix, 199 p. ports., views. [6980

ROBERT LOVE PARTIN. T. H. Roddy [1828-89]: a nineteenth century physician of old James County, Tennessee. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:195-211 (Sep 1952). notes. On his studies in the Medical Department of the University of Nashville and his practice at Harrison and Ooletewah, 1855-89. [6981

DONALD L. HALLADAY. Res ipsa loquitur in Tennessee [1860-1952]. Tenn. law rev., 22:925-43 (Apr). notes. [6982

BETTIE (RIDLEY) BLACKMORE & REBECCA CROSTHWAITE RIDLEY. Behind the lines in central Tenessee [sic], 1863-1865: the journal of Bettie Ridley Blackmore. Edited by Sarah Ridley Trimble. Tenn. hist. quar., 12:48-80 (Mar). [6983

CONSTANTINE GUSS BELISSARY. The rise of industry and the industrial spirit in Tennessee, 1865-1885. Jour. South. hist., 19:193-215 (May). notes. Abstract of thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. [6984

EUGENE G. FEISTMAN. Radical disfranchisement and the restoration of Tennessee, 1865-1866. Tenn. hist. quar., 12:135-51 (Jun). notes. [6985

WEYMOUTH TYREE JORDAN. Negro enfranchisement in Reconstruction Tennessee [1865-76]: an interpretation. Fla. State Univ. studies, 10:63-9. notes. [6986

ALONZO WAINWRIGHT. The papers of Major Alonzo Wainwright. Edited by Stanley F. Horn. Tenn. hist. quar., 12:182-4 (Jun). Report by a chief assistant quartermaster of the U. S. Army, 12 Mar. 1866, on a lynching in Knoxville. [6987

ALBERT GALLATIN LOVE. Our ancestors, the Love family of Trezevant, Carroll County, Tennessee. Wash., 1953. [2], 130 leaves. On the family (descended from Samuel Love of Virginia, died 1781) in Trezevant since 1869, with the author's reminiscences. [6988

CLYDE L. BALL. The public career of Colonel A[rthur] S[t. Clair] Colyar [born 1818], 1870-1877. Tenn. hist. quar., 12:23-47, 106-28, 213-38 (Mar-Sep). notes. On his activities in Tennessee politics and industry. [6989

MAGGIE J. LOWE. An old ballad composer of the nineties. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 19:85-94 (Dec). music. On William Pleasant Ewell (born 1848?), schoolteacher in Coffee, Rutherford, and Dickson Counties, Tenn., ca. 1875 - ca. 1895, and his songs (unpublished), as remembered by many who heard him. [6990

AUGUSTIN GATTINGER. Two unpublished Gattinger letters. [Edited by] Roland M. Harper. Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour., 28:236-9 (Jul). From a Tennessee botanist to the editor, dated 21 Nov. and 15 Dec. 1901; with some account of Gattinger (1825-1903). [6991

JAMES C. McSWEEN. Remote contributory negligence: a Tennessee concept [1919-52]. Tenn. law rev., 22:1030-39 (Jun). notes. [6992

MAY HANNAH (CRAVATH) WHARTON. Doctor woman of the Cumberlands: the autobiography of May Cravath Wharton, M. D. Pleasant Hill, Tenn.: Uplands [1953]. 208 p. ports., views. On the author's medical practice in Cumberland County, Tenn., 1921-50. [6993

LEE SEIFERT GREENE, VIRGINIA HOLMES BROWN, & EVAN A. IVERSON. Rescue earth: a study of the public administration of natural resources in Tennessee [since 1925]. Knoxville: Univ. of Tennessee Press for the Bureau of Public Administration, 1948. x, 204 p. diagrs., tables. [6994

JESSE MILTON SHAVER. The twenty-fifth anniversary of the Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science [1926-51]. Tenn Acad. Science, Jour., 25:248-51 (Oct 1950). port. [6995

UNITED DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY. Sam Davis home--a shrine. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(5):21-2 (May 1948). port., view. On the boyhood home of Sam Davis (hanged as a Confederate spy), Smyrna, Tenn., acquired by the Sam Davis Memorial Association, 1930. [6996

ROBERT J. SCHOFFMAN. Age and growth of white crappies in Reelfoot Lake for 1938 and 1948. Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour., 26:26-31 (Jan 1951). diagrs., table. bibliog. [6997

CHARLES H. ANDERSON. Labor injunctions in Tennessee [1939-52]. Tenn. law rev., 22:957-62 (Apr). notes. [6998

ORMOND C. CORRY. Income payments to individuals in Tennessee counties, 1939, 1947, and 1949-51. [Knoxville: Bureau of Business and

Economic Research, Univ. of Tennessee, 1953.] viii, 71 p. fold. map, tables. (Study 24 of the Bureau of Business and Economic Research.) [6999

ANNA LOVE SULLIVAN. Tennessee accident fatalities, 1946-50. Pub. health reports, 68:301-3 (Mar). diagrs. [7000

Memphis

FLORENCE MAKIN McINTYRE. The history of art in Memphis. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 7:79-92. Partial inventory of paintings, statues, etchings, art schools and societies, etc., most undated. [7001

ALLEN P. TANKERSLEY. Sallie Chapman Gordon Law [1805-94], mother of the Confederacy. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15(7):6-7, 11, 37 (Jul 1952). ports. On her life in Memphis and her work as a nurse during the Civil War. [7002

WALTER CHANDLER. The court houses of Shelby County [Memphis, 1820-1953]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 7:72-8. notes. [7003

J. WINFIELD QUALLS. The beginnings and early history of the Lemoyne School at Memphis, 1871-1874. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 7:5-37. notes. Abridgment of thesis (M.A. in Educ.)--Memphis State College. On the origin of Le Moyne College, the only college for Negroes in Memphis. [7004

LOUISE DURHAM. The old Market Street School [Memphis, 1872-1952]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 7:57-71. notes. [7005

HILLSMAN TAYLOR. History of the Memphis Open Air Theater [1938-51]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 7:93-100. [7006

MISSOURI

J. A. C. LELAND. Indian names in Missouri. Names, 1:266-73 (Dec). bibliog. [7007

MISSOURI ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. The Missouri archaeologist. Volume 15, Numbers 1-2, April-July 1953. [Columbia, 1953.] 91 p. forms, maps, views. "Intended as a handbook for beginners in archaeology." Contents. --The archaeological survey of Missouri, by Carl H. Chapman (p. 7-41). --Archaeological photography, by T. M. Hamilton (p. 42-83). --Extinct river channels as a method of dating archaeological sites in southeast Missouri, by Edward G. Scully. [7008

ROBERT LEE RAMSAY. Some secrets of Jefferson County place names. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:8-26 (Oct). From a card file of information assembled by the University of Missouri in a survey of all place names in the State, and a thesis (M.A.) by Ruth (Welty) Beall. [7009

J. M. SHIPPEE. Archaeological salvage at Avondale Mounds [Clay County, Mo.]. Mo. archaeol., 15(4): 18-39 (Dec). maps, views. [7010

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. Missouri history not found in textbooks. Mo. hist. rev., 47:191-9, 296-305, 396-406; 48:107-16 (Jan-Oct). Excerpts from early newspapers. [7011

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. This week in Missouri history. [By Jean Brand.] Mo. hist. rev., 47:131-40, 233-43, 344-55; 48:46-58 (Jan-Oct). ports., views. Brief articles on Missouri history, for printing in Missouri newspapers. [7012

GREGORY R. UPP. Fifty archaeological sites in central Missouri. ... Edited by Carl H. Chapman and Wilfred D. Logan. Mo. archaeol., 15(3):10-80 (Oct). map, ports., table, views. bibliog. (p. 78). Study of projectile points and other stone artifacts from sites in Boone, Callaway, Cole, and Osage Counties, especially the sites on the Moreau River; with appendices by Barbara Hermann on sherds from the same areas. [7013

HAZEL ROWENA POWELL. Adventures underground in the caves of Missouri. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1953]. 63 p. Description and history of 15 caves, the first discovered in 1716. Includes an account by Truman S. Powell of his exploration of Fairy Cave, Stone County, 1895-96. [7014

CLARENCE NELSON ROBERTS. History of the structural brick industry in Missouri [1800-1953]. Mo. hist. rev., 47:318-28 (Jul). views. notes. [7015

PIERRE CLEMENT DE LAUSSAT. Laussat to Pierre Chouteau. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:311-14 (Apr). notes. Letter from the Colonial Prefect and Commissioner of Louisiana for France, dated New Orleans, 12 Jan. 1804, directing Chouteau to make

inventories and evaluations of the edifices of the King of France in Upper Louisiana and to transmit possession of them to the American commandant. [7016

PERRY G. McCANDLESS. Thomas H[art] Benton: his source of political strength in Missouri from 1815 to 1838. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6074], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [276] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted. Dissert. abstracts, 13:955-6. [7017

ELBERT RUSSELL BOWEN. Amusements and entertainments in early Missouri [1821-60]. Mo. hist. rev., 47:307-17 (Jul). facsim., views. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Missouri. [7018

ELBERT RUSSELL BOWEN. Negro minstrels in early rural Missouri [1830-60]. Mo. hist. rev., 47:103-9 (Jan). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Missouri. [7019

CLIFFORD D. CARPENTER. The early cattle industry in Missouri [1834-85]. Mo. hist. rev., 47:201-15 (Apr). views. notes. [7020

JULIA (BARNARD) STRONG. A missionary's wife looks at Missouri. ... Edited by Vivian K. McLarty. Mo. hist. rev., 47:329-43 (Jul). ports., view. notes. Letters from St. Charles, Lindenwood College, and Callaway County, 1836-39, by the wife of a Presbyterian missionary. [7021

EDGAR WATSON HOWE. A bit of Weston, Missouri, history [1837-95]. Mo. hist. rev., 47:29-36, 141-7 (Oct 1952 - Jan 1953). ports., views. notes. Reprinted from The Catholic tribune, St. Joseph, 8 Jun. 1895. [7022

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. The Cherokee "trail of tears" across Missouri [1837]. Mo. hist. rev., 47: 124-30 (Jan). [7023

WALTER OTTO FORSTER. Zion on the Mississippi: the settlement of the Saxon Lutherans in Missouri, 1839-41. St. Louis: Concordia Pub. House, 1953. xiv, [2], 606 p. facsims., maps (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 584-94), notes. Based upon thesis--Washington Univ. On a communal settlement established by Martin Stephan in Perry County. [7024

MISSOURI, UNIVERSITY OF. The University of Missouri, first State university in the Louisiana Purchase. [Columbia, 1953. 24] p. facsims., map, views. (The University of Missouri bulletin, v. 54, no. 32. General series, 1953, no. 23.) On the founding of the University in 1839, its growth, and the acquisition of Jefferson's original tombstone in 1883. [7025

WALDEMAR B. STREUFERT. Clementine Buenger Neumueller [1822-98], Saxon immigrant. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 26:132-5 (Oct). port. On her life in Missouri, 1839-98. [7026

EARL TRUMAN SECHLER. History of Hickory County, Missouri, Christian Churches (Disciples of Christ) [1843-1950], with memberships as listed in October 1950. [Hermitage, Mo.: The Index, 1950?] 26 p. ports., views. [7027

FRANCES ETHEL GLEASON. The first hundred years. Lebanon, Mo.: Laclede County Centennial, 1949. [8], 130 p. ports., views. History of Lebanon and Laclede County, 1849-1949. [7028

NORMA LOIS PETERSON. B. Gratz Brown [1826-85]: the rise of a radical, 1850-1863. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6079], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [299] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 1175-76. On his activities in Missouri politics. [7029

CHARLES CALLISON. Man and wildlife in Missouri: the history of one State's treatment of its natural resources [1851-1951]. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. by special arrangement with the Edward K. Love Conservation Foundation [1953. 12], 134 p. views. bibliog. (p. 134). Deals especially with the Missouri Conservation Commission, established in 1936. [7030

CLARA (HARDING) JORDAN. In my hundred and second year. Mus. graphic, 5(1):11, 16 (winter). facsim., port. On the author's life in and near St. Joseph, Mo., 1851-1952. [7031

Mrs. JOHN LESLIE JONES. Historic Southern mansion on Missouri River bluffs will be restored. United Daughters Confed. mag., 14(6):16-17, 20 (Jun 1951). view. On a house in Lafayette County, Mo., built by William Oliver Anderson, ca. 1852, used as a hospital during the Civil War. [7032

EARL TRUMAN SECHLER. Brief history of Christian Churches (Disciples of Christ) in Cedar County and St.

Clair County, Missouri, 1852-1952. [Hermitage, Mo.: The Index, 1953.] 48 p. ports., views. [7033

BARTLETT BODER. This community of the Sacred Heart--a centennial. Mus. graphic, 5(1):4-10, 15 (winter). port., views. On the Convent of the Sacred Heart, St. Joseph, Mo., 1853-1953. [7034

VIVIAN MAURINE (KIRKPATRICK) McLARTY. Three centennials in history of Missouri education observed in 1953. Mo. hist. rev., 47:244-50 (Apr). ports., view. On Culver-Stockton College (Canton), Central High School (St. Louis), and Washington University--all founded in 1853. [7035

GEORGE CLINTON STEDMAN. Amid the strife: Further correspondence of George Clinton Stedman. [Edited by] Kurt F. Leidecker. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:191-216 (Jul). facsim., port. notes. On his work as a shorthand reporter in St. Louis and Jefferson City and his services in the C.S. Army, 1858-64. [7036

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. The Missouri Germans and the one-term tradition, 1864-1872. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:72-7 (Oct). notes. On their attitude toward reelection of Presidents. [7037

DAVID DE ARMOND MARCH. The campaign for the ratification of the Constitution of 1865 [Missouri]. Mo. hist. rev., 47:223-32 (Apr). view. notes. [7038

DAVID DE ARMOND MARCH. Charles D[aniel] Drake and the [Missouri] Constitutional Convention of 1865. Mo. hist. rev., 47: 110-23 (Jan). notes. [7039

RUTH BOGART RONEY. From entry fee to 'fifty three: history of Lawson's three county community. [Lawson? Mo., 1953.] 91 p. map, views. On Clay, Clinton, and Ray Counties since 1822, and Lawson, founded in 1870. [7040

JOHN J. TRINKLEIN. Historical sidelights. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 26:46-8 (Apr). On the founding of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in New Brunswick, Mo. (ca. 1870?). [7041

MISSOURI, UNIVERSITY OF. College of Agriculture. Graduates of the College of Agriculture, University of Missouri: a directory of graduates, 1873-1952. Columbia, 1953. 155 p. (The University of Missouri bulletin, v. 43, no. 8. General series, 1953, no. 25) [7042

CARL HOMER PYLE & MILTON J. HULL. A history of Pickering Lodge No. 472, Ancient Free and Accepted Masons [1873-1953]. Pickering, Mo., 1952. 51 p. ports. [7043

BARTLETT BODER. Eugene Field [1850-95]. Mus. graphic, 4(4):4-5, 11-12 (fall 1952). port., views. On his life in St. Joseph, Mo. (1875-76), and elsewhere. [7044

HENRY J. SCHMANDT. Municipal home rule in Missouri [1875-1953]. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1953, p. 385-412 (Dec). notes. [7045

AUSTIN F. SHUTE. A survey of Missouri labor law [1881-1952]. Mo. law rev., 18:93-184 (Apr). notes. [7046

LESTER L. TRACY, JR. Life and educational contributions of Joseph D[oliver] Elliff [born 1863. Columbia, Mo.:] Gamma Chapter, Phi Delta Kappa [1953]. 144 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 144), notes. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Missouri. On his work in Missouri as "teacher, principal, superintendent, and college professor," 1881-1936. [7047

CLARA MITCHELL. The picnic. From the diary of Clara Mitchell, age 15, 12 June 1882, Glendale, Missouri. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9: 155-60 (Jan). [7048

CLARA MITCHELL. School days in the Kirkwood Seminary [Glendale, Mo.]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:78-85 (Oct). Excerpts from a pupil's diary, 1882. [7049

JOHN FLETCHER. The history of the Christian Church of East Prairie, Missouri ... 1883-1950. [n. p., 1950.] 36 p. port., view. [7050

MISSOURI. Dept. of Business and Administration. Division of Resources and Development. Missouri: population trends by counties, 1890 to 1950. [Jefferson City? 1953?] col. map 42 x 53 cm. [7051

GORDON WILLIAMS PRICE. Program changes in public junior high schools of Missouri, 1914-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6081], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [309] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1119-20. [7052

JEAN (BELL) MOSLEY. The mockingbird piano. Phila.: Westminster Press [1953]. 192 p. On the author's early life in the hills near Elvins, Mo., 1915 ff. [7053

RAYMOND WILLIAM DERR. Missouri farmers in action: a public relations study of the Missouri Farmers Association [1917-52]. Columbia, Mo.: Missouri Farmer Press [1953]. xi, 230 p. ports., views. Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Includes an account of William Hirth (1875-1940), founder of the organization. [7054

WILLIAM EDMUND FULMER. The professional status of the Missouri superintendents of schools and their opinions concerning educational training [1935-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6050], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [247] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 1063. [7055

JAMES ELI COLLIER. Geography of the northern Ozark border region in Missouri [1940-50]. Columbia: Curators of the University of Missouri, 1953. 105 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 99-102), notes. (The University of Missouri studies, v. 26, no. 1.) Revision of thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. On 58 townships, both north and south of the Missouri River, between Calvey County and Walker County. [7056

MARTIN LUTHER FAUST. A progress report: five years under the new Missouri Constitution [1945-50]. Jefferson City: Missouri Public Expenditure Survey [1950]. 27 p. [7057

CLYDE ROY CUNNINGHAM. Marketing the Missouri tomato crop [1946-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6040], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [179] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:927. [7058

JOSEPH W. KATHREIN. An intensive creel census on Clearwater Lake, Missouri, during its first four years of impoundment, 1949-1952. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 18: 282-95. map, tables. [7059

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. In memoriam. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:192-201, 319-24, 398-405; 10:92-4 (Jan-Oct). Detailed sketches of recently deceased members. [7060

St. Louis

McCUNE GILL. The St. Louis story: library of American lives ... a source edition recording the early and contemporary history of St. Louis, city and county, through the medium of extensive research and the life histories of its most constructive members ... Hopkinsville, Ky., and St. Louis, Mo.: Historical Record Assoc. [1952]. 3 v. ix, 453, [1]; [4], 457-834; [4], 837-1324 p. facsims., ports., views. Narrative history, 1764-1952; "Pictorial section" (1:393-444); and biographies (v. 2-3). [7061

ALFRED G. ETTER. Wildwood: a study in historical ecology. Mo. Botanical Garden, Ann., 40:227-58 (Sep). diagrs., maps, tables, views. On the vegetation of a wooded area on Maline Creek, north of St. Louis, 1799-1952. [7062

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The summer beer gardens of St. Louis. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:391-5 (Jul). views. On Uhrig's Cave, the Delmar Gardens, and similar outdoor restaurants and theaters, 1823-1953. [7063

WILLIAM ROBYN. The autobiography of William Robyn [1814-1905]. Edited and annotated by Ernest C. Crohn. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:141-54, 230-55 (Jan-Apr). notes. On the author's teaching of music in St. Louis, 1837-47, and his earlier life in Germany. [7064

WILLIAM G. SWEKOSKY. The most historic house in St. Louis: Madame Julie Cerre Soulard's mansion [built 1837, torn down 1952]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:179-82 (Jan). [7065

ELIZABETH CHAPIN CARSON. The Mission Free School [of St. Louis]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:351-71 (Jul). notes. On a school founded by the Rev. William Greenleaf Eliot, Church of the Messiah (Unitarian), 1840. Includes excerpts from diaries of Lydia Johnson (1873) and Mary Ellen Tucker (1880, 1882, 1885, 1887-88), matrons of the school. [7066

CHARLES VAN RAVENSWAAY. The pioneer photographers of St. Louis. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:48-71 (Oct). Includes "checklist of St. Louis photographers, 1841-1865." [7067

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Meyer Brothers Drug Company [St.

Louis, 1852-1952]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:187-9 (Jan). [7068

McCUNE GILL. Mark Twain in St. Louis [1859-62, 1882. St. Louis:] Title Insurance Corporation of St. Louis [195-?]. 8 p. [7069

J. W. BUTLER. The Grecian Bend: she stoops to conquer. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:349-50 (Jul). view. Text accompanying sheet music composed by R. W. Cardella (St. Louis, 1868), ridiculing "a style of walking." [7070

JORDAN C. SINGLETON. The telephone comes to St. Louis [1874-1926]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:27-36 (Oct). view. [7071

McCUNE GILL. St. Louis in 1875. [St. Louis:] Title Insurance Corporation of St. Louis [1952?]. 16 p. On St. Louis and vicinity as shown in Pictorial St. Louis, an atlas (St. Louis: Compton & Co., 1875). [7072

CORA (JONES) HELTZELL. City of my love, St. Louis. [n. p., 1952. 6], 137, [2] p. ports. Memories since 1885. [7073

MAX PUTZEL. The St. Stephen's story. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:37-47 (Oct). On St. Stephen's House, Episcopal mission and church in St. Louis, 1886-1953. [7074

PAUL KOENIG. C[arl] C[hristoph] Schmidt [1843-1925], D. D. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 26:36-45 (Apr). port., views. On his service as pastor of Holy Cross Evangelical Lutheran Church, St. Louis, 1887-1925. [7075

DOROTHY GARESCHE HOLLAND. Blessed Philippine Duchesne. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:257-8 (Apr). On the beatification, 1909-40, of Mother Rose Philippine Duchesne of St. Louis (died 1852). [7076

INTERNATIONAL BROTHERHOOD OF TEAMSTERS. Warehouse and Distribution Workers Union, Local 688, St. Louis. 10 years of trade union democracy in action [1941-51]. St. Louis [1951?]. 66 p. facsims., ports., views. On the affairs of Local 688. [7077

ALBERT GOLDHAR & WILLIAM H. MASTERS. Continuous caudal analgesia: house staff management of 5,000 consecutive cases [St. Louis Maternity Hospital, 1945-52]. Miss. Valley med. jour., 75:122-4 (Sep). [7078

Kansas City

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Presentation of "award of merit" to the Native Sons of Kansas City. Mo. hist. rev., 47: 356-63 (Jul). port. On the work of this organization in restoring Fort Osage [built 1808] near Old Sibley, Mo. [7079

GLEN LESTER HANKS. The development of public school finance in the Kansas City School District [1867-1952]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6059], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [286] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1064-65. [7080

KANSAS CITY STAR. Kansas City, Mo. The Kansas City star [1880-1952. Kansas City, 1952.] 40, [1] p. facsims., col. maps, ports., views (part col.). [7081

TIERA FARROW. Lawyer in petticoats. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953]. viii, [2], 214 p. ports. On the author's life in Kansas City, Mo., and Kansas City, Kan., since 1885, including early secretarial work, studies in the Kansas City School of Law, practice of law since 1903, and service as City Treasurer. [7082

KENNETH McMULLEN DICKEY. A man with clay feet. [Kansas City? Mo., 1953.] 47 p. port., views. Highly unfavorable account of the author's father, Walter Simpson Dickey (1862-1931), as a figure in Kansas City business, banking, journalism, and politics, 1889-1931. [7083

MARJORIE (MARSHALL) BEACH. The mayor's wife: crusade in Kansas City. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953]. x, 210 p. On activities of the author and her husband, Alfred I. Beach, Mayor of Kansas City, Mo., 1920-24. [7084

U. S. Production and Marketing Administration. Early development of milk marketing plans in the Kansas City, Missouri, area [1931-36]. By Edmond S. Harris. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1952. vi, 99, [1] p. map, tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 14.) [7085

MARY BELL DECKER. The University of Kansas City review, 1934-1953. Univ. Kan. City rev., 19:219-28 (summer). [7086

ARKANSAS

ARKANSAS MEDICAL SOCIETY. Woman's Auxiliary. Biography Committee. [Pioneer doctors in Arkansas counties.] Ark. Med. Soc., Jour., 49:176-9, 204-9; 50:72-5, 106-8 (Mar, Apr, Sep, Nov). On physicians in Faulkner, Perry, Grant, Lonoke, Pope, and Yell Counties, by Mrs. Gordon Page Oates; in Clay County, by Mrs. Paul Stroud; in Mississippi County; and in Ashley County, by Mrs. M.C. Crandall. [7087

KENNETH LAWRENCE BEAUDOIN. A preliminary survey of the condition, artifacts, and findings from the group of Indian mounds located on the property of Mrs. Cynthia Warren, on the banks of the Little River, between Marked Tree and Lepanto, Arkansas, and referred to hereafter as the Warren Mounds. Mexico City and New Orleans: Amerind, 1950. [14] leaves. map, views. bibliog. On mounds that may have been erected by Toltec Indians. [7088

EDWARD EVERETT DALE. Arkansas: the myth and the State. Ark. hist. quar., 12:8-29 (spring). map. notes. [7089

JOHN REED SWANTON. Hernando de Soto's route through Arkansas [1541-42]. Am. antiq., 18:156-62 (Oct). [7090

JO ANN BROWNING. The history of St. Charles [Ark., 1775-1953]. Ark. hist. quar., 12:383-6 (winter). [7091

W.D. LEE. A historical sketch of Center Point [Ark., 1818-1925]. Ark. hist. quar., 12:262-72 (autumn). Reprinted from the Dierks banner, Dierks, Ark., 2 Oct. 1925. [7092

U.S. Dept. of State. The Territorial papers of the United States. Compiled and edited by Clarence Edwin Carter. Volume XIX. The Territory of Arkansas, 1819-1825. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. [2], xiii, 1003 p. Papers relating to the foundation of the Territory, 1818-19, and to the administration of Acting Governor Robert Crittenden and Governor James Miller, 1819-25; with "Executive register for the Arkansas Territory, 1819-1836," containing a list of the civil appointments made by the Governor. [7093

WALTER MOFFATT. Arkansas schools, 1819-1840. Ark. hist. quar., 12:91-105 (summer). notes. [7094

JOSEPH SIMON BAIRD. A brief history of the Baird and McLain families of Scotland, Ireland, and America. Atlanta, 1952. 16 p. coat of arms, port. Deals especially with these families in Arkansas since the 1820s. [7095

CUMBERLAND PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. Presbyteries. Arkansas. Minutes of the Arkansas Presbytery of the Cumberland Presbyterian Church, 1824-1827. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 31:181-203 (Sep). [7096

JOHN H. RHEA. Thirty years in Arkansaw. Fayetteville, 1953. [1], 14 leaves. (Bulletin series published by the Washington County Historical Society, 3.) Lecture, published as a book (Cedar Rapids, Ia., 1896), on the author's life in Arkansas (where he was brought in infancy to Washington County, 1829) as schoolteacher and Methodist minister till his removal to Missouri in 1859; with a newspaper obituary, 1896, referring to his later life in Iowa. [7097

ANNIE LAURIE SPENCER. The Blacks of Union County [Ark., 1829-1953]. Ark. hist. quar., 12:225-52 (autumn). notes. [7098

ARKANSAS HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Chips and shavings. Ark. hist. quar., 12:288-91 (autumn). Excerpts from Arkansas newspapers, 1831-1904. [7099

JIMMY McKIM. History of the Hunter homestead in Van Buren County, Arkansas [built by Isaac Hunter, 1834]. Ark. hist. quar., 12:378-82 (winter). views. [7100

WALTER MOFFATT. First theatrical activities in Arkansas [1834-39]. Ark. hist. quar., 12:327-32 (winter). notes. [7101

ERNESTINE (HUDLOW) GRAVELY. The Presbyterian Church in Dardanelle, Arkansas [1843-1953]. Ark. hist. quar., 12:273-7 (autumn). [7102

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Arkansas. Marion Chapter, Fayetteville. Marion Chapter, Fayetteville, Arkansas. D. A. R. mag., 87:322-45 (Feb). map, ports., views. Historical advertisements, descriptions of historic houses, and other information about Fayetteville and vicinity, mainly since 1850. [7103

ROBERT B. WALZ. Arkansas slaveholdings and slaveholders in 1850. Ark. hist. quar., 12:38-74 (spring).

tables. notes. Compiled from manuscript returns of the Seventh Census. [7104

JACK BENTON SCROGGS. Arkansas in the secession crisis [1860-61]. Ark. hist. quar., 12:179-224 (autumn). notes. [7105

ROBERT FREEMAN SMITH. John R. Eakin: Confederate propagandist. Ark. hist. quar., 12:316-26 (winter). notes. On his editorship of the Washington telegraph, Washington, Ark., 1861-65. [7106

EUGENE G. FEISTMAN. Radical disfranchisement in Arkansas, 1867-1868. Ark. hist. quar., 12:126-68 (summer). tables. bibliog., notes. [7107

FRED HIGH. Forty-three years for Uncle Sam. [Berryville? Ark.] ©1949. 108, [1] p. port. On the author's life at High, Ark., where he was born in 1878, his work as a mail carrier and postmaster, and the history of the High family; with anecdotes, ballads, proverbs, and miscellaneous lore. [7108

CORA PINKLEY-CALL. Eureka Springs, stair-step-town: a background history of the famous northwest Arkansas town that climbs the hills [1879-1952]. Eureka Springs, Ark.: Times-Echo Press [1952]. 94 p. ports., views. [7109

HARRIET (GRANT) HALL. Green shoot from Gum Log: a biography of James Richard Grant [1880-1951], college president and American humorist, N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1953. 126 p. On his early life in Gum Log and Dover, Ark.; his teaching in Laurel, Ark., and Everton, Mo.; his studies in several universities; his service as Arkansas State Supervisor of Rural Education; and his presidency of Arkansas Polytechnic College (Russellville) and Ouachita Baptist College (Arkadelphia). By his daughter. [7110

NELLIE ALICE MILLS. Early days at Eureka Springs. [Monett, Mo.: Free Will Baptist Gem, 1949.] 88 p. port., views. Reminiscences, 1880-92. [7111

KARR SHANNON. On a fast train through Arkansas [a rebuke to Jackson's Slow train]. Little Rock: Democrat Printing & Lithographing Co. [1948]. 96 p. cartoons, map, port., views. On Arkansas as a victim of humorists since 1882, with evidence rebutting their allegations as to railroads. Title refers to Thomas William Jackson's On a slow train through Arkansaw (1903 and subsequent printings). [7112

THOMAS ROTHROCK. Pioneer of horticulture. Ark. hist. quar., 12:34-7 (spring). On William Bennett Bragdon (1854-1929) as a fruit-grower at Springdale, Ark., 1888-1929. [7113

LESLIE HEWES. Tontitown [Ark.]: Ozark vineyard center [1898-1949]. Econ. geog., 29:125-43 (Apr). maps, views. notes. [7114

MARGARET BRANCH (MOORE) JACOBS. The secret of a happy life. [Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Book Concern, 1952. 14], 112 p. ports., views. Essays on the author's life in Clarendon, Ark., since ca. 1900, her friends, and her religious interests. [7115

THOMAS ROTHROCK. Horticulturist: J[ohn] R[alph] Cooper. Ark. hist. quar., 12:30-33 (spring). On his work in Arkansas since 1918. [7116

VANCE RANDOLPH. Counting-out rhymes in Arkansas [collected since 1920]. South. folklore quar., 17:244-8 (Dec). [7117

VANCE RANDOLPH, ed. Jump rope rhymes from Arkansas. Midw. folklore, 3:77-84 (summer). Collected since the 1920s. [7118

LETA McKINNEY ADLER. The relationship of marital status to incidence of and recovery from mental illness [Washington and Jefferson Counties, Ark., 1930-48]. Social forces, 32: 185-94 (Dec). tables. [7119

JESSE DEE HENRY. A study of some factors associated with the withdrawal of students from the secondary schools of Arkansas [1946-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4908], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [158] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.) Univ. of Arkansas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts., 13:199-200. [7120

DELETA JACQUELINE POE. Lake Conway: Arkansas' newest, finest playground [1949-53]. Ark. hist. quar., 12:106-14 (summer). notes. [7121

Little Rock

MARY DOUGLAS. Highlights in the settlement of Pulaski County [1800-1832]. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 1(3): 6-8 (Dec). [7122

434095 O—60——27

DIANA SHERWOOD. When Governor Miller bought Crystal Hill. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 1(2):5-9 (Sep). On an area near Little Rock, 1817-1941, formerly owned by James Miller, and the supposed gold-mining of Jean Lafitte there. [7123

MARGARET SMITH ROSS. The Cunninghams: Little Rock's first family. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 1(1):11-15 (Jun). On Dr. Matthew Cunningham (1784-1854) and his descendants in Little Rock, 1820 ff. [7124

DANIEL WITTER. Early times: reminiscences of Little Rock in 1820. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 1(1):3-7 (Jun). Two letters by "Old Settler," 27 Sep. and 22 Oct. 1873, reprinted from the Arkansas gazette. [7125

MARGARET SMITH ROSS. The Brownfield family: Pulaski County pioneers. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 1(3):2-5 (Dec). On Theron Brownfield and his descendants in Little Rock, 1826-1940. [7126

GEORGE W. JONES. Eyewitness account of Newton-Sevier duel. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 1(1):8-9 (Jun). Letter to Fay Hempstead, dated Dubuque, Ia., 9 Apr. 1888, on a bloodless duel between Thomas W. Newton and Ambrose H. Sevier, near Little Rock, 1827. [7127

PULASKI COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Little Rock, Ark. Little Rock's [and North Little Rock's] street names [1832-1904]. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 1(2):13-14 (Sep). [7128

CATHERINE LINDSAY KNORR. Arkansas' Old State House [Little Rock, built 1833 ff.]. D. A. R. mag., 87: 187-8, 346 (Feb). views. [7129

PULASKI COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Little Rock, Ark. Baring Cross Baptist Church [North Little Rock] to observe 50th anniversary [1903-53]. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 1(2):15-16 (Sep). [7130

ROBERT BENTON NELSON. Old Argenta High. Ark. hist. quar., 12: 387-90 (winter). On a school building erected in North Little Rock, 1912-53. [7131

CHARLIE MAY (HOGUE) SIMON. Johnswood. N. Y.: Dutton, 1953. 249 p. Reminiscences of Johnswood, the estate of John Gould Fletcher near Little Rock, and of the author's life with and knowledge of him, undated (1940s?). [7132

OKLAHOMA

WILLIAM ELLMORE BAKER. A history of Cimarron County [since "the close of the Jurassic Age, some 155,000,000 years ago"]. Chron. Okla. 31:255-67 (autumn). view. [7133

ROBERT E. BELL & CHARLENE DALE. The Morris site, CK-39, Cherokee County, Oklahoma. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 24:69-140. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. [7134

E. H. KELLEY. The trail in Ottawa County. Chron. Okla., 31:324-31 (autumn). On historic sites in the Quapaw Reservation, Okla. [7135

KARL SCHMITT & RAYMOND TOLDAN, JR. The Brown site, Gd-1, Grady County, Oklahoma. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 24:141-76. views. bibliog. [7136

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. The Armstrongs of Indian Territory. Chron. Okla., 30:292-308, 420-53; 31:56-65 (autumn 1952 - spring 1953). ports. notes. On Francis W. Armstrong (died 1835), Agent of the Choctaw Nation, 1831-35; William Armstrong (1800?-1847), Choctaw Agent and Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Western Territory, 1832-47; and Gen. Frank Crawford Armstrong (1835-1909), holder of various offices connected with Indian affairs. [7137

OSCAR BROUSSE JACOBSON & JEANNE D'UCEL. Early Oklahoma artists [painters, 1834-53]. Chron. Okla., 31:122-30 (summer). views. notes. [7138

OLIVER HOLMES KNIGHT. Fifty years of Choctaw law, 1834 to 1884. Chron. Okla., 31:76-95 (spring). facsims. notes. [7139

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN, ed. Reports from Fort Gibson, 1835 to 1839. Chron. Okla., 31:205-11 (summer). Letters from William Williams Mather, John E. Wool, and several anonymous writers. [7140

ANGIE ELBERTHA DEBO. Quanah Parker. Am. heritage, 4(4):30-31, 63 (summer). ports. On Cynthia Ann Parker (1827?-1864?), captured by the Comanches in Texas, 1836; her halfbreed son, Quanah Parker, Chief of the Comanches in Oklahoma; and her grandson, White Parker, Methodist minister. [7141

THOMAS LEE BALLENGER. Restoration of the Worcester Cemetery, Old Park Hill. Chron. Okla., 31:137-41 (summer). view. Cemetery of a former Cherokee mission; with a list of burials, 1839-85. [7142

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. Texanna [McIntosh County, Okla., 1839-1953]. Chron. Okla., 31:178-88 (summer). notes. [7143

SUMNER KEAN. Morgans of the Americans. Morgan horse, 12(5):10-11 (Jun 1952). views. On Morgan horses of the Indian Agricultural School, Chilocco, Okla., 1839-1952. [7144

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. Fishertown [near Eufaula, Okla., 1840?-1896?]. Chron. Okla., 31:247-54 (autumn). notes. [7145

HENRY CLARK BENSON. [Letter to the Rev. O. H. P. Ash, dated Fort Coffee, Choctaw Nation, 23 Feb. 1844. Edited by George H. Shirk.] Chron. Okla., 31:103-5 (spring). view. On the author's teaching in Fort Coffee Academy; with his answer to the question, "What inducements does Arkansas Conference present to a Methodist preacher?" [7146

ED G. MEEK. [Letter to the Rev. O. M. P. Ash, dated Choctaw Agency, 7 Feb. 1846.] Chron. Okla., 31:106-7 (spring). On the author's teaching of Indian girls. [7147

WILLIAM ESTHER SUNDAY III. Gah Dah Gwa Stee. [Claremore? Okla., 1953. 8], 172 p. facsims., map, ports., views. Anecdotes of the Cherokees in Oklahoma and of the Sunday family since ca. 1850; with the author's reminiscences. [7148

ORPHA B. RUSSELL. William G. Bruner [1862?-1952], member of the House of Kings, Creek Nation. Chron. Okla., 30:397-407 (winter). map, port. [7149

ATHIE (SALE) DAVIS. Annette Blackburn Ehler [1864-1947] and the Pat Hennessey Memorial Garden. Chron. Okla., 31:290-98 (autumn). port. On her life in Oklahoma and her account of the murder of Pat Hennessey in 1874. [7150

ERNEST WALLACE. The Comanches on the white man's road. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 29:3-32 (Oct). notes. On their acculturation since their assignment, with the Kiowas and the Kiowa-Apaches, to a reservation in southwestern Oklahoma, 1867. [7151

KATHLEEN GARRETT. The Cherokee Orphan Asylum [Salina, Okla., 1871-1903]. Stillwater, 1953. 38 p. views. (Bulletin of the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, v. 50, no. 21. Arts & sciences studies. Humanities series, 3.) [7152

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. Mrs. John R. Williams: a pioneer of the Indian Territory. Chron. Okla., 30: 372-85 (winter). ports., view. On Mary Elizabeth Prescott (De Lesdernier) Williams (born 1877) as a lifelong resident of Oklahoma; with some account of her father, William Prescott De Lesdernier. [7153

KATHLEEN GARRETT. "Worcester, the pride of the West." Chron. Okla., 30:386-96; 31:96-7 (winter-spring). view. notes. On Worcester Academy, Vinita, Cherokee Nation, Indian Territory, a Congregational mission school, 1883-1902. [7154

ARTHUR LORENZO DAVIS. Theodor Fontane's interest in America as revealed by his novel Quitt [written 1885-90]. Am.-German rev., 19(3): 28-9 (Feb). On a novel about a Mennonite colony in the Indian Territory. [7155

THOMAS LEE BALLENGER. The Colored High School of the Cherokee Nation. Chron. Okla., 30:454-62 (winter). bibliog., notes. On the secondary education of Negroes by the Cherokee Indians, 1888-1916. [7156

DONALD N. BROWN. The ghost dance religion among the Oklahoma Cheyenne [1888-92]. Chron. Okla., 30:408-16 (winter). port., view. notes. [7157

OLIN L. BROWDER, JR. Perpetuities in Oklahoma [1890-1952]. Okla. law rev., 6:1-28 (Feb). notes. [7158

O. H. RICHARDS. Former Cowley man describes conditions on Oklahoma claim. Chron. Okla., 31:99-100 (spring). Letter dated Alfred (now Mulhall), Okla., reprinted from the Winfield daily courier, Winfield, Kan., 9 Jan. 1890. [7159

VELMA NIEBERDING. St. Mary's of the Quapaws, 1894-1927. Chron. Okla., 31:2-14 (spring). ports., views. notes. Catholic school on the Quapaw Reservation, Oklahoma. [7160

GORDON HINES. True tales from the old 101 Ranch, and other stories. Oklahoma City: National Print. Co. [1953]. v, 89 p. Lore of a "dude ranch" in Oklahoma, early 20th century. [7161

MONROE BILLINGTON. W[illiam] C[laude] Austin [1880-1946]: pioneer and public servant. Chron. Okla., 31: 66-75 (spring). port. On his activities in Oklahoma law and politics, 1901-46. [7162

Sister M. LAURENCE. A trip to Quapaw in 1903. ... Translated from the original journal and annotated by Velma Nieberding. Chron. Okla., 31: 142-67 (summer). port., view. notes. Visit of Carmelites from New Orleans to the mission and school of Quapaw. [7163

AMOS D. MAXWELL. The Sequoyah Constitutional Convention. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1953]. 159 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 144-57), notes. Revision of thesis (M. A.) Oklahoma A & M College, substantially as published in Chronicles of Oklahoma, 1950. On a convention in the Indian Territory, 1905, with some account of events bearing upon Statehood since 1865. [7164

STEPHEN D. MAGUIRE. Sand Springs Railway. Railroad mag., 60(2):80-91 (Mar). views. On a streetcar line from Tulsa to Sand Springs, 1908-53. [7165

MEL H. BOLSTER. "The Smoked Meat Rebellion." Chron. Okla., 31: 37-55 (spring). port. notes. Uprising of a faction of the Creek Indians under Chitto Harjo (Crazy Snake), Oklahoma, 1909. [7166

FRED P. BRANSON. The removal of the State capital [from Guthrie to Oklahoma City, 1910]. Chron. Okla., 31:15-21 (spring). Reminiscences. [7167

GILBERT GEIS. The death penalty in Oklahoma [1913-53]. Okla. Acad. Science, Proc., 34:191-3. [7168

WILLIAM A. FINCH, JR. Distribution of shopping centers in a pioneer city [Midwest City, Okla., planned by W. F. Atkinson, 1942-53]. Okla. Acad. Science, Proc., 34:217-20. map. [7169

ROBERT M. JENKINS. An eleven-year growth history of white crappie in Grand Lake, Oklahoma [1942-52]. Okla. Acad. Science, Proc., 34:40-47. tables. notes. [7170

THE MIDDLE WEST

NANCY OESTREICH LURIE. The Winnebago Indians: a study in cultural change [Wisconsin, Minnesota, Nebraska, 1634-1950]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20: 195-200. [7171

JOSEPH KAROL. What happened to the Potawatomi? Am. eccles. rev., 129:361-7 (Dec). On their history as a Catholic tribe in the Great Lakes country from Wisconsin to Indiana, 1641 ff., their removal to Iowa and Kansas in the 19th century, and their religious life in Kansas. [7172

ROBERT EUGENE RITZENTHALER. The Potawatomi Indians of Wisconsin. Milwaukee, 1953. [8], 105-174 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 174). (Bulletin of the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, v. 19, no. 3, Feb. 1953.) On these Indians in Wisconsin and adjacent States since 1641, with observations made in Forest County, Wis., in 1951. [7173

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER. The Middle West. Frederick Jackson Turner, The frontier in American history (N. Y.: Holt [1950, c1947]), p. 126-50. notes. From the International monthly, Dec. 1901. On Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Missouri, Iowa, Minnesota, Kansas, Nebraska, and the Dakotas, 1785-1890. [7174

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER. Dominant forces in Western life. Frederick Jackson Turner, The frontier in American history (N. Y.: Holt [1950, c1947]), p. 222-42. From the Atlantic monthly, Apr. 1897. On the Old Northwest and the prairies, 1787-1896. [7175

FRANCIS PAUL PRUCHA. Boardax and bayonet: the role of the United States Army in the development of the Northwest, 1815-1860. [Madison:] State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin [1953]. xii, [4], 263 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 225-43), notes. On "the non-military services of the frontier soldiers": police duty, regulating Indian trade (especially whisky), clearing land and erecting buildings, raising food for Army use, building roads, contracting for supplies, transporting troops and supplies, "scientific contributions," and social, amorous, and religious contacts with Indians and white settlers. Deals with activities centered in posts between Lake Michigan and the Missouri: Forts Dearborn, Armstrong, and Edwards in Illinois;

Howard, Winnebago, and Crawford in Wisconsin; Des Moines, Dodge, and Atkinson in Iowa; and Snelling, Ridgely, and Ripley in Minnesota. [7176

HENRY ROWE SCHOOLCRAFT. Narrative journal of travels through the northwestern regions of the United States, extending from Detroit through the great chain of American lakes to the sources of the Mississippi River, in the year 1820. ... Edited by Mentor L[ee] Williams. [East Lansing:] Michigan State College Press, 1953. xii, 520 p. map. bibliog. (p. 513-15). Narrative by the geologist and mineralogist in an expedition under Lewis Cass, Governor of Michigan Territory, to explore the country and meet its Indians. Appended (p. 275-513): journals, reports, and correspondence of David Bates Douglass (1820-22), James Duane Doty, Charles Christopher Trowbridge, and others. [7177

FRANCIS XAVIER FURLAN. In charity unfeigned: the life of Father Francis Xavier Pierz [1785-1880. St. Cloud, Minn.:] Diocese of St. Cloud, 1952. x, 270 p. map, port. bibliog. (p. 257-66), notes. On his services as a Catholic priest in Arbre Croche (Cross Village), Sault Ste. Marie, Grand Portage, and northern Minnesota, 1835-73, and his earlier life in Carniola. [7178

SYNOD FOR THE NORWEGIAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA. Centennial Committee. Norsemen found a church: an old heritage in a new land. J[ohan] C[arl] Preus, editor. Minneapolis: Augsburg Pub. House [1953]. x, 427, [11] p. facsims., maps. bibliog. (p. 419-27), notes. Chapters by 15 authors, on the Synod and antecedent bodies in Wisconsin, Illinois, Iowa, and Minnesota since 1839, mainly before 1870, including accounts of missions, music, and publications. [7179

LEIGH P. JERRARD. Brule River travel. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 8:83 (Jan 1952). On a canoe passage of the St. Croix and Brule Rivers, 1845, by William W. Spalding, as recounted in his manuscript memoirs. [7180

VIRGINIA ELIZABETH B. REED. Prelude to disaster. ... [Edited] by Frances E. Watkins. Westways, 45(2): 4-6 (Feb). facsims., views. Letter written by a girl aged 12, a member of the Donner emigrant train, dated Independence Rock, Neb., 12 Jul. 1846, describing her travels from Illinois to the Sweetwater; with editorial comment on later misfortunes of the party. [7181

DWIGHT L. AGNEW. Beginnings of the Rock Island Lines, 1851-1870. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:552-8. On the Chicago and Rock Island Railroad and the Chicago, Rock Island, and Pacific Railroad Company, from Chicago to Council Bluffs. Printed in part: Beginning of the Rock Island Lines [1847-52]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:407-24 (winter). [7182

GORDON R. LEWTHWAITE. The formation of cheese-specialty areas in the Mid-West [since 1863]. Okla. Acad. Science, Proc., 34:212-14. [7183

HORACE SAMUEL MERRILL. Bourbon Democracy of the Middle West, 1865-1896. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1953]. viii, [4], 300 p. cartoons. bibliog. (p. 275-85), notes. On the Democratic Party. [7184

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. The Chicago Great Western Railway. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1953. 257-288 p. maps, port., views. (Palimpsest, v. 34, no. 6, Jun. 1953.) On a railroad from Chicago to Council Bluffs and from Minneapolis to Kansas City, organized by Alpheus B. Stickney, 1881-1953. [7185

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. The amazing Great Western. Railroad mag., 61(4):12-32 (Sep). maps, port., views. On the Chicago Great Western Railroad from Chicago to Omaha and from Minneapolis to Kansas City, 1885-1953. [7186

NANCY OESTREICH LURIE. Winnebago berdache. Am. anthrop., 55:708-12 (Dec). Traditions collected in Wisconsin and Nebraska about the functions of men who wore women's clothes, of whom the last died ca. 1900. [7187

ARTHUR STANLEY LINK. The Middle West and the coming of World War I [1914-17]. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:109-21 (Apr). [7188

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER. Middle Western pioneer democracy. Frederick Jackson Turner, The frontier in American history (N. Y.: Holt [1950, c1947]), p. 335-59. Address before the State Historical Society of Minnesota, 11 May 1918. [7189

Sister M. INEZ HILGER. Chippewa child life and its cultural background. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. xiv, 204 p. ports., views. bibliog.

(p. 173-87), notes. (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 146.) Includes observations by the author in Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Michigan, 1932-40. [7190

ALEXANDER CAROTHERS BURR. The place of lignite as a fuel for the Middle West. [Chicago? 1952?] 17 leaves. On the development of a lignite industry, especially in North Dakota, 1935-51. [7191

JEANNETTE (PADDOCK) NICHOLS. The Middle West and the coming of World War II [1939-41]. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:122-45 (Apr). notes. [7192

THE CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Statistics of the Episcopal Church in the Middle West, 1940-1950. Historiographer, 2(3):20-30. tables. [7193

The East North Central States

FORT WAYNE. PUBLIC LIBRARY OF FORT WAYNE AND ALLEN COUNTY. Chief Little Turtle, Chief of the Miamis. [Fort Wayne, 1952. 12] p. port., view. On Michikinikwa (1752?-1812) as an Indian leader in Indiana and Ohio, with an account of relics recovered when his grave was opened. [7194

RICHARD LYLE POWER. Planting Corn Belt culture: the impress of the upland Southerner and Yankee in the Old Northwest [1800-1860]. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Soc., 1953. xvi, 196 p. maps, views. notes. (Indiana Historical Society. Publications, 17.) A study in colonization, religion, business, politics, agriculture, home life, language, the influence of geography, and other topics, particularly in Illinois and Indiana. [7195

RUBY T. SCOTT. Samuel Scott [1793-1870] of Martinsville. Ind. mag. hist., 49:105-29 (Mar). notes. On his life and that of his family in Jackson County, Ind., and Edgar County, Ill., 1815-70. [7196

GLADYS SCOTT THOMSON, ed. A pioneer family: the Birkbecks in Illinois, 1818-1827. London: Cape [1953]. 128 p. facsim. Letters to relatives in England from Morris Birkbeck and his sons and daughters, dated in Princeton and New Harmony, Ind., and Wanborough, Edwards County, Ill.; with two letters (1827, 1841) from Bradford Birkbeck in Mexico. [7197

FORT WAYNE. PUBLIC LIBRARY OF FORT WAYNE AND ALLEN COUNTY. Canal celebrations in old Fort Wayne. [Fort Wayne] 1953. [8], 119, [1] p. map, ports., views. Announcements, speeches, and letters, 1835, celebrating the opening of part of the Wabash and Erie Canal (from Toledo to Evansville) to navigation. [7198

IDA EATON. As it looked to me. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1949. 2], 38 p. Girlhood memories of "Sawdust Town," in Michigan, and of Milwaukee, 1880s. [7199

JOHN F. DUE. The rise and decline of the Midwest interurban [Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, 1888-1937]. Railroad mag., 61(4):74-89 (Sep). map, views. [7200

LESTER C. HARLOW. The North Shore story. Railroad mag., 62(1): 72-89 (Oct). map, views. On an electric line from Chicago to Milwaukee, 1891-1953. [7201

GLENN S. MOE. South Shore story. Railway mag., 60(1):10-35 (Feb). views. On the South Shore Line, interurban from Chicago to South Bend, Ind., 1901-52. [7202

W. DONALD ALLISON. That railroad with the orange trains. Trains & travel, 13(7):20-25 (May). map, port., views. On the Chicago South Shore & South Bend Railroad, 1906-53. [7203

ROY CHARLES BRUNDAGE, C. S. WALTERS, & D. A. KULP. Small sawmills in farm-industrial areas of Indiana and Illinois. Lafayette, 1953. 79 p. diagrs., map, tables, view. (Indiana. Agricultural Experiment Station, Lafayette. Station bulletin 585.) "In cooperation with the University of Illinois, Agricultural Experiment Station, Urbana." Survey of the areas of Terre Haute and Peoria, 1947. [7204

OHIO

RAYMOND S. BABY. Prehistoric Ohio. Am. heritage, 4(3):52-5 (spring). views (1 col.). [7205

DAVID R. COLLINS. The Enon mound [Clark Co., Ohio]. Ohio archaeol., 3(3):11-12 (Jul). view. [7206

WALTER EDWIN HAVIGHURST. The Ohio heritage. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:211-18 (Jul). [7207

RICHARD GUY MORGAN. Outline of cultures in the Ohio region. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 83-98. notes. [7208

STANLEY EUGENE NORRIS. Is there a case for Pleistocene man in Ohio? Ohio archaeol., 3(2):19-28 (Apr). [7209

WILLIAM DANIEL OVERMAN. Ohio town names. Names, 1:115-17 (Jun). [7210

FRANK SIEDEL. Out of the Midwest: more chapters in the Ohio story. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1953. 10], 240 p. Incidents and anecdotes selected from the radio program, The Ohio story. [7211

SAMUEL HARDEN STILLE. Ohio builds a nation: a memorial to the pioneers and the celebrated sons of the "Buckeye" State. [Fourth edition.] Chicago: Arlendale Book House [1953. 22], 300 p. maps, ports., views. (Arlendale series.) 1st ed. 1939. Brief essays on Ohioans, Ohio buildings and institutions, etc. [7212

RAYMOND CHARLES VIETZEN. A birdstone study. Ohio archaeol., 3(2): 31-4 (Apr). views. On a class of Ohio prehistoric artifacts. [7213

DAVID KNOWLTON WEBB. A short account of the Chillicothe, Ohio, Iberville stone, found April 29th, 1951. Chillicothe: Priv. pub., 1951. [6] leaves. facsim. Reprinted from the Cincinnati enquirer. On an inscribed sandstone slab as evidence that Pierre Lemoyne, Sieur d'Iberville, visited and took possession of southern Ohio in 1699. [7214

DAVID LINDSEY. An outline history of Ohio [1740-1953. Ann Arbor? 1953. 4], 67 p. [7215

OHIO. Sesquicentennial Commission. Religious Participation Committee. Churches in the Buckeye country: a history of Ohio's religious groups [1749-1953. Columbus? 1953?] 72 p. ports., views. [7216

R. HAYES HAMILTON. Greene County and its court houses, 1750-1950. [Second edition. Xenia, Ohio: Buckeye Press, 1951. 48] p. facsim., plan, port., views. A history of Xenia. [7217

C. R. QUINE. Old Portage and the Portage Path. [Akron? 1953.] 35 p. facsim., maps. On an area in Summit County, Ohio, site of Old Cuyahoga Town, 1755-1953, now a suburb of Akron. [7218

MARTIN RICHARD KAATZ. The settlement of the Black Swamp of northwestern Ohio. Northw. Ohio quar., 25:22-36, 134-56, 201-17 (winter, summer, autumn). maps. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. On an area of 1,500 square miles on the south side of the Maumee River from its mouth nearly to the site of Fort Wayne, 1761-1950. [7219

FRANK JOHN ROOS. Ohio: architectural cross-road [1772-1850s]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(2): 3-8 (May). map, views. [7220

AUGUST CARL MAHR. John Heckewelder's "toads" (April 25th, 1773). Ohio jour. science, 53:217-19 (Jul). Identifies Kröten observed by a Moravian missionary on the Muskingum as tree-frogs. [7221

NORRIS FRANZ SCHNEIDER. My home--Zanesville and Muskingum County [1774-1949]. Zanesville, Ohio: Zanesville Board of Education, 1949. 67 p. maps, views. [7222

JAMES HALDANE BROWN. Presbyterian beginnings in Ohio [1787-1837]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 28:398-405. notes. Printed in part: Origin of Ohio synods and presbyteries [1793-1825]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 31:41-61 (Mar). notes. [7223

OHIO STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Ohio cities.] Mus. echoes, 26:3-5, 11-13, 19-21, 27-30, 35-8, 43-5, 51-3, 59-62, 67-70, 75-8, 83-6, 91-4 (Jan-Dec). views. Brief histories, by various contributors, of 12 Ohio cities, founded 1788-1831 (Marietta, Cincinnati, Dayton, Chillicothe, Cleveland, Youngstown, Mansfield, Columbus, Sandusky, Toledo, Akron, and Lima), each illustrated by a reproduction of an early print. [7224

THOMAS E. JEFFERS. City of the Gauls. Am. heritage, 4(3):50-51, 71 (spring). views. On Gallipolis, Ohio, since its founding by French emigrants in 1790. [7225

GEORGE HIGLEY. Youngstown: an intimate history [1797-1952]. Youngstown, Ohio, 1953. 172 p. port., views. [7226

PAUL HENSHAW BOASE. The Methodist circuit rider on the Ohio frontier [19th century]. Speech monographs, 20:164-5 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [7227

THOMAS JAMES COBBE. Secondary forest successions of Clermont, Brown, and Adams Counties in southwestern Ohio. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5022], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 71, 13 leaves. maps, views. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:287-8. Includes a review of the history of soils and forests in this area since ca. 1800. [7228

CHILLICOTHE silhouettes, with a short account of Miss Honeywell. Chillicothe, Ohio: David K. Webb, 1949. [4] leaves. ports. Reproduced from the Chillicothe advertiser, 15 Feb. 1889. On several silhouette portraits cut between 1801 and the 1830s. [7229

WALTER JOHNSON DICKINSON. Pioneer history, 1802-1865, an interesting record of Randolph Township [Portage County, Ohio] ... a history in miniature of the Western Reserve. Mr. and Mrs. H. W. Widener, editors and publishers. Ravenna, Ohio, 1953. 165 p. bibliog. (p. 162-3). Reprinted from the Ravenna Republican, 1896-97. Includes Dickinson's autobiography (p. 117-27). [7230

RANDOLPH CHANDLER DOWNES. Ohio's first constitution [1802]. Northw. Ohio quar., 25:12-21 (winter). notes. [7231

WILLIAM THOMAS UTTER. Chillicothe junto. Am. heritage 4(3):38-9, 70-71 (spr). port., seals, view. On political maneuvers, 1802, that "cleared the way for Ohio's statehood." [7232

RANDOLPH CHANDLER DOWNES. History of Lake Shore Ohio [mainly since 1803]. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1953, c1952]. 3 v. xv, 432; [4], 433-864; [4], 570 p. maps, ports., views. Vols. 1-2: topical chapters on canals, railroads, industry and technology, politics, education, literature, recreation, and other subjects. Vol. 3: family and personal history. [7233

AGNES R. GEHR. Jared Potter Kirtland--1793-1877: physician, eminent naturalist, civic leader, legislator, horticulturist, editor, journalist. [Cleveland:] Cleveland Mus. of Natural History, c1952. 32 p. ports., views. notes (p. 30-32 and inside of back cover). (The explorer, v. 2, no. 7.) Thesis (M. A.)--Western Reserve Univ. On his life in Poland (Ohio), Cincinnati, and Cleveland, 1803-77. [7234

GREENE COUNTY (OHIO) SESQUICENTENNIAL ORGANIZATION. Out of the wilderness: an account of events in Greene County [1803-1953]. Ann Arbor: Litho-printed by Edwards Bros., 1953. [10], 306 p. maps (1 fold. inserted), views (part mounted col.). Edited by a History Committee (John Davidson, Chairman). Contributions by several authors. Includes some account of Xenia, and "Bibliography of Greene County books and authors," by Ruth Dennis (p. 290-96). [7235

CLYDE WILLIAM PARK. Somerset: historic town on Zane's Trace [Ohio, 1803-1902]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:220-34 (Jul). views. [7236

WARREN, Ohio. FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH. One hundred fifty years: history, First Baptist Church, Warren, Ohio, 1803-1953. By Twila Coe Dilley, church historian. [Warren, 1953.] 59 p. map, ports., views. [7236a

WORTHINGTON, Ohio. FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. Woodrow Guild. Shedding light on Worthington. [Second edition. n. p., 1953.] 79 p. maps, views. 1st ed. 1931. History of the town since 1803, especially its early buildings. [7237

CARL FEISS. Tallmadge, Township No. 2, Range 10, Connecticut Fire Lands: an early Ohio planned community [1806-25]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(2):25-6 (May). [7238

JAMES HOWARD RODABAUGH. Adena--a restored Ohio home [built for Thomas Worthington, Chillicothe, 1806]. Antiques, 64:477-9 (Dec). views. [7239

JAMES HOWARD RODABAUGH. Adena restored. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(2):25 (May). On a house near Chillicothe, Ohio, built 1806-7. [7240

DARD HUNTER. The early paper mills of Ohio [1807-41]. The Briquet album: a miscellany on watermarks (Hilversum, Holland: Paper Publication Soc., 1952: Monumenta chartae papyraceae historiam illustrantia, ed. E. J. Labarre, v. 2), p. 85-96. facsims. [7241

MIAMI COUNTY, Ohio. SESQUICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE. A history of Miami County, Ohio, 1807-1953. ... Written by a group of more than forty people under the supervision of Leonard U. Hill, Chairman of the County Sesquicentennial Historical Committee. [Piqua, Ohio, 1953.] xii, 403 p. map, ports., views. Includes a chapter on each of 12 townships. [7242

MANSFIELD, Ohio. CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Historical highlights of Mansfield, Ohio, 1808-1948. [Mansfield? 1948?] 17 leaves. Signed: John G. Routzon, 19 Mar. 1947. [7243

FAYETTE COUNTY, Ohio. SESQUICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE. Fayette County history, 1810-1953. [n. p., 1953.] 44 p. [7244

W. R. SOUTHWARD. Chillicothe reminiscences, 1811. Chillicothe, Ohio: Pub. priv. by David K. Webb, 1949. [1], 8 leaves. Reproduces "Chillicothe in 1811: reminiscences of an old merchant," in the Scioto gazette, 1884, there reprinted from the issue of 27 Feb. 1866. [7245

SHERMAN BISBEE BARNES. Shaker education. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:67-76 (Jan). notes. Mainly on ideas expressed by Seth Youngs Wells, supervisor of Shaker schools, 1815-44. [7246

ELLEN STARR BRINTON. The Yearly Meetinghouse of Mount Pleasant, Ohio [1815-1951]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 41:93-103 (autumn 1952). views. notes. [7247

HOMER C. POULSON. History of the village of Deersville, Ohio, 1815-1952. [n. p., 1953?] 168 p. map, ports., views. Includes the author's reminiscences of Harrison County. [7248

SAMUEL WILLIAMS. [Letter to Capt. ---- Young, dated Chillicothe, 20 Oct. 1816.] Inland seas, 8:56-7, 121-3, 275-7; 9:59-62 (spring 1952 - spring 1953). Reprinted from Niles' national register. Reply to inquiries "respecting the United States' lands on the Sandusky and Maumee rivers." [7249

ELIZABETH WOODBRIDGE. Some source notes on a history of the early years of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Chillicothe, Ohio [1817-94]. ... Compiled by Rebecca Webb. Chillicothe, 1952. [5] leaves. First printed in 1896. [7250

RICHARD H. DILLON. The great Ohio wolf hunt [Medina County, 1818]. Midw. folklore, 1:29-34 (spring). [7251

WARREN MELVIN PACKER, comp. Tombstone inscriptions, Hiller Cemetery, Washington Township, Darke County, Ohio. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 17:40 (Dec). Stones dated 1819-77. [7252

LUCILE CLIFTON. The early theater in Columbus, Ohio, 1820-1840. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62: 234-46 (Jul). [7253

PATRICIA SMITH INGRAM. Hudson [Ohio]: early 19th century domestic architecture [1820s-1840s]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(2): 9-14 (May). diagrs., views. [7254

HALLOCK FLOYD RAUP. Center vs. centre. Names, 1:259-61 (Dec). On the spelling of the word in Ohio place-names since 1821. [7255

WALLACE B. WHITE. Firelands roads and taverns of the 1830's [1822-40]. Inland seas, 9:86-91, 200-207, 240-47 (summer-winter). notes. [7256

WYMAN W. PARKER. Printing in Gambier, Ohio, 1829-1884. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62: 55-66 (Jan). notes. [7257

THOMAS CONRY. Ohio churches and abolitionism [1830-61]. Hist. bul., 31:3-16 (Nov 1952). notes. [7258

WILLIAM ERNEST SMITH & OPHIA DELILAH (SMITH) SMITH. A Buckeye titan. Cincinnati: Historical and Philosophical Soc. of Ohio, 1953. 558 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 543-7). On Ohio, particularly Cincinnati and Urbana, 1830-70, as recorded in the papers of John Hough James (1800-1881), "lawyer, banker, railroad builder, scientific farmer and stock-breeder, legislator, politician, editor, lecturer, and writer." [7259

ALBERT WADE ELLIOTT. An Ohio sesqui-centennial story of canal days: the Old Port Washington Road out of Millersburg, Ohio's first State road. Featuring Holmes and Tuscarawas Counties. Millersburg, Ohio: Holmes Pub. Co., c1953. 73 p. maps, views. On a road nearly 30 miles long connecting Millersburg with the canal port of Port Washington, 1832-54, and the buildings and families along the road. [7260

RAYMOND MOORE WILKINSON. The Mad River & Little Miami R. R. [Cincinnati to Sandusky, 1835 ff.]. Am. philatelist, 66:45-9, 78 (Oct 1952). facsims., map, view. On postal markings affixed by this railroad. [7261

ABBOTT LOWELL CUMMINGS. The Alfred Kelley House of Columbus, Ohio: the home of a pioneer statesman. With Mrs. Kelley's recollections and some family letters. Columbus: Franklin County Historical Soc., 1953. ix, 52 p. plans, ports., views. notes (p. 48-52). On a Greek Revival stone house built 1836-38 for Alfred Kelley (1789-1859); with reminiscences (1875) by Mary Seymour (Welles) Kelly of her early life in upper New York, her journey to Ohio (1817), and her early married life in Columbus. [7262

MARY WHITEFORD GRAHAM. The lyceum in Ohio from 1840 to 1860. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 64:221-8. [7263

R. RICHARD WOHL. Henry Noble Day: a study in good works, 1808-1890. William Miller, ed., Men in business (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ., 1952), p. 153-92, 324-9. notes. On his life in Hudson, Ohio, as a Congregational minister, Professor of Sacred Rhetoric in Western Reserve College, 1840-58, and his development of the Cleveland and Pittsburgh Railroad and associated businesses, 1846-54, ending in bankruptcy. [7264

DELMER J. TRESTER. David Tod and the [Ohio] gubernatorial campaign of 1844. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:162-78 (Apr). notes. Based on thesis--Ohio State Univ. [7265

OPHIA DELILAH (SMITH) SMITH. The New Jerusalem [Sweden-borgian] Church in Ohio from 1848 to 1870. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:25-54 (Jan). notes. [7266

EDMUND LOUIS BINSFIELD. The Shrine of the Sorrowful Mother, Marywood, Ohio [1850-1950]. Bellevue, Ohio: Marywood Centennial Committee, 1950. xv, 47, [1] p. facsim., double map, views (part col., 1 double). notes. On a Catholic chapel and church founded by Father Francis De Sales Brunner and maintained by nuns of the Congregation of the Precious Blood. [7267

RANDOLPH CHANDLER DOWNES. Ohio's second constitution [1851]. Northw. Ohio quar., 25:71-8 (spring). notes. [7268

LINDEN FOREST EDWARDS. Centenary anniversary of the oldest medical college hospital in the United States--St. Francis Hospital, Columbus, Ohio [1851-1951]. Bul. hist. med., 26:269-76 (May-Jun 1952). view. notes. Includes its connection with Starling Medical College and the Ohio State University College of Medicine. [7269

LOUIS JOHN BUDD. Howells' "blistering and cauterizing." Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:334-47 (Oct). notes. On his political reporting and editorials in Ohio newspapers, 1853-60. [7270

RACHEL KREIDER. One hundred years in Wadsworth. Mennonite life, 8:161-6 (Oct). ports., views. On the Mennonites in Wadsworth, Ohio, 1853-1953. [7271

WARREN W. SUTTON. A history of the Methodist Church at Union, Ohio [1855-1940]. May 1940. [Union: The Trustees, 1953.] 12 p. [7272

MAY MARGARETTA DUFFEE. As I remember: Washington Court House, and my autobiography. Wilmington, Ohio: Wilmington Pub. Co. [1953]. 192 p. port. Memories of Washington Court House, Ohio, since the 1870s. [7273

NORMAN PAUL AUBURN. Akron's municipal university: an example of town and gown rapport. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 32 p. On the University of Akron and its predecessor, Buchtel College, 1871-1953. [7274

RAYMOND JOHN JEFFREYS. The ghost of prohibition marches again. 1st ed. 1948. Raleigh, N. C.: Jeffreys Pub. Co. [1953]. 70 p. port. On Charles Daniel Zellers (born 1875), of East Liverpool, Ohio, thief and saloonkeeper, convert of Billy Sunday, policeman, and worker for prohibition. [7275

DAVID LINDSEY. George W[illiam] Norris as a student at Baldwin University [Berea, Ohio, 1877-78]. Neb. hist., 34:115-22 (Jun). notes. [7276

ERNEST JAMES WESSEN. Jones' Nests and eggs of the birds of Ohio. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 47:218-30 (3d quar). notes. On Illustrations of the nests and eggs of the birds of Ohio with text by Genevieve E. Jones and Eliza J. Shulze (Cincinnati, 23 parts containing 329 pages and 68 plates, 1879-86), prepared with the assistance of Nelson E. Jones, Howard E. Jones, Virginia S. Jones, and others. [7277

C. R. QUINE. Akron's old swimming holes. [Akron?] 1952. 8 p. ports.,

views. Reminiscences of spots in the Ohio Canal, the Big and Little Cuyahoga River, and other places, ca. 1880 - ca. 1910. [7278

CHARLES B. KINKEAD. Ohio diary, the saga of Raccoon Valley: memoirs of Charles B. Kinkead ("Jim" Blaine). N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 268 p. coat of arms, facsim., ports., views. On the author's life in Vinton County, Ohio, from his birth in 1884 till his removal to Huntington, W. Va., in 1910. [7279

NELSON E. WEISS. The law pertaining to building construction bonds in Ohio [1884-1952]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 22:1-38 (Jan). notes. [7280

CAROLINE JULIA PARDEE. The little boy who found a knife: the story of Ernest Warther [born 1885], master carver. Dover, Ohio: Dover Daily Reporter, 1951. 65 p. On his life in Dover, his carvings for exhibit and sale, his locomotive models, and the collections of flint and other articles in his Warther Museum. [7281

RALPH WILLIAM FRANK. The rubber industry of the Akron-Barberton area: a study of the factors related to its development, distribution, and localization [1890-1950]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:501-5. [7282

PHILIP EARL FROHLICH. Sport and the community: a study of social change in Athens, Ohio [1890-1950]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:200-201. [7283

RUTH TOWNSEND LEHMAN. The married home economics graduate [Ohio State University], 1900-1950. Marriage and fam. living, 15:322-4 (Nov). notes. [7284

C. R. QUINE & HARRY S. QUINE. The Akron riot of 1900. [Akron? 1951.] 23 p. facsim., views. On the burning of the City Building by a mob seeking to remove from jail Willis Peck, Negro, who had confessed to the rape of a small white girl; and the successful efforts of the sheriff and the police to retain custody of the prisoner and transport him to Cleveland for trial. [7285

ERNEST GEORGE YOCUM. High on a hill. ... Arranged by Donald M. Love. Oberlin, Ohio: R. T. Yocum, 1953. x, [2], 103 p. facsim., map, ports., views. Memories of Pennsville, a Quaker village in Morgan County, southwestern Ohio, ca. 1900. [7286

FRANK M. TAIT. "Dayton Power & Light": its contributions to Ohio. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 44 p. view. Reminiscences of the Dayton Power and Light Company since 1904 and of the Dayton flood of 1913. [7287

NELL WADDELL. Sulphur and molasses. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953. 8], 143 p. Childhood memories of an unnamed Ohio town (ca. 1910?). [7288

LYLE L. KNUDSEN & PAUL H. STRUTHERS. Stripmine reclamation research in Ohio [since 1913, especially since 1947]. Ohio jour. science, 53:351-5 (Nov). map, views. [7289

VALDIMER ORLANDO KEY. Partisanship and county office: the case of Ohio [1916-48]. Am. pol. science rev., 47:525-32 (Jun). diagr., tables. notes. [7290

JOHN MARSHALL ADAMS. Illegal search and seizure in Ohio [1936-52]. Ohio State law jour., 14:214-24 (spring). notes. [7291

VIRGINIA F. SELVEY. And my high tower. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. 160 p. On the author's married life with John Selvey at Lee's Creek, Ohio, since 1938, and the solution of her difficulties through religion, culminating in the entry of herself and her husband into the ministry of an unnamed denomination. [7292

CHARLES WILLIAM McCRACKEN. Developments in the coordination of the Muskingum College personnel services during the period from 1939 to 1950. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 64:339-46. [7293

SAMUEL C. KELLEY. A case study in the measurement of manpower resources [Franklin County, Ohio, 1940-50]. Columbus: Research Foundation, Ohio State Univ., 1951. iv, 139 leaves, 4, 4 p. forms, tables. [7294

THEODORE LEVITT. World War II manpower mobilization and utilization in a local labor market: the wartime manpower experience in the Columbus, Ohio, area. Columbus: Research Foundation, Ohio State Univ., 1951. [1], v, 363 leaves. tables. On the labor force in Franklin County, Ohio, 1940-45. [7295

JOHN A. PRIOR, JOHN W. WILCE, & WILLIAM PALCHANIS. Geographic distribution of pulmonary calcification among university students in Ohio

[1946-48]. Pub. health reports, 65: 1132-8 (1 Sep 1950). diagr., map, table. [7296

Cincinnati

ARTHUR G. KING. The exact site of Fort Washington [Cincinnati, built 1789] and Daniel Drake's error. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:128-46 (Apr). diagr., maps, view. [7297

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN KLEIN, ed. Life in Cincinnati at the time of the inauguration of each of the Presidents of the United States [1789-1953], as copied from newspapers of the time. With appropriate editorial comment and contemporary background pictures and sketches. And including a brief picture history of local newspapering and a chronological list of major Cincinnati newspapers from 1793 to date. [Cincinnati:] Picture Marine Pub. Co. [1953]. 193 p. cartoons, facsims., views. [7298

RICHARD C. KNOPF, RAYMOND S. BABY, & DWIGHT LA VERNE SMITH. The re-discovery of Fort Washington. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:2-12 (Jan). plans, port. On a log fort in Cincinnati, occupied 1789-1804, and the discovery of its remains 15 feet underground in 1952. See also, by Baby and Knopf, "Additional features of the Fort Washington powder magazine," 11:320-25 (Oct). views. [7299

WILLIAM S. WABNITZ. The Bates Papers and early Cincinnati. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:13-36, 112-27 (Jan-Apr). map, ports., view. notes. Information from papers of Isaac Bates, Clark Bates, and Joseph Bates, Jr., brothers settled in Cincinnati, 1789-1854, concerning their lands and houses, their "business ventures down the Ohio and the Mississippi," the Miami Sheep Company, and family matters. [7300

VIRGINIA RAYMOND CUMMINS. Finneytown, origin and first families [Hamilton County, Ohio, 1795-1821]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:331-42 (Oct). Includes an account of Ebenezer Ward Finney (1755-1821) and some of his descendants, and a list of burials in the Finneytown Cemetery, 1799-1891. [7301

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ. Carpenter's Run Baptist Church, 1797-1828, in Sycamore Township, Hamilton County, Ohio. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:69-77, 168-74, 244-8 (Jan-Jul). facsim., view. Includes a list of members, and a list of burials in Plainfield Cemetery, some as late as 1920. [7302

ANNIE HODGE LOCKETT. Cincinnati clockmakers, 1800-1825. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:107-11 (Apr). notes. [7303

HARRY ROBERT STEVENS, The Reverend William Burke [born 1770]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:205-19 (Jul). On his life in Cincinnati as a Methodist minister, a postmaster, and a Mason, 1811-19. [7304

EDWARD NICHOLAS CLOPPER. More about the Twin Sisters. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:47-50 (Jan). facsim., view. On Elizabeth and Eleanor Rice, Cincinnati twins (born 1827), for whom were named two cannons given by residents of Cincinnati to the Texas insurgents in 1836. [7305

EDWARD NICHOLAS CLOPPER. The Ohio Mechanics Institute: its 125th anniversary. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:179-91 (Jul). port., views. On a technical school, library, and museum, Cincinnati, 1828-1953. [7306

DAVID MEAD. William Charles Macready and the Cincinnati stage [1844, 1849]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:90-98 (Apr). ports., view. notes. [7307

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ. One hundred years of leadership in fire fighting [Cincinnati, 1853-1953]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:235-9 (Jul). ports., view. [7308

BRYANT VENABLE. Peasenhall Lane [Cincinnati, 1853-1953]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:166-7 (Apr). [7309

WILLIAM HENRY BRISBANE. Andrew H. Ernst [1796-1860], pioneer horticulturist. Edited by William B[est] Hesseltine and Larry Gara. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:37-41 (Jan). notes. Letter to Lyman Copeland Draper, 5 Jan. 1857, on Ernst as a fruit-grower and gardener in Cincinnati. [7310

CHALMERS HADLEY. The Society for the Suppression of Music [Cincinnati, 1879-80]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:314-19 (Oct). [7311

LANDON WARNER. Henry T. Hunt and civic reform in Cincinnati, 1903-1913. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:146-61 (Apr). notes. Based on thesis--Harvard. [7312

Cleveland

MURIEL CUTTEN HOITSMA. Early Cleveland silversmiths [1815-50]. Antiques, 63:130-31 (Feb). views. [7313

EDMUND HAUPT CHAPMAN. The lessons of history and city planning. College art jour., 11:75-86 (winter 1952). Illustrations from Cleveland since 1833. [7314

MICHAEL J. HYNES. History of the Diocese of Cleveland: origin and growth, 1847-1952. Cleveland: Diocese of Cleveland, 1953. xxiv, 520 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 495-8), notes. [7315

EDMUND HAUPT CHAPMAN. City planning under industrialization: the case of Cleveland [1850-1900]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(2): 19-24 (May). map, views. [7316

EDYTHE M. WESTENHAVER. Centennial history, St. John Lutheran Church, 1853-1953: 100 years of God's grace. South Euclid, Ohio: The Congregation [1953?]. 99, [1] p. ports., views. [7317

JAMES B. WHIPPLE. Municipal government in an average city: Cleveland, 1876-1900. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:1-24 (Jan). notes. [7318

EUGENE CONVERSE MURDOCK. Cleveland's Johnson. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62:323-33 (Oct). notes. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. On Tom Loftin Johnson's reforms in the municipal government, 1901-10. [7319

JACOB LOUIS BUBIS. Women are my problem: the autobiography of an obstetrician and gynecologist. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1953]. 223 p. diagrs., ports., views. On the author's medical education and practice in Cleveland since 1904. [7320

HELMUT M. DEHN. The age incidence of poliomyelitis in Cleveland [1930-46]. Pediatrics, 1:83-9 (Jan 1948). diagr., tables. [7321

MARIE WALLACE. Come to the country: the story of Balla Machree. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1953]. 153 p. map, plan, views. On a country estate beside the Chagrin River east of Cleveland since ca. 1937. [7322

Toledo

LA DOW JOHNSTON. Indian trade good [sic] in Wood and Lucas Counties of the Maumee River Valley. Ohio archaeol., 3(1):16-18 (Jan). On "the trader's wares for the Indian," found in an area sucessively protected by a French, a British, and an American fort from "the latter 17th century" to the early 19th. [7323

FRANK BRITT. Trains of Toledo [1836-1953]. Railroad mag., 62(2): 18-31 (Nov). views. [7324

MARION S. REVETT. "Pink lemonade." Northw. Ohio quar., 25:157-64 (summer). On circuses in Toledo, 1842-1900. [7325

HARVEY SEABURY FORD. The life and times of Golden Rule Jones. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5669], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 750 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 742-50). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:776. On the activities of Samuel Milton Jones (1846-1904) as a manufacturer in Toledo and as its mayor, 1892-1904. [7326

GEORGE W. PEARSON. Memories of great churchmen of the past fifty years a Toledo newspaper man's reaction to different brands of the theology. Northw. Ohio quar., 25:79-90 (spring). Memories of Toledo churches, 1893-1953. [7327

RANDOLPH CHANDLER DOWNES. Toledo and the Ohio Centennial of 1902. Northw. Ohio quar., 25:189-200 (autumn). notes. [7328

RALPH W. PETERS. Spencer A. Canary--first citizen of the Maumee Valley. Northw. Ohio quar., 25:37-40 (winter). Memories of his activities in preserving historic sites and monuments, 1921 ff. [7329

INDIANA

BESS VIRGINIA (HICKS) EHRMANN. The Lincoln Pioneer Village: a Lincoln memorial, Rockport, Indiana. [n. p.:] Democrat Pub. Co., 1949. [8] p. views. [7330

FLOY HURLBUT. Our highways [in Indiana]: an Indian heritage. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 62:266-71. maps. [7331

FRANCES KRAUSKOPF. The French in Indiana, 1700-1760: a political history. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5869], 1953. Positive microfilm

of typescript. [413] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:781. [7332

JOHN W. LYDA. The Negro in the history of Indiana [1731-1953. Terre Haute? Ind., 1953. 8], 136 p. bibliog. (p. 131-6). [7333

BERT ANSON. The fur traders in northern Indiana, 1796-1850. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5853], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [337] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:772. [7334

LOGAN ESAREY. The Indiana home. ... With pictures by Franklin Booth and Bruce Rogers. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1953. [2], x, 120, [19] p. views. On "The first inhabitants," "A cabin in the clearing," "The Indiana home," "Farm life in the fifties," and "The settler becomes a citizen"--five essays for the grandchildren of the author (1874-1942), a professional historian; with "Indiana scenes from drawings by Franklin Booth" (p. 123-37), and an introductory account of Esarey and Booth by R. Carlyle Buley. Deals mainly with the years from 1800 to 1875. [7335

LOUIS H. ORZACK. Employment and social structure: a study of social change in Indiana. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5874], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [234] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 903. On "the inadequacy of the conceptual dichotomy of rural and urban" as illustrated in Monroe County, Ind., since 1800. [7336

WILLIAM D. MURRAY. Old Lawrenceburg [Ind., 1802-1953]. Ind. hist. bul., 30:165-6 (Oct). [7337

FREDA COOK & MARY VAN HORN. Newburgh [Ind.] sesquicentennial [1803-1953]. Ind. hist. bul., 30:66-8 (Apr). [7338

LAWRENCEBURG HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of Lawrenceburg, Indiana [1803-1953. Compiled by Ray C. Johnson. Lawrenceburg, 1953? 110] p. ports., views. [7339

ELSA STRASSWEG. A brief history of New Albany and Floyd County, Indiana [1804-1950]. New Albany: Floyd County Historical Soc., 1951. [4], 16 p. views. [7340

HARRY QUENTIN HOLT. History of Martin County, Indiana [1808-1952]. Paoli, Ind.: Stout's Print Shop, 1953. ix, 366 p. maps, port., views. [7341

FRANKLIN COUNTY, Ind. Franklin County, Indiana's, first taxlist--1811. Contributed by Ruth S. Peterson. D. A. R. mag., 87:667-70 (May). [7342

NORMAN C. EVANS. Spring Mill (Hidden Valley village): the story of southern Indiana's pioneer village. [Indianapolis? 1953.] 148 p. maps, views. On a village settled ca. 1814 and abandoned ca. 1893, restored in 1927 as an Indiana State park. [7343

REX M. POTTERF. Indiana in 1816. [Fort Wayne: Public Lib. of Fort Wayne and Allen County, 1952. 10] p. Address delivered at Fort Wayne in 1928. [7344

VICTOR M. BOGLE. [New Albany, Ind., 1817-60.] Ind. mag. hist., 49: 1-15, 173-90, 249-66 (Mar-Sep). notes. Three chapters of the author's thesis--Boston Univ. Continues installments in previous issues. Contents.--New Albany, "a flourishing place" [on retail trade and manufactures, especially shipbuilding].--A society develops in New Albany.--New Albany's attachment to the Ohio River. [7345

JOSEPH KAROL. Mile Lick milestones. Ind. hist. bul., 30:116-18 (Jul). On West Baden Springs, Ind., and its hotel and mineral springs, 1817-1953. [7346

HAROLD L. FREELAND. History of Adams Township [Ripley County, Ind., 1819-1950]. Sunman, Ind., 1950. [2], 42 p. ports. (1 mounted), views. [7347

ELFRIEDA WILHELMINA HENRIETTA LANG. Ohioans in northern Indiana before 1850. Ind. mag. hist., 49:391-404 (Dec). map. notes. Study of 21 counties, 1820-50. [7348

CHLOE (SINER) MORGAN. Little Flock Baptist Church (1821), Sullivan County, Ind. mag. hist., 49:437-51 (Dec). Includes a list of members admitted before 1869. [7349

OLIVER JOHNSON. A home in the woods: Oliver Johnson's reminiscences of early Marion County, as related by Howard Johnson, Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Soc., 1951. [8], 143-234 p. map, port. (Indiana Historical Society. Publications, v. 16, no. 2.) Recollections by Howard Johnson (born 1873) of recollections by his grandfather, Oliver Johnson (1821-1907), of his early life on a farm within the present limits of Indianapolis, 1822-46. [7350

MARGARET ISABEL (POSTGATE) COLE. Robert Owen [1771-1858] of New Lanark. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1953. vi, [2], 231 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 225-6). Deals briefly with his colony of New Harmony, Ind., 1824-29, and in detail with his life in England. [7351

GEORGE B. MANHART. The [Greencastle] Presbyterian Church, 1825-1950. Greencastle, Ind.: Putnam County Graphic Press, 1950. 40 p. ports. [7352

JOSEPH BURNS. Recollections of Joseph Burns. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1953, p. 34-8. On the area where Armiesburg now stands, 1828-31. [7353

NOVA MAY MERTENS. Old Bethlehem Church and Cemetery [Johnson County, Ind., 1828-1953]. Ind. mag. hist., 49:339-52 (Sep). [7354

ANNA (ELLIOTT) KELLEY. The Plank Road. Greenfield, Ind.: Old Swimmin' Hole Press, 1951 [c1952]. 141, [4] p. coats of arms, ports., geneal. table, views. On Posey County and New Harmony, Ind., as seen by the author (born 1874) and other members of the Soper family since 1830. Includes a diary by Edgar Hathaway of his journey from Connecticut to Indiana and back, 1859 (p. 35-45). [7355

DORA THOMAS MAYHILL. Old Wabash and Erie Canal in Carroll County [1832-74] and pre-canal history of the Wabash River. Knightstown, Ind., 1953. 101, [2] p. maps, views. [7356

HUGH McCULLOCH. Beginnings of Fort Wayne. [Fort Wayne: Pub. Lib. of Fort Wayne and Allen County, 1953. 16] p. From his Men and measures of half a century (1888). On Fort Wayne since 1833. [7357

MOORESVILLE, Ind. FIRST METHODIST CHURCH. A brief history of the First Methodist Church in Mooresville, Indiana [1833-1950. Coatesville, Ind.: Hathaway Printery] 1950. [128] p. ports., views. Written in large part by Sadie H. Day. [7358

W. E. BILLINGS. Historic homes of North Manchester [Ind., 1834-1949. North Manchester:] Dr. Manasseh Cutler Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution [1949]. 15 p. [7359

MARY MORGAN & OLGA MAE SCHIEMANN. Coffee Creek Post Office. Ind. hist. bul., 30:48-50 (Mar). On the post office at Coffee Creek (now Chesterton), Porter County, Ind., 1835-70. [7360

ESTHER MARGUERITE (HALL) ALBJERG. Martin L. Peirce [1806-89]--Hoosier banker and benefactor. Ind. mag. hist., 49:273-80 (Sep). notes. On his life in Lafayette, 1836-89. [7361

RICHARD HENRY HOLMAN. An Indianapolis college boy in 1836: the diary of Richard Henry Holman. Edited, with an introduction, by Holman Hamilton. Ind. mag. hist., 49:281-306 (Sep). notes. Diary kept at Indiana College, Bloomington, 1836-37; with an account of its author (1817-41). [7362

WILLIAM OWEN. An Owen love letter. Ind. hist. bul., 30:179-82 (Nov). Letter to Mary Bolton, dated New Harmony, Ind., 20 Feb. 1837, from a son of Robert Owen, proposing marriage. [7363

JOHN W. DAWSON. Fort Wayne in 1838. [Fort Wayne: Pub. Lib. of Fort Wayne and Allen County, 1953. 25] p. Reminiscences reprinted from Dawson's daily times, 18-21 Apr. 1860. [7364

CHARLES G. POWELL. Early La Porte County. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1953, p. 14-18. view. Reminiscences, 1840 ff. [7365

VAL NOLAN, JR. Caleb Mills and the Indiana free school law [1846-52]. Ind. mag. hist., 49:81-90 (Mar). notes. Includes a letter from Mills to John B. Niles, dated Wabash College, 7 Dec. 1850. [7366

SAMUEL MERRILL. Problems of our first railroad. [Edited] by Ralph Henderson. Ind. hist. bul., 30:100-102 (Jun). Letter to J. B. O'Bannon, 1847(?), on the prosperous affairs of the Madison and Indianapolis Railroad. [7367

JOHN F. STACH. The changing character of Concordia College, Ft. Wayne, Ind., as reflected in synodical resolutions, 1847-1953. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 26:115-18 (Oct). notes. [7368

BROWNSBURG, Ind. 1848-1948: Brownsburg, Indiana, centennial. [n. p., 1948.] 99 p. ports., views. [7369

KENDALLVILLE, Ind. FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. One hundredth anniversary, First Presbyterian Church, Kendallville, Indiana, 1848-1948. [n. p., 1948. 15] p. ports., views. [7370

MISHAWAKA, Ind. ST. JOSEPH'S PARISH (Catholic). A century of Catholic faith in Mishawaka [1848-1948. Mishawaka? 1948.] 60, [2] p. map, ports., views. Includes St. Joseph's Hospital. [7371

CLERMONT, Ind. Clermont, Indiana, centennial ... 1849-1949. [n. p., 1949. 71] p. ports., views. [7372

ROCCO LOUIS GENTILCORE. Curves of population change in Indiana, 1850-1950. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 62: 272-6. diagrs., map. [7373

ELFRIEDA WILHELMINA HENRIETTA LANG. An analysis of northern Indiana's population in 1850. Ind. mag. hist., 49:17-60 (Mar). diagrs., tables. Based on thesis--Univ. of Indiana. Statistics for 21 counties. [7374

NELLIE (TAYLOR) RAUB. A history of Farmers Institute Monthly Meeting of Friends and its community ... 1828-1951. [Lafayette? Ind., 1951.] 48 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 48). History of a Quaker congregation in Tippecanoe County and of Farmers' Institute, a boarding school, 1851-1911. [7375

ROGER H. VAN BOLT. Indiana in political transition, 1851-1853. Ind. mag. hist., 49:131-60 (Jun). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [7376

GEORGE PETER SALEN. Methodist schools in the North West Indiana Conference in 1852 to 1892. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6123], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [259] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 1077-78. [7377

PEARL PARKS BYRER. Bourbon [Ind.] celebrates centennial [1853-1953]. Ind. hist bul., 30:97-9 (Jun). [7378

CROMWELL STATE BANK, Cromwell, Ind. Cromwell centennial, 1853-1953. [Cromwell? 1953.] 44 p. ports., views. [7379

ELFRIEDA WILHELMINA HENRIETTA LANG. The history of Trinity Evangelical and Reformed Church, 1853-1953, Mount Vernon, Indiana. St. Louis: Eden Pub. House, 1953. ix, 206 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 193-4). [7380

JAMES E. MORLOCK. Morgan Manor in Evansville [1853-1953]. Ind. hist. bul., 12:51-2 (Mar). [7381

ROGER H. VAN BOLT. Fusion out of confusion, 1854. Ind. mag. hist., 49: 353-90 (Dec). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On Indiana politics. [7382

FREDERICK EDWARD SCHORTEMEIER. Indianapolis newspaper accounts of Ralph Waldo Emerson. Ind. mag. hist., 49:307-12 (Sep). Reports of his lectures, 1863, 1866. [7383

DANIEL MILTON BRUMFIEL. The man who thought of R. F. D. Land, 11:29-31 (spring 1952). port. On Milton Trusler, the author's grandfather, in Indiana agriculture and politics and his advocacy of rural free delivery of mail, ca. 1865-1906. [7384

CHLOE (SINER) MORGAN. Shelburn[e] Baptist Church [Sullivan County, Ind.]: the constituent membership record, May 7, 1870. Ind. mag. hist., 49: 235-48 (Jun). Biographical and genealogical information concerning the members. [7385

FORT WAYNE DAILY SENTINEL, Fort Wayne, Ind. Fort Wayne in 1871. [Fort Wayne: Public Library of Fort Wayne and Allen County, 1953. 27] p. Three anonymous articles, 1871, on the "history, business, prospects, &c." of Fort Wayne and "Summit City Woolen Mills." [7386

GEORGE K. BRADLEY. The Northern Indiana Railways. [Chicago, 1953.] 51 p. incl. cover. diagrs., facsims., maps, tables, views. (Electric Railway Historical Society. Bulletin 6.) On an interurban line connecting Michigan City with La Porte, Mishawaka, Elkhart, and Goshen, 1885-1934. [7387

ALBERT H. LAIDLAW. I remember North Manchester [Ind., 1886?-1898]: some rambles in the remote. [North Manchester?] News-Journal, 1950. [2], 13 p. [7388

FRAZER ARNOLD. Town of my fathers: reminiscences of a North Manchester boyhood [1887-1903. North Manchester? Ind.:] The New-Journal, 1950. [2], 26, [1] p. view. [7389

WALDO LEE McATEE, comp. Gleanings from the dialect of Grant County, Indiana. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 15: 51-64 (Apr 1951). bibliog. From recollections of the 1890s. [7390

JAMES J. BUCKLEY. The Hammond Whiting and East Chicago Ry. [northwestern Indiana within the Chicago

metropolitan area, 1892-1940. Chicago:] Electric Railway Historical Soc. [1953]. 31, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., maps, views. (Electric Railway Historical Society. Bulletin 8.) [7391

RUTH HERRICK. Greentown glass. Antiques jour., 8(5):12-13 (May). views. On glassware made by the Indiana Tumbler and Goblet Company, Greentown, Ind., 1894-1903. [7392

RICHARD GINDER. With ink and crozier: a biography of John Francis Noll [born 1875], fifth Bishop of Fort Wayne and founder of Our Sunday visitor (Catholic newspaper, 1912), promoter of the Legion of Decency, etc. [7393

VERNON FRANKLIN SCHWALM. Otho Winger, 1877-1946. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House [1952]. 295 p. facsims., ports. On his connection with Manchester College, North Manchester, Ind., as student, teacher, and president, and his ministry in the Church of the Brethren (Dunkards), 1898-1941. [7394

ELMER E. VOELKEL. The Court House: an architectural gem. [Fort Wayne, 1953.] 11 p. (Old Fort news, v. 15, nos. 3-4, and v. 16, nos. 1-2, Sep. 1952 - Jun. 1953.) On the Allen County Court House, 1902-53. [7395

FRED CHARLES KELLY. The life and times of Kin Hubbard, creator of Abe Martin. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, & Young, 1952. xvi, 179 p. cartoons. On the life of Frank McKinney Hubbard (1868-1930) in Indiana and the cartoons and sayings contributed by him to the Indianapolis News, 1904-30, representing "a single-gallused cracker-barrel philosopher supposed to be living in Brown County, Indiana." [7396

CARL LEWIS HEYERDAHL. Tax study commissions in Indiana [1915-53]. State govt., 26:263-6, 272 (Dec). [7397

HAROLD T. CHRISTENSEN, ROBERT ANDREWS, & SOPHIE FREISER. Falsification of age at marriage. Marriage and fam. living, 15:301-4 (Nov). tables. notes. Data from Tippecanoe County, Ind., 1919-41. [7398

HAROLD T. CHRISTENSEN. Premarital pregnancy as measured by the spacing of the first birth from marriage [Tippecanoe County, Ind., 1919-41]. Am. sociol. rev., 18:53-9 (Feb). diagr., tables. notes. [7399

HAROLD T. CHRISTENSEN & OLIVE P. BOWDEN. The time-interval between marriage of parents and birth of their first child, Tippecanoe County, Indiana [1919-41]. Social forces, 31: 346-51 (May). tables. notes. [7400

ESTHER KELLNER. Token stories of Indiana. Midw. folklore, 3:223-30 (winter). Memories and lore of an isolated rural area east of New Lisbon (ca. 1920?), with texts of several shadows-of-coming-events tales. [7401

RALEIGH WARREN HOLMSTEDT. The tenure of Indiana school administrators [1930-51. Bloomington:] Division of Research and Field Services, Indiana Univ. [1953. 4], 36 p. tables. (Bulletin of the school of Education, Indiana University, v. 29, no. 3.) [7402

JAMES DAVID HILL. A brief history of the labor movement of Studebaker Local No. 5, U. A. W. - C. I. O. [South Bend, Ind.:] Studebaker Local No. 5, Education and Publicity Committee [1953]. 71 p. ports. On a South Bend unit of the International Union, United Automobile, Aircraft, and Agricultural Implement Workers of America, since 1933. [7403

THOMAS FRANK BARTON. Cities with a population decline in southwestern Indiana, 1940-1950. Ind. Acad. Science, 62:250-55. [7404

GARRETT G. EPPLEY. An evaluation of the techniques employed in the provision of State services for public recreation in Indiana [1940-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5432], 1953. [332] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:513-14. [7405

JOHN FREDERICK KANTNER. Social mobility, fertility, and fertility planning [Indianapolis, 1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5052], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 106 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 105-6). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:449. Study of the relation between "vertical mobility" and birth control. [7406

SAMUEL REED DAMON [and others]. Serology of brucellosis in rural Indiana [1946-50]. Pub. health reports, 68: 563-71 (Jun). map, tables. [7407

INDIANA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Necrology. [By] Will E. Edington.

434095 O—60——28

Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 61:17-32; 62:34-44. ports. Detailed biographical sketches. [7408

ILLINOIS

THORNE DEUEL. Hopewellian dress in Illinois. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 165-75. notes. [7409

R. E. GRIMM, ed. Cahokia brought to life: an artifactual story of America's great monument. St. Louis: Greater St. Louis Archaeological Soc. [1950]. 72 p. diagrs., map, views. Account of the Cahokia Mounds, with descriptions, by several contributors, of material observed or collected there. [7410

ROBERT MYRON. A comparative analysis of Adena art. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., 3:83-7 (Sep). views. [7411

ALLAN NEVINS. Not without thy wondrous story, Illinois. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:231-46 (autumn). On the traditions of Illinois. [7412

IRVIN M. PEITHMANN. A preliminary report on salt-making and pottery manufacture at a prehistoric site in Gallatin County, Illinois. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., 3:66-74 (Sep). views. [7413

IRVIN M. PEITHMANN. "Stone forts," corrals, or pounds [in prehistoric southern Illinois]. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., 3:47-51 (Apr). plan, views. bibliog. [7414

DONALD EMERY WRAY. Archeology of the Illinois Valley: 1950. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 152-64. notes. [7415

JOSEPH PETER DONNELLY. The Parish of the Holy Family [Catholic], Cahokia, Illinois, 1699-1949. [East St. Louis: Cahokia 250th Anniversary Celebration Assoc., 1949.] 62, [2] p. [7416

ADDISON JAMES THROOP. The last village of the Kaskaskia Indians, 1700-1832 ... township 6, range 8 west, Randolph County, Illinois. East St. Louis, Ill.: Printed by Call Print. Co., 1953. 43 p. map, views. [7417

ALVIN LOUIS NEBELSICK. History of Belleville [1806-1951]. Belleville, Ill. [1951?]. x, 271, xi-xxii p. bibliog. (p. xi-xii). [7418

WALTER RAY SANDERS, comp. Settlers in Montgomery County, Illinois, before 1840. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 39:37-40, 72-5, 40:53-6, 92-4, 118-20; 41:12-13, 94 (Jun 1951 - Sep 1953). Alphabetical list, 1810-40, giving date and place of birth and names of children. [7419

ILLINOIS. Secretary of State. History of the Office of Secretary of State [1818-1953. Springfield, 1953.] 15 p. ports. [7420

ROBERT A. SPRECHER. Admission to practice law in Illinois [1818-1951]. Ill. law rev., 46:811-50 (Jan-Feb). notes. [7421

SUMNER KEAN. The Brunk story. Morgan horse, 12(1):6-7, 24 (Jan 1952). views. On George Brunk of Springfield, Ill. (fl. 1821), and his son, Joseph C. Brunk, breeder of Morgan horses. [7422

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Rare Middle-Westerner. Month at Goodspeed's, 25:3-6 (Oct). facsim. Describes Reminiscences of pioneer Illinois (Amherst, Mass., 1872), by Christiana Holmes Tillson, on her life in Illinois, 1822-27. [7423

LEWIS CALEB BECK. Illinois towns 130 years ago. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:317-21 (autumn). Excerpts from Beck's A gazetteer of the States of Illinois and Missouri (Albany, 1823), describing 9 Illinois towns. [7424

U. S. Bureau of Indian Affairs. Missouri Superintendency. The Indian liquor trade at Peoria--1824. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:142-50 (summer). notes. Report from the Superintendent, William Clark, St. Louis, to John C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, enclosing a report and 2 letters to Clark from Thomas Forsyth and dictated testimony from Joseph Ojai. [7425

DONALD LORENZO KEMMERER. Financing Illinois industry, 1830-1890. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 27:97-111 (Jun). tables. notes. [7426

VIRGINIA STUART BROWN. Through Lincoln's door. [Revised edition. Springfield? Ill., 1953. 4], 80 p. facsims., views. On buildings in Springfield associated with the Lincolns (particularly the Lincoln Home), 1837-61. [7427

WILBUR WILLIAM ANDERSON & KENNETH MAXWELL NORCROSS. A history of Orion, Illinois [since 1838. Orion?] ©1953. 100 p. ports., views. [7428

JAMES SLOAN. Mormon Nauvoo in 1842. Ill. Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:313-15 (autumn). notes. Excerpts from letter to Andrew T. McReynolds, dated Nauvoo, Ill., 27 Mar. 1842, from a Mormon convert. [7429

JOSIAH QUINCY IV. A visit to Joseph Smith, 1844. [Edited] by Colton Storm. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 60 :71-5 (Dec). view. Observations made in Nauvoo, Ill., as told by Quincy to Henry Halkett and recorded by him in the manuscript here printed. [7430

PRIDDY MEEKS. Medical notice. Utah hist. quar., 21:361-2 (Oct). Physician's advertisement, reprinted from the Nauvoo neighbor, 9 Jan. 1845. [7431

ALLEN B. PAUL. Growth of the food-processing industries in Illinois from 1849 to 1947. [Urbana] 1953. [1], 16, [18] leaves. diagrs., 13 tables. [7432

NED DONAHOE. Theatres in central Illinois--1850-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5954], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [92] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1300-1301. On theaters in Urbana, Champaign, Decatur, Springfield, and Quincy. [7433

DON EDWARD FEHRENBACHER. The post office in Illinois politics of the 1850's. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:60-70 (spring). notes. [7434

ILLINOIS CENTRAL RAILROAD COMPANY. Chief engineers of the Illinois Pacific Railroad [1851-1950. n. p., 1950. 19] leaves. facsims., ports. [7435

ORVILLE HICKMAN BROWNING. A defeated candidate of 1852. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:315-16 (autumn). Letter to John C. Bagby, dated Quincy, 12 Nov. 1852, on the writer's defeat by William H. Richardson, Democrat, in the Congressional campaign in the Quincy district. [7436

CASEY, Ill. Up from the prairie ... a history of Casey [1853-]1953. [n. p., 1953.] 72 p. ports., views. [7437

FRANCIS GARVIN DAVENPORT. Monmouth College [Monmouth, Ill.]: the first hundred years, 1853-1953. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press, 1953. 146 p. cartoons, ports., views. [7438

FRANCIS GARVIN DAVENPORT. The pioneers of Monmouth College [Monmouth, Ill., 1853-54]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:45-59 (spring). notes. [7439

LITCHFIELD CENTENNIAL, Litchfield, Ill. The centennial history of Litchfield, Illinois: one hundred years [1853-1953. Litchfield, 1953.] 208 p. map, ports., views. By a committee under the chairmanship of Walter R. Sanders. Deals mainly with "Families of Litchfield" (p. 49-88) and organizations, institutions, and business establishments (p. 89-205). [7440

RICHARD FRIEND LUFKIN. Mr. Lincoln's light from under a bushel--1853. Lincoln herald, 55(4):2-14, 48 (winter). diagrs., map, views. On his activities and whereabouts throughout the year. [7441

ERNEST EDWARD EAST. The Melissa Goings murder case. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:79-83 (spring). notes. On an Illinois case in which Abraham Lincoln was counsel for the defense, 1857. [7442

BARRY GILBERT. Attorney for William Baker Gilbert. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:290-93 (autumn). notes. On the expulsion of Gilbert from Shurtleff College and his suit, with Abraham Lincoln as counsel, against the College for reinstatement and damages, 1857-60. [7443

JAMES T. HICKEY. Abraham Lincoln's lot in Lincoln, Illinois. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:83-7 (spring). facsim. On a lot received by Lincoln in satisfaction of a note of James Primm, 1857. [7444

KENNETH SCOTT. Lincoln's home in 1860 [Springfield, Ill.]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:7-12 (spring). notes. [7445

ERNEST EDWARD EAST, comp. The fighting Lincolns, 1861-1865. Ill. lib., 35:407-10 (Nov). List of 33 Illinois soldiers with the surname Lincoln. [7446

GEORGE W. GALE. Myra Bradwell: the first woman lawyer. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 39:1080-83, 1120-21 (Dec). ports. On Myra (Colby) Bradwell (1831-94), of Chicago, certified for admission to the Bar of the Supreme Court of Illinois in 1869 and admitted in 1890, and her activities as a publisher of legal materials and as a reformer. [7447

GEORGE S. BLAIR. The case for cumulative voting in Illinois [1870-

1952]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 47: 344-57 (Jul-Aug 1952). tables. notes. [7448

WILLIAM MARSHALL BAILEY. Some pioneers in natural history and biology in southern Illinois. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 41 (1948): 23-6. On the work of Cyrus Thomas (entomologist), George Hazen French (entomologist, mycologist), and John Philo Gilbert (biologist), teachers in Southern Illinois Normal University, 1874-1921. [7449

ANDY HALL. The Ku Klux Klan in southern Illinois in 1875. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 26:363-72 (winter). notes. Includes a clipping from an unidentified newspaper. [7450

ARVIN WILLIAM HAHN. The South Holland onion set industry: a study of specialized horticulture. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:506-10. On the industry in an area of less than 15 square miles, 20 or 30 miles south of Chicago, 1890-1950. [7451

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Orchard City College and its founder. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:309-11 (autumn). port., view. On a business college in Flora, Ill., 1890 to ca. 1920, founded by Thomas Burton Greenlaw (1847-1923). [7452

HUBER W. ELLINGSWORTH. John Peter Altgeld as a public speaker [1893-1901]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:171-7 (summer). port. notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--State College of Washington. [7453

ERNEST ELMO CALKINS. A prairie book club. Print, 7(4):29-36 (Jul 1952). col. facsims. On the Cadmus Club, Galesburg, Ill., 1894-1909. [7454

MAXIM POLLAK & WALTER H. BAER. The friend of the bereft: George Anthony Zeller, M. D., 1858-1938. Jour. hist. med., 8:56-69 (winter). notes. On his superintendency of the Illinois Asylum for the Incurable Insane, Peoria, 1898 ff. [7455

RUBY (BERKLEY) GOODWIN. It's good to be black. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. 256 p. On the life of the author and her family, Negroes, in Du Quoin, Ill., early 20th century. [7456

H. E. HUDSON, JR., & J. L. GEILS. Mortality experience with Illinois municipal wells [1900-1947]. Am Water Works Assoc., Jour., 44:193-207 (Mar 1952). diagrs., tables. [7457

ALAN JENKINS. Sandburg's private printings. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:401-6 (winter). port. On In reckless ecstasy (1904), Incidentals (ca. 1905), and The plaint of a rose (1904), printed in Galesburg, Ill., by Philip Green Wright. [7458

WILLIAM MARSHALL BAILEY. The beginning of the Illinois State Academy of Science [1907-10]. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 43 (1950):24-33. bibliog. [7459

ILLINOIS. Water Survey. The silting of Lake Bracken, Galesburg, Illinois [1923-49. By] B[ernt] O[scar] Larson [and 3 others]. Urbana [1951. 2], iii, 27 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. (Its Report of investigation, 10.) [7460

DAVID EDGAR LINDSTROM. Progress in school reorganization in Illinois [1925-50]. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 44 (1951):187-9. notes. [7461

ILLINOIS. Water Survey. The silting of Carbondale Reservoir, Carbondale, Illinois [1926-48. By] B[ernt] O[scar] Larson [and 4 others]. Urbana [1951. 1], v, 29 p. diagrs., maps (1 col.), tables, views. notes. (Its Report of investigation, 9.) [7462

ILLINOIS. Water Survey. The silting of West Frankfort Reservoir, West Frankfort, Illinois [1926-50. By] J[ohn] B[yron] Stall [and others]. Urbana [1951]. v, 29 p. diagrs., maps (1 col.), tables, views. notes. (Its Report of investigation, 12.) [7463

GEORGE ELBERT EKBLAW. Twenty-five years of engineering geology in Illinois [1927-52]. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 46:7-16. port. [7464

ROBERT R. SKINNER. The Oakwood Mound [Joliet, Ill.], an Upper Mississippi component. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., 3:2-14 (Jan). diagr., views. notes. Comment upon investigations made by George Langford in 1928. [7465

BERTHA E. SCHLOTTER & MARGARET T. SVENDSEN. An experiment in recreation with the mentally retarded. [Springfield?] Dept. of Public Welfare, State of Illinois, 1951. 142 p. views. notes. Report of an experiment in the Lincoln State School and Colony, first published in 1932. [7466

ILLINOIS. Water Survey. The silting of Lake Springfield, Springfield, Illinois [1934-48. By] J[ohn] B[yron]

Stall, L. C. Gottschalk, and H. M. Smith. [Urbana?] 1952. iv, 22 p. diagrs., maps (1 col.), tables, views. notes. (Its Report of investigation, 16.) [7467

DONALD WERNER SCOTTON. Trends in rural retailing in two Illinois districts, 1938 to 1950. Urbana, 1953, 54 p. map, tables. (University of Illinois. Bureau of Economic and Business Research. Bulletin 76.) Data for general stores, food stores, dry-goods and apparel stores, drugstores, etc., from Piatt County and parts of 9 adjacent counties, including 69 villages. [7468

MARGARET KATHERINE PETERS. A study of the business education program at Illinois State Normal University based on data and opinions submitted by graduates of the ten years, 1939 to 1948, inclusive. Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser., 29(1):149-51 (Apr 1952). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Colorado. [7469

ELLONA M. BUECHELE. Always carry a rabbit's foot: a story of adventures in everyday living. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 137 p. On the building and occupancy of a house in Peoria by the author and her husband, undated (1940 ff. ?), and a visit to Hawaii. [7470

CARL SWISHER. Recent population trends in Illinois [1940-50]. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 44(1951):79-83. map. bibliog. [7471

GEORGE CASS DE LONG. The northeastern Illinois dairy region [1944-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5028], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiv, 235 leaves. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 227-35). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 369. [7472

LIZ HURST. Pig and poetry. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953]. 48 p. On the author's life in rural Illinois (since ca. 1945?), after early years in Georgia. [7473

Chicago

THE CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. High lights of Chicago. Chicago hist., 3:161-81 (winter). Compact history of Chicago, 1673-1953, intended to be issued also as a pamphlet. [7474

ARTHUR HILLMAN & ROBERT JOSEPH CASEY. Tomorrow's Chicago. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. x, 182 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 173-7). Study sponsored by the Metropolitan Housing and Planning Council. Includes some account of city planning and the need for it in Chicago since 1673. [7475

GEORGE PETER JENSEN. Historic Chicago sites. Chicago: Creative Enterprises [1953. 10], 185 p. map, views. Essays on spots associated with events in the history of Chicago, 1673-1836, and description of historical markers. [7476

FANNIE EDITH JOHNSON LANDES. Historic Lyons Township in Cook County, Illinois [1673-1953]. D. A. R. mag., 87:1271-2 (Dec). facsims. [7477

JAMES GRANT WILSON. Sesquicentennial. Chicago hist., 3:236-40 (summer). Excerpts from 1803 to 1812," based upon notes taken by him before the Civil War from oral recollections by Dr. John Cooper. [7478

HATTIE G. GLOS & FREDERICK S. WEISER. Wayne community and township history. [Revised and enlarged edition. Glen Ellyn? Ill.:] Priv. print., 1953. 80 p. facsim., map, port., views. 1st ed. 1950. On Wayne Township, Du Page County, since 1834. [7479

EMMETT DEDMON. Fabulous Chicago, N. Y.: Random House [1953]. xxi, 359, [2] p. cartoons, facsims., maps, ports., views. On scandals, the Columbian Exposition, the Great Fire, theater, lectures, notorious characters, racing, riots, etc., 1835-1930. [7480

GERHARD GRAUER. St. Paul's [Evangelical and Reformed] Church, Chicago [1845-1952]. Am.-German rev., 19(3):18-19 (Feb). view. [7481

Sister MARY INNOCENTA MONTAY. The history of Catholic secondary education in the Archdiocese of Chicago [1844-1952]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1953. xxxvi, 414 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 358-87), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [7482

MARVIN LINDA WITTELLE. 28 miles north: the story of Highwood [since 1844]. Edited by Arthur E. Douaire, John A. Frantonius, William M. Christensen. Highwood, Ill.: Highwood History Foundation [1953]. 134, [1] p. map, ports., views. [7483

FRANCISCANS. Province of the Sacred Heart. History of St. Peter's Church,

Chicago, Illinois [1846-1953]. Chicago, ©1953. 158, [2] p. ports., views. [7484

BENSENVILLE, Ill. ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL CHURCH. One hundred [sic] anniversary, 1849-1949. Bensenville [1949]. 30 p. ports., views. On a congregation in Du Page County, formed originally by German immigrants. [7485

THOMAS NEVILLE BONNER. Dr. Nathan Smith Davis and the growth of Chicago medicine, 1850-1900. Bul. hist. med., 26:361-74 (Jul-Aug 1952). notes. [7486

THOMAS NEVILLE BONNER. Medicine in Chicago: a chapter in the social and scientific development of a city [1850-1950]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:343-7. Printed in part: The social and political attitudes of Midwestern physicians, 1840-1940: Chicago as a case history. Jour. hist. med., 8:133-64 (Apr). notes. [7487

ALBERT WILLIAM NEWTON. Chronology of events leading up to advent of Eastern capital into the Aurora Branch Railroad, its change of name to Chicago and Aurora Railroad, and passing of local control to that of Eastern financial interests [1850-52]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 88: 69-76 (May). [7488

LLOYD WENDT & HERMAN KOGAN. Give the lady what she wants! ... The story of Marshall Field & Company [Chicago, 1852-1952]. 384 p. facsims., ports., views. [7489

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Two Chicago daguerreotypes. Chicago hist., 3:277-81 (fall). views. On photographs of the Cook County Courthouse, 1853/58, and the Lake Street House, 1856/62. [7490

THE CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Raising the grade. Chicago hist., 3: 263-70 (fall). views. On the raising of the block on the north side of Lake Street between Clark and La Salle, 1860. [7491

PAUL McCLELLAND ANGLE. Views of Chicago, 1866-1867. Antiques, 63: 60-61 (Jan). views. On the lithographs forming Chicago illustrated (Chicago: Jevne and Almini, 1866-67). [7492

MENNONITE LIFE. [The Mennonites in Chicago, 1866-1952.] Mennonite life, 8:52-71, 88 (Apr). map, ports., views. By several contributors. [7493

LLOYD WENDT & HERMAN KOGAN. Big Bill of Chicago. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. 384 p. cartoons, ports. bibliog. (p. 365-70). On William Hale Thompson (1867-1944). [7494

ROBERT E. MERRIAM & NORMAN ELKIN. Home rule for Chicago [1870-1952]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 48: 295-316 (Jul-Aug). tables. notes. [7495

ROBERT M. LILLIBRIDGE. Pullman: town development in the era of eclecticism [Chicago, 1879-1907]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(3): 17-22 (Oct). map, views. notes. [7496

BERNARD I. DUFFEY. Two literary movements: Chicago, 1890-1925. Newberry Lib. bul., 3:1-24 (Oct 1952). port. notes. [7497

DONALD M. MURRAY. Henry B[lake] Fuller: friend of Howells. South Atl. quar., 52:431-44 (Jul). On his activities as a Chicago novelist, 1890-1929. [7498

NEWBERRY LIBRARY CONFERENCE ON AMERICAN STUDIES, 2d. 5 Apr. 1952. The Second Newberry Library Conference on American Studies. Newberry Lib. bul., 3:25-9 (Oct 1952). Discussion of a paper by Bernard Duffey on literary movements in Chicago, 1890-1925. Deals particularly with criteria for the definition of literary movements. [7499

ALSON JESSE SMITH. Chicago's Left Bank. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1953. [6], 273 p. ports. On the activities and habits of musicians, artists, actors, authors, and newspapermen in Chicago since ca. 1890, constituting the "cultural life" of the city. [7500

THE CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The World's Columbian Exposition [1893]: a nostalgic exhibit. Chicago hist., 3:193-215 (spring). port., views. Mainly a history and criticism of the Exposition. [7501

CHARLES KAPLAN. [Frank] Norris's use of sources in The pit [1901]. Am. lit., 25:75-84 (Mar). notes. On a novel dealing with Chicago, 1897-98. [7502

BENEDICT KARL ZOBRIST. Edward Price Bell [born 1869] and the development of the foreign news services of the Chicago daily news [1897-1922]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6260. 1953.] Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 287 leaves.

bibilog. (leaves 282-7). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1178. [7503

Sister CLAIRE MARIE. Some aspects of residential segregation in Chicago [1900-1950]. Am Cath. sociol. rev., 13:234-43 (Dec). notes. [7504

C. A. JENNINGS. The significance of the Bubbly Creek experiment. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 40:1037-41 (Oct 1948). Reminiscences of the water supply in the Chicago stock yards, 1908. [7505

HAROLD L. BRACK. Ernest Fremont Tittle's theory and practice of preaching. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6182], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [352] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1299-1300. Analysis of sermons of Dr. Tittle (1885-1949), Methodist minister at Evanston, Ill., 1921-49. [7506

BRUCE A. LINTON. A history of Chicago radio station programming, 1921-1931, with emphasis on Stations WMAQ and WGN. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6217], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [377] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1302-3. [7507

JULIUS HAYS HESS. Experiences gained in a thirty year study of prematurely born infants [Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago, 1922-52]. Pediatrics, 11:425-34 (May). plan, views. [7508

FREEMAN H. HUBBARD. The greatest mail-train robbery. Railroad mag., 60(2):36-53 (Mar). ports., views. Robbery of the Chicago, Milwaukee, & St. Paul Railroad at Rondout, near Chicago, 1924. [7509

GERALD WILLIAM BREESE. The daytime population of the central business district of Chicago, with particular reference to the factor of transportation. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1949]. xxiii, 267 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part fold.), tables, view. bibliog. (p. 247-67), notes. Study of "the daily flow of population between residence and central business district," 1926-46, particularly 1940. [7510

PRINT: MAGAZINE OF THE GRAPHIC ARTS. Special STA-Chicago issue. N. Y.: William Edwin Rudge, 1953. 80 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. (Print, v. 7, no. 6.) On the Society of Typographic Arts, Chicago, 1927-53. By several contributors. [7511

STANFORD W. ASCHERMAN. Carcinoma of the colon and rectum [Cook County Hospital, 1929-52]. Arch. surgery, 66:208-217 (Feb). tables. notes. [7512

HENRY J. ZETTELMAN & VICTOR M. BOWERS. A study of Cesarean section at Evanston Hospital from 1930 to 1950. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 65:953-9 (May). [7513

MARGARET LOVELL PLUMLEY. The Douglas Smith Health Education Service (originally the Douglas Smith Fund): a twelve-year health service and recreation program for young working women of low income (1932-44). Chicago: Douglas Smith Health Education Service Publication Committee, 1948. 100 p. tables. On a Chicago charity discontinued for lack of funds. [7514

J. E. FITZGERALD & AUGUSTA WEBSTER. Nineteen-year survey of maternal mortality at the Cook County Hospital [1934-52]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 65:528-38 (Mar). diagrs., tables. [7515

JESSE WALTER DEES, JR. Flophouse: an authentic undercover study of "flophouses," cage hotels," including missions, shelters, and institutions serving unattached (homeless) men. Francestown, N. H.: Marshall Jones Co. [1948]. xxv, [3], 170 p. views. bibliog. (p. 155-7). On institutions serving hoboes, tramps, and bums as studied by the author since 1935, particularly in Chicago; with observations made by him in disguise as a hobo. [7516

PHILIP JEROME SIMON. Sight unseen: how Bernice Clifton discovered the value of a handicap. Chicago: Priam Press [1951]. 164 p. On her blindness, her life in Chicago with a seeing-eye dog, and her work as a lecturer on handicaps, undated (1937 ff. ?). [7517

LORAN D. GAYTON. Water supply problems in the Chicago Metropolitan Area [1940-49]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 41: 708-14 (Aug 1949). map. [7518

HOWARD S. BECKER. Some contingencies of the professional dance musician's career. Human org., 12(1): 22-6 (spring). notes. Study based on "participant observation" in Chicago, 1947-48. [7519

CHICAGO. Land Clearance Commission. Report to Chicagoans, 1947-1952. Chicago [1953]. 24 p. maps, ports., views. On the eradication of slums. [7520

CHICAGO. Mayor's Commission on Human Relations. The people of Chicago: five year report, 1947-1951. [Chicago, 1953?] 61, [3] p. ports., views. On public housing, mob violence, the status of Negroes, and other topics. [7521

LEWIS M. KILLIAN. The adjustment of Southern white migrants to Northern urban norms [Chicago, 1947-49]. Social forces, 32:66-9 (Oct). notes. Mainly on the attitude of the migrants toward Negroes. [7522

WALLACE W. ABBEY. The last outpost. Trains & travel, 13(1):16-19 (Nov 1952). Activities of a railroad towerman in a Chicago blizzard, 1948. [7523

MICHIGAN

BERT HUDGINS. Michigan: geographic backgrounds in the development of the Commonwealth. Revised edition. Detroit, 1953. viii, 116 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliogs. 1st ed. 1948. Includes historical geography since ca. 1622. [7524

MICHIGAN. Historical Commission. This is Michigan: a sketch of these times and times gone by [1622-1952]. A handbook edited by Lewis Beeson. [Third edition.] Lansing, 1953. 64 p. bibliog. (p. 64). By 20 contributors. Arranged topically. [7525

TRAVERSE CITY, Mich. High School. La Grande Traverse (the Grand Crossing). [Traverse City, 1949?] 63 p. maps, ports., views. On Traverse City, Grand Traverse Bay, and vicinity since ca. 1670. [7526

RALPH BALLARD. Tales of early Niles [Since 1679. Niles, Mich.: Niles Print. Co.] 1948. [3], 25, 25a, 26-105 p. [7527

ARTHUR THOMAS WILCOX. The Chippewa sugar camp. Mich. hist., 37:276-85 (Sep). Evidence, 1763 ff., concerning the making of maple sugar. [7528

ETHEL HUDSON. A patriarch of the pioneering days. Mich. hist., 37:145-51 (Jun). On the author's great-grandfather, Simeon Owens (1808-97), Michigan farmer, and her memories of rural life. [7529

GEORGES JULES JOYAUX. French press in Michigan. Mich. hist., 37: 155-65 (Jun). notes. On French-language newspapers, 1809-1919, and the reasons for their extinction. [7530

EMIL LORCH. The Beaumont house: its background and setting [Mackinaw Island, built before 1812]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 52:171-5 (Feb). view. [7531

ALFRED H. WHITTAKER. The Doctor William Beaumont Memorial on Mackinac Island. Mich. hist., 37:92-9 (Mar). views. notes. On Beaumont's stay, 1820 ff., and Alexis St. Martin's wound, 1822. Also printed: Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 52:165-70 (Feb). port., views (1 col.). [7532

ROBERT G. WILDER. Portrait of Beaumont artist at work. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 52:175-7 (Feb). ports. On a painting by Dean Cornwall, 1938, showing Dr. William Beaumont and his patient Alexis St. Martin in a Mackinac Island cabin ca. 1822. [7533

JOHN H. MORRISON. Development of Dexter Village [1825-1950]. Washtenaw impressions, 11(1): leaves 5-8 (Dec). [7534

HOWELL TAYLOR. Michigan's pioneer architecture [1825-55]. Mich. hist., 37:19-26 (Mar). views. [7535

JOHN W. McGEE. The Catholic Church in the Grand River Valley, 1833-1950. Grand Rapids, Mich., 1950. xviii, 538 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. xi-xviii). Mainly a history of St. Andrew's Cathedral Parish, Grand Rapids, dealing largely with the service of Fathers Frederic Baraga, Andreas Viszosky, and Patrick Joseph McManus. [7536

PAMELA S. THOMAS. The Underground Railroad at Schoolcraft. Edited with an introduction by Alexis A. Praus. Mich. hist., 37:177-82 (Jun). On the author's life in Schoolcraft, Mich., 1833-65. [7537

ROBERT S. BALL. A chronology of Michigan aviation, 1834-1953. ... Preparation directed by the Michigan Aviation Historical Committee. [Lansing:] Michigan Dept. of Aeronautics, 1953. vi, 64 p. views. [7538

JOHN NORVELL & ISAAC EDWIN CRARY. Norvell to Mason, January 18, 1836. [Edited by] Vernon L. Beal. Mich. hist., 37:100-104 (Mar). notes. Dated at Washington. From the Senator-elect and the Representative-elect from Michigan to Stevens T. Mason,

Governor of Michigan Territory, on the prospect that Michigan would be admitted to the Union. [7539

JAMES I. VAN KEUREN. A Michigan family and its farm. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 59:191-200 (May). views. On the farm in Livingston County, Mich., acquired by Charles Van Keuren in 1836, and the activities of its owners, his descendants, till the present time. [7540

MAXINE BOORD VIRTUE. Study of the basic structure for children's services in Michigan. Ann Arbor: American Judicature Soc. for the James Foster Foundation, 1953. xxviii, 391 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 369-76), notes. Includes a historical sketch of "public children's services in Michigan," 1838-1949. [7541

INSIDE MICHIGAN MAGAZINE. The case history of a township. Inside Mich., 3(11): 17-22, 46 (Nov). facsims., map, ports., views. On Portage Township, Kalamazoo County, Mich., 1839-1953, as "a tax-grabbing political machine." [7542

GENE EMUNSON. Manistee [1840-1953]. Inside Mich., 3(12):34-6 (Dec). views. [7543

CLIFFORD R. HUMPHREYS. The evaluation of physical factors in relation to land use: a study of Gogebic and Ontonagon Counties, Michigan [1840-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4695], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [272] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:143-4. [7544

W. W. FLORER. German Indian missions in Michigan. Washtenaw impressions, 10(1): leaves 1-2 (Feb). On missions at Sebewaing and Frankenmuth, 1842-88. [7545

CARL EDWIN BURKLUND. President as poet: a note on the life of Henry Philip Tappan, D. D. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1952. 14 p. port., view. (Michigan Historical Collections. Bulletin 5.) On his verses (especially his long philosophic poem "Nepenthe"), all unpublished, in the Michigan Historical Collections, 1844-78. [7546

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. The University of Michigan: an encyclopedic survey. ... Walter A. Donnelly, Editor. ... Volume III. ... Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1953. vi, [6], 1037-1367 p. port., views. bibliogs. On the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies, the School of Business Administration, the School of Education, the School of Forestry and Conservation, the School of Music, the Institute of Fine Arts, the Division of Hygiene and Public Health, the College of Engineering, the College of Architecture and Design, the School of Dentistry, the College of Pharmacy, and the Department of Military Science and Tactics, 1845-1953. [7547

CLARENCE ALBERTUS SOMMER. The attitude of organized farm groups toward education in Michigan [since 1845]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5738], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 125 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 121-5). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:712-13. [7548

WILLIAM FRANKLIN FRATCHER. Restraints on alienation of equitable interests in Michigan property [1846-1953]. Mich. law rev., 51:509-52 (Feb). notes. [7549

CHARLES HIRSCHFELD. The great railroad conspiracy: the social history of a railroad war. [East Lansing:] Michigan State College Press, 1953. vi, 128 p. maps. notes (p. 121-8). On the anger of farmers in Jackson County, Mich., whose cattle were killed by trains of the Michigan Central Railroad Company, the resulting derailments and other damages to the Company, the trial in Detroit of rioters from Leoni and vicinity with William H. Seward as attorney for the defense, and consequent political action, 1846-55. [7550

ORTONVILLE WOMAN'S CLUB, Ortonville, Mich. Ortonville centennial souvenir booklet [1848-1948. n. p., 1948. 52] p. ports., views. [7551

KALAMAZOO, Mich. FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. The First Presbyterian Church of Kalamazoo: a centennial history, February 6, 1849-February 6, 1949. [Kalamazoo: Barnes Print. Co., 1949.] 34, [4] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 35). By a committee composed of James O. Knauss, Russell H. Seibert, and Charles R. Starring. [7552

DAVID L. HOWE. The selection of a chief justice. Mich. State Bar jour., 32(2):20-27 (Feb). port. On prescribed modes of selecting the Chief

Justice of the Supreme Court of Michigan, 1850-1952. [7553

ADRIAN H. JAFFE. Fredrika Bremer visits Michigan [1850]. Mich. hist., 37:152-4 (Jun). notes. Includes excerpts from a travel letter by her, 1853. [7554

LENA LONDON. Homestead exemption in the Michigan Constitution of 1850. Mich. hist., 37:385-406 (Dec). notes. [7555

NINA BELLE WURSTER. History of Chelsea [1850-1900]. Washtenaw impressions, 10(1): leaves 4-9 (Feb). [7556

PRESTON JAY STEGENGA. The role of Hope College [Holland, Mich.] in the assimilation of Dutch-Americans [1851-1951]. Hist. educ. jour., 4:129-34 (summer). notes. [7557

GEORGE ALBERT MALE. A century of efforts to improve the salaries of teachers in Michigan [1852-1952]. Hist. educ. jour., 3:52-60 (winter 1952). notes. [7558

EMMETT WILLIAM KIEBLER. The old log school by the lake and the surrounding area: a history of Portage Township, Mackinaw County, Michigan [since 1854]. Lansing, Mich., c1953. [6], 41 leaves. map (lying loose), mounted ports., mounted views. Deals particularly with the Lee School, originally housed in a log structure built in 1893. [7559

GREGG SMITH. Boyne City [1856-1953]. Inside Mich., 3(11):23-6 (Nov). views. [7560

EUGENE THOR PETERSEN. The history of wild life conservation in Michigan, 1859-1921. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5081], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 335 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 330-35). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:375-6. [7561

GEORGE S. MAY. Politics in Ann Arbor during the Civil War [1860-65]. Mich. hist., 37:53-73 (Mar). notes. [7562

HUGH BYRON ALEXANDER. College days at Ann Arbor: 1865-1868. Edited with an introduction by F[rederick] Clever Bald. Mich. hist., 37:321-54 (Dec). notes. Letters from a student in the University of Michigan to his parents in Geneva, N. Y., and a few from his mother to him. [7563

ANITA SHAFER GOODSTEIN. Labor relations in the Saginaw Valley lumber industry, 1865-1885. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 27:193-221 (Dec). notes. [7564

JOHN M. HEPLER. Water legislation in Michigan [1869-1947]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 40:88-96 (Jan 1948). [7565

RAYMOND DARWIN BURROUGHS. The big wheels. Am. forests, 59:16-18, 43 (Feb). port., views. On logging wheels manufactured by Silas C. Overpack and his son, Manistee, Mich., 1870-1936. [7566

SARAH L. J. McNEAL. Zachariah and Mary Nevitt Morgan: two Charlevoix County pioneers. Mich. hist., 37:166-76 (Jun). On Zechariah (1840-94) and his wife, Mary Rebecca (Nevitt) Morgan (1844-1951), Negroes, born in slavery, who settled near Lake Charlevoix, Mich., in 1870. [7567

EUGENE THOR PETERSEN. The Michigan Sportsmen's Association: a pioneer in game conservation [1875-1921]. Mich. hist., 37:355-72 (Dec). notes. [7568

EMMA E. DONELSON, comp. The scrap book of Emma E. Donelson. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 16:105-8, 137-8; 17:17-18, 35-9 (Apr-Dec). Obituaries clipped from newspapers, mainly for persons in the area of Commerce, Mich., 1876-1917. Here much condensed. [7569

FRED C. OLDS. Michigan's lumber pikes. Railroad mag., 61(2):50-69 (Jul). views. On logging railways in Michigan, 1876-1907. [7570

ROBERT W. GARASHA. The Mason and Oceana Railroad [Michigan, 1878-1909]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 89:82-96 (Nov). map, views. [7571

LEWIS CHARLES REIMANN. Incredible Seney. [Ann Arbor, Mich.: Northwoods Publishers, 1953.] vii, 190 p. ports., views. Lore and legends of a community in the Upper Peninsula, 1880s and 1890s. [7572

JAMES PEASE D'OOGE. Historical sketch of Ypsilanti Congregational Church, 1881-1931. ... With addendum [to 1936] by Clara Janet Allison. And footnote commentaries by Harvey Cade Colburn. [Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1953.] 11 leaves. notes. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 10, no. 3 [i. e. 4], Jun. 1953.) [7573

GEORGE McCANN. Jumbo's dad and the traveling poet. Tracks, 38(5):12-15 (May). port. On Charles Hines, employee of the Pere Marquette Railroad in Michigan since 1888, to whom Edgar A. Guest addressed a poem, "Conductor Charley Hines," 1927; with text of the poem. [7574

MARY STEINBACH. Memories of Dexter [1890s?]. Washtenaw impressions, 11(1): leaves 1-4 (Dec). [7575

FREDERICK CLEVER BALD. The Staebler Papers. [Ann Arbor, 1953.] 20, [1] p. view. (Michigan Historical Collections. Bulletin 6.) Information from the records of Staebler and Sons, "the first automobile dealers in Ann Arbor," 1900-1906. [7576

SAMUEL ALEXANDER PRATT. The impact of transportation change and of Flint metropolitan expansion on the Linden community: a case study of economic change from 1900 to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5715], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 292 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 286-92). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:904. On a community in Genesee County, Mich. [7577

JAMES OWEN KNAUSS. The first fifty years: a history of Western Michigan College of Education, 1903-1953. Kalamazoo: Western Michigan College of Education, 1953. viii, [2], 214 p. ports., views. On an institution founded as the Western State Normal School, later known as the Western State Teachers College. [7578

ARTHUR POUND. Campus trails and trails of fifty years ago. [Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1953.] 10 leaves. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 10, no. 2, May 1953.) Memories of Ann Arbor and the University of Michigan, 1903-7, by an alumnus. [7579

GEORGE SIMMONS. Hallowe'en of fifty years ago in Ann Arbor. Washtenaw impressions, 11(1): leaves 9-10 (Dec). From newspapers of 1903. [7580

IRA W. JAYNE. A generation of growth in children's services [Michigan, 1909-52]. Mich. State Bar jour., 32(5):17-20 (May). port. On activities of the State government to promote the welfare of children. [7581

JACOB B. SPARKS. Jacob's well of life: new sparks from old time religion. Royal Oak, Mich.: Jacob B. Sparks [1948]. 302, [1] p. ports., views. On the author's activities in Bay City, Romeo, and Royal Oak as a builder, an undertaker, and the operator of Radio Station WEXL and several other enterprises, 1912-47; with texts of lay sermons (p. 201-300) broadcast by him since 1929 from a station in Sparks Funeral Home under the title of "Old time religion." [7582

GLENDON A. SCHUBERT, JR. & DONALD F. MCINTYRE. Preparing the Michigan State budget [1918-53]. Pub. admin. rev., 13:237-46 (autumn). [7583

HUBERT HOWARD FRISINGER. Michigan State highway expenditure policy [1919-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4894], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 311 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 303-11). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:322-3. [7584

BERNHARD ALEXANDER UHLENDORF. The Engineering Research Institute [University of Michigan [1920-52]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 59:320-29 (Aug). diagr., port. [7585

FRANKLIN DAVIS JOHNSTON. Frank N. Wilson [1890-1952]--in memoriam. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 52:76-7, 110 (Jan). On his work as a physician in Michigan and his researches in cardiography, 1921-48. [7586

ROBERT A. RALSTON. Some effects of spacing on jack-pine development in lower Michigan after twenty-five years [1925-51]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 38:137-43. tables. bibliog. [7587

DORON KEMP ANTRIM. Maddy of Interlochen. Music jour., 11(5):14-16, 29-32 (May). port., view. On the National Music Camp, Interlochen, Mich., established by Joseph Maddy in 1928, to promote the development of orchestral talent in high-school students. [7588

AMOS HENRY HAWLEY. Intrastate migration in Michigan, 1935-1940. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1953. [8], 199 p. diagrs., map, tables. (University of Michigan. Michigan governmental studies, 25.) [7589

JOHN W. ROXBOROUGH II. Antenuptial physical examination on common law marriage in Michigan [1937-53]. Univ. Detroit law jour., 16:174-8 (May). notes. [7590

WILLIAM H. COLBURN & CHARLES E. MILLAR. Land policy of the Michigan Department of Conservation in coöperation with the county land-use planning committees [1938-52]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 38:305-14. table. [7591

C. T. BLACK. Fourteen-year game harvest on a 1500-acre Michigan farm. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 18:421-38. diagrs., map, tables. On Rose Lake Wildlife Experiment Station, Michigan Department of Conservation, 1939-52. [7592

LOUIS JOSEPH CANTONI. A follow-up study of the personal adjustment of the subjects who participated in the 1939-1943 Flint, Michigan, guidance demonstration. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5015], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 194 leaves. forms, tables. bibliog. (leaves 188-94). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:352. Test of the results of a project formerly undertaken in the Flint schools. [7593

LA MONT G. ENGLE & NORMAN F. SMITH. Red pine growth ten years after thinning [Michigan, 1939-49]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 36: 101-9. tables. bibliog. [7594

MICHIGAN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY. Statistical Division. A new index of business activity in Michigan [1939-55]. Mich. bus. rev., 5(1): 24-9 (Jan). diagrs., tables. [7595

JESSIE I. BOURQUIN & ALBERT G. BALLERT. Expansion of Michigan cities and villages in the 1940 decade. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 36:265-73. tables. On expansion by annexation. [7596

DONALD EUGENE BRUYERE. The trend of rural and urban population in Michigan from 1940 to 1950. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 38:295-303. maps. notes. [7597

JOHN A. COWAN. The venereal diseases--a vanishing problem? Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 52:845-8, 886 (Aug). On their incidence in Michigan, 1941-51. [7598

BRUCE KERN NELSON. A study of selected factors relating to the demand for and supply of teachers in Michigan, 1941-1960. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5707], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. xix, 439 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 433-9). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:702. [7599

GEORGE McCANN. A yard grows up. Tracks, 38(7):12-16 (Jul). port. On the Midland, Mich., Terminal of the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad, Pere Marquette District, since 1942, and its services to Dow Chemical Company. [7600

FRANCIS ARTHUR ARNOLD, JR., HENRY TRENDLEY DEAN, & JOHN W. KNUTSON. Effect of fluoridated public water supplies on dental caries prevalence [Grand Rapids and Muskegon, Mich., 1945-52]. Pub. health reports, 68:141-8 (Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. [7601

W. WIDICK SCHROEDER & J. ALLAN BEEGLE. Suicide: an instance of high rural rates [Michigan, 1945-49]. Rural sociol., 18:45-52 (Mar). tables. notes. [7602

ELIZABETH B. BEARD. The importance of beaver in waterfowl management at the Seney National Wildlife Refuge [Schoolcraft County, Mich., 1947-49]. Jour. wildlife management, 17:398-436 (Oct). diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. [7603

L. DALE FAUNCE. A study of within-term male drop-outs at Michigan State College for the school years 1947-'49. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4705], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [139] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:191-2 [7604

RICHARD MERCER DORSON. Southern Negro storytellers born in Michigan. Mich. hist., 37:197-204 (Jun). Based upon a collecting tour made in 1952. [7605

Detroit

ELLEINE H. STONES. The Burton Historical Collection and the 250th Birthday Festival [of Detroit]. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 16:2-4 (winter). [7606

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY. Detroit in its world setting: a 250-year chronology, 1701-1951. [Rae Elizabeth Rips, editor.] Detroit, 1953. [12], 311 p. Annotated list of events, relating Detroit and Michigan to the rest of the world. [7607

MILO MILTON QUAIFE. George Washington enters history. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 9(4):5-9 (Jan). On his associations with persons who were associated with Detroit, 1750s. [7608

ELIZABETH H. PAYNE. An early Detroit jurist. Detroit Inst. Arts,

Bul., 32:73-4. port. On Elijah J. Roberts, 1802-51, subject of a portrait. [7609

MICHIGAN STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY. Historical sketch of the Wayne County Medical Society [1819-1949]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 48: 297-300 (Mar 1949). view. [7610

DETROIT. ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. Marriage records, St. Paul's Cathedral, Detroit, Mich. [1824-70]. Copied from the original records by Miss Bertha E. Malone and Mrs. F. Truman Shippen. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 15: 141-4; 16:15-18, 45-8, 83-5 (Apr 1952 - Feb 1953). [7611

WILLIAM P. SUGARS. Tales of a forgotten village. [Ypsilanti? Mich., 1953.] xiii, 269 p. maps, ports., views. On Leesville, an unincorporated community in Wayne County, settled before 1850 and eventually absorbed into Detroit; with the author's reminiscences since 1895 and an account of Bethany Methodist Church. [7612

JAMES ROSS IRWIN. Wayne University--a history [1864-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4307], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [497] leaves. Thesis--Wayne Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:338. [7613

PRENTISS MARSH BROWN. Golden memories on our 50th anniversary. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 9(7):5-9 (Apr). On the Detroit Edison Company and its predecessors, 1878-1953. [7614

ROGERS McVAUGH, STANLEY A. CAIN, & DALE P. HAGENAH. Farwelliana: an account of the life and botanical work of Oliver Atkins Farwell, 1867-1944. [Bloomfield Hills, Mich.: Cranbrook Institute of Science, 1953. 6], 101 p. facsims., ports. (Cranbrook Institute of Science. Bulletin 34.) On his work as botanist and drug inspector for Parke, Davis, & Co., Detroit, 1892-1933; with a list of his publications, 1886-1945 (p. 88-101). [7615

JOSEPH G. MOLNER, BRUCE H. DOUGLAS, & HERBERT A. RASKIN. Diphtheria in the City of Detroit [1900-1947]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 48:561-73 (May 1949). diagrs., ports., tables. [7616

JULIA GATLIN MOORE. History of the Detroit Society of Women Painters and Sculptors, 1903-1953. [Detroit? 1953.] 96 p. facsim., ports. [7617

MARYLAND WALLER WILSON. Broadcasting by the newspaper-owned stations in Detroit, 1920-1927. Speech monographs, 20: 174-5 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [7618

L. E. McMAHON & ALICE I. BOURQUIN. Detroit's evolution of an expressway system: history and development from a designer's viewpoint [1924-53]. Landscape architecture, 43:4-10 (Oct). diagr., maps, views. [7619

PHILLIP BONOSKY. Brother Bill McKie: building the union at Ford. N. Y.: International Publishers [1953]. 192 p. On Communist activities of McKie within the United Automobile Workers at Detroit since 1927; with an attack upon the policies of Walter Reuther. [7620

HARRY DAHLHEIMER. A history of the Mechanics Education Society of America in Detroit, from its inception in 1933 through 1937. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1951. [6], 61 p. bibliog. (p. 59-61), notes. On a union of tool and die workers in the automobile industry. [7621

HAROLD JEROME HARRISON. A study of the work of the Coordinating Committee on Democratic Human Relations in the Detroit Public Schools from September 1943 to June 1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6357], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [283] leaves. Thesis--Wayne Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1065-6. [7622

HAL HORACE SMITH. A Detroit literature. Detroit: Friends of the Detroit Public Lib., 1953. 9 p. Written in 1943. On the question "Why should Detroit not develop a Detroit literature?" [7623

WISCONSIN

DOROTHY THANKFUL (MOULDING) BROWN. Wisconsin Indian place-name legends. Wisconsin centennial issue. [Madison:] D. M. Brown, 1948. 30 p. double map. (Wisconsin folklore publications.) [7624

EDGAR G. BRUDER. Archeological remains in northeastern Dodge County. Wis. archeol., 34:181-206 (Dec). [7625

EDGAR G. BRUDER. The Mayville Indian rock paintings [Dodge Co.,

Wis.]. Wis. archeol., 30:73-8 (Dec 1949). views. [7626

ROBERT LEONARD HALL. A style analysis of Wisconsin Woodland pottery. [Milwaukee: Wisconsin Archeological Soc., 1950.] 42 p. views, bibliog., notes. (The Wisconsin archeologist, v. 31, no. 1, Mar. 1950.) Thesis (A. B.)--Univ. of Wisconsin. [7627

ROBERT EUGENE RITZENTHALER. Prehistoric Indians of Wisconsin. [Milwaukee:] Designed and printed at the Milwaukee Public Mus., 1953. 43, [1] p. map, views. (Popular science handbook series, 4.) [7628

BERTHA KITCHELL WHYTE. Furniture parade. Wis. mag. hist., 36: 127-9, 198-202 (winter-spring). views. On antique furniture publicly exhibited in Wisconsin. [7629

ARLIE WILLIAM SCHORGER. The white-tailed deer in early Wisconsin [1661-1900]. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 42:197-247. notes. "Histories of deer in the counties" (p. 214-45). [7630

NEW DIGGINGS, Wis. High School. Junior Historians. New Diggings is an old diggings. [Edited by Margaret S. Carter.] New Diggings: C. L. Lacke, 1948. vii, 111 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 110-11), notes. On Lafayette County, Wis., and its lead industry, 1824-1948. [7631

Mrs. HERSCHEL V. TENNANT. The surgeon's quarters at Portage, Wisconsin. D. A. R. mag., 87:375-6 (Mar). view. On the only surviving building of Fort Winnebago, built before 1834 and recently restored. [7632

DONALD JOHN BERTHRONG. Social legislation in Wisconsin, 1836-1900. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:146-7. Printed in part: Employer's liability legislation in Wisconsin, 1874-1893. Southw. social science quar., 34:57-71 (Jun). notes. [7633

DODGE COUNTY, Wis. DODGE COUNTY FAIR AND CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE. Dodge County, 1836-1948. [Beaver Dam? Wis., 1948. 36] p. ports., views. [7634

DAVID D. VAN TASSEL. William Rudolph Smith, a cultural capitalist. Wis. mag. hist., 36:241-4, 276-80 (summer). ports. notes. On his life in Wisconsin as "a military officer, a lawyer, a politician, and a writer," 1838-68, and as a historian of Wisconsin. [7635

WILLIAM W. BOYER, JR. Property rights of religious institutions in Wisconsin [1839-1952]. Marquette law rev., 36:329-70 (spring). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [7636

WILLIAM W. BOYER, JR. Religion and the police power in Wisconsin [1839-1952]. Marquette law rev., 37: 1-34 (summer). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [7637

ANNE KENDALL FOOTE & ELAINE ALVINE GODRUN SMEDAL. Decorative art in Wisconsin ... a portfolio of serigraphs. Madison: Screen Art Co. [1948. 4] p. incl. views. 15 col. plates. Reproduces a sampler, trivets, a Chippewa buckskin pouch, a hooked rug, a Norwegian chest, a bootjack, butter molds, and other articles, 1840-75, with commentary on their designs. [7638

STAR-OBSERVER, Hudson, Wis. Distinguished Hudson men and women [1840-1947], by Willis Harry Miller ... and The history of the public school system of Hudson, by Edward P. Rock. Hudson, 1949. [1], 23 p. ports., views. Even-numbered pages on recto. Reprinted from the Star-Observer. Rock's article based on thesis (Master of Education)--Univ. of Minnesota. [7639

MASON ADELBERT HICKS. The use of speech in the public relations program of the State Medical Society of Wisconsin, 1841-1949. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13: 364-5. [7640

RALPH ALBERT DORNFELD OWEN. Schwefel, Dornfeld, Schoenike genealogy. Phila., 1953. vii, 399 p. coat of arms, ports. On members of a group of "Old Lutherans" who came to America 1843-44 and settled in Wisconsin. [7641

RIPON, Wis. FIRST METHODIST CHURCH. Years of faith: the story of the Methodist Church, Ripon, Wisconsin--107th anniversary, 1844-1951. [Ripon, 1951.] 20 p. views. Prepared by the Historical Committee, Rev. L. M. Douglass, Pastor and Chairman. [7642

ROBERT KIMBALL RICHARDSON. "Yale of the West"--a study of academic sectionalism. Wis. mag. hist., 36:258-61, 280-83 (summer). port.,

view. notes. On Beloit College, 1846-94. [7643

GRACE WILCOX, LOIS WILCOX, & ROSAMOND VAN HORN. A review of the life and times of the Hudson Methodist Church [Hudson, Wis., 1847-1951. n. p., 1951? 1], 27 p. view. bibliog. (p. 27). Even-numbered pages on recto. [7644

APPLETON, Wis. FIRST METHODIST CHURCH. The centennial observance of the organization of the First Methodist Church, Appleton, Wisconsin, 1848-1948. [Appleton? 1948? 20] p. ports., views. [7645

IRENE BIDWELL. One hundred years in the First Methodist Church, Appleton, Wisconsin [1848-1948. n. p., 1948.] 31 leaves. [7646

WILLIAM W. BOYER, JR. Religious education of public school pupils in Wisconsin [1848-1952]. Wis. law rev., 1953, p. 181-255 (Mar). notes. Mainly on payment of public funds to sectarian schools and "release of public school pupils for religious instruction." [7647

CASCADE, Wis. CENTENNIAL BOOK COMMITTEE. Centennial, Cascade, Wisconsin ... 1848-1948. [n. p., 1948.] 192 p. ports., views. [7648

EILEEN DANIELS & TOM DANIELS. Souvenir veterans centennial carnival ... History of Middleton [Wis., 1848-1948. Middleton: Middleton Times-Tribune, 1948. 2], 100 p. maps, ports., views. [7649

BEULAH FOLKEDAHL. The Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints in southwestern Wisconsin [1848-60]. Wis. mag. hist., 36:122-6 (winter). ports. notes. [7650

GORDON MILTON HAFERBECKER. Wisconsin labor legislation [1848-1951]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:133-5. [7651

MANITOWOC, Wis. ST. JAMES' CHURCH. Centennial book of St. James' Church [Episcopal], 1848-1948. [Manitowoc? 1948?] 23 p. [7652

OCONTO COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Oconto, Wis. Oconto County centennial magazine [1848-1948]. Abbie Jane Hood, editor. Oconto: Oconto County Reporter [1948? 82] p. map, ports., views. [7653

RACINE, Wis. CENTENNIAL BOOK COMMITTEE. Racine centennial, 1848-1948. [Racine, 1948.] 48 p. ports., views. [7654

ST. KILIAN, Wis. ST. KILIAN'S PARISH (Catholic). Souvenir, centennial jubilee, 1848-1948. St. Kilian [1948]. 63 p. ports., views. [7655

ELKHORN, Wis. SUGAR CREEK EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH. One hundredth anniversary, 1849-1949. [n. p.] 1949. 11 p. ports., view. [7656

NICHOLAS LEO GROSS. One hundred years of Mackville, 1849-1949: historical essays. [n. p.: Van Rooy Print. Co., 1949?] x, 94, [5] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. x). On St. Edward's Parish (Catholic), Outagamie County, Wis. [7657

MARYGOLD SHIRE MELLI. Subdivision control in Wisconsin. Wis. law rev. rev., 1953, p. 389-457 (May). notes. On "the regulation of the division of raw land into building lots," 1849-1952. [7658

DAISY E. ROGERS. Winneconne ... 1849-1949: the history and anecdotes of a typical Wisconsin community. [Winneconne: Larson Pub. Co. for Winneconne Business Men's Assoc., 1949.] 48 p. double map, ports., views. [7659

ROBERT SIEGFRIED & AARON JOHN IHDE. Beginnings of chemical education in Beloit, Lawrence, and Ripon Colleges [1849-1904]. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 42:25-38. ports. bibliog. [7660

WAUKESHA, Wis. ST. JOSEPH'S PARISH (Catholic). A brief historical sketch of St. Joseph's Parish at Waukesha, Wisconsin [1849-1949]; with a record of the erection of Catholic Memorial High School and the founding of St. Mary's Parish. [n. p., 1949.] 160 p. ports., views. [7661

LOYAL DURAND, JR. The cheese manufacturing regions of Wisconsin, 1850-1950. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 42:109-30. maps. notes. [7662

NEW GLARUS, Wis. SWISS EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH. The hundredth anniversary of the Swiss Evangelical and Reformed Church, New Glarus, Wisconsin [1850-1950. n. p., 1950. 39] p. ports., views. [7663

BARABOO, Wis. FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. A century of Christian progress, 1851-1951. [n. p., 1951?] 20 p. ports., views. History of this church. [7664

CAMBRIDGE, Wis. WILLERUP METHODIST CHURCH. 100th anniversary: the Willerup Methodist Church, Cambridge, Wisconsin--the oldest Scandinavian Methodist church in the world [1851-1951. By P. M. Peterson, Pastor Emeritus. n. p., 1951. 16] p. ports., view. On a church founded by the Rev. Christian B. Willerup (1815-86). [7665

JEFFERSON, Wis. ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH. 100th anniversary of St. John's Ev. Lutheran Church, [1851-]1951. [n. p., 1951. 36] p. ports., views. [7666

LOMIRA, Wis. SALEMS EVANGELICAL UNITED BRETHREN CHURCH. The centennial story of the Salems Evangelical United Brethren Church and the Salems Evangelical United Brethren Sunday School [1851-1951. Appleton, Wis.: Van Rooy Print. Co., 1951.] 40 p. ports., views. [7667

MANITOWOC, Wis. FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. 100th anniversary, 1851-1951. [Manitowoc? 1951.] 32 p. ports., views. [7668

MENASHA, Wis. FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH. Our centennial story: "Serving our community, nation, and world since 1851." [Menasha? 1951?] 32 p. ports., views. [7669

OMRO, Wis. FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. First Presbyterian Church, Omro, Wisconsin. 1851 centennial 1951. [n. p., 1951.] 25 p. [7670

CHARLOTTE R. WOOD. Christ Presbyterian Church, Madison, Wisconsin: a brief history of her first century of service, 1851-1951. [n. p., 1951.] 31, [1] p. [7671

EDMUND C. ESPETH. Early Vilas County--cradle of an industry. Wis. mag. hist., 37:27-34, 51-4 (autumn). map, views. notes. On the lumbering industry, and later the "resort and recreational industry," of Vilas County, Wis., 1852-1953. [7672

ALAN E. KENT. Early commercial lithography in Wisconsin [1852-1900]. Wis. mag. hist., 36:247-51 (summer). views. notes. [7673

SAINT CROIX COUNTY, Wis. Marriages for St. Croix County, Wisconsin, 1852-1867. ... Compiled and edited by Willis Harry Miller. Hudson, Wis.: St. Croix County Historical Soc., 1951. 48 p. [7674

ARTHUR FREDERICK BYFIELD. Ephraim, 1853-1953. [Menasha:] Printed for the Men's Club of Ephraim, Wis., 1953. ix, 85 p. ports., views. Includes an account of its Norwegian Moravian settlers since their arrival in Wisconsin in 1849. [7675

ARTHUR MURRAY KINGSBURY. Necedah, Juneau County, Wisconsin: the story of the first 50 years of the village, 1853-1903. St. Paul: Northland Press [1953]. 88 p. ports., views. [7676

OSHKOSH CENTENNIAL, INC. Oshkosh: one hundred years a city, 1853-1953. [Clinton F. Karstaedt, editor. Oshkosh, Wis., 1953. 8], 276 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. [1]). Includes some account of the site since 1634. [7677

DANIEL J. DYKSTRA. Federal government, State governments, and natural resources. Minn. law rev., 37:569-85 (Jun). notes. On the lands granted by the U.S. to Wisconsin and by Wisconsin for use in building a railroad from Madison or Columbus to the St. Croix River, 1854-76. [7678

CALVIN E. SCHORER. Emerson and the Wisconsin Lyceum. Am. lit., 24: 462-75 (Jan). notes. On the 23 lectures delivered by him in Wisconsin, 1854-67. [7679

ROBERT JOE BOTSFORD. The Curran story: an account of the life and times of John [C.] Curran [1838-1931], Rhinelander pioneer, and of the early development of the Wisconsin River Valley. [Rhinelander? Wis.] c1953. [8], 44 p. ports., views. Revision and expansion of articles in the Rhinelander daily news, Aug.-Sep. 1953. On "Rhinelander's first settler," his life in Wisconsin as a teamster, a lumberman, a storekeeper, and a businessman, 1855-1900, and his later years in Everett, Wash.; with excerpts from his memoirs. [7680

R. P. BOYD & DAVID LEO UELMEN. Re-surveys and metes and bounds descriptions. Wis. law rev., 1953, p. 657-87 (Jul). map. notes. On differing standards of surveyors and lawyers in the measurement of land in Wisconsin, 1855-1952. [7681

MARLEINE READER HARRIS. Pioneer Wisconsin cabinet maker, Ithiel B. Tilden [1817-55]. Antiques jour., 8(3):34-5 (Mar). port., views. On furniture made by him in Delavan, Wis., 1855. [7682

KENNETH W. DUCKETT. Politics, brown bread, and bologna. Wis. mag.

hist., 36:178-81, 202, 215-17 (spring). facsim., ports. notes. On the competition of the La Crosse and Milwaukee Railroad and the Chicago, St. Paul, and Fond du Lac Railroad for Wisconsin lands authorized by Congress to be granted for construction of a railroad in Wisconsin, 1856-58. [7683

SHEBOYGAN FALLS, Wis. FIRST REFORMED CHURCH. Dedication and anniversary [1856-1951. Sheboygan Falls, 1951. 42] p. ports., views. [7684

WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE & LARRY GARA. Draper: historian turned educator. Mid-America, 35: 131-43 (Jul). notes. On Lyman Copeland Draper as Superintendent of Public Instruction of Wisconsin, 1858-59. [7685

BERLIN, Wis. ZION EVANGELICAL UNITED BRETHEREN CHURCH. Historical souvenir folder of Zion Evangelical United Brethren Church, Wisconsin Conference [1864-1949. n. p., 1949. 8] p. ports., views. [7686

BURNETT COUNTY HOMEMAKERS CLUBS, Burnett County, Wis. Pioneer tales of Burnett County [1865-1948]. Siren, Wis.: Burnet County Leader [1948]. 51 p. Compiled by Mrs. Reuben Hanson, Mrs. Milton Jensen, and Mrs. Asa Atkinson. Town histories in alphabetical order. [7687

WILLIAM ALBERT TITUS. Echoes from old Eden: a township study of the semi-pioneer period, 1870-1900. Fond du Lac, Wis.: William A. Titus Co., 1948. 47 p. On Eden Township, Fond du Lac County, with the author's reminiscences. [7688

RACINE, Wis. ST. PAUL'S LUTHERAN CHURCH. 75th anniversary of the organization of St. Paul's Lutheran Church of Racine, Wisconsin [1873-]1948. [By Pastor Carl B. Kionka. Racine, 1948.] 23 p. ports., views. [7689

SHAWANO, Wis. EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH OF ST. JAMES. Saint James: seventy-fifth anniversary, 1873-1948. Shawano: [Journal Print, 1948]. 23, [1] p. ports., views. [7690

BALDWIN, Wis. EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH. A short history of the Baldwin Evangelical Lutheran Church. Prepared by S. Swenumson for the celebration of its seventy-fifth anniversary [1874-1949. n. p., 1949.] 12 p. ports., views. [7691

CADOTT, Wis. ST. JOHN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH. Diamond jubilee, 1874-1949. [n. p., 1949. 27] p. ports., views. [7692

EAU CLAIRE, Wis. ST. JOHN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH. The seventy-fifth anniversary of St. John's Lutheran Church, Eau Claire, Wisconsin [1874-1949. n. p., 1949.] 16 p. ports., view. Prepared by Curt W. Augustine. [7693

HARTFORD, Wis. ST. JOHN'S CHURCH (EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED). Diamond jubilee [1874-1949. n. p., 1949. 16] p. ports., views. [7694

LUND, Wis. LUND MISSION COVENANT CHURCH (SWEDISH EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN). Three-quarters of a century [1874-1949] in word and picture of the Lund Mission Covenant Church at Stockholm (Lund), Wisconsin. [n. p., 1949. 23] p. ports., views. [7695

PRESCOTT, Wis. ST. PAUL'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH. Seventy-fifth anniversary of organization, 1874-1949, and fifteenth anniversary of church dedication, 1934-1949. [n. p., 1949 16] p. ports., views. [7696

ALFRED NAMEJUNAS. A plantation with a past. Land, 10:397-9 (winter 1951-52). port., views. On "Wisconsin's oldest forest plantation," Hancock, 1876-1951. [7697

SEYMOUR, Wis. EMMANUEL EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH. Seventy-fifth (diamond) anniversary, 1876-1951. Seymour [1951? 32] p. ports., views. [7698

SISTER BAY, Wis. BAPTIST CHURCH. Seventy-five years history of the Baptist Church, Sister Bay. Wisconsin, Door County [1877-1952. Door: Door Reminder Print] 1952. 37, [1], 29, [1] p. ports., views. Photofacsimile of Sister Bay Baptist Church history, 1877-1927 (first pagination), and continuation, 1927-52. [7699

ARLAN CLAYTON HELGESON. The promotion of agricultural settlement in northern Wisconsin, 1880-1925. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:158-60. Printed in part: Nineteenth century land colonization in northern Wisconsin [1868-1900].

Wis. mag. hist., 36:115-21 (winter), port., view. Mainly on "stump lands." [7700

MARY HARDGROVE HEBBERD. Notes on the medical practice of Dr. David Franklin Powell [La Crosse, 1881-1903]. Wis. mag. hist., 36:188-91 (spring). view. notes. [7701

KENNETH E. WORTHING. Inheritance and testamentary rights with respect to adopted children [Wisconsin, 1881-1952]. Wis. law rev., 1953, p. 38-47 (Jan). notes. [7702

MARY HAASL. A pioneer hospital. Badger hist., 6(3):6-8 (Mar). view. On St. Francis Hospital, La Crosse, Wis., 1883-1952. [7703

KEWASKUM, Wis. PEACE CHURCH, EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED. Fiftieth anniversary, 1898-1948. [n. p., 1948.] 48 p. ports., views. [7704

MADISON, Wis. CENTRAL LUTHERAN CHURCH. Fiftieth anniversary [1898-1948. Madison? 1948. 8] p. [7705

JOHN WESLEY ALEXANDER. An economic base study of Madison, Wisconsin [1899-1951]. Madison: Bureau of Business Research and Service, School of Commerce, Univ. of Wisconsin, 1953. 98 p. diagrs., maps. notes. (Wisconsin commerce papers, v. 1, no. 4.) [7706

ELMER W. HILL. Golden anniversary year book, Rusk County, Wisconsin [1901-51. n. p., 1951? 52] p. double map, ports., views. [7707

JOHN A. KLUWIN. The problems of host-guest cases as they relate to contributory negligence and assumption of risk. Marquette law rev., 37:35-46 (spring). notes. Wisconsin automobile law, 1909-52. [7708

PAUL RADIN, ed. Winnebago culture as described by themselves. The or[i]gin myth of the medicine rite: three versions. The historical origin of the medicine rite. Baltimore: Waverly Press, 1950. [6], 78 p. (Indiana University publications in anthropology and linguistics. Memoir 3.) Four texts (collected 1909-12?). [7709

PAUL RADIN, ed. Winnebago hero cycles: a study in aboriginal literature. Baltimore: Waverly Press, 1948. [8], 168 p. (Indiana University publications in anthropology and linguistics. Memoir 1.) Texts of myths collected between 1909 and 1912. [7710

LEROY JUDSON DAY. Trends toward differentiation in town-country relations [Walworth County, Wis., 1911-48]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:196-7. [7711

ARTHUR H. LAUN, JR. The Safe Place Statute--up to date. Wis. law rev., 1953, p. 311-50 (Mar). notes. On liability of landowners in Wisconsin, 1911-52. [7712

RICHARD UPDEGRAFF RATCLIFF. The Madison central business area: a case study of functional change [1921-50]. Madison: Bureau of Business Research and Service, School of Commerce, Univ. of Wisconsin, 1953. [2], 69 p. map, tables. (Wisconsin commerce papers, v. 1, no. 5.) [7713

LEO JOHN KUTISH. Consolidation of the dairy industry in Wisconsin [1922-52]. Jour. farm econ., 35:129-35 (Feb). tables. notes. [7714

OKAUCHEE, Wis. ST. JOAN OF ARC (Catholic Church). Silver anniversary ... 1923-1948. [n. p., 1948.] 24 p. [7715

PLYMOUTH, Wis. ST. JOHN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH. Silver anniversary of the Mission Circle of St. John's Lutheran Church, Plymouth, Wisconsin, 1923-1948. [Plymouth? 1948. 16] p. ports., view. [7716

H. T. J. CRAMER. Pollution control [of surface waters] in Wisconsin [1925-53]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 18:296-311. map, tables. [7717

HENRY FRED KROENING. Nonacademic employee unionism at the University of Wisconsin [1930-51]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:331-3. [7718

LEE CARL SOLTOW. Wisconsin individual income tax yields [1933-49]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:137-9. [7719

RICHARD R. TESCHNER. The death of a tax. Wis. law rev., 1953, p. 76-92 (Jan). notes. On the Wisconsin privilege dividend tax law, 1935-51, as applied to corporations doing business exclusively or partly in Wisconsin. [7720

F. R. MARTIN & L. W. KREFTING. The Necedah Refuge deer irruption. Jour. wildlife management, 17:166-76 (Apr). diagr., tables. On the overpopulation of deer in Juneau County, Wis., 1936-50. [7721

DEAN KENNETH FUHRIMAN. Forecasting snowmelt runoff, Big Eau Pleine River, Wisconsin [1937-49]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13:419-20. [7722

WINIFRED CASE BOYNTON. Faith builds a chapel: the story of an adventure in craftsmanship. [N. Y.:] Reinhold, 1953. [6], 135, [3] p. views (part mounted col.). On a wooden chapel (Stavkirke) of Scandinavian design, constructed and decorated by the author at Baileys Harbor, Wis., 1939-47. [7723

FLOYD G. LOUNSBURY. Oneida verb morphology. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1953. 111 p. fold. table. bibliog. (Yale University publications in anthropology, 47.) Thesis--Yale Univ. Based upon materials collected from Oneida Indians at Oneida, Wis., 1939-40. [7724

LEO JOHN KUTISH. Regulations on weight of motortrucks: problems illustrated by Wisconsin's experience in hauling fluid dairy products [1945-51]. Wash.: Bureau of Agricultural Economics, 1952. 49 p. diagrs., tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 28.) Sponsored jointly by the Bureau of Agricultural Economics and the University of Wisconsin. Based upon thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin: Truck regulations forming barriers to the marketing of Wisconsin fluid dairy products. Abstracted: Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 13: 118-20. [7725

WALTER B. RAUSHENBUSH. Constitutionality in Wisconsin of compulsory scientific tests for intoxication [1945-52]. Wis. law rev., 1953, p. 351-70 (Mar). notes. [7726

H. J. O'LEARY. Introduction and utilization of natural gas: the Wisconsin experience [1946-52]. Land econ., 29: 13-22 (Feb). [7727

MAY L. COWLES. Changes in family personnel, occupational status, and housing occurring over the farm family's life cycle. Rural sociol., 18:35-44 (Mar). diagrs., tables. notes. From interviews in two Wisconsin counties, 1947-48. [7728

ROBERT EUGENE RITZENTHALER. The building of a Chippewa Indian birch-bark canoe. Milwaukee: Published by order of the Board of Trustees, 1950. [2], 57-98 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 97-8). (Bulletin of the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, v. 19, no. 2, Nov. 1950.) On the materials and methods employed in building a canoe in the Lac Du Flambeau Reservation in northern Wisconsin, 1947, when only 3 Indians in Wisconsin knew how to build a canoe. [7729

Milwaukee

EDWARD HAMMING. The Port of Milwaukee. Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana College Lib., 1953. x, 162 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 154-61), notes. (Augustana Library publications, 25.) On the harbor and its facilities and traffic, 1835-1952. Also published, with same title: Chicago, 1952 [©1953]. x, 162 p. illus. as above. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 26.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [7730

RAPHAEL N. HAMILTON. The story of Marquette University [1849-1952]: an object lesson in the development of Catholic higher education. Milwaukee: Marquette Univ. Press, 1953. xi, 434 p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 392-400), notes. [7731

MILWAUKEE. ASCENSION LUTHERAN CHURCH. One hundred years for Christ, 1852-1952. Milwaukee [1952]. 120 p. facsims., ports., views. On an institution founded by the Rev. Ole Andrewson as the Scandinavian Evangelical Lutheran Church. [7732

LILLIAN KRUEGER. Pioneer Buttles, Town Milwaukee diarist. Wis. mag. hist., 36:97-102, 149-50 (winter). ports., views. notes. Information about farm and family life near Milwaukee, 1856-1906, from the diary of Anson Waters Buttles. [7733

CHARLES D. GOFF. The politics of governmental integration in metropolitan Milwaukee [since 1887]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:369-74. [7734

GABRIEL WARD HAFFORD. Portrait of a procurator. Salesianum, 48:105-12 (Jul). On Father Nicholas Brust (born 1874) as a priest in St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, 1903-53. [7735

WILLIAM V. GROESSEL. The Most Rev. Albert G. Meyer, S. T. D., S. S. L., Archbishop of Milwaukee. Salesianum, 48: 165-71 (Oct). On his service as a priest in Milwaukee since 1927. [7736

The West North Central States

WILLIAM GORDON MURRAY. Appraisal of Potawatomi tracts in Iowa and Kansas, 1846. Cases 15-J, 71-A, and 29-H before the Indian Claims Commission. Prepared for the United States Department of Justice. Ames, Ia., 1953. xiv, [2], 191, 68 p. maps, tables. notes. On 5 million acres in western Iowa and 850,000 acres in eastern Kansas. [7737

EDWARD EGGLESTON. The Kit Carson of the Northwest. ... With an introduction by William Pierce Randel. Minn. hist., 33:269-81 (autumn). port., views. notes. Article reprinted from Harper's new monthly magazine (1894), written in 1869, consisting of memories and lore about George W. Northrup, guide, Indian interpreter, trader's clerk, trapper, and scout in Minnesota and the Dakotas, 1853-64. [7738

SAMUEL McDOWELL. Excerpts from the journal kept by Samuel McDowell during his journey to Minnesota, 1856. [N. Y.: American Institute of Graphic Arts, 1950. 7] p. Movement of a party of about 20, in ox-drawn wagons, from Andrew, Ia., to Olmsted County, Minn., 2-27 May 1856. [7739

MOLLY McFADDEN. Steamboating on the Red [1859-1909]. Hist. and Scient. Soc. Manitoba, Papers, 3d ser., 7 (1952):21-9. notes. [7740

WILLIAM H. RUSSELL. Promoters and promotion literature of Dakota Territory [1862-87]. S. D. hist. col., 26:434-55. bibliog., notes. [7741

WENDELL W. NORRIS. The transient frontier weekly as a stimulant to homesteading [Kansas, Nebraska, and the Dakotas, 1863-1929]. Journalism quar., 30:44-8 (winter). tables. notes. [7742

J. EDOR LARSON. History of the Red River Valley Conference of the Augustana Lutheran Church [since 1865. Warren? Minn.:] Red River Valley Conference, 1953. 173 p. ports., views. notes. On an organization in Minnesota and North Dakota composed mainly of Swedes. [7743

LOUISE P. OLSEN. The problem of language in the Indian schools of Dakota Territory, 1885-88. N. D. hist., 20:47-57 (Jan). notes. [7744

JALMER KRAPEN. My forty years on the trapline [the Dakotas since ca. 1913]. Fur-fish-game, 47(11):44-7 (Nov 1952). [7745

MINNESOTA

ERIK MOLTKE. The Kensington Stone. ... Translated by John R. B. Gosney. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 13:33-7 (Jul 1952). facsims. Reprinted from Antiquity, Jun. 1951. Evidence that the runic inscription is spurious, dating from the 1890s and not from 1362. [7746

JOSEPHINE LUTZ ROLLINS. Exploring with brush and palette. Minn. hist., 33:208-10 (spring). views. On early Minnesota houses (1835 ff.) of which the author made water-color paintings in 1948-50. [7747

PHILIP DILLON JORDAN. The people's health: a history of public health in Minnesota [from ca. 1840] to 1948. Saint Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc., 1953. xii, [4], 524 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. notes. (Publications of the Minnesota Historical Society.) [7748

W. GUNTHER PLAUT. A Hebrew-Dakota dictionary. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 42:361-70 (Jun). notes. On two manuscripts by Samuel Pond, lay missionary in Minnesota, 1842 and ca. 1850. [7749

LAURENCE ALONZO ROSSMAN. The first hundred years: stories of progress in Minnesota, 1849-1949. [Grand Rapids, Minn.:] Grand Rapids Herald-Review [1949]. 36 leaves. [7750

ARTHUR E. SCHNEIDER. The management of county forest lands in Minnesota. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6423. 1953.] Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, 193 leaves. fold. maps, views (part fold.). bibliog. (leaves 188-93). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:940-41. Mainly on the 14 northeastern counties since 1850. [7751

JUNE DRENNING HOLMQUIST. Fishing in the Land of 10,000 Lakes [Minnesota, 1851-1927]. Minn. hist., 33:252-9 (summer). views. notes. Largely excerpts from Myron Cooley, Outings and innings (Detroit, Minn., 1894). [7752

SYDNEY L. ROPPE & BLAYNE ONSGARD. History of Spring Grove: an abridged history of Spring Grove, the Evangelical Lutheran Church, and the School [1851-1951]. Spring Grove, Minn.: Onsgard Pub. Co., 1952. [29] p. ports., views. [7753

DAISY ELLEN DILLMAN. 100 years in Excelsior. Minneapolis: Holden Print. Co., 1953, vi, 72 p. ports., views. notes (p. 69-72). On the Congregational Church, Excelsior, Minn., 1853-1953. [7754

J. ARTHUR MYERS. The Minnesota medical profession and tuberculosis [1853-1953]. Minn. med., 36:944-52 (Sep). diagr., tables. [7755

ROBERT ROSENTHAL. One hundred years of organized medicine in Minnesota: history of the Minnesota State Medical Association, 1853-1953. Minn. med., 36:323-31, 370 (Apr). port., view. [7756

ADA L. FORSTER. A history of the Christian Church and Church of Christ in Minnesota [1855-1952]. St. Louis: Christian Board of Publication, 1953. 136 p. ports., views. Includes the author's reminiscences, 1907-45. [7757

ALAN CUNNINGHAM. Appealable orders in Minnesota [1856-1953]. Minn. law rev., 37:309-67 (Apr). notes. [7758

PINE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Hinckley, Minn. One hundred years in Pine County [1856-1949. Askov, Minn.: American Pub. Co.] 1949. 144 p. map, views. Contributions by several authors. Deals largely with the lumber industry. [7759

WILLIAM PIERCE RANDEL. Edward Eggleston's Minnesota fiction. Minn. hist., 33:189-93 (spring). port., views. notes. On his life in Minnesota, 1856-66, and his writings about it till 1898. [7760

ALDEN, Minn. Community Centennial Celebration. The forty-niner. Published and sponsored by the villages of Alden and Conger and the Townships of Alden, Carlston, Mansfield, and Pickerel Lake. [n. p., 1949?] 106 p. ports., views. On Freeborn County, Minn., 1857-1949. [7761

B. J. GALLAGHER & J. F. LYNN. Notes on the history of medicine in Wasca County prior to 1901 [1857-1900]. Minn. med., 35:556-65, 672-6, 757-66 (Jun-Aug 1952). [7762

CLARENCE STEWART PETERSON. Meeker County Territorial pioneers. ... Baltimore [1950. 4], 6 leaves. Mainly a transcript of "First U.S. census--Meeker Co., Minn. 1857." [7763

G. HUBERT SMITH. Minnesota potteries, from pioneer craft to modern factory [1857-1953]. Minn. hist., 33:229-35 (summer). views. notes. [7764

BERTHA LION HEILBRON. Edwin Whitefield's Minnesota lakes. Minn. hist., 33:247-51 (summer). views. notes. On a volume of his unpublished watercolor sketches of Minnesota, 1858-59. [7765

CONRAD ALBIN PETERSON. Remember thy past: a history of Gustavus Adolphus College, 1862-1952. [St. Peter, Minn.: Gustavus Adolphus College Press, 1953.] 180 p. ports., views. [7766

GRACE McDONALD. The Benedictine Sisters and the St. Cloud Hospital [St. Cloud, Minn., 1886-1953]. Minn. hist., 33:291-7 (autumn). views. [7767

LILLIAN MARIA (EGELAND) GAMBLE. Mor's new land. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1951]. 118 p. On the parents of the author (born 1900), Lars Larsen Egeland and Marta Olsdatter (Lanning) Egeland, married in Norway, who settled in Fergus Falls, Minn., in 1887 and later lived in Minneapolis; the divorce of the father, described as a bankrupt and drunkard; and the personal life of the mother till her death at the age of 84, ca. 1939. [7768

OWEN HARDING WANGENSTEEN. A look backward. Minn. med., 36:471-80 (May). On the Minnesota Academy of Medicine, 1887-1953. [7769

EDWARD WILSON DAVIS. Taconite: the derivation of the name. Minn. hist., 33:282-3 (autumn). views. On an iron formation of the Mesabi Range, named in 1892 for the Taconic Mountains of western Massachusetts. [7770

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Minnesota in the world of aviation [1903-53]. Minn. hist., 33:236-46 (summer). port., views. Contents. --Fifty years of flight, by Leslie L. Schroeder. --Commercial aviation, by Harold R. Harris. --Aeronautical science, by Ralph H. Upson. [7771

LAURENCE ALONZO ROSSMAN. From packsack to plane. [Grand

Rapids, Minn.: Grand Rapids Herald-Review, 1952.] 22 p. views. On Sugar Lake, Minn., 1903-52, and the development of resorting and aviation there by Arthur G. Otis, Jr. [7772

ANDREW GILBERT. Extra gang time-keeper. Railroad mag., 60(1):66-74 (Feb). views. Memories of the Northern Pacific at Duluth, 1907-34. [7773

PHILIP S. HENCH. A reminiscence of certain events before, during, and after the discovery of cortisone [St. Mary's Hospital, Rochester, Minn., 1922-53]. Minn. med., 36:705-10 (Jul). [7774

GEORGE L. PETERSON. Speed-free wilderness. Land, 9:72-6 (spring 1950). views. On the successful efforts of conservationists to preserve the Superior National Forest as a wilderness, 1922-49. [7775

D. S. FLEMING & M. H. ROEPKE. Relation of human and bovine brucellosis in Minnesota [1927-48]. Pub. health reports, 64:1044-51 (19 Aug 1949). diagrs., maps, tables. [7776

C. M. OEHLER. Time in the timber. St. Paul: Forest Products History Foundation, Minnesota Historical Soc., 1948. [8], 56 p. map, ports., views. (Forest Products History Foundation series, 2.) On the author's experience as clerk for a logging crew of the Virginia and Rainy Lake Lumber Company at Cusson, Minn., 1928. [7777

MINNESOTA. Governor's Interracial Commission. The Mexican in Minnesota [since 1929]. Revised. A report to Governor C. Elmer Anderson. [St. Paul] 1953. 84 p. map, views. [7778

GALEN W. PIKE. Recreation plans for the Superior National Forest [1930-52]. Jour. forestry, 51:508-11 (Jul). [7779

FRED H. BLUM. Toward a democratic work process: the Hormel - Packinghouse Workers' experiment. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. xxi, [3], 229, [2] p. notes (p. 219-23). On relations between Geo. A. Hormel and Company and the United Packinghouse Workers of America, Local 9, Austin, Minn., 1933-51. [7780

LOWRY NELSON. Selectivity of migration from Minnesota farms [1935-40]. Minn. Acad. Science, Proc., 16 (1948): 44-52. [7781

EARL V. CHAPIN. Long Wednesdays. N. Y.: Abelard Press [1953. 4], 268 p. On the Tamarack sentinel, Lake Dubois, Minn., edited and published by the author, 1937 ff. [7782

ARTHUR NOBLE WILCOX. The development of the Cedar Creek Forest Natural History Area [Anoka and Isanti Counties, Minn., 1940-49]. Minn. Acad. Science, Proc., 18 (1950):163-8. [7783

A. B. ROSENFIELD. Minnesota maternal mortality surveys [1941-42, 1950-52]. Am. jour. pub. health, 43:56-62 (Jan). tables. [7784

STANLEY B. ZUCKERMAN, ALFRED J. BARRON, & HORACE B. WHITTIER. A follow-up study of Minnesota State Reformatory inmates [of 1944-45]. Jour. crim. law, 43:622-36 (Jan-Feb). diagr., tables. notes. [7785

ROBERT L. MAGOFFIN, PAUL KABLER, WESLEY W. SPINK, & DEAN FLEMING. An epidemiological study of brucellosis in Minnesota [1945-48]. Pub. health reports, 64: 1021-43 (19 Aug 1949), diagrs., map, tables. notes. [7786

WILLIAM A. JORDAN. The Askov dental demonstration. Am. Dental Assoc., Jour., 45:430-42 (Oct 1952). diagrs., tables. On a program for the school children of Askov, Minn., 1947-51 [7787

WALTMAN WALTERS & ANTHONY H. KELLY. Surgical treatment of stricture of the common and hepatic bile ducts [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1948-51]. Arch. surgery, 66:421-2 (Apr). [7788

RUSSELL P. ANDREWS. Wilderness sanctuary. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press for the Inter-University Case Program [Wash., D. C., 1953. 6], 10 p. (ICP case series, 13.) On the antecedents of an executive order of 1949 prohibiting air traffic above the Roadless Area of the Superior National Forest. [7789

Minneapolis and St. Paul

ERLING LARSEN. Captain Ernie swings his ax. Ships and the sea, 3(5): 20-23, 42-6 (Oct). views. On shipping at Minneapolis and St. Paul, 1823-1953. [7790

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Minnesota. Sibley House Association, Mendota. The romance of Mendota. [Second edition.

n. p., 1949.] 20 p. ports., views. On a stone house built by Henry Hastings Sibley, trader, 1835, restored in 1910. [7791

QUINTUS CHARLES WILSON. Joseph Albert Wheelock [1831-1906]: a study of his life and of the impact of his editorial direction in St. Paul, Minnesota, and the Northwest. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5570], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. 493 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 463-93). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 790. On his activities as a journalist in St. Paul, 1850-1906, with special reference to his political views and civic services. [7792

ROBERT ROSENTHAL. St. Joseph's Hospital [St. Paul, Minn.], 1853-1953. Minn. med., 36:693-700 (Jul). view. [7793

AMELIA ULLMANN. Spring comes to the frontier. Minn. hist., 33:194-200 (spring). views. notes. Reminiscences (1896) of the author's life in St. Paul, 1855-57. [7794

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. The Catholic Knights and the Seminary. Salesianum, 48:60-67 (Apr). notes. On the connection between the Catholic Knights of America and St. Francis Seminary, Minneapolis, 1885-1918. [7795

VINCENT OREDSON. Planning a city: Minneapolis, 1907-17. Minn. hist., 33:331-9 (winter). map, views. notes. [7796

MINNEAPOLIS. CALVARY LUTHERAN CHURCH. Anniversary album: 25th anniversary ... 1923-1948. [Minneapolis? 1948. 67] p. ports. (1 col. mounted), views. [7797

U. S. Production and Marketing Administration. Economic effects of Federal regulation of the Minneapolis - St. Paul fluid milk market [1933-50. By Alexander Swantz.] Wash., 1952. 218 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 11.) [7798

MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Employment Stabilization Research Institute. Local labor market research--a case study: the St. Paul project of the Employment Stabilization Research Institute, 1940-1942. Dale Yoder and Donald G. Paterson, Co-Directors. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press for the Industrial Relations Center [1948]. xvii, 226 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs., notes. [7799

IOWA

PAUL L. BEAUBIEN. Cultural variation within two Woodland mound groups of northeastern Iowa. Am. antiq., 19:56-66 (Jul). maps, views. bibliog. [7800

PAUL L. BEAUBIEN. Some Hopewellian mounds at the Effigy Mounds National Monument, Iowa. Wis. archeol., 34:125-38 (Jun). diagr., maps, view. bibliog. [7801

THOMAS PETER CHRISTENSEN. Earliest man in Iowa ["thousands of years ago"]. Ann. Ia., 32:39-42 (Jul). notes. [7802

AVA L. JOHNSON. Choosing a place-name. Ann. Ia., 31:538-42 (Jan). Geographic names in Iowa. [7803

NEHEMIAS TJERNAGEL. Pioneer animal lore [Iowa]. Ann. Ia., 31:595-611 (Apr). [7804

NEHEMIAS TJERNAGEL. Prairie fires menaced settlers. Ann. Ia., 32: 32-7 (Jul). [7805

MATHIAS MARTIN HOFFMAN. The Roman Catholic Church in Iowa [1655?-1953]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1953. 337-400 p. map, ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 34, no. 8, Aug. 1953.) [7806

DUBUQUE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Dubuque, Ia. Dubuque: its history and background [1769-1950. Dubuque, 195-?] 20 p. map, views. [7807

ORA WILLIAMS. Securing the blessings of liberty [Iowa, 1803-46]. Ann. Ia., 31:508-24 (Jan). [7808

A. M. PIPER. Keesauqua's famous men [1827-95]. Ann. Ia., 31:588-94 (Apr). [7809

FREDERICK IRVING KUHNS. Religion on the Iowa frontier [from 1834] to 1846. Ia. jour. hist., 51:37-56 (Jan). notes. [7810

MILLINGTON FARWELL CARPENTER. The Episcopal Church in Iowa [1835-1953]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1953. 433-480 p. map, ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 34, no. 10, Oct. 1953.) [7811

WILLIAM A. DICK-PADDIE. Primeval forest types in Iowa. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 60:112-16. map,

tables. Data from surveyors' notes on 3 eastern counties, 1836-59. [7812

THOMAS PETER CHRISTENSEN. A history of the Danes in Iowa [1837-1924]. Solvang, Calif.: Dansk Folkesamfund, 1952. 281, [1] p. views. bibliog. (p. 251-67), notes (p. 197-250). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa (1924). [7813

VERNON NEUFELD. Mennonites settle in Lee County, Iowa [1839-1953]. Mennonite life, 8:170-73 (Oct). map, ports., views. [7814

LOIS CRAIG. Thomas Mitchell [1816-94]: a sturdy pioneer of central Iowa. Ann. Ia., 31:565-87 (Apr). views. notes. On his life as farmer, innkeeper, and political leader in Jefferson and Polk Counties, Ia., 1840-94. [7815

GERARD WILLIAM SCHULTZ & DON LYTTON BERRY, eds. History of Warren County, Iowa [since 1843]. Indianola, Ia.: Record and Tribune Co., 1953. 355 p. ports., views. Chapters by several contributors. "Biographies" of subscribers (p. 279-355). [7816

EARL S. BEARD. The background of State railroad regulation in Iowa [1844-77]. Ia. jour. hist., 51:1-36 (Jan). notes. [7817

E. A. JOHNSON. William F. Cody [1846-1917], alias "Buffalo Bill." Ann. Ia., 32:57-61 (Jul). On his connections with Iowa, of which he was a native. [7818

VERGIL S. FOGDALL. History of the State University of Iowa: the governing boards (1847-1947). Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:583-93. [7819

O. J. PRUITT. Lands of Pony Creek [Ia., 1847 ff.]. Ann. Ia., 31:612-16 (Apr). Indian lore. [7820

ORA WILLIAMS. Camels gave a name to Iowa [Indianola, 1849]. Ann. Ia., 32:51-4 (Jul). [7821

DUBUQUE, Ia. WESTMINSTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. The first century, yesterday, when it passed, 1850-1950. [Dubuque, 1950? 2], 122 p. Cover title: A history of one hundred years, 1850-1950. [7822

DWIGHT B. HICKS. Log cabin remnant of Iowa history. Ann. Ia., 32:146-8 (Oct). On a cabin built at Nora Springs by Edson Gaylord, 1853. [7823

MARJORIE MEDARY. The history of Cornell College [Mt. Vernon, Ia., 1853-1953]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1953. 145-208 p. ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 34, no. 4, Apr. 1953.) [7824

DWIGHT L. AGNEW. The Mississippi & Missouri Railroad [Iowa], 1856-1860. Ia. jour. hist., 51:211-32 (Jul). notes. On "Iowa's first railroad." [7825

EMORY H. ENGLISH. Iowa Republicans organized in 1856. Ann. Ia., 32:43-6 (Jul). [7826

JOHN SCHOLTE NOLLEN. Grinnell College [1856-1952]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1953. xi, 283 p. ports., views. notes (p. 263-72). Appended (p. 231-60): "So many yesterdays: reminiscences of an octogenarian," by Nollen, on his early life and Dutch relatives in Pella, Ia., and his studies in the University of Iowa. [7827

A. S. BAILEY. First Assembly at Des Moines [1858]. Ann Ia., 31:525-37 (Jan). Reminiscences (1917) by a former clerk in the Iowa Senate. [7828

ISAAC BRANDT. My first christmas in Iowa. Ann. Ia., 32:141-5 (Oct). Reminiscences (1897) of Des Moines in 1858. [7829

GRACE M. BUCHWALTER. Modern Amana. Am.-German rev., 19(5):16-18 (Jun-Jul). views. On a German colony near Cedar Rapids, Ia., 1859-1953. [7830

SARAH JOHNSON CASEY. Betsy Ross and her Fort Madison descendants. D. A. R. mag., 87:759-62 (Jun). view. On Clarissa S. Wilson (1785-1864), a daughter of Betsy Ross, and her daughter, Rachel (Wilson) Albright, and granddaughter, Kate (Albright) Robison, in Fort Madison, Ia.; with the author's memories of the last two. [7831

FRANCIS I. MOATS. William H. Berry--1849-1923. Ann. Ia., 32:110-26 (Oct). On his career in Iowa law and politics, 1873-1912. [7832

CATHARINE (WIGGINS) PORTER. A little girl on an Iowa forty, 1873-1880--Catharine Wiggins Porter. Edited by Kenneth W[iggins] Porter. Ia. jour. hist., 51:131-55 (Apr). notes. Reminiscences (1939). [7834

MILDRED THRONE. The repeal of the Iowa Granger law, 1878. Ia. jour. hist., 51:97-130 (Apr). notes. [7835

CATHERINE (WIGGINS) PORTER. School days in Coin, Iowa, 1880-1885. ... Edited by Kenneth W[iggins] Porter. Ia. jour. hist., 51:301-28

(Oct). notes. Reminiscences (1939). The author is presumably identical with the Catharine (Wiggins) Porter whose reminiscences of 1873-80 are listed above. [7836

ROBERT ALLEN RUTLAND. College football in Iowa 1889-1953]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1953. 401-432 p. ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 34, no. 9, Sep. 1953.) [7837

RUTH SUCKOW. Some others and myself: seven stories and a memoir. N.Y.: Rinehart [1952. 6], 281 p. Includes "A memoir" (p. 169-281) on the author's early life in Iowa (where she was born in 1892), her early religious experiences there, and the activities of her father, a Congregational minister in a number of small towns. [7838

HAZEL P. BUFFUM. Iowa Federation of Women's Clubs [1893-1953]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1953. 209-256 p. maps, ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 34, no. 5, May 1953.) [7839

THEODORE SCHREIBER. Berthold Kraus [1863-1907], prairie actor and writer. Am.-German rev., 19(5):14-15 (Jun-Jul). On his life in Manning, Ia., as German-language newspaper editor and poet, 1894-1907. [7840

DONALD F. HOWARD. History of the State University of Iowa: the Graduate College [1900 ff.]. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:601-3. [7841

PIONEER LAWMAKERS ASSOCIATION OF IOWA. Thirty-second biennial meeting of Iowa Pioneer Lawmakers. By Emory H. English. Ann. Ia., 32:1-31 (Jul). port. Includes reminiscent speeches by Governor William S. Beardsley, Edward J. Wenner, Burton E. Sweet, Senator ---- Francis, Arch W. McFarlane, and others active in Iowa politics since ca. 1900. [7842

HARRIET CONNOR BROWN. Times have changed. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1953. 513-532 p. ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 34, no. 12, Dec. 1953.) On Iowa as seen by the author while a field agent for the U.S. Geological Survey, 1903. [7843

JACOB ARMSTRONG SWISHER. The Boy Scouts of Iowa [1910-52]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1953. 49-96 p. ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 34, no. 2, Feb. 1953.) [7844

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN & ROBERT RUTLAND. Ralph Shannon [born 1888] of the Journal. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1953. 97-144 p. facsims., ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 34, no. 3, Mar. 1953.) On his work as advertising manager, later editor, of the Journal, Washington, Ia., 1913-53; with excerpts from his editorals (including one on the death of his son, Capt. Robert Shannon, in World War II), and an account of Washington newspapers since 1854. [7845

FREDERICK G. DAVIES. History of the State University of Iowa: the College of Liberal Arts, 1916-1934. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:570-82. [7846

WALTER LAWRENCE BIERRING. Tuberculosis in the aging population in Iowa [1920-53]. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 43:500-502 (Dec). diagrs., tables. [7847

ALFRED P. KEHLENBECK. An Iowa Low German dialect. Greensboro, N.C.: American Dialect Soc., 1948. 82 p. (Publication of the American Dialect Society, 10.) On the phonology and morphology of the dialect spoken ca. 1928 in Iowa County, Ia., by settlers and descendants of immigrants who had arrived from North Germany between 1854 and 1895; with a German-English word list. [7848

DAVID CARSON SCOTT. The Iowa State Tax Commission: a study in administration [1929-47]. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 7:842-8. [7849

GLEN C. SANDERSON. Recent status of the beaver in Iowa [since 1930]. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 60:746-53. map, tables. bibliog. [7850

CLARENCE FRANK SMITH. An analysis of the business structure of Cedar Rapids [1930-44]. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 5:189-200. [7851

FRANK D. DI LEVA. Frantic farmers fight law: depression prices incited farm insurgence. Ann. Ia., 32:81-109 (Jul). view. notes. On the Cow War (opposition to tuberculin test), 1931-34. [7852

RYLAND WESLEY CRARY. History of the State University of Iowa: the College of Liberal Arts in the Gilmore and Hancher administrations [presidencies of Eugene Allen Gilmore and Virgil M. Hancher, 1934-46]. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 6:559-69. [7853

RODMAN E. TABER & JOHANN L. EHRENHAFT. Chronic lung abscesses [University of Iowa Hospitals, 1937-52]. Arch. surgery, 67:259-65 (Aug). diagrs., tables. [7854

JESSE E. MARSHALL. Development of title examination standards in Iowa [1941-53]. Ia. law rev., 39:534-40 (spring). [7855

EDWARD R. HAYES. Iowa corporations and partnerships: 1942-1952. Ia. law rev., 39:462-505 (spring). notes. [7856

FRANK R. KENNEDY & WAYNE A. BROOKS. Ten years of creditors' rights in Iowa [1942-52]. Ia. law rev., 39:410-38 (spring). notes. [7857

DAVID L. SAYRE. A review of Iowa contract law: 1942-1952. Ia. law rev., 39:506-33 (spring). notes. [7858

ALLAN D. VESTAL. A decade of practice under the Iowa rules of civil procedure [1942-52]. Ia. law rev., 39:439-61 (spring). notes. [7859

THOMAS PATRICK MONAHAN. Does age at marriage matter in divorce? Social forces, 32:81-7 (Oct). tables. notes. From Iowa data, 1945-47. [7860

IOWA. State Dept. of Archives and History. Iowa's notable dead. Ann. Ia., 31:555-64, 629-37; 32:73-80, 155-60 (Jan-Oct). Obituaries of eminent natives and residents. [7861

IOWA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. In memoriam. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 60:51-61. ports. Somewhat detailed biographical sketches by various contributors. [7862

NORTH DAKOTA

JAMES H. HOWARD. The Southern cult in the northern Plains. Am. antiq., 19:130-38 (Oct). map, views. bibliog. On gorgets and other artifacts excavated in North Dakota. [7863

ROBERT PENNINGTON. An analysis of the political structure of the Teton-Dakota Indian tribe of North America. N. D. hist., 20:143-56 (Jul). diagr. notes. On the form of government of a "branch of the Siouan family," 1654-1946. [7864

C. NORMAN BRUNSDALE. Address of Honorable C. Norman Brunsdale, Governor of North Dakota ... October 24, 1953. N. D. hist., 20:175-90 (Oct). Includes remarks on the history of North Dakota since 1804. [7865

DANA WRIGHT. The Fort Totten - Fort Stevenson Trail. N. D. hist., 20: 67-86 (Apr). maps. notes. Trail from the Missouri to Devil's Lake, 1867-72. [7866

JAMES F. WALKER. Old Fort Berthold as I knew it. N. D. hist., 20: 25-46 (Jan). On the author's early life in North Dakota, 1877-80. [7867

RICHARD BECK. Icelandic anniversary in North Dakota [1878-1953]. Am.-Scandinavian rev., 41:245-9 (Sep). view. [7868

HAZEL DEAN LOOMIS. Daddy Peck ... the man who died too soon. Morgan horse, 12(2):13, 24, 26 (Feb 1952). views. On Charles Peck, who settled in North Dakota in 1878 and introduced the first Morgan horses into the State. [7869

THORSTINA (JACKSON) WALTERS. Modern sagas: the story of the Icelanders in North America. Fargo: North Dakota Institute for Regional Studies, 1953. x, 229 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 199-204). On the settlement of Icelanders in North Dakota since 1878, their churches, schools, retained customs, and eminent descendants; with reminiscences of Pembina and Cavalier Counties, N. D. [7870

LAURA (THOMPSON) LAW. History of Rolette County, North Dakota, and yarns of the pioneers [since 1882]. Minneapolis: Lund Press [1953. 10], 276, [1] p. maps, ports., views. Deals separately with each of the county's 25 townships. [7871

CHARLES LIEBERT CRUM. A commentary on North Dakota tax titles. N. D. law rev., 29:225-64, 325-64 (Jul-Oct). notes. On titles acquired by purchasers of lands ordered to be sold for collection of delinquent taxes, 1899-1953. [7872

GEORGE ALONZO ABBOTT. The founding of the North Dakota Academy of Science [1908-9]. N. D. Acad. Science, Proc., 5:56-8 (Sep 1951). [7873

A. R. BERGESEN. The North Dakota Unsatisfied Judgment Fund. N. D. law rev., 29:123-30 (Apr). notes. On sums collected with license fees for motor vehicles, 1948-53. [7874

SOUTH DAKOTA

FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT. South Dakota, South Dakota, a guide to the State. ... Second edition completely

revised by M. Lisle Reese. N. Y.: Hastings House [1952]. xxvii, 421 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 383-93). (American guide series.) 1st ed. 1938. Deals in part with the prehistory and history of the State, of 9 cities, and of the Black Hills (p. 1-174.). [7875

SOUTH DAKOTA. State Archaeological Commission. Archaeological studies. [Circulars 1-5.] Pierre, 1949-53. 5 v. [2], 38; [3], 31; [1], vi, 106; [2], x, 131; [1], v, 98 p. diagrs., maps, views. Contents.--1. Report of the investigation of the Robinson site, Hughes County, South Dakota, Peoria Bottom, by Edythe L. George. 1949.--2. Report of the investigation of the Meyer site, Stanley County, South Dakota, near mouth of the Cheyenne River, by Lyon J. Hoard. 1949.--3. Report of the investigation of the Swanson site, 39Br16, Brule County, South Dakota, by Wesley R. Hurt, Jr. 1951.--4. Report of the investigation of the Scalp Creek site, 39Gr1, and the Ellis Creek site, 39Gr2, Gregory County, South Dakota, by Wesley R. Hurt, Jr. 1952.--5. Report of the investigation of the Thomas Riggs site, 39Hu1, Hughes County, South Dakota, by Wesley R. Hurt, Jr. 1953. [7876

WESLEY ROBERT HURT, JR. Pre-Arikara cultures of South Dakota [9000 B.C. - 1400 A.D.]. S.D. Acad. Science, Proc., 29(1950):110-15. [7877

DONALD DEAN PARKER. South Dakota under four flags. [Brookings? S.D., 1952. 22] leaves. maps. A series of 21 maps, showing South Dakota and vicinity from 1650 to 1889; with explanatory text. [7878

BLACK ELK, Oglala Indian. The sacred pipe: Black Elk's account of the seven rites of the Oglala Sioux. Recorded [in Manderson, S.D., 1947-48] & edited by Joseph Epes Brown. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. xx, 144 p. diagrs., ports. (The civilization of the American Indian, [36].) From Black Elk's recollections beginning soon after his birth in 1863. [7879

S.S. JUDY & WILL G. ROBINSON. Sanborn County history [1873-1952]. S.D. hist. col., 26:1-180. maps, ports., views. Includes chapters on schools, churches, floods, tornadoes, prairie fires, water supply, farm operations, towns and ghost towns, "family biographies," and other subjects. [7880

GEORGE WASHINGTON SCOTT. The Black Hills story [since 1874], written by a pioneer. [Fort Collins? Colo., 1953.] 97 p. Includes the author's reminiscences since 1889. [7881

SOUTH DAKOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Business Research Bureau. Transportation rates, products transported, and trade barriers important to South Dakota ... By L[eonard] A. Poth. Vermillion, 1950. 110 p. diagrs., maps, tables, notes. (Its Bulletin 23.) On traffic movements and freight rates affecting South Dakota, 1918-49. [7882

JOHN PETER JOHANSEN. The influence of migration upon South Dakota's population, 1930-1950. Brookings: Rural Sociology Dept., South Dakota State College, 1953. 46 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. (South Dakota. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. Bulletin 431.) [7883

GABRIEL LUNDY & RAY F. PENGRA. Land market trends in South Dakota, 1941-1950. Brookings: Agricultural Economics Dept., Agricultural Experiment Station, South Dakota State College, 1951. 27 p. diagrs., tables. (South Dakota. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. Bulletin 413.) [7884

J.E. GRAFIUS & V.A. DIRKS. An analysis of small grain performance in South Dakota, 1942-1951. Brookings: Agronomy Dept., Agricultural Experiment Station, South Dakota State College, 1952. 23 p. tables. (South Dakota. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. Bulletin 422.) On the growth of barley, rye, wheat, flax, and oats. [7885

NEBRASKA

MARTIN F. KIVETT. Woodland sites in Nebraska. Lincoln, 1952. [12], 102 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 71-2), notes. (Nebraska State Historical Society. Publications in anthropology, 1.) Report and interpretation of excavations in Hitchcock, Hooker, and Platte Counties. [7886

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Thomas Jefferson Sutherland, Nebraska boomer, 1851-1852. Neb. hist., 34: 181-214 (Sep). notes. Includes excerpts from his promotional writings. [7887

JAMES LEE SELLERS. Nebraska--one hundred years [1854-1953]. Neb. hist., 34:257-65 (Dec). [7888

DONALD F. DANKER. C[harles] W. Giddings [1810-79] and the founding of Table Rock. Neb. hist., 34:33-53 (Mar). facsim., port., table. On the Nebraska Settlement Company, 1856-63, and the growth of Table Rock till 1879. [7889

DONALD F. DANKER. Columbus, a Territorial town in the Platte Valley [1856-69]. Neb. hist., 34:275-88 (Dec). notes. [7890

JAMES A. LAKE & RICHARD HANSEN. Negro segregation in Nebraska schools--1860 to 1870. Neb. law rev., 33:44-53 (Nov). notes. [7891

D. PAUL MILLER. An analysis of community adjustment: a case study of Jansen, Nebraska [since "the 1860's"]. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1953, p. 277-83. [7892

ELMER ALONZO THOMAS. 80 years in Webster County. [Hastings? Neb., 1953] 148 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Reprinted from the Red Cloud commercial advertiser and the Blue Hill leader. On Webster County since 1870, with the author's reminiscences of his activities as farmer, teacher, and dentist. [7893

Mrs. OSCAR WIEBE. The J. G. Wiebe Lumber Company. Mennonite life, 8: 127-8 (Jul). views. On a business established by John Gerhardt Wiebe, Beatrice, Neb., 1877-1953. [7894

CHARLES TENNEY JACKSON. The buffalo wallow: a prairie boyhood. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. 253 p. Memories of Nebraska in the 1880s. [7895

HARRY B. ROBINSON & NELLIE B. HULSHIZER. Pioneering on the Niobrara at Meadville. Neb. hist., 34:91-114 (Jun). views. notes. On a community founded by Merrit I. Mead, 1882-1925. [7896

RAYMOND JOHN POOL. Fifty years on [sic] the Nebraska National Forest [1891-1953]. Neb. hist., 34:139-79 (Sep). port., views. bibliog. [7897

ADAM CARLYLE BRECKENRIDGE. Nebraska as a pioneer in the initiative and referendum [1897 ff.]. Neb. hist., 34:215-23 (Sep). notes. [7898

CLINTON LEE WARNE. Some consideration of the impact of the passenger automobile on the Nebraska economy [since ca. 1900]. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1953, p. 95-7. [7899

PHILIP SHER. From the diary of Dr. Philip Sher, a physician who has reflected on life with a point of view on volunteer social service. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1953]. 174 p. Letters (to and from Sher), addresses, and other writings, relating to his life in Omaha as a physician since 1903 and his services to Jewish and other education and charities. [7900

L. I. ZOOK & H. E. WEAKLY. Crop rotation and tillage experiments at the North Platte (Nebr.) substation, 1907-34. Wash., 1950. 78 p. tables, views. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1007.) [7901

ROBERT ELSNER BADER. The curtailment of railroad service in Nebraska, 1920-1941. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1953, p. 141-5. [7902

KANSAS

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bypaths of Kansas history. Kan. hist. quar., 20:378, 450-55, 530-37, 600 (Feb-Nov). Excerpts from early newspapers. [7903

MARVIN F. KIVETT. The Woodruff ossuary, a prehistoric burial site in Phillips County, Kansas. U. S., Bureau of American Ethnology, River Basin Surveys, River basin surveys papers, nos. 1-6 (Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953: Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 154), p. 103-41. fold. diagr., fold. map, views. bibliog., notes. [7904

MAURICE GAILLAND. Early years at St. Mary's Pottawatomie Mission. ... Edited by the Rev. James M. Burke. Kan. hist. quar., 20:501-29 (Aug). ports., views. Translated excerpts from the diary of a missionary, presumably Catholic, kept at St. Mary's, Kan., 1848-50. [7905

MILTON STOVER EISENHOWER. The strength of Kansas [1850-1950]. Land, 9:501-8 (winter 1951). [7906

KANSAS (Ter.). State Department Territorial papers. Kansas, 1854-61. Wash.: National Archives, 1953. Positive microfilm. 2 rolls. 149 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 218.) Records of the Department of State, consisting mainly of correspondence of the Governor and Secretary of Kansas Territory, and executive minutes, and relating largely to conflicts between pro- and antislavery groups. [7907

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Judge [Samuel Dexter] Lecompte and the "sack of Lawrence," May 21, 1856. Kan. hist. quar., 20:465-94, 553-97 (Aug-Nov). facsims., port. notes. [7908

WILLIAM T. BECK. Daniel Webster Wilder [1832-1911]. Kan. hist. quar., 20:367-74 (Feb). On his life in Kansas as journalist and officeholder, 1857 ff. [7909

FRANCES R. WILLIAMS. Hollenberg Pony Express station on old Oregon Trail. D. A. R. mag., 87:175, 198 (Feb). On a house built in Washington County, Kan., by G. H. Hollenberg, 1857, now included in a State park. [7910

EMORY KEMPTON LINDQUIST. Smoky Valley people: a history of Lindsborg, Kansas [since 1859]. Lindsborg: Bethany College, 1953. x, 269 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 257-65), notes (p. 253-6). (Augustana Historical Society publications, 13.) Deals particularly with Swedish settlers, the Lutheran Church, Bethany College (founded as Bethany Academy, 1881), and the cultivation of art, music, and literature. Includes biographical sketches of pastors Olof Olsson and Carl Swensson. [7911

JULIAN DONALD MORGAN. Some controlling forces in Kansas population movements [1860-1950]. Lawrence: Bureau of Business Research, School of Business, Univ. of Kansas, 1953. viii, 126, [1] p. 24 diagrs., 61 tables. notes. [7912

THOMAS HAROLD ANDRÉ LE DUC. State administration of the land grants to Kansas for internal improvements [1861-85]. Kan. hist. quar., 20:545-52 (Nov). notes. On the promotion of railroads by Kansas. [7913

NICK N. K. KITTRIE. Nature and organization of municipal corporations in Kansas [1863-1952]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 1:258-78 (May). notes. [7914

WILLIAM DOYLE DAVIS. Valuation study of the Pottawatomie Reserve lands sold by the United States of America to the Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe Railroad Company, August 7, 1868. Kansas City, Mo.: Farm Management Associates, 1949 [c1950]. 5 v. [12], 154; [5], 148; [5], 35; [3], 400; 401-809, [1] leaves. fold. diagrs., facsims., maps (part fold., 1 col.), views. On the "fair market value" in 1868 of the lands (part of Wabaunsee, Pottawatomie, Jackson, and Shawnee Counties, Kan.); with a historical and economic study of the area, 1864-73, and abstracts of warranty deeds showing sales of property in the 4 counties, 1864-72. [7915

CLYDE KENNETH HYDER. Snow of Kansas: the life of Francis Huntington Snow [1840-1908], with extracts from his journals and letters. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press, 1953. [16], 296 p. ports., views. notes (p. 274-84). On his teaching and his service as Chancellor in the University of Kansas, 1866-1908, and his work as an entomologist, a botanist, and a meteorologist; with some account of his early life in Fitchburg, Mass., his studies in Williams College, and his work in the Christian Commission during the Civil War. [7916

J. J. CURTO. Union military scrip: the Price Raid notes of Kansas [1867]. Numismatist, 66:925 (Sep). facsims. [7917

ELLA (FUNSTON) ECKDALL. The Funston homestead. Emporia, Kan., 1949. [2], 30 p. ports., view. Memories of the author's early life in a farmhouse near Iola, Kan., built in 1860 and bought by Edward Hogue Funston (1836?-1911) in 1867; with some account of the Funston family. [7918

EVA F. SPRUNGER. Samuel Ferdinand Sprunger [1848-1923]: pastor--conference worker. Mennonite life, 8:178-82 (Oct). ports., view. On his Mennonite ministry in Berne, Kan., 1868-1919. [7919

HOMER WEBSTER WHEELER. Col. Homer W. Wheeler. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 10:59 (Oct). Letter to Peter Robideaux, dated Los Angeles, 15 Mar. 1927, containing memoirs of Fort Wallace, Kan., 1868-88. [7920

JOAN GUYER. Edward J. Linscheid [1870-1951], artist-farmer. Mennonite life, 8:113-17 (Jul). ports., views. On his life in rural Kansas, and his paintings. [7921

KARL ARTHUR SVENSON. The effect of popular discontent on political parties in Kansas [1870-1910]. Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 7:851-4. [7922

MINNIE DUBBS MILLBROOK. Dr. Samuel Grant Rodgers, gentleman from Ness. Kan. hist. quar., 20:305-49 (Feb). maps. notes. On his "dream of founding a model colony in the west for workingmen" (apparently a cooperative colony), and his efforts to promote the settlement of Pawnee and Ness Counties, 1872-80. [7923

ALLAN G. BOGUE. The administrative and policy problems of the J[abez] B[unting] Watkins Land Mortgage Company [Lawrence, Kan.], 1873-1894. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 27: 26-59 (Mar). tables. notes. [7924

WILLIAM D. McVEY. Wyatt Earp at Ellsworth [Kan., 1873]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 10:65-7, 72 (Nov). Effort to separate fact from fiction. [7925

MARSHALL ALBERT BARBER. The schoolhouse at Prairie View. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press, 1953. [6], 84 p. Memories of a rural school in Kansas, 1874-84. [7926

NOBLE PRENTIS. The Mennonites in Kansas. Cornelius Krahn, ed., From the steppes to the prairies (1874-1949) (Newton, Kan.: Mennonite Publication Office, 1949), p. 13-24. Article of this title from The commonwealth (Topeka), 15 Oct. 1874; and 2 excerpts from the author's Kansas miscellanies (Topeka, 1889). [7927

CAROL R. ANDREAS. Uncle Davy. Mennonite life, 8:32-5 (Jan). ports. On the early life of David H. Richert (born 1875) near Newton, Kan., and his work as a teacher in Bethel College there. [7928

J. C. BROOKS. Freighting on the frontier. Kan. hist. quar., 20:452-4 (May). Reprinted from the Newton Kansan, 4 Feb. 1875. Adventures in a blizzard near Dodge City. [7929

BURRTON GRAPHIC, Burrton, Kan. Burrton's 75th anniversary, 1873-1948. Burrton, 1948. [53] p. ports., views. [7930

PETER T. NEUFELD. Inman Bethel Mennonite Church [Inman, Kan., 1875-1953]. Mennonite life, 8:132-5 (Jul). ports., views. [7931

HAYS, Kan. ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH. Diamond jubilee: German-Russian colonist, 1876-1951. [Hays, 1951? 4] p. Includes a list of "old settlers who came to this country, 1875-1876," and were living in 1951, with their places and dates of birth. [7932

JOHN E. ENTZ. First Mennonite Church--Newton [Kan.] (1878-1953). Mennonite life, 8:153-8, 173 (Oct). ports., views. [7933

C. C. EPP. Early Hebron Mennonite Church [near Buhler, Kan., 1879 ff.]. Mennonite life, 8:86-7 (Apr). ports., view. [7934

PHILIP D. UZEE, ed. Midwestern attitudes on the "Kansas Fever." Kan. hist. quar., 20:495-500 (Aug). notes. Letter to the editor of the Weekly Louisianian, New Orleans, signed H. O. B., Atchison, 18 May 1879, and letter from E. D. McLaughlin to Alexandre Noguez, undated (1879), from the same source. [7935

CHARLES A. ROACH. Boomers in a blizzard. Railroad mag., 60(2):100-7 (Mar). view. Memories of a storm on the Kansas Pacific line in western Kansas, 1889. [7936

LOUIS R. REGIER & HAROLD M. REIGIER. The Buhler Mill and Elevator Company [Buhler, Kan., 1892-1953]. Mennonite life, 8:82-5 (Apr). ports., views. [7937

RICHARD G. HEYWOOD. Defense of entrapment [Kansas, 1894-1952]. Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour., 21:281-5 (Feb). notes. On action by officers of the law to persuade or incite individuals to violations of law in order to give occasion for their arrest. [7938

PAUL A. WOLF & WILLIAM L. LEMESANY. A study of the Kansas lobbying act [1909-52]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 1:319-28 (May). table. notes. [7939

DWAYNE L. OGLESBY. What has happened to Kansas' sterilization laws [1913-53]? Univ. Kan. law rev., 2:174-81 (Dec). notes. [7940

JOSEPH WINFIELD FRETZ. A western Kansas Mennonite settlement. Mennonite life, 8:174-7 (Oct). ports., views. On the Mennonites in Thomas County, Kan., 1920-53. [7941

ORLANDO HARMS, J. H. LANGENWALTER, & G. S. STONEBACK. The Mennonites of Wichita [1922-52]. Mennonite life, 8:4-13 (Jan). ports., views. [7942

J. RALPH WELLS. The reclamation of stripmined areas in southeastern Kansas [1926-53]. Kan. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 56:269-92 (Sep). port., views. bibliog. [7943

WILLIAM ALLEN WHITE. Light on the Brinkley issue in Kansas: letters of William A. White to Dan D. Casement. [Edited by] James C. Carey and Verlin R. Easterling. Kan. hist. quar., 20: 350-53 (Feb). notes. On John R. Brinkley as candidate for the governorship of Kansas, 1932. [7944

ROBERT HARLAN HESS. Long-range water supply planning for Wichita [1938-52]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 44:1043-51 (Nov 1952). diagrs., map. [7945

NORRIS F. BURKE & KENNETH E. ANDERSON. A comparative study of 1939 and 1950 achievement test results in the Hawthorne Elementary School in Ottawa, Kansas. Jour. educ. research, 47:19-33 (Sep). [7946

Topeka

EUPHEMIA PAGE. Some Topeka firsts [1847-1900]. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 19:17-20 (Oct). [7947

PAUL ADAMS. Some early bridge history [Kaw River at Topeka, 1857-70]. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 19:14-16 (Oct). [7948

PAUL ADAMS. The Topeka Turn Verein [1866-1911]. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 19:5-10 (Oct). On an athletic and social organization of German settlers. [7949

CHARLOTTE McLELLAN. Potwin Place, Shawnee County: its history and traditions. [Topeka, 1953?] 96 p. facsim., plan. On the City of Potwin Place, settled in 1885 and annexed by Topeka in 1899. [7950

EUPHEMIA PAGE. Topeka's fall festivals were exciting. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 19:11-13 (Oct). On the Fall Festival, 1896-98. [7951

THE FAR WEST

CALIFORNIA FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Western Place Name Committee. Names and places. West. folklore, 12:44-9, 128-35, 204-10, 283-9 (Jan-Oct). notes. Partial contents.--British Columbia place names, by G. P. V. Akrigg.--California place name records, by Katherine Karpenstein.--The naming of California's utopias, by Robert V. Hine.--Colorado place-name studies, by Levette Jay Davidson.--More on "Idaho," by Fritz L. Kramer.--Idaho place name records, by Fritz L. Kramer.--The story of Sapello [N. M.] or "Scat Joe," by Ina Sizer Cassidy. [7952

DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS. Treasures of pioneer history. Compiled by Kate [B.] Carter. ... Volume one. Salt Lake City, 1952. xi, 513 p. ports., views. By many contributors, mainly of diaries and reminiscences. Contents.--The Utah Central and other railroads.--Early business and professional women.--Stories to tell at Xmas time.--The old prospector.--Autobiography of John Lingren [1844-1915, native of Sweden].--The Mormons in Oregon and Montana.--The Jews in early Utah.--Pioneer humor.--They came in 1852 [Mormon migration]. [7953

CARLING MALOUF. The Gosiute Indians. University of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers, 1-8 (Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press, 1950), p. 29-37. map. bibliog. Previously published by the University's Museum of Anthropology, 1940, as no. 3 of its Archaeology and ethnology papers. On Indians otherwise known as Goshutes, Diggers, etc., living west and south of Great Salt Lake in Utah and a small area of adjacent Nevada, speaking a Shoshoni dialect, described as early as 1848 by observers crossing the Great Salt Lake Desert. [7954

UTAH, UNIVERSITY OF. The Great Basin, with emphasis on glacial and postglacial times. Salt Lake City, 1948. 191 p. diagrs., fold. map, views. bibliog. (Bulletin of the University of Utah, v. 38, no. 20, 30 Jun. 1948.) On "a physiographic province" comprising "most of Nevada and Utah, with a fringe in California, Oregon and Idaho, and Wyoming." Contents.--The geological background, by Eliot Blackwelder.--The zoological evidence, by Carl L. Hubbs and Robert R. Miller.--Climatic changes and pre-white man, by Ernst Antevs. [7955

D. A. McGREGOR. "Old Whitehead"--Peter Skene Ogden. Brit. Col. hist. quar., 17:161-95 (Jul-Oct). port. notes. On his activities as a trapper and trader on the Columbia and Snake Rivers, and his expeditions as far as Utah, the Gulf of California, and the Stikine River, 1819-52. [7956

HAMILTON BONER. Brief history of Far West colonizing. Pony Express, 20(4):5-7 (Sep). views. On small religious and other settlements, 1835-1940, especially in California. [7957

MARION ESTELLE (CHURCHILL) RAULSTON. Memories of Owen Humphrey Churchill [1841-1916] and his family. [Los Angeles] 1950. [99] p.

coat of arms, facsims., ports., views (1 col. mounted). On his life in Kentucky, Montana, and California as a miner and cattleman, and that of his daughter (the author) and her family in Los Angeles. [7958

IRA J. WILLIS. The Ira J. Willis guide to the gold mines. Edited, with an introduction, by Irene D. Paden. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:193-207 (Sep). Itinerary entitled "Best guide to the gold mines, 816 miles," on the route from Salt Lake City, sold in multiple ms. copies to immigrants passing through Utah in 1849 but here first printed. Based upon the author's travels in 1848. [7959

MURIEL VINCENT SIBELL WOLLE. The bonanza trail: ghost towns and mining camps of the West. Illustrated by the author. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1953. xvi, 510 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 483-9). History, description, and drawings of abandoned mining towns (founded 1850 ff.) in the Black Hills and the 12 States west and southwest, as examined by the author and studied from oral, manuscript, and printed sources. [7960

LAWRENCE RAKESTRAW. Uncle Sam's forest reserves. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:145-51 (Oct). ports. notes. On the attitude of the Far West toward Federal forest reserves, 1891-1910. [7961

LLOYD WILLIAM STAPLES & RUEL R. CROCKER. It began with a bloodstone: the mineral life of William B. Pitts. Pac. discovery, 6(5):26-7 (Sep-Oct). port. On his work as a collector of gem minerals in the Far West, particularly California, since 1906. [7962

WICHER GOSEN NICOLASS VAN DER SLEEN. Tussen Texas en Pacific: aspecten van Californië en het Westen der U. S. A. gisteren en vandaag. Tilburg: Nederland's Boekhuis [1953]. 264 p. maps, views. Record of the author's recent observations in all the Pacific States, Arizona, Utah, Wyoming, and Montana, with some account of their history. [7963

The Rocky Mountain States

ARTHUR HAWTHORNE CARHART. Badman's last hang-out. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:221-40 port., views. On the area surrounding the junction of the Green River and the Yampa River, including the Dinosaur National Monument, on the boundary between Colorado and Utah. [7964

LEVETTE JAY DAVIDSON. Barriers that became goals [the Rocky Mountains since 1540]. Colo. quar., 2:5-16 (summer). [7965

EDGELEY WOODMAN TODD. John Colter [1775?-1813], mountain man. Colo. quar., 2:79-91 (summer). map. notes. On his explorations in and near Yellowstone Park, 1806-10. [7966

DALE LOWELL MORGAN. Miles [M.] Goodyear [1817-49] and the founding of Ogden [1846]. Utah hist. quar., 21: 195-218, 308-29 (Jul-Oct). view. notes. On his life in the Rocky Mountains as a trapper and trader, 1836-49, and his death in California. [7967

FRANK DAVID ADAMS & BONNIE (ADAMS) KESLER. Biography of Hyrum Adams [1855-1943] and Annie Laurie Penrod Adams [1870-1952], Layton, Utah. [Salt Lake City?] Published by the sons and daughters of Hyrum Adams, 1953. viii, 133 p. ports., views. On their life as ranchers in Utah and their numerous descendants in Utah and Idaho. [7968

FRANCES JUDGE. Second life. Mont. mag. hist., 3(3):20-28 (summer). port., views. Memories of Mary Jane (Baisinger) Wadams (died 1921) as "the first white woman in Bannack," Mont., 1862 ff., and, in her eighties, a homesteader in the Jackson Hole Valley, Wyo. [7969

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. Westward the Briton. N. Y.: Scribner, 1953. xiv, [2], 208 p. views. bibliog. (p. 187-202), notes (p. 165-81). On the "Mountain West," particularly the Rocky Mountain States, as observed by nearly 300 British travelers, 1865-1900. [7970

DEAN FENTON KRAKEL. Dode Wykert and the great horse race. Colo. mag., 30:186-93 (Jul). port. On an endurance race from Evanston, Wyo., to Denver, Colo., won by Frank Theodore Wykert of Ault, Colo., and his horse Sam, 1908. [7971

ARTHUR STERRY COGGESHALL. Patsy of Dinosaur Monument. Natl. Parks mag., 27:58-61, 95 (Apr-Jun). views. On the discovery of fossilized reptiles in this area, 1909. [7972

WALTER J. JOHNSON. The coal industry in northern Wyoming and the State of Montana [1930-51]. Mining engineering, 5:1262-71 (Dec). diagrs., maps, tables. [7973

JOHN DELVERT GARWOOD. Industrial migration to the West: an analysis of postwar location policies of new manufacturing enterprises in Colorado and Utah [1946-50]. Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser., 29(1):181-3 (Apr 1952). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Colorado. Condensed: An analysis of postwar industrial migration to Utah and Colorado. Econ. geog., 29:79-88 (Jan). notes. [7974

MONTANA

GILLETT GRISWOLD, ed. Archaeological sites in the Flathead Lake region, Montana: a symposium. Missoula, 1953. 52 p. diagrs., maps, views. notes. (Montana State University. Anthropology and sociology papers, 15.) Contributions by Carling Malouf, Thain White, Virgil Ruckdashel, J. B. Lawrence, Margaret Sudan, Connie and Nancy Thomas, and the editor. [7975

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTANA. [Excerpts from early Montana newspapers.] Mont. mag. hist., 3(1):81-9; (4):66-8 (Jan, autumn). Includes letters from Mrs. R. E. Fisk on political celebrations in Helena (1871), an anecdote of a Montana post office (1873), notes on prices (1869), an account of John Walker Patrick (born 1809), and other items. [7976

CARLING MALOUF & THAIN WHITE. Kutenai calendar records: a study of Indian record keeping. Mont. mag. hist., 3(2):34-9 (spring). facsims. notes. [7977

EDGAR IRVING STEWART. Peter Skene Ogden in Montana, 1825. Mont. mag. hist., 3(4):32-45 (autumn). ports., views. notes. [7978

ROBERT HENRY FLETCHER. Sky pilots. Mont. mag. hist., 3(2):48-53 (spring). views. On priests and ministers in Montana, 1831-1919. [7979

WILLIAM BURNETT. Judith Basin top hand: reminiscenses [sic] of William Burnett, an early Montana cattleman. Mont. mag. hist., 3(2):18-23 (spring). ports. notes. On the author's activities in Montana, 1862-1941. [7980

THOMAS JOSIAH DIMSDALE. The Vigilantes of Montana; or, Popular justice in the Rocky Mountains. Being a correct and impartial narrative of the chase, trial, capture, and execution of Henry Plummer's road agent band, together with accounts of the lives and crimes of many of the robbers and desperadoes, the whole being interspersed with sketches of life in the mining camps of the "Far West" [1862-65]. ... With an introduction by E. De Golyer. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. xii, 268, [1] p. (The Western frontier library.) 1st ed. 1866. [7981

ROBERT HENRY FLETCHER. Virginia City: being a more or less accurate account of the founding and development of Montana's famous gold mining camp [1863-1953]. Mont. mag. hist., 3(3):54-9 (summer). [7982

ROBERT HENRY FLETCHER. Last Chance Gulch [Helena, Mont., 1864-1953]. Mont. mag. hist., 3(4):50-57 (autumn). views. [7983

W. W. ALDERSON. Gold camp tubers. Mont. mag. hist., 3(4):46-9 (autumn). views. notes. Reminiscences (1900) of "the marketing of our first crop of potatoes," 1865. [7984

FRANCIS XAVIER KUPPENS. Christmas Day, 1865, in Virginia City, Montana. Mont. mag. hist., 3(4):12-16 (autumn). views. Reminiscences by a Jesuit missionary. [7985

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Gems of Montana: the sapphires of Missouri River and Yogo Gulch [1865-1943]. Calico print, 9(5):25-31 (Sep). views. [7986

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. General Sherman and the Montana frontier [1866-83]. Mont. mag. hist., 3(1):55-64 (Jan). notes. [7987

GRACE VANCE ERICKSON. The Sun River stampede. Mont. mag. hist., 3(1):73-8 (Jan). notes. On a Montana gold rush in which "scores of prospectors" were frozen in a blizzard, and the resulting establishment of a hospital in Helena, Jan. 1866. [7988

HUGH A. DEMPSEY. Howell Harris and the whiskey trade [Montana and Alberta, 1869-74]. Mont. mag. hist., 3(2):1-8 (spring). notes. [7989

HUGH A. DEMPSEY. The amazing death of Calf Shirt. Mont. mag. hist., 3(1):65-72 (Jan). notes. On Min-ix-see, a Blood Indian, killed in Alberta in 1873 or 1874 after a murderous career in Montana. [7990

HUGH A. DEMPSEY. Cypress Hills Massacre. Mont. mag. hist., 3(4):1-9 (autumn). map, views. notes. On the

434095 O—60——30

killing of a party of Assiniboine Indians in Canada by a party from Fort Benton, Mont., seeking to recover stolen horses, 1873. Includes a narrative by Donald Graham, a Canadian member of the Fort Benton party. [7991

GRANVILLE STUART. Letter to a brother: Granville Stuart to James Stuart, April 1873. Edited by Anne McDonnell. Mont. mag. hist., 3(3): 1-7 (summer). ports., view. notes. Dated at Deer Lodge, Mont. On business, matrimony, mining, and other matters. [7992

K. ROSS TOOLE. When big money came to Butte: the migration of Eastern capital to Montana [1876-1903]. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:23-9 (Jan). views. notes. [7993

HOMER ELWOOD BRITZMAN. Charles M. Russell, friend of the Indian. Ariz. highways, 29(8):16-29 (Aug). ports. (part col.), col. views. On his paintings and sculptural representations of Indians and Indian scenes in Montana, 1880-1926. [7994

KATHRYN (HUTCHINSON) WRIGHT. Billings, the magic city and how it grew [1882-1952. Billings, Mont.: Reporter Printing & Supply Co., 1953.] 47 p. ports., views. [7995

MILES City, an outsider's view of this place. Mont. mag. hist., 3(4):17 (autumn). From the Miles City Daily press, 9 Jun. 1883; there reprinted from the New York Times. [7996

JOHN FRANK STEVENS. Marias Pass explorer. Edited by George F. Brimlow. Mont. mag. hist., 3(3):39-44 (summer). notes. Letter to General William C. Brown, dated Southern Pines, N. C., 31 May 1928, on the author's exploration of a route for the Montana Central Railroad from the head of the Marias River across the Continental Divide, 1889. [7997

DAVID W. SMITH. An outline of the development and growth of State administration in Montana, 1890-1953. [Missoula?] 1953. 4, [30] p. tables. [7998

RUFUS ARTHUR COLEMAN. Mark Twain in Montana, 1895. Mont. mag. hist., 3(2):9-17 (spring). facsim., views. [7999

ERNEST E. MELVIN. Problems related to the development of the Greenfields Irrigation District [Fairfield, Mont., and vicinity, 1909-50]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:511-13. [8000

GERALD C. MATHIS. The United States Gypsum Company Mine, Heath, Montana [1916-52]. Mining engineering, 5:177-80 (Feb). diagrs., map, views. [8001

WALTER McCLINTOCK. Blackfoot medicine-pipe ceremony. Los Angeles, 1948. 11 p. port., view. (Southwest Museum leaflets, 21.) Observations made by the author in Montana in or before 1927. [8002

WALTER GORDON BROWDER & HAROLD JOHN HOFLICH. Population and income in Montana [1930-50]. Missoula: Bureau of Business and Economic Research, School of Business Administration, Montana State Univ., 1953. [8], 71 p. diagrs., maps, 29 tables. (Regional study 5.) [8003

ROY J. W. ELY. Montana's production, 1930-1949: a business and economic yearbook. Missoula, 1950. 78 p. (mainly diagrs. and tables). (Montana State University. School of Business Administration. Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Bulletin 13, Dec. 1950.) [8004

MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY. Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Unemployment insurance in Montana [since 1937]. Missoula, 1951. 2 v. [12], 110; 174 p. diagrs., tables. Contents. --The economy of Montana, by Harold J. Hoflich and Maxine Johnson. --Benefit financing, prepared by the Unemployment Compensation Commission, Helena. [8005

ALLEN SPITZER. Social disorganization among the Montana Blackfeet [South Piegan Reserve, 1945-49]. Am. Cath. sociol. rev., 11:218-23 (Dec 1950). notes. [8006

E. H. BUCK. Trapping in Montana [1946]. Fur-fish-game, 47(8):32-4 (Aug 1952). view. Recollections. [8007

KENNETH PICKETT DAVIS. The Montana Conservation Council [established 1948]: a significant experiment in conservation organization. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 36:93-9. [8008

IDAHO

ELLA E. CLARK. Watkeuse and Lewis and Clark. West. folklore, 12:175-8 (Jul). notes. Legends about an aged Nez Percé squaw who saved the Lewis and Clark party from destruction by her people in Idaho, 1805. [8009

HENRY LEONIDAS TALKINGTON. Highlights in Lewiston history [since 1805]: a full outline for the study of Lewiston development. [Lewiston, Idaho: P. G. Bailey Print. Co., 195-?] 32 p. ports., views. [8010

Sister MARY ALFREDA ELSENSOHN. Pioneer days in Idaho County. Volume II. ... Edited by Eugene F. Hoy. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1951. xiv, [2], 618 p. facsim., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 558-75), notes. Vol. 1, 1947. Chapters on the rivers, the mountains, the national forests, the lakes, highways and trails, the Nez Percé Indians, and Camas Prairie, mainly since 1850. [8011

PAUL L. MURPHY. Early irrigation in the Boise Valley [1862-1906]. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:177-84 (Oct). notes. [8012

ROBERT L. ROMIG. Stamp mills in trouble. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:166-76 (Oct). views. notes. On mining and milling of quartz lodes of gold and silver in South Boise, 1863-66. [8013

NEW PLYMOUTH, Idaho. High School. In the shadow of the Squaw: the history and development of the New Plymouth community in Idaho as told in records, reminiscences, and pioneer stories [1864-1951]. Partially written by the members of the Junior English class of the New Plymouth High School, 1951-52; completed, compiled, and edited by their instructor, Claire Goldsmith. New Plymouth, 1953. 99, [1] p. [8014

MERLE W. WELLS. David W. Ballard, Governor of Idaho, 1866-1870. Ore. hist. quar., 54:3-26 (Mar). notes. [8015

RUBY EL HULT. Steamboats in the timber. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1952. 209 p. facsims. (log marks), fold. col. map, ports., views. On steamboats navigating Coeur d'Alene Lake and the St. Joe River, Idaho, and their use in logging, mining, and excursions, 1879-1945. [8016

GRENVILLE H. GIBBS. Mormonism in Idaho politics, 1880-1890. Utah hist. quar., 21:285-305 (Oct). notes. [8017

JOHN FISHER MacLANE. A sagebrush lawyer. [N. Y.:] Priv. print. [1953. 2], 177 p. port., views. On the author's practice of law in Idaho, 1906-15; with an account of James Henry Hawley's career in Idaho mining, law, and politics (1862-1929), the assassination of Frank Steunenberg and the resulting trials, the Mormons in Idaho, and other matters of Idaho law since 1863. [8018

H. C. CLARE & ROBERT E. SMYLIE. Public water supply legislation in Idaho [1913-47]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 40:97-9 (Jan 1948). [8019

C. G. KNOLL. The King of the Cougar Hunters. Fur-fish-game, 47(4):11-12 (Apr 1952). ports. On George C. Lowe (born 1882), of Lewiston, Idaho, as a hunter since 1921. [8020

WYOMING

LOREN C. EISELEY, ed. Early man in the Eden Valley. Phila.: University Museum, Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1951. v, 124 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs. (Museum monographs, [6].) "Glaciation in the Wind River Mountains and its relation to early man in the Eden Valley, Wyoming," by John H. Moss (p. 9-92); "A preliminary report on the bison remains from the Finley site (Eden Bison Quarry)," by C. Bertrand Schultz and W. D. Frankforter; and shorter contributions by G. William Holmes, Linton Satterthwaite, Jr., and Henry P. Hansen. [8021

GLENN L. JEPSON. Ancient buffalo hunters of northwestern Wyoming. Southw. lore, 19:19-25 (Sep). views. [8022

JAY ELLIS RANSOM. Historic pass in the Wind River country. Desert mag., 16(8):20-23 (Aug). map, port, views. On South Pass, Wyo., since 1812, and its present accommodations for visitors. [8023

PHILLIP ROCHLIN. Fremont on Rocky Mountains. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:325-34 (Dec). flag, views. notes. On the planting of the American flag on Snow Peak (Frémont's Peak), Wyo., which Frémont supposed to be the highest peak in the Rocky Mountains, 1842; with a description of engravings and stamps commemorating the event, and of the flag. [8024

CAMPTON BELL. The early theatres, Cheyenne, Wyoming, 1867-1882. Ann. Wyo., 25:2-21 (Jan). view. notes. Part of thesis (M. A., 1935)--Northwestern Univ. [8025

GEORGE B. PRYDE. The Union Pacific Coal Company [Sweetwater and Carbon Counties, Wyo.], 1868 to August 1952. Ann. Wyo., 25:190-205 (Jul). ports., view. [8026

TAFT ALFRED LARSON. Petticoats at the polls: woman suffrage in Territorial Wyoming [1869-90]. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:74-9 (Apr). notes. [8027

WYOMING (Ter.). Interior Department Territorial papers, Wyoming, 1870-1890. Wash.: National Archives, 1951. Positive microfilm. 6 rolls. 430 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 204.) Correspondence of the Governors, transcripts of executive proceedings, and other records. [8028

WOODS (HOCKER) MANLEY. The Doctor's Wyoming children: a family memoir. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 266 p. On Dr. William Arthur Hocker (1847-1919) and his family in Evanston and Kemmerer, Wyo., 1873 ff.; with the author's reminiscences of teaching in district schools. [8029

TAFT ALFRED LARSON. Laramie's Bill Nye. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:35-56. cartoons, ports. On Edgar Wilson Nye as a newspaperman in Laramie, 1876-83, with excerpts from his "paragraphs." [8030

NORRIS GRIGGS. Incidents in the life of Norris Griggs. [Reported] by Mrs. Helen [Clark] Sargent. Ann. Wyo., 25: 41-59 (Jan). port. Reminiscences (1947) of ranching and Indian war in southwestern Wyoming, 1879-87. [8031

ABRAHAM S. WILEY. Yellowstone Park, 1883. Mont. mag. hist., 3(3): 8-19 (summer). views. notes. Diary. [8032

HERBERT OLIVER BRAYER. Range country troubles: 1885. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:171-85. port., views. Based upon reports by and interviews with Wyoming stockmen, 1884-86. [8033

FRANCES K. (WISTER) STOKES. My father, Owen Wister [1860-1938], and ten letters written by Owen Wister to his mother during his first trip to Wyoming in 1885. Laramie, Wyo., 1952. 54 p. Includes letters (p. 25-54) describing Wyoming. [8034

JACK ELLIS HAYNES. Yellowstone [Park] stage holdups [1887-1915]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:85-98. ports., views. bibliog. [8035

SAMUEL TRAVES CLOVER. New light on the Johnson County War [Wyoming]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 9: 89-90 (Feb). Letter to Henry A. Blair, dated 15 May 1892. [8036

VIRGINIA HALDEMAN JONES. Fifty years ago. Ann. Wyo., 25:22-40 (Jan). port. Memories of schoolteaching in Albany County, Wyo., ca. 1902-3. [8037

FENIMORE CHATTERTON. History of the inception of Riverton and Riverton Irrigation Project in Fremont County, Wyoming, as shown by official records [1904-7]. Ann. Wyo., 25:83-9 (Jul). Includes the author's reminiscences. [8038

DONALD A. WARNER. Ground water in Wyoming [1923-48]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 41:253-6 (Mar 1949). [8039

WYOMING INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH COUNCIL. Tongue River Basin: a study of its resources, people, and economy [1930-50]. By Floyd K. Harmston. Laramie: Division of Economic Analysis, College of Commerce and Industry, Univ. of Wyoming [1953? 4], viii, 123, [4] p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 125-7). On the area centering in Sheridan. [8040

WYOMING INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH COUNCIL. Wind River Basin: a study of its resources, people, and economy [1930-50]. By Floyd K. Harmston. Laramie: Division of Economic Analysis, College of Commerce and Industry, Univ. of Wyoming [1953? 14], 116 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 115-16), notes. On an area of Fremont County. [8041

WALTER H. KITTAMS. Reproduction of Yellowstone elk. Jour. wildlife management, 17:177-84 (Apr). tables. bibliog. Data from Yellowstone National Park, 1935-51. [8042

WILSON OBER CLOUGH. The University of Wyoming, 1939-1946: a land-grant college in war. [n. p.] 1951. 89 p. [8043

COLORADO

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN & ANN (WOODBURY) HAFEN. The Colorado story: a history of your State and mine. Denver: Old West Pub. Co. [1953]. 536 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Appended: "The Catholic Church in Colorado: a brief history," by Charles J. McNeill, revised by Francis Syrianey and Edward Leyden (p. 499-536). [8044

ALBERT H. SCHROEDER. Statement on the early history and archaeology of the Gunnison River Basin. Southw.

lore, 19(3):3-11 (Dec). bibliog., notes. [8045

PAUL WILLIAM NESBIT. Longs Peak [since 1820]: its story and a climbing guide. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Colorado Springs, c1953. 48 p. views. bibliog. [8046

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN. Colorado mountain men [1822-71]. Colo. mag., 30:14-28 (Jan). notes. [8047

DOLORES CALAHAN RENZE. Not so rugged at all. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:157-70. port., views. On elegant social occasions in Colorado, 1858-1900. [8048

ALVIN FOOTE. Some facts and conjectures about the Crystal River Valley in Colorado [1859-1950]. N. Y.: A. & T. Co., c1950. 39 p. map, views. On Redstone, Schofield, Marble, and Crystal. [8049

MARGARET LONG. The Smoky Hill trail: following the old historic pioneer trails on the modern highways. [Third edition. Denver? 1953.] xvi, 231, 32 p. maps (part fold.), views. notes. On historic sites and monuments along the Smoky Hill Trail, the Cherokee Trail, and the Santa Fe Trail, in Colorado, 1859-1953, with the author's observations since 1932 and with itineraries and mileage tables. [8050

WILLIAM MacLEOD RAINE. Western fields of honor. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:133-9. ports., view. Colorado duels, 1859-60. [8051

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. Little England beyond the Missouri. Colo. quar., 1:328-36 (winter). notes. On English travelers and immigrants in Colorado since ca. 1860. [8052

H. J. HAWLEY. H. J. Hawley's diary, Russell Gulch [near Central City] in 1860. Edited by Lynn I. Perrigo. Colo. mag., 30:133-49 (Apr). view. notes. [8053

ELLEN (COFFIN) PENNOCK. Incidents in my life as a pioneer. Colo. mag., 30:124-33 (Apr). Reminiscences (1907) of Colorado in the vicinity of Boulder, 1862-65. [8054

JAMES HOLLER RISLEY. How it grew: a history of the Pueblo public schools [1862-1952. Denver:] Univ. of Denver Press [1953]. xiv, 335 p. ports., views. [8055

MARGUERITE (FRINK) COUNTER. Pioneer canning industry in Colorado. Colo. mag., 30:37-48 (Jan). views. On "the canneries of northern Colorado" since 1864: Kuner-Empson Company (Denver), Empson Packing Company (Longmont), Colorado Condensed Milk Company (Fort Lupton), and Fort Lupton Canning Company. [8056

DORA LADD KEYES. Vignettes of Central City, Colorado [1865-1900]. Colo. mag., 30:280-83 (Oct). Includes the author's reminiscences. [8057

MARTIN A. WENGER. Raising the gold-plated dome. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:109-32. port., views. notes. On the planning and construction of the Colorado Capitol, Denver, 1867-1908. [8058

DAVID HODGES STRATTON. The Cousin Jacks of Caribou. Colo. quar., 1:371-84 (spring). notes. On Cornish miners in Caribou, 1869-1916. [8059

DAVID HODGES STRATTON. The rise and decline of Caribou [Colo., 1869-1919]. Colo. mag., 30:109-18 (Apr). view. notes. [8060

MARSHALL SPRAGUE. Money mountain: the story of Cripple Creek gold [since 1871]. Boston: Little, Brown [1953]. xx, 342 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 321-7), notes (p. 303-19). [8061

EDWARD R. VOLLMAR. Proposed Jesuit colleges at Conejos and Pueblo [1871-78]. Colo. mag., 30:77-8 (Jan). notes. [8062

WILLIAM HENRY JACKSON. Nine Colorado photographs by William Henry Jackson. Colo. quar., 2:25-36 (summer). views. notes. Excerpts from a photographer's diary and reminiscences, 1873-74, 1940. [8063

RAFAEL BALDASARRE. Missionary life in Colorado, 1874, Mid-America, 35:175-80 (Jul). notes. Report of a Jesuit on his mission at Conejos, Colo. [8064

JAMES K. HASTINGS. Boyhood in the Trinidad region. Colo. mag., 30:104-9 (Apr). view. Reminiscences, 1875 to ca. 1885. [8065

EDWIN PRICE. Recollections [1927] of Grand Junction's first newspaper editor. Colo. mag., 30:225-33 (Jul). On the author's life in Denver (1876-81) and Grand Junction (1881 ff.). [8066

THERESE S. WESTERMEIER. Colorado festivals. III. "The earth and the fullness thereof." Colo. mag., 30:193-215 (Jul). notes. On festivals that "advertise the peculiar products

of the various sections," beginning with Watermelon Day at Rocky Ford, 1878. [8067

ANN BASSETT WILLIS. "Queen Ann" of Brown's Park. [Edited by Valentine Fitzpatrick.] Colo. mag., 29:81-98, 218-35, 284-98; 30:59-76 (Apr 1952 - Jan 1953). port. On the author's life in the valley of the Green River, Colo., 1878-1910, and the cattle industry there. [8068

D. H. CUMMINS & MARGUERITE BEARD. Rico [Colo.], and the creation of Dolores County [1879-81]. Colo. mag., 30:81-91 (Apr). view. notes. [8069

CONRAD FRANK SCHADER. Tin Cup, Colorado, silver link in State history. Denver: Lynn Publications [1953]. 69, [3] p. map, ports., views. On a community in Gunnison County since 1879. [8070

ALFRED P. TISCHENDORF. British investments in Colorado mines [1879-1917]. Colo. mag., 30:241-6 (Oct). table. notes. [8071

ELVON L. HOWE. Prince Hal rides the Rockies. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:241-78. ports., view. On Lyulph Gilchrist Stanley Ogilvy (1861-1947), a younger son of Scots nobility, as a horseman, "a hell-raiser," "a fighter," a farmer, a gentleman, and a journalist, Colorado, 1881 ff. [8072

LYMAN HOWARD SPROUL. Turning back the clock: a little book of memories. St. Louis: Mound City Press [1953]. 152 p. ports., views. Early life of the author (born 1867) in rural Iowa, and his activities from 1884 to 1900 in Pueblo and Cripple Creek. [8073

MORRIS CAFKY. Colorado Springs & Interurban [Railway, 1888-1931]. Railroad mag., 61(1):76-87 (Jun). views. [8074

DEAN FENTON KRAKEL. The founding of Ault [1888-1904]. Colo. mag., 30: 49-58 (Jan). port., view. [8075

RAYMOND GARDNER COLWELL. Fourth of July at Cripple Creek. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:57-62. port., views. Reminiscences, 1899 ff. [8076

LEO JOHN KEENA. Cripple Creek in 1900. Colo. mag., 30:269-75 (Oct). Reminiscences. [8077

MANUEL JOHN LOEFFLER. Phases in the development of the land-water resource in an irrigated river valley, Colorado [Pueblo-Holly sector of the Arkansas River since ca. 1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5903], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 201 leaves. fold. maps (1 in pocket). bibliog. (leaves 195-201). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:758. [8078

FRED S. MARCH. The interest of landowner and lessee in oil and gas in Colorado [1900-1952]. Rocky Mt. law rev., 25:117-48 (Feb). notes. [8079

EDDIE BOIES. Cowmen in a storm. As told ... to J. N. Neal. Colo. mag., 30:310-13 (Oct). view. Memories of a storm in Rio Blanco County, 1901. [8080

WILLIAM A. LYNCH. Callboy and bloomer. Railroad mag., 59(4):64-71 (Jan). views. Memories of the railroad yard, Grand Junction, Colo., 1905-6. [8081

JOHN J. LIPSEY. Tornado--with a broken neck. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:187-201. ports., view. On the life, activities, and travels of Gen. William Jackson Palmer, Colorado Springs, for more than 28 months after receiving an eventually fatal injury, 1906-9; with recollections by his chauffeur, Glen Eyrie Martin. [8082

GEORGE STANLEY McGOVERN. The Colorado coal strike, 1913-1914. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6224], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [470] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1166-7. [8083

ANN (WOODBURY) HAFEN. Laurels for the ladies--the poets laureate of Colorado. Colo. mag., 30:215-24 (Jul). ports. On the services of Alice Polk Hill, Nellie Burget Miller, and Mrs. Clyde Robertson, 1919-53. [8084

R. ROBERT COHEN. Colorado Psychopathic Hospital [1925-53]. Rocky Mt. med. jour., 50:568-70 (Jul). [8085

HARRY E. McALLISTER. A partial measurement of variations in economic activity for five Colorado cities [1926-48]. Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser., 29(1):23-5 (Apr 1952). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Colorado. [8086

GLENN E. ROGERS. Function and operation of big-game check stations in Colorado [1938-51]. Jour. wildlife management, 17:256-67 (Jul). tables. [8087

MORDANT E. PECK, JOHN A. LICHTY, & ARTHUR E. PREVEDEL. The problem of appendicitis in Colorado: a mortality study [1940-51]. Rocky Mt. med. jour., 50:803-8 (Oct). [8088

FRANK ALLEN HUBBEL. The development of music in the West. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5: 109-17. views. On observations made by the author to impart authenticity to his Colorado Eldorado suite, performed 1948-50. [8089

Denver

CAROLINE BANCROFT. Mile high Denver: its complete story as guide and souvenir [1858-1952]. Denver: Golden Press, 1952. 48 p. map, views. [8090

WILLIAM NEWTON BYERS. The letters of William N. Byers. [Edited] by Levette J[ay] Davidson. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:203-19. ports., view. notes. A sampling of letters of the editor of the Rocky Mountain news (Denver), 1861-80, with a description of letters not printed. [8091

ARTHUR BENJAMIN COOPER. The story of our Presbytery of Denver, 1870-1950, including earlier days in the Rockies. Denver, c1950. 84, [1] p. ports., views. On a presbytery of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. [8092

JAMES WARREN COVINGTON. Ute scalp dance in Denver [1873-74]. Colo. mag., 30:119-24 (Apr). port. Includes a report from James B. Thompson, Special Agent, to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 16 Jul. 1873. [8093

CAROLINE BANCROFT. The melodrama of Wolhurst, celebrated Colorado show place. Denver: Golden Press, 1952. 36 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 35). On buildings erected and grounds landscaped by Edward Oliver Wolcott, near Denver, 1890-91, burned in 1951, and promptly rebuilt. [8094

MARGARET ROBB. If you haven't seen Elitch's ... Colo. quar., 2: 17-24 (summer). notes. On Elitch's Gardens, an amusement park in Denver, 1890-1952. [8095

LEE M. RICE. Fred Mueller, Inc., of Larimer Street. West. horseman, 18:26-7, 40-43 (Oct). views. On a Denver saddle store, 1891-1953. [8096

UTAH

ALICE P. HUNT. Archeological survey of the La Sal Mountain area, Utah. [Salt Lake City] 1953. iii, [3], 248 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 239-48). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological Papers, 14.) Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Denver. [8097

CARLING MALOUF, CHARLES E. DIBBLE, & ELMER RICHARD SMITH. The archaeology of the Deep Creek region, Utah. University of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers, 1-8 (Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press, 1950), p. 43-68. map, views. Published previously by the University's Museum of Anthropology, 1940, as no. 5 of its Archaeology and ethnology papers. Report of excavations in the Deep Creek Mountains, at the west edge of the Great Salt Lake Desert, on the Utah-Nevada boundary, in an area now occupied by the Gosiute Indians. [8098

CARLING MALOUF. Prehistoric exchange in Utah. University of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers, 1-8 (Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press, 1950), p. 1-6. maps. bibliog. On commodities exchanged by Indians. Previously published by the University's Museum of Anthropology, 1939, as no. 1 of its Archaeology and ethnology papers. [8099

JACK R. RUDY. An archeological survey of western Utah. [Salt Lake City] 1953. [2], xi, 182 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 174-82). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 12.) Report of a survey made by the University of Utah, incorporating results of earlier surveys. [8100

FRANKLIN RITER. [To the editor, dated Salt Lake City, 26 Jan. 1953.] Utah hist. quar., 21:184-6 (Apr). On a black stone marker at the point where Father Silvestre Vélez de Escalante crossed the Green River in 1776, erected by the Utah Society, Sons of the American Revolution, in 1928. [8101

ANGUS M. WOODBURY. A history of southern Utah and its national parks [1776-1950. n. p.] c1950. [3], 110-223, [1] p. ports., views. Reprinted from the Utah historical quarterly, Jul.-Oct. 1944, with revisions. [8102

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. Mormon economic policies and their im-

plementation on the Western frontier, 1847-1900. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 31:63-5. Abstract of thesis. [8103

SUMNER KEAN. Mormons and Morgans. Morgan horse, 12(4):6-9, 19 (May 1952). views. On Morgan horses in Utah since 1847. [8104

RALPH T. RICHARDS. Of medicine, hospitals, and doctors. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press, 1953. xvi, 266 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. On hospitals and diseases in Utah, 1847-1953. [8105

GUSTIVE OLOF LARSON. Where Mormons found a mountain of iron. Desert mag., 16(5):11-14 (May). map, views. On the iron deposits of Iron Mountain, Utah, worked by the Mormons since 1850. [8106

DARRELL S. WILLEY. A history of teacher-training at the University of Utah, 1850-1950. [Salt Lake City?] 1952 [i. e. 1953. 2], viii, 321 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 305-19), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Utah. [8107

J. STEWART WILLIAMS & MARY L. TAPPER. Earthquake history of Utah, 1850-1949. Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul., 43:191-218 (Jul). [8108

SAMUEL CHRISTIAN MONSON. The Deseret alphabet [1853-77]. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 30:23-9. bibliog. [8109

BRYANT S. HINCKLEY. Heber J[eddy] Grant [1856-1945]: highlights in the life of a great leader. [Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1951.] 264 p. ports. (1 col.), views. On his life in Utah as a banker and financier, a lecturer, a philanthropist, and an official of the Church of Latter-Day Saints. [8110

AUSTIN E. FIFE. A ballad of the Mountain Meadows Massacre [1857]. West. folklore, 12:229-41 (Oct). facsim., music. notes. Analysis of lore concerning the massacre, with texts of 4 ballads. [8111

NELL MURBARGER. Forgotten mine of the Mormon pioneers. Desert mag., 16(6):4-8 (Jun). map, ports., view. On the Lincoln Mine, a lead mine in Minersville, Utah, since 1858. [8112

JOHN G. HOAGLAND. "The mountain bound vallies": two letters by a traveler of 1859. Utah hist. quar., 21:227-35 (Jul). notes. Addressed to J. B. Ward. Dated Salt Lake City, 28 Nov. 1859 and 11 Mar. 1860. [8113

MARIETTA M. MARIGER. Saga of three towns: Harrisburg, Leeds, Silver Reef. Panguitch, Utah: Garfield County News, 1951. 105, [1] p. ports., views (part col.). On three towns in Washington County, Utah, founded 1859, 1867, and 1876. Includes excerpts from the Engineering & mining journal, New York, 1880, on the silver sandstone district of Utah (p. 53-85). [8114

ELIAS SMITH. Journal of a pioneer editor, March 6, 1859 - September 23, 1863. Edited by A. R. Mortensen. Utah hist. quar., 21:1-24, 137-68, 237-66, 331-60 (Jan-Oct). ports. Diary kept in Salt Lake City by the editor of the Deseret news. [8115

ALMA P. BURTON. Karl G[ottfried] Maeser [1828-1901], Mormon educator. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1953. viii, 79 p. port. Condensation of thesis (M. S.)--Brigham Young Univ. On his teaching in Brigham Young Academy, Provo, and his service as General Superintendent of Church Schools in Utah, 1860-1901; with some account of his early life in Germany. [8116

SPINNING WHEEL. Phineas Howe Young, 1847-1868. Spinning wheel, 9(7):20 (Jul). ports. On his work as a painter in Utah, 1860-68. [8117

CHARLES KELLY. Chief Hoskaninni. Utah hist. quar., 21:219-26 (Jul). port. On Hushkaaney, Navajo chief, as "the emperor of Monument Valley," 1862-1912; with text of interview with his son, Hoskaninni-begay (1939). [8118

HELEN (CORTEZ) STAFFORD. Ezra Clark Rich, 1864-1948. [Salt Lake City?] Ezra Clark Rich Family, 1953. [10], 96, [5] p. ports. On his life in Utah and his work as a surgeon. [8119

LOUIS M. ADER. Evangelical missions among the Mormons. Rev. and expositor, 49:313-26 (Jul 1952). notes. On non-Mormon Protestant churches in Utah since 1865. [8120

JAY ELLIS RANSOM. Mormon colony on the Paria [Utah, 1868-1912]. Westways, 45(12):4-5 (Dec). map, views. [8121

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. The Provo Woolen Mills: Utah's first large manufacturing establishment [1869-1924]. Utah hist. quar., 21:97-116 (Apr). notes. [8122

LAMONT JOHNSON. The boom that failed. Westways, 45(10):10-11 (Oct). map, views. On the coke industry of Connellsville, Utah, 1875-78. [8123

DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS. Emery County Chapter. "Castle Valley": a history of Emery County [1877-1949]. Compiled by Mrs. Stella McElprang. [n. p., 1949.] 343 p. ports., views. "A collection of writings by a number of persons." Includes a travel report of Jasper Robertson, 1888 (p. 318-22), and other documents. [8124

CHESTER NEWTON HESS. Gun master. Ariz. highways, 29(11):2-5 (Nov). port., views. On John Moses Browning (born 1855), inventor and manufacturer of guns in Ogden, Utah, 1879-1926. [8125

JOYCE ROCKWOOD MUENCH. When the Saints went through the Hole in the Rock. Westways, 45(3):14-15 (Mar). map, views. On a crossing of the Colorado at its junction with the San Juan by a party of Mormons who founded Bluff City, Utah, 1880. [8126

PATRICIA ANN LARSON. An immigrant tale from Utah. Am. Swedish Hist. Foundation, Yr. bk., 1952, p. 42-7. On the life of the author's grandfather, a native of Sweden, as a farmer in Utah from ca. 1885 to 1948. [8127

EZRA CLARK RICH. Early practice of medicine and surgery in Ogden. Rocky Mt. med. jour., 50:23-30 (Jan). Reminiscences by a physician, 1894-1938. [8128

A. L. INGLESBY. Mineral collecting in Utah. Mineralogist, 21:51-5 (Feb). Reminiscences, 1896-1939. [8129

OSCAR W. HOOP. Recollections of Fort Douglas [Salt Lake City] at the turn of the century. Utah hist. quar., 21:57-66 (Jan). [8130

BERNARD AUGUSTINE DE VOTO. Restoration in the Wasatch [Davis County, Utah, 1923-50]. Land, 9:393-8 (autumn 1950). [8131

JOSEPH CLARENCE CLARK. A history of strikes in Utah [1931-52. Salt Lake City] 1953. vii, 137 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 136-7), notes. Thesis (M. S.)--Univ. of Utah. [8132

STEPHEN J. BEELEY. Apprenticeship in Utah. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 30:83-6. On a program for the initial training of skilled labor, 1937-52. [8133

JUSTIN G. SMITH & ODELL JULANDER. Deer and sheep competition in Utah. Jour. wildlife management, 17:101-12 (Apr). diagr., map, tables. bibliog. On their "seasonal food habit relationships," 1947-50. [8134

NEW MEXICO

E. BOYD. Applied straw work in colonial New Mexico. Hobbies, 58(6): 90-91 (Aug). view. [8135

Mrs. TOM CHARLES. Tales of the Tularosa. [Edited by Francis L. Fugate.] Alamogordo, N. M., 1953. [6], 69, [1] p. maps, ports., views. Articles by Mrs. Charles, including revisions by her of manuscripts by her late husband (died 1943), on Eugene Manlove Rhodes, Geronimo, the Apache Kid, the Mescaleros, Alamogordo, the White Sands National Monument, the route of Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, and other New Mexican themes. [8136

A. W. CONWAY. A northern New Mexico house-type and a suggestion for the identifying of others. Landscape, 1(2):20-21 (autumn 1951). views. On early gabled houses. [8137

HERBERT W. DICK & SHELDON JUDSON. The Hodges site [Quay County, N. M.]. U. S., Bureau of American Ethnology, River Basin Surveys, River basin surveys papers, nos. 1-6 (Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953: Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 154), p. 267-302. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. [8138

CHARLES B. GALLENKAMP. New Mexico's vanished tower dwellers [the Gallina Indians]. Natural hist., 62: 312-19 (Sep). views. [8139

EDGAR LEE HEWETT & WAYNE L. MAUZY. Landmarks of New Mexico. [Third edition. Albuquerque:] Univ. of New Mexico Press [and] School of American Research [Santa Fe, 1953. 8], 194 p. map, views (part col.). 1st ed. 1940. On Indian structures, shrines, and lookouts, from prehistoric times to the present. [8140

MARJORIE FERGUSON LAMBERT. The oldest armor found in the United States--the San Gabriel del Yunque helmet. Archaeol., 5:108-10 (summer). views. Oxidized fragment found in New Mexico. [8141

CHARLES H. LANGE. A reappraisal of evidence of Plains influences among the Rio Grande pueblos [New Mexico].

Southw. jour. anthrop., 9:212-30 (summer). notes. [8142

NELL MURBARGER. City of the cavemen. Natural hist., 62:124-9 (Mar). map, views. On ruinous prehistoric dwellings in Frijoles Canyon, N. M. [8143

NEW MEXICO FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Place-Name Committee. New Mexico place-name dictionary. [Ina Sizer Cassidy, Chairman. T. M. Pearce, Editor. n. p., 1949-51.] 3 v. [3], 30; [2], 32; [3], 22 leaves. [8144

JOHN BEACH RINALDO. Archaeological experiences in New Mexico. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 10:9-10 (Apr). [8145

TERAH LEROY SMILEY, STANLEY A. STUBBS, & BRYANT BANNISTER. A foundation for the dating of some late archaeological sites in the Rio Grande area, New Mexico [mainly 12th-14th centuries], based on studies in tree-ring methods and pottery analyses. Tucson, c1953. 66 p. maps (1 fold., laid in), views. bibliog. (p. 63-6). (University of Arizona. Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research. Bulletin 6.) [8146

PAUL SIDNEY MARTIN. With pick and shovel in Pine Lawn Valley. Archaeol., 5:14-21 (Mar 1952). views. Excavations conducted by the Chicago Natural History Museum, revealing data concerning New Mexico from 2500 B. C. to 1000 A. D. See also, by the same author, "Further discoveries in Pine Lawn Valley," 6:217-20 (winter). views. [8147

CHICAGO NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM. Mogollon cultural continuity and change: the stratigraphic analysis of Tularosa and Cordova Caves [Catron County, N. M.]. By Paul S. Martin ... John B. Rinaldo ... Elaine Bluhm ... Hugh C. Cutler ... [and] Roger Grange Jr. [Chicago] 1952. 528 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. (Fieldiana: anthropology, 40.) On evidences of human occupancy from ca. 400 B. C. to ca. 1200 A. D. [8148

JOHN BEACH RINALDO. An analysis of culture change in the Ackmen-Lowry area [New Mexico, 8th-10th centuries. Chicago:] Chicago Natural History Mus., 1950. 93-106 p. diagrs. bibliog. (Fieldiana: anthropology, v. 36, no. 5, 14 Jul. 1950.) [8150

FRED WENDORF, ed. Salvage archaeology in the Chama Valley, New Mexico. ... A project conducted in cooperation with the National Park Service in the River Basin Archaeological Salvage Program. Santa Fe, N. M., 1953. xiii, 124 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 119-24). (Monographs of the School of American Research, 17.) On an area occupied from the 13th to the 16th century, exhibiting a number of non-Puebloan traits apparently derived from the Great Plains. [8151

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. The "Kingdom of New Mexico" [1539-1846]. N. M. mag., 31(8):17, 58-9; (9):17, 42-3 (Aug-Sep). coat of arms, map. [8152

GEORGE PETER HAMMOND & AGAPITO REY, eds. Don Juan de Oñate [fl. 1595-1622], colonizer of New Mexico, 1595-1628. [Albuquerque:] Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1953. 2 v. xvi, 584; xv, 585-1187 p. fold. map, views. (Coronado Cuarto Centennial publications, 1540-1940, 5-6.) Documents, 1584-1628, translated from originals chiefly in the Archives of the Indies, Sevilla. [8153

STANLEY FRANCIS LOUIS CROCCHIOLA. Socorro, the oasis. By F. Stanley [pseud. Denver: World Press for the Raton Historical Soc., 1950. 14], 221 p. views. bibliog. (p. 215-21). On Socorro, N. M., 1598-1950. [8154

SANTA FE, N. M. (Archdiocese). Lamy memorial: centenary of the Archdiocese of Santa Fe, 1850-1950. [Santa Fe, 1950. 2], 130, [1] p. diagr., ports., views. Organizational and administrative history of the Roman Catholic Church in New Mexico since 1598, and particularly since the appointment of John Baptist Lamy (1814-88) as Vicar Apostolic of New Mexico in 1850. [8155

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. How old is San Miguel? Palacio, 60:141-50 (Apr). notes. On the parish Catholic church of Santa Fe, 1613-1953. [8156

ELEANOR BURNHAM ADAMS & JOHN E. LONGHURST. New Mexico and the sack of Rome: one hundred years later. N. M. hist. rev., 28:243-50 (Oct). notes. On a conflict between Juan de Eulate, Governor of New Mexico, 1618-25, and the clergy; with letters from Fray Esteban de Perea reporting Eulate's public irreverence. [8157

WILLIAM H. DONAHUE. Mary of Agreda and the southwest United States. Americas, 9:291-314 (Jan). notes. On "the miraculous conversion of the Jumano Indians" and other tribes in or

near New Mexico by Sor Maria de Jesús de Agreda, 1620-31. [8158

E. BOYD. New Mexican embroidered leather accessories [18th and 19th centuries]. Palacio, 60:352-5 (Oct). view. [8159

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. The first Santa Fe fiesta council, 1712. N. M. hist. rev., 28:183-91 (Jul). notes. [8160

HENRY JAMES (born 1900). The curse of the San Andres. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1953]. xi, 163 p. maps, ports., views. Lore of a lost mine in the San Andrés Mountains, Doña Ana County, N. M., since 1797. [8161

E. BOYD. Museum conservation project at Ranchos de Taos Mission. Palacio, 60:414-18 (Dec). view. On figures represented in the wooden altar piece (reredos), formerly white-washed, made probably between 1800 and 1809. [8162

G. A. FEATHER. Desert harvest. Landscape, 1(1):10-15 (spring 1951). views. On changes in the agriculture of Doña Ana County, N. M., bisected by the Rio Grande, since ca. 1800. [8163

THOMAS JAMES. Thomas James: traveler to Santa Fe. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:86-9 (Oct). notes. Memorial to Andrew Jackson, 1834, including reference to the author's journey to New Mexico, 1821-22. [8164

E. BOYD. The crucifix in santero art [New Mexico, 1830-65]. Palacio, 60: 112-15 (Mar). views. [8165

STANLEY FRANCIS LOUIS CROCCHIOLA. One half mile from heaven; or, The Cimarron story. Compiled by F. Stanley [pseud.] for the Raton Historical Society. [Denver: World Press Pub. Co., 1949. 12], 155 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 145-7), notes (p. 148-55). On Cimarron, N. M., since ca. 1841. [8166

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. San José de Chama and its author. Palacio, 60: 154-60 (Apr). facsim. notes. On a Catholic chapel built in Chama, N. M., 1844-50, by Miguel Mariano Chávez (born 1783); with text of a building permit from the Bishop of Durango. [8167

E. BOYD. New Mexican tin work [1846-1952]. Palacio, 60:61-7 (Feb). view. Includes an exhibition catalogue. [8168

JAMES EDWARD McKEOWN. Social problems among the Anglos during their occupation of New Mexico in 1846-47. Historia, 3:91-109 (Apr). notes. [8169

BOAZ LONG. Stagecoach traveling [New Mexico, 1850s-1880s]. Palacio, 60:403-8 (Dec). views. [8170

MARSHALL D. MOODY. Kit Carson, agent to the Indians in New Mexico, 1853-1861. N. M. hist. rev., 28:1-20 (Jan). notes. Based upon records of the New Mexico Superintendency of Indian Affairs. [8171

WILLIAM I. WALDRIP. New Mexico during the Civil War. N. M. hist. rev., 28:163-82, 251-90 (Jul-Oct). notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of New Mexico. [8172

ROBERT S. BARTON. The Lincoln canes of the pueblo governors [New Mexico, 1863-64]. Lincoln herald, 55 (4):24-9 (winter). ports. [8173

STANLEY FRANCIS LOUIS CROCCHIOLA. Desperadoes of New Mexico. By F. Stanley [pseud. Denver? 1953.] xv, 320 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 317-20). Biographical sketches of 17 gunmen, 1866-1901. [8174

MINNIE (MELOCHE) PYM. Ranching pioneers. [Reported] by Alice Bullock. N. M. mag., 31(10):22, 33 (Oct). ports. On Antime J. Meloche (born 1838) as a homesteader in Colfax County, N. M., 1869 ff., and the author's life there and in Raton since her birth in 1871. [8175

JOHN B. CURTIS. A footnote to frontier history. N. M. mag., 31(5):25, 40-41 (May). ports. On the marriage of William H. Antrim to Mrs. Catherine McCarty, Santa Fé, N. M., 1873, as bearing upon the identity of the mother of William H. Bonney (Billy the Kid). [8176

IRVING TELLING. Ramah, New Mexico, 1876-1900: an historical episode with some value analysis. Utah hist. quar., 21:117-36 (Apr). notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Study of a Mormon colony. [8177

Mrs. TOM CHARLES. Recollections of Gene Rhodes. N. M. mag., 31(2): 22-3, 38-9 (Feb). facsim., ports. On Eugene Manlove Rhodes in New Mexico, 1878-1906, 1926-34, and his fiction about the State. [8178

CHARLES H. LANGE. Cultural change as revealed in Cochiti Pueblo hunting customs [New Mexico, 1880-1951]. Tex. jour. science, 5:178-84 (Jun). bibliog. [8179

WALLACE PERRY. The glorious land of Shalam. Southw. rev., 38:35-43 (winter). On the Faithist (Spiritualist) colony at Shalam Farms, near Las Cruces, N. M., 1883-1901. [8180

CHARLES FLETCHER LUMMIS. The land of poco tiempo. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1952. xiv, [2], 236 p. Essays on Indians, Penitentes, Acoma, folksongs, and other New Mexico themes, written as articles in 1884 and collected as a volume in 1893. [8181

REBECCA SALSBURY JAMES. Allow me to present 18 ladies and gentlemen and Taos, N. M., 1885-1939. [Taos: El Crepúscolo, 1953.] 58 p. ports., views. Biographical sketches of 18 "Taosenos" living in 1947 (7 subsequently dead), who had settled in Taos between 1885 and 1939. [8182

FRANK N. COATES. The Navajos' "big town." N. M. mag., 31(12):12-13, 37 (Dec). views. On Gallup, N. M., founded 1891. [8183

JAMES RICHARD KELLY. A history of New Mexico Military Institute [at Roswell], 1891-1941. [Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1953.] viii, 404 p. views. notes. [8184

ELLIOTT SPEER BARKER. Beatty's Cabin: adventures in the Pecos high country. [Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1953.] x, [2], 220 p. ports., views. Memories of hunting in the "Pecos Wilderness" in northern New Mexico since 1896. [8185

CHARLES FLETCHER LUMMIS. The strange brotherhood. Calico print, 9(2):2-5, 35-6 (Mar). music, ports., views. On a crucifixion ceremony of the Penitentes as observed in New Mexico by the author and described by him in an account published in 1896. [8186

WALTER VIVIAN. Return of the Rough Riders. N. M. mag., 31(6):13-15, 37 (Jun). ports., views. On the Cowboys' Reunion and Roosevelt's Rough Riders Encampment, Las Vegas, N. M., 1899, 1915-29, 1938-52. [8187

EVON ZARTMAN VOGT & THOMAS F. O'DEA. A comparative study of the role of values in social action in two Southwestern communities [a Mormon and a non-Mormon settlement in New Mexico, 20th century]. Am. sociol. rev., 18:645-54 (Nov). notes. [8188

PAUL ALFRED FRANCIS WALTER. Rupert Franz Asplund, 1875-1952. Palacio, 60:25-8 (Jan). On his life in New Mexico, 1902-52, as "educator, economic expert, author, journalist, tax authority, widely acclaimed by the press as New Mexico's most useful citizen." Also printed: N. M. hist rev., 28:148-51 (Apr). [8189

ELLIOTT SPEER BARKER. Fifty years of conservation progress. N. M. mag., 31(5):27 (May). On the New Mexico Department of Game and Fish since ca. 1903, and the author's services as State Game Warden since ca. 1931. [8190

ROY A. STAMM. First autos in Albuquerque. N. M. mag., 31(2):14-15, 41 (Feb). views. Reminiscences, 1903-14. [8191

H. A. HOOVER. "Homeseeker excursion." N. M. mag., 30(12):23, 52-3; 31(1):19, 42-5; (2):20, 48-50 (Dec 1952-Feb 1953). ports., views. Memories of Cooney, Mogollon, and Silver City, N. M., 1904-8. [8192

VEDA NEVILLE CONNER. Heaven the hard way. N. M. mag., 31(9):24-5, 50-51 (Sep). port., views. Memories of Protestant churches in Belen, N. M., since 1910. [8193

INEZ BUSHNER GILL. Legislative apportionment and Congressional districting in New Mexico [1910-50]. Albuquerque: Division of Research, Dept. of Government, Univ. of New Mexico, 1953. 49 p. maps, tables. notes. (Publications of the Division of Government Research, University of New Mexico, 39.) [8194

BERTHA PAULINE DUTTON. Galisteo Basin again scene of archaeological research. Palacio, 60:339-51 (Oct). views. On investigations in this area, southeast of Santa Fe, since 1912. [8195

CHRISTINA LAUMBACH. Covered wagon tourists. N. M. mag., 31(4):25, 46-7 (Apr). view. Memories of travel in north-central New Mexico, 1912. [8196

ZONA WYLY. Homestead pioneers. ... As told to Ruth W. Armstrong. N. M. mag., 31(9):23, 38-9 (Sep). view. Memories of Colfax County, N. M. 1913 ff. [8197

CLYDE HARPER. Ghost station [Tyrone, N. M., since 1915]. Railroad mag., 60(4):104-12 (May). view. [8198

DEXTER MARTIN. D. H. Lawrence and pueblo religion: an inquiry into accuracy [1922-25]. Ariz. quar., 9: 219-34 (autumn). [8199

IRENE EMERY. "Samplers" embroidered in string. Palacio, 60:35-51 (Feb). facsims. On work done by Policarpio Valencia, Santa Cruz, N.M., including a piece dated 1925. [8200

THOMAS MATTHEWS PEARCE. What is a folk poet? West. folklore, 12:242-8 (Oct). notes. On poems composed and sung by Prospero S. Baca, carpenter, of Chaperito, N.M., 1925-53. [8201

PETER HURD. A Southwestern heritage. Ariz. highways, 29(11):14-27 (Nov). ports. (part col.), views (part col.). On the author's paintings of New Mexico scenes, 1927-53. [8202

MAE JOHNSON. Homesteaders in the Cuba country [N.M., 1930 ff.]. N.M. mag., 31(10):14, 45-7 (Oct). views. [8203

DOROTHY L. (PRICE) PILLSBURY. Weavers of Chimayó. Desert mag., 16(8):12-16 (Aug). On the blanket handicraft industry organized in Santa Fe by Harold Gans, 1930-53, and the garments and other items made from the blanket cloth. [8204

LORAINE MORLEY REYNOLDS. Hardware Johnny quits the cow country. N.M. mag., 31(6):20, 50-51 (Jun). Memories of Datil, N.M. (ca. 1930?). [8205

JOHN H. BLISS. Administration of the ground water law of New Mexico [1931-51]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 43:435-40 (Jun 1951). [8206

PETER HURD. A change in the weather of opinion. Land, 9:57-63 (spring 1950). On the author's experience with conservation in southern New Mexico, 1933-49. [8207

DONALD SIDNEY HUBBELL & JAMES LINTON GARDNER. Effects of diverting sediment-laden runoff from arroyos to range and crop lands. Wash., 1950. 83 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1012.) Experiments by the Navajo Experiment Station in northwestern New Mexico, 1935-43. [8208

JAMES MICHAEL POWERS, ed. Memoirs, the Seminary of Montezuma: documents and writings of Most Reverend John Mark Gannon, chairman of the Bishops' Committee for Montezuma Seminary, and his episcopal associates. Erie, Pa., 1953. xiii, 225 p. ports., views. On an institution at Montezuma, N. M., for training Mexican boys for the Catholic priesthood, 1935-53. [8209

FREMONT KUTNEWSKY. Albuquerque --seven-years wonder. N.M. mag., 31(5):13-17, 51 (May). views. On the expansion of the city since 1942. [8210

ROBERT E. McKEE. The Zia Company in Los Alamos. El Paso, Tex.: C. Hertzog, 1950. [8], 71, [1] p. map, ports., views. On its work of research, civil administration, and supply for the atomic project of the U.S. Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M., 1945-50. [8211

J. N. SPUHLER & CLYDE KLUCKHOHN. Inbreeding coefficients of the Ramah Navaho population [New Mexico, 1948]. Human biol., 25:295-317 (Dec). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [8212

ARIZONA

JENNIFER CHATFIELD. Sculptured quartz frog from the Southwest [Canon de Chelly, Ariz.?]. Brooklyn Mus., Bul., 14(2):1-9 (winter). views. [8213

EMIL WALTER HAURY. The Naco mammoth. [Tucson, 1952.] 20 p. map, views. (Kiva, v. 18, no. 3-4, Nov.-Dec. 1952.) On the remains of a mammoth recently excavated at Naco, Ariz., found in association with 8 stone spear points. [8214

LLOYD KNOX. Arizona excavations prove man hunted prehistoric mammoth. Ohio archaeol., 3(4):13-21 (Oct). views. On the discovery of a mastodon skeleton with 8 spear points embedded, Naco, Ariz. [8215

H. CLAIBORNE LOCKETT & LYNDON LANE HARGRAVE. Woodchuck Cave, a Basketmaker II site in Tsegi Canyon, Arizona. ... Edited by Harold S. Colton and Robert C. Euler. Flagstaff: Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art, 1953. v, 33 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 32). (Museum of Northern Arizona. Bulletin 26.) [8216

ANN RITNER. The streets of old Tucson. Tucson, 6(1):16-17 (Jan). view. On former and present names of streets and squares. [8217

WILLIAM B. SANBORN. Mystery of Scaffold House. Natural hist., 62:224-6 (May). On a prehistoric structure in Segi Canyon, Ariz. [8218

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY. Artifacts with mammoth remains, Naco, Arizona. Am. antiq., 19:1-24 (Jul). diagrs., maps, tables,

views. bibliog. Contributions by Emil W. Haury, Ernst Antevs, and John F. Lance. [8219

FRED WENDORF. Archaeological studies in the Petrified Forest National Monument. ... With sections by Kate Peck Kent, Earl H. Morris, Anna O. Shepard. Flagstaff: Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art, 1953. [10], 203 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 194-200). (Museum of Northern Arizona. Bulletin 27.) Chiefly Wendorf's thesis--Harvard. [8220

JOE BEN WHEAT. A study of the Mogollon culture prior to A. D. 1000. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5409], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [644] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Arizona. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:627. Based upon excavations in east-central Arizona. [8221

BARBARA LAWRENCE. Mammals found at the Awatovi site. Post cranial skeletal characters of deer, pronghorn, and sheep-goat, with notes on bos and bison. Cambridge: The Museum, 1951. vii, 43, [5] p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 43). (Reports of the Awatovi Expedition, Peabody Museum, Harvard University, 4. Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, v. 35, no. 3.) On "canid remains" found on Antelope Mesa in the Hopi country of northeastern Arizona, occupied from the 7th century to 1700. [8222

CHARLES CORRADINO DI PESO. The Sobaipuri Indians of the Upper San Pedro River Valley, southeastern Arizona. Dragoon, Ariz.: Amerind Foundation, 1953. xii, 285 p. diagrs., maps, chron. tables (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 277-85), notes. (Amerind Foundation, Inc. Publication 6.) Based upon thesis--Univ. of Arizona. On a branch of the Pima Indians, 1100-1789. Thesis available as Pub. 6563 of University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, positive microfilm of a typescript of [304] leaves. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:947. [8223

ALBERT H. SCHROEDER. The bearing of architecture on developments in the Hohokam classic period [Arizona, 1150-1400]. Southw. jour. anthrop., 9:174-94 (summer). notes. [8224

FREDERICK WEBB HODGE. Tówayálane: a mesa with a history. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5:38-43. views. On Corn Mountain, 3 miles from Zuñi Pueblo, since 1540. [8225

ALBERT H. SCHROEDER. A brief history of the Havasupai [1540-1853]. Plateau, 25:45-52 (Jan). bibliog., notes. [8226

RUTH DE ETTE SIMPSON. The Hopi Indians [1540-1950]. Masterkey, 25: 109-24, 155-66, 177-85; 26:5-12, 87-94, 122-9, 149-60, 179-91; 27:11-14 (Jul 1951 - Feb 1953). map, views. bibliog. Includes chapters on customs, beliefs, and artifacts. Reprinted: The Hopi Indians. Los Angeles, 1953. 91 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 88-91). (Southwest Museum leaflets, 25.) [8227

ARIZONA. Dept. of Mineral Resources. Mining in Arizona: its past, its present, its future [1583-1953]. Phoenix, 1953. 22 p. cartoon, diagr., map, views. [8228

CECIL CALVIN RICHARDSON. The lost legion of wanderers. Ariz. highways, 29(8):12-15 (Aug). views. On persons whose names have been inscribed since 1661 on Arizona cliffs. [8229

FERNANDO OCARANZA. Una correria del Teniente Cristobal Martin Bernal en el año de 1697. Acad. Nac. Hist. y Geog., Memoria, 9(1):19-28. On a journey of Father Eusebio Francisco Kino from northern Sonora to the Casa Grande in present Arizona, with a military escort commanded by Martín Bernal. [8230

MARIANO BORDOY. The Tumacacori census of 1796. [Edited] by Alfred J. Whiting. [Tucson, 1953.] 12 p. view. bibliog., notes. (Kiva, v. 19, no. 1, fall 1953.) Census of the Mission of San José de Tumacacori, Ariz., by its "resident Franciscan priest"; with an extensive editorial introduction. [8231

ROBERT L. GARMAN. Quest for the Peralta gold. Desert mag., 16(2):22-4 (Feb). views. Lore about a lost mine in the Superstition Mountains of Arizona, 1847 ff. [8232

SAMUEL A. SICILIANO. The first hundred years. Ariz. highways, 29 (11):28-34 (Nov). map, views (part col.). On the Arizona part of the Gadsden Purchase, 1853-1953. [8233

JAY ELLIS RANSOM. Refuge at Pipe Spring. Westways, 45(8): 2-3 (Aug). map, views. On an oasis southwest of Fredonia, Ariz., 1856-1953. [8234

RICHARD G. SCHAUS. A round trip to Santa Cruz. Ariz. highways, 29(9):28-32 (Sep). map, views. On a Mexican village 7 miles south of Lochiel, Ariz., 1857-1953. [8235

CLARENCE C. CLENDENEN. Was Sylvester Mowry a Secessionist? Ariz. quar., 9:260-66 (autumn). notes. On his activities in southern Arizona and his Patagonia Mine there, 1858-62. [8236

JOHN DONALD MITCHELL. Lost mine of the Blond Mayo [Arizona, 1861 ff.]. Desert mag., 16(5):22-4 (May). map, view. [8237

ALBERT FRANKLIN BANTA. Albert Franklin Banta [1843-1924]: Arizona pioneer. Edited by Frank D. Reeve. N. M. hist. rev., 27:81-106, 200-252, 315-47; 28:52-67, 133-47 (Apr 1952 - Apr 1953). port. notes. Autobiography (1918), dealing with the author's employments as prospector, justice of the peace, sheriff, interpreter, newspaper editor, officeholder, etc., in Arizona, 1863-1916. [8238

SIMS ELY. The Lost Dutchman Mine: the fabulous story of the seven-decade search for the hidden treasure in the Superstition Mountains of Arizona [since 1865]. N. Y.: Morrow, 1953. [8], 178, [1] p. map. Includes researches by the author and Jim Bark since 1913. [8239

RANDALL HENDERSON. Miracle in Parker Valley. Desert mag., 16(8): 6-11 (Aug). map, ports., views. On the agricultural progress of the Colorado River Reservation, Arizona, assigned to Mojave and Chemehuevi Indians, since 1865, particularly since the beginning of irrigation in 1945. [8240

ELLIOTT ARNOLD. Massacre. Tucson, 7(1):10-11. 36-7 (Oct). port. On the massacre of the Arivaipa Apaches under Eskiminzin, living peaceably near Camp Grant, Ariz., by civilians under Will Oury, 1871. [8241

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Jacob Hamblin and the death council of the Navajo [1875]. Calico print, 9(4):8-11, 26 (Jul). port., views. [8242

ADELE (BUSHMAN) WESTOVER & J. MORRIS RICHARDS. A brief history of Joseph City [1876-1951]. Winslow, Ariz.: Winslow Mail [1951. 6], 74 p. facsims., ports., views. On a community founded by Mormons; with family histories and biographical sketches (p. 39-74). [8243

TENNEY WILLIAMS & GRACE WILCOX. Tucson's greatest stage robber. Tucson, 6(1):22-3 (Jan). On the activities of Bill Brazleton, 1877. [8244

DOUGLAS DE VENY MARTIN. Burial on Boothill. Tucson, 6(1):34 (Jan). view. On John Swain Slaughter (1845-1945), formerly a slave of John Slaughter, cattleman, and his life in Tombstone, 1879-1945. [8245

RICHARD ANDERSON HARVILL. Arizona: its university's contributions to the Southwest [1885-1953]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 32 p. [8246

JAY ELLIS RANSOM. Harquahala bonanza. Desert mag., 16(5):15-18 (May). map, port., views. On certain gold mines in southwestern Arizona, 1888-ca. 1918. [8247

MARVIN WEESE & VAL SAMUELSON. Ghost towns die hard. Westways, 45(8):20-21 (Aug). map, views. On Jerome, Ariz., 1889-1953. [8248

PHILIP JOHNSTON. Dismal days in Pleasant Valley [central Arizona, 1892-1953]. Westways, 45(8):8-9 (Aug). map, views. [8249

CALICO PRINT. The Kofas and the King. Calico print, 9(3):27-42 (May). ports., views. Lore and reminiscences about the Kofa Mountains, Yuma County, Ariz., and the King Mine, 1896, by Harold O. Weight, E. B. Hart, and William G. Keiser. [8250

NAVAHO INDIAN MISSION, St. Michaels, Ariz. Navaho saga. St. Michaels: Franciscan Fathers, ©1949. 30, [36] p. ports., views. On the work of the mission, 1898-1949. [8251

The CASE of the lady bandit. Tucson, 6(3):22-4 (Mar). ports. On Pearl Hart (born 1871) as a stage robber and a prisoner in Arizona, 1899-1901; with text of verses attributed to her. [8252

PHILIP JOHNSTON. Taps for Wolf Post. Westways, 45(12):16-17 (Dec). map, view. On a trading post among the Arizona Navajos, 1900-1903. [8253

WALTER COLLINS O'KANE. The Hopis: portrait of a desert people. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. xii, 267 p. col. ports. (The civilization of the American Indian.) Includes the author's observations since ca. 1900. [8254

JERRY McLAIN. A man who loves horses. Ariz. highways, 29(2):4-5,

24-7 (Feb). ports., views. On William Roy Wayland (born 1882) as a druggist and banker in Phoenix and an owner of Palomino horses, 1901-52. [8255

LON GARRISON. A camera and a dream: the story of the Kolb brothers at Grand Canyon. Ariz. highways, 29(1):30-35 (Jan). port., views. On Ellsworth and Emery C. Kolb as photographers and their "business of lectures, trail pictures, books, petrified wood, and photographs," 1902-52. [8256

PAUL EGBERT VERNON. A riding trip in the Southwest; a story of a trip of five hundred miles on horseback across a corner of the Navajo Reservation in Arizona. [n. p.] 1950. [15] p. view. Reprinted from "Mr. Foster's Travel Magazine of July 1916." On the author's travels, ca. 1904. [8257

DONALD ROBINSON VAN PETTEN. The constitution and government of Arizona [since 1910. Tempe? Ariz., 1952. 12], 222 p. bibliog. (p. 213-14). [8258

JOHN ALDEN MASON. The language of the Papago of Arizona. Phila.: University Museum, Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1950. iv, 84 p. notes (p. 80-84). (Museum monographs.) Based upon materials assembled by Juan Dolores, a Papago, 1911-36, and upon a visit by Mason to the Papago country in 1919. [8259

J. H. McGIBBENY. Navajos are my subjects. Ariz. highways, 29(7):16-29 (Jul). ports. (part col.). On the author's life in Arizona since 1912 and his photographs of Navajo Indians. [8260

ROSS SANTEE. Lost pony tracks. N. Y.: Scribner, 1953. [8], 303 p. Undated reminiscences of cow hands in Arizona (ca. 1925?). [8261

LAURA (ADAMS) ARMER. The Crawler, Navaho healer. Masterkey, 27: 5-10 (Jan-Feb). ports., view. Photographer's reminiscences of Navajo ceremonial, 1928. [8262

ALLEN C. REED. Arizona's venom man. Ariz. highways, 29 (2):28-35 (Feb). ports., col. views. On studies of scorpion venom by Herbert L. Stahnke, M. D., Arizona, 1928-52; with an article by him describing a serum for the treatment of scorpion stings. [8263

JAMES QUICK. New trails in the desert. Ariz. highways, 29(8):30-35 (Aug). views. On Tucson Mountain Park, Ariz., "plant and wildlife sanctuary," 1929-53. [8264

EDGAR ELLINGER, JR. Stay West, young man. Ariz. highways, 29(10): 10-13 (Oct). views. On Jack Speiden as a breeder of Hereford cattle near Benson, Ariz., 1933-53. [8265

LUCY (TOLLESON) WHYMAN. Experiences of a woman water works operator. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 44:655-61 (Aug 1952). On the Whyman Water Works, Tolleson, Ariz., 1933-52. [8266

ESTHER HENDERSON. Way out West. Ariz. highways, 29(1):12-29 (Jan). views (part col.). On the author's work as a photographer of Arizona scenes since 1934. [8267

GENE SEGERBLOM. Mohave Valley [on the Colorado in northwestern Arizona, 1935-53]. Ariz. highways, 29(4):30-35 (Apr). map, views. [8268

ARIZONA HIGHWAYS. Arizona Boys chorus: Tucson's famous singing ambassadors of good will. Ariz. highways, 29(3):30-35 (Mar). ports., views. On a chorus organized by Eduardo Caso, 1937-52. [8269

NORMAN E. GABEL. A comparative racial study of the Papago. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1949. 96 p. ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 95-6), notes. (University of New Mexico publications in Anthropology, 4.) Comparison of body measurements of the Papago Indians with those of the Yaqui, Zuñi, Hopi, and Navajo Indians, 1938. [8270

CHARLES F. JONES. Demographic patterns in the Papago Indian village of Chuichu, Arizona [1942-52]. Human biol., 25:191-202 (Sep). tables. bibliog. [8271

DONALD J. GALAGAN. Climate and endemic dental fluorosis [Arizona, 1945-51]. Pub. health reports, 68:497-508 (May). diagr., maps, tables. notes. [8272

BARRY STORM. Thunder gods' gold! The amazing story of America's most famed lost gold mines, traditional epitome of Western treasure trails; with treasure hunter's guide, electronic prospecting, gold and war minerals geology, and ore-finder charts. [Revised, enlarged edition.] Quincy, Ill.: Storm-Mollet Pub. Associates [1953]. 167 p. diagrs., views. Reprint of Thunder gods' gold (1945) and

Practical prospecting (1946), based upon the author's searches for gold in Arizona. [8273

SAMUEL A. SICILIANO. Saga of the Wellton-Mohawk. Ariz. highways, 29(10):2-9 (Oct). views. On an irrigation system along the lower Gila River, 1947-53. [8274

TOM RIPPEY. Salad Bowl. Ariz. highways, 29(11):10-13 (Nov). views. On an annual New Year's football festival in Phoenix, 1948-53. [8275

The Pacific States

PERRY BYERLY. Pacific Coast earthquakes [1769-1952]. Am. scientist, 41:572-95 (Oct). [8276

THOMAS DUNBABIN. Voyage of Jenny of Bristol. Am. Neptune, 13:212-13 (Jul). On the dates when this vessel entered the Columbia River in 1792 or possibly 1791. [8277

EDITH RUTENIC McLEOD. Where Indians dug for ipos. Desert mag., 16(1):23-5 (Jan). views. References to the ipo, or yampah, an edible tuber growing in eastern Oregon and northeastern California, 1805-1952. [8278

DONALD WILLIAM MEINIG. The Walla Walla country, 1805-1910: a century of man and the land. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6419], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [365] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:1151. [8279

CLIFFORD MERRILL DRURY. Marcus Whitman, M. D., pioneer Presbyterian missionary. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 31:205-28 (Dec). port. notes. On his activities in Oregon and Washington, 1835-47, and a later accumulation of legends. [8280

DORTHY O. JOHANSEN. A government of their own. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:53-7 (Apr). On the disadvantages suffered by Washington as part of Oregon Territory, 1848-53, and the establishment of Washington Territory. [8281

HUGH ROBERT WILSON, JR. The causes and significance of the Modoc War [California and Oregon, 1848-73]. Klamath Falls, Ore.: Tulelake High School P. T. A. Scholarship Committee, c1953. [2], 28 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 24-5), notes. [8282

LOUIS J. HEIZMAN. The saga of the Grosch brothers. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 18:103-6 (Jul). views. On Ethan Allen Grosch and Hosea Ballou Grosch as miners in California and Nevada, 1849-57, and discoverers of the lode later called after Henry Page Thompson Comstock. [8283

M. MARION MARBERRY. Splendid poseur: Joaquin Miller, American poet. N. Y.: Crowell [1953]. ix, 310 p. bibliog. (p. 290-99). On Cincinnatus Hiner Miller, born in Indiana in 1837 (not 1841, as previously supposed), and his life in Oregon and California from 1852 till his death in 1913. Deals with him "as a personality, not as a poet." [8284

PRENTICE MULFORD. Prentice Mulford's story. [Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1953. 2], 145,[2] p. views. (California relations, 35.) 1st ed. 1889. On the author's voyage from New York to California, his service on a whaling vessel, his storekeeping and schoolteaching in mining camps, his mining in Nevada, his comic lectures, his newspaper writing in San Francisco, and his return East, 1856-72. [8285

WILLIAM PAULDING. Mark Twain's jumping frog: another version of the famed story. [Edited] by Rufus A. Coleman. Mont. mag. hist., 3(3):29-30 (summer). Reminiscences of the author's acquaintance with Sam Clemens in California and Nevada in the 1860s, including "the incident of the jumping frog as it actually happened." Reprinted from the Anaconda standard, 24 Apr. 1910. [8286

M. HENRY TIETJEN. Notes on the Rev. J. M. Buehler [1837-1901] of California. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 25:189-92 (Jan). On his work in San Francisco as a Lutheran minister and President of the California and Oregon District, later of the California and Nevada District, of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1860-1901; with reminiscences by his son-in-law, the author. [8287

JAMES P. HELM. Did they find the lost Breyfogle Mine? Desert mag., 16(9):17-19 (Sep). map, views. On the possibility that the gold mine reported by Louis Jacob Breyfogle in 1862, somewhere near Death Valley, is the Congress Mine, Nye County, Nev., operated 1893-99. [8288

L. L. McCOY. John Brown's family in California. Pony Express, 20(5):5, 9 (Oct). On his widow, 4 children, and several grandchildren, all of whom arrived in Red Bluff, Calif., in 1864,

and their later lives in California, Oregon, and Washington. [8289

FLORENCE MARY (BENNETT) ANDERSON. Leaven for the frontier: the true story of a pioneer educator. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1953]. 437 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 433-7). On Alexander Jay Anderson (1832-1903) as a teacher in Pacific University, Forest Grove, Ore., a principal in Portland, and President of the University of Washington and of Whitman College, 1869-91; with some account of his early life in Lockport, Ill., his studies in Knox College, and his teaching at Lexington and Newark, Ill. [8290

WILLIAM W. WINN. The Joaquin Miller Foundation. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:231-41 (Sep). notes. On the life and writings of Cincinnatus Hiner Miller after 1869, the disposition of his landed property in Oakland, and the establishment of Joaquin Miller Park. [8291

MARTHA (SNELL) NICHOLSON. His banner over me. Chicago: Moody Press [1953]. 192 p. ports. On the author's early life in "an old-fashioned Christian home" in Tacoma, Wash., her treatment for tuberculosis, her early married life in Washington and California, and her later chronic invalidism, 1886-1952. [8292

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Growth of Pacific coast pilchard fishery [from 1889] to 1942. By Milner B[aily] Schaefer, Oscar E. Sette, and John C. Marr. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. ii, 31 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 29-31). (Its Research report 29.) On the sardine fishery and its regulation in California, Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia. [8293

ESTHER McCOY. West Coast architecture: a romantic movement ends. Pac. spectator, 7:20-30 (winter). Domestic architecture, 1915-51. [8294

HARRY DAILY PROCTOR. The life of an alcoholic. By an alcoholic. [San Jose, Calif.: Northern California Publishers, 1948.] 186 p. On the author's life on the Pacific coast as a newspaperman, a war worker, and a heavy drinker, since ca. 1915, and his membership in Alcoholics Anonymous. [8295

CAMILLE LAURIENTE. The chronicles of Camille. N.Y.: Pageant Press [1953]. ix, 230 p. On the author's activities as a life-insurance agent in Los Angeles, San Francisco, and Spokane since ca. 1917, and his earlier life in Italy (where he was born in 1874), Patagonia, and British Columbia (where he kept a clothing store at Trail). [8296

H. GARDNER PETERSON. The ship that walked. Ships and the sea, 3(6): 8-9, 44-5 (Nov). views. On the "four-masted topsail schooner" North Bend, Pacific lumber carrier, 1919-40, and her misfortunes in the Columbia River and on the Oregon coast. [8297

JOHN E. FITCH. The decline in yield of Pacific mackerel [1926-53]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 18:450-57. diagr., table. [8298

WASHINGTON

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR STATE AND LOCAL HISTORY. Washington. Am. heritage, 4(4):42-62 (summer). facsims., map, ports., views (part col.). Contents. --Washington, by Robert Hitchman. --The Columbia, by Nard Jones. --Sawdust on the wind, by Stewart Holbrook [on lumbering]. --Washington Territory, Dorothy O. Johansen. --Significance of the Territorial period, by C. S. Kingston. --With candid brush stroke the British general [Sir Henry J. Warre] portrayed the Pacific Northwest [1845]. --"End of the trail," by Howard J. Burnham [on "Washington fever"]. [8299

ARCHIE FRED BINNS. Sea in the forest. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. 256 p. On Puget Sound since "life first appeared on earth." [8300

HAROLD E. BARTO & CATHARINE LOUISE BULLARD. History of the State of Washington [since 1774]. Second edition. [Boston:] Heath [1953]. 320 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 309-12). 1st ed. 1947. "A social science text to fit the broad objectives of the required courses in Washington history, government, industries, and resources." [8301

HELMUT K. BUECHNER. Some biotic changes in the State of Washington, particularly during the century 1853-1953. State College Wash., Research studies, 21:154-92 (Jun). table. bibliog. On "anthropic influences on wild plants and animals," 1787-1953. [8302

WILLIAM LYLE DAVIS. These men we recognize. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:129-34 (Jul). port. On persons

prominently connected with the history of Washington, 1791-1889. [8303

ROBERT B. WHITEBROOK. From Cape Flattery to Birch Bay: Vancouver's anchorages on Puget Sound [1792]. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:115-28 (Jul). maps. notes. [8304

ALLAN H. SMITH. The Indians of Washington. State College Wash., Research studies, 21:85-113 (Jun). map. notes. On their tribes, languages, and cultures, and their relations to white persons, 1800-1950. [8305

WILLIAM H. PIERSON. The geography of the Bellingham Lowland, Washington. Chicago, 1953. ix, 159 p. diagrs., maps (3 fold. in pocket), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 157-9), notes. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 28.) On the agriculture, forestry, fishery, mining, manufactures, transportation, and trade of the Nooksack Valley, Whatcom County, Wash., since ca. 1850. [8306

BLANCHE BILLINGS MAHLBERG. Edward J. Allen [1830-1915], pioneer and roadbuilder. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:157-60 (Oct). views. On his journey across the plains to Washington and his road-building and real-estate activities there, 1852-55. [8307

WILLIAM ORVILLE DOUGLAS. Washington and manifest destiny [1853-1953]. Wash.: Lib. of Congress, 1953. [2], 35 p. view. [8308

THOMAS EDWIN JESSETT. Pioneering God's country: the history of the Diocese of Olympia [Protestant Episcopal Church], 1853-1953. Tacoma, Wash.: Church Lantern Press, 1953. 54 p. ports., views. [8309

U. S. Dept. of Justice. Records relating to the appointment of Federal judges and United States attorneys and marshals for the Territory and State of Washington, 1853-1902. Wash.: National Archives, 1951. Positive microfilm. 17 rolls. 717 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 198.) [8310

U. S. General Land Office. Abstracts of Washington donation land claims, 1855-1902. Wash.: National Archives, 1951. Positive microfilm. 1 roll. 38 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 203.) Summaries of documents relating to claims to land in Washington Territory and State settled before it had been surveyed and placed on sale. [8311

DONALD SAGE. Gold Rush days on the Fraser River [1858]. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:161-5 (Oct). views. notes. Includes participation of Americans. [8312

PACIFIC NORTHWEST QUARTERLY. Washington Territory in pictures. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:61-8 (Apr). ports., views. A collection of sketches and photographs, 1860-88. [8313

HOWARD ABBOTT COOMBS. A summary of Washington earthquakes [1865-1951]. Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul., 43:1-5 (Jan). fold. map, table. [8314

RAY VERNER CLOUD. Edmonds, the gem of Puget Sound: a history of the city of Edmonds [since 1870. Edmonds? Wash., 1953.] 227, [4] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 230). [8315

WILLIAM BRIDGE COOKE & CHARLES GARDNER SHAW. The Suksdorf fungus collections. State College Wash., Research studies, 20:135-45; 21:3-56. notes. On Wilhelm N. Suksdorf of Bingen, Klickitat County, Wash., as a botanist, 1876-1932, and particularly as a mycologist, with a list of new species found by him. [8316

PHILIP R. HASTINGS. Railroads of Spokane [1881-1953]. Railroad mag., 61(1):12-31 (Jun). views. [8317

ERNEST LINWOOD MUZZALL. The relationship of the governor to public education in the State of Washington [1889-1949]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:649-51. [8318

ELDON HAUCK. Sportsmen fish for chinook. Pac. Northw. quar., 44: 135-9 (Jul). views. notes. On sport fishing for salmon in Puget Sound since ca. 1890. [8319

GORDON R. NEWELL. A fabulous ship was the Flyer. Ships and the sea, 3(2):46-9 (Jul). views. On a steamer built at Portland in 1890, and her services in Puget Sound till she was scrapped in 1929. [8320

BRANDON SATTERLEE. The dub of South Burlap. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. 240 p. Memories of a town on Puget Sound where the author's father, Milton Satterlee, published a newspaper, 1891-92. [8321

HENRY BRODERICK. Timepiece: being a first collection of the writings of Henry Broderick, "HB," & done into a limited edition by Frank McCaffrey at his Dogwood Press. Seattle, 1953. 190 p. Reprinted items, includ-

ing "I remember Minneapolis," 1894-1902 (p. 13-24); "First person singular," on the author's life in Seattle, 1902-33 (p. 27-62); "The commandment breakers of Walla Walla," on the author's membership in the Parole Board there, 1930-33; and other observations and anecdotes. [8322

HOWARD HALL PRESTON. Trust banking in Washington [1903-52]. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1953. xx, [2], 145 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [8323

SAMUEL POOL WEAVER. Autobiography of a Pennsylvania Dutchman. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953. 12], 228 p. ports., views. On the author's legal practice in Sprague and Spokane, his teaching of constitutional law at Gonzaga University, and his presidency of the Great Northwest Life Insurance Company, Spokane, 1907-53; with some account of his rural youth in Westmoreland County, Pa., his studies in Gettysburg College, and the Weaver (Weber) and Kiehl families. [8324

CHARLES A. PATTERSON. Trapping in the Cascade Mountains [Washington, ca. 1913]. Fur-fish-game, 47(9):49-53 (Sep 1952). ports. Recollections. [8325

GEORGE ANDERSON SHIPMAN. The Grand Coulee Dam area: a preliminary report [1933-53. Ephrata, Wash.] 1953. 1 v. (various pagings). maps (1 fold.), tables (part fold.) bibliogs. Mainly on the economic decline of Grand Coulee, Coulee Dam (Government town), and adjacent communities since the completion of the dam in 1950, and the economic future of the area. [8326

WASHINGTON, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Public Affairs. Social welfare in Washington [1935-48]: a report submitted to the Subcommittee on Public Welfare Administration, the Washington State Legislative Council. Seattle, 1948. 106 p. diagrs., tables. (Washington (State). State Legislative Council. Report 10.) [8327

LORENE REISTER MEYER. The Wonderland Trail on Mt. Rainier. Living wilderness, 15(34):7-10(autumn 1950). views. Reminiscences of 1939. [8328

KARL FORRESTBY LEONARD. Bland Indianer i Nordamerika. Stockholm: Förlaget Filadelfia [1948]. 116, [1] p. ports., views. On the author's missionary services among the Clallam Indians, Bremerton, Wash., 1940-46. [8329

VERN COUNTRYMAN. Un-American activities in the State of Washington: the work of the Canwell Committee [1947-49]. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1951. ix, 405 p. notes. (Cornell studies in civil liberty.) Largely an investigation of Communism in the University of Washington. [8330

Seattle

VICTOR STEINBRUECK. Seattle architecture, 1850-1953. N. Y.: Reinhold [1953]. vi, 56 p. views. [8331

RICHARD RALPH STILL. Historical and competitive aspects of grocery wholesaling in Seattle, Washington [since 1851]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5910], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, xi, 243 leaves. views (part col.). bibliog. (leaves 236-42). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:686-7. [8332

RICHARD RALPH STILL. Mortality of Seattle grocery wholesalers [1893-1951]. Jour. marketing, 18:160-65 (Jul). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Washington. [8333

LOWELL STILLWELL HAWLEY & RALPH BUSHNELL POTTS. Counsel for the damned: a biography of George Francis Vanderveer [1875-1942]. Phila.: Lippincott [1953]. 320 p. On his practice of law in Seattle, 1904-42, particularly as a "labor attorney" and a defender of the IWW. Fictional in form. [8334

L. C. WAGNER. Retail trends in Seattle [1909-48]. Jour. marketing, 18:50-56 (Jul). diagrs., tables. notes. [8335

FRANK J. TAYLOR. Sky harbor on a hilltop. Nation's bus., 41(7):86-9 (Jul). view. On the Seattle-Tacoma International Airport, operated by the Port of Seattle Authority, 1942-53. [8336

OREGON

LUTHER SHEELEIGH CRESSMAN. Oregon coast prehistory: problems and progress. Ore. hist. quar., 54: 291-300 (Dec). bibliog. [8337

RALPH M. SHANE. Early explorations through Warm Springs Reservation area [Oregon, 1825-1948]. Port-

land: Binfords & Mort [1951]. 39 p. maps. notes. Reprinted from Oregon historical quarterly, Dec. 1950. [8338

THOMAS EDWIN JESSETT. The Church of England in the old Oregon country [1829-54]. Church hist., 22: 219-26 (Sep). notes. Also printed: Brit. Col. hist. quar., 17:197-205 (Jul-Oct). notes. [8339

RANDALL VAUSE MILLS. Books in Oregon: the first decade [1841-54]. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 15:51-7 (summer 1950). [8340

JOHN BERNARD McGLOIN. John Nobili [1812-56], S. J., founder of California's Santa Clara College: the New Caledonia years, 1845-1848. Brit. Col. hist. quar., 17:215-22 (Jul-Oct). notes. On his services in British Columbia and previously (1844-45) in Oregon. [8341

OREGON. Agricultural Experiment Station, Corvallis. The fiber flax industry in Oregon: its history [since ca. 1844], present status, and future possibilities. By W [ilbur] M[agruder] Hurst [and 4 others]. Corvallis, 1953. 20 p. tables, views. (Its Station bulletin 531.) [8342

GEORGE GIBBS. Pacific Northwest letters of George Gibbs. Edited by Vernon Carstensen. Ore. hist. quar., 54:190-239 (Sep). notes. Letters dated at Astoria and other points in Oregon, 1850-53, on the author's work as collector of customs, prosecuting attorney, and a member of the Governor's Indian Commission, his mining on the Salmon River, his visit to San Francisco, and Territorial politics. [8343

JERRY ALEXANDER O'CALLAGHAN. The disposition of the public domain in Oregon [1850-1950]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:284-7. [8344

U. S. Census Office. 7th Census (1850). Pioneer families of the Oregon Territory, 1850. [Compiled by Herbert J. Salisbury. n. p.:] Oregon State Archives, 1951. iii, 44 p. (Oregon State Archives. Publication 17. Bulletin 3.) [8345

GEORGE W. RIDDLE. Early days in Oregon: a history of the Riddle Valley. Riddle, Ore.: Riddle Parent Teachers Assoc., 1953. 111 p. views. 1st ed. 1920. On the author's journey from Illinois to Oregon, 1851 (p. 11-45), and the Indians of Oregon and the Rogue River Wars to 1857. [8346

JAMES ORIN OLIPHANT. The library of a fur trader at Fort Umpqua. Ore. hist. quar., 54:27-39 (Mar). On books ordered from London by J. G. King, agent of the Hudson's Bay Company in southern Oregon, 1852. [8347

MARION D. ROSS. Jacksonville, an Oregon gold-rush town [1852-94]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 12(4): 19-25 (Dec). map, views. notes. [8348

LEONORE (GALE) BARETTE. Christmas in Oregon Territory in 1853. [Eugene? Ore., 1950. 2], 15, [1] p. ports., views. On the settlement of Thomas and Nancy (Chodrick) Kincaid, the author's grandparents, in Oregon. [8349

PRISCILLA KNUTH. Oregon Know Nothing pamphlet illustrates early politics. Ore. hist. quar., 54:40-53 (Mar). notes. On Constitution of the Grand Wigwam of the Territory of Oregon (Oregon City: [Spectator Office] 1854). [8350

JOHN ELIPHALET SMITH. Early State colleges of Oregon. [Corvallis? Ore.] ©1953. 70, 15, 60 p. ports., views. notes. On Bethel College and Bethel Academy, Bethel, Ore., 1855-1900, with biographical sketches of graduates; Monmouth University, later Christian College, Oregon State Normal School, and Oregon College of Education, Monmouth; and Corvallis College, later Oregon Agricultural College. [8351

OREGON. State Archives. Members of the Legislature, State of Oregon, 1860-1949. [n. p.] 1949. [2], 37 p. view. (Its Bulletin 2. Publication 14.) Alphabetical list. [8352

WESLEY CHARLES BALLAINE. The Revested Oregon and California Railroad Grant Lands: a problem in land management [1866-1952]. Land econ., 29:219-32 (Aug). map. notes. [8353

GLENN CUNNINGHAM. Oregon's first salmon canner, "Captain" John West [1810-87]. Ore. hist. quar., 54: 240-48 (Sep). notes. On John West & Co., Westport, Ore., 1868-87. [8354

DOROTHY D. HIRSCH. Study of the foreign wheat trade of Oregon, 1869 to 1887. Frances Greenburg Armitage prize winning essays: Armitage competition in Oregon pioneer history., 1952, p. 47-85 (Aug 1953). bibliog., notes. [8355

WILLIAM E. DUHAIME. Limiting access to highways [Oregon, 1889-1953]. Ore. law rev., 33:16-40 (Dec). notes. [8356

ALFRED LEWIS LOMAX. Thomas Kay Woolen Mill Co.: a family enterprise [Salem, Ore., 1889-1931]. Ore. hist. quar., 54:102-39 (Jun). tables. notes. [8357

STANLEY LINN ROBE, ed. Basque tales from eastern Oregon [since the 1890s]. West. folklore, 12:153-7 (Jul). notes. Includes texts of 4 tales recalled by John Madariaga, recorded in 1948. [8358

THEODORE STERN. The trickster in Klamath mythology [southern Oregon, 1890-1952]. West. folklore, 12:158-74 (Jul). notes. [8359

ROBERT M. MORELAND. Development of industrial arts in Oregon's school system [1898-1945]. Ore. hist. quar., 54:301-15 (Dec). [8360

HERBERT JOSEPH COX. Random lengths: forty years with "timber beasts" and "sawdust savages." Eugene, Ore [1949. 8], 310, [3] p. ports., views. On the author's life in Oregon since 1901, and his activities as a lumberman. [8361

JAMES CHARLES HEARTWELL. The history of Oregon State College basketball, 1901-02 - 1952-53. Corvallis, Ore.: Cascade Print. Co. [1953]. xi, 172 p. ports., views. [8362

ERMINE LAWRENCE POTTER. The Portland Union Stock Yards: a case study in livestock marketing [1909-52]. Corvallis: Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, Oregon State College, 1953. 24 p. facsims., tables. (Oregon. Agricultural Experiment Station, Corvallis. Station bulletin 536.) [8363

WILLIAM A. MARSHALL. Workmen's compensation law: notes on the beginning [Oregon, 1911-13]. Ore. hist. quar., 54:273-90 (Dec). notes. [8364

PIETRO BELLUSCHI. The Northwest architecture of Pietro Belluschi. Edited by Jo Stubblebine. N. Y.: F. W. Dodge Corp. [1953. 10], 100 p. plans, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 99-100). (An architectural record book.) Speeches and published statements by a Portland, Ore., architect, 1925-51. [8365

PHERNE MILLER. The Oregon State Society of Washington, D. C. [1931-53]. Ore. hist. quar., 54:316-22 (Dec). [8366

WILLIAM BUCKHOUT GREELEY. Oregon restores a green Tillamook. Am. forests, 59:12-14, 30, 43 (Jun). map, views. On a forest fire in Tillamook County, 1933, and current restoration of the forests. [8367

RICHARD MORGAN HIGHSMITH, JR., & JOHN L. BEH. Tillamook Burn: the regeneration of a forest [Oregon, 1933-52]. Scient. monthly, 75:139-48 (Sep 1952). maps, views. bibliog. [8368

OREGON. State Unemployment Compensation Commission. Statistical data [from 1938] through 1952: the financial experience and actuarial requirements of the Oregon State unemployment compensation program. [Salem, 1953?] xxxi, 206 p. diagrs., map, tables. [8369

HAROLD BRADLEY SAY & NORT BASER. They plan by the century. Am. forests, 58(2):27-34 (Feb 1952). map, views. On conservation of timber in western Oregon by Pope & Talbot, Inc., 1944-51. [8370

NEVADA

HARRY W. GILMORE. Hunting habits of the early Nevada Paiutes [before ca. 1850]. Am. anthrop., 55:148-53 (Jan-Mar). [8371

MARK RAYMOND HARRINGTON. Early Pueblo houses in southern Nevada. Masterkey, 27:203-9 (Nov-Dec). views. [8372

BERT H. OLSON. The emigrants' forty mile desert trail through Nevada. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5:28-37. map, views. On the route from Humboldt Lake past Carson Sink to the Carson River, 1849 ff., as inspected by the author in 1950. [8373

EFFIE MONA MACK, IDEL ANDERSON, & BEULAH E. SINGLETON. Nevada government: a study of the administration and politics of State, county, township, and cities [1851-1951]. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1953. xiv, 384 p. maps, ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 362-5). [8374

GLENN S. DUMKE. Mission station to mining town: early Las Vegas [Nev., 1855-1918]. Pac. hist. rev., 22:257-70 (Aug). notes. [8375

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR STATE AND LOCAL HISTORY. [Virginia City, Nev., 1858-1953.] Am. heritage, 4(3):16-27, 67-9 (spring). map, ports., views (part col.). Con-

tents. --Glittering legends. --Territorial enterprise and Virginia City news, by Lucius Beebe. --Virginia & Truckee [Railroad], by Charles Clegg. [8376

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE. The Territorial enterprise, Nevada's first newspaper [Virginia City, 1858-1953]. Print, 8(4):33-7 (Dec). facsim., views. [8377

OSCAR LEWIS. Sagebrush casinos: the story of legal gambling in Nevada [1859-1952, mainly since 1930]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. 256 p. [8378

HELEN EVANS BROWN, PHILIP S. BROWN, KATHARINE BEST, & KATHARINE HILLYER, eds. The Virginia City cook book: a compendious collection of hundreds of receipts in all branches of domestic cookery, contributed by the residents, past and present, of Virginia City, Nevada. ... Embellished with numerous elegant engravings by Harry O. Diamond. With a historical foreword extolling the glories of Comstock comestibles, by Lucius Beebe. Los Angeles: W. Ritchie Press [1953]. 148 p. cartoons. Deals largely with the 1860s. [8379

CALICO PRINT. The Comstock. Calico print, 8(5):15-28 (Jun 1952). map, ports., views. Excerpts from contemporary printed accounts of the Comstock Lode and Virginia City, 1860-1920. [8380

JAY ELLIS RANSOM. Aurora, ghost of the Esmeralda. Westways, 45(5): 2-3 (May). map. views. On the ruins of a Nevada mining town founded in 1860 and abandoned in 1869. [8381

ALBERT GORVINE. The governor and administration, State of Nevada. [n. p.] 1950. [2], 50 p. diagr. Abstract of thesis--New York Univ. On administrative aspects of the office of governor, 1864-1949. [8382

CALICO PRINT. Belmont, Nevada [1866-1918]. Calico print, 8(7):14-24 (Oct-Nov 1952). map, views. Excerpts from the Belmont courier and other printed sources concerning the former county seat of Nye County. [8383

NELL MURBARGER. Silver strike at Belmont. Desert mag., 16(10):11-15 (Oct). map, port., views. On Belmont, Nev., 1867-1903, and the present condition of its ruins. [8384

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Strange treasure of Belleville. Westways, 45(2): 2-3 (Feb). map, views. On quicksilver supposed to have been buried in Belleville, Nev., ca. 1884. [8385

JAY ARNOLD CARPENTER, RUSSELL RICHARD ELLIOTT, & BYRD FANITA WALL SAWYER. The history of fifty years of mining at Tonopah, 1900-1950. [Reno: Univ. of Nevada] 1953. x, [2], 157 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 150-53), notes. (University of Nevada bulletin, v. 47, no. 1. Geology and mining series, 51.) "Publication of the Nevada Bureau of Mines." [8386

HAROLD O. WEIGHT & LUCILE WEIGHT. Rhyolite, the ghost city of golden dreams, and first-hand stories of a great Nevada boom. Twentynine Palms, Calif.: Calico Press [1953]. 32 p. maps, ports., views. (Southwest panorama, 1.) On a gold-mining town founded in 1904 and completely uninhabited by 1924; with reminiscences and anecdotes by several authors. [8387

RAY W. THALER. Wild Horse Kate--and the battle of Bovard. Calico print, 8(6):6-7 (Aug-Sep 1952). port. Anecdotes of Bovard, Nev., 1908. [8388

NELL MURBARGER. Turquoise miner in Nevada. Desert mag., 16(1):4-9 (Jan). map, ports., views. On Lee Hand and his Blue Gem Mine in "the ghost town of Copper Basin, Nevada," since 1918. [8389

IDWAL JONES. The rush to Weepah. Westways, 45(1):8-9 (Jan). map, view. Memories of a gold rush to Weepah, Nev., near Goldfield, 1927. [8390

CALIFORNIA

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Archaeological Survey. Papers in California archaeology: 21-26. [Berkeley, 1953.] 38 leaves. diagr., map, views. (Its Report, 22.) Contents. --21 bis. Sites attributed to early man in California, by Robert F. Heizer. --22 bis. On division of the last 20,000 years, by Ernst Antevs. --23. The postpluvial or neothermal, by Ernst Antevs. --24. "Capay man," an ancient central California Indian burial, by Robert F. Heizer and S. F. Cook. --25. Report on pedologic observations made at the "Capay man" site in western Yolo County, by Frank Harradine. --26. Additional data on the Farmington Complex, a stone implement assemblage of probable early postglacial date from central California, by Adan E. Treganza and R. F. Heizer. [8391

SHERBURNE FRIEND COOK. The fossilization of human bone: calcium, phosphate, and carbonate. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. [4], 263-279 p. tables. notes. (University of California publications in American archaeology and ethnology, v. 40, no. 6.) [8392

SHERBURNE FRIEND COOK & ADAN EDUARDO TREGANZA. The quantitative investigation of Indian mounds, with special reference to the relation of the physical components to the probable material culture. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1950. [4], 223-261 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 261), notes. (University of California publications in American archaeology and ethnology, v. 40, no. 5.) Report on the methods applied to the analysis of 19 California sites. [8393

ERWIN GUSTAV GUDDE. Literary echoes in California place names. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 14: 34-9 (spring 1949). [8394

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER & WILLIAM C. MASSEY. Aboriginal navigation off the coasts of Upper and Baja California. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953.] 285-311 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 308-11). (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 151. Anthropological papers, 39.) [8395

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. California in the making: essays and papers in California history. ... Introduction by Malcolm R[ogers] Eiselen. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1953. [2], 325 p. notes. Reprinted (with 2 exceptions) from various publications, 1898-1952. Partial contents. --Picturesque days of California: the Spanish period. --Legal status of California, 1846-1849. --California in perspective. --Evolution of transportation in California. --Houses that came around the Horn for the "Alameda Gardens." --John Bidwell, a prince among California pioneers. --Cornelius Cole, centenarian. --William Lewis Manly, hero of Death Valley. --Pioneer Protestant preachers of early California. --Martin C. Briggs, "Methodist trumpeter" of California. --1850: a year of destiny. --The committees of Vigilance of California. --The College of the Pacific, 1850-1950. --The semicentennial of the University of Southern California. --Some California pioneers I have known. --Boyhood days on the banks of the Sacramento. --Great women of California. --California mountain men of another breed. --If: some speculations on California history. --California, the child of destiny. [8396

RODMAN WILSON PAUL. The universality of California history. [Los Angeles? 1952. 6], 23, [2] p. (University of California at Los Angeles. Alumni Association of the School of Librarianship. The Edith M. Coulter lecture, [1].) On the local as illustrating the general. [8397

HALLOCK FLOYD RAUP & WILLIAM B. POUNDS, JR. Northernmost Spanish frontier in California as shown by the distribution of geographic names. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32: 43:8 (Mar). map. notes. [8398

PHILIP SCOTT RUSH. Historical sketches of the Californias: Spanish and Mexican periods [1540-1848. San Diego? 1953. 8], 96 p. maps, views. [8399

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The plate of brass [discovered in 1936]: evidence of the visit of Francis Drake to California in the year 1579. [San Francisco] 1953. [4], vi, 102 p. diagrs., facsim., maps (2 fold.), views. notes (p. 95-102). (Its Special publication 25.) Reissue, with added materials, of Special publications 13 and 14. Contributions, by several authors, relating to the authenticity of the plate; with a list (p. 83-93) of 100 works relating to Sir Francis Drake. [8400

LAWRENCE A. WILLIAMS. Digging for history at Drake's Bay. Pac. discovery, 6(4):10-17 (Jul-Aug). facsim., map, views. bibliog. On archeological remains of landings of Sir Francis Drake, 1579, and Sebastián Rodríguez Cabrillo, 1595. [8401

DAN LINCOLN THRAPP. Return of the outcast elk. Pac. discovery. 6(6): 2-7 (Nov-Dec). views. On the tule elk in California since 1602. [8402

SEBASTIÁN VIZCAÍNO. Letter of Sebastian Vizcaino written from Monterey on December 28, 1602, and sent to New Spain by the Almiranta. [Carmel? Calif.: Thomas W. Norris] 1949. 9 p. On the author's voyage from Acapulco and his observations in California. [8403

FRANK A. SCHILLING. Sequoyah: the tree and the man. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5:135-43. port., views. On extinct and living species of redwood, and the Cherokee leader Sequoyah (1760?-1843). [8404

ANTIQUES. [Antiques in California, 1769-1846.] Antiques, 64:368-95 (Nov). ports., views. "California: the Spanish-Mexican period," by Robert Glass Cleland, and accounts of metalwork, adobes (by Helen Comstock), and the antique furnishings (few of California origin) in several houses. [8405

HELEN BAUER. California rancho days [1769-1850]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday [1953]. 128 p. maps, views. Includes "A guide to adobes and landmarks of rancho days," built 1770-1872 (p. 110-25). [8406

JUAN CRESPI. A letter of Fray Juan Crespi. [Edited by] Thomas Workman Temple II. Acad. scrapbook, 3:121-4 (Nov 1952). Dated Guadalupe Mission, 2 Mar. 1769; to Father Francisco Palóu. [8407

ANA BÉGUÉ DE PACKMAN. Twenty-five soldiers and Fray Junipero. Acad. scrapbook, 3:70-75 (Oct 1952). facsim., ports. List of soldiers settling in California with Junípero Serra in 1769, and some of their descendants. [8408

PEDRO FAGES. Fages to the King. [Edited by] Thomas W[orkman] Temple II. Acad. scrapbook, 3:257-66 (Apr). Relación de servicios, 4 Feb. 1792, relating largely to the author's commands in California since 1769. [8409

Mrs. ROBERT GALWAY. The California missions. D. A. R. mag., 87: 11-14 (Jan). views. On the 21 Franciscan missions founded in California between 1769 and 1823. [8410

GEORGE B. GRIFFENHAGEN. The story of California pharmacy [1769-1950]. Madison: American Institute of the History of Pharmacy, 1950. 58 p. facsims., ports., views. notes (p. 40-45). [8411

LELIA (AYER) MITCHELL. California: from the plains of the pioneers to the summit of achievement [1769-1950. Oakland?] c1951. [8], 87 p. views. [8412

LEON ROWLAND. Los fundadores. Fresno: Academy of California Church History, 1951. 46, [9] p. (Academy of California Church History. Publication 3.) List of "heads of families in Upper California, 1770-1785," and of the members of their families, with biographical data. [8413

LEON ROWLAND. The song that came with Anza? Acad. scrapbook, 3:117-20 (Nov 1952). On a song current in the Armas and Pacheco families in California, perhaps as early as 1776. [8414

HELEN TYLER. The family of Pico. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35: 221-38 (Sep). geneal. chart, ports. notes. On the settlement of José Maria Pico (1765-1819) in California, 1776, and his descendants there till 1846. [8415

ERWIN GUSTAV GUDDE. The two Sequoias. Names, 1:118-27 (Jun). facsim. notes. On references to Sequoia gigantea since 1791; the naming of the tree in 1847 by Stephan Endlicher, honoring Sequoyah, Cherokee Indian; and later controversies about the name, supposed to have "been illegal since 1930." [8416

GEORGE VANCOUVER. Vancouver in California, 1792-1794: the original account. Edited and annotated by Marguerite [Knowlton] Eyer Wilbur. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1953. 2 v. xiii, [1], 128; [131]-274 p. notes. (Early California travels series, 9-10.) From his Voyage of discovery (1798). [8417

RALPH LE ROY MILLIKEN. Padre Arroyo. Acad. scrapbook, 3:232-6 (Mar). On Felipe Arroyo de la Cuesta at Mission San Juan Bautista and other California missions, 1808-40. [8418

JERRY MacMULLEN. They left their names in stone. Westways, 45(2): 20-21 (Feb). views. On place-names commemorating wrecks along the California coast, 1824-72. [8419

BENJAMIN MORRELL, JR. California in 1825. Acad. scrapbook, 3:205-7, 248-56 (Feb-Mar). From the author's A narrative of four voyages (1841). [8420

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA, San Francisco. Attention, pioneers! ... Facsimile reproductions of twelve rare California broadsides or posters, with explanatory comment by various authorities. [San Francisco:] Book Club of California, 1952. 12 facsims. (part col., part fold.), each accompanied by a 4-page folder of text, the whole in a portfolio. Contents. --1. Zamorano's announcement of the establishment of California's first printing press [by Agustín V. Zamorano y Compañía, Monterey, 1834], by George L. Harding. --2. S. F. town ordinance, 1847, designed to discourage sailors from deserting their ships, by Carroll D. Hall. --3. Eliza Farnham's bride-ship: an 1849 cir-

cular inviting young women of the East to go to California, by David Magee. --4. Black Bart, "the Po8": confidential circular describing exploits of the noted stage robber [issued by Wells, Fargo, & Co., 1877], by Joseph Henry Jackson. --5. Sacramento proclamation urging citizens to cooperate in founding the first city government in 1849, by Caroline Wenzel. --6. S. F.'s first admission day: ode composed by Mrs. E. M. Wills & sung at Portsmouth Plaza, October 29, 1850, by Oscar Lewis. --7. To California in '49, announcing the departure of the Boston schooner Civilian for the gold fields, by Carl Irving Wheat. --8. Doctor [Elias Samuel] Cooper replies: a relic of a medical feud that amused San Franciscans in 1858, by Frances T. Gardner. --9. The flight of the aviator: San Franciscans of 1869 view airship that really flies [invention of the Aerial Steam Navigation Company], by Walter J. Held. --10. A bargain in babies: an example of the uninhibited advertising of the 1850s [advertisement of Shew's Daguerrean Gallery], by Innis Bromfield. --11. Birth of a metropolis? Announcing the founding of a new supply center for the northern mines [advertisement by Nicolaus, at Sacramento], by George P. Hammond. --12. On the sale of liquor to Indians: proclamation of Governor [Richard B.] Mason, dated November 29, 1847, by Robert G. Cleland. [8421

VIRGINIA THOMSON. Note on George Nidever, a "clean-living and upright" trapper. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32: 263-8 (Sep). notes. On his life in California, 1834-78. [8422

WILLIAM SAMUEL WAITHMAN RUSCHENBERGER. Sketches in California, 1836. ... Introduction by John Haskell Kemble. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1953. xix, 25, [2] p. (Early California travels series, 13.) From A voyage round the world (1838). Narrative by a fleet surgeon in the expedition of Commodore Edmund P. Kennedy, including a visit to Monterey. [8423

GEORGE O. SCHANZER. A Russian visit to the Spanish Franciscans in California, 1836. Americas, 9:453-8 (Apr). notes. Visit of John Veniaminov, Russian Orthodox priest in Alaska, summarized from his diary. [8424

FERDINAND Deppe's travels in California in 1837. Translated from the German by Gustave O. Arlt. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1953. xiii, [3], 27, [2] p. (Early California travels series, 15.) Anonymous summary, translated from Zeitschrift für Erdkunde, 7 (1847): 383-90. On Deppe's land journey from Loreto, Lower Calif., to Monterey, and the birds that he collected. [8425

CALIFORNIA. Dept. of Natural Resources. Division of Mines. Copper in California [1840-1948]. San Francisco, 1948. 429 p. and box of fold. plates. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 359-87), notes. (Its Bulletin 144.) [8426

SUE BAILEY THURMAN. Pioneers of Negro origin in California. San Francisco: Acme Pub. Co. [1952. 6], 70 p. ports., views. On William Alexander Leidesdorff, George Washington Dennis, Alvin A. Coffey, Daniel and Moses Rodgers, J. B. Anderson, Biddy Mason, Mary E. Pleasant, Mifflin Wistar Gibbs, and others, 1841-1949. [8427

STEPHEN CLARK FOSTER. El Quacheno: how I want [sic] to help make the constitution of California--stirring historical incidents. Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Shop, 1949. [2], v, 35, [2] p. Reprinted from the Los Angeles Evening express, 1878. Memories of Los Angeles and a ride to Monterey, 1842-49. [8428

NORMAN A. GRAEBNER. American interest in California, 1845. Pac. hist. rev., 22:13-27 (Feb). notes. [8429

THOMAS OLIVER LARKIN. The Larkin Papers: personal, business, and official correspondence of Thomas Oliver Larkin, merchant and United States consul in California. Edited by George P[eter] Hammond. ... Volume IV. 1845-1846. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press for the Bancroft Lib., 1953. xxxi, [3], 411, [1] p. [8430

PAUL DAYTON BAILEY. Sam Brannan and the California Mormons. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press [1953]. 263 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 253-6), notes. Enlarged from the 1st ed., 1943. On the voyage of Samuel Brannan (1819-89) to California in 1846, his abandonment of the Mormons (who "disfellowshipped" him in 1851), his activities as one of the Vigilantes, his acquisition of more than a million dollars, his development of the Sonora City and Improvement Company in Mexico, his addiction to gambling and drinking, and his death as a pauper. [8431

JAMES STEPHENS BROWN. A compilation of authentic information regarding the first discovery of gold in California, January 24, 1848. By Arthur Prestley Tregeagle and Louetta Brown Tanner, compilers. [Salt Lake City: Pyramid Press, 1953.] 31 p. map, ports., views. Excerpts from Brown's diary, letters, and reminiscences, dealing with his service in the Mormon Battalion (1846-47) and his work as a miner. [8432

EUGENE E. CAMPBELL. A history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints in California [1846-1946]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1952, p. 122-4. [8433

ALBERT H. GREENLY. More light on the original Bear Flag of California. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 27:160-68 (Apr). facsim., flags. Includes a letter from John Elliott Montgomery to his mother, dated USS Portsmouth, Yerba Buena, Calif., 25 Jul. 1846, and other evidence that the "Todd Flag" was the original. [8434

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN. Mountain men who came to California. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5:21-7. ports. On Lancaster P. Lupton, Miles Goodyear, James W. Waters, Lewis B. Myers, and John Brown, Sr., in California, 1846 ff. [8435

FOWLER MALLETT. Genealogical notes and anecdotes. [Berkeley] 1953. [12], 208 p. ports., fold. geneal. tables, views. Descendants of John Holland Mallett (1822-99), who settled in California in 1846, and related California families of Tennent, Fowler, Parker, Montague, Childs, Marvin, Redington, Delano, Sanderson, and Harlan; with documents and full biographical sketches. [8436

LEO JOSEPH MUIR. A century of Mormon activities in California [1846-1951]. Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press [1951-52]. 2 v. 512; 471 p. ports., views. bibliog (1:20). Deals mainly with southern California. Vol. 2 is biographies. [8437

EARL SPENCER POMEROY. California, 1846-1860: politics of a representative frontier State. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:291-302 (Dec). view. notes. [8438

NOEL C. STEVENSON. "The glorious uncertainty of the law," 1846-51. State Bar Calif., Jour., 28:374-80 (Sep-Oct). On the scarcity or unavailability of printed laws in California during these years. [8439

TRACY IRWIN STORER & LLOYD P. TEVIS, JR. The California grizzly: emblem of the Golden State. Pac. discovery, 6(4):22-7 (Jul-Aug). cartoon, flags, seal, view. On the Bear Flag (1846), the California seal (1849), and other symbolical uses of the grizzly bear in California. [8440

CARL IRVING WHEAT. The first one hundred years of Yankee California [1846-1949]: address at the opening of the Library of Congress California centennial exhibit, November 12, 1949. Wash.: Lib. of Congress [1949. 2], 23, [2] p. view. [8441

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA, San Francisco. Letters of the gold discovery. [San Francisco:] Book Club of California, 1948. 12 leaflets (with varying numbers of pages), each printing the text, and accompanied by a facsimile, of one or 2 manuscript documents, with editorial commentary, the whole in a portfolio. Letters of John A. Sutter to George McKinstry, Jr. (15 Jan. and 23 Jan. 1848); lease of lands to Sutter and James W. Marshall (4 Feb. 1848); letters of Sutter to William A. Leidesdorff (25 Mar. 1848), Edward Cleveland Kemble to John S. Hittell (6 Oct. 1885), Thomas O. Larkin to Governor R. B. Mason (25 May 1848), W. D. M. Howard to B. T. Reed (11 Jun. 1848), Thomas O. Larkin to James Buchanan (20 Jul. 1848), Joseph Libbey Folsom to the Secretary of the National Institute at Washington, D. C. (29 Aug. 1848), Ebenezer Larkin Childs to Thomas O. Larkin (Washington, 27 Sep. 1848), Rodman McCamley Price to Larkin (New York, 18 Oct. 1848), Stephen Reynolds to Larkin (Honolulu, 12 Nov. 1848), and Robert Semple to Larkin (Benicia, 13 Dec. 1848). Commentary by Caroline Wenzel, Charles Olson, Reuben L. Underhill, Neal Harlow, Robert J. Parker, Joseph Henry Jackson, Adele Ogden, and Oscar Lewis. [8442

MARTHA E. MONTAGUE. Rochester's gold diggers. Genesee Country scrapbook, 4:30-32. On "Rochesterians" in the California Gold Rush, 1848-53. [8443

JOHN E. BAUR. The health factor in the Gold Rush era. John Walton Caughey, ed., Rushing for gold (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949), p. 97-108. notes. On disease and causes of disease among travelers to California by sea or land and in the mining camps of California, 1849-60. [8444

PHILIP KENDALL BEKEART. Three generations, 1837-1949: Jules François Bekeart [born 1822], a gunsmith; Philip Baldwin Bekeart, his son; Philip Kendall Bekeart, his grandson. [San Francisco: Phil. B. Bekeart Co., 1949.] 24, [2] p. facsims., ports., views. On the firearms business conducted by the Bekearts in California since 1849; with excerpts from the ms. reminiscences of Jules François Bekeart. [8445

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA, San Francisco. Pictorial humor of the Gold Rush. [San Francisco, 1953.] 12 facsims. (part col.) of broadsides or cartoons, each accompanied by a folder of explanatory text, the whole in a portfolio. Reproductions of Miner's ten commandments, by James M. Hutchings (1853), the Gold Rush elephant, Off for California (cartoon, 1849), penny postcards of the Gold Rush, Tipos californianos (from Album californiano, Havana, 1849/50, containing 12 prints), Croquis californiens par Cham (by Amédée de Noé, of Paris, n. d.), Monte (on gambling, n. d.), California; or, The feast of gold (song by Henry Valentine, n. d.), French eyes see the Gold Rush, Winter of 1849 (cartoon by Samuel Francis Marryat), California. Mining operations on the western shore of the Sacramento River (n. d.), and The jolly old miner (n. d.). Commentary by Caroline Wenzel, Nat Schmulowitz, Jane Grabhorn, Paul Speegle, Edna Martin Parratt, Francis J. Carmody, David Magee, Oscar Lewis, Louis de Guiringaud, Tyrus G. Harmsen, Robert E. Burke, and Edward R. Bosley. [8446

CALIFORNIA. Constitution. Constitution of the State of California, 1849. With an introduction by Robert Glass Cleland. San Marino, Calif.: Friends of the Huntington Lib., 1949. 10, [2], 19 p. (Friends of the Huntington Library. Occasional publications.) Facsimile of the printed original (San Francisco, 1849), with an introduction. [8447

BERT CLOOS. The great seal of a great State. Westways, 45(1):16-17 (Jan). seal. On a design by Robert Selden Garnett, adopted by California in 1849 with alterations. [8448

MABEL DORN EARLY. Black Knight of Zayante. Pony Express, 20(6):3-8 (Nov). facsim., ports., views. On Harry Love in California, 1849?-1868, and his killing of Joaquin Murieta, outlaw, in 1853. [8449

ROBERT S. HAMILTON, JR. The history and influence of the Baptist Church in California, 1849-1899. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 152-5. [8450

WILLIAM HANCHETT. The question of religion and the taming of California, 1849-1854. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:49-56, 119-44 (Mar-Jun). notes. [8451

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. Pioneer Protestant preachers of early California [1849-51]. John Walton Caughey, ed., Rushing for gold (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949), p. 84-96. notes. [8452

GERARD HURLEY. Reading in the Gold Rush. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 15:85-91 (fall 1950). On bookstores, book advertising, demand for books, prices, and what was read, 1849 ff. [8453

JAMES McHALL JONES. Two letters of James McHall Jones, delegate to the California Constitutional Convention, 1849. Carmel, Calif.: Thomas W. Norris, 1948. 25, [2] p. To the author's mother in Louisiana. On the author's journey to Monterey as a delegate from Stockton, and the unrecorded politics of the Convention; with two obituary letters at the time of his death, 1851 (one by Governor Peter Burnett). [8454

WILLIAM M'ILVAINE, JR. Sketches of scenery and notes of personal adventure in California & Mexico. With a foreword by Robert G[lass] Cleland & reproductions of the sixteen lithographic plates. [San Francisco:] Printed at the Grabhorn Press for the Book Club of California, 1951. ix, [3], 78, [1] p. 16 views. Plates of drawings, 1849, with accompanying text on facing pages. [8455

LIONEL UTLEY RIDOUT. Foundations of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of California, 1849-1893. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 164-7. [8456

THREE pioneer California Gold Rush songs. Menlo Park, Calif.: Clara E. Howard, 1948. Portfolio containing 3 photofacsimiles. [5], 5, [5] p. Contents.--California; or, The feast of gold. A new comic song, written by Henry Valentine [London: R. Macdonald, n. d.].--California as it is: comic song written by Thaddeus W. Meighan [N. Y.: Wm. Hall & Son, 1849].--The good time's come at last, or The race to California. A comic

song [London: Leoni Lee & Coxhead, n. d.]. [8457

MARY ORMSBEE WHITTON, ed. Some new Forty-Niner letters from the Vanderbeck-Banfield Collection. Am. scholar, 22:346-60 (summer). Excerpts from letters from Abraham Vanderbeck, John Banfield, Mary Banfield, and Louisa Banfield, California, 1849-77. [8458

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA, San Francisco. Pioneer Western playbills. San Francisco, 1951. 12 facsimiles (part col.) of theater programs, each accompanied by a folder of explanatory text, the whole in a portfolio. Contents.--1. A performance of Camille with Julia Dean Hayne.--2. A performance of Mazeppa with Adah Isaacs Menken.--3. The grand opening of the California Theater, San Francisco, January 18, 1869.--4. The appearance of Lotta in Little Nell and the marchioness.--5. The appearance of Laura Keene in London assurance at the Sacramento Theater, Sacramento, April 21, 1854.--6. A performance of As you like it with Annette Ince and Junius Brutus Booth, Jr., at the Forrest Theater, Sacramento, May 28, 1857.--7. A performance at Topliffe's Theater, Virginia City, Nevada, September 22, 1862.--8. The first American performance of La Boheme at the "New" Los Angeles Theater, Los Angeles, October, 1897.--9. The first dramatic presentation in San Francisco: The wife, a tale of Mantua, at the Eagle Theater, January 16, 1850.--10. The first performance on the Pacific Coast of H. M. S. Pinafore with Alice Oates, Bush Street Theater, San Francisco, December 23rd, 1878.--11. Farewell complimentary testimonial to Stephen Massett, "Jeems Pipes, of Pipesville," Platt's Music Hall, San Francisco, California, October 7, 1867.--12. The appearance of Lola Montez at the American Theater, San Francisco, June 2, 1853. Commentary by Frank L. Fenton, Ruth Comfort Mitchell, Oscar Lewis, Donald C. Biggs, Eleanor McClatchy, Margery Bailey, William C. Miller, Howard Swan, Robert O'Brien, Reginald Allen, Innis Bromfield, and Robert Hunt. [8459

EDWARD BOSQUI. Memoirs of Edward Bosqui. Oakland: Holmes Book Co., 1952. xxvii, 180, [3] p. facsims., port., views (1 col.). 1st ed. 1904. On the author's life in California as a miner, 1850 ff., and in San Francisco as a printer, 1863-1900, and his early years in Montreal; with a biographical sketch of Bosqui (1832-1917) by Henry Raup Wagner, and a discussion of the typography of his books by Gregg Anderson. [8460

SCHUYLER C. MARSHALL. Four Buckeye argonauts in California. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 62: 368-77 (Oct). notes. Information and excerpts from a journal of John Armstrong while mining in California, 1850. [8461

HOWARD BRETT MELENDY. One hundred years of the redwood lumber industry [California], 1850-1950. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27: 278-80. [8462

PAUL R. MURRAY. The justice of the peace in California [1850-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5806], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [232] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:860-61. [8463

MARCO ROSS NEWMARK. Early California resorts [1850-1900]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:129-52 (Jun). views. [8464

CARL IRVING WHEAT. The Clampers. John Walton Caughey, ed., Rushing for gold (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949), p. 67-9. On "The Ancient and Honorable Order of E Clampus Vitus," said to have originated in California "early in the 'fifties" and to have been revived "early in the 'thirties." [8465

ARTHUR WOODWARD. California's first drive-ins. Westways, 45(10): 16-17 (Oct). view. On "wayside inns that catered to stagecoach passengers in the 1850's." [8466

ROBERT V. HINE. California's Utopian colonies. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Lib., 1953. xi, 209 p. chron. chart, map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 179-95). notes. (Huntington Library publications.) Based on thesis--Yale Univ. Study of 17 colonies, 1851-1952. [8467

ESTELLE (COTHRAN) LATTA. Controversial Mark Hopkins [1814-78]. N. Y.: Greenberg [1953]. x, 195, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 195-6). On his career in California as a merchant and financier, 1851-78, and the litigation over his very large estate. Charges that his heirs in North Carolina were defrauded by collusion between his business associates of the Central Pacific Railroad,

his brother Moses T. Hopkins (escaped convict), and his housekeeper, supposed to be his widow, actually the widow of an unrelated Mark Hopkins (1813-1876/77); and that public records concerning him were altered or systematically destroyed. [8468

ROBERT THOMAS LEGGE. Hans Herman Behr [1818-1904]: German doctor, California professor and academician, and "Bohemian." Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:243-62 (Sep). port. notes. On his work as a botanist and entomologist in California, 1851-1904, and previously in Germany and Australia. [8469

GEORGE NEWTON THOMPSON. Psychiatric progress in California [1851-1953]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 109: 777-81 (Apr). bibliog. [8470

R. REAVES ELLEDGE, JR. Partial appeals [California, 1852-1952]. Calif. law rev., 41:277-89 (summer). notes. [8471

EDGAR MYRON KAHN. Andrew Smith Hallidie [1836-1900]: a tribute to a pioneer California industrialist. San Francisco, 1953. [4], 33, [6] p. port. bibliog. (p. 35-8). On his life in California as a miner, a manufacturer of wire rope and cables, a bridgebuilder, and a patron of education, 1852-1900. [8472

JOSEPH McGOWAN. The critical winter of 1852-1853. Pac. hist. rev., 22:365-71 (Nov). notes. On the effect of abnormal rain, snow, and floods in California. [8473

JOHN SIMMONS. California's circuit riding preacher. Introduction and edited by H. Hamlin. Pony Express, 20(2):11, 13 (Jul). Simmons's list of sermons preached by him and places where delivered, 1852-53. [8474

ROBERT CUNNINGHAM MILLER. Highlights, 1853-1953, of a hundred years. Pac. discovery, 6(2):18-25 (Mar-Apr). cartoons, ports., views. On the California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. [8475

MELVIN L. BARLOW. Development of the concept of industrial education as a public school responsibility in California [1854-1953]. Hist. educ. jour., 5:3-6 (autumn). notes. [8476

MARGARET DUCKETT. Bret Harte's portrayal of half-breeds [1854 ff.]. Am. lit., 25:193-212 (May). notes. [8477

EDGAR MYRON KAHN. Bret Harte in California [1854-71]: a character study. San Francisco: Priv. print., 1951. [4], 25, [2] p. [8478

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Archaeological Survey. The manufacture of flint implements by the Indians of northern and central California. By Robert J. Squier. [Berkeley, 1953.] 15-44 leaves. map. bibliog., notes. (Its Report 19, pt. [2]. Papers on California archaeology, 20.) Analysis of 16 eyewitness accounts, 1855 ff., all referring to the manufacture of arrow points. Appended: "The terminology and mineralogy of chert and flint," by H. Holmes Ellis; and "Terminology of the chemical siliceous sediments," by W. A. Tarr. [8479

ROBERT LLOYD KELLY. The hydraulic mining controversy in California, 1856-1895: a case study in sectionalism. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5800], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [315] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:780-81. On the damages caused in the central valley by mud and gravel from such mines, and the success of the farmers in enjoining and prohibiting their operation. [8480

HENRY MILLER. Account of a tour of the California missions, 1856: the journal & drawings of Henry Miller. [San Francisco:] Book Club of California, 1952. [10], 59 p. 19 views. Travels of a painter from San Francisco to San Diego; with pencil sketches reproduced from the originals in the Bancroft Library. [8481

WILLIAM F. THOMPSON, JR. M[ilton S[locum] Latham and the [California] senatorial controversy of 1857. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32: 145-59 (Jun). notes. [8482

JAMES MASON HUTCHINGS. The miners' own book. Containing correct illustrations and descriptions of the various modes of California mining. Reprinted from the original edition of 1858. With introduction by Rodman W. Paul. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1949. [14], 35, [1] p. views. [8483

DONALD ERWIN HARGIS. The issues in the Broderick-Gwin debates of 1859. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:313-25 (Dec). notes. Study of California speeches of David C. Broderick and William M. Gwyn. [8484

DANIEL K. STERN. Guns of destiny. Westways, 45(2):22-23 (Feb). views. On the pistols used in the duel between

David C. Broderick and David S. Terry, California, 1859. [8485

WILLIAM HENRY BREWER. Up and down California in 1860-1864: the journal of William H. Brewer. ... Edited by Francis P. Farquhar, with a preface by Russel H. Chittenden. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949 [^{c}1930]. xxv, 583 p. fold. map, ports., views. Reproduction of the 1930 ed. with a few omissions. Not a journal but letters to the author's brother, Edgar Brewer, written during the period of his service in the California State Geological Survey as "principal assistant, in charge of the Botanical Department." [8486

ANDREW WILSON. Andrew Wilson's "jottings" on Civil War California. Transcribed, with introduction and notes, by John Haskell Kemble. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:209-24, 303-12 (Sep-Dec). notes. Letters from a British journalist to the China mail, Hong Kong, 3 May - 12 Sep. 1861. [8487

STATE BAR OF CALIFORNIA. [Chief justices of the Supreme Court of California.] State Bar Calif., Jour., 27: 86-9, 315-19; 28:122-8, 203-8 (Jan-Feb, Jul-Aug 1952; Mar-Jun 1953). ports. notes. Biographical sketches (the second by Richard B. Eaton, the others by J. Edward Johnson), of Oscar L. Shafter, Royal Tyler Sprague, Joseph Bryant Crockett, and William Wallace, who served from 1864 to 1880. [8488

WILL H. THRALL. Vasquez, the bandit. Westways, 45(2):12-13 (Feb). port. On hiding-places of Tiburcio Vasquez, California outlaw, 1865-74. [8489

DEAN RUSSELL CRESAP. Party organization in California [1866-1951]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:309-11. [8490

EDMUND CARROLL JAEGER. Pioneer explorer botanist. Calico print, 9(6): 14-15 (Nov). ports., view. On Charles Christopher Perry in California, 1870s and 1880s. [8491

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA, San Francisco. Clyde Browne [1872-1942]--master printer. Book Club Calif., Quar. news-letter, 13:56-62 (summer 1948). On his life in California as a printer and an author. [8492

EDMUND CARROLL JAEGER. Samuel B[onsall] Parish [1838-1928], pioneer desert botanist. Calico print, 8(5):12-13, 29 (Jun 1952). ports., view. On his work as a botanist in San Bernardino and Berkeley, 1872-1928. [8493

JERRY MacMULLEN. P. S. The ship is full of water. Westways, 45(6):14-15 (Jun). On the wreck of the Sacramento on Sacramento Reef, 180 miles southeast of San Diego, 1872. [8494

VERNON AUSTIN OUELLETTE. Daniel Coit Gilman's administration of the University of California [1872 ff.]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:652-5. [8495

MAYMIE RICHARDSON KRYTHE. Madame Modjeska in California. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:29-40 (Mar). bibliog. Visits of Helen Modjeska, Polish actress, to California, and periods of residence there, 1875-1909. [8496

ALBERT A. EHRENZWEIG & CHARLES K. MILLS. Personal service outside the State: Pennoyer v. Neff in California [1877-1953]. Calif. law rev., 41:383-92 (fall). notes. [8497

GEORGE WALTER McCOY. Leprosy in California--danger of infection [1877-1948]. Pub. health reports, 63: 705-12 (28 May 1948). tables. [8498

ALPHONSE LOUIS PINART, comp. The Mission Indian vocabularies of Alphonse Pinart. Edited by R. F. Heizer. [Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. 4], 84 p. bibliog. (p. 83-4). (Anthropological records, v. 15, no. 1. California Indian linguistic records, 1.) Vocabularies of the Costanoan, Salinan, Esselenian, and Chumashan languages, recorded in 1878. [8499

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Mining methods in Catgut Canyon. [Edited] by Edwin H. Carpenter, Jr. John Walton Caughey, ed., Rushing for gold (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949), p. 109-11. A "satiric squib" reprinted from the New York evening post, 14 Sep. 1880. [8500

FREDERICK D. KERSHNER, JR. George [W.] Chaffey and the irrigation frontier. Agric. hist., 27:115-22 (Jul). notes. On his activities as an irrigation engineer in California and Australia, 1880-1902. [8501

ROBERT C. HAYS. The California law of unfair competition [1881-1952] takes a turn--against the employer. Calif. law rev., 41:39-62 (spring). notes. [8502

EDMUND CARROLL JAEGER. Bold Kate Brandegee, pioneer California woman botanist. Calico print, 9(2):8-9,

33 (Mar). ports., view. On Mary Katherine (Layne) Curran Brandegee (1844-1920) as a collector of plants in California and neighboring areas, 1882-1920. [8503

CHARLES MATTHIAS GOETHE. Seeking to serve. [Sacramento: Keystone Press, 1949.] xii, 212 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of business, politics, and social reform in California since ca. 1885; with essays on differential birth rates, selective immigration, and conservation of resources. [8504

EVELYN ROEDING CUTTLE. $2,000,000 wasp. Natural hist., 62: 420-27 (Nov). port., views. On George C. Roeding and the introduction into California of Blastophaga psenes, without which the fruit of the Calimyrna fig cannot mature, 1886-1903. [8505

JAMES BIRD CUTTER. The voyage of the Vega, and other tales; or, The birth of self-reliance. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1953. 8], 120 p. ports., views. Memories of the author's medical studies and practice in California since 1888. [8506

CAROL (GREEN) WILSON. Adventures of a botanist. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:180-85 (Jun). On Alice Eastwood (born 1859) as a botanist in California since 1891. [8507

BRUCE A. THOMPSON. Campaign contributions and expenditures in California [1893-1952]. Calif. law rev., 41:300-319 (summer). [8508

EDMUND CARROLL JAEGER. Buckboard botanist. Calico print, 9(4):14-15, 22-3 (Jul). ports., view. On Harvey Monroe Hall (1874-1932) as a botanical explorer in California, 1896?-1919. [8509

KENNETH K. WRIGHT. Underground water problems in California. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 44:662-8 (Aug 1952). Legal problems, 1903-52. [8510

R. C. KENNEDY. Early days. Calif. highways, 31(3)-32(8): bimonthly installments (May 1952 - Aug 1953). ports., views. On the activities of the California Highway Commission, 1911-21. [8511

BORIS H. LAKUSTA. Regulation of truckers for hire in California [1911-52]. Calif. law rev., 41:63-92 (spring). notes. [8512

WILLIAM EVERSON. Latter-day handpress: a venture in joy, knowledge, and tribulation. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 15:31-9 (spring 1950). On the author's life as a printer in California, where he was born in 1912. [8513

HUBERT HOWE BANCROFT. Bancroft's lost letter. [Edited] by Edward A[ugustus] Dickson. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:213-20 (Sep); facsims., ports. Excerpts from and summary of a letter to Ella Buchanan, 10 Jun. 1916, on Californians considered for representation in the National Hall of Fame. [8514

FRANCES HOULDSON. Oil and the California murre. Audubon mag., 54: 118-21 (Mar-Apr 1952). views. On the destruction of sea birds off California by oil discharged at sea since 1917. [8515

WELDON FAIRBANKS HEALD. Who saved the redwoods? Natural hist., 62:24-31, 44 (Jan). map, views. On the work of the Save-the-Redwoods League, 1918-52. [8516

JAY C. BRUCE, SR. Cougar killer. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1953]. 172 p. views. On "the thirty years I spent hunting mountain lions for the California Fish and Game Commission," 1919-49; with an account of the habits and peculiarities of the mammal variously known as puma, panther, cougar, and mountain lion. [8517

DAVID BRUCE HARRIMAN. The void for vagueness rule in California [1919-53]. Calif. law rev., 41:523-34 (fall). notes. [8518

IVAN MARION LEE. Temperature insurance--an alternative to frost insurance in citrus. Jour. farm econ., 35:15-28 (Feb). tables. notes. Actuarial problems illustrated by temperature data from California, 1926-51. [8519

JOHN WILLIAM ACKLEY. A study of the status and the trends of speech education in the secondary schools of California [1928-49]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 9-12. [8520

WESLEY ROBERT WELLS. I am sentenced to die. Masses & mainstream, 4(2):44-60 (Feb 1951). On the treatment of the author as a Negro in the penitentiary at San Quentin, Calif., 1928-49. [8521

LLOYD ELLSWORTH BEVANS. Administrative practices in California elementary school principalships, 1933 and 1951. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:462-5. [8522

WILLIAM MacLENNAN. Restorer of the missions. Westways, 45(10):20-21 (Oct). port., views. On the work of Harry Downie, California, 1933-53. [8523

GEORGE WESLEY SOWARDS. Supervisory practices in California elementary school principalships, 1933 and 1951. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:683-7. [8524

NORMAN ERNEST WATSON. Educational criticism in metropolitan newspapers of California, 1937-47. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:713-15. [8525

A. FRANK BREWER & PHILIP K. CONDIT. Congenital syphilis in California [1938-51]. Calif. med., 78: 293-8 (Apr). tables. [8526

ROBERT E. BURKE. Olson's new deal for California. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. [12], 279 p. port. bibliog. (p. 255-65), notes (p. 235-54). On the Democratic Party in California, the campaign of 1938, and the Governorship of Culbert Levy Olson, 1938-42. [8527

PHILIP K. CONDIT & A. FRANK BREWER. Premarital examination laws--are they worth while? California experience with two million examinations [1939-51]. Am. jour. pub. health, 43:880-87 (Jul). tables. [8528

SALVATORE PABLO LUCIA, VERNON C. HARP, JR., & M. L. HUNT. Cardiovascular syphilis in a general medical clinic [California, 1939-51]. Pub. health reports, 68:405-8 (Apr). tables. [8529

CALIFORNIA. Dept. of Industrial Relations. Division of Labor Statistics and Research. California aircraft employment, 1940-1952. San Francisco, 1953. 5 p. diagr., tables. [8530

GEORGE E. HOGAN. Administrative reorganization of the State Department of Education [California, 1944-49]. Calif. schools, 20:275-87 (Oct 1949). tables. [8531

DRAYTON B. NUTTALL. Some changes effected by unified school districts recently organized in California [1944-52]. Calif. schools, 24:161-7 (May). tables. [8532

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Industrial Relations. Progress report, 1945-1952, Berkeley and Los Angeles. [Berkeley, 1953.] 57 p. [8533

MARVEL M. TAYLOR. Economic regulation of intrastate air carriers in California [1949-53]. Calif. law rev., 41:454-82 (fall). notes [8534

Northern California

JOSEPH ROY JONES. Saddle bags in Siskiyou. Yreka, Calif.: News-Journal Print Shop, 1953. xii, 417 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 402-4), notes. On Siskiyou County, 1825-1904, including Yreka; with details of the Modoc War, biographical sketches of 10 physicians of the county (p. 272-400), and the author's reminiscences. [8535

FRANCIS A. RIDDELL. The recent occurrence of bison in northeastern California [Lassen County, "probably as recently as 1830"]. Am. antiq., 18:168-9 (Oct 1952). bibliog. [8536

ESTHER RUTH SMITH. The history of Del Norte County, California, including the story of its pioneers with many of their personal narratives. Oakland: Holmes Book Co., 1953. [6], 224 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 219-24). On the northwesternmost county of California, including Crescent City, since 1853. Includes diaries or reminiscences of Major Ward Bradford (Ohio, Missouri, California, 1816 ff.), T. H. Miles (on teamsters, ca. 1900), William Carey Bailey (Smith River Valley, 1853-66), Greenleaf Curtis (Army service in Del Norte County, 1861-65), Charles Edgerton (1881 ff.), Louisa (Finley) Bennett (1882-1904), David B. Gilmore (1887 ff.), Charles Horn, Sr. (voyage from Germany, 1855 ff.), Delilah (McCully) Hendershott (crossing the plains from Iowa, 1852), and others. Family histories (p. 97-215). [8537

FRANCES TURNER McBETH. Cultural diggings at Crescent City in the 'fifties as reported in the local press. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:161-70 (Jun). Data from the Crescent City Herald, 1854-56. [8538

FREDERICK J. SIMOONS. Development of transportation routes in the Clear Lake area [Lake County, Calif., 1854-1929]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:363-71 (Dec). notes. [8539

RUDOLPH W. VAN NORDEN. St. Joseph's Church [Catholic], Sawyer's Bar [Siskiyou County, Calif., 1858-

434095 O—60——32

1953]. Acad. scrapbook, 3:294-300 (May). view. [8540

JACK RUSSELL WAGNER. Railroad through the redwoods. Railroad mag., 61(3):32-49 (Aug). views. On the Northwestern Pacific Railroad, Calif., since 1862. [8541

AMOS R. TINKEY. Arcata & Mad River. Railroad mag., 61(1):34-53 (Jun). views. On a line between Arcata and Eureka, Calif., 1881-1953. [8542

SAMUEL ALFRED BARRETT. Material aspects of Pomo culture. Milwaukee: Pub. by order of the Board of Trustees, 1952. 2 v. 258, [2]; 261-507 p. views. bibliog. (1:195-9), notes. (Bulletin of the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, v. 20, nos. 1-2.) Based upon the author's observations of the Pomo Indians, Lake County, Calif., 1894-1949; with an account of the Bloody Island Massacre, 1848 (2:407-13), and "Statement of Mr. W. C. Goldsmith," 1903, on early times in Lake County since 1858 (2:413-18). [8543

ROBERT Thomas Legge [born 1872], M. D. Indus. med. and surgery, 20: 236-40 (May 1951). port., views. On his work in industrial medicine, 1899-1951 (especially in McCloud, Calif., 1899-1914). [8544

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Archaeological Survey. Sacred rain-rocks of northern California. By Robert F[leming] Heizer. [Berkeley, 1953.] 33-38 leaves. views. bibliog., notes. (Its Report 20, pt. [2]. Papers on California archaeology, 22.) Evidence, 1903-49, that the Tolowa, Karok, and Hupa Indians "associate rain-making with actions performed at particular rocks or boulders." [8545

CHARLES E. PHILLIPPI. The general store at Hamburg [Siskiyou County, Calif., 1914-53]. Westways, 45(3): 6-7 (Mar). map, ports., views. [8546

JACKSON BURKE. A survey of contemporary hand press printing in northern California. Book Club Calif., Quar. news-letter, 13:75-85 (autumn 1948). Ten presses, and (p. 81-5) lists of their publications, 1928-47. [8547

Central California

RUSSELL E. BELOUS. The central California chronological sequence reexamined. Am. antiq., 18:341-53 (Apr). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [8548

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Archaeological Survey. Some archaeological sites and cultures of the central Sierra Nevada. By Robert F[leming] Heizer and Albert B. Elsasser. [Berkeley, 1953.] 42 leaves. map, views. bibliog., notes. (Its Report 21.) On sites in Douglas County, Nev., and Alpine, Eldorado, Nevada, Placer, and Plumer Counties, Calif. Appended: "Boatstones in California"; "High altitude occupation in the Yosemite Park region," by J. A. Bennyhoff; "Chips from an Indian workshop," by B. P. Avery (from Overland monthly, 1873); and "Dr. S. L. Lee's ethnographic notes on Washo culture" (previously printed in 1934). [8549

SHERBURNE FRIEND COOK & ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. The physical analysis of nine Indian mounds of the lower Sacramento Valley. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. [4], 281-310, [1] p. maps, tables, views. notes. (University of California publications in American archaeology and ethnology, v. 40, no. 7.) [8550

GARNER PARKER DICUS. A historical map of Yosemite, Sequoia, and Kings Canyon National Parks and vicinity. Puente, Calif., 1953. col. map with illustrations. [8551

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER, ed. The archaeology of the Napa region. [Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953.] v, 225-358 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 327-31), notes. (Anthropological records, v. 12, no. 6.) On the prehistoric and historic occupancy of Napa County, Calif., by the Wappo and Patwin Indians, now extinct in this area. By several contributors. [8552

CLEMENT WOODWARD MEIGHAN. Acculturation in Californian awl forms. Kroeber Anthrop. Soc. papers, 8-9: 61-8. views. Analysis of Pomo, Miwok, and Yuki bone awls from central California. [8553

WILLIAM JAMES WALLACE. The mortuary caves of Calaveras County, California. Archaeol., 4:199-203 (winter 1951). views. On prehistoric human remains in limestone caves. [8554

JAMES HILLIS CULLETON. Indians and pioneers of old Monterey [since 1542, especially 1770-1808]: being a chronicle of the religious history of Carmel Mission considered in connec-

tion with Monterey's other local events and California's general history; also a sketch on aboriginal Monterey. Fresno: Academy of California Church History, 1950. [12], 286 p. views. notes (p. 233-74). (Academy of California Church History. Publication 2.) [8555

E. L. WILLIAMS. Reverend fathers of San Antonio [California mission]. Acad. scrapbook, 3:168-71, 216-24 (Jan-Feb). Biographical sketches, 1770-1841. [8556

HARRY DOWNIE. Sanctuary tombs at Carmel Mission [Monterey, Calif.]. Acad. scrapbook, 3:225-9, 273-8 (Mar-Apr). views. On the condition of burials made since 1782. [8557

DANIEL K. STERN. The Pinnacles [National Monument, Calif.]--roost of robbers [1794-1874]. Westways, 45(3): 2-3 (Mar). map, views. [8558

RALPH LE ROY MILLIKEN. Don Manuel Larios [1798-1865]. Acad. scrapbook, 3:161-4 (Jan). On his life in San Juan Bautista. [8559

DANIEL K. STERN. The town progress bypassed [San Juan Bautista, Calif., 1799-1853]. Westways, 45(8): 10-11 (Aug). map, views. [8560

JOHN ALEXANDER CODY. St. Joseph's Church, San Jose. Acad. scrapbook, 3:172-8 (Jan). On the first Catholic church in San José, 1803-1952. [8561

BERNARD L. FONTANA. Sutter Buttes: a geographic eminence in California history [Sacramento Valley, 1808-1949]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:124-8 (Jun). notes. [8562

SAN ANTONIO DE PADUA MISSION. Reply of Mission San Antonio to the questionnaire of the Spanish Government in 1812 concerning the native culture of the California mission Indians. [Edited by Maynard Geiger.] Americas, 10:211-27 (Oct). Signed: Juan Bauta. Sancho and Pedro Cabot, 26 Feb. 1814. Spanish text and translation. [8563

MARÍA ANTONIA PICO DE CASTRO. A lion and a pirate. [Edited by] Thomas Workman Temple. Acad. scrapbook, 3:76-80 (Oct 1952). Reminiscences of Monterey, Calif., 1818. [8564

TYLER MICOLEAU. The story of Squaw Valley, including basic principles of the ski technique. N. Y.: A.S. Barnes [1953]. 95, [1] p. views. History of an area in the Sierra Nevada of California since 1827 and particularly since the introduction of skiing there in 1949. [8565

WILLIAM A. DUNKLE. America's biggest damage suit. Westways, 45(10):12-13 (Oct). On grants of 33 square leagues of land to John Augustus Sutter by governors of California, his suit to recover the land after its appropriation by squatters during the Gold Rush and to obtain damages, and the destruction of his remaining property by mobs after his victory in the suit, 1839-55. [8566

IRENE D. PADEN. Facts about the blazing of the gold trail, including a few never before published. John Walton Caughey, ed., Rushing for gold (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949), p. 3-13. bibliog. On the route followed by the Murphy-Stevens-Townsend wagon party (from the Missouri River), guided by Caleb Greenwood, through the Sierras, 1844. [8567

CALICO PRINT. California's oldest mine: the quicksilver of New Almaden [near San José, 1845-1949]. Calico print, 9(4):27-38 (Jul). views. [8568

PHILIP A. DANIELSON. Echoes in Donner Pass. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 10:73-5, 80 (Dec). On the reasons why this route was chosen for the Central Pacific Railroad, 1846-66. [8569

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. California ghost towns live again. Stockton, Calif.: College of the Pacific, 1948. 69, [2] p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 71). (Publications of the California History Foundation, 1.) On Hornitos, Coulterville, Sonora, Columbia, San Andreas, Jackson, Volcano, Placerville (Hangtown), and other gold-mining camps between Mariposa and Sacramento, 1848-1900. [8570

EARL D. EMERY. Major William Downie [1819-94] of Downieville. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 10:25-6 (Jun). On his life in California, 1849-94. [8571

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA, San Francisco. Pioneers of the Sacramento: a group of letters by & about Johann Augustus Sutter, James W. Marshall, & John Bidwell. Introduction by Jane Grabhorn. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1953. xii, 34, [1] p. facsim., fold. col. map. Sutter to Bidwell, 1 Feb. 1850; Bidwell to Sutter, 2 Apr. 1851; James Wilson

Marshall to Bidwell, 11 Jun. 1853; Sutter to Mrs. Bidwell, 13 Apr. 1875; Bidwell to W. F. Swasey, 12 Mar. 1881; Capt. Sutter's account of the first discovery of the gold (broadside, San Francisco: Britton & Rey, n. d.); and a map (1848). [8572

ERNEST HAVILAH HODGE. Centennial vignettes. [n. p.] c 1950. 26 p. On Tuolumne, Calif., and the Mother Lode, 1850-1950. Based in part upon notes taken ca. 1895 on the recollections of Joseph Marks, who had settled on Rough and Ready Creek soon after the Mexican War. [8573

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHISON. Facts and fancies of Gold Lake [Calif., 1850 ff.]. Westways, 45(11):16-17 (Nov). map, views. [8574

IDWAL JONES. Country editor. Westways, 45(11):10-11 (Nov). port., views. On Will Semple Green as a resident and newspaper editor in Colusa, 1850-1905. [8575

IDWAL JONES. River pilot. Westways, 45(2):8-9 (Feb). view. On Enos Fouratt as a pilot on the Sacramento River. 1850-1904. [8576

LEWIS GERSTLE MACK. Lewis and Hannah Gerstle. [n. p.] 1953. 131 p. geneal. charts, ports., views. notes (p. 127-31). On Lewis Gerstle (1824-1902) as a merchant in Sacramento and San Francisco, 1850-1902, connected with the wholesale grocery firm (later a brokerage house) of Louis Sloss & Company and with the Alaska Commercial Company (1868-1940); and his wife, Johanna (Greenebaum) Gerstle (1838-1930). [8577

PHIL C. ORR. Speleothem age dating. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 24:7-17. view. Data from Moaning Cave, Calaveras County, Calif., 1850-1922, illustrating the speed of formation of mineral deposits. [8578

CHARLES WILLIAM TAYLOR, JR., & THEODORE N. CHAPIN. Bench and bar of Alameda County [1850-1953. Palo Alto? Calif., 1953. 2], 207 p. ports. Biographical dictionary. [8579

DOROTHY GILE FIREBAUGH. The Sacramento Union: voice of California, 1851-75. Journalism quar., 30:321-30 (summer). notes. Based upon thesis (M. A.)--Stanford Univ. [8580

NEVADA CITY NUGGET, Nevada City, Calif. One hundred years of Nevada County [1851-1951. Nevada City] 1951. 136 p. views. (Nevada City nugget, v. 26, no. 20.) [8581

IDWAL JONES. On to Dutch Flat. Westways, 45(6):4-5 (Jun). map, views. On a mining community in Placer County, Calif., 1852-1952. [8582

LEON ROWLAND. Watsonville's first Methodists [1852 ff.]. Acad. scrapbook, 3:148-9 (Dec 1952). [8583

FREDERICK D. GRAVES. California's back yard: the story of the Missionary District of San Joaquin from the settlement of the territory [1853] to 1944. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 22:45-68 (Mar). notes. [8584

HERB S. HAMLIN. Wheelbarrow John of Hangtown. Pony Express, 20(7): 1-13 (Dec). ports., views. On John Mohler Studebaker (1833-1917) as a miner and a maker of wheelbarrows at Placerville, 1853-58. [8585

WALTER EUGENE STODDARD. The first 100 years of Sacramento Lodge No. 40, F. & A. M. [1853-1953. Sacramento: Sacramento Lodge No. 40, F. & A. M., 1953.] 159 p. ports., views. [8586

THOMAS WORKMAN TEMPLE II. Protestant beginnings at Salinas [Calif., 1854-95]. Acad. scrapbook, 3:230-31, 280-85 (Mar-Apr). Data from the Salinas City Index. [8587

FLORENCE DONNELLY. Pioneer paper mill of the West. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 15:59-64 (summer 1950). view. On a mill established in Marin County, Calif., by Samuel Penfield Taylor, 1856-93. [8588

TRUE DURBROW. Brother Peirce of Placerville. Acad. scrapbook, 3:108-11 (Nov 1952). view. On Charles Caleb Peirce as an Episcopalian priest at Placerville, Calif., 1861-1903. [8589

HENRY CLAY WORK. Henry Work's "Crossing the Grand Sierras" [1869. Edited] by Don Levy. Sierra Club bul., 38(8):58-61 (Oct). facsim. Text of music and words, celebrating the completion of the Union Pacific Railroad, 1869; with an introduction on Work (1832-84), composer of both words and music of his songs. [8590

HERB S. HAMLIN. Riding a fence rail in Sonoma County. Pony Express, 19(8):1, 3-6 (Jan). map, view. On the Sonomama Valley Prismoidal Railway,

supposed to be a monorail contrivance, 1874-76. [8591

D. O. KELLEY. Episcopal beginnings in central California: extracts from the diary of Reverend D. O. Kelley. Acad. scrapbook, 3:38-42, 81-4, 125-8 (Sep-Nov 1952). port. On his activities in the San Joaquin Valley, with headquarters at Fresno, 1874-92. [8592

ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON. The Silverado squatters. San Francisco: Grabhorn Press, 1952. [8] 181, [2] p. views. (Biobooks, 31.) 1st ed. 1883. Journey to Calistoga and thence to an abandoned mining camp on the flank of "Mount Saint Helena." [8593

IMMACULATE Heart Parish [Catholic], Watsonville: study of the financial records, 1886-1896. Acad. scrapbook, 3:210-11 (Feb). [8594

JAMES HILLIS CULLETON, ed. Carmel Mission in the late spring of 1893. Acad. scrapbook, 3:179-80 (Jan). Two documents. [8595

C. E. TRIPP. Ace high, the Frisco detective; or, The girl sport's double game. A story of the Sierra & the Golden Gate city. ... Reprinted from Beadle's half-dime library, number 814, February 28, 1893. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1948. [8], 56 p. Introduction by David Magee. Novelette by an author "who probably never ventured further West than Jersey City." [8596

JACK RUSSELL WAGNER. The steel trail to the Mother Lode. Westways, 45(7):24-5 (Jul). map, views. On the Sierra Railroad, from Oakdale to Tuolumne, Calif., 1897-1953. [8597

BENJAMIN HARRISON LEHMAN. Marion Randall Parsons, December 14, 1878 - July 17, 1953. Sierra Club bul., 38(8):35-9 (Oct). On her outings in the Sierras, 1903-53, and her paintings and writings describing them. [8598

JOHN F. QUINN & ROBERT S. ASH. One California county. Am. Federationist, 60(7):20-22 (Jul). ports. On the Central Labor Council of Alameda County, 1903-53 [8599

DAVID H. REDINGER. The story of Big Creek. Los Angeles: Angelus Press, 1949. xvi, 182 p. maps, ports., views. On "Southern California Edison Company's Big Creek - San Joaquin River hydro-electric development," northeast of Fresno, 1911-47, its tunnels, dams, and powerhouses, and the author's association with it. [8600

L. S. FREELAND. Language of the Sierra Miwok. Baltimore: Waverly Press, 1951. [6], 199 p. notes. (Indiana University publications in anthropology and linguistics. Memoir 6.) Observations made and texts collected in the mountains of east-central California, 1921-32. [8601

WILLIAM REICH. King Cotton in California. Land, 9:65-71 (spring 1950). views. On evil effects of the development of the cotton industry in the San Joaquin Valley since 1921. [8602

WILLIAM GEORGE DICK. The development of industrial relations: a case study. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1953, p. 79-83. On labor relations of R. G. Le Tourneau, Inc., Stockton, Calif., manufacturer of earthmoving equipment, 1929-52. [8603

ANN CATTELL. Sixty miles north: saga of a country schoolteacher. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1953]. 178 p. On the author's efforts to maintain standards during World War II in "Korvak Joint Union High School," in a thinly settled rural area north of San Francisco, and the almost incredible ignorance and lack of discipline of her pupils and the community. [8604

San Francisco

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Archaeological Survey. Preliminary excavations at the Thomas site, Marin County. By Clement W[oodward] Meighan. [Berkeley, 1953.] 14 leaves. diagrs. (1 fold.), table, views. bibliog., notes. (Its Report 19, pt. [1]. Papers on California archaeology, 19.) Study of "a large stratified shellmound on the shores of San Francisco Bay." Appended: "Carbonized basketry from the Thomas site," by Martin A. Baumhoff. [8605

WILLIAM HOGAN. Breakwater with a past. Ships and the sea, 2(8):52-3 (Jan). views. On several wooden steamers sunk in the mud of San Francisco Bay to protect the Point San Pablo Yacht Harbor. [8606

ANNE T. FISHER. First mass in San Francisco [1776]? Acad. scrapbook, 3:306-9 (May). [8607

ROBERT A. THOMPSON. The Russian settlement in California, Fort Ross,

founded 1812, abandoned 1841: why the Russians came and why they left. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1951. [2], ix, 50, [1] p. views. (California relations, 27.) Reprinted from the Sonoma Democrat, 1885. Foreword signed: Jos. A. Sullivan. History of a post of the Russian-American Fur Company on San Francisco Bay. [8608

MIRIAM ALLEN DE FORD. Who was Leidesdorff? Westways, 45(3):18-19 (Mar). port. On William Alexander Leidesdorff, "merchant and government official" in San Francisco, 1841-48; with legends of his earlier life, bearing on the settlement of his estate. [8609

WILLIAM SHERMAN SAVAGE. The influence of William Alexander Leidesdorff on the history of California. Jour. Negro hist., 38:322-33 (Jul). notes. Life of a mulatto businessman in San Francisco, 1841-48. [8610

HAZEL N. CHAMBERS. John Hamilton Still [1827-76]: San Francisco's first bookseller. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 15:75-80 (fall 1950). port. On his business in San Francisco, 1847?-1876. [8611

JULIAN DANA. San Francisco's fabulous fools. Prairie schooner, 27:45-9 (spring). On eccentrics and harmless paranoiacs, 1848-1950, particularly "Emperor Norton" (Joshua Abraham Norton). [8612

EDNA BRYAN BUCKBEE. The "boys" called her "Mammy" Pleasant. Pony Express, 20(5):3-4, 10, 13-14 (Oct). port. On Mary Ellen Pleasant (1814?-1904) as a boarding-house keeper and fortune-teller in San Francisco, 1849-1904. [8613

ROBERT ERNEST COWAN. Booksellers of early San Francisco. ... With a biography of the author [1862-1942] by Robert G. Cowan. xxiv, 111, [1] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 102-11). Reminiscences of 14 booksellers (including Hubert Howe Bancroft) and a list of others, 1849-1900. [8614

HELEN (O'DONNELL) HOLDREDGE. Mammy Pleasant. N. Y.: Putnam [1953]. vi, 311 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 310-11). Account of incidents, mainly undated and undocumented, in the life of Mary Ellen Pleasant (1817?-1904), octoroon, boardinghouse keeper and moneylender in San Francisco from ca. 1849 to her death. Includes lore about her earlier life in Georgia, Nantucket, Boston, and New Orleans. [8615

DAVID WARREN RYDER. The first hundred years, being the highlighted history of the first and oldest wholesale drug house in the West: Coffin-Redington Company, 1849-1949. [San Francisco, 1849. 8], 40, [1] p. facsims., map, ports., views. [8616

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA, San Francisco. Bonanza banquets. ... [San Francisco:] Book Club of California, 1950. 12 facsims. (part col.), each accompanied by a 4-page folder of text, the whole in a portfolio. Reproduces and comments upon menus of the Bohemian Club (1889), the Palace Hotel (1879), Lick House (1868), the Baldwin (1880), the French Rotisserie, Virginia City, Nev. (1879), the St. Francis Hotel (1850), the entertainment for President Benjamin Harrison on Sutro Heights (1891), the Occidental Hotel (1864), the Pacific Mail Steamship Tennessee (1851), the Palace of Art (n. d.), Midway Plaisance Cafe and Vaudeville Theatre (1899), and Blanco's (1907). Editorial notations by Joseph Henry Jackson, Lucius Beebe, Oscar Lewis, Salvatore Lucia, Phil Townsend Hanna, Lawton Mackall, Lindley Bynum, M. F. K. Fisher, Robert O'Brien, Francis Lewis Gould, Henry Perry, and Ruth Teiser. [8617

IDWAL JONES. Rufus A. Lockwood--enigma and genius. Westways, 45(12): 20-21 (Dec). Lore about this "lawyer, janitor, scholar, adventurer" in San Francisco, 1850s. [8618

SAN FRANCISCO. FIRST UNITARIAN CHURCH. One hundred years of the First Unitarian Church of San Francisco, 1850-1950. [San Francisco: Grabhorn Press, 1950. 6], 48, [2] p. History of the Church to 1900 by Horace Davis, son-in-law of its founder, Thomas Starr King; and later history by the Church History Committee. [8619

ERNEST DE MASSEY. Some phases of French society in San Francisco in the 'fifties: appendix to the journal of Ernest de Massey. Translated by Blanche Collet Wagner. With an introduction by Henry R[aup] Wagner. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:105-18 (Jun). Reminiscences (1884) of the author's stay in San Francisco and of French newspapers there, 1851-57. [8620

JERRY MacMULLEN. The bells of Senator Garratt. Westways, 45(11): 4-5 (Nov). ports. On the brass and bell foundry of William Thompson Garratt, San Francisco, 1851-1920. [8621

Sister ANDREA VAUGHN. Bonnets by the Bay ... the story of the San Francisco Sisters of Charity, 1852-1952. Acad. scrapbook, 3:65-9, 112-15, 150-60 (Oct-Dec 1952). [8622

BEN F. EDWARDS. 100 years of achievement and challenge: a brief history of the First Presbyterian Church of Oakland, California. Oakland: Centennial Committee of the First Presbyterian Church, 1953. vii, [1], 72 p. facsim., ports., views. [8623

W. F. SKYHAWK. John Parrot [1811-84] and Henry [W.] Halleck [1815-75]. Pony express, 20(1):3-7, 13 (Jun). facsim., map, ports., views. On their construction of the first fireproof buildings in San Francisco, 1853; with anecdotes of the San Francisco Bank and the Montgomery block. [8624

REGINALD RAY STUART & GRACE DELL STUART. How firm a foundation: a centennial history of the First Methodist Church, San Leandro, California [1853-1953. San Leandro:] First Methodist Church, 1953. [18], 112, [17] p. ports., views (1 col.). notes (p. 107-12). [8625

THOMAS DENIS McSWEENEY. Cathedral on California Street: the story of St. Mary's Cathedral, San Francisco, 1854-1891, and of Old St. Mary's, a Paulist church, 1894-1951. Fresno: Academy of California Church History, 1952. xi, 95 p. views. bibliog. (p. 73-81), notes (p. 83-92). (Academy of California Church History. Publication 4.) [8626

Sister MARY ROSE. Mother Mary Xavier Daly [1815-92]. Acad. scrapbook, 3:56-61 (Sep). On her life in San Francisco as a Sister of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 1854-92. [8627

ALLAN M. PITKANEN. James King of William--scourge of corruptionists. Social studies, 44:163-71 (May). notes. On his career as a reformer in San Francisco, 1855, resulting in his murder. [8628

HAZEL PARKER (SMITH) HENDRICKSON. The Smith family Robinson: memoirs of the life of a San Francisco family, but more essentially the role played by Frank E[ugene] Smith [1856-1935] in the early days of electricity in San Francisco and San Jose, California. [Davis? Calif., 1953.] v, 160 p. facsims., ports., views. On Frank E. Smith & Co., Consulting, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineers, and the domestic life of its proprietor and his wife, Ella F. (Manchester) Smith, their 4 daughters, and related families. [8629

JOSEPH ANTHONY WAGNER. The Western speeches of Thomas Starr King, 1860-64. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 27:401-2. Oratory of a Unitarian minister in California. [8630

JAMES C. CURRAN. Early days in Berkeley. Acad. scrapbook, 3:301-5 (May). Reminiscences, 1863-1939. [8631

MARGUERITE K. McDONNELL. Monsignor Charles A. Ramm [1863-1951]. Acad. scrapbook, 3:289-93 (May). On his life in San Francisco. [8632

BRET HARTE. San Francisco in 1866, being letters to the Springfield Republican. Edited by George R. Stewart and Edwin S. Fussell. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1951. x, 88, [1] p. fold. view. notes (p. 85-8). Eleven letters, 5 Apr. - 9 Oct. 1866, from the newspaper's special correspondent in San Francisco, here first reprinted. [8633

Sister MARY AURELIA. A city in panic. Acad. scrapbook, 3:97-107 (Nov 1952). notes. Part of thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of San Francisco. On an epidemic of "black smallpox" in San Francisco, 1868-69. [8634

JACK RUSSELL WAGNER. The last of the cable cars [San Francisco, 1872-1952]. Westways, 45(3):24-5 (Mar). views. [8635

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE & CHARLES M. CLEGG. Cable car carnival. Oakland, Calif.: Grahame Hardy, 1951. 130, [5] p. diagrs., facsims., map, ports., views (part col.). On the cable cars of San Francisco, devised by Andrew Halladie in 1873 to replace horse cars; with an account of equipment, buildings, and areas served. [8636

EDWARD L. PARSONS. The Chit-Chat Club. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 17:51-5 (summer 1952). On a San Francisco literary club founded in 1874. [8637

HENRY LEE PERRY. A man and his friends: the life story of Milton H[erman] Esberg [1875-1939], good citizen, successful business man, and warm hearted loyal friend. [San Francisco, 1953. 10], 163 p. cartoon, ports., views. On his life in San Francisco as

a tobacco merchant and a leader in political and civic affairs. [8638

EDWARD A. HOGAN. History of the Hastings College of Law [San Francisco, 1878-1953]. Hastings law jour., 4:89-100 (spring). [8639

MOST Rev. George Montgomery [1847-1907], D. D.: a brief biographical sketch of the deceased archbishop. Acad. scrapbook, 3:165-7 (Jan). On his work as a Catholic priest in the Archdiocese of San Francisco, 1879-1907. Reprinted from the Blue and white (Sacred Heart College, San Francisco), Feb. 1907. [8640

NATHAN FLAXMAN. A cardiology anomaly: Albert Abrams (1863-1924). Bul. hist. med., 27:252-68 (May-Jun). notes. On his medical practice and writings in San Francisco, 1884-1924, and "his quackery" in his later years. [8641

RUDYARD KIPLING. Rudyard Kipling's letters from San Francisco. Containing anecdotes about the Bohemian Club; the Palace Hotel, where he stayed; Chinatown, where he witnessed a real murder, &c., &c. San Francisco: Colt Press, 1949. [4], 76 p. views. Contributed to two newspapers in India, 1887-89. [8642

HAROLD C. HOLMES. Some random reveries of a San Francisco antiquarian bookman. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 16:3-14, 32-9, 59-65 (winter 1950 - summer 1951). Memories of the San Francisco book trade and of California authors, 1895-1950. [8643

STEPHEN PERRY JOCELYN. The old Occidental. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:57-64 (Mar). On the Occidental Hotel, San Francisco, as remembered by the author, 1899-1906. [8644

Sister PAUL SULLIVAN. Mary's Help Hospital, San Francisco [since 1899]. Acad. scrapbook, 3:310-15 (May). [8645

ORLANDO WINFIELD WILSON. August Vollmer [born 1876]. Jour. crim. law, 44:91-103 (May-Jun). On his activities in Berkeley, Calif., as "police administrator and consultant, student, educator, author, and criminologist," 1905-53. [8646

Sister EDWARD MARY. Star of the Sea School [San Francisco, 1909-52]. Acad. scrapbook, 3:267-72 (Apr). notes. On a school conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondolet. [8647

SAN Francisco Carmelites, 1927-1933. Acad. scrapbook, 3:50-55 (Sep 1952). Documents. [8648

CARL IRVING WHEAT. The Roxburghe Club of San Francisco. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 18: 27-32 (spring). On an organization of "San Francisco bibliophiles" formed in 1928. [8649

JACOB ISRAEL ZEITLIN. Twenty disorderly years: the history of the Rounce and Coffin Club. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 17:86-91 (fall 1952). On an organization of San Francisco typophiles founded by the author and 3 others in 1931. [8650

VAN DUSEN KENNEDY. Arbitration in the San Francisco hotel and restaurant industries [1937-49]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press for the Labor Relations Council of the Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, 1952. vi, 113 p. tables. notes. (Labor arbitration series.) [8651

ARNOLD W. BRADBURD. The San Francisco Employers' Council [1938-52]. Social science, 28:79-86 (Apr). [8652

FRANK J. TAYLOR. $1,500,000 parking space. Nation's bus., 41(8): 40-41, 58-9 (Aug). views. On Union Square Garage, San Francisco, operated by Andrew Pansini, 1939-53. [8653

WENDELL BELL. The social areas of the San Francisco Bay region [1940]. Am. sociol. rev., 18:39-47 (Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. [8654

HULDA EVELYN THELANDER, MAXINE SEHRING, & EDWARD B. SHAW. Poliomyelitis: six year study of cases at Children's Hospital, San Francisco [1943-49]. Pediatrics. 6: 581-92 (Oct 1950). diagrs., tables. [8655

DONALD DONALDSON. A story of governmental intrigue. San Francisco: Freemen's Press [1953. 8], 222 p. facsims. On the author's experience with efficiency ratings in the San Francisco Naval Shipyard, 1944-48. [8656

LEONARD T. KURLAND & HENRY W. NEWMAN. Multiple sclerosis: its frequency and distribution, with special reference to San Francisco [1949]. Calif. med., 79:381-5 (Nov). diagrs., tables. [8657

SHERMAN JOSEPH MAISEL. Housebuilding in transition. Based on studies in the San Francisco Bay area

[1949]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. xv, 390 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Publications of the Bureau of Business and Economic Research, University of California.) [8658

Southern California

CALICO PRINT. Lost ship of the desert. Calico print, 9(6):31-42 (Nov). maps, views. Lore, by several contributors, about the remains of a vessel (Spanish or Viking) supposed to have sunk in present Imperial County, Calif., at a time when much of this area was covered by the Gulf of California. [8659

THOMAS CLEMENTS & LYDIA CLEMENTS. Evidence of Pleistocene man in Death Valley, California. Geol. Soc. Am., Bul., 64:1189-1203 (Oct). map, views. bibliog. [8660

MALCOLM F. FARMER. Southern California discoidals. Masterkey, 27: 177-83 (Sep-Oct). diagrs. bibliog., notes. On prehistoric stone artifacts of unknown use, perhaps used in games. [8661

ARNOLD R. PILLING. The British Museum collection from near Avila, California. Am. antiq., 18:169-72 (Oct 1952). map, view. bibliog. Describes prehistoric artifacts from the vicinity of San Luis Obispo. [8662

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Man who bought a ghost town. Desert mag., 16(7): 14-18 (Jul). map, ports., views. On plans of Walter Knott for the restoration and exhibition of Calico, an abandoned mining camp in the hills north of Daggett, Calif. [8663

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN. China Lake Branch. Indian Wells Valley handbook. [China Lake, Calif., 1953.] vi, 89, [1] p. double map, views. bibliog. (p. 87-9). 1st ed. 1948. "Early history," since at least 3,000 years ago, by Mrs. R. M. McClung; and other essays on the area between Inyokern and Darwin. [8664

CLEMENT WOODWARD MEIGHAN. The Coville Rock Shelter, Inyo County, California. [Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. 4], 171-223 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 214-15). (Anthropological records, v. 12, no. 5.) On a site in the area of Death Valley, believed to have been visited sporadically by Shoshonean Indians between 1450 and 1750. Includes appendices by Martin A. Baumhoff, Chérie N. Grégoire, and J. Arthur Freed. [8665

PETER MASTEN DUNNE. Lower California an island. Mid-America, 35:37-66 (Jan). notes. On exploration and conjecture, 1533-1769. [8666

TITLE INSURANCE AND TRUST COMPANY. Panorama: a picture history of southern California [1542-1952]. ... Compiled and written by W[illiam] W[ilcox] Robinson. Los Angeles, 1953. [158] p. facsims., maps, ports., views (1 col.). Pictures from the Company's historical collection and other sources (all indicated), showing scenes in 14 counties (including Tulare, Fresno, Inyo, and Mono). [8667

CLEMENT WOODWARD MEIGHAN & HAL EBERHART. Archaeological resources of San Nicolas Island, California. Am. antiq., 19:109-25 (Oct). map, views. bibliog. History of the island (75 miles southwest of Los Angeles), discovered in 1543(?), and account of artifacts of the Nicoleño Indians (extinct since 1853), collected 1875-1953. [8668

RONALD L. IVES. "California no es ysla ..." Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 64:189-98 (Dec). map. notes. Cartographic analysis of Father Eusebio Francisco Kino's ms. map, "Passo por tierra a la California y sus confinantes" (1701), showing parts of Baja and Alta California, Sonora, and present Arizona. [8669

FRED HUGH DRAKE. The history of San Carlos, California, from Portola to first American [1769 ff. San Carlos?] c1953. [12] p. maps, ports., views. [8670

WILLIAM C. MASSEY. Baja California in review. Pac. discovery, 6(1): 2-7 (Jan-Feb). views. bibliog. Includes relations with the United States since 1769. [8671

ROSARIO ANDREA CURLETTI. Pathways to pavements: the history and romance of Santa Barbara Spanish street names [since ca. 1770. Revised edition. Santa Barbara, Calif.:] County National Bank & Trust Co. of Santa Barbara [1953. 2], viii, [2], 92 p. [8672

GERALD ARTHUR SMITH. Ranchería Amuscopiabit. Masterkey, 27:123-7 (Jul-Aug). On the Cajón Pass, San Bernardino Mountains, 1772-1949. [8673

COLLIS HUNTINGTON STEERE. Imperial and Coachella Valleys [since 1775]. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1953. 6], 86, [4] p. views. (Stanford outdoor books.) 1st ed. 1952. [8674

CLARENCE HUFFMAN. "Jewel of the missions." D. A. R. mag., 87:19-21, 24 (Jan). On the Mission of San Juan Capistrano, founded in 1776 and restored since 1910 by Father St. John O'Sullivan. [8675

HATTIE (STONE) BENEFIELD. For the good of the country ... Por el bien del país. [Los Angeles: Lorrin L. Morrison, 1951. 14], 138 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. Account, fictional in form, of William Benjamin Foxen (1796-1874), who settled in California in 1817, his life with his wife, Eduarda Osuna y Cota (1812-94), on a ranch near Santa Barbara, and events and personages of his time; with a detailed record of his descendants. Includes the autobiography of Frederick Wickenden, born in 1825 (p. 60-64). [8676

HELEN PRUITT BEATTIE. Indians of San Bernardino Valley and vicinity [1819-85]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:239-64 (Sep). ports. [8677

VICTOR EUGENE AUGUST JANSSENS. The life and adventures in California of Don Agustín Janssens, 1834-1856. Edited by William H. Ellison and Francis Price. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Lib., 1953. xi, 165 p. map, port., views; bibliog. (p. 155-60), notes. (Huntington Library publications.) Translated from a manuscript in Spanish written from the author's dictation by Thomas Savage for H. H. Bancroft, 1878. On the author's ranching and military activities, mainly in Santa Barbara County; with some account of his early life in Europe and Mexico. [8678

NANCY (WYNNE) NEWHALL. Death Valley [1848-1953]. Photographs by Ansel Adams. Ariz. highways, 29(10): 16-35 (Oct). views (part col.). [8679

THEODORE SHERMAN PALMER. Chronology of the Death Valley region in California, 1849-1949; an index of the events, persons, and publications connected with its history. [Wash.] 1952. [2], 25 p. bibliog. (p. 15-16). [8680

FRANKLIN DICKERSON WALKER. Stirrings of folk-lore in southern California [1850s]. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 14:77-84 (fall 1949). [8681

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Lost mines of Death Valley [since 1850]. Twentynine Palms, Calif.: Calico Press [1953]. 72 p. map, ports., views. notes (p. 71-2). (Southwest panorama, 2.) [8682

HORACE RICHARD ARCHER. Notes on fine printing in southern California [1851-1953]. Calif. librarian, 14:242-5, 258 (Jun). [8683

HENRIETTA HOLLAND. "The Saints" and Fort San Bernardino. Westways, 45(2):24-5 (Feb). map, views. On a Mormon fort built in San Bernardino, 1851. [8684

GERALD ARTHUR SMITH. History of the county school administration of San Bernardino County, California [1853-1953]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 339-41. [8685

WILLIAM WILCOX ROBINSON. Paisanos are rare birds. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5:17-20. views. On the growth of southern California by "mass migration," particularly in 1855, 1875, 1887, 1923, and 1946. [8686

OSCAR OSBURN WINTHER. The colony system of southern California. Agric. hist., 27:94-103 (Oct). notes. On "group enterprise" in the formation of settlements, 1857-80, especially Anaheim and Riverside. [8687

A. B. CHRISTMAN. Johnny Shoshone of Death Valley. Desert mag., 16(12): 10-11 (Dec). port. Biography of a Panamint Indian (1860?-1953). [8688

HOWARD F. GREGOR. Agricultural shifts in the Ventura lowland of California [since 1860]. Econ. geog., 29: 340-61 (Oct). [8689

HELEN B. WALTERS. Confederates in southern California. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:41-54 (Mar). bibliog., notes. [8690

LOUISE WERNER. We climbed Telescope Peak. Desert mag., 16(11):4-8 (Nov). map, ports., views. On an area in the Panamint Range, west of Death Valley, 1861-1953. [8691

JOHN ROSS BROWNE. Explorations in Lower California, 1868. Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes [1952. 8], 577-591, 740-752, 9-23, [1] p. views. Reproduced from Harper's new monthly magazine. Narrative of travels in the

interests of a New York land and mining company, 1866-67. [8692

DON MEADOWS. A forgotten capital of Lower California. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5:103-8. views. On Real del Castillo, the gold rush thither from San Diego, and accompanying activities of criminals, 1870-82. [8693

FERRIS HUNTINGTON SCOTT. Palm Springs area, souvenir yearbook [1872-1950]: area and city maps, Palm Springs history, Palm Canyons, Palm Springs Indian story, water history, date palms, history of Salton Sea, tramway facts, guide to movie stars homes, scenic trips. [Palm Springs, Calif., 1951.] 50 p. maps, ports., views. [8694

BENJAMIN CUMMINGS TRUMAN. The press of southern California, 1873. Los Angeles: [Muir Dawson] 1951. [6], 8, [2] p. Reprinted from the Los Angeles Star, 15 Jul. 1873. "Survey of Southern California newspapers." [8695

JEANNE GARRISON. Barstow, California: a transportation focus in a desert environment [1886-1952]. Econ. geog., 29:159-67 (Apr). maps, views. notes. [8696

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Fabulous jewels of old Pala and the Mesa Grande. Calico print, 9(4):2-5, 23-4 (Jul). views. On the mining of tourmaline in San Diego County, Calif., 1892-1914. [8697

AGNES M. MANNING. San Luis Rey [San Diego County Mission, 1893]. Acad. scrapbook, 3:193-7 (Feb). [8698

KITTY BROWN PEELING. Proud relic of the elegant 'eighties. Westways, 45(1):26-7 (Jan). On the Casa Loma Hotel, Redlands, Calif., 1896-1952. [8699

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER. A Mohave historical epic. [Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951.] v, 71-176 p. 2 fold. maps. notes (p. 151-76). (Anthropological records, v. 11, no. 2.) Text collected from Inyo-kutavêre, an aged Mojave Indian, in 1902, as written down by Kroeber from the oral translation by Jack Jones; with a review of other "Mohave narrative material" and an examination of the epic quality and historical basis of such narratives. [8700

CALICO PRINT. Greenwater. Calico print, 9(1): 13-28 (Jan). facsim., maps, ports., views. Reminiscences of a copper-mining camp east of Death Valley, by Allan Patterson, Charles Brown, and George Graham Rice, 1906-9. [8701

SIDNEY NORMAN. Furnace was my town! Calico print, 9(5): 8-11, 31-3 (Sep). port., views. Memories of Furnace and Greenwater, Calif., 1906-7. [8702

HENRY CHAMBERLAIN. Back of the background. Westways, 45(5):16-17 (May). ports. On Lee Chamberlain, who founded the Automobile Club of Southern California, ca. 1907. [8703

DWIGHT L. CLARKE. "The Big Silver": California's greatest silver mine. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:1-41 (Mar). views. On the California Rand Silver Mine, Kern Co., 1918-30, by one of its former officers. [8704

NELSON VAN VALEN. The Bolsheviki and the orange growers. Pac. hist. rev., 22:39-50 (Feb). notes. On a strike of orange pickers in southern California, fomented by the Industrial Workers of the World, 1919. [8705

ROGER SHERMAN GATES BOUTELL. Bookselling in Santa Barbara. Book Club Calif., Quar. news-letter, 13:34-8 (spring 1948). Reminiscences since 1922, by the proprietor of the Tecolote Bookshop. [8706

ROBERT B. DIEMER. Expansion of the Colorado River Aqueduct system [California, 1923-53]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 45:397-404 (Apr). diagr., map. [8707

ERNEST W. THACKER. The Methodist Church in southern California in relation to the "social gospel," 1928 through 1941. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1952, p. 218-21. [8708

HARRY CLEBURNE JAMES. The San Jacinto winter park summer resort scheme. Living wilderness, 14(31):4-16 (winter 1949-50). map, views. On the contemplated "construction of a multimillion dollar resort" in a "primitive area" near Palm Springs, 1939-49, opposed by conservationists. [8709

KENYON JUDSON SCUDDER. Prisoners are people. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. [2], 286 p. On the author's experiences and policies as warden of the "minimum security" prison at Chino, Calif., 1940-51. [8710

ROBERT P. SHARP & LAURENCE H. NOBLES. Mudflow of 1941 at Wrightwood, Southern California. Geol. Soc. Am., Bul., 64:547-60 (May). diagrs., maps, views, bibliog. [8711

Los Angeles

HORTENSE HOFFMAN. Long Beach, from sand to city [1769-1952. Long Beach? Calif.] 1953. [6], 46 p. views. [8712

VINCENT ALFRED OSTROM. Water & politics: a study of water policies and administration in the development of Los Angeles [1769-1953]. Los Angeles: Haynes Foundation, 1953. xviii, 297, [5] p. maps (part fold., part col.), tables. bibliog. (p. 269-86), notes (p. 257-67). Based on thesis--Univ. of California, Los Angeles. (The John Randolph Haynes and Dora Haynes Foundation, Los Angeles. Publications. Monograph series, 35.) [8713

DAVID ALLEN STEIN. Los Angeles: a noble fight nobly lost. Names, 1:35-8 (Mar). On the origin and pronunciation of the name, 1779-1952. [8714

WILLIAM WILCOX ROBINSON. The Dominguez Rancho. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:343-6 (Dec). On land granted to Juan José Dominguez, San Pedro, 1784. [8715

WILLIAM WILCOX ROBINSON. The old Spanish and Mexican ranchos of Orange County. Los Angeles: Title Insurance & Trust Co. [1950]. 18, [1] p. fold. map. On the titles and locations of tracts of land granted by the Spanish and Mexican governments between 1784 and 1846. [8716

GORDON SAUL EBERLY. Arcadia, city of the Santa Anita. Claremont, Calif.: Saunders Press, 1953. xiii, [3], 239 p. ports., views. On a community in Los Angeles County, 1841-1953. [8717

FRANK ROLFE. Early day Los Angeles a great wagon train center [1844-76]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:305-18 (Dec). view. notes. [8718

WEN-HUI CHUNG CHEN. Changing sociocultural patterns of the Chinese community in Los Angeles [since ca. 1848]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1952, p. 222-5. [8719

BENJAMIN SAMUEL HARRISON. Fortune favors the brave: the life and times of Horace Bell [1830-1918], pioneer Californian. Los Angeles: W. Ritchie Press, 1953. xvi, 307 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 291-4), notes (p. 279-90). On his participation in Walker's expedition to Nicaragua (1856-57), kidnapings on the Ohio (1858), the army of Juárez in Mexico (1859), and the Civil War in West Virginia and Louisiana; and his life in California, 1850-1918, mainly Los Angeles, as rancher, lawyer, and editor of the Porcupine (weekly reforming newspaper, 1882-88). [8720

LOS ANGELES COUNTY, Calif. An historic document. [Edited] by Grace A. Somerby. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:113-18 (Jun). facsim. Petition of Augustin Olvera and 7 other elected officials of the County to the Governor of California, 25 Apr. 1850, requesting instruction as to the laws that it was their duty to enforce. [8721

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. University at Los Angeles. Bureau of Governmental Research. How the cities grew: a century of municipal independence and expansionism in metropolitan Los Angeles. By Richard Bigger and James D. Kitchen. Los Angeles, 1952. x, 256, [2] p. facsim., maps (1 col. fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 251-6), notes (p. 239-50). (Its Studies in local government series, 14.) On incorporation, disincorporation, annexation, and consolidation in Los Angeles County, 1851-1951. [8722

MARCO ROSS NEWMARK. Phineas Banning [1830-85]: intrepid pioneer. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:265-74 (Sep). port., view. On his business career in San Pedro and Wilmington, Calif., 1851-85, and his mansion in Wilmington. [8723

FRANK ROLFE. Early gold mining days in the San Gabriel Canyon [1855-96]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:119-23 (Jun). [8724

RAYMOND HOLT. The city the grape built. Westways, 45(1): 24-5 (Jan). port., views. On viniculture in Anaheim and Orange County, Calif., 1857-89. [8725

SAMUEL B. MORRIS. Water works management and Los Angeles progress [1857-1950]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 42: 654-64 (Jul 1950). map. [8726

FRANKLYN HOYT. The Los Angeles & San Pedro: first railroad south of the Tehachapis [Los Angeles County, 1861-72]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:327-48 (Dec). notes. [8727

OSCAR LAWLER. The Pico House. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:335-42 (Dec). On a hotel built by Pio Pico in Los Angeles, 1869. [8728

CHARLES DOUGLAS SWANNER. Santa Ana: a narrative of yesterday, 1870-1910. Claremont, Calif.: Saunders Press [1953]. 157, [2] p. ports., views. On Santa Ana and Orange County,

Calif.; with reminiscences by Charles D. Overshiner, George William Dryer, and the author. [8729

FRANKLYN HOYT. Influence of the railroads in the development of Los Angeles Harbor [1871-99]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:195-212 (Sep). views. notes. [8730

DONALD MILTON CLELAND. A historical study of the Santa Monica city schools [1876-1953]. Hist. educ. jour., 5:6-9 (autumn). [8731

ALTHEA HESTER WARREN. Don Carlos: southern Californiac among librarians. Calif. librarian, 14:213-15 (Jun). ports., view. On Charles Fletcher Lummis as an editor, an archeologist, and a librarian in Los Angeles, 1885-1928. [8732

FRANKLYN HOYT. The Pasadena Railway [1887-91]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:319-24 (Dec). notes. [8733

CAROLYN R. MARTIN. City of Friends [Whittier, Calif., 1887-1953]. Westways, 45(7):16-17 (Jul). views. [8734

HARRY W. NERHOOD. The founding of Whittier College [Whittier, Calif., 1887-1901]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 41: 104-20 (autumn 1952). notes. [8735

GEORGETTE McGREGOR. The educational career of Susan Miller Dorsey [1857-1946]. Hist. educ. jour., 5:15-17 (autumn). On her work as a teacher and school administrator in Los Angeles, ca. 1890-1929. [8736

THOMAS B. TALBERT. My sixty years in California. Huntington Beach, Calif.: Huntington Beach News Press, 1952. [10], 125 p. ports., views. On the author's life in Los Angeles and Orange Counties since 1891, and his development of drainage, irrigation, and real-estate projects, particularly in Huntington Beach. [8737

DUDLEY GORDON. El Alisal: the house that Lummis built. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:19-28 (Mar). port., view. On an unfinished "mammoth museum-home-memorial" built by Charles F. Lummis in Los Angeles County, 1895 ff. [8738

NORMAN B. SCHARER. Changing educational philosophy in Alhambra, California [1898-1953]. Hist. educ. jour., 5:23-7 (autumn). [8739

BLANCHE GRAY. Ruffled petticoat days. Culver City, Calif.: Murray & Gee [1953]. x, 147 p. port. On the author's domestic life in Los Angeles since 1900. [8740

ESHREF SHEVKY & MARILYN WILLIAMS. The social areas of Los Angeles: analysis and typology [20th century]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press for the John Randolph Haynes and Dora Haynes Foundation, 1949. xvi, 172 p. diagr., fold. maps (1 col.), tables. bibliog. (p. 163-6). notes. [8741

RAYMOND S. LUTTRELL. Mark Keppel: California lawmaker in education. Hist. educ. jour., 5:12-14 (autumn). On his services as Superintendent of Schools of Los Angeles County, 1902-28. [8742

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. Huntington's palace on wheels. Westways, 45(12):8-9 (Dec). port., view. On the Alabama, an electric car built for Henry E. Huntington, 1905-31. [8743

W. J. GRANBERG. Roll out the barrels. Ships and the sea, 3(6):24-6, 38-40 (Nov). views. On the Port of Long Beach, 1906-53. [8744

HILDEGARDE HOWARD. Forty years at Rancho La Brea. Los Angeles Co. Mus., Quar., 10(2):6-12 (summer). map, views. On the excavation of fossils embedded in asphalt deposits, 1913-53, on a site preserved as Hancock Park. [8745

RICHARD TREGASKIS. Prep school of the stars. Nation's bus., 41(3):43-5, 48, 50 (Mar). ports. On the Pasadena Playhouse, founded in 1916. [8746

EMIL BOGEN, EDWARD M. BUTT, & ARTHUR DJANG. Diseases and deaths: a summary of data from the Los Angeles County General Hospital, 1918 to 1948. Calif. med., 78:501-5; 79:16-19 (Jun-Jul). tables. bibliog. [8747

RALPH LUCHSINGER CASSADY, JR., & WYLIE LOGAN JONES. The changing competitive structure in the wholesale grocery trade: a case study of the Los Angeles market, 1920-1946. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. [10], 73 p. notes (p. 55-73). (Publications of the Bureau of Business and Economic Research, University of California.) [8748

NATHAN GOLDBERG. Jews in the police records of Los Angeles, 1933-1947. YIVO ann., 5 (1950):266-91. tables. notes. [8749

DONALD EDWARD PEARSON. The Whittier Narrows Dam. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press for the

Inter-University Case Program [Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa., 1953. 4], ii, 36 p. map. (ICP case series, 17.) Administrative aspects of "a flood control project of the Army Engineers in Los Angeles County," 1934-49. [8750

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. University at Los Angeles. Bureau of Governmental Research. Voting behavior in the forty-five cities of Los Angeles County [1935-52. By] Lawrence W. O'Rourke. Los Angeles, 1953. [2], iv, 107 p. tables. [8751

WELDON DWIGHT WOODSON. Tarzan's jungle, Hollywood style. Am. forests, 58(3):24-5, 49-50 (Mar 1952). views. On the Los Angeles County Arboretum on the site of the Santa Anita Rancho, 1939-52. [8752

RUSSELL M. HACKLER. The nature, extent, and reasons for withdrawals and their implications for the university services to student personnel [University of Southern California, 1945-51]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1952, p. 247-51. [8753

MELBA DE LA MOTTE BROWN LALANE. Conditions associated with women student withdrawals at the University of Southern California [1946-51]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 125-7. [8754

ADAN EDUARDO TREGANZA & CONSUELO GORN MALAMUD. The Topanga culture: first season's excavation of the Tank site [Los Angeles County], 1947. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1950. iii, 129-157, [7] p. diagrs., fold. map, views. bibliog. (p. 153), notes. (Anthropological records, v. 12, no. 4.) [8755

San Diego

EDWARD J. P. DAVIS. Historical San Diego, the birthplace of California: a history of its discovery, settlement, and development [1769-1953. San Diego] 1953. 119 p. maps, ports., views. [8756

JOSÉ FRANCISCO DE ORTEGA. California's birth at San Diego. Acad.scrapbook, 3:198-204 (Feb). Report to Matias de Armona, 10 Oct. 1770. [8757

JOHN E. BAUR. Ducommun and San Diego: the story of a city and a firm that helped build it. Hist. Soc. South Calif. quar., 35:347-74 (Dec). port., views. notes. On the Ducommun Metals and Supply Company, of Los Angeles and San Diego, 1849-1953, and the industrial development of San Diego since 1846. [8758

CAVE JOHNSON COUTS. Drought, lawlessness, and smallpox: letters from Cave Couts to Abel Stearns, 1852-1863. [Edited] by Robert Glass Cleland. Hist. Soc. South Calif. quar., 35:3-10 (Mar). On affairs in and near San Diego. [8759

HELEN (ROCCA) GOSS. An ill-starred voyage: the S. S. Golden Gate, January 1854. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:349-61 (Dec). notes. On the grounding of this vessel on a reef in San Diego Bay; with the author's remarks on criticisms made by her father, Andrew Rocca, a passenger. [8760

BEATRICE MAURINE LA FORCE. Alpine history: a brief account of early days. ... New edition. [Alpine? Calif., 1953] c1952. 32 p. ports., views. On a community in San Diego County since 1880. [8761

ED FLETCHER. Memoirs of Ed Fletcher. [San Diego: Pioneer Printers, 1952.] xv, 751 p. coat of arms, facsims., maps, ports., views. On the author's life in San Diego since 1888 as a merchant, a developer of real estate, an engineer of highway and water developments, and a political leader; with chapters on many of his friends, some account of his early life in Littleton, Mass., and "Fletcher genealogy." [8762

HEPSY A. ADAMS. Pilgrims from Portugal, Westways, 45(5):4-5 (May). views. On a colony of Portuguese fishermen in San Diego since 1899. [8763

TERRITORIES OF THE UNITED STATES

Pacific Territories

AARNE A. KOSKINEN. Missionary influence as a political factor in the Pacific Islands [1797-1920]. Helsinki, 1953. 163 p. map. bibliog. (p. 240-56), notes. Thesis--Helsingfors Universitet. Includes the work of missionaries from the United States. [8764

JAMES BUHL SHAHAN. American colonial administration in the western Pacific: a study in civil-military relations. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 64:481-6. Deals with the Philippine Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory, 1898-1950. [8765

ALASKA

THEODORE P. BANK II. Cultural succession in the Aleutians [prehistoric]. Am antiq., 19:40-49 (Jul). map, views. bibliog. [8766

HENRY BASCOM COLLINS. Radiocarbon dating in the Arctic. Am. antiq., 18:197-203 (Jan). bibliog. [8767

FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT, Alaska. A guide to Alaska, last American frontier. By Merle [Estes] Colby. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1950 [c1939]. lxv, 427 p. maps (1 in pocket), views. bibliog. (p. 405-10). (American guide series.) Includes a section on prehistory and history (p. 1-107). [8768

JAMES LOUIS GIDDINGS. Traces of early man on the north Bering Sea coast. Univ. Mus. bul., 14(4):2-13 (Jun 1950). ports., views. On Eskimo legends of ancient villages at Iyatayet, Alaska, and recent excavation of the site. [8769

WILLIAM IRVING. Evidence of early tundra cultures in northern Alaska. Univ. Alaska, Anthrop. papers, 2(1): 55-85 (May). views. bibliog. Study of materials from the Endicott Mountains. [8770

MARGARET LANTIS. Nunivak Eskimo personality as revealed in the mythology. Univ. Alaska, Anthrop. papers, 2(1):109-74 (Dec). bibliog. [8771

WILLIAM S. LAUGHLIN. The Aleut-Eskimo community. Univ. Alaska, Anthrop. papers, 1(1):25-46 (Dec 1952). views. bibliog. On prehistoric relations between the Aleuts and the Eskimos, regarded as "one of the most outstanding examples in human history of the linear distribution of a population." [8772

WENDELL OSWALT. Northeast Asian and Alaskan pottery relationships. Southw. jour. anthrop., 9:395-407 (winter). views. bibliog., notes. [8773

WENDELL OSWALT. Pottery from Hooper Bay Village, Alaska. Am. antiq., 18:18-29 (Jul 1952). map, table, views. bibliog. [8774

WENDELL OSWALT. The saucer-shaped Eskimo lamp [prehistoric and contemporary]. Univ. Alaska, Anthrop. papers, 1(2):15-23 (May). views. bibliog. [8775

GEORGE IRVING QUIMBY. Prehistoric art of the Aleutian Islands. [Chicago:] Chicago Natural History Mus., 1948. 77-92 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 92). (Fieldiana: anthropology, v. 36, no. 3 [i. e. 4].) [8776

WENDELL OSWALT. The archaeology of Hooper Bay Village, Alaska. Univ. Alaska, Anthrop. papers, 1(1):47-91 (Dec 1952). On an area continuously inhabited since a date as early as ca. 1600. [8777

ALEKSANDR IGNAT'EVICH ANDREEV, ed. Russkie otkrytiia v Tikhom Okeane i Severnoĭ Amerike v XVIII veke. Moskva: Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stvo Geograficheskoĭ Literatury, 1948. 383 p. Documents relating to exploration and furhunting in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska, and adjacent seas, 1733-94. [8778

CLARENCE CHARLES HULLEY. Alaska, 1741-1953. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1953. 10], 406 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 371-84). [8779

RICHARD E. GRIFFITH. What is the future of the sea otter? North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 18:472-8. table. Includes some account of its distribution in the Aleutian Islands and Alaska, 1745-1953. [8780

THEODORE P. BANK II. Botanical and ethnobotanical studies in the Aleutian Islands. II. Health and medical lore of the Aleuts [1824-1951]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 38:415-31. map. bibliog. [8781

GEORGE L. COLLINS & LOWELL SUMNER. Northeast Arctic: the last great wilderness. Sierra Club bul., 38(8):13-26 (Oct). maps, views. On an area in northeastern Alaska and northwestern Yukon Territory, 1826-1953, proposed for "perpetual preservation" as a wilderness. [8782

CLEVELAND MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY. The fur seal islands of Alaska [1867-1952. Cleveland] c1952. [12] p. map, port., views. (The explorer, v. 2, no. 8.) [8783

JAMES S. COUCH. Postal history: Alaska [1867-1951]. Am philatelist, 67:19-27 (Oct). facsims;, views. [8784

RUDOLF GLANZ. The Jews in American Alaska, 1867-1880. N. Y.: H. H. Glanz [1953]. 46 p. notes. [8785

ALASKA (Ter.). Development Board. Haines, Alaska: a comprehensive study of Haines and the adjacent area with particular emphasis upon the economic aspects of the area's past, present, and future development [1878-1952. By] Richard A. Cooley. Juneau, 1953. [5], 100 leaves. diagrs., views. [8786

STUART RAMSAY TOMPKINS. The Klondike Gold-Rush--a great international venture [1879-1903]. Brit. Col. hist. quar., 17:223-39 (Jul-Oct). notes. [8787

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. Notes on Koniag material culture. Univ. Alaska, Anthrop. papers, 1(1):11-24 (Dec 1952). views. Analysis of artifacts collected on Kodiak Island in the 1880s or 1890s, probably from "the indigenous Koniag or Pacific Eskimo of the locale." [8788

ANNA (BUXBAUM) SCHWALBE. Dayspring on the Kuskokwim: the story of Moravian missions in Alaska. Bethlehem, Pa.: Moravian Press, 1951. xiv, [2], 264 p. maps, ports., views. Moravians serving the Eskimos on the Kuskokwim River, 1885-1951. [8789

SHELDON JACKSON. Exploring for reindeer in Siberia, being the journal of the cruise of the U. S. Revenue Steamer Bear. . . . Introduction by Charles A. Anderson. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 31:1-24, 87-112 (Mar-Jun). Voyage of a Presbyterian minister, Superintendent of Education for Alaska, to collect reindeer for domestication there, 1891. [8790

ALDO STARKER LEOPOLD & F. FRASER DARLING. Effects of land use on moose and caribou in Alaska [1892-1953]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 18:553-62. [8791

FRANCIS JAMES DE MALLET CUNYNGHAME. Lost trail: the story of Klondike gold and the man who fought for control. London: Faber and Faber [1953]. 213 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 208). On the efforts of Arthur Newton Christian Treadgold (1863-1951) to consolidate the gold industries of Yukon Territory, his bankruptcy, and subsequent litigation in England, 1898-1951. [8792

JOHN MICHAEL HEWITT. The Alaska vagabond, Doctor Skookum: memories of an adventurous life. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 284 p. On the author's work as a miner and as an Army and private physician in Alaska, 1898-1908. [8793

JOHN R. NOYES. Transportation in Alaska [1898-1952]. Mil. engineer, 45:99-103 (Mar-Apr). map, views. [8794

CHARLES B. THOMAS. The Yukon--afoot and afloat. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 20:60-67, 96-9 (Jul-Dec 1951). views. Reminiscences by a former miner, 1898. [8795

GEORGE A. STANSFIELD. King Arthur's men on the cutter Bear. Alaska sportsman, 19(8):12-17, 36 (Aug). port., views. Memories of a voyage from Seattle to Alaska, 1899. [8796

GEORGE A. STANSFIELD. Northward ho. Ships and the sea, 3(4):20-21, 53-8 (Sep). views. Memories of service on the Revenue Cutter Service ship Bear, patrolling the coast of Alaska, 1899-1900. [8797

CHARLES O. COLE. Gold Rush railroad. Alaska sportsman, 19(10):12-15, 33-5 (Oct). map, views. On the Seward Peninsula Railroad, from Nome to Bunker Hill, 1900-1953. [8798

HARRY D. COLP. The strangest story ever told. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 46 p. map. Anecdotes of Thomas Bay, Alaska (Wrangell, Petersburg, and adjacent areas), otherwise known as the "Devil's Country," collected between 1900 and 1925. By a former prospector. [8799

JAMES W. VAN STONE. Carved human figures from St. Lawrence Island, Alaska [19th century]. Univ. Alaska, Anthrop. papers, 2(1):19-29 (Dec). views. bibliog. [8800

SIDNEY MORROW. Schoolboy stampeder. Alaska sportsman, 19(11):12-15, 32-8 (Nov). views. Memories of a voyage from San Francisco to Alaska, 1901. [8801

JAMES S. COUCH. Hot Springs, Alaska. Am philatelist, 66:847-51 (Aug). views. Postal history of Manley Hot Springs, settled in 1902. [8802

GORDON P. JONES. The last of the Bering Sea codfishermen. Ships and the sea, 3(5):24-6 (Oct). views. On the C. A. Thayer, the Charles R. Wilson, and the Wawona, wooden sailing vessels, built 1891-97, formerly

in the Pacific Coast lumber trade, as fishing vessels, 1912-50. [8803

DIAMOND JENNESS. Stray notes on the Eskimo of Arctic Alaska. Univ. Alaska, Anthrop. papers, 1(2):5-13 (May). Observations made along the coast between Point Barrow and the Canadian boundary, 1913-14. [8804

ALFRED HULSE BROOKS. Blazing Alaska's trails. Edited by Burton L. Fryxell. [College, Alaska:] Published jointly by the Univ. of Alaska and the Arctic Institute of North America [Wash.], 1953. xxi, [3], 528 p. maps, port., tables, views. notes. Twenty-seven essays written probably between 1914 and 1922, on the history, natural history, industries, and institutions of Alaska; with a biographical sketch of the author (1871-1924), head of the U. S. Geological Survey in Alaska. [8805

RALPH BROWNE. Alaska's largest city, Anchorage: an analysis of its growth and future possibilities, 1951-1952. Juneau: Alaska Development Board, 1953. [8], 90 p. map, tables. Includes historical and statistical data since 1914. [8806

KEITH R. McCARTHY. The steward of "Seward's Folly." Am. forests, 59:8-9, 41-5 (Apr). port., views. On B. Frank Heintzleman as a forester in Alaska since 1918. [8807

JOHN L. SATTERTHWAITE. The China crew. Alaska sportsman, 19(12):12-15, 31-6 (Dec). views. Voyage from Seattle to Alaska and back, 1918. [8808

LOUIS R. HUBER. Beating around the bush. Alaska sportsman, 19(2):14-17, 38-41 (Feb). facsim., views. On air pilots in Alaska, 1920-52. [8809

EMORY STEPHEN BOGARDUS. Social change in Alaska [1922-51]. Sociol. and social research, 36:183-9 (Jan-Feb 1952). notes. [8810

OLAUS JOHAN MURIE. Return to Denali. Sierra Club bul., 38(8):29-34 (Oct). views. On changes in Mount McKinley National Park since 1923. [8811

DAN HUNTINGTON. Penniless millionaires. Alaska sportsman, 19(8): 6-11, 36, 38-40; (9):20-22, 28-32 (Aug-Sep). ports., views. Memories of a fishing voyage from Seattle to Alaska and back, 1926. [8812

WENDELL OSWALT. Recent pottery from the Bering Strait region. Univ. Alaska, Anthrop. papers, 2(1):5-18 (Dec). views. bibliog. Analysis of sherds collected on St. Lawrence Island and Seward Peninsula, 1934-35, 1948. [8813

DAVID L. SPENCER & EDWARD F. CHATELAIN. Progress in the management of the moose of south central Alaska [1944-53]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 18:539-52. tables. [8814

GERALD RALEIGH MacCARTHY. Recent changes in the shoreline near Point Barrow, Alaska [1945-51]. Arctic, 6:44-51 (Mar). map, table, views. [8815

KEITH KOCH RIEDER. Cheechako first class. Manchester, Me.: Falmouth Pub. House [1953. 6], 200 p. On the life of the author and her husband in Haines, Alaska, undated (1945?-1952?). [8816

EARL DOWNEY. The troubles of a trapper [Alaska and Yukon Territory, 1946]. Fur-fish-game, 47(11):50-53 (Nov 1952). [8817

RICHARD C. SCHULZE. By canoe down the river. Alaska sportsman, 19(11):6-11, 38-40; (12):16-21, 30-31 (Nov-Dec). views. On the author's travels in Alaska, 1949. [8818

HAWAII

MARY DANA RODRIQUEZ. Music of old Hawaii. Etude, 71(5):14, 63 (May). view. On early instruments and melodies, before the introduction of the ukelele and the guitar. [8819

ANTOINETTE WITHINGTON. The golden cloak: an informal history of Hawaiian royalty and of the development of the government during each reign under steadily increasing foreign influence [1758-1917. Honolulu: Honolulu Star-Bulletin, 1953.] xvi, 312 p. ports., views. (Hawaiiana Press book.) [8820

WILLIAM CROSBY. Forestry in 49th State [Hawaiian Islands since 1778]. Am. forests, 59:20-22, 43-5 (Jul). port., views. [8821

PERRY FRED PHILIPP. Diversified agriculture of Hawaii [since 1778]: an economist's view of its history, present status, and future prospects. Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1953. ix, 226 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliogs. [8822

Mrs. GEORGE SUMNER. Sandalwood. Garden Club Am., Bul., 41(5):19-21 (Sep). On the former abundance and

434095 O—60——33

present scarcity of this tree in the Hawaiian Islands, 1780-1953. [8823

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, ed. Boston traders in the Hawaiian Islands, 1789-1823. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 66-98. Letters to Josiah Marshall, of Boston, from John Coffin Jones, Jr., and Capt. Eliah Grimes, and instructions from Bryant & Sturgis to Capt. James Harris and Capt. John Suter, 1820-23; with an extensive introduction. Condensed from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society, Oct. 1920. [8824

JOHN LEWIS TAYLOR. Waikiki: a study in the development of a tourist community. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5851], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [296] leaves. Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 1152-3. On "tourism versus residentialism" in a suburb of Honolulu, 1810-1952. [8825

MARY CHARLOTTE ALEXANDER. Dr. Baldwin of Lahaina. Berkeley, Calif., 1953. viii, 359 p. map, plan, ports., views. On the services of Dwight Baldwin (1798-1886) as a Presbyterian medical missionary in the Hawaiian Islands, 1830-86; with extensive excerpts from his diary and correspondence, and some account of his early life in upper New York. [8826

LORENZO LYONS. Makua Laiana: the story of Lorenzo Lyons [1807-86], lovingly known to Hawaiians as Ka Makua Laiana, haku mele o ka aina mauna. Revised and enlarged edition. Compiled from manuscript journals, 1832-1886, by his granddaughter Emma Lyons Doyle. Honolulu, 1953. ix, 278 p. maps, ports., views. 1st ed. 1945. On his services at Waimea, Hawaiian Islands, as a medical missionary of an unnamed denomination. [8827

CH'ENG-K'UN CHENG. A study of Chinese assimilation in Hawaii [1847-1952]. Social forces, 32:163-7 (Dec). notes. [8828

HAWAII (Ter.) Board of Health. 100th anniversary report, Board of Health, 1850-1950. [Honolulu] 1950. 32 p. diagrs., facsims., views. On work in sanitation, preventive medicine, hospitals, and local services. [8829

ROBERT C. H. LEE. Hawaii: the Boston Engraved Issue. Am. philatelist, 66:601-7 (May). facsims. On a blue 5-cent stamp and a red 13-cent stamp, 1853-96. [8830

RALPH SIMPSON KUYKENDALL. The Hawaiian Kingdom, 1854-1874: twenty critical years. Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1953. x, 310 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes (p. 263-98). [8831

FRANCIS HILARY CONROY. The Japanese frontier in Hawaii, 1868-1898. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. [2], vi, [2], 175 p. bibliog. (p. 161-70), notes. (University of California publications in history, 46.) [8832

CHARLES EMIL PETERSON. Concrete blocks, Honolulu, 1870's. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(3):27-9 (Oct 1952). views. notes. [8833

YAYOI KURITA. Employers' organizations in Hawaii. Labor law jour., 4:281-4 (Apr). view. notes. Mainly on the Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association, 1895-1952. [8834

IRVING I. GREEN. Holocaust in Hawaii. Collectors Club philatelist, 32: 30, 48 (Jan). facsim. Postal effects of plague and fire in Honolulu, 1899-1900. [8835

U. S. Public Health Service. Plague in the Territory of Hawaii [1899-1950]. ... By Bertram Gross ... and David D. Bonnet. Pub. health reports, 66:209-14, 1541-9 (15 Feb, 23 Nov 1951). maps, tables. notes. [8836

HASTINGS H. WALKER. Tuberculosis control in Hawaii [1900-1950]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 68:839-62 (Dec). diagrs., tables. notes. [8837

PAUL FREDERICK BRISSENDEN. The great Hawaiian dock strike [1949]. Labor law jour., 4:231-79 (Apr). views. notes. [8838

ROBERT A. DODSON. Cattle industry of the Hawaiian Islands. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5:130-34. port., views. Mainly on the author's visit to the islands in 1949. [8839

THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

EUFRONIO MELO ALIP. Political and cultural history of the Philippines. Manila: Alip & Brion [1950-52]. 2 v. xii, 348; xii, 365 p. maps, ports., views. notes. Vol. 2, "Revised edition" (©1949, 1952). On the period from 1898 to 1946 see 2:129-319. [8840

PEDRITO REYES, MERCEDES GRAU-SANTAMARIA, [and others]. Pictorial history of the Philippines. viii, 512 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. vi). [8841

LAURENCE LEE WILSON. A brief history of the Mountain Province, Luzon [1572-1952]. Jour. East Asiatic studies, 2(3):29-38 (Apr). notes. [8842

ARMANDA J. MALAY. The history of the press in the Philippines [1811-1952]. Far East. Univ. faculty jour., 1:110-16 (Oct 1952). Refers to newspapers. [8843

ANTONIO ISIDRO Y SANTOS [and others]. Compulsory education in the Philippines [1851-1951. Paris:] UNESCO [1952]. 83, [1] p. tables. bibliog. (p. 82-4), notes. (Studies on compulsory education, 9.) [8844

TEODORO AGONCILLO. The development of the Tagalog language and literature (a historical review). Far East. Univ. faculty jour., 1:70-89 (Oct 1952). notes. Includes American influence upon the language and literature since 1898. [8845

RICHARD HOFSTADTER. Manifest destiny and the Philippines [1898 ff.]. Daniel Aaron, ed., America in crisis (N. Y.: Knopf, 1952), p. 173-200. notes. [8846

HONESTO A. VILLANUEVA. A chapter of Filipino diplomacy. Philippine social sciences and humanities rev., 17:103-86 (Jun 1952). facsim. notes. On "the stand taken by the Filipino statesmen in demanding the recognition of their independence," 1898-1901; with an appendix of documents. [8847

The GOLDEN book: Manila, city of lights and hopes, its progress in 50 years, 1901-1951. [Manila, 1951. 120] p. ports., views. Includes advertisements. [8848

CHARLES ORVILLE HOUSTON, JR. The Philippine Commonwealth, 1934-1946: a study. Jour. East Asiatic studies, 2(4):29-38 (Jul). notes. [8849

CESAR V. CALLANTA. The story of the 1935 pictorial stamps. Philippine jour. philately, 5(6):8-9, 33, 35 (Jul-Aug). facsims. [8850

LUIS M. TARUC. Born of the people. N. Y.: International Publishers [1953]. 286 p. maps. On the author's activities in Philippine labor organizations, in the Hukbalahap, and in guerrilla warfare against the Japanese, and his opposition to "American imperialism," 1936-49. [8851

OTHER PACIFIC DEPENDENCIES

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Historical notes on the Gilbert and Marshall Islands. Samuel Eliot Morison, By land and by sea: essays and addresses (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 124-57. Reprinted from the American Neptune, Apr. 1944. Includes American visits to these islands, beginning with the U. S. Exploring Expedition commanded by Lt. Charles Wilkes, 1841. [8852

GEORGE H. KERR. Ryukyu Kingdom and Province before 1945. Wash.: Pacific Science Board, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 1953. [4], i, [1], ii-iii, [4], 240 p. maps. notes. Includes American relations with the Ryukyu Islands, particularly Okinawa, since 1853. [8853

EARL SPENCER POMEROY. Pacific outpost: American strategy in Guam and Micronesia. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1951]. xx, [2], 198 p. map. bibliog. (p. 181-92), notes. (Stanford books in world politics.) On "American naval and foreign policy" in relation to these islands, 1898-1950. [8854

JOHN A. C. GRAY. Epidemiology of leprosy in American Samoa [1917-51]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 4:585-98 (Apr). tables. [8855

Caribbean Territories

PUERTO RICO

LUIS M. DÍAZ SOLER. Historia de la esclavitud negra en Puerto Rico (1493-1890). Madrid: Revista de Occidente [1953]. xv, [7], 432 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 415-32), notes. "Ediciones de la Universidad de Puerto Rico." Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. [8856

JUANA MORESI. Historical description of Puerto Rico [1493-1945]. ... Edited by Leta S. Bender. Friend, Neb.: Studio News. ©1949. 35 p. [8857

JOSEPH SLABEY ROUČEK. Puerto Rico: the first commonwealth of the United States [1493-1952]. Social educ., 17:7-10 (Jan). [8858

U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. A comprehensive agricultural program for Puerto Rico. By Nathan Koenig.

Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. xii, 299 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 287-90). Includes some account of agriculture in Puerto Rico since 1493. [8859

JOSÉ MORALES CASSAGNE. Descripcion e historia de Aibonito [1615-1948]. Aibonito, P. R., 1948. 67, [4] p. [8860

SPAIN. Sovereigns, etc., 1665-1700 (Carlos II). Provisión real nombrando Governador y Capitán General de Puerto Rico al Maestre de Campo Gaspar Martínez, alcaide del Castillo del Morro de la Habana (San Lorenzo, 21 de Octubre de 1681). Historia, 2: 87-94 (Apr 1952). [8861

JULIO MOLINA La geografía en Puerto Rico durante el siglo XIX. Historia, 3:196-216 (Oct). notes. On descriptions and maps of Puerto Rico, 1788-1898. [8862

FRANCISCO BARRERA Y DOMINGO. Reflexiones: histórico físico naturales, médico, quirúrgicas; prácticos y especulativos entretenimientos acerca de la vida, usos, costumbres, alimentos, bestidos, color, y enfermedades a que propenden los negros de Africa, venidos a las Américas. Habana: Ediciones C. R. [1953]. 514 p. Manuscript by a Havana physician and surgeon, dated Havana, 23 Jul. 1798, on the diseases and the mode of life of Negroes in Cuba, Santo Domingo, and Puerto Rico. [8863

LÍDIO CRUZ MONCLOVA. Historia de Puerto Rico (siglo XIX). Tomo I (1808-1868). [San Juan:] Editorial Universitaria, Univ. de Puerto Rico, 1952. [16], 740, [1] p. facsims., ports. notes. [8864

ANGEL LABORDE. Carta ... a Dn. Joaquín de Anduaga ... informándole sobre la expedición Holstein que había partido de los Estados Unidos con el propósito de atacar a Puerto Rico. Historia, 3:247-8 (Oct). Dated Curaçao, 23 Sep. 1822. [8865

TOMAS STOUGHTON. Carta ... a Dn. Joaquín de Anduaga, Embajador de España en los Estados Unidos, informándole sobre la expedición Decoudray Holstein que se estaba preparando para atacar a Puerto Rico. Historia, 3: 244-6 (Oct). Dated New York, 18 Aug. 1822. [8866

FRANCISCO MOREDA. Comunicaciones ... a las tropas de la guarnición y a los habitantes de la Isla al asumir la Capitanía General de Puerto Rico en 1837 [16 Jan.]. Historia, 2: 226-9 (Oct 1952). [8867

U. S. Consulate, San Juan, P. R. Carta del consul americano en Puerto Rico Charles de Ronceray al Secretario de Estado de los Estados Unidos, Lewis Cass, informándole sobre un artículo publicado en el New York herald, que contiene falsa información acerca de la esclavitud en Puerto Rico. Historia, 3:242-4 (Oct). Dated San Juan, 22 Aug. 1860. [8868

JOSÉ MARÍA MARCHESI Y OLEAGA. Oficio del Governador Marchessi al Ministro de Ultramar dando cuenta de los antecedentes políticos de las personas que fueron obligadas a abandonar la isla en 1867 (14 de Julio de 1867). Historia, 2:98-113 (Apr 1952). [8869

CESAR ANDREU IGLESIAS. El Grito de Lares y la actualidad puertorriqueña. [Santurce: Librería Estrella Roja, 1948.] 13 leaves. On an insurrection in 1868 as interpreted "a la luz del materialismo historico." [8870

SIDNEY WILFRED MINTZ. The culture history of a Puerto Rican sugar cane plantation: 1876-1949. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 33:224-51 (May). notes. [8871

ROMÁN BALDORIOTY DE CASTRO. Carta ... a Rafael María de Labra sobre diversos asuntos de suma importancia para la isla de Puerto Rico. Historia, 3:119-24 (Apr). Dated Ponce, P. R., 8 Jan. 1889. On political and administrative matters. [8872

REECE B. BOTHWELL. Constitutional development of Puerto Rico [1897-1948]. Historia, 3:3-21 (Apr). notes. [8873

JOHN P. AUGELLI. Sugar cane and tobacco: a comparison of agricultural types in the highlands of eastern Puerto Rico [since 1898]. Econ. geog., 29:63-73 (Jan). maps, tables. [8874

JOSÉ A. GAUTIER DAPENA. Nacimiento de los partidos políticos bajo la soberania de los Estados Unidos: programas y tendencias [Puerto Rico, 1898-1912]. Historia, 3:153-78 (Oct). notes. [8875

WILLIAM McINTOSH. The development of political democracy in Puerto Rico [since 1898]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5546], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [363]

leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 859. [8876

CALVERT MAGRUDER. The commonwealth status of Puerto Rico [1898-1953]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 15: 1-33 (fall). notes. [8877

JOSEPH SLABEY ROUČEK. Higher education in Puerto Rico [1898-1952]. Jour. higher educ., 24:305-8 (Jun). [8878

CALVIN E. SCHORER. English loan words in Puerto Rico [1898-1952]. Am. speech, 28:22-5 (Feb). notes. [8879

SANTOS PRIMO AMADEO. El habeas corpus en Puerto Rico [1899-1948). San Juan de Puerto Rico, 1948. [8]. 100, [9] p. bibliog. (p. 103-4), notes. [8880

JOSÉ RODRÍGUEZ PASTOR & JOSÉ L. JANER. Tuberculosis in the island of Puerto Rico [1915-50]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 67:132-53 (Feb). diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [8881

LUIS A. SUÁREZ. Cooperatives in Puerto Rico: history, problems, and research [1920-52]. Rural sociol., 18: 226-33 (Sep). notes. [8882

U. S. Dept. of Labor. The leaf tobacco industry in Puerto Rico. [By Nathan P. Epstein.] Wash., 1952. 1 leaf, ii-iv, 46 p. tables. Description mainly of the cigar industry, particularly its competitive relationships and wage structure, with statistics, 1936-51. [8883

PUERTO RICO, UNIVERSITY OF. Social Science Research Center. Ships and sugar: an evaluation of Puerto Rican offshore shipping [mainly for the period 1940-50]. By Samuel Ewer Eastman and Daniel Marx, Jr. [Río Piedras:] Univ. of Puerto Rico Press, 1953. xx, 239 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. [8884

ENRIQUE LUGO SILVIA. Social and economic conditions of Puerto Rico during the administration of Governor Rexford G[uy] Tugwell, 1941-1946. Historia, 3:179-96 (Oct). notes. [8885

TOMÁS BLANCO. El prejuicio racial en Puerto Rico. Segunda edicion. San Juan de Puerto Rico: Editorial Biblioteca de Autores Puertorriqueños, 1948 [c1942]. vii, 82, [5] p. [8886

SANTIAGO IGLESIAS, HIJO. Organizacion, funciones, y objetivos de la Junta de Planificacion de Puerto Rico. Inter-American Municipal Historical Congress, 5th, 1952, Memoria (Ciudad Trujillo, 2 v., 1952), 2:237-44. On an organization established to plan and regulate the economic, social, and cultural development of the island, 1942-52. [8887

SERGIO CUEVAS. The water supply of Puerto Rico. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 40:1167-70 (Nov 1948). On the Puerto Rico Aqueduct and Sewer Service, 1945-48. [8888

THE VIRGIN ISLANDS

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. To revise the organic act of the Virgin Islands. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Territories and Insular Possessions, House of Representatives, Eighty-Second Congress, second session, on H. R. 2644. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. v, 175 p. Includes historical information, 1917-52. [8889

THE CANAL ZONE

JOHN HASKELL KEMBLE. The gold rush by Panama, 1848-1851. John Walton Caughey, ed., Rushing for gold (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949), p. 45-56. notes. [8890

RUBÉN DARÍO CARLES. The centennial city of Colon, 1852-1952. Translated from the Spanish by Gustavo Webster. [Panamá, 1952.] 97, [3] p. map, views. Includes some account of the Panama Railroad Company and the Panama Canal Company. [8891

ANDRÉ SIEGFRIED. Suez, Panama [1879-1947], et les routes maritimes mondiales. ...Nouvelle édition, revue et augmentée. Paris: Colin, 1948. vi, 306 p. diagrs., maps. 1st ed. 1940. Largely on the plans of Ferdinand Marie, Comte de Lessups, for canals in both hemispheres. [8892

CHARLES MCG. BRANDL. Panama Canal Zone housing [1904-53]. Mil. engineer, 45:457-8 (Nov-Dec). views. [8893

MATILDA MOUNTAIN. Panama diary. Kissimmee, Fla., 1953. [32] p. Diary of a voyage to Panama and a residence there during the building of the Panama Canal, 1912-13. [8894

ALTERNATIVE REGIONAL CONCEPTS

The East

EDMUND SNOW CARPENTER. Intermediate period influences in the Northeast. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5832], 1950 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [157] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:623. On "the intrusive linguistic and cultural position of the Iroquois" and the question of their Southern origin. [8895

LYND J. ESCH. A study of the reliability of cultural evidences for archaeological-ethnological cultural continuities in the eastern United States. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5860], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [153] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:624-5. [8896

JAMES BENNETT GRIFFIN. Culture periods in eastern United States archeology. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 352-64. notes. [8897

JAMES BENNETT GRIFFIN. Radiocarbon dates for the eastern United States. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 365-70. notes. [8898

CARL EUGEN GUTHE. Twenty-five years of archeology in the eastern United States. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 1-12. notes. [8899

FRANK GOULDSMITH SPECK. Concerning iconology and the masking complex in eastern North America. Phila.: University Museum, Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1950. 60 p. ports., table, views. bibliog. (p. 57), notes. (University Museum bulletin, v. 15, no. 1, Jul. 1950.) [8900

EDWARD ROWE SNOW. True tales of buried treasure. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1951. x, [6], 272 p. maps, ports., views. On sunken or buried treasures along the Atlantic coast, 1673-1949, and searches for them by the author and others. [8901

SAMUEL W. FLEMING, JR. The Mason and Dixon Line. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(5):22-5, 29 (Mar, i. e. Apr, 1952). On the Pennsylvania-Maryland boundary, 1681-1768. [8902

RICHMOND E. MYERS. The development of transportation in the Susquehanna Valley: a geographical study, 1700-1900. Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 14 (1951): 352-4. Deals with the whole course of the river from New York to Chesapeake Bay. Printed in part: "The long crooked river" and its human utilization. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(2):12-17 (Jan 1952). The river to be crossed rather than to be followed. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 57:133-54. facsim., map, views. notes. On ferries and bridges. [8903

ANTHONY F. C. WALLACE. The modal personality structure of the Tuscarora Indians as revealed by the Rorschach test. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. viii, 120 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 113-16), notes. (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 150.) Data collected on the Tuscarora Reservation near Niagara Falls, N. Y., 1949; with an account of the tribe since its migration from North Carolina ca. 1713. [8904

ERNEST CLIFTON HALLMAN. The garden of Methodism. [n. p.:] Peninsula Annual Conference of the Methodist Church [1948]. 453 p. On Methodism in the Delmarva Peninsula (Delaware, parts of Maryland and Virginia), 1739-1947. Includes a sketch of each Methodist church in this area. [8905

WILLIAM MAYRANT. Two letters by William Mayrant on his cotton factory, 1815. Edited by Ernest M. Lander, Jr. S. C. hist. mag., 54:1-5 (Jan). notes. To his wife. Dated Washington, 5 Jul. 1815, and New York, 15 Oct. On his journey from South Carolina and his purchase of heavy machinery. [8906

ROY GEORGE RINCLIFFE. "Conowingo!" The history of a great development on the Susquehanna. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 28 p. ports., views. On the Susquehanna Water Power and Paper Company, the Philadelphia Electric Company, and the Conowingo Power Plant, 1884-1953. [8907

J. W. SOMERVILLE. My ship sailed before an ill wind. Jacksonville seafarer, 1(7):4-6 (Jul 1952). views. On the bad luck of the four-master Jean L. Somerville from launching till the skipper ran her aground, 1917-21. [8908

The Area between East and West

WILLIAM WILMON NEWCOMB. The culture and acculturation of the Delaware Indians. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5708], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 297 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves 287-97). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 625-6. On their "early historic culture" (ca. 1600 ff.) and the steps toward their "participation in ... pan-Indianism." [8909

ANTHONY F. C. WALLACE. Some psychological characteristics of the Delaware Indians during the 17th and 18th centuries. Pa. archaeol., 20:33-40 (Jan-Jun 1950). bibliog., notes. [8910

ROBERT EUGENE RITZENTHALER. The Oneida Indians of Wisconsin. Milwaukee: Published by order of the Board of Trustees, 1950. 52 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 48-52). (Bulletin of the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, v. 19, no. 1, Nov. 1950.) On the Oneidas in New York (from 1609 till their removal in 1822-27) and Wisconsin; with observations made in 1939. [8911

JEAN DELANGLEZ. Louis Jolliet, vie et voyages (1645-1700). [Montréal: Institut d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française] 1950. 435 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 7-17), notes. (Les études de l'Institut d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française.) Enlarged edition of the English version. On his explorations of the Great Lakes and the Mississippi, 1673, and voyages to Hudson Bay and Labrador; with a list of documents by him or referring to him, 1645-1700 (p. 407-15). [8912

ALAIN GRANDBOIS. Né à Québec: Louis Jolliet [1645-1700]--récit. Montréal: Fides, 1948. 207 p. bibliog. (p. 207). (Collection du nénuphar, 7.) Includes his exploration of the Great Lakes and the Mississippi, 1673-74. Semifictional in form. [8913

ANDRÉ JOSEPH PÉNICAUT. Fleur de lys and calumet: being the Pénicaut narrative of French adventure in Louisiana. Translated from French manuscripts and edited by Richebourg Gaillard McWilliams. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1953]. xxvii, [7], 281, [2] p. maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 257-66), notes. Reminiscences (1723) of the author's activities and observations in several parts of the French colony of Louisiana (including Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Illinois, and Minnesota) and in Texas, 1699-1721. [8914

OLIVIER MARAULT. Où repose Pierre Gauthier [de Varennes] de la Vérendrye [1685-1749]? Rev. hist. Am. française, 6:467-9 (Mar). On his place of burial in Montreal. [8915

W. H. G. ARMYTAGE. Taylor's American voyage, 1768-1769. Mid-America, 35:217-22 (Oct). On the travels of George Taylor, merchant from Sheffield, as described by him in a publication of 1771, the authenticity of which is not here questioned. [8916

WILLIAM MARION MILLER. Lettres ecrites des rives de l'Ohio. Mod. lang. jour., 37:68-71 (Feb). On a volume with imprint Au Fort-Pitt, et se trouvent à Paris, chez Prault, an IX [1801], by Albert Magdelaine Claude, Comte de Lezay-Marnézia, concerning his travels in southeastern Ohio and western Pennsylvania, 1790-92, and the feasibility of a French settlement in that area. [8917

JOHANN JACOB SCHMICK. Into the Indian country with Brother Schmick: a Moravian diary of 1797. Translated and edited by Don Yoder. Pa. Dutchman, 5(2):2-3, 10 (Jun). port., view. Journey from Nazareth to Pittsburgh and the Muskingum River and back. [8918

HUGH HILL WOOTEN. Westward migration from Iredell County [N. C.], 1800-1850. N. C. hist. rev., 30:61-71 (Jan). facsim. notes. Includes (p. 66-7) 2 letters from Moses and Ann (Ewing) Stevenson, in Kentucky, 1817. [8919

GEORGE BLEASBY. The frontier in Cooper's Leatherstocking tales [1823-41]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 28:3-5. [8920

JAMES FRANKLIN CORN. Removal of the Cherokees from the East [1835-39]. Filson Club hist. quar., 27:36-51 (Jan). map. notes. [8921

BENJAMIN CONARD. A Quaker family removes to Ohio. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:305-13 (Oct). views. Letter to Jesse Conard, dated Highland County, Ohio, 12th of 5th month 1850, describing the author's journey from Lancaster, Pa., and his farming in Ohio. [8922

ELLEN REBECCA (WHITMORE) GOODALE. The journal of Ellen Whitmore. Edited by Lola Garrett Bowers and Kathleen Garrett. Tahlequah, Okla.: Northeastern State College, 1953. 28, [1] p. ports., views. Diary of a journey from New York to the Indian Territory and of teaching in the Cherokee National Female Seminary, Tahlequah, 1850-52. [8923

JOHN CANDLER. A friendly mission: John Candler's letters from America, 1853-1854. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Soc., 1951. 134 p. (Indiana Historical Society. Publications, v. 16, no. 1.) Letters to Maria (Knight) Candler, the author's wife, describing the movements of himself and three companions on "an Anti Slavery tour entered upon under the religious concern and by direction of the London Yearly Meeting" of the Society of Friends, traveling from Boston to Missouri, Louisiana, and through the South back to New England. [8924

THE GREAT LAKES

GEORGE IRVING QUIMBY. The archeology of the upper Great Lakes area. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 99-107. notes. [8925

GREGORY S. LAY. Memories of early days on St. Joseph's Island, the garden of Algoma and tourists' paradise. [Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., 1952?] 20 p. Reminiscences of a Canadian island in the St. Mary's River since 1877, with references to its history since 1648. [8926

GEORGE R. FOX. Historic mines of Isle Royale. Inland seas, 8:234-41; 9:43-51 (winter 1952 - spring 1953). notes. On copper mining, 1670-1892. [8927

ROY F. FLEMING. The search for La Salle's brigantine Le Griffon. Inland seas, 8:223-8; 9:19-26 (winter 1952 - spring 1953). On searches since 1848 to discover the site where this vessel was lost in the Great Lakes in 1679; with chemical, metallurgical, dendrochronological, and other evidence identifying its remains with those of a wreck on Manitoulin Island. [8928

GORDON W. THAYER. A 17th century work on Lake Erie. Inland seas, 9:220-21 (fall). On a manuscript entitled "Projet d'un fort anglais dans le Lac Errié," by Louis Armand, Baron de Lahontan (1696?), recently acquired by the Public Archives of Canada. [8929

WALTER EDWIN HAVIGHURST. Kelley's Island [western Lake Erie, 1810-1953]. Am. heritage, 4(3):56-9 (spring). views. [8930

RONALD SHAW. Michigan influences upon the formative years of the Erie Canal [1810-47]. Mich. hist., 37:1-18 (Mar). notes. [8931

NILES' NATIONAL REGISTER. The Great Lakes in Niles' national register. ... Selected by Gordon W. Thayer. Inland seas, 9:134-6, 208-9, 288-9 (summer-winter). Excerpts, 1817-19. [8932

P. R. GARGES. The St. Lawrence Seaway. Mil. engineer, 45:80-86 (Mar-Apr). diagr., views. Includes a chronology of "St. Lawrence River development," 1821-1952. [8933

ERIK HEYL. Captain James Van Cleve [1808-88]. Steamboat bill of facts, 10:81-4 (Dec). port., views. On his career as a navigator on the Great Lakes, 1826-64, and the 4 copies of a ms. book of ship drawings by him. [8934

ELIJAH LOOMIS. Rochester to Mackinac Island, 1830. Edited with an introduction by Philip P. Mason. Mich. hist., 37:27-41 (Mar). notes. Diary of a missionary traveling on the Erie Canal and the Great Lakes; with an account of Detroit. [8935

ISAAC B. CURRAN. The "pleisures" of Western traveling. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:305-8 (autumn). Letter to O. B. Curran, dated Springfield, 29 Jun. 1840, describing the author's journey from Ithaca, N. Y., to Chicago and Springfield. [8936

WILLIAM GERALD RECTOR. Log transportation in the Lake States lumber industry, 1840-1918: the movement of logs and its relationship to land settlement, waterway development, railroad construction, lumber production, and prices. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1953. 352 p. diagrs., tables, view. bibliog. (p. 313-32), notes. (American waterways series, 4.) [8937

GEORGE NICHOLAS KUMMER. Ralph Keeler, a Huckleberry Finn of the Lakes. Inland seas, 9:155-61 (fall). notes. On his wanderings, show business, and reporting, 1850-73, particularly his Vagabond adventures (1870). [8938

POLLY ROGERS HUNT. One hundred years ago on Lake Ontario [1852]. Inland seas, 9:217-19 (fall). [8939

IRENE D. NEU. The building of the Sault Canal: 1852-1855. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:25-46 (Jun). notes. [8940

FRED LANDON, ed. Marine intelligence of other days. Inland seas, 9:130-31, 210-11 (summer-fall). Excerpts from the Toronto Globe and other newspapers, 1853, relating to navigation in Ontario and on Lakes Ontario and Erie. [8941

DONALD M. PIERCE & JOHN E. VOGT. Method for predicting Michigan-Huron lake level fluctuations [1860-1950]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 45:502-20 (May). diagrs., tables. [8942

U. S. Lake Survey. Variations in Great Lakes levels. Detroit: Great Lakes Division, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, 1952. [2], 33 p. fold. diagrs., fold. map. Interpretation of measurements made by the U. S. Lake Survey (organized 1841), 1860-1952. [8943

GEORGE CARRINGTON MASON, comp. A partial list of hull numbers of ships built by the component shipyards making up the American Shipbuilding Co., Cleveland, Ohio. Inland seas, 8:210-11, 286-9 (fall-winter). Ships built by the Detroit Shipbuilding Co., 1867-1919, and the Chicago Shipbuilding Co., 1891-1920. [8944

Mrs. LESLIE R. BACON. Silver under Superior--the story of Silver Islet Mine. Rocks and minerals, 28:456-9 (Sep-Oct). map, view. On a silver mine in an island 75 x 60 feet off Thunder Bay, 20 miles north of Isle Royale, 1868-1922. [8945

EDWARD J. DOWLING, comp. The ships of the Lake Superior Transit Company, 1872-1892. Steamship bill of facts, 10:56-8 (Sep). views. [8946

U. S. Forest Service. Forest plantations in the Lake States. By Paul O[tto] Rudolf. Wash., 1951. 171 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 159-63). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1010.) On reforestation in Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1876-1950. [8947

RALPH HILE, PAUL H. ESCHMEYER, & GEORGE F. LUNGER. Decline of the lake trout fishery in Lake Michigan [1879-1949]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. ii, 77-95 p. diagrs., map, tables. (Fishery bulletin 60.) [8948

RIP RAP, pseud. The explosion of the American eagle [off Sandusky, 1882]. Inland seas, 9:141-3 (summer). [8949

L. DE COTTON. A Frenchman views Sault Ste Marie [1886]. ... Translated and with an introduction by Georges Joyaux. Mich. hist., 37:42-52 (Mar). map, notes. From the author's A travers le Dominion et la Californie (Paris, 1889). [8950

E. N. JENNISON. A reminiscence of the Keweenaw Waterway [early 1890s]. Inland seas, 9:144 (summer). [8951

EDWARD ARTHUR TUTTLE. Shipwreck of the schooner Two Fannies off Dover (now Bay Village), Ohio [1890]. Inland seas, 9:222-3 (fall). [8952

ALBERT GEORGE BALLERT. The Lake Michigan car-ferry service. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 36:155-71. diagr., maps, tables, views. notes. On railroad service on Lake Michigan between Michigan and Wisconsin, 1892-1948. [8953

ROBERT W. THOM. The sinking of the Ottawa [Lake Superior, 1909]. Inland seas, 9:296-7 (winter). [8954

ROY SPARKIA. The wreck of the Ann Arbor No. 4 [car ferry boat, Frankfort, Mich., 1923]. Ships and the sea, 2(10):10-14 (Mar). views. [8955

HERBERT W. DOSEY. The spirits of '26. Inland seas, 9:119-24 (summer). Illicit transportation of whisky across Lake Erie from Ontario to Ohio. [8956

WILLIAM JOHN BROWN. Forestry and the growth of Kimberly-Clark Corporation. Jour. forestry, 51:792-4 (Nov). On a manufacturer of paper and wood pulp in the Great Lakes States and Canada, 1928-52. [8957

FRANCES CASWELL HANNA. Last of the Great Lakes sailors. Ships and the sea, 2(11):47 (Apr). view. On the sinking of Our Son, last sailing ship used commercially on the Great Lakes, 1930 [8958

FRANK A. MYERS. The bear-walk (muck-wa-bim-moo-say): a witchcraft belief still current among the Great Lakes Indians [first recorded in print in 1945]. Inland seas, 9:12-18, 98-104, 169-74, 250-55 (spring-winter). [8959

THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY

ROBERT E. BELL. Dendrochronology in the Mississippi Valley. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 345-51. notes. [8960

JOHN WILLIAM BENNETT. The prehistory of the northern Mississippi Valley. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 108-23. notes. [8961

CARL H. CHAPMAN. Culture sequence in the lower Mississippi Valley. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 139-51. notes. [8962

JAMES BENNETT GRIFFIN. Prehistoric cultures of the central Mississippi. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 226-38. notes. [8963

JESSE DAVID JENNINGS. Prehistory of the lower Mississippi Valley. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 256-71. notes. [8964

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER. The significance of the Mississippi Valley in American history. Frederick Jackson Turner, The frontier in American history (N. Y.: Holt [1950, c1947]), p. 177-204. notes. From Proceedings of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association for 1909-10. [8965

CHARLES VAN RAVENSWAAY. The forgotten arts and crafts of colonial Louisiana [New Orleans, Ste. Genevieve, St. Louis, 1718 to ca. 1825]. Antiques, 64:192-5 (Sep). ports., views. [8966

WILLIAM R. FOLSOM. Father [Jacques] Marquette [1637-75] and the Mississippi River. William R. Folsom, Vermonters in battle, and other papers (Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc. [1953]), p. 173-98. [8967

VIRGINIA LIVINGSTON HUNT LUQUER. The Louisiana Purchase [1803]. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 24:201-8 (autumn). [8968

DENYS P. MYERS. The architectural development of the Western floating palace. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 11(4):25-31 (Dec 1952). plans, views. notes. On "the typical Ohio and Mississippi River boat," 1814-79. [8969

JEREMIAH EVARTS. A journey on the Western waters in 1826: the journal of Jeremiah Evarts. Edited, with an introduction, by J. Orin Oliphant. Bucknell Univ. studies, 3:73-107 (Mar 1952). notes. Steamboat journey of the Secretary of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions from Memphis to Marietta. [8970

RICHARD ELWELL BANTA. Gambling on the river. Am. heritage, 4(4): 20-23 (summer). port., views (1 col.). Gamblers on Mississippi River steamboats, 1830-50. [8971

FREDERICK WAY, JR. She takes the horns: steamboat racing on the Western waters. [Cincinnati? 1953.] 144 p. facsims., fold. map, ports., views. Racing on the Ohio and the Mississippi, 1838-1949. [8972

JOSEPH EARL ARRINGTON. Leon D. Pomarede's original panorama of the Mississippi River. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:261-73 (Apr). notes. On a roll of canvas about 625 yards long, representing the Mississippi from Cairo to St. Paul, painted at St. Louis, 1844-49, widely exhibited, and accidentally burned in 1850. [8973

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Flatboating on the Mississippi: life in Indiana & roundabout. Month at Goodspeed's, 24:141-4 (Apr). facsim. Describes and quotes Atalantean journal, vols. 2-4 (1845-48), "a manuscript periodical issued (in an edition of one) ... by a group of gentlemen who called themselves 'The Terre Haute Atalantian Literati.'" [8974

JOSEPH EARL ARRINGTON. The story of Stockwell's Panorama. Minn. hist., 33:284-90 (autumn). views. notes. Series of canvases painted by Samuel B. Stockwell, showing the Mississippi from its delta to the Falls of St. Anthony, 1848. [8975

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Portrait of the Father of Waters: Léon Pomarède's panorama of the Missis-

sippi. Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., n. s., 2:46-58 (Dec 1952). facsim., port., views. notes. On a series of paintings showing the Mississippi from the mouth of the Ohio to the Falls of St. Anthony, exhibited 1849-50. [8976

GEORGE BYRON MERRICK. A letter by George B. Merrick. Edited with introduction by John T. Flanagan. Wis. mag. hist., 36:252-4 (summer). port. Addressed to Daniel Carter Beard. Dated Madison, Wis., 19 Feb. 1912. On the author's life in Wisconsin since 1854 and his recent book on steamboating on the upper Mississippi. [8977

HENRY CARSE. Source material of Iowa history. Ia. jour. hist., 51:267-71 (Jul). Letter, 1858, to Cyrus Clay Carpenter, describing the navigation of the steamboat Charles Rogers from Des Moines to Cincinnati and thence to Keokuk. [8978

RICHARD C. RIPPIN. Ordeal by fire. Ships and the sea, 2 (11):42-6 (Apr). views. On the burning of the steamer Sultana above Memphis with a loss of at least 1,450 lives, mainly of Union soldiers (exchanged prisoners of war), 1865. [8979

U. S. Production and Marketing Administration. Federal regulation of fluid milk marketing in the Clinton, Quad Cities [Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, and East Moline], and Dubuque marketing areas [1934-51. By Alexander Swantz.] Wash., 1953. v, [1], 165 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 37.) [8980

HARLAN HUBBARD. Shantyboat. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1953. [6], 352 p. map, views. Building of a houseboat by the author (an artist) and his wife and their leisurely navigation in it from Brent, Ky. (above Cincinnati), to New Orleans, 1,385 miles, 1944-50; with a description of the Ohio and the Mississippi, and illustrations by the author. [8981

F. E. RESSEGIEU. The Chain of Rocks Canal [Mississippi River above East St. Louis, 1945-52]. Mil.engineer, 45:128-30 (Mar-Apr). map, views. [8982

The Ohio Valley

MOREAU S. MAXWELL. The archeology of the lower Ohio Valley. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 176-89. notes. [8983

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER. The Ohio Valley in American history. Frederick Jackson Turner, The frontier in American history, (N. Y.: Holt [1950, c 1947]), p. 157-76. Address before the Ohio Valley Historical Association, 1909. Plea for "a healthy provincialism," and remarks on the Valley. [8984

JOHN DONALD BARNHART. Valley of democracy: the frontier versus the plantation in the Ohio Valley, 1775-1818. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1953. x, [2], 338 p. fold. map. bibliog. (p. 237-69), notes (p. 271-327). "A testing of the Turner interpretation by an application to a specific area and time." Deals with Tennessee, Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois. [8985

The OHIO country in 1785. Edited by Dwight L[a Verne] Smith. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:42-6 (Jan). Reprinted from the New Haven gazette and the Connecticut magazine, 2 and 9 Mar. 1786. Anonymous letter dated Fort Finney, 22 Dec. 1785, on the author's voyage down the Ohio from Pittsburgh to the Great Miami. [8986

CHARLES B. TRUESDELL. The evolution of postal service in the tri-city post offices of Newport and Covington, Kentucky, and Cincinnati, Ohio [1793-1953]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1952-53, leaves 103-38. [8987

JONATHAN WILLIAMS, JR. The Ohio River in 1801. ... Edited by Dwight L[a Verne] Smith. Filson Club hist. quar., 27:199-222 (Jul). notes. Letters from Major Williams (1750-1815), a grandnephew of Benjamin Franklin, to Mariamne Williams and James Wilkinson, 1801, describing his voyage from Pittsburgh to the Mississippi, his command at Wilkinsonville, Ill., and his surveys of Kentucky. [8988

J. MACK GAMBLE. The Muskingum packets. Steamboat bill of facts, 10: 49-52 (Sep). views. On steam navigation of the Muskingum River, 1824-1952. [8989

C. W. STOLL. The trade that will not die. Steamboat bill of facts, 10:53-5 (Sep). views. On steam navigation between Cincinnati and Louisville, 1830-1953. [8990

THE WATERWAYS JOURNAL. Only lock on the Wabash River. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 46:194-5 (summer). On a lock at Mt. Carmel, Ill., now in ruins, 1842-1953. [8991

TOM WALLACE. Youth on riverland. Land, 10:372-8 (winter 1951-52). Memories of the lower Ohio, 1880s and 1890s. [8992

JESSE STUART. The thread that runs so true. N. Y.: Scribner, 1949. [10], 293 p. Memories of the author's rural schoolteaching in Kentucky and Ohio and of his early literary efforts, 1925?-1938. [8993

U. S. Production and Marketing Administration. The marketing of milk in the Louisville area [1934-51. By Gertrude G. Foelsch.] Wash., 1953. vi, 323 p. diagrs., tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 43.) Deals with an area of Kentucky and Indiana including Louisville, Jeffersonville, and New Albany. [8994

The Missouri Valley

EDWARD A. MILLIGAN. Known migrations of historic Indian tribes, with an introduction on prehistoric and protohistoric movements in the upper Mississippi-Missouri area. Bottineau, N. D., 1949. 25, [6] leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 29-31). On movements in Minnesota, Iowa, Nebraska, the Dakotas, and Montana. [8995

U. S. National Park Service. Report on historic sites in the Gavins Point Reservoir area, Missouri River: Union, Clay, Yankton, Bon Homme, Charles Mix, and Gregory Counties, South Dakota; Dakota, Dixon, Cedar, Knox, and Boyd Counties, Nebraska. Prepared by Ray M. Mattison ... for Omaha District, Corps of Engineers. [Omaha] 1953. [6], ii, 94 leaves. fold. maps, views. notes. On sites that would be flooded by the proposed Gavins Point Reservoir. [8996

WALDO RUDOLPH WEDEL. Prehistory and the Missouri Valley Development Program: summary report of the Missouri River Basin Archeological Survey in 1948 [and 1949]. U. S., Bureau of American Ethnology, River Basin Surveys, River basin surveys papers, nos. 1-6 (Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953: Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 154), p. xv-xviii, 1-101. fold. map, table. views. On "salvage archeology" in areas destined to be flooded behind dams in Kansas, Nebraska, the Dakotas, Montana, and Wyoming. [8997

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. The Missouri reader: Americans in the Valley. [Parts 5-13.] ... By Ruby Matson Robins. Mo. hist. rev., 45:46-63, 158-69, 275-93, 386-403; 46:46-63, 162-71, 262-75, 363-79; 47:47-61, 148-62, 251-65, 364-75; 48:59-70 (Jan 1951 - Oct 1953). facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. These installments: American immigration to and settlements in the Missouri Valley, illustrated by excerpts from contemporary and later publications, 1796-1821. [8998

RALPH E. NICHOL. Steamboat navigation on the Missouri River with special reference to Yankton and vicinity. S. D. hist. col., 26:181-221. bibliog. notes. On navigation of "those waters of Missouri which wash the shores of Dakota," 1831-85. [8999

THADDEUS AINSWORTH CULBERTSON. Journal of an expedition to the Mauvaises Terres and the upper Missouri in 1850. ... Edited by John Francis McDermott. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. viii, 164 p. fold. maps. bibliog. (p. 153-8), notes. (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 147.) Expedition for the Smithsonian Institution from St. Louis to Fort Pierre, the Bad Lands, and the mouth of the Yellowstone; with lists of plants, animals, and fossils collected, a table of the Indian tribes of the upper Missouri, and a report from Culbertson to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. Printed from manuscripts and a previous partial printing in 1851 edited by Spencer Fullerton Baird. [9000

SARAH ELIZABETH (HAAS) CANFIELD. An Army wife on the upper Missouri ... Edited by Ray H. Mattison. N. D. hist., 20:191-220 (Oct). ports. notes. Diary kept by the wife of Lt. Andrew Nahum Canfield, 13th U. S. Infantry, 1866-68, including her stay at Fort Berthold, N. D., and Camp Cooke, Mont. [9001

CORNELIUS HEDGES. Missouri River journey, 1866. ... [Edited] by Helen H. Brazier. Mont. mag. hist., 3(3): 32-8 (summer). facsim., views. notes. Diary of a steamboat journey from Fort Benton, Mont., to Council Bluffs. [9002

DALE L. MAFFITT. Management of Missouri Basin projects [1929-53]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 45: 679-84 (Jul). [9003

THE GREAT PLAINS

J. JACOB HOFFMAN. Comments on the use and distribution of tipi rings in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming. Missoula, 1953. 16 leaves. diagrs., map, views. bibliog. (leaves 15-16), notes. (Montana State University. Anthropology and sociology papers, 14.) On stone circles of prehistoric origin, a northern Plains trait. [9004

WALDO RUDOLPH WEDEL. Some aspects of human ecology in the central Plains [Nebraska, Kansas, and eastern Colorado]. Am. anthrop., 55:499-514 (Oct). maps. bibliog. [9005

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Soil, animal, and plant relations of the grassland, historically reconsidered. Scient. monthly, 76:207-20 (Apr). notes. On the ecology of the Great Plains. [9006

WILLIAM THOMAS MULLOY. The northern Plains. James Bennett Griffin, ed., Archeology of eastern United States ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 124-38. notes. [9007

OMER CALL STEWART. Why the Great Plains are treeless. Colo. quar., 2:40-50 (summer). Attributes their lack of trees and shrubs to fires set by Indians and white persons. [9008

CHARLIE R. STEEN. Two early historic sites on the southern Plains. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 24:177-88. views. bibliog. On the Deer Creek site, Kay County, Okla., and the Spanish Fort site, Montague County, Tex., and Jefferson County, Okla., both evidently occupied in the first half of the 18th century. [9009

ELIZABETH ANN HARPER. The Taovayas Indians in frontier trade and diplomacy, 1719-1768. Chron. Okla., 31:268-89 (autumn). notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Oklahoma. On a band of the Wichita Indians on the upper Red River. [Second installment, 1769-79:] Southw. hist. quar., 57:181-201 (Oct). notes. [Third installment, 1779-1835:] Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 26:40-72. view. notes. [9010

ROBERT F. SCOTT. Prairie fires and fire fighting. West. folklore, 12:9-13 (Jan). notes. Incidents between the Dakotas and the Texas Panhandle, 1860-94. [9011

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. One-Armed Bill Wilson and Oliver Loring. Frontier times, 30:8-15 (Jan). On the cattle drive of Charles Goodnight from Texas to Colorado and the killing of his guide, Loring, by the Indians, 1867. [9012

WALTER PRESCOTT WEBB. The story of some prairie inventions [1870-1900]. Neb. hist., 34:229-43 (Dec). views. [9013

ROBERT HOMER BURNS. The Newman ranches: pioneer cattle ranches of the West. Neb. hist., 34:21-32 (Mar). ports., views. notes. Ranches on the Niobrara River, Neb., and the Powder River, Mont., owned by E. S. Newman and H. L. Newman, 1877?-1888, and the removal of their interests to Texas. [9014

MARI SUSETTE SANDOZ. Cheyenne autumn. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1953]. xviii, 282, [1] p. fold. map, ports., view. notes (p. 273-5). On the return of the Cheyenne Indians, under Dull Knife and Little Wolf, from Indian Territory to the Yellowstone, 1877-78. [9015

SUMNER KEAN. Sutter ranch working Morgans. Morgan horse, 12(6):6-7, 25-6 (Jul 1952). views. On Morgan horses owned by Owen Sutter and Lawrence Sutter of Wichita, Kan., and Gage, Okla., 1923-52. [9016

Sister M. INEZ HILGER. Arapaho child life and its cultural background. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. xv, 253 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 233-40), notes. (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 148.) Includes observations by the author in Oklahoma and Wyoming, 1935-42. [9017

The West

GERTRUD HAFNER. Indian tales in Europe. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 10:10-11 (Apr). On the interest of Europeans in the history of the American West. [9018

FRED BOWERMAN KNIFFEN. The Western cattle complex: notes on differentiation and diffusion. West. folklore, 12:179-85 (Jul). maps, views. notes. On the traits associated with

the use of the spinner (tarabi, tarabilla, twister, twisting paddle, whirligig, hair twister) in the area between southwestern Louisiana and Washington State. [9019

ROBERT HARRY LOWIE. Alleged Kiowa-Crow affinities [Montana, Oklahoma]. Southw. jour. anthrop., 9: 357-68 (winter). bibliog., notes. [9020

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER. The problem of the West. Frederick Jackson Turner, The frontier in American history (N. Y.: Holt [1950, c1947]), p. 205-21. From the Atlantic monthly, Sep. 1896. On the historical development and characteristics of the West and on its sections. [9021

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER. The West and American ideals. Frederick Jackson Turner, The frontier in American history (N. Y.: Holt [1950, c1947]), p. 290-310. Commencement address, University of Washington, 17 Jun. 1914. [9022

HAROLD O. WEIGHT & LUCILE WEIGHT. A word for brother burro. Calico print, 9(3):2-4, 18-19 (May). views. On the many services of burros in North America since 1493; with a plea for legislation to prohibit the killing of wild burros in California. [9023

EDWARD NORRIS WENTWORTH. Jerky and pemmican--frontier rations. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 10: 49-51, 53-6 (Sep). notes. On known use of these foods in North America since 1542. [9024

GEORGE DAVID HENDRICKS. Misconceptions concerning Western wild animals [1555-1948, mainly 19th century]. West. folklore, 12:119-27 (Apr). notes. [9025

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER. The Old West. Frederick Jackson Turner, The frontier in American history (N. Y.: Holt [1950, c1947]), p. 67-125. notes. From Proceedings of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin for 1908. On "the back country of New England, the Mohawk Valley, the Great Valley of Pennsylvania, the Shenandoah Valley, and the Piedmont" from ca. 1676 to ca. 1763. [9026

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. Daniel Boone and the pattern of the Western hero. Filson Club hist. quar., 27:119-38 (Apr). notes. On the development of his reputation by John Filson, Timothy Flint, James Fenimore Cooper, Walt Whitman, Lyman Copeland Draper, and Daniel C. Beard (founder of the Boy Scouts), 1784-1934. [9027

RAYMOND DARWIN BURROUGHS. Exploration unlimited: the story of the Lewis and Clark Expedition [1804-6]. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1953. [8], 48, [1] p. (The Cass lectureship series.) Deals especially with scientific observations and collections. [9028

MERIWETHER LEWIS & WILLIAM CLARK. The journals of Lewis and Clark [1804-6]. Edited by Bernard [Augustine] De Voto. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1953. lii, [2], 504 p. maps. notes. "Condensation ... edited for the general reader," from Original journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, edited by Reuben Gold Thwaites (1904-5). [9029

MARSHALL SMELSER. Poets and place names. Names, 1:15-19 (Mar). notes. On strictures of Robert Southey, 1815, concerning names given to places by Lewis and Clark, 1804-6. [9030

TIMOTHY J. FITZGERALD McCOY. Sacajawea, the Bird Woman. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5: 96-102. port., view. On the services of a Shoshone squaw as a guide to the Lewis and Clark expedition, 1805-6, and her later wanderings till her death in 1884. [9031

MAJOR ISRAEL McCREIGHT. Sac-a-ja-wea [born 1786]: America's greatest heroine. [Sykesville, Pa.: Nupp Print. Co., 1948.] 47 p. On the services of a Shoshone girl to the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1805-6. [9032

THOMAS JAMES. Three years among the Indians and Mexicans. ... Edited by Milo Milton Quaife. Chicago: R. R. Donnelly 1953. xxxvi, 297 p. maps, port., views. notes. (The Lakeside classics.) 1st ed. 1846. Reminiscences of trading expeditions of the Missouri Fur Company from St. Louis up the Missouri to the Blackfeet Indians at Three Forks in western Montana, 1809-11; from St. Louis through Arkansas to Santa Fe and back through Kansas, 1821-22; and to the Comanches in present Oklahoma, 1822-23. [9033

ROBERT STUART. On the Oregon Trail: Robert Stuart's journey of discovery. Edited by Kenneth A. Spaulding. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. xii, 192, [2] p. fac-

sims., map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 181-3). (American exploration and travel.) From his manuscript revision of his journal of a journey from Astoria to St. Louis, 1812-13, consulted but distorted by Washington Irving for his Astoria. Includes a letter from Elisha Loomis to Chester Loomis, 2 Apr. 1831, summarizing a talk by Stuart on his journey (p. 170-80). [9034

ENID JOHNSON. Bill Williams: mountain man. N. Y.: Messner [1952]. ix, 174 p. bibliog. (p. 168-9). On the activities of William Sherley Williams (1787-1849) as a hunter, guide, and interpreter in the trans-Mississippi West, 1820-48. Fictional in form. [9035

DALE LOWELL MORGAN. Jedidiah [Strong] Smith [1799-1831] and the opening of the West. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. 458 p. map, ports., views. notes (p. 371-438). On his activities as hunter, trader, and explorer on the Missouri, Colorado, Columbia, and Arkansas Rivers, 1822-31; with texts of letters by him and others (p. 331-66). [9036

EDGELEY WOODMAN TODD. Literary interest in the fur trade and fur trapper of the trans-Mississippi West [1822-1948]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 20:45-9. [9037

WILLIAM SWILLING WALLACE. Antoine Robidoux, 1794-1860: a biography of a Western venturer. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1953. x, [2], 59, [1] p. col. view. notes (p. 50-59). (Early California travels series, 14.) On the family fur business in St. Louis, his life as a hunter and trader in New Mexico (1824-44), his trading posts in Colorado and Wyoming, his service as interpreter in the expedition of Stephen Watts Kearny to California (1846), and his retirement to St. Joseph, Mo. [9038

JEDEDIAH STRONG SMITH. Jedediah Strong Smith: new documentation. Edited by Andrew F. Rolle. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:305-308 (Sep). notes. Letter to Joel R. Poinsett, U. S. minister to Mexico, dated "Port of Landing Province of New California," 16 Dec. 1826, on Smith's route from St. Louis to California and his arrest there. [9039

LEW L. CALLAWAY. Joseph Alfred Slade [1829-64]: killer or victim? Mont. mag. hist., 3(1):4-34 (Jan). port. On his career as a freighter on the Oregon Trail in Nebraska and Wyoming, a stage driver, a killer of outlaws (constituting himself "judge and executioner"), and a drunkard, executed in Montana by the Vigilantes. [9040

PAUL CLIFTON HENDERSON. Landmarks on the Oregon Trail. N. Y.: Peter Decker for the Westerners, 1953. 61, [1] p. fold. map (in pocket), views (part col.). (The Westerners. New York Posse. Special publication 1.) Observations and photographs made in 1951 in Nebraska and Wyoming; with historical data, 1836 ff. [9041

EDMUND BOOTH. Edmund Booth (1810-1905), forty-niner: the life story of a deaf pioneer, including portions of his autobiographical notes and Gold Rush diary, and selections from family letters and reminiscences. Stockton, Calif.: San Joaquin Pioneer and Historical Soc., 1953. [6], iii, 72 p. ports., mounted view. On his life in Iowa (1838-49), his overland journey to California (1849) and mining experiences there, and his return by way of Nicaragua to Iowa (1854). [9042

GILBERT CURETON. The cattle trail to California, 1840-1860. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:99-109 (Jun). notes. [9043

SANTA Fe and the Far West. Reprinted from Niles' national register, vol. LXI, p. 209, December 4, 1841. With a note by Dale L. Morgan. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1949. 26, [1] p. Anonymous letter dated Santa Fe, 23 Jul. 1841, reprinted by Niles from the Evansville journal, Evansville, Ind., on the author's journey from Vincennes to Santa Fe, en route to California. [9044

MOSES SCHALLENBERGER. The opening of the California Trail: the story of the Stevens party from the reminiscences of Moses Schallenberger as set down for H. H. Bancroft about 1885, edited and expanded by Horace S. Foote in 1888, and now edited with introduction, notes, maps, and illustrations by George R[ippey] Stewart. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. viii, [2], 115 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 113-15), notes (p. 93-112). Journey of Elisha Stevens and party in covered wagons from Council Bluffs to Sutter's Fort, 1844; with an extensive introduction (p. 1-42). [9045

PETER DECKER. A journal of "items" on a trip to California overland. Soc. Calif. Pioneers, Pub.,

1953, p. 13-34. Journal of the Secretary of the Columbus California Industrial Society from Columbus, Ohio, to Sacramento, 1849. [9046

L. C. EASTON. Fort Laramie to Fort Leavenworth via Republican River in 1849. Edited by Merill J. Mattes. Kan. hist. quar., 20:392-416 (May). fold. map, table, views. notes. Report dated Assistant Quartermaster's Office, Fort Leavenworth, 12 Oct. 1849, comparing the Republican route and the Platte route. [9047

HENRY TAPPAN. The Gold Rush diary of Henry Tappan. Edited by Everett Walters and George B. Strother. Ann. Wyo., 25:113-39 (Jul). notes. "Journal of dates and incidents en route from St. Joseph, Mo. to California," Apr.-Sep. 1849. [9048

WALKER D. WYMAN. The outfitting posts. John Walton Caughey, ed., Rushing for gold (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949), p. 14-23. notes. On sales of "wagons, animals, foodstuffs, and mining equipment" to California-bound travelers at Independence and St. Joseph, Mo., and Kanesville Ia., 1849-50. [9049

JOHN LEONARD JENNEWEIN. Calamity Jane of the Western trails. Huron, S. D.: Dakota Books [1953]. 47 p. facsims., ports. bibliog. (p. 39-46). On a character here identified as Martha Canary (1850?-1903) and her life in the Black Hills, Montana, and Wyoming; with a review of conflicting written and oral accounts, anecdotes from residents of the Black Hills who remember her, and text (p. 35-8), probably spurious, of "The life and adventures of Calamity Jane by herself." [9050

VINCENT ALFRED OSTROM. State administration of natural resources in the [arid] West [1850-1950]. Am. pol. science rev., 47:478-93 (Jun). notes. [9051

MAUDE (PEFLEY) PHIPPS. Peter Jackson Pefley [1830-1906], my father. [n. p., 1952, c1953.] 51 p. ports. On his journey from Independence, Mo., to Oregon City, 1851, and his life there and in Boise and Lewiston as a harnessmaker and saddler. [9052

JOHN F. DODSON. Dodson's death, edited by George F. Weisel: the diary of John F. Dodson, his journey from Illinois to his death at Fort Owen in 1852. Mont. mag. hist., 3(2):24-33 (spring). views. notes. Journey from Illinois to the Bitterroot Valley in Montana, 1852. [9053

Mrs. CLYDE H. PORTER. Jim Bridger's son? Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9: 384-90 (Jul). On Felix James Bridger (1852-1952), who professed to be the son of Jim Bridger and Mary, a Shoshone squaw, and his account of his life as given to Mrs. Porter in an interview in Wyoming in 1951. [9054

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. The great survey. Calico print, 9(2):15-29 (Mar). facsim., map, views. On the U. S. expedition "to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean," 1853-54. [9055

EDWIN ARNOLD BEMIS. Wagonmaster. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:141-56. facsim., ports., views. On Robert J. Spotswood (1838-1902) as a freighter, stage rider, and stage-line superintendent in Kansas, Nebraska, and Colorado, 1854-98. [9056

MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD. Tin mining in the United States. Numismatist, 66:129-31 (Feb). Mining in California and the Black Hills, 1856-92. [9057

SAMUEL HOPKINS ADAMS. The Pony Express [1859-61]. N. Y.: Random House [1950. 6], 185 p. (Landmark books, [7].) Account "intended to be faithful to period and event without being strictly factual." [9058

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Roughing it. ... Introduction by Rodman W. Paul. N. Y.: Rinehart [1953]. xviii, 333, [1] p. (Rinehart editions, 61.) Verbatim reprint of the first edition, 1872, chapters 1-61; with a critical introduction. Omits chapters 62 ff. (on the Hawaiian Islands), in order to confine the text to Mark Twain's travels and adventures in the West, 1862 ff. [9059

THOMAS JUNIOR BRUNDAGE. Journal of 1864. [Edited by Veda Lucile Richards Moye. Phoenix? Ariz., 1953] c1951. [2], 9 leaves. Diary of a journey from Ohio to Virginia City, Mont., by wagon train, and back by steamboat (on the Yellowstone and the Missouri) and railroad. [9060

PHILURA (VANDERBURGH) CLINKINBEARD. Across the Plains in '64, by prairie schooner to Oregon. ... Compiled and arranged by Anna Dell Clinkinbeard. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. 97 p. Oral reminiscences of travel from Iowa through Wyoming to Oregon,

written down by the narrator's daughter and revised to the satisfaction of the narrator. [9061

MAURICE MAHURIN FRINK. Plainsman from Parnassus. Westerners brand book (Denver), 8:63-83. ports., views. bibliog. On a tour by Ambrose Bierce, engineering attaché under Bvt. Maj. Gen. William B. Hazen, from Omaha to Montana, Utah, and California, 1866, and his stay in the Black Hills as a miner, 1880. [9062

ROGER V. CLEMENTS. British-controlled enterprise in the West between 1870 and 1900, and some agrarian reactions. Agric. hist., 27:132-41 (Jul). notes. [9063

AUSTIN EDWARDS GRIFFITHS. Great faith: autobiography of an English immigrant boy in America, 1863-1950. [n. p., 195-. 3], 329 leaves. On the author's life in Nebraska (1872-88) and his work as a lawyer and judge in Oregon (1888-89) and in Montesano and Seattle, Wash. (1899-1948). [9064

I. C. SULTZ. Thrilling life sketches of Peggy Tommy: 25,000 miles on horseback, a true story; a teacher of 50 years' experience. [Delta, Colo., 1953.] 128 p. ports., views. Life of Fannie Belle Sultz (born 1877) as a girl in Indiana, a teacher in Kansas, a chiropractor, a rancher and schoolteacher (for 33 years) in Moffat County, Colo., a hunter of rattlesnakes, a student of the Bible, and the wife of the author. [9065

PHILIP J. RASCH. A note on Henry Newton Brown. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5:56-67. maps, ports, views. On his activities as a gunman in New Mexico and Kansas, 1878-84. [9066

GRACE ELEANOR (OWEN) ANDREWS. The wind that blows. Philadelphia: Dorrance [1953]. 116 p. views. On the author's life in Missouri, Kansas, and Oregon since ca. 1880, including her 40 years of residence in Ashland, Ore. [9067

JOSEPH W. EATON & ALBERT J. MAYER. The social biology of very high fertility among the Hutterites: the demography of a unique population. Human biol., 25:206-64 (Sep). tables. bibliog. On a religious group in the Dakotas, Montana, and Canada, 1880-1950. [9068

DONALD HUGH WELSH. Pierre Wibaux [1858-1913], cattle king. N. D. hist., 20:4-23 (Jan). map. notes. On his W-Bar Ranch in the Beaver Valley, North Dakota and Montana, 1883-1900. [9069

R. B. McDERMOTT. Country printer: copy I didn't turn in. Phila.: Dorrance [1953]. 153 p. Miscellaneous anecdotes of Colorado, Montana, Wyoming, Iowa, and other parts of the West, 1890s and after. [9070

RALPH L. HENRY. My life and death story: from life to death and back again. Los Angeles: Wetzel [1953]. 59 p. ports. Wanderings of the author (born 1902) as a construction worker in the West, and his religious and psychiatric experiences in Los Angeles since 1945. [9071

WALLACE W. ABBEY. The wild ride of Death Valley Scotty. Trains & travel, 13(4):14-17 (Feb). port., views. On the Santa Fe Railroad train hired by Walter Scott to move him from Los Angeles to Chicago, 2,265 miles, in 46 hours, 1905. [9072

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. "Virgins, villains and varmints." Huntington Lib. quar., 16:381-92 (Aug). notes. On the degeneration of fiction about the West since Zane Grey's Riders of the purple sage (1912), and the special merits of the writings of Eugene Manlove Rhodes. [9073

ALDO LEOPOLD. Round river, from the journals of Aldo Leopold. Edited by Luna B. Leopold. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1953. 173 p. Excerpts relating to the author's travels to study nature in Mexico, western United States, and Canada, and illustrating his devotion to the conservation of wildlife, 1922-37. [9074

VERNON YOUNG. The West in celluloid: Hollywood's lost horizons. Southw. rev., 38:126-34 (spring). On moving pictures about the West, 1923-50. [9075

WILBUR T. BILLINGTON. Income in the Tenth Federal Reserve District: a study in economic development [1930-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4840], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [133] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13: 181-2. On an area including Colorado, Wyoming, Kansas, Nebraska, and parts of Missouri, Oklahoma, and New Mexico. [9076

434095 O—60——34

THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

ELLA E. CLARK. Indian legends of the Pacific Northwest. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953, viii, [4], 225 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 213-18), notes (p. 209-11). Myths and legends relating to the mountains, lakes, rivers, rocks, waterfalls, sky, storms, etc., of Oregon and Washington and to the creation of the world. Collected from oral, manuscript, and printed sources. Summarized in the author's "Indian story-telling of old in the Pacific Northwest" and "The mythology of the Indians in the Pacific Northwest," Ore. hist. quar., 54:91-101, 163-89 (Jun-Sep). [9077

JESSIE L. DUBOC. Cordage of the early Northwest Indians. Mont. mag. hist., 3(2):42-7 (spring). notes. [9078

THOMAS RUSSELL GARTH, JR. The middle Columbia cremation complex. Am. antiq., 18:40-56 (Jul 1952). map, table, views. bibliog. On evidence of the burning of the dead by prehistoric inhabitants of the Columbia Valley. [9079

DORIS SHANNON GARST. Chief Joseph [1840-1904] of the Nez Percés. N. Y.: J. Messner [1953. 8], 184 p. views. bibliog. (p. 178-82). Fictional in form. [9080

NESMITH ANKENY. The West as I knew it. [Walla Walla? Wash., 1953.] vii, [1], 148 p. map, port., views. On settlement, Indian wars, desperadoes, etc., in the vicinity of Walla Walla and Lewiston, Idaho, since 1843; with biographical sketches, a diary of James W. Nesmith as a member of the Oregon Company traveling from Missouri to the Columbia in 1843 (p. 6-32), and the reminiscences of the author (born 1877). [9081

NOLIE MUMEY. Rocky Mountain Dick (Richard W. Rock [1846/47-1902]): stories of his adventures in capturing wild animals. Denver: Range Press, 1953. 86 p. fold. map, ports., view. On his work in capturing large wild animals in Montana and Idaho for zoos and for his own ranch in Idaho. [9082

GEORGE M. WAGGETT. The Oblates of Mary Immaculate in the Pacific Northwest, 1847-1878. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 63:177-87; 64:72-93, 166-82, 199-212 (Sep 1952 - Dec 1953). bibliog., notes. [9083

ROBERT WALTER JOHANNSEN. The Kansas-Nebraska Act and the Pacific Northwest frontier. Pac. hist. rev., 22:129-41 (May). notes. Mainly on public opinion in Oregon and Washington, 1854-60. [9084

ROBERT WALTER JOHANNSEN. The sectional controversy and the frontier: Pacific Northwest politics on the eve of the Civil War [ca. 1860]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5898], 1952 [i. e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 485 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 468-85). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:779-80. [9085

JOHN STRACHAN. Blazing the Mullan Trail, connecting the headwaters of the Missouri and the Columbia Rivers and locating the great overland highway to the Pacific Northwest. ... Printed from the Rockford register [Rockford, Ill.], April 1860 - April 1861. [n. p.: Edward Eberstadt & Sons, 1952.] 59 p. fold. col. map. Sixteen letters from a member of the U. S. Pacific Rail Road Exploring Expedition under Capt. John Mullan, describing the Columbia River, the Willamette Valley, the Coeur d'Alene River, the Bitter Root Valley, and the headwaters of the Missouri. [9086

ROBERT WALTER JOHANNSEN. Spectators of disunion: the Pacific Northwest and the Civil War. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:106-14 (Jul). ports. notes. [9087

MERLE W. WELLS. Territorial government in the Inland Empire: the movement to create Columbia Territory, 1864-69. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:80-87 (Apr). notes. On proposals from northern Idaho to seek a territorial government separate from that of southern Idaho and to include in it all of Washington east of the Columbia or of the Cascades and all of eastern Oregon. [9088

ERWIN F. LANGE. Thomas J[efferson] Howell [1842-1912], pioneer Oregon botanist. Scient. monthly, 77:198-204 (Oct). port., view. notes. Includes a list of his publications, 1881-1903, relating to the flora of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho. [9089

JAMES FLOYD STEVENS. On wings of science--forest products research in Pacific Northwest [20th century]. South. lumberman, 187(2345):107-11 (15 Dec). views. [9090

BILL STAATS. Quigley--painter of horses. West. horseman, 18(9):12-13, 46-51 (Sep). port., views. On E. B. Quigley of Portland, Ore., as a painter

and sculptor of Western horses since ca. 1905. [9091

JOSEPH TAYLOR HAZARD. Winter sports in the Western mountains. Pac. Northw. quar., 44:7-14 (Jan). views. On skiing in the Pacific Northwest, 1912-52. [9092

PAUL B. SIMPSON. Regional aspects of business cycles and special studies of the Pacific Northwest [1919-50]: a study prepared for the Bonneville Administration, and supported by the University of Oregon and the Social Science Research Council. [Eugene? Ore., 1953. 2], i, 105 leaves. diagrs., tables (part fold.). notes. Study of Washington, Oregon, and Idaho. [9093

MARIAN TEMPLETON PLACE & LARRY FLOREK. Tall timber pilots. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1953. 222, [1] p. ports., views. On the Johnson Flying Service, Missoula, Mont., organized by Bob and Dick Johnson, 1923-53, and their contracts with the U. S. Forest Service and with mining and lumber companies in Montana and Idaho. Includes reminiscences by Florek, one of their fliers. [9094

THE SOUTHWEST

RUTH W. ARMSTRONG. Voice of the Southwest. Ariz. highways, 29(7):30-33 (Jul). views. On the guitar as the favorite musical instrument of the Southwest since the first Spanish settlements. [9095

HAROLD SELLERS COLTON. Potsherds: an introduction to the study of prehistoric Southwestern ceramics and their use in historic reconstruction. Flagstaff: Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art, 1953. 86 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 82-4), notes. (Museum of Northern Arizona. Bulletin 25.) [9096

BYRON CUMMINGS. First inhabitants of Arizona and the Southwest. Tucson: Cummings Publications Council [1953]. xii, 251 p. maps (2 fold.), port., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 229-39). On the pre-Spanish inhabitants of New Mexico, Arizona, and parts of California, Utah, Nevada, Colorado, Texas, and Mexico. Consists of chapters on "homes, agriculture, and mining," "manufactures," and "religion." [9097

BRUCE T. ELLIS. Vessel-lip decoration as a posible guide to Southwestern group movements and contacts. Southw. jour. anthrop., 9:436-57 (winter). notes. [9098

FRANCIS HAPGOOD ELMORE. The deer, and his importance to the Navajo. Palacio 60:371-84 (Nov). view. [9099

JAMES EVETTS HALEY, ed. Some Southwestern trails. El Paso: Carl Herzog, 1948. [29] p. maps, views. Eleven drawings by Harold D. Bugbee and accompanying text by several authors, on trails of the Great Plains and the Rocky Mountains passing through or near west Texas. Originally prepared for the Shamrock Oil and Gas Corporation, Amarillo. [9100

FRED G. HAWLEY. The manufacture of copper bells found in Southwestern sites [Arizona, New Mexico, Mexico]. Southw. jour. anthrop., 9:99-111 (spring). tables, views. bibliog., notes. [9101

EDWARD B. JELKS. The river basin surveys: recent archeological investigations in Texas, Arkansas, and Kansas. Tex. jour. science, 5:342-7 (Sep). views. bibliog. [9102

JUAN BAUTISTA RAEL. More light on the origin of Los pastores. N. M. folklore rec., 6 (1951-52): 1-6. On 3 undated texts (Texas, New Mexico, Colorado) of this nativity play, with a summary of each; with evidence that they may be descended from an unknown Mexican original. [9103

JOHN SHIRER. Is there a Southwest? Ariz. quar., 9:101-9 (summer). On the several and contradictory meanings in which "the Southwest" is currently used. [9104

WATSON SMITH. Kiva mural decorations at Awatovi and Kawaika-a, with a survey of other wall paintings in the Pueblo Southwest [in Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona]. Cambridge, Mass.: The Museum, 1952. xxi, 363, [60] p. maps, views (part col., 2 fold.). bibliog. (p. 327-47), notes. (Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, 37. Reports of the Awatovi Expedition. Report 5.) [9105

ALFONSO GUERRA. Comentario sobre la expedicion de Francisco Vazquez de Coronado [1540-42]. Acad. Nac. Hist. y Geog., Memoria, 6(3):9-41 (1950). bibliog. [9106

CHARLES S. BRANT. Kiowa Apache culture history: some further observations [Oklahoma, Texas, New Mexico, since ca. 1700]. Southw. jour. anthrop., 9:195-202 (summer). notes. [9107

AURORA (LUCERO-WHITE) LEA, ed. Literary folklore of the Hispanic Southwest [since ca. 1700]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1953]. xv, 247 p. bibliog. (p. 239-43). Texts (in English or Spanish) of plays, "romances (ballads)," "cuentos--(folkstories)," "folkways," and "folkway"; with detailed discussions of the texts. [9108

SAMUEL J. TOBIN. Archaeology in the San Juan. University of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers, 1-8 (Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press, 1950), p. 95-108. bibliog., notes. Previously published by the University's Museum of Anthropology, 1947, as no. 8 of its Archaeology and ethnology papers. On studies, 1765-1947, of the prehistoric inhabitants of the San Juan River Basin, at the intersection of Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico. [9109

FERRIS HUNTINGTON SCOTT. Las Vegas story and nearby national parks and monuments [Nevada, Utah, California, 1844-1953]. Santa Ana, Calif., 1953. 64 p. maps, ports., views (part col.). (Western resort publications.) Includes Death Valley, the Grand Canyon, and Bryce Canyon. [9110

JOSEPH POWNALL. From Louisiana to Mariposa. Edited by Robert Glass Cleland. John Walton Caughey, ed., Rushing for gold (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949), p. 24-32. notes. Excerpt from a "diary" (apparently reminiscences) of a journey of Louisiana emigrants from El Paso through Chihuahua, Sonora, and Arizona to Los Angeles, San Francisco, and the mines, 1849. [9111

HAROLD O. WEIGHT & LUCILE WEIGHT. Wm. B. Rood and the story of Rancho de los Yumas. Calico print, 8(6):16-30 (Aug-Sep 1952). facsim., map, ports., views. On his migration from Illinois through Death Valley to California, his ranching in southern Arizona, and his mysterious death, 1849-70, and rumors of buried gold on his now ruinous property; with excerpts from printed sources relating to "Roods" or "Rhodes." [9112

W. D. HUNTINGTON. Discovery of prehistoric ruins in Colorado, 1854. Colo. mag., 30:275-80 (Oct). view. Reprinted from the Deseret news, Salt Lake City, 28 Dec. 1854. On the author's explorations in southeastern Utah, the Navajo country, and apparently the area of the Hovenweep National Monument. [9113

WALTER NOBLE BURNS. The saga of Billy the Kid. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951 [^{c}1926. 10], 322 p. On William H. Bonney (1859-81), outlaw. [9114

PATRICK FLOYD GARRETT. The authentic life of Billy the Kid [William H. Bonney, 1859-81], the noted desperado of the Southwest, whose deeds of daring and blood made his name a terror in New Mexico, Arizona, and northern Mexico. By Pat. F. Garrett ... by whom he was finally hunted down and captured by killing him. Santa Fe: New Mexican Print. and Pub. Co., 1882. Houston: Frontier Press of Texas, 1953. 137, [5] p. ports., views. Facsimile reproduction of the 1st ed. [9115

PHILIP J. RASCH & R. L. MULLIN. New light on the legend of Billy the Kid. N. M. folklore rec., 7:1-5. notes. Evidence that the outlaw who called himself William H. Bonney was a son (born 1859) of Mrs. Catherine McCarty Antrim (died 1874) by an unidentified father, apparently not her first husband, a Mr. McCarty, and certainly not her second husband. [9116

ARTHUR WOODWARD. Gold on the Colorado. Westways, 45(3): 4-5 (Mar). map. On a gold rush from California to Ehrenberg, Ariz., 1862-70. [9117

RICHARD E. KLINCK. Desert treasure. West. folklore, 12:25-9 (Jan). On "the fabulous Mitchell and Merrick silver mine," Monument Valley, Arizona-Utah border, 1863-79. [9118

RICHARD S. THOMAN. The changing occupance pattern of the tri-state area, Missouri, Kansas, and Oklahoma. Chicago, 1953. xii, 139 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 135-9), notes. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 31.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On the trade area of Joplin, Mo., including small parts of Oklahoma and Kansas, 1865-1952, and its mining industries. [9119

PERCY LOCKE BONEBRAKE. The Apache Kid. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5:68-79. ports. On Ski-Be-Nan-Ted (1867 or 1869?-1897?), "the most ruthless killer ever known in the Southwest," active in New Mexico and Arizona. [9120

HAROLD PREECE, ed. Living pioneers: the epic of the West by those who lived it. Cleveland: World Pub.

Co. [1952]. 317 p. First-person narratives by the editor, giving the substance of reminiscences since ca. 1870, collected by him in Texas and Arizona from Ira and Edwin Aten, Jack Holly, Joe Pearce, Euel Cluck, David Preece, Sr., Walter Simpson, Harvey H. Harris, Nan Thornton, Billy McGinty, Edith Wheeler, Elizabeth Bond, John Jones, Riley Martin, and La Verne Kershner. [9121

WILLIAM FELLOWES MORGAN. The diary of William Fellowes Morgan. Scient. monthly, 77:119-28 (Sep). ports., view. notes. Kept on an expedition of the writer's great-uncle, Lewis Henry Morgan, to study Indians and ruins in New Mexico and Colorado, 1876. [9122

EDMUND CARROLL JAEGER. Marcus Jones. Calico print, 8(7):8-9, 25 (Oct-Nov 1952). port., view. On Marcus E. Jones (1852-1933) as an exploring botanist and geologist in California, Arizona, Colorado, and Mexico, 1877-1933. [9123

SHELDON JUDSON. Arroyos. Scient. Am., 187(6):71-6 (Dec 1952). diagrs., view. On stream erosion in the Southwest since 1885. [9124

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. When Will C. Barnes bought and sold rattlesnakes. Frontier times, 30:157-61 (Apr-Jun). Lore of Arizona and New Mexico, ca. 1890. [9125

EDWIN FRANCIS WALKER. 1600 mile trip by burro from the Staked Plains to Los Angeles in 1895. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 5:118-29. Recollections. [9126

GASTON BURRIDGE. Last of the mountain men. Desert mag., 16(12): 23-4 (Dec). port. Lore about Benjamin Vernon Lilly (1856-1936) as a hunter in New Mexico and Arizona, 1912-36. [9127

FLORA L. BAILEY. Some sex beliefs and practices in a Navaho community: with comparative material from other Navaho areas. Cambridge: The Museum, 1950. xii, 108, [4] p. bibliog. (p. 107-8). (Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, v. 40, no. 2. Reports of the Ramah project, 2.) Based upon observations and inquiries by the author among the Navajos since 1923. [9128

RICHARD E. KLINCK. Enchanted valley. Natl. parks mag., 27:5-9 (Jan-Mar). views. On the need for protecting Monument Valley, in Arizona and Utah, from spoliation, 1929-52. [9129

HARRY OLIVER. Harry Oliver's desert rat scrap book. Ariz. highways, 29(3):2-5 (Mar). facsims. On the author's writings about Arizona and southeastern California since 1932, particularly the small newspaper indicated in the title. [9130

U. S. Southwestern Power Administration. A history of Southwestern Power Administration. Tulsa, Okla., 1952. [4], 37, [14] leaves. diagrs., fold. col. map, tables. On an agency established to administer Federal electric power and coordinate Federal interests in power in Texas, Oklahoma, Louisiana, Arkansas, Missouri, and a part of Kansas, 1941-51. [9131

EVON ZARTMAN VOGT. Navaho veterans: a study of changing values. Cambridge: The Museum, 1951. xix, 223, [5] p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 221-3), notes. (Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, v. 41, no. 1. Reports of the Rimrock Project. Values series, 1.) Case histories of 15 men who served in World War II, and conclusions from them. [9132

The Rio Grande Valley

GABRIEL CÓRDOVA. Black and white magic on the Texas-Mexico border. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:195-9. Examples from El Paso. [9133

J. CHARLES KELLEY. The historic Indian pueblos of La Junta de los Rios. N. M. hist. rev., 27:257-95; 28:21-51 (Oct 1952 - Jan 1953). maps, views. notes. On the area at the junction of the Rio Conchos of Chihuahua with the Rio Grande as known from Spanish documents and recent archeological studies, 1581-1771; with an account of each pueblo there. [9134

BENITO CRESPO. Documents concerning Bishop Crespo's visitation [of El Paso and New Mexico], 1730. N. M. rev., 28:222-33 (Jul). notes. Two communications to the Viceroy of New Spain, describing New Mexico, criticizing the régime of the Franciscans there, and reporting their refusal to recognize the author's authority over them as Bishop of Durango. [9135

MARY BETH YOUNGMAN. They harnessed the Rio Grande. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(1):11-13, 32 (Sep). On floods, changes of course, and engi-

neering works along the Rio Grande between Texas and Mexico, 1802-1953. [9136

TEDD CROW. Cattle rustler's bonanza [lower Rio Grande Valley], 1836-1903. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12(4):29-31 (Jan 1952). [9137

DOLORES IRENE ZAPATA. El Pasoans without a country. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(4):4, 12 (Jan). On the Chamizal tract at El Paso, on the right bank of the Rio Grande channel of 1852 but now on the left as a result of the changing course of the river. [9138

AMÉRICO PAREDES. The love tragedy in Texas-Mexican balladry. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 25:110-14. Examples from the lower Rio Grande since 1853. [9139

LYNNAE BROWN. Palms along the border. Jr. historian (Tex.), 13(4): 8-10 (Jan). Date and ornamental palms near the mouth of the Rio Grande, 1907-52. [9140

J. V. IRONS [and 4 others]. Outbreak of smallpox in the lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas in 1949. Am jour. pub. health. 43:25-9 (Jan). tables. [9141

The Colorado Valley

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Archaeological Survey. Gravel pictographs of the lower Colorado River region. By Michael J. Harner. [Berkeley, 1953.] 32 leaves. map, views. bibliog., notes. (Its Report 21. Papers on California archaeology, 21.) On "immense outline figures of gravel," some of which are anthropomorphic, in California and Arizona. Appended: "Additional surface intaglio and boulder outline designs in the New and Old Worlds," by Robert Fleming Heizer. [9142

NAT McKELVEY. No Man's Island: the land between Arizona and California that neither State will claim. Pac. discovery, 6(5):18-23 (Sep-Oct). On an island formed near Yuma by a change in the course of the Colorado River, 1920. [9143

MARGARET ROMER. From Boulder to the Gulf. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 34:5-52, 175-81, 271-92, 365-84; 35:55-87, 153-79, 275-94, 375-90 (Mar 1952 - Dec 1953). map, ports., views. notes. On the lower Colorado River and its delta from primitive times to 1950, with special reference to water control and dams. [9144

WILLIAM JAMES WALLACE. Tobacco and its use among the Mohave Indians. Masterkey, 27:193-202 (Nov-Dec). view. bibliog., notes. [9145

ARTHUR WOODWARD. Irataba--"Chief of the Mohave." Plateau, 25:53-68 (Jan). ports. notes. On Yarateva (1814?-1874). [9146

FRANCIS BERTON. A voyage on the Colorado, 1878. ... Translated and edited by Charles N. Rudkin. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1953. 103 p. facsim., map. bibliog. (p. 103), notes (p. 97-101). (Early California travels series, 18.) French original published 1878. Travels by railroad from San Francisco to Los Angeles and Yuma, thence by steamer up the Colorado to Aubrey, and back to San Francisco by railroad. [9147

D. R. LANE. Down the Grand Canyon by rail. Westways, 45(1):4-5 (Jan). map, views. Railroad survey of the Colorado River from the Green River, Utah, to the Gulf of California, 1899-90. [9148

R. GAIL BAKER. Cutting the Colorado River pie. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 41:23-6 (Jan 1949). On the allocation of water from the river, 1922-47, with special reference to Arizona. [9149

LESLIE SPIER. Some observations on Mohave clans [Colorado and Gila Rivers, 1931]. Southw. jour. anthrop., 9:324-37 (autumn). tables. bibliog., notes. [9150

FRED N. NORCROSS. Genesis of the Colorado - Big Thompson Project. Colo. mag., 30:29-37 (Jan). Reminiscences (1949) of a project to bring Colorado River water to eastern Colorado, 1933. [9151

HOWARD ROSS GOULD. Lake Mead sedimentation. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 82-4. On deposition in the lake formed by Hoover Dam on the Colorado River, 1935-48. [9152

Serials Cited

ACLS newsletter. The ACLS newsletter. Wash.: American Council of Learned Societies.

Acad. Nac. Hist. y Geog., Memoria. Memoria de la Academía Nacional de Historia y Geografía. [México, D. F.]

Acad. scrapbook. Academy scrapbook. Fresno: Academy of California Church History.

Ad-i-ron-dac. The Ad-i-ron-dac. Albany: Adirondack Mountain Club.

Agric. hist. Agricultural history. Wash.: Agricultural History Soc.

Air transp. Air Transportation. N. Y.: Import Publications.

Ala. Acad. Science, Jour. The journal of the Alabama Academy of Science. Birmingham.

Ala. hist. quar. The Alabama historical quarterly. [Montgomery:] State Dept. of Archives and History.

Ala. law rev. Alabama law review. University: School of Law, Univ. of Alabama.

Ala. lawyer. The Alabama lawyer: official organ, State Bar of Alabama. Montgomery: Alabama Lawyer.

Ala. rev. The Alabama review: a quarterly journal of Alabama history. University: Univ. of Alabama Press in cooperation with the Alabama Historical Assoc.

Alaska sportsman. The Alaska sportsman. Ketchikan, Alaska: Alaska Magazine Publishing Co.

Albany law rev. Albany law review. Albany: The Law Review Board of Albany Law School.

Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Letters and the National Institute of Arts and Letters. N. Y.

Am. Acad. Arts and Sciences, Proc. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Boston.

Am. Alpine jour. The American Alpine journal. N. Y.: American Alpine Club.

Am. anthrop. American anthropologist. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Assoc.

Am. antiq. American antiquity. Menasha, Wis.: Soc. for American Archaeology.

Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. Worcester.

Am. archivist. The American archivist. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Soc. of American Archivists.

Am. artist. American artist. N. Y.: Watson-Guptill Publications.

Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul. American Association of University Professors bulletin. Easton, Pa.

Am. Bar Assoc. jour. American Bar Association journal. Chicago.

Am. bee jour. The American bee journal. Hamilton, Ill.

Am. Benedictine rev. The American Benedictine review. Newark, N. J.: American Benedictine Academy.

Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec. Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia: a quarterly publication devoted exclusively to the study of the Catholic Church in America. Phila.

Am. Cath. sociol. rev. The American Catholic sociological review. Chicago: American Catholic Sociological Soc.

Am. College Dentists, Jour. Journal. American College of Dentists. Baltimore.

Am. Congreg. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin of the American Congregational Association. Boston.

Am. Dental Assoc., Jour. The journal of the American Dental Association. Chicago.

Am. Dialect Soc., Pub. Publication of the American Dialect Society. Greensboro, N. C.

Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Dietetic Association. Baltimore.

Am. eccles. rev. The American ecclesiastical review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Am. econ. rev. The American economic review. Menasha, Wis.: American Economic Assoc.

Am. Federationist. The American Federationist. Wash.: American Federation of Labor.

Am. forests. American forests. Wash.: American Forestry Assoc.

Am. geneal. The American genealogist. New Haven: Donald Lines Jacobus.

Am. Geophysical Union, Trans. Transactions. American Geophysical Union. Wash.: National Research Council of the National Academy of Sciences.

Am. Geriatrics Soc., Jour. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan.-Feb. 1953.]

Am.-German rev. The American-German review. Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation.

Am. heritage. American heritage. [Second series.] Montpelier, Vt.: American Assoc. for State & Local History.

Am. hist. rev. The American historical review. Richmond, Va.: Macmillan Co. for the American Historical Assoc., Wash.

Am. horologist and jeweler. The American horologist and jeweler. Incorporating Horology, official national publication of the United States Horological Association of America, Inc., and all its affiliates. Denver: Roberts Pub. Co.

Am. Inst. Architects, Jour. Journal of the American Institute of Architects. Wash.

Am. Jew. arch. American Jewish archives, devoted to the preservation and study of American Jewish historical records. Cincinnati: Hebrew Union College.

Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub. Publication of the American Jewish Historical Society, N. Y.

Am. jour. econ. and sociol. The American journal of economics and sociology. Lancaster, Pa.: Robert Schalkenbach Foundation.

Am. jour. internatl. law. The American journal of international law. Wash.: American Soc. of International Law.

Am. jour. nursing. The American journal of nursing: official organ of the American Nurses' Association. N. Y.: American Journal of Nursing Co.

Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol. American journal of obstetrics and gynecology. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.

Am. jour. optometry. American journal of optometry and archives of American Academy of Optometry. Minneapolis.

Am. jour. orthodontics. American journal of orthodontics: official publication of the American Association of Orthodontists, its component societies, and the American Board of Orthodontists. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.

Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ. The American journal of pharmaceutical education. Lincoln, Neb.: American Assoc. of Colleges of Pharmacy.

Am. jour. psychiatry. The American journal of psychiatry. Baltimore: American Psychiatric Assoc.

Am. jour. pub. health. American journal of public health and The nation's health. N. Y.: American Public Health Assoc.

Am. jour. sociol. The American journal of sociology. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Am. jour. surgery. The American journal of surgery. N. Y.: American Journal of Surgery, Inc.

Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases. American journal of syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co. for the American Venereal Disease Assoc.

Am. lit. American literature: a journal of literary history, criticism, and bibliography. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press with the cooperation of the American Literature Group of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.

Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Medical Women's Association. Nashville, Tenn.

Am. Musicological Soc., Jour. Journal of the American Musicological Society. Rochester, N. Y.

Am. Neptune. The American Neptune: a quarterly journal of maritime history. Salem, Mass.: The American Neptune, Inc.

Am. Oxonian. The American Oxonian: the official magazine of the Association of American Rhodes Scholars. Harrisburg, Pa.

Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association. Practical pharmacy edition. Easton, Pa.

Am. Philatelic Cong., 19th, Original papers. Original papers on philatelic themes presented by invitation. N. Y.: W. R. McCoy for the American Philatelic Congress.

Am. philatelist. The American philatelist. State College, Pa.: American Philatelic Soc.

Am. Philos. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. Phila.

Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk. The American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting

Useful Knowledge. Year book. Phila.

Am. pol. science rev. The American political science review. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Pub. Co. for the American Political Science Assoc.

Am. quar. American quarterly. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press for the Committee on American Civilization, Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Am. rev. tuberculosis. The American review of tuberculosis. Baltimore: American Trudeau Soc., Medical Section of the National Tuberculosis Assoc.

Am. rifleman. The American rifleman. Wash.: National Rifle Assoc. of America.

Am.-Scandinavian rev. The American-Scandinavian review. Princeton, N. J.: American-Scandinavian Foundation.

Am. scholar. The American scholar: a quarterly for the independent thinker. Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press for Phi Beta Kappa.

Am. scientist. American scientist ... published quarterly in the interest of scientific research. Easton, Pa.: Soc. of the Sigma Xi, Inc.

Am. Slavic and East European rev. The American Slavic and East European review. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for the Advancement of Slavic Studies.

Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag. The American Society Legion of Honor magazine. N. Y.: American Soc. of the French Legion of Honor, Inc.

Am. sociol. rev. American sociological review. Albany: American Sociological Soc.

Am. speech. American speech: a quarterly of linguistic usage. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.

Am. Swedish Hist. Foundation, Yr. bk. American Swedish Historical Foundation. Year book. Phila.

Am. Swedish Inst., Bul. Bulletin of the American Swedish Institute. Minneapolis.

Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour. Journal, American Water Works Association. N. Y.

Amateur book collector. The amateur book collector. Chicago: W. B. Thorsen.

Americas. The Americas: a quarterly review of inter-American cultural history. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History.

Ann. Ia. Annals of Iowa: a magazine of history. Des Moines: Iowa State Dept. of History and Archives.

Ann. Wyo. Annals of Wyoming ... historical magazine. Cheyenne: Wyoming State Historical Dept.

Antiaircraft jour. Antiaircraft journal. Wash.: United States Antiaircraft Assoc.

Antioch rev. The Antioch review. Yellow Springs, Ohio: The Antioch Review, Inc.

Antiq. bookman. Antiquarian bookman: the weekly magazine of the antiquarian book trade, issued from the offices of Publishers' weekly. N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co.

Antique automobile. The antique automobile. Stonington, Conn.: Antique Automobile Club of America.

Antiques. Antiques. [Formerly The magazine antiques.] N. Y.: Straight Enterprises.

Antiques jour. The antiques journal, formerly The American antiques journal. Westfield, N. Y.: Guide Publishing Co.

Arch. internatl. hist. sciences. Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences. Paris: Académie Internationale d'Histoire des Sciences.

Arch. surgery. A. M. A. archives of surgery. Chicago: American Medical Assoc.

Archaeol. Archaeology: a magazine dealing with the antiquity of the world. Cambridge, Mass.: Archaeological Institute of America.

Archeol. Soc. Conn., Bul. Bulletin of the Archeological Society of Connecticut. New Haven.

Archeol. Soc. N. J., Bul. Bulletin. The Archeological Society of New Jersey. Trenton.

Archeol. Soc. Va., Quar. bul. Quarterly bulletin. The Archeological Society of Virginia. [n. p.]

Archeolog. The archeolog: the news letter of the Sussex Archaeological Association. Lewes, Del.

Arctic. Arctic: journal of the Arctic Institute of North America. Ottawa.

Ariz. highways. Arizona highways: "the window of the West." Phoenix: Arizona Highway Dept.

Ariz. quar. The Arizona quarterly. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona.

Ark. hist. quar. The Arkansas historical quarterly. Van Buren and Fayetteville: Arkansas Historical Assoc.

Ark. Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Arkansas Medical Society. Fort Smith.

Armed Forces chem. jour. Armed Forces chemical journal. Wash.: Armed Forces Chemical Assoc.

Armor. Armor: continuation of the Cavalry journal. Wash.: U. S. Armor Assoc.

Art bul. The art bulletin. N. Y.: College Art Assoc. of America.

Art in Am. Art in America: an illustrated art magazine. Springfield, Mass.

Art quar. The art quarterly. Detroit: Detroit Institute of Arts.

ARTnews. ARTnews. N. Y.: The Art Foundation, Inc.

Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann. Annals of the Association of America Geographers. Lancaster, Pa.

Assoc. Bar City N. Y., Rec. The record of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York. N. Y.

Athene. Athene: the American magazine of Hellenic thought. Chicago.

Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus. Comptes rendus de l'Athénée Louisianais. New Orleans.

Atl. naturalist. Atlantic naturalist. Wash.: Audubon Soc. of the District of Columbia.

Audubon mag. Audubon magazine ... a bimonthly devoted to the conservation of wildlife, plants, soil, and water. N. Y.: National Audubon Soc.

Auk. The auk: a quarterly journal of ornithology. Lancaster, Pa.: American Ornithologists' Union.

Auto age. Auto age: the car-owner's complete magazine. N. Y.: Lion Books. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Feb. 1953.]

Autograph collectors' jour. The autograph collectors' journal. N. Y.: National Soc. of Autograph Collectors. [Title changed to Manuscripts with v. 6, no. 1, fall 1953.]

Bacteriological rev. Bacteriological reviews: a publication of the Society of American Bacteriologists. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co.

Badger hist. Badger history for boys and girls. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Bar Assoc. Dist. Col., Jour. The journal of the Bar Association of the District of Columbia. Wash.

Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour. The journal of the Bar Association of the State of Kansas. Topeka.

Barbados Mus. and Hist. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Barbados Museum and Historical Society. St. Ann's Garrison, Barbados, B. W. I.

Baylor law rev. Baylor law review. Waco, Tex.: Baylor Univ. Law School.

Bayou. Le bayou: revue litteraire française, fondée en 1936. Houston, Tex.: Univ. of Houston.

Beaver. The beaver: a magazine of the North. Winnipeg, Manitoba: Hudson's Bay Co.

Berkeley. Berkeley: a journal of modern culture. [Berkeley, Calif. 10 issues, Apr. 1948 - Jul. 1951. No more published.]

Bermuda hist. quar. The Bermuda historical quarterly. Hamilton, Bermuda: Bermuda Historical Quarterly.

Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers. The papers of the Bibliographical Society of America, N. Y.

Biologist. The biologist: a quarterly journal promoting research interest in the biological sciences. Denver: Phi Sigma Soc.

Bios. Bios. Mount Vernon, Ia.: Beta Beta Beta Biological Fraternity.

Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter. Quarterly news letter. San Francisco: Book Club of California.

Books at Brown. Books at Brown. Providence: Friends of the Library of Brown Univ.

Boston Pub. Lib. quar. The Boston Public Library quarterly. Boston: The Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.

Boston Univ. law rev. Boston University law review. Worcester, Mass.: Boston Univ. School of Law.

Bostonia. Bostonia. Boston: Boston Univ. Alumni Assoc.

Bostonian Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Bostonian Society. Boston.

Brit. Col. hist. quar. British Columbia historical quarterly. Victoria: Archives of British Columbia in co-operation with the British Columbia Historical Assoc.

Brooklyn Hosp. jour. The Brooklyn Hospital journal. Brooklyn.

Brooklyn law rev. Brooklyn law review. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Law School.

Brooklyn Mus., Bul. Bulletin. The Brooklyn Museum, the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. [Brooklyn.]

Bucknell Univ. studies. Bucknell University studies. Lewisburg, Pa.: Bucknell Univ.

Bucks Co. traveler. Bucks County traveler. Quakertown, Pa.: Henry L. Freking.

Buffalo law rev. The Buffalo law review. Buffalo: Univ. of Buffalo School of Law.

Bul. bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography. Boston: F. W. Faxon Co.

Bul. hist. med. Bulletin of the history of medicine. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for the American Assoc. of the History of Medicine and the Johns Hopkins Institute of the History of Medicine.

Bul. recherches hist. Le bulletin des recherches historiques: organe des Archives de la Province de Québec. Lévis, P. Q.

Bureau of Ships jour. Bureau of Ships journal. Wash.: Bureau of Ships,

Dept. of the Navy. [Vol. 1, no. 1, May 1952.]

Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Business Historical Society. Boston.

Calico print. Calico print: tales and trails of the desert West. [Edited by Harold and Lucile Weight.] Twentynine Palms, Calif.: Calico Press. [Discontinuance announced in v. 9, no. 6, Nov. 1953.]

Calif. highways. California highways and public works: official journal of the Division of Highways, Department of Public Works, State of California. Sacramento.

Calif. Hist. Soc. quar. California Historical Society quarterly. San Francisco.

Calif. law rev. California law review. Berkeley: School of Law, Univ. of California.

Calif. librarian. The California librarian. [n. p.:] California Library Assoc.

Calif. med. California medicine. San Francisco: California Medical Assoc.

Calif. schools. California schools. Sacramento: California State Dept. of Education.

Can. hist. rev. The Canadian historical review. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.

Can. jour. econ. and pol. science. The Canadian journal of economics and political science: the journal of the Canadian Political Science Association. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press.

Carnegie mag. Carnegie magazine, dedicated to literature, science, and art. Pittsburgh: Carnegie Institute, Carnegie Library, and Carnegie Institute of Technology.

Carolina quar. The Carolina quarterly from Chapel Hill. Chapel Hill, N. C.: Carolina Quarterly.

Castanea. Castanea: the journal of the Southern Appalachian Botanical Club. Morgantown: West Virginia Univ.

Cath. educ. rev. The Catholic educational review. Wash.: Catholic Education Press, Catholic Univ. of America.

Cath. hist. rev. The Catholic historical review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press for the American Catholic Historical Assoc.

Cath. lib. world. The Catholic library world. N. Y.: Catholic Library Assoc.

Cath. Univ. Am. law rev. The Catholic University of America law review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Cattleman. The cattleman. Fort Worth: Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc.

Centaurus. Centaurus: international magazine of the history of science and medicine. Copenhagen: Ejnar Munksgaard. [Vol. 1, no. 1, 1950.]

Centro Escolar Univ., Graduate and faculty studies. Gradute and faculty studies. [Manila:] Graduate School, Centro Escolar Univ. [Vol. 1, 1950.]

Chesapeake skipper. The Chesapeake skipper. Annapolis: Skipper Pub. Co.

Chicago hist. Chicago history: an informal publication devoted in the main to the Society's museum, library, and activities. Chicago: Chicago Historical Soc.

Chicago-Kent law rev. Chicago-Kent law review. Chicago: Chicago-Kent College of Law.

Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers. Christopher Gist Historical Society. Papers. Covington, Ky.

Chron. Okla. The chronicles of Oklahoma. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Historical Soc.

Church hist. Church history. N. Y.: American Soc. of Church History.

Circumnavigators Club, Log. The log of the Circumnavigators Club. N. Y.

Coin collector's jour. The coin collector's journal. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, Inc.

Colby Lib. quar. Colby Library quarterly. Waterville, Me.: Colby College Library.

Collector. The collector: a magazine for autograph and historical collectors. N. Y.: Walter R. Benjamin Autographs.

Collectors Club philatelist. The Collectors Club philatelist: a magazine devoted to philatelic study & research. N. Y.: Collectors Club.

College and research lib. College and research libraries. Chicago: Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, American Library Assoc.

College art jour. College art journal. N. Y.: College Art Assoc. of America.

College Eng. College English. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the National Council of Teachers of English.

College Phys. Phila., Trans. Transactions & studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. Baltimore: Waverly Press.

College pub. rel. quar. College public relations quarterly. [Wash.:] American College Public Relations Assoc.

Colo. mag. The Colorado magazine. Denver: State Historical Soc. of Colorado.

Colo. quar. The Colorado quarterly. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado.

Columbia law rev. Columbia law rev. Brattleboro, Vt.: Columbia Law Students.

Columbia Lib. columns. Columbia Library columns. N. Y.: Friends of the Columbia Libraries.

Commonwealth (Pa.). Commonwealth: the magazine for Pennsylvania. [State College:] Pennsylvania State Assoc. of County Commissioners. [Ceased publication with v. 7, no. 1, Jan.-Feb. 1953.]

Commonwealth (Va.). The Commonwealth: the magazine of Virginia. Richmond: Virginia State Chamber of Commerce.

Comp. lit. Comparative literature. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon with the cooperation of the Comparative Literature Section of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.

Concordia Hist. Inst. quar. Concordia Historical Institute quarterly. St. Louis.

Conn. Bar jour. Connecticut Bar journal. Hartford: State Bar Assoc. of Connecticut.

Conn. Hist. Soc. bul. Connecticut Historical Society bulletin, Hartford.

Conn. State med. jour. The Connecticut State medical journal. New Haven: Connecticut State Medical Soc.

Cooper Union Mus. for the Arts of Decoration, Chron. Chronicle of the Museum for the Arts of Decoration of the Cooper Union. [N. Y.:] Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art.

Copeia. Copeia. [Baltimore:] American Soc. of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists.

Cornell law quar. Cornell law quarterly. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Law Quarterly.

Covered bridge topics. Covered bridge topics: official magazine of the Society for the Preservation of Covered Bridges. Boston: Richard S. Allen.

D. A. R., Ann. rep. National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution. Annual report. Wash.

D. A. R. mag. The Daughters of the American Revolution magazine. Wash.: National Society, Daughters of the American Revolution.

D. C. lib. D. C. libraries. Wash.: District of Columbia Library Assoc.

Dalhousie rev. The Dalhousie review. Halifax, N. S.: The Review Publishing Co.

Danvers Hist. Soc., Hist Col. Historical collections of the Danvers Historical Society. Danvers, Mass.

Dartmouth alumni mag. Dartmouth alumni magazine. Hanover, N. H.

Dartmouth College Lib. bul. Dartmouth College Library bulletin. Hanover, N. H.: Baker Library, Dartmouth College.

Davis and Elkins hist. mag. The Davis and Elkins historical magazine. Elkins, W. Va.: Beta-Nu Chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, Davis and Elkins College.

Decorator. The decorator: journal of the Historical Society of Early American Decoration, Inc., and the Esther Stevens Brazer Guild. Noroton Heights, Conn.

Del. Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Delaware County Historical Society. Chester, Pa.

Del. hist. Delaware history. Wilmington: Historical Soc. of Delaware.

Del. notes. Delaware notes. Newark: Univ. of Delaware.

Dental items. Dental items of interest: a monthly journal of dental art, science, and literature. Brooklyn: Dental Items of Interest Publishing Co. [Discontinued with v. 75, no. 12, Dec. 1953.]

Desert mag. The desert magazine. Palm Desert, Calif.: Desert Press.

Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Detroit Historical Society. Detroit.

Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul. Bulletin of the Detroit Institute of Arts. [Detroit.]

Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag. The Detroit Society for Genealogical Research magazine. Detroit.

Dickinson law rev. Dickinson law review. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson School of Law.

Dissert. abstracts. Dissertation abstracts (formerly Microfilm abstracts): a guide to dissertations and monographs available in microform. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms.

Duke bar jour. The Duke bar journal. Durham: Duke Univ. School of Law.

Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. Bk. Dutchess County Historical Society. Year Book. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

ELH. ELH: a journal of English literary history. Baltimore: Tudor and Stuart Club, The Johns Hopkins Univ.

East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub. The East Tennessee Historical Society's publications. Knoxville.

Econ. geog. Economic geography. Worcester: Clark Univ.

Econometrica. Econometrica: journal of the Econometric Society. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Educ. forum. The educational forum. Menasha, Wis.: Kappa Delta Pi.

Educ. theatre jour. Educational theatre journal. Columbia, Mo.: Artcraft Press for the American Educational Theatre Assoc., Dept. of Drama, Univ. of Texas, Austin.

Education. Education: a monthly magazine devoted to the science, art, philosophy, and literature of education. Hingham, Mass.: Palmer Co.

Emory alumnus. The Emory alumnus. Emory Univ.: Alumni Assoc. of Emory Univ.

Emory Univ. quar. The Emory University quarterly. Emory University, Ga.: Emory Univ.

Eng. jour. The English journal ... the professional magazine of the teaching of English in secondary schools. Chicago: National Council of Teachers of English.

Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer. The historiographer of the Episcopal Diocese of Connecticut. Hartford. [No. 1, Jun. 1952.]

Essay proof jour. The essay proof journal: devoted to the historical background of stamps. N. Y.: Essay Proof Soc.

Essays in criticism. Essays in criticism: a quarterly journal of literary criticism. Oxford: Basil Blackwell. [Vol. 1, No. 1, Jan. 1951.]

Essex Inst. hist. col. The Essex Institute historical collections. Salem, Mass.

Etude. Etude: the music magazine. Phila.: Theodore Presser Co.

Everglades natural hist. Everglades natural history: a magazine of natural history of South Florida. Homestead, Fla.: Everglades Natural History Assoc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Mar. 1953.]

Explorations in entrepreneurial hist. Explorations in entrepreneurial history. Boston: Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ.

Explorer. The explorer. [Cleveland:] Cleveland Museum of Natural History.

Eye to eye. Eye to eye: bulletin of the Graphic History Society of America. [Wash. Vol. 1, no. 1, Jun. 1953.]

Far East. Univ. faculty jour. Far Eastern University faculty journal: a quarterly of cultural perspectives. Manila: Faculty Club, Far Eastern Univ. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jul. 1952.]

Fed. Bar jour. The Federal Bar journal. Wash.: Federal Bar Assoc.

Field & lab. Field & laboratory: papers from the Science Division of Southern Methodist University. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press.

Filson Club hist. quar. The Filson Club history quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: Filson Club.

First Iron Works gaz. First Iron Works gazette. Saugus, Mass.: [First Iron Works Assoc.].

Fla. anthropol. The Florida anthropologist. Gainesville: Florida Anthropological Soc.

Fla. hist. quar. The Florida historical quarterly. St. Augustine: Florida Historical Soc.

Fla. law jour. Florida law journal. Tallahassee: Florida Bar. [Title changed to Florida Bar journal with v. 7, no. 7, Jul. 1953.]

Fla. State Univ. studies. Florida State University studies. Tallahassee: Research Council, Florida State Univ.

Food drug cosmetic law jour. Food drug cosmetic law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.

For. Service journal. Foreign Service journal. Wash.: American Foreign Service Assoc.

Fordham law rev. Fordham law review. N. Y.: Fordham Univ.

Frances Greenburg Armitage prize winning essays. Frances Greenburg Armitage prize winning essays: Frances Greenburg Armitage competition in pioneer history of the Oregon country. Portland: Reed College.

Franklin Inst., Jour. Journal of the Franklin Institute, devoted to science and the mechanic arts. Phila.: The Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania.

French rev. The French review. Baltimore: American Assoc. of Teachers of French.

Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul. The bulletin of Friends Historical Association. Haverford, Pa.: Haverford College.

Frontier times. Frontier times. Grand Prairie, Tex.: J. Marvin Hunter, Jr.

Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul. The bulletin of the Fort Ticonderoga Museum. Fort Ticonderoga, N. Y.

Fur-fish-game. Fur-fish-game (Harding's magazine). Columbus, Ohio: A. R. Harding Publishing Co.

Ga. Bar jour. Georgia Bar journal. Macon, Ga.: Georgia Bar Assoc.

Ga. hist. quar. The Georgia historical quarterly. Savannah: Georgia Historical Soc.

Ga. rev. The Georgia review. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press for the Univ. of Georgia.

Galleon. The galleon: bulletin of the Society for Colonial History. Cooperstown, N. Y.

Garden Club Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Garden Club of America. Baltimore.

Gen. mag. and hist. chron. The general magazine and historical chronicle. Phila.: General Alumni Soc., Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Geneal. mag. N. J. The genealogical magazine of New Jersey. Newark: Genealogical Soc. of New Jersey.

Genesee country scrapbook. Genesee country scrapbook. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Historical Soc. [Formerly Scrapbook.]

Geo. Wash. law rev. The George Washington law review. Wash.: The George Washington Univ.

Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Wash.: The George Washington Univ.

Geog. rev. The geographical review. Burlington, Vt.: Lane Press for the American Geographical Soc. of New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America. N. Y.

Georgetown law jour. The Georgetown law journal. Worcester, Mass.: Georgetown Law Journal Assoc.

German quar. The German quarterly. Appleton, Wis.: American Assoc. of Teachers of German.

Germanic rev. The Germanic review, devoted to researches dealing with the Germanic languages and literatures. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the Dept. of Germanic Languages of Columbia Univ.

Gun and cartridge rec. Gun and cartridge record. Chagrin Falls, Ohio: Falls Pub. Co.

Harv. bus. rev. Harvard business review. Boston: Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ.

Harv. educ. rev. The Harvard educational review. Cambridge: Graduate School of Education, Harvard Univ.

Harv. law rev. Harvard law review. Cambridge: Harvard Law Review Assoc.

Harv. Lib. bul. Harvard Library bulletin. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Library.

Harv. theol. rev. The Harvard theological review. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Faculty of Divinity, Harvard Univ.

Hastings law jour. The Hastings law journal. San Francisco: Hastings College of Law.

High school jour. The high school journal. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Dept. of Education, Univ. of North Carolina.

Hisp. Am. hist. rev. The Hispanic American historical review. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press.

Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul. Bulletin of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. Cincinnati.

Hist. and Scient. Soc. Manitoba, Papers. Papers read before the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Winnipeg.

Hist. bul. The historical bulletin: a service quarterly for teachers and students of history. St. Louis: St. Louis Univ. Press.

Hist. educ. jour. History of education journal: a quarterly devoted to the historical and comparative study of education. Ann Arbor: History of Education Section, National Soc. of College Teachers of Education.

Hist. mexicana. Historia mexicana: revista trimestral publicada por el Colegio de México. México: Fondo de Cultura Económica.

Hist. N. H. Historical New Hampshire. Concord: New Hampshire Historical Soc.

Hist. Nantucket. Historic Nantucket. Nantucket, Mass.: Nantucket Historical Assoc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jul. 1953.]

Hist. preservation. Historic preservation: quarterly of the National Council for Historic Sites and Buildings. Wash.

Hist. rev. Berks Co. The historical review of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Berks County.

Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk. Yearbook. [Vienna, Va.:] Historical Soc. of Fairfax County, Virginia, Inc. [Vol. 1, 1951-52.]

Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul. The bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Norristown, Pa.

Hist. Soc. news. The Historical Society news. Cleveland: Western Reserve Historical Soc.

Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar. The Historical Society of Southern California quarterly. Los Angeles.

Hist. Wyoming. Historical Wyoming. Arcade, N. Y.: County Historian, Wyoming County.

Historia. Historia: publicación bianual, Capítulo Beta Delta de la Sociedad Nacional del Honoraria de Historia, Phi Alpha Theta. Río Piedras: Univ. de Puerto Rico.

Historian. The historian: a journal of history. Albuquerque, N. M.: Phi Alpha Theta, National Honorary Fraternity in History.

Historiographer. The historiographer. Phila.: Church Historical Soc.

Hobbies. Hobbies: the magazine for collectors. Chicago: Lightner Publishing Corp.

Huguenot. The Huguenot. Richmond: Huguenot Soc. of the Founders of Manakin in the Colony of Virginia.

Huguenot Soc. S. C., Trans. Transactions of the Huguenot Society of South Carolina. Baltimore: Waverly Press.

Human biol. Human biology: a record of research. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

Human org. Human organization. N. Y.: Soc. for Applied Anthropology.

Humanist. Yellow Springs, Ohio: American Humanist Assoc.

Huntington Lib. quar. The Huntington Library quarterly: a journal for the history and interpretation of English and American civilization. San Marino, Calif.: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery.

I. C. C. practitioners' jour. I. C. C. practitioners' journal. Federalsburg, Md.: Assoc. of Interstate Commerce Commission Practitioners.

Ia. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science. Des Moines.

Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

Ia. law rev. Iowa law review. Iowa City: College of Law, State Univ. of Iowa.

Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Iowa State Medical Society. Des Moines.

Ill. law rev. Illinois law review. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law. [Title changed to Northwestern University law review with v. 47, no. 1, Mar.-Apr. 1952.]

Ill. lib. Illinois libraries. Springfield: Illinois State Library.

Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science. Springfield: Illinois State Museum.

Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Illinois State Archaeological Society. [n. p.]

Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society. Springfield: State of Illinois.

Ind. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science. [n. p.]

Ind. hist. bul. Indiana history bulletin. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau.

Ind. law jour. Indiana law journal. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. School of Law for the Indiana State Bar Assoc.

Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history. Bloomington: Dept. of History of Indiana Univ. in cooperation with the Indiana Historical Soc.

Indus. and labor rel. rev. Industrial and labor relations review. Ithaca: New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell Univ.

Indus. med. and surgery. Industrial medicine and surgery: the journal of medicine in industry. Chicago Industrial Medicine Pub. Co.

Inland seas. Inland seas. Cleveland: Great Lakes Historical Soc.

Inside Mich. Inside Michigan magazine. Ann Arbor: Inside Michigan Publishers, Inc.

Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul. Bulletin de l'Institut Francais de Washington. Nouvelle série. [Wash. Vol. 1, Dec. 1951.]

Insurance law jour. The insurance law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.

Inter-Am. econ. affairs. Inter-American economic affairs. Wash.: Institute of Inter-American Studies.

Internatl. affairs. International affairs. [n. p.:] Royal Institute of International Affairs.

Internatl. Folk Music Council, Jour. Journal of the International Folk Music Council. London.

Internatl. hydrog. rev. The international hydrographic review. Monaco: International Hydrographic Bureau.

Isis. Isis: an international review devoted to the history of science and civilization. Cambridge, Mass.: History of Science Soc.

Italica. Italica. Chicago: System Press for the American Assoc. of Teachers of Italian.

Jacksonville seafarer. Jacksonville, seafarer. Jacksonville, Fla.: Jacksonville Seafarer, Inc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1952.]

Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag. Magazine of the Jefferson County Historical Society. Charles Town, W. Va.

Jew. educ. Jewish education. N. Y.: Comet Press for the National Council for Jewish education.

Jew. social service quar. The Jewish social service quarterly: a journal of professional trends and developments. Albany: National Conference of Jewish Communal Service.

John P. Branch hist. papers. The John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon College. Published by the Department of History and Government. [New series.] Ashland, Va.

Johns Hopkins Hospital, Bul. Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital: the publication of the Medical School and Hospital. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

Jour. aesthetics and art crit. The journal of aesthetics and art criticism. [n. p.:] American Soc. for Aesthetics.

Jour. air law. The journal of air law and commerce. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law and School of Commerce under the auspices of Northwestern Univ. Institute of Aeronautics.

Jour. Am. folklore. Journal of American folklore. Phila.: American Folklore Soc.

Jour. bus. The journal of business of the University of Chicago: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of business. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Jour. Celtic studies. The journal of Celtic studies. Baltimore: Waverly Press for Temple Univ., Phila. [Vol. 1, no. 1, 1949.]

Jour. chem. educ. Journal of chemical education. Easton, Pa.: Division of Chemical Education of the American Chemical Soc.

Jour. crim. law. The journal of criminal law, criminology, and police science. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law.

Jour. east Asiatic studies. Journal of east Asiatic studies. Manila: Univ. of Manila.

Jour. econ. hist. The journal of economic history. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press for the Economic History Assoc.

Jour. educ. research. Journal of educational research. Madison: Dembar Publications.

Jour. educ. sociol. The journal of educational sociology: a magazine of theory and practice. N. Y.: Payne Educational Sociology Foundation.

Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol. The journal of English and Germanic philology. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois.

Jour. farm econ. Journal of farm economics. Menasha, Wis.: American Farm Economic Assoc.

Jour. forestry. Journal of forestry. Wash.: Soc. of American Foresters.

Jour. gen. educ. The journal of general education. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Jour. higher educ. The journal of higher education. Columbus: Ohio State Univ.

Jour. hist. ideas. Journal of the history of ideas: a quarterly devoted to intellectual history. N. Y.: College of the City of New York.

Jour. hist. med. Journal of the history of medicine and allied sciences. New Haven: Dept. of the History of Medicine, Yale Univ.

Jour. home econ. Journal of home economics. Wash.: American Home Economics Assoc.

Jour. legal educ. Journal of legal education. Durham, N. C.: Faculty of Law, Duke Univ., for the Assoc. of American Law Schools.

Jour. marketing. The journal of marketing. Brattleboro, Vt.: Vermont Printing Co. for the American Marketing Assoc., Chicago.

Jour. med. educ. The journal of medical education. [Chicago:] Assoc. of American Medical Colleges.

Jour. Miss. hist. The journal of Mississippi history. Jackson: Mississippi Historical Soc. and the Mississippi Dept. of Archives and History.

Jour. mod. hist. The journal of modern history. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago in cooperation with the Modern European History Section of the American Historical Assoc.

Jour. Negro educ. The journal of Negro education: a quarterly review of problems incident to the education of Negroes. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the Bureau of Educational Research, Howard Univ.

Jour. Negro hist. The journal of Negro hist. Wash.: Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History.

Jour. nervous and mental disease. The journal of nervous and mental disease: an educational journal of neuropsychiatry. Richmond: Coolidge Foundation.

Jour. pediatrics. The journal of pediatrics: a monthly devoted to the problems and diseases of infancy and childhood. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.

Jour. philos. The journal of philosophy. Lancaster, Pa.: Journal of Philosophy, Inc.

Jour. pol. econ. The journal of political economy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Jour. politics. The journal of politics. Gainesville, Fla.: Southern Political Science Assoc. in cooperation with the Univ. of Florida.

Jour. prosthetic dentistry. The journal of prosthetic dentistry. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.

Jour. pub. law. Journal of public law. [Atlanta:] Emory Univ. Law School.

Jour. religious thought. The journal of religious thought. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the School of Religion, Howard Univ.

Jour. research in music educ. Journal of research in music education. Chicago: Music Educators National Conference. [Vol. 1, no. 1, spring 1953.]

Jour. social studies. Journal of social studies. N. Y.: College of Liberal Arts and Science, City College of New York.

Jour. South. hist. The journal of Southern history. Baton Rouge, La.: Southern Historical Assoc.

Jour. wildlife management. The journal of wildlife management. Ithaca, N. Y.: Wildlife Soc.

Journalism quar. Journalism quarterly, devoted to research studies in the field of communications. Iowa City: American Assoc. of Schools and Departments of Journalism and the American Assoc. of Teachers of Journalism.

Jr. historian (Tex.). The junior historian of the Texas State Historical Association. Austin.

Kan. Acad. Science, Trans. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science. Lawrence.

Kan. hist. quar. The Kansas historical quarterly. Topeka: Kansas State Historical Soc.

Kenyon rev. The Kenyon review. Gambier, Ohio: Kenyon College.

Kiva. The kiva. Tucson, Ariz.: Arizona Archaeological and Historical Soc., Arizona State Museum, Univ. of Arizona.

Kroeber Anthrop. Soc. papers. The Kroeber Anthropological Society papers. Berkeley, Calif.

Ky. engineer. The Kentucky engineer. Lexington: College of Engineering, Univ. of Kentucky.

Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg. The register of the Kentucky Historical Society. Frankfort.

Ky. law jour. Kentucky law journal. Lexington: College of Law, Univ. of Kentucky.

Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour. The journal of the Kentucky State Medical Association. Bowling Green, Ky.

La. Acad. Sciences, Proc. The proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Sciences. [n. p.]

La. law rev. Louisiana law review. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press.

La. Lib. Assoc., Bul. The bulletin of the Louisiana Library Association. New Orleans.

La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses. Abstracts of theses. Baton Rouge: Graduate School, Louisiana State Univ. and Agricultural and Mechanical College.

Labor law jour. Labor law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.

Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers. Papers of the Lancaster County Historical Society. Lancaster, Pa.

Land. The land: a quarterly magazine. Baltimore: Friends of the Land.

Land econ. Land economics: a quarterly journal of planning, housing, & public utilities. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin.

Landscape. Landscape: magazine of human geography. Santa Fe: J. B. Jackson.

Landscape architecture. Landscape architecture: a quarterly magazine. Boston: American Soc. of Landscape Architects.

Law and contemp. problems. Law and contemporary problems. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. School of Law.

Law lib. jour. Law library journal. Richmond, Va.: American Assoc. of Law Libraries.

Lib. chron. The Library chronicle. Phila.: Friends of the Library, Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Lib. Cong. quar. jour. The Library of Congress quarterly journal of current acquisitions. Wash.: Library of Congress.

Lib. quar. The library quarterly: a journal of investigation and discussion in the field of library science. Chicago: Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago.

Lincoln herald. Lincoln herald: a magazine of education and Lincolniana. Harrogate, Tenn.: Lincoln Memorial Univ.

Living wilderness. The living wilderness. Wash.: Wilderness Soc.

Long Island forum. The Long Island forum. Amityville, N. Y.: Paul Bailey.

Los Angeles Co. Museum, Quar. Quarterly. [Los Angeles: Museum Assoc.]

Los Angeles Surgical Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Los Angeles Surgical Society. Los Angeles. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jun. 1948.]

Luth. quar. The Lutheran quarterly. Gettysburg, Pa.: Editorial Council of Lutheran Theological Seminaries.

McNeese rev. The McNeese review. Lake Charles, La.: John McNeese Junior College Division of Louisiana State Univ. [Vol. 1, spring 1948.]

Madison quar. The Madison quarterly. Harrisonburg, Va.: Madison College.

434095 O—60——35

Mag. Albemarle Co. hist. The magazine of Albemarle County history. Charlottesville: Albemarle County Historical Soc. [Formerly Papers of the Albemarle County Historical Soc.]

Mag. of art. Magazine of art. N. Y.: American Federation of Arts. [Ceased publication with v. 46, no. 5, May 1953.]

Manuscripts. Manuscripts, formerly the Autograph collectors' journal. N. Y.: Manuscript soc.

Marine Corps gaz. The Marine Corps gazette: professional magazine for the United States Marines. Quantico, Va.: Marine Corps Assoc.

Mark Twain quar. The Mark Twain quarterly. Webster Groves, Mo.: International Mark Twain Soc.

Marquette law rev. Marquette law review. Milwaukee: Students and Faculty of Marquette Univ. School of Law.

Marriage and fam. living. Marriage and family living. Chicago: National Council on Family Relations.

Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Massachusetts Archaeological Society. Andover, Mass.

Masses & mainstream. Masses & mainstream. N. Y.

Masterkey. The masterkey. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum.

Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc.

Md. hist. notes. Maryland history notes: quarterly news bulletin of the Maryland Historical Society. Baltimore.

Md. law rev. Maryland law review. Baltimore: Univ. of Maryland School of Law.

Md. naturalist. Maryland naturalist. Baltimore: Natural History Soc. of Maryland.

Md. State med. jour. Maryland State medical journal. Baltimore: Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1952.]

Mech. engineering. Mechanical engineering. Easton, Pa.: American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers.

Med. ann. Dist. Col. Medical annals of the District of Columbia. Baltimore: Medical Soc. of the District of Columbia.

Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour. The journal of the Medical Association of Georgia. Atlanta.

Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin of the Medical Library Association. [n. p.]

Med. Soc. N. J., Jour. The journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey. Trenton.

Med. woman's jour. Medical woman's journal. Wash.: Washington Institute of Medicine.

Medal collector. The medal collector: official publication of the Orders and Medals Society of America. [n. p.]

Mennonite life. Mennonite life: an illustrated quarterly. North Newton, Kan.: Bethel College.

Mennonite quar. rev. The Mennonite quarterly review. Goshen, Ind.: Mennonite Historical Soc., Goshen College.

Mental hygiene. Mental hygiene. Albany: National Assoc. for Mental Health.

Miami law quar. Miami law quarterly. Miami: Dade County Bar Assoc. and the Students of the Law School at the Univ. of Miami.

Mich. Acad. Science, Papers. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press.

Mich. alumnus quar. rev. The Michigan alumnus quarterly review. Ann Arbor: Alumni Assoc. of the Univ. of Michigan.

Mich. bus. rev. Michigan business review. Ann Arbor: School of Business Administration, Univ. of Michigan.

Mich. hist. Michigan history. Lansing: Michigan Historical Commission.

Mich. law rev. Michigan law review. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Law School.

Mich. State Bar jour. Michigan State Bar journal. Ann Arbor: Michigan State Bar Assoc.

Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Michigan State Medical Society. St. Paul, Minn.

Mid-America. Mid-America: an historical review. Chicago: Institute of Jesuit History, Loyola Univ.

Middle Border bul. Middle Border bulletin. Mitchell, S. D.: Friends of the Middle Border.

Middle States Coun. Social Studies, Ann. proc. Middle States Council for the Social Studies. Annual proceedings. Phila.

Midw. engineer. Midwest engineer: a publication of the Western Society of Engineers. Evanston, Ill.

Midw. folklore. Midwest folklore. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana Univ.

Midw. jour. The Midwest journal. Jefferson City, Mo.: Lincoln Univ.

Mil. affairs. Military affairs. Wash.: American Military Institute.

Mil. chaplain. The military chaplin. Wash.: Military Chaplains Assoc. of the United States.

Mil. collector. Military collector & historian: journal of the Company of Military Collectors & Historians. Wash.

Mil. engineer. The military engineer. Wash.: Soc. of American Military Engineers.

Mil. rev. Military review. Fort Leavenworth, Kan.: Command and General Staff College, U. S. Army.

Mil. surgeon. The military surgeon: journal of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States. Wash.

Milbank Memorial Fund quar. The Milbank Memorial Fund quarterly. N. Y.: Milbank Memorial Fund.

Mineralogist. The mineralogist: a national semi-technical magazine devoted to mineralogy, gem cutting, and the collector. Portland, Ore.: Mineralogist Pub. Co.

Mining engineering. Mining engineering. N. Y.: American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.

Minn. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Minnesota Academy of Science. [n. p.]

Minn. hist. Minnesota history. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc.

Minn. law rev. Minnesota law review: journal of the State Bar Association. Minneapolis: Law School, Univ. of Minnesota.

Minn. med. Minnesota medicine. St. Paul: Minnesota State Medical Assoc.

Miss. Acad. Sciences, Jour. Journal of the Mississippi Academy of Sciences, Inc. [Ann Arbor.]

Miss. law jour. Mississippi law journal: journal of the Mississippi State Bar. University, Miss.

Miss. Valley hist. rev. The Mississippi Valley historical review: a journal of American history. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc.

Miss. Valley med. jour. Mississippi Valley medical journal: official publication of the Mississippi Valley Medical Soc. and the American Medical Writers' Assoc. Quincy, Ill.: Radiologic Review Publishing Co.

Mo. alumnus. Missouri alumnus. Columbia: Univ. of Missouri Alumnus Assoc.

Mo. archaeol. The Missouri archaeologist. Columbia: Missouri Archaeological Soc.

Mo. Botanical Garden, Ann. Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden. Galesburg, Ill.: Board of Trustees of the Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis.

Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review. Columbia: State Historical Soc. of Missouri.

Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Missouri Historical Society. [St. Louis.]

Mo. law rev. Missouri law review. Columbia: School of Law, Univ. of Missouri.

Mod. lang. forum. Modern language forum. Los Angeles: Modern Language Assoc. of Southern California.

Mod. lang. jour. The modern language journal. Menasha, Wis.: National Federation of Modern Language Teachers Associations.

Mod. lang. notes. Modern language notes. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

Mod. lang. quar. Modern language quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.

Mod. packaging. Modern packaging. Bristol, Conn.: Modern Packaging Corp.

Mod. philol. Modern philology: a journal devoted to research in medieval and modern literature. Chicago: Univ. of Illinois.

Mont. mag. hist. The Montana magazine of history. Helena: Historical Soc. of Montana.

Month at Goodspeed's The month at Goodspeed's Book Shop. Boston.

Monthly labor rev. Monthly labor review. Wash.: Bureau of Labor Statistics, U. S. Dept. of Labor.

Monthly rev. Monthly review: an independent Socialist magazine. N. Y.

Moravian Hist. Soc., Trans. Transactions of the Moravian Historical Society. Bethlehem, Pa.: Times Publishing Co.

Morgan horse. The Morgan horse. [N. Y.:] Morgan Horse Club.

Municipal Engineers jour. The Municipal Engineers of the City of New York.

Mus. echoes. Museum echoes. Columbus: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc. at the Ohio State Museum.

Mus. graphic. Museum graphic. St. Joseph, Mo.: St. Joseph Museum.

Mus. of Fine Arts, Bul. Bulletin of the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston.

Museum. The Museum. Newark, N. J.: Newark Museum Assoc.

Music jour. The music journal: devoted to the advancement of music in America. N. Y.: Music Journal Co.

Musical quar. The musical quarterly. N. Y.: G. Schirmer.

N. C. hist. rev. The North Carolina historical review. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History.

N. C. law rev. The North Carolina law review. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Univ. of North Carolina School of Law.

N. C. med. jour. North Carolina medical journal. Winston-Salem: Medical Soc. of the State of North Carolina.

N. D. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science. Grand Forks. [Vol. 1, 1948.]

N. D. hist. North Dakota history. Bismarck: State Historical Soc. of North Dakota.

N. D. law rev. North Dakota law review: journal of the State Bar Association. [Grand Forks:] State Bar Assoc. of North Dakota in co-operation with the Univ. of North Dakota School of Law.

N. H. profiles. New Hampshire profiles. Portsmouth.

N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society: a magazine of New Jersey history. Newark.

N. M. folklore rec. The New Mexico folklore record: annual publication of the New Mexico Folklore Society. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press.

N. M. hist. rev. New Mexico historical review. Santa Fe: Historical Soc. of New Mexico and the Univ. of New Mexico.

N. M. mag. New Mexico magazine. Albuquerque: Bureau of Publications, State of New Mexico.

N. M. quar. New Mexico quarterly. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico.

N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans. Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences. N. Y.

N. Y. folklore quar. New York folklore quarterly. Cooperstown: N. Y. Folklore Soc.

N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. The New York genealogical and biographical record. N. Y.: New York Genealogical and Biographical Soc.

N. Y. hist. New York history. Cooperstown: New York State Historical Assoc.

N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar. The New-York Historical Society quarterly. N. Y.

N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul. Bulletin of the New York Public Library. N. Y.

N. Y. State Bar bul. New York State Bar bulletin. Albany.

N. Y. State jour. med. New York State journal of medicine. N. Y.: Medical Soc. of the State of New York.

N. Y. Univ. law rev. New York University law review. N. Y.: New York Univ. School of Law.

Names. Names: journal of the American Name Society. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Mar. 1953.]

Nassau Co. hist. jour. The Nassau County historical journal. Hempstead, N. Y.

Nation's bus. Nation's business. Wash.: Chamber of Commerce of the United States.

Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul. Bulletin of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors. Bryn Mawr, Pa.

Natl. button bul. The national button bulletin. [n. p.:] National Button Soc. of America.

Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar. National Genealogical Society quarterly. Wash.

Natl. parks mag. National parks magazine. Wash.: National Parks Assoc.

Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul. The bulletin. National Railway Historical Soc. [n. p.]

Natural hist. Natural history. N. Y.: American Museum of Natural History.

Navigation. Navigation. [Los Angeles:] Institute of Navigation.

Neb. hist. Nebraska history. Lincoln: Nebraska State Historical Soc.

Neb. law rev. Nebraska law review. Published by the Nebraska State Bar Association and the College of Law of the University of Nebraska. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska College of Law.

New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann. The New Canaan Historical Society annual. New Canaan, Conn.

New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. The New England historical and genealogical register. Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Soc.

New Eng. jour. med. The New England journal of medicine. Formerly the Boston medical and surgical journal. Boston.

New Eng. quar. The New England quarterly: a historical review of New England life and letters. Brunswick, Me.: The Colonial Soc. of Massachusetts and the New England Quarterly.

New Eng. social studies bul. New England social studies bulletin. New Haven: New England Assoc. of Social Studies Teachers.

New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour. Journal of the New England Water Works Association. Boston.

New scholasticism. The new scholasticism ... journal of the American Catholic Philosophical Association. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America.

Newberry Lib. bul. The Newberry Library bulletin. Chicago.

Niagara frontier. Buffalo: Buffalo Historical Soc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, winter 1953.]

Nineteenth-cent. fiction. Nineteenth-century fiction. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

North Am. Wildlife Conference, Trans. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference. Wash.: Wildlife Management Institute.

North country life. North country life: the magazine of northern New York. Ogdensburg, N. Y.: G. Glyndon Cole.

North. Neck Va. hist. mag. Northern Neck of Virginia historical magazine. Montross, Va.: Northern Neck of Virginia Historical Soc. [Formerly Northern Neck historical magazine.]

Northw. Ohio quar. Northwest Ohio quarterly: a journal of history and civilization. Toledo: Historical Soc. of Northwestern Ohio.

Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Chicago and Evanston: Northwestern Univ.

Northw. Univ. law rev. Northwestern University law review. [Chicago:] Northwestern Univ. School of Law. [Formerly Illinois law review.]

Notes. Notes: a magazine devoted to music and its literature, with bibliographies and reviews of books, records, music. Wash.: Music Library Assoc.

Notes on printing & graphic arts. Notes on printing & graphic arts. Lunenburg, Vt.: Stinehour Press. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Feb. 1953. Title changed to Printing & graphic arts with v. 2, 1954.]

Notre Dame lawyer. Notre Dame lawyer: a quarterly law review. Notre Dame, Ind.: The Students of Law, Univ. of Notre Dame.

Now and then. Now and then: quarterly magazine of history and biography. Williamsport, Pa.: Muncy Historical Soc. and Museum of History.

Numismatist. The numismatist: an illustrated magazine for those interested in coins, medals, and paper money. Wichita, Kan.: American Numismatic Assoc.

Ohio archaeol. Ohio archaeologist. Columbus: Ohio Indian Relic Collectors Soc.

Ohio jour. science. The Ohio journal of science. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. and the Ohio Academy of Science.

Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar. The Ohio State archaeological and historical quarterly. Columbus: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc.

Ohio State law jour. Ohio State law journal. Columbus: College of Law, the Ohio State Univ.

Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations presented by candidates for the degree of doctor of philosophy. Columbus: Ohio State Univ.

Okla. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science. [n. p.]

Okla. law rev. Oklahoma law review. Edited by the School of Law, the University of Oklahoma. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press.

Old Fort news. Old Fort news. Fort Wayne, Ind.: Allen County - Fort Wayne Historical Soc.

Old Print Shop portfolio. The Old Print Shop portfolio. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman.

Old-time New Eng. Old-time New England: the bulletin of the Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities. Boston.

Ont. hist. Ontario history: the quarterly journal of the Ontario Historical Society. Toronto.

Ordnance. Ordnance: the magazine of scientific and industrial preparedness. Wash.: American Ordnance Assoc.

Ore. hist. quar. Oregon historical quarterly. Portland: Oregon Historical Soc.

Ore. law rev. Oregon law review. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon.

P. E. Church, Hist. mag. Historical magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church. New Brunswick, N. J.: Joint Commission of General Convention, and Church Historical Soc.

PMLA. PMLA: publications of the Modern Language Association of America. Menasha, Wis.

Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul. Monthly bulletin. Harrisburg: Dept. of Internal Affairs, Pennsylvania.

Pa. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Pennsylvania Academy of Science. [n. p.]

Pa. archaeol. Pennsylvania archaeologist: bulletin of the Society for Pennsylvania Archaeology. [Phila.]

Pa. dental jour. Pennsylvania dental journal. [Harrisburg:] Pennsylvania State Dental Soc.

Pa. Dutchman. The Pennsylvania Dutchman: the weekly devoted to Pennsylvania Dutch folk-culture. Lancaster: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, Fackenthal Library, Franklin and Marshall College.

Pa. German Folklore Soc., Yr. bk. Pennsylvania German Folklore Society. [Year book.] Allentown.

Pa. hist. Pennsylvania history: quarterly journal of the Pennsylvania Historical Association. Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. mag. hist. and biog. The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. Phila.: Historical Soc. of Pennsylvania.

Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College.

Pac. discovery. Pacific discovery. Berkeley: California Academy of Sciences.

Pac. hist. rev. Pacific historical review, issued quarterly by the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

Pac. Northw. quar. Pacific Northwest quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.

Pac. spectator. The Pacific spectator: a journal of interpretation. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press for the Pacific Coast Committee for the Humanities of the American Council of Learned Societies.

Palacio. El Palacio. Santa Fe: School of American Research, Museum of New Mexico, Archaeological Soc. of New Mexico.

Palimpsest. The palimpsest. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

Panhandle-Plains hist. rev. Panhandle-Plains historical review. Canyon, Tex.: Panhandle-Plains Historical Soc.

Panorama. Panorama: revista interamericana de cultura. Wash.: Dept. of Cultural Affairs, Pan American Union. [Vol. 1, 1952.]

Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Passaic County Historical Society. Paterson, N. J.

Patent Office Soc., Jour. Journal of the Patent Office Society. Federalsburg, Md.

Peabody jour. educ. Peabody journal of education. Nashville: Peabody Press, George Peabody College for Teachers.

Pediatrics. Pediatrics: the journal of the American Academy of Pediatrics, Inc. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas.

Pennsylvanian. The Pennsylvanian. Wash.: Pennsylvania Historical Junto.

Personalist. Personalist: an international review of philosophy, religion, and literature. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California.

Phi Chi quar. The Phi Chi quarterly, Phi Chi Medical Fraternity. St. Paul, Minn.: Leland Publishers, Inc. (The Fraternity Press).

Phila. Mus. bul. The Philadelphia Museum bulletin, Phila.: Philadelphia Museum of Art.

Philatelic lit. rev. Philatelic literature review, a guide to intelligent stamp collecting: official journal of the Philatelic Library Association. Canajoharie, N. Y.: Philatelic Literature Review.

Philippine jour. philately. Philippine journal of philately. [Manila:] Stamp and Philatelic Division, Bureau of Posts, Republic of the Philippines.

Philippine social sciences and humanities rev. Philippine social sciences and humanities review, formerly the Philippine social science review. Quezon City, P. I.: College of Liberal Arts, Univ. of the Philippines.

Philol. quar. Philological quarterly: a journal devoted to scholarly investigation of the classical and modern languages and literatures. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.

Philos. and phenomenological research. Philosophy and phenomenological research: a quarterly journal. Buffalo: Univ. of Buffalo for the International Phenomenological Soc.

Philos. of science. Philosophy of science. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for the Philosophy of Science Assoc.

Philos. rev. The philosophical review: a quarterly journal. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for the Sage School of Philosophy, Cornell Univ.

Phylon. Phylon: the Atlanta University review of race and culture. Atlanta.

Picket post. The picket post: a record of patriotism. Valley Forge, Pa.: Valley Forge Historical Soc.

Pitt. Pitt: a quarterly of fact and thought at the University of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh.

Planning and civic comment. Planning and civic comment. Wash.: American Planning and Civic Assoc., National Conference on State Parks.

Plateau. Plateau. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Museum of Northern Arizona, Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art.

Players mag. Players magazine, serving the needs of those in theatre and related fields. Plainfield, N. J.: National Collegiate Players.

Pol. science quar. Political science quarterly: a review devoted to the historical, statistical, and comparative study of politics, economics, and public law. Edited for the Academy of Political Science by the Faculty of Political Science of Columbia University. N. Y.: Academy of Political Science, Columbia Univ.

Polish Am. studies. Polish American studies: official organ of the Polish American Historical Commission (of the Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences in America). Orchard Lake, Mich.: St. Mary's College.

Pony Express. The Pony Express: stories of pioneers and old trails. Placerville, Calif.: Pony Express Museum.

Postgraduate med. Postgraduate medicine: official journal of the Interstate Postgraduate Medical Association of North America. Minneapolis: IPMA Publishing Co.

Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul. Bulletin, Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Wash.

Prairie schooner. Prairie schooner. Lincoln, Neb.: Univ. of Nebraska Press.

Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society. Phila.: Dept. of History of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

Presbyt. survey. The Presbyterian survey. Richmond, Va.: Agencies of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Princeton Univ. Lib. chron. The Princeton University Library chronicle. Princeton, N. J.: The Friends of the Princeton Library.

Print. Print: the magazine of the graphic arts. N. Y.: William Edwin Rudge, Inc.

Pub. admin. rev. Public administration review. Chicago: American Soc. for Public Administration.

Pub. health reports. Public health reports. Wash.: U. S. Public Health Service.

Pub. opinion quar. The public opinion quarterly. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for Public Opinion Research.

Pulaski Co. hist. rev. Pulaski County historical review. Little Rock: Pulaski County Historical Soc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jun. 1953.]

QM rev. The quartermaster review. Wash.: Quartermaster Assoc.

Quar. jour. econ. The quarterly journal of economics. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press.

Quar. jour. speech. The quarterly journal of speech. Columbia, Mo.: Speech Assoc. of America.

Quar. of film, radio, and television. The quarterly of film, radio, and television (formerly Hollywood quarterly). Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.

Quar. rev. (Bapt.). The quarterly review: a survey of Southern Baptist progress. Nashville: The Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

R. I. hist. Rhode Island history. Providence: Rhode Island Historical Soc.

R. I. med. jour. The Rhode Island medical journal. Providence: Rhode Island Medical Soc.

Railroad mag. Railroad magazine. Kokomo, Ind.: Popular Publications.

Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin, Boston: Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., Inc., Baker Library, Harvard Business School.

Record changer. The record changer. N. Y.: Changer Publications.

Rev. and expositor. Review and expositor: a Baptist quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: Faculty of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Rev. educ. research. Review of educational research. Wash.: American Educational Research Assoc., a department of the National Education Assoc. of the United States.

Rev. hist. Am. Revista de historia de América. México: Comisión de Historia, Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia.

Rev. hist. Am. française. Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française. Montreal: Institut d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française.

Rev. interam. bibliog. Revista interamericana de bibliografia. Review of inter-American bibliography. Wash.: Dept. of Cultural Affairs, Pan American Union.

Rev. lit. comparée. Revue de littérature comparée. Paris: Boivin et Cie.

Rev. maritime. La revue maritime ... publiée avec le concours du Service Historique de l'État-Major de la Marine. Paris: Les Grandes Éditions Françaises.

Rev. politics. The review of politics. Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame.

Rev. religion. The review of religion. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.

Rev. social econ. Review of social econony. Milwaukee: Marquette Univ. Press for the Catholic Economic Assoc.

Rochester engineer. The Rochester engineer. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Engineering Soc.

Rochester hist. Rochester history. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Public Library.

Rocks and minerals. Rocks and minerals: official journal of the Rocks and Minerals Association. Peekskill, N. Y.: Peter Zodac.

Rocky Mt. law rev. The Rocky Mountain law review. Boulder, Colo.: Univ. of Colorado School of Law.

Rocky Mt. med. jour. Rocky Mountain medical journal. Denver: Colorado State Medical Soc.

Rudder. The rudder: the magazine for yachtsmen. N. Y.: Rudder Publishing Co.

Rural sociol. Rural sociology, devoted to scientific study of rural life. Lexington, Ky.: Rural Sociological Soc.

Russian rev. The Russian review: an American quarterly devoted to Russia past and present. N. Y.: The Russian Review.

Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour. The journal of the Rutgers University Library. New Brunswick, N. J.: Associated Friends of the Library of Rutgers Univ.

S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc. The proceedings of the South Carolina Historical Association. Columbia.

S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical magazine. Charleston: South Carolina Historical Soc.

S. C. law quar. The South Carolina law quarterly. Columbia, S. C.: South Carolina Bar Assoc. and the Faculty and Students of the Univ. of South Carolina School of Law.

S. D. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science. Vermillion: Univ. of South Dakota.

S. D. hist. col. South Dakota historical collections. Pierre: State Dept. of History.

S. D. stockgrower. The South Dakota stockgrower. Rapid City: South Dakota Stock Growers Assoc.

Salesianum. The Salesianum: bulletin of the Alumni Association of St. Francis Seminary. Milwaukee: Salesianum Publishing Co.

Sandwich Hist. Soc., Ann. excursion. Annual excursion. [Center Sandwich, N. H.:] Sandwich Historical Soc.

Saskatchewan hist. Saskatchewan history. Saskatoon: Saskatchewan Archives Board.

Scandinavian econ. hist. rev. The Scandinavian economic history review. [København?] Scandinavian Soc. for Economic and Social History and Historical Geography. [Vol. 1, no. 1, 1953.]

Scandinavian studies. Scandinavian studies. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Co. for the Society for the Advancement of Scandinavian Study.

School rev. The school review: a journal of secondary education. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Science. Science. Wash.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

Science & society. Science & society. N. Y.: Science and Society, Inc.

Science educ. Science education. Albany: National Assoc. for Research in Science Teaching, National Council on Elementary Science, and Assoc. of Science Teachers of the Middle States.

Scient. Am. Scientific American. N. Y.: Scientific American, Inc.

Scient. monthly. The scientific monthly. Lancaster, Pa.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

Scot. hist. rev. The Scottish historical review. Edinburgh: Thomas Nelson and Sons.

Sea breezes (Am. ed.). Sea breezes: the ship lovers' digest--American edition. Liverpool: Charles Birchall & Sons.

Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

Sewage and indust. wastes. Sewage and industrial wastes: journal of the Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Organizations. Champaign, Ill.

Sewanee rev. Sewanee review quarterly. Sewanee, Tenn.: Univ. of the South.

Shakespeare quar. Shakespeare quarterly. N. Y.: Shakespeare Assoc. of America.

Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Shawnee County Historical Society. Topeka, Kan.

Ships and the sea. Ships and the sea. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co.

Sierra Club bul. Sierra Club bulletin. San Francisco, Calif.

Signal. Signal: journal of the Armed Forces Communications Association. Wash.

Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep. Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.

Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour. The journal of the Society of Architectural Historians. Urbana, Ill.: Alan K. Laing.

Soc. Bibliog. Natural Hist., Jour. The journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History. London.

Soc. Calif. Pioneers, Pub. The Society of California Pioneers. Publication for the year 1953. San Francisco.

Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., Bul. Bulletin de la Société Historique Franco-Américaine. Boston.

Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report. Society for the History of the Germans in Maryland. Twenty-eighth report. Baltimore.

Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk. Year book of the Society of Indiana Pioneers. [n. p.]

Social educ. Social education. Wash.: National Council for the Social Studies in collaboration with the American Historical Association.

Social forces. Social forces: a scientific medium of social study and interpenetration. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina.

Social research. Social research: an international quarterly of political and social science. N. Y.: New School for Social Research.

Social science. Social science. Published quarterly as the official journal of the national social science honor society Pi Gamma Mu [and] the National Academy of Economics and Political Science. Menasha, Wis.: Social Science Publishing Co.

Social service rev. The social service review: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of social work. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the School of Social Service Administration of the Univ. of Chicago.

Social studies. The social studies for teachers and administrators. Phila.: McKinley Publishing Co.

Sociol. and social research. Sociology and social research: an international journal. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.

South Atl. bul. South Atlantic bulletin. Chapel Hill, N. C.: South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc.

South Atl. quar. The south Atlantic quarterly. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press for the South Atlantic Publishing Co.

South. Calif. law rev. Southern California law review. Los Angeles: Faculty and Students of the School of Law, Univ. of Southern Calif.

South. econ. jour. The Southern economic journal. Chapel Hill: Southern Economic Assoc. and Univ. of North Carolina.

South. folklore quar. Southern folklore quarterly: a publication devoted to the historical and descriptive study of folklore and to the discussion of folk material as a living tradition. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida in cooperation with the Southeastern Folklore Soc.

South. Indian studies. Southern Indian studies. Chapel Hill: North Carolina Archaeological Soc. and the Laboratory of Anthropology and Archaeology, Univ. of North Carolina.

South. lumberman. Southern lumberman. Nashville: J. H. Baird Publishing Co.

Southw. hist. quar. The Southwestern historical quarterly. Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc.

Southw. jour. anthropol. Southwestern journal of anthropology. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press for the Univ. of New Mexico and the Laboratory of Anthropology, Santa Fé.

Southw. lore. Southwestern lore. Boulder, Colo.: Colorado Archaeological Soc.

Southw. rev. Southwest review. Dallas: Univ. Press in Dallas, Southern Methodist Univ.

Southw. social science quar. The Southwestern social science quarterly. Norman, Okla.: Southwestern Social Science Assoc.

Special libraries. Special libraries. Pittsburgh: Special Libraries Assoc.

Speech monographs. Speech monographs. Columbia, Mo.: Speech Assoc. of America.

Speech teacher. The speech teacher. [Columbia, Mo.:] Speech Assoc. of America.

Spinning wheel. The spinning wheel. Taneytown, Md.: Spinning Wheel Publishers.

Stanford law rev. Stanford law review. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Law Students.

Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Education. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. [Discontinued with v. 27. Abstracts thereafter published in Dissertation abstracts.]

State Bar Calif., Jour. Journal of the State Bar of California. San Francisco.

State College Wash., Research studies. Research studies of the State College of Washington. Pullman, Wash.

State govt. State government: the magazine of State affairs. Chicago: Council of State Governments.

State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert. Doctoral dissertations: abstracts and references. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa Press.

Staten Island historian. The Staten Island historian. Richmond, Staten Island, N. Y.: Staten Island Historical Soc.

Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc. Proceedings of the Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences. Staten Island, N. Y.

Steamboat bill of facts. Steamboat bill of facts: journal of the Steamship Historical Soc. of America. Barrington, R. I.

Student med. Student medicine. [Ithaca, N. Y.: Dept. of Clinical and Preventive Medicine, Cornell Univ.]

Studia neophilologica. Studia neophilologica: a journal of Germanic and Romanic philology. Uppsala: A.-B. Lundequistska Bokhandeln.

Studies in bibliog. Studies in bibliography: papers of the Bibliographical Society, University of Virginia. Charlottesville.

Studies in philol. Studies in philology. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press.

Surgery. Surgery: a monthly journal devoted to the art and science of surgery. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.

Surgery, gynecol., and obstet. Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, with international abstracts of surgery: official journal of the American College of Surgery. Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation.

Surveying and mapping. Surveying and mapping. Wash.: American Congress on Surveying and Mapping.

Susquehanna Univ. studies. Susquehanna University studies. Selinsgrove, Pa.: Susquehanna Univ. Press.

Symposium. Symposium: a journal devoted to modern foreign languages and literatures. Syracuse: Dept. of Romance Languages, Syracuse Univ.

Syracuse law rev. Syracuse law review. Syracuse: College of Law, Syracuse Univ.

Tax law rev. Tax law review. N. Y.: New York Univ. School of Law.

Teachers College rec. Teachers College record. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ.

Temple law quar. Temple law quarterly. Phila.: Student Body of the Temple Univ. School of Law.

Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour. Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science. Nashville: George Peabody College for Teachers.

Tenn. archaeol. Tennessee archaeologist. Knoxville: Tennessee Archaeological Soc.

Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul. Tennessee Folklore Society bulletin, [Athens? Tenn.]

Tenn. hist. quar. Tennessee historical quarterly. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission and Tennessee Historical Soc.

Tenn. law rev. Tennessee law review. Knoxville: Faculty and Students of the Univ. of Tennessee College of Law.

Tequesta. Tequesta: the journal of the Historical Association of Southern Florida. Miami: Univ. of Miami.

Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society. Lubbock.

Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub. Publications of the Texas Folklore Society. Austin and Dallas: Univ. Press in Dallas.

Tex. jour. science. The Texas journal of science. San Marcos, Tex.: Texas Academy of Science.

Tex. law rev. Texas law review. Austin: Univ. of Texas School of Law.

Tex. reports on biol. and med. Texas reports on biology and medicine. Galveston: Univ. of Texas School of Medicine.

Theatre annual. The theatre annual ... a publication of information and research in the arts and history of the theatre. N. Y.: Theatre Library Assoc.

Theatre arts. Theatre arts. St. Charles, Ill.: John D. MacArthur.

Torrey Bot. Club, Bul. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club and Torreya. Lancaster, Pa.: Business Press.

Tracks. Tracks. Cleveland: Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Co.

Traffic quar. Traffic quarterly: an independent journal for better traffic. Saugatuck, Conn.: Eno Foundation for Highway Traffic Control.

Trains & travel. Trains & travel: the popular magazine of railroading. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co.

Tucson. The magazine Tucson. Tucson: R. V. Horner Pub. Corp:

Tulane law rev. Tulane law review. New Orleans: Tulane Law Review Assoc.

U. S. Armed Forces med. jour. United States Armed Forces medical journal. Wash.

U. S. Army Combat Forces jour. United States Army Combat Forces journal: Infantry journal, 1904-1950; Field Artillery journal, 1910-1950. Wash.: Assoc. of the United States Army.

U. S. N. Inst. proc. United States Naval Institute proceedings. Annapolis, Md.

Ulster Co. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Ulster County Historical Society. Kingston, N. Y.

Union Seminary quar. rev. Union Seminary quarterly review. N. Y.: Union Theological Seminary.

United Daughters Confed. mag. The United Daughters of the Confederacy magazine. Covington, Ga.: United Daughters of the Confederacy.

Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers. Anthropological papers of the University of Alaska. College, Alaska. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Dec. 1952.]

Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey. Berkeley.

Univ. Chicago law rev. The University of Chicago law review. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Univ. of Chicago Law School.

Univ. Cincinnati law rev. University of Cincinnati law review. Cincinnati: Univ. of Cincinnati.

Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser. The University of Colorado studies, general series. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press.

Univ. Detroit law jour. University of Detroit law journal. Detroit: Univ. of Detroit School of Law.

Univ. Fla. law rev. University of Florida law review. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida College of Law.

Univ. Kan.City law rev. The University of Kansas City law review: Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City Press.

Univ. Kan. City rev. The University of Kansas City review. Kansas City, Mo.

Univ. Kan. law rev. University of Kansas law review. Lawrence: Kansas Law Review, Inc.

Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of doctor of philosophy. College Park, Md.: Univ. of Maryland.

Univ. N. C., Research in progress. Research in progress. Chapel Hill: Graduate School, Univ. of North Carolina.

Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska.

Univ. Pa. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Law School.

Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations, degrees granted, and bibliography of publications. Pittsburgh: Graduate School, Univ. of Pittsburgh.

Univ. Pittsburgh law rev. University of Pittsburgh law review. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Law Students.

Univ. Rochester Lib. bul. The University of Rochester Library bulletin. Rochester: Univ. of Rochester Library.

Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of doctor of philosophy, the degree of doctor of education, and the degree of doctor of theology, with the titles of theses accepted for masters' degrees. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.

Univ. Toronto quar. University of Toronto quarterly. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.

Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press.

Univ. Wyo. pub. University of Wyoming publications. Laramie: Graduate School, Univ. of Wyoming.

Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences. Salt Lake City.

Utah hist. quar. Utah historical quarterly. Salt Lake City: Utah State Historical Soc.

Va. and the Va. county. Virginia and the Virginia county. Richmond: League of Virginia Counties.

Va. cavalcade. Virginia cavalcade: history in picture and story. Richmond: Virginia State Library.

Va. law rev. Virginia law review. Charlottesville: Virginia Law Review Assoc., Univ. of Virginia.

Va. mag. hist. and biog. The Virginia magazine of history and biography. Richmond: Virginia Historical Soc.

Va. quar. rev. The Virginia quarterly review: a national journal of literature & discussion. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia.

Vanderbilt law rev. Vanderbilt law review. Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. School of Law.

Vineland hist. mag. The Vineland historical magazine, devoted to history, biography, genealogy. Vineland, N. J.: Vineland Historical and Antiquarian Soc.

Vt. life. Vermont life: official publication of the State of Vermont. Burlington: Vermont Development Commission.

Vt. quar. Vermont quarterly: a magazine of history. Burlington: Vermont Historical Soc.

W. Va. archeol. The West Virginia archeologist. Moundsville: West Virginia Archeological Soc.

W. Va. folklore. West Virginia folklore. Fairmont, W. Va.: West Virginia Folklore Soc.

W. Va. hist. West Virginia history. Charleston: State Dept. of Archives and History.

W. Va. law rev. West Virginia law review. Morgantown: College of Law of West Virginia Univ.

W. Va. State mag. West Virginia State magazine. [Charleston: State Pub. Co.]

W. Va. Univ., Philol. bul. Philological bulletin. Morgantown: West Virginia Univ.

Walpole Soc. note book. The Walpole Society note book. [n. p.]

Walters Art Gal., Bul. The bulletin of the Walters Art Gallery. Baltimore.

Wash. Acad. Science, Jour. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science. Baltimore.

Wash. Univ. law quar. Washington University law quarterly. St. Louis.

Washtenaw impressions. Washtenaw impressions. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc.

West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers. The West Tennessee Historical Society papers. Memphis.

West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk. West Texas Historical Association year book. Abilene, Tex.

West. folklore. Western folklore. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press for the California Folklore Soc.

West. horseman. The Western horseman. Colorado Springs: Western Horseman, Inc.

West. humanities rev. The Western humanities review. Salt Lake City: Utah Humanities Research Foundation, Univ. of Utah.

West. Pa. hist. mag. The Western Pennsylvania historical magazine. Pittsburgh: Historical Soc. of Western Pennsylvania.

West. pol. quar. The Western political quarterly. Salt Lake City: Institute of Government, Univ. of Utah.

West. rev. Western review. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.

Westchester Co. hist. bul. The Westchester County historical bulletin. White Plains, N. Y.: Westchester County Historical Soc.

Westerners brand book (Chicago). The Westerners brand book. Issued monthly as the official publication of the Chicago Corral of Westerners. Winnetka, Ill.

Westerners brand book (Denver). [Various titles. Annual of The Westerners, Denver Posse.] Denver.

Westerners brand book (Los Angeles). [Various titles. Annual of The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral.] Los Angeles.

Westways. Westways. Beverly Hills, Calif.: Automobile Club of Southern California.

Wilson lib. bul. Wilson library bulletin. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co.

Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans. Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters. Madison.

Wis. archeol. The Wisconsin archeologist. Milwaukee: Wisconsin Archeological Soc.

Wis. law rev. Wisconsin law review. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Law School.

Wis. mag. hist. Wisconsin magazine of history. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Wm. and Mary quar. The William and Mary quarterly: a magazine of early American history. Williamsburg: Institute of Early American History and Culture.

Worcester Hist. Soc. pub. The Worcester Historical Society publications. [New series.] Worcester, Mass.

World politics. World politics: a quarterly journal of international relations. New Haven: Yale Institute of International Studies.

Yale jour. biol. and med. The Yale journal of biology and medicine. New Haven: Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine, Inc.

Yale law jour. The Yale law journal. New Haven: Yale Law Journal Company, Inc.

Yale rev. The Yale review: a national quarterly. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press.

Yale Univ. Lib. gaz. The Yale University Library gazette. New Haven.

YIVO ann. YIVO annual of Jewish social science. N. Y.: Yiddish Scientific Institute--YIVO.

Index

Numbers refer to entries, not to pages. Starred numbers signify names of authors, coauthors, editors, or compilers of works. Inclusive numbers following a subject heading refer to the main body of information on that subject.

AETA. See American Educational Theatre Assoc.
A. H. Hews and Company Pottery, Cambridge and Weston, Mass., 4875
Aaron, Benjamin, *1342
Abbay, George B., 2932
Abbett, John (1700-1786), 5578
---- family, 5578
Abbeville County, N. C., 3167
Abbey, Wallace W., *1718, *7523, *9072
Abbot, Theodore, 4765
Abbott, George Alonzo, *7873
---- Lyman, 3988
---- Martin, 2992
---- Sister Martina, *5763
---- family, 5578
Abbottstown, Pa., 5578
Abdellah, Faye G., *2429
Abel, Aaron Darrel, *1925, *3576, *3948, *3949
---- Albert S., *6872
Abell, Walter, *1
Abernathy, Glenn, *2210, *2216
Abilene, Kan., 1667, 3086
Able, Augustus Henry, III, *524
Abney, Archie L., *416
Abolition. See Antislavery movt.
Abortion, 4185
Abrahamson, Robert Henry, 5026
Abramovitz, Moses, *941
Abramowitz, Jack, *797, *5878
Abrams, Albert, 8641
---- Charles, *2590
Abrasives indus., 1622, 1625
Abruzzi, William A., Jr., *4244
"Abstract expressionism" in art, 3225
Academic freedom, 2339, 2351, 2364
Academies, Del., 5784; Kan., 7911; Mass., 4706, 4910; N. J., 5441; N. Y., 5316, 5326, 5386; New Eng., 4704-4706; Okla., 7146; Pa., 5739; Phila., 5680; S. C., 6290; South, 5802; Utah, 8116; Va., 6141; Vt., 4825; W. Va., 6870
Academy of General Practitioners, American. See American Academy of General Practitioners.
---- of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 5670
---- of Saint Elizabeth, N. J., 5441
---- of Science, Tennessee. See Tennessee Academy of Science.
---- of Sciences, Mississippi. See Mississippi Academy of Sciences.
Acapulco, Mex., 4604, 8403.
Accidents, fatalities, 7000. See also Disasters.
Accioly, Hildebrando Pompeo Pinto, *1048
Accomac County, Va., 6109, 6114
Accordions, 3802
Accounting, 4538; certification of accounting statements, 1398; for corporation reserves, 1415; James Logan, 5570; national income, 1779; public accountancy, 6050
Ackerman, R. O. *6808
Ackley, John William, *8520
Ackmen-Lowry area, N. M., 8150
Acoma, N. M., 8181
Acomb, Evelyn M., *2914
Acorns, 2479
Acoustics, 6305
Acrobats, 4356, 4360, 4363
Active (vessel, 1810-12), 1850
Adair, Douglass, *448
Adam, Ernst Max, *5622 (autobiog.), 5622
Adams, Abigail (Smith), 2665, 2666, 5284, *6027 (ltr.)
---- Annie Laurie Penrod, 7968
---- Ansel, *8679
---- Arthur, *128, *4481
---- Bess Porter, *3433
---- Charles Francis (1835-1915), 1436
---- Charles Kendall, *169 (ltr.), 561
---- Charles S., *6910
---- Donald J., *4287
---- Eleanor Burnham, *8157
---- Evelyn Crady, *6896
Adams, Frank David, *7968
---- Fred Winslow, *3845
---- Hannah, 4940
---- Henry, 150, 3253, 3593, 3715; Democracy, 3704
---- Henry M., *2986
---- Hepsy A., *8763
---- Hyrum, 7968
---- Jane Ford, *3337
---- Jeff, *129
---- John (1735-1826), home in Phila., 5670; in Eastchester, N. Y., 5284; rel. with Thomas Brand Hollis, 737; rel. with Thomas Jefferson, 4513
---- Mrs. John, 2665, 2666, 5284, *6027 (ltr.)
---- John, Springfield, Ohio, 490
---- Mrs. John, Springfield, Ohio, 490
---- John Marshall, *7291
---- Louisa Catherine (Mrs. John Quincy), 3283
---- Maude, 4347
---- Paul, *7948, *7949
---- Paul Lear, *1047
---- Percy G., *5042
---- Ramon Frederick, *50, *1551
---- Robert M., *3680
---- Samuel Hopkins, *9058
---- Sherman, 4780
---- Stuart, *4223
---- Thomas R., *3498
---- Mrs. W. J., *6476
---- Walter, *1875
Adams County, Miss., 6516, 6517
---- County, Ohio, 7228
---- County, Pa., Historical Soc., 522
---- Township, Ripley County, Ind., 7347
Add-Ran Univ. See Texas Christian Univ.
Addington, L. H., *2622
Addison, Vt., 4798
Adena, Chillicothe, Ohio, 7239, 7240
Adena Indians, 6845, 7411
Adenotonsillectomy, 4292
Ader, Emile Bertrand, *815
---- Louis M., *8120
Adirondack Mts., 1199, 5071, 5330, 5331, 5333-5337; Twp. 34, 5322
---- Rwy. Co., N. Y., 5332
Adirondak Loj, 5333
Adkins, Nelson Frederick, *740
Adler, Leta McKinney, *7119
---- Mortimer Jerome, *926
---- Polly, *5172 (reminisc.)
Administrative, conclusiveness of decisions in certain disputes, 823; legislative control of Fed. adminis., 825; review of adminis. decisions, 824
Adobes, Calif., 8405, 8406
Adolf, Leonard Allen, *5486
Adoption, Fla., 6423; N. Y., 5076
Adult educ., Jewish religious educ., 2292
Adultery, 2242
Advertisers, National Assoc. of. See Association of National Advertisers.
Advertising, 2123, 2171-2180; as giant business, 1889; associations, 5712; automobiles, 1676; books, 8453; cards, 451; 1850s, 8421; gifts, 3344; in Norwegian Am. press, 2575; Sir Thomas Lipton, 1437; Morgan stallions, 1538; Neb. settlement, 7887; newspapers, 7845; papermill labels, 2089; physicians, 7431; pitchers, 3376, 3385, 3386; posters, 1538, 4356; sacred music, 435; teaching and study, 5352; television, 58; writing copy, 6488. --By place: Ark., 7103; Ia., 7845; Manila, 8848; N. J., 5433; N. Y., 5352; Phila., 5712
Aerial Steam Navigation Co., 8421
Aerialists, 4354
Aeronautics. See Air transportation.
Aeronautics, National Advisory Committee for. See United States Govt., National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.
Aesthetics, 3871-3874
Afghanistan, invasion by Russia, 3006; relations with U. S., 1030, 1106

Africa, anthropol., 302; bibliog., 222, 302; colonization or return of freed Negroes, 2452, 2453, 2456, 2458; French North Africa, 3016; Methodist missions, 4022; Negro Africa, 120; Negroes, 222; North Africa, 302, 3021; Northwestern African Theater, 3024; relations with U. S., 1030, 1106; South Africa, 4633; World War II, 3016, 3021, 3024, 4575. See also specific countries.
African Baptists, 6075
---- Methodist Episcopal Church, 4018, 4022, 4534
---- Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808
Agard, Walter Raymond, *3203
Agassiz, Louis, 4623
Aged. See Old age.
Agents, secret agents, 2245
Agnew, Dwight L., *7182, *7825
Agoncillo, Teodoro, *8845
Agrarians, 3686, 9063
Agreda, Sor María de Jesús de, 8158
Agricultural and Mechanical College of Mississippi, 6534
---- and Technical College of North Carolina, 2359
---- chemistry, 1897, 1898
---- Chemists, Association of Official. See Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.
---- economics, bibliog., 192, 361; West, 361
---- Economics Research Council, Western. See Western Agricultural Economics Research Council.
Agricultural history, 130
Agricultural History Soc., *130
Agriculture, 1499-1568; agrarian reactions to British-controlled enterprise, 9063; bibliog., 268, 403; citrus crops, 8519; contr. of Everett Eugene Edwards, 130; cotton production, 5808; crop rotation, 7901; crops as personalty or realty, 6080; damages from hydraulic mining, 8480; decentralization of Dept. of Agric. programs, 947; depredations by bears, 6101; Dutch (Pa.), 5640; economics, 192; educ., 6591, 6594, 8351; engineering, 419; extension work, 2347, 5883; fairs, 2596, 4579; farm organizations, 7548; farmers' songs of protest, 3398; folklore, 5323; Granger laws, 7835; Indians, 3005, 8240, 9097; infl. of TVA, 5398; infl. of wasps on maturing of figs, 8505; journalism, 2169; labor, 5094; machinery, 1621, 1626, 1887; merchant-planter relations, 6068; Negroes, 2547, 5883; organizations, 7054; "political agrarianism," 1266; population on farms, 2435; price forecasting, 1790; rel. to railroads, 4733; Revolution, 4873; Southern Agrarian theory of lit., 3474; tillage, 7901; World War II, 5987. --By place: Ala., 6484, 6485, 6492, 6508; Ariz., 8240, 9097, 9112; Calif., 8480, 8505, 8519, 8678, 8687, 8689, 8720, 9097; Colo., 8072, 9065, 9097; Confederate States, 5856; Conn., 4991; Ga., 6323, 6326; Hawaii, 8822; Ia., 7815, 7834, 7835, 7852; Idaho, 9083; Ill., 4463, 7204; Ind., 7204, 7335, 7384; Kan., 7921; La., 6563, 6591, 6594; Manhattan Isl., 5279; Mass., 4873, 4889; Md., 5934, 5987; Me., 4684, 4738; Mex., 9097; Mich., 7529, 7540, 7548; Minn., 403; Miss., 6273, 6526, 6532; Mo., 4463, 4562, 7042, 7054, 7058; N. C., 5796, 5934, 6203, 6222, 6223; N. H., 4762; N. J., 5445, 5451, 5460; N. M., 4562, 8163, 8208, 9097; N. Y., 4524, 5066, 5078, 5094, 5318, 5323; Neb., 7893, 7901; Nev., 9097; Ohio, 4524, 7259, 8922; Ohio Valley, 8985; Okla., 4562; Old Northwest, 7195; Ore., 8351; Ozark Mts., 6844; P. R., 8859, 8874; Pa., 1155, 5532, 5607, 5616, 5640; S. C., 5796, 6273, 6278; S. D., 268, 7880, 7884, 7885; South, 5808, 5863, 5883; South Atlantic States, 5926; Southwest, 9097; Tenn., 5796; Tennessee Valley, 5898; Tex., 6658, 9097; Utah, 4463, 7968, 8127, 9097; Va., 6055, 6068, 6080, 6082, 6101, 6124, 6156, 6177; Vt., 4795, 4804, 4815; W. Va., 6857; Wash., 8306; West, 4463, 9063; Wis., 7700, 7733. See also Animal industries; Plant industries; Rural life.
Agriculture, Dept. of. See United States Govt.
Agronomy, 5460
Ahlem, Judith, 4224
Ahnebrink, Lars, *3486, *3750
Ahrens, Maurice R., *63
Aibonito, P. R., 8860
Aiden, Conrad Potter, *3525
---- Henry David, *3852
---- J. Hawley, *4807
Air conditioning, Pa., Pittsburgh, 5770
---- forces, 2853-2859; Negroes, 2720. See also United States Govt., Air forces.
Air transportation, 1729-1759; airports, 8336; aviation gasoline, 3141; aviation medicine (mil.), 2870, 2873; bibliog., 181, 357; James H. Doolittle, 4575; economic regulation of intrastate air carriers, 8534; historiog., 89; iconog., 181; linkage by omnibus and taxicab transfer service, 1663; pilots, 8809; prohibition of traffic over wilderness sanctuary, 7789; South Am. trade, 1855; study, 4142; tort liability of mfrs. and vendors of aviation products, 1901; World War II Marine Corps aviation, 3013; Wright Brothers' flight, 2158. --By place: Alaska, 8809; Calif., 8534; Idaho, 9094; Mich., 7538; Minn., 7771, 7772; Mont., 9094; Pa., 5557; Wash., Seattle, 8336
---- war, aviation medicine, 2870, 2873; Japanese seaplanes launched from submarines, 2841; Panama canal, 2841; Pearl Harbor, 3091; World War II, 2841. See also United States Govt., Air forces.
Aircraft, indus., 4575, 6782, 8530; invention, 8421
Aircraft carriers, 2834, 2843
Airmail, 1759
Airports, 2857; impact on market value of real estate, 1412; omnibus and taxicab transfer service, 1663
Aitken, Hugh G. J., *1799, *1852
Aizcorbe y Borges, David, *1053
Akademiĭa Nauk SSSR, Institut Ekonomiki, *1064
Akers, Alonzo Edwin, *4431
---- William (fl. 1698), 4431
---- William, IV, 4431
---- family, 4431
Akrigg, G. P. V., *7952
Akron, Ohio, 1219, 7218, 7224, 7274, 7278, 7282, 7285
Akron, Univ. of, 7274
Alabama, 6471-6513; Army service under Andrew Jackson, 4664; biog. references, 1179, 5826; Civil War, 2957, 2976, 2980, 2987, 2989; Confed. generals, 3075; Confed. mail forwarders, 6469; family hist., 5810; Federal grants to agricultural colleges, 5870; French colonists, 8914; historic sites, 566; Indian wars, 2934; Indians, 5824, 5827, 6721; infl. of Ga.'s regulation of railroads, 5877; mil. hospitals, 2864; peanuts, 5885; pol. leaders, 1200, 1234; railroads, 1711; travels, 5819, 5826; Yazoo speculation, 5916
Alabama (electric car), 8743
Alabama, Univ. of, 6480
Alabama historical quarterly, *566
Alabama State Planning Commission, 6474
Alamacitos, Tex., 6761
Alameda County, Calif., 8579, 8599
"Alameda Gardens," Calif., 8396
Alamo, San Antonio, Tex., 6681
Alamo Iron Works, San Antonio, 6833
Alamogordo, N. M., 8136
Alaska, 8766-8818; Aleuts, 4663; Army Service, 3084; bibliog., 271; exploration, 7956; fisherman's travels, 1321; individual isolation, 1919; mil. posts, 3080; prospecting, 4547; public affairs research, 271; purchase, 1141; reminisc., 1919; Russian Orthodox Church, 8424; Russians, 4484, 4663; ships and boats, 1657; social studies, 271; voyages, 4663; whale fisheries, 4546
Alaska Commercial Co., 8577
Alaska (Ter.) Development Board, *8786
Alba, Duque de, *433
Albany, N. Y., Cong. of 1754, 706; family hist., 4421; historic sites, 568; paintings, 5271, 5293; travels, 5039
Albany County, N. Y., 5269
---- County, Wyo., 8037
---- purchase, 5591
---- State Teachers College, theses, 446
Albaugh, William A., III, *2752
Albemarle County, Va., 1502, 4437, 6154, 6170
Albert, Dewy, *465
---- Lillian (Smith), *465, *3337
Alberta, Can., Indians, 7990; whisky trade, 7989
Alberthal, Vernell, *6653
Alberts, Robert C., *3360
Albertson, Dean, *2
Albion, Robert Greenhalgh, *196
Albion, Pa., 5756
Albjerg, Esther Marguerite (Hall), *7361
Albright, Adam Emory, *3307
---- Rachel (Wilson), 7831
---- family, 7831
Albuquerque, N. M., 2754, 8191, 8210

Alcoholic beverages. See Drunkenness; Liquor.
Alcoholics Anonymous, 8295
Alcoholism, 1982, 4570, 8295
Alden, Minn., Community Centennial Celebration, *7761
Alden Township, Freeborn County, Minn., 7761
Alderfer, Everett Gordon, *5577
---- Harold Freed, *5472
Alderman, Sidney S., *1706
Alderson, W. W., *7984 (reminisc.)
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, house, 597
Aldridge, Alfred Owen, *749, *3986
---- Bertha (Bortle) Beal, *4424
Aleichem, Sholom (pseud.), *2467
Aleutian Islands, 8766, 8776, 8780
Aleuts, 4663, 8772
Alexander, Albert, *3, *4, *747
---- Chester, *2375
---- Doris M., *3681, *4340, *4352
---- Francis, 3288
---- Franz, *1980
---- Gerard L., *2029
---- Hartley Burr, *2477
---- Hugh Byron, *7563 (ltrs.)
---- James Waddel, *1157 (reminisc.)
---- John Wesley, *7706
---- Julian P., obit., 6543
---- Lewis M., *4913
---- Mary Charlotte, *8826
---- Robert Evans, *3256, *4973
---- Robert J., *795
---- William (1726-83), 5423
---- family, 4386
Alexander Gibson (sailing vessel, 1900-1901), 4633
Alexandria, N. H., 3449
----, Va., 6148; First Baptist Church, *6160; newspapers, 6159
Alfred, Okla., 7159
Alger, Horatio, Jr., 1167
Algiers, 2922
Algoma District, Ont., 8926
Algonquin Indians, 2035
Algren, Nelson, 3691
Al-Hakim, M. B., *1312
Alhambra, Calif., 8739
Alien and Sedition Laws, 2208, 2209
Aliens, access-to-courts provisions in commercial treaties, 1001; legal status of resident aliens, 1008; succession to real property, 1396
Alilunas, Leo John, *84
Alip, Eufronio Melo. See Melo Alip, Eufronio.
All the year round (Eng. periodical), 2137
Allan, Philip F., *4782
Allard, Harry Ardell, *6877
Allegany County, Md., 5960
Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa., 5744
---- County, Pa., 5757
---- Mts., iron indus., 5748
---- Observatory, Univ. of Pittsburgh, 5760
---- River, 619, 2907
Allen, Argie Buzzell, *3326
---- Arthur Wilburn, *525
---- Cyril G., *1115
---- David D., *2594
---- Don Cameron, *2442
---- Edward J., 8307
---- Edward Lawrence, *1454
---- Elsa Guerdrum, *3182
---- Ernest M., *4247
---- Ethan, 3052
---- Francis A., *867
---- Francis H., ltrs. to, 3656
---- Francis Wilbur, *3326
---- Frank, 3381
---- Glenn T., Jr., *6386
---- Hannah Rebecca. See Kelsey, Anna Marietta.
---- Harry Kenneth, *2363
---- Helen H., *4871
---- Henry Butler, *5670
---- Hollis Partridge, *2279
---- John C., *5881
---- Marion B., *2110
---- Reginald, *8459
---- Richard Sanders, *4823, *5294, *5302, *5617, *5695
---- Robert Porter, *6698
---- Samuel E., *4871
---- William B., *4618
---- William R., *1861
---- family, 4442
Allen County Court House, Fort Wayne, Ind., 7395
---- fans, 3381
Allentown morning call (Pa.), 5664
Allergy, 4203
Alley, Joe Kenneth, *6527
Alliance Française, Fédération aux États-Unis et au Canada, *2576
Allied Forces, Supreme Headquarters, *3107
---- Powers, Supreme Commander (SCAP), 2004
Allies, World War II, 3023
Allison, Clara Janet, *7573
---- James, *4609
---- James D., *1938
---- Milton M., *5738
---- W. Donald, *7203
---- William Boyd, 794
---- family, 5810
Allman, David B., *5461
Allott, Miriam, *3638
Allwood, Inga (Wilhelmsen), *2575
---- Martin S., *2575
Allyn, W. Ellery, *1833
Almanach de la Louisiane, 6607
Almanacs, collecting, 2128; Ky., 6906, 6908; New York almanack for 1697, 3706
Al-Marah Arabian horses, 1567
Almand, Bond, *6343
Almiranta (vessel, 1602), 8403
Alpaca coat linings, 4901
Alpert, Hollis, *3215
Alpine, Calif., 8761
----, Tex., 6824
Alpine County, Calif., 8549
Alps, Am. travelers, 4605
Alsace, France, 3030
Alsberg, Henry Garfield, *4601
Alsop, Richard, The universal receipt book or complete family directory, 4492
---- family, 4386
Alston, Jacob Motte, *6278 (reminisc.)
---- John, 6555
---- William, 6296
Altamont and Manchester RR Co., Ky., 6931
Altar pieces, N. M., 8162
Altenderfer, Marion E., *2378
Altgeld, John Peter, 7453
Altman, George, *4300
---- Ralph C., *1956 (reminisc.)
Alton, Ill., 4535
Altoona, Pa., 5528
Aluminum, production by electrolysis, 4297
Alvarez Conde, José, *1057
Alvord, Wayne, *6667
Amacher, Richard E., *3490
Amadeo, Santos Primo, *8880
Amagansett, L. I., 5223, 5233
Amagansett Village Improvement Soc. (Amagansett, L. I.), *5223
Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, 5183
Amana, Ia., 2570, 7830
Amarillo, Tex., 1713, 9100
Amazon River, exploration, 4623
Ambrose Channel lightship, 1632
Amebiasis, 2867
Amelia Island, Fla., 6388
Amelung, John Frederick, 5967
America (USS, 1775-83), 2822
America First, 1035
---- Fore Insurance Group, 1824
American Academy of Arts, exhibition (1816), 5120
---- Academy of Arts and Letters, mss., 374
---- Academy of Christian Democracy, 3930
---- Academy of Dental History, 501
---- Academy of Fine Arts, 452
---- Academy of General Practitioners, 4249
---- Academy of Pediatrics, 4240
---- Academy of the History of Dentistry, *502
---- Antiquarian Soc., *4598; Lib., *187; obits. of members, 4598
---- Art-Union, 452, 3218
---- Assoc. for State and Local History, *5101, *5906, *8299, *8376
---- Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, Academy Conference, 4099
---- Assoc. of Colleges of Pharmacy, Committee on Libraries, 526
---- Assoc. of Teachers of French, 2062
---- Assoc. of Teachers of Italian, *188
---- Assoc. of University Women, China Lake Branch (Calif.), *8664

American Ballet, 4371
---- Bankers Assoc., 1816
---- Baptist Convention, 3971
---- Baptist Home Mission Soc., 6535
---- Bar Assoc., 914, *924, 5012
---- Bell Telephone Co., 1427
---- Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, 8970
---- Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, *3931
---- Catholic Philosophical Assoc., 3868
---- Chemical Soc., 4132; Pittsburgh Section, *5766
American citizen, 749
American City Bureau, *2016
---- Colonization Soc., 2453, 2456
---- Congregational Assoc., *3282, 3987
---- Copyright League, 1405
---- Council of Learned Societies, 3211
---- Council on Education, 2365
---- Cyanamid Co., 1582
American daily advertiser, Phila., 5433
American eagle (vessel, 1882), 8949
American Economic Assoc., *189
---- Educational Theatre Assoc., *190, *191, 4345
American encyclopaedia (Appleton's), 3507
American Farm Bureau Federation, 1506
---- Farm Economic Assoc., *192
---- Federation of Labor, 1010, 1479, 2589
---- Federation of Musicians, 3798
---- Flint Glass Workers' Union, 1578
---- Folklore Soc., 342, 3393
---- Friends Service Committee, 2021
---- Geographical Soc., 4164
---- Geriatrics Soc., 4248
---- hist. See National hist.
---- Historical Assoc., 30, 169, 673, 699
---- Historical Co., Inc. (New York), *4383, *4392, *4449
American historical review, 72
American Institute of Architects, 567, 6092
---- Institute of the History of Pharmacy, *4275
---- Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, 2017
American journal of sociology, *1988
American Law Institute, Conflict of laws restatement, 2663
American Legion magazine, *4653
American Literature, 193
American magazine, 2134
American Medical Women's Assoc., *4224
---- Military Institute, *194, *195, *3114
---- Name Soc., 2036
American Neptune, *196
American Petroleum Institute, *4136
---- Pharmaceutical Assoc., 4275
---- Philatelic Soc., *2185
---- Philosophical Soc., 3178, *4599, *5670; Lib., 540
---- Political Action Committee for Palestine, 1113
---- Political Science Assoc., *197, *198
---- Recreation Soc., *2604
---- Revolution, Sons of the. See Sons of the American Revolution.
---- Shipbuilding Co., Cleveland, 8944
---- Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers (ASCAP), *3807
---- Society of Landscape Architects, *3262
---- Society of Mechanical Engineers, 1731
---- Sociological Soc., *199
American speech, *200
American Steel Foundries, 1472
---- Studies, Newberry Library Conf. on. See Newberry Library Conference on American Studies.
American Swedish monthly, 2136
American Tea Tray Works, Greenwich, N. Y., 5300
---- Telephone and Telegraph Co., Long Lines Dept., 1782
---- Theater, San Francisco, 8459
---- Unitarian Assoc., 4065
---- Univ. of Beirut, Alumni Assoc., *4582
---- Water Works Assoc., *1309
Americanisms. See Words and phrases.
Americans for Democratic Action, 2230
Americas, 665, 666; aboriginal dogs, 4102; archeol., 241; bibliog., 241; conferences on educ., science, and culture, 3198; cowboys, 1556; exploration, 686; girls' puberty rites, 2638; historiog., 35; relations with U. S., 1043-1077. See also Latin America; North America; South America.
Ames, Fisher, 1162, *2129
---- Nathaniel, 1162
Ames, Russell Abbot, *2545, *3661
---- Van Meter, *3871
Amherst, N. H., 2131
Amherst College, 2291; Dept. of American Studies, *662
Amish, Pa., 5540
Amistad (schooner, 1839-41), 2454
Amite County, Miss., 6467
Amity, N. Y., Presbyterian Church, 5282
Ammon, Harry, *6069, *6072
Amphibious warfare, 2845-2852. See also United States Govt., Marine Corps.
Amputations, 4295
Amsler, Robert, *6631
Amsterdam, Netherlands, 418
Amusement indus., 7018, 8095
Anabaptists, 3967
Anaconda standard, 8286
Anaheim, Calif., 8687, 8725
Anarchism, 752, 4317
Ancheschi, Luciano, *3466
Anchorage, Alaska, 8806
Anchors, lost anchors, 5232
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company, Mass., 2781
---- and Honorable Order of E Clampus Vitus, 8465
Andaste Indians, 5034
Anders, Anna Rosina, 5503
---- Leslie, *3015, *3022, *3026
Andersen, Arlow William, *2571
Anderson, Alexander Jay, 8290
---- C. Arnold, *5891
---- C. Elmer, 7778
---- Charles (1814-95), 6831
---- Charles A., *405, *8790
---- Charles H., *6998
---- D. K., Jr., *1917
---- Florence Mary (Bennett), *8290
---- Frank Malloy, 61
---- G. Lester, *2289
---- Gaylord West, *2404
---- Gregg, *8460; obits., 2113
---- Harold C., *5939 (reminisc.)
---- Idel, *8374
---- Isabelle T., *526
---- J. B., 8427
---- John Q., *2047, *3551
---- Keith, *2113
---- Kenneth E., *7946
---- Lynn Foster, *6685
---- Margaret C., *4651
---- Oliver Oakes, 4358
---- Oscar Edward, Jr., *1623
---- Paul E., *972
---- R. C., *2821, *2921
---- Robert, *4149
---- Robert Campbell, *3951
---- Robert Earle, *4589
---- S. C., 6283
---- Sherwood, 3485, *3526 (ltrs.), *3527 (ltrs.), 3650, 3679
---- Walker, *6410 (ltr.)
---- Ward, *6564
---- Wilbur William, *7428
---- William ("Bloody Bill"), 3081
---- William Harry, *968
---- William Oliver, 7032
Anderson, Ind., Church of God, 4071
Anderson and Ritchie, 2113
---- County, Tex., 6720
---- District, S. C., 4474
Andes, Ernest L., *6931
Andover, occurrence as town name, 2040
---- Me., 4718
André, John (1751-80), 3049
Andreas, Carol R., *7928
Andreev, Aleksandr Ignat'evich, *8778
Andrei, Giovanni, 5997
Andréu Iglesias, César, *8870
Andrew, Ia., 7739
Andrew Corp., 2204
Andrews, Charles O., Jr., *6413
---- Clark, *4545
---- Frank D., *5413
---- Grace Eleanor (Owen), *9067 (autobiog.)
---- Henry Lucian, *6511
---- John H., *3380
---- Kenneth Richmond, *5013
---- Richard L., *4735
---- Robert, *7398

Andrews, Russell, P., *7789
---- Stephen Pearl, 752
---- Theodore, *3923
---- Wayne, *1157
Andrews Opera Company, 4313
Andrewson, Ole, 7732
Androvette, Edward, Jr., *4781
Anduaga, Joaquín de, ltr. to., 8865, 8866
Andy, Boss, 5618
Anecdotes. See Folklore.
Anesthesia, 4288
Anesthetists, Nurse, National Assoc. of. See National Association of Nurse Anesthetists.
Angaur (isl.), 3037
Angle, Paul McClelland, *7492
Anglicans, N. C., 5917; Phila., 5670; S. C., 6268, 6270, (Charleston) 6298; Va., 5917, 6111
Anglo-Saxon racial stock, 2585
Angoff, Charles, *3207
Angus cattle, 6090
Anheuser-Busch, Inc., 1519
Animal industries, 1534-1568; breeding of mules by Geo. Washington, 6153; goat farms, 5311. See also Cattle indus.; Livestock; Livestock ranching.
---- magnetism, 1961
Animals, burros, 9126; circus animals, 4354, 4356; diseases, 5988; menageries, 4356; parasitology, 4210; personal injuries by animals, 6669; pictures and sculpture, 3271; sales during gold rush, 9049; wild animals, 1322. --By place: Great Plains, 9006; Md., 5988; Missouri Valley, 9000; N. Y., 1322; Tex., 6669; West, 9025, 9049, 9126. See also Dogs; Goats; Hogs; Horses; Mammals; Wildlife.
Ankeny, Nesmith, *9081 (reminisc.)
Ann Arbor, Mich., 79, 327, 7562, 7563, 7576, 7579, 7580. See also Michigan, Univ. of.
Ann Arbor No. 4 (car-ferry boat, 1923), 8955
Annapolis, Md., 3201, 5958; broadsides, 280; historic houses, 617. See also United States Govt., Naval Academy.
Annin, William S., *4858
Anoka County, Minn., 7783
Ansley family, 4445
Anson, Adrian Constantine ("Cap"), 2612
---- Bert, *7334
Anspach, Marshall R., *5637
Antarctic region, Palmer's map, 4159; U. S. exploration, 4157
Antelope Mesa, Ariz., 8222
Antevs, Ernst, *7955, *8219, *8391
Anthelminthics, 4210
Anthony, John W., *274
---- Susan Brownell, 2666, 2670, 2678
Anthracite Board of Conciliation, 1474
Anthrax, 2428
Anthropological Soc., Birmingham. See Birmingham Anthropological Soc.
Anthropology, 1949-1959, 2477-2496 passim; aboriginal Am. races, 2471; aboriginal dogs, 4102; anthropologists, 1282; bibliog., 302, 321; definitions of "culture," 1932; diffusion-acculturation, 6315; Eskimos, 8788; folk culture, 3396; Indians, 2510; Lincoln as subject, 1177; rel. of geog. to cultural anthropol., 4149; rel. to folklore, 3388; role in controversy between developmentalism and degeneration, 1923; roots of Jonathan Edwards' doctrine of God, 3984; study of national character, 4483; Harry Stack Sullivan, 1941; uses of econ. theory, 1279; value of documentary evidence vs. direct observation, 33; George Woodbury, 4784. --By place: Ala., 6509; Alaska, 8788, 8800, 8804; Aleutian Islands, 8766; Calif., 7955, 8395; Colo., 9005; Fla., 6400; Ga., 6311, 6313, 6315; Great Plains, 9004-9006; Gulf Coast area, 6546; Idaho, 7955; Kan., 9005; La., 6546; Mex., 8395; Middle East, 302; Mont., 9020; N. M., 8142, 8148, 8150, 9107; Neb., 9005; Nev., 7954, 7955; North Africa, 302; Northeast, 8895; Okla., 9020, 9107; Ore., 7955; Southwest, 9098, 9101; Tex., 9107; Utah, 7954, 7955; Wyo., 7955. See also Archeology; Indians.
Antiaircraft artillery, 2758, 2785
Antiaircraft journal, *2739
Antibiotics, 4245, 4281, 4282, 4284
Antietam Creek, Md., 5954
Antioch College, 804, 2282
Antioch review, *804, *4657
Antiquarian bookman, *622, *623
Antiquarian organizations. See Historical and antiquarian organizations.
Antiquarian Society, American. See American Antiquarian Soc.
Antique Automobile Club of America, 333, *1680, *1681
Antiques, 3372; articles used in business advertising, 3344; collections, 470, 472, 648, 3350, 4547; dictionary, 3340; fakes, 3356; fans, 3381; Titus C. Geesey Collection, 5475; keyboard instrument collection, 471; player pianos, 3793; powder horns, 481; railroad relics, 485; stereoscopes, 3321; tiled fireplaces, 3359. --By place: Calif., 8405; N. Y., 470, 5321; Ohio, 7239, 7240; Pa., 5475, 5558, 5618; Va., 607; Wis., 7638. See also Automobiles, trucks, and buses; Bowls; Buttons; Ceramics; Chairs; Clocks and watches; Decoration; Engraving; Firearms; Furniture; Glassware; Historic sites and monuments; Lighting equipment; Metalware; Painting; Rare books; Rugs; Silverware; Spoons; Tables; Tinware.
Antiques (magazine), *6102, *8405
Antiques journal, *566a
Anti-Slavery Convention, World's. See World's Anti-Slavery Convention.
Antislavery movt., John Quincy Adams, 2531; Antoinette Blackwell, 2672; churches, 7258; Lucretia Mott, 2671; newspaper reporting, 5385; Quakers, 8924; Scottish attitude, 2538; Underground Railroad, 7537; views of Henry Clay, 1188; "white supremacist thinking," 2582; John Greenleaf Whittier, 3555. --By place: Conn., 2454; Kan., 7907, 7908; Mich., 7537; N. Y., 5385; Ohio, 7258; Va., 5836; W. Va., 5836
Antitrust laws. See Freedom of trade.
Antrim, Mrs. Catherine McCarty, 9116
---- Doron Kemp, *3786, *3791, *3793, *7588
---- William H., 8176
Anza, Juan Bautista de, 8414
Apache Indians, 2889, 6622, 7151, 8241, 9107; wars, 2948, 2951, 3007
---- Kid, 8136, 9120
Apalachee, Fla., 6397
Apollinaire, Guillaume, 3759
Appalachian Mts., 5901, 5903; ceramics, 5789; folk instruments, 3782; folklore, 5889; folksongs, 5884; mountaineering, 5936-5939; pictographs, 5799
---- Trail, 2602, 5936-5939
---- White pine, N. C., 6249
Appaloosa horses, 1540, 1541
Appelgate, Everett C., 5259
Appendicitis, 8088
Applebaum, William, *1794
Appleton, Frank, *4867
---- family, 4386
Appleton, Wis., 4558; First Methodist Church, *7645, 7646
Appleton's American encyclopaedia, 3507
Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography, 72
Appleyard family, 4400
Appomattox, Va., campaign, 2995
Aptheker, Herbert, *767, *2536, *2582, *2676, *4085
Aptitude tests, art, 3224
Aqueduct, Wash., D. C., 6032
Aquila, Concepcion V., *1145
Aquinas, Thomas. See Thomas Aquinas.
Arab States, U. S. policy, 1113
Arabian horses, 1567
Arader, Harry F., *3733
Arapaho Indians, 2496, 9017
Arbib, Robert S., Jr., *4124
Arbingast, Stanley A., *6765
Arbitration, 925, 6407, 8651
Arbor Hill, Albany, N. Y., 568
Arbre Croche, Mich., 7178
Arcadia, Sister Mary, *2008
Arcadia, Calif., 8717
Arcata, Calif., 8542
Arcata & Mad River RR, Calif., 8542
Archaeological and Historical Society, Ohio State. See Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc.
---- Soc., Missouri. See Missouri Archaeological Soc.
---- Soc., Tennessee. See Tennessee Archaeological Soc.
Archaeology, Society of American. See Society of American Archaeology.
Archeological sites, Ala., 6472; Alaska, 8769; Angel Mounds site, 3339; Ariz., 8216, 8222, 9101, 9105; Calif., 8391, 8393, 8549, 8665, 8755, (Los Angeles) 8745; Conn., 4981, 5019; Del., 5773; Delaware

Valley, 5032; Fla., 6386, 6389, 6392; Hudson Valley, 5032; Ill., 7413; Ky., 6886, 6887; La., 6546, 6547; Mass., Boston, 4923; Mex., 9101; Mo., 7008, 7013; Mont., 7975; N. J., 5399; N. M., 8138, 8146, 8147-8149, 9101; N. Y., 5312, 5314, 5367; Neb., 7886; Nev., 8549; Okla., 7134, 7136, 9009; Pa., 2765, 5561; S. D., 7876; Susquehanna Valley, 5032; Tex., 6699, 6709, 9009; Wyo., 8021

Archeology, 2477-2492 passim, 8138-8151; archeologists, 140, 153, 158, 1948, 6419, 8732; backgrounds of ethnological cultures, 2480; bibliog., 158, 235, 241; birdstones, 7213; chronology, 5030; classical archeol., 3203; dating by chemical analysis of bone, 11, 12; discoidals, 8661; evidence of Sir Francis Drake's landings, 8400, 8401; gravel pictographs, 9142; historic sites, 579; iron age in Am., 64; methodology, 64; mortuary caves, 8554; mounds, 7206, 7565; photography, 7008; pit houses, 3228; rel. to local hist., 18; role in controversy between developmentalism and degeneration, 1923; statistical techniques for discovering artifact types, 41; stone circles, 9004; "stone forts," 7414; Kensington Stone's authenticity, 7746. --By place: Ala., 6471, 6472, 6474; Alaska, 8766-8777, 8788, 8800, 8813; Arctic regions, 8767; Ariz., 8213-8216, 8218-8224, 9101, 9105, 9109, 9142; Ark., 7088, 9102; Caddoan area, 6452; Calif., 8391-8393, 8401, 8479, 8545, 8548, 8550, 8552-8554, 8578, 8661, 8662, 8665, 8668, 8755, 9142, (Los Angeles) 8732, 8745, (San Francisco) 8605; Carolina Piedmont, 5905; Colo., 8045, 9105, 9109, 9113, 9122; Colorado River Valley, 9142; Conn., 4676, 4981-4983, 5019; Del., 5397, 5773; Delaware Valley, 5029; East, 8896-8900; Far West, 7954, 7955; Fla., 6386-6392, 6419; Ga., 5904, 6313; Great Lakes area, 8925; Great Plains, 9004, 9007; Gulf Coast, 6451, 6452; Ia., 7800-7802; Ill., 7409-7415, 7465; Kan., 7904, 8997, 9102; Ky., 6886, 6887; La., 6546, 6547; Mass., 4842, 4855, (Boston) 4923, (Martha's Vineyard) 4676; Mex., 9101, 9134; Middle Atlantic States, 5030, 5032; Minn., 7746; Miss., 6514; Mississippi River basin, 6451; Mississippi Valley, 8960-8964; Mo., 7008-7010, 7013; Mont., 7975, 8997, 9004; N. C., 6200; N. D., 7863, 8997, 9004; N. J., 4676, 5397, 5399; N. M., 153, 3338, 8195, 9101, 9105, 9109, 9122; N. Y., 5034, 5054, 5312-5314, 5367, (L. I.) 4676; Neb., 158, 7886, 8997; Nev., 8098, 8549; northeastern U. S., 4675; Ohio, 166, 235, 7205-7209, 7213; Ohio Valley, 8983; Okla., 3338, 7133-7136, 9009; Old World, 3228; Pa., 2765, 5034, 5474, 5482, 5560, 5561, 5567, 5723; S. C., 5904; S. D., 7875, 7876, 8997, 9004; South, 5787; Southwest, 9096; Tenn., 140, 6947-6953; Tex., 3338, 6699, 6709, 6710, 6785-6787, 9009, 9102, 9134; Upper Mississippi, 7465; Utah, 8097-8100, 9105, 9109, 9113; Va., 614; W. Va., 6845, 6853; West, 3216; Wis., 7625-7628; Wyo., 7021, 8997, 9004. See also Indians; Radiocarbon dating.

Archer, Beverly J., *276

---- Gabriel, *4687

---- Horace Richard, *8683

---- John, 2115

Archery, 5698

Architects, American Institute of. See American Institute of Architects.

Architectural Historians, Soc. of. See Society of Architectural Historians.

Architecture, 3227-3262, 4601; architects, 4547; Pietro Belluschi, 8365; bibliog., 212, 345; Catholics, 6922; college departments of speech, 2088; Columbia College, 5124; Alexander Jackson Davis, 5364; exhibit catalogue, 488; gabled houses, 8137; Greek Revival, 7262; John Haviland, 5677; Adolphus Heiman, 6977; Stephen Hills, 5516; Leicester Bodine Holland, 4599; Henry Howard, 6604; Independence Hall, 5677; Italian infl., 6005; John James of London, 4936; Thomas Lewinski, 6916; Robert Mills, 5677; modern aesthetic assumptions, 3221; movie stars' homes, 8694; John Notman, 5418; octagonal schoolhouses, 5610; Ohio and Mississippi River boats, 8969; preservation program, 567; Scandinavian infl., 7723; skyscrapers, 4579; teaching and study, 7547; town development, 7496; John Trumbull, 4510; use of tapia or tabby, 5907; Edmund Woolley, 5677. --By place: Ariz., 8218, 8224; Calif., 8396, 8523, 8675, 8694, 8723, 8738, (Los Angeles) 8228; Colo., 8058, (Denver) 8094; D. C., 6040; Fla., 5907, 6406; Ga., 5907, 6324, 6328; Hawaii, 8833; Ia., 7823; Ill., 7470, (Chicago) 7496; Ind., 7381, 7395; Ky., 6891, 6916, 6922; La., 6555, 6557, 6563, 6572, (New Orleans) 6604; Mass., 4856, 4889, (Boston) 4941-4943, 4945; Md., 5952, 5955, 5959, 5960, 5964, (Balto.) 5992, 5994, 6005; Mich., 7535, 7547, 7559; Minn., 488, 7747, 7791; Miss., 6518, 6530; Mo., 7032, (St. Louis) 7065; N. C., 6219; N. H., 4744; N. J., 5418, 5432, 5457; N. M., 8137, 8139, 8140; N. Y., 5287, (L. I.) 5207, 5226, (N. Y. C.) 5101, 5106, 5110, 5116, 5117, 5124, 5126, 5144, 5147, 5161, (Rochester) 5364; Ohio, 7212, 7220, 7237, 7239, 7240, 7247, 7254, 7260, 7262, (Cleveland) 7316; Pa., 5516, 5562, 5563, 5610; Phila., 5670, 5677, 5685, 5687, 5694; Pacific Northwest, 8365; Pacific States, 8294; R. I., 4968, 4973; S. C., 5907, (Charleston) 6301, 6305, 6307; Tenn., 6977; Tex., 6712, 6714, 6718, 6720, 6732, 6737, 6740, 6741, 6771; Va., 6055, 6092, 6122, 6129, 6139, 6142, 6158; Wash., Seattle, 8331; Wis., 7632, 7723. See also Landscaping.

Archival establishments, 491-501; Can., 8929; Del., 369; Spain, 8153. See also United States Govt., National Archives.

---- profession, 496, 498

Archives. See Historical materials; Records--public records.

Archives of the Indies, Seville, Spain, 8153

Archivists, Society of American. See Society of American Archivists.

Arctic regions, 8782; archeol., 8767; Eskimos, 8804; Elisha Kent Kane's expeditions, 4163; U. S. scientific expeditions, 4162

Arcturus (USS, 1944-45), 3029

Arensberg, Charles F. C., *5955

---- James M., *5955

Arestad, Sverre, *273

Arey, Hawthorne, *1867

Argall, Samuel (fl. 1609), 6046

Argentina, comp. with U. S., 4611; effect of Pampa on gauchos, 1534; folklore, 1534; journalism, 4610; John Pendleton and Gen. Urquiza, 1054; relations with U. S., 1054, 1063

Argentineans in the U. S., Domingo Faustino Sarmiento, 4610-4612

Argus, Easton, Pa., 57

Arithmetic. See Mathematics.

Arivaipa Apache Indians, 8241

Arizona, 8213-8275, 9130; agric., 9097; Apache Kid, 9120; archeol., 9101, 9105, 9109, 9142; bibliog., 238, 239, 274; Billy the Kid, 9115; biog. references, 6641; bookselling, 629; botany, 4674, 9123; buried treasures, 1391; business, 1238; collections, 629; Dept. of Mineral Resources, *8228; exploration, 9123; folklore, 1391, 9125; Fremont's expeditions, 4674; geol., 274, 9123; ghost towns, 129; gold indus., 9117; gravel pictographs, 9142; housing, 9097; hunting, 9127; Indian wars, 2951, 2982, 3007; Indians, 9097, 9150; kiva murals, 9105; Lake Mead sedimentation, 9152; land, 9143; lost mines, 1391; maps, 8669; minerals, 274; mining, 9097; pol. leaders, 1238; protection of Monument Valley, 9129; publishing, 629; railroad surveys, 9148; ranching, 9112; religion, 9097; reminisc., 9121; silver mining, 9118; State Bureau of Mines, *274; travels, 7963, 9111, 9147; water supply, 9149

Arizona (US battleship, 1913-41), 2835

Arizona, Univ. of, 8246

Arizona Boys chorus, 8269

Arizona highways, *8269

Arizona Silhouettes, 629

Ark (vessel, 1633), 1643

Arkadelphia, Ark., 7110

Arkansas, 5875, 5880, 7087-7132; archeol., 9102; Baptists, 5842; bibliog., 319, 432; biog. references, 2674, 2977, 3672, 5815, 6744; Civil War, 2957; Conf. Army service, 6840; electric power, 9131; family hist., 4458; Federal grants to agricultural colleges, 5870; Indians, 5826, 5827; judiciary, 6841, 6842; march of First Dragoons, 2931; mil. units, 2942, 2987; Ozark folk speech, 6843; river basin surveys, 9102; telephone indus., 2200; Territorial admin., 7093; travels, 5826, 9033. See also Little Rock.

Arkansas (Confed. vessel, 1861-62), 2827

Arkansas Conference, Methodist Church, 7146

Arkansas gazette, 7125

Arkansas Historical Assoc., *7099

---- Medical Soc., Woman's Auxiliary, *7087

Arkansas Polytechnic College, 7110
---- River, 2931, 2940; exploration, 9036
---- River Valley, Colo., 8078
Arlington (Lee house and estate), Va., 595, 605, 6162
Arlington Confederate Monument, 3105
---- National Cemetery, Va., 6020
Arlt, Gustave O., *8425
Armaments, Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of. See Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments.
Armand, Louis, Baron de Lahontan, 8929
Armas family, 8414
Armed Forces Medical Lib. See United States Govt.
---- Forces Radio Service. See United States Govt.
Armenian Apostolic Church, 3935
Armer, Laura (Adams), *8262 (reminisc.)
Armiesburg, Ind., 7353
Armistead, Margaret Beauchamp, *6337
Armitage, Laura E. *6088
Armona, Matias de, 8757
Armonath, Emma M., *4120
Armor, 8141
Armor plate, 3140
Armore, Sidney J., *5885
Armory Show, N. Y. C., 3220
Armour, Merrill, *1757
---- Philip Danforth, 1418
Armour & Co., 2171
Arms, George Warren, *3436
Arms indus., 1583-1599. See also Firearms; Guns.
Armstrong, A. B., *1712
---- Edward P., 1488
---- Francis W., 7137
---- Frank Crawford, 7137
---- James W., 2978
---- John (1790-1880), 1631
---- John (fl. 1850), *8461 (jour.)
---- Joseph G., III, *853
---- R. Wright, 3421
---- Ruth W., *8197, *9095
---- William (18007-1847), 7137
---- William (fl. 1858), 2242
Armstrong Cork Co., 1498
---- County, Pa., 5731
Army, Association of the United States. See Association of the United States Army.
----, Confederate States. See Confederate States.
----, Dept. of the. See United States Govt.
----, U. S. See United States Govt.
Army Air Forces. See United States Govt.
---- of Tennessee, 2791
---- of the Potomac, 2699
Armytage, W. H. G., *4530, *8916
Arnaud, Leopold, *5161
Arndt, Karl J. R., *5127
Arnold, Adam Shirley, *1835
---- Aza, *4974 (ltr.)
---- Benedict, 3045, 3049
---- Eleazer (1651-1723), 4968
---- Elliott, *8241
---- Francis Arthur, Jr., *7601
---- Frazer, *7389 (reminisc.)
---- John W., *4292
---- Margaret (Shippen), 3049
---- R. C., *4281
---- Remmie Le Roy, 6177
---- Samuel (fl. 1708-50), 4969
---- Thomas, ltr. to., 4974
Aronson, Julian, *6060
Arpaia, Anthony F., *1768
Arpee, Edward, *3083
Arrests, Jedediah Strong Smith, 9039
Arrington, Joseph Earl, *8973, *8975
---- Leonard James, *4033, *8103, *8122
Arrowood, Charles F., *2287
Arrowpoints, chipped arrowpoints, 2487
Arroyo de la Cuesta, Felipe, 8418
Arroyos. See Rivers and streams.
Arsenals, Va., 6164. See also United States Govt., War Dept.
Arson, 5317, 6569
Art, 3177, 3216-3387, 4601, 4654; Adena Indians, 7411; bibliog., 211; Catholics, 8162, 8165; collecting, 4547; commercial art, 2173; crit., 3448; John Dewey as aesthetician, 3871-3874; Emerson's religious conception of beauty, 3188; exhibitions, 5205; folk art, 600; historiog., 1; Indians, 7411; libraries, 537, 554; Mennonites, 4010; national differences, 3213; New York exhibition of 1816, 5120; novelty designing, 1433; Pre-Raphaelites, 3191; prevailing attitudes toward creative artist, 3175; promotion by county commissioners, 5668; relating to Japan (1853), 1117; Renaissance rationalism, 2442; Swedish settlers, 7911; tapestry commemorating coming of Belgians to Manhattan Isl., 5103; teaching and study, 5785, 7001, 7547. --By place: Aleutian Islands, 8776; Del., 5785; Ill., 7411, (Chicago) 7500; Kan., 7911; Ky., 6922; La. Ter., 8966; Mass., Boston, 4711; Mich., 7547; N. M., 8162, 8165; N. Y. C., 5159, 5205; Pa., 5668; S. C., Charleston, 6297; South, 6297; Tenn., Memphis, 7001. See also Architecture; Ceramics; Decoration; Design; Museums; Pictorial arts; Sculpture.
Art Association of America, College. See College Art Assoc. of America.
---- galleries. See Museums.
---- Institute of Chicago, 554
---- Reference Lib., Frick. See Frick Art Reference Lib.
Art-Union, American. See American Art-Union.
Artesian wells, Miss., 6541
Arthos, John, *3740
Arthur, Chester Alan, 796; ltr. to, 6420
Artillery, 2781, 2785; antiaircraft guns, 2758; Civil War, 2797; World War I, 2798; World War II, 2798
Ary, Henry, 5293
Asch, Sidney H., *5076
Ascherman, Stanford W., *7512
Ash, O. H. P., ltr. to, 7146, 7147
---- Robert S., *8599
Ashburn, Jesse Anderson, *6227
Ashburnham, Mass., 2291
Ashburton, Alexander Baring, Lord, 1050
Ashby, Lowell de Witt, *6251
Ashcom, Benjamin Bowles, *5722
Ashe County, N. C., 5934
Asheville, N. C., 6249, 6250; educ., 4555; First Presbyterian Church, 6220
Ashford, Gerald, *6626
Ashin, Mark, *743
Ashland, Ore., 9067
Ashley, George Hall, obit., 4170
Ashley County, Ark., 7087
Ashworth, William, *1856
Asia, alleged origin of Am. Indian, 1923; Amerasian pottery traits, 2492; family hist., 4449; infl. on Am. folklore, 3400; rel. between northeast Asian and Alaskan pottery, 8773; relations with U. S., 1115, 1220. See also Far East; Middle East.
Asiatic Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808
Askew, William Robert, 1530
Askov, Minn., 7787
Asphalt, Venezuela, 1858
Asplund, Rupert Franz, obit., 8189
Assiniboine Indians, 7991
Associated General Contractors of America, 1601
---- Press, *1388
---- Spring Corp., *1624
Association for Education in Journalism, *201-203
---- for the Study of Negro Life and History, *204, *2561
---- of American Rhodes Scholars, *4600
---- of National Advertisers, *2169
---- of Official Agricultural Chemists, 1898
---- of the United States Army, *3088
Astley's Amphitheatre, London, 4355
Astor, John Jacob, 1418
Astoria, Ore., 8343, 9034
Astrology, 4711
Astronomical clocks, 4882, 4884
Astronomy, equipment, 5762; "flying saucers," 4176; guidance in travel, 6662; Richard Hawley Tucker, 4599; U. S. Navy, 3079
Astrophysics, 5762
Atakapa Indians, 6548
Atalantean journal, 8974
Atascosa County, Tex., 6805
Atchison, Kan., 7935
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe RR Co., 7915
Aten, Edwin, 9121
---- Ira, 9121
Athearn, Robert G., *2991, *7970, *7987, *8052
Atheism, 3892, 3897
Athenaeum, Phila., 5670
Athénée Louisianais (New Orleans), *6577
Athens, Ga., 2340, 6344

Athens, Greece, church ornaments, 5472
----, Ohio, 7283
----, Pa., 2908
Atherton, Lewis Eldon, *130, *5809
---- Sarah Henry, *2326
Athletics, 2598, 2601, 2603, 3929; bibliog., 312; Turnvereins, 7949
Atkin, Edmond, 2499
Atkinson, Mrs. Asa, *7687
---- Mary Jourdan, *6619
---- Theodore, *706 (diary)
---- W. F., 7169
Atlanta, Ga., 6374-6385; Civil War, 2991; Presbyterians, 4047
Atlanta constitution, 6312
Atlanta journal, 6382
Atlantic and Gulf RR, 6410
---- Blockading Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808
---- City, N. J., 4662, 5047, 5452
---- conference (1941), 1036
---- County, N. J., 5401
Atlantic monthly, 672, 2138
Atlantic Ocean, as avenue of communications and trade, 1845; Coast Guard operations, 1634; fish collecting, 4126; voyages, 1088, 4606, 4624
---- Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808
---- Twp., Monmouth County, N. J., 5414
Atlases. See Maps.
Atomic energy, 424, 951, 1484, 8211
---- Energy Commission. See United States Govt.
Attica, N. Y., 5373, 5378, 5384a
Attorney General. See United States Govt.
Attorneys, U. S. See United States Govt., Justice, Dept. of.
Attwater, Donald, *3904
Atwood, Evans, *3151
Auburn, Norman Paul, *7274
Auburn, Ala., 6490
----, N. Y., 5354
Auctions, 628, 4907
Audrieth, L. F., *4599
Audubon, John James, 3183, *3184, *3185, 5545
Audubon Camp, Hog Island, Me., 4093
---- Memorial State Park, La., 6555
---- Society of the District of Columbia, *6022
Auer, John Jeffery, *245
Augelli, John P., *8874
Augusta, Ga., 2752, 3172, 6283
----, Ky., 2978
Augusta County, Va., 5795
Augustana Lutheran Church, 7743
Augustine, Curt W., *7693
Ault, Colo., 7971, 8075
Aurora (periodical), 2209
Aurora, Ill., 2167
----, Nev., 8381
----, W. Va., 6861
Aurora Branch RR, 7488
---- Community, W. Va., 6860, 6861
Austin, James C., *2138
---- James Harold, obit., 5720
---- Stephen Fuller, 6627
---- William Claude, 7162
Austin, Minn., 7780
----, Tex., 6635, 6724
Australia, botany, 8469; entomology, 8469; irrigation, 8501; labor unions, 1328; relations with U. S., 1031; trade with U. S., 1850; voyages, 4633
Austria, biog. references, 2265; engraving indus., 3331; higher educ., 443; independence, 1107; Jews, 2525; post-World War II Am.-Soviet liaison, 3039; relations with U. S., 1107; translations of Am. and Eng. works, 328; World War II, 2800
Austrians in the U. S., 2265
Autauga County, Ala., 6508
Authors' Club of Pittsburgh, *5769
Autogiros, 2856
Autographs, 385, 402, 5869; albums, 5055; auction sales, 628; autograph books kept by adolescents, 3406; cards, 658; Civil War prisoners, 3151, 3153; James Fenimore Cooper, 626; Jefferson Davis, 5869; Andrew Johnson, 5869. See also Manuscripts.
Automobile Club of Southern California, 8703
Automobiles, trucks, and buses, 1672-1687; Army, 2759; automobile salesmanship, 158; bibliog., 333, 352; bus tokens, 473; bus transportation indus., 1782, 4957; collection of sums for unsatisfied judgment fund, 7874; dealers, 7576; guest statutes, 6676; horse-drawn trucks, 5354; horse-trailers, 6686; host-guest cases (law), 7708; impact of passenger automobile on economy, 7899; infl. of regulations on weight of motortrucks on marketing dairy products, 7725; insurance, 4916; inventions, 1621; labor organizations, 7620, 7621; licensing, 7874; Marine Corps amphibian tractors, 2848; motor freight indus., 1665; museums, 574, 606; omnibus and taxicab transfer service at railroad terminals and airports, 1663; parking, 352, 5772, 8653; parking meters, 1670; racing, 5307; regulation of truckers for hire, 8512; taxation of trucking indus., 992; traffic on toll projects, 1669; World War I, 2759. --By place: Calif., 8512, (Los Angeles) 8743, (San Francisco) 8653; Mass., 4916, (Boston) 4957; Mich., 7576, (Detroit) 7621; N. D., 7874; N. M., 8191; N. Y., 5307, 5354, (L. I.) 574; Neb., 7899; Pittsburgh, 5772; Tex., 6676, 6686; Va., 6174; Wis., 7708, 7725
Averill, Lawrence Augustus, *4736
---- Marion, *4736
Avery, B. P., *8549
---- Bennett F., *2877
---- Daniel Dudley, 6556
---- Myron Haliburton, *5939
Avery Island, La., 6556
Aviation. See Air forces; Air transportation.
Avila, Calif., 8662
Avinoff, Andrey, obit., 582
Avondale Mounds, Clay County, Mo., 7010
Avoyelles Parish, La., 6546
Awatovi site, Ariz., 8222, 9105
Awls, bone awls, 8553
Axes, 3368
Axt, Richard G., *2363
Ayer, Hugh M., *6925
Aztec Indians, 3566

BCG, use in tuberculosis cases, 4244
Babb, James Tinkham, *257
Babbitt, Irving, 3201, 3205, 3208, 3209
Babeau, Emile Albert, *3053
Babies. See Infants.
Baby, Raymond S., *7205, *7299
Baby buggies, 3341
Baca, Prospero S., 8201
Bach, George Leland, *1808
Bache, Benjamin Franklin, 843, 2209
Bachman, J. Fred, 5660
---- Kenneth Keroy, *1514
Bachmann, C. Charles, *2812
Backlund, Jonas Oscar, *2136
Backman, Jules, *5096
Backus, Isaac, 3962
Baclagon, Uldarico S., *2682
Bacon, Deborah, *2879 (reminisc.)
---- Delia, 2667
---- Eugene H., *2683
---- Mrs. Leslie R., *8945
---- Vinton W., *1296
Bacteriologists, Soc. of American. See Society of American Bacteriologists.
Bacteriology, 4118, 4120, 5988
Bad Lands, S. D., 9000
Bader, Arno Lehman, *3810 (reminisc.)
---- Robert Elsner, *7902
---- Ruth, *5238
Badger, William Vernon, *2281
Badger Lake area, Wis., 69
Baer, Helene G., *3546
---- Karl A., *1962
---- Walter H., *7455
Baerreis, David Albert, *2478
Bagby, John C., ltr. to, *7436
---- Nathe P., *6656
Bahama Islands, 3965
Bahrein, Am. oil concessions, 1864
Bailey, A. S., *7828 (reminisc.)
---- Earl L., *6542
---- Flora L., *9128
---- Frederick J., *4246
---- Gus, 3421
---- Kenneth Kyle, *2309
---- Margaret, *4343
---- Margery, *8459
---- Paul, *5209, *5214, *5217, *5241
---- Paul Dayton, *8431
---- Rosalie Fellows, *5028
---- Wilfrid C., *6819
---- William Carey, *8537 (reminisc.)

Bailey, William Marshall, *7449, *7459
Bailey v. Richardson, *956
Bailey's Cross Roads, Fairfax County, Va., 2959
Baileys Harbor, Wis., 7723
Bailly, Edward C., *3001
Bailyn, Bernard, *1845
Bain, Jack M., *1231
---- Katherine, *2430
Bains, George B., 3d, *503
Baird, Joseph Simon, *7095
---- K. A., *4025
---- Spencer Fullerton, 9000
---- family, 7095
Baisden, Richard N., *5471
Baizerman, Saul, *462
Baja California, Mex., 8395, 8425, 8666, 8669, 8671, 8693
Bakeless, Katherine (Little), *3783, *4338
Bakeman, Daniel Frederick, 5370
Baker, C. L., *4099
---- Charles Edwin, *1082, *5265
---- Charles Kenneth, *1523
---- Donald J., *1906
---- Francis (1611-96), 4846
---- George W., *1369
---- Gordon E., *2339
---- Helen, *1792
---- Henry Givens, *6376
---- Nelson Blaisdell, *3984
---- R. Gail, *9149
---- Richard Russell, *3862
---- Riley E., *6809
---- Robert Andrew, *504, *505
---- Russell, *973
---- Sophia, *2665
---- Viola R., *4401
---- Wayne, *6729
---- William D., Jr., *1961
---- William Ellmore, *7133
---- family, 4846
Baker Library. See Harvard Univ.
Bakery indus., wheat, 1528
Bakewell, Mary Ella, *4002
Balanchine, George, *4371
Bald, Frederick Clever, *7563, *7576
Bald Eagle Valley, Pa., 5752
Baldasarre, Rafael, *8064 (reminisc.)
Baldorioty de Castro, Román, *8872 (ltr.)
Baldwin, Dwight, *8826 (diary & ltrs.), 8826
---- Hanson Weightman, *3027
---- Joseph Glover, 5823
---- Martha (b. 1694), 4429
---- Simeon Eben, 5012
---- Wayne, *2930
Baldwin, L. L., 5259
----, Wis., Evangelical Lutheran Church, *7691
Baldwin (restaurant), San Francisco, 8617
Baldwin Univ., Berea, Ohio, 7276
Balestier, Beatty, 4837
Ball, Bernice M., *5558
---- Clyde L., *6989
---- John (d. 1655), 4392
---- Mary (1708-89), 6132, 6133, 6138
---- Robert S., *7538
---- family, 4392
Balla Machree (estate), Cleveland, Ohio, 7322
Ballads. See Folksongs.
Ballaine, Wesley Charles, *8353
Ballantine, Joseph William, *1136
Ballard, David W., 8015
---- Ralph, *7527
Ballenger, Thomas Lee, *7142, *7156
Ballert, Albert George, *1469, *7596, *8953
Ballet, 3795, 4369, 4371-4373
Ballet Caravan, 4371
---- Soc., 4371
Ballou, Stephen Vaughan, *2310
Baltimore, Md., 5990-6018; broadsides, 280; Catholic educ., 3914; Catholics, 3900, 6603; Commission on Governmental Efficiency and Economy, *6011; Eastern Health Dist., 6013, 6014, 6016; highways, 4662; hospitals, 4204, 4235; medical educ., 4204; mss., 376; St. John the Evangelist Church, *6004; voyages, 1088, 5945. See also Johns Hopkins Univ.
Baltimore and Ohio RR, 383, 1718, 1720, 1721, 5999
---- Cathedral, 5994
---- Ironworks, 5990
Baltzell, Edward Digby, *5715
Balzac, Honoré de, 3750
Bamforth, Eugene, *4791
Bancroft, Caroline, *8090, *8094
---- Hubert Howe, 148, 631, *8514 (ltr.), 8614, 8678, 9045
Bancroft Library. See California, Univ. of.
Bandel, Betty, *2502
Bandits. See Criminals and outlaws.
Bands. See Orchestras and bands.
Bandwagons, 4356
Bandy, William Thomas, *3719
Banfield, John, *8458 (ltr.)
---- Louisa, *8458 (ltr.)
---- Mary, *8458 (ltr.)
Bangor, Me., Water Dept., 4734
Bangs, Francis Hyde, *3646
Banis, Josephine (Taft), *4684 (autobiog.)
Bank, Theodore P., II, *8766, *8781
Bank notes, showing railways, 1691
Bank of the Mississippi, 6522
---- of the United States. See United States Govt.
---- of Virginia, 6094
---- Street College of Education (N. Y. C.), 4548
Bankers Association, American. See American Bankers Association.
---- Trust Co. (N. Y. C.), *5164
Bankester, Claude E., *6497
Bankhead, William Brockman, 1234
Bankruptcy, 7264; Erie Doctrine, 1806; Minn., 7768; Arthur Newton Christian Treadgold, 8792
Banks, Nathaniel P., 4540
---- Robert F., *827
---- family, 4400
Banks and banking, 1809-1820; bldgs., 5670; Confed. States, 6333; Charles G. Dawes, 1210; Federal Farm Mortgage Corp., 1510; Federal land banks, 1510; foreign trade, 1867; W. R. Grace, 1855; investments in gas and electric corporation securities, 5085; Edward Forrest Porter, 4600; public debt, 416; regulation, 5085; robberies, 2263; toy banks, 3342; trust banking, 8323. --By place: Ala., 6479; Ariz., 8255; Calif., San Francisco, 8624; Ill., Chicago, 1210; Ind., 7361; La., 6559; Mass., Boston, 4956; Miss., 6522; Mo., Kansas City, 7083; N. H., 4767; N. J., 5444; N. Y., 5085, (L. I.) 5241, 5248, (N. Y. C.) 5164; Ohio, 7259; Phila., 5670; Tex., 6649, 6751; Utah, 8110; Va., 6094; Wash., 8323
Banna, Antoine, *5885
Bannack, Mont., 7969
Banning, Phineas, 8723
Bannister, Bryant, *8146
---- Turpin C., *567, *3250
Bannock Indians, War (1878), 2947
Bannon, John Francis, *691
Banta, Albert Franklin, *8238 (autobiog.)
---- Richard Elwell, *624, *8971
Banton, Ralph, *4115
Bantus, 4022
Baptismal records. See Records.
Baptist Convention, American. See American Baptist Convention.
---- Convention, Southern. See Southern Baptist Convention.
---- Home Mission Soc., American. See American Baptist Home Mission Soc.
---- Theological Seminary, Southwestern. See Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.
Baptists, 3960-3978; attitudes of Presbyterians, 5921; bibliog., 283; dissidents, 3990; higher educ., 6290, 6535, 7110; imprisonment of preachers, 6063; Negroes, 6075, 6535; preachers named Callaway, 5806; records, 504, 505; Swedish Baptists, 4075; George W. Truett, 6758; use of spiritual folksongs, 3418. --By place: Ark., 5842, 7110, (Little Rock) 7130; Calif., 8450; Ga., 5915, 6338; Ind., 7349, 7385; Indian Ter., 5842; Ky., 6839, 6891, 6905, 6926; Md., 5962; Miss., 5842; N. C., 5915, 5930, 6227, 6234; N. J., 1150, 5435, 5442; N. Y., 5351, 5389; Ohio, 7236a, 7302; R. I., 4970; S. C., 5930, 6269, 6286, 6290; South, 5806; Tenn., 283; Tex., 4647, 6731, 6733, 6753, 6758, 6810, 6818; Va., 6063, 6075, 6160; W. Va., 6839, 6857, 6868; Wis., 7699
Baptists, Blood River Assoc. of. See Blood River Assoc. of Baptists.
----, Long Run Assoc. of. See Long Run Assoc. of Baptists.
Bar Association, American. See American Bar Assoc.

Bar organizations, Am. Bar Assoc., 5012; Ill., 7447; loyalty tests for admission, 930; State Bar of Calif., *8488
Baraboo, Wis., First Presbyterian Church, *7664
Baraga, Frederic, 7536
Barba, Preston A., *5664
Barbados, W. I., 4052, 4191
Barbary States, 2922
Barbed wire, Tex., 6807, 6834
Barbee, David Rankin, 57
Barber, Bernard, *2680
---- Clarence L., *1798
---- Hollis W., *1038
---- Joseph (1744-1824), 5384
---- Marshall Albert, *7926 (reminisc.)
---- family, 5384
Barberton, Ohio, 7282
Bareford, Harold S., *1838
Baretski, Charles Allan, *449
Barette, Leonore (Gale), *8349
Barger, Harry S., *932
Barghoorn, Elso S., *4923
Barham, Patricia, *1138
Baring Cross Baptist Church, North Little Rock, Ark., 7130
Bark, Jim, 8239
Barker, Charles Atbro, *976
---- Creighton W., *4268
---- Elliott Speer, *8185, *8190
---- Elmer Eugene, *568, *4678
Barksdale, A. S., Jr., *6195
Barley, S. D., 7885
Barlow, Fred, Jr., obit., 3262
---- Joel, 3450
---- Melvin L., *8476
Barn ornaments, Pa., 5472
Barnard, George Grey, 3268
---- Henry, *2287 (ltrs.), 5803, 5844
Barnard College, students, 4556
Barnes, Harry Elmer, *1026
---- Irston Robert, *5943
---- Joseph Fels, *1219
---- Lois L., *3662
---- Paul, *3820 (reminisc.)
---- Sherman Bisbee, *7246
---- Will C., 9125
Barnet, Will, *3315; paintings, 3315
Barnett, James D., *1007
---- Joseph, 6839
Barney, Danford Newton, Jr., bibliog., 3646; obit., 3646
Barnhart, Carole Jane, *6753
---- John Donald, *8985
Barns, painting, 5657
Barnum, Phineas Taylor, 4355, *5101
Barnum & Bailey Circus, 4354
Barnwell Plantation, S. C., 2974
Baron, Ronald, *6668
Barondess, Benjamin, *786
Barr, Jere. Hess, *2193
---- Lockwood, *5110
Barre, Vt., Congregational Church, 4805
Barrera y Domingo, Francisco, *8863
Barrett, Clifton Waller, *258, *3435
---- Edward L., Jr., *989
---- Edward W., *1039
---- John (fl. 1841-44), *6529 (ltrs.)
---- Rex M., *2882
---- Samuel Alfred, *8543 (reminisc.)
Barrington, Eva J., *569
Barrington Township, Nova Scotia, 4853
Barron, Alfred J., *7785
Barry, Colman James, *3908
---- David F., *3000
---- Mary Nagel, 4467
---- R. B. ("Buck"), *2954 (reminisc.)
---- Thomas (fl. 1800), 4467
---- family, 4467
Barsness, Nellie O., 4224
Barstow, Calif., 8696
Bart family, 4442
Bartholomew, Ed Ellsworth, *2251, *6647
Bartlett, Florence Dibell, 600
---- Mabel, *2665
Bartley, Ernest R., *1288, *6438
Bartman, George, *2892
Barto, Harold E., *8301
Bartók, Béla, 3826, 3827
Barton, Glen Thomas, *1508
Barton, Humphrey Douglas Elliott, *4624
---- Robert S., *8173
---- Roger (1628?-1683?), 4399
---- Thomas Frank, *7404
---- William Johnson, *2999, *6658 (ltr.), 6658
---- family, 4399, 4400
Barton (Alfred I.) Collection of Southwestern Textiles, 476
Bartow, Fla., 6431
Bartram, William, 5681
Bascom, William Russell, *3388
Baseball, 2605-2636 passim
Baseball Leagues, National Assoc. of Professional. See National Association of Professional Baseball Leagues.
Baser, Nort, *8370
Bashford, Katherine, obit., 3262
Baskerville, Barnet, *2066
Basketball, 2624, 4579; N. H., 4783; Ore., 8362
Basketmakers, Ariz., 8216
Basketry, Calif., 8605; Indian weaving, 3351
Basler, Roy Prentice, *131, *1181; The collected works of Abraham Lincoln, 1182
Basques, 8358
Bass, Elizabeth, 4224
---- Samuel, 6756
Bassett, Thomas D. Seymour, *275, *778
Basso, Etolia Simmons, *6597
Bastian, Ralph J., *3841
Batchelder, Jethro, 4804
---- Nancy (Barnard), *4809 (reminisc.)
---- family, 4400
Batchler, Jack, 6642
Bateman, Herman Edward, *812
Bates, Clark, 7300
---- Isaac, 7300
---- Jack Ward, *2531
---- James Leonard, *1236, *3131
---- Joseph, Jr., 7300
---- Whitney K., *958
---- William M., *6348
---- family, 7300
Bath, Russell F., Jr., *1380
Bath County, Va., 5846
Baton Rouge, La., 2827, 6574
Bats (mammals), Pa., 5545
Batte family, 4386
Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, *276
Battin, Joseph, 4579
Battistini, Lawrence Henry, *1118
Battle Creek, Mich., 4072
Battles, Battle of the Bulge, 3027; Brandywine, 2904; Bull Run, 618, 2955, 2969; Chesapeake-Shannon, 2925; Concord, 2897; Droop Mt., W. Va., 2983; Fallen Timbers, 2920; Fort Necessity, 2891; Gettysburg, 2961, 3165; Glorieta Pass, 2973; Hubbardton, Vt., 2903; iconog., 461; killing of Blackbeard, 6209; legendary "grasshopper war," 5490; Lexington, 2897; Leyte Gulf, 3032; Little Big Horn, 2145, 2756, 3000-3004; Manila Bay, 3008; Moore's Creek Bridge, 2901; New Orleans, 693, 2928; Plattsburg, 2926; Roanoke River Indian tribe (1676), 6113; Shiloh, 2958; Tal-i-wa (1755), 5799; Thames (1813), 6909; Ticonderoga, 2893, 2894; Valcour Isl., 2900; Valley Forge, 2905; Wilson's Creek, 2964; Yellow Tavern, Va., 611; Yorktown, 2913, 2916
Baucher, Richard A., *2766
Baudelaire, Charles Pierre, 3724, 3729, *3735, 3754
Bauer, Catherine, *3257
---- Helen, *8406
---- John, *1610
---- Karl Jack, *2941
Baugh, Roland, *2113
---- Virgil E., *415
Baum, Lisette C., *1453
---- Lyman Frank, 3630
---- Milton S., *1753
Baumgardner, Mahlon J., *5749
Baumgardt, David, *3663
Baumgartner, Leona, *5181
---- Stan, *2605
Baumhoff, Martin A., *8605, *8665
Baur, John E., *8444, *8758
---- John Ireland Howe, *3270, *3284, *3287, *3290, *3300, *3309,
Bausch & Lomb, 1572
Baver, Mrs. Russell, *5533
Baxter, Lucy W., *6168 (reminisc.)

Bay, Jens Christian, *625
Bay City, Mich., 7582
---- Village, Ohio, 8952
Bayard, Samuel Preston, *3389, *3404, *5308
Baylen, Joseph O., *1140
Baylies, Hodijah (1756-1843), obit., 4872
Baylor, James Bowen, 6176
---- family, 4442
Baylor Univ., 6758, 6760
Bayne, Hugh A., *6486
---- I. D., *6567
Bayonne, N. J., 3888
Baytown, Tex., 6707
Bayway Refinery Medical Dept., Standard Oil Co. of N. J., 5463
Beach, Alfred L., 7084
---- Marjorie (Marshall), 7084
Beal, Vernon L., *7539
Beale, Howard Kennedy, *132
---- Lucy Brown, *6127
---- R. C., *6149
Beall, John Yates, 3063
---- Otho Thompson, Jr., *4188
---- Ruth (Welty), 7009
Beals, Carleton, *2443, *6627
Bean, Ellis Peter, *6623 (reminisc.)
---- Mabel C. (Williams), *4414
---- Roy, 6794, 6808, 6818
---- William Gleason, *5836
Bear family, house (Pa.), 5618
Bear (US revenue steamer, 1891), 8790, 8796, 8797
Bear Creek, Tex., 6762
---- Flag of Calif., 8434, 8440
---- River, N. H., 4776
Bear-walk, Indians, 8959
Beard, Charles Austin, *1163; An economic interpretation of the Constitution, 70; Eng. lectures, 160; historiog. principles, 154, 156
---- Daniel Carter, 9027; ltr. to, 8977
---- Earl S., *7817
---- Elizabeth B., *7603
---- James F., Jr., *626, *5136
---- Marguerite, *8069
---- William, *1163
---- family, 4442
Beardslee, William A., *3940
Beardsley, Elizabeth, 4999
---- Hezekiah, 4999
---- William S., *7842 (reminisc.)
Beardstown, Ill., 2242
Beare, Robert L., *3761
Bearings, 3142
Bears, agric. depredation, 6101; grizzly bears, 8440
Beatrice, Neb., 7894
Beattie, Helen Pruitt, *8677
Beatty, Richmond Croom, *5794
---- Willard Walcott, *2511
Beaubien, Paul L., *7800, *7801
Beaudoin, Kenneth Lawrence, *7088
Beaufort, S. C., Chamber of Commerce, *6258
Beaufort County, S. C., 6258
Beaulieu Plantation, Ga., 6323, 6358
Beaumont, Gaston de, *5699 (ltr.)
---- William, 7531-7533
Beaumont house, Mackinac Isl., Mich., 7531
---- (Dr. William) Memorial, Mackinac Isl., Mich., 7532
Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant de, 2791
Beauty care, permanent waves, 4579
Beauvoir, Simone de, *4638 (travel diary)
Beaver, Joseph, *3602
Beaver River, Pa., 5505, 5506
---- Valley, N. D. and Mont., 9069
Beavers, Ia., 7850
Bechet, Etienne Nicolas Marie, Sieur de Rochefontaine, 3054
Bechtel, K. K., *2935
Beck, Horace Palmer, *3390, *3423
---- James B., ltr. to, 859
---- Lewis Caleb, *7424; A gazetteer of the States of Illinois and Missouri, 7424
---- Martha Jule (Seabrook), 2271
---- Richard, *7868
---- Theodore Toulon, *5928
---- William T., *7909
Becker, Ernest Julius, *506
---- Howard, *2003
---- Howard S., *7519
---- Joseph M., *1836
---- Marvin, *876
Beckner, Lucien, *6888
Beckwith, Arthur, *6643
Bed rugs, 5000
Bedell, Mary S., *1260
Bedford, N. H., 4784
----, N. Y., 5301, 5305; St. Matthew's Protestant Episcopal Church, 5301
----, Pa., 5722
Bedford County, Pa., 5735
---- County, Tenn., 6979
---- County, Va., 1502
---- Volunteer Fire Company (Pa.), 5747
Bedichek, Roy, *3391
Bedminster, N. J., Reformed Church, 5419
Beds, 3372; feather beds, 3384
Bee (bugeye, 1935), 5942
Beebe, Beryle, *6692
---- Lucius Morris, *8376, *8377, *8379, *8617, *8636
Beecher, Catharine, 2646
Beegle, J. Allan, *7602
Beeley, Stephen J., *8133
Beer, Ernst *1931
Beer gardens, St. Louis, 7036
Bees, 4115
Beeson, Lewis, *7525
Beggs, A. H., *2832
Beh, John L., *8368
Behr, Hans Herman, 8469
Behrens, Carl Frederick, *1815
Behringer, Clara, *4345
Behrman, Jack N., *1870
Beidleman, Richard G., 4098
Beinecke, Edwin J., 430
Beirut, Lebanon, 4582
Beirut, American Univ. of. See American Univ. of Beirut.
Beitzell, Edwin Warfield, *4417
Bekeart, Jules François, 8445 (reminisc.)
---- Philip Baldwin, 8445
---- Philip Kendall, *8445, 8445
Belcher, John Cheslow, *6520
---- Jonathan, 5416
---- family, 4386
Belcoda, N. Y., 5371
Belden, Albert David, *4013
Belding, Henry, *6744 (reminisc.)
---- Paul H., 4256; obit., 4258
Belen, N. M., 8193
Belfer, Nathan, *1363
Belgians in the U. S., N. Y. C., 5103
Belgion, Montgomery, *3559
Belgium, tapestry, 5103; World War II, 2798
Belissary, Constantine Guss, *6984
Belknap, Ivan, *2438
---- Jeremy, 4940
---- Waldron Phoenix, *3278
Bell, Albert Dehner, *5497
---- Annie (Walker) Burns, *3166, *3167, *4437, *6974, *6976, *6978, *6979
---- Campton, *8025
---- Daniel, *781, *2253
---- Edward Price, 7503
---- Horace, 8720
---- Howard H., *2534
---- Marshall, W., *6198
---- Ovid, *1224 (reminisc.)
---- Raymond Martin, *4450, *5727, *5740
---- Robert (fl. 1768), 2090
---- Robert L., *1958, *7134, *8960
---- Wendell, *8654
---- Whitfield Jenks, Jr., *4130, *4190
---- William Brown, 1582
---- William Watts, *6303
Bell foundries, 8621
---- Ringers, Dallas, Tex., 6783
---- Telephone Co., 2202
Bellamy, Edward, 1926
---- Francis, *4494, 4495
---- Raymond E., *1921
Belle Vista Castle, Paterson, N. J., 5457
Bellefonte, Pa., 5752
Belleville, Ill., 324, 7418
----, Nev., 8385
Bellevue Hospital, N. Y. C., 5115, 5185
---- Mound, La., 6547
Bellingham Lowland, Wash., 8306
Bellona Arsenal, Chesterfield County, Va., 6164
---- Foundry, Chesterfield County, Va., 6164
Bellot, H. Hale, *216

Bells, copper bells, 9101
Belluschi, Pietro, *8365
Belman, Albert A., *1782
Belmont, Howard County, Md., 5959
Belmont, Nev., 8383, 8384
Belmont courier, Nev., 8383
Beloit College, Wis., 7643, 7660
Belous, Charles, *5177
---- Russell E., *8548
Belsky, Joseph, *1557
Belyea, Harold Cahill, *1486, *1487
Bemis, Edwin Arnold, *9056
Bemiss, Samuel M., *6124
Benben, John Stephen, *2325
Bender, Charles, *3335
---- Harold Stauffer, *277, *4010
---- Leta S., *8857
Bendix, Reinhard, *940
Bendowshi, Helen, 2264
Benedictine Sisters, 7767
Benedum, Michael Late, 1468
Benefield, Hattie (Stone), *8676
Benét, Stephen Vincent, 3678; bibliog., 3676; John Brown's body, 3676; ode on Whitman, 3767
Benham, Freddie, 4561
Benham, Tex., 1581
Benicia, Calif., 8442
Benjamin, Asher, 3239
---- Florence O., *5479
---- Mary A., *527, *4040
---- Philip M., *3268
Bennet, Sam S., *6343
Bennett, Archibald F., *365
---- Bruce L., *2280
---- David, 4758
---- George W., *5762
---- James Gordon, 3218
---- John William, *64, *2004, *6387, *8961
---- Joseph Dexter, obit., 4600
---- Louisa (Finley), *8537 (reminisc.)
---- Paul A., *2115, 2123
---- Richard B., *5762
---- Wells, *3261
Bennettsville, S. C., 6286
Benneville, George de, 5497
Bennington, Vt., 4790
Bennion, Howard Sharp, *1606
Bennyhoff, J. A., *8549
Bensenville, Ill., St. John's Evangelical Church, *7485
Benson, Adolph Burnett, *1166
---- Evelyn A., *5570
---- Harold R., *3137
---- Henry Clark, *7146 (ltr.)
Benson, Ariz., 8265
----, Vt., 4807; School District No. 1, *4807
Bentham, James, *2784
Benthuizen, Holland, 4421
Bentinck-Smith, William, *85, *4929
Bentley, John Cecil, *1673, *1679, *1685
---- Richard, *2097 (ltrs.)
---- William (d. 1720), 4438
---- William (fl. 1864), ltr. to, 2992
---- family, 4438
Benton, Frank, 4115
---- Thomas Hart (1782-1858), 1185, 7017
Benz automobiles, 1677
Benzenberg, E. E., *1662
Béranger, Pierre-Jean de, 3714
Berczy, William, 5041
Berea, Ohio, 7276
Berea College, Ky., 6924
Berg Collection, 259
Bergasse, Nicolas, 4488
Berger, Arthur Victor, *3215, *3811
---- E. C., *6750
Bergesen, A. R., *7874
Bergsma, Daniel, *5461
Bering Sea, 8803; coast, 8769
---- Strait region, 8813
Berkeley, George, Bishop of Cloyne, 282, 2333, 2334, 4936
Berkeley, Calif., 271, 8493, 8533, 8631, 8646
Berkelman, Robert, *4166
Berks County, Pa., 381, 2766, 5573, 5621, 5657
---- County, Historical Soc. of. See Historical Society of Berks County.
Berkshire County, Mass., 4858
---- Festival, 4858
---- Hills, Mass., 4858
Berlin, Germany, Thomas Wolfe, 3769
----, Wis., Zion Evangelical United Brethren Church, *7686
Berlin, Univ. of, 5159
Bermuda Islands, 880, 2333, 2334, 4541, 6003
Bern, Switzerland, Anabaptists, 3967; Mennonite emigration, 5491
Bernal, John Desmond, *4086
---- Martin, 8230
Bernard, Luther Lee, 1995
Bernardo, C. Joseph, *2683
Berne, Kan., 7919
Bernhardt, Clara, *5473
Berns, Walter, *2659
Bernstein, Gerald, *450
---- Irving, *1480
---- Leonard, *3947
---- Philip Sidney, *2010
---- Ralph, *2635
---- Samuel, *1093
---- Solon S., *2387
Berrett, William Edwin, *4026, *4028
Berry, Bate, 6638
---- Charles H., *1906
---- Don Lytton, *7816
---- George Packer, *4225
---- M. P. L., *6530
---- Thomas Senior, *6099
---- William Eugene, *4053
---- William H., 7832
Bers, Melvin K., 1368
Berthier, Alexandre, Prince de Wagram et de Neufchâtel, *2911 (jour.)
Berthoff, Rowland Tappan, *3102
Berthoud's Road, 4662
Berthrong, Donald John, *7633
Bertocci, Peter A., *3864
Berton, Francis, *9147 (reminisc.)
Berwick, Jacobo María del Pilar Carlos Manuel Stuart Fitz-James, 10. Duque de, *433, *687
Best, Katharine, *8379
Bestor, Arthur Eugene, 32, *1915, *3193
Bethany Academy, Kan., 7911
---- College, Kan., 7911
---- Methodist Church, Wayne County, Mich., 7612
Bethel Academy, Bethel, Ore., 8351
---- College, Bethel, Ore., 8351
---- College, Kan., 7928
---- Twp., Dauphin County, Pa., 5576
"Bethesda," Savannah, Ga., 5916
Bethlehem Church and Cemetery, Johnson County, Ind., 7354
---- Iron Co., 5519a
---- Steel Co., 5519a
Bethpage, L. I., 5226
Bettersworth, John Knox, *441, *6534
Betts, Edwin Morris, *1502
---- John Rickards, *2595-2597
---- Wilmer C., *2871
Betts v. Brandy, 876
Beulah, N. Y., 5371
Bevans, Lloyd Ellsworth, *8522
Beverly, Bob, *1544 (reminisc.), *6662, *6670 (reminisc.), *6815 (reminisc.)
Beverly, Mass., 1421
----, W. Va., Presbyterian Church, 6851
Bevier, Louis, *5272
---- family, house, 5272
Bexar Archives translations (1746-54), list of contents, 171
Bezou, James F., *6577
Biak (isl.), 3031, 3033, 3037
Bibb, William Wyatt, 6478
Bible, as collectors' item, 655; as family record, 6978; crit., 3988; legend of Noah, 2442; New Testament theol., 3954; New Testament translation, 2055; teaching and study, 2055, 9065
Bibliographical Society of the University of Virginia, *205
Bibliography, 170-186 passim, 187-447, 680; Charles Kendall Adams as bibliographer, 561; A. S. W. Rosenbach as bibliographer, 649
Bickle family, 4441
Bicks, Robert A., *809
Bicycle cards, 3316
Bicycles, collection, 479
Bicycling, 5253
Biddeford, Me., 4722
Biddle, Nicholas, 1813; ltrs. to, 6281
Bidwell, Irene, *7646

Bidwell, John, 8396, *8572 (ltrs.)
---- Mrs. John, ltr. to, 8572
Bieber, Edmund Ellis, *5585
Biederman, Kathryn, *6777
Biegeleisen, Hyman I., *4242
Bier, Charles J., *6820 (reminisc.)
Bierce, Ambrose, 2702, 9062
Bierring, Walter Lawrence, *7847
Biesele, Rudolph Leopold, *680
Biester, Charlotte Elizabeth, *2640, *2646
Big Bend area, Tex., 6787, 6790, 6824
---- Creek-San Joaquin River hydroelectric development, Calif., 8600
---- Eau Pleine River, Wis., 7722
---- House, Wayne, N. Y., 5350
---- Lick, Va., 6188
---- Sandy River Basin, 6196
Bigger, Richard, *8722
Biggers, Don Hampton, *6796
Biggert, Elizabeth C., *400, *401
Biggs, Donald C., *8459
Bighorns, 2030
Bigot, François, 933
Billinger, Robert D., *5504, *5519a, *5582, *5635
Billings, Donn, *5100
---- W. E., *7359
Billings, Mont., 7995
Billington, Monroe, *7162
---- Ray Allen, *2539
---- Wilbur T., *9076
Bills of rights, 885. See also United States Govt., Constitution, U. S.
Billups, Clyde, *3142
Billy the Kid. See Bonney, William H.
Billyou, De Forest, *1708
Biltmore Estate, Asheville, N. C., 6249
Binders (agric.), 1621
Bing, Franklin Church, *4220
Bingen, Wash., 8316
Bingham, George Caleb, 3303; The checker players, 3301
---- Millicent (Todd), *4093
---- Walter Van Dyke, *1987 (autobiog.), *4093, 4093
---- William (1752-1804), 5605
Binkley, Luther J., *4059
Binns, Archie Fred, *8300
Binny, Archibald, 5689
Binny & Ronaldson, Phila., 5689
Binsfield, Edmund Louis, *7267
Biography, 4498-4600; Horatio Alger as Lincoln biographer, 1167; Am. composers, 3783; Am. Soc. of Composers, Authors, and Publishers, 3807; architects, 3248; bibliog., 93, 289, 311; campaign biogs., 4889; Catholics, 45; changing fashions, 38; church musicians, 3774; Civil War figures, 464; false photostatic documentation, 60; founders of Liberia, 2533; historians, 25; hoax perpetrated by contributor to Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography, 72; index to material in books and magazines, 170; insurance company directors, 1822; Knights Templars, 1916; members of Virginia Convention of 1788, 70; methods, 40, 54; mil. figures, 3044-3092; Negroes, 2529; neurologists, 1962; Allan Nevins as biographer, 71; North Carolinians, 6216; outlaws of the West, 50; painters, 3275, 3276; place in teaching lit. and Am. civilization, 122; Quakers, 4050; Randall's Life of Jefferson, 66; social theorists, 1921; Isaac Ingalls Stevens, 4531; Virginians, 5795. See also Collective biography.
Biological Survey. See United States Govt.
Biology, 4101-4126; John James Audubon, 3184; biologists, 5614; evolution, 3212; Ralph Stayner Lillie, 4599; marine biology, 3214; teaching and study, 124, 7449; theories on poor whites, 5845; tree-frogs, 7221.--By place: Ill., 7449; Mass., Boston, 4923; Ohio, 7221; Pa., 5614; South, 5845; Tenn., 6969; Wash., 8302. See also Botany; Entomology; Natural science; Ornithology; Physiology; Zoology.
Birch Bay, Puget Sound, 8304
---- Meadow, Mass., 4953
Birchfield, James, *4177
Bird, Frederick Lucien, *5158
---- Harriet, 4911
---- Margaret, *352
Birds, John James Audubon, 3183, 3185; John Burroughs, 1322; collecting, 8425; destruction by oil discharged at sea, 8515; Eskimo curlews, 1319; heath hens, 1319; house finch, 4124; names, 2031; passenger pigeons, 1319; records, 4103; stuffed-bird collection, 6161; waterfowl, 7603; work of Alexander Wilson, 3180, 3182, 3183.--By place: Calif., 8425; Fla., 6428, 6434; N. H., 4763; N. Y., 1322, (L. I.) 5245; Ohio, 7277; Tex., 6698. See also Ornithology.
Birdsall, William C., *1334
Birkbeck, Bradford, *7197 (ltrs.)
---- Morris, *7197 (ltrs.)
---- family, 7197
Birmelin, John, *5664
Birmingham, Ala., Independent Presbyterian Church, Guild, *6507; indus., 6491; Third Presbyterian Church, 6501; Weekly iron age, 6488
Birmingham age-herald, 6493
Birmingham Anthropological Soc. (Ala.), 6509
Birr, Kendall Albert, *1612
Birth control, 7406
Births, 6520; differential birth rates, 8504; rates among slave infants, 5833; registration completeness, 2381; relation of first births to time of marriage, 7399, 7400. See also Infants; Obstetrics; Records; Vital statistics.
Bishop, James Alonzo, *5259
---- John Peale, 3624
---- Morris, *3443
---- Robert M., *5027
---- Sarah (d. 1809), 5289
Bishop College, Marshall, Tex., 2359
---- Museum and Lib. (Honolulu), 608
---- Oil Co., 1476
Bismarck, N. D., Tribune, 2145
Bismarck-Schönhausen, Prince Otto Eduard Leopold von, 960
Bison, hunting, 8022; paintings, 3308.--By place: Ariz., 8222; Calif., 8536; Wyo., 8021, 8022
Bissell, Lemuel, ltrs. to, 2193
Bitterroot Valley, Mont., 9053, 9086
Bittinger, Desmond Wright, *3964
Bittle, Berchmans, *3936
Bixler, Julius Seelye, *4728
---- Paul Howard, *804, *4657
Black, C. T., *7592
---- Jeremiah, 970
---- Jet, ltr. to, 2996
---- Robert E. *6129
---- Samuel Bruce, *1774
---- W. T., *4430
---- Wilfred W., *5
---- family, 7098
Black Bart, 8421
---- Elk (Oglala Indian), *7879
---- Hawk War, 3174
---- Hills, S. D., 3266, 7875, 7881, 7960, 9050, 9057, 9062
---- Hole Valley, Pa., 5618
---- Jack (gunman), 2251
---- Rock Hotel, Md., 5978
---- smallpox, 2423, 8634
---- Swamp, Ohio, 7219
Blackall, Frederick Steele, Jr., *1627
Blackbeard. See Teach, Edward.
---- Island, N. C., 5945
Blackburn, Joseph, 3280
Blackfoot Indians, 8002, 8006, 9033
Blackford, Abram, *2456 (ltrs.), 2456
---- Launcelot Minor, *2456, *6084
---- Mary, ltrs. to, 2456
---- family, 6084
Blackman, George R., *5220
---- Learner, *2923 (diary)
---- Mrs. R. H., *6584
Blackmer, Henry Myron, *1062
Blackmore, Bettie (Ridley), *6983 (jour.)
Blacksmithing, 4754, 4890, 5198
Blackstock, Walter, *4499
Blackstone, Sir William, 771; Commentaries, 880
Blackwelder, Eliot, *7955
Blackwell, Antoinette (Brown), 2672
---- Samuel C., 2672
Blackwells Island, N. Y. C., 5146
Bladder stones, 4195
Blaesser, Willard William, *2365
Blaine, "Jim," *7279 (reminisc.)
Blair, Albert U., *425
---- George S., *7448
---- Helen M., *5755
---- Henry A., ltr. to, 8036
---- Montgomery, 2183
---- Walter, *5622
Blair Collection, Museum of the City of N. Y., 5062

Blairsville, Pa., 5723
Blaisdell, Lowell Shepard, *4409
Blake, Clarence D., *2781
---- Francis Gilman, obit., 4599
---- John Ballard, *4925, *4935
---- William Morgan, *6382 (reminisc.)
Blakelock, Chester R., *5257
Blakely, Hunter Bryson, *6501
---- Stephens L., *722
Blakeney, Thomas O., *2955
Blakeslee, George Hubbard, *1132
Blanck, Jacob Nathaniel, *3533
---- Max, 2242
Blanco, Tomás, *8886
Blanco's, San Francisco, 8617
Bland, Richard Parks ("Silver Dick"), 1224
Blankenagel, John Carl, *4317
Blanket weaving, 8204
Blankets, collection, 476
Blantor, Thomas Lindsay, *6652
Blast furnaces, 4855
Blau, Herbert, *3530
---- Joseph Leon, *3829, *3891
Blaustein, Albert P., *5070
Blauvelt, Louis L., *5429
Bleasby, George, *8920
Bleecker family, 4421
Blegen, Carl W., *4599
Bleiler, Everett Franklin, *278
Blennerhassett Island, W. Va., 6865
Blied, Benjamin Joseph, *3922, *7795
Blind persons, 5355, 5470, 6781, 7517; educ., 2285, 2288; Picter Cornelis Plockhoy, 5777; training, 5470; use of seeing-eye dogs, 6781, 7517; writing of wills, 6579
Blinn, Keith W., *1381
Bliss, John H., *8206
Blitsten, Dorothy Rubovits, *1941
Blizzards, Chicago, 7523; Kan., 7929, 7936; Mont., 7988; Tex., 6761, 6812
Bloch, E. Maurice, *3218
---- Joshua, *279, *5704
Block Island, R. I., 4422
Blockhouses, Pa., 5732
Blodgett, Harold William, *3502
---- John Loomis, *6401 (ltr.), 6401
Blond Maye Mine, Ariz., 8237
Blood Indians, 7990
---- Program, National, 2419
---- River Assoc. of Baptists, Ky., 6926
Bloody Island Massacre, Calif., 8543
Bloom, Robert Louis, *5703
Bloomfield, Joseph, 2783
Blooming Grove, Lycoming County, Pa., 5613, 5622
Bloomington, Ind., 7362
Bloomsburg, Pa., 5611
Blornquist, Edward T., *2431
Blount, James H., 5873
Blount County, Tenn., 6974
Bloys, William Benjamin, *6668
"Blue," unusual meanings, 2049
Blue and white, San Francisco, 8640
Blue Gem Mine, Copper Basin, Nev., 8389
Blue Hill leader (Neb.), 7893
"Blue laws," 6489
Blue Ridge Mts., 5939, 6185; Md., 5978; Va., 5795
Bluefield, W. Va., 6855
Bluehill, Me., 4708
Bluhm, Elaine, *8148
Blum, Daniel C., *4320
---- Fred H., *7780
---- Herman, *4648, *5484, 5484
---- Walter J., *979
Blum Rockshelter, Hill County, Tex., 6710
Blumhaven Library, Phila., 5484
Blunt, Carleton, *913
B'nai B'rith, Vocational Service Bureau, *2369
Boal, David, 4459
---- family, 4459
Boardman, Langley, 4758
---- Samuel Ward, Jr., *5437
---- Thayer M., *414
Boardman-Marvin house, Portsmouth, N. H., 4758
Boas, Franz, 1955
---- George, *3872
Boase, Paul Henshaw, *7227
Boating. See Ships and boats.
Boatright, Mody Coggin, *6612
Boats. See Ships and boats.
Bobbitt, George G., *6814 (reminisc.)
Boca Raton, Fla., 6437
Bochat, Kenneth P., *4857
Bode, Boyd Henry, 3933; obit., 2318
---- Carl, *2099, *3560
Boder, Bartlett, *5837, *6840, *7034, *7044
Boeson, Victor, *1520
Bogardus, Emory Stephen, *1991, *8810
Bogen, Charles, *991
---- Emil, *8747
Boggs, Kenneth L., *5107
---- Ralph Steele, *243
Bogle, Victor M., *7345
Bogue, Allan G., *7924
Bohemian Club, San Francisco, 8617, 8642
Bohnsack, Mrs. John A., 480
Bohnsack Collection of Costume Dolls, 480
Bohr, Harald, obit., 4599
Boicourt, Jane, *177
Boies, Eddie, *8080 (reminisc.)
Boise, Idaho, 1143, 9052
Boise River Valley, Idaho, 8012
Boland, Frank Kells, obit., 6377
Bole, Helene Kern, *2907
Bolivar County, Miss., 5792
Bolivia, Chaco dispute, 1072
Bolles, Edmund Blair, *726
Bolster, Alice (Landon), *4836 (reminisc.)
---- Mel H., *7166
Bolton, Guy Reginald, *4333
---- Herbert Eugene, *684; obits., 136, 145, 146, 149, 152, 4598
---- Mary, ltr. to, 7363
Boman, Martha, *6531
Bon Homme County, S. D., 8996
Bonaparte, Elizabeth (Patterson), *1088 (notebooks)
---- Jerome, 1088
---- Napoleon. See Napoleon I.
Bond, Deborah T., *1782
---- Elizabeth, 9121
---- William Henry, *3561
Bonds, building construction bonds, 7280. See also Money and finance.
Bonebrake, Percy Locke, *9120
Boner, Hamilton, *7957
Bones, chemical analysis in archeol. dating, 11, 12
Bonheur, Rosa, 3308
Bonin, William O., *6586
Bonnault, Claude de, *133
Bonner, James Calvin, *86
---- John Wyatt, Jr., *206
---- June M., *3332
---- Thomas Neville, *7486, *7487
Bonnet, David D., *8836
Bonneville Power Admin. See United States Govt.
Bonney, William H. (Billy the Kid), 50, 8176, 9114-9116
Bonosky, Phillip, *5765, *5768, *7620
Boogie woogie, 3822
Book arts, 2069-2127; Calif., Los Angeles, 8732; Md., Balt., 5995. See also Printing and publishing.
---- Club of California (San Francisco), *2117, *8421, *8446, *8459, *8492, *8572, *8617
---- clubs, 338, 7454
Book-collecting, 622, 627, 631, 635, 636, 648-651, 655, 659, 661. See also Rare books.
Book of Mormon, 4030, *4031, 4032
---- reviews. See Literary crit.
Booklovers clubs, 8649, 8650
Bookplates, 340, 453, 3269, 3326
Books, Calif., 8453; children's books, 3341; in fur trader's lib., 8347; Ore., 8340. See also Bibliography; Libraries; Printing and publishing.
Bookselling, 635, 636, 638, 646, 649, 651, 661; Baptists, 3976; dealers' catalogues, 311, 643, 656; rare books, 8643; retail trade, 2109; Abraham S. Wolf Rosenbach, 4599.--By place: Ariz., 629; Calif., 652, 653, 8453, 8706, (Los Angeles) 652; Ill., Chicago, 625; Md., Balto., 5995; N. Y. C., 345, 1057, 2091, 5120; Phila., 345, 623, 649; Va., 6157
Boom, Aaron M., *1715
Boone, Daniel, 5797, 9027
---- Jesse, 5797
---- Lalia Phipps, *2061
---- family, 4431, 5797
Boone County, Mo., 7013
Boonesborough, Ky., 6891
Boon's Lick, Mo., 593

Boord, Cecil Ernest, *4136
Boorse, Gesbert (d. 1760), 4440
---- Harry Emerson, *4440
Boorstin, Daniel Joseph, *732
Booth, Bradford Allen, *3608
---- Edmund, *9042 (autobiog.)
---- Edwin, 4306
---- Franklin, *7335, 7335
---- John Wilkes, 723, 4306
---- Junius Brutus, 4306
---- Junius Brutus, Jr., 4306, 8459
Bootjacks, 7638
Borah, William Edgar, *1143 (ltr.), 1143, 1223
Borden, Gail, 54, 1539
---- Lizzie, 2254
Borden Co., 1539
Border States, 6839-7170. See also Arkansas; Kentucky; Missouri; Oklahoma; Tennessee; West Virginia.
Bordley family, papers, 5947
Bordoy, Mariano, *8231
Borgeson, Earl C., *1296
Borglum, John Gutzon de la Mothe, 3266
---- Mary, *3266
Boring, Edwin Garrigues, *1987 (autobiog.), *1987
Bormann, Ernest Gordon, *1241
Borneman, Richard R., *5997
Bornemann, Harold B., *1704
Borome, Joseph A., *2542, *4534
Boron steels, 3139
Boroughs, Pa., 5573
Borzecka, Mother Celine, 3927
---- Mother Hedwig, 3926
Bos (zoology), 8222
Boschere, Jean de, 3758
Bosley, Edward R., *8446
Bosqui, Edward, *8460 (reminisc.)
Bossier Parish, La., 6547
Boston, Mass., 4640, 4644, 4923-4962; art, 4711; bibliog., 332; biog. references, 1347, 1421, 2897, 3304, 4691, 5159; British fleet, 2890; business, 3534; Calvinism, 3948; civic affairs, 4711; cotton textile indus., 4703; Children's Hospital, *4949; engraving, 8830; family hist., 4405, 4414; foreign trade, 8824; gold rush voyages, 8421; hist. org., 508; journalism, 2156; libraries, 525, 542; Metropolitan Transit Authority, 4957; Negroes, 8615; newspapers, 2129; orchestras, 3797; philatelic organizations, 514; Quakers, 8924; stamps on letters to India, 2193; theater, 4314; trials, 2242; voyages, 4619. See also Harvard Univ.
----, N. Y., 4412
Boston Medical Lib., 525
---- Public Lib., 542
---- Tea Party, 4947
---- Univ., Alumni Assoc., *4959; Edgar Sheffield Brightman, 3864; Daniel L. Marsh, 4959; philatelic lit. collection, 347; Simmons family, 4924; students, 5159; teaching of philos., 3864
Boswell, George W., *3427
Bosworth, Edward Increase, 3989
Botanical Society of Western Pennsylvania, 5755
Botany, 4110, 4113; activities on Perry expedition to Japan, 934; bibliog., 182; botanists, 6401, 8316; plant names, 4105, 6503.--By place: Ala., 6503; Ariz., 4674, 9123; Australia, 8469; Calif. 4674, 8469, 8486, 8491, 8493, 8503, 8507, 8509, 9123; Colo., 9123; Fla., 6448; Germany, 8469; Idaho, 9089; Japan, 4674; Kan., 7916; Mex., 9123; Mich., Detroit, 7615; North Pacific, 4674; Ore., 9089; Pa., 5755; Tenn., 6991; Utah, 4674; W. Va., 6876; Wash. 8316, 9089
Bothwell, Reece B., *8873
Botkin, Benjamin Albert, *1688
Botsford, Robert Joe, *7680
Bottom, James M., 5133
Botulism, 2423
Boucicault, Dionysius Lardner, 4310, 4311
Boulder, Colo., 8054, 9144
Boulding, Kenneth Ewart, *1430
Boulware, Marcus Hanna, *2080
Boundaries, Me., 1050, 1067; Ore., 1051; Pa.-Va., 5725; U. S.-Can., 1068
Bounties, for controlling wildlife, 1314
Bouquet, Henry, 3044
Bourbon, Ind., 7378
Bourdie, Anne Marie Henriette de Payan, Baronne de, *3709 (ltrs.), 3709
Bourglay, Jules, 4682
Bouricault, Dionysius Lardner, 4310, 4311
Bourne, Ann, 647
---- Randolph, 1936, 1937
Bourne (Jonathan) Whaling Museum, New Bedford, Mass., 584
Bourquin, Alice I., *7619
---- Jessie I., *7596
Boutell, Roger Sherman Gates, *8706 (reminisc.)
Bouvard, Nev., 8388
Bouyer, Minton (Mitch), 3004
Bowden, Carleton Goldstone, obit., 4600
---- Edwin T., *1405
---- Olive P., *7400
Bowe, William Joseph, *1830
Bowen, Elbert Russell, *7018, *7019
Bowers, David Frederick, *770
---- Fredson, *3503, *3505
---- Lola Garrett, *8923
---- Victor M., *7513
Bowie, James, 2930, 6634
Bowlby, Roger L., *1256
Bowles, William Augustus, 5811
Bowls, 4869
Bowman, Hank Wieand, *1674
---- James Ray, *4473
---- Mary Jean, *5891
---- Robert Hal, *1752 (reminisc.)
Bowne, Borden Parker, *3845
---- John (1627-95), 570, 5192
Bowne House, Flushing, N. Y., 570
---- House Historical Soc. (Flushing, N. Y.), *570
Bows and arrows, long bows, 2747
Boxing, S. C., Charleston, 6306
Boy Scouts of America, 9027
---- Scouts of Iowa, 7844
Boyd, Belle (1844-1900), 722
---- E., *8135, *8159, *8162, *8165, *8168
---- Julian Parks, *4503, *4643
---- Mark Frederick, *5801, *6397; Here they once stood, 6397
---- R. P., *7681
---- Robert, 3284
---- Willard L., Jr., *1396
---- William B., *2814
Boyd County, Neb., 8996
Boyden, Frank L., 4910
Boyer, Onesimus Alfred, *4977
---- Richard Owen, *1343, *1353
---- William W., Jr., *7636, *7637, *7647
---- family, 4442
Boyington, R. S., *6487 (ltrs.), 6487
Boyles, J. Stuart, *6621
Boylston Street Fishweir II, Boston, Mass., 4923
Boyne City, Mich., 7560
Boynton, John O., *5845
---- Ruth Evelyn, *2391
---- Winifred Case, *7723
Boys. See Children and youth.
Boys, Charles Edwards, *4456 (autobiog.)
---- James (1772-1847), 4456
---- Samuel Evan, *4456 (autobiog.), 4456
---- family, 4456
Boyum, Burton H., *2593
Brack, Harold L., *7506
Brackbill, Martin H., *5491, *5498
Bracken, Lake. See Lake Bracken.
Brackenridge, Hugh Henry, *2130; Death of General Montgomery, 3533
Brackett, Arthur S., *5006
Bradburd, Arnold W., *8652
Bradbury, Ann, *6730
---- John Mason, *3472
---- William Chapman, *6043
Braddy, Haldeen, *3538
Bradford, Clinton W., *6562
---- Gershom, *4888
---- John (1749-1830), 143, 5954, 6894
---- Ward, *8537 (reminisc.)
---- family, 4400
Bradford, Pa., 1718
Bradley, Chester D., *5821
---- Erwin Stanley, *5520
---- George K., *7387
---- Guy M., 6434
---- Joseph P., 1696
---- Will, *2106 (reminisc.)
Bradley County, Tenn., 6975
Bradwell, Myra (Colby), 7447
Brady, Mathew B., 3125, 3335

Bragdon, William Bennett, 7113
Bragg, Braxton, 2791, 2968
Braggiotti, Mario, *3823 (reminisc.)
Braham, W. Walter, *5728
Brahman cattle, 6470
Brainerd, Carol (Paxson), *944
Braisted, F. A., *2825
Brameld, Theodore, 3933
Branagan, Thomas, 5691
Branch, Martha Louise (Patteson), 6183
Brand, H. A., *1840
---- Jean, *7012
---- Katharine E., *4646
Brandegee, Mary Katherine (Layne) Curran, 8503
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, 916
Brandenburg, Earnest S., *1033
Brandis, Royall, *3138
Brandl, Charles McG., *8893
Brandt, Isaac, *7829 (reminisc.)
Brandy, trade with Indians, 2497
Brandy Hill, N. Y., 5286, 5290
Brandywine, Md., 5974
---- (battle), Pa., 2904
Brandywine River Valley, 5035
Branford, Conn., 5019
Branford Electric Rwy.(Conn.), 5021
Brannan, Charles F., 1515
---- Samuel, 8431
Branson, Fred P., *7167 (reminisc.)
Brant, Charles S., *9107
---- Molly (1736?-1796), 5063
Brashear, John Alfred, 5762
Braslau, David, *6706
Brass indus., 1570, 3356, 4991, 5319, 8621
Brasted, F. Kenneth, *5018
Bratt, Elmer Clark, 1763
Braucher, Robert, *3145
---- Samuel Cober, *5523, *5549
Brauer, Jerald C., *3938
Braun, Kurt, *1345
---- Richard H., *5200
---- Richard L., *6029
Brawley, James S., *6212
Bray, Douglas Weston, *2295
Brayer, Herbert Oliver, *8033
Brazer, Clarence Wilson, *2194
Brazier, Helen H., *9002 (diary)
Brazil, Baptist missions, 3972; Confederate émigrés, 5872; William James on Agassiz expedition, 4623; relations with U. S., 1048; Thayer expedition, 4623; voyages, 4614, 4618
Brazil Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808
Brazleton, Bill, 8244
Brazos River, Tex., 6764
---- River Valley, Tex., 6747
Bread Loaf Writers' Conference, 3449
Breckenridge, Adam Carlyle, *7898
Brecker, Richard L., *1004
Breckinridge, Mary, *4231
Breeding, Earl W., *3378, *3382
Breedlove, C. L. *6508
Breen, Andrew E., 3922
---- Walter H., *1839, *1842
Breese, Gerald William, *7510
Breihan, Carl W., *2248
Bremen, Me., 4721
Bremer, Fredrika, *6308 (ltrs.), *7554 (ltr.)
Bremerton, Wash., 8329
Bremner, Maurice David Kaufman, *4252
Brender, Ernest V., *6326
Breneike, Valentine John, *1530
Brennan, John, *4770
Brent, Ky., 8981
Brereton, John, *4687
Bressler, Leo A., *5511
Brethren, Church of the. See Church of the Brethren.
Bretnor, Reginald, *3473
Brewer, A. Frank, *8526, *8528
---- Edgar, ltrs. to, 8486
---- James Howard, *6210
---- John H., *6489
---- John Isaac, *4265
---- John Mason, *6747
---- W. M., *2561
---- William Henry, *8486 (ltrs.)
Brewing indus., 1519
Brewington, Marion Vernon, *1643, *1646, *5909, *5912
Brewster, Arthur Judson, *5352 (reminisc.)
Brewton, Miles, 6296
Breyfogle, Louis Jacob, *8288
Breyfogle Mine, Calif., 8288
Briand, Aristide, 1102
Briant, Elijah, 2251
Bric-à-brac, 5150
Brice, Fanny, 4327
Brick indus., Md., 7015
Bricker, John W., proposed constitutional amendment, 999
Brickman, William Wolfgang, *2304
Bridge, Don U., *2154 (reminisc.)
Bridgehampton, L. I., 5261
Bridgehampton news (L. I.), 5261
Bridgeport, Conn., 5015
----,W. Va., 1468
Bridger, Felix James (1852-1952), 9054
---- Jim (1804-81), 9054
---- Mary (Shoshone squaw), 9054
Bridges, Robert, ltrs. to, 4646
Bridges, construction, 8472; covered bridges, 2976, 4702, 4790, 5294, 5302, 5617, 5695; fare tokens, 473; Ledo Road, 3026; ponton bridge, 2988; railroad bridges, 1718, 4823; stone bridges, 6165.--By place: Ala., 2976; Calif., 8472; Del., 5053; Kaw River at Topeka, 7948; Md., 1718; N. Y., 1718, 4702, 5294, 5302; N. Y. C., 5170; New Eng., 4702; Pa., 1718, 5617, 5620, (Phila.) 5695; Susquehanna River, 8903; Va., 6165; Vt., 4790, 4823
Bridgewater, Mass., 4718
----,Me., 4730
Bridgland family, 4441
Bridgman, Laura, 2285
Bridgton, Me., 4699
Brierly, J. Ernest, *5104
Briggs, Ernestine Bennett, *4520
---- Harold Edward, *4520
---- Martin C., 8396
Brigham, Clarence Saunders, *4598
Brigham Young Academy, Provo, Utah, 8116
Bright, Imogene, *1523
Brightman, Edgar Sheffield, 1946; obits., 3864
Brighton, N. Y., 4524
Brimlow, George F., *7997
Brinegar, George K., *4719
Brininstool, Earl Alonzo, *2997
Brinkley, John R., 7944
Brinton, Crane, *547
---- Ellen Starr, *7247
---- H. P., *4264
Brisbane, William Henry, *7310 (ltr.)
Briscoe, Dolph, 6680
Brissenden, Paul Frederick, *8838
Bristol, Roger Pattrell, *280
Bristol, Conn., 5006
----,Eng., 8277
----,N. H., 3449
----,Ontario County, N. Y., 5344
----,Pa., 5619
----,R. I., 1656
----,Va., 6187
----,Vt., 4812
Bristol (vessel, 1836), 5238
Brite, Harold, *1567 (reminisc.)
British Columbia, anchorages on Puget Sound, 8304; bibliog., 267; Catholics, 8341; clothing indus., 8296; exploration, 7956; gold rush, 8312; place names, 7952; sardine fisheries, 8293; social statistics, 267
---- Commonwealth, relations with U. S., 1031
---- in the U. S., Civil War views, 8487; Cornish miners, 8059; family hist., 4383-4481 passim; impressions of Am. situation (1775), 709; military mission, 670; trade conflicts with French, 1846; travels, 5039, 7970; views on U. S. Army, 2730.--By place: Calif., 8487; Colo., 8052, 8059; N. J., 5039; N. Y., 5039; N. Y. C., 5039; Neb., 9064; Ore., 9064; Pa., 5039, (Phila.) 5039; Pacific Northwest, 8299; Rocky Mt. States, 7970; Wash., 9064. See also Colonial wars; Colonies; French and Indian War; Pontiac's Rebellion; Revolution.
---- Isles. See Great Britain.
---- Museum, 8662
---- Northwest, 1055
Britt, Frank, *7324
Britten, Rollo H., *2418
Britton, Allen Perdue, *435, *3781

Britzman, Homer Elwood, *7994
Broadsides, 5417, 5913; Calif., 8421, 8446; gold discovery, 8572; Pa., 5623; Rev., 280
Broadwater, Mary Jane (Rush), *6274
Broadway Tabernacle, N. Y. C., 5160
Brockton, Mass., 4918
Broderick, David C., 8484, 8485
---- Henry, *8322 (reminisc.)
Brodhead, Daniel, 2907
Brodkin, Henry A., *5461
Broilers. See Poultry indus.
Brokerage, Calif., 8577
Bromberg, Walter, *2267
Bromfield, Innis, *8421, *8459
Bromley Mt., 4840
Bronk, Mitchell, *5351 (reminisc.)
Bronner, Edwin B., *5670, *5673
Bronson, Bertrand Harris, *3392
Bronx, N. Y. C., 5108
Bronzino, Agnolo, 3638
Brooke, George M., *2768
---- John M., expedition to Japan, 4674
Brookings Institution, 1888
Brooklyn, N. Y., baseball, 2607; biog. references, 2260, 3921; gangsters and their prosecution, 5178; glass indus., 5044; hospitals, 4220; newspapers, 2290, 2575; Norwegians, 2575; origin of name, 5191; reminisc., 5195
Brooklyn daily eagle, 5254
Brooklyn Dodgers (baseball), 2607, 2634
---- Hospital, *4219, 5194
Brooklyn law review, *5083
Brooklyn Law School, 5083
Brooks, Alfred Hulse, *8805, 8805
---- Alfred Mansfield, *1849
---- Allerton Frank, *5017
---- Cleanth, 3472, 3482, *4656
---- Estelle A., *1150
---- Henry Chauncey, *6038, 6038
---- Herbert Barton, *1609
---- J. C., *7929
---- John William, 1164
---- Lee Marshall, *1995
---- M., *1631
---- Maud D., *5370
---- Robert Preston, *6364
---- Robert Romano Ravi, *4871
---- Robert William, obit., 2561
---- Van Wyck, *3452
---- Wayne A., *7857
Broomall family, 4449
Broome, Harvey, *5901 (diary), *5903 (diary)
Brooms, 5533
Brophy, Charles Arkie, *276
---- Frederick H., *3186
Brostoff, Seymour M., *6028
"Brother Jonathan," 4482
Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters, 1703
Brothers of the Christian Schools, 5299
Brough, Charles Hillman, papers, 432
Browder, Olin L., Jr., *7158
---- Maud D., *5370
---- Robert Paul, *1142, *1144
---- Walter Gordon, *8003
Brower, Marion Willetts, *5227
Brown, Anne S. K., *2762
---- Aycock, *1736
---- B. Gratz, 7029
---- Bachman S., *5814
---- Bernard Edward, *3866
---- Bob, *3529
---- Charles (fl. 1906-9), *8701 (reminisc.)
---- Charles Brockden, 2091, 3563
---- Charles Ewing, *4071
---- Charlotte Thompson, 4046
---- Deming Bronson, *3762-3764, *3768
---- Donald N., *7157
---- Dorothy Thankful (Moulding), *7624
---- Dorothy W., *5315
---- Douglas (Summers), *6267
---- Edmond, 4839
---- Edward Killoran, *3603
---- Edward Leigh, *4865
---- Elisha, *4971
---- Elizabeth Gaspar, *2503
---- Estella Dee, *2738
---- Frank Augustus, *4046 (reminisc.)
---- Harriet Connor, *7843 (reminisc.)
---- Helen Evans, *8379
---- Henry D., *366
Brown, Henry Newton, 9066
---- Henry T. *1216 (reminisc.)
---- Ira Vernon, *3988
---- James Haldane, *7223
---- James Stephens, *8432 (diary, ltrs., reminisc.), 8432
---- John (1800-1859), as postmaster, 5746; attitudes of Emerson and Thoreau, 716; family in Calif., 8289; Harpers Ferry, 2952, 6848; relations with F. B. Sanborn, 3553; trial, 2242
---- John, Sr., 8435
---- Joseph E., 6351
---- Joseph Epes, *7879
---- Karl, *2115
---- Lloyd Louis, *5771
---- Lynnae, *9104
---- Philip S., *8379
---- Prentiss Marsh, *7614
---- Ralph S., Jr., *930
---- Reuben Lee, *3979
---- Revelle Wilson, *5514
---- Richard Carl, *3069, *3101
---- Robert Carlton, *3518 (autobiog.), *3530; ltrs. to, 3529
---- Robert Eldon, *4862
---- Robert M., *491
---- Robert R., *1719
---- Roland Wilbur, *6036
---- Rollo Walter, *3445 (autobiog.)
---- Sanborn Conner, *4296
---- Stanley Barber, *263
---- Sterling Allen, *3422
---- Stuart M., Jr., *3958
---- Vernon L., *466
---- Virginia Holmes, *6994
---- Virginia Pounds, *6488
---- Virginia Stuart, *7427
---- W. Burlie, *6
---- Walter Lee, *2942
---- Wenzell, *2271
---- William C., ltr. to, 7997
---- William John, *8957
---- William Moseley, *6155, *6177
---- William Norman, *1128
---- Winkelried Wolfgang, *5150
Brown County, Ind., 7396
---- County, Ohio, 7228
---- site, Grady County, Okla., 7136
---- Univ., John Carter Brown Lib., *178, 178, *207; students, 2282
Browne, Arthur, 3280
---- Charles Albert, *4132
---- Clyde, 8492
---- Elizabeth, 3280
---- Henry Joseph, *492, *5068, *5143
---- John Ross, *8692
---- Ralph, *8806
---- Ray B., *6499
Brownell, William Crary, bibliog. 299
Brownfield, Theron, 7126
---- family, 7126
Browning, Jo Ann, *7091
---- John Moses, 8125
---- Orville Hickman, *7436 (ltr.)
Brownlow, William Gannaway ("Parson"), *792 (ltr.)
Brown's Park, Colo., 8068
Brownsburg, Ind., *7369
Brownson, Orestes Augustus, 756, 3911, 3912
Brownsville, Tex., Immaculate Concepcion Church 6693
Bruce, Alfred W., *1726
---- Jay C., Sr., *8517 (reminisc.)
Brucellosis, 7407, 7776, 7786
Bruchési, Jean, *2574
Bruder, Edgar G., *7625, *7626
Brule County, S. D., 7876
---- River, Wis., 7180
Brumbaugh, Gaius Marcus, obit., 128
Brumfiel, Daniel Milton, *7384
Brundage, Roy Charles, *7204
---- Thomas Junior, *9060 (diary)
Brundick, William T., *4506
Brundige, Timothy, 6157
Bruner, William G., 7149
Brunk, George, 7422
---- Joseph C., 7422
Brunner, Father Francis De Sales, 7267
---- Karl, *443
Brunsdale, C. Norman, *7865
Brunswick, Me., 1653

Brunswick County, Va., 6135, 6140
Brunton, Richard, 3269
Brust, Nicholas, 7735
Bruyere, Donald Eugene, *7597
Bružas, A., *4912
Bryan, Charles Faulkner, *3782
---- James Alexander, 6501
---- Kirk, *3338
---- Mary Givens, *493
---- Thomas Conn, *6347
---- William Jennings, 662, 3212, 5352
Bryant, Charity, 4808
---- Victor S., *4229
---- William Cullen, 3181, *3436, 3436, *3496 (ltr.), 4808
Bryant & Sturgis (Boston), *8824
Bryce Canyon, Utah, 9110
Brydon, George McClaren, *6070
Bubbly Creek, Chicago, Ill., 7505
Bubis, Jacob Louis, *7329 (autobiog.)
Buch, Henry Grube, *5529
Buchan, Alexander McIntosh, *3604
Buchanan, Ella, ltr. to, 8514
---- James, as minister to Russia, 1140; diplomatic career, 1006; ltr. to, 8442
---- Joseph Rodes, 6925
---- Lamont, *1730
---- Robert Christie, *2936 (jour.)
---- William, *6545
Bucharest, Rumania, 4632
Buchtel College, Ohio, 7274
Buchwalter, Grace M., *7830
Buck, E. H., *8007 (reminisc.)
---- Gurdon, 5132; Contributions to reparative surgery, 5132
---- Sir Peter Henry, *4602
---- Wiley, 6231
Buck v. Bell, 2659
Buckbee, Edna Bryan, *8613
Buckley, James J., *7391
Bucknell Univ., 4106
Bucks County, Pa., 5559, 5565, 5567, 5574, 5585, 5593, 5608, 5623, 7638
Budd, Louis John, *5823, *7270
Budd Co., 1727
Budenz, Louis Francis, *1148
Budget, Bureau of the. See United States Govt.
Buechele, Ellona M., *2661 (reminisc.), *7470 (reminisc.)
Buechner, Helmut K., *8302
Buehler, J. M., 8287
Buehrer, Edwin T., *4062
Buel, Julio T., 1318
Buell, Augustus C., 55
---- Don Carlos, ltr. to, 2972
Buena Vista, Va., 6192
Buffalo, N. Y., 1985, 4412, 5385, 5387, 5392, 5393, 5395; Catholics, 3931; Inspirationists colony, 2570; travels, 4680
Buffalo, Univ. of, 5396
Buffalo Bayou, Tex., 6701
---- Bill. See Cody, William Frederick.
---- Bill's Wild West Show, 3308
---- Iron Works, Lewis County, Tenn., 6973
Buffaloes. See Bison.
Buffum, Hazel P., *7839
Bug Bomb aerosol, 2171
Bugbee, Harold D., 9100
Bugg, James L., Jr., *6125
Bugle-horn of liberty (periodical), 6354
Bugles, 3784
Bugniet, Pierre Gabriel, 3238
Buhler, Kathryn C., *4944
Buhler, Kan., 7934
Buhler Mill and Elevator Co., Buhler, Kan., 7937
Buick, David Dunbar, 1682
Buick automobiles, 1682
Building indus. See Construction indus.
Buildings, college departments of speech, 2088; La. Territory, 7016; rural school bldgs., 596; university library bldgs., 549, 561. See also Historic sites and monuments; Housing.
Bulau, Alwin E., *1821
Buley, R. Carlyle, *7335
Bulfinch, Charles, 4943, 4945
Bulgaria, relations with U. S., 1101
Bull, Ole Bornemann, 4537, 5628
Bull Run, battlefield, 618; 1st Battle, 2955; 2d battle, 2969
Bullard, Catherine Louise, *8301
Bullard, Edith Eastman, *5378
Bullen, Ripley P., *6388, *6389, 6394, *6419
Bullets, 2746
Bullfighting, 4362
Bullock, Alice, *8175
---- Helen Claire (Duprey), *571
Bullock County, Ala., 6496
Bunce, William H., *6474
Bundling, 2643
Bunke, Harvey Charles, *1759
Bunker, Dennis Miller, 3304
---- M. N., *402
Bunker Hill, Alaska, 8798
---- Hill Monument, Mass., 621
Bunkley, Allison Williams, *4610, *4612
Burbank, James W., *5037, *5341
Burckhardt family, 4442
Burdette, Franklin L., *198
---- Roger F., *1523
Burdick, Jefferson R., *451
---- Usher L., *3000
Bureau of Economic Research, National. See National Bureau of Economic Research.
---- of Educational Experiments, 4548
---- of Information of the Eastern Railways (New York), *1700
---- of Railway Economics (Wash., D. C.), *281
Bureaus (U. S.). See United States Govt.
Burgess, Ernest Watson, *2655
Burial records. See Records.
Burials, Calif., 8391, 8554, 8557; cave burials, 8554; colonial era, 5567; Indians, 4731, 5034, 6313, 7194, 7904, 8391; Kan., 7904; potter's field burial of "Bloody Bill" Anderson, 3081; sanctuary tombs, 8557. See also Cemeteries; Records--burial records.
Buried treasures, 1388, 1390, 1391; Ariz., 1391, 9112; Atlantic coast, 8901; Calif., 1391; N. M., 1391; Nev., 1391, 8385; Ore., 1391; Sonora, 1391; Tex., 1391. See also Sunken treasures.
Burk, Marguerite C., *1900
Burke, Edward L., *2236
---- Jackson, *8547
---- James M., *7905
---- Kenneth, *3479
---- M. H., *6372
---- Morris F., *7946
---- Robert E., *8446, *8527
---- William (b. 1770), 7304
Burkhard, Nellie Bea, *1536
Burklund, Carl Edwin, *7546
Burks, Mrs. Amanda, 6805
Burlingame, William Roger, *1621
Burlington, Vt., 4487, 4829; Catholics, 4824, 4826; Diocese (Catholic), *4824, 4826
Burlington County, N. J., 5438
Burma, North Burma campaign wounds, 2880; railroading in World War II, 3015; World War II, 3015, 3019, 3022, 3026
Burmeister, Charles Alexander, *130
Burnet, Isabella Neff, *3090
---- family, 3090
Burnett, Constance Buel, *2670
---- Peter, *8454 (ltr.)
---- Waldo Irving, 4211
---- William, *7980 (reminisc.)
---- family, 4442
Burnett County, Wis., 7687
---- County Homemakers Clubs (Wis.), *7687
Burnham, Alan, *5144
---- Howard J., *8299
Burns, Annie Walker, *6974, *6976, *6978, *6979
---- Edward McNall, *2355
---- Florence M., *3593
---- Joseph, *7353 (reminisc.)
---- Kenneth, *2085
---- Robert Homer, *9014
---- Walter Noble, *9114
Burnt Hills, N. Y., 5296
Burpee, George William, *1669
Burr, Aaron, 845, 1166, 2242
---- Alexander Carothers, *7191
---- Nelson Rollin, *5409
---- Samuel Engle, Jr., *5835
---- Theodosia (Mrs. Aaron), 4523
Burrell, Clarissa (Wright), *4644 (ltrs.)
---- James Birney, *4644 (ltrs. and diary)
Burridge, Gaston, *9127
Burrier family, 4442
Burrill, Ellen Mudge, *4945

Burris, Flora Mae, *6467
---- Jesse Stallings, *6467
---- Mary (Myers), 6467
---- Samuel, 6467
---- family, 6467
Burris-Simmons, Mamie Lettie, *6467
Burros, 9023, 9126
Burroughs, John, *1322, 3598, 3660, 5331
---- Raymond Darwin, *7566, *9028
Burrowes, John, *2908 (jour.)
Burrton, Kan., 7930
Burrton graphic (Burrton, Kan.), *7930
Burstein, Herbert, *1376
Burton, Alma P., *4023, *4026, *8116
---- Clarence Monroe, 134
---- E. Milby, *6300
---- Harold Hitz, *6023
---- Patricia Owens, *134
---- W. W., *1543 (reminisc.)
Burton Abstract & Title Co., 134
---- Historical Collection, 134, 7606
Bury, Martin Harold, *1687 (reminisc.)
Bury St. Edmunds, Eng., 4936
Busby, C. E., *1294
Buses. See Automobiles, trucks, and buses.
Bush, A. W., 1581
Bush Street Theater, San Francisco, 8459
Bushnell, David, *4847
---- Horace, God in Christ, 4491
---- Jason E., *4821
Business, 1418-1451, 1939, 4600; antique articles, 3344; bibliog., 309; commercial aspects of music, 3815; corporations and partnerships, 7856; Lewis W. Douglas, 1238; educ. of businessmen, 5809; exaggerated claims as to size of industries, 58; freedom of trade, 1873-1895; historiog., 58; Negroes, 8609, 8610; organizations, 8834; outfitting gold rush travelers, 9049; peacetime mobilization planning, 3148; Wm. Pyle Philips, 4553; Rockefeller brothers (b. 1906-15), 4568; small defense plants, 3147, 3149; teaching and study, 7452, 7469, 7547; unfair labor practices, 5552; wartime mobilization, 3133, 3134, 3142; women, 7953; World War II, 3147, 3149.--By place: Ariz., 1238; Calif., 8504, 8577, 8723, (San Diego) 8762, (San Francisco) 8577, 8609, 8610, 8638, 8652; Confed. States, 6333; D. C., 2561; Ia., 7851, 9049; Idaho, 4600; Ill., 7440, 7469; Ind., 7386; Mass., 4901, (Boston) 3534; Md., 5958, 5987, (Balto.) 6003; Me., 390; Mich., 7547, 7595; Miss., 6542; Mo., 9049, (Kansas City) 7083; Mont., 7992, 8004; N. C. 6236; N. Y., 389, 4524, 5286; N. Y. C., 3534, 5121; Neb., 158; Ohio, 7264, 7300, (Cleveland) 4524; Old Northwest, 7195; Pa., 1161, 5553; Tex., 6672, 6798; Utah, 7953; Wash. Ter., 377; Wis., 7680. See also Records--business records; Retail trade.
Business arithmetic, 4180
---- cycles, 1763-1765; New Eng., 4716; Pacific Northwest, 9093
Buskey, Leo Albert, *5639
Busser, Ralph C., *2231
Butcher Workers of America, Hebrew. See Hebrew Butcher Workers of America.
Butchering, 4546, 5532
Butcher's Boy (vessel, 1863-1912), 1655
Butcher's Maid (vessel, 1863-1912), 1655
Butler, Aaron, 5286
---- Elmer Grimshaw, *4109
---- Eva L., *4693
---- Francelia, *4189
---- Frank M. *5452
---- J. W., *7070
---- M. C., 6288
---- family, 5286, 5290
Butler County, Ky., 6887
---- Univ., 3992
Butow, Robert Joseph Charles, *2707
Butt, Edward M., *8747
Butte, Mont., 7993
Butter, Meadow Gold brand, 2171
Butter molds, 7638
Butterfield, Lyman Henry, *3177, *5421
---- Margaret, *4495
---- Roger, *5708
Butterflies, 3184
Buttles, Anson Waters, 7733
Button, Nellie I., *4796
Button Society of America, National. See National Button Soc. of America.
Buttons, 465, 467, 3337; boys' boarding school, 3374; brass buttons, 5004; Kossuth button, 3380; Lafayette presentation button, 3375; mfg., 5711; mil. buttons, 2709, 2781; vegetable ivory buttons, 3379; waistcoat buttons of Andrew Jackson era, 3377
Butts, R. Freeman, *2274
Butz, William Taylor, *5666
Buzzaird, Raleigh B., *3054
Buzzell family, 4400
Byerly, Perry, *8276
Byers, Douglas S., *4731
---- William Newton, *8091 (ltrs.)
Byfield, Arthur Frederick, *7675
Byfield, Mass., 4706
Byfield Parish Church (Newbury, Mass.), *4865
Byles, G. Huntington, *4995
Bynum, Lindley, *8617
Bynum mounds, Franklin County, Miss., 6514
Byram River, N. Y., 5291
Byrer, Pearl Parks, *7378
Byrnes, E. Leslie, Jr., *2741
Byzantine art, church ornaments, 5472

C. A. Thayer (sailing vessel, 1891-1950), 8803
CIO. See Congress of Industrial Organizations.
Cabe, John Carl, Jr., 1379
Cabell, James Branch, 6183 (reminisc.)
Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez, 8136
Cabinetmaking, 3340; Mass., Boston, 4938; N. Y., 5066, (Rochester) 5361; New Eng., 4707; Phila., 5692, 5693; S. C., Charleston, 6300; Wis., 7682
Cable, George Washington, *3613 (ltrs.), 3613
Cable cars, 8635, 8636
Cables, mfg., 5319
Cabot, Pedro, 8563
Cabrillo, Sebastián Rodríguez, 8401
Cabrini, Frances Xavier, 3904
Cadbury, Henry Joel, *282, *4052
Caddo County, La., 6768
---- Indians, 6452
Cadman, George H., *2980 (ltrs.)
---- Samuel Parkes, 4579
Cadmus Club, Galesburg, Ill., 7454
Cadott, Wis., St. John's Lutheran Church, *7692
Cady, Edwin Harrison, *3486, *3743
---- Lowell, *5932
Caemmerer, Hans Paul, *3236, *6024
Cafky, Morris, *8074
Cahan, Abraham, 5157
Calhoon, Willie G., *6254
Cahokia, Ill., 324, 7416
Cahokia Indians, 7410
---- Mounds, Ill., 7410
Cain, Blanche (Corbin), 4465
---- Cyril Edward, *5810
---- Stanley A., *7615
---- family, 5810
Cairo, Ill., 8973
Cajans, 2474
Cajón Pass, San Bernardino Mts., Calif., 8673
Calais, Vt., 4835
Calamity Jane. See Canary, Martha.
Calas, Nicolas, *2496
Calaveras County, Calif., 8554, 8578
Calcasieu Parish, La., 6564, 6567, 6570, 6578
Caldwell, Gaylon Loray, *758
---- Harry, 4019
---- John Cope, *4019
---- Joseph R., *5904, *6311
---- Millard Fillmore, 6449
---- Stephen Adolphus, *6559
---- Wallace E., *6211
Caldwell County, Ky., 6912
Cale family, 4442
Calendar, Indians, 7977
Caley, Earle Radcliffe, *64
Calf Creek, Tex., 2930
---- Shirt (Blood Indian), 7990
Calhoun, John Caldwell, 748, *757, 757, 7425
---- Philo, *3329
---- Robert Lowry, 3956
Calico, Calif., 8663
Calico print, *8250, *8380, *8383, *8568, *8659, *8701
California, 271, 4644, 4645, 7967, 8391-8763, 9130; acquisition, 286; agric., 9097; Aleut captives, 4663; archeol., 9142; architecture, 3231; bibliog., 238, 286, 367, 434; biog., references, 2249, 3266, 3888, 4370, 4572, 4575, 4664, 4765, 8292; book-

selling, 652, 653; botany, 4674, 9123; John Brown's family, 8289; Catholics, 8341; cattle indus., 4538, 7958, 9043; Church of the Nazarene, 3805; climatic changes, 7995; community wage patterns, 1777; conquest, 2937; Constitution, *8447; Dept. of Education, 8531; Dept. of Industrial Relations, Div. of Labor Statistics and Research, *8530; Dept. of Natural Resources, Div. of Mines, 8426; exploration, 7956, 9123; family hist., 4405; folklore, 1391; Frémont's expeditions, 4674; gem mineral collecting, 7962; geol., 7955, 9123; ghost towns, 129; gold coinage, 1841; gold mining, 4645, 9042; gold rush to Ariz., 9117; gravel pictographs, 9142; higher educ., 4039, 4142; highways, 4662; Hindu philos., 4083; historiog., 165; housing, 9097; Indians, 8278, 9097; ipos (edible tubers), 8278; iron and steel indus., 1464; Stephen Watts Kearny expedition, 9038; land, 9143; legislation to prohibit killing of wild burros, 9023; lost treasures, 1391; Lutherans, 8287; maps, 434; Mexican War, 2943, 2946; mil. posts, 3080; Joaquin Miller, 8284; mining, 4541, 4645, 7958, 9042, 9057, 9097; Modoc War, 8282; motion-picture indus., 3811, 4326, 4379, 4547, 9075; National Guard, Woodland unit, 2794; national parks and monuments, 9110; newspapers, 2167; occupations, 4572; place names, 7952; pol. leaders, 1211; rail transportation, 9147; railroad grant lands, 8353; railroads, 1718; religion, 9097; reminisc., 3066; revolvers carried by immigrants, 1596; Russian captives, 4663; Russian infl., 4484; sardine fisheries, 8293; schoolteaching, 1957, 2294; seizure of Monterey, 2935, 2937; Jedediah Strong Smith, 9039; State Bar, *8488; statutory rules against perpetuities, 1401; tin mining, 9057; travels, 4538, 4546, 4613, 9042, 9045, 9046, 9062, 9111, 9112, 9126, 9147; Mark Twain, 8286; voyages, 4529, 4604, 4609, 4614-4616, 4619, 4645, 8285; zoology, 7995. See also Los Angeles; San Diego; San Francisco.
California, Univ. of, Archaeological Survey, *8391, *8479, *8545, *8549, *8605, *9142; Bancroft Lib., *367, 8481; Bureau of Governmental Research (Los Angeles campus), *8722, *8751; Daniel Coit Gilman, 2352, 8495; economics teaching, 4548; Institute of Industrial Relations, *8533; Lucy Sprague Mitchell, 4548; Wesley Clair Mitchell, 4548
California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, 8475
---- Fish and Game Commission, 8517
---- Folklore Soc., Western Place Name Committee, *7952
---- Highway Commission, 8511
---- Historical Soc., *8400
---- Rand Silver Mine, Kern County, Calif., 8704
---- State Geological Survey, Botanical Dept., 8486
---- Theater, San Francisco, 8459
---- Trail, 9045
Calimyrna figs, 8505
Calistoga, Calif., 8593
Calkins, Ernest Elmo, *7454
---- Howard Andrew, *6677
Calkins Creek, N. Y. 5337
Call, Cora Pinkley-. See Pinkley-Call, Cora.
---- Joseph (1781-1834), 5323
---- Morris, *93, *94
---- Richard Keith, 2933
Callahan County, Tex., 6745
Callanta, Cesar V., *8850
Callao, Peru, 670, 4614
Callaway, Lew L., *9040
---- Timothy Walton, *5806
---- family, 5806
Callaway County, Mo., 7013, 7021
Callender, Bessie (Stough), 4559
---- Georgina, 2349
---- Harold, *4559 (autobiog.)
Calleros, Cleofás, *6788
Calligraphy, 2103
Calliopes, 4356
Callison, Charles, *7030
Calloway, Vern D., Jr., *2650
Calloway County, Ky., 6926
Calomel, 4272
Calumet dance, 4368
Calusa Indians, 6398
Calvert family, papers, 5947
Calvey County, Mo., 7056
Calvinism, 3940, 3948, 4055, 4056
Calvinistic Baptists, 5389
Camas Prairie, Idaho, 8011
Cambria County, Pa., 5748, 5749
Cambridge, Mass., 2242, 4420; biog. references, 4529; cemeteries, 4581; chemists, 4951; pottery m'g., 4875. See also Harvard Univ.
----, Wis., Willerup Methodist Church, *7665
Camden, Me., 4732
----, N. J., 2157, 3507, 5052, 5453, 5469
----, S. C., 6277
Camels, 7821
Cameron, Goldie Griffith, *4361
---- Kenneth Walter, *3494, *3541, *4984
Cameron County, Pa., 5555
Camillus, N. Y., 5343
Camp Butterfield, Va., 2975
---- Cooke, Mont., 9001
---- Grant, Ariz., 8241
Camp meetings, N. J., 5451; Presbyterians, 6668; Tex., 6668
Campbell, C. C., *6529 (ltr.)
---- Eugene E., *8433
---- Henry R., 4823
---- James W., *2757
---- Loring, *627
---- Olive Arnold (Dame), *5884
---- Thomas, Life of Petrarch, 3726
---- Thomas M., 5883
---- W. H., ltrs. to, 2829
---- family, 5810
Campbell County, Va., 1502
Camping, 4576, 5937-5939
Campion, Donald, *1921
Camptown, Pa., 5603
Camptown Civic Club (Camptown, Pa.), *5603
Canaan River Valley, W. Va., 6877
Canada, air transp., 1750; anchorages on Puget Sound, 8304; anthropol., 2485; Atlantic conference (Newfoundland, 1941), 1036; bibliog., 209, 210, 267; François Bigot as administrator, 933; biog. references, 4554, 8460; canoe travels, 4635; career of Lord Gordon Gordon as confidence man, 2250; Catholics, 3910, 8341; clothing indus., 8296; colonial wars, 2890; consumption levels, 1907; electrical indus., 5394; Episcopalians, 4000; estimate of Lincoln, 1178; exploration, 7956; Family Compact and Welland Canal Co., 1852; family hist., 4471, 4478, 5473; Franch-Canadian poetry inspired by Am. invasions, 3093; French Canadians and Am. Rev., 3094; French emigration to U. S., 2569, 4700, 4976; French lang. and thought, 2576; French settlers, 2574; Germans, 5041, 5473, 5540; gold rush, 8312, 8787; Hutterites, 9068; immigration, 5041, 5540; Indians, 7990, 7991; Irish, 4471; Jews, 2514; Louis Jolliet, 8913; Klondike gold indus., 4547, 8787, 8792; labor, 1479; land settlement, 292; Liberal Party, 1859; lit., 3200; Loyalist settlers, 4866; lumber indus., 4554; Mennonites, 2463, 4008; mining, 4547; National Lib., *208; navigation, 8941; Negro slaves, 2451; Newfoundland Banks fishermen's lore, 3423; nickel indus., 1467; paper indus., 8957; Passamaquoddy boundary affair, 1067; Pennsylvania German dialect, 5513; Pennsylvania German immigrants, 5473, 5540; petroleum indus., 1476; place names, 7952; population, 292; publishing, 2104; railroads, 1718; relations with U. S., 1031, 1055, 1058, 1059, 1061, 1067, 1068, 1076, 2250; research, 208, 209; Rev., 2899; St. Joseph's Isl., 8926; St. Lawrence Seaway, 8933; sardine fisheries, 8293; settlers from Vt., 4801, 4803; silversmithing, 3360; social statistics, 267; studies of Rameau de Saint-Père, 2574; Swedes, 4478; trade with Latin Am., 1871; trade with U. S., 1859; transportation of whisky into U. S., 8956; trapping, 8817; travels, 2574, 3910, 4629, 5041, 9074; U. S. Army airports, 2857; Pierre Gaulthier de la Vérendrye's burial place, 8915; views of Canadian scholars on philos. of G. S. Peirce, 3832; voyages, 8912; War of 1812, 2929; whisky trade, 7989; wilderness area, 8782; wildlife, 9074; woodpulp indus., 8957; Brigham Young's alleged birthplace, 4025. See also French Canadians in the U. S.
Canada, Trades and Labor Congress of. See Trades and Labor Congress of Canada.
Canaday, Dayton W., *283
Canadian, Tex., 6799
Canadian French in the U. S., 2564, 2569, 4700, 4976

Canadian historical review, *209, *210
Canadian National RR, 1720
---- Pacific Rwy., 1718, 1720
Canal Zone, 8890-8894; Spanish map, 687; stamps, 2196
Canals, Ohio, 7233, 7260; Pa., 5514, 5619, 5663; Vt., 4813.--By name: Chain of Rocks Canal, (Miss. River), 8982; Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, 5924, 5925, 5943; Delaware Canal, 5619; Erie Canal, 8931, 8935; New Hope Canal, 5663; Ohio Canal, 7278; Panama Canal, 8891, 8892, 8894; Sault Ste. Marie Canal, 8940; Suez Canal, 8892; Wabash and Erie Canal, 7198, 7356; Welland Canal, 1852
Canary, Martha (Calamity Jane), 9050
---- Spencer A., 7329
Canby, Henry Seidel, *4586
Cancer, 2396, 4189, 4559, 4915, 4917, 4961, 5026, 5171, 7512
Candler, Asa Griggs, *6378 (ltr.), 6378
---- Charles Howard, *6378
---- John, *8924 (ltrs.)
---- Maria (Knight), ltrs. to, 8924
---- Warren Akin, ltr. to, 6378
Cane, Melville H., *3520
Canfield, Andrew Nahum, 9001
---- Dorothy. See Fisher, Dorothea Frances (Canfield).
---- Sarah Elizabeth (Haas), *9001 (diary)
Canham, Erwin D., *3881
Cannaday family, 4431
Cannibalism, 1120
Canning, Dave, *6090
Canning indus., Colo., 8056; N. J., 5446; Ore., 8354; poultry, 1563; salmon canning, 8354
Cannon, M. Hamlin, *3142
---- Walter Bradford, 4117
Cannon, 2754, 2760, 7305
Canoes, construction, 6391, 7729; journeys, 4635, 7180, 8818
Canon de Chelly, Ariz., 8213
Canton, China, 1847, 1853
----, Mo., 2349. See also Culver-Stockton College.
----, N. Y., 4679
Cantoni, Louis Joseph, *7593
Cantor, Bernard J., *1403
---- Meyer O., *4291
Canwell Committee, Wash., 8330
Canyon de Chelly, Ariz., 8213
"Capay man," 8391
Cape Cod, Mass., 1642, 4550, 4640, 4687, 4842, 4846, 4853, 4868, 4913
---- Dorset culture, 2485
---- Fear, N. C., 6206
---- Flattery, Wash., 8304
---- Florida Light, 6405
---- Horn, voyages, 4619, 4633
---- May, N. J., 5398
---- May County, N. J., 5401
---- Town, South Africa, 4633
Čapek, Milič, *3855
---- Thomas, *2567
Capers, Charlotte, *6523
Capital, accumulation in life insurance, 1826; Canadian nickel, 1467; formation, 1411; Mexican railroads, 1716; railroad indus., 7488; rel. to population growth, 1798; sources of long-term capital, 1807; Welland canal, 1852. See also Property.
Capital of the U. S., Phila., 5684
Capital punishment, 2271, 6487; jury discretion, 2246; Lincoln's stay of execution of bounty jumper, 2717; Okla., 7168
Capitalism, 1252, 1268, 1277, 3886
Capitol buildings, Colo., 8058; Pa., 5493, 5516, 5543
Capitol Hill, Wash., D. C., 6019
Caplin, Mortimer M., *1447
Capon, Charles Reginald, 3326
Cappell, Edith, *4316
Caps, grenadier caps, 2782
Caputi, Anthony, *3547
Car ferries, 8953, 8955
Carbon County, Pa., 5625
---- County, Wyo., 8026
Carbondale, Pa., 5627
Carbondale Reservoir, Carbondale, Ill., 7462
Carcinoma. See Cancer.
Card, Marian, *3249, *4750, *5364
Cardella, R. W., *7070
Cárdenas, Cuba, 2614
Cardiography, 7586
Cardiology, 8641
Cardiovascular diseases, 6371
Cardiovascular-renal diseases, 2400
Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan, 916
Cardplaying, 4860
Cards, autographs, 658; catalog, 451; cigar box trade cards, 3325; picture post cards, 3317; playing cards, 3316
Cardwell, Guy Adams, *3613
Careathers, Benjamin Lowell, 5768
Careri, Giovanni Francesco Gemelli, 4604
Cares, Paul B., *5744
Carey, A. Merwyn, *1586, *5601
---- James C., *7944
---- Mathew, 6157
Cargill, Oscar, *3495
Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, *7964
Caribbean Territories. See Canal Zone; Puerto Rico; Virgin Islands.
Caribou, Colo., 8059, 8060
Caribou (reindeer), Alaska, 8791
Caries, dental caries, 4252
Caritat, Louis Alexis Hocquet de, 1083, 2091, 5120
Carles, Rubén Darío, *8891
Carleton College, 3445
Carlisle, Joan, *6736
Carlisle, Pa., 5644
Carlo, Agustin Millares, *237
Carlson, A. J., *4599
---- Stanley Waldo, *2619
---- William Hugh, *528
Carlston Township, Freeborn County, Minn., 7761
Carlton, Frank Tracy, *1346
Carmalt, William H., *5016
Carman, Harry James, *681
Carmel Mission, Calif., 8555, 8557, 8595
Carmelites, 7163, 8648
Carmer, Carl Lamson, *5318
Carmody, Francis J., *8446
Carnegie, Andrew, 1418, 1424, 1436; steel mills, 5764
---- Louise Whitfield (Mrs. Andrew), 4542
Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, 2014
---- Institute of Technology, 2312; Laboratory Press, 2121
---- Museum, Pittsburgh, 582, 4119
Carnell, Edward John, *3959
Carnes, Eva Margaret, *6857
---- T. J., *6483
Carney, Bruce H., *5185
Carniola (southern Europe), 7178
Carnivals, traveling carnivals, 4365. See also Festivals.
Carnovsky, Leon, *224
Carolina Piedmont, archeol., 5905
Caroline County, Md., 5983
---- County, Va., 6144
Caron du Chanset, ----, *2913
Carp, Louis, *4295
Carp (fish), N. C., 6254
Carpenter, Clifford D., *7020
---- Cyrus Clay, ltr. to, 8978
---- David L., *874
---- Edmund Snow, *1923, *5474, *8895
---- Edwin H., Jr., *8500
---- Frederic Ives, *3535, *3573, *3577, *3594
---- Frederick, *5196
---- Jay Arnold, *8386
---- Kendall S., *5084
---- Millington Farwell, *7811
---- Ralph E., Jr., *179
---- Walter Hull, Jr., *1374
Carpenters' Hall, Phila., 5670
Carpenter's Landing, N. J., 5451
---- Run Baptist Church, Hamilton County, Ohio, 7302
Carpentry. See Construction indus.
Carpet-bag (Boston), 3501
Carpetbaggers, 5929
Carr, Bill, 4122
---- Caleb, 4967
---- Harvey, 1970
---- Robert Kenneth, *929
Carraway, Gertrude Sprague, *6924
Carrera, Nora, *6714
Carriages. See Vehicles.
Carrier, Charles R., *5795

Carrière, Joseph M., *219, *220
Carrillo, Mariano, *2780
Carrington, Elsie R., *5716
Carrizo Springs, Tex., 6818
Carroll, B. Harvey, Jr., 3760
---- Benajah Harvey, *4647
---- Earl, 2177
---- Horace Bailey, *442, *6615
---- Mary Joe, *6615
Carroll County, Ind., 7356
---- County, Tenn., 6988
Carruth, Charles, *5372
---- Harold Bertram, *4384
---- family, 4384
Carse, Henry, *8978 (ltr.)
Carson, Christopher (Kit), 8171
---- Elizabeth Chapin, *7066
---- Gerald, *628
---- Mrs. J. R., *6288
---- John M., *2792
---- Joseph, obit., 4598
---- Marian Sadtler, *5692, *5693
---- Matthew Vaughan, Jr., *3130
Carson County, Tex., 6814
---- River, 8373
---- Sink, Nev., 8373
Carstensen, Vernon, *8343
Carswell, William Brown, obit., 5083
Carter, Boyd, *3563
---- Clarence Edwin, *6478, *7093
---- Everett S., *3742
---- George Francis, *7
---- James David, *6624
---- James Gordon, ltr. to, 2323
---- Kate B., *7953
---- Lucian H., *6935
---- Margaret S., *7631
---- Morrall Reed, *2815
---- Robert, ltr. to, 3507
---- Robert (fl. 1652?), 6122
---- Robert (1662-1732), 6124
Cartography, Henry Harrisse, 144; John Trumbull, 4510. See also Maps.
Cartoons, "Abe Martin," 7396; American Legion magazine, 4653; Esquire, 4654; D. R. Fitzpatrick, 702; gold rush era, 8446; Kin Hubbard, 7396; illustrating Am. hist., 663; N. Y. C., 5122; pol. caricature, 463, 464; Pulitzer prizes, 3330; Stamp Act, 448; H. T. Webster, 3329
Cartridges, 2751
Cartwright, Sir Richard, 1859
---- William Holman, *87, *6233
---- William J., *4871
Carty, John J., *3133
Carver, Will, 2251
Carvings, 7281
Casa Grande Ariz., 8230
---- Loma Hotel, Redlands, Calif., 8699
Casablanca, Morocco, 2799
Cascade, Wis., 7648; Centennial Book Committee, *7648
Cascade Mts., Wash., 8325
Casement, Dan D., ltrs. to, 7944
Casey, E. Riley, *6037
---- Gideon, 4677
---- Robert Joseph, *3266, *7475
---- Sarah Johnson, *7831 (reminisc.), *7831
Casey, Ill., *7437, 7437
Casimir Gabriel, Brother, *5299
Caso, Eduardo, 8269
---- Vincent A., *2572
Cass, Lewis, 2503, 2932, 7177, 8868
Cassady, Ralph Luchsinger, Jr., *8748
Cassagne, José Morales. See Morales Cassagne, José.
Cassidy, Edward J. *2838
---- Ina Sizer, *8, *7952, *8144
Castafero, Ralph F., *5541
Castle, John F., *3643
---- Russell Woodrow, *6873
Castles, John W., III, *1636
Castorland, N. Y., 4564
Casualty insurance, 1829
Caswell, John Edwards, *4162
Catalina Island, 4604
Cate, James Lea, *3038
Cathcart, Stanley Holman, *4170
Cathedral of the Pines, N. H., 3110
Cather, Willa, 3603, 3639, 3648; The professor's house, 3666
Cathey, Kenneth Clay, *3695
Catholic Church in the U. S., Bishops, *3932; Plenary Council, 3d (1884), *3900
---- Community Service, National. See National Catholic Community Service.
---- Foreign Mission Society of America, 3920
---- Historical Society of Philadelphia, American. See American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia.
---- Knights of America, 7795
---- Philosophical Assoc., American. See American Catholic Philosophical Assoc.
Catholic tribune, St. Joseph, Mo., 7022
Catholic Univ. of America, John A. Ryan, 1275
---- Welfare Conference, National. See National Catholic Welfare Conference.
Catholics, 3904-3937; architecture, 6040; art, 8162, 8165; beatification, 7076; bibliog., 252, 301; biographers of social theorists, 1921; chaplains, 2971, 3021, 3889; charities, 5441; church architecture, 3246; Civil War, 2971; community service, 2023; conversion from Episcopalianism, 3888; conversion from Roman to Russian Orthodox, 4663; doctrines, 3201; educ., 3900, 5068, 8209, 8647; French Canadian immigrants, 4976; higher educ., 1275, 5299, 5441, 5996, 7731, 8062; historiog., 10, 45; Indian educ., 7160, 7163; Indian missions, 2507, 7163, 7905, 8231, 8251, 8675, 8698; Indians, 7172; journalism, 4710; Lithuanians in the U. S., 4912; Mexicans in the U. S., 8209; missions, 6105, 8407, 8410, 8418, 8481, 8523, 8555-8557, 8563, 8595, 8675; newspapers, 7393; papal view of church and state, 878; political theory, 5949; priesthood training, 8209; Protestant attacks, 3886; secondary educ., 5441, 7482, 7661, 7735, 7795; sisterhoods, 1985, 2008, 5441, 6603, 7163, 7267, 7767, 8622, 8627, 8647; sociol., 1921, sound Catholic doctrine as bulwark of supremacy of law, 890; Thomism, 3847, 3868; views on evolution, 3212; World War II, 3021.--By place: Ala., 6476; Ariz., 8231, 8251; Brit. Col., 8341; Calif., 8341, 8407, 8410, 8418, 8523, 8540, 8555-8557, 8561, 8563, 8594, 8595, 8698, (San Francisco) 8607, 8622, 8626, 8627, 8640, 8647; Colo., 8044, 8062, (Denver) 6821; D. C., 6026, 6040; Del., 5043, 5786; Ia., 7806; Ill., 7416, (Chicago) 7482; Ind., 7371, 7393; Kan., 7905; Ky., 6922, 6923; La., New Orleans, 6601, 6603; Mass., 4912; Md., 5949, (Balto.) 5994, 5996, 6004; Me., 4723; Mich., 7178, 7536; Minn., 7178, (Minneapolis) 8895; Mo., 6821, 7034, (St. Louis) 7076; N. J., 5043, 5441, 5447, 5464; N. M., 8155-8158, 8162, 8165, 8167, 8181, 8209, 9135; N. Y., 1985, 5068, 5329; N. Y. C., 5118, 5141, 5143, 5146, 5148; New Eng., 4710; Ohio, 7267, (Cleveland) 7315; Okla., 7160, 7163; Ore., 8341; Pa., 5043, (Phila.) 5043, 5670, 5682, Pittsburgh) 5763; Pacific Northwest, 9083; R. I., 4975-4977; Tex., 301, 6690, 6693, 6792, 6820, 6821, 9135; Va., 6105; Vt., 4792, 4826, 4827; Wis., 7655, 7657, 7661, 7715, (Milwaukee) 7735, 7736. See also Carmelites; Franciscans; Jesuits; Oblates of Mary Immaculate; Marianists; Paulists; Penitentes; Sulpicians; Trappists.
Catlin, George, 2504, 3270
---- Hannah Hastings (White), *2124
Catoosa County, Ga., 6345
Catron County, N. M., 8148
Catskill, N. Y., 5293
Catskill Mts., 5311
Catt, Carrie Chapman, 2670
Cattell, Ann, *8604 (reminisc.)
Cattle indus., 1547, 1555; black Angus cattle, 6090; Brahman cattle, 6470; brands, 6618, 6654, 6694, 6797; breeding, 8265; buying and selling, 4538; Charolaise cattle, 1562; cowboys, 1534; drives, 9012, 9043; ear marks, 5407; feeds, 1530; fence-cutting war (1883-89), 6666; folklore, 6818; Herefords, 6822; hides, 1542; Johnson County War (Wyo.), 8036; killing of cattle by trains, 7550; Longhorn cattle, 1666; pictures and sculptures, 3271; rustling, 9137; stockyards' water supply, 7505; thievery, 6655; trails and trail driving, 1543, 1546, 1666, 1667; women's participation, 1564.--By place: Ariz., 8245, 8261, 8265; Calif., 7958, 9043; Colo. 8068, 8080, 9012; Fla., 6470; Great Plains, 1564; Gulf Coast, 6470; Hawaii, 8839, Ill., Chicago, 7505; Kan., 1543, 1545, 1546, 1666, 1667, 2249; Ky., 7958; La., 1543, 6469; Mex., 4538; Mo., 1543, 7020; Mont., 7958, 7980, 9014, 9069; N. D., 9069; N. J., 5407; N. M., 8205;

Neb., 9014; Okla., 1545; Rocky Mt. States, 1564; Tex., 1543, 1545-1547, 1666, 1667, 2249, 4549, 6469, 6470, 6618, 6636, 6646, 6649, 6654, 6655, 6661, 6666, 6694, 6725, 6768, 6797, 6801, 6812, 6815, 6818, 6822, 9012, 9014, 9137; Va., 4560, 6090; Wyo., 2249, 4549, 8033, 8036. See also Livestock.
Cattle Raisers Assoc., Texas and Southwestern. See Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc.
Cattleman, *6661
Catton, Bruce, *135
Caudill, Watson G., *425
Caughey, John Walton, *1[illegible] *8444, *8452, *8465
Caulfield, Ernest, *4996
Caustic soda mfg., 6593
Cauthen, Charles Edward, *6273
Cavalier County, N. D., 7870
Cavaliers, Va., 6117
Cavalry, 3078; British light cavalry during Rev., 2724; Confederate States, 2793, 2957, 2978, 2987
Caveny, Elmer L., *2878
Caves, Ariz., 8216; Calif., 8578; Md., 5946; Mo., 7014; N. M., 8148; folklore, 4682; mineral deposit formation, 8578; mortuary caves, 8554
Cayuga County, N. Y., 4435
Cayuse Indians, War (1848), 2947
Cecil County, Md., 5948
Cedar County, Mo., 7033
---- County, Neb., 8996
---- Creek Forest Natural History Area, Minn., 7783
---- Grove, N. J., 5437
---- Rapids, Ia., 7830, 7851
Celesta (Celestia), Pa., 5649
Celler, Emanuel, *1239 (autobiog.)
Cement indus., Pa., 5635
---- workers. See United Cement, Lime, and Gypsum Workers International Union.
Cemeteries, Arlington Natl. Cemetery, 6020; canine cemeteries, 5304; colonial burial customs, 5567; Confederate States, 3173; epitaphs, 4756, 4789, 5056, 5304, 5338, 5413, 5414; gravestones, 5276; Indian and white cemetery, 5734; Indians, 7142; inscriptions, 3105, 4841, 4997, 5222, 5276.--By place: Conn., 4997; Ind., 7354; Ky., 6910; La., 6568; Mass., 4581, 4841, 4867, (Nantucket) 594; N. H., 4745, 4756; N. J., 5413, 5414; N. Y., 5056, 5276, 5304, 5338, (L. I.) 5222, (N. Y. C.) 5134; Pa., 5567, 5734. See also Records--burial records.
Censorship, theater, 4927; World War II, 3107
Censorship, Office of. See United States Govt.
Census Office. See United States Govt.
Censuses, data on Negroes, 2547; Jews, 2374.--By date: 1790, Del., 5781; 1796, Ariz., Tumacacori mission, 8231; 1810, Miss. Ter., Jefferson Co., 6523; 1830, (N. Y.) 5281, (Tenn.) 6974; 1850, (Ark.) 7104, (Ore. Ter.) 8345, (Tenn.) 6978, 6979; 1857, Minn., 7763; 1940, 2437; 1950, 2437
Centenary College, Jackson, La., 6565
Centennial Camp Meeting (N. J.), 5451
---- Exposition, Phila., 2175
---- of Engineering, 1952, Inc., *4140
Center Point, Ark., 7092
Centerville, Vt., 4831
Central City, Colo., 8053, 8057
---- College, Fayette, Mo., 593
---- Labor Council, Alameda County, Calif., 8599
---- Pacific RR, 8468, 8569
---- Park, N. Y. C., 5140
---- Presbyterian Church, Wash., D. C., 6039
---- Railroad of Long Island, 5244
Centre County, Pa., 5555, 5742; Sesqui-Centennial Committee, *5742
---- County Historical Soc., *5742
Ceramics, 3340; Amerasian infl. in Asia, 2492; Asia, 8773; collecting, 3350; Colonial Williamsburg, 6102; English pottery showing Am. hist., 3319, 3320; fake antique china, 3356; identification marks, 3348; Indians, 5054, 6103; kilns, 5609; lamps, 3371; majolica or faience ware, 5639; mfg., 1625; Henry Varnum Poor, 3222; potsherds, 9096; rel. between northeast Asian and Alaskan pottery, 8773; representing George Washington, 177.--By place: Alaska, 8773, 8774, 8813; Angel Mounds site, 3339; Conn., 4983; Fla., 6390; Ga., 6317; Gulf Coast, 6461; Ill., 7413; Mass., 1625, 4875, 4899; Minn., 7764; Mississippi River basin, 6451; Mo., 7013; N. M., 8146; Pa., 5609, 5639; southern Appalachians, 5789; Southwest, 9096; Va., 6102, 6103; Wis., 7627
Cesarean section, 5196, 6255, 7513
Cestre, Charles, *3462
Ceylon, 4039
Chaco dispute, 1072
Chadbourn, Charles C., Jr., *3596, *5075
Chaddock, Charles Gilbert, 1969
Chadwick, Sir Edwin, 4897
Chafee, Zechariah, *2223 (reminisc.)
Chaffey, George W., 8501
Chagrin River, Ohio, 7322
Chain of Rocks Canal, Mississippi River, 8982
Chairs, 3362, 3367, 3372; collections, 3367; slat-back chairs, 6056; Va., 6056; Windsor chairs, 3355
Chaises (vehicles), 6054
Chakaika (Indian), 6398
Chalfant, Jefferson David, 3306
Chalkley, Henry George, *6554
Chalkware, Pa., 5519
Challener, William A., Jr., *5538
Chalmers, Lionel, 6302
Chama, N. M., San José de Chama (Catholic chapel), 8167
Chama Valley, N. M., 8151
Chamber of Commerce, Virginia State. See Virginia State Chamber of Commerce.
Chamberlain, Henry, *8703
---- Lee, 8703
---- Narcissa, *3361
---- Samuel, *3361, *4864
Chamberlin, Waldo, *1102
---- William Henry, *1026, *1146
Chambers, David Ware, *1682, *2759
---- George W., 629
---- Hazel N., *8611
---- J. H. L., Jr., *674
---- Merritt Madison, *2013, *2335
Chambersburg, Pa., 5734
Chamizal tract, El Paso, 9138
Chamonix, France, 4605
Champaign, Ill., 7433
Champerty (law), 1389
Champlain, Lake. See Lake Champlain.
Chancellor, Paul, *5586
Chandler, Alfred Dupont, Jr., *1429
---- Charles Lyon, *5682
---- Chester Emmet, *4406
---- Edmund (fl. 1633-62), 4406
---- Walter, *7003
---- family, 4406
Changler, Mabel W., *4805
Channing, Edward, obit., 156
---- Ellery, "Country walking," 3656
---- William Ellery, 1922
Chanute, Octave, *1735 (ltrs.)
Chapel Hill, N. C., 6211. See also North Carolina, Univ. of.
Chapelle, Howard Irving, *1644
Chapels, N. Y., 5280; New Orleans, 6601; Scandinavian design, 7723
Chaperito, N. M., 8201
Chapin, Earl V., *7782
---- Edward L., Jr., *434
---- Francis Stuart, *9
---- Henry, *4156
---- Theodore N., *8579
Chaplains, Catholics, 2971, 3021; Civil War, 2715, 2865, 2971; Episcopalians, 3936; heroism, 3889; hospitals, 2865; Jackson's Tenn. Vol., 2923; Navy, 2812; World War II, 3021, 3889
Chaplin, John (1758-1837), 4699
Chapman, Arnold, *3716
---- Carl H., *7008, *7013, *8962
---- Clayton Harding, *4933
---- Edmund Haupt, *7314, *7316
---- Frank Michler, 4116
---- Herman Haupt, *1489
---- Herman Hollis, *5807
---- John, *2778
Chariots, 6054
Charities and welfare, 2005-2024; Catholics, 5441; charitable trusts, 6076; children, 1218, 2327, 7541, 7581; company-sponsored welfare plans, 1465; Dartmouth College students, 4777; delinquent youth, 6783; Episcopalians, 6783; health and recreation program for young working women of low income, 7514; Indians, 2508; institutions serving homeless men, 7516; Jews, 2514, 2520, 7900; maternal and child welfare, 1218; Pacific States, 267; philanthropies and philanthropists, 1424, 1426, 2333, 2334, 4568, 4898, 6672, 6859, 7361, 8110; Presby-

terians, 5112, 5439; public welfare property tax exemption, 6872; relief for Confederate women, 3164; social service legislation, 921; social welfare, 8327; tuberculous patients, 6838.--By place: Brit. Col., 267; Fla., 6442; Ill., Chicago, 7516; Ind., 7361; Mass., 4898, (Boston) 4711; Mich., 7541, 7581; N. J., 5439, 5441; N. Y. C., 5112, 5137, 5146, 5159; Neb., 7900; Tex., 6672, 6783, 6838; Utah, 8110; Va., 6076, 6109; W. Va., 6859, 6872; Wash., 8327
Charity School, Phila., 5670
Charles II, king of Spain, *8861
Charles XV, king of Sweden, 4622
Charles, Don C., *2283
---- Edwin, *5531
---- Searle Franklin, *946
---- Mrs. Tom, *8136, *8178 (reminisc.)
Charles Mix County, S. D., 8996
Charles R. Wilson (sailing vessel, 1891-1950), 8803
Charles Rogers (steamboat, 1858), 8978
Charles Town, W. Va., 1214, 2242, 6859
Charless, Joseph Charles, *6906; Kentucky, Tennessee, and Ohio almanac, for the year 1806, 6906
Charleston, S. C., 2784, 2958, 6278, 6296-6310
----, W. Va., 6849
Charleston Museum (Charleston, S. C.), *6300, *6301
Charlestown, Mass., 4412, 4938, 4960
Charleville, France, muskets, 1588
Charlevoix, Lake. See Lake Charlevoix.
Charlevoix County, Mich., 7567
Charlotte County, N. C., 6252
---- Memorial Hospital (N. C.), 6255
Charlottesville, Va., 6174
Charolaise cattle, 1562
Charters, Werrett Wallace, 2360
Chase, Ernest Dudley, *2186
---- Luella P., *3277
---- Salmon Portland, 4536
Chase National Bank Museum of Moneys of the World, 466
Chasles, Philarète, 3727
Château de Napoule, France, 3267
Chateaubriand, François Auguste René, Vicomte de, Atala, 3716
Chatelain, Edward F., *8814
Chatfield, Jennifer, *8213
Chatham, N. J., 5465
----, Va., 6141
Chatham County, Ga., 6324
Chattanooga, Tenn., 2991; St. Paul's Episcopal Church, 6980
Chatterton, Fenimore, *8038 (reminisc.), 8038
Chaucer, Geoffrey, 3749
Chautauqua movt., 1229, 2082
Chauvenet, William, 4089
Chavez, Angelico, *8152, *8156, *8160, *8167
Chávez, Miguel Mariano, 8167
Chavis Family (mixed racial group), 2474
Checks, museum collection, 466
Cheese indus., 7183, 7662
Cheever family, 4389
Chekhov, Anton, 3757
Chelsea, Mich., 7556
----, Vt., 4838
Chemehuevi Indians, 8240
Chemical indus., 1571, 1582, 4140, 4951; foreign trade, 1855; La., 6593, 6596; Mass., Boston, 4951; Pa., 1459; rel. to national security, 3140
---- Society, American. See American Chemical Soc.
---- warfare, "baseball" grenade, 2763; flame throwers, 2762; mortars, 2760
---- Warfare Service, U. S. Army. See United States Govt.
Chemistry, 4127-4136, 5766; Amelung glass, 5967; analysis of bone in archeol. dating, 11, 12; application of methodology to archeol., 64; chemists, 1897, 1898, 4392, 4599, 4951; food and drug standards, 1897, 1898; pharmaceutical chemistry, 4276; soil chemistry, 5460; teaching and study, 4088, 4297, 7660; use in identifying shipwreck, 8928. See also Radiocarbon dating.
Chen, Wen-Hui Chung, *8719
Chenery, William Ludlow, *2160 (reminisc.)
Cheney, Frank Woodbridge, 5008
---- Mary (Bushnell), 5008
---- family, 5008
Cheng, Ch'eng-K'un, *8828
Cherokee County, N. C., 6198
---- County, Okla., 7134
---- County, S. C., 6263
Cherokee Indians, 2444, 3349, 5799, 5811, 5824, 6198, 6316, 6955, 6967, 7023, 7142, 7148, 7152, 7154, 7156, 8404, 8416, 8921, 8923
---- Nation, 7154, 7156
---- National Female Seminary, Tahlequah, Okla., 8923
---- Orphan Asylum, Salina, Okla., 7152
---- Springs, S. C., 2829
---- Trail, Colo., 8050
Cherry, F. L., *6484
Cherryhill Twp., Indiana County, Pa., 5733
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, 5924, 5925, 5943
---- and Ohio RR, Pere Marquette Dist., 7600
---- and Ohio Rwy. Co., 6936
---- Bay, 5933; maritime hist., 5909, 5910, 5912; pictorial maritime hist., 5909; races, 5942
---- Bay Yacht Racing Assoc., 5933
Chesapeake-Shannon battle, 2925
Chesney, Alan Mason, *4235
Chesnutt, Charles Waddell, 2545, 3612
Chessman, G. Wallace, *980
Chester, Peter, 6455
Chester, Ill., 371
----, Pa., 5563, 5572
Chester County, Pa., 4054, 5558, 5631
---- Creek, Pa., 5564
---- River, Md., 5975
Chesterfield County, Va., 6164
Chesterton, Ind., 7360
Chestnut Street Theatre, Phila., 5686
Chests, 3372, 7638
Cheyenne, Wyo., 1713, 8025
Cheyenne Indians, 2496, 3082, 3405, 7157, 9015,
---- River, 7876
Chiappetta, Michael, *2344
Chicago, Ill., 673, 7474-7523; art studies, 3307; automobile mfg., 1677; banking, 1210; biog. references, 2157, 3888, 4548, 4631, 4632, 7447; bookselling, 625; construction indus., 3252; dentistry, 2577; family hist., 4441; higher educ., 551, 913; hospitals, 4208; interurban rail service, 7201, 7202; Irish, 4563; Japanese, 2577; jazz, 3787; journalism, 2157, 2159, 2160, 2177; Land Clearance Commission, *7520; libraries, 551, 554, 555, 2161; Mayor's Commission on Human Relations, *7521; medical educ., 4208; music studies, 3771; Negro founder, 2529; painting, 3307; Parliament of Religions, 4082; police treatment of Communists, 1105; printing and publishing, 2104, 2106, 2116, 4651; Quartermaster Depot, 2779; rail service, 1710, 1711, 7182, 7185, 7201, 7202, 7391, 9072; railroad and airport transfer service, 1663; railroad managers assoc., 1337; Shakespearean plays, 4342; social work, 2177; street railways, 1698; Graham Taylor, 428; teaching of drama, 4314; theological teaching and studies, 4063; travels, 8936; trial of Hay-market Square anarcho-communists, 2242; work glove indus., 1576; World's Fair (1893), 3258; writing experiences, 4565
Chicago, Art Institute of. See Art Institute of Chicago.
----, Univ. of, Biblical studies, 2055; William E. Dodd, 141; geography teaching, 4168; Edgar Johnson Goodspeed, 2055; Greek studies, 2055; Libraries, 543; lit. crit., 3480; patronage of John D. Rockefeller, 1426; Rollin D. Salisbury, 4168; Graham Taylor, 428
Chicago Academy of Fine Arts, 3307
---- and Aurora RR, 7488
---- and Rock Island RR, 7182
Chicago daily news, 7503
Chicago Great Western Rwy., 7185, 7186
---- Historical Soc., 555, *690, *7474, *7490, *7491, *7501
---- Institute for Psychoanalysis, *1980
----, Milwaukee & St. Paul RR, 7509
---- Natural History Mus., 8147, *8148
----, Rock Island, and Pacific RR Co., 7182
----, St. Paul, and Fond du Lac RR, Wis., 7683
---- School of New Critics, 3472, 3474, 3476-3478, 3480
---- Shipbuilding Co., 8944
---- South Shore & South Bend RR, 7203
---- Theological Seminary, Graham Taylor, 428
Chicago tribune, *2610
Chichi Jima, 3041
Chick, C. A., Sr., *5890
Chick-a-liel-lell (legend), 6198
Chickasaw Indians, 5811, 5824, 5827
Chickens. See Poultry indus.
Chicot County, Ark., 5815

Chidsey, A. D., Jr., *5583
Chien, Robert I. N., *1529
Chihaya, Masataka, *2839, *2858
Chihuahua, Mex., 3227, 9111, 9134
Child, Lydia Maria (Mrs. David Lee), 3546; The frugal housewife, 2644
Child ballads, 3404
---- Development, Yale Clinic of. See Yale Clinic of Child Development.
Children and youth, adoption, 5076, 6423; Arapaho Indians, 9017; books, 3584, 3630; Boy Scouts, 7844; boyhood stories, 2645; boy's choruses, 8269; boys' summer camps, 4737; Catholic lay youths, 3929; child care by Felician Sisters, 1985, 2008; child care trends, 2024; child health services, 2430; child labor, 1218, 6042; childhood reminisc., 7288, 7389; clubs for delinquent youth, 6783; competency as witnesses, 853; compulsory medical treatment, 2649; courts for children, 5163; crippled children, 2629; custody in divorce cases, 2663, 6939; delinquency, 2266; diseases, 4245; employment, 6042; grandchildren, 6510; growth trends, 6197; hospitals, 4949; Indian orphans, 7152; inheritance and testamentary rights of adopted children, 7702; lead poisoning, 6012; lit., 3433, 3434, 3439; medicine, 4217; medico-legal problems concerning unborn children, 5534; Mennonite Young People's Union, 4012; mentally ill, 4922; mentally retarded, 1985; mortality, 5181; Negro employment, 6042; Negro gangs, 5717; nursery equipment, 3341; orphanages, 5916; orphans, 3929, 4684, 6330, 7152; paintings, 3315; truancy, 2327; welfare, 2327, 7541, 7581.--By place: Ala., 6510; D. C., 6042; Fla., 6423; Ga., 6330; Ia., 7844; Ind., 7389, 9065; Ky., 6939; Mass., 4922, (Boston) 4949; Me., 4737; Mich., 7541, 7581; N. Y., 5076; N. Y. C., 5163, 5181; Okla., 7152, 9017; Phila., 5717; Tex., 6783; Va., 6197; Wis., 7702; Wyo., 9017. See also Infants; Pediatrics.
Children's Bureau. See United States Govt.
---- Hospital, Boston, *4949
---- Hospital, San Francisco, 8655
---- Medical Center, Boston, 4949
Childs, Arney Robinson, *6278
---- Ebenezer Larkin, *8442 (ltr.)
---- John L., 3933
---- family, 8436
Chile, voyages, 4614
Chillicothe, Ohio, 7214, 7224, 7229, 7232, 7239, 7240, 7245, 7249, 7250
Chillicothe advertiser, 7229
Chilocco, Okla., 7144
Chilton, James R., 3334
Chimayó, N. M., 8204
Chimneyboard painting, 3275
China, Baptist missions, 3977; Catholic missions, 3910, 3920, 3921, 3937; Christian Reformed Church medical missions, 4060; Communist imprisonment, 3921; comp. with U. S., 4497; in Am. lit., 2573; in Korean conflict, 3042; Methodist missions, 4017, 4019, 4021; mil. activities of Frederick Townsend Ward, 3068; National Holiness Assoc. missions, 4076; Open Door policy, 1124; Presbyterian missions, 4046; railroading in World War II, 3015; relations with neighbors, 1126; relations with U. S., 1121, 1124-1127, 1136, 1137; Stilwell mission, 3019; trade with U. S., 1853, 1868; voyages, 1847; World War II, 3015, 3019, 3022, 3026
China mail, Hong Kong, 8487
Chinard, Gilbert, *2911
Chinatown, San Francisco, 8642
Chinaware, 3372
Chinese in the U. S., Hawaii, 8828; Los Angeles, 8719
Ching, Cyrus Stuart, *1347 (reminisc.)
Chinnery, George, 3294
Chino, Calif., 8710
Chippendale, Harry Allen, *1575 (autobiog.)
Chippendale furniture, 3364
Chippenham, Eng., 5488
Chippewa Indians, 7190, 7628, 7638, 7729
Chiropody, 4540
Chiropractors, Colo., 9065
Chisholm, John W., *6552
Chisholm Trail, 1667
Chit-Chat Club, San Francisco, 8637
Chittenden, Russel, *8486
Chittick, Victor Lovitt Oakes, *3722
Chitto Harjo (Indian leader), 7166
Chivers family, 4389
Chlorine gas, 1302
Chocolate indus., Pa., 5653
Choctaw Indians, 5811, 5824, 6519, 7137, 7139, 7146, 7147
---- Nation, Okla., 7137, 7146
Choestoe, Ga., 6359
Cholera, 3071
Chomsky, William, *2039
Chorales, 3780
Chorley, Kenneth, *507, *572
Chouteau, Pierre, ltr. to, 7016
Chowan River Basin, Va.-N. C., 6181
Christ, sculpture, 3186
Christ Church, Phila., 5670, *5672
Christensen, Bernard Victor, *4283
---- Frank A., *1824
---- Harold Peter, *1360
---- Harold T., *7398, *7399, *7400
---- Janice Evelyn, *774
---- Merton Aubrey, *5676
---- Raymond Peter, *1560
---- Thomas Peter, *7802
---- William M., *7483
Christenson, Carroll Lawrence, *1477
---- Reo Millard, *1515
Christian, Bickham, *6568
----, Ella Stoors, *6492 (reminisc.)
----, William Kenneth, *4522
Christian century, 3955
Christian Church, 3991; Mo., 7050. See also Churches of Christ; Disciples of Christ.
---- College, Monmouth, Ore. See Oregon College of Education.
---- Commission, United States, 7916
---- Democracy, American Academy of. See American Academy of Christian Democracy.
---- Reformed Church, 4060
---- Schools, Brothers of the. See Brothers of the Christian Schools.
---- Science Thought, 3981
---- Scientists, 3881, 3901, 3979-3981
Christianity, Am. drama comp. with Christian view of man, 4344; conversion from Judaism, 3883; conversion of Japanese naval officer, 3091; place of humanism, 3205; rel. to law, 919; rel. to Platonism, 3210; views of Paul Elmer More, 3210
Christine, A. S., *5633
Christman, A. B., *8688
---- Will, 5318
Christmas, condemnation, 4860; post cards, 3317; stories, 7953.--By place: Ia., 7829; Mass., 4860; Mont., 7985; Ore. Ter., 8349; Utah, 7953
Christmas clubs, 4579
---- Island, 1119
Christovich, Alvin R., *6537 (reminisc.)
Chuichu, Ariz., 8271
Chujoy, Anatole, *4371
Chumashan lang., 8499
Chungking, China, 4017, 4021
Church, Daniel W., *4679 (diary)
---- Randolph Warner, *5913
---- Robert R., obit., 2561
Church and state, 878, 3890-3903; Conn., 4986
Church Historical Soc., *7193
---- of Christ (Temple Lot), 4029
---- of England, Ore., 8339. See also Episcopalians.
---- of God (Anderson, Ind.), 4071
---- of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. See Mormons.
---- of the Brethren, 3964; District Conference of Western Pa., *5726; higher educ., 7394; Ind., 7394; Pa., 3964, 5638, 5726
---- of the Nazarene, 3805
---- of the United Brethren in Christ. See United Brethren in Christ, Church of.
Churches. See Religion.
Churches of Christ, 3991, 3994; Minn., 7757; Miss., 6527; Tex., 6630
---- of Christ in America, Federal Council of the. See Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America.
Churchill, Owen Humphrey, 7958
---- Winston Leonard Spencer, 1036
Churchward, Lloyd G., *1328
Cicadas, Pa., 5501
Cigar boxes, labels and trade cards, 3325
---- indus., 2171; P. R., 8883
---- store figures, 3264
Cigarette stamps, 5064

Cimarron, N. M., 8166
Cimarron County, Okla., 7133
---- River, 1718
Cincinnati, Ohio, 632, 7224, 7234, 7259, 7297-7312; archeol. 2484; architecture, 3247; bibliog., 306; Catholics, 3930; fugitive slaves, 2541; Literary Club, 306; medicine, 4205; orchestra, 3819; postal service, 8987; rail service, 1709, 7261; ships and boats, 8990; voyages, 8978
----, Soc. of the, 3162
Cincinnati Orchestra, 3819
----, Burnside, and Cumberland River Rwy., Ky., 6931
Circus Saints and Sinners Club, 4561
Circuses, 4354-4366; N. Y. C., 5101; Toledo, 7325; Tex., 6657
Cities and towns, adjustment of Southern white migrants to Northern urban norms, 7532; annexations, 5554, 7596, 8722; architecture, 7496; authority of municipal govts. over street assemblies, 2216; city managers, 4742; city planning, 3230, 3236, 3251, 3260, 5170, 5659, 6383, 7238, 7314, 7316, 7475, 7796; commercial bank activities in mortgage financing, 1815; community wage patterns, 1777; company towns, 389; decline in population, 7404; effect on heart disease mortality, 2400; emerging urban dominance, 5940; expenditures of health depts., 2412; finances, 5176; financing public school bldgs., 5557; fluoridation rights, 1310; govt., 5142, 5756, 7318, 7319, 7326, 8374, 8421; govt. towns, 8327; growth of cities, 8722; hist. prints, 3322; home rule, 7045, 7495; impact of metropolitan expansion on neighboring communities, 7577; impact of municipal airports, 1412; incorporation, 5264, 5611, 8722; infl. of engineering, 4140; marital status, 5941; metropolitan areas, 8722; migration, 5941; municipal aid to railroads, 5999; municipal charters, 6414; municipal corporations, 937, 7914; municipal wells, 7457; municipally owned electric plants, 5537; names, 2040, 2041; nicknames, 2029; nonfarm families immediately outside central cities, 2438; ordinances, 6901; planned shopping centers, 7169; population and housing characteristics, 2437; population movt., 2434; population trends, 7596, 7597; Protestant response to expanding commuter suburbs, 5465; public control of streetcar and bus transportation, 4957; public purpose in urban development, 2439; racial discrimination, 2590; real estate markets, 1787; rel. to States in highway affairs, 1668; relationship between infant mortality and socio-economic factors, 2378; suburban growth, 6010; tourist communities, 8825; town-country relations, 7711; urban redevelopment, 1290, 1417, 2590, 3257, 3260; water use, 1311; zoning, 6436, 6438.--By place: Calif., 8421, 8722; D. C., 3236; Fla., 6414, 6436, 6438; Ga., 6383; Honolulu, 8825; Ill., 7457, 7475, 7495, 7496; Ind., 7336, 7404; Kan., 7914; Ky., 6901; Mass., 4953, 4957; Mi., 5999, 6010; Me., 4742; Mich., 7577, 7596, 7597; Minn., 7796; Mo., 7045; N. J., 5465; N. Y., 5264; N. Y. C., 5142, 5170, 5176; Nev., 8374; Ohio, 7238, 7314, 7316, 7326; Okla., 7169; Pa., 5537, 5554, 5557, 5611, 5659, 5756; S. D., 7880; Southeast, 5940, 5941; Wash., 7327; Wis., 7711. See also Ghost towns.
Citizenship, 1017, 3892
Citrus County, Fla., 6389, 6427
---- fruits, 8519
City Bureau, American. See American City Bureau.
---- Hall, Phila., 5708
Civic leaders, Gutzon Borglum, 3266; Rockefeller brothers, 4568; Graham Taylor, 428.--By place: Calif., San Francisco, 8638; Conn., 428; D. C., 4556; Ill., Chicago, 428; Mass., Boston, 4711; Minn., St. Paul, 7792; N. Y., 4524, 4556, 4600; N. Y. C., 5130; Ohio, 7234, (Cincinnati) 7312, (Cleveland) 4524; Va., 6177
---- services, women's organizations, 2679
Civics, 322
Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938, 1756
---- Aeronautics Board. See United States Govt.
---- engineering, 4143
---- liberties, 769, 877, 2226
---- rights, 907, 910, 2584; N. J., 5427
---- service. See Public employees.
---- War, 2685-2701, 2789-2793, 2862-2866, 2955-2996 passim, 3063-3080 passim, 4438, 4907, 5834, 6273; activities of Mary Gay, 6353; Argentinean views, 4612; Army service, 6868, 8720; attitude of W. D. Howells, 1202; attitude of Pacific Northwest, 9085, 9087; bibliog., 395, 404; bounty jumpers, 2717; British views, 1094, 1095, 8487; chaplains, 2715; Christian Commission, 7916; John Esten Cooke as war correspondent, 3098; Frederick Douglass' writings, 2543; envelopes, 475, 2192; folksongs, 3421; hospitals, 7032; impact on Brit. mil. training, 2716; life insurance, 1826; mail recd. by Lincoln, 1206; medicine and surgery, 2862-2866; Negro soldiers, 2731, 2732, 2736; news collecting and reporting, 3097, 3098; Northern relief for South, 3099; ordnance, 2747; peace mission of Henry Stuart Foote in name of Confederacy, 5867; peace negotiations, 4540; poetry, 5828; prisoners, 3151-3153, 4407; public opinion, 1094, 1095; railroads, 3124-3129; reminisc., 4647, 5792, 6278; Sanitary Commission, 5130; secession riots, 6006; services, 1427; soldier newspapers, 2733-2735; traditions, 6241; veterans, 3073, 3163, 3165, 6360; wallpaper newspapers, 5858.--By place: Calif., 8487; Ga., 3099, 6347-6355; Kan., 2731; La., 6572-6574, 8720; Md., 3151, (Balto.) 6006; Mich., 7562; Mo., 7032; N. M., 2754, 8172; N. Y. C., 3152; Ohio, 3151, 3153; Pa., 3165, 5520, 5634, (Pittsburgh) 2732; Pacific Northwest, 9085, 9087; S. C., 6284; Tenn., 5834, 6983, 7002; Tex., 2754, 6653, 6818; Va., 2797, 6085; W. Va., 6871, 6874, 8720. See also Confederate States and names of individual States.
Civilian (schooner, 1849), 8421
Civilian Production Admin. See United States Govt.
---- Public Service camps, 3117, 3120
Claessens, August, *802
Claiborn Parish, La., 5880
Claiborne, Herbert A., *573, *6106
---- John Francis Hamtramck, 6526
---- family, 4474
Claiborne County, Miss., 6532
---- County, Tenn., 3166, 6978
Claire Marie, Sister, *7504
Clallam Indians, 8329
"Clampers," Calif., 8465
Clancy, Matthew Edwin, *4469
---- Michael, 4469
---- Robert Francis Peter, *1930
---- family, 4469
Clapp, John, New York almanack for 1697, 3706
---- Verner Warren, *547
Clare, H. C., *8019
Claremore, Okla., 1558
Clarendon, Ark., 7115
Clark, Bertha W., *4967
---- Betty Ann, *6771
---- Charles Branch, *5957
---- Charles Edward, *896
---- Donald H., *2441
---- Edwin Montilla, *2200
---- Ella E., *8009, *9077
---- Elmer Talmage, *4014
---- Eugenie, *4126 (reminisc.)
---- Frieda, *3316
---- Georgia H., *319
---- Harry Hayden, *4090
---- Henry Austin, Jr., *574
---- Homer, *900
---- Horace L., *4775
---- John B., Jr., *6895, *6942
---- John Bates, 1270
---- Joseph Clarence *8132
---- Luther, *6474
---- Mark W., 3016
---- Micajah Adolphus, *6283 (diary)
---- Paul F., *4118
---- Sam, Jr., *1598
---- Sara Maynard, *5593, *5663
---- Stanley, *137
---- Thomas Dionysius, *368
---- William (1609-81), 4401
---- William (1770-1838), 398, *7425, 8009, 9028, *9029, (jour.), 9030-9032; ltrs. to, 7425
---- William Bell, *1797, *4517
---- William Horace, *4926
---- family, 4401, 4411
Clark County, Ky., 6888
---- County, Ohio, 7206
---- Univ., 2291
Clarke, Dwight L., *8704
---- Frank Wigglesworth, 4133
---- George W., 2142
---- Mary (Whatley), *6680

Clarke, Robert L., *3124
---- family, 4401
Clarksville, Va., 6113
Classical langs. and lit., 3203, 4599
Claude, Albert Magdelaine, Comte de Lezay-Marnézia, Lettres ecrites des rives de l'Ohio, 8917
Claus, Edward P., *4280
Clauson, Ruth Averill, *5960
Claverack, N. Y., Dutch Reformed Church, *5274
Clavière, Etienne, 4488
Clay, Cassius Marcellus, 1141, 1196
---- Henry, 52, *1188 (ltr.), 6081, 6917
Clay County, Ark., 7087
---- County, Mo., 7010, 7040
---- County, S. D. 8996
Clayton, John, 4103
"Clear and present danger," 2224, 2225
Clear Lake area, Calif., 8539
Clearwater Lake, Mo., 7059
Cleaveland, Frederic N., *942
Cleburne, Tex., 6748
Clegg, Charles M., *8376, *8636
Cleland, Donald Milton, *8731
---- Hugh G., *1161
---- Robert Glass, *8405, *8421, *8447, *8455, *8759, *9111
Clemens, Cyril Coniston, *1227, *4347 (reminisc.)
---- Marie Louise, *4711 (autobiog.)
---- Samuel Langhorne, 3442, *3501, *3508 (ltrs.), *3521 (ltrs.), *3613 (ltrs.), *8500, *9059; attitude toward imperialism, 1015; comp. with Wm. Tappan Thompson, 3591; descr. of bull rides, 3419; drama, 4308; German lang., 2053; Huckleberry Finn, 3485, 3614, 3615; in Conn., 5013; in Montana, 7999; in St. Louis, 7069; jumping frog story, 8286; public speaking, 2073, 2074, 2079; reading of works by Dwight D. Eisenhower, 1227; relations with George Washington Cable, 3613; Roughing it, 9059; "Sandwich Islands" lecture, 2074; satire on Republicanism, 791; The dandy frightening the squatter, 3501; The innocents abroad, 4626-4628; Tom Sawyer, detective, 3751; travels abroad, 2079; views of Europe, 4625; views on King Leopold's soliloquy, 3521
Clement, John P., *4791
Clements, Edward Woodrow, *2353
---- Lydia, *8660
---- Roger V., *9063
---- Thomas, *8660
Clements (William L.) Lib. See Michigan, Univ. of.
Clemson College, S. C., 6275
Clendenen, Clarence C., *8236
Cleopatra's Barge (yacht, 1816-24), 1648
Clepper, Henry Edward, *1281, *1496
Clergy. See Religion.
Clerical studies, 3921
Clerks of the courts, 5487
Clermont, Ind., *7372
----, N. Y., 558
Clermont County, Ohio, 7228
Cleveland, Edmund J., *2967 (diary)
---- Edmund J., Jr., *2967
---- Grover, 71
---- Henry W., 6351
---- Stafford Canning, *5342
Cleveland, Ohio, 4555, 7224, 7234, 7285, 7313-7322; activities of Oliver Culver, 4524; biog. references, 1426, 4563; business, 4524; iron and steel indus., 1463; Shakespearean plays, 4342; shipbuilding, 8944
Cleveland and Pittsburgh RR, 7264
---- County, N. C., 6241
---- Museum of Natural History, *8783
Clews, Henry, Jr., 3267
Cliffeholme, Baltimore, Md., 6009
Clifford, Rufus, 4820
Clifford doctrine, 991
Clift, Garrett Glenn, *3171
Clifton, Bernice, 7517
---- Lucile, *7253
Clifton Forge, Va., 6088
Climate. See Meteorology.
Cline, Walter Buchanan, bibliog., 302; obit., 1956, 1957
Clinkinbeard, Anna Dell, *9061 (reminisc.)
---- Philura (Vanderburgh), *9061
Clinton, De Witt, 5064
---- De Witt, Jr., 4813
Clinton, Ia., 8980
Clinton, La., 6585
----, N. Y., 5316
Clinton County, Mo., 7040
Clipper ships, 1651, 1652, 1661
Cloaca Maxima, 1291
Clocks and watches, 1618-1620, 5133; astronomical clocks, 4882, 4884; fake antiques, 3356; Jonathan Fisher, 4708; gift watch from Lincoln, 1120; gravity-electric clocks, 5356; repair, 4708, 4874; town clocks, 5384a; Victorian antiques, 3372.--By place: Mass., 4874, (Boston) 4708, (Nantucket) 4882, 4884; Me., 4708; N. Y., 5356, 5384a; Ohio, Cincinnati, 7303; Va., 6171
Cloos, Bert, *8448
Clopper, Edward Nicholas, *7305, *7306
Clopton, Mildred Cooke, *6756
Closen-Haydenburg, Hans Christoph Friedrich Ignaz Ludwig von, *2914 (jour.)
Cloth. See Textiles.
Clothing, automobile costumes, 1676; bibliog. of costume designs published in Theatre arts, 174; blanket cloth garments, 8204; dolls, 3345, 3352; Dunkards, 5536; Hopewellian dress, 7409; infants' wear, 3341; laundry workers, 5183; machinery, 6121; Mennonites, 5536; Negroes, 8863; paper dolls as guide to costume, 3373; Quakers, 5536; stores, 6778, 6779, 8296; theater costumes, 4299; travelers in Panama, 4615; women's fashions and the Am. social system, 2680.--By place: Brit. Col., 8296; Confederate States, 5856; Cuba, 8863; Ill., 7409; N. M., 8204; N. Y. C., 5183; P. R., 8863; Pa., 5536; Santo Domingo, 8863; Tex., Dallas, 6778, 6779; Vt., 4833. See also Buttons; Hats; Uniforms.
Cloud, Ray Verner, *8315
Clough, Shepard, *5101
---- Shepard Bancroft, *1250
---- Wilson Ober, *8043
Clover, Samuel Traves, *8036 (ltr.)
Clower, George W., *2993
Clowes, Ernest Seabury, *5261
Clowns, 4338, 4354
Club of Odd Volumes (Boston), *4955
Clubs, 8617; Antique Automobile Club of Am., 333; Athénée Louisianais, 6577; athletic clubs, 2598, 5156; Authors' Club of Pittsburgh, 5769; Automobile Club of South. Calif., 8703; baseball, 2605, 2607, 2631, 2632, 2634; bibliophiles, 8649; book clubs, 338, 7454; Christmas clubs, 4579; Circus Saints and Sinners Club, 4561; Club of Odd Volumes, 4955; debating societies, 4704; Gremlin Club (Dallas), 6783; literary clubs, 2091, 2345, 8637; Mesquite Club (Tex.), 6813; N. Y., New Paltz, 5266; Poor Richard Club (Phila.), 5712; Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, 5936-5939; South, 6297; study of Southern lit., 5788; Topeka Turnverein, 7949; typophiles, 8650; women's clubs, 2677, 2679, 7839
Cluck, Euel 9121
Cluverius, Wat Tyler, obit., 4598
Clymer, Joseph Floyd, *1676
Clymer, Pa., 5733
Coachella Valley, Calif., 8674
Coaches (vehicles), 6054
Coahuila, Mex., 1045
Coahuiltecan Indians, 6791
Coal indus., anthracite coal, 1465, 1474, 5504; attitude toward tariffs, 5625; bituminous coal, 1481; coal breakers, 4579; labor, 1477; mining accidents, 5642; stream pollution by mine wastes, 1300; strikes, 1480, 5973, 8083; transportation, 6178; welfare plans, 1465; World War II, 1481.--By place: Ala., 6488, 6491; Colo., 8083; Great Lakes, 1469; Md., 5961, 5973; Mont., 7973; Ohio, 3445; Pa., 5504, 5625, 5627; Va., 5876, 6178; W. Va., 5876; Wyo., 7973, 8026
Coast and Geodetic Survey. See United States Govt.
---- Artillery Corps. See United States Govt.
---- Guard. See United States Govt.
Coates, Frank N., *8183
---- Hilda A., *5366
Coats of arms. See Heraldry.
Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury, 2104
---- Thomas R. R., 6346
Cobb (Lucy) Institute, Athens, Ga., 6344
Cobbe, Thomas James, *7228
Cobbett, William, 1165, 2130
Coble, Grady, Coble's fisherman's calendar, 1324
---- W. T., 6680
Coca-Cola, 6378

Cochecton, N. Y., 5341
Cochiti Pueblo Indians, 8179
Cochran, Thomas Childs, *98, *682, *1428
Cochran Chapel, Dallas, 6767
Cochrane, Shirley Graves, *4229
Cock-scaling, 4860
Cocke, Margaret Ritchie Harrison, *6031
Coddington, John Insley, *4930
Code, Joseph Bernard, *10
Codfish, 8803
Codman, Charles Austin Eager, obit., 5720
Cody, John Alexander, *8561
---- William Frederick, 4360, 7818; Wild West Show, 3308, 4357
Coeur D'Alene Indians, War (1857), 2947
---- d'Alene Lake, Idaho, 8016
---- d'Alene River, Idaho, 9086
Cofer, David Brooks, *6659
Coffee County, Tenn., 6990
---- Creek, Ind., post office, 7360
---- grinders, 3353
Coffey, Alvin A., 8427
Coffin, Margaret Mattison, *3366, *5286
---- Tristram P., *3393, *5308
Coffin-Redington Co., San Francisco, 8616
Coggeshall, Arthur Sterry, *4119, *7972
Cohen, B. Bernard, *3723
---- Felix S., *926, *2583
---- Gerson D., *284
---- Hennig, *6268, *6297, *6318, *6321
---- Henry, *2524; obit., 6703
---- Morris Raphael, *3202, 3866
---- R. Robert, *8085
Cohn, Joseph Hoffman, *3883
Coholan, John Francis, *3882
Coin, Ia., 7836
Coins, 1837-1842, 4857, 6045
Coke indus., Pa., 5745; Utah, 8123
Colbert, William, *5599 (diary)
Colburn, Harvey Cade, *7573
---- William H., *7591
---- Zerah, 4178
Colby, Merle Estes, *8768
Colby College, 4728; Lib., 3509
Colden, Cadwallader, 5061, 5114
Cole, Arthur Harrison, *98, *309, *509, *1450
---- Charles Chester, Jr., *3944, *5128
---- Charles O., *8798
---- Cornelius, 8396
---- Margaret Isabel (Postgate), *7351
---- Thomas, 3181, 3296
---- Wayne Stanley, *1035
---- Wendell Gordon, *4321
Cole County, Mo., 7013
Coleman, Caroline S., *6289
---- Elizabeth Dabney, *6049, *6054, *6066, *6091, *6162, *6187
---- Glenn McKinley, *5550
---- J. E., *5133
---- John Winston, Jr., *138, *285, *6894, *6899, *6906, *6908, *6917; bibliog., 285
---- Rufus Arthur, *3598, *7999, *8286
---- Mrs. S. James, *6077
Coleman County, Tex., 6807
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 3477, 3680, 3720
Colfax County, N. M., 8175, 8197
Collard, Edgar Andrew, *4801
Collective bargaining, 1370, 1374, 1381, 1578; flint glass indus., 1574; involving teachers, 2314; meat-packing indus., 1553
---- biog., Mo., 7060; obits. of New Eng. Hist. Genealogical Soc., 4481
---- security, 1025
Collectors and collecting, 622-661; antiques, 3350, 4547; art, 4547; articles representing George Washington, 177; birds, 3182, 8425; books illustrating Confed. printing, 310; coffee grinders, 3353; Stephen Crane collection, 261; dolls, 469; firearms, 2756; fish, 4126; folklore, 3397, 3403; gem minerals, 7962; Thomas Hardy's works, 3741; Indian relics, 3346; Abraham Lincoln's works, 131; magazines and newspapers, 2128; minerals, 8129; Addison and Wilson Mizner, 4547; Wm. Pyle Philips, 4553; picture post cards, 3317; plants, 4113, 8503; playing cards, 3316; RR documents, 269; rare books, 4553; ship models, 4956; stuffed-bird collection assembled by Lorenzo Lewis, 6161; Suksdorf fungus collections, 8316; Western Americana, 257.--By place: Calif., 7962, 8425, 8503; Utah, 8129. See also Bibliography; Libraries; Museums.
College Art Assoc. of America, *211
---- of. For names of specific institutions of higher learning, see significant parts of names.
---- of Labor (Cincinnati), 3930
---- of Physicians of Philadelphia, *5720
Colleges. See Higher educ.
Colleges of Pharmacy, American Association of. See American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy.
Collett, George A., *88
Collie, Muriel F., *1622
Collier, Elisha Hayden, 1592
---- James Eli, *7056
---- James Melvin, *5404
---- John, 2509
---- William Neville, *4410
Collier's, 3460
Collier's weekly, 2160
Collins, Alan Copeland, *663
---- Ann L., *222
---- Charlotte, *6715
---- David R., *7206
---- George L., *8782
---- Henry, 3278
---- Henry Bascom, *8767
---- Ivan L., *1671
---- James Daniel, *3867
---- Louise, *3317
---- S. A., *5756
---- Selwyn De Witt, *2400, *2407, *2410, *6013, *6014
Collotypy, 3331
Colman, Benjamin, 4933
---- Jane, 4933
---- Norman Jay, 1505; Colman's rural world, 1505
Colombia, Leticia dispute, 1072
Colon, Panama, 8891
Colonial Dames of the XVII Century, Texas Chapter, 6679
---- Society of Massachusetts, *508
---- wars, 2890-2897, 3044-3047
---- Williamsburg, Inc. See Williamsburg, Va.
Colonies (Brit. in Am.), architecture, 3231; arms mfg., 1583, 1584, 1586, 1587; banks, 1809; bibliog., 178, 331; burials, 5567; children's books, 3433, 3434; crops, 1516; Czech settlements, 2567; diseases, 4187, 4189, 4191; East Jersey revolution, 5405; English motivation, 5908; epidemics, 2385; folksongs, 3410; fur trade, 1316; German settlements, 2566; higher educ., 2333; iconog., 178; landholding, 1287; legislation, 820; lineages, 4383; monetary practices, 957; position of judiciary, 819; postal service, 2182; postmarks, 484. See also names of the thirteen original colonies.
Colonization, agric. settlement on "stump lands," 7700; Catholics, 3909, 3916; Mormons, 8177; Negroes, 2452, 2453, 2458.--By place: Calif., 8687; Far West, 7957; Kan., 7923; N. M., 8153, 8177; New Eng., 4688; Old Northwest, 7195; Tex., 6691, 6723; Wis., 7700
Colorado, 4564, 7964, 8044-8096; agric., 9065, 9097; archeol., 9105, 9109, 9113, 9122; Army service, 3078; bibliog., 238; botany, 9123; cattle indus., 9012; ecology, 9005; exploration, 9122, 9123; family life, 2660; folklore, 9103; fossilized reptiles, 7972; freight service, 9056; fur trade, 9038; geol., 9123; ghost towns, 129; highways, 4662; housing, 9097; income, 9076; Indians, 9012, 9097, 9122; Indian wars, 2951, 2997, 3005; industrial migration to State after World War II, 7974; iron and steel indus., 1464; kiva murals, 9105; mining, 9097; place names, 7952; printing, 9070; railroad tunnels, 1718; religion, 9097; reminisc., 9070; school-teaching, 9065; stage service, 9056. See also Denver.
Colorado and Southern Rwy. Co., 1713
Colorado-Big Thompson Project, 9151
Colorado Condensed Milk Co., Fort Lupton, Colo., 8056
---- Fuel & Iron Corp., 1464
---- Psychopathic Hospital, 8085
---- River, 6629, 8126, 9036, 9143, 9144, 9147-9152; bibliog., 298
---- River Aqueduct system, Calif., 8707
---- River Indian Reservation, Ariz., 8240
---- River Valley, Ariz., 9117, 9142-9152
---- Springs, Colo., 8082
---- Springs & Interurban Rwy., 8074

Colored American magazine, 2156
Colp, Harry D., *8799 (reminisc.)
---- Ralph, Jr., *4277
Colt, Peter, 5432
---- Roswell L., 5432; mansions, 5432
---- Samuel, 1593, *2750 (ltrs.)., 3060
Colt firearms, 483, 1589, 1593, 1595, 2747, 2750, 2752, 2756
Colter, John 7966
Colton, Harold Sellers, *8216, *9096
---- Raymond Roosevelt, *5085
Columbia, Calif., 8570
----, Pa., 5620
----, S. C., 6283, 6295; State, 6287
----, Tex., 6635
Columbia College, 746, 5124, 5130
---- County, N. Y., 5274, 5308
---- County, Pa., 5611
Columbia law review, *926, *1413
Columbia River, 3066, 7956, 8277, 8297, 8299, 9036, 9081, 9086
---- River Valley, 9079
---- Territory, proposal, 9088
---- Univ., architecture, 5124; attitude toward acquisition of mss. and rare books, 527; Bureau of Applied Social Research, 2370; church control controversy, 5101; foreign graduate students, 5187; Libraries, *180, 558; Jerome Michael, 926; oral hist. project, 2; Orthodontic Alumni Soc., 4261; School of Dental and Oral Surgery, 4261; Young Berryman Smith, 927; George Templeton Strong, 5130; theses, 338; students, 2230, 5130, 5159; teaching of law, 926, 927; University Seminar movt., 5186
Columbiad Club, 2113
Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 7480, 7501
Columbus, Ga., 3172, 6317
----, Miss., 2752
----, Neb., 7890
----, Ohio, 276, 7224, 9046; Alfred Kelley House, 7262; labor force, 7295; railroads, 1709; theater, 7253
----, Wis., 7678
Columbus California Industrial Soc., 9046
---- Day, 4494
Colusa, Calif., 8575
Colwell, Raymond Gardner, *8076 (reminisc.)
Colyar, Arthur St. Clair, 6989
Comanche County, Tex., 6811
---- Indians, 2889, 6746, 7141, 7151, 9033
"Combat fatigue," 2876
Comedy. See Humor and comedy.
Comfort, Harold W., *1539
---- William Wistar, *4606
Comic strips, 4579
Comintern, 1144
Commager, Henry Steele, *3510
Commerce, Dept. of. See United States Govt.
Commerce and trade, commercial treaties, 1001; grain, 1518; Indians, 7176, 7323, 7738, 8253, 9010; mil. posts, 3123; trade associations, 1422.--By place: Ariz., 8253; Calif., 8430, 8468, (San Francisco) 8609, 8610; Egypt, 1097; Far West, 7956; France, 5120; Great Lakes, 1518; Hawaii, 8824; Hispaniola, 4971; Kan., 9119; Latin America, 1071; Mich., 7569; Minn., 7738, 7791; Mo., 9119; N. C., 6203; N. D., 7738; Ohio, 7323; Okla., 9119; Old Northwest, 7176; Pa., 5607; Red River Valley, 9010; Rocky Mt. area, 7967; S. D., 7738, 7882; Tex., 6750; Wash., 8306; West, 3123, 9036. See also Foreign trade; Marketing; Shipping; specific commodities.
"Commerce clause," 989
Commercial advertiser, N. Y. C., 5157
Commission on Financing Higher Education, *2362, *2363
Commissions (U. S.) See United States Govt.
Committee on Research in Economic History, *509
Committees of Vigilance, Calif., 8396
Commonwealth (Topeka), 7927
Commonwealth & Southern Corp., 1219
---- Edison Co. of Chicago, 1782
Communal commonwealths, 778, 1915; Amana Soc., 2570, 7830; Christian communitarianism, 1912; Inspirationists, 2570; Mormons, 4033; New Harmony (Ind.), 7351, 7363; Oneida community, 1912; Ruskin Commonwealth, 3191; Saxon Lutherans, 7024; Zion (Mo.), 7024.--By place: Calif., 8467; Ga., 3191; Ia., 2570, 7830; Ill., 4033; Ind., 7351, 7363; Kan., 7923; Mo., 4033; N. Y., 2570; Ohio, 4033; Tenn., 3191
Communication, 1845, 2025-2237, 4140. See also Advertising; Book arts; Freedom of communication; Journalism; Language; Postal service; Public speaking; Telecommunication.
Communications Commission, Federal. See United States Govt., Federal Communications Commission.
Communism, 756, 759, 804, 807, 1144, 1637, 2230, 3888, 4652; anti-Communism, 804; Armenian Apostolic Church, 3935; China, 3921, 4021; in Am. lit., 3463; in Korean prisoner-of-war camps, 3156; investigations, 811; Negroes, 806; Wash., 8330
Communist Party, 776, 795, 807, 1343, 1353; activities in automobile labor unions, 7620; Am. policy, 1148; Wm. Z. Foster, 1228; members in Federal service, 950; Negroes, 1367, 2546, 2549, 5768; police treatment, 1105; Spanish Civil War, 1105; spies, 2265
Community organization, N. Y. C., 5159
Como, Miss., 6536
Company towns, 389
Compere, E. L., 5842
---- Ebenezer Lee, Jr., *5842
Compton, Barbara, *6726
---- Charles Herrick, *529
Compton, Talbot County, Md., 5955
Compton (Ayres) Associates, *1832
Comptroller of the Currency. See United States Govt.
Comstock, Anna (Botsford), *4112 (autobiog.)
---- George W., *6371, *6372
---- Helen, *575, *3367, *4938, *8405
---- Henry Page Thompson, 8283
---- John Henry, *4112 (ltrs.), 4112
Comstock, Tex., 6815
Comstock Lode, Nev., 8379, 8380
Conant, James Bryant, 2311
---- Michael, *1626
Conard, Benjamin, *8922 (ltr.)
---- Jesse, ltr. to, 8922
Concertinas, 3802
Concord, Mass., 3553, 4877; Battle, 2897
----, N. C., 6231; Presbytery, 6221
----, N. H., 4683, 4748, 4762
----, Vt., 4832
Concordia College, Ft. Wayne, Ind., 7368
Concrete blocks, 8833
Conde family, 4421
Condit, Philip K., *8526, *8528
Cone, Carl B., *736
Conejos, Colo., 8062, 8064
Conemaugh River Reservoir, Pa., 5723
Conestoga, Pa., 5570
Conestoga Twp., Lancaster County, Pa., 5641
---- wagons, 5570
Confederacy, United Daughters of the. See United Daughters of the Confederacy.
Confederate Memorial Institute, Richmond, 3103
---- States, activities of Fanny (Haralson) Gordon, 6342; agric., 5856; Arlington Confederate Monument, 3105; Army, 611, 2990, (1st. Tenn. Regt.) 2965, (Morgan's Cavalry) 2793, 2978, (21st Tenn. Regt.) 2792; Army of Tennessee, 2791; Army service, 2142, 2957, 2968, 2976, 2977, 2984, 2987, 2989, 2992, 2995, 2996, 3063, 3064, 3072, 3076, 3421, 5927, 6077, 6493, 6644, 6806, 6840, 7036; banking, 6333; business, 6333; cannon, 2754; civil affairs (Ga.), 6347; civilian goods shortages, 5856; émigrés in Brazil, 5868, 5872; exodus to Mex., 2142; firearm mfg., 2752; 1st. Cong., 4th sess., *5864 (proceedings); flags, 5850, 5854, 5857; food, 5856; Great Seal, 5866; hist. study in public schools, 106; hospitals, 2862, 2864; housing, 5856; humor, 6354; indus., 5856; journalism, 6375, 7106; last war order, 2701; "Loyalists," 6653; lit., 5794; mail forwarders, 6468; Marines, 2845; medicine, 2862, 2863; mil. medicine, 2863, 2864; naval vessels, 2826-2829; Navy, 3063, 3070; nursing, 7002; pardon and amnesty for Confederates, 5851; peace negotiations, 4540; pharmaceutical indus., 5852, 5853, 5856; pol. hist. based on supposed victory, 722; Postmaster General, 5869; President's wife, 5835; printing, 310; prisoners of war, 3151, 3153; privateers, 5855; railroads, 3124, 3127; George Wythe Randolph as Sec. of War, 2697; relations with Five Civilized Tribes, 5848; salt distribution, 5860; stamps, 2197, 5862;

submarines, 2828; sympathizers in southern Calif., 8690; transportation, 5856; travels through Union lines, 6168; Treasury notes, 5865; unauthorized peace mission of Henry Stuart Foote, 5867; veterans, 3172, 3173, 6086, 6431; visit of sympathizer to Stockholm, 4622; weapon mfg., 2755; women, 3164. See also Civil War; Secession.
Confederate veteran, 3063
Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments, 1030, 1031
---- of New England Governors, Committee on the New England Textile Industry, *4712
Conflict of laws, 861
Congdon, Richard, *3816
Conger, Edward S., *2196
---- Paul S., *4923
Conger, Minn., 7761
Congregation of Missionary Priests of St. Paul the Apostle, 3915, 3924, 8626
---- of the Precious Blood, 7267
---- of the Sisters of St. Felix, 3917
Congregational Association, American. See American Congregational Assoc.
---- Christians, 3982
---- Lib., 3282
Congregationalists, 3982-3989; antitrinitarian movts., 4062; Antoinette Blackwell as minister, 2672; Indian mission schools, 7154; Willard L. Sperry, 3881; Graham Taylor, 428; Ordway Tead, 3881.--By place: Conn., 428; D. C., 2561; Ia., 7838; Mass., 4881; Mich., 7573; Minn., 7754; N. Y., (L. I.) 5239, (N. Y. C.) 5160; Ohio, 7264; Vt., 4805; Wis., 7669
Congreso de Escritores Martianos (1st, Havana, 1953), *2146
Congress, Albany (1754), 706
----, Continental. See United States Govt.
----, U. S. See United States Govt.
Congress Mine, Nev., 8288
---- of Industrial Organizations, 1372, 1617, 5888, 7403
Congressional Medal of Honor, 3087
Conklin, Edwin Grant, *3178, *3881; obit., 4109
---- George T., Jr., *1823
Conkling, Alfred, 5233
---- Roscoe, 4536, 5233
Conkwright, P. J., *5689
Conlin, Katherine E., *4806
Connally, Ernest Allen, *6732
Connecticut, 4981-5027; academies for women, 4706; archeol., 4676; biog. references, 2986, 3534, 4159, 4510, 6485; counterfeiting, 4677; family hist., 4390, 4393, 4398, 4402, 4412, 4415, 4416; folklore, 4682; General Assembly (1797-99), 5002; higher educ., 2157; house finch, 4124; Indians, 4693; investment in Pa. land (1754-55), 5591; iron and steel indus., 1461; migration to Ala., 6485; migration to N. Y., 5341; public records, 5002; stage coaches, 4681. See also Hartford; New Haven.
Connecticut, Univ. of, prediction of scholastic success for freshmen, 5025
Connecticut Historical Soc., *5001
---- River, 4682
---- School, 3279
---- Valley, 5000
Connellsville, Pa., 5745
----, Utah, 8123
Connelly, Henry, 5692, 5693
Conner, David, 2941
---- Maynard Calvin, *6097
---- Veda Neville, *8193 (reminisc.)
Connett, Eugene V., 2124
Connor, Robert Digges Wimberly, 496, *6215
---- Seymour V., *6723
Conodoguinet Creek, Pa., 5617
Conowingo Power Plant, Md., 8907
Conoy Creek, Lancaster County, Pa., 5580
Conrad, Earl, *5354 (reminisc.)
---- Ely, 5354
Conroy, Francis Hilary, *8832
Conry, Thomas, *7258
Conscientious objectors, 2021, 3116, 3117, 3120
Conscription. See Recruitment.
Conservation, programs of Dept. of Agric., 947.--By place: Calif., 8709; Md., 5986; Mont., 8008; N. C., 6203; N. M., 8207, 8208. See also Forests and forestry; Natural resources; Water supply; Wildlife.
Conservation Council, Montana. See Montana Conservation Council.
Conservatism, 671
Considine, Bob, *811
Consolidated Gas Electric Light and Power Co. of Baltimore, 5998
---- Vultee Aircraft plant (Convair), Fort Worth, 6782
Consolidation Coal Co., Md., 5973
Constans, Henry Philip, *2088
Constitution of Indian Stream Republic, 887
---- of Puerto Rico, 8873
---- of State of Deseret, 887
---- of State of Franklin, 887
---- of the U. S. See United States Govt.
Constitutional Convention. See United States Govt.
---- Convention of Va., 6078, 6079
Constitutionalism, 734, 735, 881
Constitutions of the States, 296; Ariz., 8258; Calif., 8428, 8447, 8454; Ga., 6332, 6373; Ky., 6930, 6932; La., 6588, 6589; Mich., 7555; Mo., 7038, 7039, 7057; N. J., 5471; Ohio, 7231, 7268; Okla., 7164; Pa., 5507
Construction indus., 1600-1605, 4140; builders' guides, 3239, 3243; building construction bonds, 7280; carpentry, 3239; concrete blocks, 8833; fireproof bldgs., 8624; ready-made sectional houses, 3252.--By place: Calif., San Francisco, 8624, 8658; Hawaii, 8833; Ill., 7470; Mich., 7582; N. H., 4769; N. M., 8167; Ohio, 7280; Phila., 5708; West, 9071. See also Engineering.
Consulates of foreign countries in U. S. See Foreign relations.
---- of U. S. See United States Govt., Foreign Service.
Consumer durable goods, 3142
Consumers organizations, 1218
Consumption, 1896-1908; consumer magazines, 2169
Contempt of court, 2215
Continental Army. See United States Govt.
---- Congress. See United States Govt.
---- Divide, 7997
Contracts, Govt. contracts, 823; Ia., 7858; law, 7858; national defense, 3145, 3149; public contracts, 1780; termination of mil. contracts, 3135
Convent, N. J., 5441
Convent of the Sacred Heart, St. Joseph, Mo., 7034
Conway, A. W., *3227, *8137
---- Herbert, *5132
Conway, Lake. See Lake Conway.
----, S. C., 6264
Conwell, Russell Herman, 3970
Conyn, Cornelius, *4369
Cook, Clarence, 3191
---- Freda, *7338
---- Lewis D., *5436
---- Lillias (Collins), *5415
---- Philip H., *4906
---- Richard J., *3125
---- Roy Bird, *6868
---- Ruth V., *212
---- Sherburne Friend, *11, *12, *8391-8393, *8550
---- Thomas Ira, *1027
---- Virginia Grace, *1377
Cook County, Ill., 7477
---- County Courthouse, Chicago, 7490
---- County Hospital, Chicago, 7512, 7515
Cooke, Arthur L., *6209
---- Jay, 1418
---- John Esten, 3098
---- Philip St. George, 2940, *2948, 3061
---- Rupert Croft-. See Croft-Cooke, Rupert.
---- William Bridge, *8316
Cooke County, Tex., 6723, 6800
Cookery, contr. of Benjamin Thompson (Count Rumford), 4509; cookbooks, 2640, 2644; cowboys, 1545, 1551; Pennsylvania Dutch, 5654; Shakers, 4486.--By place: Ky., 4486; Nev., 8379; Ohio, 4486; Pa., 5529, 5654; Tex., 6625
Cooley, Arthur Stoddard, *4455
---- Asahel (1768-1828), 4455
---- Charles Horton, 761
---- La Verne C., *4455, *5375
---- Myra, *2493
---- Myron, *7752; Outings and innings, 7752
---- Richard A., *8786
---- Sally (Wilbur), 4455
---- Thomas M., II, *2234
---- family, 4455

Coolidge, Calvin, 1213, 1216
---- Theresa, 2175
Coombs, Howard Abbott, *8314
Coon, Carleton Stevens, *1957
Cooney, N. M., 8192
---- T., ltr. to, 2971
Coons, Callie Mae (Williams), *1903
Cooper, Arthur Benjamin, *8092
---- Elias Samuel, 8421
---- George A., *1422
---- H. Austin, *5609
---- James Fenimore, *3420, 3704, 3707, *5136; Leatherstocking tales, 8920; relations with collectors, 626; The bravo, 3721; Towns of Manhattan, 5136; treatment of Daniel Boone, 9027; treatment of Negro character, 2532; use of proverbs, 3420
---- John (fl. 1803-12), 7478
---- John P., Jr., *2798
---- John Ralph, 7116
---- Starr Gardiner, *5243
---- Thomas, 4130, *6281 (ltrs.)
---- W. Sterry-. See Sterry-Cooper, W.
Cooper Institute, speech of Lincoln, 786
Cooperative colonies, 1915
---- organizations, consumer cooperatives, 5162; milk marketing, 1561; N. Y. C., 5162; P. R., 8882
Coopering, Vt., 4818
Coopernail, G. P., *5305 (reminisc.)
Cooperstown, N. Y., baseball, 2606; museums, 590
Coordinating Committee on Democratic Human Relations in the Detroit Public Schools, 7622
Cope, George, 3306
---- Jackson I., *3832
---- Thomas Darlington, *4155
Copeland, Lyman Draper, ltr. to, 7310
Copland, Aaron, 3811, *3813, 3818
Copley, Ira C., 2167
---- John Singleton, 3276; Head of a Negro boy, 3281
Copley Press, Inc., *2167
Copper indus., bell mfg., 9101; Calif., 8426, 8701; Mich., Isle Royale, 8927; N. Y., 5319; Southwest, 9101
---- Basin, Nev., 8389
---- sculptures, 462
Coppridge, William M., *4229
Copsey, Robert L., *3114
Copyright, 556, 1393, 1395, 2235, 4642; internatl. copyright, 1400, 1405, 1407
Copyright League, American. See American Copyright League.
---- Office. See United States Govt.
Corbett, Elizabeth, *2054
---- John M., *6514
---- Willeby T., *5152 (reminisc.)
Corbin, Hannah (Lee), 6066
---- John (1760/70-1838), 4465
---- Mary (Tapp), 4465
---- family, 4465
Corbitt, David Leroy, *6202
---- Duvon C., *5805
---- Roberta, *5805
Cordage, Indians, 9078
Cordasco, Francesco, *51
Corddry, Mary (Umbarger), *5934
Cordier, Ralph W., *5479
Córdova, Gabriel, *9133
Cordova Cave, N. M., 8148
Core, Earl Lemley, *4110, *6876
---- Joffre Lanning, *5905
Corey, Albert Bickmore, *233, *510
---- Lewis, obit., 804
---- Stephen Jared, *3993
Cork indus., 1498
Corkran, D. Edward, *5773
---- D. H., *2444, *6955
Corliss, Carlton Jonathan, *6433 (reminisc.)
Cormier, Francis, 533
Corn, James F., *6975
---- James Franklin, *8921
Corn Mt., Ariz., 8225
Cornell College, Mt. Vernon, Ia., 7824
---- Univ., biol. teaching 4111, 4112; Anna Botsford Comstock, 4112; John Henry Comstock, 4112; William Frederick Durand, 4142; folklore study, 5156; Dexter Simpson Kimball, 4144; N. Y. State Inst. for Pub. Welfare Training, 5098; students, 2359, 4144; theses, 446
Corner, George Washington, *2656, *4163, *4195
Cornets, 3821
Cornfield, Jerome Roy, *4211
Corning Howard McKinley, *1495
Cornish, Dudley Taylor, *2731
---- Frances Eliot (Foote), *4065
---- Louis Craig, 4065
Cornishmen in the U. S., 8059
Cornwall, Dean, 7533
Coronado, Francisco Vazquez de, 9106
Coroners, 5487
Coronet, *4659
Corotoman, Lancaster County, Va., 6122
Corporal punishment, in schools, 2321
Corporations, 1445; accounting for reserves, 1415; age structure, 1449; airlines, 1748; as device for avoiding Federal income taxes, 982; bond financing, 1802; effect of elimination of accrued dividends, 5546; municipal corporations, 937, 7914; origins, 1423; privilege dividend tax law, 7720; public corporations, 945; voting for directors, 1447.--By place: Ia., 7856; Kan., 7914; Pa., 5546; Wis., 7720
Corpus Christi, Tex., 6648, 6818
Correspondence schools, 4579
Corrigan, James J., *5625, *5642
Corruption in government, 713, 726; San Francisco, 8628
Corry, Ormond, C., *6999
Corsi, Edward, *2465
Corson, Fred Pierce, *5670
Cortisone, 7774
Cortland, N. Y., State College for Teachers, 5339
Cortland County, N. Y., 2615
Corvallis College. See Oregon Agricultural College.
Corwin, Edward Samuel, *832
Coryell, Tunison, *5612 (reminisc.)
Cosmetics, advertising, 2180
Costanoan lang., 8499
Costello, Frank B., *711
---- Peter, *1610
Costumes. See Clothing.
Cosulich, Bernice, *629, *1238
Coté, Gertrude Metivier, *4740
Cotner, Robert Crawford, *680
Cotten, Fred R., *6740
Cotter, John L., *6514
Cotton, Albert H., *1893
---- L. de, *8950 (reminisc.)
Cotton Belt Route, St. Louis Southwestern RR, 1820
---- Center, Tex., 6819
---- gloves, 1576
---- indus., 1522; factory machinery, 8906; farm income, 5902; mechanization, 5808, 5900.--By place: Calif., 8602; Ga., 5944; N. C., 5931; N. Y. C., 5169; New Eng., 4703; S. C., 5931, 6272, 8906; South, 5808, 5829, 5843, 5900; Tex., 6722
Cotulla, Tex., 6818
Couch, James S., *8784, *8802
Couchman, Charles E., *6012
Cougars, 2030, 5071; hunting, 8020, 8517
Coulee Dam (town), Wash., 8326
Coulmont, ----, ltr. to, 6571
Coulson, Thomas, *3357, *4087
Coulter, Ellis Merton, *5850, *5906
Coulterville, Calif., 8570
Council Bluffs, Ia., 7182, 7185, 9002, 9045
---- of Economic Advisers. See United States Govt.
Counter, Marguerite (Frink), *8056
Counterfeiting, 4677, 5059, 5317, 6051
Counterintelligence Corps, U. S. Army. See United States Govt., Army.
Counties, govt., 4992, 5404, 5411, 5487, 8374, 8721; land-use planning committees, 7591; partisanship and county office, 7290; school adminis., 8685
Country stores, Mass., 4907
Countryman, Vern, *8330
Counts, George Sylvester, *2272
County Clerk's office, Warsaw, Va., 6139
---- Commissioners, Pennsylvania State Assoc. of. See Pennsylvania State Assoc. of County Commissioners.
---- records. See Records--Public records.
Courier journal, Louisville, 6945
Courrier des Etats Unis, 5127
Court, Arnold, *4171
Courthouses, Ill., Chicago, 7490; Ind., 7395; Ohio, 7217; Pa., 5572, 5583, 5665; Tenn., Memphis, 7003; Tex., 6719, 6730
Courtney, Arthur W., *5112

Courts-martial, applicability of habeas corpus, 2712; Civil War bounty jumpers, 2717; "Billy" Mitchell, 3084
Courts of law, access of aliens involved in commercial treaties, 1001; antitrust cases, 1879; children's courts, 5163; civil procedure, 7859; clerks of the courts, 5487; control of mil. power, 3095; courthouse lawyers, 6537; enforcement of arbitration agreements, 925; jurisdiction in labor disputes, 1383; merger of law and equity courts, 5471; partial appeals, 8471; Territorial courts, 6466.--By place: Calif., 8471, 8488; Fla., 6410; Ga., 6343; Ia., 7859; Ill., 7447; Md., 5953; Mich., 7553; Mich. Ter., 857; Miss., 6537, 6543; Miss. Ter., 6466; N. J., 5471; N. Y., 5072, 5083; N. Y. C., 5163; Pa., 5487; Phila., 5673; Va., 6067, 6071, 6867; W. Va., 6867. See also Law; Records--public records; Trials; United States Govt.
Courtship, habits of Italian immigrants, 5462
Couts, Cave Johnson, *8759 (ltrs.)
Covenanters, S. C., 6257
Covered bridges, Ala., 2976; N. Y., 4702, 5294, 5302; New Eng., 4702; Pa., 5617; Phila., 5695; Vt., 4790
Coville Rock Shelter, Inyo County, Calif., 8665
Covington, James W., *2768, *2932, *8093
Covington, Ky., 6907, 6910, 6922, 6923, 8987
----, N. Y., 5379
Cowan, John A., *7598
---- John F., 5628
---- John P., *5924
---- Robert Ernest, *286; *8614 (reminisc.)
---- Robert Granniss, *286, *8614
Cowboys, comp. with Argentinian gauchos, 1534; cookery, 1545, 1551; in lit., 1556; Reunion, 8187.--By place: Ariz., 8261; Indian Ter., 1545; Kan., 1545; N. M., 8187; Okla., 1545; Tex., 1545, 4549, 6823; Wyo., 4549
Cowdery, Oliver, *4030
Cowdrey, Mary Bartlett, *452
Cowell, Frank Richard, *2001
Cowen, David Laurence, *5420
---- William, 3746
---- William F., *4978
Cowles, Jean , *4682
---- May L., *7728
Cowles Commission for Research in Economics, 1276
Cowley, Malcolm, *3664
Cowley County, Kan., 7159
Cox, Archibald, *1370
---- Herbert Joseph, *8361 (reminisc.)
---- John, *935
---- Joseph, *5581
---- La Wanda, *935
---- Samuel Sullivan ("Sunset"), *717
---- William Sitgreaves, 2925
Cozens, Frederick Warren, *2599
Crabb, Alfred Leland, *52, *5804; Home to Kentucky, 52
Crabtree, Asa Routh, *3972, *3972 (reminisc.)
Craig, Lois, *7815
Craig Street Burying Ground, Covington, Ky., 6910
Cram (George F.) Co., *694, *2685
Cramer, H. T. J., *7717
Crandall, Mrs. M. C., *7087
---- Ruth, *175
Crane, Cora (Howorth), 261
---- Harold Hart, 4560; The bridge, 3767; The broken tower, 3690
---- Ronald S., 3476, 3480
---- Stephen, 2151, 3446, *3511, *5458; bibliog., 258, 261; Ghosts on the Jersey Coast, 5458; poetry, 3704; The ghostly sphinx of Metedeconk, 5458; The red badge of courage, 3511, 3628, 3629
---- Walter, 3191
Cranford, N. J., First Presbyterian Church, 5448
Cranston, John (colonial gov. of R. I.), 4967
Crappies, 6997, 7170
Crary, Isaac Edwin, *7539 (ltr.)
---- Ryland Wesley, *7853
Craven, George, *985
---- John Joseph, 5821
---- T. T., *2855 (reminisc.)
---- Wesley Frank, *3038
Crawford, Ethan Allan, 4757
---- Francis Marion, Italian infl., 3733
---- Ralston, 3314
---- Thomas, 3292
Crawford, William Harris, *779 (ltr.)
Crawford County, Pa., 5743, 5746
Crawler, The (Navaho healer), 8262
Crazy Snake (Indian leader), 7166
Creager family, 4442
Creagh, Patrick (1697?-1760), 5958
Creamer, Jack B., *1550
Creation of the world, folklore, 9077
Credit. See Money and credit.
Creek Indians, 2934, 5787, 5801, 5811, 5824, 5826, 6316, 6317, 7149, 7166
---- Nation, 7149
Creekmore, Pollyanna, *213
Creels, 7059
Creese, Walter L., *4709
Creighton, Mary Frances, 5259
Cremation complex, Indians, 9079
Cremin, Lawrence Arthur, *2274, *2322
"Créole," 6551
Creoles, 1045
Cresap, Bernarr, *2950
---- Dean Russell, *8490
Crescent City, Calif., 8537, 8538; Herald, 8538
Crespi, Juan, *8407 (ltr.)
Crespo, Benito, *9135 (ltrs.)
Cressman, Luther Sheeleigh, *8337
Cresson, Margaret, *4858
Creston, W. Va., 6875
Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume Jean de, 3707, 4488; Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie et dans New York, 5042
Criddle, Russell, *5355 (reminisc.)
Crillon, Comte Edouard de (alias), 1089
Crime and punishment, 2238-2271; applicability of criminal law to acts committed outside U. S., 1012; criminology, 2267, 8646; Federal law evasion cases, 983; follow-up study of reformatory inmates, 7785; illegal oyster dredging, 5975; Indian murders, 4693; Murder, Inc., 5178; psychopathic criminals, 5547; rape, 2642; regulatory use of Federal taxing power, 973, 974, 981; review of criminal cases, 5970; right to counsel in criminal cases, 876; stage holdups, 8035; State criminal proceedings, 862, 867; status of defendants produced by "out-of-state kidnapping," 894; status of law violators kidnapped or abducted in foreign country to return to proper jurisdiction, 1009.--By place: Ala., 6482, 6487; Ark., 6841, 6842; Brit. Col., 267; Calif., (Berkeley) 8646, (San Diego) 8759; Conn., 4693; Indian Ter., 6841, 6842; Md., 5970, 5975; Minn., 7785; Mont., 7981; N. Y., 5327, (L. I.) 5259, (N. Y. C.) 5178; Pa., 5547; Pacific States, 267; West, 9040; Wyo., 8035. See also Murder; Thievery.
Criminals and outlaws, 2238-2271 passim; as participants in Dorr's Rebellion, 4974; Sam Bass, 6756; Billy the Kid, 8177, 9114-9116; biogs. of western outlaws as fiction in guise of hist., 50; Black Bart, 8421; Bill Brazleton, 8244; collecting books on outlaws, 627; French administrator of Can., 933; Pearl Hart, 8252; horsethieves, 5879; Jews, 8749; Loomis Gang, 5317; Joaquin Murieta, 8449; psychopathic criminals, 5547; self-appointed killer of outlaws, 9040; stage robbers, 8244, 8252; Belle Starr, 5837; Ben Thompson, 6724; Tiburcio Vasquez, 8489; Cole Younger, 3081.--By place: Ariz., 8244, 8252, 9120; Calif., 8421, 8489, 8558, 8693, (Los Angeles) 8749; Colo., 7964; Indian Ter., 5879; Mont., 7981; N. M., 8174, 9120; N. Y., 5317; Southwest, 9114-9116; Tex., 5879, 6647, 6724, 6756; Utah, 7964; West, 9081
Criminology, 2267, 8646
Crimmins, Martin L., *3062, *6645, *6831
Cripple Creek, Colo., 8061, 8073, 8076, 8077
Cripples, 4219
Crissman, Paul, *3863
Crittenden, Christopher, *5906
---- Robert, 7093
---- William Logan, 1046
Croatan Indians, 2474
Crocchiola, Stanley Francis Louis, *2771, *6799, *8154, *8166, *8174
Croce, Benedetto, *3873
Crocker, Ruel R., *7962
Crockett, Herbert G., *2880
---- Joseph Bryant, 8488
Crocodiles, Fla., 6446
Croft, Albert Jefferson, *975
Croft-Cooke, Rupert, *4355
Crogan, George, 2770; ltr. to, 6645

Crohn, Ernest C., *7064
Croizat, Victor J., *2848
Cromwell, Ind., 7379; Cromwell State Bank, *7379
Crops. See Agriculture.
Crosby, Alexander L., *545
---- Bing, *3817
---- Caresse, *4560 (autobiog.)
---- Charles P., *3126
---- Everett Uberto, *4920
---- Harry, 4560
---- Harry Herbert, *4167
---- William, *8821
Crosby Chemicals, De Ridder, La., 6596
Cross, Dorothy, *5397
---- Jasper William, *691
---- Olive, *3609
---- Samuel Benjamin, *4429
---- Victoria, *4457
---- Whitney R., *1282, *1284
Cross Village, Mich., 7178
Crosskey, William Winslow, 891; Politics and the Constitution in the history of the United States, 888, 896
Crossman family, 4409
Crossmore, N. C., 6248
Crouch, Kenneth E., 6673
---- W. Perry, *3978
Crouse, Moses Corliss, *3950
Crow, Frank Warren, *1914
---- John (b. 1852), 6735
---- Tedd, *9137
Crow Indians, 3004, 9020
Crowder, Joseph Wade, *4647
---- Richard, *3645
Crowell, Edward Warren, *1715 (ltrs.)
---- Laura Irene, *810
---- family, 4442
Crown Point, N. Y., 4678
Crowninshield, George, Jr., 1648
---- family, Salem, Mass., 4885
Crowther, Beatrice, *2378
Croy, Homer, *2248, *4318, *6841
Crozier, William Armstrong, *6053
Crucifixes, 8165
Cruisers, 2836
Crum, Benjamin Percy, obit., 6500
---- Charles Liebert, *7872
---- William Leonard, *1449
Crumit, Frank Poore, 3802
Crump, R. G., *6613
Cruz Monclova, Lídio, *8864
Crystal, Colo., 8049
Crystal Hill, Little Rock, Ark., 7123
---- River site, Citrus County, Fla., 6389
---- River Valley, Colo., 8049
Cuba, 2146, 2147, 8861; Archivo Nacional, *1060; baseball, 2614; estimate of Lincoln, 1175; Governor General (ca. 1792), 6399; independence struggle, 1053, 1057; lit., 3716; Negroes, 8863; Partido Revolucionario Cubano, 1060; relations with U. S., 1069; revolt against Spain, 1046; Spanish-Am. War, 3009; U. S. Army service, 3084; U. S. naval forces, 2811
Cuba, N. M., 8203
Cubans in the U. S., José Maria Heredia, 3716; Néstor Ponce de León, 1057; José Martí y Pérez, 1060, 2146; N. Y. C., 1060; S. C., 8287
Cubberley, Elwood Patterson, 2300
Cuero, Tex., 6750, 6759
Cuevas, Sergio, *8888
Culbertson, Helen R., *6900
---- Thaddeus Ainsworth, *9000 (jour.)
Cullen, Countee, 2553
---- Donald E., *1382
---- William, 6302
Culleton, James Hillis, *8555, *8595
Cullman, Howard Stix, *5050
Culpeper County, Va., 6152
Cultural hist., 3175-4381; as background in art of healing, 4212; Chinese in the U. S., 8719; Indians, 9017; Jewish labor movt., 1358.-- By place: Americas, 665; Calif., Los Angeles, 8719; Ill., Chicago, 7500; Okla., 9017; P. I., 8840; P. R., 8887; Wyo., 9017. See also Art; Education; Folklore; Literature; Music; Philosophy; Religion; Science; Theater.
Culver, Dwight W., *2580
---- Oliver, 4524
---- family, 4409
Culver-Stockton College, Canton, Mo., 2349, 7035
Cumberland, Md., 4662, 5735, 5924, 5960
Cumberland County, Pa., 5584, 5617
---- County, Tenn., 6993
---- Gap, Tenn., 2972, 5793
---- Presbyterian Church, Arkansas Presbytery, *7096 (minutes)
---- Road, 6866
Cumming, Joseph B., *6343
Cummings, Abbott Lowell, *3239, *3242, *4856, *7262
---- Byron, *9097
---- Hubertis Maurice, *5493, *5516
---- John, *5044
---- O. R., *4771
---- Orpha Ellen, *361
---- Robert H., *2420
Cummins, D. H., *8069
---- John W., 2033
---- Robert, *4068
---- Virginia Raymond, *7301
Cummins Amendment, Interstate Commerce Act, 1768
Cuningham, Catherine Campbell, 2674
Cunningham, Alan, *7758
---- Albert Benjamin, 4557
---- Clyde Roy, *7058
---- Francis W., *5313
---- Frank, *1138
---- Glenn, *8354
---- Horace Herndon, *2862
---- John T., *5398, *5440
---- Matthew, 7124
---- family, 7124
Cunynghame, Francis James de Mallet, *8792
Cunz, Dieter, *139, *228, *2568, *5991; ltr. to, 5973
Cups, 4944
Curaçao, 8865
Cureton, Gilbert, *9043
Curl, Robert Floyd, *6629
Curletti, Rosario Andrea, *8672
Curlews, 1319
Curley, James Michael, 1240
Curran, Francis Xavier, *6910
---- Isaac, B., *8936 (ltr.)
---- James C., *8631 (reminisc.)
---- John C., *7690 (reminisc.), 7690
---- O. B., ltr. to, 8936
---- William J., *1973
Currency. See Coins; Money and credit; Paper money.
Current, Richard Nelson, *1129
Currier, Thomas Franklin, *287
Currier & Ives, 456, *3323
Curry, Hilda Jane, *3339
---- Richard O., *6854
Curti, Merle Eugene, *682, *3204, *3830, *3834
Curtis, George William, *3596 (ltrs.), 3596, 5075
---- Greenleaf, *8537 (reminisc.)
---- Harlow Dunham, *4390
---- John (1577-1639), 4390
---- John B., *8176
---- Otis F., Jr., *3792
---- William (1592-1672), 4390
---- William Willis, *3792
---- family, 4390
Curtiss, Frederick D., *5296
---- Frederic Haines, 4390
---- family, 4390
Curto, J. J., *7917
Cushing Academy, Ashburnham, Mass., 2291
Cushman, Robert Eugene, *2224
Cushman (H. T.) Mfg. Co., North Bennington, Vt., 4834
Cussler, Margaret, *5944
Cusson, Minn., 7777
Custer, George Armstrong, 3071, *3082 (reminisc.); Battle of Little Big Horn, 2145, 2756, 3000-3004, 3071
Custis family, 595
Customhouses. See United States Govt.
Customs collection. See United States Govt.
Cuthbert Rookery, Fla., 6428
Cutler, Hugh C., *8148
---- J. C., *4281
Cutter, Emma E., *4831 (reminisc.)
---- James Bird, *8506 (reminisc.)
---- R. Ammi, *4916
Cutting, Thomas S., 5387
Cuttle, Evelyn Roeding, *8505

Cutty-Sark (sailing vessel, 1869-1953), 1652
Cuttyhunk Island, Mass., 4844
Cuyahoga River, Ohio, 7278
Cuyler, Cornelius M., *5994
Cyane (USS, 1842), 2935
Cypress, use in canoe-making, 6391
Cypress Hills Cemetery, N. Y. C., 5134
---- Hills Massacre (Can.), 7991
Czechs in the U. S., 2567

Dade City, Fla., 6429
Daetsch, William Ticknor, *288
Daggett, Calif., 8663
Daguerreotypes, 5909, 7490, 8421
Daguerreotypy, 3334
Dahlheimer, Harry, *7621
Dahms, Hellmuth Günther, *664
Daifuku, Hiroshi, *3228
Dailey, E. J., *5335 (reminisc.)
Daily compass, 703
Daily eagle, Brooklyn, N. Y., 2290
Daily mirror, New York, 2177
Daingerfield, Tex., 6766
Dairy indus., 1539; cheese-specialty areas, 7183; cooperatives, 1561; opposition to tuberculin test, 7852.--By place: Ia., 7852; Ill., 7472; Pa., 5666; Wis., 7714, 7725
Dakota County, Neb., 8996
---- Indians, 7749, 7864
---- Territory, 3078, 7741. See also North Dakota; South Dakota.
Daland, Ernest Merrill, *4917
Dalcho Historical Soc. of the Diocese of South Carolina, *6259
Dale, Charlene, *7134
---- Edward Everett, *7089
---- George N., *4788
---- Ida Dudley, *5205 (diary)
---- William Pratt, *6485
Dalehite, Robert Harriss, *5834
Daley, R. F., *1854
Dallas, Tex., 6758, 6776, 6781; delinquent youth, 6783; Episcopalians, 6783; fire insurance company, 1832; historic houses, 6771; leather indus., 6774; Methodists, 6767; Neiman-Marcus, 6778, 6779; newspapers, 6775, 6780; Shakespearean plays, 4342; water shortages, 6784
Dalton, John Franklin ("Frank," 1848-1951), 2247
Dalton, Ga., 2984
Daly, Charles B., *872
---- Mary Xavier, 8627
Damariscotta, Me., 4721
D'Ambry, Robert W., *1825
Damon, Samuel Reed, *7407
Damrosch, Walter, obit., 2318
Dams, 1301; Grand Coulee, 8326; Hoover Dam, 9152; Whittier Narrows Dam, Calif., 8750.--By place: Ariz., 9152; Calif., 8600, 8750; Colorado River, 9144, 9152; Delaware River, 5095; Missouri River, 8997; N. Y., 5095; Nev., 9152; Tenn., 6988; Wash., 8326
Dana, Julian, *8612
---- Richard Henry, Jr., 3707, *4529 (autobiog.), *4609 (ltrs.); Two years before the mast, 2094, 3561, 4529
---- Samuel Track, *1283
Danbury, Conn., stage coaches, 4681
Dancing, 4367-4373; career dancers, 4338; ghost dance religion, 7157; Indians, 8099; minstrels, 3417; modern dance composition, 3809; musicians, 7519; square-dance calls, 6846.--By place: Colo., 8099; Ill., Chicago, 7519; Okla., 7157; Vt., 4833; W. Va., 6846
Danes in the U. S., Ia., 7813; Lutherans, 4006; S. C., Charleston, 6308
Danforth, George Henry, *5423
Daniel, Edna Cain, *3443
Daniels, Eileen, *7649
---- Elizabeth (Salthouse), 4476
---- James Ephraim, 4476
---- Josephus, *1232, 3131
---- Tom, *7649
---- family, 4476
Danielson, Philip A., *8569
Danielsville, Pa., 5660
Danker, Donald F., *7889, *7890
Dann, Flora H., *5150
D'Annunzio, Gabriele, "All 'America in armi," 3760
Dansby, B. Baldwin, *6535
Dante Alighieri, Divine comedy, 3706
Dunto, A. C., *13
Danvers, Mass., 4851, 4898
Danville, Va., 6134, 6173
----, Vt., 4801, 4804, 4820
Danville Theological Seminary (Ky.), 4038, 4042
Dapena, José A. Gautier. See Gautier Dapena, José A.
Dardanelle, Ark., Presbyterian Church, 7102
Dargan, Marion, *289
Darke County, Ohio, 7252
Darlan, François, 3016
Darley, Felix Octavius Carr, 3270, 3324, 3420
Darling, F. Fraser, *8791
Darlington, S. C., Presbyterian Church, 6279
Darrow, Clarence Seward, 906, 2119
---- George McMillan, *1525
Dartmouth College, 4753; address by Daniel Webster, 4761; benefactions, 4777; Class of 1899, *4585; Class of 1928, *4594; Friends of the Dartmouth Lib., 564; Lib., *4886; lotteries, 4755; Arthur Bond Meservey, 4600; physics teaching, 4600; students, 2144, 3449, 4780; U. S. Presidents receiving honorary degrees, 4759
D'Artois, Helen Irene, *6572
Darwin, Calif., 8664
Darwinian theory, 2309
Date palms, 8694, 9140
Dater, Henry M., *89
Datil, N. M., 8205
Dattner, Bernhard, obit., 4238
Dauer, Carl Calvin, *2402
---- Manning Julian, *6414
Daugert, Stanley Matthew, *3843
Daugherty, Sonia (Medvedeva), *2666
Daughters of the American Revolution, *3168; Head of Elk Chapter (Elkton, Md.), *5948; Kentucky, *6889, (Hazard Chapter) *6903; Marion Chapter (Fayetteville, Ark.), *7103; museum, 3277; naming of Ky. chapters, 6889; Sibley House Assoc. (Mendotta, Minn.), *7791; Spanish-Am. war nursing, 2869; Vt., 4798
---- of Utah Pioneers, *7953; Emery County Chapter, *8124
Dauphin County, Historical Soc. of. See Historical Society of Dauphin County.
---- County, Pa., 503, 4058, 5654
Davenport, Francis Garvin, *7438, *7439
---- Leslie B., *6101
Davenport, Ia., 3360, 8980
Davey, Harold W., *849
David, Henry, *5764
---- Lily Mary, *2314
David, The (Confed. vessel, 1864), 2829
Davids Island, N. Y. C., 3152
Davidson, Chalmers Gaston, *4595
---- Donald, 3472
---- Frank Costellow, *4309
---- John, *7235
---- Katherine H., *420
---- Levette Jay, *7952, *7965, *8091
---- Marshall B., *3275
---- Ruth Bradbury, *3369
---- William D., *2637
Davidson College, N. C., 6248; Class of 1928, 4595
Davie County, N. C., 4461
Davies, Frederick G., *7846
---- George Reginald, *1259
---- William Edward, *5946
Davilla, Tex., 6743
Davin, Tom, *1659
Davis, Alexander Jackson, 3249, 5364
---- Alton Arthur, *3960
---- Arthur Lorenzo, *7155
---- Arthur Paul, *2553, *3532
---- Athie (Sale), *7150
---- C. W., *4148
---- Charles Shepard, *3070
---- Curtis Carroll, *630, *3566
---- Clyde Brion, *2645
---- David Brion, *4024
---- Dorland Jones, *2417
---- Edward H., *3374, *3375
---- Edward J. P., *8756
---- Edward Wilson, *7770
---- Elmer (of Gaysville, Vt.), *4795
---- Evelyn, *6787
---- George Littleton, *2732
---- Harold Eugene, *665, *666
---- Horace, *8619

Davis, Horace Bancroft, *1361
---- James Edgar, 3974
---- Jefferson, 5821, 5859, 5869, 6494
---- Mrs. Jefferson, 5835
---- John C., *4907 (ltrs.)
---- Joseph Stancliffe, *1262
---- Kenneth Pickett, *8008
---- Kenneth Sydney, *3086
---- Lottie (Wright), *4411
---- Mac Samuel, *2620
---- Mary Lamar, *6406
---- Moshe, *4078, *4080
---- Nathan Smith, *7486
---- Norris G., *2218
---- Richard M., *1767
---- Sam, 6996
---- Stanley A., *2533
---- Ted, *4907
---- Thomas Clement, *6787
---- Varina Howell (Mrs. Jefferson), 5835
---- W. N., Jr., *3123
---- William Doyle, *7915
---- William Lyle, *8303
---- William P., *4972
---- family, 4411
Davis and Elkins College, W. Va., 6879
---- County, Utah, 8131
---- (Sam) Memorial Assoc., 6996
---- Mts., Tex., 6668
Davy, William *5607 (diary)
Dawes, Charles Gates, 1210
Dawson, Francis Warrington, *6303, 6310
---- John W., *7364 (reminisc.)
---- R. Morris, *5927 (ltrs.)
Dawson's daily times (Ind.), 7364
Day, Beth Feagles, *1635
---- Donald, *4551
---- Edward, *3911
---- Henry Noble, 7264
---- Leroy Judson, *7711
---- Richard Ellsworth, *6075
---- Sadie H., *7358
Dayton, Ohio, 181, 7224, 7287
Dayton Art Institute, *181
---- Chamber of Commerce, *181
---- Power and Light Co. (Ohio), 7287
De Aberle, Sophie Bledsoe, *2656
Deafness, 2285, 4567, 4577, 9042; bibliog., 176
Dealey, Edward Musgrove, *6801
Dean, Henry Trendley, *7601
---- Vera (Micheles), *1016
---- Willamay Toland, *6197
---- William Henry, obit., 2561
---- Winnie (Mims), *6718
Dearborn, Donald C., *6200
Dearing, Mary Rulkotter, *3163
Death, accident fatalities, 7000; Gregg Anderson, 2113; Sam Bass, 6756; Billy the Kid, 9115; Sam Brannan, 8431; Calf Shirt (Indian), 7990; Civil War soldier, 2986; John Bell Hood, 6608; in drunken brawl, 6803; Man Darius Tackitt, 6746; taxation of decedents' income, 985.--By place: Tenn., 7000; Tex., 6746, 6756, 6803. See also Burials; Mortality; Records; Vital statistics.
Death tax, rate ceiling, 987
---- Valley, Calif., 8288, 8396, 8660, 8665, 8679, 8680, 8682, 8688, 8701, 9110, 9112
---- Valley Scotty. See Scott, Walter.
Debating societies, 4704
De Beer, Sir Gavin Rylands, *4605
De Benneville, George 5497
Debo, Angie Elbertha, *1545, *7141
De Bonnault, Claude, *133
Debs, Eugene Victor, 2119
Debt, international debts, 1031; Kellogg-Briand Pact, 1102. See also Public debt.
Debunker (periodical), 2166
Decatur, Ga., 2993, 6353
----, Ill., 4548, 7433
De Chant, Alliene Saeger, *5648, *5658, *5669 (reminisc.)
Decker, Charles John Frederick, *5297 (reminisc.)
---- Mary Bell, *7086
---- Peter, 9041, *9046 (jour.)
Declaration of Independence. See United States Govt.
De Conde, Alexander, *1085
Decoration, 1433; art glass, 3383; barn ornaments, 5472; barns, 5657; embroidery, 8159, 8200; house painting, 6158; households, 3350; interiors, 3361; lettering, 5527; Scandinavian infl., 7723; tea trays, 5300; tinware, 5286, 5290; wall and furniture stencils, 4686; wall painting, 3275.--By place: N. H., 4758; N. M., 8159, 8200; N. Y., 5286, 5290; New Eng., 4686; Pa., 5472, 5527, 5657; Va., 6158; Wis., 7638, 7723
Decorations. See Medals and decorations.
Decoys, wildfowl, 3263
De Cristofaro, S., *3079
Deddens, John F., *6509
Dedham, Mass., 1162, 2282, 4899
Dedmon, Emmett, *7480
Dedmond, Francis B., *2213, *3605
Deem, Warren H., *4957
Deems, Mervin Monroe, *3982
Deep Creek Mts., Utah, 8097
Deer, 7630, 7721, 8134, 8222, 9099
Deer Creek site, Kay County, Okla., 9009
---- Isle, Me., 4726
---- Lodge, Mont., 7992
Deerfield, Mass., 4910
Deerfield Academy, Deerfield, Mass., 4910
Deersville, Ohio, 7248
Dees, Jesse Walter, Jr., *7516
Defamation, 2228, 2235
Defence (naval vessel, 1775-78), 2821
Defense. See War.
De Ford, Miriam Allen, *8609
De Forest family, 4421
De Gaulle, Charles André Joseph Marie, 1109
De Give, Mary L., *5944
De Goesbriand, Louis, 4826
De Golyer, Everette Lee, 186, *7981
De Groot, J. C., *5549
De Gruyter, Julius Allan, *6849
De Guiringaud, Louis, *8446
Dehn, Helmut M., *7321
Deibert, Austin V., *2396
Deininger, Whitaker Thompson, *14
Deism, 5676
De Jarnette, David Lloyd, *6471
De Kay, Eckford J., *5102
Delalande, Jean, *6623
Delaney, Caldwell, *6475
Delangiez, Jean, *8912
Delano, Frederic Adrian, obit., 3262
---- family, 8436
Delavan, Wis., 7682
Delaware, 5773-5786; archeol., 5397; bridges, 5053; Catholics, 5043; Great Awakening, 5038; higher educ., 524; law, 1409; libraries, 524; mss., 369; pol. leaders, 6466; Presbyterians, 5038; Public Archives Commission, *369, *5781; travels, 4052
Delaware, Univ. of, lib., 524
Delaware Canal, Pa., 5619
---- County, Pa., 5563
---- County Historical Soc. (Pa.), *5563, 5572
---- Indians, 5029, 5035, 5490, 5775, 8909, 8910
---- Memorial Bridge, 5053
---- River, flood (1903), 5652; lumbering, 5040; ports, 5033; voyages, 4606; water supply for N. Y. C., 5091, 5095
---- River Valley, 5029, 5032, 5341, 5562
---- State Archives, 369
De Lay, Theodore Stuart, *2721
De Lesdernier, William Prescott, 7153
De Lesseps, Comte Ferdinand Marie. See Lesseps, Ferdinand Marie, Comte de.
Delgada-Arias, Eugene, *1056
Delgado, V. Pearce, *3276
Delius, Frederick, 6173
Delmar Gardens, St. Louis, 7063
Del Norte County, Calif., 8537
De Loach, Will Scott, *4135
De Long, George Cass, *7472
Delong, Margaret, *5347
Delta, Pa., *5595
Dembitz, Lewis Naphtali, 6944
De Mello, Lopo, *5090
Demeritt, Emma W. Law, *4998
De Mille, Agnes, *4370 (reminisc.)
---- Cecil, 4370
Democracy, 728, 730, 744, 751, 756, 1301, 2462, 3704, 3988, 5075; agrarian democracy, 1506; effect of frontier, 672, 673; in public schools, 7622; loyalty in democratic state, 662; Middle West, 7189; P. R., 8876; predictions of Tocqueville, 695; rel. to anti-intellectualism, 3176; rel. to mil. power, 3095

Democrat & chronicle, Rochester, N. Y., 5391
Democratic Action, Americans for. See Americans for Democratic Action.
---- Party, 1162; Calif., 8527; Convention of 1860, 788; Ill., 7436; Middle West, 7184; N. Y., 5073; Tenn., 792
Democratic watchman, Bellefonte, Pa., 5752
Demography, 2372-2383; Hutterites, 9068; Indian inbreeding, 8212; Indians, 8271; urban dominance, 5940. --By place: Ariz., 8271; Southeast, 5940; Tex., Houston, 6708
Demopolis, Ala., 6492
Demory family, 4442
Dempsey, Hugh A., *7989-7991
Demuth, Norman, *3800
Denali (Mt. McKinley), Alaska, 8811
Dendrochronology, 8928, 8960
Denhardt, Robert Moorman, *1552
Denmark, murder trial, 3751
Dennie, Albert, 4933
Dennis, George Washington, 8427
---- Ruth, *7235
---- Wayne, *1965
Denny, David, Sr. (1705/15-1777), 4434
---- family, 4434
Deno, Lottie, 6802
Denslow, Ray Vaughn, *1909
Densmore, Frances, *3195
Dental caries, 4252, 7601
---- fluorosis, 8272
---- History, American Academy of. See American Academy of Dental History.
Dental items of interest, *4251, 4256, 4258
Dental practice, 4253
Dentistry, 4251-4264; fluorine and dental caries, 7601; hist. org., 502; Japanese, 2577; orthodontia, 3186; rel. of climate to endemic dental fluorosis, 8272; school program, 7787; teaching and study, 7547. --By place: Ariz., 8272; Ill., Chicago, 2577; Mich., 7547, 7601; Minn., 7787; Neb., 7893
Dentistry, American Academy of the History of. See American Academy of the History of Dentistry.
Denton, George B., *502
Denton County, Tex., 6723, 6800
Denver, Colo., 8090-8096; canning indus., 8056; Capitol bldg., 8058; Catholics, 6821; Douglas Fairbanks (1883-1939), 4323; family life, 2660; highways, 4662; horse endurance race, 7971; journalism, 2160; newspapers, 8066; railroads, 1710, 1713
De Packman, Ana Bégué, *8408
Department stores. See Retail trade.
Deportation. See Emigration and immigration.
Deppe, Ferdinand, 8425
Depressions, 1893-97, 1251; 1930s, 1237, 2554
Depue, Nicholas, 5579
Derby, Emma C., *631 (diary)
Deringer, Henry, Jr., 1591
Dermatosis, 4246
Derr, Raymond William, *7054
Derringers, 2747
Derryberry, O. M., *5894
Derrydale Press, 2124
Derwent, Clarence, *4331 (autobiog.)
De Sable, Jean Baptiste Paul, 2529
De Santis, Vincent P., *780, *796
Des Champs, Margaret Burr, *2458, *5920-5922, *6529
Deseret, State of, 887
Deseret alphabet, 8109
Deseret news, 8115, 9113
Desert lands, Ariz., 8254; botany, 8493; Calif., 8493, 8659, 8660, 8696; Great Salt Lake, 7954; vessel remains, 8659
Desha, Joseph, *6909 (papers)
Design, art novelties, 1433; gravestones, 4996; modern aesthetic assumptions, 3221; teaching and study, 7547; textile arts, 3347
Des Moines, Ia., 2026, 2939, 7828, 7829, 8978. See also Drake Univ.
Des Moines River, Ia., 8978
Desmond, John P., *1901
De Soto, Hernando, 6394, 7090
Despeintreaux, Jean Baptiste Charles Lucas, 1161
Desperadoes. See Criminals and outlaws.
Dessables. See De Sable, Jean Baptiste Paul.
Destler, Chester McArthur *1435
Destroyers, 2830; World War II, 3011
Detectives, "stock detectives," 4549
Detroit, Mich., 7606-7623; automobile indus., 1684; historiog., 134; Negroes, 3430; printing and publishing, 2092; retail trade, 5117; St. Paul's Cathedral, *7611; travels, 7177, 8935; trial of rioters in railroad war, 7550; Augustus Brevoort Woodward, 857
Detroit Edison Co., 7614
Detroit free press, 2153
Detroit Library Commission, 134
---- Public Lib., *7607
---- Public Schools, Committee on Democratic Human Relations in. See Coordinating Committee on Democratic Human Relations in the Detroit Public Schools.
---- Shipbuilding Co., 8944
---- Society of Women Painters and Sculptors, 7617
Deuel, Thorne, *7409
De Valinger, Leon, Jr., *369, *5781
Deveikis, Casey, *2801
Devils Lake, N. D., 2939, 7866
Devonshire, Eng., 4424
De Voto, Bernard Augustine, 43, *8131, *9029
Dewees, Samuel, *5600 (autobiog.)
Dewey, John, 1970, 2296, 2299, 2301, 2303, 2306, 3192, 3847, 3849, 3851, 3854; aesthetic theory, 3871-3874; comp. with Ralph Barton Perry, 3863; humanism, 3206; ideas comp. with Protestantism, 3199; logical theory, 3875; obit., 2318, 3192, 3833, 4599; philos., 3828; pol. significance, 3860; pol. thought, 763; Soviet views, 3869; theory of value, 3863; views of Morris Raphael Cohen, 3202
---- Melvil, 4579
---- Richard, *3257
---- Thomas Edmund, 813
De Witt, John Hibbert, *140
De Witt County, Tex., 6714, 6729, 6763
De Wolfe, Edith, *4793
Dexter, Mich., 7575
Dexter Village, Mich., 7534
De Zavala, Adina, 6681
D'Humy, Fernand Emil, *3980
Diabetes, 2398, 6017
Dialect. See Speech.
Diamant, Edward M., *2127
Diamond, Freda, *1569
---- Harry O., *8379
Diamond Rock School House, Valley Forge, Pa., 5655
Diard, Francis Ludgére, *6487
Diaries, bibliog., 311
Diarrheal diseases, 2424
Dias, Earl J., *4900
Díaz Soler, Luis M., *8856
Dibble, Charles E., *8098
Dicing (gambling), 4860
Dick, Herbert W., *8138
---- William George, *8603
Dick-Paddie, William A., *7812
Dickason, David Howard, *3191
Dickens, Charles, 2137, 3324
Dickerman, William Carter, 1725
Dickerson, C. W., *5780
Dickey, Kenneth McMullen, *7083
---- Walter Simpson, 7083
Dickinson, Asa Don, *290, *291; The one thousand best books, 291
---- Edwin Dewitt, *995
---- Emily, 3573, 3578, 3592
---- John (1732-1808), 3096, *3491
---- John (1894-1952), obit., 4599
---- W. E., *6446
---- Walter Johnson, *7230 (autobiog.), *7230
Dickinson College, 81, 4130
Dickoré, Marie Paula, *7302, *7308
Dickson, Edward Augustus, *8514
Dickson County, Tenn., 6990
Dicus, Garner Parker, *8551
Die workers, 7621
Dieffenbach, Victor C., *5532 (reminisc.)
Diemand, John Anthony, *1822
Diemer, Robert B., *8707
Dierks banner, Dierks, Ark., 7092
Dierolf, Claude E., *4325
Dies, for stamped envelopes, 2191; Lafayette presentation button, 3375; U. S. postage stamps, 2195
Diesel locomotives. See Locomotives.
Dietrich, T. Stanton, *6445
Dietz, Peter Ernest, 3930
Diez Muro, Raúl, *2614

Digger Indians, 7954
Diggs, Thomas Attwood, 4517
Di Leva, Frank D., *7852
Dillard, Hardy C., *3157
Dilley, Twila Coe, *7236a
Dilliard, Irving, *916
Dillingham, William Pyrle, *3104
Dillistin, William H., *5444
Dillman, Daisy Ellen, *7754
Dillon, Richard H., *2943, *7251
Dillwyn, Sarah (Hill), *4606 (ltr.)
Dimes, silver half dimes, 1840
Dimmit County, Tex., 6822
Dimock, Marshall Edward, *1439
Dimsdale, Thomas Josiah, *7981
Dinah (Negro slave), 4806
Dinosaur National Monument, Colo.-Utah, 7964, 7972
Dinwiddie County, Va., 6118
Di Peso, Charles Corradino, *8223
Diphtheria, 2385, 2402, 4905, 7616
Diplomatic hist. See Foreign relations.
---- posts of foreign countries, Can., 1061
---- posts of U. S. See United States Govt., Foreign Service.
---- relations. See Foreign relations.
Dirigibles, 3083
Dirks, V. A., *7885
Disasters, mining accidents, 5642; photography, 3336; railroad wrecks, 3424. See also Fires; Floods; Shipwrecks.
Disciples of Christ and related churches, 3990-3994; Christian century, 3955; Mo., 7027, 7033, 7050; Tex., 6630
Discography, Béla Bartók, 3827
Diseases, 5049; age incidence, 6013; allergy, 4203; amebiasis, 2867; animals, 5988; anthelminthics (livestock), 4210; anthrax, 2428; appendicitis, 8088; arteriosclerotic gangrene, 4295; association with overweight, 6015; bladder stone, 4195; botulism, 2423; brucellosis (human and bovine), 7407, 7776, 7786; cancer, 2396, 4189, 4559, 4915, 4917, 4961, 5026, 5171, 7512; cardiovascular diseases, 6371; cardiovascular-renal diseases, 2400; causes, 6014; cholera, 3071; chronic disease, 2383, 2384, 2410, 5468, 5979, 5980, 6015, 8292; communicable disease control, 2388; dermatosis, 4246; diabetes, 2398, 6017; diabetic gangrene, 4395; diarrheal diseases, 2424; diphtheria, 2385, 2402, 4905, 7616; eclampsia, 5716; fevers, 6302; glaucoma, 5719; gold rush era, 8444; gout, 2423; heart diseases, 2400, 7586, 8641; in colonial Am., 2385, 2387, 4187, 4189, 4191; infant diseases, 2407; infectious hepatitis, 2872; influenza, 2410, 2417; inoculation, 4185; leprosy, 2434, 8498, 8855; livestock parasites, 4210; lung abscesses, 7854; measles, 2385; meningococcal disease, 2414; multiple sclerosis, 8657; mumps, 2385; Negroes, 8863; neurosyphilis, 4238; otitis media, 4245; parasitic diseases, 2885; pellagra, 2401; plague, 8835, 8836; pneumonia, 2410; poliomyelitis, 2394, 2405, 2415, 2416, 4243, 5190, 6366, 7321, 8655; psittacosis, 2423; puerperal fever, 4266; pulmonary calcification, 7296; pulmonary disease, 2408; quarantine, 4185, 5201; rickettsiapox. 2423; Rocky Mt. spotted fever, 4227, 4233; scabies (sheep), 4210; scarlet fever, 2385; sex differences in mortality from chronic diseases, 2383; smallpox, 2385, 2387, 2411, 2423, 4191, 4935, 5003, 8634, 8759, 9141; "smog" illness, 2423; syphilis, 2422, 4281, 5090, 6512, 8526, 8529; tetanus, 2423, 4980; tick fever, 4210; trichinosis, 2423, 4210; tropical diseases, 2874; tuberculosis, 2126, 2397, 2399, 2404, 2427, 2431, 4191, 4199, 4226, 4244, 4558, 5016, 5020, 5088, 5093, 5309, 6372, 6838, 7755, 7847, 8292, 8837, 8881; typhoid fever, 2423; typhus fever, 2421, 6363, 6946; ulcers, 4186; vaccination, 4185; varicose veins, 4186, 4242; venereal diseases, 4215, 7598; viral hepatitis, 4250; water-borne outbreaks, 2420; whooping cough, 2385; yellow fever, 2385, 2390, 2392, 2868, 5115, 5120, 5434, 6608. --By place: Calif., 8498, 8526, (Los Angeles) 8747, (San Diego) 8759, (San Francisco) 8634, 8657; Cuba, 8863; Hawaii, 8835-8837; Mass., Boston, 4935; Md., 5988; Mich., 7598, (Detroit) 7616; Minn., 7776; N. J., 5434, 5468; N. Y., 5088, 5090, 5309; N. Y. C., 5120; P. R., 8863, 8881; Samoa, 8855; Santo Domingo, 8863; Tex., 9141; Utah, 8105. See also Mental diseases.
Disinterested malevolence (law), 905
Disloyalty. See Loyalty.
Displaced persons, Rev., 5279
---- Persons Commission. See United States Govt.
Distilleries, Ky., 6943
Distribution, 1760-1895. See also Business cycles; Foreign trade; Freedom of trade; Income; Marketing; Money and credit.
District attorneys. See United States Govt.
--- courts. See United States Govt.
---- of Columbia, 6019-6044; admin., 5923; Francis Scott Key as District Attorney, 6486; parks, 5918. See also Washington, D. C.
Ditchy, Jay Karl, *6607
Ditzion, Sidney Herbert, *2641
Dividends, accrual, 1409; elimination of accrued dividends, 5546; taxability, 984
Divine, Hugh W., *6361, *6365
Divorce, 2648, 2653, 2654; custody of children, 2663, 6939; Catherine Jane (Chase) Sprague, 4536. --By place: Ala., 6483; Ia., 7860; Ky., 6939; Mass., 2648; Minn., 7768; V. I., 2650
Dix, Dorothea Lynde, 2666
Dixiecrats, 815
Dixmont, Me., 4733
Dixon, Margaret Collins (Denny), *4434
Dixon County, Neb., 8996
Djang, Arthur, *8747
Doak, Mrs. K. E., *5501
Doane, Gilbert Harry, *4385
Dobbie, Elliott Van Kirk, *200
Dobell, Jack, 6656
Dobie, Dudley Richard, *6711
---- James Frank, *1315, *1543, *3394, *6697
Dobran, Edward A., *3155
Dock, George *5634 (ltrs.)
Dockworkers, 8838
Dr. West's toothbrushes, 2171
Documents, authentication, 61; Calif. constitution, 8447; editing hist. docs., 133; fabrication, 55, 57, 60. See also Manuscripts.
Dod, Thaddeus, 5739
Dodd, Arthur Herbert, *2446
---- William Edward, *141 (diary); bibliog., 362
---- Mrs. William E., *5461
Doddridge, Joseph, 143
Dodge, Christine (Huston), *4721
---- Cleveland E., *5137
---- Ernest Stanley, *4727
---- Grenville M., 1713
---- Melvin Gilbert, *4453
---- Nathaniel Brown, *2899
---- Ruby McGill, *6663
---- Wendell Phillips, *4633
Dodge City, Kan., 1546, 7929
---- County, Wis., 7625, 7626, 7634
---- County Fair and Centennial Committee (Wis.), *7634
Dodson, John F., *9053 (diary); death, 9053
Doe, Charles, *1963 (ltrs.)
Doerr, Arthur H., *6766
Dogs, aboriginal dogs, 4102; bibliog., 312; epitaphs, 5304; pictures and sculptures, 3271; seeing-eye dogs, 6781, 7517
Dogwood, 6058
Doherty, Donald K., *292
---- Herbert J., Jr., *2933, *6349, *6409
---- John Kenneth, *2598
---- Robert Ernest, *2312
Dolin, Anton, *4373
Doll carriages, 3352
---- houses, 3234
Dollar, Robert, 1418
Dollars, Am. dollar, 1796
Dolliver, Jonathan Prentiss, 1215
Dolls, 469, 480, 3341, 3345, 3352; bibliog., 469; paper dolls, 3373
Dolores, Juan, 8259
Dolores County, Colo., 8069
Dolphin striker (nautical), 1646
Doman, Sister Mary Tullia, *3917
Domestic arts. See Household arts.
Dominguez, Juan José, *8715
Dominican Republic, relations with U. S., 1075
Doña Ana County, N. M., 8161, 8163
Donahoe, Ned, *7433
Donahue, William H., *8158
Donald, David, *2686
Donaldson, Donald, *8656 (reminisc.)
Doncaster, William Trall, Jr., *5739

Donelson, Emma E., *7569
Dongan, Thomas, 5060
Donley, John E., *4266
Donne, John, 3753
Donnell, Edna B., *3294
---- James W., III, *6805
Donnelly, Florence, *8588
---- Ignatius, *1203
---- Joseph Peter, *691, *7416
---- Walter A., *7547
Donner party, 7181
---- Pass, Calif., 8569
Donohoe, Sister Joan Marie, *3916
Donohue, Edward M., *6174
---- James F., *2422
Donora, Pa., "smog," 2423
Donovan, Frank Pierce, Jr., *1695, *4557, *7185, *7186, *8743
D'Ooge, Jame Pease, *7573
Dooley, Mr. See Dunne, Finley Peter.
Doolittle, James Harold, 4575
Door County, Wis., 7699
Doran, George Henry, *2104 (reminisc.)
Doran (George H.) Co., 2104
Dorn, George W., *2763
Dornan, John P., *5438
Dornbusch, Charles Emil, *293
Dornfeld family, 7641
Dorris, Jonathan Truman, *2713, *5851, *6891, *6915
---- Maud Weaver, *6915
Dorr's Rebellion, 4974
Dorsey, Caleb, 5959
---- Susan Miller, 8736
Dorson, Richard Mercer, *2898, *7605
Dos Passos, John Roderigo, 3469, 3763
Dosey, Herbert W., *8956
Doster, James Fletcher, *5877
Doty, James Duane, *7177 (jour. and ltrs.)
Douai, France, 6571
Douaire, Arthur E., *7483
Douglas, Bruce H., *7616
---- Lewis Williams, 1238
---- Mary, *7122
---- Paul Howard, *713
---- William Orville, *851, 873, *8308
Douglas County, Nev., 8549
---- Smith Fund, 7514
---- Smith Health Education Service, Chicago, 7514
Douglass, David Bates, *2924, *7177 (jour. and ltrs.)
---- Edgar Merritt, *1960
---- Frederick, 2536, 2538, *2542 (ltrs.), *2543
---- Harry S., *523, *3295, *5377, *5381, *5384, *5390
---- L. M., *7642
Douty, Harry Mortimer, *1783
Dove (vessel, 1633), 1643
Dover, Ark., 7110
----, Eng., 1088
----, N. H., 4772
----, Ohio, 7281, 8952
Dow, Grace Ann (Ball), 4392
---- Henry (1605?-59), 4392
---- Herbert Henry, 4392
---- family, 4392
Dow Chemical Co., 7600
Dowdey, Clifford, *310
Dowling, Edward J., *8946
---- R. L., *1588
Downes, Jean, *6015
---- Randolph Chandler, *7231, *7233, *7268, *7328
Downey, Earl, *8817
---- Fairfax Davis, *2823
---- William Gerald, Jr., *2695
Downie, Harry, 8523, *8557
---- William 8571
Downieville, Calif., 8571
Downing, Andrew Jackson, 3241, 3243, 3244
---- Francis, *3918
---- Mary Catherine, *4464
Downs, Joseph, *3364, *5674, *5675
Dowse, Francis (1610/20?-1680), 4930
Doxey, William, 2102
Doyle, Arthur Conan, 3720
---- Edward, 1486, 1487
---- Emma Lyons, *8827
---- Joseph, *3586
---- William, *2262 (reminisc.)
Doyle diameter (logs), 1486, 1487
Doylestown, Pa., 5652
Doylestown Democrat (Pa.), *5652
Doylestown intelligencer, 5633
Drage, Theodorus Swaine, *4507 (ltr.)
Dragoo, Benjamin Crawford, *2949 (reminisc.)
---- Don W., *5723
Drainage, Calif., 8737
Drake, Charles Daniel, 7039
---- Daniel, 4202, *4205, 7297
---- Ebenezer, 4996
---- Sir Francis, 8400, 8401
---- Fred Hugh, *8670
---- John Rice, 6929
---- Oliver D., *5407
---- Robert Y., Jr., *3424
---- Silvia, 4808
---- W. M., *6517
Drake School, 4567
---- Univ., Des Moines, 6875
Drakesboro, Ky., 6929
Drama. See Theater.
Drane, Maude (Johnston), *6902
Draper, Elizabeth K., *6019
---- Lyman Copeland, *370, 380, *632 (diary and notebook), 642, 6528, 7685, 9027; ltr. to, 378
---- William R., *5841
Draughon, Ralph B., *6481
Drawbaugh, Daniel, 1619
Drawings, 6001; animals, 3271; George Chinnery, 3294; F. O. C. Darley, 3270; Esquire, 4654; illustrating seizure of Monterey, 2935; insects, 3184; George Ford Morris, 3271; of theater, 4300; rock drawings, 3274; Southwestern trails, 9100; Adriaan van de Venne, 5263; Stow Wengenroth, 3272; Western mil. campaigns, 2951; William W. Wood, 3294. See also Pictorial arts.
Dreiser, Theodore, 2151, 3446, 3634, 3635, 3637, 3655; An American tragedy, 3643, 4379; Sister Carrie, 3750
Drenan, Sprague W., *4751
Drepperd, Carl William, *633, *3340, *3362, *3370, *5475
Drepperd blunderbuss pistol, 5601
Dress. See Clothing.
Drew, Louisa Lane (Mrs. John), 4304
Drew Theological Seminary, 4683
Dreyer, Edward P., *6598
Drinking. See Drunkenness; Liquor.
Drinkwater, John, *2197
Driver, Harold Edson, *1949, *2479, *2638
---- Josephine P., *4889
Droop Mountain, W. Va., Battle, 2983
Drought, San Diego, 8759
Drowning, at sea, 1638
Drugs. See Narcotics; Pharmaceutical indus.; Pharmacy.
Drugstores. See Pharmaceutical indus.; Retail trade.
Drummond, Alexander Magnus, *4298
---- Henry, *3197, 3197
---- Lorena, *6635
Drunkenness, 6803, 7768, 8431, 9040; scientific tests, 874, 7726
Drury, Clifford Merrill, *4035, *8280
Dryden, John, 3744
Drydocks, Fla., 6424; floating drydocks, 2832, 2842, 2844
Dryer, George William *8729 (reminisc.)
Duane, William, 2209, 3096
Dublin, Ireland, 5039
----, N. H., 2291
Duboc, Jessie L., *9078
Du Bois, Cornelia Andrews, *4313
Du Bois, John Van Deusen, *2951 (jour. and ltrs.)
Du Bois, Louis, 5198
Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt, *142, *1221, 2549
Du Bois family, 5198
Dubos, Rene Jules, *4226
Du Bose, John Witherspoon, *6493
Dubuque, Ia., 7127, 7807, 8980; Westminster Presbyterian Church, *7822
Dubuque Historical Soc. (Ia.), *7807
D'Ucel, Jeanne, *7138
Duchesne, Mother Rose Philippine, 7076
Duckett, Kenneth W., *7683
---- Margaret, *8477
Ducommun Metals and Supply Co., Los Angeles and San Diego, 8758

"Dude ranches," 7161
Dudley, Audley F., 3802
---- George N., 3802
---- Joseph, *2890 (ltrs.)
---- Patrick (pseud.), *4638
Due, John F., *7200
---- Margaret Lucinda Jean Mann, *1907
Due process (law), 851, 867, 1413, 2659
Dueling, Ark., 7127; Calif., 8485; Colo., 8051; Ky., 6899; S. C., 6276; Va., 6048
Duer, William, 1847
Duerr, William Allen, *1497
Duff, Ivan F., *2875
Duffee, Mary Gordon, 6488
---- May Margaretta, *7273 (autobiog.)
Duffey, Bernard I., *3627, *7497, *7499
Duffy, John, *2385
Dufour, Charles L., *6604
Dugan, Frank H., *6695
---- James Thomas, *1654
Duggan, Stephen P., obit., 2318
Dugouts. See Canoes.
Duhaime, William E., *8356
Duke, Bob, 6761
---- James Buchanan, 1418
---- Mrs. R. L., *6761
Duke Univ., 4576, 6233
Dula, William Cushing, *6236
Dulany, Daniel (1685-1753), 5954
Dulcimers, 3782
Dull Knife (Cheyenne Indian), 9015
Duluth, Minn., 7773
Dumbauld, Edward, *883
Dumfries, Va., 6157
Dumke, Glenn S., *4613, *8375
Du Mont, John Sanderson, *2756
Dunbabin, Thomas, *1850, *8277
Duncan, Charles, *6804
---- George (fl. 1727 ff.), 4749
---- George F., Jr., *5099
---- George Washington, 6640
---- James (1726-1817), 4749
---- James (1756-1838), 4749
---- Juanita, *6640
---- family, 4749, 6640
Dundas, Robert Saunders, 2d Viscount Melville, ltr. to, 2929
Dunham, Douglas, *15
---- family, 4400
Dunkards (Dunkers), 3964; clothing, 5536; genetics, 5724; higher educ., 7394; Ind., 7394; Pa., 5536, 5575, 5613, 5622, 5724, 5726. See also Church of the Brethren.
Dunkin, Paul Shaner, *294
Dunkle, William A., *8566
Dunlap, Arthur Ray, *5774
---- Leslie Whittaker, *295
---- Lloyd A., *1181
---- William, 3297
Dunmore, 4th Earl of, 6064
Dunn, Caroline, *2786
---- David, *4056
---- James Taylor, *232, *5295
---- Mrs. William Chester, *4865
Dunne, Finley Peter, 1015
---- Mary Frederic, 6933
---- Peter Masten, *8666
Dunshee, Kenneth H., *5101
Dunton family, 4449
Du Page County, Ill., 7479, 7485
Du Pont, Henry Francis, *3364
---- Pierre Samuel, *4466
---- T. Coleman, 4547
---- family, 4466
Du Pont de Nemours, Pierre Samuel (1739-1817), 4466
Du Pont (Henry Francis) Winterthur Museum, 3364
Duport, John G., *905
Dupree, A. Hunter, *934, *4108
Du Pree, Isabella (Smith), ltrs. to, 2987
Du Pree, T. C., *2987 (ltrs.)
Du Quoin, Ill., 7456
Durand, John Dana, *1340
---- Loyal, Jr., *7662
---- William Frederick, *4142 (autobiog.); bibliog., *4142
Durango, Bishop of, 9135
Durango (Mex.), Bishop of, 8167
Durant, Alice K. (Rand), *1640
Durant, John, *1640
Durbeck, William Eugene, *4260
Durbrow, True, *8589
Durel, Lionel Charles, *6551, *6577
Durfee, Harold Allen, *4491
Durham, Francis Marion, *6291, *6292
---- James A., *888
---- Louise, *7005
---- Plato Tracy, *4527
---- Robert Lee, *6241 (autobiog.)
Durham, N. C., 6236. See also Duke Univ.
Durisch, Lawrence Logan, *5895
Durst, Charles Placide Burno, *2996 (ltr.)
---- Leon, *2996
Duryea, Charles E., 1675
---- J. Frank, 1675
---- M. J., *1675
Dust storms, 4175
Dustin, Fred, *3002
Dustoor, Phiroze Edulji, *4639 (travel diary)
Dutch Flat, Calif., 8582
---- Guiana. See Surinam.
---- in the U. S., agric., 5640; art, 5263; assimilation, 7557; cookery, 5654; Eng. lang. study, 5633; family hist., 4421; family naming, 5028; folklore, 5102, 5521, 5526, 5532, 5533; Good Friday, 5521; music, 5515; Pieter Cornelis Plockhoy, 5777; recipes, 5529; Reformed churches, 4055, 5274, 5429; short stories, 3492; spirituals, 5512. --By place: Del., 5777; Ia., 7827; Mich., 7557; N. J., 5028, 5429; N. Y., 3492, 5028, 5263, 5274, 5276; N. Y. C., 5102, 5197; Pa., 5477, 5478, 5481, 5510-5512, 5515, 5521, 5522, 5526, 5527, 5529, 5532, 5533, 5544, 5548, 5633, 5640, 5654; Phila., 5777. See also Germans in the U. S.
---- Reformed Church. See Reformed churches.
Dutchess County, N. Y., 4422, 5308
Dutton, Bertha Pauline, *8195
Du Val, F. Alan, *2570
Duval, John Crittenden, 6656
Duveen, Denis I., *4128
Duxbury, Mass., 4876, 4924
Dvoichenko-Markov, Eufrosina, *6065
Dwellings. See Housing.
Dwiggins, William A., 2103
Dwight, C. A. S., *3864
---- Timothy (1752-1817), 3450, 3879
Dwinelle, John Whipple, *286
Dwyer, Ellen (Barry) Moore, 4467
---- Mary Frances, *4467
---- Robert Joseph, *2723
---- family, 4467
Dyche, Lewis Lindsay, 4107
Dyche Museum, Kan., 4107
Dycke, Ignatz Sahula-. See Sahula-Dycke, Ignatz.
Dyckman, William, 5279
Dyer, Buddy, *6781 (autobiog.)
---- John Percy, *3099
Dykstra, Daniel J., *7678
Dyott, Thomas W., 4579
Dyrenforth, R. G., 6817

Eagle dance, 4368
---- Nest, N. Y., 5322
---- Pass, Tex., 3062, 6813
---- Theater, San Francisco, 8459
Eagles (numismatics), quarter eagle, 1841
Eagles Mere, Pa., 5606
Eakin, John R., 7106
Ear marks, 5407
Earhart, Lida Belle, *5448
Earl, Ralph, 3279, 3284
---- Ralph E. W., 3284
Earle, Chester B., *6513
---- Edward Mead, *1098
---- Ralph, 3279, 3284
---- Valerie A., *6513
Early, Mabel Dorn, *8449
Earnest, Ernest Penney, *2329
Earp, Wyatt, 7925
Earth-moving equipment, mfg., 8603
Earthquakes, Pacific Coast, 8276; Tenn., 6969, 6970; Utah, 8108; Wash., 8314
East, Ernest Edward, *371, *372, *7442, *7446
East, 4675-5786, 8895-8908; Japanese-American resettlement, 2476; regions designated "Old West," 9026; removal of Indians, 8921; travels, 4601. See also Middle Atlantic States; New England.

East Florida (Spanish colony), forests, 6399; Governor, *6399
East Greenwich, R. I., 4974
East Hampton, L. I., 5216, 5223, 5225, 5249
East India Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808
East Jersey (Colony), *5405
East Jersey, Province of, 5406
East Liverpool, Ohio, 7275
East Moline, Ill., 8980
East New Jersey, Province of, 5406
East Prairie, Mo., Christian Church, 7050
East St. Louis, Ill., 8982
East Tennessee Historical Soc., *213
Eastburn, Walter N., *373
Easter, 5526, 5643
Easter post cards, 3317
Easterby, J. H., *6266
Easterling, Verlin R., *7944
Eastern Malleable Iron Co., 1461
---- Orthodox Church, 3923
---- Railways, Bureau of Information of the. See Bureau of Information of the Eastern Railways.
---- State Hospital, Williamsburg, Va., 6147
Eastlack, John Cawman, *5451 (diary)
Eastman, Catherine A., *5378
---- Samuel Ewer, *8884
Eastman (George) House, *578
Easton, L. C., *9047
Easton, Md., 5969
----, Pa., 5583, 5619, 5659; Argus (newspaper), 57
Eastwood, Alice, 8507
Eaton, Andrew Jackson, *530
---- Anne, *3434
---- Dorothy S., *6046
---- Henry Blackburn, *6516
---- Ida, *7199 (reminisc.)
---- John, Jr., ltr. to, 792
---- Joseph W., *9068
---- Leonard K., *5007
---- Richard B., *8488
---- Vincent Lanius, *374
---- Walter Prichard, *4858, *4953 (reminisc.)
---- William D., *828
---- family, 4392, 6516
Eaton Manufacturing Co., *1737
Eau Claire, Wis., St. John's Lutheran Church, *7693
Eau Gallie, Fla., 6415
Eavenson, Howard Nicholas, *4507
Ebaugh, David Chenoweth, *2829 (ltrs.)
Ebeling, Christoph Daniel, *6163; Erdbeschreibung und Geschichte von America, 6163
Ebenezer, Ga., 6320
----, N. Y., 2570
Eberhart, Hal, *8668
---- Lyle, *217
Eberle, William Roy, *4254
Eberlein, E. Larry, *2591
---- Harold Donaldson, *3235, *5670
Eberly, Gordon Saul, *8717
---- Ralph Dunbar, *3682
Eby, Christian (1777-1859), 4460
---- Joseph D., *4261
---- Kermit, *1371
---- Susannah McDonald (1781-1866), 4460
Eccentrics, San Francisco, 8612
Echeverria, Durand, *296, *3162
Echols, Lee E., *4364
Eckdall, Ella (Funston), *7818 (reminisc.)
Ecke, Melvin Willard, *959
Eckel, Earle S., *1678
Eckert, Erwin F., *960
Eckman, Jeannette, *5776
Eckstorm, Fanny Hardy, obit., 164
Eclampsia, 5716
Ecology, 4101; application to racial anthropol. of aboriginal Am., 2471; as applied to extinction of certain birds, 1319; D. C., 6026; Great Plains, 9005; larch casebearer, 1490; Mo., 7062; Pa., 5474
Economic Association, American. See American Economic Assoc.
---- Association, American Farm. See American Farm Economic Assoc.
---- Cooperation Admin. See United States Govt.
---- geography, 4177; La., 6453, (New Orleans) 6453; Miss., 6453
---- hist., 667, 681, 682, 701, 1245-1908; Catholic views, 3932; coal indus., 5876; cotton indus., 5808; effects of Fed. regulation of milk market, 7798; effects of Gulf Stream, 4156; entrepreneurial hist., 98; factors in drafting U. S. Constitution, 897; folksongs of economic protest, 3398; impact of passenger automobile, 7899; index to essays in honorary or memorial vols., 175; Indians, 6791; infl. of Lyman Abbott, 3988; infl. of Catholics, 3918; infl. of piracy, 2240; Harold Adams Innis as econ. historian, 4599; press, 2155; reform in modern Am., 696; rel. of chronic illness to socio-economic status, 5979; rel. of socio-economic factors in urban areas to infant mortality, 2378; research org., 509; role of Jews, 2512, 2514; salt indus., 6552; status of college and univ. professors, 2356; status of women graduates of liberal arts colleges, 2369; sugar indus., 5798; teaching and study, 95, 3464; teaching in lit., 3464; textile indus., 5542; war and preparation for war, 3136, 3138. --By place: Ala., 6495; Alaska, 8786; Colo., 8086, 9076; Ga., 6361; Hawaii, 8822; Kan., 9076; La., 6552, 6566; Mass., 4913, 4920; Md., 5961, 5977, 5979, 5983; Mich., 7577; Minn., 7798; Miss., 6542; Mo., 9076; Mont., 8004, 8005; N. J., 5401; N. M., 9076; N. Y., 5067, 5395; Neb., 7899, 9076; New Eng., 4713, 4714; Okla., 9076; P. R., 8885, 8887; Pa., 5542; R. I., 4966; South, 5798, 5808; Tex., 6682, 6765, 6791; Utah, 8103; Va., 5876, 6106; W. Va., 5876; Wash., 8326; Western range, 361; Wis., 7706; Wyo., 8040, 9076. See also Consumption; Distribution; Economic theory; Production; Transportation.
Economic History, Committee on Research in. See Committee on Research in Economic History.
---- History Assoc., 95
---- improvement societies, 1914
---- Research, National Bureau of. See National Bureau of Economic Research.
---- Stabilization, Committee on. See United States Govt.
---- status, rel. to romantic love, 2639
---- theory, 804, 1249, 1267-1279, 4655; antitrust legis., 1882; Rupert Franz Asplund, 8189; bibliog., 189, 192; Christian concept of property, 1392; Wm. Henry Dean, 2561; forestry, 1497; ideas of Edward Everett, 4522; income, 1767; infl. of press, 2155; infl. of taxation on economy, 968; labor, 1366; money, 1808, Mormons, 8103; parity concept in agric. policy, 1509, 1511; Pieter Cornelis Plockhoy, 5777; single-tax doctrine, 977; teaching and study, 4548
Economics, Cowles Commission for Research in. See Cowles Commission for Research in Economics.
Economics Research Council, Western Agricultural. See Western Agricultural Economics Research Council.
Eddy, Mary (Baker), 3979, 3980
---- Mary Olive, *3415
Edel, Leon Joseph, *3564, *3603, *3620, *3636
Edelman, Milton Tobias, *3143
Eden, Sir William George, 1100
Eden Bison Quarry, Wyo., 8021
---- Township, Fond du Lac County, Wis., 7688
---- Valley, Wyo., 8021
Edes, Benjamin, 4937
Edgar, Robert Milton, *4764
Edgar County, Ill., 7196
Edge, Rosalie, *5140
Edgecomb County, N. C., 5915
Edgefield County, S. C., 6274
Edgerly, Winfield Scott, *3001 (ltr. and reminisc.)
---- Mrs. Winfield Scott, ltr. to, 3001
Edgerton, Charles, *8537 (reminisc.)
Edie, Florence E., *5228
Edinburgh, Scotland, medical teaching and study, 1155; Benjamin Rush, 4193
Edington, Will E., *7408
---- William Edmund, *4179
Edison, Nancy (Elliot), 2665
---- Thomas Alva, 1609
Edisto Island, S. C., 6271
Edman, Irwin, *3850
Edmonds, Dale, *6644
---- Henry M., 6507
Edmonds, Wash., 8315
Edmondson, Robert Edward, *2522
Edmonston, Mary Chandler, *3395
Edmundson, Frank, *4051
---- William, 4051
Edrington, John C., 2787

Education, 2272-2371; absenteeism, 5023; administration, 8531, 8532, 8685, 8736, 8742; Am. occupation and German educ., 3160; attitude of farm organizations, 7548; audio-visual instruction, 5174; Baptists, 3976; Catholics, 3900, 3906, 3909, 3916, 3933, 5068, 8647; charitable contributions, 4898; church-state relationships, 4986; compulsory educ., 8844; Confederate studies in public schools, 106; Congregationalists, 7154; correspondence schools, 4579; democratic human relations in public schools, 7622; dental program among school children, 7787; John Dewey, 4599, Lyman C. Draper, 7685; finance, 7080; financing public school bldgs., 5557; free school laws, 7366; freedmen, 6169, 6170; Icelanders in N. D., 7870; ideas of Edward Everett, 4522; improvement of public educ., 4556; Indians, 7147, 7154, 7744; industrial educ., 2535, 8476; infl. of sports, 2599; inter-American conferences, 3198; Jews, 284, 7901; labor, 1375, 3930; log schools, 7559; Lutherans, 5814; Horace Mann, 4893, 5830; mentally retarded, 7466; mercantile educ., 5809; Methodists, 7377; mining camps, 8285; Moravians, 5495; Mormons, 8116; music, 3814; Negro segregation, 7891; Negroes, 2535, 2547, 2557, 5803, 6240, 6498, 7004; newspaper crit., 8525; parochial schools, 3902; parochial vs. public schools, 3900; personal adjustment guidance projects, 7593; philos., 3196; physical educ., 1953; popularity vs. pedagogy, 1939; Presbyterians, 4048, 5739, 5922; progressive educ., 3933; public schools, 4893, 4989; Quakers, 4054, 7375; rel. of State governors, 8318; rel. to indus., 5018; religious educ. of public school pupils, 7647; rural educ., 7110; "safety education," 1829; salaries of teachers, 7558; school district reorganization, 6687; schoolhouses, 5610, 5655; schoolteaching, 3182, 4557; segregation in schools, 2588; Shakers, 7246; Southern lit., 5788; speech, 176; State grants-in-aid, 4989; summer resorts sponsored by religious groups, 5976; teacher supply and demand, 7599; tenure of school administrators, 7402; textbooks, 77, 105, 229, 304, 665, 4982, 8301; training of teachers, 7055, 7547; transportation of public school children, 5541; under mil. govt., 3160; Unitarians, 7066; use of pledge of allegiance to flag, 4494; Vacation Bible Schools, 3975; Noah Webster, 4642; women, 5803. --By place: Ala., 6485, 6498; Ark., 7094, 7097, 7110; Calif., 1957, 8472, 8476, 8525, 8531, 8532, 8646, 8685, 8731, 8739, 8742, (Los Angeles) 8736, 8742, (San Francisco) 8647; Colo., 8055, 9065; Conn., 4982, 4986, 4989, 5018, 5023; Fla., 6403, 6421; Ga., 6356; Germany, 3160; Gr. Brit., 112; Ia., 7836; Ill., 7461, 7466; Ind., 7366, 7375, 7377, 7402; Kan., 9065; Ky., 5804, 6924, 6937, 8993; La., 6564, 6567, 6578; Mass., 4581, 4893, 4898; Md., 5804, 5976, 5985, (Balto.) 6016; Mich., 7547, 7548, 7558, 7559, 7593, 7599, (Detroit) 7622; Minn., 1957, 7753, 7787; Mo., 7035, 7047, 7055, (Kansas City) 7080, (St. Louis) 7066; N. C., 4555, 5814, 6228, 6233, 6238, 6240, 6248; N. D., 7744, 7870; N. J., 5445, 5450; N. M., 8189; N. Y., 1087, 5068, 5075, 5325, 5378; N. Y. C., 3374, 5174; Neb., 7891, 7893, 7901; Ohio, 7233, 7246, 7307, 8993; Okla., 7147, 7154; Ore., 8360; P. I., 8844; Pa., 4054, 5495, 5541, 5557, 5610, 5612, 5630, 5655, 5739, (Phila.) 5670; Pacific States, 8285; S. C., Charleston, 6297; S. D., 7744, 7880; South, 5788, 5802, 5803, 5809, 5830, 5844, 5922, 6297; Tenn., 5804, 5814, 6990, (Memphis) 7004, 7005; Tex., 6660, 6684, 6687; Utah, 8116; Va., 5804, 5846, 6109, 6169, 6170, 6141; W. Va., 5846, 6855; Wash., 8301, 8318; Wis., 7639, 7647, 7685; Wyo., 8037. See also Academies; Clerical studies; Elementary educ.; Higher educ.; Military educ.; Secondary educ.; Teaching and study.
Education, American Council on. See American Council on Education.
----, Bank Street College of. See Bank Street College of Education.
----, U. S. Commissioner of. See United States Govt.
Education Assoc., New Jersey. See New Jersey Education Assoc.
---- in Journalism, Association for. See Association for Education in Journalism.
Educational Experiments, Bureau of. See Bureau of Educational Experiments.
---- Theatre Assoc., American. See American Educational Theatre Assoc.
Edward Mary, Sister, *8647
Edwards, A. C., *5236
---- Ben F., *8623
---- Everett Eugene, *130; bibliog., 130; obits., 130
---- H. W., *2718
---- Helen Evelyn (Heckler), *130
---- Herbert, *2644
---- Herbert W., *3705
---- J. Dixon, *3055
---- John H., *297
---- Jonathan, *3983 (papers), 3984-3986, 4869
---- Linden Forest, *7269
---- Richard A., *1020, *2257
---- William B., *1593
---- William Hopple, *4403
---- family, 6768
Edwards County, Ill., 7197
---- Ranch, Fort Worth, Tex., 6768
Edyvean, Alfred Rowe, *4344
Effigy Mounds National Monument, Ia., 7801
Egbert, Donald Drew, *275, *3217, 5416
---- George L., *5203 (reminisc.)
Egeland, Lars Larsen, 7768
---- Marta Olsdatter (Lanning), 7768
Egg Harbor City, N. J., 5455
Eggan, Frederick Russell, *2480
Eggleston, Edward, 3742, *7738, 7760; The Hoosier schoolmaster, 3443
Eggs, 1559, 1560, 1563, 5084
Egloff, Gustav, *1462
Egrets, 6428
Egypt, relations with U. S., 1030, 1097, 1106; travels, 4630
Ehler, Annette Blackburn, 7150
Ehlers, Johann Christian, 598
Ehrenberg, Ariz., 9117
Ehrenhaft, Johann L., *7854
Ehrenzweig, Albert A., *2663, *8497
Ehrmann Bess Virginia (Hicks), *7330
Eibling family, 4475
Eide, Torris, *5091
Eilers, Hazel Kraft, *4386
Einstein, Albert, 3202
Einzig, Robert Stanley, *1754
Eiselen, Malcolm Rogers, *8396
Eiseley, Loren C., *1951, *8021
Eiseman, Ben, *4294
Eisenhart, George H., *5525 (autobiog.)
---- Willis Wolf, *5578
Eisenhauer, Nicholas, 5498, 5499
Eisenhower, Dwight David, 1040, *3089 (mil. autobiog.); biog., 3086; dealings with displaced Jews, 2525; pol. appeal, 1244; reading of Mark Twain, 1227; World War II, 3034, 3089
---- Mamie, 2669
---- Milton Stover, *7906
---- Nicholas, 5498, 5499
---- (Eisenhauer, Isenhour) family, 4442, 5498, 5499, 5589, 5730
Eitelman, Edward Frederick, 6777
Eiteman, Wilford John, *1414
Ekblaw, George Elbert, *7464
Ekirch, Arthur A., Jr., *3114
El Alisal, Los Angeles County, Calif., 8738
Elbert County, Ga., 6311
Elder, Helen C., *5300
---- Paul, 2110
Elderkin, John (1612?-1687), 4416
Eldorado County, Calif., 8549
Elections, 771-817 passim; campaign biogs., 4889; campaign contributions and expenditures, 6413, 8508; campaign speeches, 5155; leader in election returns, 4760; of judges, 855; F. D. Roosevelt's pol. campaigns, 1254. --By date: (1760), 4971; (1800), 6073; (1832-52), 6081; (1844), 7265; (1851), 6410; (1852), 4766, 7436; (1864), 4540; (1868-1952), 6413; (1872), 4540; (1876), 6418, 6945; (1881), 6420; (1892), 6945; (1893-1952), 8508; (1896), 662, 1801; (1912), 6945; (1932), 1237, 7944; (1932-46), 6369; (1938), 8527; (1940), 1219; (1948), 2230. --By place: Calif., 8508, 8527; Fla., 6410, 6413, 6418, 6420; Ga., 6369; Ill., 7436; Kan., 7944; Ky., 6945; N. H., 4760, 4766; N. Y. C., 5155; Ohio, 7265; R. I., 4971; Va., 6073, 6081. See also Voting.
Electric railways. See Interurban railways; Street railways.
Electrical indus., 1606-1617; concentration, 1889; investment in securities, 5085; municipally owned plants, 5537; Niagara Falls, 1068; power in paper

indus., 5489; public power, 1254; services of Wendell Willkie, 1219.--By place: Ark., 9131; Calif., 8600, 8629, (San Francisco) 8629; Can., Ont., 5394; Kan., 9131; La., 9131; Md., 8907, (Balto.) 5998; Mich., Detroit, 7614; Mo., 9131; N. H., 4774; N. Y., 5085, 5394; Ohio, 1219; Okla., 9131; Pa., 5489, 5528, 5537, 5553, 8907; Tex., 9131; W. Va., 6855
Electro-metallurgy, 4297
Electron tubes, 2201
Electronics, gold prospecting, 8273
Elementary educ., 2319-2328 passim; achievement tests, 7946; folklore lit., 342; free school laws, 7366; Jews, 5179; principalships, 8522, 8524; schoolhouses, 596, 5655; social studies teaching, 110, 111; teacher training, 110; textbooks, 314.--By place: Calif., 8522, 8524; Fla., 6403, 6416; Ill., 314; Ind., 7366; Kan., 7926, 7946; Ky., 6937; N. C., 6233; N. H., 596; N. Y., 5325; N. Y. C., 5179; Pa., 5655; Vt., 4807; Wyo., 8029. See also Teaching and study.
Elephants, circus elephants, 4354, 4356; Vt., 4821
Elevators, grain elevators, 1517, 7937
Elfe, Thomas, 6300
Elfreth's Alley, Phila., 5721
El Hult, Ruby, *8016
Eliasberg, Vera F., *941
Eliassen, Rolf, *2420
Eliasville, Tex., 6804
Eliot, Charles William, 2350, 2352
---- Samuel Atkins, *4064
---- Thomas Stearns (T. S.), 1931, 3444, 3466, 3478, *3522, 3614, 3653, 3657, 3658, 3661, 3665, 3669, *3724, 3753, 3758; as social critic of Am., 1928; bibliog., 304; Cocktail party, 3208; Four quartets, 3701, 3702, 3861; French infl., 3755; Murder in the cathedral, 3693; infl. of Apollinaire, 3759; infl. of Baudelaire, 3754; infl. of Goethe, 3761; Prufrock and other observations, 3669; religious philos., 3884
---- William Greenleaf, 7066
Elitch's Gardens, Denver, 8095
Eliza (vessel, 1805-7), 1850
Elizabeth, N. J., 2600, 5400, 5409, 5434; First Presbyterian Church, 5436; St. John's Episcopal Church, 5436
Elizabeth City, N. C., 2359
---- Islands, Mass., 4687
---- River, N. J., 5400
Elk, 8042, 8402
Elkhart, Ind., 7387
Elkhorn, Wis., Sugar-Creek Evangelical Lutheran Church, *7656
Elkin, Norman, *7495
Elkins family, 4449
Elkinton, Howard, *2009
Elks, Order of, 1918
Elkton, Md., 5948
Elledge, R. Reaves, Jr., *8471
Eller, Paul Himmel, *4067, *4069
Ellicott, John Morris, *3008 (reminisc.)
Elliff, Joseph Doliver, 7047
Ellinger, Edgar, Jr., *8265
Ellingsworth, Huber W., *7453
Ellinwood, Leonard Webster, *3774
Elliott, Albert Wade, *7260
---- John J., *4124
---- Richard M., *1987 (autobiog.)
---- Russell Richard, *8386
---- William (1788-1863), 6287
Ellis, Bruce T., *9098
---- Frederick E., *3900
---- H. Holmes, *8479
---- Harold Milton, *4699
---- Henry Milton, *634
---- James H. (pseud.), *4570
---- Leola Chaplin, *4699
---- Lewis Ethan, *1225
---- Mary R., *2989
---- Mary W., *4798
Ellis Creek site, Gregory County, S. D., 7876
---- Island, 3544
Ellison, William H., *8678
Ellithorpe, Bob, *1595
Ellsworth, Ralph Eugene, *547
Ellsworth, Kan., 7925
Ellwanger and Barry, Rochester, N. Y., 5364
Elmer, Albert C., *2893
---- Robert Potter, *5698
Elmore, Francis Hapgood, *9099
Elmore, Vt., 4814
Elmslie, George Grant, 488
El Paso, Tex., 577, 4558, 6651, 6785, 6786, 6788, 6792, 6817, 6821, 6827, 6828, 9111, 9133, 9138; Times, 6788
El Paso International Museum, 577
Elsasser, Albert B., *8549
Elsensohn, Sister Mary Alfreda, *8011
Elsey, Brodehurst, *1576
---- E. Everett, *4147
Elting, Ezekiel, 5287
Elvins, Mo., 7053
Ely, Richard Theodore, 761
---- Roy J. W., *8004
---- Sims, *8239
Elyria, Ohio, 4644
Emanuel, William H., *2368
Embezzlement, 933, 4517, 6930
Emeneau, Murray Barnson, *4599
Emerson, Charles A., *1306
---- Joseph, 4706
---- Marion Winslow, *4895
---- Mary Moody, 4877
---- Ralph Waldo, *3494 (ltrs.), 3535, 3536, 3556; agrarian tradition, 1503; attitude toward John Brown, 716; bibliog., 259; books read by Thoreau, 4948; concept of poet, 3551; daughter, 1427; "democratic force," 1924; folk lang., 2047; French estimate, 3727; ideas, 3545; infl. of aunt, 4877; infl. of William Hunter's mus. (Glasgow), 3718; lecturing, 7383, 7679; Merlin Poems, 3541; Nature, 2146; pol. thought, 751; relations with James family, 3562; relations with F. B. Sanborn, 3553; religious conception of beauty, 3188; Representative men, 4489; stay in Eng., 3715; symbolism, 3432; theory of human greatness, 4489; tragic sense, 3552
Emery, Earl D., *2493, 8571
---- Irene, *8200
Emery County, Utah, 8124
Emery wheels, 1622, 1625
Emigration and immigration, 662, 2442-2470; Canadian French immigration, 2569, 4700; Catholic interest in immigration, 3916; Emanuel Celler's interest in immigration, 1239; Confederate emigration to Latin Am., 5868, 5871, 5872; deportation of immigrants, 804, 3544; effect of migration on German theologians, 3957; European immigration, 2589, 3800; foreigners in antebellum Savannah, 6334; German immigrants, 2568, 3957, 5041; infl. of European immigrants on musical trends, 3800; infl. of immigrant groups on Am. policy, 1099; Jewish immigration, 2514, 4652; labor's attitude toward immigration, 2589; Mennonite emigration to Can., 4008; Mennonite immigration, 4011, 5491; Negro immigrants in New Orleans, 6599; Oriental immigration, 2589; Pennsylvania German emigration to Can., 5041, 5473, 5513; selective immigration, 8504; Swiss immigrant ship disaster, 1653; Swiss origin of certain Pa. Mennonites, 5491. See also names of specific nationalities.
Eminent domain, Ala., 6497
Emmett, Chris, *6649
Emmons, Winfred S., Jr., *3437
Emory alumnus, *6368, *6377, *6379, *6380, *6384
Emory-at-Valdosta, Ga., 6368
Emory College, Ga., 6378
Emory news letter, 6384
Emory Univ., Ga., 6368, 6377-6380, 6384; Alumni Assoc., 6384; journalism, 6380; publications, 6384; John Gordon Stipe, 6379
Empire City Track, Yonkers, N. Y., 5307
Empiricism, 3842
Employers associations, 1578
Employer's liability, Wis., 7633
Employers' Liability Act, Federal. See Federal Employers' Liability Act.
Employment, 1248; agric., 1507; aircraft indus., 8530; depression unemployment (1893-97), 1251; Negroes, 1260, 6042; manpower resources, 7294, 7295; recovery for loss of time, 915; retirement plans, 1831, 1834; security programs, 5550; stabilization, 7799; watch and clock indus., 1260.--By place: Calif., 8530; D. C., 6042; Ind., 7336; Minn., 7799; Mont., 8005; N. H., 4787; Ohio, 7294, 7295; Ore., 8369. See also Public employees; Unemployment compensation.
Employment Act of 1946, 1265, 1266

Employment Security, Bureau of. See United States Govt., Labor
Empress of China (vessel, 1784-85), 1847
Empson Packing Co., Longmont, Colo., 8056
Emunson, Gene, *7543
Enchanted Rock, Llano, Tex., 6795
Enck, John Jacob, *4351
Endicott, Kenneth Milo, *4247
Endicott Mts., Alaska, 8770
Endlicher, Stephan, 8416
Energy, engineering progress, 4141
Engel, Edwin Alexander, *4334
---- Paul J., *2975
---- Victor B., *667
Engelhardt, H. T., *6608
Engelman, F. L., *5114
Engelmann, George, *4113 (ltrs.)
Engels, Friedrich, *759 (ltrs.)
Engineer School, Museum, U. S. Army. See United States Govt., Army.
Engineering, 3064, 4137-4148; agric., 419; Army engineers, 3022, 3054, 6024, 6032; Army in Old Northwest, 7176; aviation, 1731; Ambrose Bierce, 9062; bridges, 4823, 5053; canals, 5619; communications, 2028; flood control project, 8750; General Electric Co., 1611; geology, 7464; harnessing the Rio Grande, 9136; highways, 8762; irrigation, 8501; mechanical engineering, 1731; merchant marine, 4550; Niagara Falls, 5394; public health, 4897; railroad bridges, 4823; railroads, 1716, 1718, 6433; research, 7585; Rev., 3054; Rochester Engineering Soc., 5365; St. Lawrence Seaway, 8933; street grading, 7491; teaching and study, 2312, 7547, 7585; water developments, 8762; World War II, 2801, 3022, 3031.--By place: Australia, 8501; Calif., 8501, (Los Angeles Co.) 8750, (San Diego) 8762, (San Francisco) 8629; Can., Ont., 5394; D. C., 6024, 6032; Del., 5053; Fla., 6433; Ia., 7176; Ill., 7176, 7464, (Chicago) 7491; Mass., 4897; Mex., 1716, 9136; Mich., 7547, 7585; Minn., 7176; N. Y., 5365, 5394, 8933; Old Northwest, 7176; Ore., 2738; Pa., 5619; Southwest Pacific, 2743; Tex., 9136; Vt., 4823; West, 9062; Wis., 7176. See also Sanitary engineering.
Engineering, Centennial of. See Centennial of Engineering.
Engineering & mining journal (New York), 8114
Engineers, Corps of, U. S. Army. See United States Govt., Army.
----, Western Society of. See Western Society of Engineers.
England, James Merton, *143
England. See Great Britain.
Engle, La Mont G., *7594
English, Emory H., *7826, *7842
---- Raymond, *2562
---- Thomas Dunn, 2213
---- Thomas H., *3508, *3512
English lang., bibliog., 200; loan words in P. R., 8879; newspaper published in Mex., 2142; teaching Dutch in Pa., 5633. See also Language; Literature; Teaching and study.
Engraving, 3316-3331; Am. flag on Frémont's Peak, Wyo., 8024; animals, 3271; birds, 4952; bookplates, 340, 453, 3269; Calif. views, 8455; Chesapeake Bay views, 5909; Chicago views (1866-67), 7492; children's prints, 3341; Civil War envelopes, 2192, 5855; Colonial Williamsburg, 6102; F. O. C. Darley's "Buffalo hunter," 3270; fake antiques, 3356; Indian portraits, 2505; John Carter Brown Lib. catalogue, 178; map of New Eng., 4695; Mexican views, 8455; George Ford Morris, 3271; Newport, R. I., exhibition, 179; Niagara Falls, 5368; paper money, 1844; Phila. views, 5700; railroads, 1693; theater, 4300; U. S. postage stamps, 2195; U. S. stamped envelopes, 2191, 2194; Stow Wengenroth, 3272; J. C. Wild, 5700; woodcuts, 4695.--By place: Mass., Boston, 4952; Md., Balto., 5995; N. Y. C., 5120; Tenn., Memphis, 7001; Va., 6102; Wis., 7673. See also Iconography; Stamps.
Enguídanos, Miguel, *1081
Enid, Okla., 3992
Enkvist, Nils Erik, *3731, *4305
Enochs, Enoch, 4414
---- (Enoch) family, 4414
Enon mound, Clark County, Ohio, 7206
Enterprise, 1418-1451; adaptation of theory of the firm to operation of single-enterprise farm, 5666; "bigness," 1883, 1888, 1889, 1891; British-controlled enterprise, 9063; electric traction, 1698; family enterprise, 8357; free enterprise vs. central planning, 1264; W. R. Grace and Co., 1855; historiog., 98; in competitive system, 1888; partnership between public and private initiative, 5509; rel. to educ., 5018.--By place: Conn., 4991, 5018; Mich., 7582; New Eng., 4703; Ore., 8357; Pa., 5509, 5564, 5666; West, 9063. See also Business; Industry; and names of specific industries.
Enterprise (US schooner, 1800-1823), 2823
Entomology, 4112, 4115; Australia, 8469; Calif., 8469; Germany, 8469; Ill., 7449; Kan., 7916
Entrapment (law), 7938
Entz, John E., *7933
Envelopes, 2190, 2191; Civil War, 475, 2192, 2194, 3152, 5854, 5855
Ephraim, Wis., 7675
Ephrata, Pa., 3964, 5575
Epidemics, 2410; black smallpox, 8634; brucellosis, 7786; colonial Am., 2385; histoplasmosis, 2425; leprosy, 8855; poliomyelitis, 2416; water-borne outbreaks, 2420; yellow fever, 2385, 2390, 5115, 5434.--By place: Hawaii, 8835, 8836; Minn., 7786; N. J., 5434; San Francisco, 8634
Epidemiology, infectious hepatitis, 2872; mental illness, 1981; poliomyelitis, 5190; tuberculosis, 2404, 4226
Episcopal Hospital (Phila.), *5706
Episcopalians, 3995-4002, 4711; attitudes of Presbyterians, 5921; conversion to Catholicism, 3888, 3936; Jefferson Davis, 6494; guidance of delinquent youth, 6783; wealth of clergy, 6070.--By place: Ala., 6494; Calif., 8456, 8584, 8589, 8592; Conn., 4984, 4995; Ia., 7811; Mass., Boston, 4711; Middle West, 7193; Miss., 6533; Mo., St. Louis, 7047; N. C., 5917, 6213, 6230; N. J., 3888, 5409, 5436; N. Y., 3888, 5296, 5301, 5390; Ohio, 7250; Phila., 5670, 5672, 5678; S. C., 6259, 6271, (Charleston) 6298; South Atlantic States, 5921; Tenn., 6966, 6980; Tex., 6783; Va., 5917, 6070, 6129, 6145; Vt., 4799; Wash., 8309; Wis., 7652. See also Anglicans.
Epitaphs. See Cemeteries.
Epp, C. C., *7934
Eppley, Garrett G., *7405
Eppse, Merl Raymond, *668, *2527
Epsilon Sigma Phi, *2347
Epstein, Ben., *2636
---- Beryl (Williams), *2868
---- Melech, *1358
---- Nathan P., *8883
---- Samuel, *2868
Equestrian statues, Wash., D. C., 6020
Equity courts, 5471
Erath County, Tex., 6742
Erhardt, Carl L., *5182
Erickson, Grace Vance, *7988
Ericsson, Leif, 4842
Erie, Lake. See Lake Erie.
----, Pa., 4583; port, 5729
Erie Canal, 8931, 8935
---- County, Pa., 5743, 5756
---- doctrine (law), 1806
Erie R. R. v. Tompkins, 896, 925
Erin (vessel, 1805), 1088
Ernest, Joseph M., *3587
Ernst, Andrew H., 7310
---- Clement S., Sr., *2190
Ernzen, Inez (Hutton), *4436
Erosion. See Soil.
Errigo, Joseph A. L., *5786
Ervin, Julia Gregg, *6279
Erving, Anne H., *5534
Esarey, Logan, *7335, 7335
Esaúl Molina, Armando, *3543
Esberg, Milton Herman, 8638
Escalante, Francisco Silvestre Vélez de, 8101
Esch, Lynd J., *8896
---- Patricia A. M. van der, *1104
Eschmeyer, Paul H., *8948
Escobar, Augustin, *2943
Eshbaugh, Theodosia (Kane), *4441
Eshelman, John E., *5626
Eskey, Clifford Rush, *2421
Eskiminzin (Indian chief), 8241
Eskimo curlews, 1319
Eskimos, 2485, 2489, 8769, 8771, 8772, 8775, 8788, 8789, 8804

Eskippikithiki, Ky., 6888
Eskridge, George, 6127
Esmann, Eliza, ltrs. to, 4407
---- John Henry Ludewig, *4407 (ltrs.)
Esophagoplasty, 4289
Esopus Indians, 5265
Espejo Ranch, Tex., 6822
Espeth, Edmund C., *7672
Espil, Courtney Letts de, *1054
Espiritu Santo (US troop transport), 3018
Espiritu Santo mission, Tex., 6690
Esposito, Vincent Joseph, *2704
Esquire, 4654
Esselenian lang., 8499
Essex, Eng., 4407
Essex County, N. J., 5411, 5415, 5461; County Supervisor, *5411
---- County, N. Y., 5323
---- County, Va., 6123
Esslinger, Sara, *6716
Estates, heir hunting by unsolicited searchers, 1389
Estaver, Paul E., *4767, *4768, *4779
Estes, Abraham, *6144 (will)
Estrada, Ezequiel Martínez. See Martínez Estrada, Ezequiel.
---- Gloria, *6785
Etching. See Engraving.
Ethics, 4652; in legal practice, 6225; Indians, 2502; journalism 2159; war economics, 3138
Ethiopia, relations with U. S., 1030, 1106
Ethnic groups. See Races and nationalities.
Ethnology, 8896. See also Anthropology.
Ettenberg, Eugene M., *2103
Etter, Alfred G., *7062
Ettinger, Alice, 4224
Etzler, Thomas Herbert, *6775
Eubank, John Augustine, *1729
Eubling, Johann Christoph Karl, 4475
Eufaula, Okla., 7145
Eulate, Juan de, 8157
Euler, Robert C., *8216
Eureka, Calif., 8542
Eureka College, Ill., 2349
---- Springs, Ark., 7109, 7111
Europe, alleged origin of Am. Indian, 1923; art infl. in Am., 3285; attitude on labor's right to organize, 1345; backgrounds of Am. family, 2652; biog. references, 7178, 8678; career of Benjamin Thompson, 4508; econ. hist., 1245; family hist., 4400, 4449, 5113; furniture designs, 3343; impressions of Am. workers, 1336; infl. of emigrants on Am. music, 3800; infl. on Am. lit., 3705, 3713, 3765; integration, 1108; interest in Indians and Am. West, 9018; Thomas Jefferson's travels, 4521; library location of German works on Am., 334; mil. medicine, 2879, 2881; murder tales, 2239; nobility, 5113; novels, 3438; poetry, 3466; postwar reconstruction seen as Federal control of indus., 1254; publishing indus., 4553; relations with U. S., 1078-1114, 1220; Socialism, 754; study of psychology, 1978; travels, 631, 4521, 5867; Mark Twain's views, 4625; World War II, 2879, 2881, 3012-3039 passim, 3089, 4575. See also specific countries.
European Economic Cooperation, Organization for. See Organization for European Economic Cooperation.
---- Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808
Euston, J. Howard, *2493
Evangelical and Reformed Church, 4056, 4057; Ill., Chicago, 7481; Ind., 7380; Wis., 7663, 7694, 7704
---- Church, 4067, 4069, 4070, 7485
---- Lutheran Church of America, *4006
Evangelical Lutherans, 4006; Middle West, 7179; Minn., 7753; Mo., 7041, (St. Louis) 7075; Pa., 5585; Pacific States, 8287; Tex., 6752; Wis., 7656, 7666, 7690, 7691, 7695, 7696, 7698, (Milwaukee) 7732
---- Mission Covenant Church, 4075
---- Revival, 4013
---- Synod of North America, 4056
---- United Brethren Church, 4067, 4069, 7667, 7686
Evans, Alvin Eleazer, *937
---- Bertrand, *90
---- Charles, *3255
---- Charles, American bibliography, 435
---- Elliot A. P., *6712
---- Jessie Campbell, *91
---- Joe M., *6810 (reminisc.)
---- John, Gov. of Colo., 1713
Evans, John Norris, *4219; Crutch mastery, 4219; obit., 4219
---- Lewis, 4154
---- Luther Harris, bibliog., 355
---- Norman C., *7343
---- Oliver, 1517
---- Paul Wesley, 3821
---- Robert J., *4757
Evanston, Ill., 7506
----, Wyo., 7971, 8029
Evanston Hospital, Ill., 7513
Evansville, Ind., 7198, 7381
Evansville journal, Ind., 9044
Evarts, Jeremiah, *8970 (jour.)
Evening express, Los Angeles, 8428
Evening star, Brooklyn, N. Y., 2290
Everett, Donald E., *6599
---- Edward, *720, 4522
---- Edwin Mallard, *4593
Everett, Wash., 7680
Everglades, Fla., 6398, 6428, 6434, 6439; origin of term, 6404
Everglades National Park, 6439
Everitt, William Littell, *2199
Everson, William, *8513 (reminisc.)
Everton, Mo., 7110
Evidence (law), 865, 866, 868, 2257
Evje, Margaret, *2884
Evolution, antievolution crusade, 2309, 3212; Catholic views, 3212; cultural evolution, 1923; infl. on religious thought, 3988; views of Jeffries Wyman, 4108
Ewbank, Henry Lee, Jr., *2067, *5847
---- Thomas, The spoon, 3378
Ewell, William Pleasant, 6990
Ewen, David, *4326
Ewing, C. M., *5737
---- Joseph Franklin, *5314
---- William S., *397
Examiner (Richmond, Va.), 5864
Examiner (San Francisco), 2702
Excelsior, Minn., 3992; Congregational Church, 7754
Exchange of teachers, 2316
Executive, 827-839; bibliog., 353; executive agreements with other nations, 1000; reorganization of executive branch of Federal Govt., 353. See also Presidency of the U. S.; Public administration.
Executive Mansion. See White House.
Exeter, N. H., 4683, 4775
Exhibitions, Armory Show (art), 3220
Exiles in U. S., 2146, 2147; Giuseppe Garibaldi, 2572; Gutiérrez de Lara, 1045; José Martí y Pérez, 1060; N. Y. C., 2572
Expansionism, 1200, 1226
Experiment Stations, Office of. See United States Govt.
Exploration, Louis Agassiz, 4623; botany, 934, 4674, 8509, 9123, John M. Brooke, 4674; Canadian French in the U. S., 2564; Lewis Cass, 7177; John Colter, 7966; Francisco Vazquez de Coronado, 9106; Hernando de Soto, 7090; Sir Francis Drake, 8400, 8401; for collecting reindeer for domestication, 8790; John C. Frémont, 4674; geol., 4167, 9123; highway routes, 6651; William James, 4623; Marcus E. Jones, 9123; Elisha Kent Kane, 4163; Lewis and Clark, 8009, 9028-9032; mammal collecting, 4107; Lewis Henry Morgan, 9122; James Morrow, 934; Matthew C. Perry, 934; railroad routes, 7997, 9055, 9086; Cadwalader Ringgold, 4674; John Rodgers, 4674; search for open polar sea, 4163, 4165; Jedediah Strong Smith, 9036, 9039; Thayer Expedition, 4623; U. S. Navy, 934, 3057; Charles Wilkes, 8852. --By place: Alaska, 7956; Antarctic, 4157, 4159; Arctic, 4162, 4163; Americas, 686; Ariz., 9123; Ark., 7090; Arkansas River, 9036; Brazil, 4623; Calif., 8400, 8401, 8417, 8509, 9039, 9123; Can., Brit. Col., 7956; Cape Cod, 4842; Colo., 9122, 9123; Colorado River, 9036; Columbia River, 9036, 9086; Gilbert Isls., 8852; Great Lakes, 7177, 8912, 8913; Idaho, 8009; Japan, 934, 4674; Lower Calif., 8666, 8692; Marshall Isls., 8852; Mex., 9123; Mississippi River, 8912, 8913; Missouri Valley, 9000, 9036, 9086; Mont., 7997; N. C., 6202; N. M., 9122; New Eng., 4687; Northwest Passage, 4507; Old Northwest, 7177; Ore., 8338; Pacific Northwest, 9086; Pacific Ocean, 4602, 4674, 8852; Plymouth Harbor, 4843; Polynesia, 4602; Shenandoah Valley, 6185; Siberia, 8790; Southwest, 9106; Tex., 6651; Utah,

4674, 7956; West, 4167, 7956, 9036, 9055, 9086, 9106; Yellowstone Park, 7966
Explosions, ships, 8949
Export-Import Bank of Washington. See United States Govt.
Expositions. See Fairs and expositions.
Express service, Kan., 7910; West, 9058
Extortion, 2256
Eytinge, Sol, Jr., 3324
Ezell, John S., *680
---- Uberto Desaix, 6748

F. Bowie Smith & Son, Inc., Baltimore, 6000
Faber, A. D., *3325
Fabricant, Soloman, *1886
Fabrics. See Textiles.
Faeth, Henry J., *4992
Fages, Pedro, 2780, *8409 (reminisc.)
Faience ware, 5639
Fain, John Tyree, *3578
Fair, A. A. (pseud.). See Gardner, Erle Stanley.
---- Gordon Maskew, *4897
---- Ted, *6669
Fair Labor Standards Act, 1377
Fairbanks, Charles Herron, *5787
---- Douglas, 4323
---- Letitia, *4323
Fairchild, Henry Pratt, *1939
Fairfax County, Va., 501, 2959, 6112, 6136, 6137
Fairfield, John (1610?-1636) of Wenham, 4394
---- Roy P., *53
---- Wynn Cowan, *4394
---- family, 4394
Fairfield, Mont., 8000
----, N. Y., 5326
----, Va., 2458
----, Vt., 3170
Fairfield Academy, N. Y., 5326
---- Medical College, N. Y., 5326
Fairless, Benjamin F., *1327
Fairly, John L., *4048
Fairman, Charles, *896, *1009, *1696
Fairmont, W. Va., 6862
Fairs and expositions, agricultural fairs, 2596, 4579; Columbian Exposition, 7480, 7501; International Centennial Exposition, Phila., 2175; Paris International (1889 ff.), 3308; Pennsylvania Dutch area, 5594; State fairs, 6648; World's Fair (Chicago, 1893), 3258. --By place: Ill., Chicago, 7480, 7501; Pa., 5594; Tex., 6648
Fairy Cave, Stone County, Mo., 7014
Faithist colony, N. M., 8180
Falckner, Justus, 60
Falk, Robert P., *1927
Fall Festival, Topeka, Kan., 7951
---- River, Mass., 2254, 4703
Fallen Timbers, Battle, 2920
Falling Creek, Va., bridge, 6165
Fallon, Perlie P., *1828
Fallows, Samuel, 1226
Falls, Thomas B., *5043
Falls of St. Anthony, Minn., 8975
Family, 2637-2680 passim; changes in farm family life, 7728; Dutch system of naming, 5028; food consumption, 1903; home economics graduates, 7284; husbands of wealthy wives, 4574; in urban fringe, 2438; infl. of sports, 2599; Mass., 4919; mistreatment of members by relatives, 4546, 4564; morbidity surveys, 2400; multiple cases of poliomyelitis, 5190; N. Y. C., 5130; Negroes, 2547; public health research, 6013, 6014, 6016; rel. between social mobility and birth control, 7406; rural life, 7733; widowed mothers, 4718; Wis., 7728, 7733
Family Compact, Can., 1852
---- hist., 4383-4481; bibliog., 365, 381, 387; Billy the Kid, 9116; Dutch names, 5028; European nobility and royalty, 5113; family recordkeeping, 409; genealogists, 128; illegal use of information, 1389; Mormons, 8243; Old Lutherans, 7641; Pennsylvania Dutch names, 5478. --By family name: Abbett/Abbott, 5578; Adams, 7968; Albright, 7831; Allison, 5810; Arnold, 4969; Baird, 7095; Baker, 4846; Barber, 5384; Bates, 7300; Black, 7098; Boone, 5797; Bordley, 5947; Brownfield, 7126; Burnet, 3090; Burris, 6467; Cain, 5810; Callaway, 5806; Callender, 2349; Calvert, 5947; Campbell, 5810; Cheney, 5008; Childs, 8436; Colman, 4933; Conkling, 5233; Crowninshield, 4885; Cunningham, 7124; Delano, 8436; Dornfield, 7641; Dowse, 4930; Du Bois, 5198; Duncan, 4749, 6640; Eaton, 6516; Edwards, 6768; Eisenhower (Eisenhauer), 5498, 5499, 5589, 5730; Farrar, 6516; Fetty, 6869; Finney, 7301; Fletcher, 8762; Ford, 1432; Fowler, 8436; Foxen, 8676; Funston, 7918; Gibson, 5810; Goodin, 6896; Green, 5928; Greer, 6641; Harlan, 8436; High, 7108; Hocker, 8029; Howland, 6308; Jefferson, 6143; Johann, 2349; Jones, 6869; Kepler, 5743; Kiehl, 8324; King, 6516; Ledyard, 5230; Lincoln, 7446; Loomis, 5317; Love, 6988; Low, 1853; McDonald, 5738; McLain, 7095; Mallett, 8436; Marvin, 8436; Mather, 4932; Matthews, 6652; Miller, 6725; Monefeldt, 6308; Montague, 8436; Mooring, 6568; Mullican (Mullikin), 6216; Neff, 3090; Nixon, 5727; Orndorff, 5494; Oswald, 5113; Padgitt, 6770; Parker, 6114, 8436; Perkins, 6900; Pico, 8415; Pierpoint, 6869; Rand, 6429; Ravenel, 6309; Redington, 8436; Reynolds, 6652; Robison, 7831; Ross, 7831; Rush, 6274; Sanderson, 8436; Schoenike, 7641; Schwefel, 7641; Scott, 6898, 7196; Sheffield, 4969; Simmons, 4924; Smell, 6869; Smith, 4580, 8629; Stephen, 6742; Stevens, 5373; Stewart, 6009; Sunday, 7148; Swayze, 6516; Taliaferro, 5792; Tarr, 4729; Tennent, 8436; Tucker, 6003; Tyler, 4810; Van Barkelo, 5057; Van Keuren, 7540; Washington, 6941; Weaver (Weber), 8324; Welborn, 5911; Wiesenthal, 5991; Wilburn, 5911; Wilson, 7831; Wistar (Wister), 5492; Wright, 6941. --By place: Ala., 5810; Ariz., 8243; Ark., 7095, 7098, 7108, (Little Rock) 7124, 7126; Bermuda, 6003; Calif., 8408, 8413, 8415, 8436, 8537, 8629, 8676, 8762; Can., Ont., 5473; Conn., 4997, 5008; D. C., 6030; Europe, 2349; Fla., 6429; Ga., 5928, 6320, 6330; Ia., 264, 7831; Idaho, 7968; Ill., 7196, 7197, 7419, 7440, 7446; Ind., 7196; Ireland, 7095; Kan., 7918, 7932; Ky., 6896, 6898, 6900, 6906, 6908, 6912, 6941; La., 6467, 6768; Mass., 1853, 4846, 4885, 4906, 4924, (Boston) 4930, 4932, 4933; Md., 5947, 5966, 5991, 6009; Me., 4724, 4729; Mich., 387, 7540; Miss., 5810, 6467, 6516; N. C., 5797, 5911, 6216; N. H., 4749; N. J., 5401; N. M., 8176; N. Y., 5057, 5317, 5343, 5373, 5384, (L. I.) 5216, 5230, 5233, (N. Y. C.) 1853, 5113, 5198; New Eng., 4640; Ohio, 7233, 7260, 7301, (Cincinnati) 7300; Okla., 7148; Pa., 381, 5473, 5478, 5492, 5494, 5498, 5499, 5578, 5583, 5589, 5727, 5730, 5738, 5743; R. I., 4969; S. C., 5810, 5911, 6260, 6274, 6308, 6309; S. D., 7880; Scotland, 7095; South, 5806; Tenn., 5797, 6988; Tex., 6467, 6640, 6641, 6652, 6725, 6742, 6768, 6770; Utah, 365, 7968; Va., 5792, 5795, 5911, 5928, 6114, 6123, 6132, 6135, 6143; Vt., 4793, 4794, 4810; W. Va., 6869; Wash., 610; Wis., 7641; Wyo., 8029. See also Censuses; Records.
Fans, imitation ivory fans, 3381
Far East, bibliog., 315; relations with U. S., 1125, 1126, 1133; U. S. policy, 1115
---- Eastern Commission, 1132
---- West, 7952-8763; geol. surveys, 4167; stamps and covers, 2190. See also Pacific States; Rocky Mountain States.
Faris, Ellsworth, 1970
Farley, Bessie Lou, *6754
Farm Bureau Federation, American. See American Farm Bureau Federation.
---- Economic Assoc., American. See American Farm Economic Assoc.
---- Machinery. See Agriculture: machinery.
---- Mortgage Corp., Federal. See United States Govt., Federal Farm Mortgage Corp.
---- Security Admin. See United States Govt.
Farmer, Fanny Memory, *6225
---- Malcolm F., *8661
---- Margaret Pace, *6477
Farmers Fire Insurance Co., 1825
Farmers' Institute, Tippecanoe County, Ind., 7375
---- Institute Monthly Meeting of Friends, Tippecanoe County, Ind., 7375
Farmer's monthly visitor (Concord, N. H.), *4762
Farmers' Museum, Cooperstown, N. Y., 590
Farming. See Agriculture.
Farmington Complex, Calif., 8391
Farnham, Eliza Woodson, 2667, 8421
Farquhar, Francis Peloubet, *298, *8486
Farr Alpaca Co., 4901
Farrar family, 6516

Farré, Luis, *3837
Farrell, James T., *3315
Farrow, Tiera, *7082 (autobiog.)
Farver, S. S., *5561
Farwell, Oliver Atkins, 7615
Fassett, James, *4696
---- John D., *930
Fathers. See Family.
Fatout, Paul Leon, *2702
Faulkner, Harold Underwood, *683
---- William, 3469, 3651, 3689, 5892; Absalom, Absalom!, 3694, 5849; Mosquitoes, 3689; sentences, 3673; The bear, 3700; The sound and the fury, 3680, 3682, 3684; The unvanquished, 5849; treatment of Negro character, 2532; views of South before Civil War, 5849
Faulkner County, Ark., 7087
Faunce, L. Dale, *7604
Fauset, Jessie Redmon, 2551
Faust, Albert Bernhardt, *511; obit., 139
---- Alvin G., *5726
---- Martin Luther, *7057
---- Ralph Milligan, *5340
Favrer, Thomas Charles, 3191
Fawcett, Clara Hallard, *3345, *3373, *4366
Fay, Theodore Sedgwick, Norman Leslie, 3557
Fayette, Mo., 593
Fayette County, Ohio, 7244; Sesquicentennial Committee, *7244
---- County, Tex., 6752
---- County, W. Va., 6867
Fayetteville, Ark., 7103
----, N. C., 6206, 6210
----, W. Va., 6871
Feagles, Carrie Timlow, *5282
Feather, G. A., *8163
Feather beds, 3384
Feder, Sid, *5178
Federal. For U. S. Govt. agencies beginning with "Federal," see United States Govt.
Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, 1430, 1934
---- Employers' Liability Act, 1697, 1706, 1707
---- Lobbying Act, 727
---- Power Act, 1304
---- Savings and loan associations, 1819
---- Telegraph Co., 1124
---- Tort Claims Act, 931
---- Wage and Hour Law, 1378
---- Writers' Project. See United States Govt., Work Projects Admin.
Federalist, 743
Federalist Party, 745, 1162, 1421, 2209, 6336
Fédération de l'Alliance Francaise aux États-Unis et au Canada, *2576
Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations, 1306
Feeds, poultry and cattle feeds, 1530
Feehan, Hugh Vincent, obit., 3262
Fehl, Philipp P., *3224
Fehrenbacher, Don Edward, *7434
Feidelson, Charles, *3432
Feilitzen, Olof von, *4622
Feins, David M., *5235
Feiss, Carl, *7238
Feistman, Eugene G., *6985, *7107
Feke, Robert, 3278
Feldman, Donna Rose, *4342
Felician Sisters, 1985, 2008, 3917
Felix, Robert Hanna, *1981
Fellows, Margaret A., *3331
Fellowship of Socialist Christians, 1943
Fels (Samuel S.) Fund, Phila., 2022
Feltenstein, Rosalie, *4877
Female Cent Soc. (Hopewell, N. J.), *5439 (minutes)
Fences, rail fences, 4727
Fencing, bibliog., 312
Fenenga, Franklin, *2481
Fenian "invasion" (1871), 1059
Fenlon, Paul E., *6411
Fenton, Frank L., *8459
---- William Nelson, *375, *2482, *4368
Fergus Falls, Minn., 7768
Ferguson, E. James, *957
---- James, *1618; Select exercises (1773), 1618
---- Jessica C., *4450, *5727
---- John Henry, *5524, *5537
Ferguson breech-loader, 2747
Ferm, Vergilius Ture Anselm, *3983, *4003
Fernandez, Raymond Martinez, 2271
Fernow, Bernhard Eduard, 1489
Ferré, Nels F. S., 3956
Ferree, Walter L., *5073
Ferrell, John Atkinson, *4228
Ferries, fare tokens, 473; Florida-Havana, 6450; Lake Michigan, 8953, 8955; Staten Island, 5199, 5200; Susquehanna River, 8903
Ferron, Marie Rose ("Little Rose"), 4977
Fertility, elite groups, 5715
Fertilizers, 1855, 5926
Festivals, Ariz., 8275; Berkshire Festival, 4858; Colo., 8067; Detroit birthday, 7606; Dutch on Manhattan Isl., 5102; Fall Festival, 7951; folk festivals, 3404; Kan., 7951; Mardi Gras, 6600; N. M., 8160; N. Y. C., 5102; New Year's football festival, 8275; sun carnival (El Paso), 6827; Watermelon Day, 8067
Fetty family, 6869
Feuer, Lewis Samuel, *1271
Fever treatment, S. C., 6302
Feyerabend, W., *2662
Fiber flax indus., Ore., 8342
Fibers, glass fibers, 1569
Ficarra, Bernard Joseph, *2563
Fiction, 3435, 3484, 3486-3769 passim, 4653; Antioch review, 4657; bibliog., 307, 344; biogs. of western outlaws as fiction in guise of hist., 50; cowboys, 1556; Edw. Eggleston, 7760; Esquire, 4654; fantastic lit., 278; Harper's magazine, 4660; Du Bose Heyward, 6291; hist. fiction, 307, 3442; horror fiction, 3437; Jews, 344, 2467; "Kentucky colonel," 6911; Ky., 6911, 6921; Lincoln anthology, 1170; Lincoln's taste, 1169; Minn., 7760; murder, 2239; N. M., 8178; Negroes, 2551, 2556, 6921; Thomas Nelson Page, 6083; physicians as characters, 4236; post-World War II, 3215; Rev., 4998; Eugene Manlove Rhodes, 8178; sailing vessels, 1659; science fiction, 278, 1935, 3473; South, 5887; Southern review, 4656; Henrietta Walter Stettheimer, 4650; using Ann Arbor and Univ. of Mich. as background, 327; Va., 6083; West, 9073. See also Novels; Short stories.
Field, Eugene, 7044
---- Henry, *1959 (autobiog.)
---- Kate, 2667
---- Louise Maunsell, *5223
---- Marshall, 1418
Field (Marshall) & Co., Chicago, 7489
Fields, Arthur, 3802
---- Emmett B., *6082
---- Franklyn Thomas, *6614
---- James Thomas, *2175 (ltrs.); ltrs. to, 2138
Fierman, Floyd S., *3899
Fife, Austin E., *8111
Fifield, Colburn Charles, *1528
Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church, N. Y. C., 5123
Figs, Calif., 8505
Figure (horse), 1536
Figureheads, 1639
Fiji Islands, trade with U. S., 1850
Filibustering, 5796
Filibustering expeditions, Venezuela, 1044
Filler, Louis, *1937, *3453
---- family, 4442
Fillmore, Charles, 3981
---- Millard, *789 (ltr.)
---- Myrtle (Page), 3981
Filson, John, 138, 9027
Finance. See Money and credit; Public finance.
Finance companies, 1803, 1818
Financial administration, Va., 6045
Financing Higher Education, Commission on. See Commission on Financing Higher Education.
Finch, Elizabeth Austin, *6353
---- James Kip, *4141
---- Robert Lyle, *2622
---- William A., Jr., *7169
Finches, house finch, 4124
Finckh, Alice H., *6006
Fine, Hilda M., *3519
Fine arts. See Art.
---- Arts, American Academy of. See American Academy of Fine Arts.
Fineberg, Solomon Andhil, *2270
Finkelstein, Louis, *3881
---- Sidney Walter, *4379
Finland, infl. of Kalevala on Longfellow, 3737

Finley site (Eden Bison Quarry), Wyo., 8021
Finney, Charles Grandison, 3944, 3945
---- Ebenezer Ward, 7301
Finney School, Milton, Pa., 5612
Finneytown, Ohio, 7301
Fiore, Jordan D., *1167
Fire insurance, 1821, 1824, 1825, 1832, 5670, 6569
---- marks, 1821
Firearms, 1583-1599 passim, 2746-2761 passim; catalogue, 482; collections, 486; Colt revolvers, 3060; mfg., 8445; powder horns, 481; production, 5601. See also Guns.
Firebaugh, Dorothy Gile, *8580
---- Joseph J., *3194, *3687
Firefighting, Great Plains, 9011; Ky., Louisville, 6942; N. Y. C., 5101; Ohio, Cincinnati, 7308; Pa., 5647, 5747; Tex., 6755
Firelands, Ohio, 7256
Fireplace equipment, 3350
Fireplaces, 3359
Fireproofing, 8624
Fires, Chicago (1871), 7480; College of N. J., 5418; forest fires, 1495, 6877, 8367, 8368; Great Plains, 9008, 9011; Honolulu, 8635; Ky., 6895; mob action in Akron, Ohio, 7285; Ore., 8367, 8368; photography, 3336; prairie fires, 7805, 7880, 9008, 9011; S. D., 7880; steamboats, 8979; Triangle Waist Co., N. Y. C., 2242; W. Va., 6877
Firestone Tire and Rubber Co., *1579; Archives Dept., 499
Firewagons, 5647
First aid. See Public health.
---- Bank of the United States, Phila. See United States Govt., Bank of the United States.
---- Calvinistic Baptist Soc., Orangeville, N. Y., 5389
First Iron Works gazette (Mass.), 4855
First War Powers Act, 3149
Fisch, Edith L., *2005
---- Max H., *3832
Fish, Carl Russell, *694, *2685
---- Hamilton, 71
---- Stewart A., *4267
Fish and fisheries, 2490, 4576; bibliog., 312, 354; carp, 6254; Coble's fisherman's calendar, 1324; codfish, 8803; conservation, 5988; foreign trade, 1849; lake trout, 8948; lures, 1318; mackerel, 8298; Newfoundland Banks fisherman's lore, 3423; pilchards, 8293; plants used in "fish drugging," 1313; reels, 1317; salmon, 5262, 8319, 8354; sardines, 8293; sponge fisheries, 6426; whale fisheries, 4546; white crappies, 6997, 7170; yellow perch, 1323. --By place: Alaska, 1321, 4546, 8812; Bering Sea, 8803; Brit. Col., 8293; Calif., 8293, (San Diego) 8763; Fla., 6426; Hawaii, 1321; Hudson River, 5262; Lake Erie, 1323, Lake Michigan, 8948; Md., 5986; Minn., 7752; Mo., 7059; Mt. Vernon, 616; N. C., 6203, 6254; N. M., 8190; N. Y., L. I., 5242; Okla., 7170; Ore., 8293, 8354; Pa., 5636; Pacific coast, 8293, 8812; Pacific States, 8298; Siberia, 1321; Tenn., 6997; Va., 6046; Vt., 1318; W. Va., 6880; Wash., 8293, 8306, 8319. See also Ichthyology.
---- and Game Commission, California. See California Fish and Game Commission.
---- and Wildlife Service, U. S. See United States Govt.
Fisher, Alvan, 3285
---- Anne T., *8607
---- Barbara, *8786
---- Charles Eben, *1722
---- Charles N., *5549
---- Dorothea Frances (Canfield), 3663, 3687, *4049, *4797; The deepening stream, 3687
---- Ernest McKinley, *1787
---- Gene H., *1764
---- George, *5701 (diary)
---- George W., 1486
---- Horace Newton, *2968 (reminisc.)
---- Janet Austrian, *1761
---- John King, 6655
---- Jonathan, 4708
---- King, 6818
---- M. F. K., *8617
---- Marguerite J., *2673
---- Miles Mark, *3412
---- Roger J., *3896
Fisheries, Bureau of. See United States Govt.
Fisher's River Primitive Baptist Assoc., 6227
Fishertown, Okla., 7145
Fishman, Betty G., *1481
---- Leo, *1481
---- Solomon, *3467
Fishwick, Marshall William, *3219, *3617, *6192, *6241, *9027
Fisk, Mrs. R. E., *7976 (ltrs.)
Fiske, John C., *3766
Fiskin, Abram M. I., *3683
Fitch, Geraldine, *1137
---- John E., *8298
---- Lyle Craig, *961, *5176
---- Robert Elliott, *3199
Fitchburg, Mass., 1548, 7916
Fite, Gilbert Courtland, *680
Fitzgerald, Foy G., *2891
---- Francis Scott Key, 1940, 3470, 3485, 3664; The great Gatsby, 3671; The last tycoon, 3698
---- J. E., *7515
---- William Albert, *6901
Fitzgerald, Ga., 6360
Fitz-James, Jacobo María del Pilar Carlos Manuel Stuart, 10. Duque de Berwick, *433, *687
Fitzpatrick, Daniel Robert, *702
---- Valentine, *8068
Five Civilized Tribes, 5824, 5848
---- Nations (Indians), 5031
Fjellhaugen, Johannes Johannessen, 4477
---- family, 4477
Flagler, Henry Morrison, 1718, 6433
Flags, Bear Flag of Calif., 8434, 8440; Confederacy, 5850, 5854, 5857; Easton County, Pa., flag, 5583; pledge of allegiance, 4494, 4495; "Todd Flag," 8434; U. S., 8024
Flaherty, Robert Joseph, 4330
Flame throwers, 2762
Flanagan, John Theodore, *3647, *8977
---- Thomas M., *1329
Flanders, Bertram Holland, *6354
---- Helen (Hartness), *4717
Flannel gloves, 1576
Flathead Lake area, Mont., 7975
Flavoring extracts, mfg., 6184
Flax indus., Ore., 8342; S. D., 7885; Tex., 6683
Flaxman, Nathan, *8641
Fleckenstein, Norbert J., *3847
Fleege, Urban H., *3934
Flegel, Perry S., *5773
Fleischman (Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence A.) Collection of American Paintings, 454
Fleming, Allison Sweeney, *6862 (reminisc.), *6862
---- D. S., *7776
---- Dean, *7786
---- Donald, *4096
---- Harold, *1475
---- John, *635, *636
---- Roy F., *2451, *8928
---- Samuel W., Jr., *8902
Fleming, N. Y., 4455
Flenley, Ralph, *92
Fletcher, Ed, *8762 (reminisc.)
---- Frank, *299
---- John, *7050
---- John Gould, 3645, 3672, 7132
---- Robert Henry, *7979, *7982, *7983
---- family, 8762
Fletty, Valborg, *2679
Flewelling, Ralph Tyler, *3864
Flexner, James Carey Thomas, *3049
---- Simon, 916
Flint, 3338, 7281, 8479
Flint, Bert C., *4029
---- George B., Jr., *4772
---- Timothy, 9027
Flint, Mich., 269, 7577, 7593
Flint River bridge, Ala., 2976
Flintlocks, 482
Floherty, John Joseph, *1634 (reminisc.)
Flood, The, rel. to peopling of Am., 2442
Floods, Calif., 8473, 8750; control projects, 8750; Dayton (1913), 7287; Delaware River (Pa.), 5652; Johnstown (Pa.), 5645, 5646; photography, 3336; Rio Grande, 9136; S. D., 7880; W. Va., 6882
"Flophouses," 7516
Flora, Jerome B., *6204
---- Snowden Dwight, *4158
Flora, Ill., 7452
Floral magazine & botanical register, 458
Florek, Larry, *9094 (reminisc.), *9094

Florence, Italy, 3638, 3740
Florer, W. W., *7545
Florida, 5906, 6386-6450; archeol., 2484; architecture, 3231, 5907; Army service under Andrew Jackson, 4664; aviation medicine, 2873; biog. references, 2126, 4414, 4533; cattle indus., 6470; Federal grants to agricultural colleges, 5870; forts, 2768; Franco-Spanish rivalry, 688; Governor, *6449; higher educ., 3449; hist. org., 512; Indian wars, 2934, 2936; Indians, 2484, 3007, 5801, 5824; infl. of Univ. of Ga., 5919; land speculation, 4547; museums, 569; Negroes, 2359; occupations, 4569; parks, 569; post card views, 3317; railroads, 1718; real estate, 4572; Spanish interest during Rev., 5801; sugar indus., 5798; Territorial judiciary, 857
Florida (Confed. vessel, 1861-62), 2826
Florida, Univ. of, 6431
Florida Agricultural and Mechanical College, 2359
Florida, Atlantic, and Gulf Central RR, 6411
Florida East Coast RR, Key West Extension, 1718, 6433
Florida-Havana RR Car Ferry, 6450
Florida Historical Soc., *512
---- Railroad Co., 3124
---- State Univ., Lib., *300; McGregor Collection, 300
Flour indus., 1517, 1621, 5395
Flournoy, Theodore, ltrs. to, 1971
Flowers, 5755, 6058, 6104; iconog., 458. See also Horticulture.
Floyd, William, Jr., *6694
Floyd County, Ind., 7340
Fluhr, Thomas W., *5095
Fluoridation, 1310
Flushing, N. Y., 570, 5192, 5193, 5196
Flushing Historical Soc. (N. Y.), *5192
---- Remonstrance (1657), 570
Flutes, 3777
Fluvanna County, Va., 6075
Flyer (steamer, 1890-1929), 8320
Flying saucers, 4176
---- School, U. S. Army. See United States Govt., Army.
Flynn, Elizabeth Gurley, 1353
---- George J., *5964
---- Jean Martin, *6290
---- Patrick Allen, *1013
Flynt, Henry N., *4864
Foelsch, Gertrude G., *8994
Foerster, Norman, 3201
Fogdall, Vergil S., *7819
Fogelquist, Donald F., *1175
Foley, Albert S., *1921
---- William Jay, *1240
Folger, John Kenneth, *5941
---- Walter, Jr., 4882, 4884
Folger Lib., Wash., D. C., 6020
Folk, Joseph Wingate, 1222, 1229
Folk art. See Art.
---- Art, Museum of International. See Museum of International Folk Art.
---- Music Council, International. See International Folk Music Council.
Folkedahl, Beulah, *7650
Folklore, 669, 3388-3430; animals, 1315, 7804, 9025; as social hist., 22; baseball, 2620; Basque tales, 8358; Judge Roy Bean, 6795, 6808, 6818; bibliog., 243, 265, 342, 446; blizzards, 6761; "Brother Jonathan," 4482; buffalo hunters, 8022; buried treasures, 1391, 9112; Calamity Jane, 9050; cattle indus., 6818; Civil War, 2692, 6818; concept of myth in Virgin land, 63; counting-out rhymes, 7117; Covenanters, 6257; cowboys, 1534; "dude ranches," 7161; Dutch, 5102, 5532, 5533; Wyatt Earp, 7925; Eskimos, 8769, 8771; King Fisher, 6818; football, 2619; ghosts, 5089; giants, 5323; hermits, 5289; horses, 6761; Huguenots, 5476; Icelanders in N. D., 7870; Indian and white cemetery, 5734; Indians, 406, 2444, 5031, 5036, 5490, 5734, 6198, 7187, 7624, 7710, 7820, 8009, 8545, 8959, 9019, 9077; jump-rope rhymes, 7118; lang., 2047, 2048; "Leather Man" of Westchester County, 4682; Lewis and Clark expedition, 8009; lost mines, 1391, 8161, 8232; mines, 6634, 8250; mosquitoes, 5254; Negroes, 2559, 7605, 8615; novels, 6914; petroleum indus., 6612; place names, 8144; Mary Ellen Pleasant, 8615; prairie fires, 9011; Quakers, 6257; railroads, 1688, 1689, 6754; rattlesnakes, 9125; rel. between Spanish and Spanish-Am. folk medicine, 4183; research, 1950; rich hotels, 5165; shipwrecks, 5238; Spaniards, 9108; sunken ships, 8859; teaching and study, 342, 446, 5339; tricksters, 8359; "Uncle Sam," 4482; uncritical acceptance by historians as hist. fact, 55; U. S. Air Force parodies, 2859; weather, 6829; Western place names, 7952; witchcraft beliefs, 8959; wolf-hunting, 7251; World War II, 2706.--By place: Ala., 6473, 6499; Argentina, 1534; Ariz., 1391, 8232, 8250, 9125; Ark., 7108, 7117, 7118; Brit. Col., 7952; Calif., 1391, 7952, 8436, 8545, 8609, 8659, 8681, 9112; Can., Ont., 5473; Colo., 7952, 9103; Conn., 4682; Ga., 6312; Gr. Lakes area, 8959; Ia., 7804, 7820; Idaho, 7952, 8009; Ill., 7412; Ind., 7396, 7401; Kan., 7925; Ky., 6914, 6937; La., New Orleans, 6597; Mass., 4858, 4888, 4902, 4908, (Nantucket) 4920; Me., 4720; Mex., 1391, 9133; Mich., 7527, 7572, 7605; Minn., 7738; N. C., 5889, 6198, 6199; N. D., 7738, 7870, 7871; N. J., 5398; N. M., 1391, 7952, 8136, 8144, 8161, 9103, 9125; N. Y., 265, 446, 4682, 5031, 5036, 5089, 5289, 5304, 5308, 5322, 5325, 5330, 5338, 5339, 5344, 5347, (L. I.) 5208, 5223, 5238, 5249, 5254, 5261, (N. Y. C.) 5102, 5165, (Rochester) 5357; Neb., 7187; Nev., 1391, 8376, 8387, 8388; Ohio, 7211, 7251; Okla., 7161; Ore., 1391, 8260, 8358, 8359; Ozark Mts., 6843, 6844; Pa., 5031, 5036, 5473, 5476, 5480, 5490, 5521, 5526, 5532, 5533, 5621, 5734; Pacific Northwest, 9077; S. C., 6257, 6274; S. D., 7738, 9050; Smoky Mts., 5889; South, 5823, 5831, 5838, 5931; Southwest, 9108; Tenn., 5889; Tex., 1315, 1391, 6612, 6616, 6618, 6634, 6647, 6665, 6747, 6754, 6761, 6762, 6778, 6779, 6790, 6794, 6798, 6808, 6818, 6829, 9103, 9133; Utah, 8111; Va., 6108; Vt., 4789; W. Va., 6846; Wash., 8280, 8322; West, 9011, 9019, 9025; Wis., 7187, 7687, 7710; Wyo., 8022
Folklore Conference, Midcentury International. See Midcentury International Folklore Conference.
---- Society, American. See American Folklore Soc.
---- Society, Green Mountain. See Green Mountain Folklore Soc.
---- Society, New Mexico. See New Mexico Folklore Soc.
---- Society, New York. See New York Folklore Soc.
---- Society, Ohio. See Ohio Folklore Soc.
---- Society, Southeastern. See Southeastern Folklore Soc.
---- Society of Ontario, Pennsylvania German. See Pennsylvania German Folklore Soc. of Ontario.
Folksongs, 3392, 3404; backgrounds, 3771; bibliog., 265, 440, 3792; Bonny Barbara Allen, 3401; John Brown ballad, 1199; Casey Jones, 3424; cowboys, 1534; fitting with religious words, 3415; Indians, 3417; Burl Ives, 3410; Jump Jim Crow, 3417; murderers and cut-throats, 2238; musical instruments, 3782; Negroes, 3417, 3422, 3430; railroads, 1688; Shaker songs, 3417; songs of protest, 3398; Spaniards, 9108; spirituals, 3418, 3422, 3426, 5512; The Boston burglar, 3427; The flying cloud, 3390; The old gray mare, 3421; World War II, 2706.--By place: Argentina, 1534; Ark., 7108; Ga., 5884; Gr. Brit., 3392, 5615; Ky., 5884; Mex., 9139; N. C., 5884; N. M., 8181, 8201; N. Y., 265, 4685, 5308; New Eng., 4685, 4717; Pa., 5512, 5615; Southern Appalachians, 5884; Southwest, 9108; Tenn., 5884, 6990; Tex., 9139; Utah, 8111; Va., 5813, 5884; W. Va., 5884, 6846
Follins Pond (Mass.) investigation, 4842
Folmer, Henry, *688
Folsom, Joseph Libbey, *8442 (ltr.)
---- William R., *2900, *2903, *2926, *2969, *2981, *3045, *3059, *8967
Folsom-Jones, Charles, *4799
Folsom points, 6886
Fond du Lac County, Wis., 7688
Fonda, N. Y., 5312
Foner, Philip Sheldon, 749, *2543
Fontaine, William, *2916 (ltr.)
Fontana, Bernard L., *8562
Fontane, Theodor, 7155; Quitt, 7155
Foo Zau, *2303
Food, acorns in Indian diet, 2479; Army use, 7176; banquet menus, 8617; Confederate States, 5856; consumption, 1901-1903; Dutch on Manhattan Isl., 5102; engineering processes, 4140; false adver-

tising, 2180; fish, 2490; for premature infants, 5022; frontier rations, 9024; frozen foods, 1623; gastronomy, 4566; hotels and restaurants, 8617; indus., 1437, 7432; ipos (edible tubers), 8278; jerky, 9024; Negroes, 8863; packaging, 2171; pemmican, 9024; psychological and socio-cultural factors affecting food habits, 5944; pure food laws, 1897, 1898, 1905; sales during gold rush, 9049; seasonal food habit relationships of deer and sheep, 8134; travelers in Panama, 4616. --By place: Calif., 8278, (San Francisco) 8617; Cuba, 8863; N. Y., (L. I.) 5249, (N. Y. C.) 5102; Old Northwest, 7176; Ore., 8278; P. R., 8863; Santo Domingo, 8863. See also Cookery and specific foods.
Food Admin., War. See United States Govt., War Food Admin.
Fooks, Herbert Clarence, *4396
---- family, 4396
Foose, Richard Martin, *5535, *5662
Football, 2611, 2613, 2619, 2626, 2629, 7837, 8275
Football League, National. See National Football League.
Foote, A. E., 5709
---- Alvin, *8049
---- Anne Kendall, *7638
---- Henry Stuart, 5867
---- Horace S., 9045
---- Richard J., *5885
---- Stillman, 4679
Foote Mineral Co., Phila., 5709
Forbes, Alexander, *2857 (reminisc.)
---- Allan, *4956 (reminisc.)
---- Bertie Charles, *1451
---- John Douglas, *1421, *3247
---- William Hathaway, 1427
Forbin-Janson, Charles Augusta Marie Joseph, Comte de, 3910
Ford, Alice Elizabeth, *3184
---- Mrs. Ambrose C., *576
---- Dan, *4766
---- Elizabeth Austin, *6350
---- F. Richards, III, *6093
---- Francis Xavier, *3921
---- Harold Warner, *3991
---- Harvey Seabury, *7326
---- Henry, 1418, *1432 (autobio.), 1432
---- James Alfred, *6451, *6546
---- James W., *1367
---- Nick Aaron, *2548, *2556
---- Pamela, *271
---- Paul Leicester, The Honorable Peter Stirling, 3443
---- Rufus, *5930 (ltrs.), 5930
---- family, 1432
Ford Motor Co., 1681, *1683, 7620
---- (Henry) Museum, 566a
Foreign languages, books on Am. sport, 312; newspapers, 5173; publications on travel in U. S., 349; Henry Shelton Sanford as linguist, 4533; teaching and study, 121, 2060; translations of T. S. Eliot's works, 305
---- Missions, American Board of Commissioners for. See American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
---- relations, 681, 747, 995-1149, 6281; activities of Nicholas Roosevelt, 1220; air-route negotiations, 1747; bibliog., 249; effect of 1944 election, 812; exchange of teachers, 2316; financial cooperation, 1870; historiog., 5; infl. of Clarence King, 4167; infl. of sports, 2599; interest of Wendell Willkie, 1219; internatl. exchange of official publications, 562; opinions of William E. Dodd, 141; rel. to Am. economy, 1263; Franklin D. Roosevelt's policy, 2522; services of Henry Shelton Sanford, 4533; views of Norwegian Americans, 2571. --By place: Can., 418, 2250; France, 5996; Germany, 960; Gr. Brit., 418; Hong Kong, 418; Latin America, 412, 2146, 2147; Mexico, Baja Calif., 8671; Micronesia, 8854; Netherlands, 418; P. R., 8868; Pacific Isls., 8853, 8854; Russian Empire, 418; Ryukyu Isls., 8853; Spain, 8865, 8866, 8868; U. S. S. R., 418
---- religious missions, Baptists, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3977; Catholics, 3909, 3915, 3920, 3921, 3937; Christian Reformed Church, 4060; Disciples of Christ, 3992; Episcopalians, 4001; Eskimos, 8789; infl. as pol. factor, 8764; Lutherans, 7716; medical missions, 8826, 8827; Methodists, 4017, 4019, 4021, 4022; Moravians, 8789; National Holiness Assoc., 4076; Presbyterians, 4039, 4046, 8826; Reformed churches, 4600. --By place: Brazil, 3972; Ceylon, 4039; China, 3910, 3920, 3921, 3937, 3977, 4017, 4021, 4046, 4060, 4076; Hawaii, 8826, 8827, (Honolulu) 4039; Japan, 3992, 4001; Mex., 3974; Pacific Isls., 8764; South Africa, 4022; Transvaal, 4022
Foreign Service, U. S. See United States Govt.
---- trade, 1845-1872, 8355, 8824
Foreigners in the U. S., 5187. See also Emigration and immigration; Voyages and travels; and names of specific foreign nationalities.
Foreman, Carolyn (Thomas), *7137, *7140, *7143, *7145
---- Grant, *5824; bibliog., 137; obit., 137
Forest County, Wis., 7173
---- Grove, Ore., 8290
---- products, 1485, 9090
---- Road, Orange County, N. Y., 5268
---- Service, U. S. See United States Govt.
Forester, Cecil Scott, *2922
Forests and forestry, 1283, 1485-1498; bibliog., 1283; community forests, 5353; conservation, 5986, 7775, 8370, 8516; Federal reserves, 7961; fires, 6877, 8367, 8368; George Perkins Marsh, 4160; national forests, 7775, 7779, 7789, 7897, 8011; spruce, 6877; taxation, 4785; teaching and study, 7547; wilderness areas, 5337, 7775, 7789, 8782. --By place: Alaska, 8807; Calif., 8516; Can., 8957; Conn., 4985; Far West, 7961; Fla., 6399; Ga., 6236, 6370; Gr. Lakes area, 8957; Hawaiian Isls., 8821; Ia., 7812; Idaho, 8011; Md., 5986; Mich., 7547, 8947; Minn., 7751, 7775, 7779, 7783, 7789, 8947; N. C., 6203; N. H., 4746; N. Y., 5337, 5353; Neb., 7897; Ohio, 7228; Ore., 8367; 8368, 8370; Pacific Northwest, 9090; R. I., 4978; Tenn. Valley, 5881; W. Va., 6877; Wash., 8306; Wis., 7697, 8947
Forgery, letter of Cotton Mather, 57; philatelic forgeries, 341
Forges, 4755
Forget, Ulysse, *4976
Forgue, Norman W., *2112
Forkosch, Morris D., *1341
Formosa, 4001; U. S. policy, 1136, 1137
Forrest, Nathan Bedford, 3076
Forrest Theater, Sacramento, 8459
Forster, Ada L., *7757 (reminisc.), *7757
---- Minnie Jane (Wyatt), *4562
---- Thomas, 4562
---- Walter Otto, *7024
Forster Mfg. Co., Wichita, 4562
Forsyth, Thomas, *7425 (ltrs.)
Fort Armstrong, Ill., 7176
---- Atkinson, Ia., 7176
---- Belknap, Tex., 6826
---- Benning, Ga., 2681
---- Benton, Mont., 7991, 9002
---- Berthold, N. D., 7867, 9001
---- Brooke, Fla., 2768
---- Carillon, Ticonderoga, N. Y., 2893
---- Chapman, Tex., 2778
---- Churchill, Nev., 2774
---- Coffee, Okla., 7146
---- Coffee Academy, Okla., 7146
---- Concho, Tex., 6802, 6825
---- Crawford, Wis., 7176
---- Davis, Tex., 3062
---- Dearborn, Ill., 2924, 7176
---- Defiance, N. M., 2773
---- Des Moines, Ia., 7176
---- Dodge, Ia., 7176
---- Douglas, Utah, 8130
---- Edwards, Ill., 7176
---- Finney, Ohio Valley, 8986
---- Fisher, N. C., 6239
---- Gibson, Okla., 2931, 7140
---- Griffin, Tex., 6663
---- Houston (house), Anderson County, Tex., 6720
---- Howard, Wis., 7176
---- Hunt, Va., 6175
---- Jay, N. Y., 5107
---- Johnson, N. Y., 5039
---- Laramie, Wyo., 2751, 2777, 9047
---- Lauderdale, Fla., 4572
---- Leavenworth, Kan., 2769, 2940, 9047
---- Ligonier, Pa., 2767
---- Ligonier Memorial Foundation, *2767
---- Lupton, Colo., 8056
---- Lupton Canning Co., Colo., 8056
---- Machault, Franklin, Pa., 2764

Fort Madison, Ia., 2263, 7831
---- Myers, Fla., 6448
---- Necessity, Pa., 2765, 2891
---- Niagara, N. Y., 5369
---- Osage, Mo., 7079
---- Owen, Mont., 9053
---- Pierre, S. D., 9000
---- Rice, N. D., 2776
---- Ridgely, Minn., 7176
---- Riley, Kan., 3071
---- Ripley, Minn., 7176
---- Ross, Calif., 4663, 8608
---- San Bernardino, Calif., 8684
---- Smith, Ark., 6841, 6842
---- Snelling, Minn., 7176
---- Stevenson, N. D., 7866
---- Sully, S. D., 2775
---- Ticonderoga Museum, 465
---- Totten, N. D., 7866
---- Umpqua, Ore., 8347
---- Union, N. M., 2771, 2772
---- Wallace, Kan., 7920
---- Washington, Ohio, 7297, 7299
---- Wayne, Ind., 7198, 7344, 7357, 7364, 7368, 7386, 7393; Public Lib. of Fort Wayne and Allen County, *7194, *7198
---- Wayne, Ohio, 7219
Fort Wayne daily sentinel (Ind.), *7386
Fort William Henry, 2892
---- Winnebago, Wis., 7176, 7632
---- Worth, Tex., 4647, 6658, 6725, 6769; aircraft mfg., 6782; cattle indus., 6768; horseshoeing, 6777; Public Lib., 565; railroads, 1713; stage lines, 6772; theater, 6773
---- Worth and Denver City Rwy. Co., 1713
Forten, Charlotte L., *2539 (jour.)
Fortenbaugh, Robert, *5597
Fortnightly Club of Putney, Vt., *4793, *4794
Forts. See Military posts and sites.
Fortune, Amos, 4696
Fortune-telling, 8613
Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 56, 2075, 2086, 3953
---- Raymond Blaine, *4412
---- Stephen (1583-1664), 4412
---- family, 4412
Fosselman, David Harold, *6026
Fossils, 8392; Calif., Los Angeles, 8745; Missouri Valley, 9000; Utah, 7972; Wyo., 4119
Fossum, Mennick Truman, *1521
Foster, Abram John, *1607
---- Austin Powers, *668
---- Charles I., *2452
---- George McClelland, *3396, *4183
---- James Ralph, *2500
---- John (fl. 1677), 4695
---- John Burt, *2573
---- John Pierrepont Codrington, 5016
---- Stephen Clark, *8428 (reminisc.)
---- Stephen Collins, 3783
---- Thomas J., 4579
---- William B., Jr., *1664
---- William Omer, *6325
---- William Zebulon, *776, 1228, 1367
Foster (Stephen) Memorial, White Springs, Fla., 569
Fothergill, Augusta Bridgland (Middleton), *6135
Foundations and funds, Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, 2014; Samuel S. Fels Fund, 2023; Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, 3951; Joaquin Miller Foundation, 8291; National Trust for Historic Preservation, 603; philanthropic foundations, 2013; Plymouth Plantation, 1585; Mrs. Norman V. Randolph Relief Fund, 3164; Rockefeller Foundation, 121; Douglas Smith Fund, 7514; Warm Springs Foundation, Ga., 6366
Foundries, 1472, 1473, 5382; brass and bell foundries, 8621; dental status of workers in foundries, 4264; Va., 6164
Fouratt, Enos, 8576
Fourier, Charles, 778
Fourierism, 778
Fourth Creek, N. C., 6222
---- International Neurological Congress (Paris), 1962
---- of July, Colo., 8076
Fowke family, 4396
Fowkes family, 4396
Fowler, Edna Howard, *2863
---- Ida F., *5210
Fowler, Ila Earle, *6912
---- William Smith, *2483
---- family, 8436
Fox, Bernard L., *5897
---- Charles Philip, *4356
---- George, *4052 (jour.)
---- George Lansing, 3889
---- George R., *8927
---- Karl August, *1790
---- Marjorie E., *531
---- Mary Harrita, *3930
---- family, 4442
Fox-hunting, Md., 6009; Va., 6059, 6137
Fox squirrels, 5982
Foxen, William Benjamin, 8676
---- family, 8676
Frakes, James Richard, *3654
Fraktur art, Pa., 5527
Fralish, John C., *3042
Frampton, Merle Elbert, *2288
France, Robert R., *1792
France, Am. residents, 4559; Am. Rev. verse, 2913; bibliog., 219, 220; biog. references, 3236, 3238, 4682, 6130, 6771; British overseas trade during French wars (1793-1815), 1848; business, 1419; Catholics, 3910, 3913; Charleville muskets used in Am., 1588; Charolaise cattle, 1562; Clark-Darlan agreement, 3016; cultural infl. in U. S., 2569; estimate of Emerson, 3727; family hist., 4468; fiction relating to Frenchmen, 3566; impressions of certain Am. Catholic doctrines, 3924; infl. of Chateaubriand on José María Heredia, 3716; infl. on Lowell, 3728; La Société Gallo-Américaine de 1787, 4488; labor opposition to Am. slavery, 1093; Marquis de Lafayette, 3053; literary infl. in Am., 3705-3759 passim, 3765; George Logan's mission, 1155; murder trials, 2264; pamphlet warning against Am. involvement in war with France (1798), 3096; Casimir Pulaski, 3048; reception of Pierre-Jean de Béranger's writings in Am., 3714; relations with La., 6550; relations with U. S., 1082, 1083, 1086, 1087, 1090, 1093, 1103, 1109, 1113, 3096; sculptures, 3267; spoliations, 427; trade conflicts with English in North Am., 1846; trade with U. S., 5120; transfer of La. Territorial edifices to U. S., 7016; travels, 4605, 4630; wartime nursing, 2879, 4231; World War I, 4231; World War II, 2798, 2800, 2801, 2879, 3016, 3029, 3030, 3036. See also French in the U. S.
Francis, John F., 3306
---- Lydia Maria. See Child, Mrs. David Lee.
---- Owen, 3428
---- Senator ----, *7842 (reminisc.)
Francis W. Parker School. See Parker (Francis W.) School.
Franciscans, 8410, 8424; Fla., 6397; N. M., 9135; Province of the Sacred Heart, *7484
Franco, S. Charles, *4239
François, Michel, *221
Franconia, N. H., 4764
Frane (Frankel), Lenore, *971
Frank, John Paul, *1985, *2587
---- Ralph William, *7282
---- Sister Charles Marie, *4212
Frank E. Smith & Co., San Francisco, 8629
---- Leslie Publishing House. See Leslie (Frank) Publishing House.
Franke, Norman H., *5852, *5853
Frankel, Emil, *5467
---- Lenore, *971
Frankenmuth, Mich., 7545
Frankenstein, Alfred Victor, *3306
Frankfort, Ky., 6884
----, Mich., 8955
Frankforter, W. D., *8021
Frankfurter, Felix, *864 (reminisc.), *923; ltrs. to, 765
Franklin, Benjamin, *3162 (ltr.), *3490, *3709 (ltrs.), *4500 (autobiog.), 8988; as master of Masonic lodge in Paris, 1913; biog., 4501; dealings with Sir Wm. Pulteney, 1080; early editions of works, 65; Gulf Stream observations, 4156; home in Phila., 5670; in Paris, 4519; invention of clock, 1618; lit., 3707; ltrs. to, 3708, 3709; medicine, 4197; physical ailment, 4195; pol. thought, 733; rel. with Thomas Brand Hollis, 737; rel. with Casimir Pulaski, 3048; religious opinions, 5676; reputation in Germany, 4511
---- James, 4970

Franklin, Joe, *4381
---- Sidney, *4362 (autobiog.)
Franklin, Pa., 2764
----, State of, 887
Franklin College, Athens, Ga., 2340
---- County, Ind., 2786, *7342
---- County, Miss., 6514, 6529
---- County, Ohio, 7294, 7295
---- County, Pa., 5724
---- County, Va., 4431
---- Institute, Phila., 4087
---- Institute of the State of Pennsylvania, Phila., 5670
Franklin's Academy. See Pennsylvania, Univ. of.
Frantonius, John A., *7483
Frantz, Joe Bertram, *54
Franzoni, Giuseppe, 5997
Fraser, Donald Vincent, *1714
---- John (fl. 1841-44), *6529 (ltrs.)
---- Robert, ltrs. to, 6529
Fraser River, Brit. Col., 8312
Fraser's magazine, 3719
Fratcher, William Franklin, *7549
Fraternal and honorary societies, "Clampers," 8465; Elks, 1918; Epsilon Sigma Phi, 2347; Kappa Delta Pi, 2318; Phi Beta Kappa, 6150; Phi Chi (medical), 4206, 4209, 4213, 4221, 4230, 5697; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 2346. See also Freemasons.
Fraud, 8468; antique fakes, 3356; land sales, 5628
Frazier, Jane (Bell) McLane, 5960
Fred Mueller, Inc., Denver, 8096
Frederick, Brother Anthony, *301
Frederick, Md., 3914
Frederick County, Md., 5968
Fredericksburg, Tex., 6796
----, Va., 581, 2182, 6138
Frederiksen, Oliver Jul, *3158
Fredland, J. Roger, *2806
Fredonia, Ariz., 8234
----, N. Y., Teachers College. See New York, State Univ. of.
Freeborn County, Minn., 7761
Freed, J. Arthur, *8665
---- Nancy Laubach, *302
Freedman, Florence Bernstein, *2290
Freedmen. See Slavery.
Freedmen's Bureau. See United States Govt.
Freedom, N. Y., 5370
Freedom of communication, 1355, 1376, 2135, 2206-2237, 4544, 5101
---- of religion, 570, 3891, 3895, 3901, 3903
---- of the individual, 929, 1939
---- of trade, 1873-1895, 2237; Calif., 8502; interest of Emanuel Celler, 1239; newspaper and magazine indus., 2135; organized baseball, 2628
Freedoms of First Amendment, Ga., 6365
Freehof, Solomon Bennett, *4079
Freeland, Harold L., *7347
---- L. S., *8601 (reminisc.)
Freeman, Douglas Southall, *6151; obit., 135, 4598
---- Graydon La Verne, *3322, *3341
---- James Dillet, *3981 (reminisc.)
---- John Leiper, Jr., *2509
---- Leslie E., Jr., *5443
---- Richard B., *3314
Freeman (periodical), 2164, 4574
Freemasons, 1910; Celestial Lodge, No. 3 (N. Y. C.), *5125; Benjamin Franklin, 1913; George Lodge No. 32 (Va.), 6155; Kershaw Lodge No. 29 and affiliated York Rite bodies of Camden, S. C., 6277; Knights Templars, Grand Encampment, Committee on Templar History, *1916; La Loge des Neuf Soeurs (Paris, France), 1913; Negroes, 5125; Ohio, Cincinnati, 7304; Pickering (Mo.) Lodge, 7043; Potomac Lodge No. 5 (D. C.), *6021; Roscoe Pound, 1920; Sacramento (Calif.) Lodge No. 40, 8586; Tex., 6624; Va., 6155, 6157; Western Hemisphere, 1909
Freer family, 4442
Frégault, Guy, *933
Freight. See Transportation.
---- rates, affecting S. D., 7882
---- service, Colo., 9056; Kan., 7929, 9056; motor freight, 1665; Neb., 9040, 9056; Oregon Trail, 9040; Wyo., 9040
Freiser, Sophie, *7398
Frémont, John Charles, 71, 8024; expeditions, 4674; Mexican War, 2943
Fremont County, Wyo., 8038, 8041
Frémont's Peak, Wyo., 8024
French, George Hazen, 7449
---- John Calvin, *4204
---- Philip, *5105
---- Robert M., *5382
---- Thomas Rushmore, 5194
French and Indian War, 2891-2894; Pa., 4507; privateering, 1645; Timothy Ruggles, 4866
---- Canadians in the U. S., 2564, 2569, 4700, 4976
---- in the U. S., agents during Fr. Rev., 1082, 1083; Alexandre Berthier, 2911; English-French conflict, 1645; exploration of water passage through North Am., 4603; folklore, 4682; higher educ., 5996; historiog., 75; Indian trade, 7323; Marquis de Lafayette, 3053; Pierre Charles l' Enfant, 3238; Rev., 2911; rivalry with Spanish, 688; Rameau de Saint-Pere, 2574; Tocqueville and Beaumont, 5699; trade conflicts with English, 1846.--By place: Ala., 8914; Calif., San Francisco, 8620; Conn., 4682; Ill., 8914; Ind., 7332; La., 6454, 6571, 6577, 8914, (New Orleans) 6600; Mich., 8950; Minn., 8914; Miss., 8914; N. Y., 4682; Ohio, 7225, 8917; Pa., 5476, 5483, 5602, 8917; Phila., 5699; Tex., 8914; Va., 6125, 6126, 6130, 6131; West, 933. See also Colonial wars; French and Indian War.
---- lang., books sold in N. Y. C., 2091; Calif., San Francisco, 8620; French-Canadian poetry inspired by Am. invasions, 3093; La., New Orleans, 6577, 6600; Mich., 7530; newspapers, 7530, 8620; Pennsylvania French dialect, 5476; preservation in La., 6577; publications of Decl. of Independence and Am. constitutions, 296; teaching and study, 2060, 2062; use in Can., 2576; use in the U. S., 2569, 2576
---- lit., 2576, 6577
---- Revolution, 3491, 4468, 4885
---- Rotisserie, Virginia City, Nev., 8617
---- Teachers, American Assoc. of. See American Association of Teachers of French.
Freneau, Philip Morin, 3413
Frenz, Horst, *4339
Fresn, Marion S., *5336 (reminisc.)
Fresno, Calif., 8592
Fresno County, Calif., 8667
Fret sawed gadgets, 3382
Fretz, A. Henry, *5559
---- J. C., *4008
---- Joseph Winfield, *7941
Freud, Sigmund, infl. on Am. drama, 4329
Freymond, Jacques, *1040
Frick Art Reference Lib., 537
Fried, Helen Posner, *4480
Friedberg, Robert, *468
Friedman, Howard L., *809
---- Lee Max, *4931
Friel, Francis S., *5551
Friend, Llerena B., *6615
Friends, Soc. of. See Quakers.
Friends' Association of Philadelphia and Its Vicinity for the Relief of Colored Freedmen, 6169
Friends Central Bureau, Phila., 4054
---- of the Land, 1289
---- Service Committee, American. See American Friends Service Committee.
---- Westtown Boarding School, Pa., 5630
Fries, Fred W., *5645
Friis, Herman Ralph, *4173
Frijoles Canyon, N. M., 8143
Frink, Maurice Mahurin, *4361, *9062
Frio River, Tex., 6634
Frisch, Morton J., *755
---- Ragnar Anton Kittil, *1278 (reminisc.)
Frischknecht, Reed Lund, *947, *1513
Frisinger, Hubert Howard, *7584
Fritsche, Richard T., *6780
Frobisher Bay, Can., 2857
Froboess, Harry, *4363 (reminisc.)
Froehlich, William R. B., *5772
Frogs, tree-frogs, 7221
Frohlich, Philip Earl, *7283
Frontier, historiog., 43; significance, 672, 673, 699; Frederick Jackson Turner, 169
Frontier Fellowship, 1943
---- Nursing Service, 4231
---- Town, N. Y., 5325
Froom, Le Roy Edwin, *4073
Frost, Arthur C., *4303
---- Eleanor L., 4777
---- Helen C., *4742

Frost, Lura H., *4793
---- Nathaniel, 6487
---- Newton Alvin, 4777
---- Robert 3622
Frost insurance, 8519
Frostburg, Md., 5973
Frothingham, Benjamin (father and son), 4938
Frozen foods, 1623
Fruit, canning, 5446; figs, 8505; marketing, 1523; Minute Maid frozen orange juice, 2171; shipping, 5240; small fruit breeding, 1525; Sunsweet dried fruits, 2171
Fruitgrowing. See Horticulture.
Fry, Wesley, *4289
Frye, James D., *4832 (reminisc.)
Fryer, Aaron G., *5721
Fryxell, Burton L., *8805
Fuchida, Mitsuo, *3091
Fuchs family, 4442
Fucilla, Joseph Guerin, *3706
Fuel oil, destruction of sea birds by discharge, 8515
Fuels, lignite, 7191
Fuentes, Rubén Saucedo. See Saucedo Fuentes, Rubén.
Fuess, Claude Moore, *1213
Fugate, Francis L., *8136
Fugitive (periodical), 3472
Fugitive Slave Law, 2530
Fuhriman, Dean Kenneth, *7722
Fuld, George, *9057
---- Melvin, *9057
Fulkerson, Kathryn A., *5936 (reminisc.)
Fuller, Beverly, *5304
---- Henry Blake, 7498
---- Henry Morrill, *2334
---- John Harold, *4802
---- Margaret. See Ossoli, Margaret Fuller.
---- Melville Weston, 864
---- William (fl. 1824-25), 6306
---- family, 4409
Fulmer, William Edmund, *7055
Fulton, Deoch, *2115
---- John Farquhar, *303
---- Robert L., *6547
Funderburk, Harold W., *6277
Funds, North Dakota Unsatisfied Judgment Fund, 7874
Funerals, belated funeral of "Bloody Bill" Anderson, 3081
Fungi, 1492, 6876
Funk, John F., 2463
Funston, Edward Hogue, 7918
---- family, 7918
Fur seals, 8783
---- trade, 1316; Indians, 9033; Mexicans, 9033; Russians, 8608. --By place: Calif., San Francisco, 8608; Colo., 9038; Ind., 7334; N. M., 9038; Ore., 8347; West, 9037; Wyo., 9038
Furcolow, Michael L., *2425
Furlan, Francis Xavier, *7178
Furnace, Calif., 8702
Furnaces, iron mfg., 5748
Furness, Edna Lue, *2059
Furniture, collections, 490, 657, 3364; Colonial Williamsburg, 6102; directory, 3343; fake antiques, 3356; mfg., 4751; maple furniture, 4751; nursery furnishings, 3341; Sheraton infl., 5692, 5693; stencils, 4686. --By place: Calif., 8405; Mass., Boston, 4938; N. H., 4751, 4758; N. Y., 5062; New Eng., 4686, 4707; Phila., 5692, 5693; R. I., 179; Tex., 6718, 6741; Vt., 4834; Wis., 7629, 7682. See also Cabinetmaking; Chairs; Tables.
Fuson, Benjamin Willis, *304
Fussell, Edwin S., *4859, *8633
Fussler, Herman Howe, *532
Futsing, China, 4019
Future Springfield, Inc., (Mass.), *533

Gabel, Norman E., *8270
Gabilan Peak, campaign (1846), 2943
Gable, Richard W., *1350
Gabriel, Brother Casimir, *5299
Gadsden, James, *2768 (ltr.)
Gadsden Purchase, 8233
Gaebler, Sophie Charlotte, *3794
Gafford, Francis J., *5539
Gage, Okla., 9016
Gailland, Maurice, *7905 (diary)
Gaines, Tilford C., *1509
Gaines, William H., Jr., *2182, *3006, *6058, *6059, *6078, *6086, *6147, *6164
Galagan, Donald J., *8272
Galand, R., *3754
Galápagos Islands, 4614
Galbraith, John S., *1090
Gale, Esson McDowell, *1121
---- Eugene C., *4769 (reminisc.)
---- George W., *7447
Gales, Joseph, 6217
Galesburg, Ill., 3611, 7454, 7458, 7460
Galisteo Basin, N. M., 8195
Gall, George, Jr. (1766-1853), 4454
---- family, 4454
Gallagher, B. J., *7762
Gallatin, Albert (1761-1849), 1156, 1157
---- Albert Eugene (1881-1952), 4566
Gallatin County, Ill., 7413
Galleher, Paul W., *513
Gallenkamp, Charles B., *8139
Galleries. See Museums.
Gallie, W. B., *3839
Gallina Indians, 8139
Gallipolis, Ohio, 7225
Galloway, James Edward, *820
---- Louise, *534
Gallup, Donald Clifford, *305, *637, *3514
Gallup, N. M., 8183
Galveston, Tex., 4377, 5834, 6614, 6727; Jews, 6703; medical practice, 6704; port, 6700; railroads, 1713; sea wall, 6706
Galvin, Bertrand J., Sr., *5099
Galway, Mrs. Robert, *8410
Gamage, Nelson W., *4725
Gambier, Ohio, 7257
Gamble, J. Mack, *8989
---- Lillian Maria (Egeland), *7768
Gamblin, Virginia, *6764
Gambling, 2256, 2594, 4547; dicing, 4860; gaming tables, 3369; gold rush era, 8446; Mississippi River steamboats, 8971; taxation, 973, 974, 981; women, 6802. --By place: Calif., 8431, 8446; Mass., 4860; N. J., 5471; Nev., 8378; Tex., 6802
Gambold, Williard J., *1801
Gambrell, Herbert Pickens, 155
Game. See Hunting and game.
Games. See Recreation and sport.
Gammell, Robert Hale Ives, *3304
Gangrene, 4295
Gangs, horsethieves, 5879
Gannett, A. H., *1572
Gannon, John Mark, *8209
Gans, Harold, 8204
---- Herbert J., *2526
Gara, Larry, *370, *378, *632, *5819, *7310, *7685
Garasha, Robert W., *7571
Garber, Jeanette, *6713
Garbutt, N. Y., 5371
García, Raquel, *577
García Godoy, Emilio, *1075
García Lorca, Federico, 3767
Gard, Wayne, *1666, *1667, *6633, *6642, *6666
Garden Club of Virginia, 6095
Gardening. See Horticulture.
Gardiner, C. Harvey, *237
Gardiner, Me., 3516
Gardiner Twp., N. Y., 5275
Gardiner's Island, N. Y., 5232
Gardner, Benjamin Hard, *4391
---- Burdette, *3747
---- Charles Carroll, *5410
---- Erle Stanley, 3697
---- Eugene Clarence, 3243
---- Frances T., *8421
---- George Eddy, *1750
---- George Knowles, *956
---- Hamilton, *2931, *2940, *2948, *3061
---- James Linton, *8208
---- Thomas (1592?-1674), 4391
---- William Edward, *4882
---- family, 4391
Garfield, Viola Edmundson, *3397
Garges, P. R., *5394, *8933
Garibaldi, Giuseppe, 2572
Garland, Hamlin, *3448, 3616, 3627
---- John (fl. 1854), 2948
Garlin, Sender, *1331, *2122
Garman, Robert L., *8232
Garner, Lewis S., *2178

Garner, Margaret, 2541
Garnet (HMS, 1885), 3006
Garnett, Porter, obit., 2101, 2121
---- Robert Selden, 8448
Garratt, William Thompson, 8621
Garraty, John Arthur, *1193, *3460
Garret Mt., N. J., 5457
Garrett, Barry, *6772
---- Garet, *701; Ex America, 701; Rise of empire, 701; The revolution was, 701
---- Kathleen, *7152, *7154, *8923
---- Patrick Floyd, *9115
---- family, 4442
Garrett County, Md., 5972
Garrison, Jeanne, *8696
---- Lon, *8256
Garst, Doris Shannon, *9080
Garth, Thomas Russell, Jr., *9079
Garver, Frank Harmon, *669
Garwood, John Delvert, *7974
Gary, Joy, *5958
---- M. W., 6288
Gary (Elbert H.) Law Lib. See Northwestern Univ.
Gas indus., interest of landowner and lessee, 8079; investment in securities, 5085; State authority, 1470. --By place: Colo., 8079; Md., Balto., 5998; N. Y., 5085; Pa., 5553; Wis., 7727
Gasoline, aviation gasoline, 3141; retail prices, 1895; synthesis of hydrocarbons, 4136
Gasseti, Edith Irene, *4793
Gassman, McDill (McCown), *6502
Gassner, John Waldhorn, *74
Gaston County, N. C., 6241
Gastroenterological Soc., New Jersey. See New Jersey Gastroenterological Soc.
Gastronomy, 4566
Gates, Alonzo E., 6822
---- Horatio, 3046
---- John W., 6834
Gattinger, Augustin, *6991 (ltrs.), 6991
Gauchos, 1534, 1556
Gauerke, Warren E., *2308
Gauges, 1719
Gausewitz, Alfred L., *926
Gautier Dapena, José A., *8875
Gauvreau, Emile Henry, *4573
Gavins Point Reservoir area, Missouri River, 8996
Gay, Edwin Francis, *95
---- Mary, 6353
Gaylord, Edson, 7823
Gaylord Farm Assoc., 5020
---- Farm Sanatorium, 5016, 5020
Gaysville, Vt., 4795
Gayton, Loran D., *7518
Gearty, Patrick William, *1275
Geesey, Titus C., antique collection, 5475
Gehman, Richard, *5166
Gehr, Agnes R., *7234
Gehring, Mary Louise, *3970
Geiger, George Raymond, *3192
---- Louis George, *1222
---- Maynard, *8563
---- Oscar Harold, 1930
Geils, J. L., *7457
Geis, Gilbert, *7168
Geiser, Samuel Wood, *4174
Geismar, Maxwell David, *3215, *3446, *3634, *3691
Gelders, Isidor, *6360
---- Maud, *6360
Gellis, Sydney S., *4250
Gelperin, Abraham, *5023
Gem minerals, collecting, 7926
Gems, Mont., 7986
Genealogical Society, National. See National Genealogical Soc.
---- Society, New England Historic. See New England Historic Genealogical Soc.
---- Society, Northampton County. See Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Soc. (Pa.)
---- Society, Utah. See Utah Genealogical Soc.
---- Society of New Jersey, *5414
Genealogy. See Family hist.
General advertiser, Phila., 843
General Electric Co., 1614, 1889, 2171; General Engineering Laboratory, 1611; Research Laboratory, 1612
---- Federation of Women's Clubs, 2677
---- Land Office. See United States Govt.
---- Managers' Assoc. of Chicago, 1337
General Practitioners, American Academy of. See American Academy of General Practitioners.
Generators, 1615
Genesee County, Mich., 7577
---- County, N. Y., 5375
---- River, falls, 5358; Sullivan Expedition (Rev.), 2908
---- River Valley, N. Y., 5374, 5604
Genêt, Edmond Charles, 1082, 1083
Genetics, Dunkards, 5724
Geneva, N. Y., 4683, 7563
----, Switzerland, 1971
Gennett records, 439, 3808
Gentilcore, Rocco Louis, *7373
Gentleman's magazine, 6268
Geographic names, "Andover," 2040; assigned by Lewis and Clark, 9030; "Brooklyn," 5191; "center" vs. "centre," 7255; Coast and Geodetic Survey, 2043; "Everglades" (Fla.), 6404; "Idaho," 7952; Indian names, 5505, 7007, 7624; "Indiana," 2041; "Indianola" (Ia.), 7821; lit. references, 8394; "Los Angeles," 8714; nicknames, 2029; Pennsylvania Dutch origin, 5477; "Southwest," 9104; street names, 7128, 8217, 8672. --By place: Ariz., Tucson, 8217; Ark., Little Rock, 7128; Brit. Col., 7952; Calif., 7952, 8394, 8398, 8419, 8672, 8714; Colo., 7952; Del., 5774; Fla., 6404; Ia., 7803, 7821; Idaho, 7952; Ky., 4498; Mo., 7007, 7009; N. M., 7952, 8144; N. Y. C., 5191; New Eng., 4701; Ohio, 7210, 7255; Pa., 5477, 5505, 5559, 5573, 5649, 5735; Tex., 6688; Vt., 4788, 4789, 4791, 4796; W. Va., 6846; West, 9030, 9104; Wis., 7624
Geographical Society, American. See American Geographical Soc.
Geography, 4149-4177; application of methodology to archeol., 64; bibliog., 335; economic geography, 6453; Henry Harrisse, 144; human geog. and cultural anthropol., 1952; infl. on Am. folklore, 3399; infl. on Old Northwest, 7195; infl. on racial mixtures, 2474; James Gates Percival, 429. --By place: Alaska, 8815; Chesapeake Bay, 5910; La., 6453, (New Orleans) 6453; Lower Calif., 8666; Mich., 7524; Miss., 6453; N. Y., 5345; Ozark Mt. region, 7056; P. R., 8862; Pa., 5479, (Somerset County) 5736; S. C., 335; Susquehanna Valley, 5345, 8903; upper Susquehanna Valley (N. Y.), 5345; Wash., 8306; West, 361
Geological Society of Washington (D. C.), 6036
---- Survey, California State. See California State Geological Survey.
---- Survey, U. S. See United States Govt.
Geology, 4151-4154, 4166, 4167, 4170; bibliog., 363; engineering, 7464; gold, 8273; Wm. John McGee, 1282; mudflow, 8711; James Gates Percival, 429; Pleistocene man, 8660; teaching and study, 4088, 4161, 4174; Thomas Wayland Vaughan, 4599; war minerals, 8273; water supply systems, 5095. --By place: Ariz., 274, 8273, 9123; Calif., 8486, 8660, 8711, 9123; Colo., 9123; D. C., 6036; Great Basin, 7955; Ill., 7464; Mass., Boston, 4923; Mex., 9123; N. Y., 5095; Old Northwest, 7177; Pa., 5642; Tenn., 363, 4088
George, Adda, *3703
---- Edythe L., *7876
---- Henry, 975-978, 1930, 4574
---- Herbert, *2795
---- M. D., *3318
---- Newell A., *1310
---- Stefan, 3748
---- W. C., *4222
George, Lake. See Lake George.
Geo. A. Hormel and Co., 7780
George Clymer Senior and Junior Historians, Clymer High School (Clymer, Pa.), *5733
---- Eastman House (Rochester, N. Y.), *578
---- F. Nesbitt & Co. See Nesbitt (George F.) & Co.
---- H. Doran Co. See Doran (George H.) Co.
---- (Henry) School of Social Science, 1930
Georges, Justine Flint, *4745, *4758
Georgia, 4527, 5906, 6311-6385; archeol., 5904; architecture, 5907; archives, 493; Baptists, 5915; bibliog. of Ga. authors, 206; biog. references, 4560, 5873, 5915, 6758, 7473; Civil War, 2962, 2965, 2980, 2984, 2987, 2989, 2991-2993; Confederate veterans, 3172, 3173; Constitutional Convention of 1798, *6332 (jour.); effect of certain factors on food habits, 5944; family hist., 4448, 5928; firearm mfg., 2752; folksongs, 5884; Governor and

Council, *6327 (proceedings and minutes); higher educ., 2340; historiog., 86; Indian emigration, 5824; Indian wars, 2934; Infantry School, 2681; mil. units, 2992; militia, 2917; mountains, 6758; Negroes, 8615; Northern relief during Sherman's occupation, 3099; peanuts, 5885; pol. leaders, 1160; railroad regulation, 5877; Rev., 5916; Ruskin Commonwealth, 3191; Stone Mt. sculptures, 3266; travels, 5819, 6283; veterans psychiatric hospital, 2883. See also Atlanta.
Georgia, Univ. of, 2340; Class of 1923, 4593; infl. in Fla., 5919
Georgia Bar Assoc., *6343
---- Historical Soc., *3172
Georgia review, *3443, 5850
"Georgian," use as adjective, 6321
Georgian architecture, 3235
Gerard, Ralph Waldo, *4104
Gerber, William, *13, *1002
Gerendasy, Julius, *5461
Gerende, Jean H., *2415, *2416
Gerhart, Eugene C., *875, *878
Geriatrics Society, American. See American Geriatrics Soc.
German Baptists. See Church of the Brethren; Dunkards.
---- lang., bibliog., 227; newspapers, 6734, 6775, 7840; teaching and study, 139; translations of Am. and Eng. works, 328, 2662, 6944; Mark Twain, 2053; writings on Am., 334
---- Reformed Church, 3189, 4059, 4069. See also Reformed Church in the United States.
Germans in Maryland, Society for the History of the. See Society for the History of the Germans in Maryland.
---- in the U. S., 2447, 2449, 2450, 2566, 2568, 5041; bibliog., 337, 506; Catholics, 3908; emigration to Ont., 5041, 5473, 5513, 5540; Evangelical Church, 7485; family hist., 4446; folklore, 5473, 5480, 5526; Hessian soldiers, 2906; hist. societies, 506, 511; historiog., 139; Indian missions, 7545; lang., 2034; Lutherans, 5568; Mennonites, 2460; Christian Metz, 2570; Erwin Panofsky, 3213; Francis Daniel Pastorius, 5671; Reformed churches, 3189, 4056, 4059, 4069, 5568; Salzburgers, 6320; social organizations, 5138, 7949; theologians, 3957; travels, 5041; Charles Frederick Wiesenthal, 5991. --By place: Ga., 6320; Ia., 7830, 7848; Ill., Chicago, 7485; Kan., 7932, 7949; Md., 506, 5956, 5973, 5991; Mich., 7545; Mo., 7037; N. Y., 5041, 5338; N. Y. C., 5138; Pa., 2034, 5041, 5473, 5480, 5481, 5502, 5513, 5526, 5540, 5632, 5671, 8324; Tex., 6727; Va., 4446
Germantown, Pa., 5607, 5671; family hist., 4440; indus., 5564; Pieter Cornelis Plockhoy, 5777
Germantown telegraph, 3492
Germany, academic career of Frederick Augustus Rauch, 3189; Am. impressions of Goethe, 3710, 3712, 3713; Am. mil. occupation, 3158-3161; Am. prisoners of war, 3154, 3155; biog. references, 3189, 3265, 5622, 7064, 8116; botany, 8469; entomology, 8469; exhibit of Am. paintings, 3287; Benjamin Franklin's reputation, 4511; higher educ., 2291, 5159; infl. on Hawthorne, 3717; Jews, 2525; lit. crit., 3752; Mennonite migration to Russia, 2460; muskets used in Rev., 2748; novels on Mennonite settlers in Am., 4011; Francis Daniel Pastorius, 5671; plays of Eugene O'Neill, 4339; Protestant theology, 3957; purchase of U. S. bonds (1863 ff.), 960; relations between Lincoln and Bismarck, 980; relations with U. S., 960; U. S. Army nursing, 2879; Thomas Wolfe, 3769; World War II, 2798, 2800, 2801, 2879; writings on Am., 334
Geronimo, 3007, 8136
Gerry, Elbridge, 1158
Gershwin, George, 3799, 3823
Gerson, Louis L., *1099
Gerstle, Johanna (Greenebaum), 8577
---- Lewis, *8577
Gesell, Arnold, *1987 (autobiog.), 4217
Gethsemane, Ky., 6933
Getting, Vlado Andrew, *4909
Gettysburg, Pa., 2986, 5644; Battle, 2981, 3165, 4907; Lincoln's address, 720
Gettysburg College, Pa., 8324
Geyl, Pieter Catharinus Arie, *2687
Ghent, Treaty of (1814), 693
Gholson, Julius, *6335
Ghost dance religion, Indians, 7157
---- tales, 5089, 6846
Ghost towns, historiog., 129.--By place: Ariz., 129, 8248; Calif., 129, 8570, 8663; Colo., 129; Miss., 6525; N. M., 129; Nev., 129, 8381, 8384, 8387, 8389; Pa., 5593; S. D., 7880; Tex., 6617; Utah, 129; West, 7960; Wyo., 129
"Ghost writing," effect on historiog., 28
Gibb, E. Glenadine, *4182
Gibbons, Alan O., *1068
---- Edward, *2026
---- Floyd Phillips, 2026
---- Sir George, 1068
---- Thomas (fl. 1783-1826), 1160
Gibbs, Alonzo, *5226
---- George, *8343 (ltrs.)
---- Grenville, H., *8017
---- Iris, *5226
---- Mifflin Wistar, 8427
Gibson, Alexander Dunnett, *4825
---- Robert W., *276
---- William M., *2840
---- family, 5810
Giddings, Charles W., 7889
---- James Louis, *8769
Gifford, F. Charles, *6425 (autobiog.)
Gigs, 6054
Gila River, Ariz., 8274
Gilbert, Andrew, *7773
---- Barry, *7443
---- John Philo, 7449
---- Robert Bennett, *5893
---- Russell Wieder, *5613, *5622 (autobiog.)
---- William Baker, 7443
Gilbert Islands, 8852
Gilbreth, Frank Bunker, *1444
---- Lillian Evelyn (Moller), *1444
Gilchrist, Agnes Addison, *5670
Gilder, Richard Watson, 3191
Giles, Barbara, *5892
---- John Warren, *1434
Giles County, Tenn., 6971
---- County, Va., 6867
Gill, Edwin, *5064
---- Inez Bushner, *8194
---- McCune, *7081, *7089, *7072
Gillam, Zachariah, 4691
Gillen, Wilfred D., *2202
Gillespie County, Tex., 2970, 6796
Gillet, Jeremiah (fl. 1641-74), 4402
---- Jonathan (d. 1677), 4402
---- family, 4402
Gillett, Charles Homer, 4402
---- Nathan (fl. 1634-88), 4402
---- family, 4402
Gillette, D. H., *6044
---- family, 4402
Gilliam, Alexander Gordon, *2405, *2415, *2416
Gillin, John Lewis, *1989
Gillis, Everett A., *3468, *6829
---- James Martin, *3915
Gillison family, 4474
Gilman, Daniel Coit, 2352, 8495
---- Richard H., *1296
Gilmanton Iron Works, N. H., 4754
Gilmer, Harrison, *1457
---- family, 4411
Gilmer-Aikin laws, Tex., 6684
Gilmore, David B., *8537 (reminisc.)
---- Eugene Allen, 7853
---- Harry W., *8371
Ginder, Richard, *7393
Ginger, Lewis, *6657 (reminisc.)
---- Ray, *906, *1465, *4138
Gingrich, Arnold, *4654
Ginnane, Robert W., *825
Ginning machines, 1621
Ginsburg, Sol W., *3121
Ginther, James E., *6235
Ginzberg, Eli, *2295, *3121
Gipson, Frederick Benjamin, *6823 (autobiog.)
Girard, Stephen, 1418
Giraud, Marcel, *6550
Girdner family, 4442
Giroux, Paul H., *3777
Gitlow, Abraham Leo, *1776
Glaciation, Wyo., 8021
Glanz, Rudolf, *8785
Glaser, Kurt, *1147
Glasgow, Ellen, 2532, 3446
---- Maude, 4224
Glasgow, Scotland, 1437, 3718, 4684

Glass, Albert J., *2886
---- Hiram Bentley, *5724
Glass indus., 1569, 1580; flint glass, 1574. --By place: N. Y. C., 5044; Pa., 5044, 5564, 5582, 5606, 5741
---- workers union. See American Flint Glass Workers' Union.
Glassley, Ray Hoard, *2947
Glassware, 3372, 5967; Amelung glass, 5967; art glass, 3383; blown glassware, 3358; collecting, 648, 3350; Colonial Williamsburg, 6102; fake antiques, 3356; Ind., 7392; Pa., 5741; pitchers, 3376, 3385
Glassware, National Association of Manufacturers of. See National Association of Manufacturers of Pressed and Blown Glassware.
Glatfelter, Charles Henry, *5568
Glaucoma, 5719
Gleason, Frances Ethel, *7028
---- Sarell Everett, *1032
---- William H., *8415 (ltr.)
Gleis, Paul G., *5956
Glendale, Mo., 7048, 7049
Glennan, Keville, 2158
Glenney, Amy, *6833
Glenwood, Va., 6141
Glick, Edward B., *1716
---- Wendell P., *760, *3621
Glicksberg, Charles Irving, *3454
Globe Theatre Co., 4342
Globes (glass), 1569
Glorieta Pass, N. M., battle, 2973
Glos, Hattie G., *7479
Gloucester, Mass., 1849, 4888, 4904
Gloucester County, N. J., 5451
Glove indus., work gloves, 1576
Glover, Thomas, 4103
---- W. H., *5392
Gluckman, Arcadi, *1583
Glueck, Sheldon, *2261
Gluek, Alvin Charles, Jr., *1055
Glyn, Elinor, Three weeks, 3443
Glynn, Frank, *4981
Gnadenau, Kan., 2464
Goats, raising, 5311
Goddard, Luther, 4874
---- family, watch mfg., 4874
Godkin, Edwin Lawrence, 1436
Godoy, Emilio García. See García Godoy, Emilio.
Goebel, Julius, Jr., *927
---- Robert Dale, *6763
Goeller, Charles L., *5400
Goesbriand, Louis de, 4826
Goethe, Charles Matthias, *8504 (reminisc.)
---- Johann Wolfgang von, 3710, 3713, 3761; Faust, 3712
Goff, Charles D., *7734
---- Frederick Richmond, *144
---- John Hedges, *6316
---- Nathan, Jr., 3074
Goffe, John, 4784
Gogebic County, Mich., 7544
Goggin, John Mann, *6390, *6400
Gohdes, Clarence Louis Frank, *4958 (reminisc.)
Goins Family (mixed racial group), 2474
Goings, Melissa, 7442
Gold, Michael, *2162, *2546, *3463, *3655 (reminisc.)
Gold, buried or sunken treasure, 1388, coinage, 1841; gold standard, 1804; pirates' gold, 2243
Gold mining, camps, 7982, 7984, 8444, 8570; Jean Lafitte, 7123; satire by Mark Twain, 8500. --By place: Alaska, 8799; Ariz., 8232, 8247, 8273, 9117; Ark., 7123; Calif., 4645, 8288, 8432, 8444, 8446, 8500, 8570, 8724, 9042, 9111; Colo., 8061; Idaho, 8013; Klondike region, 8792; Mont., 7982, 7984, 7988; Nev., 8288, 8387; Vt., 4816
---- Lake, Calif., 8574
---- rush, 4407, 8442-8444, 8458, 8461, 9042, 9048, 9111, 9112; Alaska, 8798; appropriation of John A. Sutter's land, 8566; book demand, 8453; Brit. Col., 8312; Colorado River, 9117; health, 8444; Klondike region, 8787; Lower Calif., 8693; Mont., 7988; Ore., 8348; outfitting posts, 9049; printed guide to mines, 7959; revolvers carried by immigrants, 1596; songs, 8457; trails, 8567; travels, 4616; via Panama Canal, 8890; voyages, 8421
Goldberg, Nathan, *8749
Golden, Harry C., *5731
---- Joseph, *5713
Golden Gate (SS, 1854), 8760
Goldfield, Nev., 8390
Goldhar, Albert, *7078
Goldingham, C. S., *2816
Goldman, Edward Alphonso, 4123
---- Erie Frederick, *16, *696
Goldmark, Josephine Clara, *1218
Goldner, William, *1364
Goldsmith, Claire, *8014
---- W. C., *8543
Goldstein, Nathaniel L., *889
---- Sidney, *5656
Goldwasser, I. Edwin, *2012
Golf, 2625, 2627
Golf courses, 3255
Goliad, Tex., 6690
Golightly, Cornelius L., *1967
Golze, Alfred R., *1292
Gompers, Samuel, 1338, 2589
Gonder, Richard J., *6107
Gonzaga Univ., Spokane, 8324
Gonzales, Ambrose, 6287
---- John E., *5867
---- Narciso Gener, 6287, 6303
---- William E., 6287
Gonzales, Tex., 6614
González, Manuel Pedro, *2147
Gonzalez, Ramon, *6693
Gooch, Gordon, *6757
Good, Newell Emanuel, *6946
Good Friday, folklore, 5521
Goodale, Ellen Rebecca (Whitmore), *8923 (jour.)
Goode, Alexander D., 3889
Goodell, Robert H., *5620
Goodhue, Charles E., *4852
Goodin, Samuel, 6896
---- family, 6896
Goodin's Fort, Nelson County, Ky., 6896
Goodkind, Henry M., *2183
Goodman, Paul, *3455
---- Philip, *2006
---- Rowland D., *5461
---- Thomas William, *808
Goodnight, Charles, 9012
Goodpasture, Ernest, *4599
Goodrich, Carter Lyman, *5999
---- Charles Augustus, The universal traveller, 2048
---- Herbert Funk, *2654, *4599
---- Samuel Griswold, *5003 (reminisc.)
Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson, *2055 (reminisc.)
---- George T., *638
Goodspeed's Book Shop (Boston), *7423, *8974
Goodstein, Anita Shafer, *7564
Goodwin, Richard La Barre, 3306
---- Ruby (Berkley), *7456 (autobiog.)
---- Ruth (Cheney), *5008 (reminisc.)
---- Willard E., *4195
Goodwood (plantation house), Tallahassee, Fla., 6406
Goodyear, A. Conger, 395
---- Miles M., 7967, 8435
Gookin, Warner Foote, *4687
---- family, 4419
Gookins, Daniel (1612-87), 4419
---- Richard Newton, *4419
---- family, 4419
Goossens, Eugene, III, *3819 (autobiog.)
Gordan, John Dozier, *259
Gordon, Benjamin Leib, *5047 (reminisc.)
---- Blaine Morton, *1021
---- Dudley, *8738
---- Emanuel L., *1017
---- Fanny (Haralson), 6342
---- Gordon, *787
---- Lord Gordon (fl. 1868-74), 2250
---- Harry H., *4269
---- Mrs. John B., 6342
---- Murray A., *910
---- Tavia, *2376
---- Wendell Chaffee, *1863
---- William Reed, *5077
Goree family, 4457
Gorfinkel, John A., *862
Gorgas, William Crawford, 2868
Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, 4688
Gorham, Kan., 4564
Gorman, Arthur Pue, 1201
Gormley, W. Paul, *850
Gorton family, 4386
Gorvine, Albert, *8382

Goshen, Ind., 7387
Gosiute (Goshute) Indians, 7954, 8098
Gosney, John R. B., *7746
Gosnold, Bartholomew, 4687
Gosport, Eng., 6268
Goss, Helen (Rocca), *8760
Gosse, Edmund, ltrs. to, 3509
---- Philip Henry George, *6322
Gossett, Thomas Frank, *2585
Gothic architecture, 4889
Gottlieb, Murray, *639
---- Robert J., *1674
Gottschalk, L. C., *7467
---- Louis Reichenthal, *535
Goudy, Frederic W., 2112
Gould, Francis Lewis, *8617
---- Helen, 4545
---- Howard Ross, *9152
---- Jay, 2250, 4545
---- Mary Earle, *640
---- Richard H., *5151
---- Thomas J., 4738
Gout, 2423
Gove-Nichols, Mary, 2667
Gover, Mary, *2377, *2400
Government, 818-877, 4601; aid to railroads, 5069, 7678, 7683; bibliog., 198, 271; boroughs, 5756; changing patterns, 710; civil control of mil. power, 3095; civil-military relations, 8765; corruption in Federal Govt., 713, 726; counties, 4992, 5404, 5411, 5487, 8374, 8721; Federal admin. of water resources, 1304, 1305; Federal aid to educ., 2308; Federal aid to mothers and children, 1218; Federal aid to New Eng. econ., 4714; Federal aid to veterans, 3104; Federal control of indus., 1254, 1873-1895; Federal credit aids to residential construction, 1605; Federal land grants for railroad use, 7678, 7683; Federal planning in Missouri Basin, 1295; Federal regulation of milk market, 7798; Federal relations to educ., 2279, 2308, 2313; Federal relations with Indians, 2506, 2509, 2932, 2933; Federal-State controversy over continental shelf, 1288; Federal support of Philippine students in Am., 2357; Indian tribal govt., 7864; intervention in labor disputes, 1379; local govt., 5142, 5756, 6932, 7495, 7734, 8374, 8421; metropolitan areas, 7734; municipal govt., 5142, 7495, 7734, 8374, 8421; pol. control of private incomes, 1769; power to compel medical treatment, 2649; racial bias in use of certain regulatory powers, 2590; regulation of business 1254, 1873-1895; regulation of labor agreements, 1370; rel. to sports, 2599; rel. to business, 1254, 1439, 1440, 1873-1895; rel. to econ. system, 1258, 1263, 1264; rel. to educ., 2278, 2279, 2308, 2313, 4989; rel. to elec. power, 1613; research, 271; separation of powers, 822; State aid for local govt. units, 6932; State govt., 8258, 8374, 8382; State grants-in-aid to public schools, 4989; State land grants for railroad use, 7678; State regulation of bank investments in gas and elec. securities, 5085; State regulation of motion-picture indus., 4376; State regulation of public utility security issues, 5086; State regulation of railroads, 7817; State-subsidized care of mentally ill children, 4922; Territorial adminis., 8765; theories, 728-770; views of Noah Webster, 4642; wages under public contracts, 1780.--By place; Ariz., 8258; Calif., 8421, 8721; Conn., 4989, 4992; Guam, 8765; Hawaii, 8820, 8831; Ia., 7817; Ill., Chicago, 7495; Ky., 6932; Mass., 4922; N. D., 7864; N. J., 5404, 5411; N. Y., 5067, 5069, 5085, 5086; N. Y. C., 5139, 5142; Nev., 8374, 8382; Ohio, (Cleveland) 7318, 7319, (Toledo) 7326; P. I., 8765; Pa., 5479, 5487, 5756; Pacific Islands Trust Ter., 8765; Samoa, 8765; Wash., 8301; Wis., 7678, (Milwaukee) 7734. See also Cities and towns; Communal commonwealths; Counties; Executive; Judiciary; Law; Legislative; Military govt.; Public administration; Public employees; Public finance; States of the U. S.; Territories and dependencies of the U. S.; Voting.
Governmental Research Assoc., Western. See Western Governmental Research Assoc.
Governors Island, N. Y., 5107
Governors of States or Territories, Ala., 6478; Calif., 8421, 8527; Colo., 1713; Conn., 5002; East Jersey, 5405; Fla., 6418, 6449, 6455; Ga., 6369; Ia., 794, 7842; Idaho, 8015; Kan., 7944; Md., 5951, 5957; Miss., 6524; N. D., 7865; N. J., 5416, 5471; N. M., 8157, 8173; N. Y., 5060; Nev., 8382; Ohio, 7265; R. I., 4967, 4971; Va., 399, 6064, 6074; Vt., 4817; Wash., 8318; Wash. Ter., 4531
Gow, J. Steele, Jr., *5767
Gowa, Ferdinand, *3752
Gowans, Alan, *211
Grabfield, G. P., *514
Grabhorn, Edwin, *2117, 2117
---- Jane, *2117, *8446, *8572
---- Robert, *2117, 2117
Grabhorn Press, San Francisco, 2113, 2117, 2125
Grace, Frank, *1392
---- Joseph Peter, Jr., *1855
---- William Russell, 1855
Grace (W. R.) and Co., 1855
Graduate Studies, Institute of. See Institute of Graduate Studies.
Grady County, Okla., 7136
Graebner, Norman A., *1052, *8429
Graettinger, John S., *2873
Graf, Emil, *3711
---- Hildegarde F., *5385
Graff, Henry Franklin, *4618
---- Mary B., *6396
Graffenried, Christoph von, 6208
Grafius, J. E., *7885
Grafton County, N. H., 4782
Graham, Alberta (Powell), *1164
---- Donald (fl. 1873), *7991
---- Donald Linton, *2082
---- Gerald Sandford, *2890, *2929
---- Howard Jay, *2588
---- John Meredith, II, *5000
---- Mary Whiteford, *7263
---- Robert Earle, *5670
---- Shirley, *2549
---- W. R., *1859
---- William Alexander, *3002, *3003
Graham, Tex., 6749, 6753
Grain, 1517; Great Lakes, 1518; N. Y., 5395; Pa., 5532; S. D., 7885; trade, 1518, 5395; wheat, 1517, 1526, 1528, 1865, 7885
Grain elevators, 1517, 7937
Gramling, J. Carrington, Jr., *6430
Granberg, W. J., *5033, *6700, *6701, *8744
Grand Army of the Republic, 3163
---- Canyon, Ariz., 8256, 9110, 9148; bibliog., 298
---- Coulee Dam area, Wash., 8326
---- Junction, Colo., *2660, 8066, 8081
---- Lake, Okla., 7170
---- Portage, Minn., 7178
---- Rapids, Mich., 4060, 7536, 7601
---- River Valley, Mich., 7536
---- Traverse Bay, Mich., 7526
Grandbois, Alain, *8913
Grandin, Louise, *3359
Grange, Harold Edward ("Red"), *2626 (autobiog.)
---- Roger, Jr., *8148
Grange. See Patrons of Husbandry.
Granger Cases (1877), 860, 1696
---- laws, Ia., 7835
Granoff, Morris A, *5023
Grant, Charles S., *2895
---- Clement Lyndon, *784
---- Heber Jeddy, 8110
---- James Richard, 7110
---- Ulysses Simpson, *2789, *3065 (reminisc.), 3077, 4552; attitude of Norwegian Americans, 2571; Civil War services, 3065, 3077; crossing of the James, 2988; immigration legis., 2462; Indian policy, 2506, 2507; rel. to generals, 2698
---- Ulysses Simpson, III, *3230, *4552
Grant County, Ark., 7087
---- County, Ind., 7390
Grants-in-aid. See Public finance.
Grantsville, W. Va., 6875
Granville, Mass., 4841
Grapes, 8725
Graphology, 402
Gras, Norman Scott Brien, *1268
Grass weaving, 3351
Grasshoppers, 1501
Grassman, Thomas, *5312
Gratz, Delbert L., *3967
---- Rebecca, 5704
Grau-Santamaria, Mercedes, *8841
Grauer, Bill, *3771
---- Gerhard, *7481
Grave Creek Mounds, W. Va., 6853
Graves, Frederick D., *8584

Graves, Mortimer, *3211
---- Osborne H., *5896
Graves. See Burials; Cemeteries.
Gravestones, Conn., 4996; Jefferson's tombstone, 7025. See also Cemeteries.
Gravley, Ernestine (Hudlow), *7102
Gray, Asa, *4113 (ltrs.)
---- Blanche, *8740 (reminisc.)
---- Edwin Fairfax, 3064
---- Frank S., *6803
---- Giles Wilkeson, *2077
---- H. M., *4619
---- John A. C., *8855
---- Lawrence L., *5086
---- Roger W., *1532
---- Samuel Howard, *2995 (diary)
---- Walter S., *5411
---- William Fairfax, *3064
Graybiel, Ashton, *2873
Grayson, Cary Travers, Jr., *1107
Grayston, J. Thomas, *2425
Graz, Univ. of, theses, 443
Great Awakening, 3985, 4013; Synod of Phila., 5038
---- Basin, 7955
---- Beaver River, 5505
---- Britain, 3741, 5488, 6268, 6835, 7197; advertising indus., 2172; Am. caricatures on Eng. stage, 4305; Am. hist. teaching and study, 112; Am. prisoners of war during Rev., 3052; Am. publications of Eng. writers, 2090, 2095; Am. speech, 2050; Americans in Eng. during Rev., 4517, 4518; antislavery convention, 2671; assistance on Kon-tiki voyage, 670; attitudes toward Am. Civil War, 1094, 1095; attitudes toward Heine's Jewishness, 2523; ballet, 4373; Charles A. Beard's lectures, 160; bibliog., 182; Jerome and Betsy Bonaparte's voyage from Balto., 1088; Calvinist movts., 3940; career of Lord Gordon Gordon as confidence man, 2250; cartoons on Stamp Act, 448; celebrations in Va. of royal accessions and birthdays, 6049; Anton Chekhov's reception, 3757; colonial admin., 4849; comp. of imperial theory with Am. Territorial policy, 735; comp. with U. S., 2562; conception of Am. (1830-70), 4490; contributors to Am. journals, 2164; econ. hist., 1246, 1267; enterprise in Am. West, 9063; estimate of Am. economic system, 1264; family hist., 4394, 4397, 4401, 4405, 4407, 4408, 4419, 4476, 6114; friends of Am. Rev. leaders, 737; Henry George's analysis of social conditions, 978; German translations of Eng. writings, 328; grenadier caps, 2782; higher educ., 102; historic homes, 610; impact of Am. Civil War on mil. training, 2716; impressions of Am., 4634; infl. of Lowell's Biglow papers, 3731; infl. of Allan Ramsay on Pa. politics (1776), 5507; infl. of Joshua Steele on Am. speech educ., 2069; infl. on Am. art, 3191; infl. on Am. lit., 3191, 3705-3756 passim; infl. on Constitution, 879; investments in Colo. mines, 8071; John James' visit to Boston, 4936; journalism, 6217; labor's attitude toward slavery, 2544; lawyer's opinion of Alger Hiss case, 2268; lit. critics, 3477; litigation over Klondike gold, 8792; mss., 2897; marriage record of Button Gwinnett, 647; midwifery, 4231; mil. psychiatry, 351; murder trials, 2254, 2264; museum collection of Calif. artifacts, 8662; naval vessels, 2821, 3006; newspaper accounts of Blackbeard's death, 6209; novel on Am. Rev., 3708; Ordnance Board, *1585; Oregon settlement, 1051; origin of Am. folksongs, 3401, 3418, 5615, 5884, 6846; overseas trade during French wars (1793-1815), 1848; Robert Owen, 7351; C. S. Peirce's philos. as viewed by British scholars, 3832; Pilgrims, 4845; pottery showing Am. hist., 3319, 3320; Samuel Jackson Pratt, 3708; public employment trend, 942; publishing indus., 4553; Puritans, 5777; Quebec expedition (1711), 2890; regulation of tobacco trade in colonies, 5913; relations with U. S., 418, 1030, 1031, 1084, 1086, 1089, 1100, 1119; reminisc., 4559, 4574, 5166; representations of Ark and Dove, 1643; Rev. War negotiations for peace, 2915; revised edition of The innocents abroad, 4628; right to counsel in criminal cases, 876; satirical prints on Am., 3318; Sheraton infl. on cabinetmaking, 5692, 5693; Sovereigns (Charles I), *5913 (proc.); speech, 2049, 2050; stay of several Am. authors (1820-90), 3715; study of Am. in British universities, 102; supporters of Am. Rev., 736; tapestries, 3387; theater, 4331, 4332, 4574; theories on oral reading, 2076; titles of nobility in Am. speech, 2056; trade conflicts with French in North Am., 1846; travels, 2671; Unitarians, 4061; use of Eng. navigation system in Pa., 5486; Victorian antiques, 3372; voyages to Am., 4476, 4498, 8277, 8916; Washington home and family, 610, 6133; Mary Ball Washington, 6133; James A. McNeill Whistler, 3298; World War II, 2798, 2800, 2801, 3036. See also Ireland; London; Scotland; Wales.
Great Eastern (ship, 1857-90), 1654
Great Lakes area, 4601, 8925-8959; anthropol., 2485; bibliog., 214; coal trade, 1469; exploration, 7177, 8912, 8913; grain trade, 1518; Indian silversmithing, 3360; Indians, 7172; Lake Shore Ohio, 7233; ore carriers, 1658; vessels, 1655, 1658; War of 1812, 2929. See also Lake Erie; Lake Huron; Lake Michigan; Lake Ontario; Lake Superior.
---- Lakes Historical Soc., *214
---- Lakes Naval Training Station, 3083
---- Miami River, 8986
---- Northwest Life Insurance Co., Spokane, 8324
---- Plains, 4002, 9004-9017; cattle indus., 1564; effect on cowboys, 1534; Indian traits, 8151; painting, 3293; trails, 9100; travels, 4601, 9061
---- Salt Lake Desert, 7954, 8098
---- Smoky Mts., 5889, 5901, 5903
---- South Bay, L. I., 5250
---- Western Rwy. See Chicago Great Western Rwy.
Greaves, Percy L., Jr., *1026
Grebler, Leo, *1605
"Grecian Bend," 7070
Greek lang., teaching and study, 2055
---- Revival architecture, 7262
Greeley, Horace, 1180, 2131, 2132, *3497 (ltrs.)
---- Mrs. Paul W., *1516
---- William Buckhout, *1493, *8367
Green, Mrs. A. A., *6405
---- Charles Sylvester, *6203
---- David, Jr., *984
---- Fletcher M., *6211
---- Irving I., *8835
---- Julian, 5928
---- Mary (fl. 1865), 3173
---- Mary Rowena (Maverick), *6636
---- Paul D., *4561
---- Ralph, *2093
---- Samuel (fl. 1888-1910), 1491
---- Samuel M., *3279
---- Will Semple, 8575
---- Zachariah, 5231
---- family, 5928
Green County, Ky., 6937
---- Mountain Folklore Soc., *4789
---- River, Ky., 6887
---- River, Wyo.-Colo.-Utah, 7964, 8068, 8101, 9148
Greenback reformers, South, 5878
Greenbaum, Robert Henry, *2343
Greenberg, Hayim, *4652
---- Morris, *5190
Greenblatt, Milton, *1986
Greenbrier River, W. Va., 6880
Greencastle, Ind., Presbyterian Church, 7352
Greene, Arthur Maurice, Jr., obit., 4145
---- D. J., *4635
---- Edward Joseph Hollingsworth, *3755
---- Frances Nimmo, 6505
---- Henry, *6363
---- Joseph Ingham, 3088
---- Laurence, *6848
---- Lee Seifert, *6994
---- Stephen, *4178
---- William B., 752
---- family, 4386
Greene County, N. Y., 5286, 5290
---- County, Ohio, 7217, 7235
---- County Sesquicentennial Organization (Ohio), *7235
Greenfield Village, Mich., 566a
Greenfields Irrigation District, Mont., 8000
Greenhood, Clarence David, *2101
Greenhouse site, Avoyelles Parish, La., 6546
Greenland, runic stones, 678
Greenlaw, Thomas Burton, 7452
Greenleaf, Richard, *1940, *2544
Greenly, Albert H., *8434
Greenpoint Glass Works, Pa., 5044
Greenport, L. I., 5240
Greensboro, Ala., 6485

Greensboro, Ga., 2752
----, N. C., 2359
----, Pa., 5741
Greensfelder, Albert Preston, *1601
Greenstein Act, 5547
Greentown, Ind., glassware, 7392
Greenville, N. Y., 5290
----, Ohio, 2920
Greenwater, Calif., 8701, 8702
Greenway, John, *3398
Greenwich, N. J., 5413
----, N. Y., 5300
Greenwood, Caleb, 8567
Greer, Americus Vespuccius, *6641 (autobiog.)
---- Nathaniel Hunt, *6641 (diary)
---- family, 6641
Greeting cards, catalog, 451
Gregg, Arthur B., *5269
---- Dorothy, *1420
Grégoire, Chérie N., *8665
Gregor, Howard F., *8689
Gregorie, Anne King, *6283
Gregory, Charles Oscar, *1352
---- Frances W., *1438
---- Horace, *3215
---- Joseph W., *4615
---- Mildred G., 4224
Gregory County, S. D., 7876, 8996
Gremlin Club, Dallas, 6783
Grenades, 2763
Grenadiers, caps, 2782
Grenier, Emmanuel, *6571 (ltr.)
Grenville, William Wyndham Grenville, Baron, ltr. to, 1084
Gretna, Va., 6141
Greve, Charles Theodore, *306
Grey, Zane, Riders of the purple sage, 9073
Grice, Homer L., *3975
Grier, J. Hays, 5612
Griest, John (d. 1748/51), 4429
---- family, 4429
Grieve, Averil Mackenzie-. See Mackenzie-Grieve, Averil.
Griffenhagen, George B., *4271, *8411
Griffin, Charles Carroll, *35
---- Donald W., *1394
---- James Bennett, *8897, *8898
---- John W., *6388
---- Lloyd W., *376
Griffin, Ga., 6354
Griffing, Eugene S., *5242
Griffith, F. H., *3342
---- J. H., *6719
---- Lucille, *2864
---- Matthews A., *6184
---- Melvin L., *1697
---- Richard, *4330
---- Richard E., *8780
Griffiths, Austin Edwards, *9064 (autobiog.)
Griffon (brigantine, 1679), 8928
Grigaut, Paul Leroy, *3286
Grigg, Charles Meade, *5940
Griggs, Norris, *8031 (reminisc.)
Grigsby, Hugh Blair *66 (ltrs.), *6079
Grimes, Alan Pendleton, *2141
---- Anne, *3417
---- Eliah, *8824 (ltrs.)
Grimm, R. E., *7410
Grinding equipment, 1622, 1625
Grinnell, Robert S., *5171
Grinnell College, Ia., 7827
Gristmills, 1517, 4784, 5227, 5229, 6314
Griswold, Gillett, *7975
---- Oliver Tudor, *6439
---- Ralph E., *5761
Grizzly bears, symbolic uses, 8440
Grocery indus., Calif., 8577, (Los Angeles) 8748; Ill., 7468; N. C., 5935; retail, 5935, 7468; Va., 5935; Wash., Seattle, 8332, 8333; wholesale, 8332, 8333, 8577, 8748
---- trucks, 5354
Groesbeck, Bertram, Jr., *2870
Groessel, William V., *7736
Groisser, Philmore L., *5174
Gros, John Daniel, Natural principles of rectitude, 746
Grosch, Ethan Allen, 8283
---- Hosea Ballou, 8283
Gross, Bertram, *8836
---- Elizabeth L., *5623
Gross, Milton, *2631
---- Miriam Zeller, *4217
---- Nicholas Leo, *7657
---- Richard Edmund, *96, *97
---- William, 5623
Groulx, Lionel Adolphe, *75
Group insurance, 1831, 1833
Grove family, 4442
Grove (plantation house), Tallahassee, Fla., 6406
Grove City College, Grove City, Pa., 5753
Grover, Eulalie Osgood, *4501
---- Victor E., *5356
Groves, Robert Walker, *6323
---- Walter Alexander, *4038
Grow, Robert W., *3028
Grubb, Gerald G., *2137
Grube, Harry T., *2790
Grummon, Stuart Edgar, *4612
Gruversville, Pa., 5593
Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of, 1052
---- Mission, Calif., 8407
Guam, 8765, 8854
Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, 2811, 3009
Gudde, Erwin Gustav, *2045, *8394, *8416
Guerra, Alfonso, *9106
Guest, Edgar Albert, 2153, *7574; Conductor Charley Hines, 7574
Guilderland, N. Y., 5269
Guilds, John C., *3496
Guinea hens, 5532
Guineas (racial group), 2474
Guirey, Chingis, *3039
Guiringaud, Louis de, *8446
Guitars, 3802, 9045
Gulf Blockading Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808
Gulf, Mobile, and Ohio RR Co., 1711
Gulf of California, 3214, 7956, 8659, 9144, 9148
---- of Mexico, Mexican War naval operations, 2941
---- Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808
---- States, 6451-6838. See also Alabama; Louisiana; Mississippi; Texas.
---- Stream, 4156
Gulick, Charles Adams, *1368
Gum Log, Ark., 7110
Gunderson, Robert Gray, *834
Gundy, H. Pearson, *5063
Gunmen, 9066
Gunnison County, Colo., 8070
---- River Basin, Colo., 8045
Guns, 1583-1599 passim, 2746-2761; inventions, 1621, 8125; lists, 482, 483, 487; mfg., 6164, 8125. See also Firearms.
Gunston Hall, Va., 573, 1152
Gunter, Gordon, *4101
Gurko, Leo, *3175
Gurley, Jean, *6776
Gurowski, Count Adam de, *2133 (ltrs.), 2133
Gustavus Adolphus College, 7766
Guthe, Carl Eugen, *8899
Guthrie, Harold N., *3572
---- Ramon, *3675
Guthrie, Okla., 7167
Gutsch, Milton R., *442
Guyer, Joan, *7921
Gwinnett, Button, 647
Gwyn, William M., 8484
Gwynn, Frederick Landis, *3669
Gwynn's Island, Va., 6064
Gynecology, 4265, 4266, 5185, 5716, 7320
Gypsum indus., 1478, 8001
---- workers. See United Cement, Lime, and Gypsum Workers International Union.

H. E. K., *2252
H. T. Cushman Mfg. Co. See Cushman (H. T.) Mfg. Co.
Haag, William George, *4102
Haas, Mary Rosamond, *6592
Haasl, Mary, *7703
Habeas corpus, 910, 2712, 5970, 8880
Habein, Margaret, *3584
Haber, Francis C., *1087
Haberle, John, 3306
Haberman, Frederick W., *244
Haciendas, Tex., 6792
Hackler, Russell M., *8753
Hadley, Chalmers, *7311
Hadley, Mass, 4408
Haehnle, C. A., *5530
Hafen, Ann (Woodbury), *8044, *8084

Hafen, Le Roy Reuben, *8044, *8047, *8435
Haferbecker, Gordon Milton, *7651
Hafford, Gabriel Ward, *7735
Hafner, Gertrud, *9018
Hagedorn, Hermann, *5247
Hageman, Joseph, 5651
Hagen, Elizabeth P., *2818
Hagenah, Dale P., *7615
Hagerstown, Md., 5800, 5971, 5979-5981
Haggard, H. Rider, She, 3443
Hagopian, Peter B., *4914
Hahn, Arvin William, *7451
Haig, Robert Louis, *3718
---- Robert Murray, 5176
Haight, John McVickar, *1103
Haines, Ephraim, 5692, 5693
---- John W., *3165 (reminisc.)
Haines, Alaska, 8786, 8816
Hair, use in jewelry, 3370
Hair twisters, 9019
Hairdressing, N. Y. C., 5118
Hairston, Charles L., *6722
Haiti. See Hispaniola.
Haitians in the U. S., 2529, 5118
Hajna, A. A., *5988
Hakluyt, Richard, *6202; The principal navigations, 6202
Haldeman-Julius, Emanuel, 2119, 2120, 2152, 2163, 2166
Haldeman-Julius' monthly, 2166
Haldeman-Julius quarterly, 2166
Hale, Edward Everett, *2138 (ltrs.)
---- G. E., *1877
---- Jake E., *964
---- Sir Matthew, 1696
---- Nathaniel Claiborne, *5914
---- Rosemary D., *1877
---- Sarah Josepha, 2667
---- Warren F., *4746
Hale County, Tex., 6819
Haley, James Evetts, *6789, *9100
Half-breeds, portrayal by Bret Harte, 8477
Haliburton, Thomas Chandler, 3722
Halifax, Earl of (fl. 1754), ltr. to, 706
Halkett, Henry, *7430
Hall, Albert George, *1492
---- Andy, *7450
---- C. Eleanor, *5323
---- Carroll D., *8421
---- Clyde Woodrow, *2535
---- Colby Dixon, *6630
---- Courtney Robert, *4285, *5213
---- Edith Marguerite (McIntosh), *4421
---- Mrs. Edward Wheeler, 2242
---- Franklin P., *4716
---- Harold E., *3537
---- Harriet (Grant), *7110
---- Harvey Monroe, 8509
---- James, The history of the Indian tribes of North America, 2505
---- James B., *3579
---- James Husst, *3779
---- John, *5814
---- Joseph John, *2484
---- Otis F., *1491
---- Robert Burnett, *4169
---- Robert H., *1383
---- Robert Leonard, *7627
---- Robert S., *2865
Hall of Fame, N. Y. Univ., 8514
---- site, Wakulla County, Fla., 6386
Halladay, Donald L., *6982
Halladie, Andrew, 8636
Halleck, Henry W., 8624
Haller, Mabel, *5495
Hallett, Samuel, 5350
Hallidie, Andrew Smith, 8472
Hallman, Ernest Clifton, *8905
Hallock, William (pseud.?), *5254
Halloran Hospital, Staten Isl., 2885
Hallowe'en, 7580
Halperin, Irving, *3688
Halstead, William P., *4345
Hamar, Clifford Eugene, *4322
Hamblin, Jacob, 8242
Hamburg, Morris, *1902
Hamburg, Calif., 8546
----, Pa., 5657
Hamid, George A., *4360 (reminisc.)
---- George A., Jr., *4360
Hamilton, Alexander, 711, 1154
---- Frank H., 4287
---- Holman, *2323, *4528, *7362
---- J. G. de R., *6211
---- James, 3300
---- James Gillespie, *4538 (diary)
---- John Bowen, *3187
---- Joseph Grégoire de Roulhac, *6230
---- Milton Wheaton, *55, *2501, *2896
---- R. Hayes, *7217
---- Raphael N., *7731
---- Robert S., Jr., *8450
---- Sinclair, *4695
---- T. M., *7008
---- W. J., *5726
---- Walton Hale, *896
---- William Baskerville, *6233, *6466
Hamilton, Ohio, 3510
Hamilton College, 4571, 5316
---- County, N. Y., 5322
---- County, Ohio, 7301, 7302
---- Oneida Academy, 5316
Hamlin, Herb S., 8474, *8585, *8591
---- Talbot Faulkner, *5126
Hammell, George L., 387
Hammerlund Manufacturing Co., 2203
Hammersmith Iron Works, Saugus, Mass., 4855
Hammerstein, Oscar, II, 4337
Hammet, John (fl. 1727), *4970
Hamming, Edward, *7730
Hammon, Stratton O., *6941
Hammond, Bray, *5670
---- Francis Asbury, 5236
---- George Peter, *145, *146, *2951, *8153, *8421, *8430
---- Harold Earl, *4164
---- James H., ltrs. to, 6281
---- John H., 398
---- Sarah Lou, *6416
---- William Archie, *1478
Hammond-Harwood House, Annapolis, 617
Hammond (W. A.) Drierite Co., Yellow Springs, Ohio, 1478
---- Whiting and East Chicago Rwy., 7391
Hamovitch, Maurice B., *2406
Hampden-Sydney College, Va., 6149
Hampton, Wade (1754-1835), *6273 (ltrs.)
---- Wade (1791-1858), *6273 (ltrs.)
---- Wade (1818-1902), *6273 (ltrs.), 6288, 6289
Hampton Falls, N. H., 4758
---- Institute, Va., 2359
---- Roads, Va., 3006, 6107
Hancher, Virgil M., 7853
Hanchett, William, *8451
Hancock, Ralph, *4323
---- W. B., *1546 (reminisc.)
---- William, ltr. to, 2935
Hancock, Wis., 7697
Hancock County, Ga., 86, 5915
---- County, Ky., 6919
---- Park, Los Angeles, 8745
Hand, Learned, *916
---- Lee, 8389
Handel, George Frederick, 6595
Handkerchiefs, 3350
Handlin, Mary F., *1423
---- Oscar, *1423, *2445
Handsaker, Gene, *1388
Handwriting, 402, 2103, 4934
Handy, Robert T. *56
Haney, John Arberry, *2143
Hanger family, 4442
Hangings, Confederate spy, 6996
Hangtown, Calif., 8570, 8585
Hankla, Emily K., *5719
Hanks, Carlos, *4868
---- Glen Lester, *7080
Hanley, Thomas O'Brien, *5949
Hanlon, Eleanor, E., *5345
Hann, Harold Curry, *6008 (reminisc.)
Hanna, Alfred J., *5906
---- Archibald, Jr., *215, *376, *377
---- Frances Caswell, *8958
---- Phil Townsend, *8617
Hannah Furnace, Pa., 5752
Hannigan, Hanora (Barry), 4467
---- family, 4467
Hans, Nicholas, *1913
Hanscom, James Hennessey, *17
Hansen, Arthur Chester, *2699

Hansen, Harry, *3517, *3703
---- Henry P., *8021
---- Orval, *727
---- Richard, *7891
Hanson, Joseph Mills, *2956
---- Mrs. Reuben, *7687
Harbeson, Robert Willie, *1705
Harbord, James G., 2718
Harcourt, Alfred, *3703; ltrs. to, 2118
Harcourt, Brace, and Co., 2118
Hard, Walter, Jr., *4828
Hardee, William Covington, *3135
Harder, Leland David, *2462, *5777
---- Marvin Andrew, *5777
Hardin, Bayless E., *6898
---- Iva, *6152, *6884
---- John Wesley, 2251
Hardin County, Ky., 6919
Harding, George L., *8421
---- George M., *5665
---- Walter, *3656
---- Warren Gamaliel, 805
Hardman, Elizabeth Susan Colquitt, 6338
---- Thomas Colquitt, *6338 (reminisc.)
---- William B. J., 6338
Hardware indus., 389, 1577, 3356
Hardy, Albert Victor, *6432
---- C. De Witt, *2330
---- Edward Rochie, Jr., *3996
---- Thomas, 3741
Harford County, Md., 5934, 5963
Hargis, Donald Erwin, *8484
Hargrave, Lyndon Lane, *8216
Hargrave Military Academy, Va., 6141
Hargrove, Clara Nell, *6335
Harlot, Thomas, 4152
Hark, Joseph Maximilian, *5643
Harkaway, William I., *4786
Harkness, David James, *307, *1168, *1169, *5788
---- James (d. 1779), 4433
---- Nancy (Gray), 4433
---- William, 3079
---- family, 4433
Harlan, John Marshall, *859 (ltr.), 859, 863
---- family, 8436
Harlan County, Ky., 6919
Harlem, N. Y. C., 3787
Harlequin (vessel, 1756-61), 1645
Harless, Anna Margaretta (Preisch), 4446
---- Philip (1716-72), 4446
Harley, Robert Bruce, *5950
Harlow, Alvin Fay, *1424, *1688
---- Inez S., *4793
---- James G., *2371
---- Lester C., *7201
---- Louis Kinney, 459
---- Neal, *8442
---- Neil R., *260
Harman, S. W., *6842
Harmes, Edward A., *5331
Harmon, Jesse Perse, *2927 (reminisc.)
---- Nolan Bailey, *4016
Harmonie Club of the City of New York, *5138
Harmony Grove, Ga., 6338
Harms, Ernest, *3292
---- Orlando, *7942
Harmsen, Tyrus G., *2117, *8446
Harmston, Floyd K., *8040, *8041
Harner, Michael J., *9142
Harness indus., 4779, 6770, 9052
---- racing, 2596
Harnett, William Michael, 3306
Harno, Albert James, *886
Harp, Elmer, Jr., *2485
---- Vernon C., Jr., *8529
Harper, Clyde, *8198
---- Elizabeth Ann, *9010
---- Francis, *5681
---- Richard C., *3509
---- Roland McMillan, *2379, *6503, *6510, *6991
Harpers Ferry, W. Va., 2952, 6847
Harper's magazine, *4660
Harper's new monthly magazine, 7738, 8692
Harper's weekly, 3629
Harpoons, 4890
Harpsichords, 3779
Harquahala mines, Ariz., 8247
Harradine, Frank, *8391
Harrigan, Anthony, *6309, *6406
Harriman, David Bruce, *8518
Harriman, Edward Henry, 1418
Harrington, Edwin Lincoln, *6628
---- Fred Harvey, *682
---- Jean Carl, *18, *579
---- Mark Raymond, *8372
Harris, Benjamin (d. 1833), 4474
---- Carlyle, 2242
---- Edmond S., *7085
---- Frank (1855-1931), 3589
---- Frank, 2120
---- George Washington, 3419, 5823
---- Harold R., *7771
---- Harvey H., 9121
---- Howell, 7989
---- Isaac, 2242
---- Isham Green, 2968
---- James, 8824
---- James H., *2887
---- Janey C., *6851
---- Jay C., *308
---- Joel Chandler, *3512, 3606; ltrs. to., 3508; Uncle Remus, 5839
---- Johanna Alderfer, *5577
---- John, mansion, 503
---- John B., *6343
---- Joseph Pratt, *840
---- Julia Collier, *3443
---- Julian, *2062
---- Malcolm Hart, *6128
---- Marleine Reader, *6056, *7682
---- Marshall Dees, *1287
---- Martin, *4030
---- R. Huel, *6504
---- R. K., *6709
---- Rex, *3787
---- Robert Jennings, *739
---- Seymour Edwin, *4712, *4713
---- Virgie, *6879
---- Walter A., *6343
---- family, 4422, 4474
Harris County, Tex., 6705
Harrisburg, Pa., 503, 5515, 5516, 5528, 5634
----, Utah, 8114
Harrison, Ann (Mrs. William Henry), ltr. to, 6904
---- Mrs. Belle Richardson, 6506
---- Benjamin, 8617
---- Benjamin Samuel, *8720
---- Charles T., *3856
---- Harold Jerome, *7622
---- James G., *6293
---- John Parker, *412
---- Joseph H., *848
---- Margaret Perkins (Hayne), *6296
---- Michael, *1738
---- William Henry, 6081
Harrison, Tenn., 6968, 6981
Harrison Act, 2258
---- County, Ky., 6919
---- County, Ohio, 7248
Harrisonburg, Va., 2992
Harrisse, Henry, 144
Harrod, Roy Forbes, *1796
Harry Oliver's desert rat scrap book, 9130
Hart, Albert Bushnell, *684
---- Albert Gallord, *962
---- Charles Aloysius, *3868
---- E. B., *8250
---- Henry, *6676
---- J. S. (Jesse), *6745 (reminisc.)
---- John (1711-79), 1150
---- John E., *3628
---- Lorenz, 4337
---- Pearl, *8252, 8252
---- Rosa, *6590
Harte, Bret, 8477, 8478, *8633 (ltrs.)
Hartford, Conn., 5013; Congregationalists, 428; family hist., 5008; hospitals, 5007; medicine, 4987; Museum, 5001; Nook Farm, 5013; painting, 5001; slave ship litigation, 2454; Trinity College, 5027
----, Wis., St. John's Church (Evangelical and Reformed), *7694
Hartford County, Conn., 4996
---- Museum, 5001
---- Retreat, Hartford, Conn., 5007
---- Theological Seminary, Graham Taylor, 428
Hartley, Fred A., Jr. See Taft-Hartley Act.
Hartman, William Jay, *5129
Harts Island, N. Y. C., 3152
Hart's Location, N. H., 4760

Hartsdale, N. Y., 4304, 5278
Hartsdale Canine Cemetary, Westchester County, N. Y., 4304
Hartung, Bruno John, *2356
---- Charles Vincent, *3482
Harty, Pat, *4840
Harvard advocate, 3522
Harvard law review, *6071
Harvard Univ., 4928, 4929, 4946; Baker Lib., 388; George Berkeley's benefactions, 2333; Rollo Walter Brown, 3445; Class of 1903, *4588; dissertations, 53; Divinity School, 4962; Charles W. Eliot, 2350, 2352; English teaching, 4571; facetious catalogues, 72; Graduate School of Business Admin., Baker Lib., *309; Oliver Wendell Holmes (1809-94), 4207; Institute of 1770, *4948 (jour.); Ku Klux Klan recruiting, 4598; Harold Laski, 765; Library, 282; Medical School, 4196, 4207, 4216; Francis Winslow Palfrey, 4216; Research Center in Entrepreneurial Hist., *98; sermons, 4962; Pitirim A. Sorokin, 2001; students, 765, 1153, 1427, 3445, 3522, 4508, 4529, 4553, 4571, 4708; George Ticknor, 3713; Widener Lib. cataloguing, 563; Edward Wigglesworth, 4939; David Worcester, 4571
Harvey, Jacob, *5235 (reminisc.)
---- John, *3475
---- Richard F., *1466
---- Samuel Clark, *4120, *4268; obit., 4232
---- Thomas H., *3136
Harvill, Richard Anderson, *8246
Harwell, Richard Barksdale, *310, *2995, *3098
Harwick, Mass., 4866
Harwood, Edward Crosby, *977
Hasbrouck, Kenneth Edward, *5266-5268, *5275
Haseltine, Nate, *4095
Haskell, Louise Taylor, *4844
Hassell, J. Woodrow, Jr., *3565
Hassett, Albert J., Jr., *5310 (reminisc.)
Hastings, James K., *8065 (reminisc.)
---- Martin Franklin, *691
---- Philip R., *5971, *8317
Hastings College of Law, San Francisco, 8639
Hatch, Ozias Mather, ltr. to, 1208
---- Roy W., *4777
Hatcher, Julian Sommerville, *2761
---- Mildred, *3399
Hathaway, Edgar, *7355 (diary)
---- Richard Dean, *57
Hatley, Que., 4801, 4803
Hats, women's hats, 6091
Hatt, Gudmund, *3400
---- Paul K., *1998
Hatton, N. D., 2302
Hauck, Eldon, *8319
Haugen, Einar Ingvald, *2044
Haugh, Francis A., *1209
---- Helen, *675
Haughery, Margaret Gaffney, 6603
Haughey, M. Catharine Joseph, *6603
Haupt, Alma C., *2403
Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert, 4316; Die Weber, 4317
Haury, Emil Walter, *8219
Hausman, Leon Augustus, *4763
Havana, Cuba, 2146, 2614, 8861
Havard, William C., Jr., *6575
Havasupai Indians, 8226
Havemann, Ernest, *2370, *4563
Haverford College, *4553; students, 4553
Haverhill, N. H., 4749
Havighurst, Harold C., *913
---- Walter Edwin, *4357, *7207, *8930
Haviland, John, 5677
---- Thomas Philip, *4487, *5680
Hawaii, 4040, 8819-8839, alcoholism, 1982; archives, 494; bibliog., 271; Board of Health, *8829; fisherman's travels, 1321; libraries, 608; museums, 608, Pearl Harbor attack, 3091; Presbyterian missions, 4039; public affairs research, 271; Russian American Co., 4663; schoolteaching, 2302; shipwrecks, 1648; social studies, 271; travels, 7470; World War II, 3017. See also Honolulu.
---- Sugar Planters Assoc., 8834
Hawes, Lilla M., *5916, *6327
Hawkesbury, Charles Jenkinson, Lord, *1084 (ltr.)
Hawkins, Leigh, *6188
Hawley, Amos Henry, *7589
---- Fred G., *9101
Hawley, Frederick Barnard, 1767
---- H. J., *8053 (dairy)
---- James Henry, 8018
---- Lowell Stillwell, *8334
---- Paul R., *3071
Hawthorn House (printing firm), 5024
Hawthorne, Nathaniel (1776?-1808), 4879
---- Nathaniel (1804-64), *2138 (ltrs.), 3707, 3946; classicism, 3574; crit., 3696; father, 4879; fiction, 3548, 3549; German infl., 3717; ideas, 1925, 3550, 3880; in Florence, 3740; Italian infl., 3733; lit. treatment of women, 2675; "Mrs. Bullfrog," 3723; references to crowds, 1917; short novels, 3440; stay in Eng., 3715; symbolism, 3432; The Blithedale romance, 1925, 3640; The house of the seven gables, 3576; The scarlet letter, 3575, 3734, 3948, 3949
Hawthorne, N. J., 2912
Hay, John (1769-1842), 324
---- Thomas Robson, *6333
---- William H., *147
Hayden, Barbara Elinore, *4921
Hayes, Edward R., *7856
---- Francis W., Jr., *6136
---- George McGill, *5344
---- Lucy (Webb), 1966
---- Rutherford Birchard, 718, 2071
---- Mrs. Rutherford Birchard, 1966
---- William Edward, *1710
---- Zach C., *6341
Hayes, Kan., 4564
Haymaker, Webb Edward, *1962
Haymarket Square massacre, Chicago, 2242
Hayne, Isaac (1745-81), 6296
---- Isaac W. (b. 1809), 6284, 6296
---- Julia Dean, 8459
---- Margaretta (Stiles), 6296
---- Paul Hamilton, 3605, 6296
---- Robert, 6296
Haynes, Fred E., *3040
---- Jack Ellis, *8035
---- Leonard L., *3939
Haynie, Miriam, *5927
Hayre, Charlotte Ruth Wright, *3708
Hays, Mrs. John Coryell, *5612
---- Maud Callaway, *4474
---- Paul Raymond, *926
---- Robert C., *8502
Hays, Kan., St. Joseph's Church, *7932
Hays County, Tex., 6711
Hayward, Harold D., *5419
---- Kendall P., *4997
Haywood, Harry Le Roy, *1910
Hazard, Joseph Taylor, *9092
---- Rowland Gibson, Essay on language, 4491
---- Samuel, *378 (ltr.)
Hazelrigg, Charles Tabb, *3534
Hazen, William B., 9062
Heacock, Walter Judson, *1234
Head, Franklin H., Shakespeare's insomnia and the causes thereof, 72
Heal, William Ephraim, 4179
Heald, Weldon Fairbanks, *8516
Healing, faith healing, 3981
Health. See Medicine; Public health.
Health insurance, 2406, 5188
Healy, Sister Mary Edward, *1921
Heaney, Howell J., *205
Heard, Joseph Norman, *311
Hearing aids, 4577
Hearn, Lafcadio, social crit., 1928
Hearst, William Randolph, 1431, 2139
Heart diseases, 2400, 7586, 8641
Heartman, Charles Frederick, *641
Heartsill, William Williston, *2957 (jour.)
Heartwell, James Charles, *8362
Heath, Mary (White), 4464
---- William (b. 1797), 4464
---- family, 4464
Heath, Mont., 8001
Heath hens, 1319
Heathcote, Charles William, *2904, *2905, *3047, *4515
Heaton, Herbert, *1848
Hebberd, Mary Hardgrove, *7701
Hebden, Norman, *1668
Hebley, Henry F., *1300
Hebrew Butcher Workers of America, 1557
---- lang., 2039, 4652, 7749
Hebrew watchword, Phila., 5704

Hebron Mennonite Church, Buhler, Kan., 7934
Hecht, Reuben William, *1508
Hecker, Isaac Thomas, 3915, 3924
Heckwelder, John, 7221
Hedges, Cornelius, *9002
---- Isaac A., *4089
Hedgpeth, Joel Walker, *3214
Hedman, Kathryn (Pierpoint), *4413
Hedrich, Arthur William, *2414
Heffernan, William Joseph, *4674
Hefley, John Theodore, *3955
Hegelianism, of Frederick Augustus Rauch, 3189
Hegeman, Daniel V., *4511
Heger, Joseph, *2951
Heidelbaugh, George, *876
Heidgerd, William, *5287
Heidt, Amelia Arnold, *5828
Heil, Charles Emile, 4952
Heilbron, Bertha Lion, *7765
Heilman, Grace E., *1453
Heiman, Adolphus, 6977
Heimert, Alan, *2440
Heine, Cornelius W., *5918
---- Heinrich, 2523, 3738
---- Peter Bernhard Wilhelm, 1117
Heiner, Marie (Hays), *4577
Heinl, Robert D., Jr., *2850
Heinsheimer, Hans W., *3826 (reminisc.)
Heintzelman, Arthur William, *3272, *4952
Heintzleman, B. Frank, *8807
Heiser, Ellinor (Stewart), *6009 (reminisc.)
Heisler, Francis, *3116
Heizer, Robert Fleming, *11, *12, *1313, *1321, *8391, *8395, *8499, *8545, *8549, *8550, *8552, *8788, *9142
Heizman, Louis J., *8283
Held, Julius Samuel, *462
---- Walter J., *8421
Helena, Mont., 4063, 7976, 7983; Herald, 2145
Helfgott, Elliot M., *3142
Helgeson, Arlan Clayton, *7700
Helicopters, 1745
Heller, George, *4245
---- Walter W., *987
Helm, James P., *8288
Helmets, 8141
Helton, H. Stephen, *423
Heltzell, Cora (Jones), *7073 (reminisc.)
Helvig, Raymond J., *2428
Hemenway, Abby Maria, Gazetteer of Vermont, 4796
Hemingway, Ernest, 3469, *3528, 3615, 3662, 3668, *4362; crit., 3674; Death in the afternoon, 4362; Russian crit., 3768
Hemphill, Fay Merwin, *2415, *2416, *2424
---- James Calvin, *6303; ltr. to, 6643
---- John, *6643 (ltr.)
---- Samuel, 5676
---- William Edwin, *6067, *6073, *6178
Hemphill County, Tex., 6799
Hempstead, Fay, ltr. to, 7127
Hempstead, L. I., 5213; St. George Church, *5228
----, Tex., 6737
Hench, Philip S., *7774 (reminisc.)
Hendershott, Delilah (McCully), *8537 (reminisc.)
Henderson, Adin Douglas, *2300
---- Daniel MacIntyre, *3057, *4542
---- Esther, *8267 (reminisc.)
---- John, *6644
---- Paul Clifton, *9041
---- Ralph, *7367
---- Randall, *8240
---- Robert William, *312
---- Thomas G., *3878
---- Thomas Stalworth, 6664
Henderson, Tex., 6736; First Baptist Church, 6733
Henderson and Overton RR, Tex., 6754
Hendren, Joseph W., *3401
Hendrick, Burton Jesse, *4542
---- Leo Thomas, *3600
Hendricks, Bartlett, *4858
---- George David, *2030, *9025
---- Walter Everett, *3814
---- family, 4442
Hendrickson, Hazel Parker (Smith), *8629
---- Walter B., *2945
Hendron, Jerome William, bibliog., 153; obit., 153
Henn, Harry G., *1400
Hennepin, Louis, 3907
Hennessey, Pat, 7150
Hennessey (Pat) Memorial Garden, Okla., 7150
Henrichsen, Margaret, *4741
Henrico County, Va., 4397
Henry, Andrew F., *4919
---- Jesse Dee, *7120
---- John (1777?-1853), 1089
---- John C., *5752
---- O. See Porter, William Sydney.
---- Ralph L., *9071 (autobiog.)
---- Robert Selph, *693, *3127
---- Sarepta Myrenda (Irish), 4072
Henry County, Ky., 6902
Henry Deringer v. Adolphus J. Plate, 1591
Henry E. Huntington Lib. and Art Gallery. See Huntington (Henry E.) Library and Art Gallery.
---- Ford Museum, 566a
---- George School of Social Science, 1930
Hensley, Mary Frances, *6743
Henson, A. L., *6343
---- John, *3154 (reminisc.)
Hepatitis, 2872, 4250
Hepler, John C., 467, *1188
---- John M., *7565
Herald, Helena, Mont., 2145
Heraldry, 4386-4474 passim
Herbert, J. Joseph, *2211
---- Will, *762
Herbst, John Clifford, *4991
Hercules (pseud.), *2129
Heredia, José María, Niágara, 3716
Hereford cattle, 6822, 8265
Herkimer, N. Y., 3643
Herlihey, Ann J., *1524
Herma, John L., *3121
Hermann, Barbara, *7013
Hermes Mercurius Trismegistus, 3739
Hermida Herrero-Beaumont, Ramón, *1871
Hermits, N. Y., 5289
Hernandez, Joe, *2930
Hernando County, Fla., 6427
Herndon, Lewis Langdon, *1411
---- William H. ("Billy"), 262, 2540
Herreshoff, Lewis Francis, *1656
---- Nathanael Greene, 1656
Herrick, Glenn W., *4112
---- Robert (1868-1938), 3704
---- Ruth, *7392
Herron, George D., 1929
Hershberger, Guy Franklin, *3111
Hershenson, Harry G., *1186
Hershey, Milton Snavely, 5653
Hershey, Pa., 5653, 5662
Hershey Chocolate Co., 5653
---- Valley, Pa., 5662
Herskovits, Melville Jean, 1279, *1955
Hertel, Fredrika W., *5111
Herzig, Fred John, *4989
Herzog, L. W., *379
Heseltine, Charles, *4739
Hess, Chester Newton, *3060, *8125
---- Julius Hays, *7508
---- Robert Harlan, *7945
Hesseltine, William Best, *370, *378, *380, *632, *642, *5819, *5847, *6528, *7310, *7685
Hessians, Rev., 2906
Heusinger, Edward Werner, *6637
Hewes, Henry, 3215
---- Leslie, *7114
Hewetson, James, 6691
Hewett, Edgar Lee, *8140
Hewitt, Donald W., *1982
---- H. Kent, *3023 (reminisc.), *3024
---- John Michael, *8793 (reminisc.)
Hews (A. H.) and Company Pottery, Cambridge and Weston, Mass., 4875
"Hex" signs, 5472, 5657
Heyerdahl, Carl Lewis, *7397
---- Thor, *670
Heyl, Erik, *1649, *8934
Heylbut, Rose, *3789
Heys, Frank, Jr., *4808
Heyward, Daniel, 6301
---- Du Bose, 6291
Heyward Washington House, Charleston, S. C., 6301
Heywood, Ezra, 752
---- Richard G., *7938
Hibernia Furnace (N. J.), 5423
Hibler, Leo, *443
Hickey, James T., *7444
Hickman, Ervin, *6795

Hickman, Walter Braddock, *1802
---- family, 4431
Hickok, Benjamin Blakely, *3553
---- James Butler ("Wild Bill"), 50
Hickory County, Mo., 7027
Hicks, Dwight B., *7823
---- Harry Wade, *5333
---- John Donald, *728
---- Mason Adelbert, *7640
Hicksite Quakers, 4054
Hicksville, N. Y., 5215; Tercentennial Committee, *5215
Hicky, Louise McHenry, *2340
Hidalgo County, Tex., 6694, 6695
---- County Centennial, Inc. (Tex.), *6695
Hidden Valley village, Ind., 7343
Hides, cattle hides, 1542, 6618. See also Leather indus.
Higbie, Charles E., *201
Higgins, George E., *1362
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, *2138 (ltrs.), 3595
High, Fred, *7108 (autobiog.)
---- family, 7108
High, Ark., 7108
High diving, 4363
---- Point, N. J., 5398
---- schools. See Secondary educ.
Higher educ., 2298, 2329-2371, 4548; archival establishments, 492; athletics, 2598; Baptists, 6290, 7110; baseball player as student, 2633; Catholics, 3931, 3934, 5299, 5441, 5996, 7731, 8062; church control, 5101; Church of the Brethren (Dunkards), 7394; college football, 7837; deaf persons, 4567; Disciples of Christ, 3992; Federal land grants to Southern agricultural colleges, 5870; hist. teaching, 107, 108, 141; honors systems, 5661; humanities teaching and study, 121; infl. of big-time football, 2611; land-grant colleges, 8043; libraries, 524, 538, 547, 549, 550, 557, 558, 561, 564; Lutherans, 7368; Methodists, 6870; Negroes, 2539, 6246, 6285, 7004; of trained historians, 132; pol. sci. teaching, 117; Presbyterians, 4043, 7021; private normal schools, 6878; public rel., 5027; pulmonary calcification among univ. students, 7296; recruitment of college students for State civil service, 5099; religious instruction, 4043; research studies in educ., 263; seminar movt., 5186; social studies, 84, 117; State universities, 7025; student drop-outs, 7605; student health services, 2391; study of Am. in Brit. universities, 102; taxation of colleges, 986; teacher training, 84; teaching of drama and theater, 4322; textbooks, 81; unions of university nonacademic employees, 7718; university services to student personnel, 8753; use of ms. letters in research, 637; withdrawal reasons, 8753, 8754; women, 2672, 8754.--By place: Ala., 6480; Ariz., 8246; Ark., 7110; Calif., 1957, 4039, 8341, 8396, 8495, 8533, 8735, 8753, 8754; Colo., 8062; Conn., 2157, 4583, 4584, 4586, 4587, 4590, 4591, 5012, 5025, 5027; D. C., 1275; Del., 524; Fla., 3449, 5919, 6431; Ga., 4593, 5919, 6344, 6362, 6368, 6377-6380; Germany, 2291, 5159; Gr. Brit., 102; Ia., 6875, 7819, 7824, 7841, 7846, 7853; Ill., 7438, 7439, 7449, 7452, 7469, 8290, (Chicago) 141; Ind., 2577, 3445, 3929, 3931, 3992, 7362, 7366, 7368, 7394, 8368; Japan, 4001; Kan., 7911, 7916, 7928; Ky., 4038, 6924; La., 6565, 6591, 6594, (New Orleans) 6605; Lebanon, Beirut, 4582; Mass., 2291, 4039, 4555, 4924, 7916, (Boston) 4588, 4939, 4946, 5159; Md., 3201, (Balto.) 5996; Me., 4728; Mich., 4600, 7547, 7557, 7605, (Detroit) 7613; Minn., 1957, 3445, 3992, 7766; Miss., 6530, 6534, 6535; Mo., 593, 7009, 7021, 7025, 7035, 7042, 7047, (Kansas City) 7086, (St. Louis) 4089; N. C., 3951, 3978, 4576, 4595, 6217, 6218, 6219, 6238, 6241, 6246, 6247; N. H., 564, 3449, 4585, 4753; N. J., 4589, 4592, 5441, 5460; N. Y. 1799, 4111, 4112, 4571, 5056, 5075, 5098, 5099, 5295, 5308, 5326, 5339, 5352, 5396; N. Y. C., 5101, 5159, 5187, 5299; Ohio, 804, 1735, 2071, 2282, 2672, 3445, 3989, 7264, 7274, 7276, 7293, 7296, 7484; Okla., 2617; Ore., 528, 8290, 8351, 8362, 9093; Pa., 3189, 3449, 4054, 4106, 4130, 5661, 5744, 5753, 8324, (Phila.) 547, 5670, 5679, 5680, 5687, (Pittsburgh) 5758; P. R., 8878; S. C., 6275, 6285, 6290; S. D., 4063; South, 5802, 5820; Tenn., 4088, 6981, (Memphis) 7004; Tex., 155, 4174, 6659, 6671, 6722, 6728, 6758, 6760, 6765, 6824; Utah, 8107; Va., 1214, 3219, 6057, 6149, 6150, 6166, 6189, 6190; W. Va., 4110, 6855, 6870, 6878, 6879; Wash., 8290; Wis., 7643, 7718, 7731, (Milwaukee) 4161; Wyo., 8043. See also Military educ.; Teaching and study; Theses and dissertations; and specific institutions of higher learning.
Higher Education, Commission on Financing. See Commission on Financing Higher Education.
---- Education, President's Commission on. See United States Govt., President's Commission on Higher Education.
Highland County, Ohio, 8922
Highsmith, Richard Morgan, Jr., *8368
Highway Commission, California. See California Highway Commission.
---- transportation, 1663-1665. See also Trails, roads, and highways; Vehicles.
Highwood, Ill., 7483
Higley, George, *7226
Hiking, Pa., 5644
Hile, Ralph, *8948
Hilger, Sister M. Inez, *7190, *9017
Hilkey, Charles J., *6343
Hill, A. T., obit., 1948
---- Alfred, *1806
---- Alice Polk, 8084
---- Asa Thomas, obit., 158
---- Donald Louis, *4837
---- Elmer W., *7707
---- George Henry, *3336
---- Isaac, *4762
---- J. E., *6330
---- James David, *7403
---- Sir John, *2890 (ltrs.)
---- Lee Forrest, *4240
---- Leonard U., *7242
---- Milton Jacob, 5657
---- Mozell C., *1992
---- Nola O., *3319
---- Ralph Nading, Jr., *580, *1647
---- Roscoe R., *2146
---- Ruth Henderson, *4898
---- Ruth M., *4778 (reminisc.)
---- Walter M., obit., 625
---- Wills, 1st Earl of Hillsborough, ltr. to, 4507
Hill County, Tex., 6710
Hill-Watkins, L. Frances, *6038
Hillary, William (fl. 1751-52), 4191
Hillegass, Foster C., *5668
Hiller Cemetery, Darke County, Ohio, 7252
Hillhouse, James Abraham, *3534 (ltrs.), 3534
Hillman, Arthur, *7475
---- Franklin Powell, *1006
---- James Elgan, *6228
---- Sidney, 1338
Hills, Frank B., *1549
---- Stephen, 5516
Hillsboro, N. C., 6214; First Baptist Church, 6234
Hillsborough, Wills Hill, 1st Earl of, ltr. to, 4507
Hillyer, Katharine, *8379
Hilton, William Paul, *6050
Hinchinbrook (HMS, 1777-78), 2821
Hinchinbrook (various vessels, 1775-83), 2821
Hinckley, Bryant S., *8110
---- F. Lewis, *3343
Hindman Settlement School, Ky., 6924
Hinds, George L., *2083
Hindu philosophy, 4082, 4083
Hine, Robert V., *7952, *8467
Hines, Charles, 7574
---- Gordon, *7161
Hingham, Mass., 4065, 4640, 4908
Hinkle, Gisela J., *1994
---- Rosco Conkling, Jr., *1999
Hinz, John P., *3666
Hirsch, Dorothy D., *8355
---- Rudolf, *205
Hirschfeld, Charles, *7550
Hirshberg, Edgar W., *4312
Hirth, William, 7054
Hispaniola, 4971
Hiss, Alger, 2242, 2265, 2268
Histology, 4217
Histoplasmosis, 2425
Historians, 128-169; biog., 25; concerned with Am. frontier, 43; Jews, 6703; lack of objectivity, 68. --By name: J. F. H. Claiborne, 6526; Henry Cohen, 6703; William Edward Dodd, 362; Harold Adams Innis, 4599; William Rudolph Smith, 7635; David Bailie Warden, 1087

Historians, Society of Architectural. See Society of Architectural Historians.
Historic Preservation, National Trust for. See National Trust for Historic Preservation.
---- sites and monuments, 566-621a passim.--By place: Ariz., 8220; Ark., 7103; Calif., 8558, 9110; Colo., 7964, 7972, 8050, 9113; D. C., 6019, 6020, 6025, 6027, 6044; Del., 5780; Fla., 6405, 6406; Ga., 6323, 6324, 6331, 6335, 6339, 6340; Ia., 7801; Ill., Chicago, 7476; Ind., 7359; Kan., 7910; Ky., 6922, 6923; La., 6555, 6563, 6572, (New Orleans) 6601; Mass., 4856, 4864, 4889, (Boston) 4941, 4942, 4945; Md., 5952, 5955, 5959, 5960, 5964, 5968, (Balto.) 5994; Minn., 7791; Miss., 6515, 6516, 6518, 6530, 6531, 6533; Mo., 7032; N. C., 6213, 6215, 6220, 6228, 6229, 6233, 6234, 6239; N. H., 3110, 4750, 4758; N. J., 5408, 5412, 5418, 5425, 5426, 5448, 5449, 5453, 5457; N. M., 8136; N. Y., 2893, 5264, 5266, 5272, 5273, 5275, 5280, 5287, 5291, 5316, 5350, 5389, (L. I.) 5218, 5227, 5229, 5237, 5247, (N. Y. C.) 5101, 5107, 5109-5112, 5116, 5135, (Rochester) 5362, 5364; Neb., 8996; Nev., 9110; Ohio, 7239, 7240, 7262, 7329; Okla., 7135, 9009; Pa., 503, 5493, 5562, 5563, 5565, 5566, 5572, 5574, 5583, 5585, 5586, 5588, 5590, 5603, 5626, 5629, 5638, 5655, 5668, 5669, 5749-5751; Phila., 5670, 5672, 5674, 5684, 5685, 5687; R. I., 4968; S. C., 6258, (Charleston) 6301; S. D., 8996; Tenn., 6980, 6996; Tex., 6681, 6689, 6693, 6696, 6718, 6720, 6730, 6731, 6733, 6737, 6741, 6771, 6825, 6826, 9009; Utah, 7964, 7972, 8101, 9110, 9113; Va., 3105, 6020, 6055, 6107, 6119, 6122, 6129, 6139, 6142, 6145, 6148, 6149, 6167, 6175; Vt., 4798; W. Va., 6847, 6848, 6851, 6852, 6856, 6859; Wis., 7632. See also Military posts and sites.
Historical and antiquarian organizations, 502-523; Am. Antiquarian Soc., 187, 4598; Birmingham Anthropol. Soc. (Ala.), 6509; Bowne House Hist. Soc., 570; Chicago Hist. Soc., 555; Del. Co. Hist. Soc. (Pa.), 5572; Hist. Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, 3951; Hist. Soc. of Berks County (Pa.), 381; Kansas State Hist. Soc., 1198; La. Hist. Soc., 380; Mass. Hist. Soc., 1153; Md. Hist. Soc., 280, 383, 5947; Minn. Hist. Soc., 385, 644, 5858; Mo. Hist. Soc., 184, 486, 7060; Mt. Vernon Ladies' Assoc., 575, 615; N. Y. Hist. Soc., 470; Nantucket Hist. Assoc., 594; Neb. State Hist. Soc., 158; Ohio State Archaeol. and Hist. Soc., 400, 401; Passaic Co. Hist. Soc. (N. J.), 5457; Presbyterian Hist. Soc., 405; R. I. Hist. Soc., 4612; Washington Natl. Monument Soc., 613
Historical Assoc., American. See American Historical Assoc.
---- Assoc. (London), *216
---- Co., Inc., American. See American Historical Co., Inc.
---- Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, 3951
---- materials, indexes, 170-176, 263, 320, 337, 354, 360, 2747, 5079; lists and descriptions, 177-490; repositories and custodians, 393, 491-661
---- profession, 1-661. See also Historians; Historical materials; Historical publication; Historiography; Teaching and study--history.
---- publication, forms, 74-82
---- Sciences, International Committee of. See International Committee of Historical Sciences.
---- Society of Berks County (Pa.), *381
---- Society of Dauphin County (Pa.), 503
---- Society of Michigan, *217
---- Society of Montana, *7976
---- Society of Pottstown, Pa., *5586
Historical Wyoming, *5373, *5376, *5378, *5384a
Historiography, 1-82, 92, 100, 104, 114, 118, 120, 124, 132, 133, 144, 148, 150, 159, 161, 162, 167, 379, 535; anthropol., 1950, 1951; archival aids, 500; aviation, 89; entrepreneurship, 98; Episcopalians, Conn. Diocese, 4985; Germans in the U. S., 139; ghost towns, 129; Indians, 137; library aids, 531; Abraham Lincoln, 131; microfilming newspapers, 530; modern Am. reform, 696; music, 151; Negroes, 142; principles of Charles A. Beard, 154, 156; rel. of African studies, 120; science, 147, 391; typefounding, 85; U. S. relations with Latin Am., 412.--By place: Calif., Santa Cruz, 165; Hancock County, Ga., 86; Ky., 138; Me., 165; Ohio, 166; Okla., 137; Old Northwest, 134; western Va., 143
History of Science Soc., *218
---- Teachers, Middle States Assoc. of. See Middle States Association of History Teachers.
Hitchcock, Henry-Russell, *6005 (ltrs.)
---- Jennette E., *536
Hitchcock County, Neb., 7886
Hitchhiking, 5089
Hitchman, Robert, *8299
Hittell, John S., ltr. to, 8442
Hiva Oa, Marquesas Isls., 1120
Hoagland, John G., *8113 (ltrs.)
Hoard, Lyon J., *7876
Hoaxes, 57, 60, 72
Hobart, John Henry, ltr. to, 5678
Hobart College, 4571
Hobbes, William Herbert, *4159
Hobbies, *2128, *3344-3346
Hobbs, Edward Henry, *838
---- William Herbert, obit., 4169
Hoblitzelle, Karl, 6672
Hoboes, Chicago, 7516
Hochschild, Harold K., *5322
Hocker, Edward W., *5564
---- William Arthur, 8029
Hocking, William Ernest, *3864
Hodge, Ernest Havilah, *8573
---- Frederick Webb, *8225
Hodges, Edward Pegues, *1878
---- Jonathan E., *5797
Hodges site, Quay County, N. M., 8138
Hodgin, Edwin Stanton, *4063 (reminisc.)
Hoefle, K. F., *6784
Hoekman, Steven, *2775
Hoeltje, Hubert H., *3507, *4879
Hoes, Laurence Gouverneur, *581, *3050
Hoff, George C., *861
Hoffbauer, Charles, 3103
Hoffman, Charles George, *3440, *3580, *3633
---- Daniel G., *3416
---- George Charles, Jr., *1235
---- Hortense, *8712
---- J. Jacob, *9004
---- John C., *2630
---- Joseph V., *1407
---- L. A., *64
---- Mathias Martin, *7806
---- Milton J., *4055
---- R. K., *821
---- Richard Horace, *5259
Hoffmann, A. C., *3694
Hoflich, Harold John, *8003, *8005
Hofstadter, Richard, *2330, *3176, *8846
Hog indus., Pa., 5600
---- Island, Me., 4093
Hogan, Edward A., *8639
---- George E., *8531
---- William, *8606
Hogg, Alexander, 6660
Hoglund, A. William, *5078
Hogs, droving, 5600; ear marks, 5407; tales, 6846
Hogue, Roswell A., *5329
Hohokam Indians, 8224
Hoitsma, Muriel Cutten, *7313
Holaday, Clayton A., *3618
Holand, Hjalmar Rued, *676, *4963
Holborn, Hajo, *1108
Holbrook, Abiah, 4934
---- Alfred H., *1160
---- Stewart Hall, *1431, *1488, *8299
Holcomb, Thomas Luther, *3976
Holden, David, *2296
Holdredge, Helen (O'Donnell), *8615
Holidays, Dutch, 5102, 5510; Easter, 5643; Hallowe'en, 7580; N. Y. C., 5102; Pa., 5510, 5624; Whit-Monday, 5510, 5624
Holiness Assoc., National. See National Holiness Assoc.
Holker, John, 1847
Holl, Edward Barross, *5378
Holland, Dorothy Garesche, *7076
---- Fred, ltr. to, 3515
---- Henrietta, *8684
---- Jerome H., *2558
---- Leicester Bodine, obit., 4599
---- Lucille, *5875
---- Sir Robert E., *772
Holland. See Netherlands.
Holland, Mich., 7557

Holland (US submarine, 1902), 2831
Holland Purchase, Wyoming County, N. Y., 5380
Hollandia, 3037
Hollenberg, G. H., 7910
Hollenberg Pony Express station, Kan., 7910
Holleran, Cecil James, *6312
Holley, Alanson, *5388
---- Irving Brinton, Jr., *2854
Hollis, Ernest Victor, *2011
---- Thomas Brand, 737
Holloway, Francis J., *1778
Holly, H. H., *1642
---- Jack, 9121
Holly, Colo., 8078
Hollywood, Calif., 3811, 3888, 4326, 4379, 4547, 9075
Holman, Richard Henry, *7362 (diary)
Holmblad, Edward Charles, 4237
Holmes, Abiel (1763-1837), 2518
---- Burton, *4631
---- G. W., ltr. to, 6415
---- G. William, *8021
---- Harold C., *8643 (reminisc.)
---- J. K., *1677
---- J. Welfred, *204
---- L. M., *2846
---- Oliver Wendell (1809-94), *2138 (ltrs.), 2518, *3436, 3436; bibliog., 287; biog., 287; medical reputation, 4207; Puerperal fever as a private pestilence, 4266
---- Oliver Wendell (1841-1935), 916, *923 (ltrs.); attitude toward Jews, 2518; view of natural law, 878
---- Tomie, *6806
---- Tommy, *2607
Holmes County, Ohio, 7260
Holmquist, June Drenning, *7752
Holmstedt, Raleigh Warren, *7402
Holstein, Decoudray, 8865, 8866
Holsters, 1590
Holt, Harry Quentin, *7341
---- Hiram Talbert, 2984
---- R. D., *3421
---- Raymond, *8725
---- William Stull, *2434
Holtzhoff, Alexander, 826
Holverstott, Lyle J., *416
Holy Cross Evangelical Lutheran Church, St. Louis, 7075
---- Family Parish, Cahokia, Ill., 7416
---- Trinity (Old Swedes) Church, Wilmington, Del., *5778
Holyoke, Mass., 4901
Home economics, 2646, 2657, 7284; bibliog., 248
---- Owners' Loan Corp. See United States Govt.
Homesteading, schoolteaching, 2320.--By place: Kan., 7742; N. D., 7742; N. M., 8175, 8197, 8203; Neb., 7742; Pa., 5764; S. D., 7742; Wyo., 7969
Homicides, Tex., 6830
Homma, Masaharu, 3092
Honeywell, Miss ----, 7229
---- Roy John, *5280
Hong Kong, 8487; relations with U. S., 418; voyages, 4618, 4621
Honolulu, 608, 1982, 2302, 4039, 4633, 8442, 8825, 8833, 8835
Hoober, Richard T., *6045
Hood, Abbie Jane, *7653
---- Andrew, 4430
---- Jasper (fl. 1696), 4430
---- John Bell, 2791, 3421, 4430, 6608
Hoof rattles, 2638
Hook, James William, *4408
---- Sidney, *729, *730, 3933
Hooker, Joseph, ltr. to, 2699
---- Richard James, *6270
Hooker County, Neb., 7886
Hoole, William Stanley, *5826
Hoop, Oscar W., *8130 (reminisc.)
Hooper, Johnson J., 5823
Hooper Bay Village, Alaska, 8774, 8777
Hoover, Dwight Wesley, *3190
---- H. A., *8192 (reminisc.)
Hoover, Herbert Clark, 768, *1237 (autobiog.)
Hoover Commission. See United States Govt., Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government.
---- Dam, Ariz.-Nev., 9152
Hope College, Holland, Mich., 7557
Hope Distillery Co., Louisville, 6943
---- Park, Fairfax, Va., 6156
Hopewell, N. J., 5439; Baptist Church, 1150
----, Va., 6179, 6180
Hopewell Indians, 2478, 7409, 7800
Hopi Indians, 8222, 8227, 8254, 8270
Hopkins, B. Smith, obit., 4599
---- Gerard Manley, 3753
---- Harry Lloyd, *946
---- J. G. E., *643
---- Johns (1795-1873), 4204
---- Mrs. Juliet Opie, 2864
---- Mark (1813-1876/77), 8468
---- Mark (1814-78), 8468
---- Mark (physician), 4200
---- Moses T., 8468
---- Richard L., *2003
---- Stephen, 4971
---- William E., *6708
Hopkins County, Ky., 6886
Hopkins review, 5887
Hopkinson, Francis, 5680
Hops indus., 1520
Horace Mann-Lincoln Institute of School Experimentation, 2272
Horekil, Del., 5777
Horie, Yoshitaka, *3041
Horine, Emmet Field, *4194, *4202, *6918
---- Henry M., 6917
Hormel (Geo. A.) and Co., 7780
Hormones, 4277
Horn, Charles, Sr., *8537 (reminisc.)
---- Ivy Elizabeth (Huntley), *4398
---- Jason, *494, *495
---- Pat, *6655
---- Stanley Fitzgerald, *2791, *6987
---- Tom, 4549
Horner, Harlan Hoyt, 295, *2132, *2696
---- Mrs. Harlan Hoyt, 295
Hornitos, Calif., 8570
Hornsby, Rogers, *2623
Hornung, Clarence Pearson, *2173
Horological indus. See Clocks and watches.
Horse-drawn vehicles. See Vehicles; Wagons.
Horse thieves, 5317, 5879
Horse trading, 5354
Horse-trailers, 6686
Horsecars, 5648; fare tokens, 473; poems, 5150; Staten Isl., 5202; Va., 6174
Horses, 4555; Appaloosa horses, 1540, 1541; Arabian horses, 1567; bibliog., 312; breeding, 7422; circus horses, 4354; cow ponies, 1554; cross-country endurance race, 7971; fire horses, 5647; folklore, 1315; great sires, 1535, 1537; grocery-truck draft horses, 5354; home for old and crippled horses, 4911; horsemanship, 312; horseback travel, 9065; in steer-wrestling events, 4359; Morgan horses, 1536-1538, 1548, 1549, 4698, 4715, 7144, 7422, 7869, 8104, 9016; palomino horses, 8255; pictures and sculptures, 3271, 3308, 6678, 9091; quarter horses, 1552, 6642; racing, 1548, 7971; ranching, 1544; riding, 8072, 8257; stealing, 7991; stock horses, 1567; stories and anecdotes, 1550, 6761; three-horse teams, 6178; wild horses, 1315.--By place: Ariz., 8255; Ill., 7422; Kan., 9016; Mass., 1548, 4698, 4910, 4911; Md., Balto., 6009; Mont., 7991; N. D., 7869; N. M., 1544; N. Y., 5354; New Eng., 4715; Okla., 7144, 9016; Pa., 5647; Tenn., 6642; Tex., 1315, 1544, 6642, 6762; Utah, 8104; Va., 6178; Vt., 4698; West, 9065. See also Saddles.
Horseshoeing, Tex., 6777
Horst, Louis, 3809
Horticulture, 4555; grapes, 8725; Mt. Vernon, 598, 602; onion set indus., 7451; orange pickers' strike, 8705; Wm. Penn, 5565; specialty crops, 1521.--By place: Ark., 7113, 7116; Calif., 8705, 8725; Fla., 6448; Mass., 4858; N. Y., (L. I.) 5251; Ohio, 7234, (Cincinnati) 7310; Pa., 619, 5565; S. C., Charleston, 6297; South, 6297; Va., 6095, 6104
Horton, Howard Leavitt, *4640, *4908 (reminisc.)
---- Rod William, *3705
Hortt, M. A., *4572
Hosiery mfg., 4852
Hoskaninni (Indian chief), 8118
Hoskaninni-begay (Indian), *8118
Hospital Corps, U. S. Navy, 2861
Hospital-supply indus., Wis., Milwaukee, 4558
Hospital Survey and Construction Act, 2431

Hospitals, Army hospitals, 2879, 2883, 2888; Civil War chaplains, 2865; Confederate States hospitals, 2862, 2864, 7032; crippled children, 2629; Johns Hopkins, 4204; mental hospitals, 1973, 1977, 2883, 5007, 5097, 6147, 7455; use of records in medical studies, 2384; veterans, 414, 2883, 2885, 3104.--By place: Ala., 2864; Calif., Los Angeles, 8747, (San Francisco) 8645, 8655; Colo., 8085; Conn., 5006, 5007, 5016, 5020, 5022, 5026; Ga., 2883; Hawaii, 8829; Ia., 7854; Ill., Chicago., 4208, 7508, 7512, 7513, 7515; Ind., 7371; Ky., 4231; Mass., 4917, (Boston) 4949, 4961; Md., Balto., 4235; Minn., 7767, 7774; Mont., 7988; N. C., 6255; N. Y., 5097; N. Y. C., 4231, 5115, 5132, 5171, 5185, 5194; Ohio, 7269; Phila., 5670, 5706; R. I., 4979, 4980; Staten Isl., 2885; Tex., 6759; Utah, 8105; Va., 2864, 6147; Wis., 7703
Hostettler, Gordon F., *1215
Hot Springs, Alaska, 8802
Hotels and resorts, labor disputes, 8651; religious and educational summer resorts, 5976; stagecoach inns, 6614.--By place: Calif., 8464, 8466, 8699, 8709, (Los Angeles) 8728, (San Francisco) 8617, 8651; Fla., 6437; Ia., 7815; Ind., 7346; La., New Orleans, 6602; Md., 5976, 5978; Me., 4684, 4722; Minn., 7772; N. H., 4757; N. J., 5412, 5425; N. Y., 4680, 5322; N. Y. C., 5165; New Eng., 4692; Ohio, 7256; Pa., 4680, 5606, 5749; Phila., 5670; Tex., 6614; Wis., 7672. See also Tourist indus.
---- Statler Co., 1573
Houff family, 4442
Hougen, Olaf Andreas, *4477
Hough, Henry Beetle, *1575, *4892
---- Lynn Harold, 3201, *3205
---- Richard Lee, *2232
Houghton, Edwin F., 5707
Houghton (E. F.) & Co., Phila., 5707
---- Mifflin Co., 3656
Houldson, Frances, *8515
Hours of work, eight-hour day, 1339; Federal Wage and Hour Law, 1378
House, Robert B., *4229
House of Representatives. See United States Govt., Congress, U. S.
---- painting, Va., 6158
Household arts, 2646, 2657, 4492; domestic service, 4684; home remedies, 4538, 4789; interior decorating, 3350, 3361, 3383; needlework, 3350; "occult remedies," 5529; quilting, 4812; rural arts, 5066, 5533; sewing, 4808; textile arts, 3347. See also Cookery.
---- goods, Confederate States, 5856
Houses, historic. See Historic sites and monuments.
Housing, boarding houses, 8613, 8615; Confederate States, 5856; doll houses, 3234; Dutch on Manhattan Isl., 5102; effect of tourism, 8825; farm families, 7728; fortified houses, 5732; ground rents, 1766; Indians, 9097; Japanese infl., 3254; metropolitan areas, 2437; Negroes, 2547; Old World, 3228; pattern books, 3243; pit house, 3228; public admin., 951, 7521; ranch areas, 3240; ready-made sectional houses, 3252; rent control, 5096, 5189; residential segregation, 7504; round houses, 4709; sociol. interpretation of contrasting types, 3232, 3233; zoning, 6435, 6438.--By place: Ariz., 9097; Brit. Col., 267; Calif., 9097, (San Francisco) 8613, 8615, 8658; Canal Zone, 8893; Colo., 9097; Fla., 6435, 6438; Ga., 6328; Hawaii, 8825; Ill., 7470, (Chicago) 4565, 7504, 7521; Ind., 7335; Mass., 4906, (Boston) 4943, 4960, (Nantucket) 4920; Mex., 9097; Minn., 7747; N. H., 4745; N. M., 8137, 8139, 8140, 8143, 9097; N. Y., 5096; N. Y. C., 4565, 5102, 5159, 5170, 5189; Nev., 8372, 9097; New Eng., 4709; Pa., 5558, 5562, 5563, 5732, (Phila.) 5670, 5674; Pacific States, 267; Southwest, 9097; Tex., 6714, 9097; Utah, 9097; Va., 6099, 6106; Wis., 7728
Housing Agency, National. See United States Govt., National Housing Agency.
Houston, Charles Orville, Jr., *8849
---- Margaret Jean, *210
---- Sam (1793-1863), 693, 2932
Houston, Tex., 1710, 6635, 6699, 6701, 6708
Hovenweep National Monument, Colo.-Utah, 9113
Hovey, Mrs. Simeon, *5391
---- Walter Read, *582
Howard, Donald F., *7841
---- Francis, Baron of Effingham, 399
Howard, Henry (1818-84), 6604
---- Hildegarde, *8745
---- James, *6778, *7863
---- Leon, *3548
---- Oliver Otis, 935, *1204 (reminisc.)
---- Pearl, *6681
---- W. D. M., *8442 (ltr.)
Howard County, Md., 5959
---- Pyle School of Art, Wilmington, Del., 5785
Howardsville, Va., 6155
Howe, David L., *7553
---- Edgar Watson, *7022
---- Elvon L., *58, *8072
---- Henry Forbush, *4843
---- Herbert B., *5277
---- Irving, *1684, *3650
---- Julia Ward, *2138 (ltrs.), 2666
---- Mark De Wolfe, *923
---- Samuel Gridley, 2285, 4200
Howell, Andrew J., *6239
---- Charles D., *6200
---- Hannah Johnson, *537
---- Nathaniel R., *5254
---- Thomas Jefferson, 9089
Howells, William Dean, 1202, *2138 (ltrs.), *3504 (ltrs.), *3510, 7270; A boy's town, 3510; A modern instance, 3510; infl. of science, 4090; infl. of Hippolyte Taine, 3742; Italian infl., 3733, 3743; Italian translation of "A springtime," 3743; Lady of the Aroostook, 3610; ms. collections, 654; My Mark Twain, 3510; portrayal of moral world, 3882; rel. to Henry B. Fuller, 7498; The rise of Silas Lapham, 3510; translation of guide to Venice, 3743
Howes, Royce, *2153
---- Wright, *2109
Howitzers, 2754
Howland, Esther Allen, 4895
---- Lewellyn, *4902
---- Richard Hubbard, *5992
---- family, 6308
Howrey, Edward F., *6137
Howson, Louis R., *1303, *1308
Hoy, Eugene F., *8011
Hoyt, Edward Albert, *382
---- Franklyn, *8727, *8730, *8733
Hsia, David Yi-Yung, *4250
Hsu, Francis L. K., *4497
Hubach, Robert Rogers, *313
Hubbard, Cortlandt Van Dyke, *3235
---- Donald, *5967
---- Frank McKinney, 7396
---- Freeman H., *1692, *7509
---- Harlan, *8981 (reminisc.)
---- Harvey, ltrs. to, 3497
---- John Perry, *2430
---- William, A narrative, 4695
Hubbardton, Vt., Battle, 2903
Hubbell, Donald Sidney, *8208
---- Frank Allen, *8089 (reminisc.)
Hubbs, Carl L., *7955
Huber, Julia Watkins, *6582
---- Leonard Victor, *6468
---- Louis R., *8809
---- Raphael M., *3932
---- Richard G., *2592
Huber v. Merkel, 1297
Hubert, Harry, *6807
Huck, Charlotte, *2319
Huden, John C., *5232
Hudgins, Bert, *7524
Hudnall, Edna Snow, *6120
Hudowalski, Grace L., *5336a (reminisc.)
Hudson, Alec, *3017
---- Arthur Palmer, *3429
---- Charles Frederic, 3950
---- Ethel, *7529 (reminisc.)
---- H. E., Jr., *7457
---- Henry, 5262
---- James, *1946
---- Robert Lofton, *3965
---- Wilson Mathis, *6616
---- Winthrop Still, *3898, *3963
Hudson, N. Y., 5293, 5295
----, Ohio, 7254, 7264
----, Wis., 7639, 7644; Methodist Church, 7644
Hudson Bay, 4507, 8912
---- River, bridges, 1718; folklore, 4682; water supply for N. Y. C., 5091
---- River School, 5293

Hudson River Valley, 5032, 5262-5311
Hudson's Bay Co., 4691, 8347
Huebner, Friedrich Markus, *3276
Hueco Tanks, Tex., 6785
Huffman, Alza (Campbell), *6875 (autobiog.)
---- Clarence, *8675
---- Roy E., *1299
Hughen, Sylvia, *6731
Hughes, Andrew, *2932
---- Atanacia Santa Cruz, *2982 (reminisc.)
---- Carl Milton Hughes (pseud.), *3483
---- Charles Evans, 864, 916; papers, 411
---- Henry Stuart, *1091
---- Jesse P., *1660 (reminisc.)
---- John Milton Charles, *3483
---- Robert Patterson, *3003
---- Wayne P., Jr., *2836
---- family, 4441
Hughes County, S. D., 2775, 7876
Hugo, Harold, *2113
Huguenot Society of the Founders of Manakin in the State of Virginia, *4387, 6126
Huguenots, 4421, 6291; Ky., 6885; Pa., 5476; S. C., 4457; Va., 4387, 6125, 6126, 6130, 6131, 6149
Huitt, Ralph K., *734
Huizenga, Lee S., 4060
Hukbalahap (Huks), 8851
Hull, Clark L., *1987 (autobiog.)
---- Cordell, 1861
---- Milton J., *7043
Hulley, Clarence Charles, *8779
Hulshizer, Nellie B., *7896
Hult, Ruby El. See El Hult, Ruby.
Hultgren, Carl Otto, *5045 (diary)
Hultkrantz, Åke, *4077
Human Nutrition and Home Economics, Bureau of. See United States Govt.
Humanism, 147, 3201, 3205, 3206, 3208, 3858
Humanities, 121, 124, 535, 538
Humble way, 6614
Humboldt, Ia., 4063
Humboldt Current, 670
---- Lake, Nev., 8373
Hummel, James E., *4570
---- Rufus J., *4244
Humor and comedy, 4653, 5122; Arkansas as victim of humorists, 7112; Fanny Brice, 4327; Confed. humorous magazine, 6354; Ignatius Donnelly, 1203; Esquire, 4654; Benjamin Franklin, 3490; gold rush era, 8446, 8457; James Richard Grant, 7110; Kin Hubbard, 7396; Ring Lardner, 3654; Mizner brothers, 4547; Prentice Mulford, 8285; musical comedy, 4333; ridicule of a style of walking called the "Grecian bend," 7070; Will Rogers, 4318; rogues, 5838; Harden E. Taliaferro, 6235; Henry Thoreau, 3572; U. S. Air Force parodies, 2859; vaudeville, 4324; P. G. Wodehouse, 4333.--By place: Ala., 6499; Ark., 7110, 7112; Calif., 8457; Far West, 7954; Ind., 7396; N. Y. C., 5122; Pacific States, 8285; South, 5822, 5823, 5838
Humphrey house, Sequin, Tex., 6741
Humphreys, Clifford R., *7544
Hundertmark, Margaret, *5574
Hungarians in the U. S., Béla Bartók, 3827; Adolph Zukor, 4375
Hungary, 4375; journalism, 5173; Louis Kossuth, 3380; relations with U. S., 1092
Hunn, Max, *3029 (reminisc.)
Hunnicutt, Helen Mar, *171
Hunningher, Benjamin, *1079
Hunt, Alice P., *8097
---- Edmund Soper, 3381
---- Elmer Munson, *515, *4525
---- Erling Messer, *99
---- Henry T., 7312
---- M. L., *8529
---- Polly Rogers, *8939
---- Rachel McMasters (Miller), *5565
---- Richard Morris, 5144
---- Robert, *8459
---- Rockwell Dennis, *100, *101, *148, *8396, *8452, *8570
---- Thomas Chapman, *2301
Hunter, Dard, *2089, *7241
---- Isaac, 7100
---- John (fl. 1813), 5110
---- John Marvin, Sr., *2944, *6746, *6802, *9012, *9125
Hunter, John Warren, *2970, *6638
---- Katherine Mahon, *6864
---- Kermit, *76
---- Walter S., *1987 (autobiog.)
---- Wilbur Harvey, Jr., *5992
---- William, museum in Glasgow, 3718
Hunter homestead, Van Buren County, Ark., 7100
Hunterdon County, N. J., 4428, 5445
Hunter's Island, N. Y. C., 5110
Hunting and game, 4576; bibliog., 312; big-game check stations, 8087; buffaloes, 8022; capturing wild animals alive, 9082; conservation, 5986, 7568; cougars, 8020, 8517; foxes, 6059; Indians, 4693, 8371; killing of game warden by law-breaking plume-hunter, 6434; rattlesnakes, 9065; sea otters, 4663; wolves, 7251.--By place: Ariz., 9127; Calif., 8517; Colo., 8087; Idaho, 8020, 9082; Md., 5986; Mich., 7568; Mont., 9082; N. M., 8179, 8185, 8190, 9038, 9127; Nev., 8371; New Eng., 4693; Ohio, 7251; Pa., 5634; Tex., 6658; Va., 6059; West, 9035, 9036, 9065; Wyo., 8022. See also Trapping.
Huntington, Dan., *8812 (reminisc.)
---- Edward Vermilye, obit., 4599
---- Henry E., 8743
---- Samuel P., *938, 938
---- W. D., *9113
Huntington, L. I., 5206
----, Pa., 606
----, W. Va., 444, 7279
Huntington Beach, Calif., 8737
---- (Henry E.) Lib. and Art Gallery, *182
---- Historical Soc. (N. Y.), *5206
Huntley, John (1625-76), 4398
---- family, 4398
Huntsville, Ala., 2976, 6479, 6502
Hupa Indians, 8545
Hurd, John, *2144
---- Peter, *8202, *8207 (reminisc.)
Hurlbut, Floy, *7331
---- Stephen A. (fl. 1861-62), *2958 (ltrs.)
---- Stephen A., L. H. D., *2958
Hurley, Elizabeth, *6665
---- Gerard, *8453
Hurlich, Abraham, *3139
Hurlock, Martha, 4458
Hurok, Solomon, *4372
Huron, Lake. See Lake Huron.
Hurst, Liz, *7473 (reminisc.)
---- Wilbur Magruder, *8342
Hurston, Zora Neale, Moses, man of the mountain, 2559
Hurt, Ashley Davis, *6421 (ltr.)
---- Mrs. Ashley Davis, ltr. to, 6421
---- Eric F., *1119
---- Wesley Robert, Jr., *2486, *7876, *7877
Hurwitz, Samuel H., *4203
Huse, Raymond Howard, *4683 (autobiog.)
Hushkaaney (Indian chief), 8118
Huston, James Alvin, *19, *2988
Hutcheson, Francis, 3986
---- Joseph C., Jr., 6674
---- Maud Macdonald, *3531
Hutchings, James Mason, *8446, *8483
Hutchins, Robert Maynard, 3201
Hutchinson, Alfred, *4851
---- Anne, 2242, 2666
---- Vernal R., *4726
---- William Henry, *1540, *8574, *9073
Hutchison, John Alexander, *1943
---- Terence Wilmot, *1270
Hutner, Frances Cornwall, *4901
Hutterites, 9068
Hutton, Joseph (d. 1735), 4436
---- Mary (Miller), 4436
---- family, 4436
Hyde, Bryden Bordley, *1643
---- George E., *2889
---- Harriet Virginia (Baker), *4846
Hyde Park, N. Y., 583
Hyder, Clyde Kenneth, *7916
Hydraulic engineering, 4146
Hydrocarbons, 3141, 4136
Hydrography, Matthew Fontaine Maury, 4526
Hydrology, 4172, 6242
Hygiene, 3901, 7547
Hyman, Herbert Hiram, *1244
---- Stanley Edgar, *3567
Hymes, D. H., *2037

Hymns, 4685; bibliog., 435; chorales, 3780; folk hymns, 3415, 3418
Hynd, Alan, *2255
Hynes, Michael J., *7315
Hypnosis, 1976
Hyslop, Francis E., Jr., *3735
---- Lois, *3735
Hyzer, Muriel, *4811

IWW. See Industrial Workers of the World.
Ianni, Francis Anthony, *5650
Iberville, Pierre Lemoyne, Sieur d', 7214
Iberville stone, 7214
Ibis, 6428
Ibsen, Henrik, bibliog., 273
Icarianism, 778
Ice refrigeration, 1623
Icelanders in the U. S., N. D., 7868, 7870
Ichthyology, 4126
Iconography, 184, 447-464; air transportation, 181; colonial Am., 178; Ralston Crawford, 3314; La. Purchase, 183; Newport, R. I., 179; tinwork, 8168; John Trumbull, 4510; George Washington, 177
Iconology, East, 8900
Idaho, 1143, 8009-8020; air service, 9094; Gutzon Borglum, 3266; botany, 9089; business, 4600; business cycles, 9093; climatic changes, 7995; exploration, 9086; family hist., 4395, 4405, 7968; geol., 7955; harnessmaking, 9052; lumber indus., 9094; mining, 4550, 9094; Mormons, 4395; place names, 7952; pol. leaders, 1223; reminisc., 9081; saddlery, 9052; Territorial govt., 9088; wildlife, 9082; zoology, 7995
Idaho County, Idaho, 8011
Iglesias, César Andréu. See Andréu Iglesias, César.
---- Santiago, Hijo, *8887
Ihde, Aaron John, *7660
Ijams, Paul V., *1899
---- Plummer, I, 5968
Ijamsville, Md., 5968
Illegal search and seizure (law), 7291
Illingworth, Charles S., *5393 (reminisc.)
Illinois, 7174, 7409-7523, 8985; Adjutant General, 2789; advisory judicial opinions, 821; agric., 7195; architecture, 3233; bibliog., 314; biog. references, 2349, 2945, 3611, 4017, 4072, 4076, 4535, 4548, 8290; Church of the Nazarene, 3805; Civil War mil. units., 2789, 2985; Civil War soldier newspapers, 2735; colonization, 7195; commendations to Mrs. Rutherford B. Hayes, 1966; educ., 314, 2294, 4094, 8290; family hist., 4463, 4473, 7196, 7197; family life, 2661; French colonists, 8914; higher educ., 2349, 8290; housing, 3233; interurban rwys., 7200; lang., 7195; libraries, 546; library of John Hay, 324; Nancy Hanks Lincoln, 4520; Lindahl-Udden Memorial, 4094; Lutherans, 7179; Mennonites, 2461; migration to Calif., 9112; mil. units, 2788, 2789, 2985, 7176; Military and Naval Dept., *2788; milk marketing, 8980; Mormon communities, 4033, 4463, 4476; mss., 371, 372; murder trial, 2242; natural science teaching and study, 4094; Negroes, 2540; newspapers, 1194, 2167; Norwegians, 7179; painting, 3307; patent medicines, 4273; petroleum indus., 1468; pol. hist., 7195; pol. leaders, 1225, 1243; printing, 4113; railroads, 7182, 7185; sawmills, 7204; Secretary of State, *7420, 7420; social hist., 7195; travels, 7181, 8346, 8936, 9053; Wabash River lock, 8991; War of 1812, 2924; Water Survey, *7460, *7462, *7463, *7467. See also Chicago.
Illinois, Univ. of, collection on Abraham Lincoln, 295; football, 2626; lectures of Fred Lewis Pattee, 3449; Nathan Clifford Ricker, 3250
Illinois Asylum for the Incurable Insane, Peoria, 7455
---- Central RR Co., 7435
Illinois junior historian, 80
Illinois law review, 920
Illinois Pacific RR, 7435
---- River Valley, 7415
---- State Academy of Science, 7459
---- State Historical Lib., *262, *723; Lincolniana, 266; mss., 404
---- State Historical Soc., *3703, *7452
Illinois State journal, 1194
Illinois State Lib., *314, 372
---- State Normal Univ., 7469
---- Terminal Rwy., 1720
Illiteracy, 2295; U. S. Navy, 2818
Illustration (printing or engraving), 2103; James Fenimore Cooper's The bravo, 3721; Charles Dickens' works, 3324; Frémont's expeditions, 4674; Edward Meyer Kern, 4674; North Pacific expeditions, 4674; woodcuts, 3328
Ilse, Louise Wolters, *1831
Imbrie, Addison Murray, *4462
---- Boyd Vincent, *4462
---- James (d. 1803), 4462
---- family, 4462
Immaculate Conception, National Shrine of the. See National Shrine of the Immaculate Conception.
Immigration. See Emigration and immigration.
Impeachment, Andrew Johnson, 724; Ky., 6930
Imperial County, Calif., 8659
---- Valley, Calif., 8674
Imperialism, 1015, 1063, 1226
Import indus., 1855, 1862; decorative fabrics, 1433. See also Foreign trade.
Impressionism, 3300
Imprisonment, 2262, 2263, 2266; Baptist preachers, 6063; for blasphemy, 4891; for pol. action, 1113; free Negro, 2540; habeas corpus and court-martial prisoners, 2712; missionaries in China, 4021; parole of Charles H. Jonas, 2737. --By place: Ariz., 8252; France, 1113; Mass., 4891; Va., 6063. See also Prisoners of war; Prisons.
Inauguration ceremonies, 833, 834
Ince, Annette, 8459
Income, 1766-1783; authors, 3470; cotton belt, 5902; distribution, 2002; effect of natl. income on agricultural wages and employment, 1507; effects on expenditure, 4719; farm income support programs, 1513; labor, 6089; national income, 1257, 1507; Negroes, 1260, 2547; postwar changes, 1761; poultry indus., 1559; redistribution, 963; rel. to food purchases, 1902; support of agricultural income, 947; upper income groups, 1760. --By place: Brit. Col., 267; Colo., 9076; Kan., 9076; Ky., 6938; Mo., 9076; Mont., 8003; N. C., 6253; N. M., 9076; Neb., 9076; Okla., 9076; Pacific States, 267; Tenn., 6999; Va., 6089; Wyo., 9076. See also Wages and salaries.
Income tax, 7719; decedents, 985; gambling, 973; on trust income, 991; rate ceiling, 987; treaty program, 1021
Independence, Mo., 9049, 9052; Mormons, 4029
----, Tex., 6713
Independence Hall, Phila., 5670, 5677
---- Rock, Neb., 7181
Independent Presbyterian Church, Birmingham, Ala., 6507
Indexes and indexing, 170-176, 263, 320, 337, 354, 360; firearms, 2747; N. Y. State legislative committees and selected commissions, 5079; research studies in educ., 263
India, 4083; newspapers, 8642; relations with U. S., 1128, 1134; stamps on letters from Boston, 2193; travelers in the U. S., 4639; Vivekānanda's teachings, 4082; World War II, 3019, 3022
Indian Affairs, Bureau of. See United States Govt.
---- Agricultural School, Chilocco, Okla., 7144
---- Claims Commission. See United States Govt.
---- Commission, Ore., 8343
---- Council Fire, 2508
Indian education, *2511
Indian Hill, Mass., 4889
---- River, Fla., 6425
---- Stream Republic, 887
---- Territory, 3078, 7137, 7153-7155; Baptists, 5842; cattle indus., 1545; educ., 8923; freight carrying, 1545; horsethieves, 5879; judiciary, 6841, 6842; migration, 9015; reminisc., 1545; Sequoyah Constitutional Convention, 7164; travels, 8923
Indian Wells Valley, Calif., 8664
Indiana, 7174, 7330-7408, 8974, 8985; architecture, 3247; biog. references, 1219, 2177, 3992, 4179, 8284, 9065; canals, 7198; Catholics, 3929, 3931; Church of God, 4071; Church of the Nazarene, 3805; Civil War, 2790; colonization, 7195; Congregationalists, 3988; family hist., 4461, 7196; Gennett records mfg., 3808; higher educ., 2577, 3445, 3929, 3931, 3992; Indians, 7172, 7194; interurban rwys., 7200; Japanese, 2577; langs., 7195; Nancy Hanks Lincoln, 4520; mil. units, 2790, 2991; militia, 2786; milk marketing, 8994; newspapers, 4456; origin of name, 2041; periodicals, 8974; pol. hist., 7195; pol. leaders, 4456; saw-

mills, 7204; social hist., 7195; statutory rules against perpetuities, 1401; travels, 9044
Indiana, Univ. of, commencement address by Frederick Jackson Turner, 2361; Lib., 407; Mid-century Internatl. Folklore Conf., 3403
Indiana Academy of Science, *7408
---- College, Bloomington, Ind., 7362
---- Co., 1797
---- County, Pa., 5733
Indiana law journal, *1879, *2219
Indiana Tumbler and Goblet Co., Greentown, Ind., 7392
Indianapolis, Ind., 699; higher educ., 3992; newspapers, 7383, 7396; reminisc., 7350; studies of family life, 7406; Union Army court-martial, 2717
Indianola, Ia., 7821
Indians, 2477-2511, 4601, 8909; adoptions, 5036; agric., 3005, 8240, 9097; arguments for descent from Welsh, Jewish, or other Eurasian ancestors, 1923; arrow points, 8479; art, 7411; arts and crafts, 3349, 3351; as teachers of Negroes, 7156; awls, 8553; Baptist missions, 5842; beaded shoulder pouches, 6400; bear-walk, 8959; "berdache" traditions, 7187; bibliog., 137, 375, 405, 408; buckskin pouches, 7638; burials, 5034, 6313, 7194, 7904; calendar records, 7977; canoes, 6391, 7729; captivities, 2932, 3150, 5960, 7141; Kit Carson as agent, 8172; Catholic missions, 7163, 7905, 8158, 8231, 8251, 8563, 8595, 8675, 8698; Catholic schools, 7160, 7163; Catholics, 7172; cattle complex, 9019; cemeteries, 7142; child life, 7190, 9017; Christian Reformed Church medical missions, 4060; commodities as form of exchange, 8099; comparative body measurements, 8270; conceptions of soul, 4077; Confederate Govt. relations, 5848; Congregational mission schools, 7154; cordage, 9078; cremation complex, 9079; dances, 4367, 4368; depredations, 427; dress, 7409; educ., 7147, 7744; erosion of rights, 2583; European interest, 9018; fiction relating to Aztecs, 3566; firearms, 2756; Five Civilized Tribes, 5824, 5848; flint, 3338, 8479; folklore, 406, 3395, 3405, 3413, 4720, 4858, 5490, 5734, 5799, 6198, 7187, 7624, 7710, 7820, 8009, 8359, 9077; folksongs, 3417; food, 8278; forts, 2766; fur trade, 7334, 9033; geographic names of Indian origin, 7007, 7624; German missions, 7545; ghost dance religion, 7157; girls' puberty rites, 2638; Govt. policies, 2583; Govt. relations, 2932, 2933; grass weaving, 3351; halfbreeds, 5036; healing ceremonials, 8262; Hebrew-Dakota dictionary, 7749; hero lit., 7710; hist. epic, 8700; historiog., 33, 137; hoof rattles, 2638; horses, 1541; housing, 8372, 9097; hunting, 4693, 8179, 8371; importance of deer, 9099; inbreeding, 8212; interpreters, 7738; Kiowa-Crow affinities, 9020; kiva murals, 9105; land, 5591, 7915; land acquisition by whites, 1287; lang., 2035, 2037, 2038, 6592, 7724, 7744, 7749, 8259, 8305, 8499, 8601, 8895; law, 7139; legal status, 6052; liquor trade, 7425; longevity, 2372; loomwork, 476; mammoth and mastodon in folklore, 3395; marriage with whites, 5036; massacres, 6719; massacres of Indians, 8241; medicine, 3195; medicine rites, 7709, 8002; Methodists, 7141; mfg., 9097; mining, 9097; Mission Indian vocabularies, 8499; missions, 2333, 7142, 7749, 8329; Moravian missions, 5505, 5506, 8918; mounds, 6845, 6853, 7088, 7410, 7465, 7800, 7801, 8393, 8550; murders, 4693; music, 3195, 3770, 3813, 3824; musical instruments, 3772; nonmilitary contacts with U. S. Army, 7176; origins, 2442-2444, 2471, 2472; paintings, 3308, 7994; personal names, 6316; personality structure, 8904; photographs, 8260, 8262; place names, 5505, 5774, 7007; Plymouth Colony, 4847; poetry, 4723; pol. structure of tribe, 7864; Pontiac's Rebellion, 2896; pottery, 3339, 5054, 6103; Presbyterian missions, 405; psychological characteristics, 8910; relations to whites, 8305; relic collecting, 3346; religion, 8199, 9097; removal to West, 5824, 5826, 5827, 7023, 8921; reservation life, 7151, 8904; rock drawings, 3274, 7626; sacred fire, 6955; sale of liquor to Indians, 8421; scalp dances, 8093; sculptural representations, 7994; Sequoyah as tree and man, 8416; sex beliefs and practices, 9128; silversmithing, 3360; skeletal material from mounds, 6853; Spanish missions, 6397; speech, 7954; squaw as guide to Lewis and Clark, 9031, 9032; theater, 4298; tombs, 4731; trade, 3360, 7176, 7323, 7425, 7738, 8253; "trial of tears," 5826, 7023; traits associated with the use of the spinner, 9019; treaties, 4298, 5265; treatment of sick, 3195; Tunica lang., 6592; use of tobacco, 9145; verb morphology, 7724; vessel-lip decorations, 9098; warfare, 2145, 2889, 2918-2920, 2930, 2933, 2934, 2947-2951, 2953, 2954, 2982, 2997, 2999-3005, 3007, 3056, 3078, 3080, 3082, 3174, 4549, 5584, 5589, 5796, 5799, 6113, 6116, 6398, 6725, 6744, 6746, 8031, 8346, 8535, 9012, 9081; warfare with British, 2895, 2896; warfare with Spaniards, 2889; warfare with Texans, 2889; White-Negro-Indian racial mixtures, 2474; wildfowl decoys, 3263; women, 3351; wooden
Indians, 3264. --By place: Ala., 5824, 6486, 6721; Ariz., 2982, 3007, 8222-8227, 8240-8242, 8251, 8253, 8254, 8257, 8259, 8260, 8262, 8270, 8271, 9097, 9150; Ark., 7088; Calif., 8278, 8282, 8421, 8479, 8499, 8543, 8545, 8549, 8550, 8552, 8553, 8555, 8563, 8595, 8601, 8665, 8668, 8675, 8677, 8688, 8694, 8698, 8700, 8755, 9097; Can., 7990, 7991; Colo., 2997, 8093, 9097, 9122; Colorado River Valley, 9145, 9150; Del., 5035, 5774, 5775; Delaware Valley, 5031; Fla., 2933, 2934, 2936, 3007, 5801, 5824, 6391, 6396-6398, 6400, 6408, 6455; Ga., 5824, 6311, 6313-6317; Gila River Valley, 9150; Great Lakes area, 8959; Great Plains, 2889, 9008, 9012, 9015; Ia., 7172, 7737, 7800, 7801, 7820, 8995; Idaho, 8009, 8011; Ill., 7409-7411, 7413, 7414, 7417, 7425, 7465; Ind., 7172, 7194; Kan., 7172, 7737, 7904, 7905, 7915; Ky., 3150, 6888; La., 6548, 6592; Mass., 4847, 4856; Md., 5960; Me., 4720, 4723, 4731; Mex., 6622, 6791, 9097, 9134; Mich., 7190, 7545; Minn., 7171, 7190, 7738, 7749, 8995; Miss., 5824, 6519; Mississippi-Missouri area, 8995; Missouri Valley, 9000; Mo., 7007, 7023; Mont., 2997, 7977, 7990, 8002, 8006, 8995, 9020, 9033; N. C., 5824, 6199; N. D., 7738, 7744, 7864, 8995; N. M., 2948, 3007, 8136, 8139, 8140, 8142, 8151, 8158, 8171, 8179, 8181, 8183, 8199, 8212, 9097, 9107, 9122; N. Y., 3150, 5034, 5036, 5054, 5265, 5313, 5367, 5372, 5374, 8904, 8911, (L. I.) 5211, 5226; N. Y. C., 5135; Neb., 2997, 7171, 7187, 8995; Nev., 7954, 8371, 8372, 9097; New Eng., 3263, 4693; Northeast, 8895; Ohio, 2918, 7194; Okla., 5824, 7135, 7137, 7139, 7141, 7142, 7144, 7148-7149, 7151, 7154, 7156, 7157, 7160, 7163, 7166, 9010, 9017, 9020, 9033, 9107; Old Northwest, 7176, 7177; Ore., 2950, 8278, 8282, 8338, 8343, 8346, 8359; Pa., 2766, 3150, 5034-5036, 5490, 5505, 5506, 5584, 5591; Pacific Northwest, 2947, 9077-9081; Red River (South), 9010; S. D., 2997, 7738, 7744, 7879, 8995; South, 5787, 5796, 5799, 5848; Southwest, 9096-9099, 9128; "State of Muskogee," 5811; Tenn., 5824, 6955, 6967; Tex., 2889, 2930, 2949, 2999, 4549, 6619, 6620, 6622, 6645, 6719, 6721, 6725, 6744, 6746, 6785, 6788, 6791, 7141, 9097, 9107, 9134; Utah, 7954, 8098, 8099, 8118, 9097, 9113; Va., 6052, 6103, 6113, 6116; W. Va., 6845, 6853; Wash., 8305, 8329; West, 9019, 9054, 9145; Wis., 7171-7173, 7187, 7190, 7626, 7628, 7709, 7710, 7724, 7729, 8911; Wyo., 2997, 4549, 8031, 9017. See also Anthropology; Archeology; French and Indian War.
Indians (Asiatic) in the U. S., 4639
Individualism, 1027, 3444
Indritz, Phineas, *6035
Industrial arts, 8360
---- Democracy, Student League for. See Student League for Industrial Democracy.
---- educ., 2307, 2535, 8476
---- mediation, 428
---- medicine, 2395, 4237, 4239, 4241, 5463, 8544
Industrial medicine and surgery, *4241
Industrial Wastes Associations. See Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations.
---- Workers of the World, 8334, 8705
Industrialization, 1452, 3200, 3988, 4086. --By place: Ohio, Cleveland, 7316; Pa., 5555; South, 5890
Industry, financing, 7426; organization, 4144; place of Negroes in Southern indus., 5899; World War II, 5987. --By place: Ala., 6491; Alaska, 8805; Calif., 8472; Confederate States, 5856; Ill., 7204, 7426; Ind., 7204; Md., 5987; N. C., 6203; N. Y., 5325, 5378; Ohio, 7233; Pa., 5564, 5667; South, 5886, 5899; Susquehanna Valley, 5667; Tenn., 6984, 6989; Tex., 6698, 6765; Va., 6180, 6195; Wash., 8301. See also Business; Enterprise; Manufacturing; and names of commodities and types of industry.

Infantry journal, 3088
Infantry School, U. S. Army. See United States Govt., Army.
Infants, feeding, 2637, 5022; illness, 2407; medicolegal problems concerning unborn children, 5534; mortality, 2375, 2378, 2407, 5833; nursery equipment, 3341; premature infants, 4269, 5022, 7508; welfare, 1218
Inflation, 1266, 1801
Influenza, 2410, 2417
Information, War, Office of. See United States Govt., War Information, Office of.
Information Agency, United States. See United States Govt.
Ingalls, Joshua King, 752
Inglesby, A. L., *8129 (reminisc.)
Ingraham, Frank C., *1389
---- Samuel C., II, *2413
Ingram, Patricia Smith, *7254
Inheritance, 994; taxation, 969
Initiative and referendum, Neb., 7898
Injunctions (law), 5180, 6998
Injuries, broken neck, 8082; employers' liability, 1697, 1701, 1706; resulting from aircraft accidents, 1732
Inland Empire, 9088
Inman, Kan., Bethel Mennonite Church, 7931
Innis, Harold Adams, *2155, *3200; obit., 4599
Inns. See Hotels and resorts.
Innsbruck, Univ. of, theses, 443
Inoculation, 4185
Inoguchi, Rikihei, *2858
Insanity. See Mental diseases.
Insecticides, 2171, 4121
Insects, 3184; cicadas, 5501; grasshoppers, 1502; immunity to insecticides, 4121; larch casebearer, 1490; photography, 4125; timber destruction, 1492; wasps, 8505
Insert cards, 451
Inside Michigan magazine, *7542
Insignia, Ordnance Corps, 2728
Insko, W. Robert, *3999
Inslee, Frances Archbold, *6858
Inspirationists, 2570
Institut Français de Washington, *219, *220
Institute for Religious and Social Studies, Jewish Theological Seminary of America, *3881
---- of Graduate Studies, 3771
---- of Jazz Studies, 3771
---- of Pacific Relations, *315
Insurance, 1821-1836; compulsory automobile insurance, 4916; fire insurance, 5670, 6569; health insurance, 2406, 5188; temperature insurance in citrus, 8519; veterans, 3104. --By place: Calif., 8519; La., 6569; Mass., 4916; Mont., 8005; N. Y. C., 5101, 5188; Phila., 5670. See also Life insurance; Unemployment insurance.
Insurance Company of North America, 1822
Insurrections, Dorr's Rebellion, 4974; Leisler's Rebellion, 5058; P. R., 8870; Shays' Rebellion, 4883; "Smoked Meat Rebellion" (Creek Indians), 7166
Intellectual hist., 49, 681, 682, 696, 698; anti-intellectualism, 3175, 3176; Germans in the U. S., 5671
Inter-Allied Council on War Purchases and Finance, 1210
Inter-American affairs. See Americas.
Inter-American Cultural Council, *3198
Intercollegiate Socialist Soc., 2358
Interior, Dept. of the. See United States Govt.
Interior decorating, 1433, 3361, 3383
Interlochen, Mich., 7588
Internal migration, adjustment of Southern white migrants to Northern urban norms, 7522; Five Civilized Tribes to Okla., 5824; from Ia. to Minn., 7739; from Minn., 7781; from N. C. westward, 8922; from N. J. to Miss., 6517; from Pa. to Ohio, 8922; in Mich., 7589; in Missouri Valley, 8995, 8998; in N. J., 5052; in N. Y., 5279; in Pa., 5656; in Phila., 5052; in Southeast, 5941; in upper Mississippi-Missouri area, 8995; Indians, 8995, 9015; Mississippians, 6520; Quakers, 8922; Rev. veterans to Miss., 6521; to Calif., 1596, 8686; to Great Plains, 9015; to S. D., 7883; Tuscaroras, 8904; urban movt., 2434; Westward movt., 2440, 2441, 4664, 7974. See also Gold rush.
---- Security Act, 950
International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Warehouse and Distribution Workers Union (St. Louis), *7077
International Centennial Exposition, Phila., 2175
---- Committee of Historical Sciences, *221
---- copyright, 1400, 1405, 1407
---- Folk Art, Museum of. See Museum of International Folk Art.
---- Folk Music Council, 3404
---- Folklore Conference, Midcentury. See Midcentury International Folklore Conference.
---- health, 2392
---- law, 995, 996, 1009, 1733, 2695, 2700
---- Military Tribunal for the Far East, 3092
---- Monetary Fund Agreement, 1869
---- Postal Union, 2183
---- Publishers, 2122
---- relations. See Foreign relations.
---- Symposium on Anthropology (New York, 1952), *1950, *1951
---- Tin Study Group, *1482, *1483
---- Union, United Automobile, Aircraft, and Agricultural Implement Workers of America, 1684, 7403, 7620
Interstate commerce, 1768
---- Commerce Commission. See United States Govt.
---- Commerce Act, Cummins amendment, 1768
---- Postgraduate Medical Assoc. of North America, *4217
---- RR, Va., 6193
Interurban railways, index to Railroad magazine, 173; Colo., 8074; Ill., 7200-7202; Ind., 7200, 7202, 7387, 7391; Mich., 7200; N. Y., 5077; Ohio, 7200; Wis., 7200, 7201
Intoxication. See Drunkenness.
Inventions, 4137, 4139; airplane, 53, 1734, 1736; airship, 8421; automobile, 1675; Joseph Battin, 4579; clocks, 1618, 1619; coal breaker, 4579; Coca-Cola, 6378; Daniel Drawbaugh, 1619; firearms, 1593; Henry Ford, 1432; Thomas Forster, 4562; Benjamin Franklin, 1618; General Electric Co., 1614; grain elevator, 1517; guns, 8125; Joseph Jenks, 4855; William K. Kearsley, 1614; machines, 1621; Carl Magee, 4579; Negroes as inventors, 4085; Charles Nessler, 4579; Osborne fire finder, 1495; parking meter, 4579; permanent wave, 4579; photography, 3333; prairie inventions, 9013; Taliaferro Preston Shaffner, 4622; John Stevens as promoter, 1420; Lewis Temple, 4890; Benjamin Thompson, 4508; "toggle-harpoon," 4890; wheat-cleaning machine, 4562; Alexander S. Wolcott, 3333
Inventories. See Records.
Investment banking, 1817
---- companies, 6096
Inyo County, Calif., 8665, 8667
Inyo-kutavêre (Mojave Indian), *8700
Inyokern, Calif., 8664
Iola, Kan., 7918
Iowa, 7174, 7800-7862; biog. references, 2026, 3307, 4063, 4072, 4565, 7097, 7127, 9042; election of Samuel Jordan Kirkwood as Gov. and U. S. Senator, 794; family hist. records, 264; geographic names, 2041; higher educ., 6875; Indian lands, 7737; Indians, 7172, 8995; Inspirationists colony, 2570; Lutherans, 7179; migration to Minn., 7739; mil. posts, 7176; mil. units, 2962; milk marketing, 8980; museums, 3360; naval namesakes of Ia. cities, 2833; Norwegian lang., 2044; Norwegians, 7179; operations of First Dragoons (1844), 2938, 2939; opinions on Fourteenth Amendment, 908; outfitting posts for gold rush travelers, 9049; pol. leaders, 1191, 1215; printing, 9070; prisons, 2263; railroads, 7182, 7185; reminisc., 9070; rural life, 8073; schoolteaching, 2294; silverware collection, 3360; steamboat travel, 9002; travels, 8537, 9061; Unitarians, 4063; voyages, 8978
Iowa, State Dept. of Archives and History, *7861
----, State Univ. of, 7819; College of Liberal Arts, 7846, 7853; Graduate College, 7841; Hospitals, 7854; students, 7827
Iowa Academy of Science, *7862
---- Archives, 264
Iowa business digest, 1259
Iowa County, Ia., 7848
---- Federation of Women's Clubs, 7839
---- State Penitentiary, 2263
---- State Tax Commission, 7849
Ipos (edible tubers), 8278
Ipswich, Mass., 4852
Iran, relations with U. S., 1030, 1106
Iraq, relations with U. S., 1106
Irataba (Mohave chief), 9146

Iredell County, N. C., 6222, 8919
Ireland, John (1838-1918), *2971, 3909, 3913
Ireland, biog. references, 3247, 5039, 5441, 6603; William Edmundson, 4051; family hist., 4419, 4473, 7095; Parnell's speaking tour in Am., 1096; relations with U. S., 1031; travels, 2671
Irish, Marian Doris, *710, *873
Irish Catholic Benevolent Union, 3916
---- Free State, relations with U. S., 1031. See also Ireland.
---- in the U. S., Catholics, 5441, 6603; family hist., 4467, 4471, 4473; William Tinsley, 3247; travels, 5039. --By place: Ill., Chicago, 4563; La., New Orleans, 6603; Md., Balto., 6603; N. J., 5441; N. Y. C., 5145, 5146; Ohio, Cleveland, 4563; Pa., 4563, 5571; Tex., 6691; Wis., Milwaukee, 4563
Iron and steel indus., 1457, 4563, 4576, 6281; alloys, 3139, 3142; boron steels, 3139; castings, 1463; concentration, 1887; folklore, 3428; growth, 1443, 1460, 1461, 1463, 1464, 1472; labor, 5550; ore carriers, 1658; quench hardening of steel, 1466; Steel Seizure Case, 827-829, 832; wage-price relations, 1482; World War II, 3139. --By place: Ala., 6488, 6491; Calif., 1464; Colo., 1464; Conn., 1461; Mass., 4855; Md., 5954, (Balto.) 5990; Minn., 7770; N. H., 4754; N. J., 5423, 5433; N. Y., 389; Pa., 3428, 5519a, 5550, 5582, 5748, (Pittsburgh) 1457; South, 5807; Tenn., 6973; Tex., 6766, 6833; Utah, 8106; Vt., 4800, 4814, 4826; W. Va., 6850
---- Mt., Utah, 8106
"Iron rock," La., 6566
Ironclad vessels, 2825
Irons, Ernest Edward, *4208
---- J. V., *9141
Ironware, fake antiques, 3356
Irony, in Negro fiction, 2551
Iroquois Indians, 406, 2482, 2496, 2501, 4368, 5054, 5313, 8895; bibliog., 375
Irrigation. See Water supply.
Irrigation Inquiry, Office of. See United States Govt.
Irvin, Frances, *5218
Irvine, Cecilia Robertson, *20
Irving, Washington, *3498 (ltr.); A history of New York, 62; Astoria, 9034; "Knickerbocker" and its sources, 62; The legend of Sleepy Hollow, 3416; use of folklore, 3416
---- William, *8770
Irwin, James Ross, *7613
---- Robert B., 2285
Isaac, Sallie Carr (Drake), *6929
Isaacson, William D., *2146
Isanti County, Minn., 7783
Isely, Bliss, *3943
Isenhour, Philip, 5730
Ishpeming, Mich., 2593
Isidro y Santos, Antonio, *8844
Isis, 78
Iskrant, Albert P., *2397
Isla de Pinos, 1069
Islands, Lower Calif. as an isl., 8666
Isle of Wight County, Va., 6115
---- Royale, Mich., 8927, 8945
Isolationism, 1020, 1028, 1029, 1032, 1143
Israel, Harold L., *2408
Israel, 4652; U. S. policy, 1113
Issa, Mahmoud K., *1097
"Issues" (mixed racial group), 2474
Italian, American Assoc. of Teachers of. See American Association of Teachers of Italian.
Italian lang., bibliog., 188
Italians in the U. S., 2563; courtship habits, 5462; Garibaldi and friends, 2572; sculptors, 5997. --By place: Conn., 5015; Balto., 5997; N. J., 5462; Pa., 5650; Pacific States, 8296
Italica, 3706
Italy, 3760; Am. painters, 3296; Am. theater, 4348; biog. references, 3255, 5166, 8296; Nathaniel Hawthorne, 3740; William Dean Howells, 3743; infl. on Am. architecture, 6005; infl. on Am. novelists, 3733; paintings, 3288, 3638; reception of Uncle Tom's cabin, 3736; relations with U. S., 1091, 1110, 1202; travels, 4630; World War II, 3021, 3023, 3154
Ithaca, N. Y., 5356, 8936; Methodists, 4383. See also Cornell Univ.
Iverson, Evan A., *6994
Ives, Burl, *3410
---- Ronald L., *8669
Ives, Sumner, *200
Ivory, 3379, 3381
Iwo Jima, 3040
Iyatayet, Alaska, 8769
Izard, Alice, ltr. to, 5696

J. B. Watkins Land Mortgage Co., Lawrence, Kan., 7924
J. G. Wiebe Lumber Co., 7894
Jack County, Tex., 2778, 6746, 6800
Jack-pine, 7587
Jackman, Albert H., *5937 (reminisc.)
Jackson, Alonzo C., *2937 (ltr.)
---- Andrew, 4512, 8164; buttons of the era, 3377; dismissal of Boston naval officer, 4947; liberalism, 6626; meaning of "Jacksonian," 750; mil. operations, 2923, 4664; pol. doctrines, 753; victory at New Orleans, 693
---- Charles Tenney, *7895 (reminisc.)
---- Fred Kinney, *4420
---- Frederick H., *3736
---- Frederick Herbert, *5012
---- George Blyden, *2551, *2559
---- George Pullen, *3404, *3418, 3425, 3426, *4685, *5512; bibliog., 3425
---- J. B., *3229, *3233
---- James (1757-1806), 1160, *2917 (ltrs.), *5916 (papers), 6325
---- John (1645?-1709), 4420
---- John (1771-1844), 4420
---- Joseph Henry, *8421, *8442, *8617
---- Robert Houghwout, *826, 875
---- Sheldon, *8790 (reminisc.)
---- Thomas William, On a slow train through Arkansaw, 7112
---- W. G., *3244
---- W. H., *6654
---- William Henry, *8063 (diary), *8063 (reminisc.)
Jackson, Calif., 8570
----, La., 6565
----, Miss., 6531
Jackson College for Negro Teachers, Miss., 6535
---- County, Ind., 7196
---- County, Kan., 7915
---- County, Mich., 7550
---- County, W. Va., 6878
---- Hole Valley, Wyo., 7969
---- Whites, 2474
Jacksonville, Fla., 6411, 6424, 6447
----, Ore., 8348
Jacksonville seafarer, *6447
Jaco, E. Gartly, *2438
Jacob, Caroline Nicholson, *4050
---- Peyton, *6362
---- Stephen, 4806
Jacobini, H. B., *1733
Jacobs, Elbridge Churchill, *4800
---- Flora Gill, *3234
---- Margaret Branch (Moore), *7115 (reminisc.)
---- Michel, *3313 (autobiog.)
---- Robert D., *5887
---- Wilbur R., *1316, *2499, *2892
Jacobsen, Jerome Vincent, *149
Jacobson, Arthur C., *5194
---- Leon, *3226
---- Norman, *742
---- Oscar Brousse, *7138
Jacobstein, J. M., *316
Jacobus, Donald Lines, *4418, *4993
---- Melancthon Williams, *4813
Jaeger, Edmund Carroll, *8491, *8493, *8503, *8509, *9123
Jaffe, Abram J., *1332
---- Adrian H., *3727, *3738, *7554
Jaffé, Arthur, *3331
---- Max, 3331
Jaffé (Arthur) Heliochrome Co., 3331
Jaffrey, N. H., 4696
Jagendorf, Moritz Adolf, *3402, *5165
Jagnow, Albert A., *4004
Jagust, Eugene, *2727
Jalonick, George Washington, 1832
---- Isaac, 1832
Jamaica, L. I., 5253
----, W. I., 4518
James, Alfred R., *383
---- Cyril Lionel Robert, *3544
---- Elias Olan, *4039
---- Fleming, Jr., *904
---- Harry Cleburne, *8709

James, Henry (1811-82), 3190, 3562
---- Henry (1843-1916), 3444, *3509 (ltrs.), 3564 3636; Age of Innocence, 1927; Daisy Miller, 3610; economic motif, 3608; friendship with Jonathan Sturges, 3620; imagery, 3607; interest in internatl. copyright, 1405; Italian infl., 3733; Notebooks, 3625; pattern of innocence through experience, 3601; relations with Emerson, 3562; relativism, 3194; Roderick Hudson, 3747; short novels, 3440; social crit., 1927, 1928; stay in Eng., 3715; styles, 3600; The beast in the jungle, 3640; The Princess Casamassima, 3485; The turn of the screw, 3633; The wings of the dove, 3638; What Maisie knew, 3625, 3632
---- Henry (b. 1900), *8161
---- James Alton, *694, *2685
---- Jesse Woodson, 2247, 2248
---- John (London architect, d. 1746), 4936
---- John (of Bury St. Edmunds, Eng.), 4936
---- John Hough, 7259
---- Marquis, *1471
---- Powhatan Wright, *6758
---- Rebecca Salsbury, *8182
---- Thomas *8164 (reminisc.), *9033 (reminisc.)
---- William (1842-1910), 1970, *1971 (ltrs.), 3842, 3851, 3855, 3857; in Brazil, 4623; philos., 3828; Pragmatism, 3857; relations with Emerson, 3562; theory of emotions, 1967
James County, Tenn., 6981
---- River, 6167; crossing by Grant, 2988
---- River Flotilla, U. S. Navy, 2808
---- River Valley, 6126, 6169
Jamestown, N. Y., 2074
----, Va., 5911; voyages from Eng., 4498
Janer, José L., *8881
Janitoring, 8618
Jannopoulo, Helen (Phiambolis), *4632
---- family, 4632
Jansen, Neb., 7892
Janssens, Agustín, 8678
---- Victor Eugene August, *8678
Japan, air forces, 2858; atom bomb survivors, 3108; botany, 4674; John M. Brooke's expedition, 4674; Disciples of Christ missions, 3992; Episcopalian missions, 4001; higher educ., 4001; infl. on Am. architecture, 3254; naval aviation, 3091; naval vessels, 2839, 2843; Navy, 2816, 3032; Matthew C. Perry's expedition, 934, 1116, 4618; postwar admin., 1132; public opinion research, 2004; relations with neighbors, 1126; relations with U. S., 1116-1118, 1122, 1123, 1125, 1126, 1129-1132, 1135, 1145; Sky Pilots of Japan, 3091; sociological research, 2004; U. S. intelligence services, 2740; views and caricatures relating to Japan (1953), 1117; voyages, 1321, 4618; World War II, 2707, 2708, 2801, 2802, 2816, 2841, 2843, 2858, 3017, 3032, 3038, 3041, 3091, 3092, 4575, 8851; Frank Lloyd Wright, 3258
Japanese in Hawaii, 8832
---- in the U. S., 2577; relocation centers, 953; status of resettled Japanese-Americans, 2476
Jarman, Rufus, *1573
Jarratt, Devereux, *5917 (ltrs.)
---- Rie, *1045
Jasper, John (1812-1901), 6075
Java, N. Y., 5384
Jay, John, negotiations with British, 1084
Jayne, Ira W., *7581
Jazz, 3771, 3773, 3787, 3804, 3810, 3816, 3821, 6610
Jazz Studies, Institute of. See Institute of Jazz Studies.
Jean L. Somerville (sailing vessel, 1917-21), 8908
Jeffers, Robinson, 3670
---- Thomas E., *7225
Jefferson, Charles Edward, 5160
---- Floyd Wellman, 5169
---- Peter, 6143
---- Thomas, 884, *1502 (ltrs.), *1502, *4643 (papers), *6154; biog., 4504, 4505; constitutional law, 883; constitutional principles, 881; dislike of "unanimous opinions" of Supreme Court, 856; Farm book, 1502; historiog., 66; ideas on academic freedom, 2339; ideas on educ., 2277; ideas on public health, 2389; imagined views on large-scale farming, 1499; in Paris, 4521; infl. in Va., 6060; infl. on N. Y. C. politics, 5119; Monticello, 620; original tombstone, 7025; philos., 3831; plans for Richmond prison, 3238; pol. apostles, 6028; portraits, 3303; prayer book, 6143; rel. with John Adams, 4513; relevance for 20th cent., 4503; travels in Europe, 4521; votes of Virginians, 6073; welcome of citizens of Albemarle County, Va., 6154; writings relating to Jefferson, 4514
Jefferson family, 6143
Jefferson, Tex., 6718
----, Wis., St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, *7666
Jefferson Barracks, Mo., 2770, 2931, 3061
---- City, Mo., 7036
---- County, Ark., 7119
---- County, La., 7815
---- County, Ky., 6941
---- County, Miss., 6523, 6525
---- County, Mo., 7009
---- County, N. Y., 5321
---- County, Okla., 9009
---- County, W. Va., 5816, 6856, 6874
---- County Historical Soc. (W. Va.), *6859, *6874
---- (Thomas) High School, El Paso, 6828
---- Meadows, N. H., 4769
---- Medical College, Phila., 5047, 5697
---- (Thomas) Memorial, D. C., 6020
Jeffersonville, Ind., 8994
Jefferys, Thomas, *4701
Jeffreys, Raymond John, *7275
Jeffries, C. C., *6760 (reminisc.)
---- William W., *2806
Jehovah's Witnesses, 2232
Jelks, Edward B., *6710, *9102
Jellico, Birdeye, and Northern Rwy., Ky., 6931
Jellison, Richard Marion, *6261
Jenkins, Alan, *3703, *7458
---- Charles Francis, 4579
---- G. L., *4283
---- Lillie B., *5967
---- Robert M., *7170
---- William F., *6346
Jenkinson, Charles, *1084 (ltr.)
Jenks, Joseph, 4855
---- Leland Hamilton, *98, *1690
Jenness, Diamond, *8804
Jennewein, John Leonard, *9050
Jenney, William Le Baron, 4579
Jennings, C. A., *7505 (reminisc.)
---- Jesse David, *8964
---- John Henry, *4328
---- Walter Wilson, *1418
Jennison, E. N., *8951 (reminisc.)
Jenny, Louis Alfred, *5048
Jenny (vessel, 1792), 8277
Jensen, Clarence G., *1768
---- George Peter, *7476
---- M. W., *5517
---- Mrs. Milton, *7687
Jepson, Glenn L., *8022
Jérémie, *2529
Jerky (food), 9024
Jerman, Bernard R., *2097
Jerome, Victor Jeremy, 767
Jerome, Ariz., 8248
Jerrard, Leigh P., *3308, *7180
Jersey City, N. J., 5464
---- Shore, Pa., 5581, 5612
Jervey, Mrs. William Palmer, *6108
Jesse, Fryniwid Tennyson, *2264
Jessett, Thomas Edwin, *8309, *8339
Jessop, Mary, *4565 (autobiog.)
Jessup, Marguerite C., *5204 (reminisc.)
Jesuits, 2116; Colo., 8062, 8064; Ky., 6913; Me., 4723; Mont., 7985; Va., 6105
Jesus, sculpture, 3186
Jewelry indus., 6171; fake antiques, 3356; hairwork jewelry, 3370
Jewett, James P., *2276, *2321
---- Sarah Orne, *3515 (ltr.), 3604; Deephaven, 3609; The country of the pointed furs, 3609
Jewish Community Service, National Conference of. See National Conference of Jewish Community Service.
Jewish frontier (periodical), 4652
Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, American. See American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee.
---- Publication Soc. of America, 279
---- Theological Seminary of America, Institute for Religious and Social Studies, *3881
Jewish tidings, 4081
Jews, 2512-2526, 5047; adult religious educ., 2292; aid to Jews abroad, 2017; alleged ancestors of Am.

Indians, 1923; bibliog., 279, 284, 344, 396; censustaking, 2374; chaplains, 3889; charities, 7900; Christian missions, 3883; community centers, 2006, 2007; community service, 2012; conversion to Christianity, 3883; culture pattern, 5184; educ., 284, 7900; elementary educ., 5179; family hist., 4480; fiction, 344; Hayim Greenberg, 4652; immigrants, 2466, 2467; Judaism, 284, 4078-4081, 4652; labor, 1358, 1557; lang., 2039; Judith Berlin Lieberman, 3881; migration, 2455, 2457, 2469; Julian Morgenstern, 3881; newspaper indus., 5157; police records, 8749; David de Sola Pool, 3881; Protestant attacks, 3886; refugees, 2470; religious liberty, 3899; ritual silverware, 3365; A. S. W. Rosenbach, 649; social welfare, 396; social work, 2010, 2012; Zionism, 1239.--By place: Alaska, 8785; Calif., Los Angeles, 8749; Ga., Atlanta, 6385; La., 6585; Mass., Boston, 4931; N. Y. C., 1557, 2467, 5179, 5184; Neb., 7900; Phila., 649, 5704; Russia, 2467, 4480; Tex., Houston, 6703; Utah, 7953
Jigger Central Electric RR, 4838
Jillson, Willard Rouse, *172, *317, *3150, *6890
Jirokichi, *1321
Joaquin Miller Foundation, 8291
---- Miller Park, 8291
Jobes, Frank Watkins, *1323
Jocelyn, Stephen Perry (1843-1920), 3080
---- Stephen Perry (b. 1892), *3080, *8644 (reminisc.)
Jocker, Ernst, *3265
Joerg, Wolfgang Louis Gottfried, bibliog., 4173; obit., 4173
Johann, Carl, 2349
---- Georgina (Callender), 2349
---- Helen (Kaylor), *2349
Johannsen, Robert Walter, *9084, *9085, *9087
Johansen, Dorothy O., *21, 8281, *8299
---- John Peter, *7883
Johl, Janet (Pagter), *469
John, Evan, *1094
John Carter Brown Lib. See Brown Univ., John Carter Brown Lib.
---- West & Co., Westport, Ore., 8354
Johns Brothers, Norfolk, Va., 6178
---- Hopkins Hospital, 4204, 4235
---- Hopkins Univ., Daniel Coit Gilman, 2352; medical educ., 4214; medical school, 4204; C. S. Peirce, 3832; Wyman Villa, 6005
Johnson, A. S., *1312
---- Albert, *4310
---- Amy, 2458
---- Andrew, *723 (ltr.), 5869; attitude of Norwegian Americans, 2571; attitude of press, 725; attitude toward restoration of Confederates to rights and privileges, 5851; impeachment and trial, 724; pardon of Dr. Samuel Mudd, 723
---- Anton J., *1243 (reminisc.)
---- Arthur Hill, *5255, *5256, *5258
---- Ava L., *7803
---- B. Lamar, *2360
---- Balbina A., *4284
---- Bob, 9094
---- Cave, *783 (ltrs.), 784
---- Charles James, Jr., *6295
---- Charlotte Buel, *3285
---- Claudius Osborne, *1223
---- Dick, 9094
---- Donald Ellis, *4878
---- E. A., *7818
---- Edgar Augustus Jerome, *1249
---- Elmer Douglas, *6263
---- Elmer Harrison, *6682
---- Emily (Cooper), *4054
---- Enid, *9035
---- Eunice Tolbert, *6903
---- Frederick, *4923
---- Guy, *2501
---- Henry, obit., 99
---- Hiram, 1211
---- Howard, *7350 (reminisc.)
---- J. Edward, *8488
---- J. R., *2793
---- James L., *5736
---- John L., *6938
---- Joseph A., *5826 (ltrs.)
---- Keach, *5990
---- Lamont, *8123
---- Lelia Ardell (Clark), *4724
---- Leon, *6794
Johnson, Louis, *2458 (ltr.)
---- Lydia, *7066 (diary)
---- Mae, *8203
---- Maxine, *8005
---- Melvin Maynard, *1920, 2761
---- Oliver, *7350 (reminisc.)
---- Peter Warren, *5039 (jour.)
---- Ray C., *7339
---- Rebecca, 4448
---- Reginald Davis, obit., 3256
---- Robert Willard, *1803
---- Roy P., *1059
---- Samuel, Rasselas, 2090; The rambler, 3723
---- Sarah Eliza ("Saint Sarah"), *5049
---- Thesba N., *4791
---- Thomas Herbert, *3592
---- Thomas Marvin, *3030
---- Tom Loftin, 976, 7319
---- Una E., *3327
---- Walter J., *7973
---- Sir William (1715-74), 55, 2501, *2896, 5039; papers, 2896
---- William (1771-1834), 856, 1005
---- family, 4409
Johnson County, Ind., 7354
---- County, Kan., 386
---- County, Wyo., Cattle War, 8036
---- County War (Wyo.), 8036
---- Flying Service, Missoula, Mont., 9094
---- semiauto rifle, 2761
Johnsonburg, N. Y., 5383
Johnson's Island (Ohio), 3151, 3153
Johnston, Albert Sidney, 2791
---- Alva, *4547
---- Donald P., *4734
---- Franklin Davis, *7586
---- Frontis W., *6232
---- Hugh Buckner, *5915
---- J. L., *2250
---- Joseph E., 2791
---- La Dow, *7323
---- Philip, *8249, *8253
---- Ross B., *6860
---- William Cameron, *1390
Johnstown, Pa., 5645, 5646
Johnswood, Little Rock, Ark., 7132
Joliet, Ill., 7465
Jolley, Harley E., *6245
Jolliet, Louis, 8912, 8913
Jonas, Annie E., *2540 (ltr.)
---- Benjamin, *2540 (ltr.), 2540
---- Charles H., 2737
Jonathan Bourne Whaling Museum, New Bedford, Mass., 584
Jones, Adelaide H., *2170
---- Archer, *2697
---- Barclay, *6219
---- C. Herschel, *948
---- Cadwallader, 6185
---- Charles F., *8271
---- Charles Folsom-. See Folsom-Jones, Charles.
---- Dorsey D., *2674
---- Edgar A., Jr., *1352
---- Genevieve E., Nests and eggs of the birds of Ohio, 7277
---- Goerge W., *7127 (ltr.)
---- Gordon P., *8803
---- Harold O., *1755
---- Herbert Granville, *4722
---- Horace Rodman, *2081
---- Howard E., Nests and eggs of the birds of Ohio, 7277
---- Howard Mumford, *318, *538, *3487, *3526, *3536, *4485, *4893
---- Hugh, 4103
---- Idwal, *4604, *8390 (reminisc.), *8575, *8576, *8582, *8618
---- Jack, *8700
---- James McHall, *8454 (ltrs.)
---- Mrs. James S., *384
---- John, 9121
---- John Coffin, Jr., *8824 (ltrs.)
---- Mrs. John Leslie, *7032
---- John Luther ("Casey"), 3424
---- John Oliver, *6800 (autobiog.)
---- John Paul, *1797 (indenture), 2822
---- John Webb, *6591
---- Joseph Roy, *8535 (reminisc.), *8535
---- Lewis Pinckney, *6287
---- Lewis Wade, *5883

Jones, Louise (Seymour), *453
---- Lucy May (Pierpoint), 6869
---- M^s. M., *5868
---- Marcus E., 9123
---- Mary Eirwen, *3387
---- Mother (pseud. ?), 1330
---- Nard, *8299
---- Nelson E., Nests and eggs of the birds of Ohio, 7277
---- O. Hunter, *6252, *6255
---- Oliver Shirtliff, 6869
---- Remer Young, *2484
---- Robert Tyre ("Bobby"), 2625
---- Roderick Bissell, *4422
---- Ronald W., *1514
---- Samuel Milton ("Golden Rule"), 7326
---- Thomas ap Catesby, 2935
---- Thomas Goode, 6493
---- Thomas Samuel, 3642
---- Victor, *3257
---- Virgil Laurens, *319
---- Virginia Haldeman, *8037 (reminisc.)
---- Virginia S., Nests and eggs of the birds of Ohio, 7277
---- Walter Burgwyn, *6495
---- Wilbur Devereux, *1050, *1051, *1095
---- Willie, *5771 (ltrs.), 5771
---- Winona Stevens, *6889
---- Wylie Logan, *8748
---- family, 6869
Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp., 1460
---- Beach State Park, L. I., 5257
Joplin, Mo., 9119
Jordan, Clara (Harding), *7031 (autobiog.)
---- David Starr, 2354, 2355
---- Harold Monroe, *2072
---- Philip Dillon, *22, 4482, 7748
---- Weymouth Tyree, *5829, *6986
---- William A., *7787
Jordy, William H., *150
Joseph (Indian chief), 9080
Joseph, Bea, *170
Joseph City, Ariz., 8243
Joseph Ojai, *7425
Josephson, Manuel, *4079 (ltr.)
Joskow, Jules, *5188
Joslin, G. Stanley, *6442
Joughin, Roberta, *4616
Journal of criminal law and criminology, *981
Journal of marketing, 1794
Journal of Negro education, *222, *2547
Journal of Negro history, 142
Journal of the Military Service Institution of the United States, 3003
Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science, 6995
Journalism, 2128-2170, 4559; agric., 1505; bibliog., 201-203; Catholics, 4710; Wm. Cobbett, 1165; Confed. States, 6375; Cuban struggle for independence, 1053; Catherine Campbell Cuningham, 2674; deaf person as journalist, 4567; Lewis N. Dembitz, 6944; Federalist Party, 6336; freedom of press, 2207, 5101; Emanuel Haldeman-Julius, 2119, 2120; in West Germany after World War II, 3159; Andrew Johnson's admin., 725; libel, 2212, 2214; Negroes, 2555; Francis Neilson, 4574; Panama Congress (1825-26), 1049; pol. journalism, 6028; press agents, 2177; promotion of frontier settlement, 7741, 7742; religious journalism, 6226; secession, 6374; sports, 2595, 2599; Graham Taylor, 428; views of Noah Webster, 4642; Henry Villard, 1695; World War II censorship, 3107.--By place: Argentina, 4610; Colo., 8072; D. C., 6028; Eng., 6217; Ga., 6336, 6380; Hungary, 5173; Kan., 7742, 7909; Ky., Louisville, 6944; La., New Orleans, 6600; Mass., 4889; Minn., St. Paul, 7792; Mo., Kansas City, 7083; N. C., 6224, 6226, 6250; N. D., 7741, 7742; N. J., 5445; N. M., 8189; N. Y., 5352; Neb., 7742; New Eng., 4710; Ohio, 7234; S. D., 7741, 7742
Journalism, Association for Education in. See Association for Education in Journalism.
Jowitt, William Allen (1st Earl Jowitt), *2268
Joyaux, Georges Jules, *3714, *7530, *8950
Joyce, James, 4560
---- Jessie (Slocum), *1635
Juan Fernandez Islands, 4614
Juárez, Benito Pablo, 8720
Judaculla Rock, southern Appalachians, 5799
Judah, Charles Burnet, *803
Judaism. See Jews.
Judge, Frances, *7969 (reminisc.)
Judiciary, 851-877; advisory opinions, 821; judicial review, 4894; Robt. Treat Paine, 1153; proceedings under Trading with the Enemy Act, 3109; pronouncements on "pursuit of happiness," 4485; regulation of rwy. brotherhoods' racial discriminatory practices, 2591; supremacy over other branches, 819.--By place: Ariz., 8238; Ark., 6841, 6842; Calif., 8463, 8488, 8579; Fla., 6410, 6427; Ga., 6343; Ill., 821; Mass., 1153, 4872, 4894; Mich., 7553, (Detroit) 7609; Miss., 6466, 6543; Mo., 1161; N. C., 6237; N. Y., 5083, 5297, 5373; N. Y. C., 5168; Ore., 9064; Pa., 1161; S. C., 6294; Tex., 6652, 6674; Va., 880, 6057, 6071; Wash., 8310, 9064; Wash. Ter., 8310. See also Courts of law; United States Govt., Courts of law.
Judith Basin County, Mont., 7980
Judson, Clara (Ingram), *4543
---- Sheldon, *4923, *8138, *9124
Judy, S. S., *7880
Jukao, China, 4060
Julander, Odell, *8134
Julian Furnace, Pa., 5752
Julius, Emanuel Haldeman-. See Haldeman-Julius, Emanuel.
Jumano Indians, 8158
Juneau County, Wis., 7676, 7721
Juniata County, Pa., 5560
Junípero Serra. See Serra, Junípero.
Junius, letters (1769-72), 51
Junta de Planificacion, P. R., 8887
Jurisprudence, 913
Jury trial, 852, 865, 2246, 6917
Justice, Charles C., *6092
Justice, Dept. of. See United States Govt.
Justices of the peace, Calif., 8463; Md., 5966
Justin Morgan (horse), 1536, 1537
Juveniles. See Children and youth.

K. E. L., *2252
Kaatz, Martin Richard, *7219
Kabler, Paul, *7786
Kafka, Franz, In the penal colony, 3738
Kagan, Solomon R., *4217
Kahana, Tamara, *2467
Kahn, Alfred J., *5163
---- Edgar Myron, *8472, *8478
---- James M., *2608
---- Mark L., *1746
Kaiser, John Boynton, *320
Kalamazoo, Mich., 4456, 7578; First Presbyterian Church, *7552
Kalamazoo County, Mich., 7542
Kalevala (Finnish epic), 3737
Kalijarvi, Thorsten V., *1003
Kallen, Horace Meyer, 3859, 3933
Kallgren, Edward E., *2220
Kallsen, Theodore John, *3588
Kalm, Pehr, *5501
Kaltenecker, Avldean Fred, *6858
Kalven, Harry, Jr., *979
Kamm, Minnie Elizabeth (Watson), *3376, *3385, *3386
Kammerer, Gladys Marie, *6940
Kampsen, Leo George, *6923
Kanawha County, W. Va., 6849
Kandel, Isaac Leon, *102, 2304
Kane, Adeline Elizabeth (Bickle), 4441
---- Elisha Kent, 4163, 4200
---- George Louis, *3925
---- John Joseph, *2651, *5717
---- Lucile M., *385, *398, *644
---- family, 4441
Kanesville, Ia., 9049
Kansan, Newton, Kan., 7929
Kansas, 7174, 7903-7951; archeol., 8997, 9102; Army service, 3082; bibliog., 223; biog. references, 2249, 3086, 4559, 4564, 7159; Catholics, 7172; cattle indus., 1543, 1545, 1546, 2249; cattle trails, 1666, 1667; cholera outbreak, 3071; county records, 386; dams, 8997; ecology, 9005; Dwight Eisenhower, 3086; electric power, 9131; family hist., 4470; Fort Leavenworth, 2769; freight carrying, 1545; gunmen, 9066; horses, 9016; income, 9076; Indian lands, 7737; Indians, 7172; Abraham Lincoln's speaking, 1198; march of 1st Dragoons, 2940; Mennonites, 2460, 2461, 2463, 2464; mining, 9119; Negro regiments in Civil War, 2731; petroleum indus., 1468; reminisc., 1545, 9067; river basin surveys, 9102; school-teaching,

9065; stage service, 9056; telephone indus., 2200; Territorial Gov. and Sec., *7907 (ltrs.); Territory, *7907; travels, 9033, 9047; wheat-cleaning machine mfg., 4562
Kansas, Univ. of, 3584; Dyche Mus., 4107; Governmental Research Center, *386; Francis Huntington Snow, 7916
Kansas City, Kan., 7082
---- City, Mo., 7079-7086; highways, 4662; railroads, 1711, 7185
---- City, Univ. of, 247; periodical, 7086
---- City School of Law, 7082
Kansas City star (Mo.), *7081
Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 715, 9084
Kansas Pacific RR, 7936
---- State Historical Soc., *223, *1198, *7903
Kant, Immanuel, 3835
Kantner, Arthur H., *5149
---- Claude E., *2088
---- John Frederick, *7406
Kaplan, Abraham David Hannath, *1888
---- Benjamin, *6585
---- Charles, *3626, *7502
---- Emanuel, *6012
---- Israel, *1199
---- Milton, *2686
---- Mordecai Menahem, bibliog., 284
---- Sidney, *4890
Kappa Delta Pi, *2318
Kar, Annette, *3610
Karanikas, Alexander, *3474
Karcher, Joseph T., *5454
Kariel, Henry S., *3574
Karjavin, Theodore, 6065
Karok Indians, 8545
Karol, Joseph, *7172, *7346
"Karolfred," 4641
Karolik (M. and M.) Collection of American Paintings, 449
Karpeles, Maud, *5884
Karpenstein, Katherine, *7952
Karraker, Cyrus Harreld, *2240
Karstaedt, Clinton F., *7677
Kasita Creek Indians, 6317
---- site, Ga., 6317
Kasius, Richard V., *2427
Kaskaskia, Ill., 371
Kaskaskia Indians, 7417
Kasper, Robert J., *3031
Kassarjian, Lee Kevork, *3935
Katahdin (Mt.), Me., 4720
Kathrein, Joseph W., *7059
Katkov, Norman, *4327
Kattsoff, Louis Osgood, *1375
Katy, Tex., 6705
Katz, Harold Ambrose, *1772
---- Julius, *5088
---- Mickey, 2526
---- Wilber Griffith, *919, *3903
Kauffman, Henry J., *3368
Kaufman, Elias R., *6587
---- Gene, *2383
---- Jacob Joseph, *1705
---- Sam, site, 6709
Kaufmann, Fritz, *23
Kaw River, Kan., 7948
Kawaika-a (Pueblo Southwest), 9105
Kay, George W., *3808
Kay County, Okla., 9009
---- (Thomas) Woolen Mill Co., Salem, Ore., 8357
Kean, B. H., *2885
---- Sumner, *1548, *4910, *4911, *7144, *7422, *8104, *9016
Kearny, Stephen Watts, 9038
Kearsarge (mt.), 4747
Kearsarge (vessel), 4747
Kearsley, William K., 1614
Keast, William Rea, *3476
Keating, Edward, *1702
---- Louis Clark, *4496
---- William Hypolitus, 4131
Keck, Caroline (Kohn), *3273
---- Sheldon, *3273
Keddie Wye, Calif., 1718
Keech, Mabel Louise, *4386
Keedy, Edwin Roulette, *887
Keeler, Oscar Bane, *2625
---- Ralph, 8938; Vagabond adventures (1870), 8938
Keely, Patrick Charles, 3246
Keena, Leo John, *8077 (reminisc.)
Keene, Laura, 8459
---- N. H., 4751, 4752
Keep, Albert, *4871
Keesing, Felix Maxwell, *321
Keeton, Morris T., *3832
---- W. Page, *1786
Keettel, William C., *4270
Keezer, Dexter Merriam, *1247
Kefauver, Estes, *2256
Kehlenbeck, Alfred P., *7848
Kehoe, Ray Elmer, *103
Keim, George May, 5626
Keiser, William G., *8250
Keith, Elmer, *1590
Keith-Lucas, Alan, *766
Kekela, James, 1120
Kellar, Herbert Anthony, *130
Keller, Hans Gustav, *6208
---- Helen, 2285
---- Marguerite, *6016
Kelley, Alfred, house, 7262
---- Anna (Elliott), *7355 (reminisc.)
---- D. O., *8592 (diary)
---- David P., *1393
---- E. H., *7135
---- F. Beverly, *5101
---- Florence, 1218
---- J. Charles, *9134
---- Jerome E., *1318
---- Mary Seymour (Welles), *7262 (reminisc.)
---- Samuel C., *7294
---- William Thomas, *1865
Kelley's Island, Lake Erie, 8930
Kelln, Albert L., *2828
Kellner, Esther, *7401 (reminisc.)
Kellogg-Briand Pact, 1102
Kellogg Sanitarium, Battle Creek, 4072
Kelly, Anthony H., *7788
---- Carl Robert, *4043
---- Charles, *8118
---- Fred Charles, *3630, *7396
---- Fred G., *1734
---- George Edward, *3554
---- James Richard, *8184
---- Robert Lloyd, *8480
---- Walter C., *4319 (autobiog.)
Kelsey, Anna Marietta, *6798 (reminisc.)
---- John Peter, 6798
Kelso, H. E., *2179
---- Margaret F., *3379
Kemble, Edward Cleveland, *8442 (ltr.)
---- John Haskell, *8423, *8487, *8890
Kemmerer, Donald Lorenzo, *7426
Kemmerer, Wyo., 8029
Kemper, James Lawson, 6077
Kemper Military Academy, 4318
Kempski, Jürgen von, *3835
Kendall, Henry Plimpton, *1522
Kendall Co., 1522
---- motor oil, 2171
Kendallville, Ind., First Presbyterian Church, *7370
Kendrick, Jack Earl, *1019
Kennebec River, 4731
Kennebunk, Me., 4722
Kennedy, Arthur M., *5670
---- Edmund P., 8423
---- Frank R., *7857
---- Howard, *6751
---- James William, *3197
---- John Pendleton, papers, 376; Swallow barn, 5813
---- Mrs. Kemble K., *2693
---- R. C., *8511
---- Van Dusen, *8651
Kennedy, Ala., 6499
Kenney, David Templeton, *966
Kennon, William Lee, *6539
Kenny, Charlie, 3929
Kensington Stone, 676-678, 7746
Kent, Alan E., *7673
---- Donald H., *3044, *5729
---- Donald Peterson, *2468
---- Kate Peck, *8220
---- William, *3860
Kent, Eng., 4424
Kentucky, 6884-6946, 8985; as background for novel on Henry Clay, 52; Baptist, 6839; bibliog., 285; cattle indus., 7958; Civil War, 2793, 2962, 2965, 2968, 2978; Cumberland Gap, 5793; educ., 5804,

8993; Episcopalians, 3999; family hist., 4463; folksongs, 5884; Frontier Nursing Service, 4231; historiog., 138; imprints, 336; Indian captivities, 3150; libraries, 534; Nancy Hanks Lincoln, 4520; Mammoth Cave, 317; medical practice, 5800; medicine, 4194, 4198; migrants from N. C., 8919; mining, 7958; names of towns, 4498; postal service, 8987; Presbyterian theological seminaries, 4038, 4041, 4042; Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 4038; Rev., 2910; schoolteaching, 2294, 8993; secondary educ., 534; Shaker cookery, 4486; Spanish colonials, 1081; surveys, 8988; tobacco, 1527; veterans of War of 1812, 3171; visit of "Kentucky colonel" to Stockholm, 4622; Volunteers (1793-94), 2919; voyages, 8981; westward migration of doctors, 4198; Louis Wiley, 2150. See also Louisville.
Kentucky, Univ. of, College of Engineering, 4147
Kentucky gazette, 6894
Kentucky State Medical Soc., 6918, 6920
---- Utilities Co., 6934
Kenworthy, Aubrey Saint, *3092
Kenyon College, Ohio, 2071
Keogh, Andrew, obit., 4598
Keokuk, Ia., 8978
Keosauqua, Ia., 7809
Kepler, Frank Roy, *5743
---- Peter, 5743
---- family, 5743
Keppel, Mark, 8742
Ker v. Illinois, 1009
Kerksis, Sydney C., *6351
Kern, Alexander, *3635
---- Edward Meyer, 4674
---- Jerome David, 4326, 4333; Show boat music, 4326
Kern County, Calif., 434, 8704
Kernan, Mary Anne, *880
---- William Charles, *3888 (autobiog.)
Kerner, Gaiselle, *427
Kerney, Ellen, *2288
Kerper, Robert E., Jr., *5636
Kerr, George H., *8853
---- Laura (Nowak), *2672
Kerr School, Milton, Pa., 5612
Kershner, Frederick D., Jr., *8501
---- La Verne, 9121
Kervick, Francis William Wynn, *3246
Kesler, Bonnie (Adams), *7968
Kessler, Henry H., *5461
Ketler, Isaac Conrad, 5753
---- Weir Carlyle, *5753
Kettell, Russell Hawes, *4968
Kewaskum, Wis., Peace Church (Evangelical and Reformed), *7704
Keweenaw Waterway, Mich., 8951
Key, Francis Scott, 6486
---- Howard Cresap, *3568
---- Philip Barton, 2242
---- Valdimer Orlando, *7290
Key West, Fla., 1718, 6401, 6433
Keyboard instruments, collection, 471
Keyes, Dora Ladd, *8057 (reminisc.)
---- Erasmus Darwin, *3066
---- Frances Parkinson, *605 (ltrs.)
---- Leonhard Alexander, *2785
---- William Noel, *1860
Kibbe, Alice Lovina, *4113
Kibler, Audrey, *6186
---- Mrs. Forrest, *3173
Kidd, John William, *104
---- William, 2242
Kidder family, 4409
Kidder Press Co., Dover, N. H., 4772
Kidnaping, of law violators in foreign country, 1009; Ohio River, 8720
Kids' World, Dallas, 6783
Kiebler, Emmett William, *7559
Kiefer, C. L., *2729
Kiehl family, 8324
Kier, Charles F., Jr., *5399
Kieran, John, *4125
Kilduff, Vera Rachel Reynolds, *1452
Kilgour, Frederick G., *4999
Killian, Lewis M., *7522
Kilpatrick, Carroll, *1232
---- William Heard, *2306, 3933
Kimball, Dan A., *2815
---- Dexter Simpson, *4144 (reminisc.); bibliog., 4144
Kimball, Elias Smith, *1559, *1563
Kimball, Tex., 6748
Kimberley family, 4418
Kimberly, Thomas (1604-72), 4418
---- family, 4418
Kimberly-Clark Corp., Gr. Lakes area, 8957
Kimble, Howard, *4445
---- Jacob (1735-1826), 4445
---- Sam A., *2433
---- family, 4445
Kimbrough, Agnes M., *4236
---- Bradley Thomas, *6905
---- Robert Alexander, Jr., *4236
Kincaid, Mary Elizabeth, *6871
---- Nancy (Chodrick), 8349
---- Robert Lee, *1189, *5793
---- Thomas, 8349
King, A. O., *6570
---- Arthur G., *7297
---- C. A., *6581 (ltr.)
---- Charles Bird, 2505, 3283
---- Clarence, 3191, 4166, 4167
---- Dick, *6617
---- Ernest Joseph, *3085
---- George Harrison Sanford, *6144
---- J. G., 8347
---- J. H., Jr., *2860
---- James, of William, 8628
---- James D., *2887
---- James F., *145
---- John Nevin, *2945 (ltrs.)
---- Morton Brandon, Jr., *6520
---- Rufus, *2258; ltrs. to, 1086
---- Shelden S., *5081
---- Thomas Starr, 8619, 8630
---- Thomson, *5998
---- William Rufus, 1179
---- family, 6516
King George County, Va., 6145
---- Mine, Ariz., 8250
---- William County, Va., 6128
---- William Parish, Va., 6131
Kingigtorssuaq Stone, 678
Kings Canyon National Park, Calif., 8551
King's College, N. Y. C., 5101. See also Columbia Univ.
---- Highway, Me., 4722
Kingsbury, Arthur Murray, *7676
---- Gilbert W., *4498
Kingsley, John Sterling, 4114
---- Norman W., 3186
Kingsmill, Hugh (pseud.). See Lunn, Hugh Kingsmill.
Kingston, C. S., *8299
Kingston, Can., 2929
----, Miss., 6516; Methodist Church, 6516
----, N. J., Presbyterian Church, 5449
----, N. Y., 5265, 5272
Kingua Viaduct, Bradford, Pa., 1718
Kinkead, Charles B., *7279 (reminisc.)
Kinkeldey, Otto, *151
Kinley, Lucia, 2665
Kinnaird, Lawrence, *145, *152
Kinne, Henry (1624-96), 4417
Kinney, Henry L., 6648
---- family, 4417
Kinney County, Tex., 6806
Kinnick, Ann, 4461
---- John (fl. 1782-1802), 4461
---- family, 4461
Kino, Eusebio Francisco, 8230, 8669
Kinsey, Alfred Charles, Sexual behavior in the human male, 2662, 2664
Kinsman, Abbot, *4621 (diary and ltrs.)
Kinzie, John, *2924 (reminisc.)
Kionka, Carl B., *7689
Kiowa Indians, 7151, 9020, 9107
Kip, Richard De Raismes, *1827
Kipling, Rudyard, *8642 (ltrs.); in Vt., 4837
Kipnis, Ira, *799
Kirby, Allan P., 460
---- Thomas Austin, *3749
Kirk, Neville T., *2806
---- Russell, *695, *764
Kirkham, Francis Washington, *4032
Kirkland, Edward Chase, *1436
---- Frederic Richardson, *4641
---- Joseph, Captain of Company K, 3618
---- Samuel, cottage, 5316
Kirkpatrick, R. A., 269

Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan, 794
Kirkwood Seminary, Mo., 7049
Kirschmann, Doris, *2470
Kirstein, Lincoln, *4371
Kirtland, Jared Potter, 7234
Kirwin, Harry W., *1124
Kistiakowsky, G. B., *4599
Kit H (horse), 1548
Kitchen, James D., *8722
Kitchen equipment, 3350, 4509
Kitchener, Ont., Pennsylvania German dialect, 5513
Kittams, Walter H., *8042
Kittery, Me., 4722
Kittredge, Mary, *4867
---- Sarah, *4867
Kittrie, Nick N. K., *7914
Kitty Hawk, N. C., 1736, 1738, 1740
Kitzhaber, Albert Raymond, *2051
Kivett, Marvin F., *158, *7886, *7904
Klamath Indians, 8359
Kleber, Brooks E., *2741
Kleckner, Donald Charles, *1242
Kleiler, Frank M., *835, *837
Klein, Alexander, *4596
---- Benjamin Franklin, *7298
---- Camilla, *3892
---- Félix, *3924
---- Lawrence Robert, *1257, *1908
Kleine, Harold F., *6472
Klett, Guy Soulliard, *5571
Kleven, Bernhardt J., *1633
Klickitat County, Wash., 8316
Klickstein, Herbert Sidney, *4127, *4128
Klinck, Richard E., *9118, *9129
Kling, Mary Nell, *3347
Klingberg, Frank Joseph, *66
---- Frank Wysor, *66
Klinkowström, Axel Leonhard, Baron, *1851 (ltr.)
Klock, Augustus, *4134 (reminisc.)
Klondike region, 8787; prospecting, 4547; Yukon Ter., 8787, 8792
Kluckhohn, Clyde, *1932, *8212
---- Florence Rockwood, *2668
---- Jane, *4637
Kluwin, John A., *7708
Knapke, William F., *1724
Knapp, Alfred Averill, *4404
---- Edwin, *6595
---- Frank Averill, Jr., *2142
---- Nicholas (d. 1670), 4404
---- family, 4404
Knauss, James O., *7552, *7578
Knauth, Arnold Whitman, *898
Kneberg, Madeline Dorothy, *6947, *6948
Kneeland, Abner, 4891
Kneiple family, 4442
Kneisel, Franz, 3797
Kneisel Quartet, 3797
Kneiss, Gilbert H., *1717
Knickerbocker, Diedrich (pseud.). See Irving, Washington.
Kniffen, Fred Bowerman, *6548, *6566, *9019
Knight, E. D., *6880 (reminisc.)
---- Edgar Wallace, *2342, *5802, *5803, *5830, *5844, *6211
---- Frank, 1279
---- George Morgan, Jr., *59
---- Grant Cochran, *3447
---- Jonathan (1758-1829), bibliog., 303
---- Jonathan (1789-1864), bibliog., 303
---- Oliver Holmes, *6769, *7139
Knights, Paul Arthur, *2331
Knights of Labor, 1334, 5973
---- Templars. See Freemasons.
Knit goods, 4852
Knoles, George Harmon, *4634
Knoll, C. G., *8020
Knopf, Richard C., *2919, *7299
Knorr, Catherine Lindsay, *6140, *7129
Knott, Sarah Gertrude, *3404
---- Walter, 8663
Know-Nothing Party, Ore., 8350
Know thyself (periodical), 2163
Knower, Franklin Hayward, *246
Knowlton, Robert E., *2246
Knox, Howard, *6722
---- Katharine McCook, *3283
---- Lloyd, *8215
Knox College, Ill., 8290
---- County, Neb., 8996
Knox County, Tex., 6800
Knoxville, Tenn., 792, 6987
Knudsen, Lyle L., *7289
Knudson, Albert C., *3864
Knuth, Priscilla, *8350
Knutson, John W., *7601
Koch, Adrienne, *884, *3831
---- Carel C., *4218
---- Edwin E., *2706
Kochery, David R., *925
Kocourek, Albert, obit., 913
Kodiak Island, Alaska, 8788
Koehler, Franz, *2779
Koenig, Karl F., *5353
---- Nathan, *8859
---- Paul, *7075
Koerner, Robert Lee, *890
Kofa Mts., Ariz., 8250
Kogan, Herman, *7489, *7494
Kohl, Johann Georg, *5632; Reisen in Canada, 5632
Kohler, Wölfgang, *1978
Kohn, August, *8303
---- Hans, *24
Kolb, Ellsworth, 8256
---- Emery C., 8256
Kolodin, Irving, *3795
Kolomoki, Ga., 6313
Komroff, Manuel, *5153 (reminisc.)
Koniag Eskimos, 8788
Kon-Tiki (raft, 1947), 670
Koolman, Willem J., *60
Koontz, Paul Rodes, *4070
Koos, Leonard Vincent, *2324
Korea, Communist prisoners of war, 3156; Marines, 2852; mil. medicine, 2886-2888; relations with neighbors, 1126; relations with U. S., 1126, 1138; war, 350, 2804, 2805, 2852, 2859, 2886-2888, 2998, 3042, 3043, 3156, 3174
Korff, Baruch, *1113
Korns, John H., *5309
Korteweg, Pieter Gerardus Johannes, *1034
Koskinen, Aarne A., *8764
Kossuth, Lajo, *1092 (ltrs.)
---- Louis, 3380
Kotcher, Emil, *6946
Kovel, Ralph M., *3348
---- Terry H., *3348
Kowalke, Otto Louis, *4297
Koyanagi, Tomiji, *3032
Koziol, Herbert, *443
Kozmetsky, George, *1348
Krackowizer, Ernst, 5194
Kraft, Louis, *2007
Krahn, Cornelius, *2460
Kraines, Oscar, *2518
Krakel, Dean Fenton, *7971, *8075
Kramer, Dale, *4375
---- Fritz L., *2040, *7952
---- Leonard J., *4036
---- Morton, *1977, *1981
Krantz, Earl Beach, *4715
Krapen, Jalmer, *7745
Krash, Abe, *896
Kratz, Henry, *5513
Kraus, Berthold, 7840
---- Michael, *25
Krauskopf, Frances, *7332
Krebs, Frank John, *718
---- Friedrich, *2447, *2449, *2450, *5502
---- Roland, *1519
Krefting, L. W., *7721
Krehbiel, Christian, *2461 (autobiog.)
---- Edward, *2461
Kreider, Rachel, *7271
Kreymborg, Alfred, *3667
Krick, Mrs. Irvin, *381
Kriebel, Lester K., *5527
Kriesberg, Martin, *954
Kroeber, Alfred Louis, *1932, *1950, *8700
Kroening, Henry Fred, *7718
Krooss, Herman Edward, *1249
Krueger, Lillian, *7733
---- Walter, *2802
Krumbhaar, Edward Bell, *4187, *4192, *5670
Krumpelmann, John T., *2053
Krumrine, Elizabeth M., *5967
Krush, Thaddeus P., *4922
Krutch, Joseph Wood, *1320
Krythe, Maymie Richardson, *8496
Ktsanes, Virginia, *1998

Ku Klux Klan, 4958, 7450
Kuhn, Lesley, *4544
Kuhns, Dwight M., *2874
---- Frederick Irving, *7810
Kulp, D. A., *7204
---- John Laurence, *26, 27
Kummer, George Nicholas, *8938
Kuner-Empson Co., Denver, 8056
Kunkel, Beverly W., *4587
Kunz, Robert M., *3842
Kunze, Alfred Fred, *2198
Kupka, August, *5193
Kuppens, Francis Xavier, *7985 (reminisc.)
Kurath, Gertrude Prokosch, *4367, *4368
Kurita, Takeo, 3032
---- Yayoi, *8834
Kurjack, Dennis C., *5670, *5685, *5687
Kurland, Leonard T., *8657
---- Milton, *2639
Kurtz, Stephen Guild, *777
Kuskokwim River Valley, Alaska, 8789
Kutenai records, 7977
Kutish, Leo John, *7714, *7725
Kutnewsky, Fremont, *8210
Kutztown, Pa., 5658
Kuwait, Am. oil concessions, 1864
Kuykendall, Radford Benson, *2084
---- Ralph Simpson, *8831
Kuznets, Simon Smith, *1760
Kwiat, Joseph J., *2151
Kyle, Lyle C., *386
Kyoto, Japan, 4001
Kytle, Jack, *6474

La Bahia (presidio), Tex., 6690
Labels, papermill labels, 2089; printing, 4772
Labor, 804, 1325-1387, 4601; agreements seen as Federal control of indus., 1254; agric., 1507, 1508, 1512, 5616; apprenticeship, 8133; arbitration, 8651; as campaign issue, 800; attitude toward Fed. aid to educ., 2308; attitude toward immigration, 2589; automobile indus., 1684, 1686, 7620, 7621; aviation indus., 1751; British labor's attitude toward slavery, 2544; Catholics, 3906, 3918, 3930; cement indus., 1479; child labor, 1218; coal indus., 1474, 1477, 1480, 8083; company-sponsored welfare plans, 1465; construction indus., 1600, 1603; contributions of Florence Kelley, 1218; cooperative colony for workingmen, 7923; cork indus., 1498; cotton indus., 5900; department stores, 1792; disputes, 428, 829, 835-837; dockworkers, 8838; educ., 3930; electrical indus., 1617; farm labor camps, 5094; firemen, 5154; folksongs of protest, 3398; French labor opposition to slavery, 1093; Germans in the U. S., 5973; gypsum indus., 1479; hotel indus., 8651; illiteracy, 2295; income, 6089; injunctions, 5180; interest of Emanuel Celler, 1239; iron and steel indus., 1482, 4563, 5550; Jews, 1557; laundry indus., 5183; laws, 6430, 6998, 7046, 7651, 8334; Sinclair Lewis, 3675; lime indus., 1479; lumber indus., 7564; meatpacking indus., 7780; migrant labor, 2327, 3398; motor freight indus., 1665; Negroes, 2547, 2557, 2558, 5768, 6038, 6042; orange pickers, 8705; organizations, 1479, 1513, 1617, 1637, 1684, 1699, 1703, 2589, 3143, 3798, 5154, 5183, 5550, 5637, 5888, 5973, 6245, 6247, 7077, 7403, 7620, 7621, 7718, 7780, 8599; patrolmen's unions, 5154; picketing, 5080; "political laborism," 1266; Presbyterian views, 4045; Puritan concept, 3941; racial attitudes, 2582, 2589, 2591; railroad brotherhoods, 1699, 2591; railroad indus., 1700, 1702-1704, 1706, 4563; restaurant indus., 8651; schoolteachers, 2314, 2317; slave labor, 6272; speeches of Robert A. Taft, 1242; spies, 4579; support of Hauptmann's Die Weber, 4317; textile indus., 1524; tobacco indus., 8883; unfair labor practices, 5552; university nonacademic employees, 7718; wages, 1783; war labor boards, 3146; World War I, 3132; World War II, 422, 2557, 2558, 3132, 3143, 3146.--By place: Brit. Col., 267; Calif., 8599, 8603, 8705, (San Francisco) 8651; Colo., 8083; D. C., 6038, 6042; Fla., 6430; Gt. Brit., 2544; Hawaii, 8834, 8838; Ind., 7403; Kan., 7923; Md., 5973; Mich., 7564, (Detroit) 1684, 7620, 7621; Minn., 7780, 7799; Mo., 7046, (St. Louis) 7077; N. C., 6245, 6247; N. J., 5466; N. Y., 4684, 5080, 5094; N. Y. C., 1557, 5146, 5154, 5180; New Eng., 4684; P. I., 8851; P. R., 8883; Pa., 5550, 5552, 5616, 5637, (Pittsburgh) 5764, 5765, 5768; Pacific States, 267; S. C., 6272; South, 5888, 5900; Tenn., 6998; Utah, 8132, 8133; Va., 6089; Wash., Seattle, 8334; Wis., 7651, 7718. See also Collective bargaining; Employment; Strikes; Unemployment compensation; Unemployment insurance; Wages and salaries; Workmen's compensation.
Labor (periodical), 1702
Labor, American Federation of. See American Federation of Labor.
----, College of. See College of Labor.
----, Dept. of. See United States Govt.
----, Office of, War Food Admin. See United States Govt., War Food Admin.
Labor Board, National War. See United States Govt., National War Labor Board.
---- Day, 4579
---- Management Relations Act, 1373
---- Management Relations Act of 1947, 1384
---- Relations Board, National. See United States Govt., National Labor Relations Board.
---- Research Assoc., *1252
---- Statistics, Bureau of. See United States Govt.
Laboratory Press, Carnegie Institute of Technology, 2121
Laborde, Angel, *8865 (ltr.)
Labra, Rafael Marie de, ltr. to, 8872
Labradoe, 2857, 8912
Lac Du Flambeau Reservation, Wis., 7729
Lace mfg., 4852, 5065
Lacey, Harry, *6767
Laclede County, Mo., 7028
La Crosse, Wis., 7701, 7703
La Crosse and Milwaukee RR, Wis., 7683
Lacy, Dan Mabry, *539
---- William S., Jr., *6096
La Farge, John, 3191
La Farge, Oliver, *2504
Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roch Gilbert du Motier, Marquis de, 2912, 3053, 3375
Lafayette, Ind., 2177, 7361
Lafayette College Pa., 258, 460, 3189
---- County, Mo., 7032
---- County, Wis., 7631
Lafitte, Jean, 7123
La Follette, Belle (Case), *1195
La Follette, Fola, *1195
La Follette, Robert, *105
La Follette, Robert Marion (1855-1925), 1195, 2015
La Follette's weekly magazine, 2015
La Force, Beatrice Maurine, *8761
La Fuye, Maurice de, *3053
Lagerquist, Philip D., *416
La Grange family, 4442
Lahaina, Hawaiian Isls., 8826
Lahey, Frank Howard, obit., 4954
Lahontan, Louis Armand, Baron de, 8929
Laiana, Ka Makua, 8827
Laidlaw, Albert H., *7388 (reminisc.)
Laine, Oliver Herman, *6010
Laird, Dugan, *2076
---- Sarah, 5649
La Junta de los Rios, Tex.-Mex., 9134
Lake, James A., *7891
Lake Bracken, Galesburg, Ill., 7460
---- Champlain, N. Y., Rev., 2899, 2900; valley, 5336; War of 1812, 2927
---- Charles, La., 6554, 6578, 6581, 6582, 6587, 6590, 6593, 6595
---- Charlevoix, Mich., 7567
---- Conway, Ark., 7121
---- County, Calif., 8539, 8543
---- Dubois, Minn., 7782
---- Erie, 8929, 8930, 8941, 8956; Confederate activities, 2994; War of 1812, 2927; yellow perch, 1323
---- George, N. Y., Rev., 2899
---- Huron, levels, 8942
---- Mattamuskeet, N. C., 6254
---- Mead, Ariz.-Nev., 9152
---- Michigan, 8942, 8953, 8955
---- Ontario, 2824, 8939, 8941
---- Panasoffkee, Fla., 2936
---- Pontchartrain, La., 6602
---- Springfield, Springfield, Ill., 7467
---- Street House, Chicago, 7490
---- Superior, 8945, 8946, 8954
---- Superior Transit Co., 8946
---- Willoughby, Vt., 4802
Lakes, Idaho, 8011; Indian legends, 9077; law applying to rights, 1298
Lakusta, Boris H., *8512
Lalane, Melba de la Motte Brown, *8754

La Macchia, Lucille N., *5015
Lamanna, Michael, *71
Lamar, Eugenia Dorothy (Blount), *5873 (autobiog.)
---- Gazaway Bugg, 6333
Lamar, Colo., 4564
Lamb, Arthur Beckett, obit., 4599
---- Robert K., *4703
Lambert, Catholina, 5457
---- John R., *1201
---- Marjorie Ferguson, *153, 8141
---- family, 4443
Lambert Castle, Paterson, N. J., 5457
Lamberts, Lambertus J., *4060
Lamborne, Malcolm, Jr., *5933, *5942
Lamesa, Tex., 6829
Laminectomy, 4286
Lamontagne, Léopold, *3093
Lamps. See Lighting equipment.
Lamy, John Baptist, 8155
Lanahan, John (fl. 1751-52), 4191
Lancaster, Clay, *3254, *6916
---- Joseph, 5803
Lancaster, Mass., 2323
----, Pa., 5594, 5601, 5624, 8922
Lancaster County, Pa., 5569, 5580, 5614, 5616, 5641
---- County, Va., 6122
Lancaster intelligencer, 5643
Lance, John F., *8219
Land, Aubrey Christian, *5954
Land, 1289; agents, 5604, 6528; Albany purchase, 5591; arid lands, 361; bibliog., 361; claims, 8311; damage liability in aircraft cases, 1729; Federal land grants to Southern agricultural colleges, 5870; group settlements, 8687; Indian lands, 3414, 5374, 5584, 5591, 7737, 7915; investment, 1421; origin of land tenure system, 1287; owned by Episcopal clergy, 6070; "political agrarianism," 1266; public lands, 361; railroad grants, 7678, 7683, 7913, 7915, 8353; reclamation, 1292, 7289, 7943; rel. of log transportation to land settlement, 8937; settlement in Latin and Anglo-Am., 292; speculations, 1161, 4547, 5605, 5796, 5916, 6894; "stump lands," 7700; subdivision into bldg. lots, 7658; submerged by lake caused by earthquake, 6969, 6970; John A. Sutter's suit to recover land, 8566; tidelands, 1288, 6558; titles, 5224, 5579, 6422, 6969, 7855, 7872, 8716; unclaimed land between Ariz. and Calif., 9143; urban redevelopment, 1290; use planning, 7591, 8791; warranty deeds, 7915; zoning of undeveloped areas, 2436.--By place: Ala., 5870, 5916; Alaska, 8791; Ariz., 9143; Ark., 5870; Calif., 8353, 8442, 8566, 8687, 8715, 8716, 9143; Can., 292; Colo., 8078; Fla., 5870, 6422; Ia., 7737; Kan., 7737, 7906, 7913, 7915, 7924, 7943; Ky., 6894; La., 5870, 6558; Latin Am., 292; Lower Calif., 8692; Md., 5950, 5954; Me., 1421; Mich., 7544, 7591; Miss., 5870, 5916, 6466, 6516, 6528; N. D., 7855, 7872; N. H., 4743; N. Y., 5374, 5380, (L. I.) 5224, 5226; Ohio, 1421, 7249; Oreg., 8344, 8353; Pa., 1161, 5579, 5584, 5591, 5596, 5604, 5605, 5608, 5628, 5725, 5737; S. D., 7884; South, 5796, 5870; Tenn., 6969, 6970; Tex., 6621, 6631; Utah, 8131; Va., 5725, 6070, 6124; Vt., 4804, 4815, 4820; Wash., 8279, 8311; Wash. Ter., 8311; West, 361; Wis., 7658, 7678, 7683, 7700. See also Real estate; Surveying.
Land banks, colonies, 1809
---- forces, 2720, 2722-2805. See also United States Govt., Army
Land-grant colleges, 2347
Lander, Ernest McPherson, Jr., *6272, *6281, *8906
---- Richard N., *5291
Landes, Fannie Edith Johnson, *7477
Landgraf, John Leslie, *1952
Landis, Charles K., *4630 (jour.)
Landon, Fred, *8941
---- Harry Fay, *5324
---- John Cobb, *4107
Landor, Walter Savage, 2095
Landscape Architects, American Society of. See American Society of Landscape Architects.
Landscaping, 3241, 3251, 7619; Colo., Denver, 8094; front yards, 3229; golf courses, 3255; Pa., Pittsburgh, 5761; Southwestern colonial farms, 3227
Lane, D. R., *9148
---- David F., *4679
---- Elise Denison Brown, *4458
---- Harrison, *2145
Lane, Raymond A., *3921
Lane (W. P.) Rangers, 2957
Lang, Elfrieda Wilhelmina Henrietta, *7348, *7374, *7380
Langbein, Walter Basil, *1311
Langdon, George, *5688
Lange, C., 1967
---- Charles H., *8142, *8179
---- Erwin F., *9089
Langenwalter, J. H., *7942
Langer, William Leonard, *1032
Langevin, Thomas Harvey, *1295
Langfeld, Herbert S., *1987
Langford, George, 7465
---- Lee, 5879
Langmaid Farm, Danville, Vt., 4804
Langner, Carl, Jr., *6755
Langtry, Tex., 6808
Language, 2029-2065, 2067-2088 passim; bibliog., 230; Cincinnati tablet, 2484; circus lang., 4354; classical languages, 3203; crit. by George Jean Nathan, 3207; Deseret alphabet, 8109; Indians, 2484, 2503, 6592, 7724, 7744, 7749, 8259, 8305, 8499, 8601, 8895; infl. of sports, 2599; John Neal's theory of diction, 3542; Pennsylvania German lang., 5664; James Gates Percival, 429; rel. to religion, 4491; runic inscription on Kensington Stone, 7746; Noah Webster, 4642.--By place: Calif., 8499, 8601; Minn., 7749; N. D., 7744; Northeast, 8895; Old Northwest, 7195; P. I., 8845; Pa., 5722; S. D., 7744; Wash., 8305; Wis., 7724. See also Foreign languages; Geographic names; Modern languages; Teaching and study; Words and phrases; and names of specific languages.
Lanier, Sidney, 3602
Lanier (Sidney) Memorial Assoc., 5873
Lankford, Alex F., *6497
Lansing family, 4421
Lanterns, trainman's hand lantern, 1724
Lantis, Margaret, *8771
Lapham, John (fl. 1673), 4424
---- Thomas (fl. 1634), 4424
---- family, 4424
La Porte, Ind., 7387
La Porte County, Ind., 7365
Lara, José Bernardo Maximiliano Gutiérrez de, 1045
Laramie, Wyo., 2940, 8030
Larch casebearer, 1490
Lardner, Ringgold Wilmer, 3644, 3654
Lariats, 6646
Larios, Manuel, 8559
Larison, Cornelius Wilson, 5445
Larkin, Oliver W., *3296
---- Thomas Oliver, *8430 (papers), *8442 (ltrs.); ltrs. to, 8442
La Roe, Wilbur, Jr., *4044 (reminisc.)
Larrabee, Harold Atkins, *3879
Larsen, Arthur, *2925
---- Egon (pseud.). See Lehrburger, Egon.
---- Ellouise Baker, *3320
---- Erling, *7790
---- Esther Louise, *5501
Larson, Bernt Oscar, *7460, *7462
---- Cedric, *470-472, *583-586, *1584, *1639, *3321
---- Gustive Olof, *8106
---- J. Edor, *7743
---- Mildred R., *5089
---- Patricia Ann, *8127
---- Taft Alfred, *8027, *8030
Larsson family, 4478
Laryngology, 5194
La Sal Mts., Utah, 8097
La Salle, Réne Robert Cavelier, Sieur de, 8928
Las Cruces, N. M., 8180
Laski, Harold Joseph, *765 (ltrs.), *923 (ltrs.), *4608
Lasky, Victor, *4653
Las Palmas, Mex., 1715
Lassen County, Calif., 8536
Last Chance Gulch, Mont., 7983
---- clear chance doctrine, 911, 6443
La Stella, Enrico, *3540
Las Vegas, N. M., 8187
Las Vegas, Nev., 8375, 9110
Latham, Esther (Gillett), *4402
---- Milton Slocum, 8482
Lathan, Robert, *6303
Lathem, Edward Connery, *4759, *4761

Lathrope, George H., *5461
Latin America, 665, 1043-1077; bibliog., 412; conferences on educ., science, and culture, 3198; immigration from South, 5838, 5871, 5872; Indians, 2443; inter-American conferences, 2146; journalism, 2146, 2147; Wm. Rufus King, 1179; land settlement, 292; petroleum indus., 1468; population, 292; trade with Can., 1871; trade with U. S., 1871; U. S. diplomatic and consular post records, 412; U. S. studies, 6671. See also South America and names of specific countries.
---- lang., documents, 6105; teaching and study, 2057
Latorre, José Navarro, *5801
Latourette, Kenneth Scott, *1133
Latrobe, Benjamin Henry, 1718
Latta, Estelle (Cothran), *8468
Laughlin, Charles V., *918
---- Patrick, *2845
---- William S., *8772
Laumbach, Christina, *8196 (reminisc.)
Laun, Arthur H., Jr., *7712
Laundry indus., N. Y. C., 5183
---- Workers' Joint Board of Greater New York, 5183
Laupe, Abe, *4336
Laurel, Ark., 7110
----, Del., 5780, 5782
Laurence, Sister M., *7163 (jour.)
Laurens County, S. C., 4447
Laurent, Francis William, *1293
Laurie, Joseph, Jr., *4301
Lauriente, Camille, *8296 (reminisc.)
Laurier, Wilfrid, 1859
Lauritzen, Christian Marius, II, *969
Laussat, Pierre Clement de, *7016 (ltr.)
Lauterbach, Theodora M., *5760
La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, Sieur de, 8915
Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent, 4128
Law, Evander McIver, 6431
---- Laura (Thompson), *7871
---- Sallie Chapman Gordon, 7002
Law, 878-932, 2238-2271 passim; acceleration clauses in time paper, 1800; accrued dividends, 1409; administrative law, 952; adoption, 5076; air carrier regulation, 8534; aircraft accidents, 1729, 1732; airmail payments, 1759; aliens, 1008, 1396; antenuptial physical examination on common law marriage, 7590; antidiscrimination laws, 2584, 2587; antitrust cause of action, 1894; appealable orders, 7758; application of Sherman Act to labor orgs., 1341; arbitration, 6407; armed forces reserves, 3116; arson, 6569; assistance to Mennonite immigrants, 2462; assumed risk, 6676; attorneys vs. administrators in adoption, 6423; automobile guests, 6676, 7708; aviation, 1729, 1732, 1733, 1748, 1751, 1756, 1901; Bailey v. Richardson, 956; bankruptcy, 1806; basing point pricing, 1890; Ben Avon rule in review of adminis. agency determinations, 824; Betts v. Brady, 876; bibliog., 329; "blue laws," 6489; Briggs law cases, 4914; building construction bonds, 7280; bundling, 2643; cancer legis., 2396; cases dealing with educ., 2281; charitable "mortmain," 6442; charitable trusts for religious purposes, 6076; child custody in divorce cases, 2663, 6939; children as witnesses, 853; Choctaw law, 7139; church and state, 3892-3899, 3901, 3903; civil procedure, 7859; civil rights legis., 2584; college admission policies, 2335; commitment of mentally ill to hospitals, 1973; common carrier liability in the atomic age, 1768; common law, 4990, 6346; compulsory automobile insurance, 4916; compulsory medical treatment, 2649; compulsory scientific tests for intoxication, 7726; compulsory sterilization, 2659; conflict of laws, 861; conscientious objectors, 3116; constitutionality of economic regulations, 6361; contempt, 2215; contracts, 1780, 7858; contributory negligence, 6676; copying of literary property in lib. collections, 556; copyrights, 556, 1393, 1395, 1400, 1407, 2235; corporations, 1447, 1448, 5546, 7856; courts-martial, 2712; creditors' rights, 7857; criminal law jurisdictions, 1012; crops as personalty or realty, 6080; cumulative voting, 7448; death penalty, 7168; defamation, 2228, 2235; delegable powers, 6034; discrimination against atheists, 3892, 3897; divorce, 2648, 2650, 2653, 2654, 6939; domestic relations, 5984; due process, 851, 867, 1413; education laws, 2293, 7647, 8742; election laws, 6413; elimination of accrued dividends, 5546; eminent domain, 1417, 6497; employers' duty to bargain, 1380; employers' liability, 1697, 1706, 1707, 7633; entrapment, 7938; Erie doctrine in bankruptcy, 1806; evidence, 865, 866, 868; exclusive foreign distributor agreements, 1860; fact pleading, 6560, 6561; Federal "question" in dist. courts, 854; Federal savings and loan associations, 1819; Federal taxation, 6674; food and drug laws, 1896, 1898, 1899, 1905; free schools, 7366; freedom of communication, 2206-2237 passim; freedom of trade, 1873-1895 passim, 2237; Fugitive Slave Law, 2530; gas indus., 8079; Govt. regulation of collective agreements, 1370; Granger laws, 7835; ground rents, 1766; ground water, 8206; habeas corpus, 2712, 5970, 8880; heir hunting by unsolicited searchers, 1389; homestead exemption, 7555; hours of work, 1378; Huber v. Merkel, 1297; illegal search and seizure, 7291; Indians, 6052, 7139; infl. of habit and custom in civil cases, 4887; inheritance, 969, 7702; injunctions, 5180, 6998; instructions to juries, 865; interest of landowner and lessee in oil and gas, 8079; international law, 995, 996, 1009, 1733; interrogation of employees concerning union matters, 1386; interstate commerce, 1708; intoxication tests, 874; judicial restraint, 873; judicial review, 4894; jury trials, 852, 865; labor, 1326, 1335, 1341, 1342, 1352, 1355, 1357, 1359, 1370, 1373, 1376, 1378, 1380-1387, 1480, 1751, 1770, 1772-1775, 1778, 5080, 5180, 5552, 6247, 6430, 6998, 7046, 7651; land damage liability in aircraft cases, 1729, 1732; land measurement standards, 7681; last clear chance doctrine, 911, 6443; legislative powers, 841, 842, 846, 848; liability of attorney to client for negligence, 5070; liability of landowners, 7712; libel, 2212-2214, 2220; libraries, 548, 551; livestock remedies, 1899; lobbying, 7939; loss of citizenship through residence abroad, 1017; maritime law, 1636; marriage laws, 5984, 6867, 7590; marriages at sea, 2647; mechanics' liens, 6444; medical practices, 4185; mental abnormalities in criminals, 4914; mental disease, 1963; method of repeal of Lend-Lease Act, 826; mileage for airline pilots, 1751; mil. justice, 2719; milk market control, 6097; motor vehicles, 7725, 7874; municipal corporations, 7914; municipal home rule, 7045; municipal power and fluoridation, 1310; national emergencies, 1384, 1480; natural law, 949; natural resources use, 7678; navigability criteria, 1293; negligence, 1706, 5070, 6992; negotiable instruments, 1800; Negro segregation in schools, 7891; opinion research evidence, 866; organized baseball and antitrust laws, 2628; parking meters, 1670; partial appeals, 8471; partnerships, 7856; passports, 1007; patents, 1393, 1395, 1403; perpetuities, 1401, 7158; personal injuries by animals, 6669; personal service outside State, 8497; petroleum indus., 8079; philanthropic foundations, 2013; picketing, 1335, 1352, 1355, 1376, 5080, 7637; pol. campaign contributions and expenditures, 8508; premarital examination, 8528; pretrial confessions, 2233; price control, 1789; prices in defense contracts, 3145, 3149; privacy, 2218, 2219, 2221, 2235, 2236; privilege dividend tax law as applied to corporations, 7720; prohibiting killing of wild burros, 9023; property, 1388-1417 passim; property rights of religious institutions, 7636; prudent man, 1399; public and public welfare property tax exemption, 6872; public contracts, 1780; public higher educ., 2348; public purpose in urban development, 2439; public utilities, 1771; publications, 7447; race laws, 2581; racial discrimination, 2591, 6035; racial restrictive covenants, 2592; railroad land grants, 7678; railroad rates, 1696; rape, 2642; rent regulation, 5189; regulation of truckers for hire, 8512; religion and the police power, 7637; religious educ. of public school pupils, 7647; remote contributory negligence, 6992; res ipsa loquitur, 6029, 6037, 6982; research, 316, 329; restraints on alienation of equitable interests in property, 7549; return of property seized during World War II, 3109; review of criminal cases, 5970; right to counsel in criminal cases, 876; rights of disappointed purchasers, 1786; riparian interests, 1397; "safe place statute," 7712; sale of marriage record, 647; scarcity of printed laws, 8439; scientific aids to legal research, 316; service of process in divorce proceedings, 6483; slavery, 6210; smallpox vaccination,

2411; social legislation, 7633; Spanish law in Tex., 6626; spendthrift trusts, 6244; stare decisis, 872; State aid for local govt. units, 6932; State criminal proceedings, 862, 867; State sale of mineral rights in river beds, 5518; status of law violators kidnapped or abducted in foreign country to return to proper jurisdiction, 1009; sterilization, 5538, 7940; strikes, 1480; subdivision of raw land into bldg. lots, 7658; substantial evidence rule in admin. law, 6436; suicide and life insurance, 1828; Taft-Hartley Act in national emergency disputes, 1382; tax titles, 6422, 7872; taxation, 968-994 passim, 5965, 6872, 6873, 6881, 7720; teaching and study, 548, 2223, 4541, 4599, 5083, 6057, 6084, 7081, 8324, 8639; termination of mil. contracts, 3135; testamentary rights of adopted children, 7702; testimony of survivor of transaction with decedent, 6087; theft by false promises, 1784; Thornhill v. Alabama, 1355; title examination standards, 7855; titles to land sold for taxes, 7872; titles to property, 1410; torts, 1335, 1901; trade-marks, 1404; Trading with the Enemy Act, 3109; trustees' duty, 1399; trusts, 1434; truth tests, 868; tuberculin testing of cows, 7852; unborn children, 5534; underground water, 1297, 1298, 8510; unfair competition, 1878, 8502; unfair labor practices, 5552; Uniform Code of Military Justice, 2710; Uniform Commercial Code, 1800; unsatisfied judgment fund in motor vehicle cases, 7874; urban redevelopment, 1417; void for vagueness rule, 8518; voting trust agreements, 1434; wages, 1378, 1780, 1781; wartime power of military over civilian, 3100; water quality criteria, 1296; water rights, 1294, 1298, 1304, 7565; weights and measures, 5517; workmen's compensation, 1701, 1770, 1772-1775, 1778, 4786, 8364; zoning, 2436, 6435, 6438.--By place: Ala., 6483, 6489, 6493, 6497, 6504; Calif., 1401, 8439, 8471, 8497, 8502, 8508, 8510, 8512, 8518, 8534, 8721, 8742, (San Francisco) 8639; Colo., 8079; Conn., 4990; D. C., 6029, 6034, 6035, 6037; Del., 1409; Fla., 6407, 6413, 6414, 6422, 6423, 6430, 6435, 6436, 6438, 6442-6444; Ga., 6346, 6361, 6365, 6373; Ia., 7832, 7835, 7852, 7855-7859; Idaho, 8018, 8019; Ill., 7448; Ind., 1401, 7366; Kan., 7938-7940; Ky., 6901, 6909, 6932, 6939; La., 6560, 6561, 6569, 6588, 6589; Mass., 2648, 4887, 4894, 4914, 4916; Md., 5965, 5970, 5984; Mich., 1401, 7549, 7565, 7590; Minn., 7758; Mo., 7045, 7046; N. C., 6210, 6244, 6247; N. D., 7872; N. H., 4786; N. M., 8206; N. Y., 1409, 5070, 5076, 5080, 5083, 5087; N. Y. C., 5180, 5189; Neb., 7891; Ohio, 7280, 7291; Okla., 7139, 7158, 7162, 7168; Ore., 8364; P. R., 8880; Pa., 329, 5517, 5518, 5534, 5538, 5546, 5552; Tenn., 6982, 6992, 6998; Tex., 6626, 6669, 6674, 6676, 6684; V. I., 2650; Va., 6057, 6076, 6087, 6097, 6867; W. Va., 6867, 6872, 6873, 6881; Wis., 7633, 7636, 7647, 7651, 7658, 7681, 7702, 7708, 7712, 7720, 7725, 7726. See also Legal practice; United States Govt., Constitution, U. S.
Law Institute, American. See American Law Institute.
Lawler, Oscar, *8728
Lawless, Roger E., *3033
Lawrence, Alexander A., *6343
---- Barbara, *8222
---- Charles Radford, *2554
---- David Herbert, *3707, 8199
---- Elwood Parsons, *978
---- Irene Josephine, *2305
---- J. B., *7975
---- Jessie, *106
---- Julia F., *5019
---- P. S., *5979-5981
---- "Pants," 5330
---- William R., *2842 (reminisc.)
Lawrence, Kan., 7908, 7924
----, Mass., 4912; Experiment Sta., 4903
Lawrence College, Wis., 7660
Lawrenceburg, Ind., 7337, 7339
Lawrenceburg Historical Soc. (Ind.), *7339
Lawrenceville, Pa., 5604
Laws, Robert Harry, *1665
Lawson, Cecil C. P., *2724
---- Elizabeth, *2208
---- Evald Benjamin, *5045
Lawson, Mo., 7040
Lay, Frank M., *1576
---- Gregory S., *8926 (reminisc.)
Layne, Floyd Benjamin, *4388
Layne families, 4388
Layng, Charles, *6426, *6450
Layton, David, *5419
---- Edwin T., *3017
Layton, Utah, 7968
Layton School of Art, Milwaukee, 3223
Lea, Aurora (Lucero-White), *9108
---- L. B., *829
Leach, Catherine, *4833
---- Jack Franklin, *3113
---- James B., *6651 (jour.)
---- Nancy Rafetto, *3659
---- Richard H., *858
Lead indus., Wis., 7631
---- mining, Utah, 8112
---- poisoning, in children, 6012
Leader (Milford, N. J.), *5040
Leaders in public life. See Governors of States or Territories; Political leaders.
League of Maryland Sportsmen, Inc., 5989
---- of Nations, 1019
---- of Virginia Counties, *1709, *6109, *6134, *6141
Learned Societies, American Council of. See American Council of Learned Societies.
Leary, Leo W., *1448
---- Lewis Gaston, *193, *5691
Lease, Benjamin, *3542
Leather indus., 1542, 1566, 4779; N. M., 8159; N. Y., 5066; Phila., 5707; Tex., 6774
Leavenworth, Kan., 1198
Leavitt, Moses A., *2017
---- Sturgis Elleno, *2146
Lebanon, Mo., 7028
Lebanon (country), 1106, 4360, 4582
Lebanon County, Pa., 5561, 5589
Lebo, Dell, *1984
Lebois, André, *3758
Le Bourdais, Donat Marc, *1467
Le Breton, Dagmar R., *6577
Le Breton, Preston Paul, *6611
Le Clair, Robert C., *1971
Lecompte, Samuel Dexter, 7908
Ledig-Rowohlt, Heinrich Maria, *3769
Ledin, R. Bruce, *6401
Ledo Road, Burma-China, 3026
Le Duc, Thomas Harold André, *5870, *7913
Ledyard, John, 5230
---- family, 5230
Lee, George, *5434 (ltr.)
---- Gordon Canfield, *2278
---- Ivan Marion, *8519
---- John Thomas, obit., 4598
---- Mary Anne Randolph (Custis), 6162
---- Richard Henry, 6066
---- Robert C. H., *8830
---- Robert Edward, 1176, 3059, 4527, *5871 (ltr.), 6189
---- Ruth Webb, *3383
---- S. L., *8549
---- Thomas (1690-1750), 6055
---- Vernon. See Paget, Viola.
---- W. D., *7092
---- Walter Estell, obit., 5720
---- family, home, 576, 595, 605
Lee County, Ala., 6484
---- County, Fla., 6448
---- County, Ia., 7814
---- Mansion National Memorial, 595, 605, 6020
---- School, Portage Twp., Mackinaw County, Mich., 7559
Leech, Thomas, 2752
Leech & Rigdon revolvers, 2752
LeeDecker, Charles F., *5537
Leeds, Joseph, *1330
---- Morris E., obit., 4599
Leeds, Utah, 8114
Leedstown, Va., 6103
Leeming, Joseph, *6025
Lee's Creek, Ohio, 7292
Leesville, Mich., 7612
Lefebvre, Jean Jacques, *3094
Leffler, George Leland, *5542, *5553
Leflar, Robert Allen, *2212
Lefler, Hugh Talmage, *6211, *6215
Le Fors, Joe, *2249 (autobiog.)
Leftwich, Rodney L., *3349
Legal practice, 4533, 4544; admission to practice, 7421; Wm. Brown Bell, 1582; Joseph Wingate Folk, 1222; illegal practice of law, 1389; Thomas Jeffer-

son, 881; Abraham Lincoln, 1178; Negroes, 2546; William Herbert Page, 917; Robt. Treat Paine, 1153; Wm. Pyle Philips, 4553; Wendell Willkie, 1219; women, 7447.--By place: Ala., 6485, 6500; Calif., 8579, (Los Angeles) 8720, (San Francisco) 8618; Conn., 5012; D. C., 6033; Fla., 6427; Ga., 1160; Ia., 7832; Idaho, 8018; Ill., 7421, 7447; La., 6570, (New Orleans) 2540; Mass., 1153, 2282, 4866; Md., 5954; Miss., 8537; Mo., Kansas City, 7082; N. C., 6225, 6241; N. Y. C., 5130, 5168; Ohio, 7259; Okla., 7162; Ore., 8343, 9064; S. C., 6282, (Charleston) 6304; Tex., 6664; Va., 880, 903, 6057; Wash., 8324, 9064, (Seattle) 8334; Wis., 7635
Legal Profession, Survey of. See Survey of the Legal Profession.
Legalism, 1027
Le Gallienne, Eva, *4341 (autobiog.)
Le Gardeur, René J., Jr., *6579
Legaré, James Mathewes, 3566
Legations, Canadian legation in U. S., 1061
Legendre, John Morris, obit., 4600
Legends, concerning Sir William Johnson, 55; Indians, 4858, 5031, 5490; Mass., 4858; N. Y., (L. I.) 5223; Pa., 5490; rel. of Flood to peopling of Am., 2442; Vt., 4789. See also Folklore.
Legge, Alexander, 1418
---- Robert Thomas, *8469, 8544
Legion of Decency, 7393
Legislation. See Law.
Legislative, 840-850, 901; apportionment, 8194; authority to repeal legislation, 826; colonial position, 820; Congressional districting, 8194; effect of social service legislation, 921; initiative and referendum, 7898; Reconstruction period, 6415; sedition laws, 929.--By place: Fla., 6415; Ia., 7828; Ky., 6940; N. M., 8194; Neb., 7898; Ohio, 7234, 7259; Ore., 8352; Va., 6062; W. Va., 6883. See also United States Govt., Congress, U. S.
Lehigh Valley, Pa., 5635
Lehman, Benjamin Harrison, *8598
---- Howard, *5862
---- Josephine L., *2400
---- Ruth Townsend, *7284
Lehmann, Frederick W., 3305
---- Josephine, *2410
Lehr, J. Harry, *5303
Lehrburger, Egon, *4508
Leiby, Frederick (1695-1760), 4443
---- family, 4443
Leich, Harold H., *6194 (reminisc.)
Leidecker, Kurt F., *7036
Leidesdorff, William Alexander, 8427, 8609, 8610; ltrs. to, 8442
Leigh, Thomas W., *6588
Leighton, Morris Morgan, *4094
Leipzig, Univ. of, 2291
Leisler, Jacob, 5058
Leisler's Rebellion, 5058
Leisy, Ernest E., *3487
Leiter, Robert David, *3798
Lejeune, John A., 2718
Leland, J. A. C., *7007
---- Waldo Gifford, *496
Lembeck, Arthur C., *5938 (reminisc.)
Lemesany, William L., *7939
Lemke, W. J., *2987
Lemly, James Hutton, *1711
Lemmer, George Francis, *1505
Lemmon, Robert Stell, *4116 (reminisc.)
---- Sarah McCulloh, *2586, *6367
Lemoyne, Pierre. See Iberville, Pierre Lemoyne, Sieur d'.
Le Moyne College, Memphis, 7004
Lemoyne School, Memphis, 7004
Lend-Lease Act, 826
L'Enfant, Pierre Charles, 3236
Leng, Shao Chuan, See Shao Chuan Leng.
Lenihan, Mina (Ward), *4578
Lennon, Edward James, Jr., *2073, *2079
---- John Doyle, 2717
Lensen, George Alexander, *1116
Lenses, 1569, 6171
Lent, Mrs. Andrew Wright, *5292
Lenz, Louis, *6639
Leonard, Amanda Bell, ltrs. to, 5927
---- E. C., *6877
---- Eugenie (Andruss), *2332
---- Jane, *6660
---- Karl Forrestby, *8329 (reminisc.)
Leoni, Mich., 7551
Leopard, John K., *974
Leopold, Aldo Starker, *8791, *9074 (jour.)
---- Luna B., *9074
---- Richard William, *689
Lepanto, Ark., 7088
Lepawsky, Albert, *1301
Lepper, Henry A., *1898
Leprosy, 2423, 8498, 8855
Leptondale, N. Y., 5267
Lesesne, Thomas Petigru, *6303
Leslie, Frank, 2134
---- Mrs. Frank, 2134
---- Miriam Florence (Follins) Squier, 2134
---- Vernon, *2372, *2487, *5029
Leslie County, Ky., 4231
---- (Frank) Publishing House, 2134
Lessee Company, N. Y., 5342
Lesseps, Ferdinand Marie, Comte de, 8892
Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim, bibliog., 288
Lestchinsky, Jacob, *2455
Leticia dispute, 1072
Le Tourneau (R. G.), Inc., Stockton, Calif., 8603
Letz, Roger B., *1562, *6470, *6768, *6822
Leuchs, Fritz A. H., *3495
Leuchsenring, Emilio Roig de, *2146
Levant, 2921
Levere, William C., *2346
Levi, Edward Hirsch, *1880
Levillain, Jacques, *5996
Levin, David, *4863
---- Harry Tughman, *3668
---- Harvey Joshua, *2222, *2229
Levine, Samuel H., *2515
Le Vinnes, J. Leonard, *5278
Levit, Martin, *3869
Levitan, S., *4281
---- Tina Nellie, *2513
Levitt, Theodore, *1364, *7295
Levy, Daniel F., *5005
---- Don, *8590
---- Leonard Williams, *4891
Lewack, Harold, *2358
Lewes, George Henry, Captain Bland, 4312
Lewes, Del., 5777
Lewin, Boleslao, *1043
---- David, *1928
Lewinski, Thomas, 6916
Lewis, Allen, 3328
---- Berkeley R., *1592
---- Charles William, Jr., *6145
---- Clifford Merle, *6105
---- Edith, *3639 (reminisc.)
---- Edwin, 3956
---- Freeman, *2096
---- Fulton, Jr., 2205
---- George, 5606
---- H. H. Walker, *5965
---- Isabel, *2319
---- John Llewellyn, *1474
---- John Rodman, *4618 (jour. and log)
---- Leon P., *4990
---- Lorenzo, 6161
---- McMillan, *5456
---- Mary Dearing, *3676
---- Meade, 3822
---- Meriwether, 8009, 9028, *9029 (jour.), 9030-9032
---- Oscar, *2113, *4614, *8378, *8421, *8442, *8446, *8459, *8617
---- R. W. B., *3700
---- Ralph H., *5101
---- Robert (1607-1645/50), 4411
---- Sara A., *2427
---- Sinclair, 2104, *2118 (ltrs.), *3520, *3524, 3649, 3652; at Yale, 3641; canoe travels in Saskatchewan, 4635; Mantrap, 4635; Our Mr. Wrenn, 3524; Russian crit., 3764; The man who knew Coolidge, 3677; unwritten labor novel, 3675
---- Thomas M. Nelson, *6948, *6949
---- Thomas P., *6939
---- William Arthur, *1255
---- William Ditto, *524
---- family, 4411, 4442
Lewis, N. Y., 5323
Lewis and Clark Expedition, 398, 9028-9032
---- County, Tenn., 6973
---- County, W. Va., 6868
Lewis' Lake, Eagles Mere, Pa., 5606
Lewiston, Idaho, 8010, 9052, 9081

Lewthwaite, Gordon R., *7183
Lexington, Ill., 8290
----, Ky., 285, 336, 1188, 5800, 6904, 6906, 6908, 6917
----, Mass., Battle, 2897
Leyburn, James G., *6189
Leyda, Jay, *4947
Leyden, Edward, *8044
Leyden, Netherlands, 4403
Leyte Gulf, 3032
Lezay-Marnézia, Albert Magdelaine Claude, Comte de, Lettres ecrites des rives de l'Ohio, 8917
L'Hommedieu, Betsy, 5234
---- Samuel, 5234
Liability (law), absolute liability, 931
Liacos, Paul J., *846
Libby, Orin Grant, 169
---- Suzanne, *5289
Libel, 2212-2214, 2220, 2242
Liberal Party, Can., 1859
Liberalism, 671, 697, 2141; Andrew Jackson, 6626; Protestant attacks, 3886; religious liberalism, 398
Liberator (periodical), 3555
Liberia, 2533, 2537; colonization of Negroes, 2452, 2456; relations with U. S., 1030, 1106; U. S. health missions, 2426
Librarians, as rare book collectors, 638; contr. to Catholic historiog., 10; Melvil Dewey, 4579; Charles Fletcher Lummis, 8732
Libraries, 524-565; Baptists, 3976; collections of Western Americana, 257; John Hay, 324; "Karolfred," 4641; librarians, 8732; library studies, 224; location of German works on Am., 334; music holdings, 438; school libraries, 2284.--By name: Am. Antiquarian Soc., 187; Baker Lib., Harvard Univ., 388; Bancroft Lib., Univ. of Calif., 367; Blumhaven Lib. (Phila.), 5484; William L. Clements Lib., Univ. of Mich., 397; Colby College, 3509; Columbia Univ., 180; Congregational Lib., 3282; Fla. State Univ., 300; Folger Lib., 6020; Harvard Lib., 282; Hist. Soc. of Berks County, Pa., 381; Huntington Lib., 182; Ill. State Hist. Lib., 262, 266, 404, 723; Ind. Univ., 407; John Carter Brown Lib., 178, 207; Mich. State Lib., 387; N. Y. Pub. Lib., 259, 2115; Newberry Lib., 2161; Ohio Mechanics Inst., 7306; Ohio State Archaeol. and Hist. Soc., 400, 401; Presbyterian Hist. Soc., 405; Sandusky Public Lib., 3153; Univ. of Ill., 295; Univ. of Okla., 186; Univ. of Rochester, 2151; Va. Hist. Soc., 3513; Yale Univ., 215, 256, 257, 395, 429, 430.--By place: Calif., Los Angeles, 8732; D. C., 6020; Hawaii, 608; Md., Balto., 5995; N. C., 6238; Phila., 5484; West Coast, 438. See also United States Govt., Library of Congress.
Library Co. of Philadelphia, 5670
---- Hall, Phila., 5670
---- of Congress. See United States Govt.
Library quarterly, *224
Library schools, theses, 224
Lichty, John A., *8088
Lick House, San Francisco, 8617
Lida, Raimundo, *3877
Lide, Lanneau du Rant, *6294
Lieb, Frederick George, *2605
---- Irwin C., *2058
Lieberman, Jay Benjamin, *2207
---- Judith Berlin, *3881
Liebling, Abbott Joseph, *2149
Liemohn, Edwin, *3780
Liendo (plantation house), Hempstead, Tex., 6737
Life and letters (periodical), 2163
Life insurance, 1823, 1825-1828, 1830, 1833, 1835, 8296; capital accumulation, 1826; company interest in public health nursing, 2404; N. Y. C., 5101; use of records in medical studies, 2384; Wash., 8324
Lifesaving equipment, at sea, 1638
Lifschitz, Leonard, *2647
Lifschutz, E., *2466
Lightburn, Joseph Andrew Jackson, 6868
Lightfoot, Billy Bob, *8811
---- Mary, 3277
Lighthouses, Fla., 6405; Tex., 6696
Lighting equipment, 1608, 3357, 3372; Colonial Williamsburg, 6102; fake antiques, 3356; globes, 1569; lamps, 3356, 3371, 3372, 8775; light bulbs, 2171
Lightships, 1632
Lignite indus., 7191
Ligonier, Pa., 2767
Ligoria, Sister, *3926
Liguori, Sister Mary, *2133
Lilienthal, David Eli, *1891, *5897
Liljekvist, Clifford B., *1211
Lillard, Richard C., *3497
Lillenas, Haldor, *3805
Lillibridge, George Donald, *4490
---- Robert M., *7496
Lillie, Ralph Stayner, obit., 4599
Lilly, Benjamin Vernon, 9127
Lima, Ohio, 7224
Limbaugh, Rush Hudson, *1881
Lime kilns, 4731, 5566
---- workers. See United Cement, Lime, and Gypsum Workers International Union.
Linck, Hans Jacob (1682-1738), 4442
Lincoln, Abraham, 1167-1178, *1181, *1857 (ltrs.), *2696 (ltrs.), *2699 (ltr.), *2972 (ltr.), 4640, 7441; activities in 1853, 7441; anthropometric analysis, 1954; as counsel for defense in murder cases, 2242, 7442; as counsel in suit against college by expelled student, 7443; as drama subject, 1168; attitude of Norwegian Americans, 2571; attitude toward restoration of Confederates to rights and privileges, 5851; bibliog., 266, 404; biog. by Horatio Alger, 1167; biog. by W. D. Howells, 1202; bldgs. in Springfield associated with Lincoln, 7426; bodily measurements, 1177; canes, 8173; choice of Grant as general, 3077; chronology, 1171; Civil War mail recd., 1206; clemency, 2713, 2717; collections, 295; Cooper Institute speech, 786; "crank letters," 2133; death, 1209; farewell address at Springfield, 719; fiction and verse, 307, 1170; friendships, 4535; Gettysburg address, 720; gift of watch, 1120; historiog., 131; home in Springfield, 7445; iconog., 464; intervention on behalf of jailed free Negro, 2540; intimacy with Joshua Fry Speed, 1189; ltrs. to, 2958; memorials, 6020, 7330; Mexican policy, 1056; museums, 589; newspaper support, 1194; opposition to Fillmore, 789; parole of Charles H. Jonas, 2737; photographs, 1197; pol. thinking, 755, 1182; public speaking, 1198; real estate received in satisfaction of a note, 7444; rel. with generals, 2694, 2696; rel. with Bismarck, 960; rel. with Cassius M. Clay, 1196; rel. with Horace Greeley, 2132; rel. with Edwin M. Stanton, 1205; rel. with Thaddeus Stevens, 1186; reminisc., 1204; sale of U. S. bonds in Germany, 960; sketches, 3305; statues, 3268; tariff views, 1857; taste in fiction, 1169; trip to Gettysburg, 721; view of Civil War causes, 2688; Isacher Zacharie as secret agent, 4540
---- George Arthur, *3136
---- Mary (Todd), 4532, 4536
---- Nancy Hanks, 4520
---- Robert Page, *1317, *1324
---- Robert Todd, 3268
---- family, 7446
Lincoln, Ill., 7444
----, R. I., 4968
Lincoln County, Me., 4721
---- Home, Springfield, Ill., 7426
---- Iron Works, Rutland, Vt., 4828
---- Mine, Utah, 8112
---- Museum, Wash., D. C., 589
---- Parish, La., 6566
---- Pioneer Village, Rockport, Ind., 7330
---- State School and Colony, Ill., 7466
Lindahl, Josua, 4094
Lindahl-Udden Memorial, 4094
Linde, Joseph I., *5023
Lindemann, Gordon, *2812
Linden, Mich., 7577
Lindenwood College, Mo., 7021
Lindholm, Richard Wadsworth, *992
Lindquist, Emory Kempton, *7911
Lindsay, Frank B., *322
---- Philip, *3539
---- Vachel, 2084, 3191
Lindsborg, Kan., 7911
Lindsey, David, *717, *7215, *7276
---- Edwin Samuel, *6980
Lindstrom, David Edgar, *7461
---- Ralph Godfrey, *2688
Linge, Ola, *4537
Lingelbach, William Ezra, *540, *587, *4599, *5670
Lingren, John, *7953
Linguistics, James Gates Percival, 429. See also Language.

Link, Arthur Stanley, *689, *7188
---- John Jacob (1682-1738), 4442
---- Paxson Rude, *4442
---- family, 4442
Linn, Edmund Holt, *2075
Linnehan, Edward George, *2550
Linscheid, Edward J., obit., 7921
Linse, Irma A., *987
Linton, Bruce A., *7507
Lipan Apache Indians, 6622
Lipman, Jacob Goodale, 5460
Lipman Hall, N. J., Agricultural Experiment Sta., 5460
Lippitt homestead, Farmers' Museum (N. Y.), 590
Lippmann, Walter, 3201
Lipreading, 4577
Lipsey, John J., *8082
Lipton, Sir Thomas Johnstone, 1437
Liptzin, Solomon, *2523
Liquor, distilleries, 6943; drinking, 1960, 1964, 1966; health-drinking, 4860; Ill., 7425; Indian trade, 2497, 7425, 8421; Ky., 6943; smuggling, 1030, 1031; wineries, 5455
Lisbon, Portugal, 1088
Liskow, Cullen R., *6558
Liszt, Franz, 3794
Litchfield, Ill., 7440
Litchfield Centennial (Litchfield, Ill.), *7440
Literary crit., 3442-3444, 3466-3469, 3471-3485, 3487, 3752; Sherwood Anderson, 3485; bibliog., 299; John Peale Bishop, 3624; Van Wyck Brooks, 3452; William Crary Brownell, 299; Anton Chekhov, 3757; Chicago School of New Critics, 3472, 3474, 3476-3478, 3480; Samuel Taylor Coleridge, 3477; John Dos Passos, 3469; Theodore Dreiser, 3637; T. S. Eliot, 3444, 3468, 3657, 3658, 3755; William Faulkner, 3469; F. Scott Fitzgerald, 3485; Ernest Hemingway, 3469, 3674; William Dean Howells, 4090; in Russia, 3762-3764, 3766, 3768; Henry James, 3444, 3485; Robinson Jeffers, 3670; Ring Lardner, 3654; Henry Cabot Lodge, 3460; long-running N. Y. plays, 4336; James Russell Lowell, 3744; George Jean Nathan, 3207; Norman Leslie incident, 3557; Vernon Lee Parrington, 3485; Partisan review, 4658; Edgar Allan Poe, 3481, 3554, 3557, 3724; Ezra Pound, 3466; George Ripley, 4579; "schoolroom poets," 3436; Shakespeare, 4332; Stuart P. Sherman, 3461; Capt. John Smith, 4499; Southern lit., 5887; Joel Elias Spingarn, 3451; John Steinbeck, 3469; Hippolyte Taine, 3742; The scarlet letter, 3575; Mark Twain, 3442, 3485, 4626; Ellen G. White, 4074; George Edward Woodberry, 3586
---- property, 556
---- societies, 2345
Literature, 3177, 3431-3769, 4560, 4601, 4654, 4655; Anglo-German studies, 227, 228; anthologies, 304; Antioch review, 4657; Austrian dissertations on Am. lit., 443; autography of Am. men of letters, 402; "best books," 290, 291; bibliog., 182, 193, 226-228, 290, 304, 318, 443; boyhood, 2645; Thomas Branagan, 5691; clubs, 8637; conceptions of Palestine, 2515; cowboys, 1556; depiction of South, 5818; effect of industrialism and technology, 3200; expression of class attitudes, 1997; fading of oratory, 2066; folk tradition as lit., 3408; Germans in the U. S., 5671; Emanuel Haldeman-Julius, 2119, 2152; Frank Harris, 2120; Bret Harte's portrayal of half-breeds, 8477; hist. lit., 17, 31, 93, 94, 159; ideas of Edward Everett, 4522; Indian epics, 8700; internatl. copyright, 1407; Jewish immigrant memoirs, 2466, 2467; Mrs. Frank Leslie, 2134; Little review, 4651; José Martí, 2146, 2147; men of letters as consuls and diplomats, 1004; movts., 7497, 7499; ms. letters of literary men, 374; Negroes, 2532, 2545, 2548; on China and the Chinese, 2573; popular-science books, 4084; Pre-Raphaelites, 3191; promotion by Freemasons, 1913; pronouncements on "pursuit of happiness," 4485; Renaissance rationalism, 2442; romanticism, 3181; significance of newspaper work, 2151; social crit., 1924-1945 passim; Spaniards, 9108; stereotype of teacher, 2283; Swedish settlers, 7911; teaching and study, 90, 93, 94, 121, 122, 304, 3408, 5788, 6344; Western fur trade and fur trappers, 9037.--By place: Calif., 8394, (San Francisco) 8637; Can., 3200; Ill., Chicago, 7497, 7499, 7500; Kan., 7911; Ky., 8993; Mich., Detroit, 7623; New Eng., 4694; Ohio, 7233, 7235, 8993; P. I., 8845; S. C., Charleston, 6297; South, 5788, 5794, 5887, 5892, 6297; Southwest, 9108. See also Novels; Poetry; and names of literary figures.
Lithographs. See Engraving.
Lithuania, 2578, 5047
Lithuanians in the U. S., Catholics, 4912; religious folkways, 2578
Litigation, deceit of Jay Gould by Lord Gordon Gordon, 2250; design patents, 1416, estate of Mark Hopkins (1814-78), 8468; Federal tax evasion cases, 983; Federal tax proceedings, 988; Fla., 6448; Garner fugitive slave case, 2541; Klondike gold, 8792; La., 6579; opinion surveys in civil litigation, 869; Frederick Augustus Rauch, 3189; slave ship salvage, 2454; John A. Sutter, 8566; trade-marks, 1592; transportation segregation, 2586; Va., 6144; wills, 6144, 6579
Littell, Philip, 916
Little, Arthur Dehon, 4951
---- Bertram K., *4941
---- Mrs. L. A., *5792
---- Nina Fletcher, *3275, *4876
---- William, The easy instructor, 3781
Little Big Horn, Battle, 3000-3004
---- Cuyahoga River, Ohio, 7278
---- Flock Baptist Church, Sullivan County, Ind., 7349
---- Neck, L. I., 5210
---- Neck Community Assoc. (Little Neck, L. I.), *5210
Little review, 4651
Little River, Ark., 7088
---- River, Tex., Baptist Church, 6731
---- Rock, Ark., 7122-7132
---- Rock Guards (Mexican War), 2942
---- Turtle (Indian chief), 7194
---- Wolf (Cheyenne Indian), 9015
"Little Yellow House," Pompton, N. J., 5426
Littlejohn, Oliver (fl. 1682), 4427
---- family, 4427
Littleton, Mass., 8762
Litz, Francis Edwards Aloysius, *3506
Live Oak County, Tex., 6697
Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, Earl of, *1084 (ltr.)
Liverpool, Eng., 2826, 3319
Livesey, Francis B., 2322
Livestock, 1555; breeding, 7259; laws on quality of remedies, 1899; marketing, 8363; parasitology, 4210; stockyards, 7505, 8363.--By place: Ariz., 9112; Calif., 8678, 8720; Chicago, 7505; Colo., 9065; Idaho, 9082; Ohio, 7259; Okla., 7161; Ore., 8363; Tex., 6697, 6739, 6744, 6789, 6805, 6816; Utah, 7968; Wyo., 8031. See also Animal industries; Cattle indus.
Living standards. See Standards of living.
Livingston, Ellis Noel, *847
---- Robert R., *1086 (ltrs.)
Livingston County, Mich., 7540
---- County, N. Y., 5367
Llano, Tex., 6795
Llano Estacado, N. M.-Tex., 6789, 9126
Lloyd, Henry Demarest, 761
---- William Bross, Jr., *997
---- family, house, 5952
Lloyd, N. Y., Town Historian, *5292
Loane family, 4400
Loans, Federal loans to local govt. units, 966
Lobbying, 727, 7939
Lobel, Lyle S., *2680
Local government. See Government.
---- hist. See Regional and local hist.
---- History, American Assoc. for. See American Association for State and Local History.
Lochiel, Ariz., 8235
Locke, Ben Z., *5093
Lockehaven, N. H., 596
Lockett, Annie Hodge, *7303
---- H. Claiborne, *8216
Lockhart family, 4441
Lockport, Ill., 8290
Lockwood, Rufus A., 8618
---- Willard A., *2111
Locomotives, 1720-1723, 1725, 6393, 7281
Lodge, Henry Cabot (1850-1924), 1193, 3460
Lodges, See Hotels and resorts.
Loeffler, Manuel John, *8078
Loening, Grover Cleveland, *1739
Loevinger, Lee, *1882
Log structures, cabins, 6740, 7823; forts, 7299; schools, 7559.--By place: Ga., 6328; Ia., 7823; N. Y., 5325; Ohio, 7299; Pa., 5562; Tex., 6740

Logan, George (1753-1821), 1155
---- Herschel C., *1597
---- James (1674-1751), 5570
---- S. Frank, *6310
---- Wilfred D., *7013
"Logan's Act," 1155
Logging. See Lumber indus.
Logic, 1279, 3202
Logs (ships), 1630
Logs. See Lumber indus.
Logsdon, Clyde Alvy, *473
Logstown, Pa., 5728
Lohman, Carl A., *4591
Lohr, Lenox Riley, *4140
Loines, Elma, *1853
Lokken, Roy Norman, *61, *167
Lomas, Charles Wyatt, *2345
Lomax, Alfred Lewis, *8357
Lombard, Herbert Luther, *4915
Lomira, Wis., Salems Evangelical United Brethren Church, *7667
London, Hannah Ruth, *2516
---- Jack, 3446, 3649
---- Lena, *7555
London, Eng., biog. references, 4507, 5039; books ordered by fur trader in Ore., 8347; circus, 4355; John Gould Fletcher, 3672; Hist. Assoc., *216; George Logan's mission, 1155; publishing Herman Melville's works, 2097; publishing indus., 4701; Quakers, 8924; Royal Soc. of London's records of birds in Am., 4103; silversmithing, 3360; trial of William Kidd, 2242; visitors to Am., 4936
London Co., 4498
---- Naval Conference, 1030, 1031
Londonderry, N. H., 4749
Lone Star Iron and Steel Works, Daingerfield, Tex., 6766
Lonely Hearts killers, 2271
Long, Alexander, 6955
---- Boaz, *8170
---- Charles-Francis, obit., 5720
---- E. John, *588, *2841, *5974
---- Esmond Ray, *4199
---- Everette B., *3065
---- Huey P., 1241
---- John D., *6114
---- Margaret, *8050 (reminisc.)
---- Robert Cary, 6001
---- S. A., *6654
Long Beach, Calif., 8712, 8744
---- Island, N. Y., 5193, 5206-5261; archeol., 4676; family hist., 4393, 4412; Great Awakening, 5038; house finch, 4124; museums, 570, 574, 585, 586; obstetrics, 5196; Presbyterians, 5038; Quakers, 570, 5192; reminisc., 1220; travels, 4052. See also Brooklyn.
---- Island Automotive Museum, Southampton, N. Y., 574
---- Island Flint Glass Works (Brooklyn), 5044
---- Island RR, 5248, 5260
---- Run (Ky.) Assoc. of Baptists, 6905
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, *2138 (ltrs.), *3436, 3436; Song of Hiawatha, 3737
Longhorn cattle, 1666
Longhurst, John E., *8157
Longley, William Preston ("Wild Bill"), 6647
Longmont, Colo., 8056
Longs Peak, Colo., 8046
Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin, 5823
---- Helen (Dortch), *3072
---- James, 3072
Longwood Farm, Chester County, Pa., 5631
Lonoke County, Ark., 7087
Loomie, Albert Joseph, *6105
Loomis, Charles Price, *1983
---- Chester, ltr. to, 9034
---- Elijah, *8935 (diary)
---- Elisha, *9034 (ltr.)
---- George Washington, Sr., 5317
---- Hazel Dean, *7869
Loomis Gang, 5317
Looney, Sue, *2247
Lopez, Jeanne B., *2150
López-Lavalle, María Esther, *1074
Lopezlira, Enriqueta, *1933
Loran, 4148
Lorca, Federico García. See García Lorca, Federico.
Lorch, Emil, *7531
Lorch, Frederick William, *2074
Lord, Clifford Lee, *679
---- Elizabeth Sniffen (Hubbard), *679
---- Kate (Kalkman), *1289
---- Margery, 4224
---- Russell, *1289
Loreto, Lower Calif., 8425
Loring, Oliver, 9012
Lorraine campaign, World War II, 3028
Los Alamos, N. M., atomic project, 8211
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory. See United States Govt.
"Los Angeles," origin and pronunciation, 8714
Los Angeles, Calif., 7958, 8712-8755; alcoholism, 1982; Armenian Apostolic Church, 3935; biog. references, 2055, 4381, 7920; bookselling, 652; civil engineering, 4143; Evening express, 8428; higher educ., 8533; life insurance, 8296; Negroes, 2560; printing and publishing, 2113; rail service, 9072, 9147; religion, 9071; reminisc., 8428; Star, 8695; travels, 9111, 9126, 9147; Unitarians, 4063
Los Angeles & San Pedro RR, Calif., 8727
Los Angeles County, Calif., 1777, 4370, 8717, *8721, 8737, 8742, 8750
Los Angeles County Arboretum, Calif., 8752
Los Angeles County General Hospital, 8747
Los Angeles Harbor, 8730
Los Angeles times, 669
Lost Creek Valley, Pa., 5560
---- Dutchman Mine, Ariz., 8239
---- mines, Ariz., 1391, 8232, 8237, 8273; Calif., 8682; Death Valley, 8288; N. M., 8161
---- treasures. See Buried treasures; Sunken treasures.
Loth, David, *5101
Lothrop, Samuel Kirkland, *1948
Lott, Virgil N., *6793
Lotta, 8459
Lotteries, 1799; La., New Orleans, 6600; Princeton Univ., 5417; Univ. of Pa., 5679
Loudoun County, Va., 141, 4177
Loughlin, Esther, *387
Louis XIV, king of France, 6550
Louis Sloss & Co. (Calif.), 8577
Louisiana, 5815, 5880, 6546-6611; arts and crafts of colonial La., 8966; Athanase de Mézières, 6454; bibliog., 323, 380; cattle indus., 1543, 6469; Civil War, 380, 2987, 2990, 2996, 8720; Confed. naval vessels, 2827; econ. geog., 6453; electric power, 9131; exhibitions, 183; Federal grants to agricultural colleges, 5870; French colonists, 8914; lost mss., 380; lumber indus., 6469; microfilming noncurrent newspapers, 530; migration to Calif., 9111; petroleum indus., 1468; pol. leaders, 1241; Quakers, 8924; rice indus., 6469; sugar indus., 5798; transfer of French Territorial edifices to U. S. commandant, 7016; travels, 8924. See also Louisiana Purchase; New Orleans.
----, Univ. of. See Tulane Univ.
Louisiana gazette, 6402
Louisiana Historical Soc., 380
---- Landmarks Soc., *183
---- Purchase, 692, 1086, 8968; bibliog., 270; exhibition, 183, 270; 150th anniversary, 690, 691
---- Relief Committee (1863-64), 6468
---- State Museum, *183, 641
---- State Univ. and Agricultural and Mechanical College, College of Agriculture, 6591, 6594; Lib., *323
Louisville, Ga., 6331
----, Ky., 859, 2323, 6941-6946; cemetery records, 6884; milk marketing, 8994; ships and boats, 8990; Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 3969, 3973
----, Hardinsburg, and Western Rwy., Ky., 6931
Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 4041, 4042
Lounsbury, Floyd G., *7724
---- Thomas R., 3749
Love, Albert Gallatin, *6988 (reminisc.), *6988
---- Donald M., *7286
---- George G., *4563
---- Harry, 8449
---- James J., 4563
---- Lizzie (Allen), 4563
---- Paula McSpadden, *1558
---- Samuel, 6988
---- family, 6988
Lovell, Hugh G., *1480
Lovering, Thomas Seward, *1456

Lovett, Robert Morss, ltr. to, 3527
---- Robert Woodberry, *388-390, *4939
Loving, Sam, *6756 (reminisc.)
Low, Abiel Abbot, *1853 (ltrs.)
---- Edward Allen, *1853 (ltrs.)
---- Harriet, *1853 (jour.), 3294
---- Seth, 1853
---- W. A., *6068
---- William Henry, II, *1853 (ltrs.)
---- family, 1853
Lowe, George C., 8020
---- Maggie J., *6990
Lowell, James Russell, *2138 (ltrs.), *3436, 3436, *3493, *3499, *3504 (ltrs.); Biglow papers, 3499, 3731; critical theory and practice, 3744; French element in writing, 3728; journalism, 2140
Lowens, Irving, *435, *3776, *3781
Lowenthal, David, *4160
Lower California. See Baja California.
Lowie, Robert Harry, *9020
Lowitt, Richard, *5973
Lowry, Robert E., *5895
Loyalists, 4866; N. Y., 5063; ode on the King's birthday, 4487; Ont., 5063; United Empire Loyalists in Can., 2451; W. Va., 6854
Loyalty, 662, 2245
Loyalty oaths, 936, 5508, 5966
---- tests, 930
Loyola Univ., Press, *2116
Lubbock, Tex., 6800, 6829
Lubell, Albert J., *3725
Lubricants, Kendall motor oil, 2171
Lucas, Henry S., 3936
---- John B. C., 1161
---- Walter Arndt, *2912
Lucas County, Ohio, 7323
Luce, Arthur Aston, *2333
Lucey, William Leo, *4710, *4827
Lucia, Salvatore, *8617
---- Salvatore Pablo, *8529
Lucke, Jesse Ryon, *3640
Lucy, Charles L., *5034
Lucy Cobb Institute, Athens, Ga., 6344
Lüdeke, Henry, *3431, *3704
Ludwig, Richard M., *3487
Lueders, Edward G., *4637
Luff, Moe, *474
Lufkin, Richard Friend, *7441
Lugo Silvia, Enrique, *8885
Luke, Myron H., *5121
Lumber indus., air service contracts with indus., 9094; folklore, 5323; Lewis Giant, 5323; log measurement, 1486, 1487; log transportation, 8937; logging wheels, 7566; redwoods, 8462; taxation, 4785; timber from wildlife refuges, 6370; vessel carriers, 8016, 8297.--By place: Calif., 8462; Can., Nova Scotia, 4554; Del. River, 5040; Gr. Lakes area, 8937; Idaho, 8016, 9094; Ky., 6927, 6929; La., 6469; Mich., 7199, 7564, 7566, 7570; Minn., 7759, 7777; Mont., 9094; N. Y., 5322, 5323; Neb., 7894; New Eng., 4554; Ore., 8361, 8370; Pacific Coast, 8803; Pacific Northwest, 9090; Pacific States, 8297; Tex., 6469; upper Mississippi River, 1633; Vt., 4831; W. Va., 6877; Wash., 8299; Wis., 7672, 7680
Lummis, Charles Fletcher, *8181, *8186 (reminisc.), 8732, 8738
Lund, Wis., Lund Mission Covenant Church (Swedish Evangelical Lutheran), *7695
Lundberg, George A., *1026
Lundy, Gabriel, *7884
Lung abscesses, 7854
Lunger, George F., *8948
Lunn, Hugh Kingsmill, *3589 (reminisc.)
Lunt, Dudley Cammett, *5785
Lupton, Lancaster P., 8435
Luquer, Eloise Payne, *5301 (reminisc.)
---- Lea, 5301
---- Virginia Livingston Hunt, *8968
Lurie, Edward, *391
---- Nancy Oestreich, *7171, *7187
Lusczynski, Norbert Joseph, *5255
Lusk, Tracy Wallace, *6541
Lustgarten, Edgar Marcus, *2254
Lutes, 3779
Lutes, Le Roy, *3034 (reminisc.)
Luther, Clark E., *1751
Lutheran Council, National. See National Lutheran Council.
---- Hospital Reuss Memorial, Cuero, Tex., 6759
Lutherans, 4003-4006; communal settlement, 7024; higher educ., 7368; hospitals, 6759; local unions with Reformed congregations, 3942; missions, 7716; Navy chaplaincy, 2812; Salzburgers, 6320.--By place: Calif., 8287, (San Francisco) 8287; Ga., 6320; Ia., 7179; Ill., 7179; Ind., 8368; Kan., 7911; Minn., 7179, 7743, 7753, (Minneapolis) 7797; Mo., 7024, 7041, (St. Louis) 7075; N. C., 5814; N. D., 7743; N. Y., 5045; Nev., 8287; Ohio, Cleveland, 7317; Ore., 8287; Pa., 5045, 5568, 5585, 5629; Tex., 6752, 6759, (Houston) 6702; Va., 5817; W. Va., 5817; Wis., 7179, 7641, 7656, 7666, 7689-7693, 7695, 7696, 7698, 7705, 7716, 7732, (Milwaukee) 7732
Luttrell, Raymond S., *8742
Lutz, Francis Earle, *2733-2735
---- Jack, *5712
Luxembourg, World War II, 2801
Luykas, Cathrina Andries Calias Tryntje, 4430
Luzerne County, Pa., 5625, 5642
Luzon, P. I., 8842
Lyceums, 7263, 7679
Lycoming County, Pa., 5555, 5604, 5613
---- Presbyterian Church, Williamsport, Pa., 5598
Lyda, John W., *7333
---- Mary Louise, *263
Lydenberg, Harry Miller, *62, *541, *547, *2115
Lykens Valley Circuit (Pa.), Reformed Church, 4058
Lyman, David Russell, *5020
---- Theodore, 4941, 4942
Lyme, Conn., 4398
Lynch, Marie Elizabeth, *800
---- William A., *8081 (reminisc.)
Lynchburg, Va., 6084, 6096, 6187
Lynching, Akron attempt (1900), 7285; Tenn., 6987; Tex., 6670
Lynd, William F., *2853
Lyndon, James G., *1645
Lyndurst on the Hudson (estate), 4545
Lynn, Eldin Verne, *4276
---- J. F., *7762
---- Rita Le Bille, *2023
---- Sister Annella, *6041
Lynnan, John Grant, *5945
Lyon, Francis Hamilton, *670
---- Mary, 2666, 4039
Lyon Mt., N. Y., 5336
Lyons, Lorenzo, *8827
---- Jimmy, *4324
Lyons, France, 3238, 4682
Lyons Township, Cook County, Ill., 7477
Lytle, Robert Todd, 1183

Mabry, William Alexander, *141, *6166
McAlister, Lyle N., *5811
McAllen, Tex., 6798
McAllister, Harry E., *8086
---- Joseph Bernard, *3876
McAnall, Cora Lena (Eibling), *4475
McAnear, Beverly, *706
Macao, China, 1853, 3294, 4618
Macaroni, 2171
MacArthur, Arthur, 3102
Macartney, Clarence Edward Noble, *2698
McAtee, Waldo Lee, *2031, *2032, *4103, *7390
Macaulay, Patrick, 4204
Macauley, Robie, *3484
McAvoy, Thomas Timothy, *107, *3919, *3931
McBeth, Frances Turner, *8538
McBride, Harry Alexander, *1689
MacBride, Roger Lea, *773
---- Van Dyk, *2197, *3152, *5854
McCahan, David, *1823
McCain, William David, *392
McCall, Duke Kimbrough, *3969
---- John Oppie, *4255
---- Roy Clyde, *2086
MacCallum, James D., *4287
McCandless, Perry G., *7017
McCann, George, *7574, *7600
McCarter, John *6566
McCarthy, E. R., *1757
MacCarthy, Gerald Raleigh, *8815
McCarthy, Joseph R., 2230
---- Keith R., *8807
---- Raymond Gerald, *1960
---- Thomas Patrick, *3905
McCarty, Catherine, 8176
---- Ernest Clifford, *436
MacChesney, Nathan William, *913, *920

McChesney family, 4442
Maccia, George S., *3196
McClatchy, Eleanor, *8459
McCleave, David Harold, *5038
McClellan, S. Grove, *5369
MacClintock, Lander, *4348
McClintock, Walter, *8002 (reminisc.)
McClinton, Katharine (Morrison), *3350
McCloskey, John C., *4626
McCloud, Calif., 8544
McCloy, John F., *5348
McClung, John Alexander, 143
---- Mrs. R. M., *8664
McClure, Stanley William, *589
McComb, James A., *4905
McConkey, Glenn Allan, *967
McConnell, Burt Morton, *2669
---- Grant, *1506
---- Jane (Tompkins), *2669
---- John James, *2624
---- Roland Calhoun, *204
McCord, David Thompson Watson, *542
MacCormick, Austin Harbutt, *2244
McCormick, Cyrus Hall, 1418
---- John O., *4489
---- Richard P., *5402, *5405
---- Scott, Jr., *2277
McCormick binder, 1621
McCosco, John, 4815
McCown, Joseph Albert, 6502
McCoy, Donald Edward, *3622
---- Esther, *8294
---- George Walter, *8498
---- George William, *6220, *6250
---- L. L., *8289
---- Raymond, *2754, *2973
---- Robert F., *848
---- Timothy J. Fitzgerald, *9031
McCracken, Charles William, *7293
---- George E., *264, *4399
---- Harold, *3293
McCrea, Willard Francis, *3174
McCreary, Edward D., Jr., *1944
McCreight, Major Israel, *9032
McCroan, J. E., Jr., *6363
McCrorie, Thomas R., *2307
McCulloch, Hugh, *7357; Men and measures of half a century, 7357
---- William Edward, *4037
McCulloch County, Tex., 2930
McDaniel, Chester, *6834
---- Susie Blaylock, *6345
McDavid, Raven Ioor, Jr., *3414
McDearmon, Ray, *6748
McDermott, Charles, *5815 (reminisc.)
---- John Francis, *219, *220, *324, *8976, *9000
---- R. B., *9070 (reminisc.)
McDonald, Carlos, *6828
---- Grace, *7767
Macdonald, James A., *2149 (reminisc.), 2149
McDonald, John (1738-1815), 5738
---- John W., *2959
MacDonald, John Winchester, *5087
McDonald, Martha (Noble), 5738
---- Thomas W., *2125 (reminisc.)
---- family, 5738
McDonnell, Anne, *7992
---- Marguerite K., *8632
McDonogh, John, 1418
McDougall, Alexander, 1658
---- William, 1970
McDowell, Ephraim, 4194
---- Frederick P. W., *3461
---- Irvin, 2955, 2966
---- Marinus King, *2974 (ltr.)
---- Samuel, *7739 (jour.)
Macedonian (USS, 1853-54), 4618
McElprang, Stella, *8124
McElrath, William, *6926
McEniry, Sister Blanche Marie, *5441
McEntire, Davis, *267
McEvoy, Richard E., *5101
Macfadden, Bernarr Adolphus, 4573
---- Mary (Williamson), *4573
McFadden, Molly, *7740
McFall, Pearl Smith, *6275
McFarland, Daniel Miles, *6224
---- Francis, ltr. to, 2458
---- Marvin Wilks, *1735
---- Stuart W., *1793
McFarlane, Arch W., *7842 (reminisc.)
MacFarlane, Janet R., *590
McGee, Dorothy Horton, *5227
---- John Seneca, *1892
---- John W., *7536
---- William John, 1282
McGehee, Florence, *2327
---- Harvey, *6543
McGibbeny, J. H., *8260 (reminisc.)
McGill, Frank, 6680
McGinty, Billy, 9121
McGlade, Joseph, *3933
McGloin, James, 6691
---- John Bernard, *8341
McGlynn, Edward, 976
McGovern, George Stanley, *8083
McGowan, Joseph, *8473
McGrane, Reginald Charles, *1183
McGrath, Robert A., *1604
McGratty, Arthur R., *5195 (reminisc.)
---- family, 5195
McGraw, Blanche (Sindall), *2615 (reminisc.)
---- John Joseph, 2615
McGregor, D. A., *7956
---- Georgette, *8736
---- Tracy W., 300
McGuire, Peter J., 4579
McHatton, Thomas H., *3443
Machine tools, 1621, 1627
Machinen, ----, 4605
Machinery indus., 1621-1627; farm steam engines, 1504; infl. on agric., 1499; taxation, 6093; wheat-cleaning machine, 4562
Machlett electron tubes, 2201
---- Laboratories, 2201
Macht, David Israel, *4279
McIlheran, George, *6772
McIlvaine, Bowes Reed, *5827 (ltrs.)
M'Ilvaine, William, Jr., *8455 (reminisc.)
McIndoe Falls, Vt., 4825
McIndoes Academy, McIndoe Falls, Vt., 4825
McInteer, Berthus Boston, *6897
McIntire, Samuel, 4941
McIntosh, William, *8876
McIntosh County, Okla., 7143
McIntyre, Abigail, *4680 (diary)
---- Archibald, 1799
---- Donald F., *7583
---- Florence Makin, *7001
MacIver, Robert Morris, *705
---- Winnie, *6774
Mack, Effie Mona, *8374
---- Lewis Gerstle, *8577
Mackall, Lawton, *8617
McKay, George L., *2115, *2123
Mackay, James, 2891
MacKaye, Benton, *2602
McKean, Robert, 5461
McKean, Pa., 4680
McKearin, George Skinner, *3358
---- Helen, *3358
McKee, Delber Lee, *1010
---- Jack E., *1296
---- Robert E., *8211
McKeithan, Daniel Morley, *3419, *3591, *3751
McKelvey, Blake Faus, *5359, *5360
---- Nat, *9143
McKenna, Bernard Aloysius, *6040 (reminisc.)
---- Eleanor C., *6922
---- Verna Jackson, *6696
---- William F., *1819
McKenney, Thomas L., The history of the Indian tribes of North America, 2505
Mackenzie, Sir James, M. D., 3636
McKenzie, Lawson M., *2819
Mackenzie, Ranald Slidell, 3078
McKenzie, Ruth Harsha, *5686
Mackenzie-Grieve, Averil, *6262
McKeon, Richard, 3480, *3881
McKeown, James Edward, *8169
McKercher, Adelaide, *5234
Mackerel, 8298
Mackey, Mary Grace, *6737
Mackie, Alexander, *5670
McKie, Bill, 7620
McKim, Jimmy, *7100
---- Randolph H., 3105
Mackinac Isl., Mich., 7531-7533, 8935
Mackinaw County, Mich., 7559
McKinley, Georgia, *6686

McKinley, William, 1221
McKinney, Francis F., *2960
---- Mordecai (1690?-1759/60), 4428
---- family, 4428
Mackinnon, ----, 4605
McKinstry, George, Jr., ltrs. to, 8442
McKnew, Della Karpeles, *1397
McKoskey, John, 4815
McKown, Iris (Littlejohn), *4427
Mackville, Wis., 7657
McLain, Jerry, *8255
---- family, 7095
McLane, James Woods, 4267
MacLane, John Fisher, *8018 (reminisc.), *8018
McLarty, Vivian Maurine (Kirkpatrick), *7021, *7035
McLaughlin, E. D., *7935 (ltr.)
McLellan, Charlotte, *7950
McLemore, Henry, *2168 (reminisc.)
McLenan, John, 3324
McLendon, James H., *6524
---- William W., *4229
MacLennan, William, *8523
McLeod, Edith Rutenic, *8278
McLoughlin, Mrs. Frank, *6556
McMahon, Edward J., *1372
---- Henry George, *6560
---- L. E., *7619
---- Mary Lou, *6776
McManes, Kenmore M., *3114
McManus, Patrick Joseph, 7536
---- Thomas F., *2806
McMichael, Morton, 5703
McMillan, Lewis Kennedy, *6285
---- Thomas E., Jr., *6685
McMillen, Ardee Wayne, *2020
---- Loring, *5201
McMullen, Edwin Wallace, *6395, *6404
---- Haynes, *543
MacMullen, Jerry, *8419, *8494, *8621
McMullen, John, 6691
McMurry, Donald Le Crone, *1337, *1699
McNair, Cecil E., *6496
McNally, Brendan C., *1049
McNamara, Daniel Ignatius, *3807
McNary, Charles Linza, 1235
McNeal, Herbert P., *3009
---- Sarah L. J., *7567
McNeese, John (1843-1914), 6578
McNeill, Charles J., *8044
---- George Douglas, *2961, *2983
McNeilly, James H., *3063
MacNeish, Richard S., *4675, *5054
McNichols, Thomas Joseph, *1887
MacNider, William de Berniere, *4229; bibliog., 4229; obits., 4222, 4229
McNulty, Alton, *6707
Macomb, Alexander, 5117; house, 5117
Macon, Ga., 5873, 6335, 6339
McParlan, James, 4579
McPherson, Harry Raymond, 166
McQuiston, L. M., *3114
Macrae, David, *4629
Macready, William Charles, 7307
McReynolds, Allen, 3303
---- Andrew T., ltr. to, 7429
McSween, James C., *6992
McSweeney, Thomas Denis, *8626
MacSwiggan, Amelia E., *4875, *4899
McVaugh, Rogers, *325, *7615
McVey, Everett E., *3004
---- William D., *7925
McWilliams, Le Roy E., *5464 (reminisc.)
---- Richebourg Gaillard, *8914
Mad River & Little Miami RR, 7261
Madariaga, John, *8358 (reminisc.)
Madden, Edward H., *3838
Maddry, Charles Edward, *6234
Maddy, Joseph, 7588
Madison, Dolly, 2666
---- James, *1159; attitude toward Hamilton funding plan, 711; "Federalist," No. 10, 743; participation in Va. Constitutional Conv., 6078; philos., 3831
Madison, Me., 4740
----, Wis., 7678, 7706, 7713, 8977; Central Lutheran Church, 7705; Christ Presbyterian Church, 7671
Madison and Indianapolis RR, 7367
---- Square Garden, N. Y. C., 4357
Madisonville, Hartford, and Eastern RR, Ky., 6931
Madrid, Spain, 1081, 3498
Maechtle, Lowell Edwin, *3117
Maeser, Karl Gottfried, 8116
Maffitt, Dale L., *9003
Magarac, Joe, 3428
Magargel, Myrtle (Edgar), *5649
Magazines. See Periodicals.
Magee, Carl, 4579
---- David, *8421, *8446, *8596
Magellan, Ferdinand, 4602
Magicians, 4338
Magiera, Estelle A., *6540
Magnetite mines, Pa., 5641
Magnetrons, 1615
Magnus, Charles, 2192
Magny, Claude Edmonde, *3469
Magoffin, Robert L., *7786
Magriel, Paul David, *6306
Magruder, Calvert, *8877
Maguire, Charles Hugh, *4293
---- Stephen D., *173, *4771, *7165
Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 2809, 3014
Mahlberg, Blanche Billings, *8307
Mahogany Hall, New Orleans, La., 6610
Mahon, John K., *195, *2962, *3114
---- Samuel, *2962 (ltrs.)
Mahr, August Carl, *5505, *5506, *7221
Mail service. See Postal service.
Main Line District, Phila., 5688
Maine, 4093, 4699, 4720-4742; agric., 4684; boundaries, 1050, 1067; clocks, 4708; family life, 4718; guest houses, 4684; hist. societies, 520; historiog., 164; land, 1421; libraries, 3509; poetry of Edwin Arlington Robinson, 3516; Province, 4688; Rev., 2909; ships, 1653; social study research, 53; storekeeping, 390; vital records, 4721
Maine Central RR, 1720
---- Historical Soc., 520
Maintenance (law), 1389
Maisel, Albert Q., *1614
---- Sherman Joseph, *8658
Maize, Josephine, *6161
Majolica ware, 5639
Malamud Consuelo Gorn, *8755
Malay, Armanda J., *8843
Malay pirates, 1854
Male, George Albert, *7558
---- Roy R., Jr., *3549, *3550
Maledon, George, 6842
Malin, James Claude, *714, *715, *7887, *7908, *9006
Maline Creek, Mo., 7062
Mallarmé, Stéphane, 3724
Mallery, Arlington Humphrey, Lost America: The Story of Iron-Age Civilization Prior to Columbus, 54
Mallett, Fowler, *8436
---- John Holland, 8436
---- family, 8436
Mallin, Jay, *3692
Mallison, Sam Thomas, *1468
Mallory, Stephen Russel, 3070
Malone, Bertha E., *7611
---- Dumas, *4521
---- Henry Thompson, *6374, *6375
Malone, N. Y., 5328; Sesquicentennial Committee, 5328
Malouf, Carling, *7954, *7975, *7977, *8098, *8099
Malpass, George N., *475, *2192, *5855
Malzberg, Benjamin, *5097
Mamatey, Victor S., *1101
Mammals, 4107, 8222
Mammoth Cave, Ky., 317
Mammoths, 3395, 8214, 8215, 8219
Management-labor relations. See Labor.
Manahatta (old Indian village), 5135
Manakee, Harold Randall, *5987
Manakin Town, Va., 6125, 6126, 6130, 6131
Manassas, Va., 2955, 2956, 3421
Manassas (Bull Run) National Battlefield Park, Va., 618
Manchester, Eng., 4476
----, N. H., 4765, 4767, 4771
----, N. Y., 5351
----, Vt., 4840
Manchester College, Ind., 7394
---- Historic Assoc. (N. H.), *4765
Mandalay Line (RR), 3015

Mandelbaum, David Goodman, *2720, *4483
Mandelker, Daniel R., *2439
Manderson, S. D., 7879
Mandolins, 3802
Manger, William, *1077
Mangum, Janiss, *6646
Manhart, George B., *7352
Manhattan College, 5299
---- Island, 5102, 5103, 5112, 5279
Manheim Township (York Co., Pa.), St. Paul's Church, *5629
Manier, John T., *6424 (reminisc.)
Manifold, Annabel, 4451
---- Benjamin (d. 1754), 4451
---- Jesse Benjamin, *4451
Manigault, Margaret (Izard), *5696 (ltr.)
Manila, P. I., 3008, 4604, 8848
Manistee, Mich., 7543, 7566
Manitoba, Can., arrest of Lord Gordon Gordon, 2250; Mennonites, 2463; Minnesota border incident, 1059
Manitoulin Island, 8928
Manitowoc, Wis., First Presbyterian Church, *7668; St. James' Church, *7652
Manley, Henry S., *5224
---- Woods (Hocker), *8029 (reminisc.)
Manley Hot Springs, Alaska, 8802
Manly, William Lewis, 8396
Mann, Arthur, *2589, *2615
---- Charles H., *4215
---- H. C. Vernon, *5211
---- Horace, 2282, 4893, 5803, 5830
---- James Robert, 1225
---- Mary Tyler (Peabody), 2282
---- William L., *6722
Mann (Horace)-Lincoln Institute of School Experimentation, 2272
Manning, Agnes M., *8698
---- Clarence Augustus, *4484
Manning (H. A.) Co. (Keene, N. H.), *4752
Manning, Ia., 7840
Mannix, Daniel Pratt, *4365 (reminisc.)
Manpower. See Employment.
Mansfield, Ohio, 7224, 7243; Chamber of Commerce, *7243
Mansfield Friends' Burying Ground, Burlington County, N. J., 5438
---- Township, Freeborn County, Minn., 7761
Manslaughter, 2242
Manson, Grant Carpenter *3258
Mansueti, Romeo, *5982
Mansur, W. H., *2989 (diary)
Mantelpieces, 5618
Mantle, Mickey Charles, *2636 (reminisc.)
Manual labor schools, South, 5802
Manucy, Albert C., *5907
Manufacturers, National Assoc. of. See National Association of Manufacturers.
Manufactures, Useful, Soc. for Establishing. See Society for Establishing Useful Manufactures.
Manufacturing, 1454; capital product ratio and size of establishment for mfg. concerns, 1253; Colo., 7974; Ind., 7345; N. J., 5432; Ohio, Toledo, 7326; Pa., 5569; scientific instruments, 4599; Southwest, 9097; taxation of machinery and tools, 6093; Utah, 7974; Va., 6093; Wash., 8306. See also commodity names.
Manuscript Soc., *645
Manuscripts, 365-432, 8929; as sources for hist. writing, 46; authority to sell, 647; Biblical mss., 2055; bibliog., 242, 250; Bordley family, 5947; Burton Hist. Collection, 134; Calvert family, 5947; Carolina explorations, 6202; collecting, 624, 630, 632, 635-637, 641, 642, 1153; collectors directory, 645; Columbia Univ. coll., 180, 527; compiling and editing, 4889; Confederate war order, 2701; James Fenimore Cooper, 5136; dealers, 4599; East Jersey, 5405; fabrication as hist. source, 55; William Dean Howells, 654; Huntington Lib. coll., 182; illustrating ornamental script, 4934; in Lib. of Cong., 250; John Carter Brown Lib. catalogue, 178; mil. units, 2780, 2783; Mo. Hist. Soc. coll., 184; Mt. Vernon Ladies' Assoc. exhibition, 185; Natchez Trace journey, 6519; Wm. Penn, 5484; publication, 624; relating to Battles of Lexington and Concord, 2897; relating to Stephen Crane, 258, 261; relating to Ralph Waldo Emerson, 259; relating to La. Purchase, 270; relating to Abraham Lincoln, 266; relating to Neb., 272; songs, 3792; Spanish Jesuit Mission in Va., 6105; "Star Spangled Banner," 5947; Washington family, 6138; Western Americana Collection, 215; Yale Univ., 256, 257. See also Autographs.
Maple furniture. See Furniture.
---- sugar, Mich., 7528
Maps, commemorative stamp map of U. S., 2186; hist. atlases, 679, 684; W. L. G. Joerg, 4173; John Carter Brown Lib. catalogue, 178; La. Purchase, 270; Spanish maps of Am., 433, 687; treasure maps, 1388; "White Hills" map, 4695. -- By place: Antarctic region, 4159; Ariz., 8669; Calif., 8669; Mex., 8669; New Eng., 4695, 4701; P. R., 8862; Phila., 5670; southern Calif., 434; St. Louis, 7072. See also Cartography.
Marans, Hillel, *1402
Marault, Oliver, *8915
Marberry, M. Marion, *8284
Marble, Colo., 8049
Marble-top tables, 3363
March, David De Armond, *7038, *7039
---- Fred S., *8079
Marchesi y Cleaga, José María, *8869
Marchman, Watt Pearson, *393
Marcosson, Isaac Frederick, *5319, *6945
Marcus, Jacob Rader, *2514, *6703
Marcy (Mt.), N. Y., 5336a
Mardi Gras, 6600
Maret, George W., *2975 (ltr.)
Marianas, 3035
Marianists, 301; bibliog., 301
Marias River, Mont., 7997
Marietta, Ohio, 7224, 8970
Marietta Smith (schooner, 1852-89), 5240
Mariger, Marietta M., *8114
Marin County, Calif., 8588, 8605
Marine biology, 3214
Marine Corps gazette, *2847
Marine supplies, 1855
Mariners. See Sailors and seamen.
Mariners' Museum, Newport News, Va., 457
Marines, Confed. States, 2845. See also United States Govt., Marine Corps.
Maring, Norman Hill, *5962
Marion, George, *2135
Marion, S. C., 5930
Marion County, Ind., 7350
---- County, Kan., 2464
Mariposa, Calif., 8570
Mariposa County, Calif., 9111
Maritime hist., 1421; bibliog., 196, 388, 410; Chesapeake Bay, 5909, 5910, 5912; iconog., 457, 461; law, 898; mss., 388; "State of Muskogee," 5811. See also Naval hist.; Navigation; Ships and boats; Water transportation.
---- law, personal contract doctrine, 1636
Mark, Gordon St. George, *4444
---- family, 4444
Marked Tree, Ark., 7088
Markell, Charles, *5970
Market values, land, 1410, 1412
Marketing, 1784-1795; agricultural commodities, 1500; associations, 5712; basing point pricing, 1890; eggs, 1559; enforcement of antitrust laws, 1877; fluid dairy products, 7725; fruits, 1523; groceries, 8332, 8333; livestock, 8363; milk, 6097, 7085; potatoes, 1531; poultry, 1559; tomatoes, 7058; vegetables, 1523. -- By place: Calif., Los Angeles, 8748; Mo., 7058, (Kansas City) 7085; N. C., 6223; Phila., 5670, 5712; Va., 6097; Wash., Seattle, 8332, 8333, 8335; Wis., 7725. See also Retail trade; Wholesale trade.
Markham, James W., *4286
Markov, Eufrosina Dvoichenko-. See Dvoichenko-Markov, Eufrosina.
Markova, Alice, 4373
Marks, Alfred H., *3717
---- Barry, *63
---- Harry J., *108, *154
---- Herbert Henry, *2384
---- Joseph, 8573
Marksmanship, bibliog., 312
Marksville, La., 6592
Marlboro County, S. C., 6286
Marquesas Islands, 1120
Marquette, Jacques, 8967
Marquette Univ., Wis., 7731
Marr, Harriet Webster, *4704-4706
---- John C., *8293
Marriage, 2641, 2661; antenuptial physical examina-

tion in common law marriages, 7590; at sea, 2647; falsification of age, 7398; home economics graduates, 7284; interracial marriages, 5036, 6041; invitation to young women of East to go to Calif. (1849), 8421; performance of ceremonies in absence of settled ministers, 6867; premarital examination, 8528, premarital pregnancy, 7399; proposals, 7363; rel. of age at marriage to divorce, 7860; rel. of marital status to mental illness, 7119; status in cities, 5491; time-interval between marriage and birth of first child, 7400. -- By place: Ark., 7119; Calif., 8528; D. C., 6041; Ia., 7860; Ind., 7398-7400; Md., 5984; Mich., 7590; Mont., 7992; Southeast, 5941; Va., 6053. See also Divorce.
Marriage records. See Records.
Marriott, Alice Lee, *1564, *2510, *3240
Marryat, Samuel Francis, *8446
Marsh, Daniel L., 4959
---- George Perkins, 4160
---- Nancy, *6852
---- Philip Merrill, *3413
---- Warren L., *5598
---- William J., 6673
---- family, 4400
Marshall, Bernice Schultz, *5225
---- Bertha, *646
---- Catherine (Wood), *4047
---- Frank Hamilton, 3992
---- James Wilson, 8442, *8572 (ltrs.)
---- Jesse E., *7855
---- John, enforcement of "unanimous opinions" by Supreme Ct., 856; opposition of Spencer Roane, 6071; participation in Va. Constitutional Conv., 6078
---- Josiah, ltrs. to, 8824
---- Peter, 4047
---- Robert, *5337
---- Schuyler C., *8461
---- William A., *8364
Marshall, Tex., 2359
Marshall Academy, W. Va., 6870
---- College, W. Va., 1968, 6870; Graduate School, *444
---- County, Ky., 6926
---- Field & Co., Chicago, 7489
---- Islands, 8852
Marshallville, Ga., Methodist Church, 6340
Marshals, U. S. See United States Govt.: Justice, Dept. of.
Marshlands, La., 6469
----, Tex., 6469
Marshyhope Creek, Del., 5773
---- sites, Del., 4773
Marsland, Anitra M., *4636 (reminisc.)
Martel, Glenn, *5880
Martey, Herbert, *3690
Martha Furnace (N. J.), 5433
Martha's Vineyard, Mass., 4676, 4687, 4892
Martí, José, 1175, 2146, 2147
Martí y Pérez, José, *1060 (ltrs.), 1060
Martic Twp., Lancaster County, Pa., 5641
Martin, Albert Rutledge, *4133
---- Basil Kingsley, *765
---- Carolyn R., *8734
---- Dexter, *8199
---- Dorothy M., *2602
---- Dorothy V., *805
---- Douglas De Veny, *8245
---- F. R., *7721
---- Fletcher, *2528
---- François-Xavier, 6579
---- George A., *6030
---- Glen Eyrie, *8082
---- Glenn Luther, *5989
---- James Joseph, *752
---- James W., *6938
---- John Bartlow, *2259
---- Mildred Alice, *3657
---- Paul Sidney, *8147, *8148
---- Pete, *3817
---- Riley, 9121
---- Sidney Walter, *2689, *5919
Martin County, Ind., 7341
Martínez, Gaspar, 8861
---- Mercurio, *6793
Martínez Estrada, Ezequiel, *4611
Martinique, 2911
Martinsville, Ind., 7196
Marvin family (Calif.), 8436
Marvin family, house (N. H.), 4758
Marx, Daniel, Jr., *8884
---- Henry F., *5583
---- Karl, 729, 754, *759 (ltrs.), 762, 1331
---- Leo, *3585, *3614
Marxism, 767, 778, 781, 1269, 2122, 2135; crit. of Sinclair Lewis' novels, 3652; in Am., 729, 759, 762; infl. on lit., 3456; interpretation of Moby Dick, 3579; journalism, 2162
Mary, Society of. See Society of Mary.
Mary Arcadia, Sister, *2008
---- Aurelia, Sister, *8634
---- Catherine, Sister, *3927
---- Immaculate, Oblates of, 9083
---- Rose, Sister, *8627
---- Victoria, Sister, *3937
---- Zita, Mother, 5146
Maryknoll, 3920, 3937
Maryland, 5946-6018; agric., 5934; bibliog., 225, 349, 394; biog. references, 4517, 5927; Board of Natural Resources, *5986; canal voyage, 5924; Catholics, 3914; Civil War, 2986, 3151; colonists' vessels, 1643; Colony, Provincial Court, *5953 (proceedings); Dept. of Education, *5985; educ., 5804; family hist., 4410, 4413, 4458, 4464; Germans, 506; Hall of Records Commission, *394; higher educ., 3201; highways, 4662; hist. societies, 506; historic sites, 617; local hist., 59; medical educ., 4204; medical practice, 5800; migration to N. C., 6216; mil. hist., 394; mil. units, 4798; museums, 617; parks, 5918; pol. leaders, 1201; Post Road, 4662; railroad bridges, 1718; reduction by Puritans (1651-52), 5914; Rev., 280; State Planning Commission, *5983; telephone indus., 2202; travels, 349, 4052; World War I, 2798; World War II, 2798. See also Baltimore.
Maryland, Univ. of, Bureau of Business and Economic Research, *5961, *5977
Maryland Historical Soc., *225, 280, 383, *5947, *5953; War Records Div., *5987
---- Sportsmen, Inc., League of. See League of Maryland Sportsmen, Inc.
Mary's Help Hospital, San Francisco, 8645
Marywood, Ohio, 7267
Marzani, Carl, *1149
Mashbir, Sidney Forrester, *2740
Masks, 8900
Maslow, Will, *2584
Mason, Alpheus Thomas, *870, *871
---- Anna Dann, *2678 (reminisc.)
---- Biddy, 8427
---- David Townsend, *1494
---- George (1725-92), 1151, 1152
---- George Carrington, *1658, *5910, *8944
---- Haydn, *4858
---- Horace M., *386
---- James Monroe, *2976 (reminisc.)
---- Joe, 1548
---- John (1586-1635), 4743
---- John Alden, *8259
---- Julian S., 4584
---- Lucy Randolph, *5888 (reminisc.)
---- Sister Mary Paul, *4986
---- Philip P., *8935
---- R. B., ltr. to, 8442
---- Richard B., 8421
---- Ronald, *3569
---- Stevens T., ltr. to, 7539
---- William (1829-1908), 3786
Mason-Dixon Line, 8902
Mason and Oceana RR, Mich., 7571
Masons. See Freemasons.
Massachusetts, 276, 4640, 4841-4962; abrasives indus., 1625; academies for women, 4706; archeol., 4676; automobiles, 1675; Baptists, 3966; biog. references, 1153, 1421, 2282, 2323, 3068, 3304, 3531, 3553, 4314, 4529, 4550, 4699, 7916, 8762; cemeteries, 594, 4581; Colony, General Court, House of Representatives, *4870 (jours.); cotton textile indus., 4703; Dept. of Public Health, *4903; divorce law, 2648; exploration, 4687; educ., 2282, 2291, 4581; family hist., 4400-4402, 4404, 4408, 4409, 4412, 4415, 4417, 4419, 4420, 4424; family life, 2660, 4718; foreign trade, 1849, 1850, 1853; freedmen, 4696; Governor, *2890 (ltrs.); guns of the Mayflower, 1585; higher educ., 2291, 2539, 4039, 4555; hist. societies, 508; historic sites, 621; horses, 1548; law of negligence, 911; legal practice, 2282; Horace Mann, 2282; migrations to N. Y., 4680; migrations to

Pa., 4680; mil. units, 2781; monuments, 621; Morgan horses, 4698; museums, 584, 594, 4598; Negroes, 2539; occupational origins of physicians, 4223; occupations, 4581; physicians eminent in fields other than medicine, 4200; pol. leaders, 1153, 1158, 1162, 1193, 1240, 1421, 2282; pottery mfg., 1625; printing and publishing, 2106, 2126; public speaking, 1240; schoolteaching, 4508; secondary educ., 2126; shipbuilding, 1648, 1651; ships and boats, 1642, 1651; shore, 4640; Stamp Act crisis, 708; Taconic Mts., 7770; teaching of printing, 2126; theater, 4314; trials, 851, 2242, 2254; Unitarians, 4063, 4065; Whig Party, 782; witchcraft trials, 851. See also Boston.
Massachusetts, Colonial Soc. of. See Colonial Society of Massachusetts.
Massachusetts Archaeological Soc., *4842
---- General Hospital, 4961
---- Historical Soc., 1153
---- Medical Soc., *4200, *4216, 4880, *4954
---- Metropolitan Transit Authority, 4957
---- State Board of Health, 4903
---- State House (Boston), 4945
---- State Lib. (Boston), *4945
Massacres, Bloody Island Massacre (Calif., 1848), 8543; Camp Grant (Ariz., 1871), 8241; Cypress Hills (Can., 1873), 7991; Goliad (Tex., 1836), 6690; Meeker massacre (1879), 3005; Mountain Meadows (Utah, 1857), 8111; of Indians, 7991, 8241; Webster massacre (Tex., 1838), 6719
Masses, 2162
Massett, Stephen 8459
Massey, Ernest de, *8620 (jour.)
---- George Valentine, II, *4432
---- Mary Elizabeth, *5856
---- William C., *8395, *8671
Massing, Mrs. Hede, *2265 (autobiog.), 2265
Massion, Billie, *6832
Masters, Edgar Lee, 3647
---- Frank Mariro, *6893
---- William H., *7078
Mastodons, 3395
Matador Land and Cattle Co., 1547
---- Ranch, Tex., 6816
Matanzas, Cuba, 2614
Maternal welfare, 1218, 5461
Maternity. See Gynecology; Obstetrics; Mortality.
Mathematics, 3202, 4178-4182, 4599; teaching and study, 1829, 4089; U. S. Navy, 3079
Mather, Cotton, 4188, 4932; fictitious letter, 57
---- Edward O., obit., 4600
---- Increase, *4860
---- William Williams, *7140 (ltr.)
---- family, 4932
Matherne, Marne S., *2233
Mathes, Charles Hodge, *5889
Mathews, John, of County Tyrone, Ireland, 4473
---- Joseph J., *3097
---- Loulie (Albee), *4773 (reminisc.)
---- Mitford McLeod, *2033
---- Sarah (1785?-1851), 4473
---- William R., *3014
---- family, 4473
Mathewson, Christopher, 2618
Mathias, Lewis, 4469
---- family, 4469
Mathieson (firm), Lake Charles plant, 6593
Mathis, Gerald C., *8001
Matloff, Maurice, *2703, *2705
Matsumoto, Kitaro, *2839
Mattamuskeet, Lake. See Lake Mattamuskeet.
Mattes, Merrill J., *9047
Matteson, David Maydole, *684
Mattfeld, Julius, *3775
Matthews, Miss Jim P., 319
---- John Alexander, 6652
---- Joseph Beck, 6652
---- Sallie (Reynolds), Interwoven, 6652
---- family, 6652
Matthiessen, Francis Otto, *3456
Mattison, Ray H., *2776, *9001
---- Ray M., *8996
Maul, Ray Charles, *109
Maule, Harry E., *3520
Maumee River Valley, Ohio, 7219, 7249, 7323, 7329
Maurault, Olivier, *4700
Maurer, Herrymon, *1126
---- Joseph Abele, *5500
---- Robert E., *3698
Maurois, André, 4496
Maury, Matthew Fontaine, 3079, 4526
Maury Grays, First Tennessee Regt. (Confed. States), 2965
Mauzy, Wayne L., *8140
Maverick, Mary Ann (Adams), *6636 (reminisc.); ltrs. to, 6636
---- Samuel Augustus, *6636 (papers)
"Maverick," origin of term, 6636
Mavro, Alexander P., *418
Mawby, George, 4779
Maxwell, Amos D., *7164
---- Mary Ellis, *5343
---- Moreau S., *8983
---- Perry Duke, obit., 3255
May, Arthur James, *1092
---- Ellis Connel, *6427 (reminisc.)
---- Ernest R., *28, *1123
---- George S., *7562
Mayall, Robert Newton, *4942
Mayer, Albert J., *9068
---- Arthur L., *4378 (reminisc.)
---- Kurt Bernd, *4966
Mayfield, George R., *3426, *6969
---- John S., *647
---- William Hollingsworth, *3210
Mayflower (vessel, 1620), 1585
Mayhill, Dora Thomas, *7356
Maynard, Douglas H., *2826
---- Theodore, *3906
Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 7788
Mayors, organizations, 839
----, United States Conference of. See United States Conference of Mayors.
Mayrant, William, *8906 (ltrs.)
Mayville, Wis., 7626
Mazzuchelli, Samuel, 3904
Meacham, Jeremiah (1613/14-1696), 4395
---- family, 4395
Mead, David, *7307
---- George Herbert, 3848, 3870
---- Margaret, *2496
---- Merrit L., 7896
---- Samuel Barnum, *4113 (ltrs.)
Mead, Lake. See Lake Mead.
Meade, George P., *2601
Meader, Robert F. W., *4744
Meadmore, William Sutton, *4355
Meadow Gold butter, 2171
Meadows, Don, *8693
Meadville, Neb., 7896
----, Pa., 5744
Meadville Theological Seminary, 4063
Means, Gardiner Coit, *1445
---- Mary, *2977
Meany, Edmond Stephen, ltrs. to, 167
---- Thomas, *2621, *2634
Measles, 2385
Meat indus., 1553, 1568, 2171
Mecham, Joshua (1773-1846), 4395
---- Leonidas De Von, *4395
---- family, 4395
Mechanical engineering, 4142, 4144, 4145
---- Engineers, American Society of. See American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
Mechanics Education Soc. of America, 7621
Mechanics' liens, 6444
Mecklenburg County, N. C., 6252
Medals and decorations, Coast Guard, 2714; Congressional Medal of Honor, 3087; Marine Corps, 2714; mil. decorations, 2711; Navy, 2714; Union Army, 2711; World War II, 2877
Medary, Marjorie, *7824
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal. See United States Govt., Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.
Mediator (sloop, 1741-42), 1644
Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland, 4204
---- Association, Minnesota State. See Minnesota State Medical Assoc.
---- Association, Texas. See Texas Medical Assoc.
---- Library, Boston. See Boston Medical Lib.
---- practice, 4205, 4229, 4249, 6377; Waldo Irving Burnett, 4211; in current fiction, 4236; licensing of physicians, 4185; "quackery," 8641; Rev., 5800; surgery, 4287; witch doctors, 5651; women, 4224, 6993.--By place: Alaska, 8793; Ark., 7087; Barbados, 4191; Calif., 1982, 8506, 8535, 8544, (San Francisco) 8641; Fla., 6401; Ga., 6338, (Atlanta) 6381; Hawaii, 1982, 8826, 8827; Ky., 4194, 5800, 6890; La., 6582; Mass.,

4876, (Boston) 4925; Md., 5800; Mich., 4456, 7586; N. C., 4222, 4229, 6248; N. J., 5047, 5445; N. Y., 5305, (L. I.), 5225; N. Y. C., 5167; Neb., 7900; Ohio, 7234; Pa., 5634, 5651; Phila., 5047, 5497; South, 5821; Tenn., 6981, 6993; Tex., 6748, (Galveston) 6704; Utah, 8119, 8128; Wis., 7701
Medical repository, 5434
Medical Society, Kentucky State. See Kentucky State Medical Soc.
---- Society, Massachusetts. See Massachusetts Medical Soc.
---- Society, Michigan State. See Michigan State Medical Soc.
---- Society, Philadelphia. See Philadelphia Medical Soc.
---- Society, Wayne County. See Wayne County Medical Soc.
---- Society of New Jersey, 5422, *5461; presidency, 5461; Woman's Auxiliary, 5461
---- Society of Wisconsin, State. See State Medical Soc. of Wisconsin.
---- Women's Assoc., American. See American Medical Women's Assoc.
Medicine, 4183-4295, 6281; advertising by physicians, 7431; advertising popular medicines, 2176; William Beaumont and Alexis St. Martin's wound, 7532; bibliog., 303, 340; bookplates, 340; broken neck, 8082; care of patients with chronic diseases, 5468; Christian Reformed Church medical missions to Indians, 4060; compulsory medical treatment, 2649; exemption of Christian Scientists from certain legal requirements, 3901; feud in San Francisco, 8421; foreign missions, 8826, 8827; health insurance plans, 2406, 5188; home remedies, 4538, 4789; hypnotic therapeutics, 1976; Indian rites, 7709, 8002, 8262; industrial health, 1354; industrial med., 2395, 5463, 8544; interest in common with hist., 21; Jonathan Knight, 303; libraries, 525; "medical bookplates," 340; "occult remedies," 5529; organizations, 4880, 4972, 5005, 5422, 5683, 7610, 7640; patent medicines, 4273, 4579; physician-patient privilege, 2211; physicians, 303, 429, 3187; Presbyterian missions, 8280, 8826; rare medical publications, 639; Rev., 5800; service plans, 5461; surgical treatment of stricture of bile ducts, 7788; teaching and study, 88, 4106, 4127, 4599, 5047, 5697, 6248, 8506; unborn children, 5534; use of music in treating sick, 3195; veterans, 3104.--By place: Ariz., 8262, 8263; Calif., 8506, 8544, (Los Angeles) 1982, (San Francisco) 8421; Confed. States, 2862, 2863, 5856; Conn., 4987, 5005, 5011; Hawaii, 1982, 8829; Ill., Chicago, 7486, 7487; Ky., 6890, 6918, 6920; Mass., 4880; Mich., Detroit, 7610; Minn., 7755, 7756, 7762, 7769, 7774; Mont., 8002; N. C., 6207; N. J., 5422, 5424, 5461, 5463, 5468; N. Y., (L. I.) 5225; N. Y. C., 5188; Ore., 8280; Pa., 5529, 5534; Phila., 5047, 5683, 5697; R. I., 4972; S. C., Charleston, 6297, 6302; South, 6297; Tex., 6650; Utah, 8105; Wash., 8280; Wis., 7640, 7709. See also Dentistry; Diseases; Gynecology; Hospitals; Medical practice; Military medicine; Nursing; Obstetrics; Pharmacy; Psychiatry; Public Health; Surgery; Teaching and study--medicine; and names of branches of medicine.
Medicine, Minnesota Academy of. See Minnesota Academy of Medicine.
Medicine and Surgery, Bureau of. See United States Govt., Navy Dept.
Medina, Manuel, *4181
Medina County, Ohio, 7251
---- County, Tex., 2953
Mediterranean Sea, Am. naval wars, 2921, 2922; cruises, 1648
---- Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808
---- Theater, 3024
Medlan Chapel Primitive Baptist Church, Graham, Tex., 6753
Medomak Camp, Washington, Me., 4737
Meek, Ed G., *7147 (ltr.)
---- Walter Joseph, *4117
Meeker, Nathan C., 3005
Meeker County, Minn., 7763
---- massacre, 3005
Meeks, Carroll Louis Vanderslice, *3245
---- Priddy, *7431
Meese, Harry, *2849, *2851
Meetinghouses, Church of the Brethren, 5638; Friends, 5631, 7247; Presbyterians, 6148.--By place: N. H., 4744, Ohio, 7247; Pa., 5631, 5638; Va., 6148
Mehegan, Mother Mary Xavier, 5441
Meier, August, *2156
---- Evelyn Rowley, *5229, *5237, *5239
Meighan, Clement Woodward, *8553, *8605, *8665, *8668
---- Thaddeus W., *8457
Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, *3434
Meiklejohn, Alexander, *899
Meine, Franklin Julius, *3501
Meinig, Donald William, *8279
Meister, Charles W., *3757
Melaney, Frank L., *4284
Melcher, Frederic G., *2115
Melendy, Howard Brett, *8462
Melli, Marygold Shire, *7658
Mellon, Andrew William, 1418
Melo Alip, Eufronio, *8840
Meloche, Antime J., 8175
Melungeons, 2474
Melvill, Thomas, 4947
Melville, Dorothy S., *4810
---- Herman, *2097 (ltrs.), 3544, 3561, 3567, 3569, 3707; "Bartleby the scrivener," 3585; Billy Budd, 3619, 3621; comic spirit, 3571; infl. of Transcendentalism, 3570; infl. of travel lit., 3568; Moby Dick, 3577, 3579; Pierre, 3581; possible infl. of Sam Slick character sketches, 3722; Russian crit., 3766; shorter fiction, 3440, 3580; symbolism, 3432; treatment of Negro character, 2532
Melvin, Ernest E., *8000
Memphis, Tenn., 7001-7006; burning of Sultana, 8979; firearm mfg., 2752; railroads, 1710; slave colony, 4530; voyages, 8970
Memphis Open Air Theater, 7006
Menageries, 4356
Menard, Wilmon, *1120
Menasha, Wis., First Congregational Church, *7669
Mendel, Lafayette B., 4220
Mendell, Clarence W., *4599
Mendelson, Wallace, *1771, *2225
Mendota, Minn., 7791
Meningococcal disease, 2414
Menken, Adah Isaacs, 2667, 4355, 8459
Menlove, Ines Selman (Daniels), *4476
Mennonite life, *7493
Mennonites, 4007-4012, 4069; bibliog. of sermons, 277; clothing, 5536; migration, 2460-2464; pacifism, 2462, 3111.--By place: Ia., 7814; Ill., Chicago, 7493; Indian Ter., 7155; Kan., 2460, 2461, 2463, 2464, 7919, 7927, 7928, 7931, 7933, 7934, 7941, 7942; Ohio, 7271; Pa., 5491; Russia, 2460-2464
Mensch, Irwin Peter, obit., 5527
Mental diseases, asylums, 7455; care of mentally retarded, 1985; "combat fatigue," 2876; commitment laws, 1973; criminals, 4914; epidemiology, 1981; hospitals, 5007, 5098, 8085; jurisprudence, 1963; neurosurgery, 5074; psychopathic criminals, 5547; recreation for the mentally retarded, 7466; relationship to marital status, 7119; research, 1977; slaves, 5832; veterans 2884; wartime, 2871. --By place: Ark., 7119; Calif., San Francisco, 8612; Colo., 8085; Ill., 7455, 7466; Mass., 4914, 4922; N. J., 5467; N. Y., 5098; Pa., 5547; Va., 6147. See also Psychiatry.
Menzel, Donald Howard, *4176
Mera, Harry Percival, *476
Mercantile Library, St. Louis, 283
Mercer, Blaine E., *110
---- John, 6146
Mercer County, Pa., 5730
---- County, W. Va., 6855
Mercersburg Theological Seminary, 4059
Merchant marine, 1641, 4550, 4576
Merchants. See Retail trade.
Merchants National Bank, Manchester, N. H., 4767
Mercier, Louis Joseph Alexandre, *3201, *3209
Merdinger, C. J., *1291
Meriden Gravure Co., 2113
Meriwether, Frank T., *5838
---- Nicholas (b. 1600/1601), 4411
---- family, 4411
Meriwether County, Ga., 6366
Merk, Kilian (1719-92), 4444
Merle-Smith, Van Santvoord, *5219
Merriam, Alan P., *326

Merriam, Robert E., *7495
Merrick, Caroline H., *6356 (ltrs.)
---- George Byron, *8977 (ltr.)
Merrill, Arch, *2908
---- Elmer Drew, *4105
---- Horace Samuel, *7184
---- James M., *2812, *2813
---- John, *4314 (autobiog.)
---- Milton Rees, *1230
---- Samuel, *7367 (ltr.)
---- Walter McIntosh, *3555
---- William McKinley, *5876
Merrill-Stevens Dry Dock and Repair Co., Jacksonville, Fla., 6424
Merrimack River, N. H., 4774
Merritt, Elizabeth, *5953
---- Frank Westley, *1217, *5155
---- Jesse, *5060
Merrow, Chester E., *1003
Merrymount Press, 2113
Mertens, Nova May, *7354
Mesa Grande, Calif., 8697
Mesabi Range, Minn., 7770
Mescalero Indians, 8136
Meservey, Arthur Bond, obit., 4600
Mesmerism, 1961
Mesquite Club, Eagle Pass, Tex., 6813
Metallurgy, 4855, 8928
Metals, cleaning, 308; titanium, 276; zirconium, 1484
Metalware, 6102, 8405
Metaphysics, 3981
Metcalf, Keys De Witt, *547
---- Priscilla, *4936
---- Robert Lee, *4121
Metcalfe, Lillian Anderson Hatton, *6120
Meteorology, "climatic theory" about poor whites, 5845; "flying saucers," 4176; folklore, 6829; Indian legends, 9077; rel. of climate to typhus fever, 2421; rel. to endemic dental fluorosis, 8272; temperature extremes, 4171; tornadoes, 4158.--By place: Ala., 6490; Ariz., 8272; Calif., 8473; Great Basin, 7995; Kan., 7916; N. Y., Rochester, 5359; Tex., 6829. See also Weather.
Methmann, Mrs. Hugo, *2869
Methodists, 4013-4022; Arkansas Conf., 7146; attitudes of Presbyterians, 5921; chaplains, 2923, 3889; Edwin Grant Conklin, 3881; dissidents, 3990; educ., 7377; higher educ., 6870; Indians, 7141; music, 3788; Negro segregation, 2580; Negroes, 4534; rel. to Anglican clergy, 5917; "social gospel," 8708; summer resorts, 5976; Swedish Methodists, 4075; Channing H. Tobias, 3881; Cecil Troxel, 4076; use of spiritual folksongs, 3418.--By place: Ark., 7097; Calif., 8396, 8583, 8625, 8708; Del., 5780, 8905; Delmarva Peninsula, 8905; Ga., 6340, 6341; Ill., Chicago, 7506; Ind., 7358, 7377; Ky., 6915; Md., 5976, 8905; Me., 4741; Mich., 7612; Miss., 6516; N. C., 5917, 6241; N. H., 4683; N. J., 5451; N. Y., 4683, 5349; Ohio, 7227, 7272, (Cincinnati) 7304; Pa., 5599, 5740; Phila., 5670; Tenn., 2923; Tex., 6629, 6767; Va., 5917, 8905; Vt., 4683; W. Va., 6870; Wis., 7642, 7644-7646, 7665
Metropole church, Athens, Greece, 5472
Metropolitan Housing and Planning Council, Chicago, 7475
---- Life Insurance Co., 2403
---- Opera, 3795, 3796
---- Opera Assoc., 3796
Metz, Christian, 2570
Metzdorf, Robert Frederic, *395, *2090, *2094, *4529
Metzenthin-Raunick, Selma, *6734
Metzger, Charles Reid, *3188
---- Walter P., *2364
Metzker, James P., 2242
Mexican Central Rwy., 1715
---- War, Army service, 6868; firearms, 2750; mil. operations, 2941-2946; Mormon Battalion, 8432; N. M., 8169; William Jenkins Worth, 3056
Mexicans in the U. S., 2565; Calif., 8399, 8405; Catholic priesthood training, 8209; fur trade, 9033; Gutiérrez de Lara, 1045; Minn., 7778; murder trials, 6670; N. M., 8209, Tex., 6670
Mexico, 8167, 8693; agric., 9097; antagonism of Texans, 6683; archeol., 9101, 9134; architecture, 3227; army service with Juárez, 8720; Ellis Peter Bean, 6623; Billy the Kid, 9115; biog. references, 7197, 8678; border campaigns, 4555; botany, 9123; Sam Brannan's activities, 8431; bullfighting, 4362; "casa-corral units," 3227; cattle indus., 4538; Eng.-lang. newspapers, 2142; exploration, 8692, 9123; floods, 9136; folklore, 1391; folksongs, 9139; geol., 9123; Gutiérrez de Lara, 1045; harnessing the Rio Grande, 9136; horses imported from Spain, 1315; housing, 9097; Indians, 6622, 6791, 9097, 9134; infl. in Calif., 8399, 8405; Irish colonists in Tex., 6691; land grants in Calif., 8716; Lincoln's policy, 1056; lost treasures, 1391; maps, 8669; mil. activities by Texans, 6636; mining, 9097; nativity plays, 9103; navigation off Baja Calif., 8395; Prescott's The conquest of Mexico, 67; printing of Baptist publications, 3974; railroads, 1715, 1716; relations with U. S., 1047, 1052, 1070, 1232, 2935, 8671; religion, 9097; revolt against Spain, 1045; Rocky Mt. spotted fever researches, 4233; scenery sketches, 8455; surveying, 4181; travels, 4538, 4613, 4616, 8230, 8235, 8425, 8455, 9074, 9111; Trist mission, 1052; voyages, 4604; wildlife, 9074
Mexico (vessel, 1837), 5238
Mexico, Me., 4740
Mexico City, Mex., Eng.-lang. newspapers, 2142
Meyer, Agnes Elizabeth (Ernst), *4556 (autobiog.)
---- Albert G., 7736
---- Bernard S., *1869
---- Eugene, 4556
---- Isidore S., *396
---- Lorene Reister, *8328 (Reminisc.)
Meyer Brothers Drug Co., St. Louis, 7068
---- site, Stanley County, S. D., 7876
Meyers, Frederic, *1256
---- Marvin, *753
Mézières, Athanase de, 6454
Miami, Fla., 6417, 6446
Miami County, Ohio, 7242; Sesquicentennial Committee, *7242
---- Indians, 7194
---- River, 8986
---- Sheep Co., Ohio, 7300
Michael, Jerome, obit., 926
Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago, 7508
Michaels, Joseph J., *2884
---- Paul Wallace, *4433
Michaelsen, Robert S., *3941
Michaux, Abraham, 6130
---- Suzanne (Rochet), 6130
Michigan, 4060, 7174, 7524-7623; bibliog., 217, 387; biog. references, 4060; car-ferry service, 8953, 8955; Catholics, 7178; Christian Reformed Church missions, 4060; collections, 269; copper mining, 8927; Department of Conservation, 7591, 7592; exploration of Terr., 7177; family hist., 387, 4392; Henry Ford, 1432; forests, 8947; higher educ., 4600; historiog., 134; Indians, 7190; infl. on Erie Canal, 8931; interurban rwys., 7200; Kellogg Sanitarium, 4072; Keweenaw Waterway, 8951; museums, 566a; paintings, 454; Republican Party, 805; rural life, 1432; "Sawdust Town," 7199; skiing, 2593; statutory rules against perpetuities, 1401; teaching and practice of psychiatry, 1969; Territorial judiciary, 857; travels, 7177, 8950. See also Detroit.
Michigan (USS, 1841 ff.), 2825, 2994
Michigan, Historical Commission, *7525
----, Historical Soc. of. See Historical Society of Michigan.
----, Lake. See Lake Michigan.
----, Univ. of, *7547; as background for fiction, 327; Engineering Research Institute, 7585; lib. bldg., 561; microfilming of dissertations, 79; Museum of Art, *454; School of Natural Resources, *1283; schools and colleges, 7547; student life, 7563, 7579; Henry Philip Tappan, 7546; William L. Clements Lib., *397, 558
Michigan Academy of Science, annual Report, 325; Papers, 325
Michigan alumnus quarterly review, *327
Michigan Aviation Historical Committee, *7538
---- Bell Telephone Co., Statistical Div., *7595
---- Central RR Co., 7550
---- City, Ind., 7387
---- Historical Collections, 7546
---- Sportsmen's Assoc., 7568
---- State College, 4571, 7604
---- State Lib., George L. Hammell Collection, 387
---- State Medical Soc., *7610

Michikinikwa (Indian chief), 7194
Mickey, Carrol Milton, *1285
Mi coleau, Tyler, *8565
Microbiology, 5460
Microfilm publication, doctoral dissertations, 79; newspapers, 356, 530; uses for historiog., 6
Micronesia, 8854
Midcentury International Folklore Conference (Indiana Univ., 1950), *3403
Middle Atlantic States, 5028-5786; travels, 4601. See also Delaware; New Jersey; New York; Pennsylvania.
---- Creek, Pa., 5592
---- East, anthropol., 302; bibliog., 302
---- States Association of History Teachers, 91
---- States Council for the Social Studies, 115
---- West, 7171-7951; Chautauqua movt., 2082; French admin. (1739-60), 933; Japanese-American resettlement, 2476. See also Illinois; Indiana; Iowa; Kansas; Michigan; Minnesota; Nebraska; North Dakota; Ohio; South Dakota; Wisconsin.
Middlebury, Vt., 4679
Middlebury Academy, Wyoming, N. Y., 5386
---- Twp., Wyoming County, N. Y., 5377
Middlefield, Mass., Congregational Church, *4881
Middlesex County, N. J., 5454
---- County, Va., *6063
Middleton, Arthur Pierce, *5910
---- Margaret Simons, *6299
---- R. Hunter, *2112
Middleton, Wis., 7649
Midland, Mich., 4392, 7600
Midway Plaisance Cafe and Vaudeville Theatre, San Francisco, 8617
Midwest City, Okla., 7169
Mighell, Ronald Lester, *1560
Migration. See Emigration and immigration; Internal migration.
Mihanovich, Clement Simon, *1921
Mikasuki Seminole Indians, 6391, 6408
Mikol, Edward Xavier, *5093
Milam County, Tex., 6715, 6716, 6730, 6731, 6743
Miles, Edwin A., *5906
---- Elton R., *6790
---- T. H., *8537 (reminisc.)
---- Wyndham D., *4129, *4131
Miles City, Mont., 7996; Daily press, 7996
Milford, Conn., 4415
----, N. J., Leader, *5040
Milhollen, Hirst Dillon, *2686
Militarism, 1226, 1266
Military Academy, U. S. See United States Govt.
---- educ., compulsory mil. training, 3069; impact of Civil War on Brit. mil. training, 2716; Kemper Military Academy, 4318; ROTC training, 2681.--By place: Fla., 6431; Mich., 7547; Mo., 4318; N. M., 8184; South, 5802; Va., 3219, 6141. See also United States Govt.: Army Flying School; Military Academy; Naval Academy; Naval War College.
---- government, 3157-3161, 8765
---- hist., 2681-3174; Lyman Abbott's view on armament, 3988; bibliog., 194, 195, biog., 3044-3092; Catholic views, 3932; collection of trophies, 486; conflict of jurisdiction between science and military, 934; Peter Muhlenberg, 4506, 4515; Negroes, 2547; opinions of William E. Dodd, 141; Ore. boundary settlement, 1051; rel. with civil life, 3093-3174; Zachary Taylor, 4528.--By place: Ala., 4664; Calif., 8408, 8409, 8678; Fla., 4664; La., 6454; Md., 394; Mex., 8720; Tenn., 6975; Tex., 6454, 6636; Wash. Ter., 377; Wis., 7635. See also Battles and specific wars.
---- Institute, American. See American Military Institute.
---- Institute, Virginia. See Virginia Military Institute.
---- medicine, 2860-2888, 5461, 8423; Alaska, 8793; bibliog., 350, 351; Civil War, 2991; Indian wars, 2934; Korean war, 350; psychiatry, 351, 3122; World War II, 3121
---- posts and sites, 2764-2779, 2892, 3080; Alaska, 3080; Calif., 3080, 8608, 8684; Ia., 7176; Ill., 2924, 7176; Kan., 3071, 7920, 9047; Ky., 6896; Minn., 7176; Mo., 7079; Mont., 7991; N. D., 7867, 9001; N. Y., 2893, 3080, 5369; N. Y. C., 5107; Ohio, 7323, (Cincinnati) 7297, 7299; Okla., 7140, 7146; Old Northwest, 7176; Pa., 5732; S. D., 2775; Tex., 3062, 6614, 6690, 6769, 6802, 6825, 6826; Utah, 8130; West, 2940, 3123; Wis., 7176, 7632; Wyo., 2751, 9047
Military theory, 3069, 7547
---- Tribunal for the Far East, International. See International Military Tribunal for the Far East.
Militia. See State troops.
Milk, condensed milk, 1539, 8056; fluid skim milk, 1906; prices, 1906.--By place: Colo., 8056; Ia., 8980; Ill., 8980; Ky., Louisville, 8994; Minneapolis-St. Paul market, 7798; Mo., Kansas City, 7085; Va., 6097. See also Dairy indus.
Millar, Branford A., *3404
---- Charles E., *7591
---- Robert Wyness, *913
Millard, Mrs. J. A., *5321
Millbrook, Minnie Dubbs, *7923
Milledgeville, Ga., 6355
Miller, Mr. ----, ltr. to, 5871
---- Agnes, *5117
---- Alfred Jacob, *455; Account book, 455
---- Arthur, 4353
---- Benjamin Le Roy, 5559
---- Bess (Tompkins), *4470
---- C. W., *4553
---- Carl F., *6103
---- Charles Ransom, 2144
---- Cincinnatus Hiner (Joaquin), 3191, 8284, 8291
---- Clarence Altha, *1701
---- D. Paul, *7892
---- E. Willard, *5745
---- Ebenezer, 6725
---- Frederick de Wolfe, *2140
---- George John, *6414
---- Henry, *8481 (jour.), 8481
---- Huldah (1766-1856), 4453
---- James (fl. 1819-25), 7093, 7123
---- John Anderson, *1611
---- John Perry, *4714
---- Mervin A., *5528 (autobiog.)
---- Nellie Burget, 8084
---- Perry, *178, *751, *3570, *3985, *4694, *4965
---- Pherne, *8366
---- Richard L., *2611
---- Robert Cunningham, *8475
---- Robert Johnstone, *5317 (jours.)
---- Robert L., *7955
---- Russell Elliott, *1184
---- Samuel, *3177; A brief retrospect of the eighteenth century, 3177
---- V. Isabelle, *5062
---- W. Henry, *6725
---- Warren Edward, *816
---- William, *1442
---- William C., *8459
---- William Marion, *230
---- William Winlock, papers, 377
---- Willis Harry, *7639, *7674
---- family, 4442
Miller (Joaquin) Foundation, 8291
---- (Joaquin) Park, 8291
Millermore (house), Dallas, 6771
Millersburg, Ohio, 7260
Milligan, Edward A., *8995
Milliken, Ralph Le Roy, *8418, *8559
Millinery, 6091
Mills, Caleb, *7366 (ltr.), 7366
---- Charles K., *8497
---- Cyrus Taggart, 4039
---- Mrs. Eleanor, 2242
---- Isaac Newton, 5297
---- Joe D., *2003
---- Lewis Sprague, *4982
---- Nellie Alice, *7111 (reminisc.)
---- Randall Vause, *8340
---- Robert, 5677, *6305
---- Susan Lincoln (Tolman), 4039
Mills and milling, 1517; flour mills, 1517, 1528, 1621, 5395, 7937; gristmills, 1517, 4784, 5227, 5229, 6314; papermills, 1813, 2089, 5428, 7241, 8588; sawmills, 4776, 4784, 5291, 7204; slitting and rolling mills, 4855; stamp mills, 8013; woolen mills, 7386, 8122, 8357.--By place: Calif., 8588; Ga., 6314; Idaho, 8013; Ill., 7204; Ind., 7204, 7386; Mass., 4855; N. H., 4776, 4784; N. J., 5428; N. Y., 5291, 5395, (L. I.) 5227, 5229; Ohio, 7241; Ore., 8357; Pa., 5564, 5580; Tex., 6804; Utah, 8122
Mills College, 4039
Millspaugh, Charles Frederick, 5303
Millville, Tex., 6735
Milne, W. Gordon, *3597
Milneburg, La., 6602

Milnes, Humphrey, *5513
Milton, Pa., 5612
Milton Mills, N. H., 4683
Milwaukee, Wis., 7199, 7730-7736; art school, 3223; Ascension Lutheran Church, *7732; Catholics, 3922, 3930; chemistry teaching, 4297; Civil War ordnance expenditures, 2747; higher educ., 4161; hospital supply bus., 4558; Irish, 4563; museums, 3360; physics teaching, 4297; rail service, 7201; shoe indus., 1581
Milwaukee-Downer College, 4161
Mineral leases, La., 6586
---- rights, Pa., 5518
---- springs, Ind., 7346
---- waters, Ga., 6366
Mineralogy, 8479; Old Northwest, 7177
Minerals, 1456, 4140; collecting, 8129; conservation, 5986; gem minerals, 7962; gypsum, 8001; rare minerals, 5709; war minerals geol., 8273. --By place: Ariz., 274; Calif., 8578; Md., 5986; N. C., 6203; Pa., 5745; Utah, 8129
Minersville, Utah, 8112
Mines, Bureau of. See United States Govt.
Mingus, Tex., 6757
Minick, Rachel, *5293
Mining, 1455-1484; air service contracts with mining indus., 9094; British investments, 8071; camps, 7960, 7981, 8285, 8444, 8593; Cornish miners, 8059; ghost towns, 8381; gypsum, 8001; hydraulic mining, 8480; Indians, 9097; Klondike, 4547; lead, 8112; magnetite, 5641; miners' songs of protest, 3398; prospecting, 7953, 8238; quicksilver, 8568; sales of equipment during gold rush, 9049; stripmine reclamation research, 7289; stripmined areas, 7943; supply centers, 8421; taxation of machinery and tools, 6093; teaching in mining camps, 8285; tourmaline, 8697; turquoises, 8389; use of steamboats, 8016.--By place: Alaska, 4547, 8793, 8795; Ariz., 8228, 8236-8239, 8250, 9097; Calif., 4541, 7958, 8283, 8421, 8460, 8461, 8472, 8480, 8483, 8568, 8585, 8593, 8697, 9097; Colo., 8059, 8071, 9097; Far West, 7960; Idaho, 4550, 8016, 8018, 9094; Kan., 7943, 9119; Ky., 6929, 7958; Lower Calif., 8692; Mex., 9097; Mo., 9119; Mont., 7958, 7992, 8001, 9094; N. M., 9097; Nev., 8283, 8285, 8375, 8381, 8386, 8389, 9097; Ohio, 7289; Okla., 9119; Ore., 8343; Pa., 5641; Pacific States, 8285; S. D., 9062; Southwest, 9097; Tex., 9097; Utah, 7953, 8112, 8114, 9097; Va., 6093; Wash., 8306; West, 7981. See also Coal indus.; Copper indus.; Ghost towns; Gold mining; Iron and steel indus.; Lost mines; Silver mining; Tin mining.
Minisink Indians, 5029
Min-ix-see (Blood Indian), 7990
Minneapolis, Minn., architectural exhibit, 488; biog. references, 2026, 7768; Calvary Lutheran Church, *7797; city planning, 7796; milk indus., 7798; police, 2250; rail service, 1710, 7185; railroad and airport transfer service, 1663; reminisc., 8322; sculpture exhibition, 462; shipping, 7790; St. Francis Seminary, 7795; Unitarians, 4063
----, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie RR Co. (Soo Line RR), 1720
Minnesota, 3805, 7174, 7746-7799, 8975, 8976; agric., 403; archival program, 491; burial records, 3174; Canadian border incident, 1059; Catholics, 3909, 7178; Disciples of Christ, 3999; educ., 1957; folklore, 7738; forestry teaching, 1491; forests, 8947; French colonists, 8914; Governor's Interracial Commission, *7778; higher educ., 3445, 3992; Indians, 7171, 7190, 8995; Kensington Stone, 676-678; Lutherans, 7179, 7743; migration from Ia., 7739; mil. posts, 7176; Norwegians, 2044, 7179; operatic pioneers, 4313; railroads, 7185; records, 403; scouts and guides, 7738; Swedes, 7743; veterans, 3174. See also Minneapolis; St. Paul.
Minnesota, State Historical Soc. of. See State Historical Soc. of Minnesota.
----, Univ. of, Employment Stabilization Research Institute, *7799; Samuel Green, 1491; School of Forestry, 1491
Minnesota Academy of Medicine, 7769
---- Historical Soc., *398, 644, 5858, *7771; autograph collection, 385
---- State Medical Assoc., 7756
---- State Reformatory, 7785
Minnich, Effie Eugenia (Eby), *4460
Minnick, Wayne C., *1096
Minor, John Barbee, 903, 6084
Minor, Stephen, *6519 (jour.)
---- family, 4411
Minor arts, 3337-3387. See also Textile arts.
Minority groups, 1099
Mins, Leonard E., *759
Minsi Indians, 5029
Minstrels. See Theater.
Mint, U. S. See United States Govt.
Mintz, Sidney Wilfred, *8871
Minute Maid frozen orange juice, 2171
Miranda, Sebastian Francisco de, 1044
Mirrors, 1569, 3350, 3372
Mish, Mary Vernon, *6847
Mishawaka, Ind., 7387; St. Joseph's Parish, *7371
Mishkin, Paul J., *854
Mission Free School, St. Louis, 7066
---- of San José de Tumacacori, Ariz., 8231
Missions. See Foreign religious missions; Indians; and names of specific religious bodies.
Mississippi, 5792, 6514-6545; Baptists, 5842; bibliog., 441; boundaries, 6478; Civil War, 2957, 2962, 2980, 2987; econ. geog., 6453; family hist., 5810; Federal grants to agricultural colleges, 5870; firearm mfg., 2752; French colonists, 8914; higher educ., 441; impressions of New Eng. Federalist, 745; Indians, 5824, 5827; Jackson's army, 2923; Natchez Trace, 5812; pol. leaders, 4534; Ter., *6523; Territorial courts, 6466; Yazoo speculation, 5916
Mississippi, Agricultural and Mechanical College of. See Agricultural and Mechanical College of Mississippi.
----, Univ. of, bldgs., 6530; theses, 441
Mississippi Academy of Sciences, 6539
---- & Missouri RR, Ia., 7825
---- County, Ark., 7087
---- River, as Va. boundary, 5795; business ventures, 7300; canals, 8982; descr., 8981; exploration, 8912, 8913; floating of logs, 1633; navigation, 1631; panoramas, 8973, 8975, 8976; ships and boats, 1660, 8969-8972, 8977-8979, 8981
---- Southern College, theses, 441
---- Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808
---- State College, 6534; Lib., *445; theses, 441, 445
---- Valley, 7177, 8960-8982; archeol., 6546, 7465; Indians, 4368, 8995. See also Missouri Valley; Ohio Valley.
---- Valley Historical Assoc., 521
Missoula, Mont., 9094
Missouri, 7007-7086, 7174; agric., 4562; Army services, 3061; arts and crafts, 8966; bibliog., 247; biog. references, 2529, 7097, 9038; Catholics, 6821; cattle indus., 1543; Civil War, 2962, 2964, 6840; controversy (1819-21), 712; electric power, 9131; family hist., 4411, 4463; Frémont's expeditions, 4674; guerrillas, 3081; higher educ., 247, 593, 2349; highways, 4662; historic sites, 591-593; income, 9076; Jesse James, 2248; judiciary, 1161; march of First Dragoons, 2931; mil. posts, 2770; mining, 9119; Mormons, 4029, 4033, 4463; outfitting posts for gold rush travelers, 9049; Ozark folk speech, 6843; pol. leaders, 1192, 1212, 1222, 1224, 1229, 1231; public speaking, 1231; Quakers, 8924; railroads, 5841, 7185; reminisc., 8537, 9067; retail trade, 4538; schoolteaching, 7110; secondary educ., 4318; Belle Starr, 5837; telephone indus., 2200; travels, 4664, 8924, 9033, 9048, 9049, 9052, 9081. See also Kansas City; Saint Louis.
Missouri, Dept. of Business and Administration, Div. of Resources and Development, *7051
----, State Historical Soc. of. See State Historical Soc. of Missouri.
----, Univ. of, 247, 7009, 7025; College of Agriculture, *7042
Missouri Archaeological Soc., *7008
---- Conservation Commission, 7030
---- Farmers Assoc., 7054
---- Fur Co., 9033
---- Historical Soc., *184, 486, *591-593, *3305, *7060, *7063, *7068
----, Kansas, and Texas Rwy. Co., 1714
---- River, 2931, 7866, 8567, 9086; basin projects, 1295, 9003; dams, 8997; exploration, 9036; fur trade expedition, 9033; mil. posts, 2776; sapphires, 7986; steamboats, 8999, 9002, 9060
---- River Basin Archeological Survey, 8997
---- Valley, 1295, 7032, 7056, 8995-9003
---- Valley Development Program, 8997
Mitcham, Howard, *6525

Mitchell, Clara, *7048 (diary), *7049 (diary)
---- Elmer D., *2280
---- J. Thomas, *4459
---- James Sanford, 3291
---- John Broadus, *1154
---- John Donald, *1391, *8237
---- Lelia (Ayer), *8412
---- Leon G., *4917
---- Lucille S., *6937
---- Lucy B., *3291
---- Lucy (Sprague), *4548 (autobiog.)
---- Ruth, *3084
---- Ruth Comfort, *8459
---- Silas Weir, 1962
---- Thomas (1816-94), 7815
---- Mrs. Thomas Hanby, *2993 (ltr.)
---- Wesley Clair, 4548
---- William L. ("Billy"), 3083, 3084
Mitchell and Merrick silver mine, Ariz.-Utah, 9118
Mittens, 1576
Mitterling, Philip Ira, *4157
Mittlebeeler, Emmet V., *6930
Miwok Indians, 8553, 8601
Mizener, Arthur Moore, *3470
Mizner, Addison, 4547, 6437
---- Wilson, 4547
Mnemonic devices, Indians, 2482
Moaning Cave, Calaveras County, Calif., 8578
Moats, Francis I., *7832
Mobile, Ala., 1711, 3075, 6468, 6475, 6487
Mobs, 6917, 7521, 8566
Modern chivalry, 2130
Modern Language Assoc. of America, *226, *227; Popular Literature Sec., Committee on Folksong, *3404
---- Language Teachers, National Federation of. See National Federation of Modern Language Teachers.
---- languages and lit., theses, 230
Modern packaging, *2171
Modern philology, 3476
Modjeska, Helen, 8496
Modoc Indians, War (1873), 2947, 3080, 8282, 8535
Moe, Glenn S., *7202
Moeckel, Bill Reid, *1785
Moeller, Dade W., *2413
Moffat County, Colo., 9065
---- Tunnel, Colo., 1718
Moffatt, Maurice P., *704
---- Walter, *7094, *7101
Moffett, William Adger, 3083
Mogensen, Knud K., *2675
Mogollon, N. M., 8148, 8192
Mogollon culture, Ariz., 8148, 8221
Mohair coat linings, 4901
Mohave Indians, 8240, 8700, 9145, 9150
---- Valley, Ariz., 8268
Mohawk-Caughnawaga excavation, N. Y., 5312
Mohawk Indians, 5312-5314
---- Valley, N. Y., 5039, 5312-5320, 9026
Mohr, Charles E., *5545
Mohrhardt, Charles M., 533
Molasses, foreign trade, 1849
Molina, Armando Esaúl. See Esaúl Molina, Armando.
---- Julio, *8862
Moline, Ill., 8980
Mollegen, Albert T., *731
Molloy, Leo Thomas, *4533
Molnar, John W., *3812
Molner, Joseph G., *7616
Molter, Harry, *2603
Moltke, Erik, *677, *7746
Monadnock (mt.), N. H., 4763
Monahan, Robert Scott, *4780
---- Thomas Patrick, *7860
Monclova, Lídio Cruz. See Cruz Monclova, Lídio.
Monefeldt, Esaias, 6308
---- family, 6308
Money and credit, 1796-1844; agric., 1500, 1510; British investments in Colo. mines, 8071; Catholics, 8594; civic and philanthropic purposes, 2016; colonial currency and coinage, 6045; common stocks as long-term investments, 1414; corporate bond financing, 1802; corporation reserves, 1415; creditor's rights, 7857; election finance, 809; financing first U. S. ship to China, 1847; Wm. Hathaway Forbes, 1427; foreign exchange, 1868, 1869; greenback reform, 5878; industrial financing, 7426; labor unions, 1348, 1361, 1363; medical educ. scholarship loans, 6544; migration of Eastern capital to Mont., 7993; museum collection, 466; Price Raid notes (Kan.), 7917; railroad financing, 5260, 7488; railroad reorganization (1945-53), 1708; sale of U. S. bonds in Germany (1863 ff.), 960; State bond issues, 6481; Israel Thorndike, 1421; Union mil. scrip, 7917; urban mortgage financing, 1815; urban real estate markets, 1787.--By place: Ala., 6481; Calif., 8468, 8594, (San Francisco) 8615; Ia., 7857; Ill., 7426; Kan., 7917; Ky., 6909; Miss., 6544; Mont., 7993; South, 5878; Utah, 8110; Va., 6045. See also Banks and banking; Coins; Counterfeiting; Insurance; Numismatics; Paper money; Public finance.
Monhegan, Plantation of, Me., 4721
Monken, Bernard, *6727 (reminisc.)
Monmouth College, Ill., 7438, 7439
---- County, N. J., 5401, 5414
---- Univ. See Oregon College of Education.
Mönnig, Richard, *328
Mono County, Calif., 8667
Monocacy River Valley, 5954
Monohan, John E., *6117
Monongahela River, 619
---- River Valley, glass, 5741; survey orders and warrants, 5737
Monopoly. See Freedom of trade.
Monro, George, ltr. to, 2892
Monroe, James, mil. career, 3050; participation in Va. Constitutional Conv., 6078
---- Marilyn, 4381
---- Paul, obit., 2318
Monroe County, Ind., 7336
---- County, N. Y., 5077, 5367, 5371, 5372
---- County, Pa., 5579, 5588
---- County, Tenn., 6976
---- Doctrine, 1038
---- (James) Law Office, Fredericksburg, 581
Monsen, Myron, Jr., *2112
Monson, Samuel Christian, *8109
Monson RR, Me., 4735
Montague, Latane, *1151
---- Martha E., *5363, *8443
---- family, 8436
Montague County, Tex., 9009
Montana, 7975-8008; air service, 9094; archeol., 8997, 9004; Army service, 9001; biog. references, 2249, 7969; Calamity Jane, 9050; cattle indus., 7958, 9014, 9069; coal indus., 7973; dams, 8997; execution by Vigilantes, 9040; exploration, 9086; fur trade expedition, 9083; Hutterites, 9068; Indian wars, 2997, 3000-3004; Indians, 8995, 9033; lumber indus., 9094; mining, 7958, 9094; Mormons, 7953; newspapers, 2145; pol. leaders, 1236; printing, 9070; reminisc., 9070; schoolteaching, 2294; travels, 7963, 9002, 9053, 9060, 9062; Unitarians, 4063; wildlife, 9082
Montana, Historical Soc. of. See Historical Society of Montana.
Montana Central RR, 7997
---- Conservation Council, 8008
---- State Univ., Bureau of Business and Economic Research, *8005
Montay, Sister Mary Innocenta, *7482
Montcalm de Saint-Veran, Marquis Louis Joseph de, 2894
Montenegro, Ernesto, *3689
Monterey, Calif., 2780, 2935, 2937, 2943, 8403, 8423, 8425, 8428, 8454, 8555, 8557, 8564
----, Mex., 3056
Montes, Rosa, *6827
Montesano, Wash., 9064
Montez, Lola, 8459
Montezuma Seminary, N. M., 8209
Montgomery, Edmund, 3832
---- George, 8640
---- James C., *5450
---- John Elliott, *8434 (ltr.)
Montgomery, Ala., 1711, 6494, 6500
Montgomery advertiser (Ala.), 6505, 6506
Montgomery Bar Assoc. (Ala.), *6500
---- County, Ill., 7419
---- County, Ky., 6888
---- County, Pa., 5668; Court House, 5665
Monticello, Va., 620
Montour, Esther ("Madame Montour," 1684?-1752?), 5036
Montpelier, Vt., 4683

Montreal, Can., 8460, 8915; air service, 1750
Montreat, N. C., 3951
Montreat College, 3951
Montross, Lynn, *2725, *2852, *2856
Monument Valley, Ariz.-Utah, 8118, 9118, 9129
Monuments. See Historic sites and monuments.
Moody, Caesar B., *1972
---- Marshall D., *3005, *8171
---- Ralph, *4738
---- Richard, *4298
Moon, Louis E., *4290
Mooney, Horace William, *1762, *1908
Moore, Barbara, *833
---- Charles Herbert, 3191
---- Clark C., *2804
---- Clyde B., *111
---- Earl E., *648
---- Frederick Lee, *1864
---- Glover, *712
---- Helen-Jean, *3696
---- Jackson, *5826 (ltrs.)
---- James, ltrs. to, 5826
---- John P., *5826 (ltrs.)
---- Joseph Curtis, *6428
---- Julia Gatlin, *7617
---- Katharine Jones, *4538
---- Lee Calvin, *5554
---- Louis Toomer, *5857
---- Lyman S., 951, 4742
---- Lynn Lucius, *2843
---- Mary, *155
---- Mary (Daniel), *544
---- Mary Gates, *6738
---- Richard T., *274
---- Robert Francis, *1559, *1563
---- Samuel V., *6185
---- Thomas Edward, Jr., *4196
---- W. Bion, *6765
---- Waldo W., *2990
---- Walter L., *1969
Moore's Creek Bridge, Battle, 2901
Mooresville, Ind., First Methodist Church, *7358
Mooring family, cemetery (La.), 6568
Mooringsport, La., 6768
Moorman, Charles, *3581, *3665
---- Lewis Jefferson, *4198
Moors, 2474
Moos, Malcolm Charles, *801, *1027
Moose, 8791, 8814
Moral theology, 1275
Morales Cassagne, José, *8860
Morality, 2641
Moran, Hugh Anderson, *3411
Morand, Pierre, *3305 (ltrs.)
Moravians, 4066; Easter service, 5643; educ., 5495; Eskimo missions, 8789; Indian missions, 5505, 5506, 8918; music, 5500, 6243; painting, 5503; speech, 5530.--By place: N. C., 6243; Ohio, 7221; Pa., 5495, 5500, 5503, 5505, 5506, 5530, 5643; Wis., 7675
Morbidity, poliomyelitis, 7321; tuberculosis, 4244, 5088
Mordecai, Rosa, *5704 (reminisc.); Recollections of the first Hebrew Sunday school, 5704
Mordell, Albert, *2119, *2120, *2152, *2163, 2166
More, Paul Elmer, 3205, 3210
Moreau River, Mo., 7013
Moreda, Francisco, *8867 (ltrs.)
Moreell, Ben, *1460
Morehead, Lu Hartley, *6515
Morel, E. D., ltrs. to, 3521
Moreland, Carroll Collier, *329
---- Robert M., *8360
Morelock, Horace Wilson, *6824 (reminisc.)
Moreno, Zerka Toeman, *1975
Moresi, Juana, *8857
Morgan, Ben M., *2622
---- Charles Stillman, *938
---- Chloe (Siner), *7349, *7385
---- Dale Lowell, *330, *7967, *9036, *9044
---- Daniel, 3047
---- David P., *1727, *1728, *5260
---- Donald Grant, *856, *1005
---- Edmund Morris, *2710
---- Edmund Sears, *29, *708, *4971
---- Edwin Dennison, 1207
---- Helen M., *708
---- Jacob L., *5814
---- John (1668-1743), 4432
---- John Hunt, 2793, 2978
Morgan, John Pierpont, 501, 1418
---- John Tyler, 1200
---- Julian Donald, *7912
---- Justin (1747-98), 4698
---- Karl Ziegler, *2395
---- Lewis Henry, 9122
---- Mary, *7360
---- Mary Rebecca (Nevitt), 7567
---- Paul Beagary, obit., 4598
---- Richard Dorsey, 4432
---- Richard Guy, *7208
---- William Fellowes, *9122 (diary)
---- Zachariah, 7567
Morgan County, Ohio, 7286
---- Horse Club, *1538, 1549, *4698
---- Horse Register, 1549
---- horses, 1536-1538, 1548, 1549, 4698, 4715, 7144, 7422, 7869, 8104, 9016
---- Manor, Evansville, Ind., 7381
Morgan's Cavalry, C. S. Army, 2793, 2957, 2978
Morgenstern, George, *1026
---- Julian, *3881
Morgenthau, Hans Joachim, *1041
Moriarty, George Andrews, *3966, *4691
---- John, ltr. to, 3966
Morin, Alexander, *1512
Morison, Elting Elmore, *4649
---- Samuel Eliot, *30, *31, *112, *156, *157, *1089, *1158, *1162, *1651, *3035, *4502, *4513, *4848, *4928, *8824, *8852
Moriyama, Iwao Milton, *2398, *2400
Morley, Christine C., *5572
Morlock, James E., *7381
Morman, John F., *5503
Mormon Battalion, 8432
Mormons, 4023-4034; bibliog., 330; Churches of the Dispersion, 330; crossing of Colorado, 8126; Deseret alphabet, 8109; economic policies, 8103; family hist., 4395, 4405, 4463, 4476, 6641; Heber J. Grant, 8110; iron indus., 8106; lead mining, 8112; Mexican War, 8432; migration, 7953; Morgan horses, 8104; pol. infl., 8017; pol. theory, 758; Protestant (non-Mormon) missions, 8120; Reorganized Church, 7650; Elbert D. Thomas, 3881.--By place: Ariz., 8243; Calif., 8431-8433, 8437, 8684; Idaho, 8017, 8018; Ill., 7429, 7430; Mont., 7953; N. M., 8177, 8188; N. Y., (L. I.) 5236; Ore., 7953; Tex., 6641; Utah, 8104-8134 passim; Wis., 7650
Morocco, 2922; relations with U. S., 1030, 1106; World War II, 2799
Morotai (isl.), 3037
Morrell, Benjamin, Jr., *8420 (reminisc.); A narrative of four voyages, 8420
Morris, Barton W., Jr., *6191
---- David John, *3753
---- Earl H., *8220
---- George Ford, *3271
---- James L., *5621 (diary)
---- Joe Alex, *4568
---- Leopold, *6689
---- Lloyd R., *1740, *4302
---- Margaret Hill, ltr. to, 4606
---- Richard Brandon, *2242, *4883, *5101
---- Robert, 1847, 5374, 5605, *5608
---- Robert Gordon, *4865
---- Samuel B., *8726
Morris site, Cherokee County, Okla., 7134
Morrison, Hugh Sinclair, *3231
---- John H., *7534
---- John Lee, *3212
---- Lillian, *5055
Morrissette, Bruce Archer, *3759
Morristown, N. J., 5470
Morrisville, Pa., 5608
Morro Castle, Havana, 8861
Morrow, Dwight Whitney, 1070
---- Elizabeth Reeve (Cutter), *1070 (diary)
---- James, *934
---- Sidney, *8801 (reminisc.)
Morse, Allen, 4835
---- Jarvis Means, *331
---- Nathan S., 6351
---- Ralph H., *3110
---- Samuel Finley Breese, 3296
---- Sidney G., *4822
Morss, Noel, *6950
Mortality, 2376, 2382; appendicitis, 8088; cardiovascular diseases, 6371; diabetes, 2398; diarrheal diseases, 2424; during epidemics, 2410; ex-

perience with municipal wells, 7457; heart diseases, 2400; infants, 2375, 2378, 2405, 5833; influenza, 2410; maternal mortality, 5716, 6252, 6256, 7515, 7784; Negroes, 2377; pneumonia, 2410; poliomyelitis, 2405; reporting of fetal deaths, 5182; sex differences, 2383; slave infants, 5833; syphilis, 2422; tuberculosis, 2397, 2427; young persons, 5181.--By place: Calif., Los Angeles, 8747; Colo., 8088; Minn., 7784; N. C., 6252, 6256; N. Y., 5097; N. Y. C., 5181, 5182
Mortar Flotilla, U. S. Navy, 2808
Mortars, chemical mortars, 2760
Mortensen, A. R., *8115
Mortenson, Morton, house, 5563
---- William Peter, *1565
Mortgages, farm mortgage credit, 1510
Morton, Davis W., Jr., *1893
---- Ira, *2626
---- Jelly Roll, 3804
---- Louis, *3010
---- Ohland, *5848
---- Richard Lee, *6169
Mortuary business, 6502, 7582
Moselle River, 3028
Moses, Robert, 5170
Mosier, Richard David, *2286
Mosley, Jean (Bell), *7053 (reminisc.)
Mosquitoes, tales, 5254
Moss, George, *437
---- John H., *8021
---- Margaret Anne, *6344
---- Sidney Phil, *3557
Mote, Marcus, 3302
Mother Lode, Calif., 8573, 8597
Mothers. See Family.
Mother's Milk Bank, Essex County, N. J., 5461
Motherspaw, Beverly, *6704
Moths, 3184
Motion pictures, 4374-4381; Douglas Fairbanks, 4323; homes of stars, 8694; in West Germany, 3159; C. Francis Jenkins, 4579; lists, 489; musical scores, 436, 3811; ownership, 2229; post-World War II, 3159, 3215; press agents, 2177; Will Rogers, 4318; use of novels, 3469; West, 9075
Motor oil, 2171
---- vehicles. See Automobiles, trucks, and buses.
Motorcycles, collection, 479
Mott, Frank Luther, *2129, *2130
---- Lucretia (Coffin), 2670, *2671 (diary)
Motte, Jacob Rhett, *2934, 6296
Motter, T. H. Vail, *4493
Mottoes, Henry Melchoir Muhlenberg's "ecclesia plantanda,", 4005
Moulton, Harold Glenn, *1263
Mound Builders, 2484, 6314
Mounds, Ark., 7088; Calif., 8393, 8550, 8605; Ga., 6311; Ia., 7800, 7801; Ill., 7410, 7465; La., 6546, 6547; Miss., 6514; Mo., 7010; Ohio, 7206, (Cincinnati) 2484; Pa., 5474; W. Va., 6845, 6853
Moundsville, W. Va., 6853
Mount Auburn Cemetery, Cambridge, Mass., 4581
---- Carmel, Ill., 8991
---- Franklin, Tex., 6786
---- Holyoke College, Susan Tolman Mills, 4039
---- Katahdin, Me., 4720
---- Kearsarge, N. H., 4747
---- McKinley National Park, Alaska, 8811
---- Marcy, N. Y., 5336a
---- Mondanock, N. H., 4763
---- Pleasant, Ohio, 7247
---- Pleasant Methodist Church, Laurel, Del., 5780
---- Rainier, Wash., 8328
---- Rushmore, S. D., 3266
---- Vernon, Ia., 7824, 7827
---- Vernon, Ind., Trinity Evangelical and Reformed Church, 7380
---- Vernon, N. Y., 5264
---- Vernon, Va., 571, 575, 588, 598, 602, 615, 616, 6020, 6153, 6175
---- Vernon Ladies' Association of the Union, *185, 575, 615
---- Washington, N. H., 4768
Mountain, Matilda, *8894 (diary)
Mountain Lake Park, Md., 5976
---- Lake Park Assoc. (Md.), 5976
---- lions, 8517
---- Meadows Massacre, Utah, 8111
---- Province, Luzon, P. I., 8842
Mountain Retreat Assoc., 3951
Mountaineering, bibliog., 312.--By place: Appalachians, 2602, 5936-5939; Ariz., 9127; Calif., 8396, 8435, 8691; Colo., 8047; Great Smoky Mts., 5901, 5903; N. H., 4757; N. M., 9127; N. Y., 5333, 5336; Va., 5939
Mountains, Idaho, 8011; Indian legends, 9077
"Mounted Devils" of Arkansas, 2942
Mountin, Joseph Walter, obit., 2409
Mouzon, Harold Alwyn, *2821
Moving pictures. See Motion pictures.
Moweam (Nehantic Indian), 4693
Mowrer, Orval Hobart, *919
Mowry, Sylvester, 8236
Moye, Veda Lucile Richards, *9060
Moyer, James Edward, *1110
Moylan, Charles E., *5968
Moyne, Ernest John, *3737, *5784
Moynihan, James Humphrey, *3909, *3913
Mudd, Emily, *2655
---- Samuel Alexander, *723 (ltr.); papers, 723
Mudflow. See Geology.
Mueller Co., Chicago, 1677
---- (Fred), Inc., Denver, 8096
Mueller's macaroni products, 2171
Muench, Joyce Rockwood, *8126
Mugel, Albert R., *2719
Mugridge, Donald Henry, *399
Muhlenberg, Henry Melchior, 4005
---- John Peter Gabriel, 4506, 4515
Muhlenberg County, Ky., 6929
Muir, Helen (Lennehan), *6417
---- Leo Joseph, *8437
Mulcaby, Carl, *6741
Mules, breeding by Geo. Washington, 6153
Mulford, Prentice, *8285 (reminisc.)
Mulhall, Okla., 7159
Mullan, John, 9086
Mullan Trail, Pacific Northwest, 9086
Mullen, James Morfit, *998
---- Thomas Richard, *4576
---- Thomas Richard, Jr. (1920-48), 4576
Müller, Adalbert, Venedig, 3743
Mullican, N. Spencer, *6216
---- family, 6216
Mullikin, James, 2777
---- James C., *5969
---- Lewis, 6216
---- family, 6216
Mullin, R. L., *9116
Mullins, Edgar Young, 3973
Mulloy, William Thomas, *9007
Mulroy, Richard D., *4980
Multiple sclerosis, 8657
Mulvaney, Bernard George, *2380
Mulvey, Helen F., *5145
Mumey, Nolie, *9082
Mumford, Lewis, *3248
Mumford, N. Y., 5371
Mumps, 2385
Muncy, Pa., 5618
Mund, Vernon Arthur, *1440
Mundy, Paul William, *6042
Municipal govt. See Government.
Municipalities. See Cities and towns.
Murbarger, Nell, 129, *2772, *2774, *8112, *8143, *8384, *8389
Murder, 2239, 2242, 2248, 2254-2256, 2259, 2264, 2271; Ada Appelgate, 5259; by halfbreed Indian women, 5036; by Calf Shirt (Indian), 7990; Nathaniel Frost by R. S. Boyington, 6487; fugitive slave case, 2541; Gillette case, 3643; Melissa Goings case, 7442; Pat Hennessey, 7150; Henry M. Horine, 6917; Tom Horn, 4549; in song, 2238; killing of outlaws, 9040; of Frank Steunenberg, 8018; Pequot Indian girl, 4693.--By place: Calif., San Francisco, 8628, 8642; Idaho, 8018; Ky., 6917; La., New Orleans, 6609; Mont., 7990; N. Y., 5317, (L. I.) 5259; N. Y. C., 5178; Tex., 6830. See also Trials.
Murder, Inc., 5178
Murdoch, Richard K., *1156, *6399
Murdock, Eugene Converse, *7319
---- Myrtle M. (Cheney), *6020
Murie, Olaus Johan, *8811
Murieta, Joaquin, 8449
Muro, Raúl Díez, *2614
Murphy, Arthur Edward, *3853
---- Lawrence William, *843
---- Marion Emerson, *2811

Murphy, Paul L., *8012
---- Thelma M., *6839
---- William Michael, *4571
Murphy-Stevens-Townsend wagon party (1844), 8567
Murray, Byron D., *3744
---- Donald M., *7498
---- Elsie, *5602
---- Sir George, *2929 (ltr.)
---- Harrold A., 5461
---- James, *709
---- John, 4th Earl of Dunmore, 6064
---- Keith A., *4531
---- Paul R., *8463
---- Pauli, *2581
---- William Gordon, *7737
---- William Vans, 1085
Murres (sea birds), 8515
Murrett, John C., *3920
Musashi (vessel, 1941-44), 2839
Muscogee County, Ga., 6371, 6372
Muscongus Bay region, Me., 4093
Museum of International Folk Art, N. M., 600
---- of Modern Art (N. Y. C.), *3311
---- of New Mexico, 600
Museums, 566-621a passim; John Alston's house, St. Francisville, La., 6555; British Museum, 8662; Carnegie Mus., 4119; Chase Natl. Bank, 466; Chicago Natural Hist. Mus., 8147; Daughters of the Am. Rev., 3277; Henry Francis Du Pont Winterthur Mus., 3364; Dyche Mus. (Kan.), 4107; El Alisal, Los Angeles County, 8738; Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., 465, 2783; Frontier Town (N. Y.), 5325; Hartford Mus., 5001; Hidden Valley village (Ind.), 7343; William Hunter's mus., Glasgow, 3718; Huntington Lib. and Art Gallery, 182; importance of mss., 366; La. State Mus., 183, 641; Lincoln Pioneer Village (Ind.), 7330; Lincoln's Home (Ill.), 7426; Mariner's Mus. (Va.), 457; Mo. Hist. Soc., 184, 486; Mus. of International Folk Art, N. M., 600; Mus. of Modern Art (N. Y. C.), *3311; Mus. of New Mexico, 600; Mus. of the City of N. Y., 5062; Natl. Baseball Hall of Fame and Mus., 2606; Naval Academy, 461; Newark Mus., 477, 478; Ohio Mechanics Inst., 7306; Old Sturbridge Village (Mass.), 4598; Passaic County Hist. Soc. (N. J.), 5457; Peale's Mus. (Phila.), 5670; Ranchos de Taos Mission (N. M.), 8162; Springfield, Mass., museums, 533; Will Rogers Memorial (Okla.), 1558; Roslyn Grist Mill (L. I.), 5227; silver collections in Great Lakes region, 3360; Stowell-Wiles Art Gallery (N. Y.), 3295; Univ. of Mich., Mus. of Art, 454; Warther Mus. (Ohio), 7281. See also United States Govt.: National Museum; Smithsonian Institution.
Music, 3770-3827, 4601; attitude of Churches of Christ on instrumental music, 3994; bibliog., 326, 435-440; career musicians, 4338; church music, 6243; circus music, 4356; composers after World War II, 3215; concert tours of Ole Bornemann Bull, 4537; dance musicians, 7519; Frederick Delius, 6173; Episcopalians, 4995; expression of class attitudes, 1996; Frank Allen Hubbell's "Colorado Eldorado suite," 8089; jazz, 326, 6610; minstrels, 4579; Moravians, 5500, 6243; National Music Camp, Interlochen, Mich., 7588; Norwegian Evangelical Lutherans, 7179; organists, 6298; performances of "The Messiah," 6595; Swedish settlers, 7911; teaching and study, 6875, 7064, 7547; theater, 4326, 4333, 4337; use in treating sick, 3195; violinists, 5628.--By place: Conn., 4995; Hawaii, 8819; Ill., Chicago, 7500, 7519; Kan., 7911; La., 6595, (New Orleans) 6602; Mich., 7547, 7588; Mo., St. Louis, 7064, 7070; N. C., 6243; Ohio, Cincinnati, 7311; Pa., 5500, 5515; S. C., Charleston, 6297, 6298; South, 6297; W. Va., 6875; West, 8089. See also Folksongs; Opera; Orchestras and bands; Songs; Sound recordings.
Music, Society for the Suppression of. See Society for the Suppression of Music.
Music Supervisors National Conference, 3812
Musical instruments, 3772, 3777, 3779, 3782, 3784, 3789, 3790, 3793, 3802, 3820, 3821, 4995, 8819, 9095
Musicians, American Federation of. See American Federation of Musicians.
Musick, Ruth Ann, *2238
Muskegon, Mich., 7601
Muskets, 1588, 2748
Muskingum College, Ohio, 7293
---- County, Ohio, 7222
---- River, Ohio, 7221, 8918, 8989
"Muskogee, State of," 5811
Musolf, Lloyd D., *939
Mussmann, William W., *1498
Mustangs, 1315
Mustanoja, Tauno F., *3737
Muster rolls. See Records.
Mutiny, slave ship, 2454
Muzzall, Ernest Linwood, *8318
Mycology, 7449, 8316
Myer, Albert J., 3062
---- William Edward, 140
---- family, 4421
Myers, Albert Cook, *5629
---- Beth (McHenry), *1637
---- Clark E., *1444
---- Cora Lacey, *4017
---- Denys P., *8969
---- Frank A., *8959
---- Frederick Nelson, *1637
---- J. Arthur, *7755
---- John H., *986
---- Lewis B., 8435
---- Myer, 3365
---- Oma Lou, *3992
---- Quincy Allen, 4017
---- Richmond E., *8903
---- Will S., Jr., *6938
---- William H., *2935 (ltr.)
Myrick, Mrs. Shelby, *6324
---- Susan, *6339
Myron, Robert, *7411
Mysticism, 4711
Mythology. See Folklore; Legends.

Nabers, Jane Porter, *6488
Naco, Ariz., 8214, 8215, 8219
Nadich, Judah, *2525
Nadworny, Milton Joseph, *1349
Nagai, Takashi, *3108
Nagasaki, Japan, 3108
Nail, Olen P., *6594
Nails, mfg., 389
Naismith, James, 4579
Nakajima, Tadashi, *2858
Nakasian, Samuel, *1866
Name Society, American. See American Name Soc.
Namejunas, Alfred, *7697
Names, naval vessels, 2833, 2837; personal names of Indians, 6316. See also Geographic names; Words and phrases.
Nanticoke Indians, 2474, 5775
Nantucket, Mass., 594, 3304, 4882, 4884, 4920, 8615
Nantucket Historical Assoc., *594
Napa County, Calif., 4664, 8552
Napier, James, *6157
Napier Furnace, Lewis County, Tenn., 6973
---- Iron Works, Lewis County, Tenn., 6973
Naples, Italy, 3154
Napoleon I, 4607, 4885
Narcotics, 2358, 4278, 5175
Nardone, James M., *912
Nash, Frank, *6214, 6214
---- Ray, *4934
Nashoba, Tenn., 4530
Nashville, Tenn., 2923, 5812, 6977; Agrarians, 3686; hardware indus., 1577
----, Tex., 6715
----, Univ. of, Medical Dept., 6981; Girard Troost, 4088
Nassau County, N. Y., 5251
---- Hall, Princeton Univ., 5418
Nast, Thomas, 3324
Natanson, Maurice, *3870
Natarajan, L., *1134
Natchez, Miss., 2923, 5812, 6518, 6519, 6542
Natchez Indians, 6313
---- Trace, 5812, 6519, 6973
Nathan, George Jean, *3207
Natick, Mass., 4919
Nation (periodical), 2141
National. For Federal Govt. agencies beginning with "National," see United States Govt.
National Advertisers, Association of. See Association of National Advertisers.
---- Association for Research in Science Teaching, 4097, 4100

National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, 2549
---- Association of Manufacturers, 1350
---- Association of Manufacturers of Pressed and Blown Glassware, 1578
---- Association of Nurse Anesthetists, 4288
---- Association of Professional Baseball Leagues, *2622
---- Baseball Hall of Fame and Museum, 2606
---- Blood Program, 2419
---- Bureau of Economic Research (New York), 1802, 4548
---- Button Soc. of America, *5004
---- Catholic Community Service, 2023
---- Catholic Welfare Conference, *3932
---- Committee to Observe the 50th Anniversary of Powered Flight, *1741, *1742
---- Conference of Jewish Community Service, 2012, 2018
---- Council for the Social Studies, *229
---- Council on Social Work Education, 2011
---- defense, 962
National-Demokratische Partei Deutschlands, *3161
National Federation of Modern Language Teachers, *230
---- Football League, 2616
---- Genealogical Soc., 4479
---- groups, 1099, 2562-2578; differences in pursuit of lit. studies, 3765; impressions of differences, 3213; infl. on Am. policy, 1099
---- Guard. See State troops.
---- hist., 682-4661. See also Biography; Collective biography; Cultural hist.; Economic hist.; Family hist.; Military hist.; Political hist.; Social hist.; Voyages and travels.
---- Holiness Assoc., 4076
---- Industrial Conference Board, *1498
---- Institute, Wash., D. C., 8442; ltr. to Sec., 8442
---- Institute of Public Affairs, 948
National intelligencer, Wash., D. C., *6030
National League (baseball), 2605, 2632
---- Lutheran Council, 2812
---- Malleable & Steel Castings Co., 1463
---- Music Camp, Interlochen, Mich., 7588
---- Research Council, Committee for Research in Problems of Sex, 2656; Food and Nutrition Board, *2393
---- Road, 4662
---- Security Act of 1947, 955
---- Shrine of the Immaculate Conception, Wash., D. C., 6040
---- Ski Hall of Fame, 2593
---- Trust for Historic Preservation, 603
Native Sons of Kansas City, 7079
Nativity plays, 9103
Natrium, W. Va., 6845
Natural gas, 7727
---- hist., bibliog., 235; John Burroughs, 1322; folklore, 3391.--By place: Alaska, 8805; Can., 9074; D. C., 6022; Ill., 7449; Mass., 4921; Mex., 9074; Minn., 7783; Ohio, 235, 7234; West, 9074
---- History Mus., Chicago. See Chicago Natural History Mus.
---- law, 878, 949
---- resources, 1280-1324; conservation, 8504; railroad land grants, 7678; State admin., 9051.--By place: Mo., 7030; Tenn., 6994; Wash., 8301; West, 9051; Wyo., 8040. See also Land; Water resources; Wildlife.
---- rights, 882
---- science, 4098, 4112, 4122; bibliog., 391; teaching and study, 4094
---- Sciences, Academy of (Phila.). See Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.
Naturalism, 3209, 3854, 3862
Naugatuck, Conn., 1461
Naugatuck Valley, Conn., 4991
Nauvoo, Ill., 4463, 4476, 7429, 7430
Nauvoo neighbor, 7431
Navaho Indian Mission, St. Michaels, Ariz., 8251
Navajo Experiment Station, N. M., 8208
---- Indian Reservation, Ariz., 8257
---- Indians, 476, 2951, 4060, 8118, 8183, 8212, 8242, 8251, 8253, 8257, 8260, 8262, 8270, 9099, 9113, 9128, 9132
Naval. For Federal Govt. agencies beginning with "Naval," see United States Govt.
Naval Air Station RR (Md.), 5974
Naval Conference, London. See London Naval Conference.
---- hist., 1232, 2806-2844; attack on Quallah-Battoo, Sumatra, 1854; Chesapeake-Shannon battle, 2925; Perry's expedition to Japan, 934; Tripoli, 2921, 2922; Tunis, 2921, 2922; World War II Allied navies, 3023. See also Maritime hist.; United States Govt., Navy.
---- Institute, United States. See United States Naval Institute.
---- militia, Ill., 2788
---- stores indus., La., 6596
Navigation, judicial criteria of navigability, 1293; nautical vs. statute mile 1757; steamboats, 8999; use of Loran, 4148.--By place: Calif., 8395; Fla., 6447; Gr. Lakes, 8934; Lake Erie, 8941; Lake Ontario, 8941; Mississippi River, 1631; Missouri River, 8999; Muskingum River, 8989; Ohio River, 1631, 8990; Ont., 8941; Pa., 5486; Puget Sound, 8304; Sacramento River, 8576; St. Johns River, 6447; Tex., Houston, 6701. See also Ships and boats.
Navin, Thomas R., *1817
Navy, Confederate States. See Confederate States.
----, Dept. of the. See United States Govt.
----, U. S. See United States Govt.
Nazarene, Church of the. See Church of the Nazarene
Nazareth, Pa., 8918
Neal, J. N., *8080
---- John, 3542
Near East, relations with U. S., 1030, 1106
Neave, Charles, 916
Nebelsick, Alvin Louis, *7418
Neblett, William Haynie, *3122
Nebraska, 7174, 7886-7902; archeol., 158, 8997; bibliog., 272; biog. references, 158, 1210, 3266; British immigrants, 9064; business, 158; cattle indus., 9014; dams, 8997; ecology, 9005; freight service, 9040, 9056; hist. org., 517; historic sites, 8996; income, 9076; Indian wars, 2997; Indians, 7171, 8995; Oregon Trail, 9041; stage service, 9056; territorial issue (1852-54), 714, 715; travels, 7181, 9062
Nebraska National Forest, 7897
---- Settlement Co., 7889
---- State Historical Soc., *158, 517; Museum, 158
Necedah, Wis., 7676
Necedah Wildlife Refuge, Wis., 7721
Neckar Valley, Germany, 5502
Needlework, 177
Nef, John U., *4655
Neff, Philip, *1453
---- family, 3090
Negligence (law), 911, 912, 928; comparative, 902; contributory, 904, 6992; N. Y., 5070; Wis., 7708
Negro Life and History, Assoc. for the Study of. See Association for the Study of Negro Life and History.
Negroes, 668, 2527-2561; African studies, 120; agricultural extension work, 5883; antidiscrimination measures, 5427; as element among prehistoric Indians, 2472; attitude of Southern white migrants to Northern urban areas, 7522; bibliog., 204, 222; church activities of Sarah Eliza Johnson, 5049; Civil War, 2691, 2731, 2732, 2736, 5861; colonization or return of freed Negroes to Africa, 2452, 2453, 2456, 2458; Communists, 806, 1343, 1367, 5768; consumption of commodities, 1908; discrimination in Federal service, 6043; econ. status, 1261; educ., 2293, 5803, 6240, 6498, 6684, 7004, 7891; effects of industrialization, 5890; employment, 1260; enfranchisement during Reconstruction, 6986; fiction, 6921; folklore, 7605; folksongs, 3398, 3412, 3417, 3422, 3430; Freemasons, 5125; gangs, 5717; higher educ., 2359, 6246, 6285, 6535, 7004; historiog., 142; imprisonment, 5771; in post-World War II Army, 2745; income, 1260; intermarriage with whites, 5713; inventors, 4085, 4890; journalism, 2156, 2165; labor, 6038, 6042; labor leaders, 5768; life insurance, 1835; Methodist missions to Africa, 4022; Methodists, 2580, 3881, 4018, 4534; minstrels, 7019; miscegenation, 2475; mob action to expel, 6811; mortality, 2377, 2400; mulattoes, 2475; newspapers, 339; novelists, 3483, 3612; Bill Pickett, 4359; place in Southern indus., 5899; Mary Ellen Pleasant, 8613, 8615; Populist Movt., 797; preaching, 6038, 6747; Protestant attacks, 3886; Protestants, 3939; public speaking, 2078,

2080; racial integrity, 2475; rights, 2579-2592; savings, 1762, 1908; scientists, 4085; secondary educ., 6295, 7156; segregation in schools, 7891; Socialists, 5768; sociol., 1992; Southern novels depicting attitudes toward Negroes, 5893; Southern social studies of attitudes toward Negroes, 5893; status in armed forces, 2720, 2723; teacher training, 6535; Channing H. Tobias, 3881; track athletics, 2601; treatment as penitentiary prisoners, 8521; untreated syphilis, 6512; voting, 774; Booker T. Washington's speeches, 2078; White-Negro-Indian racial mixtures, 2474; women, 2676; youth labor, 6042.--By place: Africa, 222; Ala., 6498, 6512; Calif., 8427, 8521, (San Francisco) 8609, 8610, 8615; Can., 2451; Conn., 5010; Cuba, 8863; D. C., 6042, 6043; Fla., 2359; Ga., 8615; Ill., 7456, (Chicago), 7521, 7522; Ind., 7333; Ky., 6921; La., New Orleans, 6599, 8615; Liberia, 2452, 2456; Mass., 4890, (Boston) 8615, (Nantucket) 8615; Mich., 7567, 7605; Miss., 6535; Mo., 7019; N. C., 2359, 6240, 6246; N. J., 5427; N. Y. C., 5125; Neb., 7891; Ore., 2359; P. R., 8863; Pa., Phila., 5713, 5717; Pittsburgh, 5768, 5771; S. C., 6285, 6295; Santo Domingo, 8863; South, 5803, 5861, 5883, 5890, 5899; Tenn., 6986, (Memphis) 7004; Tex., 2359, 4359, 6684, 6747, 6811; Va., 2359, 2456, 6167. See also Slavery.
Nehantic Indians, 4693
Neill, Thomas Patrick, *697
---- Wilfred T., *6391
Neilson, Francis, *2164 (reminisc.), *4574
Neiman-Marcus, Dallas, Tex., 6778, 6779
Neisser, Hans P., *1862
Nelligan, Murray Homer, *595
Nelson, Andrew John, 6739
---- Bruce Kern, *7599
---- Edward William, 4123
---- Katherine (Greacen), *4161
---- Lowry, *7781
---- Marcus, 1758
---- Mildred M., *6473
---- Oliver, *1545 (reminisc.)
---- Phyllis Ann, *1929
---- Precious Mabel, *2657
---- Richard Carl, *1905
---- Robert Benton, *7131
---- Robert T., *6175
---- Samuel (1792-1873), *858 (ltrs.), 858
---- Steve, *1105
---- Thomas Edward, Jr., *6739
Nelson County, Ky., 6896
Nerhood, Harry W., *8735
Nesbit, Paul William, *8046
Nesbitt, Elizabeth, *3434
Nesbitt (George F.) & Co., 2191
Neshoba County, Miss., 6519
Nesjar, Carl, *2575
Nesmith, James W., 9081 (diary)
Ness County, Kan., 7923
Nessler, Charles, 4579
Nestel, Louis Paul, *5183
Netherlands, 6130; family hist., 4403, 4421; origins of Reformed Church in Am., 4055; Pilgrims, 4845; Puritans, 5777; relations with U. S., 418, 1079; voyages, 1088
Netherlands Guiana. See Surinam.
Nettl, Bruno, *3770, *3824
Neu, Irene D., *1438, *8940
Neu Braunfelser Zeitung (Tex.), 6734
Neufeld, Grace Miller, *4012
---- Peter T., *7931
---- Vernon, *7814
Neugebauer, O., *4599
Neuman, Abraham Aaron, *649
Neumann, George K., *2488
---- William L., *1026, *1122
Neumueller, Clementine Buenger, 7026
Neurological Congress, Fourth International. See Fourth International Neurological Congress.
Neurology, 1962, 4217, 5074
Neuropsychiatry, 2871
Neurosurgery, 5074
Neurosyphilis, 4238
Neustadt District, Palatinate, 2450
Neutrality, 1103
Nevada, 8371-8390; agric., 9097; archeol., 8098, 8549; climatic changes, 7995; folklore, 1391; geol., 7955; ghost towns, 129; highways, 4662; housing, 9097; Indians, 9097; Lake Mead sedimentation, 9152; lost treasures, 1391; Lutherans, 8287; mil. posts, 2774; mining, 8285, 9097; national parks and monuments, 9110; religion, 9097; restaurants, 8617; schoolteaching, 2294; Mark Twain, 8286; zoology, 7995
Nevada City, Calif., 8581
Nevada City nugget (Nevada City, Calif.), *8581
Nevada County, Calif., 8549, 8581
Neville, John (d. 1664), 4410
---- family, 4410
Nevils, Coleman, *3914
Nevin, Hillard Robert, *4256
---- John Williamson, 4059
Nevins, Allan, 2, *1426, *3703, *5101, *5130, *7412
---- Thomas F., Jr., *5463
Nevius, Blake, *3623
New, Elinor (Castle), *4655 (ltrs. and notes)
New Albany, Ind., 7340, 7345, 8994
New Almaden mine, Calif., 8568
New Amsterdam, 5106
New Augustine, Fla., 6412
New Bedford, Mass., 584, 4063, 4890, 4896, 4900, 4902
New Bedford, Vt., 4819
New Berlin, Pa., 5609
New Bern, N. C., 6208
New Braunfels, Tex., 6727, 6734
New Brunswick, Can., 4025
New Brunswick, Mo., Evangelical Lutheran Church, 7041
New Brunswick, N. J., 5038, 5455, 5460
New Brunswick daily Fredonian (N. J.), *5455
New Caledonia. See British Columbia.
New Canaan, Conn., 5010; Selectmen, *5009; taxes, 5009
New Castle, Del., 5033, 5038, 5776
New Castle, N. H., 4773
New Castle, Pa., 5750
New Deal, 946, 2554
New Diggings, Wis., High School, *7631
New England, 4040, 4640, 4686-5027, 9026; activities of Capt. John Smith, 4499; aid to Walker expedition to Quebec, 2890; air transp., 1750; architecture, 3231, 3233, 3235; attitude toward Westward movt., 2440; bibliog., 255; colonial banks, 1809; condemnation of certain customs (1687), 4860; domestic service, 4684; Eskimo infl., 2489; factory workers, 4684; family hist., 4400, 4416, 4640; Federalists, 745; fishing, 3423; Henry-Crillon affair (1812), 1089; housing, 3233; iconog., 459; Indians, 2489; Jews, 2514; lumber indus., 4554; Mormon origins, 4024; painting, 3288; Quakers, 8924; rel. between New Eng. office and Washington hdqrs. of Office of Price Admin., 954; Rev., 2906; songs, 4685; travels, 4601, 8924; wildfowl decoys, 3263. See also Connecticut; Maine; Massachusetts; New Hampshire; Rhode Island; Vermont.
New England Governors, Conf. of, Committee on the New England Textile Industry. See Conference of New England Governors.
New England Historic Genealogical Soc., *4481
New-England palladium, 2129
New Geneva, Pa., 5741
New Glarus, Wis., Swiss Evangelical and Reformed Church, *7663
New Guinea, 3031, 3033; World War II, 2802, 3035
New Hampshire, 4743-4787; Adjutant-General's Office, *3118; armed forces recruitment, 3118; biog. references, 1963, 3449, 4508, 4683; Dept. of Labor, Division of Employment Security, *4787; educ., 596, 2291; family hist., 4425; freedmen, 4696; Horace Greeley, 2131; higher educ., 565, 3449, 4585, 4594; hist. org., 515; libraries, 565; Methodists, 4683; museums, 596, 597; naval shipbuilding, 2822; outdoor memorial to war dead, 3110; rural life, 2157, 2291; secondary educ., 3449; State Recreation Div., *2131
New Hampshire Historical Soc., 515
New Hampshire profiles, *596, *597, *4747, *4748, *4760
New Harmony, Ind., 7197, 7351, 7355, 7363
New Haven, Conn., 3534, 4988; absenteeism in schools, 5023; family hist., 4415; medicine, 5005, 5016; painting, 4999; Trinity Church (P. E.), *4995. See also Yale Univ.
New Haven Hospital, 5022
New Haven Medical Assoc., 5005
New Hebrides, 3018

New Hope Canal, Pa., 5663
New Hope Plantation, Ala., 6492
New Iberia, La., 6585
New Jersey, 5046, 5397-5471; Agricultural Experiment Station, *5460; archeol., 4676; bibliog., 231; biog. references, 2600, 3507, 3914, 4630; Bureau of Social Research, *5467, *5468; business, 1420; Catholics, 5043; Christian Reformed Church missions, 4060; Claim Line, 5037; Constitutional Convention of 1947, 5471; Division against Discrimination, 5427; Dutch family naming, 5028; Episcopalians, 3888; family hist., 4428, 4431, 4435; Great Awakening, 5038; highways, 4662; journalism, 2157; libraries, 545, 553; medical practice, 5047; migrants to Miss., 6516, 6517; migration, 5052; mil. units, 2783, 2967; newspapers, 4661; Presbyterians, 5038; Rev., 2902, 2912; steamboats, 1420; teaching of theology, 4683; transportation, 5048; travels, 4052, 5039; trials, 2242. See also Princeton Univ.
New Jersey, College of. See Princeton Univ.
New Jersey, Medical Soc. of. See Medical Society of New Jersey.
New Jersey Education Assoc., 5450
New Jersey Fruit & Vegetable Packers' Assoc., 5446
New Jersey Gastroenterological Soc., 5461
New Jersey Historical Soc., *231
New Jersey Memorial Home for Disabled Soldiers, Sailors, Marines, and Their Wives and Widows (Vineland, N. J.), *5459
New Jersey Railroad and Transportation Co., 5443
New Jersey Zinc Co., *1458
New Jerusalem Church, Ohio, 7266
New Kent County, Va., 6129
New Lanark, Ind., 7351
New Lisbon, Ind., 7401
New London, Conn., 4412, 4993, 4994
New Los Angeles Theater, Los Angeles, 8459
New masses, 2162
New Mexico, 8135-8212; agric., 4562, 9097; Apache Kid, 9120; archeol., 153, 3338, 9101, 9105, 9109, 9122; architecture, 3227; Army service, 3078; bibliog., 153, 238; Billy the Kid, 9115; "casa-corral units," 3227; Catholics, 9135; Christian Reformed Church medical missions, 4060; Civil War, 2754, 2963, 2973; Confederate cannon, 2754; Department of Game and Fish, 8190; exploration, 9122; family hist., 4458; flint quarries, 3338; folklore, 1391, 9103, 9125; Franco-Spanish rivalry, 688; fur trade, 9033, 9038; ghost towns, 129; gunmen, 9066; historiog., 8; horse ranching, 1544; housing, 9097; hunting, 9038, 9127; income, 9076; Indian wars, 2948, 2951, 3007; Indians, 9097, 9107, 9122; kiva murals, 9105; lost treasures, 1391; mfg., 9097; mil. posts, 2771-2773; mining, 9097; museums, 600; railroads, 1710; religion, 9097; travels, 4664, 9044, 9126
New Mexico, Museum of. See Museum of New Mexico.
New Mexico, Univ. of, students, 4637
New Mexico Folklore Soc., Place-Name Committee, *8144
New Mexico Military Institute, 8184
New Orleans, La., 6597-6611; arts and crafts, 8966; Battle, 693, 2928; Catholics, 3929, 7163; Confed. peace negotiations, 4540; econ. geog., 6453; jazz, 3787; Mrs. Frank Leslie, 2134; Lincoln's intervention on behalf of free Negro, 2540; medical educ., 4206; Negroes, 2540, 8615; pillage of ms. collections, 641; pol. leaders, 4534; railroads, 1711, 1713; voyages, 8981; Weekly Louisianian, 7935
New Orleans Academy of Sciences, 6606
New Paltz, N. Y., 5266, 5287
New Plymouth, Idaho, 8014; High School, *8014
New Post, Va., 2182
New review, 3632
New Richmond, Pa., 5746
New River Basin, Va., 6196
New River Valley, Va., 6195
New Rochelle, N. Y., 5281
New Salem, Tex., 6726
New Spain, 8403
New Sweden, Governor's house, 5562
New Testament. See Bible.
New Theatre, N. Y. C., 4328
New Year's Day, Ariz., 8275; condemnation of gift exchanges, 4860
New York (State), 5054-5396; activities of Oliver Culver, 4524; agric., 4524; antique collection, 470; baseball, 2606; Battle of Ticonderoga, 2893, 2894; bibliog., 232, 233, 265; biog. references, 558, 2150, 2615, 3046, 4564, 7262, 7563, 8826; boundary with N. J., 5037; business, 1420, 4524; care of mentally retarded, 1985; Catholics, 1985, 3914, 3922, 3931; Christian Reformed Church missions, 4060; civic leaders, 4556, 4600; company towns, 389; counterfeiting, 4677; Dept. of Civil Service, Div. of Personnel Research, *5099; Dept. of Correction, *5283; Dept. of Social Welfare, *5098; domestic service, 4684; Dutch family naming, 5028; enterprise, 8692; Episcopalians, 3888; Eskimo infl., 2489; execution of Confed. spy, 3063; factory workers, 4684; family hist., 4399, 4412, 4421, 4422, 4435, 4455, 4470, 4472; folklore, 265, 446, 1199, 3414, 4682; French and Indian War, 1645; higher educ., 446, 1799, 2359, 4111, 4112, 4142, 4144, 4571; historic sites, 568, 570; Indians, 2489, 3150, 5031, 5036, 8911; Inspirationists colony, 2570; iron and steel indus., 389; Jews, 2514; judiciary, 858; Lake Ontario, 8940; law, 903, 1409; Legislature (Senate), *5079; lotteries, 1799; Lutherans, 5045; Lyndurst on the Hudson, 4545; Methodists, 4683; migrations from Mass., 4680; migrations from Vt., 4678, 4679; mil. posts, 3080; mil. units, 2975, 2986; museums, 465, 568, 570, 574, 578, 583, 585, 586, 590, 2783, 3295; National Guard, 244th Anti-Aircraft Artillery Group (9th New York), *2785; newspapers, 2150; Oneida Community, 1912; pol. leaders, 1207, 4556; public opinion on John Brown, 1199; Quakers, 570; "quarantine station" on Staten Isl., 5201; Rev., 2783, 2899; rural life, 4556; St. Lawrence Seaway, 8933; Socialist Labor Party, 802; songs, 4685; State Science Service, *5313; steamboats, 1420; surveying, 4524; teaching, 1087; travels, 5039, 8923, 8935, 8936; trials for bundling, 2643; Mark Twain's lectures, 2074; voyages, 8285; War of 1812, 2926; Water Power and Control Commission, *5255, *5256; Whig Party, 782; wildlife, 1322. See also Long Island; Mohawk Valley; New York City; Rochester.
New York, Univ. of, Cortland State College for Teachers, 5339; Teachers College at Albany, 446; Teachers College at Fredonia, 84
New York, Univ. of the State of, 5075
New York almanack for 1697, 3706
New York Central RR, 1723; Hudson Div., 5310
New York City, 5101-5190; air service, 1750; American Art-Union, 3218; architecture, 3236; archives, 495, 498; art, 452; ballet, 4371; baseball, 2631; biog. references, 1426, 3304, 3741, 3825, 3929, 4337, 4542, 4556, 4559, 4560, 4616, 5049, 8442, 8866; bookselling, 345, 1057, 2091; boys' schools, 3374; British impressions (1775), 709; Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show, 4357; business, 3534; Civil War prisoners, 3152; Congregationalists, 3988; Cuban exiles, 1060; Department of Parks, 5170; doll collection, 480; economic research, 4548; educ., 3374; educational research, 4548; Engineering & mining journal, 8114; engraving indus., 3331; exiles, 2147, 2572; family hist., 4423; First Presbyterian Church, *5112; foreign trade, 1853; fur indus., 4375; higher educ., 4556, 5299; hospitals, 4231; jazz in Harlem, 3787; Jews, 1557, 2467; journalism, 2141, 2157, 2160; labor unions, 1557; laundry indus., 1782; libraries, 259, 541, 2115; lit. crit., 3557; Mayor's Committee on Management Survey, *5176; Metropolitan Opera, 3795, 3796; motion-picture indus., 4380; museums, 5062; music, 3771, 3815; New Theatre (org.), 4328; New York City Health Committee, *5115; newspapers, 2144, 2149, 2150, 2154, 4661; piano mfg., 3790; Port of New York Authority, 5050, 5051; press agents, 2177; printing and publishing, 2091, 2104, 2108, 2124, 2137; "radicals" as participants in Dorr's Rebellion, 4974; railroad and airport transfer service, 1663; railroad service, 5310; retail trade, 4541; Rev., 2911, 5279; St. James' Church (Fordham), *5141; St. Mark's Church in-the-Bouwerie, *5109; St. Stanislaus' Church, *5148; social life, 4542; stage coaches, 4681; tailoring, 2467; theater, 2177, 4321, 4326, 4328, 4336, 4350; transportation, 5048; travels, 5039, 8906; trials, 2242; voyages, 4618; wages, 1782; water supply, 5091, 5095; writing experiences, 4565. See also Brooklyn; Columbia Univ.; Queens; Staten Island.
New York City Ballet, 4371
New York City Planning Commission, 5170
New York evening post, 5654, 8500

New York Folklore Society, *446
New York Harbor, Ambrose Channel lightship, 1632
New York herald, 8868
New York Historical Soc., antiques, 470
New York Hospital, 5132
New York Law Revision Commission, 5087
New York mail and express, 5640
New York post, 2230
New York Public Lib., 541, 2115; Berg collection of Emerson books and mss., 259
New York Public Service Commission, 5086
New York star, 703
New York State Historical Assoc., *232, *233
New York State Institute for Public Welfare Training, 5098
New York State Railways, 5081
New York times, 2144, 2150, 2154, 7996
New York tribune, 1441
New York University law review, *2217
New York World almanac and encyclopedia, 1441
New York Yankees (baseball), 2631
New Zealand, relations with U. S., 1031
Newark, Eng., 6217
----, Ill., 8290
----, N. J., 3914, 5403, 5435; First Baptist Peddie Memorial Church, *5435; Free Public Lib., *545; libraries, 553
----, N. Y., newspapers, 4661
Newark Academy, Del., 5784
---- College (Del.), lib., 524
---- Museum, silver collection, 477, 478
---- Museum Assoc. *477, *478
Newark news, 5398
Newark Sunday news, 5440
Newbern, Ala., 6485
Newberry Lib., 546, *2161
---- Library Conference on American Studies, 2d, *7499; 3d, *671; 4th, *32
---- Library Conference on Indian Studies, *33
Newburgh, Ind., 7338
----, N. Y., "The Temple of Virtue," 5280
Newbury, Mass., Byfield Parish Church, *4865
Newcomb, Rexford, *6892
---- William Wilmon, *8909
Newcomer, Lee Nathaniel, *4873
---- Olive (Gall), *4454
Newell, Gordon R., *8320
---- J. F., *6593
Newfoundland, anthropol., 2485; Atlantic conference (1941), 1036; fishing lore, 3423
Newhall, Nancy (Wynne), *8679
Newhoff, B. G., *1141
Newington, N. H., 4746
Newman, Anna Pearl Leonard, *6425
---- E. S., 9014
---- H. L., 9014
---- Henry W., *8657
---- Herbert E., *982
---- John Benjamin, *2069
---- Marshall Thornton, *2471, *6699
---- Ralph G., *3703
---- Robert P., *2350
Newmark, Marco Ross, *8464, *8723
Newport, Christopher (1570-1617), 4498
---- John, *3954
Newport, Ky., 4498, 6901, 6907, 8987
----, R. I., 179, 2334, 4079, 4970; Tower mystery, 4963, 4964; voyages, 2911. See also United States Govt., Naval War College.
Newport News, Va., 457, 6172
News, Charleston, S. C., 6310
News and courier (Charleston, S. C.), *6303, 6310
News-herald (Franklin, Pa.), *2764
Newspapers, 2128-2170 passim, 4661, 6783; accounts of Ralph Waldo Emerson, 7383; advertising popular medicines, 2176; Americanism, 2033; attacks on "Sandwich Islands" lecture of Mark Twain, 2074; bibliog., 323, 343, 356; Catholic newspapers, 7393; Civil War, 2733-2735, 3097, 3098, 5858; crit. of educ., 8525; foreign-language newspapers, 5173; foreign news service, 7503; French lang., 7530, 8620; frontier weeklies, 7742; German lang., 6734, 7840; Ernest Hemingway as reporter in Spanish civil war, 4362; William Dean Howells, 7270; libel, 2214; microfilming, 356, 530; Morgan stallion advertisements, 1538; Negro newspapers, 339; Bill Nye as newspaperman, 8030; on slavery and abolition, 5385; ownership, 2229; Pacific States, 8295; photographers, 3336; press agents, 2177; radio broadcasting by newspaper-owned stations, 7618; reporting, 2026, 2027, 2230, 4362, 4556, 4558, 4561, 4648, 6382, 7036, 7270; Will Rogers as columnist, 4318; Nicholas Roosevelt as foreign correspondent, 1220; sacred music advertisements, 435; soldier newspapers, 2733-2735.--By name: American citizen, 749; American daily advertiser (Phila.), 5433; Arkansas gazette, 7125; Brooklyn daily eagle, 5254; Chicago daily news, 7503; Chicago tribune, 2610; Commercial advertiser, 5157; Courier journal (Louisville), 6945; Courrier des Etats Unis, 5127; Daily eagle (Brooklyn), 2290; Democrat & chronicle (Rochester), 5391; Democratic watchman (Bellefonte, Pa.), 5752; Deseret news, 8115; Doylestown intelligencer, 5633; Evening star (Brooklyn), 2290; Examiner (San Francisco), 2702; General advertiser, 843; Germantown telegraph, 3492; Harry Oliver's desert rat scrap book, 9130; Herald (Helena, Mont.), 2145; Ill. State jour., 1194; Jewish tidings (Rochester), 4081; Journal (Washington, Ia.), 7845; Kansas City star, 7081; Kentucky gazette, 6894; Louisiana gazette, 6402; Neu Braunfelser Zeitung, 6734; New York herald, 8868; New York post, 2230; Newark Sunday news, 5440; News (Charleston, S. C.), 6310; News and courier, 6303, 6310; Nordisk tidende, 2575; North American, 5703; Our Sunday visitor, 7393; PM, 2230; Pitchfork (Dallas), 6780; Porcupine, 8720; Public advertiser (N. Y. C.), 749; Roanoke times, 6191; Roanoke world-news, 6191; Rocky Mountain news, 8091; South Carolina gazette, 6297, 6318; Southern illustrated news, 3098; Springfield Republican, 8633; Star-Democrat (Easton, Md.), 5969; Stars and stripes, 2734, 2735; State (Columbia, S. C.), 6287; Tamarack sentinel (Minn.), 7782; Territorial enterprise (Nev.), 8377; Territorial enterprise and Virginia City news, 8376; Texas Volksblatt, 6775; Thomas's Massachusetts spy, or Worcester gazette, 4886; Tribune (Bismarck, N. D.), 2145; Union (Sacramento), 8580; Washington post, 4556; Washington telegraph (Ark.), 7106; Wheeling intelligencer, 6850.--By place: Ariz., 8238; Ark., 7099, 7106, 7125; Calif., 8525, 8538, 8575, 8580, 8695, (Los Angeles) 8720, (San Francisco) 8285, 8620, 8633; Colo., 8066, (Denver) 8066, 8091; Ga., 6382; Hong Kong, 8487; Ia., 7840, 7845; Ill., 2735, (Chicago) 7500, 7503; Ind., 4456, 7383; India, 8642; Kan., 1198, 7724, 7903; Ky., 6894, 6898, 6945; La., 323, 530; Mass., 4886, (Boston) 4937; Md., 5969; Mich., 7530, 7569, 7580, (Detroit) 7618; Minn., 7782; Mo., 7011, 7012, 7036, 7081; Mont., 2145, 7976; N. C., 6224, 6226; N. D., 2145, 7742; N. J., 4661; N. Y., 343, 749, 5278, 5385, 5391; N. Y. C., 4661, 5127, 5157, 5173, 5254, 8868; Neb., 7742; Nev., 8376, 8377; Ohio, 7270, (Cincinnati) 7298, (Toledo) 7327; P. I., 8843; Pa., 5633; Phila., 843, 5433, 5703, S. C., 6280, 6287, 6297, 6303, 6310, 6318; S. D., 7742; Southwest, 9130; Tex., 4558, 6734, 6775, 6780, 6783; Utah, 8115; Va., 3098, 6159, 6191; Vt., 4835; W. Va., 6850; Wash., 8321; Wyo., 8030. See also Bibliography.
Newton, Albert William, *7488
---- Earle Williams, *516, *4692
---- Thomas W., 7127
Newton, Kan., 7928; First Mennonite Church, 7933; Kansas, 7929
----, Mass., 2660
Nez Percé Indians, 1541, 2947, 3080, 8009, 8011, 9080
Niagara Falls, 5368, 5394; power, 1068; Tuscarora Reservation, 8904
---- Mohawk, 1304
Nibley, Preston, *4030
Nicaragua, 9042; Marines, 2856; Walker's expedition, 8720
Nichol, Ralph E., *8999
Nicholas, H. G., *3582
---- Samuel, 3051
Nicholds, Elizabeth, *5311 (reminisc.)
Nicholls, William Hord, *5902
Nichols, Buford L., *3977 (reminisc.)
---- Jeannette (Paddock), *7192
---- Mary Gove-. See Gove-Nichols, Mary.
---- Phebe Jewell, *3351
Nicholson, James Roy, *1918
---- Martha (Snell), *8292 (reminisc.)
Nickalls, John L., *4052
Nickel indus., Ont., 1467
---- Plate RR, 1720

Nicolaus (firm), Sacramento, 8421
Nicoleño Indians, 8668
Nicolls, Richard (1624-72), 5265
Nidever, George, 8422
Nieberding, Velma, *7160, *7163
Niebuhr, Helmut Richard, 3956
---- Reinhold, *1430, 1943, *3953, 3956, 3958
Niederheiser, Cloudaugh, *5858
Niehoff, R. O., *951
Nielsen, Arthur Charles, *1791
Niess, Robert Judson, *3734
Nikhilananda, Swami, *4082
Niles, John B., ltr. to, 7366
Niles, Mich., 7527
Niles' national register, 7249, *8932, 9044
Nilon, Charles Hampton, *2532
Nims, Harry D., *5072
Niobrara River Valley, Neb., 7896, 9014
Nisei. See Japanese in the U. S.
Niswonger, Clifford Rollin, *1415
Nitschmann, Anna Charity, 5503
---- David, 5503
Nixon, Charles R., *769
---- George (1752-1842?), 4450, 5727
---- Patrick Ireland, *6650
---- Richard M., 4450, 5727
---- family, 5727
Noah and the Flood, rel. to peopling of Am., 2442
Nobili, John, 8341
Nobility, Am. ancestry, 5113; British titles in Am. speech, 2056
Noble, David Watson, *761, *3844
---- James, 2786
---- Judy, *6625
---- Patrick, ltrs. to, 1187
Nobleboro, Me., 4721
Nobles, Laurence H., *8711
Noé, Amédée de, *8446
Noemfoor Island, 3037
Noguez, Alexandre, ltr. to, 7935
Nolan, James Bennett, *4535
---- Val, Jr., *7366
---- William A., *806
Noland, Edward William, *5886
Nolen, Louise, *6615
Noll, John Francis, 7393
Nollen, John Scholte, *7827 (reminisc.)
Nolte, Eugene, *3746
Nome, Alaska, 8798
Nomura, Kichisaburo, 1131
Nook Farm, Hartford, Conn., 5013
Nooksack Valley, Whatcom County, Wash., 8306
Nora Springs, Ia., 7823
Norcross, Fred N., *9151 (reminisc.)
---- Kenneth Maxwell, *7428
Nordell, Philip G., *4755, *5417, *5679
Nordisk tidende (newspaper), 2575
Nordyke, Lewis A., *1547
Norfolk, Mass., 4853
----, Va., 2797, 6178; Naval Shipyard, 2820; newspapers, 2158; railroads, 1709
Norfolk and Western Rwy., 1709, 1720, 6188, 6855
Norlie, O. M., *2575
Norman, Sidney, *8702 (reminisc.)
Norman-Wilcox, Gregor, *1455
Normandy, France, invasion, 3036
Norona, Delf, *6853
Norridgewock, Me., 4723
Norrington, A. L. P., *2108
Norris, Charles G., 2104
---- Frank, 2151, 3446, 3626; The pit, 7502
---- George William, 7276
---- Jack Clayton, *6381
---- James H., 2242
---- Julia Harrison, *3164
---- Kathleen, 2104
---- Robert O., Jr., *6132
---- Stanley Eugene, *7209
---- Wendell W., *7742
Norristown, Pa., 5650, 5656
Norsemen, 2035, 4964
Nørstebø, Sigurd, *2299
North, Douglass, *1826
---- Joseph, *1228, *2162
---- Robert Grady, *3929
---- Walter Murray, *5882
North, Southern attitude toward infl. in educ., 5803
North America, birds, 4103; discovery, 674; Franco- Spanish rivalry, 688
North American (Phila.), 5651, 5703
North American review, 2140
North Andover, Mass., 4867
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808
North Bend (schooner, 1919-40), 8297
North Bennington, Vt., 4834
North Carolina, 6198-6256; agric., 5796, 5934; airplane experiments, 1736, 1738, 1740; Anglicans, 5917; archives, 497; Baptists, 3978, 5915, 5930; bibliog., 234; biog. references, 1179, 2359, 4534, 5915, 7997; Catholics, 3920; Civil War, 2962, 2967; cotton textile indus., 5931; defrauding of heirs to Mark Hopkins' estate, 8468; Dept. of Conservation and Development, *6203, *6242; educ., 455, 5814; effect of certain factors on food habits, 5944; emigration of Tuscaroras, 8904; Episcopalians, 5917; family hist., 4448, 4461, 5797, 5911; folklore, 5889; folksongs, 5884; higher educ., 2359, 3951, 3978, 4576, 4595; Indian warfare, 5796; Indians, 5824; Lutherans, 5814; medicine, 4222, 4229; Methodists, 5917; migration westward, 8918; Negro educ., 2359; outdoor hist. drama, 76; peanuts, 5885; pharmacology, 4222, 4229; pol. leaders, 5796; Protestants, 3951; Reformed Church, 4058; rel. of Methodists to Anglican clergy, 5917; Rev., 2901; shipwrecks, 5945; State Dept. of Archives and Hist., *234, *497; travels, 4058; veterans' pensions, 3167
North Carolina, Univ. of, 6211, 6238; architecture, 6219; William de Berniere MacNider, 4229; Medical Dept. at Raleigh, 4228; Medical School, 4229; Hubert Ashley Royster, 4228; student life, 6218, 6229
North Central States. See Middle West.
North Dakota, 7174, 7738, 7863-7874; archeol., 8997, 9004; Army service, 9001; biog. references, 2302, 3805; Catholics, 3909; cattle indus., 9069; dams, 8997; folklore, 7738; Hutterites, 9068; Indians, 8995; lignite indus., 7191; Lutherans, 7743; march of Dragoons, 2939; mil. posts, 2776; newspapers, 2145; Norwegian lang., 2044; promotion of settlement, 7741; schoolteaching, 2302; scouts and guides, 7738; Swedes, 7743; trapping, 7745
North Dakota Academy of Science, 7873
North Greenville Baptist Academy and Junior College, S. C., 6290
North Hempstead Twp., L. I., 5211
North Kingstown, R. I., 4969
North Little Rock, Ark., 7128, 7130, 7131
North Manchester, Ind., 7359, 7388, 7389, 7394
North Marlboro, Mass., 4907
North Platte, Neb., 7901
North Schraalenburgh (Dumont) Reformed Dutch Church (N. J.), 5429
North Shore Line (electric rwy.), 7201
North Tarrytown, N. Y., 5276
Northampton, Mass., 4401
Northampton County, Pa., 5577, 5583, 5587
---- County, Va., 6114
---- County Historical and Genealogical Soc. (Pa.), *5583
Northamptonshire, Eng., 610
Northeast. See East.
Northeast Airlines, 1750
---- Missouri State Teachers College, 247
---- Central RR, 5999
---- Indiana Rwys., 7287
---- Pacific RR, 7773
Northfield, Essex County, N. J., 5415
Northrop, F. S. C., 3676
Northrup, George W., 7738
Northumberland County, Pa., 5607
---- County, Va., 6109, 6120
Northwest Ordinance (1787), 895
---- Passage, 4507
---- Territory, 2918-2920
Northwestern Christian College, Excelsior, Minn., 3992
---- Pacific RR, Calif., 8541
---- Univ., Elbert H. Gary Law Lib., 551; School of Law, *913
Northwestern University law review, 820
Northwood Ridge, N. H., 4758
Norton, Elizabeth R., *598
---- John R., *5067
---- Joshua Abraham ("Emperor Norton"), 8612
Norton, Margaret Cross, *372, *498
Norton Co., Worcester, Mass., 1625
Norumbega, 4687

Norvell, Caskie, II, *6856
---- John, *7539 (ltr.)
Norway, assistance on Kon-tiki voyage, 670; family hist., 4477, 7768
Norwegian chests, 7638
---- Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, Synod, Centennial Committee, *7179
---- lang., 2044
Norwegians in the U. S., family hist., 4477; Lutherans, 4006, 7179; military mission, 670; Moravians, 7676; Ole Bornemann Bull, 4537, 5628; political views, 2571; press, 2571, 2575.--By place: Ia., 7179; Ill., 7179; Minn., 7179, 7768; Pa., 4537, 5628; Wis., 7179, 7675
Norwood, Pa., 5563
Notestein, Frank Wallace, *2373
Notman, John (1810-65), 5418
Notre Dame, Univ. of, John F. O'Hara, 3931; students, 3929
Nourse, Edwin Griswold, *1265, *1266
Nova Scotia, 2574, 4554; dialect, 4853; fishing, 3423; Loyalist settlers, 4866; lumber indus., 4554
Novak, Ralph S., *1553
Novels, 3438, 3443, 3446, 3486-3769 passim; as hist. textbooks, 93, 94; J. Fred Bachman, 5660; bestsellers, 3475; bibliog. of hist. novels, 93, 94; Charles Waddell Chesnutt, 3612; John Esten Cooke, 3098; delineation of Russian Mennonite settlers in Am., 4011; depiction of Negroes, 2532, 2551, 2559, 2545, 5893; depiction of wealthy class, 1990; George H. Eisenhart, 5525; European novels, 3438; folklore, 6914; Theodor Fontane, 7155; Henry Blake Fuller, 7498; Julien Green, 5928; Frances Nimmo Greene, 6505; Indians, 2500; Mennonites, 7155; Negro novelists, 3483; Frank Norris, 7502; of social crit., 1927-1945 passim; Fred Lewis Pattee, 3449; physicians as novelists, 3187; portrayal of Henry Clay, 52; railroad novels, 4557; religious historical novels, 3442; religious trends in modern novels, 3887; treatment of sex, 2662; Anthony Trollope, 4620; use in motion pictures, 3469; writing hist. novels, 39.--By place: Ala., 6506; Calif., 8596; Ill., Chicago, 7498, 7502; Indian Ter., 7155; Ky., 6914; Pa., 5660; South, 5893. See also names of novelists.
Noyes, Alfred, *3756
---- John Humphrey, 3947
---- John R., *8794
Nueces River, Tex., 2979
Nuermberger, Ruth Ketring, *6479
Nuevo León, Mex., 1045
Nugent, Thomas Lewis, 6667
Numismatics, 1837-1844, 7917; business paper materials, 466; counterfeiting, 5059; Price Raid notes of Kan. (1867), 7917. See also Paper money.
Nunivak Eskimos, 8771
Nunn, Henry Lightfoot, *1581 (reminisc.)
Nunn-Bush Shoe Co., Milwaukee, 1581
Nurse Anesthetists, National Association of. See National Association of Nurse Anesthetists.
Nursing, 4212; anesthetists, 4288; Civil War, 7022; France, 4231; Frontier Nursing Service, 4231; Ky., 4231; N. Y. C., 5146; public health nursing, 2403, 2429; U. S. Army, 2869; World War II, 2879
Nutrition, State programs, 2393
Nuttall, Drayton B., *8532
---- Geoffrey F., *4052
---- Lawrence William, 6876
Nye, Edgar Wilson, *2148, 8030
Nye (Gerald P.) Committee, 1030
---- County, Nev., 8288, 8383, 8384

Oak Ridge, Tenn., 5839
Oakdale, Calif., 8597
Oakland, Calif., 8291; First Presbyterian Church, 8623
----, Md., 5972
Oakley, Annie, 4360
---- T. Edward, *5264
---- Violet, *5543
Oakley Plantation, La., 6555
Oakwood Mound, Joliet, Ill., 7465
Oases, Ariz., 8234
Oates, Alice, 8259
---- Mrs. Gordon Page, *7087
---- John Alexander, *6206
Oaths of allegiance. See Loyalty.
Oats, S. D., 7885
O'Bannon, J. B., ltr. to, 7367
Ober, Frank Roberts, *4880
Oberlin College, Ohio, 1735; Edward Increase Bosworth, 3989; students, 2672
Oberndorf, Clarence Paul, *1974
Oberste, William Herman, *6690, *6691
Oblates of Mary Immaculate, 9083
O'Brien, Harold J., *1190
---- John Anthony, *3928
---- R. Barry, *1661
---- Robert, *2102, *8459, *8617
---- William Smith, ltr. to, 5145
Obscenity, 2217
Obstetrics, 4265-4270, 7078, 7320. See also Cesarean section.
O'Callaghan, Jerry Alexander, *8344
Ocaranza, Fernando, *8230
Occidental Hotel, San Francisco, 8617, 8644
Occoneechee Indians, 6113
Occupational mobility, 1356
Occupations, agricultural graduates, 6591; changes in farm families, 7728; Fla., 4569; Mass., 4581; N. Y. 4569; Negroes, 2547; origins of physicians, 4223; preceramic period, 2486
Ocean County, N. J., 5401
O'Connell, William R., *2805
O'Connor, Basil, *3881
---- John, *3875
---- Lilliam Mary Frances, *2070
---- Richard, *3067
---- William Douglas 3596; The good gray poet, 3596, 3597
---- William Van, *3651, *5849
O'Conor, Norreys Jephson, *3672 (reminisc.)
Oconto County, Wis., 7653
---- County Historical Soc. (Wis.), *7653
Ocracoke Inlet, N. C., 6209
O'Crowley, C. R., *5461
Octoroon Club, Mahogany Hall, New Orleans, 6610
Odd Volumes, Club of. See Club of Odd Volumes.
O'Dea, Thomas F., *8188
Odle, Thomas David, *1518
O'Donnell, George Edward, *3931, *5718
---- Thomas Clay, *5326
---- Walter G., *113
Odum, Howard Washington, *114
Oehler, C. M., *7777 (reminisc.)
Oehser, Paul Henry, *4091, *4123 (reminisc.)
Oeste, George I., *115
Office workers, 1333
Offices (U. S.). See United States Govt.
Offshore lands, La., 6558
Ogburn, Charlton, *748
Ogden, Adele, *8442
---- Ames, 6516
---- Peter Skene, 7956, 7978
Ogden, Utah, 7967, 8125, 8128
Ogilvy, J. D. A., *1554
---- Lyulph Gilchrist Stanley, 8072
Oglala Indians, 7879
Oglesby, Dwayne L., *7940
Oglethorpe County, Ga., 6330; Inferior Court, *6330
O'Gorman, Richard, *5145 (ltr.)
Ogunquit, Me., 4722
O'Halloran, John D., *5197
O'Hara, John F., 3931
Ohio, 276, 3510, 4644, 7174, 7205-7408, 8985; agric., 4524, 8922; archeol., 166, 235, 2484; architecture, 3247; architecture of State Capitol, 3242; bibliog., 235, 306, 393, 400, 401; biog. references, 717, 4536, 4570, 6798; canals, 7198; Civil War prisoners, 3151, 3153; coal indus., 3445; Development and Publicity Commission, 599; educ., 8993; electrical indus., 1219; emigration to Ind., 7348; exhibitions, 181; family hist., 4454, 4469, 4475; folklore, 3383; furniture collection, 490; gypsum indus., 1478; higher educ., 804, 1735, 2071, 2282, 2672, 3445, 3989; historic sites, 599, 621a; historiog., 166; impressions of New Eng. Federalist, 745; Indian warfare, 2918, 2920; Indians, 2484, 7194; interurban rwys., 7200; Kelley's Isl., 8930; land, 1421; mss., 393, 400, 401; migrants to Calif., 8461; mil. operations, 2918-2920; mil. units, 2980; monuments, 599; Mormon communities, 4033; museums, 599; National Guard, 4555; natural hist., 235; occupational origins of physicians, 4223; pol. leaders, 1183; railroads, 1709; reminisc., 8537; Rev., 2910; schoolteaching, 8993; Sesquicentennial Com-

mission, Religious Participation Committee, *7216; Shakers, 3417, 4486; ship explosion, 8949; shipbuilding, 4524; shipwrecks, 8952; surveying, 4524; travels, 8918, 8922, 8970, 9046, 9060; Whig Party, 782; whisky from Ont., 8956. See also Cincinnati; Cleveland; Toledo.
Ohio Canal, 7278
---- Centennial (1902), 7328
---- Company, 6055
---- Folklore Soc., 3393
---- Mechanics Institute, Cincinnati, 7306
---- River, 7300, 7345; architecture of river boats, 8969; descr., 8981; kidnapings, 8720; navigation, 1631; ships and boats, 8969, 8970, 8972, 8978, 8981; steam navigation, 8990; steamboats, 1660; terminus of Cumberland Road, 6866; voyages, 8986, 8988; water pollution agreements, 1307
---- River Valley, survey orders and warrants, 5737
Ohio state archaeological and historical quarterly, *64
Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc., *235, *7224; Lib., *400, *401
---- State Univ., 7284; College of Medicine, 7269; Gamma Chapter of Phi Chi, 4209; School of Medicine, 4209
---- Valley, 8983-8994
Ohles, John F., *77
Oil. See Fuel oil; Lubricants; Petroleum indus.
Ojai, Joseph, *7425
O'Kane, Walter Collins, *8254
Okauchee, Wis., St. Joan of Arc (Catholic Church), *7715
O'Keefe, Ellen, 5146
Okinawa, 2882, 3029, 4637, 8853
Okinawans in the U. S., 4637
Oklahoma, 7133-7170; agric., 4562; anthropol., 1958; archeol., 3338; Army service, 3082; bibliog., 137, 238, 349; biog. references, 137, 4318; cattle indus., 1545; Disciples of Christ, 3992; electric power, 9131; flint quarries, 3338; freight carrying, 1545; fur trade expedition, 9083; higher educ., 2617, 3992; historic sites, 9009; historiog., 137; horses, 9016; income, 9076; Indian music, 3824; Indians, 5824, 8923, 9033, 9107; lang., 2061; march of First Dragoons, 2931; mining, 9119; petroleum indus., 2061; power distribution, 5501; reminisc., 1545; Will Rogers' saddles, 1558; secondary educ., 8923; telephone indus., 2200; travels, 349
Oklahoma, Univ. of, E. de Golyer Coll., 186; Lib., *186
Oklahoma Christian Univ. See Phillips Univ.
---- City, Okla., 7167.
Okumiya, Masatake, *1127 (reminisc.)
Olansky, Sidney, *6512
Old age, assistance, 2019; insurance, 1834; tuberculosis, 7847
Old-Age and Survivors Insurance system. See United States Govt.
Old Bristol, Me., 4721
Old Cuyahoga Town, Summit County, Ohio, 7218
Old Deerfield, Mass., 4864
Old Norse, 2035
Old Northwest, 7175-7177, 7195; historiog., 134; Ordinance of 1787, 895, See also Middle West.
Old Portage, Ohio, 7218
Old Print Shop (N. Y. C.), *456, *1693
Old Sagg-Harbour Committee (Sag Harbor, N. Y.), *5207
Old South Assoc. (Boston), *332
Old South End Burying Ground, Southampton, N. Y., 5222
Old Southwest, 5805, 5838
Old Spanish Trail, Miss., 6515
Old Stone Church, Shawnee-on-Delaware, Pa., 5588
Old Sturbridge Village, Mass., 4598
Old Swedes Church, Wilmington, Del., *5778
Old World, musical instruments comp. with those of Am. Indians, 3772
Oldham, Catharine Hershey, *4839
---- Esther, *3381
Olds, Edward B., *2437
---- Fred C., *7570
---- Irving S., 3367
---- Mrs. Irving S., 3367
O'Leary, H. J., *7727
---- James Lee, *1969
Oley Valley, Pa. 5669
Olin (Franklin W.) Gallery of Arms and Military Trophies, 486
Oliphant, James Orin, *8347, *8970
Oliver, Covey T., *988
---- Dorothy S., *6013, *6014
---- Edward F., *3018
---- Harry, *9130
---- James (1823-1908), 1418
---- Nola Nance, *6518
---- Smith Hempstone, *479
---- Vernell M., *2690
Oliveres, Ramon, *1063
Olivet College, 4600
Olmsted, Frederick Law, *5843; publication of writing, 2098; The cotton kingdom, 5843
Olmsted County, Minn., 7739
Olney, Mabel G., *5362
---- Marguerite, *4717
Olofsson, Carl (b. 1685), 4478
---- family, 4478
Olsen, Louise P., *7744
Olson, Bert H., *8373
---- Charles, *3619, *8442
---- Culbert Levy, 8527
---- James C., *517
---- Julius Emil, 2054
Olsson, Karl A., *4075
---- Olof, 7911
Olvera, Augustin, 8721
Olweiler, Jacob N., *5580
Olympia, Wash., Episcopal Diocese, 8309
Omaha, Neb., 7900, 9062
O'Mahoney, Joseph Christopher, *1756
Omro, Wis., First Presbyterian Church, *7670
Oñate, Juan de, 8153
Oneal, Ben G., *6826
Oneida, N. Y., 5081
----, Wis., 7724
Oneida Community, N. Y., 1912
---- County, N. Y., 5315
---- Historical Soc. (Utica, N. Y.), *5315
---- Indians, 7724, 8911
O'Neill, Eugene, 3431; comp. with Schopenhauer, 4340; crit., 4334, 4335; on German stage, 4339; Strange interlude, 4340; The iceman cometh, 4352
---- James Milton, *3894
---- John J., 1059
Onion set indus., Ill., 7451
Onsgard, Blayne, *7753
Ontario, Can., electrical indus., 5394; engineering, 5394; family hist., 5473; folklore, 5473; Germans, 5041; Loyalists, 5063; Mennonites, 4008; Niagara Falls, 5394; nickel indus., 1467; Pennsylvania German immigrants, 5473, 5513, 5540; railroads, 1718; St. Joseph's Isl., 8926; transportation of whisky, 8956; travels, 5041
----, Lake. See Lake Ontario.
Ontario County, N. Y., 5367
Ontonagon County, Mich., 7544
Ooltewah, Tenn., 6981
Oost Dorp (old Dutch village), N. Y., 5108
Opdenaker, Theodore Albert, *5447
Opechancanough (Indian chief), 6116
Opelika, Ala., 6484
Opelika times, Ala., 6484
Opelousas, La., 6585
Opera, 3795, 3796, 4313
Operation Avalanche, 3023
Ophthalmic lenses, 6171
Ophthalmology, 2860, 4219, 5047
Opossums, 2030
Optical supplies, 1569, 1572
Optometry, 4218
Oquawka, Ill., 4113
Oral hist., Columbia Univ. project, 2
---- reading, 2076
---- roentgenology, 4260
Orange County, Calif., 8716, 8725, 8729, 8737
---- County, N. C., 6211
---- County, N. Y., 5267, 5268, 5282
---- indus., Calif., 8705
---- juice, 2171
Orangeville, N. Y., 5389
Oratory. See Public speaking.
Orchard City College, Flora, Ill., 7452
Orchestras and bands, band recordings, 3602; bibliog., 439; Eugene Gossens as orchestra conductor, 3819; jazz bands, 3816; Kneisel Quartet.

3797; Mass., 4896; N. C., 6243; National Music Camp, Interlochen, Mich., 7588; New Eng. town bands, 4896; Old Gray Mare Band, 3421; Salem Band, 6243; Theodore Thomas as orchestra conductor, 3791; W. Va., Wheeling, 6850
Ord, Edward Otho Cresap, 2950
Ordinance of 1787, 895
Ordnance, 2746-2763; World War II, 2814, 3139
Ordnance, Bureau of. See United States Govt., Navy Dept.
Ordnance Corps. See United States Govt., Army.
Ordway, Edward S., *5320
Oredson, Vincent, *7796
Oregon, 8337-8370; Agricultural Experiment Station (Corvallis), *8342; bibliog., 236; botany, 9089; boundary settlement, 1051; British immigrants, 9064; John Brown's family, 8289; business cycles, 9093; climatic changes, 7995; engineering, 2738; exploration, 9086; folklore, 1391, 9077; forest fires, 1495; geol., 7955; harnessmaking, 9052; higher educ., 528, 8290; Indian wars, 2950; Indians, 8278, 9077; infl. of France, 1090; ipos (edible tubers), 8278; judiciary, 9064; legal practice, 9064; libraries, 528; lost treasures, 1391; lumber shipping, 8297; Lutherans, 8287; Joaquin Miller, 8284; Modoc War, 8282; Mormons, 7953; painting, 9091; pol. leaders, 1235; Presbyterians, 4040, 8280; public opinion on Kansas-Nebraska Act, 9084; reminisc., 9067; sardine fisheries, 8293; sculpture, 9091; settlement, 2441; shipbuilding, 8320; State Archives, *8352; State Unemployment Compensation Commission, *8369; Ter., 1090, 8281, 9088; travels, 4664, 9034, 9052, 9061; Washington as part of Ore. Ter., 8281; zoology, 7995
Oregon, Pa., 5529
----, Univ. of, 9093
Oregon Agricultural College, 8351
---- City, Ore., 9052
---- College of Education, Monmouth, Ore., 8351
---- Company, 9081
---- Historical Soc., *236
---- State College, 2359, 8362
---- State Normal School. See Oregon College of Education.
---- State Soc., Wash., D. C., 8336
---- Trail, 7910, 9034, 9040, 9041
Organization for European Economic Cooperation, *1629
Organs, church music, 4995, 6298
Orion, Ill., 7427
Ormsbee, Ebenezer J., *4817 (autobiog.)
Orn, Clayton L., *6632
Ornaments, barn ornaments, 5472
Orndorff, Johannes Peter (1734-98), 5494
---- John (1839-1914), 5494
---- John, Jr. (1755?-1830), 5494
---- John Barclay, *5494
---- William (1800-1885), 5494
Ornithology, 3180, 3182, 3183, 4116
O'Rourke, John H., 3914
---- Lawrence W., *8751
Orphanages, George Whitefield's "Bethesda," 5916
Orphans. See children and youth.
Orr, Carol, *6504
---- Kenneth G., *6452
---- Lynn Earl, *4311
---- May (Reagan), *6720
---- Phil C., *8578
Orrick, Mo., 3081
Ortega, José Francisco de, *8757
Orth, Andrew Park, *2366
Orthodontic Alumni Soc., Columbia Univ., 4261
Orthodontics, 3186, 4259, 4263
Orthon, Henry B., *5461
---- Vrest, *333, *4201
Ortonville, Mich., 7551
Ortonville Woman's Club (Ortonville, Mich.), *7551
Orzack, Louis H., *7336
Osage County, Mo., 7013
Osborn, George Coleman, *6455
---- Ronald E., *3990
---- Thomas W., ltr. to, 6418
Osborne, Charles C., *158
---- George E., *526
---- William Bushnell, 1495
Osbourn family, 4442
Osgood, Isaac, *4867
---- Robert Endicott, *1011
Oshkosh, Wis., 3360, 7677
Oshkosh Centennial, Inc., *7677
Ossernenon, N. Y., 5314
Ossining, N. Y., 343, 5283, 5306
Ossoli, Margaret Fuller, 3546
Osterweis, Rollin Gustav, *4988
Ostrander, Gilman M., *716
Ostrom, Vincent Alfred, *8713, *9051
O'Sullivan, St. John, 8675
Osuna y Cota, Eduarda, 8676
Oswald, Philip, 5113
---- Richard, *2915
---- family, 5113
Oswalt, Wendell, *8773-8775, *8777, *8813
Oswego County, N. Y., 5340
Otis, Arthur G., Jr., 7772
---- James, 734
---- Samuel A., 843
Otitis media, 4245
Otolaryngology, 5461
Ottawa (vessel, 1909), 8954
Ottawa, Kan., 7946
Ottawa County, Okla., 7135
Otto, Max Carl, 3858
Ottolengui, Rodrigues, 4256
Ouachita Baptist College, Arkadelphia, Ark., 7110
Ouellette, Vernon Austin, *8495
Our Son (sailing ship, 1930), 8958
Our Sunday visitor (newspaper), 7393
Oursler, Fulton, 3692, 4573
Oury, Will, 8241
Outagamie County, Wis., 7657
Outcault, Richard, 4579
Outlaws. See Criminals and outlaws.
Outlook, 3988
Overland monthly, 6549
Overman, William Daniel, *499, *7210
Overpack, Silas C., 7566
Overshiner, Charles D., *8729 (reminisc.)
Overton, Richard Cleghorn, *1713
Owen, Frances, *6589
---- John E., *34
---- Mabel, *1537
---- Marie (Bankhead), *6505, *6506
---- Ralph Albert Dornfield, *7641
---- Rebekah, 3741
---- Robert (1771-1858), 7351, 7363
---- William (fl. 1837), *7363 (ltr.)
Owenism, 778
Owens, Mary Lilliana, *6821
---- Simeon, 7529
---- Thomas W., Jr., *2709
---- William A., *2454
Owings, Donnell MacClure, *5951
Oxford, Miss., Saint Peter's Episcopal Church, *6533
Oxford Univ., 112
---- Univ. Press, 2108
Oxnam, Garfield Bromley, 4020
Oyster Bay, L. I., 1220, 4412, 4561, 5217-5219, 5245, 5247
---- indus., illegal dredging, 5975; L. I., 5250; Md., 5975; Va., 6176
---- schooners, 5240
---- Survey, Virginia. See Virginia Oyster Survey.
Ozark Mts., geog., 7056; speech, 6843; viniculture, 7114
Ozona, Tex., 6823

PM (newspaper), 703, 2230
Pabst, Fred, 4840
Pacheco family, 8414
Pacific, College of the, Calif., 8396
Pacific Coast, 8419, 8760
---- Eskimos, 8788
---- islands, 8764-8855
---- Northwest, 9077-9094; architecture, 8365; Indian wars, 2947; painting, 8299; railroad promotion, 1695
Pacific Northwest quarterly, *8313
Pacific Ocean, botany, 4674; Christmas Isl., 1119; fish collecting, 4126; islands, 3031, 3033, 3035, 3037, 3040, 3041; Marquesas Isls., 1120; medical supplies on Okinawa, 2882; Mexican War naval operations, 2941; mil. service in Southwest Pacific, 4570; North Pacific explorations of Cadwalader Ringgold and John Rodgers, 4674; post-World War II activities, 2882; shipwrecks, 8494; Southwest Pacific, 2743, 2874; voyages, 670, 4602, 4604,

4621; World War II, 2815, 2842, 2874, 2880, 3010-3038 passim, 4570. See also Far East.
Pacific Rail Road Exploring Expedition. See United States Govt.
---- Relations, Institute of. See Institute of Pacific Relations.
---- Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808, 2935
---- States, 8276-8763; bibliog., 267, 271, 286; public affairs research, 271; social statistics, 267; social studies, 271; travels, 4601, 7963. See also California; Nevada; Oregon; Washington.
---- Univ., Forest Grove, Ore., 8290
Pacifism, 3111; of Mennonites, 2462
Packaging indus., 2171
Packard, Arthur Worthington, obit., 4600
---- John M., *2873
Packer, Warren Melvin, *7252
Paddie, William A. Dick-. See Dick-Paddie, William A.
Paden, Irene D., *7959, *8567
Padget, Frank, 6167
Padgett, James A., *6909
Padgett Brothers Leather Co., Dallas, 6774
Padgitt, James R., 6770
---- James T., *6770
---- family, 6770
Padover, Saul Jussiel, *1159
Padre, *3021 (reminisc.)
Page, Elwin Lawrence, *4743
---- Euphemia, *7947, *7951
---- Thomas Nelson, *3513 (ltrs.), 3617, 6083
---- William Herbert, obit., 917
Pageants, 4325
Paget, Viola, 3747; ltrs. to, 3519
Paige, Alonzo, ltr. to, 2937
Paine, Mrs. Floyd, *5379
---- James, *2458 (ltr.)
---- Robert Treat, 1153
---- Thomas, *740, *749; attributions of letters of "Junius" to Paine, 51
Painters and Sculptors (Women), Detroit Soc. of. See Detroit Society of Women Painters and Sculptors.
Painting, 3273-3315; animals, 3271; John James Audubon, 3183, 3185; Dr. William Beaumont and patient, 7533; bibliog., 374; birds, 3182, 3183, 3185, 4952; Gutzon Borglum, 3266; Richard Brunton, 3269; Chesapeake Bay, 5909; Thomas Cole, 3181; Colonial Williamsburg, 6102; Detroit jurist, 7609; fake antiques, 3356; for children, 3341; frontier houses, 7747; Albert Eugene Gallatin (1881-1952), 4566; horses, 6678, 9091; household decoration, 3350; Hudson River School, 5293; illustrating Am. hist., 663; Indian rock paintings, 7626; Indians, 2504, 7994; Mississippi River panoramas, 8973, 8975, 8976; modern aesthetic assumptions, 3221; George Ford Morris, 3271; Mt. Vernon Ladies' Assoc. exhibition, 185; murals, 3103, 5543, 5665, 9105; of theater, 4300; of George Washington, 177; on velvet, 3350; painters, 5503, 5507; Henry Varnum Poor, 3222; portraits of Jews, 2516; post-World War II, 3215; preacher as painter, 5507; rel. of stagecraft to easel painting, 4315; religious paintings, 5271; Sierras, 8598; Joseph Steward, 5001; Jeremiah Theus, 6299; John Trumbull, 4510; Grace Hill Turnbull, 6007; views of Japan (1853), 1117; Mickey Walker, 2600; John Blake White, 6304; Edwin Whitefield, 7765; Thomas W. Whitley, 3218; Alexander Wilson, 3182; women painters, 7617; Phineas Howe Young, 8117.
--By place: Ariz., 9105; Calif., 8481, 8598; Colo., 9105; Conn., 4999, 5001; Kan., 7921; Mass., 4876, (Boston) 4945, 4952; Md., Balto., 6007; Me., 4732; Mich., 7533, (Detroit) 7609, 7617; Minn., 7747, 7765; Mont., 7994; N. M., 8202, 9105; N. Y., 5293, (Hudson Valley) 5271; N. Y. C., 5120; Okla., 7138; Ore., 9091; Pa., 5503, 5543, 5665; Pacific Northwest, 8299; R. I., 179; S. C., Charleston, 6299, 6304; Tenn., Memphis, 7001; Tex., 6678, (San Antonio) 6832; Utah, 8117, 9105; Va., Richmond, 3103; Wis., 7636.
See also Iconography.
Paiute Indians, 8371
Pakistan, relations with U. S., 1128
Pala, Calif., 8697
Palace Hotel, San Francisco, 8617, 8642
---- of Art, San Francisco, 8617
Palacio, 600
Palatinate, 4446; emigrants to Am. 2447, 2449, 2450
Palchanis, William, *7296
Paleobotany, Boston, 4923
Paleography, classical paleog., 3203
Paleontology, 4101, 4599
Palestine, 2515; relations with U. S., 1106
----, American Political Action Committee for. See American Political Action Committee for Palestine.
----, Tex., 6720, 6751
Palfrey, Francis Winslow, obit., 4216
Palisades Interstate Park, 5303
Palm,Swante, *650 (notes), 650
Palm Canyons, Calif., 8694
---- Springs, Calif., 8694, 8709
Palmer, Howard, *2633 (reminisc.)
---- Laurie, *4381
---- Nathaniel Brown (of Stonington), 4159
---- Philip Motley, *334
---- Robert Roswell, *744
---- Theodore Sherman, *8680
---- Thomas Waverly, *1179
---- William Jackson, 8082
---- family, 4442
Palmer Peninsula, 4159
Palmore, Erdman, *2664
Palms, Tex., 9140
Palo Pinto County, Tex., 6744, 6745, 6757, 6764
Palomino horses, 8255
Palou, Francisco, ltr. to, 8407
Palsgraf v. Long Island Railroad Co., 928
Paltsits, Victor Hugo, obit., 158, 498
Pamphlets, Know-Nothing Party, 8350; Mercy Warren, 3531
Pan American Institute of Geography and History, *237; Commission on History, *35
Pan American Union, Division of Law and Treaties, *1074; Division of Legal Affairs, *1073; Division of Philosophy, Letters, and Sciences, *518
Pan-Americanism, 1048
Panama, 4645; commemorative stamps, 2198; relations with U. S., 1065
----, Isthmus of, travels, 4615
Panama Canal, passage of drydocks, 2844; World War II, 2841, 2844
---- Canal Co., 8891
---- Canal Zone. See Canal Zone.
---- Congress (1825-26), 1049
---- RR Co., 8891
Panamint Indians, 8688
---- Range, Calif., 8691
Panasoffkee, Lake. See Lake Panasoffkee.
Panay (USS, 1937), 1127
Panes, 1569
Panhandle, Tex., 6801, 6809, 6819, 6820; W. Va., 6850
Panic of 1857, 959
Pannone, Joseph D., *1406
Panofsky, Erwin, *3213
Pansini, Andrew, *8653
Panthers, 8517
Papago Indians, 8259, 8270, 8271
Paper dolls, 3373
---- indus., 2089, 8907; Calif., 8588; Can., 8957; Great Lakes area, 8957; Miss., 6538; N. J., 5428; Ohio, 7241; Pa., 5489; Va., 6061
---- mills, 1813, 2089
---- money, 1843, 1844; bibliog., 466, 468; Confederate States, 5865; Ga., 6352; listings, 468; museum collection, 466; Price Raid notes of Kan., 7917; reform,2103; S. C., 6261; Tex., 6639; Union mil. scrip, 7917
Parades, circus parades, 4356
Paraguay, Chaco dispute, 1072
Parajón, Mario, *4335
Paramaribo, Surinam, 1849
Parasitic diseases, 2885, 4210
Parcq, William H., *1707
Pardee, Caroline Julia, *7281
Pardon, Dr. Samuel Mudd, 723
Paredes, Américo, *9139
Pargellis, Stanley McCrory, *546, *651
Paria River Valley, Utah, 8121
Paris, France, 1155, 2913, 6001; activities of Benjamin Franklin, 4519; Am. residents, 4560; Am. travels, 4607; art studies, 3304; Exposition (1889 ff.), 3308; journalism, 1103; U. S. Foreign Service, 1087
Parish, Samuel Bonsall, 8493
Park, Clyde William, *7236
---- John Edgar, *3987

Park, Julian, *5396
---- Robert Ezra, *1992
Park Hill, Okla., 7142
Parke, Davis & Co., Detroit, 7615
Parke-Bernet Galleries, N. Y., *480
Parker, Alexander, 6858
---- Barbara Neville, *4732
---- Cynthia Ann, 7141
---- Daniel (fl. 1784-85), 1847
---- Daniel (1801-68), 4471
---- Donald Dean, Sr., *4471, *7878
---- Edward (1805-63), 4471
---- George, of Eng. (d. 1638/39), 6114
---- George, of Va., 6114
---- Isaac Charles, 6841, 6842
---- John (1810-62), 4471
---- John, of Va., 6114
---- John J., *6214
---- Quanah (Indian chief), 7141
---- Richard (1810-93), 5816
---- Robert, of Va., 6114
---- Robert J., *8442
---- White, 7141
---- Wyman W., *500, *2071, *7257
---- family, 4471, 8436
Parker County, Tex., 2999
---- (Daniel) and Co., 1847
---- (Francis W.) School, Chicago, 4314
---- Valley, Ariz., 8240
Parkersburg, W. Va., 6852, 6858, 6865, 6869, 6882
Parkes, Henry Bamford, *685
Parking. See Automobiles, trucks, and buses.
Parking meters, 4579
Parkinson, Cyril Northcote, *1848
Parkman, Francis, 159
---- George, 2242
Parks, Arthur Lincoln, *5162
---- Edd Winfield, *1202
Parks, national parks, 618, 6194, 6439, 8032, 8035, 8042, 8102, 8549, 8551, 8811, 9110.--By place: Alaska, 8811; Calif., 8549, 8551, 9110; Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, 5943; D. C., 5918; Fla., 569, 6439; Ind., 7373; Kan., 7910; La., 6555; Md., 5918; N. C., 6203; N. Y., 5303, (L. I.) 5257; N. Y. C., 5140, 5170; Nev., 9110; Pa., 619, (Pittsburgh) 5761; Utah, 8102, 9110; Va., 618, 5918, 6194; Wyo., 7966, 8032, 8035, 8042; Yellowstone Park area, 7966. See also United States Govt.: National Capital Parks, Office of; National Park Service.
Parliament of Religions, Chicago, 4082
Parmelee, Frank, 1663
---- Syrena Scott, *4812
Parmelee Transportation Co., *1663
Parmly, Levi Spear, 4252
Parnell, Charles Stuart, 1096
Parole, 8322
Parran, Thomas, *2399, *2409
Parratt, Edna Martin, *8446
Parrent, H. Clinton, Jr., *6977
Parrington, Vernon, Jr., *3464
---- Vernon Lee, 3485
---- Vernon Louis, *3464
Parrish Village site, Hopkins County, Ky., 6886
Parrot, John, 8624
Parsons, Edward Alexander, *1086
---- Edward L., *8637
---- Howard L., *1507
---- John E., *1591, *2750, *2756
---- Malcolm B., *6436
---- Marion Randall, *8598
---- Morley Q., *6878
Partin, Robert Love, *2984, *6981
Partisan review, *4658
Partnerships, Ia., 7856
Parton, James, *2138 (ltrs.)
Partridge, Albert L., *4708
---- M. F., *2701
---- Paul W., Jr., *6304
Pasadena, Calif., 652, 653
Pasadena Playhouse, Calif., 8746
---- Rwy., Calif., 8733
Paskell, Thomas, *5488 (ltr.)
Pasquotank County, N. C., 6204
Passaic, N. J., 5466
Passaic County, N. J., 5442
---- County Historical Soc. (N. J.), *5425, *5426, *5432, *5457
---- Hotel, Paterson, N. J., 5425
Passamaquoddy boundary affair, 1067
Passenger pigeons, 1319
Passer, Harold Clarence, *1608, *1698
Passports, 1007
Pastor, José Rodriguez. See Rodriguez Pastor, José.
Pastorius, Francis Daniel, 5671
Pat Hennessey Memorial Garden, Okla., 7150
Patagonia, 8296
Patagonia Mine, Ariz., 8236
Patapsco River, 1718
Patchogue River, Conn., 4981
Patent medicines. See Medicine.
---- Office, U. S. See United States Govt.
Patents, 1402, 1403; design patents, 1393, 1395, 1416; revolvers, 1592; springs, 1624. See also Inventions.
Paterson, Donald G., *7799
Paterson, N. J., 5425, 5426, 5432, 5444, 5457
Pathology, 4187
Patrick, Clarence Hodges, *1964
---- John Max, *6329
---- John Walker, *7976
---- Ransom R., *3221
Patrons of Husbandry, South, 5874
Pattee, Fred Lewis, *3449 (autobiog.)
Patten, Cartter, *6954
---- James Comfort, *2991 (diary)
Patterson, Allan, *8701 (reminisc.)
---- C. Meade, *2749
---- Caleb Perry, *881
---- Charles A., *8325 (reminisc.)
---- Frank Willard, *3974
---- George, 6230
---- Harry Norton, ltrs. to, 4113
---- Josiah Blair, *2992 (ltr.)
---- Kermit, *6935
---- Richard Oakes, *3068
---- Robert, 2966
---- William L., 2546
Patton, Olive, *5973 (ltr.)
---- Robert D., *1245
Patuxent River, Md., 5974
Patwin Indians, 8552
Paul, Allen B., *7432
---- Rodman Wilson, *8397, *8483, *9059
Paulding, James Kirke, 3537, 5818
---- William, *8286 (reminisc.)
Paulists. See Congregation of Missionary Priests of St. Paul the Apostle.
Paullada, Stephen, *1534
Paulmier, Hilah Coddington, *1170
Paul's Hotel, Woodbury, N. J., 5412
Paulson, Peter, *5119
Paulu, Burton, *2316
Pawling, Jesse Randolph, *5327
Pawnee County, Kan., 7923
---- Indians, 2932
Paxson, Frederic Logan, 161
Paxton, Harry T., *2632
Payan, Anne Marie Henriette de, *3709 (ltrs.), 3709
Payette, Skip, *5978
Payne, Elizabeth H., *7609
---- John C., *1410
---- John Howard, 4303
---- Thomas J., *2977 (ltrs.)
---- W. E., *5879 (reminisc.)
Pe Waw (Indian), 2484
Peabody, George, 4898
---- Mary Tyler, 2282
---- Richard, 4560
---- family, activities, 2282
Peabody, Mass., 4898
Peabody Institute, Balto., John Pendleton Kennedy mss., 376
---- Institute, Danvers, Mass., 4898
Peace, activities in Civil War Ga., 6351; industrial planning, 3148; rel. to population, 1939
Peace missions, Henry Stuart Foote in name of Confederacy, 5867
---- officers, 2249, 2251
Peale Museum, Baltimore, 5992
Peale's Museum, Phila., 5670
Peanuts, 5885
Pearce, Arthur R., *1784
---- Joe, 9121
---- Roy Harvey, *2498
---- Thomas Matthews, *8144, *8201
---- William M., *6816
Pearl, Morris Leonard, *1165
Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, 3017; attack, 662, 3091
Pearson, Donald Edward, *8750

Pearson, Edmund Lester, The old librarian's almanack, 72
---- George W., *7327 (reminisc.)
---- Hesketh, *3298
Pease, Esther Elizabeth, *3809
---- Jane Hanna, *2284
---- Otis A., *159
---- William H., *1226
Peasenhall Lane, Cincinnati, 7309
Peat, Vt., 4821
Peattie, Roderick, *4858
Peck, Charles, 7869
---- John Mason, 3962
---- Mordant E., *8088
---- W. Harold, *2794
---- Willis, 7285
---- family, 4386
Peckinpah, Robert, *1541
Pecos River, 6629, 6815
"Pecos Wilderness," N. M., 8185
Peddie, Thomas Baldwin, 5435
Peddlers, Sam Slick sketches, 3722; Tex., 6665
Peden, William, *4860
Pedernales River, Tex., 2970
Pediatrics, 4240, 4269, 4293, 5022, 5181, 6265, 7508
Pediatrics, American Academy of. See American Academy of Pediatrics.
Pedicord, Caleb B., *5917 (ltrs.)
Peel, John (1776-1854), 6059
Peeling, Kitty Brown, *8699
Peeples, William (1751-1854), 4448
---- family, 4448
Pefley, Peter Jackson, 9052
Peirce, Charles Caleb, *6589
---- Charles Sanders Santiago, *2058 (ltrs.), 3196, 3832, 3835, 3839, 3840
---- Martin L., 7361
Peithmann, Irvin M., *7413, *7414
Peleliu (isl.), 3037
Pelham Manor, N. Y. C., 5110
Pell, Herbert Claiborne, *4964
---- Robert, *2894
Pella, Ia., 7827
Pellagra, 2401
Peloubet, Joseph Alexandre de Chabrier de, *4468 (reminisc.)
---- family, 4468
Pemberton Family Cemetery, Bucks County, Pa., 5567
Pembina County, N. D., 7870
Pemmican (food), 9024
Peña Suárez, José Luis de la, *1071
Pender, David, 5935
Pendergast, Anthony W., *3264
Pendleton, John Strother, *1054 (ltrs.)
Pendleton District, S. C., 6275
Penfold, Saxby Vouler, *5285
Pengra, Ray F., *7884
Penicaut, André Joseph, *8914 (reminisc.)
Penicillin, 4281
Penitentes, N. M., 8181, 8186
Penitentiaries. See Prisons.
Penmanship, Pa., 5527
Penn, John, of Pa., 5592
---- William, 5484, 5543, *5565 (ltr.)
Penn Yan, N. Y., First Presbyterian Church, 5348
Pennacook, N. H., 2157
Pennell, Maryland (Young), *2400, *2430
Penney, Grace Jackson, *3405
Pennington, Edgar Legare, *6966
---- Robert, *7864
Pennock, Ellen (Coffin), *8054 (reminisc.)
---- James Roland, *5661
Pennoyer v. Neff, 8497
Penn's Creek, Pa., 5592
Pennsbury Manor, Bucks County, Pa., 5565
Pennsville, Ohio, 7286
Pennsylvania, 5472-5772; Aeronautics Commission, *5556; agric., 1155; anniversary celebration of Battle of Gettysburg, 3165; archeol., 2765; archives, 378; bibliog., 381; biog. references, 2626, 2635, 4535, 4563, 6821; Board of Property, 5576; Bureau of Municipal Affairs, *5487; business, 1161; Catholics, 5043; Civil War, 2981, 2986, 3165; Stephen Crane collection, 258; Dept. of Internal Affairs, *1459, *5499, *5518, 5523, *5555, *5579, *5589, *5591, *5592, *5619, *5667, *5707, *5709, *5725, *5735, *5747; doll collection, 480; Episcopalians, 3997; family hist., 381, 4432, 4434, 4436, 4440, 4443-4445, 4451; fire insurance companies, 1825; football, 2626; forts, 2766, 2767; French and Indian War, 2891, 4507; geographic names, 2041; German Baptists, 3964; Germans, 2034; glass indus., 5044; Great Valley, 9026; higher educ., 81, 258, 3189, 4054, 4106, 4130, 8324; hist. organizations, 522; historic sites, 503, 601; Indian captivities, 3150; Indians, 5031, 5036; Irish, 4563; Jews, 2514; judiciary, 1161; Land Office, *5737; land speculations, 1161; law, 329; Lutherans, 5045; medical studies, 6248; migrations from Mass., 4660; military posts and sites, 2764, 2765; mil. units, 2974; museums, 601, 606; newspapers, 57; Norwegians, 4537; paintings, 460; parks, 619; pol. leaders, 1155, 1161, 1186, 1190, 1468, 4515; Quakers, 4054; Reformed Church, 4058; Rev., 2904, 2905, 2907, 2908; rural life, 8324; salt mfg., 1459; "smog," 2423; telephone indus., 2202; travels, 8918, 8922; trial for bundling, 2643; use of quadrants, 4155; Whig Party, 782. See also Philadelphia; Pittsburgh.
Pennsylvania, Univ. of, bldgs., 5687; book publishing, 2100; chemical laboratories, 4131; John Dickinson (1894-1952), 4599; early site (Charity School, Academy, and College), 5670; William H. Keating, 4131; Law School, 4599; Lib., *547; lotteries, 5679; School of Dentistry, 4257; School of Medicine, 4127, 4192, 4234
Pennsylvania archives, 378
Pennsylvania German Folklore Soc. of Ontario, 5473
---- German (or Dutch) lang., 2034, 5513, 5530, 5664
---- Greyhound Lines, 1782
---- Historical and Museum Commission, *601
---- Historical Junto, *4479
---- Hospital, Phila., 5670
---- RR, 1722, 2175, 5646
---- Salt Manufacturing Co., 1459
---- State Assoc. of County Commissioners, *5611
---- State College, 3449, 5537
---- State Dental Soc., *4257
---- Yearly Meeting of Progressive Friends, 5631
Penobscot assault, Rev., 2909
Penrod, James H., *5831
Penrose, Charles, *1725, *5169
Pens, mfg., 6177
Pensacola, Fla., 2873, 6402
Pension Service. See United States Govt.
Pensions, 414, 3104, 5370. See also Records.
----, Bureau of. See United States Govt.
Peonage, 1326
Peoria, Ill., 2661, 7204, 7425, 7455, 7470
Pepinsky, Harold B., *1983
Pepper, Oliver Hazard Perry, *4272
---- Stephen Coburn, *3874
Pepperbox pistols, 1596
Pequot Indians, 4693
Perch, yellow perch, 1323
Percival, James Gates, papers, 429
Perdew, Phillip W., *2273, *2328
Perdue, James Everett, *2311
Pere Marquette RR, Mich., 7574
Perea, Esteban de, *8157 (ltrs.)
Péret, Marcelle, *6557
Periodicals, 2128-2170 passim; dental lit., 4253; hist. periodicals (1741-1895), 82; medical essays of Lafayette B. Mendel, 4220; medical journals, 4202, 4220, 4230; presentation of cultural image of salesman, 1788.--By name: Agricultural hist., 130; American historical rev., 82; Antiaircraft jour., 2739; Antioch rev., 4657; Atalantean jour., 8974; Aurora, 2209; Bric-à-brac, 5150; Bugle-horn of liberty, 6354; Christian century, 3955; Coast Artillery jour., 2739; Collier's, 3460; Colman's rural world, 1505; Coronet, 4659; Dental items of interest, 4256, 4258; Esquire, 4654; Farmer's monthly visitor (N. H.), 4762; First Iron Works gazette, 4855; Floral magazine & botanical register, 458; Fraser's magazine, 3719; Fugitive, 3472; Gentleman's magazine, 6268; Harper's magazine, 4660; Harper's weekly, 3629; Harvard advocate, 3522; Ill. junior historian, 80; Ill. law rev., 920; Infantry jour., 3088; Isis, 78; Jewish frontier, 4652; Jour. of marketing, 1794; Jour. of Negro hist., 142; Jour. of the Tennessee Academy of Science, 6995; Jour. of the United States Artillery, 2739; Labor, 1702; La Follette's weekly magazine, 2015; L'Almanach de la Louisiane, 6607; Little rev., 4651; Marine Corps ga-

zette, 2847; Messenger of the sacred heart, 3914; Modern philology, 3476; New rev., 3632; Northwestern Univ. law rev., 920; Outlook, 3988; Partisan rev., 4658; Phi Chi quarterly, 4230; Public health reports, 2392; Punch, 2050; Quarterly jour. of speech, 176; Railroad magazine, 173; Revue d' histoire de l'Amérique française, 75; Social service rev., 2020; Southern rev., 4656; Speech monographs, 176; Speech teacher, 176; Spinning wheel, 633; Spirit of the times, 6528; The freeman, 4574; The liberator, 3555; The medical repository (N. Y. C.), 5434; The rambler, 3723; Theatre arts, 174; Time, 700, 2370; True story magazine, 4573; Univ. of Kansas City rev., 7086; Weekly Atlanta intelligencer, 6374; Weekly iron age (Birmingham), 6488; Woman's chronicle, 2674; Yank, the Army weekly, 2744. --By place: Ala., 6488; Ga., 6354, 6374; Ill., 920; Ind., 8974; La., New Orleans, 6607; Mass., 4855; Miss., 6528; Mo., Kansas City, 7086; N. C., 6226; Tenn., 6995. See also Bibliography.
Periodontia, 4255
Perjury, 2242
Perkins, Alexander W., 4472
---- Bradford, *1084
---- Clarence Alexander, *4472
---- George Gilpin, 6900
---- Harry Holton, *5046 (autobiog.)
---- James Alfred, *955
---- John, 6900
---- Ralph, *4555 (reminisc.)
---- William, 6900
---- family, 4472
Perkinson, Raymond G., *6119, *6179
Perlman, Selig, Theory of the labor movement, 1368
Perlo, Victor, *1261
Perón (Eva) Fundación, 1063
Perpener, John Oliver, Jr., *6684
Perpetuities (law), 1401, 7158
Perrigo, Lynn I., *8053
Perros, George P., *417, *424, *426
Perrott, George St. John, *2418
Perry, Charles Christopher, 8491
---- Henry Lee, *8617, *8638
---- Matthew Calbraith, *934, 1116, *2537, 2941, 3055, 4618
---- Newel, 2285
---- Pettis, 1343
---- Ralph Barton, 3863
---- Wallace, *8180
---- William Graves, *5276
Perry, N. Y., 3295
Perry County, Ark., 7087
---- County, Ky., 6903
---- County, Mo., 7024
Person County, N. C., 6231
Personal contract doctrine (law), 1636
Personalist, *3864
Persons, Stow, *275, *1912
Perth Amboy, N. J., 5447
Peru, anthropol. rel. to Ga., 6315; Kon-tiki voyage, 670; Leticia dispute, 1072; voyages, 4614
----, Vt., 4809
Pesch, A. W., *6538
Pessin, Vivian, *5181
Peter, John, *3693
---- Martin Luther, *6861
Peters, Margaret Katherine, *7469
---- Ralph W., *7329
---- Richard, *5584
---- Roger Paul, *891
Peters colony, Tex., 6723
Petersburg, Alaska, 8799
----, Va., 2995, 6118, 6119, 6165, 6171, 6177
Petersen, Eugene Thor, *7561, *7568
---- Haven, *1837
---- Johann, *6448 (reminisc.)
---- William John, *2833, *7845
Peterson, Charles Emil, *3237, *3252, *5610, *5670, *5677, *6005, *6158, *8833
---- Clarence Stewart, *3073, *4478, *7763
---- Conrad Albin, *7766
---- George L., *7775
---- H. Gardner, *8297
---- Harold Leslie, *1587
---- Howard W., *4259
---- Norma Lois, *7029
---- Owen M., *788
---- P. M., *7665
Peterson, Ruth S., *7342
---- Thomas, *5010 (reminisc.)
Peto, John Frederick, 3306
Petri, Pitt, *5387
Petrified Forest National Monument, Ariz., 8220
---- wood, Ariz., 8256
Petrillo, James Caesar, 3798
Petroff, Ivan, *4663
Petroglyphs, 3216
Petroleum indus., 1462; James H. Doolittle, 4575; first oil well, 5751; folklore, 6612; foreign trade, 1864, 1866; growth, 1471, 1476; interest of landowner and lessee, 8079; naval petroleum reserves, 3130, 3131; oil-field jargon, 2052, 2061; oil products, 5707; prices, 1575; resources, 426; John D. Rockefeller, 1426; State authority, 1470; synthesis of hydrocarbons in gasoline range, 4136; Tidelands oil controversy, 1288; wartime research, 3141. --By place: Can., 1476; Colo., 8079; Ill., 1468; Kan., 1468; La., 1468, 6583; Latin Am., 1468; Middle East, 1864; Okla., 2061; P. I., 1468; Pa., 5751; Tex., 1468, 2061, 6612, 6682; W. Va., 1468. See also Gas indus.
---- Institute, American. See American Petroleum Institute.
Petroskey, Helen Martha, *1953
Petry, Ann (Lane), 2551
Petterson family, 4478
Pettigrew, Charles, *5917 (ltrs.)
---- Ebenezer, 6223
Pettingell, John Hancock, 3950
Petty, Albert (1795-1869), 4463
---- Charles Brown, *4463
---- Gerald McKinney, *4428
---- James, 5049
---- Julian Jay, *335
Peveler, Bill, 1544
Pewterware, 3356, 3372
Peyre, Henri, *3765
Peyton, Bernard, Jr., *4661
---- John Lewis, *5795
---- Mabel Bartlett, 2665
Pfeffer, Leo, *3890, *3893
Pfeiffer, John Edward, *4084
Pfizer (Charles) and Co., Inc., *1571
Pfohl, Bernard J., *6243 (reminisc.)
Pfretzschner, Paul A., *1290, *5659
Phaetons, 6054
Pharmaceutical Assoc., American. See American Pharmaceutical Assoc.
---- indus., drugstores, 7468; false advertising, 2180; proprietary medicine, 6002; pure drug laws, 1896, 1897, 1899. --By place: Ariz., 8255; Calif., San Francisco, 8616; Confederate States, 5852, 5853, 5856; Fla., 6401; Md., Balto., 6002; Mich., Detroit, 7615; Mo., St. Louis, 7068
---- Survey, 4283
Pharmacology, 4222, 4229, 4279, 5461
Pharmacopoeias, 4274
Pharmacy, 4271-4284; Calif., 8411; Confederate States, 5852; libraries, 526; Mich., 7547; teaching and study, 7547
Pharmacy, American Assoc. of Colleges of. See American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy.
----, American Institute of the History of. See American Institute of the History of Pharmacy.
Phelps, Clyde William, *1818
---- Dawson A., *2933, *5812, *6519, *6973
---- Frank Talmadge, *1535
Phi Beta Kappa, 6150
Phi Chi Medical Fraternity, 4221; Chi Chapter, *5697; Gamma Chapter, *4209; Omicron Chapter, *4206; publication service, 4230; Zeta Chapter, *4213
Phi Chi quarterly, *4230, 4230
Philadelphia, Pa., 5046, 5670-5721; architecture, 3236; art studies, 3307; banking, 1810, 1811; Baptists, 3966; baseball, 2605, 2632; biog. references, 1155, 1797, 2152, 4578, 5049, 5544; bookselling, 345, 623, 649; Catholics, 3931, 5043; Centennial Exposition, 2175; Christ Church, *5672; Conestoga wagons, 5570; Episcopalians, 3997, 3998; eulogies on Lavoisier, 4128; family hist., 4449; Great Awakening, 5038; hardware indus., 1577; higher educ., 447, 547, 2340; historic sites, 587; Indian mss., 408; insurance companies, 1822; Jews, 649; journalism, 2157, 2209; land speculation by leading citizens, 5605; libraries, 547; medical practice, 5047; migration 5052; museums, 587; Negroes, 2539; newspapers,

843; North American, 5651; port, 5033; Presbyterians, 5038; printing and publishing, 3998; prison architecture, 3237; Quakers, 6169; Rev., 2914; Samuel S. Fels Fund, 2023; scientific research, 4087, 4089; sculptures, 3265; silversmithing, 3360; travels, 5039; voyages, 4618
Philadelphia, College of, 5680
----, College of Physicians of. See College of Physicians of Philadelphia.
Philadelphia Academy of the Fine Arts, 3307
---- Art Alliance, *5694
---- County, Pa., Court of Quarter Sessions and Common Pleas, *5673
---- Electric Co., 8907
---- Exchange, Phila., 5670
---- Medical Soc., 5683
---- Mint. See United States Govt.
---- National Bank, 1810, 1811
---- Phillies (baseball), 2605, 2632
Philanthropy. See Charities and welfare.
Philately, 2185-2198; bibliog., 320, 341, 347, 360; Boston organizations and collections, 514; forgeries, 341; railroad postal markings, 7261. See also Autographs; Envelopes; Stamps.
Philbrick, Charles H., *1208 (ltr.)
---- Francis Samuel, *65
Philbrook, Mary E., *4462
Philipp, Perry Fred, *8822
Philippine Islands, 8840-8851; Am. colonial adminis., 8765; button-making, 5711; Catholics, 3909; civil-military relations (1900), 3102; individual isolation, 1919; insurrection, 2682; mil. hist., 2682; petroleum indus., 1468; reminisc., 1919; Spanish-Am. War, 2682, 3008, 3080; students in Am. colleges, 2357; U. S. Army service, 3084; voyages, 4604, 4621; World War II, 2682, 2801, 2802, 3010, 3037
Philips, William Pyle, 4553
Phillippi, Charles E., *8546
Phillips, F. Ruth, *6013, *6014
---- Harlan Buddington, *160
---- James Duncan, *4749
---- John Marshall, obit., 4598
---- Maurice E., *5670
---- Thomas L., *6076
---- William, *4658
Phillips Univ., Enid, Okla., 3992
Philology, application of methodology to archeol., 64
Philosophical Hall, Phila., 5670
---- Society, American. See American Philosophical Soc.
Philosophy, 3178, 3828-3878; bibliog., 218; Morris Raphael Cohen, 3202; John Dewey, 3192, 3196, 3199, 3202, 3206, 4599; Emerson's concept of beauty, 3188; general educ., 2366; Hegelianism of Frederick Augustus Rauch, 3189; Hindu philos., 4083; implications of science, 4109; infl. on healing arts, 4212; Marxian Socialism, 729; Paul Elmer More, 3210; of democracy, 730; of educ., 3196; of government, 746; of hist., 23, 24, 30, 730, 770, 2001; of physical educ., 2280; of science, 218; Charles S. Peirce's letters to Lady Welby, 2058; reality and truth in hist., 23; rel. to mathematics and science, 3202; rel. to social sci., 34; savages vs. civilization, 2498; social alternatives, 1939; Pitirim A. Sorokin, 2001; Swedenborgianism of Henry James (1811-82), 3190; teaching and study, 121. See also Religion.
Phipps, L. J., *6211
---- Maude (Pefley), *9052
Phleger, Fred B., Jr., *4923
Phoenix, Ariz., 8255, 8275
Phoenixville, Pa., 5639
Phonetics, 200, 5445
Phonographs. See Sound recordings.
Photographs, 3000, 4546; Chesapeake Bay, 5909; Chicago bldgs., 7490; Civil War railroads, 3125; Death Valley, 8679; Esquire, 4654; folk music backgrounds, 3771; George Henry Hill, 3336; Abraham Lincoln, 1197; Niagara Falls, 5368; Oregon Trail, 9041; theater, 4300; Wash. Ter., 8313; Wild Bill Longley, 6647
Photography, 3332-3336, 4654; archeological photography, 7008; Ariz., 8256, 8262, 8267; Colo., 8063; color photog., 3331; daguerreotypes, 6490; Ill., Chicago, 7490; in advertising (1850s), 8421; Indians, 8260, 8262; insects, 4125; Wm. Henry Jackson, 8063; Ellsworth and Emery C. Kolb, 8256; Mo., St. Louis, 7067; museums, 578; travel photography, 4631; wildlife, 4125
Photostatic reproductions, falsification, 60
Physical anthropology, 4784
---- culture, Bernarr Macfadden, 4573
---- educ., 1953, 2280
Physically handicapped persons, 4596
Physicians of Philadelphia, College of. See College of Physicians of Philadelphia.
Physics, 4296, 4297; Arthur Bond Meservey, 4600; naval research, 2819; teaching and study, 4297, 4600
Physiology, 4117
Phytopharmacology, 4279
Pianos, 3779, 3789, 3790, 4338; antique collection, 471; player pianos, 3793; teaching, 3786, 3794
Piatt County, Ill., 7468
Pickard, Dorothea (Wilgus), *2658 (reminisc.)
Pickens, Francis Wilkinson, *1187 (ltrs.)
Pickerel Lake Township, Freeborn County, Minn., 7761
Pickering, Mo., 7043
Picketing, 1335, 1352, 1355, 1376, 5080
Pickett, Bill, 4359
---- Clarence Evan, *2021, *3881
Pickford, Mary, 4323
Pico, José Maria, 8415
---- Pio, 8728
---- family, 8415
Pico De Castro, Maria Antonia, *8564 (reminisc.)
Pico House, Los Angeles, 8728
Pictographs, 3216, 5799, 9142
Pictorial arts, 3269-3336; antique pictures, 3372; aviation, 1730, 1742, 1749; Black Hole Valley, Pa., 5618; Calif., 8481; commercial art, 2173; depicting Am. circus, 4356; depicting Am. ships, 1640; depicting Am. theater, 4320; depicting Civil War hist., 2686; depicting old New York, 5104; depicting southern Calif., 8667; embroidered pictures, 3387; Frémont's expeditions, 4674; Ga. hist., 6312; illustrating Am. hist., 663; illustrating seizure of Monterey, 2935; illustrating Western mil. campaigns, 2951; locomotives, 1721; Md., Balto., 6001; North Pacific expeditions, 4674; P. I., 8841; silhouettes, 7229; sketch by future queen Victoria, 3721; stained-glass windows, 5263; steamboat sketches, 1660; Tex., 6689; Tex. families, 6652; trains, 1728; U. S. troops in Trieste, 2803; Wash. Ter., 8313; wooden altar piece, 8162. See also Engraving; Iconography; Painting; Photography.
Pictorial St. Louis (atlas), 7072
Picture frames, 3350
Piedmont (house), Jefferson County, W. Va., 6856
---- National Wildlife Refuge, Ga., 6370
---- Region, 9026
Pier, Arthur Stanwood, *1427
Pierce, Abel Head ("Shanghai"), 6649
---- Catharine W., *3288
---- Donald M., *8942
---- Franklin, 4525, 4766
---- George Foster, 6341
---- Harry Hubert, *5069
Piercy, Caroline Behlen, *4486
Pierpoint, Hattie Malone, 4413
---- Henry (b. 1613), 4413
---- family, 4413, 6869
Pierpont family, 4413
Piers, Ellen V., *4088
Pierson, Frank Cook, *1777
---- Roscoe Mitchell, *336
---- William H., *4871, *8306
Pierson & Co., Ramapo, N. Y., 389
Pierz, Francis Xavier, 7178
Pietraszek, Bernadine, *1846
Pigeons, 1319
Pigg, E. L., *3081
Pike, Albert, 2942; "Every year," 3746
---- Galen W., *7779
---- James Edward, *2999, *6658
---- Robert Everding, *4756
Pike County, Ala., 6477
---- County, Pa., 4445
Pilant, Elizabeth H., *116
Pilchards, 8293
Pilgert, Henry P., *3159
Pilgrim Society, Plymouth, Mass., 1642
Pilgrims, 4845, 4848
Pilkington, Walter, *5316

Pilling, Arnold R., *8662
Pillsbury, Dorothy L. (Price), *8204
Pilot Knob, Ky., 6888, 6891
Pilot's Point site, Conn., 4981
Pima Indians, 8223
Pinart, Alphonse Louis, *8499
Pinchot, Gifford, 1282
Pinckney, Eliza (Lucas), 6262
Pindell, Richard, 5800
Pine, 6249, 6596, 7587, 7594
Pine Creek, Pa., 5612
---- County, Minn., 7759
---- County Historical Soc. (Hinckley, Minn.), *7759
---- Lawn Valley, N. M., 8147
---- Mountain Settlement School, Ky., 6924
---- Orchard, Branford, Conn., 5019
---- tree shilling, 4857
Pineau, Roger, *2858
Pingsht-Moondawg (Dutch holiday in Pa.), 5510
Pinkett, Harold T., *422, *5489
Pinkley-Call, Cora, *7109
Pinkowski, Edward, *4579
Pinnacles National Monument, Calif., 8558
Pioneer Lawmakers Assoc. of Iowa, *7842
Pipe Spring, Ariz., 8234
Pipelines, China-Burma-India Theater, 3022
Piper, A. M., *7809
Piracy, 2240-2243, 4868, 6209; Barbary States, 2922; buried or sunken treasures, 1388; folksongs, 3390; Malays, 1854
Piscataway, N. J., *5407
Pissaseck, Va., 6103
Pistol shooting (theatrical), 4364
Pistols, 1591, 1596, 2747, 2756, 2757; catalogue, 482; Drepperd blunderbuss pistols, 5601; dueling pistols, 8485; lists, 487
Pit houses, 3228
Pitchers, 3386; glass pitchers, 3376, 3385
Pitchfork (Dallas newspaper), 6780
Pitkanen, Allan M., *8628
Pitkin, Thomas M., *2742
Pittman, R. Carter, *819, *1152
Pitts, Willis Norman, *2078
---- William B., 7962
Pittsburgh, Pa., 5699, 5757-5772; iron and steel indus., 1457; journalism, 2159; museums, 582, 4119; Negro troops in Civil War, 2732; printing, 2101, 2121; railroad and airport transfer service, 1663; steelworkers lore, 3428; travels, 8918, 8986, 8988
----, Univ. of, Allegheny Observatory, 5760; charters, 5758
----, Chartiers, & Youghiogheny Rwy., 5754
Pittsfield, Vt., 4811
Pittsylvania County, Va., 384, 6141
Pius XII, Pope, *1112 (ltrs.)
Place, Marian Templeton, *9094
Placer County, Calif., 8549, 8582
Placerville, Calif., 8570, 8585, 8589
Placzek, Adolf, *5124
Plagiarism, 3270, 3746
Plague, Hawaii, 8835, 8836
Plainfield, N. J., 5410
Plainfield Cemetery, Hamilton County, Ohio, 7302
Plains Indians, 2038, 2889, 8142, 8151
Plainview, Tex., 6829
Plainville, Conn., 4997
Plaisance, Aloysius, *6402
Plaistow, N. H., 4750
Plambeck, Ernest, *823
Planning Board, National Resources. See United States Govt., National Resources Planning Board.
Plant Science Seminar, 4280
Plantations, 4721, 7697. See also Agriculture.
Plants, 1516-1533; application of plant physiol. to medical problems, 4279; for "fish drugging," 1313; names, 2032, 2046, 4105, 6503; sugar cane, 8871, 8874; tobacco, 8874. --By place: Ala., 6503; Ariz., 8264; Calif., 8503; Fla., 6401; Great Plains, 9006; Ky., 6897; Mass., 4942; Missouri Valley, 9000; Mo., 7062; P. R., 8874; Va., 6104, 6146; W. Va., 6877; Wash., 8302. See also Botany; Grain; Horticulture.
Plastic surgery, 5132
Platonism, 3210
Platt, George W., 3306
---- Mrs. Henry N., *602
Platte County, Neb., 7886
Platte River, 9047
---- River Valley, Neb., 7890
Platt's Music Hall, San Francisco, 8459
Plattsburg, N. Y., 3080, 5329; Battle, 2926
Plaut, W. Gunther, *7749
Playing cards, catalog, 451
Plays and playwrights. See Theater.
Plaza (hotel, N. Y. C.), 5165
Pleasant, Mary Ellen, 8427, 8613, 8615
Pleasant Valley, Ariz., 8249
Pleasants, Frederick R., *3274
Pleasantville, N. Y., 5270
Pledge of allegiance to flag, 4494, 4495
Pleistocene man, 7209, 8660
Plick, James J., *1732
Plockhoy, Pieter Cornelis, *5777, 5777
Plowing, steam power, 1504
Plumer County, Calif., 8549
Plumley, Margaret Lovell, *7514
Plummer, Henry, 7981
Plumstead Meeting, Bucks County, Pa., 5574
Plumtree, N. C., 6248
Plunkett, John William, *6687
Plymouth, Ind., 4456
----, Mass., 1585, 1642, 4849
----, Vt., 1216
----, Wis., St. John's Lutheran Church, *7716
Plymouth Colony, 4847
---- Fort, 4688
---- Harbor, Mass., 4843
---- Plantation Foundation, Mass., 1585
Pneumonia, 2410
Poatgieter, Hermina, *3439
Pochmann, Henry August, *337
Poe, Deleta Jacqueline, *7121
---- Edgar Allan, *402, 2213, 3538, 3539, 3547, 3559, 3707, 3724; A descent into the Maelstrom, 3719; aesthetic theories, 3554; Baudelaire's crit., 3735; detective fiction, 3720; indebtedness to Charles Brockden Brown, 3563; infl. on Baudelaire, 3724, 3729; lecturing, 5784; symbolism, 3432; The case of M. Valdemar, 1976; The fall of the House of Usher, 3558; The gold bug, 3565; The masque of the red death, 3726
Poetry, 3457, 3458, 3462, 3466, 3468, 3478, 3486-3769 passim; Conrad Aiken, 3525; alien-and-exile theme in Countee Cullen's poems, 2553; Antioch review, 4657; John Peale Bishop, 3624; Hugh Henry Brackenridge, 3533; Thomas Branagan, 5691; children's rimes, 6846; Civil War, 5828; John Drinkwater about a Confederate stamp, 2197; Mary Gordon Duffee, 6488; epitaphs, 5056; folk rhymes, 3409, 8201; French poetry in Can. inspired by Am. invasions, 3093; Philip Freneau, 3413; "gate-way" poets (Pittsburgh), 5769; German-lang. newspaper, 7840; William Gross, 5623; Harper's magazine, 4660; Mrs. Belle Richardson Harrison, 8506; Paul Hamilton Hayne's "Poe," 3605; Du Bose Heyward, 6291; James A. Hillhouse, 3534; Francis Hopkinson, 5680; horse-car poems, 5150; Lincoln anthology, 1170; Joaquin Miller, 8284; mystical poems of Thomas S. Jones, 3642; John Neal's theory, 3542; Negroes, 2553; on killing of Jesuit missionary, 4723; on Thomas Jefferson, 4514; Partisan review, 4658; Fred Lewis Pattee, 3449; Pennsylvania German dialect, 5664; James Gates Percival, 429; plan for advertising of poets at Centennial Exposition, 2175; pol. satire, 3489; post-World War II, 3215; rel. to politics, 4886; rimes in autograph albums, 5055; Henry P. Tappan, 7546; Edward Taylor, 3488, 3530; Frederick Goddard Tuckerman, 3500; Mercy Warren, 3531; Phillis Wheatley, 3532; Alexander Wilson, 3182; women, 8084; George Edward Woodberry, 3586; Charles Woodmason, 6268; Yorktown campaign, 2913. --By place: Ala., 6487, 6488, 6506; Ariz., 8252; Colo., 8084; Ga., 6318; Ia., 7840; La., New Orleans, 6597; Mass., 4859; N. M., 8201; N. Y., 5308, 5318; N. Y. C., 5150; Pa., 5623, 5664; Phila., 5680; S. C., 6292, 6293; South, 5828, 5887; W. Va., 6875. See also names of poets.
Poetry Society of South Carolina, 6292, 6293
Pogue, Richard W., *1395
Pohl, Frederick J., *4842
Poinsett, Joel R., ltr. to, 9039
Point Barrow, Alaska, 8804, 8815
---- 4 program, 1863
---- Isabel Lighthouse, Tex., 6696

Point Lookout, Md., 3151
---- Park, Pa., 619
---- Pleasant, W. Va., 6870
---- San Pablo Yacht Harbor, Calif., 8606
Points, fluted points, 5482
Poisoning, 2242, 5259; fish, 1313; insects, 4121; lead poisoning in children, 6012; radium, 1218; sodium nitrite, 2423
Polakoff, Murray Emanuel, *1279, *1993
Poland, Catholics, 3923; Kazimierz Pulaski, 3048; relations with U. S., 1099, 1111; Ministerstwo Spraw Zagranicznych, *1111
Poland, Ohio, 7234
Poldervaart, Arie William, *901
Pole, J. R., *5431
Poles in the U. S., Mother Celine Borzęcka, 3927; Mother Hedwig Borzęcka, 3926; Calif., 8496; Count Gurowski, 2133; hist. org., 519; infl. on Am. policy, 1099; Helen Modjeska, 8496; Casimir Pulaski, 3048
Poley, Irvin C., *4049
---- Ruth Verlenden, *4049
Police, 2255; thwarting of lynching, 7285; treatment of Communists, 1105; U. S. Army in role, 7176; Charles Daniel Zellers, 7275. --By place: Ariz., 8238; Calif., Berkeley, 8646; Ill., Chicago, 1105; Md., 5975; Old Northwest, 7176; Southwest, 2251; Tex., 6655
Police power (law), 893, 7637
Poling, Clark V., 3889
Poliomyelitis, 2394, 2405, 2415, 2416, 4243, 5190, 6366, 7321, 8655
Polish American Historical Assoc., *519
---- National Catholic Church, 3923
Political Action Committee for Palestine, American. See American Political Action Committee for Palestine.
Political economy, bibliog., 189
Political hist., 667, 681-683, 701, 704-1244, 2282, 6273, 6281; bibliog., 198, 374, 413; Catholics, 3906, 3916, 3919, 3932; dangers of peacetime conscription, 3122; farmers' movts., 1500; French in the U. S., 7332; iconog., 463; infl. of Lyman Abbott, 3988; infl. of John Dewey, 3860; infl. of Grand Army of the Republic, 3163; Jewish labor movt., 1358; José Martí, 2146, 2147; missionary influences, 8764; Mormon infl., 8017; Negroes, 2536, 2547; Norwegian Americans, 2571; participation of Confed. veterans, 6086; physicians' attitudes, 7487; pol. satire, 3489; Presbyterian views on Revolution, 4036; railroad war, 7550; reform in modern Am., 696; reporting, 7270; Thomas Rodney, 6466; Franklin Benjamin Sanborn, 3553; spoils politics, 5129; Zachary Taylor, 4528; Truman era, 703; uses of poetry, 4886. --By place: Ala., 6479, 6493; Americas, 665; Argentina, 4610; Ark., 432; Calif., 8438, 8482, 8484, 8504, (Los Angeles) 8713, (San Francisco) 8628, 8638; Conn., 5012; Del., 5783, 6466; Ga., 6367, 6369; Guam, 8854; Ia., 7815, 7832, 7842; Idaho, 8017, 8018; Ill., 7434, 7436; Ind., 7332, 7376, 7382, 7384; Ky., 6925, 6945; La., 6575; Mass., 2282, 4866, 4886, (Boston) 5159; Mich., 7550, 7562; Micronesia, 8854; Middle West, 7487; Minn., 7792; Miss., 6524, 6526; Mo., 7017, 7029, (Kansas City) 7083, 7084; Mont., 7976; N. C., 6232; N. H., 4766; N. Y., 5061, 5064, 5067, 5075; N. Y. C., 5119, 5129, 5177; Nev., 8374; Ohio, 7232, 7233, 7259, 7270, 7290; Okla., 7162; Old Northwest, 7195; Ore., 8343, 8350; P. I., 8840, 8846, 8847, 8849; P. R., 8861, 8865-8870, 8872, 8873, 8875-8877; Pa., 5496, 5507, 5520, (Pittsburgh) 5767; Pacific Islands, 8764; Pacific Northwest, 9085; Ryukyu Isls., 8853; S. C., 6273, 6282; South, 5791, 5873; South Atlantic States, 5929; Tenn., 6972, 6989; Tex., 6664; Va., 6055, 6060, 6077, 6086; Wis., 7635, (Milwaukee) 7734. See also Elections; Executive; Foreign relations; Government; Judiciary; Law; Legislative; Political leaders; Political parties; Political theory; Public administration; Public finance.
Political leaders, 374, 1150-1244, 6466, 8018; Confed. veterans, 6086; Peter Muhlenberg, 4506, 4515; Hiram Rhoades Revels, 4534. --By place: Calif., San Diego, 8762; Del., 6466; Ga., 6325, 6367, 6369; Ia., 7815, 7832, 7842; Ind., 4456; Ky., 6925; Mass., 1421; Md., 5954; Miss., 6524, 6526; N. Y., 4556; Pa., 1468, 4515; S. C., 6282; South, 5796; Utah, 4463; Va., 6177; Wis., 7635
Political parties, 771-817 passim, 2230; campaign expenditures, 8508; defamatory statements by pol. candidates, 2228; effect on county officeholding, 7290; Greenback Party, 5878; independents, 1221; infl. on Trist mission to Mexico, 1052; Know-Nothings, 8350; rel. of strikes to politics, 1325. --By place: Ark., 7107; Calif., 8490, 8508; Kan., 7922; La., 6575; Mich., 7542; Ore., 8350; P. R., 8875; Pa., 1468. See also names of parties.
Political Science Assoc., American. See American Political Science Assoc.
Political theory, 669, 728-770; Thomas Hart Benton, 1185; bibliog., 197, 198, 346; Catholics, 5949; William E. Dodd, 141; Holmes-Laski letters, 923; Thomas Jefferson, 881, 883, 2389; David Starr Jordan, 2355; legislative council movt., 849; liberalism, 671, 697, 2141; Abraham Lincoln, 1182; Md., 5949; money, 1808; natural rights, 882; Pieter Cornelis Plockhoy, 5777; pol. control of private incomes, 1769; predictions of Tocqueville, 695; reform movts., 697; Domingo Faustino Sarmiento, 4612; Samuel Harrison Smith, 6028; teaching and study, 117; Norman Thomas, 1233; Abel Parker Upshur, 1184; Va., 6060, 6062; Noah Webster, 4642
Politkofsky (warship, 1866-97), 1657
Polk, Ezekiel, 5796
---- James Knox, 693, 6972; ltrs. to, 783
---- William Tannahill, *5839
Polk County, Ia., 7815
---- County, Tex., 6721
Poll taxes, 774
Pollack, Jerome, *1773
Pollak, Maxim, *7455
Pollard, Alice, *4753
---- Ernest C., *6882
Polscher, Andrew A., *2092
Polynesia, 670, 4602
Pomarède, Léon, 8973, 8976
Pomeroy, Cleve H., *1463
---- Earl Spencer, *161, *8438, *8854
Pomfret, John Edwin, *5406
Pomo Indians, 8543, 8553
Pompton, N. J., 5426
Ponce, P. R., 8872
Ponce de Léon y Laguardia, Néstor, 1057
Pond, George Augustus, *403
---- Samuel, 7749
Pondville Hospital, Walpole, Mass., 4917
Pongs, Hermann, *3748
Ponies, cow ponies, 1554
Pontchartrain, Lake. See Lake Pontchartrain.
Pontiac's Rebellion, 2895
Ponton bridges, 2988
Pontotoc, Miss., 6528
Pony Creek, Ia., 7820
---- Express, 7910, 9058
Pool, David de Sola, *3881
---- Raymond John, *7897
Poole, Kenneth A., *907
---- William Frederick, ltrs. to, 169
Poole Manufacturing Co., Ithaca, N. Y., 5356
Poor, Henry Varnum, 1429, 3222
Poor Richard Club, Phila., 5712
Poore, Benjamin Perley, 4889
---- Charles, *3528
Pope, Alexander, 3306, 3744
---- G. D., Jr., *4983
---- John D., III, *2188
---- Reinhart J., *2906
Pope & Talbot, Inc., Ore., 8370
---- County, Ark., 7087
Popp, Stephan, *2906 (diary)
Popular monthly, 2134
Population, 2372-2470; agric. pop., 6082; Anglo-Am., 292; bibliog., 292; consequences of suburban increase, 6010; flow between residence and business districts, 7510; geog., 4150; linear distribution of Aleuts and Eskimos, 8772; Negroes, 2547; rel. to demand for capital, 1798; rel. to economy, 1262; rel. to peace, 1939; residential turnover, 4919. --By place: Ala., 6511; Brit. Col., 267; Fla., 6445; Ill., 7471, (Chicago) 7510; Ind., 7373, 7374, 7404; Kan., 7912; Latin Am., 292; Mass., 4919; Md., Balto., 6010; Mich., 7596, 7597; Miss., 6520; Mo., 7051; Mont., 8003; Pacific States, 267; R. I., 4966; S. D., 7883; Tex., 6698, 6765; Va., 6082. See also Demography; Emigration and immigration; Internal migration; Public health.

Populist Movt., 797, 798, 6667
Porcelain. See Ceramics.
Porcupine, Peter (pseud.). See Cobbett, William.
Porcupine (newspaper), 8720
Porringers, 4869
Port Arthur, Ont., Can., 1718
---- Matilda, Pa., 5752
---- of New York, 5101
---- of New York Authority, 5050, 5051
---- of Seattle Authority, 8336
---- Royal, S. C., 2539
---- Sullivan, Tex., 6716
---- Washington, Ohio, 7260
Portage, Wis., 7632
Portage County, Ohio, 7230
Portage dispatch (Portage, Pa.), *5748
Portage Path, Summit County, Ohio, 7218
---- Township, Kalamazoo County, Mich., 7542; Mackinaw County, Mich., 7559
Portell Vilá, Herminio, *1053
Porter, Abel, 1570
---- Catharine (Wiggins), *7834 (reminisc.), *7836 (reminisc.)
---- Charles W., III, *5906
---- Mrs. Clyde H., *9054
---- Dorothy B., *222
---- Edward Forrest, obit., 4600
---- Kenneth Wiggins, *6408, *7834, *7836
---- Marjorie Lansing, *265, *5325
---- Mrs. Patty, 3284
---- Willard H., *4359
---- William Sydney, *3517, 3762
Porter County, Ind., 7360
---- North-Country Collection of Lore and Ballads, 265
Porterfield, Austin Larimore, *2269
---- Genevieve, *238
Porters (sleeping car), brotherhood. See Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters.
Portland, Me., 4722, 4742
----, Ore., 8290, 8320, 9091; architecture, 8365; stockyards, 8363
Portland Union Stock Yards, Ore., 8363
Portolá, Gaspar de, 8670
Ports and harbors, Balto., 6000; Elizabeth, N. J., 5434; Erie, Pa., 5729; Galveston, 6700; Hampton Roads, Va., 6107; Houston, 6701; Lake Charles, La., 6587; Long Beach, Calif., 8744; Los Angeles, 8730; Milwaukee, 7730; N. Y. C., 5050, 5051, 5101, 5152; New Orleans, 6611; Newport News, Va., 6172; Phila., 5033; Seattle, 8336; South Am., 4614
Portsmouth, N. H., 4745, 4758, 4779; Thomas Bailey Aldrich house, 597
----, R. I., 4691
----, Va., 2797, 2915
Portsmouth (USS, 1846), 8434
Portugal, voyages, 1088
Portuguese in the U. S., Calif., San Diego, 8763
Posey County, Ind., 7355
Positivism, 3838
Posner, Milton, *4480
---- Stanley Irving, *4480
---- family, 4480
Posner Family Circle, 4480
Possum Kingdom Lake, Palo Pinto County, Tex., 6764
Post, Charles Gordon, *757
Post cards, catalog, 451; gold rush era, 8446
---- Office Dept. See United States Govt.
---- offices. See United States Govt., Post Office Department.
---- Road, Md., 4662
Postage stamps. See Stamps.
Postal service, 2181-2198; airmail, 425, 1759; John Brown as postmaster, 5746; mail forwarders, 6468; mail-train robbery, 7509; ocean mail, 425; private service, 5387; railroad mail, 7261; rural free delivery, 7384; validity of service of process by registered mail in certain cases, 6483. --By place: Alaska, 8784, 8802; Ark., 7108; Christmas Isl., 1119; Confederate States, 6468; Hawaii, 8835; Ky., 8987; Mont., 7976; N. Y., 5387; Ohio, Cincinnati, 7304, 8987; Pa., 5746; Tex., 6729, 6742. See also Philately.
---- slogan cancels, 474
---- Union, International. See International Postal Union.
---- Union, Universal. See Universal Postal Union.
Postell, Jean, 4426
---- Madeleine (Pepin), 4426
---- William Dosite, *4426, *5832, *5833
---- family, 4426
Poster advertising. See Advertising.
Postgraduate Medical Assoc. of North America, Interstate. See Interstate Postgraduate Medical Assoc. of North America.
Postmarks, colonial postmark catalogue, 484
Postmaster General, Confederate States, 5869
Potatoes, 5532; govt. programs, 1531, 1532; Mont., 7984
Potowatomi Indians, 7172, 7173, 7737, 7905
Poth, Leonard A., *7882
Potomac (US frigate, 1832), 1854
Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Wash., D. C., 5936-5939, *5939
---- Flotilla, U. S. Navy, 2808
---- River Valley, 5954
Potsdam, N. Y., 1199
Potsherds. See Ceramics.
Pottawatomie County, Kan., 7915
---- Reserve, Kan., 7915
Potter, Alfred L., *4979
---- Edward Clarkson, *5156
---- Elmer B., *2806
---- Ermine Lawrence, *8363
---- Francis Marmaduke, obit., 4600
Potter County, Pa., 5555, 5628
Potterf, Rex M., *7344
Potter's kilns, 5609
Pottery. See Ceramics.
Pottle, Frederick Albert, *36
Potts, Frederic Augustus, *1810
---- Helen, 2242
---- Isaac, *5433
---- Ralph Bushnell, *8334
Potts & Reynolds Mill, Trenton, N. J., 5428
Pottstown, Pa., Historical Soc. of. See Historical Society of Pottstown, Pa.
Pottsville, Pa., 480
Potwin Place, Shawnee County, Kan., 7950
Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 4472
Poughkeepsie Bridge, N. Y. 1718
---- Collegiate School, 5295
Poulson, Homer C., *7248 (reminisc.), *7248
Poultry indus., 1559, 1560, 1563; canning, 1563; feeds, 1530. --By place: N. H., 4781; N. Y., 5084; N. Y. C., 5149; Wis., 1565
Pound, Arthur, *5039, *7579 (reminisc.)
---- Ezra, 3466; bibliog., 297; social crit., 1928; The cantos, 3699
---- Louise, *3404
---- Roscoe, *921, 922, *1920
Pounds, William B., Jr., *8398
Poupko, Bernard Aaron, *2292
Poverty, New Eng., 4705; Puritan concept, 3941
Powder flasks, 481
---- horns, 481, 1584
---- River Valley, Mont., 9014
Powell, Charles G., *7365 (reminisc.)
---- David Franklin, 7701
---- Donald M., *239
---- Hazel Rowena, *7014
---- J. H., *6153
---- John Wesley, 1282, 4091
---- Lawrence Clark, 646, *652, *653, *2113
---- Louise, *5644
---- Sumner C., *4854
---- Thomas (fl. 1695), 5226
---- Truman S., *7014
---- William S., *5906, *6211, *6213
Powell County, Ky., 6888
Power, Edward John, *2297
---- Ellen Louise, *6574 (diary)
---- Florence M., *338
---- James, 6691
---- Richard Lyle, *7195
Power. See Electrical indus.
Power Admin., Southwestern. See United States Govt., Southwestern Power Admin.
---- Commission, Federal. See United States Govt., Federal Power Commission.
Powers, Francis Joseph, *922
---- Grover F., *5022
---- James Michael, *8209
Powhatan (Indian chief), 6116
Powhatan Confederacy, 6116
---- County, Va., 6108, 6125, 6126, 6130, 6131

Powhattan (vessel), 4616
Powless, Eli, *2508
Pownall, Joseph, *9111 (reminisc.)
---- Thomas, *706 (ltr.)
Powys, Marian, *5065
Pragmatism, 1182, 3196, 3835, 3838-3840, 3857, 3869
Prairie dogs, 2030
---- fires, 7805, 7880
---- schooners, 9061
---- View, Kan., 7926
Prang, Louis, 459
Prather, Zella, *6759
Pratt, Fletcher, *1205
---- Harry Edward, *162, *266, *404, *1171, *1194, *3703
---- Marion Dolores, *1181
---- Samuel Alexander, *7577
---- Samuel Jackson, 3708; Pupil of pleasure, 3708
---- Theodore, *6437
Prattis, P. L., *2555
Praus, Alexis A., *7537
Prayer books, Jefferson's copy, 6143
Preaching, Lyman Abbott, 3988; Baptists, 6063; George de Benneville, 5497; Antoinette Blackwell, 2672; Henry Chauncey Brooks, 6038; S. Parkes Cadman, 4579; Russell H. Conwell, 3970; Samuel Fallows, 1226; Charles Grandison Finney, 3945; Harry Emerson Fosdick, 2086; Wm. B. J. Hardman, 6338; Harvard Univ., 4962; Mrs. S. M. I. Henry, 4072; Raymond Howard Huse, 4683; John Jasper, 6075; Charles E. Jefferson, 5160; Thomas Starr King, 8630; Peter Marshall, 4047; Mennonites, 277, 4009; Methodist circuit riders, 7227; Methodists, 7146, 8396; Negroes, 6747; radio preaching, 4579; Brigham Henry Roberts, 4034; John Simmons, 8474; Jacob B. Sparks, 7582; Ernest Fremont Tittle, 7506; John Wesley, 4015; Charles Woodmason, 6270. --By place: Calif., 8396, 8452, 8474, 8630; Ga., 6338; Ill., 7506; Ohio, 7227; S. C., 6270; Tex., 6747; Va., 6063
Pre-Caddoan sites, 6547
Preece, David, Sr., 9121
---- Harold, *9121
Prentice, Ezra Parmalee, *1769
Prentis, Noble, *7927; Kansas miscellanies, 7927
Pre-Raphaelites, in Am., 3191
Presbyterian Burying Ground, Greenwich, N. J., 5413
---- Church in the U. S., 4048
---- Church in the U. S. A., Presbytery of Concord, N. C., *6221 (minutes)
---- Historical Soc., *405
---- Hospital, Chicago, 4208
---- Hospital, N. Y. C., 5171
---- Meeting House, Alexandria, Va., 6148
---- Theological Seminary, Danville, Ky., 4038, 4041, 4042
---- Theological Seminary, Louisville. See Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary.
Presbyterians, 4035-4048; attitudes toward other denominations, 5921; camp meetings, 6668; charities, 5439; dissidents, 3990; educ., 5739, 5922; free church movt., 5128; Hemphill trial for unorthodoxy, 5676; higher educ., 7021; Hist. Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, 3951; hospitals, 4208, 5171; missions, 405, 8280, 8826; opposition to theater, 3179; secondary educ., 5739; Woodrow Wilson, 6039. --By place: Ala., 6501, 6507; Alaska, 8790; Ark., 7096, 7102; Calif., Oakland, 8623; Colo., Denver, 8092; D. C., 6039; Del., 5038; Hawaii, 8826; Ia., 7822; Ill., Chicago, 4208; Ind., 7352, 7370; Mich., 7552; Mo., 7021; N. C., 6220, 6221; N. J., 5038, 5413, 5436, 5439, 5442, 5448, 5449; N. Y., 5282, 5288, 5346, (L. I.) 5038, 5231; N. Y. C., 5112, 5123, 5128; Ohio, 7223; Ore., 8280; Pa., 5588, 5598, 5739, 5750; Phila., 5038, 5670, 5676; S. C., 6264, 6279; South Atlantic States, 5920-5922; Tex., 6668; Va., 6148; W. Va., 6851; Wash., 8280; Wis., 7664, 7668, 7670, 7671
Prescott, Samuel Truman, 5240
---- William Hickling, The conquest of Mexico, 67
---- Worrall Dumont, *4452
Prescott, Wis., St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, *7696
Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Order of the, 8627
Preservation Soc., Newport, R. I., 179
Presidency of the U. S., 827-838; ambition of Bernarr Macfadden, 4573; attitude of Mo. Germans, 7037; biogs. of Presidents, 1163, 1164; comp. of policies of Hoover and F. D. Roosevelt, 1237; control of mil. power, 3095; honorary degrees at Dartmouth College, 4759; inaugurations, 7298; one-term tradition, 7037; Presidential legal opinion, 826; religious views, 3943; visits of Presidents to Rochester, 5363. See also Elections; United States Govt., President; and names of specific Presidents.
President Coolidge (SS), 3018
President's Commission on Higher Education. See United States Govt.
"President's House," Phila., 5685, 5687
Presidio County, Tex., 6787
Presque Isle Peninsula, Erie, Pa., 5729
Press. See Journalism.
Preston, Howard Hall, *8323
---- Richard Arthur, *2716, *4688
Preston, Tex., 6651, 6692
Preston County, W. Va., 6861
Preus, Johan Carl, *7179
Prevedel, Arthur E., *8088
Prevost, John Bartow, 4523
---- Mrs. John Bartow, 4523
Price, Daniel O'Haver, *2459
---- Edward T., *2474
---- Edwin, *8066 (reminisc.)
---- Esther Louise Gaskins, *4227
---- Eugene H., *6812 (reminisc.)
---- Francis, *8678
---- G. Arthur, *5638
---- Gordon Williams, *7052
---- John W., Sr., *5641
---- Lawrence M., *227
---- Miles Oscar, *548
---- R. E., *6596
---- Raymond S., Jr., *6392
---- Richard (1723-91), 736
---- Rodman McCamley, *8442 (ltr.)
---- Thomas Frederick, 3920
---- Virginia Polhill, *6331
Price Administration, Office of. See United States Govt.
---- Raid notes, Kan., 7917
Prices, agric., 947, 1500, 1509, 1511, 1513, 1515; basing point pricing law, 1890; books, 8453; burley tobacco, 1527; commodity price fixing, 5485; control, 1789; effects of Robinson-Patman Act, 1892, 1893; eggs, 1560; fixed-price wartime contracts with small businesses, 3149; fixed prices and price redetermination in defense contracts, 3145; fluid skim milk, 1906; forecasting, 1790; lumber indus., 8937; machine tools, 1627; meat, 1568; petroleum, 1475; potatoes, 1532; poultry, 1560, 5149; public utilities, 5553; statistics, 309; steel indus., 1482; tung oil, 1529; wage-price relationships in railroad indus., 1705. --By place: Calif., 8453; Mont., 7976; N. Y. C., 5149; Pa., 5485, 5553
Pricetown, Pa., 5638
Prichard, Roger (ca. 1600-1671), 4415
---- family, 4415
Priddy, Billy, *6773
Pride, Armistead Scott, *339
Pridgen family, 4431
Priest, A. J. Custin, *993
Priestley, James, 5804
---- Joseph, 5607
Primitive Baptist Assoc., Fisher's River. See Fisher's River Primitive Baptist Assoc.
---- Baptists, N. C., 6227; Tex., 6753
Primm, James, 7444
Prince, Alexander, 3802
---- Charles Adams, 3802
---- Toussaint L., *417, *425
Prince George County, Va., 6179
Princeton, Ind., 7197
----, W. Va., 6855
Princeton Univ., Jonathan Belcher, 5416; blind students, 5470; Class of 1903, *4589; Class of 1918, *4592; Dept. of Economics and Social Institutions, Industrial Relations Section, *1792; English teaching, 4600; Kneisel Quartet concerts, 3797; Lib., *5416; lotteries, 5417; Military History Project, 2684; Nassau Hall, 5418; Donald Alfred Stauffer, 4600; students, 5430; Woodrow Wilson, 5456; John Witherspoon, 5421
Pringle, Patrick, *2241

Print: the magazine of the graphic arts, *7511
Printing and publishing, 2089-2127; Am. Soc. of Composers, Authors, and Publishers, 3807; Baptists, 3974, 3976; bibliog., 310, 364; Caresse Crosby, 4560; Benjamin Edes (1732-1803), 4937; effect of industrialism and technology, 3200; Eng. periodical, 2137; Germans in Va., 364; Emanuel Haldeman-Julius, 2152; hand press printing, 8547; historiog. of typefounding, 85; labels and wrappers, 4772; legal materials, 7447; Mrs. Frank Leslie, 2134; music, 3826; newspapers, 5703; of dramatic poem by Hugh Henry Brackenridge, 3533; Pa. archives, 378; religious songs, 3805; Isaac Riley, 5120; Sandburg's private printings, 7458; typophile clubs, 8650. --By place: Ariz., 629; Calif., 8421, 8492, 8513, 8547, 8683, (San Francisco), 8460, 8650; Confed. States, 310; Conn., 5024; Europe, 4553; Gt. Brit., 4553; Ill., 4113, 7458, (Chicago) 4651, 7511; Ky., 336, 6894, 6908, (Lexington) 336; La., New Orleans, 6610; Mass., Boston, 4937, 4940, 4955; Md., Balto., 5995; Mex., 3974; N. H., 3449, 4772; N. J., 5445; N. Y. C., 2137, 3331, 5120; Ohio, 7257; Phila., 3998, 5703, 5710; R. I., 4970; Tex., 6615, 6780; Va., 364, 6159; Vienna, 3331; W. Va., 6863; West, 9070. See also Engraving; Illustration; Typography.
Prints. See Engraving.
Printz, Johan Biornson, 5562
Printzhof (log dwelling), Pa., 5562
Prior, John A., *7296
Prisoners of war, 3150-3156; Civil War, 4407, 8979; Revolution, 3052, 4487; World War I, 5173
Prisons, architecture, 3237; for Civil War prisoners, 3152; Ia. State Penitentiary, 2263; "McGraw Prison," 2262; policies in "minimum security" prison, 8710; Sing Sing, 5283; treatment of Negroes, 8521. --By place: Calif., 8521, 8710; Minn., 7785; N. Y. C., 3152; Phila., 5670; Pittsburgh, 5771
Pritchard, Jacob Le Roy, *4415, *4446
Pritchett, Charles Herman, *877
Privacy, 2218, 2219, 2221, 2235, 2236
Privateering, 1421, 1645, 5855, 5910
Prizefighting, 2600, 4547
Prizer, John B., *1628
Probate records. See Records.
Proctology, 4290
Proctor, Harry Daily, *8295 (autobiog.)
---- Samuel, *6421, *6431
Procurement (military), 2750, 2752, 2753, 2763, 3123-3149, 7176
Production, 1280-1627; Mont., 8004; national product, 1257. See also Agriculture; Arms indus.; Construction indus.; Electrical indus.; Enterprise; Forests and forestry; Horological indus.; Labor; Machinery indus.; Mining; Natural resources; Property.
Production and Marketing Admin. See United States Govt., Agriculture Dept.
---- Board, War. See United States Govt., War Production Board.
Professional Baseball Leagues, National Assoc. of. See National Association of Professional Baseball Leagues.
Profits, 1252, 1939
Progressive educ., 2297, 2299, 2301
---- Era, 761
---- Friends, Pa., 5631
---- Party (1948), 2230
Prohibition. See Temperance movt.
Pronghorns, 8222
Propaganda, in Negro lit., 2548
Property, 1388-1417; capital product ratio and size of establishment for mfg. concerns, 1253; crops as personalty or realty, 6080; depreciation for tax purposes, 971; Federal tax liens, 972; govt. seizure in labor disputes, 827-829, 832, 836, 837; personal property, 6912; protection of interests of composers, authors, and publishers, 3807; public and public welfare property tax exemption, 6872; restraints on alienation of equitable interests, 7549; return of property seized during World War II, 3109; rights of public utilities to "reasonable return," 1771; rights of religious institutions, 7636; surplus Govt. property, 417; theft, 1784; title examination standards, 7855. --By place: Ia., 7855; Ky., 6912; Mich., 7549; Ohio, 7300; South, 5906; W. Va., 6872; Wis., 7636. See also Real estate.
Proske, Beatrice Irene (Gilman), *3267
Prospecting. See Mining.
Prosser, William Lloyd, *902, *928, *2214
Prosthodontics, 4254
Prostitution, N. Y. C., 5172
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. See Episcopalians.
Protestants, 3938-4076; evangelical missions among Mormons, 8120; Mexican converts in the U. S., 2565; organized bigotry, 3886; Puerto Rican converts in the U. S., 2565; rel. of Protestantism to John Dewey's philos., 3199; response to expanding commuter suburbs, 5465; role of Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in Am., 1934; social gospel, 1922, 1926, 1943; social thought, 1944, 1946, 1947; socialist sympathies, 1929; views on economic organization, 1430. --By place: Ala., 6476; Calif., 8396, 8452, 8587; N. J., 5465; N. M., 8193; Tenn., 6966; Utah, 8120; Vt., 4826. See also Baptists; Christian Church; Christian Scientists; Church of England; Church of God; Church of the Brethren; Church of the Nazarene; Churches of Christ; Congregationalists; Disciples of Christ; Dunkards; Episcopalians; Evangelical and Reformed Church; Evangelical Church; Evangelical Mission Covenant Church; Evangelical United Brethren Church; Hutterites; Jehovah's Witnesses; Lutherans; Mennonites; Methodists; Moravians; Mormons; Presbyterians; Quakers; Reformed churches; Seventh-Day Adventists; Shakers; Swedenborgians; Swedish Evangelical Free Church; Unitarians; Unity; Universalists.
Prothonotaries, 5487
Prothro, James Warren, *1446
Proust, Marcel, 3720
Proverbs, 3420, 6829, 7108
Providence, R. I., 1963, 4971; Arcade, 4973; Catholics, 4975; cotton textile indus., 4703; family hist., 4424; Federal Customhouse records, 410; hospitals, 4979, 4980; mil. units, 2782; St. Mary's Church (Catholic), *4975. See also Brown Univ.
Providence County, R. I., 4978
---- Surgical Soc., 4972
Provincetown, Mass., 4850
Provo, Utah, 8116
Provo Woolen Mills (Utah), 8122
Provost, Honorius, *163
Prucha, Francis Paul, *2730, *7176
Prudden, George H., *1743
Pruitt, O. J., *7820
Prussian Wends in the U. S., 6752
Pryde, George B., *8026
Pryor, W. L., Jr., *2807
Psittacosis, 2423
Psychiatry, 1960-1987 passim; at murder trial, 5259; Korean campaign, 2886; mil. psychiatry, 351; Navy program, 2878; pronouncements on "pursuit of happiness," 4485; Harry Stack Sullivan, 1941, 1942; veterans, 2883; World War II mil. manpower policy, 3121. --By place: Calif., 8470, (Los Angeles) 9071; Miss., 8540; N. J., 5461. See also Mental diseases.
Psychology, 1960-1987 passim; adjustment problems of conscientious objectors in civilian public service camps, 3117; as applied to Thorstein Veblen, 1272, 1273; association of ideas in detective fiction, 3720; Walter Van Dyke Bingham, 4093; factors affecting food habits, 5944; infl. of Freudian psychol. on Am. drama, 4329; "literary psychology" of Santayana, 3856; modal personality structure of Tuscaroras, 8904; personal adjustment guidance projects in schools, 7593; "psychodiagnostics" in public schools, 2326; psychologists, 4544; social psychology, 3848
Psychometry, 3720
Psychopathic Hospital, Colorado. See Colorado Psychopathic Hospital.
Psychosurgery, 1986
Public accountancy, 6050
Public administration, 933-956; antitrust laws, 1879; bibliog., 271; city managers, 4742; city planning, 5659; cooperation with private initiative, 5509; county school adminis., 8685; educ., 8531, 8532, 8736; electric power, 1610; elementary schools, 8522, 8524; Federal Govt., 6043; flood control projects, 8750; higher educ., 2348; Home Owners' Loan Corp., 1604; Indian affairs, 2509; judicial review, 4894; metropolitan areas, 5923; municipal debt, 5158; natural resources, 8994;

personnel practices, 6677; racial discrimination, 6043; rent regulation, 5189; research, 271; rural educ., 7110, 7111; State admin. of land grants for internal improvements, 7913; State admin. of natural resources, 9051; State budgets, 7583; streetcar and bus transportation, 4957; tax commissions, 7849; taxation, 968; Tennessee Valley Authority, 5895, 5897; Territorial adminis., 8765. --By place: Alaska, 271; Ark., 7110; Calif., 8522, 8524, 8531, 8532, 8685, 8721, 8750, (Los Angeles) 8713, 8742, (San Francisco) 8609; D. C., 5923; Far West, 271; Hawaii, 271; Ia., 7849; Mass., 4894, (Boston) 4957; Md., 5951; Me., 4742; Mich., 7583; Mo., Kansas City, 7082, 7084; Mont., 7998; N. Y. C., 5158, 5170, 5189; Nev., 8374, 8382; P. R., 8872; Pa., 5509; Tenn., 6994; Tex., 6677; West, 9051. See also United States Govt.
Public advertiser (N. Y. C.), 749
Public Affairs, National Institute of. See National Institute of Public Affairs.
Public Archives, Can., 8929
Public buildings, Va., 6139
Public debt, bibliog., 416; international debts, 1031; James Madison's attitude toward Hamilton funding plan, 711; N. Y. C., 5158; State debts (1783-93), 958
Public Debt, Bureau of the. See United States Govt.
Public domain, Ore., 8344
Public employees, Communists in Federal service, 950; dismissal of Federal employees on charges of subversion or inefficiency, 956; economic aspects of Employment Act of 1946, 1265, 1266; efficiency ratings, 8656; Federal govt., 940, 3104, 6028, 6043; labor unions, 5154; Negroes, 6043; recruitment of college students, 5099; State govts., 944; trend of employment, 941. --By place: Ariz., 8238; Ark. Ter., 7093; Calif., Los Angeles, 8721; D. C., 6043; Gr. Brit., 941; Kan., 7909; N. Y., 5099; N. Y. C., 5154; Tex., 6677
Public finance, 957-994; benefit financing, 6251, 8005; creation of State authorities, 945; educ., 7080; embezzlement of public funds, 6930; farm price and income support programs, 1513; Federal credit aids in residential construction, 1605; grants in aid, 965, 966; higher educ., 2363; municipal aid to railroads, 5999; parity concept in agric. policy, 1509, 1511; payment of public funds to sectarian schools for religious educ. of public school pupils, 7647; State budget preparation, 7583; State highway expenditures, 7584; State supervision of local fiscal affairs, 6364; State unemployment compensation programs, 8369; tax study commissions, 7397. --By place: Ala., 6481; Ga., 6364; Ky., 6930; Md., Balto., 5999; Mich., 7583, 7584; Mo., Kansas City, 7080, 7082; Mont., 8005; N. C., 6251; N. Y. C., 5176; Ore., 8369; Pa., 5557; Republic of Tex., 6637; Tex., 6685, 6687; Wis., 7647. See also Taxation.
Public health, 2384-2433, 4212, 4556; activities of TVA, 5894; age incidence of specific causes of illness, 6013; causes of illness, 6014; charitable program for young working women of low income, 7514; chronic diseases, 5979, 5980; draftees in World War II, 3119; effect of fluoridated water on dental health, 7601; "engineering," 4140; exemption of Christian Scientists from certain legal requirements, 3901; first aid, 4579; lead poisoning in children, 6012; mental illness, 1981; Negroes, 2547; premarital examination, 8528; psychiatric programs, 6540; public school bldgs., 5557; pulmonary calcification among univ. students, 7296; ratbites, 6018; recreation for mentally retarded, 7466; rel. to physical educ., 1953; reporting of fatal deaths, 5182; Salmonella types, 5988; serology of brucellosis, 7407; teaching and study, 7547; tuberculosis reporting, 5093; veterans benefits, 3104. --By place: Brit. Col., 267; Calif., 8498, 8528, 8529; Fla., 6432, 6440, 6441; Hawaii, 8829, 8836, 8837; Ill., 7466, (Chicago) 7514; Ind., 7407; Ky., Louisville, 6946; Mass., 4897, 4903, 4909, 4915, 4922, (Boston) 4925; Md., 5979-5981, 5988, (Balto.) 6012-6014, 6016, 6018; Mich., 7547; Minn., 7748; Miss., 6540, 6544; N. J., 5461; N. Y., 5309; Ohio, 7296; Pacific States, 267; Tenn., 7000; Tex., San Antonio, 6836, 6838. See also Diseases; Mortality
Public health reports (periodical), 2392
Public Health Service. See United States Govt.
Public Hospital for Disordered Minds, Williamsburg, Va., 6147
Public housing. See Housing.
Public lands. See Land.
Public opinion, attitude toward thinking and culture, 3175; British opinion on Civil War, 1094, 1095; John Brown, 1199; Dwight D. Eisenhower, 1244; Fourteenth Amendment, 908; Ia., 908; in foreign countries (1945 ff.), 1039; in litigation, 866, 869; infl. of Dept. of Agric., 1515; infl. of Fed. Council of the Churches of Christ in Am., 1934; Kansas-Nebraska Act, 9084; Kinsey report on male sexual behavior, 2664; N. Y., 1199; Pacific Northwest, 9084, 9085, 9087; research in Japan, 2004; slavery, 9084, 9085; surveys, 866, 869; vocational-industrial educ., 2307; World War II, 1034
Public records. See Records--public records.
Public relations, farmers' organizations, 7054
Public Roads, Bureau of. See United States Govt.
Public speaking, 2066-2088; addresses before joint sessions of Cong., 850; bibliog., 176, 244; blind persons, 7517; civil liberty, 2226; Democratic Natl. Convention of 1860, 788; nonsense orations, 6499; teaching and study, 7264. --By place: Ala., 6499; Ariz., 8256; Calif., 8484, 8630; Ill., Chicago, 7480; La., 1241; Mass., 1240; Mo., 1231; N. Y. C., 5138; Ohio, 7259, 7264; Pacific States, 8285; South, 5847; Utah, 8110; Wis., 7679. --Speakers: Lyman Abbott, 3988; John Peter Altgeld, 7453; Antoinette Blackwell, 2672; Aaron Burr, 845; George Washington Cable, 3613; Benajah Harvey Carroll, 4647; Bernice Clifton, 7517; Russell H. Conwell, 3970; James M. Curley, 1240; George William Curtis, 5075; Thomas E. Dewey, 813; Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver, 1215; Ignatius Donnelly, 1203; Henry Drummond, 3197; John Whipple Dwinelle, 286; Ralph Waldo Emerson, 7383, 7679; Luther Harris Evans, 355; Edward Everett, 720; Joseph Wingate Folk, 1229; Henry George, 975; Floyd Gibbons, 2026; Heber J. Grant, 8110; Mrs. S. M. I. Henry, 4072; James A. Hilhouse, 3534; Burton Holmes, 4631; John Hough James, 7259; David Starr Jordan, 2354; Thomas Starr King, 8630; Ellsworth and Emery C. Kolb, 8256; Harold Laski, 765; Abraham Lincoln, 719, 720, 786, 1198; Huey P. Long, 1241; Prentice Mulford, 8285; Francis Neilson, 4574; Alfred Noyes, 3756; Charles Stuart Parnell, 1096; Fred Lewis Pattee, 3449; Edgar Allan Poe, 5784; James A. Reed, 1231; Brigham Henry Roberts, 4034; Will Rogers, 4318; Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 810, 813, 1033; Elihu Root, 1217, 5155; Robert A. Taft, 1242; Allen Tate, 3481; Lionel Trilling, 3485; Frederick Jackson Turner, 2361; Mark Twain, 3613; Zebulon Baird Vance, 6232; Vivekânanda, 4082; George Washington, 6138; Daniel Webster, 4761; George Whitefield, 4697; David Wilmot, 1190; Woodrow Wilson, 4493. See also Preaching.
Public Universal Friends, 5342
Public utilities, 993, 1254; bank and trust investments, 5085; elec. utility holding companies, 1616; labor, 1617; prices, 5553; regulation of security issues, 5086; taxation, 6873; wages and salaries, 1782. --By place: Can., Ont., 5394; Ky., 6934; Md., Balto., 5998; N. H., 4774; N. Y., 5085, 5086, 5394; Pa., 5553; W. Va., 6873
Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, 1448
Public welfare. See Charities and welfare.
Public Welfare Training, New York State Institute for. See New York State Institute for Public Welfare Training.
Public works, N. Y. C., 5170
Publishing. See Printing and publishing.
Pueblo, Colo., 1464, 8055, 8062, 8073, 8078
Pueblo Indians, 476, 2496, 8151, 8179, 8199, 8372, 9105, 9134
Puerperal fever, 4266
Puerto Ricans in the U. S., 2565
Puerto Rico, 687, 8856-8888
Puerto Rico, Univ. of, Social Science Research Center, *8884
Puerto Rico Aqueduct and Sewer Service, 8888
Puget Sound, 1657, 3066, 8300, 8304, 8315, 8320, 8321
Pugh, Charles Edmund, ltrs. to, 2175
---- George W., *892
Pulaski, Kazimierz, *3048 (ltrs.)

Pulaski County, Ark., 7122, 7126
---- County Historical Soc. (Ark.), *7128, *7130
Pulitzer, Joseph, prize cartoons, 3330
Pullman, Ill., 7496
Pulmonary disease, 2408, 7296
Pulteney, Sir William, 1080
Pumas, 8517
Pump mfg., 5451
Punch, 2050
Purcell, William Gray, 488
Purchasing. See Marketing.
Puritanism, 2440, 3940, 3941, 3983, 5777, 5914
Puryear, Elmer L., *6211
Putman, Ivan, J., Jr., *5187
Putnam, Grace (Storey), *3352
---- Peter Brock, *5470 (reminisc.)
---- family, 4386
Putney, Vt., 4793, 4794
Putney (Vt.), Fortnightly Club of. See Fortnightly Club of Putney, Vt.
Putzel, Max, *7074
Pyburn, Nita Katharine, *6403
Pye, Ernest, *3989
Pyle, Carl Homer, *7043
Pyle (Howard) School of Art, Wilmington, Del., 5785
Pyles, Thomas, *2056
Pym, Minnie (Meloche), *8175 (reminisc.), *8175

Quackenbos, John Duncan, Hypnotic therapeutics in theory and practice, 1976
Quadrants, 4155
Quaife, Milo Milton, *3082, *7608, *9033
Quakers, 4049-4054, 4063; activities on behalf of freedmen, 6169; antislavery movt., 8924; Wm. Brown Bell, 1582; clothing, 5536; educ., 7375; folklore, 6257; higher educ., 8735; migration, 8922; museums, 570; William Penn, 5484; Clarence E. Pickett, 3881; Shaker songs, 3417; social service activities, 2021; view of Corr's Rebellion, 4974; voyage to Eng., 4606. --By place: Calif., 8734, 8735; Gr. Brit., London, 8924; Ind., 7375; N. J., 5410, 5438; N. Y., (L. I.) 570, 5192, 5220; Ohio, 7247, 7286; Pa., 5564, 5574, 5631; Phila., 5670, 5699, 6169; R. I., 4970; S. C., 6257; Va., 6169
Quallah-Battoo, Sumatra, 1854
Qualls, J. Winfield, *7004
Quantrill's Guerrillas, 2248
Quapaw Indians, 7160, 7163
---- Reservation, Okla., 7135, 7160, 7163
Quarantine, 4185
Quarantine stations, Staten Isl., 5201
Quarles, Benjamin, *2691
Quarries, flint, 3338; Md., 5968
Quarter horses, 1552, 6642
Quarterly journal of speech, 176
Quartermaster Assoc. (Wash., D. C.), *2729
---- Corps. See United States Govt., Army.
---- Depot, Chicago, 2779
Quattlebaum, Paul, *6264
Quay County, N. M., 8138
Quayle, Nolbert Hunt, *3806 (reminisc.)
Quebec, Can., 8913; Walker expedition, 2890
Quebec (province), 4471; settlers from Vt., 4801, 4803
Queen Anne furniture, 3364
Queens, N. Y. C., 5192, 5193, 5196
Quenzel, Carrol Hunter, *2980, *6138, *6159
Quesada, Juan Nepomuceno de, *6399
Quicksilver, burial in Nev., 8385
Quicksilver mining, Calif., 8568
Quigley, E. B., 9091
Quillin, Martha A., *2993 (ltr.); ltrs. to, 6356
---- Sarah E., ltr. to, 2993
Quilty, Glenn, *3660 (reminisc.)
Quimby, George Irving, *8776, *8925
Quinby, E. J., *5021
Quincy, Josiah, IV, 7430
Quincy, Ill., 7433, 7436
Quine, C. R., *7218,*7278 (reminisc.), *7285
---- Harry S., *7285
Quinn, Arthur Hobson, *5670
---- John F., *8599
---- John J., 915
---- Mary Bernetta, *3457
---- Patrick Francis, *3729
---- Theodore Kinget, *1889
Quint, Howard H., *793
Quintana, Jorge, *1046

Quirin, E. J., *2844
Quitman, John A., 1046, 6524
Quogue, L. I., 5254
Quynn, Dorothy Louise (Mackay), *1088, *5996

Raaen, Aagot, *2302 (autobiog.); Grass of the earth, 2302
Rabinowitz, Shalom, *2467
Rabun, James Zachary, *779, *5859
Raccoon Valley, Ohio, 7279
Races and nationalities, 2471-2592; infl. of sports on race differences, 2599; interracial marriage, 6041; N. Y. C., 5105; P. R., 8886; race relations, 267, 2021; rel. of Catholics, 3906; residential segregation, 7504. See also Indians; Jews; National groups; Negroes; Racial equality.
Rachal, William M. E., *3513, *5860, *6055, *6867
Racial equality, 2560, 2579-2592; D. C., 6035, 6043; P. R., 8886
Racine, Wis., 7654; Centennial Book Committee, *7654; St. Paul's Lutheran Church, *7689
Racing, automobiles, 1676, 5307; boats, 5942; harness racing, 2596; horses, 1548, 7971, 8717; steamboats, 8972; track events, 2598; yachts, 5933. --By place: Calif., 8717; Chesapeake Bay, 5942; Ill., Chicago, 7480; Mississippi River, 8972; N. Y., 5307; Ohio River, 8972; Pa., 5636; Schuylkill River, 5636
Radar, 4579
Radbill, Samuel X., *340, *5683
Radcliffe College, 5159
Raddin, George Gates, Jr., *1083, *2091, *5120
Radiation protection, 2395, 2413
Radical Republicans, 7107
Radin, Paul, *7709, *7710
Radio, antenna equipment, 2204; bibliog., 176; broadcasting, 2026, 2027, 2205, 2237, 7582, 7618; competition with television, 2234; effect on certain legal concepts, 2235; impact on scientific and technical thought, 2199; in West Germany after World War II, 3159; infl. of sports, 2599; liability of station owners for defamatory statements, 2228; licenses, 2222; music educ. broadcasts, 3814; ownership, 2229; preaching, 4579; press agents, 2177; programming, 7507; slander or libel, 2214; speeches, 1241; tubes, 2201; WOAI, 6837
Radio Corporation of America, *3803
---- Service, Armed Forces. See United States Govt., Armed Forces Radio Service.
Radiocarbon dating, 7, 26, 27, 8767, 8898
Radium, poisoning, 1218
Radke, August Carl, *1200
---- Ryle A., *2867
Rael, Juan Bautista, *9103
Rafferty, Brae, *5011
Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel, 4105
Rafts, Mississippi River, 1633
Ragatz, Lowell Joseph, *341
Ragged Mt., Bedford County, Pa., 5735
---- Mt., Va., 5939
Ragtime, 3787
Rahill, Peter James, *2507
Rahv, Philip, *4658
Rahway, N. J., 5410
Rail mfg., 1464
---- transportation, 1688-1708; bibliog., 281; blizzard conditions, 7523; brotherhoods, 2591; carferry service, 8953, 8955; Civil War, 3124-3129; collection of RR antiques, 485; collections of passes and other RR documents, 269; death of Casey Jones, 3424; defense periods, 281; derailments and damages from cattle on tracks, 7550; engineers, 7435; government aid, 5069; humor, 7112; labor, 4563; labor policies of RR managers, 1337; land grants, 7678, 7683, 7913, 7915, 8353; leaders (1845-90), 1428; linkage by omnibus and taxicab transfer service, 1663; logging rwys., 7570; mail trains, 7509; monorail transportation, 8591; municipal investments, 5999; names of passenger trains, 2045; novels, 4557; passenger traffic, 5332; Henry Varnum Poor's editorial and statistical services, 1429; Presidential campaign trains, 787; public regulation, 938; relief activities of Pennsylvania RR in Johnstown flood, 5646; rel. of log transportation to RR construction, 8937; rel. to agric., 4733; route-agent markings, 2189; route surveys, 9055, 9148; State regulation, 7817; stations, 8198; taxation, 5471, 6513; telegraphy, 4557; wartime, 281, 3015; wild ride of Death Valley Scotty, 9072; wrecks, 3424; yards, 7600, 8081. --

By place: Ala., 6513; Alaska, 8798; Ariz., 9148; Ark., 7112; Burma-China, 3015; Calif., 8541, 8542, 8569, 8590, 8591, 8597, 8727, 8730, 8733, 9147; Canal Zone, 8891; Colo., 8081; Fla., 6410, 6411, 6433; Ga., 5877; Ia., 7182, 7185, 7817, 7825; Ill., 7182, 7185, 7203, 7488, 7509, (Chicago) 7523; Ind., 7203, 7367; Kan., 7913, 7915, 7936; Ky., 6931, 6936; Md., 5971, 5974, (Balto.) 5999; Me., 4735; Mich., 7550, 7570, 7571, 7574, 7600, 8953, 8955; Minn., 7773; Mont., 7997; N. H., 4764; N. J., 5440, 5443, 5471; N. M., 8198; N. Y., 5069, 5292, 5310, 5332, (L. I.) 5244, 5248, 5260; Neb., 7902; Nev., 8376; Ohio, 7233, 7259, 7261, 7264, 9060, (Toledo) 7324; Pa., 5514, 5646, 5649; Pacific Northwest, 9086; Tex., 6649, 6754; Utah, 7953, 9148; Va., 6088, 6187, 6188, 6193; Vt., 4838; W. Va., 6855; Wash., 8317; West, 9055; Wis., 7678, 7683, 8953. See also Interurban railways; Railroad lines; Street railways.
Railroad equipment, 1718-1728, 6393
---- lines, 1709-1717, 1718-1728 passim; Baltimore and Ohio RR, 383; killing of cattle by trains, 7550; rel. to Fla. senatorial election of 1851, 6410; taxation, 6513. --By place: Ala., 6513; Alaska, 8798; Calif., 8468, 8541, 8542, 8569, 8590, 8591, 8597, 8727, 8733; Fla., 6410, 6411, 6450; Ia., 7182, 7185, 7825; Ill., 7182, 7185, 7203, 7435, 7488, 7509; Ind., 7203, 7367; Kan., 7915, 7936; Ky., 6931, 6936; Md., 5974, 5999; Mich., 7550, 7551, 7574, 7600; Minn., 7773; Mo., 5841; Mont., 7997; Nev., 8376; Ohio, 7261, 7264; Pa., 5754; Panama, 8891; Tex., 5841, 6754; Utah, 7953; Va., 6088, 6187, 6188, 6193; W. Va., 6855; West, 9072; Wis., 7683. See also Interurban railways; Street railways.
Railroad magazine, 173, *1720
Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., *6393
---- Economics, Bureau of. See Bureau of Railway Economics.
Railways, Eastern, Bureau of Information. See Bureau of Information of the Eastern Railways.
Raine, William MacLeod, *8051
Raines, Irving Isaak, *2184
Rainfall. See Meteorology.
Rainmaking, Calif., 8545; Tex., 6817
Rainsberry, Frederick Beatty, *3477
Raisig, Lewis Miles, *1691, *5865, *6352
Raisin, Max, *2519
Raiziss, Sona, *3462
Rakestraw, Lawrence, *7961
Raleigh, Sir Walter, 5906
Raleigh, N. C., 4228, 6217
Raleigh (USS, 1775-83), 2822
Ralston, James H., *6645
---- Robert A., *7587
Ramah, N. M., 8177
Ramah Navajo Indians, 8212
Ramapo, N. Y., 389
Rambler (Samuel Johnson's periodical), 3723
Ramm, Charles A., 8632
Ramsay, Allan, 5507; An historical essay on the English constitution, 5507
---- David, The history of the Revolution of South-Carolina, 5916
---- Robert Lee, *7009
Ramsey, Eloise, *342
---- Frederic, Jr., *3771
Rancheria Amuscopiabit, 8673
Ranching. See Agriculture; Cattle indus.; Horses; Livestock.
Rancho de los Yumas, Ariz., 9112
---- La Brea, Los Angeles, 8745
Ranchos, Calif., 8406
Ranchos de Taos Mission, N. M., 8162
Rand, Jacob Batchelder, *6429 (ltr.)
---- family, 6429
Randall, Alexander, ltr. to, 370; obit., 5720
---- Henry Stephens, *66 (ltrs.); Life of Jefferson, 66
---- James Garfield, *37, *3703; bibliog., 162; obit., 162
---- John Herman, Jr., *3833
---- Ruth (Painter), *4532
Randel, William Pierce, *7738, *7760
Randle, Edwin H., *2799
---- Martha Champion, *406
Randolph, A. Philip, *1703
---- George Wythe, 2697
---- Henry, I (b. 1623), 4397
Randolph, Henry, II (1665-93), 4397
---- Henry, III (1689-1726), 4397
---- Vance, *6843, *6844, *7117, *7118
---- Wassel, *4397
---- family, 4397; home, 6142
Randolph, Pa., 5746
----, Vt., 4698
Randolph County, Ill., 371, 372, 7417
---- County, W. Va., 2961
Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Va., 6166
Randolph (Mrs. Norman V.) Relief Fund, *3164
---- Township, Portage County, Ohio, 7230
Ranger (USS, 1775-83), 2822
Rank, Richard, *1023
Rankin, Hugh F., *2901, *6211
Rankins, Walter Herbert, *2978
Ransom, Harry, *650
---- Jay Ellis, *8023, *8121, *8234, *8247, *8381
---- John Crowe, *3458, 3472, 3474, 3477, 3478
---- Will, 2111, *2112
Rape, 7285; consent standard, 2642
Rapid Fire Assoc. of Boston, 4947
Rapp, Wilhelm, *6006 (ltr.)
Rappahannock County, Va., 6123
Rapport, Samuel Border, *4197
Rare books, 251, 256, 638, 639, 8643; acquisition, 527; collecting, 635, 636, 648; dealers, 4599; McGregor Collection, 300; medical publications, 639; William Pyle Philips collection, 4553. See also Book-collecting.
Rasch, Philip J., *9086, *9116
Rasey, Marie I., *2298
Rashleigh, Alice Voyle, *5627
Raskin, Herbert A., *7616
Rasles, Sébastien, 4723
Rasmussen, Wayne David, *130
Ratbites, 6018
Ratcliff, Richard Updegraff, *7713
Rath, Frederick L., Jr., *603
Rathbun, Lawrance W., *4785
Rathvon, Simon Snyder, *5615, *5616 (reminisc.)
Rationalism, 742, 2442, 3243
Ratliff, Theodore John, *6578
Ratner, Sidney, *1441, *3854, *3859
Raton, N. M., 8175
Rattlesnakes, 9065, 9125
Rattray, Jeannette Frances (Edwards), *5216, *5249
Raub, Nellie (Taylor), *7375
Rauch, Frederick Augustus, 3189
Raulston, Marion Estelle (Churchill), *7958
Raunick, Selma Metzenthin-. See Metzenthin-Raunick, Selma.
Raup, George B., *6110
---- Hallock Floyd, *7255, *8398
Rauschenbusch, Walter, 3962
Raushenbush, Walter B., *7726
Ravenel, Rose Pringle, *6309 (reminisc.)
---- family, 6309
Ravenna Republican (Ohio), 7230
Ravenscroft, Donald R., *2411
Rawley, James A., *1207
Rawlings, Arthur Lionel, *4884
Rawll, Herbert, 4579
Ray, Charles Arthur, *3606
---- Isaac, *1963 (ltrs.)
---- Man, 3312
---- Robert F., *813
Ray County, Mo., 7040
Rayburn, John C., *1858
Raymond, Father, *6933 (reminisc.)
Raynham Hall, Oyster Bay, L. I., 5218
Read, Chauncey, *4407 (ltr.)
---- Gladwin A., *1653
---- Thomas Buchanan, 3191
Read shell midden, Butler County, Ky., 6887
Reader, William H., *2831
Reading, Pa., 381, 467, 4535, 5590, 5594, 5626, 5647, 5648, 5651
----, Vt., 4801
Reading, oral reading, 2076, 2084; teaching, 93
Reading Rwy., 1720
Reagan, John H., 6720
Real del Castillo, Lower California, 8693
Real estate, crops as personalty or realty, 6080; impact of municipal airports, 1412; inheritance by aliens, 1396; Joaquin Miller, 8291; racial restrictive covenants, 2592; slum eradication, 7520; titles, 4856, 7855, 7892; uniform title standards, 1410; urban financing, 1787. --By place: Calif., 8737, (San Diego) 8762; Fla., 4547, 4572; Ia., 7855; Ill.,

Chicago, 7520; La., New Orleans, 6601; Mass., 4856; N. D., 7872; N. H., 4746; N. Y., (L. I.), 5219; Ohio, Cincinnati, 7300; Pa., 5596; Wash., 8307
Realism, educ., 2276; lit., 2545, 3565, 3606, 3627, 3742, 4352; philos., 3841; politics, 742
Reaman, G. Elmore, *5041
Reardon, William Robert, *4927
Reay, George H., 2194
Rebellions. See Insurrections.
Recipes. See Cookery.
Reck, Franklin Mering, *1472
---- Henry D., *903
Reclamation. See Land.
Reclamation, Bureau of. See United States Govt.
Reconstruction (period), attitude of Edwin Dennison Morgan, 1207; attitude of Norwegian Americans, 2571; freedmen's schools, 6170; "Yankee" teaching of Negroes, 6240.--By place: Ala., 6495, 6496; Ark., 7107; Fla., 6415; S. C., 6288; South Atlantic States, 5929; Tenn., 6985-6987
Reconstruction Finance Corp. See United States Govt.
Record, The, Katonah, N. Y., 5273
Record changer, *3771
Recorders of deeds, 5487
Recordings (sound). See Sound recordings.
Records, bibliog., 242; family hist., 409, 4383-4481 passim; folklore, 3403; Indian recordkeeping, 7977; soldiers of the Revolution, 4385; use of life-insurance and hospital records in studies of chronic disease, 2384; value, 392.--Banking, 1813.--Baptismal records: N. Y., 5274, 5282; Va., 6131.--Birth records: D. C., 6030; Ill., 7419; Me., 4721; N. Y., (L. I.) 5221, 5228; Tenn., 6978.--Burial records: Conn., 4997; Del., 5778; Ga., 3172, 3173; Ky., 6884, 6898; La., 6568; Mass., 4841, 4867; Mennonites, 4008; Minn., 3174; N. J., 5413, 5414, 5438, 5442; N. Y., 5276, 5375, 5376, (L. I.) 5228; Ohio, 7252, 7301, 7302; Okla., 7142; Ont., 4008; Pa., 5598, 5629; Presbyterians, 5598; Rev. soldiers, 3168, 3170; S. C., 6264; soldiers, 3168, 3170, 3174; Vt., 3170.--Business records: Me., 390; N. Y., 389.--Cartographic records, 4173.--Church records: Baptists, 3976, 7349; Congregationalists, 4881; Conn., 4984; Episcopalians, 4984, 6271; Gr. Brit., 647; Ind., 7349, 7385; Mass., 4881; N. Y., 5282; Presbyterians, 5282; S. C., 6271; Va., 6131.--Court records: Ga., 6330; Ky., 6898; Tex., 6796.--Death records: Confederate soldiers, 3172; D. C., 6030; Ga., 3172; Ky., 6919; Me., 4721; Mich., 7569; N. J., 5410, 5414, 5429, 5436; N. Y., (L. I.) 5222, 5227; S. C., 6286; Tenn., 6978.--Inventories: Ky., 6912.--Marriage records: D. C., 6030; Gr. Brit., 647; Me., 4721; Mich., Detroit, 7611; N. Y., 5282, (L. I.) 5222; S. C., 6286; Tenn., 6971, 6976; Va., 6053, 6123, 6135, 6140, 6152, 6186; Wis., 7674.--Muster rolls: 2787.--Parish meeting records: Mass., 4865.--Pension records, 414, 3169; N. C., 3167; Tenn., 3166.--Probate records: Conn., 4993, 4994.--Public records, 379; Conn., 5002; Ind., 7342; Kan., 386, 7915; Ky., 6898; Md., 5966; Minn., 403; N. Y., (L. I.) 5221, 5222; Pa., 378; R. I. customs records, 410; Tex., 6797; U. S. Govt., 410, 412-427; Vt., 382.--Rosters: Va., 2796.--Wills: Md., 5948; N. Y., 5281; Pa., 5487; Va., 501, 4387, 6138, 6144. See also Censuses; Historical materials; Manuscripts.
Recreation and sport, 2593-2636, 4576; bibliog., 312, 2124; boys' summer camps, 4737; broadcasting major sports events, 2237; charitable program for young working women of low income, 7514; children's games, 3341; condemnation (1687), 4860; Dutch on Manhattan Isl., 5102; Germans in the U. S., 5138, 7950; hiking, 5644; mentally retarded, 7466; newspaper sports reporting, 2149, 6382; outdoor play equipment, 3341; prehistoric stone artifacts, 8661; publications, 2124; sleighing parties, 5531; sporting songs, 312; State services for public recreation, 7405; steamboat excursions, 8016; swimming, 7278.--By place: Ark., 7121; Calif., 8661; Colo., Denver, 8095; Ia., 7837; Idaho, 8016; Ill., 7466, (Chicago) 7514; Ind., 7405; Kan., 7950; Mass., 4858; Md., 5989; Me. 4737; Minn., 7779; N. Y. (L. I.) 5257; N. Y. C., 5102, 5138, 5159; Ohio, 7233, 7278, 7283; Pa., 5531, 5636; S. C., 6278, (Charleston) 6297; South, 6297; Wis., 7672. See also Archery; Athletics; Baseball; Basketball; Bicycling; Boating; Boxing; Fish and fisheries; Football; Fox-hunting; Gambling; Golf; Mountaineering; Prizefighting; Racing; Skiing; Tennis; Track athletics; Wrestling; Yachts and Yachting.
Recreation Society, American. See American Recreation Soc.
Recruitment, armed forces, 3069, 3111-3122; Civil War bounty jumpers, 2717
Rector, William Gerald, *8937
Red Acre Farm, Stow, Mass., 4911
---- Bluff, Calif., 8289
Red Cloud commercial advertiser (Neb.), 7893
Red pine, 7594
---- River (South), 6651
---- River County, Tex., 6709
---- River Valley (North), 1055
---- River Valley (South), 6546, 6765, 9010
---- River Valley Conference, Augustana Lutheran Church, 7743
---- Sea, fish collecting, 4126
---- Shirts, 6288, 6289
Redbones, 2474
Reddick, Lawrence Dunbar, *2745
Redding, Jay Saunders, *2552 (reminisc.)
Redinger, David H., *8600
Redington family, 8436
Redlands, Calif., 8699
Redlich, Fritz, *1425
Redstone, Colo., 8049
Redway, Virginia (Larkin), *343
Redwood trees, 8404, 8462, 8516
Reece, James B., *3726
Reed, Allen C., *8263
---- B. T., ltr. to, 8442
---- Carl W., Jr., *1782
---- Doris May, *407
---- Herbert, *5202
---- James Alexander, 1231
---- John Julius, *782
---- Louis Schultz, *2431
---- Mary Winship, 4452
---- Samuel (1756-1833), 4452
---- Virginia Elizabeth B., *7181 (ltr.)
---- family, 4452
Reed weaving, 3351
Reedy, W. Va., 6875
Reelfoot Lake, Tenn., 6969, 6970, 6997
Rees, Albert, *1482
Reese, M. Lisle, *7875
Reese (Michael) Hospital, Chicago, 7508
Reeve, Frank D., *8238
---- Harris F., *1731
Reeves, Gayle, *6692
---- John K., *654
---- Thurman W., *6610
Reform, 1180, 1915, 3909, 7447; attitude of Norwegian Americans toward social reform, 2571; Calif., 8504, (San Francisco) 8628; Cincinnati, 7312; modern Am., 696; N. Y. C., 5159; Frances Wright, 4530
Reformed Armenian Apostolic Church of America, 3935
---- Church in the United States, 4056, 4059
---- churches, 4055-4060; chaplains, 3889; German Reformed Church, 3189, 4059; Hist. Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, 3951; local unions with Lutheran congregations, 3942; N. J., 5419, 5429; N. Y., 5274, 5276, 5298; Pa., 5568, 5590, 5629; Francis Marmaduke Potter, 4600; Wis., 7684
Refrigeration indus., 1623
Refugees, intellectuals, 2468; Jews, 2470, 2525; program for pol. refugees (1948-52), 1114
Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands, Bureau of. See United States Govt.
Refugio, Tex., 6691
Regier, Louis R., *7937
Regional and local hist., 44, 4662-9152; community wage patterns, 1777; hist. societies, 510; local folklore societies, 3393; Ohio, 166; rel. to archeol., 18; teaching and study, 101. See also East; South; Territories and dependencies; West.
Regionalism, South, 5820
Registers of wills, 5487
Regulators (1768-71), 6270
Rehabilitation, displaced foreigners, 2021; N. J., 5471
Rehmus, Charles M., *1384
Rehschuh, Winona Crowder, *4564 (reminisc.)
Reich, Jerome R., *5058
---- Nathan, *2512

Reich, William, *8602
Reichmann, Felix, *5575
Reid, H., *6193
---- Thomas, 2276
Reigier, Harold M., *7937
Reik, Louis E., *1963
Reily, James Ross, *4058 (diary), 4058
Reimann, Lewis Charles, *7572
Reimer, Edward F., *5587
Reindeer, 8790
Reingold, Nathan *419
Reinhard, Laura, *2505
Reinhardt, George Cooper, *2769
---- William D., ltrs. to, 5634
Reinhart family, 4442
Reinoehl, John H., *4885
Reisberg, Sidney, *2205
Reisch, Jacob E., *4221
Reiter, Paul David, obit., 1948
Relativism, 760
Relief, Catholics, 3916; Confederate women, 3164; depression of 1893-97, 1251; displaced foreigners, 2021; Johnstown flood, 5646; Northern relief for Savannah during Sherman's occupation, 3099; Revolutionary veterans, 3169
Religion, 681, 3879-4083, 4557, 4650; Am. drama comp. with Christian view of man, 4344; as basis of Western Socialism, 731; chaplains, 2715, 2812; charitable trusts for religious purposes, 6076; Christian communitarianism, 1912; Christian concept of property, 1392; Christianity and law, 919; church buildings, 4750, 7723; church music, 3774; civil rights legis., 2584; Civil War, 6350; colonizing, 7957; conceptions of God, 4689; conversion of Japanese naval officer to Christianity, 3091; educ., 5802, 7647; Emerson's religious conception of beauty, 3188; evangelistic revivals, 1912; experiences of a sports editor, 6382; Faithists, 8180; folksongs, 3410, 3418; freedom, 570; Germans in the U. S., 5671; Icelanders in N. D., 7870; ideas of Edward Bellamy, 1926; Indians, 2503, 7157, 7176, 8199, 9097; infl. of sports, 2599; infl. on alcoholism, 4570; infl. on healing arts, 4212; instruction of public school pupils, 7647; Sarah Eliza Johnson, 5049; Lithuanians in the U. S., 2578; Christian Metz, 2570; ministry of Graham Taylor, 428; missions, 8375; Paul Elmer More, 3210; Peter Muhlenberg, 4506; Negroes, 6038; paintings, 5271; police power and religion, 7637; property rights of religious institutions, 7636; rel. to higher educ., 5101; rel. to humanism, 3201, 3205; rel. to lang., 4491; rel. to science, 3197; religious songs, 3805, 4685; sacred music, 3785; sculptures, 3265; social gospel, 8708; summer resorts sponsored by religious groups, 5976; Swedenborgianism of Henry James (1811-82), 3190; Thomism, 3847, 3868; training missionaries to Indians, 2333; trials for blasphemy, 4891; view of doctrine of natural rights, 882; views of Noah Webster, 4642.--By place: Ariz., 9097; Ark., 7115; Calif., 7957, 8292, 8451, 9097, (Los Angeles) 9071; Colo., 9097; D. C., 6038; Ga., 6350; Ia., 7810, 7838; Ind., 7354; Mex., 9097; Mich., 7582; Mont., 7979; N. C., 6238; N. D., 7870; N. H., 4750; N. M., 8180, 8199, 9097; N. Y., 5325, 5347, 5378; N. Y. C., 5101, 5109, 5111, 5116, 5130, 5141, 5159; Nev., 8375, 9097; New Eng., 4689; Ohio, 7216, 7292, (Toledo) 7327; Old Northwest, 7195; Ozark Mts., 6844; S. D., 7880; South, 5802; Southwest, 9087; Tex., 6614, 9097; Utah, 9097; Va., 6076, 6136; W. Va., 6875; Wash., 8292; Wis., 7636, 7637, 7723. See also Catholics; Church and state; Foreign religious missions; Jews; Protestants; Records--church records; Russian Orthodox Church; Theology.
Religious and Social Studies, Institute for. See Institute for Religious and Social Studies.
Rembert Mounds, Elbert County, Ga., 6311
Remick, Jerome H., *805 (ltr.)
Remington, Blanche C. (Mullikin), *2777
---- family, 4386
Remington rifles, 1589
Remkin, Quentin R., *2422
Remmel, Harmon L., papers, 432
Remmington, Jesse A., *3142
Remsberg family, 4442
Remsen, Peter A., *5819 (diary)
Renaissance, 2442
Renaud, Etienne Bernardeau, *2472, *3216
Renfrew, Andrew W., *2994
Reninger, Marion Wallace, *1857
Renison, Clara Shepherd Reid, *4000
---- William Thomas, *4000
Reno, Nev., 4662
Rent. See Housing.
Renwick, James, Sr., 5124
Renze, Dolores Clahan, *8048
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. See Mormons.
Repp, Arthur C., *6702, *6752
Representation, colonial Mass., 4862; proportional representation, 4822; Vt., 4822
Reps, John W., *2436
Reptiles, 3184, 7972
Republic Insurance Co., 1832
Republican Party, 785, 791, 1019; Ark., 7107; Convention of 1916, 805; Fla., 6418; Ga., 6357; Ia., 7826; La., 6576; Mich., 805; Radical Republicans, 7107; Utah, 1230; Va., 6069, 6072; Wendell Willkie, 1219
---- River, 9047
Reredos, N. M., 8162
Res ipsa loquitur (law), 6982; D. C., 6029, 6037
Resaca Confederate Cemetery, Ga., 3173
Rescues, from drowning, 6167; shipwrecks, 1634
Reserve Officers Training Corps, U. S. Army. See United States Govt., Army.
Reservoirs, Delaware River, 5095; Gavins Point (Missouri River), 8996
Residences. See Housing.
Resorts. See Hotels and resorts.
Ressegieu, F. E., *8982
Restaurants, banquet menus, 8617; labor disputes, 8651; N. Y. C., 5166; St. Louis, 7063; San Francisco, 8617, 8651
Resurrection Sisters, 3926, 3927
Retail trade, 1795; books, 2109; Catholics, 5682; consumer cooperatives, 5162; department stores, 1792, 6376; drugstores, 7468; dry-goods and apparel stores, 7468; folklore, 5323; gasoline prices, 1895; general stores, 7468, 8546; groceries, 5935, 7468; jewelry, 6171; labor, 1792; planned shopping centers, 7169; relations with planters, 6068; rural areas, 7468; storekeeping, 390.--By place: Calif., 8546; Fla., 6427; Ga., Atlanta, 6376; Ill., 7468, (Chicago) 7489; Ind., 7345; Mass., 4907, (Boston) 4939; Me., 390; Mich., Detroit, 5117; Mo., 4538; N. C., 5935; N. H., 4749; N. Y., 5323; N. Y. C., 4541, 5117, 5120, 5162; Okla., 7169; Pacific States, 8285; Phila., 5682; Tex., 6778, 6779; Va., 5935, 6068, 6100; Wash., Seattle, 8335; Wis., 7680
Retirement. See Employment.
Reuther, Walter, 1684, 7620
Revels, Hiram Rhoades, *4534 (autobiog.)
Revenue. See Taxation.
Revenue Cutter Service. See United States Govt.
Revere, Paul, silver cups, 4944
Revested Oregon and California Railroad Grant Lands, 8353
Revett, Marion S., *7325
Revolution, 2683, 2684, 4641; activities of Resolve Smith, 4518; advocacy of women's right to vote, 6066; agric., 4874; Wm. Bartram, 5681; bibliog., 395; British light cavalry, 2724; British ships, 5232; broadsides, 280; burial records of soldiers, 3168, 3170; dealings between Franklin and Sir Wm. Pulteney, 1080; displaced persons, 5279; Dutch-Am. relations, 1079; Eng. novel, 3708; firearms, 2747, 2748; folksongs, 3410; French Canadians, 3093, 3094; infl. of smallpox, 2387; last pensioner, 5370; Pierre Charles l'Enfant, 3236; lineages, 4383, 4450; lit., 3531; medicine, 5800; mil. biog., 3045-3054; mil. operations, 2898-2916; mil. services, 4872, 5796; mil. units, 2783; pension records of soldiers, 3166, 3167, 3169; pol. theory, 741; Presbyterian views, 4036; Timothy Ruggles, 4866; services of John Trumbull, 4510; Spanish interest in Fla., 5801; Spanish intervention, 1078; support in Eng., 736; Benjamin Thompson as Brit. spy and officer, 4508; veterans, 4872, 6521.--By place: Conn., 4998; Ga., 5916; Mass., 4873, 4878; Me., 4726; N. J., 5420; Pa., 5507, 5583; S. C., 5916; Tenn., 73; Va., 6062, 6064; W. Va., 6854. See also Loyalists.
Revolvers, 1592, 1596, 1597, 2750, 2752, 2753, 3060; catalogue, 482; lists, 487
Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française, 75
Rey, Agapito, *8153
Reyes, Pedrito, *8841

Reynolds, Barber Watkins, 6652
---- Caroline, 5386 (ltrs.)
---- Mrs. George, *5383
---- Gideon, 4681
---- Helen Margaret, *549
---- Horace, *2048
---- Loraine Morley, *8205 (reminisc.)
---- Quentin James, *2260, *4575
---- Roland P., *4291
---- Stephen, *8442 (ltr.)
---- Virginia, *604
---- family, 6652
Rezneck, Samuel, *1251
Rhea, John H., *7097 (autobiog.)
Rhetoric. See Language; Public speaking; Speech.
Rhine Palatinate, 4446
Rhinelander, Wis., 7680
Rhinelander daily news (Wis.), 7680
Rhode Island, 4963-4980; biog. references, 1656, 2333, 2334, 4691; counterfeiting, 4677; customs records, 410; family hist., 4393, 4407, 4422, 4424, 4438; hist. org., 516; iconog., 179; Jewish worship, 4079; mil. educ., 2810; shipbuilding, 1656; travels, 2911, 4052. See also Providence.
Rhode Island Historical Soc., 516, 4612
---- Island Hospital, Providence, 4980
Rhodes, Eugene Manlove, 8136, 8178, 9073
Rhodes scholars, obits., 4600
---- Scholars, American, Assoc. of. See Association of American Rhodes Scholars.
Rhyolite, Nev., 8387
Ribalow, Harold Uriel, *344
Ricards, Sherman L., Jr., *5052
Rice, Eleanor, 7305
---- Elizabeth, 7305
---- Elmer, 1938
---- George Graham, *8701 (reminisc.)
---- George Philip, Jr., *2226
---- Grantland, *2625
---- Howard Crosby, Jr., *219, *220, *2913, *3238
---- John Winter, *4106
---- Lee M., *8096
---- Madeline Hooke, *1922
---- Otis K., *6863
---- Paul North, 541
---- Stanley, *3328
---- Thomas Dartmouth, 3417, 4579
---- Warner G., *550
---- William C., *3788
Rice indus., La., 6469, 6580; planting, 6278
Rich, Ezra Clark, 8119, *8128 (reminisc.)
---- Louise (Dickinson), *4718
---- Morris, 6376
---- Stephen Gottheil, *704, *2185, *2187
Richard, Father Gabriel, 2092
Richard Press, Detroit, 2092
Richards, Allan Rene, *3146
---- George Huntington, 4590
---- Gertrude R. B., *6156
---- I. A., 3478
---- J. Morris, *8243
---- O. H., *7159
---- Ralph T., *8105
Richards, Norris, & Clemens (Chicago firm), *3252
Richardson, Cecil Calvin, *8229
---- E. M., *4853
---- Edgar Preston, *3281, *3301
---- Genevieve, *4299
---- Henry Hobson, 3245, 3253
---- Louise, *300
---- Lyon Norman, *3677
---- Robert Kimball, *7643
---- Sophie Carter, *605 (ltrs.)
---- William (fl. 1758-59), 6955
---- William H., 7436
Richberg, Donald Randall, *999
Richert, David H., 7928
Richman, Hyman, *3428
---- Leon H., *2024
Richmond, Vena, 2869
Richmond, Ind., 439, 3808
----, Ky., First Methodist Church, 6915
----, Va., 6182-6184; Baptists, 6075; bridges, 6165; Civil War, 2797; Examiner, 5864; historic houses, 6142; mil. units, 2797; monuments, 611; murals in Confed. Mem. Inst., 3103; museums, 604; Negroes, 6075; newspapers, 3098; prison architecture, 3237, 3238; railroad service, 6088; street railways, 1698; travels, 6168; trial of Aaron Burr, 2242
Richmond and Alleghany RR, 6088
---- Junto (Va.), 6072
Rich's (store), Atlanta, Ga., 6376
Richter, Werner, *1172
Ricker, Nathan Clifford, 3250
Ricketson, Daniel, 4900
---- Oliver Garrison, Jr., obit., 1948
Ricketts, Edward F., as marine biologist, 3214; Sea of Cortez, 3214
---- Howard Taylor, 4233
---- John B., 4355
Rickettsiapox, 2423
Ricks, Eldin, *4031
Rico, Colo., 8069
Riddell, Francis A., *8536
Riddle, A. M., *1464
---- George W., *8346 (reminisc.)
Riddle Valley, Ore., 8346
Riddles, 4789
Rideout, Annie E., *4730
Ridge, Martin, *1203
Ridgely, Henry Moore, 369
---- Nicholas, 369
---- family, papers, 369
Ridgfield, Conn., 5003
Ridgway, Eulah (McKinney), *4428
---- family, 4445
Ridley, Rebecca Crosthwaite, *6983
Ridout, Lionel Utley, *8456
Rieder, Keith Koch, *8816 (reminisc.)
Riegel, Robert Edgar, *38, *675
Riel Rebellion, 1058
Riemer, Wolfgang J., *936
Riesenberg, S. H., *2638
Riesman, David, *1272, *1273
Riess, Karlem, *6606
Rieupeyrout, Jean Louis, *4374
Rifle flasks, 2749
Rifles, 1589, 1591, 1598, 1599, 2761; lists, 487
Rigdon, Charles H., 2752
Rigdon-Ansley revolvers, 2752
Right of association, 2210
---- of petition, 2206
---- of privacy, 2218, 2219, 2221
Rightmyer, Eugene R., *5614
Rights, Douglas L., *6211
Rights of the individual, 876, 1151, 1152; Mormon conception, 758; witnesses before Congressional committees, 846. See also Civil rights; Freedom of the individual.
Riley, Edward M., *5670, *5684
---- Isaac, 5120
---- Stephen Thomas, *1153
Riling, Raymond Lawrence Joseph, *481
Rinaldo, John Beach, *8145, *8148, *8150
Rincliffe, Roy George, *8907
Rindge, N. H., 3110
Rinehart, Mary Roberts, 2104, *3443
Ring, Constance (Varney), *5308
---- Elizabeth, *164
Ringe, Donald A., *67
Ringgold, Cadwalader, explorations of North Pacific, 4674
Ringgold, Ga., 6345
Ringle, William, *4524
Ringoes, N. J., 5445
Rio Blanco County, Colo., 8080
Río Conchos, Chihuahua, 9134
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 4614, 4618, 4623
Rio Grande City, Tex., 6798
Rio Grande River, 2963, 6629
Rio Grande Valley, 8142, 8163, 9133-9141; Big Bend 6787-6790, 6824
Riordan, John Lancaster, *6163
Riots, Akron (1900), 7285; Baltimore, 6006; Ill., Chicago, 7480; Mich., 7550; Phila. (1844), 5702; railroad war, 7550; secession riots, 6006; Stamp Act riots, 5114
Rip Rap (pseud.), *8949
Riparian interests (law), 1397
Ripley, George, 4579
---- Julian A., *4584
Ripley County, Ind., 7347
Ripon, Wis., First Methodist Church, *7642
Ripon College, Wis., 7660
Rippey, Tom *8275
Rippin, Richard C., *8979
Rippy, Pauline, *2052
Rips, Rae Elizabeth, *7607
Risch, Erna, *2729, *2742

Rischin, Moses, *1338, *5157
Rising, Josiah (1764-1844), 4453
---- family, 4453
Risk, automobile host-guest cases, 7708
Risley, James Holler, *8055
Rissmann, E. J., *6762 (reminisc.)
Rist, Marcel, *1820
Ritcheson, Charles R., *707
Ritchie, Andrew Carnduff, *3311
---- Thomas, 6031
---- Ward, *2113
---- William Augustus, *2489, *5313
Ritchie County, W. Va., 5846
Riter, Franklin, *8101
Ritner, Ann, *8217
Ritson, E. L. E., *1638
Ritzenthaler, Robert Eugene, *7173, *7628, *7729, *8911
River Basin Archaeological Salvage Program, 8151
---- basin surveys, 8151, 8997, 9102
---- Pines Sanatorium, Stevens Point, Wis., 4558
Rivers, Eunice, *6512
Rivers and streams, arroyos, 9124; degeneration of city river, 5400; Idaho, 8010; Indian legends, 9077; just compensation and riparian interests, 1397; mil. crossings, 2988; 3028; mineral rights in river beds, 5518; navigability, 1293; pollution by mine wastes, 1300; Southwest, 9124; valley projects abroad, 5897. See also Floods; Navigation; and names of specific rivers.
Riverside, Calif. 8887
Riverton, Ky., 6936
----, Wyo., 8038
Riverton Irrigation Project, Fremont County, Wyo., 8038
Rivington, James, *345
Rix, Alice, *5651
Roach, Charles A., *7936 (reminisc.)
Roalfe, William R., *551
Roane, Charles P., *2834
---- Spencer, 6071
Roanoke, Va., 6188, 6191
Roanoke Island, N. C., lost colony, 5906
---- River, 6113
---- River Basin, Va.-N.C., 6181, 6242
Roanoke times (Va.), 6191
Roanoke world-news (Va.), 6191
Robb, Margaret, *8095
Robbery, 2248, 2260, 2263; Calif., 8558; mail-train robbery, 7509; Mont., 7981; stage robberies, 8244, 8252, 8421; Belle Starr, 5837. See also Thievery.
Robbins, Caroline, *737
---- Dorothy Hillsman, *6115
---- Frank Egleston, *3697
---- Gus, *6180
---- Horace H., *1883
---- J. Albert, *5430
---- Leila Porter, *6239
---- Marion Raymenton, *1782
---- Roland Wells, 4835
---- Royal, 2048
Robe, Stanley Linn, *8358
Robert, Adolphe, *2569
Robert Burns cigars, 2171
Robert Fulton (SS 1821), 5236
Roberts, Andrew J., *4645 (ltrs.)
---- Brigham Henry, *4034
---- Bruce, *6818
---- Clarence Nelson, *7015
---- Elijah J., 7609
---- Howard, *2616
---- Jean, *1832
---- Kenneth Lewis, *3280
---- Mathilda Theresa, *4645 (ltrs.)
---- Owen Josephus, *893
---- Warren Everett, *5813
Robertson, Mrs. Clyde, 8084
---- Horace B., Jr., *2649
---- James, 4899; sons, 4899
---- Jasper, *8124
---- Okolona Penola (Foster), 5834
---- William, 2501
---- Zedock Franklin, 5834
Robideaux, Peter, ltr. to, 7920
Robidoux, Antoine, 9038
Robins, Ruby Matson, *8998
Robinson, Charles Mulford, 3251
---- Daniel S., *3846
---- Edgar Stern, *763
Robinson, Edwin Arlington, *3516; Tilbury Town, 3516
---- Francis Carleton, *1990
---- Geroid Tanquary, *1499
---- Harry B., *7896
---- Isaac (1610-1704), 4403
---- J. Ben, *502
---- John, of Leyden (1575-1625), 4403
---- John Edwin, 4403
---- John Mansley, *346
---- Kate (Albright), *7831
---- Stella Adolphus, 4403
---- W. Stitt, Jr., *2915, *6052
---- Will G., 7880
---- William Wilcox, *8667, *8686, *8715, *8716
---- family, 4403
Robinson (Beverley Randolph) Collection of Naval Battle Prints, 461
Robinson-Patman Act, 1892, 1893
Robison, Joseph B., *2584
---- Sophia (Moses), *2374
Robock, Stefan Hyman, *5899
Robyn, William *7064 (autobiog.)
Rocca, Andrew, 8760
Roch, Marshall, *6735
Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeur, Comte de, 2914
Roche, John P., *4974
Rochefontaine, Etienne Nicolas Marie Bechet, Sieur de, 3054
Rochester, Nathan, 5358
---- Thomas F., 4200
Rochester, Minn., 7774, 7788
----, N. Y., 5357-5366, 8935; civil engineering, 4143; electric rwy., 5081; gold rush migration, 8443; museums, 578; newspapers, 2150, 5391; occupations, 4569; orchestra, 3819
----, Univ. of, Louis Wiley papers, 2150
Rochester & Sodus Bay Ry. Co., 5077
---- Engineering Soc., *5365
---- Historical Soc., *5358
---- Philharmonic Orchestra, 3819
Rochet, Suzanne. See Michaux, Suzanne (Rochet).
Rochlin, Phillip, *8024
Rock, Edward P., *7639
---- Richard W. (Rocky Mountain Dick), 9082
Rock Hill, S. C., 6267
---- Island, Ill., 8980
---- Island RR, 1710, 1718, 7182
Rockcastle River Rwy., Ky., 6931
Rockefeller, Abby Greene (Aldrich), 4568
---- David R., 4568
---- George C., *5428
---- John Davison (1839-1937), 71, 1418, 1426
---- John Davison, II, 4568
---- John Davison, III, 4568
---- Laurance Spelman, 4568
---- Nelson Aldrich, 4568
---- Winthrop, 4568
Rockefeller Foundation, 121
Rockingham, Charles Watson Wentworth, 2d Marquis of, ltrs. to, 709, 2897
Rockingham County, Va., 5846
Rockland County, N. Y., 389, 5285; Sesqui-Centennial, 5285
Rockport, Ind., 7330
----, Me., 4729
Rock Ford, Colo., 8067
Rock Mountain Dick. See Rock, Richard W.
Rocky Mountain news, Denver, 8091
Rocky Mountain spotted fever, 4227, 4233
---- Mountain States, 7964-8275; bibliog., 271; cattle indus., 1564; public affairs research, 271; social studies, 271; travels, 4601. See also Arizona; Colorado; Idaho; Montana; New Mexico; Utah; Wyoming.
---- Mts., 7965, 7967, 8024; march of 1st Dragoons, 2940; spotted fever investigations, 4227, 4233; trails, 9100
Rodabaugh, James Howard, *621a, *7239, *7240
Rodda, William Francis Benjamin, *5465
Roddy, T. H., 6981
Rodeos, 4361; Will Rogers, 4318; steer wrestling, 4359; Tex., 6799
Rodgers, Cleveland, *5170
---- Daniel, 8427
---- Jack Warner, *3895
---- John, explorations of North Pacific, 4674
---- Moses, 8427
---- Richard, 4337
---- Samuel Grant, 7923

Rodick, Burleigh Cushing, *879
Rodney, Caesar, 5779
---- Thomas (1744-1811), *6466 (jour.), 6466
Rodney, Miss., 6525
Rodriguez Pastor, José, *8881
Rodriquez, Mary Dana, *8819
Roeding, George C., 8505
Roehner, Edward T., *994
---- Sheila M., *994
Roelker, William Greene, *4968; obit., 4598
Roelofs, Robert T., *3857
Roemer, Lawrence, *756
Roepke, M. H., *7776
Roger Stewart (vessel, 1853-60), 1653
Rogers, Albert Henry, *1594
---- Augustus James, 4297
---- Beatrice G., *5212
---- Benjamin F., Jr., *5863
---- Bruce, *2107, 2114, *7335
---- Carl, 1984
---- Daisy E., *7659
---- Elizabeth (Browne), 3280
---- Fred B., *5422, *5424, *5461
---- Glenn E., *8087
---- J., *4733
---- Lou, *6205
---- Lucien Payne, *2985 (diary)
---- Powell Burwell, *2985
---- Rachel Emmeline (Peeples), *4448
---- Robert (1731-95), 3280
---- Will, 1558, 4318
Rogers (Will) Memorial, Claremore, Okla., 1558
Rogge, Oetje John, *910
Rogoff, Natalie, *1356
Rogue River wars, 2947, 2950, 8346
Roland, Charles P., *6573
Rolette County, N. D., 7871
Rolfe, Frank, *8718, *8724
Rolland, Siegfried B., *5061
Rolle, Andrew F., *9039
Rollins, James Sidney, 1192
----Josephine Lutz, *7747
Rollins College, 3449
Rolnick, Stanley Raymond, *2351
Romaine, Lawrence Bond, *655, *656, *4492, *4619, *4896
Roman Catholics. See Catholics.
Romanesque architecture, 3245
Romanus, Charles F., *3019
Rome, N. Y., 5081, 5319
Romeo, Mich., 7582
Romer, H. Dorothea, *5279
---- Margaret, *9144
Romero, Francisco, *3864
Romig, Robert L., *8013
Ronaldson, James, 5689
Ronceray, Charles de, *8868 (ltr.)
Rondout, Ill., 7509
Roney, Ruth Bogart, *7040
Rood, William B., 9112
Rooming houses, 4960, 6875
Rooney, William Joseph, *3478
Roos, Charles, *351
---- Frank John, *7220
Roosevelt, Anna Eleanor, 2087, 2666
---- Franklin Delano, *1232 (ltrs.), 6366; as disciple of Mahan, 3014; as mystery story inventor, 3692; assassination plot, 1131; Atlantic conference (1941), 1036; conservation policies, 1284; econ. policies, 1254; foreign policy, 1026, 1033, 1040, 1042; Jewish infl. on policy, 2522; legal opinion offered, 826; pol. thought, 768; policies as compared with Hoover's, 1237; poliomyelitis and its treatment, 6366; Presidency, 2160; public speaking, 810, 813; relations with Japan, 1122; speeches, 1033; Vichy policy, 1109; World War II, 662; Yalta Conference, 1042
---- Nicholas, *1220 (autobiog.)
---- Theodore (1858-1919), 4543, *4649 (ltrs.), *5245, 5352; anecdotes, 4561; conservation policies, 1284; foreign policy, 1014; house, 5247; personal taxes, 980; reminisc., 1220; Rough Riders, 8187; support of Lyman Abbott, 3988; views of Chaucer, 3749
Root, Elihu, 1217, 5155
---- family, 4442
Roper, Laura Wood, *2098
Ropp family, 4442
Roppe, Sydney L., *7753
Roppolo, Joseph P., *2049
Rorschach test, 8904
Roscoe, Theodore, *3011
Rose, F. P., *2827
---- George, *1373
---- Helen, *1980
Rose Lake Wildlife Experiment Station, Mich., 7592
Rosen, George, *2389
Rosenbach, Abraham Simon Wolf, obits., 635, 636, 649, 4599
Rosenberg, Bernard, *1274
---- Ethel, 2270
---- Julius, 2270
---- Stuart E., *4081
Rosenberger, Francis Coleman, *4514, *6148
---- Homer T., *5485
Rosenberry, Edward Hoffman, *3571
Rosenfield, A. B., *7784
Rosenthal, Helen M., *6034
---- Robert, *7756, *7793
---- Robert J., *1385
Rosenwald, Julius, 1418
Roslyn Crist Mill, L. I., 5227
Ross, Arnold M., *1476
---- Edward Alsworth, obit., 1989
---- Edward Hunter, *6519
---- Elizabeth Griscom (Betsy), 7831
---- Frank Xavier, Jr., *1745
---- Ishbel, *2285, *4536
---- Malcolm Harrison, *6247
---- Margaret Smith, *7124, *7126
---- Marion D., *8348
---- Marvin Chauncey, *455
---- Robert Alexander, *6256
---- Russell Marion, *117
---- William Monroe, *4558 (autobiog.)
---- family, 7831
Ross (Will) Inc., Milwaukee, 4558
Rosser, Sally, *5606
Rossiter, Clinton Lawrence, *118, *741
Rossman, Laurence Alonzo, *7750, *7772
Rosters. See Records.
Rostlund, Erhard, *2490, *5262
Rostovtzeff, Michael I., obit., 4599
Rostow, Walt Whitman, *1267
Roswell, N. M., 8184
Roth, Arthur, *3114
---- Johannes, 5505, *5506 (diary)
---- Russell, *3631, *3821
Rothrock, Thomas, *7113, *7116
Rothstein, Samuel, *552
Rouček, Joseph Slabey, *8858, *8878
Roueché, Berton, *2423
Rough and Ready Creek, Calif., 8573
---- Riders, 8187
Rougier, Father Emmanuel, 1119
Rounce and Coffin Club, 2113, 8650
Round Rock, Tex., 6756
Rourke, Francis Edward, *197
Rouse, Irving, *1951
---- Parke Shepherd, Jr., *6172
Roush, Walter Edwin, *4070
Routh, Porter Wroe, *3968
Routzon, John G., *7243
Rowan, John, *5941
Rowan County, N. C., 6212, 6216
Rowe, Chandler W., *6951
---- H. Gordon, *5019 (reminisc.)
---- John Howland, *1950
---- Marian Bradford, *520
Rowell, Hugh Grant, *5101
Rowland, Buford, *2814
---- Leon, *8413, *8414, *8583; obit., 165
Rowley family, 4409
Rowley, Mass., 4699
Roxborough, John W., II, *7590
Roxburghe Club, 2113, 8649
Roy, Albert, *347
---- Pierre-Georges, obit., 133, 163
---- Ralph Lord, *3886
---- William J., *4787
Royal Blue Line, N. Y., 5077
---- Oak, Mich., 7582
---- Society of London, 4103
Royalists, Va., 6117
Royall, Anne, 2667
Royalty, Am. ancestry, 5113
Royce, Josiah, 2025, 3202, *3846, 3952
Royer, Fanchón, *3910
Royster, Hubert Ashley, *4228, 4228
---- W. I., "medical maxims," 4228

Rubber Company, United States. See United States Rubber Co.
---- indus., 1579, 7282; archives, 499
Rubin, Louis Decimus, Jr., *5887
Rubincam, Milton, *2447, *5113, *5492
Rubsamen, Walter Howard, *438
Ruchames, Louis, *68
Ruckdashel, Virgil, *7975
Rudder, *1659
Ruddiman, Margaret (Ford), *1432
Rudkin, Charles N., *9147
Rudolph, C. Frederick, Jr., *4871
---- Paul Otto, *8947
Rudy, Jack R., *8100
---- Solomon Willis, *2275, *2352
Ruecking, Frederick, Jr., *6791
Ruffner, Henry, antislavery pamphlet advocating separation of west Va. from east Va., 5836
Ruggles, Eleanor, *4306
---- Richard, *1779
---- Timothy, 4866
Rugs, 3347, 3351, 5000, 7638
Rulhière, Claude de, ltrs. to, 3048
Rumania, 4632
Rumford, Count. See Thompson, Benjamin.
Rumford, Me., 4740
Rumohr, Henry C., *4546 (autobiog.)
Rumsey, Charles Cary, 5392; The centaur (sculpture), 5392
Runic stones, 676-678
Runyon, Tom, *2263 (autobiog.)
Rupp, Margaret (Glanding), *4443
Ruppenthal, Roland G., *3012
Rural life, 130; architecture, 3227, 3240; cabinet-making, 4707; expansion of villages, 7596; museums, 590; poetry, 5318; population trends, 7596, 7597; printing, 9070; retailing, 7468; school buildings, 596; schoolteaching, 2320; serology of brucellosis, 7407; suicide rates, 7602; theater, 5366; town-country relations, 7711; utilities' service, 6934; village nicknames, 2029.--By place: Calif., 8604; Ia., 7834, 8073; Ill., 7468, 7473; Ind., 7335, 7336, 7350, 7401, 7407; Kan., 7918, 7921; Ky., 6934, 6937, 8993; Mass., 4907, 4953; Md., 6009, Me., 4736; Mich., 1432, 7529; Mo., 7019; N. H., 2157, 2291, 4758, 4776, 4778; N. Y., 590, 4556, 5066, 5318, 5325, 5338, 5366; New Eng., 4707; Ohio, 7322, 8993; Pa., 1155, 5532, 5533, 5558, 5600, 8324; Vt., 2126, 4711, 4832, 4835, 4836; W. Va., 6875; West, 9070; Wis., 7711, 7728, 7733
Ruschenberger, William Samuel Waithman, *8423 (reminisc.); A voyage round the world (1838), 8423
Rush, Benjamin, 2389, 4193; ltrs. to, 5421
---- David (1760?-1839), 6274
---- Helen (Sherkanowski), *4960 (reminisc.)
---- Philip Scott, *8399
---- family, 6274
Rush Medical College, 4208
Rushing, Charles E., *3897
Rushmore, Jane Palen, 4054
Rusk, Elizabeth Hartley, *2063
---- Ralph Leslie, *3545
Rusk County, Tex., 6726, 6728, 6735
---- County, Wis., 7707
Ruskin, John, 3191, 3730
Ruskin Commonwealth, 3191
---- Hall Extension Service (Gr. Brit.), 160
Russ, William A., Jr., *817, *830, *5509
Russell, Charles M., 7994
---- Cyrus W., *4681
---- Don, *2493
---- Douglas A., *174
---- Foster William *4581
---- Henry Norris, *3881
---- I. Willis, *2064
---- James T., *1452
---- Orpha B., *7149
---- Thomas Chalmers, 2105
---- William H., *7741
Russell County, Ala., 6484
---- Gulch, Colo., 8053
Russellville, Ark., 7110
Russia, biog. references, 4372, 5172; diplomatic relations with U. S., 418, 1037, 1139-1149; family hist., 4480; infl. on early Am., 4484; invasion of Afghanistan, 3006; Jews, 2467, 4480; literary crit. of Am. authors, 3762-3764, 3766, 3768; Mennonite emigration to Am., 2460-2464; naval vessel at Hampton Roads (1885), 3006; post-World War II liaison with Soviet forces, 3039; rel. of pre-Marxist radicals to Am. Civil War, 2690; Soviet views of John Dewey and pragmatism, 3869. See also Siberia.
Russian American Co., 1657, 4663
Russian-American Fur Co., post on San Francisco Bay, 8608
Russian lang., 4652
---- Orthodox Church, 4663, 8424
Russians in the U. S., Calif., 4663, 8424, 8608; Kan., 7932; Mennonites, 4011; Va., 6065
Rutgers Univ., 5460
Rutherford, Geddes William, *5923
---- Mildred Lewis, 6344
Rutherford County, Tenn., 6990
Rutland, Robert Allen, *885, *908, *2617, *2938, *2939, *7837, *7845
Rutland, Vt., 2157, 4828
Rutledge, Archibald, *3443
---- Ivan C., *1326
Ryan, Abram J., 5828
---- John Allen, *6683
---- John Augustine, 1275; A living wage, 1275; Distributive justice, 1275
---- Thomas Richard, *3912
Ryder, Albert Pinkham, 3276
---- Claire F., *4909
---- David Warren, *8616
---- Frank Glessner, *3712, *3713
Rye, N. Y., 4600
----, S. D., 7885
Rypins, Harold L., *3636
Ryukyu Islands, 4618, 4637, 8853
Rywell, Martin, *482, *483

SCAP. See Supreme Commander, Allied Powers.
Sabatier, Ada M., *2015
Sabbath observance, 4072, 4081
Sabinal Valley, Tex., 2953
Sabine, George Holland, bibliog., 346
---- Julia, *553
Sacajawea (Shoshone squaw), 9031, 9032
Sach, Albert, *657
Sachs, Elmer, 3091
---- Jules R., *4519
Sachse, Julius F., 60
Saco, Me., 53, 4722
Sacramento, Calif., 8421, 8570, 8577, 8586, 9046; theater, 8459; Union, 8580
Sacramento (vessel, 1872), 8494
Sacramento Reef, 8494
---- River, Calif., 8446, 8576
---- River Valley, Calif., 8396, 8550, 8562, 8572
---- Theater, 8459
Sacred Heart, Convent of the. See Convent of the Sacred Heart.
---- Heart College, San Francisco, 8640
Saddlery, 9052
Saddles, Colo., 8096; Will Rogers, 1558; stores, 8096; Tex., 6613, 6770
Safety, educ., 1829; in industrial operations, 1354
Safford, Eda Whitney, *3170
---- Henry Truman, 4178
Sag Harbor, L. I., 585, 5207, 5234
Sagamore Hill, Oyster Bay, L. I., 5247
Sage, Donald, *8312
---- Leland Livingston, *794
Sager, Hans, *1173
Saginaw Valley, Mich., 7564
Sagle, Lawrence W., *1721
---- Robert F., *2237
Sahli, I. S., *5549
Sahula-Dycke, Ignatz, 6678
Saidel, Frank, *4180
Sailing vessels, 1635, 1652, 1659; clipper ships, 1651, 1652, 1661; figureheads, 1639; folksongs, 3390; Gr. Lakes, 8950; Mass., 4904; voyages, 4624, 4633.--By name: C. A. Thayer (fishing vessel, 1912-50), 8803; Charles R. Wilson (fishing vessel, 1912-50), 8803; Jean L. Somerville (1917-21), 8908; Our Son (1930), 8958; Wawona (fishing vessel, 1912-50), 8803
Sailors and seamen, 3544, 4819; Chesapeake Bay, 5910, 5912; Capt. Nathaniel Hawthorne, 4879; International Seamen's Union, 1637; ordinance discouraging ship desertion, 8421; rescue from cannibals, 1120; sailing vessels, 1652
St. Andrew on Hudson, N. Y., 3914
St. Andrew's Cathedral Parish, Grand Rapids, 7536
St. Anthony, Falls of, Minn., 8976
St. Anthony's Church, Wilmington, Del., 5786

St. Augustine, Fla., S. C. expedition (1741), 6266
St. Catherine's (port), 4614
St. Charles, Ark., 7091
St. Charles, Mo., 2529, 7021
St. Charles Seminary, Phila., 5718
St. Clair, Kenneth E., *6237
St. Clair County, Mo., 7033
St. Cloud Hospital, St. Cloud, Minn., 7767
St. Croix County, Wis., *7674
St. Croix River, Wis.-Minn., 7180, 7678
St. Edward's Parish (Catholic), Outagamie County, Wis., 7657
St. Elizabeth, College of, Convent, N. J., 5441
St. Francis Hospital, Columbus, Ohio, 7269
St. Francis Hospital, La Crosse, Wis., 7703
St. Francis Hotel, San Francisco, 8617
St. Francis Lithuanian Parish, Lawrence, Mass., 4912
St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, 7735
St. Francis Seminary, Minneapolis, 7795
St. Francisville, La., 6555
St. George, Eleanor, *3352
St. George Church, Hempstead, L. I., 5228
St. George's Church, Phila., 5670
St. Jacob's Oil, 6002
St. James Armenian Apostolic Church, Los Angeles, 3935
St. James' Church, Manitowoc, Wis., 7652
St. Joe River, Idaho, 8016
St. John, J. Hector (pseud.). See Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume Jean de.
St. John, Robert, *2157 (autobiog.)
St. John, Stephen, 5515; The American harmonist, containing easy and concise rules of music, 5515
St. John Lutheran Church, Cleveland, 7317
St. John the Baptist Church, Pittsburgh, 5763
St. John the Evangelist Church (Baltimore), *6004
St. John's Church, Covington, Ky., 6923
St. John's College, Annapolis, 3201
St. John's Episcopal Church, Elizabeth, N. J., 5409, 5436
St. John's Episcopal Church, Montgomery, Ala., 6494
St. John's Evangelical Church, Bensenville, Ill., 7485
St. Johns River, Fla., 6447
St. Johns River Valley, Fla., 6396, 6408
St. Johnsbury, Vt., 4832, 4833, 4839
St. Joseph, Mo., 6840, 7022, 7031, 7034, 7044, 9038, 9048, 9049
St. Joseph's Church, Phila., 5670
St. Joseph's Hospital, Mishawaka, Ind., 7371
St. Joseph's Hospital, St. Paul, Minn., 7793
St. Joseph's Isl., Can., 8926
St. Joseph's Parish (Catholic), Waukesha, Wis., 7661
St. Kilian, Wis., St. Kilian's Parish (Catholic) *7655
St. Lawrence Island, Alaska, 8800, 8813
St. Lawrence River, 2890, 2929, 8933
St. Lawrence Seaway, 8933
St. Louis, Mo., 7061-7078, 7425; arts and crafts, 8966; biog. references, 1581, 3305; celebration of La. Purchase, 691; construction indus., 1601; deaf persons, 4567; expeditions, 9000; family life, 2661; firearm mfg., 2752; fur trade expeditions, 9033; hardware indus., 1577; higher educ., 4089, 7035; jazz, 3787; libraries, 283, 529; newspaper reporting, 7036; railroads, 1711, 5841; secondary educ., 7035; teaching and practice of psychiatry, 1969; travels, 9034, 9039
St. Louis and St. Louis County (Mo.), Social Planning Council. See Social Planning Council of St. Louis and St. Louis County.
St. Louis & San Francisco RR Co., 5841
St. Louis Cathedral, New Orleans, 6601
St. Louis Maternity Hospital, Mo., 7078
St. Louis Public Lib., 529
St. Louis Southwestern RR, Cotton Belt Route, 1720
St. Louis Univ., 247, *691
St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Salisbury, N. C., 6213
St. Luke's Hospital, N. Y., 4231
St. Mark's Church in-the-Bouwerie, 5101, *5109, 5111
St. Marks Wildlife Refuge, Wakulla County, Fla., 6392
St. Martin, Alexis, 7532, 7533
St. Mary's, Kan., Pottawatomie Mission, 7905
St. Mary's Cathedral, Covington, Ky., 6922
St. Mary's Church, Phila., 5670
St. Marys County, Md., 59, *5966
St. Mary's Hospital, Rochester, Minn., 7774
St. Mary's Parish, Perth Amboy, N. J., 5447
St. Mary's Parish, Waukesha, Wis., 7661
St. Mary's River, Mich., 8926
St. Mary's school, Quapaw Reservation, Okla., 7160
St. Mary's Univ., Tex., 301
St. Matthew's Protestant Episcopal Church, Bedford, N. Y., 5301
Saint-Mémin, Charles Balthazar Julien Fevret de, 3286
St. Michaels, Ariz., 8251
St. Michael's Church, Charleston, S. C., 6305
St. Michael's Parish, Jersey City, N. J., 5464
St. Patrick's Parish, Wash., D. C., 6026
St. Paul, Minn., 8973; Catholics, 3909; employment, 7799; journalism, 7792; milk indus., 7798; reminisc., 7794; St. Joseph's Hospital, 7793; shipping, 7790
St. Paul's Church, Manheim Twp., York County, Pa., 5629
St. Paul's Church, Phila., 5670
St. Paul's Church (Episcopal), King George County, Va., 6148
St. Paul's Church (Evangelical and Reformed), Chicago, 7481
St. Paul's College, Tokyo, 4001
St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Chattanooga, 6980
St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Chillicothe, Ohio, 7250
Saint-Père, Edme Rameau de, 2574
St. Peter's Church, Bronx, N. Y. C., 5108
St. Peter's Church, Phila., 5670
St. Peter's Church (Catholic), Chicago, 7484
St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Oxford, Miss., 6533
St. Peter's Protestant Episcopal Church, New Kent County, Va., 6129
St. Peter's Roman Catholic Church, Plattsburg, N. Y., 5329
St. Philip's (Anglican) Church, Charleston, S. C., 6298
St. Stanislaus' Church, N. Y. C., 5148
St. Stephen's House, St. Louis, 7074
St. Zita's Home for Friendless Women, 5146
Ste. Genevieve, Mo., 8966
Saints and Sinners Club, Circus. See Circus Saints and Sinner Club.
Saints' days, observance, 4860
Salaries. See Wages and salaries.
Salem, Mass., 3068, 4314; Baptists, 3966; family hist., 4885; foreign trade, 1850, 1853; Capt. Nathaniel Hawthorne (1776?-1808), 4879; Normal School, 2539; shipbuilding, 1648; witchcraft trials, 851, 4863
Salem Band (N. C.), 6243
---- County, N. J., 5399, 5408
Salen, George Peter, *7377
Salerno, Italy, 3023
Salina, Okla., 7152
Salinan lang., 8499
Salinas, Calif., 8587
Salisbury, Herbert J., *8345
---- Rollin D., *4168
Salisbury, N. C., 6212, 6213
Sallow, William, *6018
Salmon, 5262, 8319, 8354
Salmon River, Ore., 8343
Salmonella (bacteria) types, Md., 5988
Salomon, Richard G., *3998
Saloonkeeping, 7275
Saloutos, Theodore, *5874
Salt indus., 1459; Confederate States, 5860; Ill., 7413; La., 6552, 6583; Pa., 1459; Tex., 6633; Va., 5860
Salt Lake City, Utah, 8101, 8113, 8130; highways, 4662; newspapers, 8115; route to gold mines, 7959
Salton Sea, Calif., 8694
Saltville, Va., 5860
Salvatierra, Richard C., *1053
Salzburgers, 6320
Sam (horse, 1908), 7971
Sam Davis Memorial Assoc., 6996
---- Kaufman site, Tex., 6709
Samoa, 8855; Am. colonial adminis., 8765
Samplers, 7638, 8200
Sampson, Abraham (fl. 1629), 4400
---- Edward Norton, *484
---- Gordon Greenwood, *4400
---- family, 4400
Samuel S. Fels Fund. See Fels (Samuel S.) Fund.

Samuelson, Val, *8248
San Andreas, Calif., 8570
San Andrés Mts., N. M., 8161
San Angelo, Tex., 6825
San Antonio, Tex., 301, 1546, 2754, 3317, 6645, 6791, 6830-6838
San Antonio de Padua Mission, Calif., 8556, *8563
San Bernardino, Calif., 8493, 8684
San Bernardino County, Calif., 434, 8685
San Bernardino Mts., Calif., 8673
San Bernardino Valley, Calif., 8677
San Carlos, Calif., 8670
San Diego, Calif., 8481, 8494, 8693, 8756-8763; Shakespearean plays, 4342
San Diego Bay, 8760
San Diego County, Calif., 8697, 8698, 8761
San Felipe, Tex., 6635
San Francisco, Calif., 8421, 8434, 8605-8658; Army service, 3066; bookselling, 2102; broadsides, 8572; business, 8577; California Academy of Sciences, 8475; First Unitarian Church, *8619; highways, 4662; life insurance, 8296; Lutherans, 8287; newspapers, 2702, 8284; novels, 8596; ordinance for discouraging sailors from deserting their ships, 8421; printing and publishing, 2101, 2102, 2105, 2110, 2113, 2117, 2125, 8460; rail service, 9147; Shrine East-West football game, 2629; stationery indus., 2102; theater, 8459; trade-mark litigation, 1591; travels, 8343, 8481, 9111, 9147; voyages, 4621, 8801
San Francisco Bank, 8624
San Francisco Bay, 4663, 8605, 8606, 8654, 8658
San Francisco Employers' Council, 8652
San Francisco Naval Shipyard. See United States Govt., Navy Dept.
San Gabriel Canyon, Calif., 8724
San Gabriel del Yunque, N. M., 8141
San Jacinto, Calif., 8709
San Joaquin, Calif., 8584
San Joaquin Valley, Calif., 8592, 8602
San Jose, Calif., 8561, 8568, 8629
San José de Tumacacori, Mission of. See Mission of San José de Tumacacori.
San Juan, P. R., 8868
San Juan Bautista, Calif., 8559, 8560
San Juan Bautista mission, Calif., 8418
San Juan Capistrano Mission, Calif., 8675
San Juan River, Utah, 8126
San Juan River Basin, 9109
San Leandro, Calif., First Methodist Church, 8625
San Luis Obispo, Calif., 8662
San Luis Obispo County, Calif., 434
San Luis Rey Mission, Calif., 8698
San Marcos, Tex., 6711
San Marcos record (Tex.), 6711
San Nicolas Island, Calif., 8668
San Patricio, Tex., 6691
San Pedro, Calif., 8715, 8723
San Pedro River Valley, Ariz., 8223
San Quentin, Calif., penitentiary, 8521
San Saba County, Tex., 6803
Sanatoriums. See Hospitals.
Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin, 3553, *3656 (ltrs.)
---- Frederic R., *1026
---- Herbert C., *3864
---- William B., *8218
---- family, house, 4758
Sanborn County, S. D., 7880
Sanbornville, N. H., 4683
Sancho, Juan Bauta., *8563
Sand, Ole, *119
Sand Springs, Okla., 7165
---- Springs Rwy., Okla., 7165
Sandalwood, 8823
Sandburg, Carl, *1174, *3611 (reminisc.), 3703; Abraham Lincoln: the prairie years, 1174; In reckless ecstasy, 7458; Incidentals, 7458; The plaint of a rose, 7458
Sanderlin, Walter Stanley, *5925
Sanders, Daniel Clarke, *2502
---- J. P., *4249
---- John L., *6229
---- Mrs. Le Roy, *381
---- Raymond, *4838
---- Robert Stuart, *4041, *4042
---- W. E., *2491
---- W. K., *4814
---- Walter Ray, *7419, *7440
Sanderson, Glen C., *7850
---- family, 8436
Sandersville, Ga., 3172
Sandisfield, Mass., 4841
Sandoe, James, *2239
Sandoz, Mari Susette, *9015
Sandrof, Ivan, *4866
Sandstone, La., 6566
Sandusky, Ohio, 3151, 3153, 7224, 8949; Public Library, 3153; rail service, 7261
Sandusky River Valley, 7249
Sanford, Albert Hart, 169
---- Esbon, 4691
---- Henry Shelton, 4533, *6420 (ltr.)
Sanford, Fla., 4533
Sanger, Eli, obit., 6776
Sanitary Commission. See United States Govt.
---- engineering, 1306; development of sewerage, 1291; Mass., 4903; N. Y., 5320; N. Y. C., 5151; P. R., 8888; water quality criteria, 1296
Sanitation, Hawaii, 8829
Sansom, John W., *2979 (reminisc.)
Santa Ana, Calif., 8729
Santa Anita racetrack, Calif., 8717
Santa Anita Ranch, Calif., 8752
Santa Barbara, Calif., 2935, 8672, 8676, 8706
Santa Barbara County, Calif., 8678
Santa Clara, Calif., 4644
Santa Clara College, Calif., 8341
Santa Clara County, Calif., 4644
Santa Claus, 3299, 3411
Santa Cruz, Calif., 165
Santa Cruz, Mex., 8235
Santa Cruz, N. M., 8200
Santa Fe, N. M., 4664, 8176, 8195, 9033, 9044; Archdiocese (Roman Catholic), *8155; blanket handicraft indus., 8204; fiesta council, 8160; San Miguel Catholic Church, 8156; travels, 8164
Santa Fe RR, 9072
Santa Fe Trail, Colo., 8050
Santa María de las Caldas (hacienda), Tex., 6792
Santa Monica, Calif., 8731
Santayana, George, 764, 3837, *3850-3852, 3856, 3877, 3878; social crit., 1928
Santee, Ross, *8261
Santiago, Hijo Iglesias. See Iglesias Santiago, Hijo.
Santo Domingo, Negroes, 8863
Santovenia y Echaide, Emeterio Santiago, *1175, *1179
Sapello, N. M., 7952
Sapphires, Mont., 7986
Saranac, N. Y., 5336
Saratoga County, N. Y., 5296
Sarazen, Gene, *2627 (reminisc.)
Sarben, Beatrice, *480
Sarcoma, Ewing's sarcoma, 4961
Sardi, Vincent, *5166 (autobiog.)
Sardines, 8293
Sargent, Helen (Clark), *8031
---- Winthrop, 745
Sargent (Wyer G.) Co. (Me.), 390
Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino, 4610, 4611, *4612
Sarter, Emilie, *4438
Sarton, George Albert Léon, *78, 147, *218, *348
Sartorial art journal, N. Y. C., 5711
Saskatchewan, Can., canoe travels, 4635
Sass, Herbert Ravenel, *6303
Satire, 2130, 2165, 3318, 3489, 3572, 4515, 8500
Satterfield, John C., Sr., *1000
Satterlee, Brandon, *8321 (reminisc.)
---- Leroy De Forest, *1583
---- Milton, 8321
Satterthwaite, John L., *8808
---- Linton, Jr., *8021
Sattywhite, Jeremiah, *6158
Saturday review of literature, *3215
Saucedo Fuentes, Rubén, *4233
Saudi Arabia, Am. oil concessions, 1864
Sauer, Henry John ("Hank"), 2630
Sauer (C. F.) Co., Richmond, Va., 6184
Saugus, Mass., 4706, 4855, 4857
Sauk Rapids, Minn., 3174
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., 7178, 8950
---- Ste. Marie Canal, 8940
Saunders, Ivan W., *5754
---- Lyle, *6675
Savage, Henry Lyttleton, *5705
---- Howard James, *2014
---- Howard Mayo, *4435
---- James (d. 1822), 4435
---- Mary Radclyffe, *4869
---- Thomas, *2943 (reminisc.), *8678

Savage, William Sherman, *8610
---- family, 4435
Savannah, Ga., 2991, 6323, 6329, 6334, 6337; "Bethesda" orphanage, 5916; Sherman's occupation, 3099
Save-the-Redwoods League, 8516
Savin, Sylvia, *2470
Savings, 1411; Negro-white differentials, 1762, 1908; postwar changes, 1761; upper income groups, 1760
Savings and loan associations, Federal. See Federal savings and loan associations.
"Saw Dust War of 1872," 5637
Sawey, Orlan L., *8797
Sawing, steam power, 1504
Sawmills, 4776, 4784; Ill., 7204; Ind., 7204; N. Y., 5291; saw filers, 1488
Sawyer, Byrd Fanita Wall, *8386
---- John E., *1419
Sawyer's Bar, Calif., 8540
Saxon, Lyle, *6598
Saxon Lutherans, Mo., 7024
Saxons in the U. S., Mo., 7026
Saxophones, 3820
Say, Harold Bradley, *8370
Saye, Albert Berry, *6332, *6373
Sayer, Henry Dick, *5082
Sayers, R. R., *6012
Sayre, David L., *7858
Sayres, Alfred N., *4057
Sayreville Twp., Middlesex County, N. J., 5454
Scaffold House, Segi Canyon, Ariz., 8218
Scalp Creek site, Gregory County, S. D., 7876
Scandinavia, bibliog., 240; family hist., 4478
Scandinavian Evangelical Lutheran Church, 7732
---- lang., 2035, 2054
---- Study, Soc. for the Advancement of. See Society for the Advancement of Scandinavian Study.
Scandinavians in the U. S., 674, 2575; infl. in architectural design, 7723; Methodists, 7665; Wis., 7665. See also Danes; Icelanders; Norwegians; Swedes.
Scarborough, George, 2251
Scarborough, Me., 4722
Scarff, John Henry, *5959
Scarlet fever, 2385
Scarlett, H. Campbell, *3377
Scarsdale, N. Y., 3888
Scattergood, Joseph Henry, 1613
Schach, Paul, *2034
Schachter, Joseph, *2381
Schad, R. O., *2113
Schader, Conrad Frank, *8070
Schaefer, George, *5196
---- Milner Baily, *8293
Schafer, Bruno, *3936
Schaff, Philip, 4059
Schaffhausen (canton), Switzerland, 2448
Schairer, Frank, *5939
Schallenberger, Moses, *9045 (reminisc.)
Schantz, Arnold Augustus, *805 (ltr.)
Schanzer, George O., *8424
Schapiro, Meyer, *3220
Scharer, Norman B., *8739
Schaus, Richard G., *8235
---- Robert, *1409
Scheicher, John A., *5307 (reminisc.)
Schenck, H. C., *6372
Schenectady, N. Y., 5320
Schevill, Ferdinand, ltrs. to, 3527
Scheyer, Ernst, *3253
Schiefner, Anton, 3737
Schiemann, Olga Mae, *7360
Schiff, Albert, *2317
Schiffman, Joseph, *1926
Schild, Joan Lynn, *5361
Schiller, Avery R., *4774
Schilling, Frank A., *8404
Schillinger, Alvin W., *5338
Schlebecker, John T., *1501
Schlegel, August Wilhelm, Lectures on dramatic art and literature, 3725
Schleiffer, Hedwig, *175
Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, *1176, *5843
---- Elizabeth Bancroft, *4932
---- Emil, *5080
Schlotter, Bertha E., *7466
Schmandt, Henry J., *7045
Schmick, Johann Jacob, *8918 (diary)
Schmid, Robert C., *1723
Schmidt, Austin Guildford, S. J., 2116
---- Carl Christoph, 7075
---- Carl Frederick, *5371
---- George Paul, *2336
---- Hermann, 5945
---- Milton Otto, *4172
---- Paul Steward, *791
Schmitt, Evelyn L., *3181
---- Karl, *5030, *7136; obit., 1958
Schmulowitz, Nat, *8446
Schneck, Jerome Mortimer, *1976
Schneider, Arthur E., *7751
---- Herbert Wallace, *3885, *3952, *4599
---- Isidor, *3465
---- John Henry, *4445
---- Mrs. John Henry, *4445
---- Norris Franz, *7222 (reminisc.)
---- Wilbert M., *1816
Schnell, Kempes, *2463
Schoell, Edwin Robert, *4349
Schoenberg, Arnold, *3801, *3825 (ltr.)
---- William, *1479
Schoenberger, Guido, *3365
Schoenike family, 7641
Schoff, Francis G., *4332
---- Harry L., *5367
Schoffman, Robert J., *6997
Schofield, George W., 1597
Schofield, Colo., 8049
Schoharie County, N. Y., 5318
---- River Valley, 5314
Scholarship, 3204; classics, 3203; in Am., 3193; lit., 3459; philos., 3853
Schoneman, Ruth E., *554
School Experimentation, Horace Mann-Lincoln Institute of. See Horace Mann-Lincoln Institute of School Experimentation.
Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, *7177 (jour.)
Schoolcraft, Mich., 7537
Schoolcraft County, Mich., 7603
Schools. See Education.
Schooners, 5240, 5945, 8297
Schoor, Gene, *2618
Schoorl, Bob, *3799
Schopenhauer, Arthur, 4340
Schopf, Johann David, 5511
Schor, Stanley P., *1253
Schorer, Calvin E., *3450, *7679, *8879
Schorger, Arlie William, *7630
Schortemeier, Frederick Edward, *7383
Schraalenburg, N. J., Reformed Dutch Church, 5429
Schreiber, Flora Rheta, *4380
---- Theodore, *7840
Schroeder, Albert H., *8045, *8224, *8226
---- Fredna, *6672
---- Gertrude C., *1443
---- Leslie L., *7771
---- Theodore Albert, 4544
---- W. Widick, *7602
Schroepfer, G. J., *1312
Schroon Lake, N. Y., 5325
Schubert, Glendon A., Jr., *7583
Schuler, Anthony Joseph, 6821
Schultz, Arthur R., *337
---- C. Bertrand, *8021
---- George Winterhalter, *5433
---- Gerard William, *7816
---- Joan V., *5108
Schulz, Milford D., *4961
Schulze, Richard C., *8818 (reminisc.)
Schuman, Stanley H., *6511
---- William, 3783
Schumpeter, Joseph Alois, *98, 1278, *1765
Schurz, Carl, *2696 (ltrs.), 2696
Schuyler, George Samuel, 2165
---- Robert Livingston, *735
---- family, house, 5426
Schuyler Mansion, Albany, 568
Schuylkill County, Pa., 5600
---- River, 5566, 5636
Schwalbe, Anna (Buxbaum), *8789
Schwalm, Vernon Franklin, *7394
Schwartz, Benjamin, *4210
---- Bernard, *943, *949, *952
---- Charles P., *1304
---- Edward, *3208
---- Joseph Michael, *3880
Schwarz, Eleanor, *5573
Schwefel family, 7641
Schweizer, J. Otto, 3265

Schweppe, Emma, *5154
Schwerin, Kurt, *551
Science, 3177, 4084-4297; aid in development of paper indus., 6538; applied to management, 1444; bibliog., 186, 218, 260, 325, 348, 374; Morris Raphael Cohen, 3202; conflict of jurisdiction with military, 934; contr. of Lewis and Clark, 9028; fiction, 278, 1935, 3473; historiog., 4, 147; impact of radio, 2199; impact on Am. thought, 3834; inter-American conferences, 3198; James Gates Percival, 429; periodicals, 6995; philos. of sci., 218; promotion by Freemasons, 1913; rel. to logic and philos., 3202; rel. to religion, 3197; Renaissance rationalism, 2442; research, 2022; scientific-instrument mfg., 4599; scientists, 7408, 7862; teaching and study, 124, 2561; use in Lanier's poetic imagery, 3609.--By place: Calif., 8475; La., New Orleans, 6606; Miss., 6538, 6539; N. D., 7873; Tenn., 6995. See also Astronomy; Biology; Chemistry; Engineering; Geography; Mathematics; Medicine; Physics; Psychiatry; Psychology; Social studies; Social theory.
Science, American Assoc. for the Advancement of. See American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.
----, Illinois State Academy of. See Illinois State Academy of Science.
----, Indiana Academy of. See Indiana Academy of Science.
----, Iowa Academy of. See Iowa Academy of Science.
----, Michigan Academy of. See Michigan Academy of Science.
----, North Dakota Academy of. See North Dakota Academy of Science.
Science Soc., History of. See History of Science Soc.
---- Teaching, National Association for Research in. See National Association for Research in Science Teaching.
Sciences, California Academy of. See California Academy of Sciences.
----, New Orleans Academy of. See New Orleans Academy of Sciences.
Scientific humanism, 3858
---- Laboratory (Los Alamos, N. M.). See United States Govt.
Socioto gazette (Ohio), 7245
Scituate, Mass., 4424, 4924
Scituate Reservoir, R. I., 4978
Scopel, Louis, *6741
Scorpion venom, 8263
Scorpions, sting treatment, 8263
"Scotch"-Boardman house, Saugus, Mass., 4856
Scotch-Irish in the U. S., Pa., 5571
Scotford, John Ryland, *2565
Scotland, attitude toward abolition, 2538; biog. references, 4047, 4268, 5421; Mrs. Andrew Carnegie, 4542; family hist., 7095; folksongs, 3401; infl. of William Hunter's mus. on Emerson, 3718; infl. of Scottish authors in Am. educ., 2276; medical teaching and study, 1155; orphanages, 4684; retail trade, 1437; Benjamin Rush, 4193; Harriet Beecher Stowe's visit, 4617; visits of Frederick Douglass, 2538
Scots in the U. S., Colo., 8072; N. C., 6199
Scott, Arthur Lincoln, *3672, *4625, *4627
---- Austin Wakeman, Jr., *894
---- Cecil, 3816
---- Charles, 2919
---- David Carson, *7849
---- Elizabeth G., *4793
---- Ferris Huntington, *8694, *9110
---- Franklin Daniel, *1851
---- George Tressler, *1966
---- George Washington, *7881 (reminisc.), *7881
---- Hattie Marshall, *6898
---- Kenneth, *4677, *5059, 5199, *5265, *6051, *7445
---- Robert F., *9011
---- Ruby T., *7196
---- Samuel (1793-1870), 7196
---- Stanley, *271
---- Syrena, 4812
---- Thomas Lynn, *2057
---- Walter (Death Valley Scotty), 9072
---- Winfield Townley, *4346, 6081
---- family, 6898, 7196
Scott, Horner, & Mason, Lynchburg, Va., 6096
Scotton, Donald Werner, *1805, *7468
Scottsville, N. Y., 5371
Scouts and guides, 7738
Scovill Manufacturing Co., Waterbury, Conn., *1570, 3374, 5004
Screws, mfg., 389
Scribner, John Marston, 1486, 1487
---- Robert L., *3103, *5825, *6048, *6064, *6083 *6085, *6126, *6167
Scribner diameter (logs), 1486, 1487
Scriven, George B., *5963
---- Margaret, *555
"Scroggins" (pseud.), 3419
Scroggs, Jack Benton, *5929, *7105
---- William Oscar, *6549
Scroll saw gadgets, 3382
Scudder, Kenyon Judson, *8710 (reminisc.)
Scully, Edward G., *7008
---- Francis J., *1916
---- Vincent Joseph, Jr., *3243
Sculptors (Women), Detroit Soc. of. See Detroit Society of Women Painters and Sculptors.
Sculpture, 462, 3263-3268, 4559, 7617; animals, 3271, 4839; carvings, 7281; equestrian statues, 6020; Norman W. Kingsley's bust of Christ, 3186; modern aesthetic assumptions, 3221; George Ford Morris, 3271; post-World War II, 3215; representing Indians, 7994; Charles Cary Rumsey, 5392.--By place: Alaska, 8800; Ariz., 8213; D. C., 6020; Mass., Boston, 4945; Md., Balto., 5997, 6007; Mont., 7994; Ohio, 7281; Ore., 9091; Tenn., 6950, (Memphis) 7001; Vt., 4839
Scurlock, John, *1298
Sea forces, 2806-2844; Negroes, 2720; "State of Muskogee," 5811. See also United States Govt., Navy.
---- otters, 4663, 8780
---- serpents, 4888
---- walls, Tex., 6706
Seaford, N. C., 5944
Seager, Robert, II, *2809
Seal, Henry F., *2796, *2797
Seals (mammals), 8783
---- (numismatics), Calif., 8440, 8448; Confederate States, 5866; Treasury, 1844; U. S. Senate, 844
Sealsfield, Charles, 5127
Seamen. See Sailors and seamen.
Seamen's Union, International. See International Seamen's Union.
Seaplanes, launched from submarines, 2841
Sears, Paul, *4175
---- Victor Hugo, *4262
---- William Hulse, *5789, *6313, *6317
Sears Roebuck catalogues, 655
Seashore, Carl Emil, obit., 2318
Seattle, Wash., 8322, 8331-8336; British immigrants, 9064; Japanese, 2577; judiciary, 9064; legal practice, 9064; voyages, 4633, 8796, 8808, 8812
Seattle-Tacoma International Airport, 8336
Sebewaing, Mich., 7545
Sebring, Edward, 7307
Secession, 717, 6006, 6085, 6374, 6874; Ark., 7105; Ga., 6348; Sylvester Mowry, 8236; Tex., 6831
Sechler, Earl Truman, *7027, *7033
Second Bank of the United States, Phila. See United States Govt., Bank of the United States.
Secondary educ., athletics, 2598; baseball player as teacher, 2633; Catholics, 5441, 7482, 7661, 7735, 7795; civics teaching, 322; folklore lit., 342; high school basketball, 4783; history teaching, 87, 103, 322; Indians, 8923; industrial cooperative educ. and training in high schools, 5100; junior high schools, 2324; music, 7588; Negroes, 6295, 7156; public high school libraries, 534; schoolteaching, 2633; social studies, 83; speech educ., 8520; textbooks, 314, 322, 2063, 4706; vocational training, 5100; women, 4706; World War II, 2328, 8604.--By place: Ark., 7120, (Little Rock) 7131; Calif., 322, 8520, 8604; Conn., 4706; Del., 5784; Ga., 6344; Ill., 314, (Chicago) 7482; Kan., 7911; Ky., 534; Mass., 2323, 4706; Mich., 7588; Minn., Minneapolis, 7795; Mo., 7035, 7049, 7052; N. C., 6233; N. H., 3449, 4783; N. J., 5441; N. Y., 5100, 5326, 5386; New Eng., 4704-4706; Okla., 7146, 8923; Pa., 5739; S. C., 6295; South, 5802; Tex., 6828; Utah, 8116; Va., 6141; Vt., 4825; W. Va., 6870; Wis., 7661, (Milwaukee) 7735. See also Academies; Teaching and study.
Secret agents, 2245
Secretarial work, Mo., 7082

Secretaries (furniture), 3372
Security Act. See Internal Security Act; National Security Act of 1947.
---- Resources Board, National. See United States Govt., National Security Resources Board.
Seder, Theodore A., *3772
Sedition, 929, 2242
See, Ruth Douglas, *4045
Seed catalogues, 4907
Seeger, Charles Louis, *1996, *3404
Seeing Eye, Morristown, N. J., 5470
Seeing-eye dogs, 7517
Seeley, Emma Almira (Hawley), 1433
Seely, Homer R., *5053
Seeman, Isadore, *2413
Segal, Charles M., *2540, *2737, *4540
---- Harvey H., *5999
---- Robert M., *4894
---- Samuel Michael, *5179
Segerblom, Gene, *8268
Segi Canyon, Ariz., 8218
Seguin, Tex., 6741, 6755
Segy, Ladislas, *120
Sehring, Maxine, *8655
Seibert, Russell H., *7552
Seidel, H. F., *1312
Seidenberg, Jacob, *5180
Seiler, William Harry, *6111
Seitz, William, *3225
Seixas, Moses, ltr. to, 4079
Seldes, George Henry, *2159 (reminisc.)
Selective service, 3118, 3119
Self-Realization Fellowship, 4083
Sellers, Roy Wood, 3862
Sellers, A. I., *5702 (ltr.)
---- Charles Coleman, *5670
---- Charles Grier, Jr., *5796, *6972
---- James Benson, *6480
---- James Lee, *158, *521, *7888
---- Mahlon A., ltr. to, 5702
Sellery, G. C., *3858
Sellin, Thorsten, *5670
Selling. See Marketing.
Selma, Ala., 6492
Selman, John, 2251
Selvey, John, 7292
---- Virginia F., *7292 (reminisc.)
Semantics, 872, 2224
Seminole Indians, 5824, 6391, 6398, 6400, 6408; War, 2933, 2934, 2936, 3056
Semmes, Raphael, *5993
Semple, Robert, *8442 (ltr.)
Seneca, Mo., 4562
Seneca Indians, 2570, 4368, 5367, 5374
Seney, Mich., 7572
Seney National Wildlife Refuge, Schoolcraft County, Mich., 7603
Sentinel-news, Santa Cruz, Calif., *165
Sequoia National Park, Calif., 8551
Sequoias (trees), 8404, 8416
Sequoyah (Indian leader), 8404, 8416
Sequoyah Constitutional Convention, Okla., 7164
Serfling, Robert Elton, *2394
Sergeant, Elizabeth Shepley, *3648 (reminisc.)
Serra, Junipero, 3904, 8408
Servants, 5891
Seton, Celeste (Andrews), *4545
---- Elizabeth Ann (Bayley), 3904
Sette, Oscar E., *8293
Seventh-Day Adventists, 4072-4074
Sevier, Ambrose H., 7127
Seville, Spain, 8153
Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations, Federation of. See Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations.
---- disposal. See Sanitary engineering.
Sewall, Amos, 4795
Seward, William H., *1092 (ltrs.), 7550
---- William Ward, Jr., *6121
Seward Peninsula, Alaska, 8813
---- Peninsula RR, Alaska, 8798
Sewing, Vt., 4808
Sex, 2641, 2655, 2656, 2662, 2664; girls' puberty rites, 2638; Bernarr Macfadden's theories of sex determination, 4573; mortality from certain chronic diseases, 2383; Navajo beliefs, 9128; novels, 2662; sterilization, 5538
Seybold, John Warren, *5710
Seyfried, Vincent F., *5244
Seyler, Harry E., *5508
Seymour, Clarissa, 3284
---- George Edward, *5295 (diary)
---- John (fl. 1704-9), 5957
---- Whitney North, *5168
Seymour, Wis., Emmanuel Evangelical Lutheran Church, *7698
Shackelford, L. E., *6724
Shackelford County, Tex., 6652
Shadgett, Olive Hall, *6357
Shafer, Bruno, *3936
Shaffner, Taliaferro Preston, 4622
Shaftel, Oscar, *1935
Shafter, Oscar L., 8488
Shahan, James Buhl, *8765
Shaheen, Joseph, *2221
Shakers, 1912, 3417, 4486, 7246
Shakespeare, William, 72, 5705; crit., 4332; Folger Lib., 6020; Globe Theatre Co., plays, 4342; Hamlet, 4332; plays, 4342, 4343
Shakspere Society of Philadelphia, 5705
Shalam Farms, Las Cruces, N. M., 8180
Shale quarries, Md., 5968
Shaler Twp., Allegheny County, Pa., 5757
Shalett, Sidney, *2256
Shamberger, Harold J., *6881
Shamrock Oil and Gas Corp., Amarillo, Tex., 9100
Shands, Katherine Snyder, *6112
Shane, Harold Gray, *2319
---- John, 632
---- Ralph M., *8338
Shanghai, China, 1131
Shank family, 4442
Shanks, Edgar Dewitt, Sr., 6381
Shannon, Alexander Harvey, *2475
---- James P., *2971
---- Karr, *7112
---- Ralph, 7845
---- Robert, 7845
---- William Hunter, *1109
---- William Vincent, *804
Shantz, Robert Clayton ("Bobby"), *2635 (reminisc.)
Shao Chuan Leng, *1130
Shapiro, Harold A., *6836
---- Harry Lionel, *1954
---- Sam, *2381
Sharp, Cecil James, *5884
---- George, *3020 (reminisc.)
---- Robert P., *8711
Sharpe, Philip Burdette, *1589
Sharpless, Elizabeth R., *5630
Sharpless v. Philadelphia, 970
Sharps rifles, 1589, 2756
Shattuck, Lemuel, 4897
Shaver, Jesse Milton, *6995
Shaw, Arthur Marvin, *6565
---- Charles G., *4566 (reminisc.)
---- Charles Gardner, *8316
---- Christopher C., *2419
---- Edward B., *8655
---- Francis, 976
---- Henry I., Jr., *2909
---- Ronald, *8931
---- Virginia E., *369
Shawano, Wis., Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. James, *7690
Shawk, Abel, 2752
Shawnee County, Kan., 7915, 7950
---- Indians, 3824, 5490
Shawnee-on-Delaware, Pa., 5588
Shawnee Presbyterian Church, Shawnee-on-Delaware, Pa., 5588
---- Trail, 1666
Shays' Rebellion, 4883
Shear, Hazel M., *5349
Sheatsley, Paul B., *1244
Sheboygan Falls, Wis., First Reformed Church, *7684
Sheean, Vincent, *4504
Sheehan, Arthur, *5118
---- Elizabeth, *5118
Sheep, 8134
Sheep-goats, 8222
Sheep scabies, 4210
Sheepeater Indians, War (1879), 2947
Sheets, Marian, *241
Sheffield, Mary (b. 1687), 4969
Sheffield, Eng., 2897, 6217, 8916
Shelburne, Vt., 580
Shelburne Baptist Church, Sullivan County, Ind., 7385

Shelburne Museum, Vt., 580
Shelby, Evan, *5735
---- John, 2540
---- Lafayette, 6917
Shelby County, Tenn., 7003
Shellmounds, Calif., 8605
Shells, conch shell dinner horn, 5618; Ky., 6887
Shelter Island, N. Y., 5243
Shenandoah County, Va., *6186
---- National Park, Va., 6194
---- Valley, Va., 4434, 5795, 6185, 9026
Shenk, Harry Wallace, *5557
Shenk's Ferry sites, Pa., 5561
Shepard, Anna O., *8220
---- Hanaford Eugene, *4409
---- Helen Miller (Gould), 4545
---- Paul, Jr., *3289
---- Ralph (1606-93), 4409
---- family, 4409
Shephard, Esther Maria, *3590, *3739
Shepherd, Rezin Davis, 6859
Shepherdstown, W. Va., 6859
Shepperson, George, *2538, *4617
Sher, Philip, *7900 (ltrs.), *7900
Sheraton, Thomas, infl., 5692, 5693
Sherburne, N. Y., 5353
Sheridan, Philip Henry, 3067
Sheridan, Wyo., 8040
Sherkanowski, Mary, *4960
Sherman, Arthur, *2648
---- Ida L., *2394
---- James H., *4819 (ltr.)
---- Philip (1611-87), 4407
---- Stuart P., 3461
---- William Tecumseh, 6355, 7987; march through Ga., 2991, 2993; occupation of Savannah, 3099
---- family, 4407
Sherman Act, 1341, 1875, 1883, 2237
Sherrod, Robert Lee, *3013
Sherwin, Harry E., *2822
---- Reider Thorbjorn, *2035
Sherwood, Diana, *7123
---- Robert E., *3329, *3703
Shetrone, Henry Clyde, *166
Shevky, Eshref, *8741
Shewmake, Oscar Lane, *6057
Shew's Daguerrean Gallery, Calif., 8421
Shideler, James H., *1511
Shields, Matthew J., 4579
Shientag, Bernard Lloyd, obit., 5168
Shiffler, Harold Clarence, *3179
Shih, Chueh Ying Tzeng, *1834
Shilling, Charles W., *2875
Shiloh (battle), Tenn., 2958
Shiloh (horse), 6642
Shilstone, E. M., *4191
Shinano (aircraft carrier, 1944), 2843
Shinn, Roger L., 1943
Shinnecock Indians, 5224
Ship explosion, Sandusky, 8949
Shipbuilding, Confed. vessels, 2829; houseboats, 8981; naval vessels, 2820, 2922, 3137; Negro labor, 2558.--By place: Alaska, 1657; Chesapeake Bay, 5910; Gr. Brit., 2826; Great Lakes, 1658; Ill., Chicago, 8944; Ind., 7345; Ky., 8981; Mass., 1648, 1651; Mich., Detroit, 8944; N. H., 2822; N. Y., 4524; Ohio, 4524, 8944; Ore., 8320; R. I., 1656; S. C., 2829; Va., 1655, 2820
Shipman, George Anderson, *8326
Shippee, J. M., *7010
Shippen, Mrs. F. Truman, *7611
Shipping indus., dock strikes, 8838; fruit trade, 5240; oyster trade, 5240; Minn., 7790; South Am. trade, 1855; sugar, 8884; Israel Thorndike, 1421; World War II, 3144
Shipps, Hammell P., *5461
Ships, Bureau of. See United States Govt., Navy Dept.
Ships and boats, 1639-1662, 2820-2844, 4636; architecture of Ohio and Mississippi River boats, 8969; boating, 5204; "bride-ships" bound for Calif., 8421; British ships during Rev., 5232; canoes, 4635; capture of Negro slave ships, 2453; Confed. privateers, 5855; fishing vessels, 4904; flatboats, 8974; houseboats, 8981; Kon-tiki voyage, 670; landing ship docks (LSD), 2851; landing ships, 2849, 2851; lost anchors, 5232; marine supplies, 1855; models, 4956; naval vessels, 2820-2844, 2849, 2851; Negro slave mutiny, 2454; pilots, 8576; prizes, 5910; repairing, 6424; small craft crossing the North Atlantic, 4624; W. R. Grace and Co., 1856; whaleboats, 4868; whaling vessels, 8285; wooden steamers sunk to form breakwater, 8606.--By name: Active (1810-12), 1850; Alexander Gibson (1900-1901), 4633; Almiranta (1602), 8403; American eagle (1882), 8949; Amistad (1839-41), 2454; Ann Arbor No. 4 (car-ferry boat, 1923), 8955; Arcturus (USS, 1944-45), 3029; Bear (US revenue steamer, 1891), 8790, 8796, 8797; Bee (bugeye, 1935), 5942; Bristol (1836), 5238; C. A. Thayer (fishing vessel, 1912-50), 8803; Charles Rogers (1858), 8978; Charles R. Wilson (fishing vessel, 1912-50), 8803; Chesapeake (USS, 1813), 2925; Civilian (1849), 8421; Cyane (USS, 1942), 2935; Eliza (1805-7), 1850; Empress of China (1784-85), 1847; Erin (1805), 1088; Espiritu Santo (US troop transport, 1942), 3018; Flyer (steamer, 1890-1929), 8320; Garnet (HMS, 1885), 3006; Golden Gate (SS, 1854), 8760; Jean L. Somerville (1917-21), 8908; Jenny (1792), 8277; Kearsarge, 4747; Kon-Tiki (raft, 1947), 670; Le Griffon (brigantine, 1679), 8928; Macedonian (USS, 1853-54), 4618; Marietta Smith (schooner, 1852-89), 5240; Mayflower (1620), 1585; Mexico (1837), 5238; Michigan (steamer), 2994; North Bend (schooner, 1919-40), 8297; Ottawa (1909), 8954; Our Son (1930), 8958; Portsmouth (USS, 1846), 8434; Potomac (1832), 1854; Powhattan (1851), 4616; President Coolidge (SS), 3018; Robert Fulton (1821), 5235; Roger Stewart (1853), 1653; Sacramento (1872), 8494; Smith Brown Jones (bugeye, 1935), 5942; Sometub (1916), 5924; Strelok (Russian naval vessel, 1885), 3006; Sultana (1865), 8979; Tennessee (SS, 1861), 8617; Tondelayo (schooner, 1946), 5945; Trent (1863), 3057; Vandalia (USS, 1853-54), 4618; Vega, 8506; Wawona (fishing vessels, 1912-50), 8803; Whidah (pirate ship, 1717), 4868; Ysabel May, 1119.--By place: Calif., 8576, 8606, 8617, 8659; Chesapeake Bay, 5909, 5910, 5912; Colorado River, 9147; Fla., 6424; Great Lakes, 8928, 8934, 8949, 8958; Idaho, 8016; Lake Michigan, 8955; Lake Superior, 8946, 8954; Mass., 4904, 8421; Me., 1653; Mississippi River, 8969-8972, 8974, 8977, 8979, 8981; Missouri River, 8999, 9002, 9060; Muskingum River, 8989; N. Y. C., 5204; Ohio River, 8969, 8970, 8972, 8981; Pacific States, 8297; Red River of the North, 7740; Wash., 8320; Yellowstone River, 9060. See also Ferries; Maritime hist.; Navigation; Sailing vessels; Shipwrecks; Steamships and steamboats; Voyages and travels.
Shipton, Clifford Kenyon, *4598
Shipwrecks, British fleet on Quebec expedition, 2890; Coast Guard rescues, 1634; place names commemorating wrecks, 8419; reduction of deaths by drowning, 1638; ship explosions, 8949.--By name: Ann Arbor No. 4 (car-ferry boat, 1923), 8955; Bristol (1836), 5238; Cleopatra's Barge (1824), 1648; Golden Gate (SS, 1854), 8760; Jean L. Somerville (1917-21), 8908; Le Griffon (brigantine, 1679), 8928; Mexico (1837), 5238; Ottawa (1909), 8954; Our Son (1930), 8958; Roger Stewart (1860), 1653; Sacramento (1872), 8494; Sparrow-Hawk (1626), 1642; Sultana (1865), 8979; Tondelayo (schooner, 1946), 5945; Two Fannies (schooner, 1890), 8952.--By place: Calif., 8659; Calif. coast, 8419; Great Lakes, 8928, 8958; Hawaii, 1648; L. I., 5238; Lake Michigan, 8955; Lake Superior, 8954; Mississippi River, 8979; N. C., 5945, 6201; North Atlantic, 1634; Ohio, 8952; Pacific Coast, 8494
Shirato, Ichiro, *3108
Shirer, John, *9104
Shirk, George H., *7146
Shirley, Ruth Carlson, *5014
Shishkin, Ivan, *4663
Shiskin, Bob, *1357
Shister, Joseph, *1344, *1365, *1366
Shivers, Marcus O., *4389
---- family, 4389
Shlakman, Vera, *1333
Shoe indus., 1581, 1621, 4918, 5360
Shoemaker, Alfred Lewis, *5510, *5515, *5521, *5525, *5526, *5548, *5594, *5624
---- Floyd Calvin, *692, *3303, *7023, *7079; Missouri and the Missourians, 692
---- Henry Wharton, *5476
---- Neille, *4207
---- Robert Hilles, *2613
---- Robert W., *5670

Shooting. See Hunting and game; Marksmanship.
Shoplifting, 2252
Shore School (Phila.). See United States Govt.
Shorer, Calvin E., *3616
Short, James R., *2158, *5935, *6074, *6081, *6116, *6165
---- Raymond Wright, *3607
---- William, ltr. to, 6904
Short stories, Stephen Crane, 3511; crit., 3460; Dutch of N. Y., 3492; horses, 1550; Sarah Orne Jewett, 3604, 3609; Ring Lardner, 3654; Mass., 4908; Partisan review, 4658; Peter Taylor, 3695; Anthony Trollope, 4620
Shoshone, Johnny, 8688
Shoshone Indians, 8665, 9031, 9032, 9054
Shoshoni dialect, 7954
Shosteck, Robert, *2369
Shotguns, lists, 487
Shotwell, James T., 1102
Shoup, Carl S., *5176
Showalter, Thelma, *5487
Shrader, Welman Austin, *1737
Shreveport, La., 2990, 2996, 6584
Shrine, benefit football, 2629
Shrine of the Sorrowful Mother, Marywood, Ohio, 7267
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, 2629
Shrubs. See Trees and shrubs.
Shryock, Richard Harrison, *35, *682, *2390, *4184, *4214
Shubrick, W. Branford, 2941
Shuford, William A., *1386
Shuler, Edward Leander, *6359 (reminisc.)
---- Ellis William, 4174; bibliog., 4174
Shulton's old spice for men, 2171
Shultz, George Pratt, *4918
Shulze, Eliza J., Nests and eggs of the birds of Ohio, 7277
Shunk, James F., 57
Shurtleff College, 7443
Shuster, George Nauman, *3160
Shute, Austin F., *7046
Shutts, Elmer E., *6580
Siam, relations with U. S., 1125
Sias, Azaria Boody, *4425
---- John (fl. 1675-1734), 4425
---- family, 4425
Siberia, travels, 1321, 4001
Sibley, Henry Hastings, house, 7791
Sibley, Mo., 7079
Siciliano, Samuel A., *8233, *8274
Sicily, World War II, 3024
Sickels, Eleanor Maria, *3678
Sickler, Joseph Sheppard, *5408
Sickles, Dan, 2242
Sidney Lanier Memorial Assoc., 5873
Siebert, Wilbur Henry, *4950
Siedel, Frank, *7211
Siegel, Morris, *5190
---- Morton, *5466
Siegfried, André, *8892
---- Robert, *7660
Sierra Miwok Indians, *8601
---- Nevada, 8549, 8565, 8567, 8598
---- RR, Calif., 8597
Sievers, Wieder David, *4329
Sieyes, Jean (fl. 1675-1734), 4425
Sigma Alpha Epsilon, *2346
Sigmund, Elwin W., *860
Signal, *2201, *2203, *2204
Signal Corps, U. S. Army. See United States Govt., Army.
Signers of the Declaration of Independence. See United States Govt., Declaration of Independence.
Signs, advertising, 3344
Silhouettes, 7229
Silk, Norma J., *5566
Silk indus., 5457, 6319
Sillen, Samuel, *1015, *1924, *1936, *3583, *3612
Silver, Arthur W., *5699
---- Henry Dayton, *4569 (diary)
---- James W., *4569
---- Robert M., *911
---- Rollo Gabriel, *4937, *4940, *5995
Silver City, N. M., 8192
---- coins, half dimes, 1840
---- Islet Mine, Mich., 8945
---- mining, 1455, 6634, 8114, 8283.--By place: Ariz., 9118; Calif., 8704; Idaho, 8013; Lake Superior, 8945; Mich., 8945; Nev., 8380, 8384; Tex., 6634; Utah, 8114, 9118
Silver Reef, Utah, 8114
Silverman, Alexander, *1580
---- Herbert B. L., *3108
Silversmithing, 3360, 4677, 4920, 5963, 7313
Silverstein, Mark, *6444
Silverware, 3372; collections, 477, 478, 3360; cups, 4944; fake antiques, 3356; for Indian trade, 3360; Jewish ritual silver, 3365; R. I., 179; Paul Revere, 4944; spoons, 3355, 4920
Sim, Mary B., *5446
Simitière, Pierre Eugène du, *4487, *5116
Simkhovitch, Mary Melinda (Kingsbury), *5159 (autobiog.)
Simkin, Colin, *3323
Simkins, Francis Butler, *5791
Simmons, Agatha Almar, *6307
---- Charles W., *2736
---- Christine K., *6139
---- Frederick Johnson, *4924
---- George, *7580
---- John, *8474
---- Mamie Lettie Burris-. See Burris-Simmons, Mamie Lettie.
---- Moses, 4924
---- Thomas, 4924
---- family, 4924
Simms, Jeptha R., 55
---- Mary Alston Reed, *6278
---- William Gilmore, *3496 (ltr.)
Simon, Charlie May (Hogue), *7132 (reminisc.)
---- Grant Miles, *5670
---- Herbert Alexander, *1872
---- Katherine, *6017
---- Philip Jerome, *7517
---- Tobias, *6443
Simons, Maurice, 2784
---- Robert Bentham, *2784
Simoons, Frederick J., *8539
Simpson, A. C., *6236
---- A. Kenneth, *4858
---- Albert F., *3038
---- John Wells, *6282
---- Lloyd, *6511
---- Paul B., *9093
---- Richard L., *2000
---- Ruth De Ette, *8227
---- Tracy Whittelsey, *2189
---- Walter, 9121
---- William Dunlap, 6282
Sims, Edith M., *323
Sinclair, Donald A., *5442
---- Solomon, *1510
---- Upton, 2163; social crit., 1933
Sing Sing Prison, Ossining, N. Y., 5283
Singing. See Songs.
Single-tax doctrine, 976, 977
Singleton, Beulah E., *8374
---- Jordan C., *7071
Sioux Indians, 2491, 7864, 7879; wars, 3000-3004
Sirjamaki, John, *2652
Sirvaitis, Casimir Peter, *2578
Sisk, Glenn N., *6498
Siskiyou County, Calif., 8535, 8540, 8546
Sisson, Jonathan, 4155
Sister Bay, Wis., Baptist Church, *7699
Sisterhoods, 1985, 2008, 3905, 3917, 3925, 3926, 3937, 5148, 5441, 6603, 7163, 7267, 7767, 8622, 8627, 8647
Sisters of Charity, New Orleans, 6603; San Francisco, 8622
---- of Charity of St. Elizabeth, Convent, N. J., 5441
---- of Reparation of the Congregation of Mary, *5146
---- of St. Joseph of Carondolet, 8647
Sitgreaves, Charles M., *5522
Sitka, Alaska, 1657
Sitterson, Joseph Carlyle, *5798, *5840
Six Nations. See Iroquois Indians.
Sizer, Theodore, *452, *4510
Sjoberg, Andrée F., *6620, *6622
Skaneateles, N. Y., 4683
Sketches. See Pictorial arts.
Ski-Be-Nan-Ted (Apache Kid), 9120
Ski runs, Vt., 4840
Skiing, Calif., 8565; Hall of Fame, 2593; N. H., 4770; Pacific Northwest, 9092; Va., 6194
Skillman, David B., *5583
Skillman Grove, Tex., 6668
Skinner, Ellouise W., *3785

Skinner, John Franklin, obit., 4143
---- Robert R., *7465
Sklar, Richard L., *2227
Sky Pilots of Japan, 3091
Skyhawk, W. F., *8624
Skyscrapers. See Architecture.
Slade, Joseph Alfred, 9040
Slander, 2214
Slate quarries, Md., 5968
Slate-top tables, 3363
Slaterbeck, Eva Gordon, *5246 (reminisc.)
Slaughter, Frank Gill, *39
---- John, 8245
---- John Swain (1845-1945), 8245
Slavery, 714-716, 4696, 5843; attitude of Norwegian Americans, 2571; birth rates, 5833; British labor's attitude, 2544; colonization, 4530; conventions of free Negroes, 2534; folksongs, 3390, 3412; freedmen, 935, 4696, 4811, 6169, 6170, 6599, 7567; fugitive slaves, 2541; ideas of Edward Everett, 4522; infant mortality rates, 5833; Kansas-Nebraska Act, 9084; legislation against forced labor, 1326; mental health among slave pop., 5832; newspaper reporting, 5385; opposition of John Quincy Adams, 2531; opposition of French labor, 1093; public opinion in Pacific Northwest, 9084, 9085; return of freed slaves to Africa, 2452-2454, 2456, 2458; slave auctions, 5825; slave marches, 5825; slaves owned by Episcopal clergy, 6070; teaching of freedmen, 2539; trade, 2537.--By place: Ariz., 8245; Ark., 7104; Canada, 2451; Fla., 6409; Kan., 7907; La., 6553, (New Orleans) 6599; N. C., 6210; N. Y. C., 5118; P. R., 8856, 8863, 8868; S. C., 6272; Va., 5825, 6070, 6075, 6167, 6169, 6170; Vt., 4806. See also Antislavery movt.
Slayton, William L., *3257
Sleen, Wincher Gosen Nicolass van der, *7963
Sleepy Hollow cemetery, N. Y., 5276
Sleeth, Ronald Eugene, *5160
Sleighing, Pa., 5531
Sleight, Eleanor Friend, *2773
Slichter, Sumner Huber, *1387
Slick, Sam (pseud.). See Haliburton, Thomas Chandler.
Sloan, James, *7429 (ltr.)
Sloane, Charles B., *1766
---- Sanderson, 3110
Sloat, John D., 2941
Slocum, Joshua, 1635
Sloop, Eustace, 6248
---- Mary T. (Martin), *6248 (autobiog.)
Sloops, 1644, 1645
Sloss (Louis) & Co. (Calif.), 8577
Sluiter, Engel, *145
Slums. See Real estate.
Smaland, Sweden, 6739
Small, Albert E., *4550
---- Harold A., *4468
---- Percy Livingston, *4874
Small Business Admin. See United States Govt.
---- Defense Plants Admin. See United States Govt.
Smaller War Plants Corp. See United States Govt.
Smallpox, 2385, 2387, 2411, 2423, 4191, 8634, 8759, 9141; inoculation, 4935, 5003
Smallwood, Robert Bartly, *1437
Smart, Euphemia, 4462
Smedal, Elaine Alvine Godrun, *7638
Smell family, 6869
Smelser, Marshall, *9030
Smibert, John, 3278
Smidt, Kristian, *3658
Smiley, David L., *1196
---- Flora W., *1619
---- Terah Leroy, *8146
Smillie, Wilson George, *2386, *2388
Smith, Adde G., *6563
---- Allan B., *5025
---- Allan H., *8305
---- Alson Jesse, *7500
---- Asa B., *4040 (ltrs. and autobiog.)
---- Ashbel, ltrs. to, 2287
---- Benjamin Bosworth, 3999
---- Benjamin L., *4842
---- Bradford, *40, *4834
---- Bradley, 6563
---- Mrs. Cabell, *605
---- Carlton Sprague, *4623
---- Carlyle Shreeve, *4676
---- Catherine Blaskovich, *6866
Smith, Cecil Michener, *3815
---- Charles Edward, *3773
---- Clarence Frank, *7851
---- David W., *7998
---- Donnal Vore, *5330
---- Dorothy Valentine, *4523
---- Dwight La Verne, *2918, *2920, *7299, *8986, *8988
---- Edward Church, *4881
---- Elbert B., *1185
---- Elias, *8115 (diary)
---- Elizabeth H., *6095
---- Elizabeth R., *1979
---- Ella F. (Manchester), 8629
---- Elmer Richard, *8098
---- Essie Wade Butler, *3105
---- Esther Ruth, *8537
---- F. Wilson, *746
---- Frank, *3333, *3334
---- Frank Eugene, 8629
---- Frank Percy, *1414
---- Frederick George Walton, *4156
---- G. Hubert, *7764
---- George, *5540 (ltrs.); The Amishman, 5540
---- George Hathorn, bibliog., 4120; obit., 4120
---- Gerald Arthur, *8673, *8685
---- Gerald Wayne, *3074
---- Glenn Curtiss, *5846
---- Gregg, *7560
---- H. M., *7467
---- Hal Horace, *7623
---- Harriotte W. B., *2837
---- Harrison, *2118, *3524
---- Harry Allen, *4580
---- Henry Nash, Virgin land, 63
---- J. Russell, 4177
---- James Barclay, *841
---- James Morton, *2209
---- Jean Waldrop, *6971
---- Jedediah Strong, *9036 (ltrs.), 9036, *9039 (ltr.)
---- Joe Heflin, *4549, *6678
---- John (1580-1631), 3431, 4153, 4499, 6110
---- John Edwin, *2025
---- John Eliphalet, *8351
---- Joseph (1805-44), 330, 4027, *4030, 7430
---- Joseph Fielding, *4027
---- Julia Frances, *3818
---- Julian C., *3025 (reminisc.)
---- Julian Denton, *5248, *5250, *5251
---- Justin G., *8134
---- Ken, *2606
---- Kendall, *1740
---- Leo R., *3931
---- Lewis, *4689
---- Louis, *3095
---- Louis Charles, *556
---- M. Clifford, 610
---- Malcolm C., *5757
---- Margaret L. H., *4829 (reminisc.)
---- Marion Whitney, *4720
---- Marjorie Matthews, *3370
---- Norman F., *7594
---- Ophia Delilah (Smith), *7259, *7266
---- Paul William, *1559, *1563
---- Rembert Gilman, *4020
---- Resolve, 4518
---- Robert C., *5670, *6005 (ltrs.)
---- Robert Chester, *5418
---- Robert Freeman, *7106
---- Robert Miller, *2609
---- Robert Ross, *3037
---- Ruby C., *6679
---- Ruby Green, *4112
---- S. Winifred, *235
---- Samuel (1602-80), 4408
---- Thelma M., *3493
---- Thomas (fl. 1818), *6908
---- Thomas Peters, *4128, 4129; bibliog., 4129
---- Van Santvoord Merle-. See Merle-Smith, Van Santvoord.
---- Virginia Jeffrey, *3251
---- W. H. Y., *6440 (reminisc.)
---- Walter Buckingham, *1812
---- Warren Hunting, *5036
---- Watson, *9105
---- Wendell, *3180
---- Wilbur Stevenson, *1668
---- Wilford B. ("Pitchfork"), 6780
---- William, The easy instructor, 3781

Smith, William Bentinck-. See Bentinck-Smith, William
---- William Ernest, *7259
---- William Gardner, 2551
---- William Rudolph, 7635
---- William Stephen, *2354
---- Young Berryman, 5087; obit., 927
---- family, 4442, 4580
Smith (Frank E.) & Co., San Francisco, 8629
---- (F. Bowie) & Son, Inc., Baltimore, 6000
---- & Wesson revolvers, 1597
Smith Brown Jones (bugeye, 1935), 5942
Smith (Douglas) Fund, Chicago, 7514
---- (Douglas) Health Education Service, Chicago, 7514
Smith-Lever Act, 2347
Smith (A. H.) Memorial Bridge, N. Y., 1718
Smith-Mundt Act, 2316
Smith River Valley, Calif., 8537
Smithfield, Monroe County, Pa., 5588
Smithsonian Institution. See United States Govt.
"Smoked Meat Rebellion" (Creek Indians), 7166
Smoky Hill River Valley, Kan., 7911
---- Hill Trail, Colo., 4662, 8050
---- Mts., 5889, 5901, 5903
Smoot, Reed, 1230
Smuckler, Ralph Herbert, *1028, *1029
Smuggling, liquor, 1030, 1031
Smuts, Robert W., *1336
Smylie, Robert E., *8019
Smyrna, Tenn., 6996
Smyth, Nathan A., *4583
Smyth v. Ames, 1771
Snake River, 7956
Snakes, folklore, 6846
Snavely, Joseph Richard, *5653
Snedeker, James, *2712
Snee, Joseph M., *842
Sneed, Joe T., 6680
Snell, Edwin Marion, *2705
Sniffen, Harold S., *457
Snively, Laurence H., *2367
Snook, Sidney, *6970
Snow, Edward Rowe, *2243, *8901
---- Francis Huntington, *7916 (jour. and ltrs.); biog., 7916
---- Lotus, *3601
Snow, Calif., 8473
Snow Peak, Wyo., 8024
Snowden, Gilbert Tennent (1766-97), *5430 (jour.)
---- Samuel, 6159
---- Yates, *6303
Snowmelt, Wis., 7722
Snyder, Dorothy, 4921
---- Earl A., *2228
---- Louis, Jr., *3796
---- Martin P., *5700
Snyder County, Pa., 5560, 5592
Snyderman, George Simon, *408
Soap indus., 2022
Sobaipuri Indians, 8223
Sobel, Bernard, *2177 (reminisc.)
Sobotka, Stephen P., *1600
Soby, James Thrall, *3215
Social classes, 5891, 6819; Jews, 6385; mobility and fertility within elite group, 5715; "poor white," 5845; rel. of chronic illness to status, 5979
Social hist., 667, 681-683, 698, 699, 1909-2680; Chinese in the U. S., 8719; church as social center, 5920; cultural image of salesman, 1788; effect of social service legislation, 921; effects of Gulf Stream, 4156; elite groups, 5715; factors affecting food habits, 5944; folklore as social hist., 22; folksongs of social protest, 3398; Indians, 7171, 8006, 8305; infl. of Catholics, 3918, 3932; infl. of Federal taxation, 967; infl. of science and indus., 4086; infl. of women's fashions, 2680; interplay of social and internal factors in modern medicine, 4184; Jews, 2524, 5157, 5184, 6585; Mormons, 8188; Negroes, 8863; origins of industrial elite, 1438; physicians' attitudes, 7487; position of higher civil servants, 940; Protestant response to expanding commuter suburbs, 5465; railroad war, 7550; reform in modern Am., 696; rel. to lit., 3485; social attitudes of Am. generals, 3101; social legislation, 7633; status of women graduates of liberal arts colleges, 2369; sugar indus., 5798; teaching in lit., 3464; Truman era, 703.--By place: Alaska, 8810; Aleutian Islands, 8766; Americas, 685; Brit. Col., 267; Calif., Los Angeles, 8719, 8740, 8741, (San Francisco) 8654; Colo., 8048; Cuba, 8863; Gr. Brit., 978; Ill., Chicago, 7487, 7521, 7522; Ind., 7336, 7345; La., 6585; Mich., 7550; Middle West, 7487; Minn., 7171; Mississippi Valley, 8962, 8963; Mont., 8006; N. J., 5401, 5462; N. M., 8169, 8188; N. Y. C., 5130, 5184; Neb., 7171; Ohio, 7283; Old Northwest, 7176, 7195; P. R., 8863, 8885, 8887; Pacific States, 267; Santo Domingo, 8863; South, 5791, 5798; South Atlantic States, 5920; Tex., 6619, 6620, 6622; Wash., 8301, 8305; Wis., 7171, 7633. See also Charities and welfare; Communication; Crime and punishment, Education; Family; Population; Races and nationalities; Recreation and sport; Sex; Social theory.
Social improvement societies, 1914
---- Planning Council of St. Louis and St. Louis County, *2437
---- psychology, 3848
---- reform. See Reform.
---- Science, Henry George School of. See George (Henry) School of Social Science.
---- Science Assoc., South Dakota. See South Dakota Social Science Assoc.
---- Science Research Council, 9093; Pacific Coast Committee on Social Statistics, *267
---- security, Pacific States, 267
Social service review, 2020
"Social service state," effect on law, 921
Social studies, attitudes toward Negroes, 5893; bibliog., 229, 267, 268, 271; changes in attitudes toward class structure, 1998; conscientious objectors in civilian public service camps, 3117, 3120; historiog., 15; institutions and societies, 518; occupational origins of physicians, 4223; rel. to philos., 34; research, 9, 53; stratification, 4223; Harry Stack Sullivan, 1942; teaching and study, 83, 84, 91, 109-111, 113-117, 119, 122, 126, 127, 1930; textbooks, 229, 8301; use of term, 104.--By place: Alaska, 271; Brit. Col., 267; Far West, 271; Hawaii, 271; Me., 53; Pacific States, 267; S. D., 268; South, 5893; Wash., 8301
---- Studies, Middle States Council for the. See Middle States Council for the Social Studies.
---- Studies, National Council for the. See National Council for the Social Studies.
---- theory, 1921-2004; Henry George, 975-978; David Starr Jordan, 2355; George Herbert Mead, 3848; Thomas Lewis Nugent, 6667; Pieter Cornelis Plockhoy, 5777; Royce's social infinite, 2025; Samuel Harrison Smith, 6028; Abel Parker Upshur, 1184. See also Anthropology; Psychiatry; Psychology; Sociology.
---- welfare. See Charities and welfare.
---- work, educ., 2011; Jews, 2010, 2012; N. Y. C., 5159; Neb., 7900; pol. theory, 766, Graham Taylor, 428
---- Work Education, National Council on. See National Council on Social Work Education.
Socialism, 731, 754, 756, 759, 765, 770, 781, 793, 799, 802, 804, 1259, 1277, 1936, 1943, 4652; bibliog., 275; in Am. lit., 3463; Marxian Socialism, 729; Negroes, 5768; Protestant clergy, 1929; rel. to Am. art, 3217; Utopian Socialists, 778; writers, 3441
Socialist Christians, Fellowship of. See Fellowship of Socialist Christians.
---- Party, 781, 795, 802, 1218, 1353; Wm. Z. Foster, 1228; members, 2122; Protestant clergy, 1929; Norman Thomas, 1233
---- Society, Intercollegiate. See Intercollegiate Socialist Soc.
Société Gallo-Américaine de, 1787, 4488
Society for Establishing Useful Manufactures, Paterson, N. J., 5432
---- for the Advancement of Scandinavian Study, *240
---- for the History of the Germans in Maryland, 506
---- for the Suppression of Music, Cincinnati, 7311
---- of American Archaeology, *241, *1948, *8219
---- of American Archivists, *242
---- of American Bacteriologists, 4118
---- of Architectural Historians, 212
---- of Friends in America. See Quakers.
---- of Mary, 301
---- of Sponsors of the United States Navy, 2837
---- of Typographic Arts, Chicago, 7511
Sociological Society, American. See American Sociological Soc.
Sociology, 1988-2004; application to conservation

movt., 1285; bibliog., 199; Christian sociol., 5763; definitions of "culture," 1932; educational sociol., 2305; folk sociol., 114; intergroup educ. workshops, 2315; racial discrimination, 6043; research, 2022; social crit., 1939; social interpretation of contrasts in Am. dwellings, 3232, 3233; Harry Stack Sullivan, 1941. See also Social theory.
Sociometric movt., 1975, 1979, 1983
Socorro, N. M., 8154
Socrates, 3828
Soda ash mfg., 6593
Sodium nitrite poisoning, 2423
Soil, chemistry, 5460; conservation, 947, 8208; erosion, 4160, 5140, 5729, 9124; Great Plains, 9006; microbiology, 5460; N. M., 8209; N. Y. C., 5140; Ohio, 7228; Pa., 5729; Southwest, 9124
Soldiers. See United States Govt., Army.
Soldiers' homes, 414
Solecki, Ralph S., *6845
Soler, Luis M. Díaz. See Díaz Soler, Luis M.
---- William G., *3096, *3491
Solomon, Harry Caesar, *1986
---- Jack, Jr., *2411
Soltau, Elsa, *5573
Soltow, Lee Carl, *7719
Somerby, Grace A., *8721
Somerford, Fred O., *1053
Somers, Anne (Ramsay), *1354, *1775
---- Gerald George, *1578
---- Herman Miles, *1354, *1775
Somerset, Ohio, 7236
Somerset County, Pa., 5736
Somervell, Brehon Burke, *3140
Somerville, J. W., *8908 (reminisc.)
---- Keith Frazier, *2837
Somerville, N. J., 2242
Somerville, Jean L. (sailing vessel, 1917-21), 8908
Sometub (vessel, 1916), 5924
Sommer, Clarence Albertus, *7548
Sommerfeldt, John Henry, *5041 (diary)
Sone, Monica (Itoi), *2577 (reminisc.)
Songs, art songs, 3778, 3779; bibliog., 435; boys choruses, 8269; career singers, 4338; celebrating completion of Union Pacific RR, 8590; Centennial of Engineering, 4140; Civil War, 2192; Curtis Collection, 3792; Germans, 5138; gold rush era, 8446, 8457; Indians, 4368; Loyalist ode, 4487; motion pictures, 4326; popular songs, 3775; railroads, 1688; religious songs, 3805; Richard Rodgers, 4337; sound recordings, 3802; spirituals, 4685; sporting songs, 312; Star Spangled Banner mss., 5947; State songs, 6673; teaching of singing, 5515; theater, 4326; Tin Pan Alley, 4326; Yiddish songs, 2526.--By place: Ariz., 8269; Calif., 8414, 8457, 8590, (San Francisco) 8421; N. Y., 4685; N. Y. C., 5138; New Eng., 4685; Tex., 6673. See also Folksongs; Hymns.
Sonneck, Oscar George Theodore, 151
Sonnedecker, Glenn, *1896
Sonoma County, Calif., 8591
Sonoma Democrat, Calif., 8608
Sonomama Valley Prismoidal Rwy., 8591
Sonora, Calif., 8570
----, Mex., 1391, 8230, 8669, 9111
Sonora City and Improvement Co., Mex., 8431
Sons of the American Revolution, Utah Soc., 8101
Soo Line RR, 1720
Soper, David Wesley, *3956
---- family, 7355
Sorensen, Robert C., *866
---- Theodore C., *866
Sorenson, Vernon Lyle, *1531
Sorokin, Pitirim Alexandrovitch, 1921, 2000
Sorrento, Me., 4724
Sorvig, Ralph W., *2046
Soto, Hernando de. See De Soto, Hernando.
Soubiran, ----, 1089
Souchon, Edmond, II, *6602
---- Edward, II, *3804
Soulard, Julie Cerre, *7065
Soule, Phelps, *2100
Sound recordings, 3783; bibliog., 437, 439, 440; boogie woogie, 3822; folksongs, 440; Gennett records, 439, 3808; interviews, 642; Burl Ives' folksongs, 3410; phonograph, 3802; RCA Victor records, 437, 3803; songs of social and economic protest, 3398; unauthorized re-recording, 1408. See also Discography.
Sousa, John Philip, 3806
South, 5787-7170; Agrarian theory of lit., 3472, 3474, 3476, 3478, 3480; antievolution crusade, 2309; as origin of Iroquois, 8895; attitude of Rutherford B. Hayes, 718; bibliog., 349, 368; collecting mss., 641, 642; comp. with rest of U. S., 3154; crime, 2269; doctrines of Thomas Hart Benton, 1185; English motivation for colonizing South, 5908; fires, 6895; Franco-Spanish rivalry (1524-1763), 688; Jews, 2514; migration to Northern urban areas, 7522; migration to Old Northwest, 7195; Negro folksongs, 3430; Northern financial control over railroads, 1694; Northern impressions, 2980; opposition to Northern educ., 2342; pol. parties, 796; Quakers, 8924; recording interviews, 642; travels, 349, 4601, 8924. See also Border States; Confederate States; Great Plains; Gulf States; Reconstruction; Southern Atlantic States.
South Africa, Union of. See Union of South Africa.
South America, girls' puberty rites, 2638; ports of call, 4614; Domingo Faustino Sarmiento's views, 4612; trade with U. S., 1855
South Atlantic Blockading Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808
South Bend, Ind., 7403
South Bristol, Me., 4721, 4725
South Burlap, Wash., 8321
South Carolina, 6257-6310; agric., 5796; archeol., 5904; architecture, 5907; Assembly (Colony), *6266 (jour.); Attorney General, 6284; Baptists, 5930; bibliog., 335, 349; biog. references, 3566, 6636; Civil War, 2974, 2987; colonial banks, 1809; cotton textile indus., 5931; Executive Council (1862), 6284; family hist., 4426, 4447, 4457, 4474, 5810, 5911; folklore, 3414; geog., 335; Huguenots, 4457; Indian warfare, 5796; naval shipbuilding, 2829; Navy, 2821; Negroes, 2539; pol. leaders, 1187, 5796; rel. with Georgia settlers, 6318; Rev., 5916; teaching of freedmen, 2539; travels, 349. See also Charleston.
South Carolina, Poetry Soc. of. See Poetry Society of South Carolina.
South Carolina College, 6281
South Carolina gazette, 6297, 6318
South Dakota, 7174, 7739, 7875-7885; agric., 268; archeol., 8997, 9004; bibliog., 268; biog. references, 3805, 4063; Calamity Jane, 9050; Catholics, 3909; dams, 8997; folklore, 7738; higher educ., 4063; historic sites, 8996; Hutterites, 9068; Indian wars, 2997; Indians, 8995; mil. posts, 2775; Mt. Rushmore sculptures, 3266; Norwegian lang., 2044; promotion of settlement, 7741; scouts and guides, 7738; social studies, 268; State Archaeological Commission, *7876; steamboat navigation on the Missouri, 8999; tin mining, 9057; trapping, 7745
South Dakota, Univ. of, 268, 4063; Business Research Bureau, *7882
South Dakota Social Science Assoc., *268
South Dakota State College, Agricultural Experiment Station, 268
South Florida Military Institute, 6431
South Holland, Ill., 7451
South Pass, Wyo., 2940, 8023
South Piegan Reserve, Blackfoot Indians, Mont., 8006
South Royalton, Vt., 4838
South Salem, N. Y., 5273, 5289
South Shetland Islands, 4159
South Shore Line (interurban rwy.), 7202
South Writing School, Boston, 4934
Southack, Cyprian, 4868
Southampton, N. Y., 574, *5221, *5222
---- (N. Y.) Colony Chapter, DAR, *5221, *5222
---- County, Eng., 6114
Southeast, 5882, 5940, 5941; labor, 1369
Southeastern Folklore Soc., *243, *3425
---- Seminary, Wake Forest College, N. C., 3978
Southern Atlantic States, 5904-6450. See also District of Columbia; Florida; Georgia; Maryland; North Carolina; South Carolina; Virginia.
---- Baptist Conference, Historical Commission, 504, 505
---- Baptist Convention, presidents, 3968; Sunday School Board, *3975, *3976
---- Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, 3969, 3973
---- California, Univ. of, 8396, 8753, 8754
---- California Edison Co., 8600
---- Illinois Normal Univ., 7449
Southern illustrated news, Richmond, 3098

Southern Maryland RR, 5974
---- Methodist Univ., 155, 4174
---- New England Telephone Co., 5017
---- Pacific RR Co., 1712
---- Pines, N. C., 7997
Southern review, *4656
Southern RR, 1718, 6513
Southey, Robert, 9030
Southold, L. I., 5230, 5241, 5246
Southold Savings Bank (L. I.), 5241
Southward, W. R., *7245 (reminisc.)
Southwest, 9095-9152; bibliog., 238; cattle indus., 1545; gunmen, 2251; migration of Ky. doctors, 4198; railroads, 1714; travels, 4601. See also Colorado Valley; Rio Grande Valley; Rocky Mountain States.
"Southwest," meaning, 9104
Southwest Pacific. See Pacific Ocean.
Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 4647
---- Bell Telephone Co., 2200
---- Power Admin. See United States Govt.
---- Univ., Tex., 6722
Southwick, Louise W., *414
Southwick, Mass., 4841
Sovereign immunity (law), 892
Sovereignty (law), 893
Soviet Russia. See Russia.
Soward, Frederic Hubert, *1076
Sowards, George Wesley, *8524
Sowder, Wilson T., *6441
Sowell, Andrew Jackson, *2953, *6634
Spain, activities in Tex., 6454; as theme in early Am. lit., 3745; bullfighting, 4362; Civil War (1936-39), 1104, 1105, 4362; Cuban revolt, 1046; fiction relating to hidalgos, 3566; horses imported into Mexico, 1315; infl. in Calif., 8399, 8405; infl. of folk medicine in Am., 4183; interest in Am. Rev., 5801; interest in Brit. Fla., 5801; land grants in Calif., 8716; maps of America, 433, 687; Mexican revolt, 1045; records relating to colonizing of N. M., 8153; relations with U. S., 1078, 1081, 1104, 1105, 8865, 8866, 8868; slave cargoes, 2454; social life, 3498; Sovereigns (1665-1700), *8861
Spalding, John Lancaster, 2297
---- William W., 7180
Spaniards in the U. S., Francisco Vazquez de Coronado, 9106; Hernando de Soto, 6394; higher educ., 5996; Jesuits, 6105; law, 6626; loomwork, 476; mil. action against Indians, 2889; rivalry with French, 688; saddles, 6613; use of guitar, 9095.--By place: Calif., 4663, 8396, 8398, 8399, 8405, 8424, 8659; Fla., 6397; Ky., 1081; Miss., 6519; Old Southwest, 5805; Southwest, 9095, 9106, 9108; Tenn., 5805; Tex., 6613, 6626, 6628; Va., 6105
Spanish-American War, Army service, 3080; effect on Catholicism in Philippines, 3909; Guantanamo Bay, 3009; nursing, 2869; P. I., 2682; service of Carl Sandburg, 3611; U. S. marines, 3008
Spanish Fort site, Tex.-Okla., 9009
"Spanish Indians," 6398
Spanish Jesuit Mission in Virginia, 6105
---- lang., audition testing, 2059; occurrence of "Indiana," 2041; plant names, 2046; street names, 8672; teaching and study, 2060; Tex., 6675; use in the U. S., 2565
---- lit., 9108
Spargo, John, *4790
Sparkia, Roy, *8955
Sparkman, John, *3149
Sparks, Jacob B., *7582 (reminisc.)
Sparks Funeral Home, Royal Oak, Mich., 7582
Sparrow-Hawk (vessel, 1626), 1642
Spars (nautical), 1646
Spaulding, Albert Clanton, *41
---- Enos Wilder, 5387
---- Frank Ellsworth, *2291 (reminisc.)
---- Kenneth A., *9034
Spears, James Foster, *5519
Speck, Frank Gouldsmith, 5774, *8900
Spector, Benjamin, *4185
---- Eugene P., *1620
Spectroscopes, 5762
Speech, bibliog., 176, 200, 244-246; Celtic proverbs, 6199; dialects, 48, 4782, 4853, 5664, 6747, 7390, 7848; educ., 2068, 2069, 2071, 2072, 2077, 2081, 8520; Eng. loan words in P. R., 8879; Kitchener German dialect, 5513; Low-German dialect, 7848; Moravians, 5530; Ozarks, 6843; Pennsylvania French dialect, 5476; Pennsylvania German sounds, 5664; Quakers, 4049; use in public relations, 7640.--By place: Calif., 8520; Can., 4853, 5513; Ia., 7848; Ind., 7390; Mass., 4853; N. C., 6199; N. H., 4782; P. R., 8879; Pa., 5530; South, 5823; Tex., 6747; Wis., 7640. See also Freedom of speech; Language.
Speech Association of America, *176, *244-246
Speech monographs, 176
Speech teacher, 176
Speed, Joshua Fry, 1189
Speegle, Paul, *8446
Speiden, Jack, 8265
Spell, Mrs. John M., *5057
Spelling, 2042
Spellman, Cecil Lloyd, *2359 (autobiog.)
---- Francis J., 3931
Spence, Carolyn, *6813
Spencer, Annie Laurie, *7098
---- Cornelia (Phillips), *6238 (papers)
---- David L., *8814
---- Eleanor Patterson, *5992
---- Richard, III, *3330
Spencer, W. Va., 6875
Spender, Stephen Harold, *3444
Spendthrift trusts, 6244
Spengler, Joseph John, *2002
Sperber, Hans, *64
Sperling, Louis, *2881
Sperry, Willard L., *3881
---- William Learoyd, *4962
Spieler, Cliff, *3087
---- Gerhard G., *5477, *5478
Spier, Leslie, *9150
Spies, Tom Douglas, *2401
Spies, John André, 3049; Communists, 2265; Confederate States, 722, 3063, 6996; John Henry (Brit.), 1089; labor spies, 4579; pursuit, 2245; Rev., 4508, 4517; U. S., 2740; World War II, 3030
Spieseke, Alice Winifred, *229
Spiessegger, R. A., *6412
Spiller, Robert E., *3448
Spingarn, Joel Elias, 3451
Spink, Wesley W., *7786
Spinney, Frank O., *4707, *4765
Spinning indus., 1621, 5066
Spinning wheel, *458, *459, 633, *8117
Spinoza, Baruch (or Benedict), 3836
Spirit of the times (periodical), 6528
Spiritualist colony, N. M., 8180
Spitzer, Allen, *8006
---- Leo, *3558
Spivey, Walter Allen, *6253
Spokane, Wash., 4040, 8296, 8317, 8324
Sponge fisheries, Fla., 6426
Sponsors of the United States Navy, Soc. of. See Society of Sponsors of the United States Navy.
Spooner, Bathsheba (Ruggles), 2242
---- Joshua, 2242
---- Lysander, 752
Spoons, 3354, 3378, 4920
Sports. See Recreation and sport.
Sportsmen's Assoc., Michigan. See Michigan Sportsmen's Assoc.
Spotswood, Alexander, 2182
---- Robert J., 9056
Spotted fever, 4227, 4233
Sprague, Catherine Jane (Chase), 4536
---- Edward W., *5461
---- Frank Julian, 1698
---- Marshall, *8061
---- Richard Kimball, *2748
---- Royal Tyler, 8488
---- William, 4536
Sprague, Wash., 8324
Sprague & Carleton, Keene, N. H., 4751
Spratt, Hereward Philip, *1650
Sprecher, Robert A., *7421
Spriegel, William Robert, *1444
Spring Grove, Minn., 7753; Evangelical Lutheran Church, 7753; School, 7753
---- indus., 1624
---- Mill, Ind., 7343
Springall, Mary (Swain), 6835
---- William Edward, 6835
Springdale, Ark., 7113
Springer, Courtland B., *5778
---- Dennis (1708?-1760), 4435
---- N. P., *277
---- Ruth L., *5778
---- family, 4435

Springerville, Ariz., 6641
Springfield, Ill., 1194, 7422, 7445, 8936; bldgs. associated with Lincoln, 7426; theater, 7433
----, Lake. See Lake Springfield.
----, Mass., 533, 1675, 2106, 4415
----, Mo., 2964
----, Ohio, 490
Springfield City Library Assoc., 533
Springfield Republican, 8633
Springfield rifles, 1589, 2756
---- Twp., Bucks County, Pa., 5585
Springs, Elliott White, *5931
Springs, mineral springs, 7346; saving of mountain spring, 5649
Springs Cotton Mills, 5931
Sproul, Lyman Howard, *8073 (reminisc.)
Spruance, Raymond A., *2815
Spruce, 6877
Spruce Pond, N. Y., 5303
Sprunger, Eva F., *7919
---- Samuel Ferdinand, 7919
Spuhler, J. N., *8212
Squaw Valley, Calif., 8565
Squier, Ephraim George, 2134
---- Robert J., *8479
Squire, George, *2653
Squires, Charlotte Warren, *170
Squirrels, Md., 5982
Staats, Bill, *9091
Stabilization Board, Federal. See United States Govt., Federal Stabilization Board.
Stacey, Charles Perry, *2824
Stach, John F., *7368
Stack, Herbert James, *1829
Stackhouse, Eunice Temple (Ford), *5930
Stackpole, Edouard Alexandre, *4690
Staebler and Sons, Ann Arbor, Mich., 7576
Stafford, Alfred B., *4139
---- Helen (Cortez), *8119
---- William T., *3562
Stafford County, Va., 2787, 4427, 6146
Staffordshire, Eng., 647, 3319, 3320
Stage service, 9040; delivery of letters, 5630; hold-ups, 8035; inns, 6614, 8466; robberies, 8244, 8252, 8421. --By place: Ariz., 8244, 8252; Colo., 9056; Kan., 9056; Me., 4722; N. M., 8170; Neb., 9056; Tex., 6614, (Ft. Worth) 6772; Vt., 4838; Wyo., Yellowstone Park, 8035
Stahl, Albert George, *3353, *5660
Stahnke, Herbert L., 8263
Stained-glass windows, 5263
Staked Plains, N. M.-Tex., 9126
Stall, John Byron, *7463, *7467
Stallman, Robert Wooster, *3511
Stamford, Vt., 4818
Stamford Hospital, 5026
Stamm, Roy A., *8191 (reminisc.)
Stamp Act, 708, 5114; Eng. cartoons, 448; preparation, 707
---- mills, Idaho, 8013
Stamps, 2185-2198; Am. flag on Frémont's Peak, Wyo., 8024; cancellations, 474; cigarette stamps, 5064; collecting, 634; Confederate States, 5862; encased postage stamps, 468; for letters sent by stagecoach, 5630; Hawaii, 8830; P. I., 8850
Stamps, Thomas Dodson, *2704
Stancliff, Mrs. Seth, *4680 (diary)
Standard Oil Co., 1426, 5463
Standards, National Bureau of. See United States Govt., National Bureau of Standards.
Standards of living, 267, 1252
Stanford law review, *931, *1408
Stanford Univ., William Frederick Durand, 4142; students, 4144
Stanger, Robert S., *4057
Stanley, C. M., *895
---- F. (pseud.). See Crocchiola, Stanley Francis Louis.
---- George Francis Gilman, *2497
---- Marjorie Thines, *1686
Stanley County, S. D., 7876
---- Steam car, 1678
Stansby, Maurice Earl, *354
Stansfield, George A., *8796, *8797 (reminisc.)
Stanton, Edwin McMasters (1814-69), 1205
---- Elizabeth Cady, 2670
---- Robert Bruce, *2675
Staples, Lloyd William, *7962
---- Philip Clayton, obit., 2202
Star of the Sea School, San Francisco, 8647
Star-Democrat, Easton, Md., 5969
Star-observer (Hudson, Wis.), *7639
Starcke, Edgar, Jr., *6755
Stare decisis (law), 872
Staring, Graydon Shaw, *3144
Stark, Richard Boies, *5132
---- William F., *69
Starkey, Lawrence, *4860
Starling Medical College, Ohio, 7269
Starr, George Ross, Jr., *3263
---- Myra Belle (Shirley) Reed, 5837
Starr County, Tex. 6798
---- Piano Co., Richmond, Ind., *439, 3808
---- revolvers, 2753
Starrett, Agnes (Lynch), *5758
Starring, Charles R., *7552
Stars. See Astronomy.
Stars and stripes, 2734, 2735
Startzman, Thomas, *6861
State, Columbia, S. C., 6287
State, Dept. of. See United States Govt.
State and Local History, American Assoc. for. See American Association for State and Local History.
---- Bar of California, *8488
---- capitals, Okla., 7167
---- Historical Soc. of Minnesota, 7189
---- Historical Soc. of Missouri, *247, *7011, *7012, *8998
---- House, Annapolis, 5964
---- House, Little Rock, Ark., 7129
---- Medical Soc. of Wisconsin, 7640
---- of New York, Univ. of, 5075
---- Street Trust Co., Boston, 4956
---- troops, Calif., 2794; Ga., 2917; Ill., 2788; La., New Orleans, 6599; Md., 2798, (Balto.) 6008; N. Y., 2785; Ohio, 4555; S. C., 2784; Va., 2796, 2797
Staten Island, N. Y. C., 2572, 5197-5205; Halloran Hospital, 2885
---- Island Institute of Arts and Sciences, 450, 5205
States of the U. S., 704; admin. of natural resources in the West, 9051; association of State academies of science, 4099; assumption of State debts (1783-93), 958; authority over oil and gas indus., 1470; cancer legis., 2396; civil control of mil. power, 3095; constitutional limitations on authority, 896; constitutions (1776-83), 296; court decisions on Negro educ., 2293; criminal jurisdiction secured by force or fraud, 894; criminal proceedings, 862, 867; divorce laws, 2648, 2654; effect of State law in Federal tax proceedings, 988; French publications of constitutions, 296; govt. expenditures, 961; growth of public employment, 944; health dept. personnel, 2433; higher educ., 2361, 2363; hist. societies, 510; interstate agreements to control water pollution, 1307; jurisdiction of State courts in labor disputes, 1383; last Civil War veterans, 3073; laws on trial by jury in equity cases, 852; legalization of drug standards, 1896; limitations on college admission policies, 2335; livestock-remedy laws, 1899; loan offices, 416; nutrition programs, 2393; power to grant relief in certain labor cases, 1373; rel. to cities in highway affairs, 1668; slander or libel laws, 2214; State aid for local govt. units, 6932; State roads, 7261; States' rights, 739, 6071, 6526; tax study commissions, 7397; taxation, 989; trends in State grants-in-aid and shared-taxes, 965; views on economic due process, 1413. See also Constitutions of the States and Territories; Governors of States or Territories; Public administration; Records--public records.
Stationers, Balto., 5995; San Francisco, 2102
Statistics, business, 309; grandchildren (Ala.), 6510; use for discovery of artifact types, 41; use in anthropol., 1949. See also Vital statistics.
Statler, Ellsworth Milton, *1573
Statuary. See Sculpture.
Staubach, Charles P., *5198
Stauffer, Alvin P., *42
---- Donald Alfred, obit., 4600
"Stavkirke," Wis., 7723
Steam automobiles, 1673, 1678
---- engines, on farms, 1504
---- locomotives. See Locomotives.
Steamships and steamboats, 1649; promotion, 1420; sidewheelers, 1647; transatlantic steamers, 1650; wooden steamers sunk to form breakwater, 8606. --By name: Bear (US revenue steamer, 1891), 8790, 8796, 8797; Charles Rogers (1858), 8978; Flyer (1890-1929), 8320; Golden Gate (SS, 1854), 8760;

Robert Fulton, 5235; Sultana (1865), 8979; Tennessee (1861), 8617. --By place: Calif., 8606, 8617; Colorado River, 9147; Des Moines River, 8978; Idaho, 8016; Mississippi River, 1660, 8970-8972, 8977-8979; Missouri River, 8999, 9002, 9060; Muskingum River, 8989; N. J., 1420; N. Y., 1420; Ohio River, 1660, 8970, 8972, 8978; Red River of the North, 7740; Wash., 8320; Yellowstone River, 9060
Stearns, Abel, ltrs. to, 8759
---- Bill, *4783
---- Malcolm, Jr., *452
---- Marcellus L., 6418 (ltr.), *6418
---- Marshall W., *3771
Stebbins, Henry M., *1599
---- Joel, *4599
Stedman, George Clinton, *7036 (ltrs.)
---- Jane W., *2050
Steel Founders' Society of America, *1473
---- indus. See Iron and steel indus.
---- Seizure Case, 827-829, 832
Steele, Herbert Ellsworth, *1574
---- James H., *2428
---- Joshua, An essay towards establishing the melody and measure of speech, 2069
---- William (fl. 1827), 6912
Steele County, N. D., 2302
Steen, Charlie R., *9009
Steere, Collis Huntington, *8674
---- Edward, *2963
Steffens, Joseph Lincoln, 2083, 2164
Stegenga, Preston Jay, *7557
Steidle, Edward, *5751
Stein, David Aleen, *8714
---- Gertrude, *3523, *3529 (ltrs.); ltrs. to, 3514
---- Guenther, *1264
---- Reta L., *2469
---- William Bysshe, *3946
Steinbach, Mary, *7575 (reminisc.)
Steinbaum, Israel, *5184
Steinbeck, John Ernst, 3469; Cannery Row, 3214; Sea of Cortez, 3214
Steinbrueck, Victor, *8331
Steinemann, Ernst, *2448
Steiner, George Albert, *1258
Steinfelder, Jacob Jerome, 5167
Steinhardt, Irving, *3901, *6443
Steinkrous, Warren E., *3845
Steinway, Henry Engelhard, 3790
---- Theodore E., *3790
Steinway & Sons, 3789, 3790
Stencils, wall and furniture stencils, 4686
Stenerson, Douglas C., *1503
Stenton, Pa., 1155
Stepanchev, Stephen, *3637
Stephan, Martin, 7024
Stephen, Homer, *6742
---- family, 6742
Stephen Crane Soc., Lafayette College, 258
---- Foster Memorial, White Springs, Fla., 569
Stephens, Alexander Hamilton, 5859, 6351
---- George Darwin, *3670
---- John W., *1568
---- Kate, 3584
---- Pauline Tyson, *6319
Stephenson, Chester M., *1561
---- Clarence David, *5733
---- Gilbert Thomas, *6244
Stereoscopes, 3321
Sterilization, 2659, 5538, 7940
Sterling, Alice M., *5750
Stern, Daniel K., *1596, *2753, *8485, *8558, *8560
---- David S., *6407
---- Madeleine Bettina, *2134
---- Theodore, *8359
Sterne, Laurence, 2500
Sterry-Cooper, W., *4849
Stetson, George A., *4145
---- John Batterson, Jr., obits., 512, 4598
---- Sarah P., *6146
Stettheimer, Henrietta Walter, *4650; Love days, 4650; Philosophy, 4650
Steuart, Richard Dennis, *2752
Steuben, John, *1325
Steubenville, Ohio, 6866
Steunenberg, Frank, 8018
Stevens, Alden S., 5373
---- Dana, *4354
---- David Harrison, 121
Stevens, Dorothy A., *3971
---- Elisha, 9045
---- Halsey, *3827
---- Harold R., *3051
---- Harry Robert, *43, *7304
---- Isaac Ingalls, 4531
---- James Floyd, *9090
---- John (1749-1838), 1420
---- John Frank, *7997 (ltr.)
---- Robert David, *562
---- Rolland Elwell, *557
---- Sylvester Kirby, *44, *5479
---- Thaddeus, 1186
---- Thomas Wood, 4342
---- family, 5373, 5955
Stevens Point, Wis., 4558
Stevenson, Adlai Ewing, *3703
---- Alec Brook, *1399
---- Ann (Ewing), *8919 (ltrs.)
---- Earl Place, *4951
---- George S., *5461
---- Moses, *8919 (ltrs.)
---- Noel C., *8439
---- Robert Louis, *8593; mss., 430
Stewart, Charles David, *1332
---- Charles Morton, 6009
---- Charles Oran, *3728
---- Dugald, 2276
---- Edgar Irving, *7978
---- George Rippey, *2036, *4662, *8633, *9045
---- Joseph, 5001
---- Loretta, *6825
---- Omer Call, *9008
---- Randall, *122, *5794
---- Thomas Dale, *1177
---- family, 6009
Stick, David, *6201
Stickney, Alpheus Beede, *6869, 7185
---- William W., *3114
Stiegel, Henry William, 5582
Stikine River, 7956
Stiles, Maxwell, *2629
---- Wayne E., obit., 3262
Still, John Hamilton, 8611
---- Richard Ralph, *8332, *8333
Stille, Samuel Harden, *7212
Stillman, William J., 3191
Stilwell, Joseph Warren, 3019
Stimson, Frederick Sparks, *3745
---- George Melanchthon, 5444
---- Henry Clark, 5444
---- Henry Lewis, 1129; ltr. to, 1143
Stinehour, Roderick D., *5024
Stingo, Col. John R. (pseud.). See Macdonald, James A.
Stipe, John Gordon, *6379
Stirling, Josie Landry, *6555
---- Lord. See Alexander, William.
Stites, Helena B., *609
Stitt, Edward Walmsley, Jr., *3046
Stockaded villages, 5312
Stockbreeding. See Livestock.
Stocker, Frederick Doster, *990
Stockholm, Wis., 7695
Stocking, George Ward, *1890
Stocks (securities), common stocks, 1414; dividend taxability, 984; shareholders' votes, 1447
Stockton, J. Roy, *2623
---- John Robert, *6765
---- Robert F., 2941
Stockton, Calif., 8454, 8603
Stockwell, Francis Olin, *4021 (reminisc.)
---- Samuel B., 8975
Stockyards. See Livestock.
Stoddard, Esther, 4869
---- F. Jackson, *2866
---- Solomon, 4869
---- Walter Eugene, *8586
Stokes, Frances K. (Wister), *8034
---- Mrs. Samuel Webster. See Thorpe, Margaret Newbold.
---- William Charles Young, *2340
---- William Ewart, Jr., *6154
Stoll, C. W., *8990
Stolp, Dorothy Eldeen, *4304
Stone, Edward, *3720
---- Francis Preston, *6227
---- Harlan Fiske, 864, 870, 916
---- Isidor F., *703
---- J. William, *6943

Stone, Lucy, 2670
---- Margaret (Ritchie), 6031
---- William Joel, 1212
---- William S., *3136
---- family, 4442
Stone County, Mo., 7014
---- implements, 8391
---- Mt., Ga., 3266, 4527
---- Mountain Memorial Assoc., 5873
Stoneback, G. S., *7942
Stonecutting indus., 4996
Stonehouse, Thomas, 6806
Stoner, Dayton, *5071
---- family, 4442
Stones, Elleine H., *7606
Stones, chipped stone points, 2481; gravestones, 5276
Stonington, Conn., 4159, 4693
Stony Brook, L. I., 586
---- River Valley, W. Va., 6877
Stookey, Bryon Polk, *5074
Stopette spray deodorant, 2171
Storage indus., 1664
Storck, John *1517
Storer, Tracy Irwin, *8440
Stores, retail. See Retail trade.
Storm, Barry, *8273; Practical prospecting, 8273; Thunder gods' gold, 8273
---- Colton, *558, *3489, *7430
Storms, Colo., 8080; dust storms, 4175; photography, 3336. See also Blizzards.
Storr, Richard J., *2337
Storrow, Sarah (Paris), ltr. to, 3498
Story, M. L., *3406
Storyville, New Orleans, La., 6610
Stoudt, John Joseph, *5480
Stoughton, Thomas, *8866 (ltr.)
Stourzh, Gerald, *733
Stout, Randall Stuart, *965
---- Ronald M., *5094
Stovall, Floyd Herman, *4307
Stover, John Ford, *1694
---- William *3007
---- family, 4442
Stow, Mass., 4911
Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth Beecher, *2138 (ltrs.), 3540, 5013; in Fla., 6396; Oldtown folks, 3599; Uncle Tom's Cabin, 3582, 3583, 3736, 3738, 6944; visit to Scotland, 4617
---- Walter Herbert, *3995, *3997, *5409, *5678
Stowell, Charles Henry, 3295
Stowell-Wiles Art Gallery, Perry, N. Y., 3295
Strachan, John, *9086 (ltrs.)
Strahorn, John Sentman, Jr., *5984
Strange, Mildred Lindsey, *3075
---- Russell P., *1036
Strassweg, Elsa, *7340
Stratford, Conn., 4390
----, Westmoreland County, Va., 576
Stratford Hall, Va., 6055
Stratton, Bertha Mary (Ludwig), *4407
---- Charles, 4355
---- David Hodges, *8059, *8060
Strauss, George, *1617
Straw work, N. M., 8135
Strawbridge, William, *3966 (ltr.)
Streams. See Rivers and streams.
Strecker, Edward A., *2878
Street, James Harry, *5808, *5900
---- James Howell, *2692
---- Leroy (pseud.), *5175
---- Sandra, *6749
Street names. See Geographic names.
---- railways, cable cars, 8635, 8636; fare tokens, 473; horse cars, 6174; index to articles in Railroad magazine, 173.--By place: Calif., 8694, (San Francisco) 8635, 8636; Conn., 5021; Ill., Chicago, 1698; Mass., Boston, 4957; Me., 4739; N. H., 4771; N. Y., 5081; N. Y. C., 5202; Okla., 7165; Va., 6174, (Richmond) 1698. See also Interurban railways.
Streeter, C. S., *4830
Strelka, Steve, Jr., *658
Strelok (Russian naval vessel, 1885), 3006
Streptomycin, 4282
Streufert, Waldemar B., *7026
Strickland, William, 5670
Strikes, 1364, 1381; coal indus., 1480, 8083; "Mother Jones," 1330; orange pickers, 8705; strategy, 1325; teachers, 2314, 2317.--By place: Calif., 8705; Colo., 8083; Hawaii, 8838; Md., 5973; N. J., 5466; Pa., Pittsburgh, 5764; Utah, 8132; W. Va., 1330
Strimbeck, Lee Allen, *2206
Stringham, Emerson, *3183
Stripling, Robert E., *811
Strobel, Philip A., *6320
Stromberg, Roland N., *3134
Strong, Augustus Hopkins, 3962
---- Edward William, *3206
---- George Templeton, *5101 (diary), *5130 (diary), 5131
---- John (fl. 1765-96), 4798
---- Julia (Barnard), *7021 (ltrs.)
---- Katharine H., *6358 (reminisc.)
---- Matilda (Edwards), 4535
---- Newton Deming, 4535
---- Paschal Neilson, *3036
---- William Duncan, *158
Strother, George B., *9048
Stroud, Jack M., *1968
---- Mrs. Paul, *7087
Stroupe, Henry Smith, *6226
Struble, George G., *5483
---- Mildred E., *5270
Struthers, Paul H., *7289
Stuart, ----, of Ky., 6936
---- David, *6156
---- Gilbert, 3297
---- Grace Dell, *8625
---- Granville, *7992 (ltr.)
---- Hulen, 2686
---- James, ltr. to, 7992
---- James Ewell Brown (J. E. B.), 611
---- Jesse, *6936, *8993 (reminisc.)
---- John T., ltr. to, 789
---- Lyle, *2027
---- Reginald Ray, *8625
---- Robert, *9034 (jour.)
---- Schuyler Brandon, *5134
Stuart (J. E. B.) Monument, 611
Stuart-Wortley, Victoria Alexandrina Maria Louisa. See Welby-Gregory.
Stubblebine, Jo, *8365
Stubbs, Roy St. George, *1178
---- Stanley A., *1948, 8146
---- Thomas McAlpin, *6280
Studebaker, John Mohler, 1672, 8585
---- John Ward, *2313
---- brothers, 1672
Student League for Industrial Democracy, 2358
Studio news magazine, 59
Studley, Miriam V., *231
Study and teaching. See Teaching and study.
Stumpf, Florence Scovil, *2599
Sturdevent, Mrs. J. E., *409
Sturges, Jonathan, 3620
Sturgis, Russell, 3191
Sturtevant, Edgar Howard, obit., 4599
---- William C., *6398
Stutler, Boyd Blynn, *5746, *5816
Stutzenberger, Albert Daniel, *3354
Suárez, José Luis de la Peña. See Peña Suárez, José Luis de la.
---- Luis A., *8882
Submarines, 2831; Confederate States, 2828; surgical care, 2875; World War I, 2813, 3020; World War II, 2851, 3020
Subversion, 950, 956, 2245
Suchow, China, 4046
Suckow, Ruth, *3599, *7838 (reminisc.), *7838
Sudan, Margaret, *7975
Sudbury, Mass., 4854
----, Ont., Can., 1718
Sudbury Basin, Ontario, Can., 1467
Sudermann, Elmer F., *4011
Suez Canal, 8892
Suffern, N. Y., 5285
Suffolk County, L. I., 5224
---- County Whaling Museum, Sag Harbor, L. I., 585
---- Museum, Stony Brook, L. I., 586
Suffrage. See Voting.
Sugar Creek Evangelical Lutheran Church (Elkhorn, Wis.), *7656
---- indus., 1533; foreign trade, 1855; maple sugar, 7528; shipping, 8884.--By place: Hawaii, 8834; La., 6573; Mich. 7528; P. R., 8871, 8874, 8884; South, 5798, 5840
---- Lake, Minn., 7772

Sugar Research Foundation, Inc., *1533
Sugars, William P., *7612 (reminisc.), *7612
Suicide, 1828, 2250, 7602
Suiter, William David, *6717 (reminisc.), *6717
Suksdorf, Wilhelm N., *8316
Sulgrave Manor, Northamptonshire, Eng., 610
Sul Ross State Teachers College, Alpine, Tex., 6824
Sullivan, Anna Love, *7000
---- Harry Stack, 1941, 1942
---- Joe, 3929
---- John (fl. 1779), 2908
---- Jos. A., *8608
---- Sister Paul, *8645
---- Richard E., *123
Sullivan, Me., 4724
Sullivan County, N. Y., 5037, 5338, 5341
---- County, Pa., 5649
Sulphur, La., 6583
Sulphur Mines, La., 6583
Sulpicians, 5996
Sultz, Fannie Belle, 9065
---- I. C., *9065
Sultana (steamboat, 1865), 8979
Sulzer, Elmer Griffith, *6931
Sumatra, trade with the U. S., 1854
Summers, Festus Paul, *1214
---- George Perry, Sr., *1527
---- John E., *4186
---- Nancy, *6728
Summit City Woolen Mills, Fort Wayne, Ind., 7386
---- County, Ohio, 7218
---- Hotel, Summitville, Pa., 5749
Summitville, Pa., 5749
Sumner, Charles, 68
---- G. Leland, *6257
---- Mrs. George, *8823
---- Lowell, *8782
---- William Graham, 1921
Sumter, S. C., 6280
Sun River, Mont., 7988
---- Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Co., 2558
Sunday, observance of Jewish Sabbath, 4081
Sunday, William Ashley (Billy), 7275
---- William Esther, III, *7148 (reminisc.)
---- family, 7148
Sunday magazine supplements, 2143
---- schools, 3976
Sunderland, Edson Read, *914
---- Riley, *3019
Sunderman, James F., *2934
Sunken ships, Calif., 8606, 8659. See also Shipwrecks.
---- treasures, 1388; Atlantic coast, 8901; Mass., 4868
Sunsweet dried fruits, 2171
Super, Robert Henry, *2095
Superior, Lake. See Lake Superior.
Superior National Forest, Minn., 7775, 7779, 7789
Superstition Mts., Ariz., 8232, 8239
Supply, Services of, U. S. Army. See United States Govt., Army.
Supreme Commander, Allied Powers, 2004
---- Court, U. S. See United States Govt.
---- courts, State. See Courts of law.
---- Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Forces (SHAEF), field press censorship, 3107
Surgery, 4285-4295; Frank Howard Lahey, 4954; neurosurgery, 5074; organizations, 4972; plastic surgery, 5132.--By place: Cuba, 8863; Ga., Atlanta, 6377; Mass., Boston, 4954; N. J., 5461; P. R., 8863; R. I., 4972; Santo Domingo, 8863; Utah, 8119, 8128
Surinam trade, 1849
Surrency, Erwin C., *329
Surry County, Va., 6121
Survey of the Legal Profession, 886
Surveying, airports, 2857; canals, 4813; coordination of triangulation nets of Mex. and U. S., 4181; county surveyors, 5487; railroad routes, 9055, 9148; river basin surveys, 8151, 8997, 9102; road surveys, 6651.--By place: Ariz., 9148; Colorado River, 9148; Far West, 4167; Fla., 2768; Ky., 6894, 8988; N. Y., 4524; Ohio, 4524; Pa., 5487, 5576, 5737; Tex., 6621, 6626, 6632, 6651; Utah, 9148; Vt., 4813; West, 8151, 8997, 9055, 9102; Wis., 7681
Susquehanna, N. Y., 5355
Susquehanna Northumberland circuit (Methodists), Pa., 5599
Susquehanna River, 5505, 5506, 5620, 8903
---- Valley, 5032, 5034, 5345, 5568, 5571, 8903
---- Water Power and Paper Co., 8907
Sussex County, Del., 5780
Suter, John, 8824
Sutherland, George F., *2871
---- Raymond, *1404
---- Thomas Jefferson, *7887
---- William Alexander, *2357
Suthon, Walter J., Jr., *909
Sutker, Solomon, *6385
Sutlers, 3123
Sutro Heights, San Francisco, 8617
Sutter, John (Johann) Augustus, *8442 (ltrs.), 8566, *8572 (ltrs.)
---- Lawrence, 9016
---- Owen, 9016
Sutter Buttes, Sacramento Valley, Calif., 8562
Sutter's Fort, Calif., 9045
Sutton, Isaac Crawford, *5562
---- Warren W., *7272
---- William Francis, *2260
---- William Loftus, *6920
---- Willis Anderson, Jr., *6369
Suwanee River, Fla., 569
Sužiedėlis, Simas, *4912
Svendsen, Margaret T., *7466
Svenson, Karl Arthur, *7922
Swaanendael, "Horekil," Del., 5777
Swagert, S. Laird, *1747
Swaine, Charles, 4507
Swan, Bradford Fuller, *4970
---- Howard, *8459
---- Mabel Munson, *3297, *3363
---- Thomas Walter, 916
Swanner, Charles Douglas, *8729 (reminisc.)
Swanson, Carl Alvin, *3760
---- Charles E., *203
Swanson site, Brule County, S. D., 7876
Swanton, John Reed, *6394, *7090
Swantz, Alexander, *7798, *8980
Swarthmore College, 4054, 5661
Swartsfager, Vern, *6783
Swasey, W. F., ltr. to, 8572
Swayze, Richard, 6516
---- Samuel, 6516
---- family, 6516
Sweden, Aaron Burr, 1166; Am. visitors, 4622; family hist., 4478, 6739; trade with U. S., 1851
Swedenborgianism, 3190, 7266
Swedes in the U. S., family hist., 4478; free churches of Swedish background, 4075; journalism, 2136; Lutherans, 7743; New Sweden, 5562; travels, 1851.--By place: Conn., 5014; Del., 5778; Kan., 7911; Minn., 7743; N. D., 7743; Pa., 5562, 5563; Tex., 6739; Utah, 7953, 7127
Swedish Evangelical Free Church, 4075
---- Evangelical Lutherans, 7695
Sweeney, Paul Emmett, *5395
---- William W., *6080
Sweet, Burton E., *7842 (reminisc.)
---- William Warren, *5917
Sweetwater County, Wyo., 8026
---- River, Wyo., 7181
Sweezy, Paul Marlor, *1269, *1277
Swekosky, William G., *7065
Swensson, Carl, 7911
Swenumson, S., *7691
Swigart Memorial Motor Museum (Pa.), *606
Swiggart, Peter, *3684
Swiggett, Howard, *4516
Swimming, Ohio, 7278; Schuylkill River, 5636
Swingler, William Sherman, 1496
Swinton, John, 1331
Swisher, Carl, *7471
---- Jacob Armstrong, *7844
Swiss Evangelical and Reformed Church, 7663
---- in the U. S., 2448; Anabaptists, 3967; family hist., 4444; immigrants, 1653; Carl Johann, 2349; N. C., 6208
Swisshelm, Jane Grey, 2667
Switzerland, 2349; Am. lit., 3711; Anabaptists, 3967; democracy, 3704; translations of Am. and Eng. works, 328
Swogetinsky, Dorothy, *6705
Sword-swallowing, 4365
Sycamore Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, 7302
Sydney, Australia, 1850
Sylvester, John Kenneth, *1359
Symons, Noel S., *1770

Symphonic Syncopators, 3816
Syphilis, 2422, 4238, 4281, 5090, 6512, 8526, 8529
Syracuse, N. Y., 5081, 5352
Syracuse Univ., Arthur Judson Brewster, 5352
Syrett, Harold Coffin, *681, *4512
Syria, relations with U. S., 1106
Syrianey, Francis, *8044
Szebenyei, Joseph, *5173 (autobiog.)
Szechwan, China, 4017

Tabb, John Banister, *3506 (ltrs.)
Taber, Joseph (1646-1735), 4393
---- Lydia (b. before 1646), 4393
---- Philip (1605-92), 4393
---- Philip (1646-94), 4393
---- Rodman E., *7854
---- family, 4393
Table linens, 3347
---- Rock, Neb., 7889
Tables, 3372; gaming tables, 3369; side tables, 5675; slab tables, 3363
Tackitt, Man Darius, 6746
Tacoma, Wash., 8292, 8336
Taconic Mountains, Mass., 7770
"Taconite," origin of name, 7770
Taeusch, Carl Frederick, *882
Taffel, Max, *4232
Taft, Robert Alphonso, 1242
---- William Howard, 864, 3102, 5352
Taft-Hartley Act, 1380, 1382, 1385, 1387
Tagalog lang. and lit., 8845
Taggard, Genevieve, 3667
Tahiti, 670
Tahlequah, Okla., 8923
Tailoring, N. Y. C., 2467
Taine, Hippolyte, 3742
Tainter, John S., *1843, *1844
Tait, Frank M., *7287 (reminisc.)
---- George Edward, *686
Talbert, Charles G., *2910
---- Robert Harris, *2269
---- Thomas B., *8737 (autobiog.)
Talbot, Nell Snow, *502
Talbot County, Md., 5952, 5955
Talcahuano, Chile, 4614
Tales. See Folklore.
Taliaferro, Harden E., 6235; Fisher's River (North Carolina) scenes and characters, 6235
---- family, 5792
Tal-i-wa, Battle of (1755), 5799
Talkington, Henry Leonidas, *8010
Tallahassee, Fla., 6406, 6421. See also Florida State Univ.
Tallamy, Bertram Dalley, *5092
Tallant, Robert, *6598, *6609
Talley, J. Wallace, *2807
---- Thomas Washington, obit., 2561
Tallmadge, Ohio, 7238
Talmadge, Eugene, 6367, 6369
---- John Erwin, *6336, *6351
Tamanio, Anthony J., *5015
Tamarack sentinel, Lake Dubois, Minn., 7782
Tamaulipas, Mex., 1045
Tammany Hall, 5155
---- Society, 5119
Tampa, Fla., 2484, 2768, 4414
Tampico, Mex., 1715, 6791
Tanenhaus, Joseph, *1335, *1355
Tank site, Calif., 8755
Tankersley, Allen P., *5866, *6342, *6355, *7002
Tannenbaum, Frank, *5186
Tanner, Earl C., *410
---- Louetta Brown, *8432
Tanners' Council of America, *1566
Tanning indus. See Leather indus.
Tansill, Charles Callan, *1026
Taos, N. M., 8182
Taovayas Indians, 9010
Tapestries. See Textiles.
Taplett, R. D., *3043
Tapp, Mary, 4465
Tappan, Henry Philip, 7546, *9048 (jour.); Nepenthe, 7546
Tapper, Mary L., *8108
Tappert, Theodore Gerhardt, *4005
Tar River Basin, N. C., 6242
Tarakanoff, Vassili Petrovitch, *4663
Tarawa, 3025
Tarbell, Ida M., 2666
Tariffs, 662; as campaign issue, 800; Lincoln's views, 1857; protests of coal indus., 5625
Tarpon Springs, Fla., 6426
Tarr, Francis, *4729
---- Frank W., *4729
---- W. A., *8479
---- family, 4729
Tarrant County, Tex., 6723
Tarrytown, N. Y., Second Reformed Church, *5298
Taruc, Luis M., *8851 (reminisc.)
Tascosa, Tex., 6801
Tate, Allen, 3472, 3474, 3477, 3478, *3481, *3624; Our cousin, Mr. Poe, 3481
---- James Williams, 6930
---- Vernon Dale, *79
---- William, *5871
Taunton, Mass., 4872
Taunton Whig (Mass.), *4872
Taverns. See Hotels and resorts.
Tax, Sol, *1951
Taxation, 967-994, 8189; as means of redistributing income, 963; citizens residing abroad, 1021; Federal taxation, 6674; foreigners in U.S., 1021; income tax, 1021, 7719; machinery and tools, 6093; poll taxes, 774; power to tax, 893; private forestry, 4785, 4985; privilege dividend tax, 7720; public property, 6872; public utilities, 6873; railroads, 5411, 6513; States, 965; tax lists, 7342; tax titles, 6422; titles to lands sold for delinquent taxes, 7872; toll projects, 1669; town taxes, 5009. --By place: Ala., 6513; Conn., 4985, 5009; Fla., 6422; Ia., 7849; Ind., 7342, 7397; Md., 5951, 5965; N. H., 4785; N. J., 5471; Va., 6093; W. Va., 6872, 6873, 6881; Wis., 7719, 7720
Taylor, A. Hoyt, 4579
---- Alice L., *2011
---- Archer, *3404
---- Bayard, *2138 (ltrs.)
---- Carl Cleveland, *1500
---- Charles William, Jr., *8579
---- Deems, *4337
---- Douglas, *3671
---- Edward (fl. 1687), *3488
---- Edward (fl. 1878), 976
---- Elbert J., *5690, *5714
---- Frank J., *8336, *8653
---- Frederick R., *4234 (reminisc.), *6207
---- George, 8916
---- George Rogers, *662
---- Gladys (King), *4074
---- Graham, bibiog., 428
---- Herbert L., *5560
---- Hillsman, *7006
---- Howell, *7535
---- James Henry, *6039
---- Jay, 6680
---- Joe G., *6553
---- John Lewis, *8825
---- Laurence, *3784
---- Marvel M., *8534
---- Mildred Annamarie Karch, *4315
---- Myron Charles, *1112
---- Mrs. N., *4809 (reminisc.)
---- Peter, 3695
---- Raymond Leech, *6104
---- Rhea A., *6885
---- Richard (1826-79), 2323
---- Rosser Howard, *5926
---- Samuel Penfield, 8588
---- Walter Fuller, *1945
---- Zachary, *2323 (ltr.), 2323, 3060, 4528, 6081
Taylor, Tex., 6719
Taylor County, Fla., 6440
Tea indus., 1437
---- Tray Works, American. See American Tea Tray Works.
Teach, Edward, 6209
Teachers, stereotype, 2283
Teachers of French, American Assoc. of. See American Association of Teachers of French.
Teaching, Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of. See Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching.
Teaching and study, preparation of college teachers, 2344. --Advertising, 5352. --Aeronautics, 4142. --Agriculture, La., 6591, 6594; Ore., 8351. --Architecture, 3261; Ill., 3250; Mich., 7547. --Arithmetic, 4180, 4182. --Art, 3226, 7547; Del., 5785; Ill., Chicago, 3307; Mich., 7547; Phila.,

3307; Tenn., 7001; Va., 3219; Wis., 3223.--Astronomy, 3079.--Aviation medicine, 2873.--Biblical studies, 2055, 9065.--Biology, 124, 4106, 4111, 4112; Ill., 7449.--Botany, 4110.--Business: Ill., 7452, 7469, 7547.--Business arithmetic, 4180.--Chemistry, 4088, 4130, 4131, 4134, 4135, 4297; Wis., 7660.--Civics, 322.--Dental history, 502.--Dentistry, 4257, 7547.--Design, 7547.--Drama, 4314, 4322.--Economic hist., 95, 509, 3464.--Economics, 4548.--Education, 263, 2304, 2548, 7055, 7547, 7578.--Engineering, 2312, 4142, 4144-4147, 7547, 7585.--English, 2051, 2063, 3445, 3449, 3586, 4571, 4600, 5633.--Folklore, 342, 446, 1950, 3403, 3404, 3407, 3408, 5339.--Forestry, 1491, 7547.--French, 2060, 2062.--Geography, 4161, 4168, 4169.--Geology, 4088, 4161, 4174.--German lang., 139.--Government, 322, 8301.--Greek, 2055.--Hindu philosophy, 4082, 4083.--History, 81, 83-127, 444, 665; Calif., 322; Miss., 441; Tex., 442; Univ. of Chicago, 141; Wash., 8301.--Humanities, 121, 124, 535, 538.--Hygiene, 3901, 7547.--Industrial arts, 8360.--Journalism, 2148, 2170, 6380.--Languages, 121, 2060.--Latin, 2057.--Latin Am. studies, 6671.--Law, 548, 886, 913, 917, 2223, 4541, 4599, 5083; Calif., San Francisco, 8639; Conn., 5012; Mo., 7082; N. Y. C., 926, 927, 5083; Va., 903, 6057, 6084; Wash., 8324.--Library studies, 224.--Literature, 90, 93, 94, 121, 122, 304, 3408, 3449, 3464, 3756, 3765, 6344; South, 5788.--Mathematics, 1829, 4089; U. S. Navy, 3079.--Medicine, 4106, 4127, 4190, 4192, 4196, 4204-4209, 4213, 4214, 4216, 4222, 4225, 4228, 4232, 4234, 4247, 4268, 4287, 4599; Calif., 8506; Fla., 2873; La., 6605; Miss., 6544; N. J., 5424; N. Y., 5326; Ohio, 7269, 7320; Pa., 6248; Phila., 5047, 5697; Scotland, 1155; Tenn., 6981.--Military science, 7547.--Music, 3814, 6875, 7064, 7547.--Natural hist., 4921; Ill., 7449.--Natural science, 4094.--Nursing, 4231.--Obstetrics, 4268.--Pennsylvania French, 5476.--Pharmacy, 4276, 4283, 7547.--Philosophy, 121, 3858, 3864.--Physical educ., 1953, 2280.--Physics, 4297, 4600.--Piano, 3786, 3794.--Printing, 2126.--Psychiatry, 1969, 2878.--Psychoanalysis, 1980.--Psychology, 1968, 1978.--Public health, 2432, 7547.--Public speaking, 7264.--Public welfare, 5098.--Reading, 93.--Religion, 5802, 7647.--Sacred rhetoric, 7264.--Scandinavian languages, 2054.--Science, 124, 2022, 2561, 4087-4089, 4092, 4097, 4100.--Singing, 5515.--Social studies, 83, 84, 91, 109-111, 113-117, 119, 122, 126, 127, 229, 1930, 8301.--Social work, 2011.--Sociology, 1988, 2022.--Spanish, 2060.--Speech, 2068, 2069, 2071, 2072, 2077, 2081, 8520.--Surgery, 4287.--Teacher training, 84, 110, 126, 2284, 2310, 2539; Mich., 7578; Miss., 6535; Mo., 7055; N. C., 6228, 6233; New Eng., 4706; Ore., 8351; Tex., 6824; Utah, 8107; W. Va., 6878.--Technology, 7306.--Theater, 4314, 4322.--Theology, 428, 3189, 3969, 3973, 3978, 3989, 4039, 4047, 4059, 4063, 4683; Ky., 4038; N. M., 8209; Phila., 5718; Va., 6182.--Vedanta, 4082. See also Theses and dissertations.

Tead, Ordway, *3881

Teague, Walter Dorwin, *1517

Teale, Edwin May, 4125

Teamsters, 7680, 8537

Teamsters, International Brotherhood of. See International Brotherhood of Teamsters.

Tebbel, John William, *2139

Technology, 4138, 4296; bibliog., 186; conveyance of skills through immigration, 2445; effect on lit., 3200; Ohio, 7233; rel. to rise of sport, 2497; teaching and study, 7306

Tecolote Bookshop, Santa Barbara, Calif., 8706

Tegen, Einar Zakarias, *1970

Tehachapi Mts., Calif., 8727

Tehuantepec, Isthmus of, 4616

Tehuantepec RR, 1716

Teicher, Joseph David, *2876

Teiser, Ruth, *8617

Tekakwitha, Katharine, 3904

Telecommunication, 2199-2205. See also Radio; Telegraphy; Telephony; Television.

Telegraph Co., Federal. See Federal Telegraph Co.

Telegraphy, indus. wages, 1782; railroads, 4557

Telephony, as index of business activity, 7595; Wm. Hathaway Forbes, 1427; indus. wages, 1782.--By place: Ark., 2200; Conn., 5017; Kan., 2200; Md., 2202; Mich., 7595; Mo., 2200, (St. Louis) 7071; N. Y., (L. I.) 5252; Okla., 2200; Pa., 2202; Tex., 2200

Telescope Peak, Calif., 8691

Television, bibliog., 176; broadcasting major sports events, 2237; competition with radio, 2234; Congressional hearings, 842; effect on certain legal concepts, 2235; infl. of sports, 2499; misleading advertising, 58; ownership, 2229; right of privacy, 2236; slander or libel, 2214

Teller, Myron S., *5272

Telling, Irving, *8177

Temperance movt., 4072, 4647, 5783, 7275

Temperature insurance, 8519

Temperatures. See Meteorology.

Temple, Lewis, 4890

---- Thomas Workman, II, *2780, *8407, *8409, *8564, *8587

---- Wayne C., *162

Temple Univ., Lib., *447; theses and dissertations, 447

Templeton, David (1750?-1817), 4447

---- Joseph Crittenden, *2294

---- Leumas Bascom, *4447

---- family, 4447

Ten Broeck, Abraham, mansion, 568

Ten Broek, Jacobus, *3100

Ten Mile Creek, Pa., 5739

Tennant, Mrs. Herschel V., *7632

Tennent family, 8436

Tennessee, 6947-7006, 8985; agric., 5796; archeol., 140; Baptists, 283; bibliog., 213, 283, 363; biog. references, 693, 1715, 5834, 6643; Civil War, 2791-2793, 2958, 2960, 2962, 2965, 2972, 2977, 2980, 2984, 2991, 5834; Cumberland Gap, 5793; educ., 5804, 5814; family hist., 5797; folklore, 5889; folksongs, 3427, 5884; geol., 363, 4088; hardware indus., 1577; higher educ., 4088; historiog., 73; horses, 6642; Indian warfare, 5796; Indians, 5824; libraries, 544; Lutherans, 5814; Natchez Trace, 5812; Oak Ridge, 5839; pol. parties, 792; Ezekiel Polk, 5796; rural life, 6427; Ruskin Commonwealth, 3191; slave colony, 4530; veterans' pensions, 3166; Volunteers, 2923. See also Memphis.

Tennessee (SS, 1861), 8617

Tennessee Academy of Science, periodical, 6995

---- Archaeological Soc., *6952

---- Historical Soc., East. See East Tennessee Historical Soc.

---- State Library, 544

---- Valley, 5881, 6196, 6968. See also United States Govt., Tennessee Valley Authority.

Tenney, Jack Breckenridge, *2521

Tennis, 5156

Ter Horst, J. F., *2998

Terre Haute, Ind., 3988, 7204, 8974

Terrill, James G., Jr., *2413

Territorial enterprise and Virginia City news, 8376, 8377

Territories and dependencies of the U. S., 8764-8894; admission to Union, 7540; courts, 6466; expansionism, 1200; Freemasons, 1909; proposal for "Columbia Territory," 9088; Tennesseans active in extending Am. territory, 693; Western Territorial mail covers, 2190. See also Alaska; Canal Zone; Guam; Hawaiian Islands; Philippine Islands; Puerto Rico; Samoa; Virgin Islands; and names of States formerly Territories.

Terro Ceia, Fla., 6394

Terry, David S., 8485

Terry County, Tex., 6800, 6812

Teschner, Richard R., *7720

Tetanus, 2423, 4980

Tetley, Gerard, *6173

Teton Indians, 7864

Tevis, Lloyd P., Jr., *8440

Texanna, Okla., 7143

Texarkana, Ark.-Tex., 5875

Texas, 5875, 5880, 6612-6838; agric., 9097; archeol., 3338, 9102, 9134; architecture, 3227, 3233; Army service, 3056, 3062, 3067, 3078, 3082; Athanase de Mézières, 6454; Baptists, 4647; bibliog., 238, 349, 442; biog. references, 1581, 2249, 4359, 5837; book-collecting, 650; "casa-corral units," 3227; Catholics, 301, 9135; cattle indus., 1543, 1545-1547, 1666, 1667, 2249, 4549, 6469, 6470, 9012, 9014; Civil War, 2754, 2957, 2979,

2996; Disciples of Christ, 3992; electric power, 9131; flint quarries, 3336; floods, 9136; folklore, 1315, 1391, 9103; folksongs, 9139; freight carrying, 1545; French colonists, 8914; gift of cannon (Twin Sisters) to Republic, 7305; governorship of Gutiérrez de Lara, 1045; harnessing the Rio Grande, 9136; higher educ., 155, 301, 442, 2359, 3992, 4174; historic sites, 9009; horse ranching, 1544; horsethieves, 5879; housing, 3227, 3233, 9097; Indian depredations, 2953; Indian wars, 2889, 2930, 2949, 2951, 2954, 2970, 2999; Indians, 4549, 7141, 9012, 9097, 9107, 9134; lang., 2061; libraries, 565; lost treasures, 1391; lumber indus., 6169; Mexican War, 2944, 2946; migrants from Tenn., 5834; mil. posts, 2778; mil. units, 3421; mining, 9097; motion-picture indus., 4377; museums, 577; Navy, 3064; Negroes, 2359; newspaper reporting, 4558; peanuts, 5885; petroleum indus., 1468, 2061; post card views, 3317; railroads, 1713, 5841; religion, 9097; reminisc., 1545, 9121; rice indus., 6469; river basin surveys, 9102; smallpox outbreak, 9141; Belle Starr, 5837; telephone indus., 2200; trails, 1666, 1667, 9100; travels, 349, 5826, 9111, 9126; views of Henry Clay, 1188. See also Dallas; Fort Worth; Galveston; Houston; San Antonio.
Texas, Univ. of, Bureau of Business Research, *6765; Institute of Latin American Studies, *6671; medical branch, 4213; theses, 442; Zeta Chapter of Phi Chi, 4213
----, Agricultural and Mechanical College of, 6659
Texas and Pacific RR, 1712
---- and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc., 6661, 6663, 6680
Texas business review, 6682
Texas Cavalry (Confed. States), 2957
---- Christian Univ. 3992
---- Co. (Texaco), 1471
---- Medical Assoc., 6650
---- Rangers, 3060
---- Society of the Colonial Dames of the XVII Century, 6679
Texas Volksblatt, 6775
Texas Western RR, 1712
Texel, Netherlands, 1088
Textbooks. See Education.
Textile indus., cotton, 1522, 4703, 5169, 5931; decorative fabrics, 1433; employment, 4787; foreign trade, 1855; imports, 1433; knit goods, 4852; labor, 3398; publicity agents, 2177; silk, 5457; strikes, 5466; weaving, 8204; work stoppages, 1524; workers' songs of protest, 3398.--By place: Mass., 4901; N. C., 5931; N. H., 4787; N. J., 5466; N. Y. C., 5135, 5169; New Eng., 4703, 4712; Pa., 5542; S. C., 5931; Utah, 8122
Textiles, art work, 3347; Colonial Williamsburg, 6102; embroidery, 8200; Indian turkey-feather fabrics, 4693; lists and descr., 476; Southwestern textiles, 476; tapestries, 3387, 5103
Thacker, Ernest W., *8708
Thackeray, William Makepeace, 3732
Thalbitzer, William Carl, *678
Thaler, Ray W., *8388
Thalken, Thomas T., *411
Tharp, Louise (Hall), *2282
Thatcher, Allan M., *2195
---- Virginia Saran *4288
Thaxter, Celia, 4773
Thayer, Gordon W., *8929, *8932
---- Theodore George, *1809, *2902, *5496
Thayer, C. A. (sailing vessel, 1891-1950), 8803
Thayer Expedition, Brazil, 4623
---- theory of presumptions (law), 918
Théard, Paul Émile, *6601
Theater, 4298-4381; bibliog., 190, 191; Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show, 3308; censorship, 4927; Anton Chekhov's plays, 3757; crit., 2177, 3207; hist. plays, 74; Henrik Ibsen, 273; Ring Lardner as playwright, 3654; Lincoln as drama subject, 1168; minstrels, 4309, 4579, 7019; Addison and Wilson Mizner as playwrights, 4547; Helen Modjeska, 8496; nativity plays, 9103; Negroes, 2550; opposition of Presbyterians, 3179; outdoor hist. drama, 76; post-World War II, 3215; press agents, 2177; reminisc., 2177; Elmer Rice's plays, 1938; rural dramas, 5366; Spanish infl., 3745; Spanish plays, 9108; Walter Winchell, 2027.--By place: Ark., 7101; Calif., 8459, 8496, 8746; Ga., 6329, 6337; Gr. Lakes area, 8938; Ill., 7433, (Chicago) 7480, 7500; La., 6562, 6590, (New Orleans) 6610; Mass., Boston, 4927; Mo., 7018, 7019, (St. Louis) 7063; N. Y., (N.Y.C.) 5101, (Rochester) 5366; Ohio, 7253, (Cincinnati) 7307; Phila., 5670, 5686; S. C., Charleston, 6297, 6304; South, 6297; Southwest, 9103, 9108; Tenn., Memphis, 7006; Tex., Fort Worth, 6773; Wyo., 8025. See also Circuses; Dancing; Motion pictures; Opera.
Theatre arts, 174
Theatre Assoc., American Educational. See American Educational Theatre Assoc.
Theft. See Thievery.
Theism, 3201
Thelander, Hulda Evelyn, *8655
Theological Seminary, Chicago. See Chicago Theological Seminary.
---- Seminary, Hartford. See Hartford Theological Seminary.
---- Seminary, Louisville Presbyterian. See Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary.
---- Seminary, Meadville. See Meadville Theological Seminary.
---- Seminary, Mercersburg. See Mercersburg Theological Seminary.
---- Seminary, Presbyterian. See Presbyterian Theological Seminary.
---- Seminary, Southern Baptist. See Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.
---- Seminary, Southwestern Baptist. See Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.
---- Seminary, Union (N. Y. C.). See Union Theological Seminary, N. Y. C.
---- Seminary, Union (Richmond, Va.). See Union Theological Seminary, Richmond.
---- Seminary of America, Jewish. See Jewish Theological Seminary of America.
---- Seminary of Saint Charles Borromeo, Phila., 5718
---- Seminary of the German Reformed Church, 3189
Theology, Lyman Abbott, 3988; Edward Increase Bosworth, 3989; Calvinism, 3948; Catholics, 8209; William Ellery Channing, 1922; economics as branch of moral theol., 1275; fall of man, 1923; in poetry of Edward Taylor, 3530; Judaism, 284; N. M., 8209; New Eng., 4689, 4694; pronouncements on "pursuit of happiness," 4485; Protestants, 3944, 3950, 3954, 3956-3959; Frederick Augustus Rauch, 3189; Reformed Church in the U. S., 4059; social gospel, 1922, 1926; teaching and study, 428, 3189, 3969, 3973, 3978, 3989, 4038, 4039, 4047, 4059, 4063, 4683, 6182, 8209; varieties, 7327; John Wesley, 1923
Theses and dissertations, 189-249 passim, 441-447; Columbia Univ., 338; educ., 263; microfilming, 79; problems of method in preparing, 53; use of lib. materials, 557
Theus, Jeremiah, 6299
Thewlis, Malford Wilcox, *4248
Thicknesse, Philip, 6322
Thielen, Jack E., *6605
Thieme, Larry, *6750
Thievery, 1784, 2252, 2260, 2266, 5327, 7275; cattle, 6655; horsethievery, 5317, 5879. See also Robbery.
Thimagua, Fla., 6396
Thom, Robert W., *8954
Thoman, Richard S., *9116
Thomas Aquinas, 882, 3847, 3868
Thomas, Albert Sidney, *6271
---- Augusta (Dillman), 6133
---- Benjamin Platt, *1206
---- Carl Edison, *1246
---- Charles B., *8795 (reminisc.)
---- Connie, *7975
---- Cyrus, 7449
---- Dorothy Swaine (Thomas), *2476
---- Elbert D., *3881
---- Elmer Alonzo, *7893 (reminisc.)
---- Eran Welling, *4238
---- Gordon L., *845
---- Gordon W., *4904
---- J. A. W., *6286
---- J. Richard, *2810
---- Jesse B., ltrs. to, 779
---- John, Jr. (1733-1807), 5915
---- M. W., Jr., *607
---- Milton Halsey, *5130, *5131
---- Nancy, *7975
---- Norman Mattoon, *1233
---- Pamela S., *7537 (reminisc.)

Thomas, Robert E., *70
---- Theodore, 3791
---- W. Stephen, *5357
---- Wilbur Kelsey, obit., 2009
---- Will Madison, *2560 (reminisc.)
---- William Isaac, 1994
Thomas Bay, Alaska, 8799
---- County, Ga., 5944
---- County, Kan., 7941
---- Jefferson High School, El Paso, 6828
---- Kay Woolen Mill Co., Salem, Ore., 8357
---- Riggs site, Hughes County, S. D., 7876
---- site, Marin County, Calif., 8605
---- Viaduct, Patapsco River, Md., 1718
Thomas's Massachusetts spy, or Worcester gazette, 4886
Thomism, 3847, 3868
Thompson, Arthur William, *6410
---- Ben, 6724
---- Benjamin, 4296, *4508; biog., 4508
---- Brooks, *5696
---- Bruce A., *8508
---- Edmund B., 5024
---- Eric, *3861
---- Ernest Trice, *6182
---- George Newton, *8470
---- Harold William, *3792, *5056
---- James B., *8093
---- James Howard, *6881
---- Jerome B., A "pic nick," Camden, Maine (painting), 4732
---- Kenneth W., *1025
---- Lawrance, *3516
---- Lawrence Sidney, *349, *559, *560, *6911, *6914, *6921
---- Lorin Andrew, *6100
---- M. Jeff, 6840
---- Manley Hawn, *3840
---- Margaret, 4458
---- Marion C., *5339
---- Merriweather, 6840
---- Paul van K., 3936
---- R. A., *4664
---- Robert A., *8608
---- Stith, *1950, *3403
---- Taylor, *6830 (reminisc.)
---- William Earl, *6422
---- William F., Jr., *8482
---- William Hale ("Big Bill"), 7494
---- William Tappan, 3591, 5823
---- family, 4474
Thoms, Herbert King, 4268; bibliog., 4268
Thomson, Gladys Scott, *7197
---- Helen, *5646
---- M. T., *6314
---- Virgil, *3523
---- Virginia, *8422
Thoreau, Henry David, *2099 (ltrs.), *3495, 3553, 3656, 4900; attitude toward John Brown, 716; Civil disobedience, 760, 3560; humor, 3572; philos., 3828; reading, 4948; symbolism, 3434; Walden, 3560
Thornbrough, Gayle, *4509
Thornburg, Opal, *3302
Thorndike, Edward Lee, 1970; obit., 2318
---- Israel, *1421
---- Robert Ladd, *2818
Thorne, William Bezly, M. D., 3636
Thorner, Robert M., *2422
Thornhill v. Alabama, 1355
Thorning, Joseph Francis Xavier, *1044
Thornton, Francis Beauchesne, *45, *3889
---- Mary Lindsay, *234
---- Nan, 9121
Thorp, Prescott Holden, *2191
---- Willard, *1997, *3441, *4620
Thorpe, Margaret Newbold, *6240 (ltrs.)
Thrall, Will H., *8489
Thrapp, Dan Lincoln, *8402
Thrash, J. A., *6372
Thraves family, 4442
Three Forks, Mont., 9033
Threshing, steam power, 1504
Throckmorton County, Tex., 6652
Throne, Mildred, *1191, *7835
Throop, Addison James, *7417
Thruelson, Richard Delmar, *1758
Thumb, Tom. See Stratton, Charles.
Thunder Bay, Lake Superior, 8945
---- Hill (goat farm), N. Y., 5311
Thurman, A. L., Jr., *1229
---- Sue Bailey, *8427
Thurstone, L. L., *1987 (autobiog.)
Thwaites, Reuben Gold, 9029
Tibbetts, Clark, *2418
Tick fever, 4210, 4227
Ticknor, George, 3712, 3713
---- Margaret, *352
Ticknor & Fields (publishing firm), 2099
Ticonderoga, Battle, 2893, 2894
----, N. Y., 2783
Tidelands, oil controversy, 1288, 6558
Tiernan, Martin F., *1302
Tietjen, M. Henry, *8287 (reminisc.), *8287
Tigua Indians, 6788
Tilberg, Frederick, *522, *2765
Tilden, Ithiel B., 7682
Tiles, for fireplaces, 3359
Tilghman, J. Donnell, *5952
Tillamook County, Oreg., 8367, 8368
Tillich, Paul, 1947, 3956, *3957
Tillinghast, Lydia (Taber), 4393
---- Pardon, 4393
---- family, 4393
Tillson, Christiana Holmes, *7423 (reminisc.); Reminiscences of pioneer Illinois, 7423
Tilp, Frederick, *5975
Tilton, Eleanor Marguerite, *287
Timber. See Forests and forestry; Lumber indus.
Timberg, Sigmund, *1873
"Time machines," 1621
Time magazine, *700, 2370
Times, The, 1100
Timlow, William, *5282 (diary), 5282
Timmons, Bascom Nolly, *1210
Tin Cup, Colo., 8070
---- indus., 1483, 5286, 5290, 5446
---- mining, Black Hills, 9057
---- Study Group, International. See International Tin Study Group.
Tingley, Donald Fred, *80
Tinicum Island, Pa., 5562
Tinker, Chauncey Brewster, *3641 (reminisc.)
---- Edward Larocque, *1556, *6600
---- Frank A., *4122
Tinkey, Amos R., *8542
Tinley, Mary Louise, 4224
Tinplate indus., 1483
Tinsley, William, 3247
Tinsmithing, 3340, 5658
Tinware, 3366, 5286, 5290, 8168
Tioga County, Pa., 5555, 5604
Tippecanoe County, Ind., 7375, 7398-7400
Tischendorf, Alfred P., *8071
Tisdale, John William, *6113
Tisdel, Malcolm W., *6676
Titanium, bibliog., 276
Titcomb, Margaret, *608
Title abstracts, 379
---- Insurance and Trust Co., *8667
Titles. See Land; Property.
Titmus, Edward Hutson, *6171 (autobiog.)
Tittle, Ernest Fremont, 7506
Titus, William Albert, *7688 (reminisc.), *7688
Titusville, Pa., 5751
Tjernagel, Nehemias, *7804, *7805
Tobacco, use among Indians, 9145
Tobacco indus., burley tobacco, 1527; cigars, 2171; regulations by Gr. Brit., 5913.--By place: Calif., San Francisco, 8638; Chesapeake Bay, 5910; Ky., 1527; N. C., 5944; P. R., 8874, 8883; Va., 6047
Tobias, Channing H., *3881
---- Richard Clark, *3732
Tobin, Samuel J., *9109
Tocqueville, Alexis de, *4608 (papers), *5699; Democracy in America, 695
Tod, David, 7265
Todd, Edgeley Woodman, *7966, *9037
---- Eli, 5007
---- Frederick P., *2728
Todd Flag, 8434
Tohatchi, N. M., 4060
Tohickon Creek, Pa., 5663
Toilet goods, 2171
Tokens, collecting, 660; fares, 473
Tokyo, Japan, Doolittle's raid, 4575; higher educ., 4001
Tolbert, Frank X., *6779
Toldan, Raymond, Jr., *7136

Toledo, Ohio, 7198, 7224, 7323-7329
Toles, Caesar Francis, *5820
Toll highways, 1669
Tolland, Mass., 4841
Tolles, Frederick Barnes, *1080, *1155, *2671
---- James Sibley, *5380 (reminisc.)
Tolleson, Ariz., 8266
Tolman, Edward Chace, *1987 (autobiog.)
Tolowa Indians, 8545
Tolstoy, Paul, *2492
Toltec Indians, 7088
Tolu, Nicolas, *221
Tom Green County, Tex., 6806
Tom Thumb, General. See Stratton, Charles.
Tomatoes, 5446, 7058
Tombstone, Ariz., 8245
Tombstones. See Cemeteries; Gravestones.
Tomlinson, Edwin W., *660
---- Joseph, *5735
---- Ruffin Wirt, *6229 (diary)
Tomoyé Press, San Francisco, 2110
Tompkins, John Barr, *2105
---- Reuben (1808-84), 4470
---- Stuart Ramsay, *8787
---- William F., *2928
---- family, 4470
Tompson, Benjamin, *4859
Toms, De Ella Victoria, *5671
Tondelayo (schooner, 1946), 5945
Tongue River Basin, Wyo., 8040
Tonkawa Indians, 6620
Tonopah, Nev., 8386
Tontine Crescent, Boston, 4943
Tontitown, Ark., 7114
Tooker, John *5252
Tool workers, 7621
Toole, K. Ross, *7993
---- Robert Chase, *6870
Tools, 4140; axes, 3368; flint quarries as sources, 3338; machine tools, 1621; 1627; N. Y., 5325; "powered tools," 1621; taxation, 6093
Toombs, Henry J., *6383
Topanga Indians, 8755
Topeka, Kan., 7947-7951; The commonwealth, 7927
Topliffe's Theater, Virginia City, Nev., 8459
Topography, Fla., 6395
Torbet, Robert George, *3961, *3962
Torgerson, Malcolm Scott, *2019
Tornadoes, 4158, 7880
Toronto, Can., publishing, 2104
Toronto Globe, 8941
Torpedo boats, 2829
Torriente y Peraza, Cosme de la, *1069
Torrey, John, 6401; ltr. to, 6401
Tort Claims Act, Federal. See Federal Tort Claims Act.
Torts (law), 1335, 1901
Toulmin, George B., *745
Tourgée, Albion Winegar, 2532
Tourist indus., Hawaii, 8825; Mass.; 4913; N. C., 6203; Ont., 8926; Wyo., 8023
Tourmaline mining, 8697
Toussaint, Pierre, 5118
---- Tennie Gaskill, *4804, *4815, *4820
Tówayálane mesa, Ariz., 8225
Towe, Kenneth C., *1582
Tower, James Allen, *6491
Towne, Jackson E., *561
---- Ruth Warner, *1212
Towns. See Cities and towns.
Townsend, Charles Delmar, *4841
---- Charles Wendell, 4200
---- Earle J., *2760
---- Edna Waugh, *4841
---- Francis G., *3730
---- Richard (1645-1732), 5564
---- Vince M., *4018, *4018 (reminisc.)
Townshend, Leah, *6269
Township 34, Hamilton County, N. Y., 5322
Townships, Ia., 2041; Pa., 2041, 5573, 5736
Towson, Baltimore, Md., 6010
Toys, banks, 3341, 3342
Tozier, Ethel A. M., *1433, *5389
Trachsel, Mrs. John Jacob, *4076
Trachtenberg, Alexander, *759, 2122
Track athletics, 2598, 2601
Tracks, *269, *460, *485
Tractors, amphibian tractors, 2848
Tracy, John E., *724
---- Lester L., Jr., *7047
Trade Commission, Federal. See United States Govt., Federal Trade Commission.
Trade-marks, 1404, 1591, 2171, 2178
Trades and Labor Congress of Canada, 1479
Trading Ford, N. C., 6200
---- posts, Ariz., 8253
---- with the Enemy Act, 3109
Traffic. See Automobiles, trucks, and buses.
Trail, Brit. Col., 8296
Trails, roads, and highways, 1666-1670; construction, 4524, 7176, 8307; damage to wilderness area, 5337; engineering, 8762; expressways, 5092; gold rush trails, 8567; Indian trails, 5372; infl. on agric. and indus., 4991; limiting access to highways, 8356; photography, 8256; road surveying, 6651; State highway expenditures, 7584; State roads, 7260.--By name: Appalachian Trail, 2602, 5936-5939; Berthoud's Road, 4662; California Trail, 9045; Cherokee Trail, 8050; Cumberland Road, 6866; King's Highway, 4722; Mullan Trail, 9086; National Road, 4662; Old Spanish Trail, 6515; Oregon Trail, 7910, 9034, 9040, 9041; Santa Fe Trail, 8050; Smoky Hill Trail, 4662, 8050; U. S. 40, 4662; Williamson Road (Pa.), 5604; Wonderland Trail on Mt. Rainier, 8328.--By place: Ariz., 8256; Calif., 4613, 8511, 8567, (San Diego) 8762; Colo., 8050; Conn., 4991; Fla., 6433; Gr. Plains, 9100; Idaho, 8011, Ind., 7331; Ky., 6907; Mass., 4680; Me., 4722; Mex., 4613; Mich., 7584, (Detroit) 7619; Miss., 6515; N. D., 7866; N. H., 4768; N. Y., 4524, 4680, 5092, 5337, 5372; Nev., 8373; Ohio, 4524, 7256, 7260; Old Northwest, 7176; Ore., 8356; Pa., 4680, 5604, 5644; Pacific Northwest, 9086; Southwest, 9100; Tex., 6651, 9100; W. Va., 6866; Wash., 8307. See also Bridges; Cattle indus., trails.
Trains. See Rail transportation.
Tramways, 8694
Transcendentalism, 2286, 3570
Transocean Air Lines, Inc., 1758
Transportation, 1630-1759, 4140; Army, 7176; as factor in flow of population between residence and business districts, 7510; common carrier liability in the atomic age, 1768; effect on suburbs, 5688; electric power, 1608; fare tokens, 473; freight, 1545, 7882, 7929; impact of change on small community, 7577; public school children, 5541; refrigeration, 1623; segregation cases, 2586.--By place: Alaska, 8794; Calif., 8396, 8537, 8539; 8696; Confederate States, 5856; Indian Ter., 1545; Kan., 1545, 7929; N. J., 5048; N. Y., 5325; N. Y. C., 5048, 5170; Okla., 1545; Pa., 5541; S. D., 7882; Susquehanna Valley, 8903; Tex., 1545; Wash., 8306. See also Air transportation; Highway transportation; Rail transportation; Water transportation; and names of specific commodities.
Transvaal, Union of South Africa, 4022
Transylvania, 4061
Trap fishing, 5242
Trapier, Paul, *6260 (reminisc.)
Trapping, Alaska, 8817; Calif., 8422; Far West, 7956; Minn., 7738; Mont., 8007; N. D., 7738, 7745; Rocky Mts., 7967; S. D., 7738, 7745; Wash., 8325; West, 9037; Yukon Ter., 8817
Trappists, Ky., 6933
Trasher, John S., 1046
Travels. See Voyages and travels.
Traverse City, Mich., 1969, 7526; High School, *7526
Travis County, Tex., 6762
Trays, tea trays, 5300
Treadgold, Arthur Newton Christian, 8792
Treason, 2242, 2270, 3049, 4518
Treasury notes, Ga., 6353
Treaties, bilateral treaties in Latin Am., 1073, 1074; Boundary Waters Treaty (1909), 1068; commercial treaty provisions for access of aliens to courts, 1001; effect of war on validity, 1023; for pacific settlement of internatl. disputes, 1024; Four-Power Treaty of the Washington Conference (1921), 1022; Ghent (1814), 693; governing succession to real property by aliens, 1396; Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1052; Indians, 4298, 5265; internatl. law standard, 996; negotiations with Republic of Panama, 1065; Rev. War negotiations for peace, 2915; speed of cruisers under naval treaties, 2836; to eliminate double taxation of income, 1021; Treaty of Big Tree (1797), 5374; treaty-making power, 998-1000, 1005, 1020
Tree-frogs, 7221

Tree rings, N. M., 8146
Trees and shrubs, cypress, 6391; larches, 1490; Los Angeles County Arboretum, 8752; palms, 8694, 9140; pines, 6249, 6596, 7587, 7594; plantings by Washington, 588; redwoods, 8404, 8462, 8516; sandalwoods, 8823; Sequoias, 8404, 8416.--By place: Ala., 6473; Calif., 8404, 8416, 8462, 8516, 8694, 8752; Great Plains, 9008; Hawaii, 8823; Mich., 7587, 7594; Mt. Vernon, 602; N. C., 6249; N. Y., 1322; Tex., 9140; Va., 6104; Wis., 7697. See also Forests and forestry.
Treganza, Adan Eduardo, *8391, *8393, *8755
Tregaskis, Richard, *8746
Tregeagle, Arthur Prestley, *8432
Trent, Josiah Charles, *4193
---- William, *1797 (indenture)
Trent affair, 3057
Trenton, N. J., 5428, 5462
Trester, Delmar J., *7265
Trever, Myra R., *414
Treviño, Salomón Narciso, *200
Trewartha Glenn Thomas, *4150
Trezevant, Tenn., 6988
Trials, British murder trials, 2264; John Brown 5816; bundling, 2643; disputed verdicts in certain murder trials, 2254; French murder trials, 2264; gangsters, 5178; Gillette case (1906), 3643; Melissa Goings case, 7442; Samuel Hemphill (unorthodoxy), 5676; Japanese accused of World War II atrocities, 3092; Andrew Johnson, 724; Abner Kneeland for blasphemy, 4891; Abraham Lincoln as counsel for the defense, 7442; Mexicans, 6670; murder trials, 2254, 2264, 3643, 3751, 5259, 6670, 6917, 7442, 8018; pretrial confessions, 2233; pretrial fact press reports, 2215; procedures in certain criminal trials, 2242; Sören Jensen Quist (Denmark), 3751; Sir Walter Raleigh, 851; rioters, 7550; Rosenberg case, 2270; Salem witches, 851, 4863; Lafayette Shelby, 6917; Frank Steunenberg's assassination, 8018; suit against college by expelled student, 7443; tendency of press to prejudice impartiality, 2231; unreasonably seized evidence, 2257.--By place: Ark., 6841, 6842; Idaho, 8018; Ill., 7442, 7443; Indian Ter., 6841, 6842; Ky., 6917; Mass., 4891; Mich., Detroit, 7550; Mont., 7981; N. Y., 2643; N. Y. C., 5178; Pa., 2643; Phila., 5676; Tex., 6670. See also Courts-martial.
Triangle Waist Co., 2242
Tribble, Harold Wayland, *3973
Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority, N. Y. C., 5170
Tribune, Bismarck, N. D., 2145
Tribune monthly, 1441
Trichinosis, 2423, 4210
Tricycles, collection, 479
Trieste, Free Territory of, 2803
Trilling, Lionel, *3485, 3614
Trimble, Sarah Ridley, *6983
Trinidad, Colo., 8065
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., 2157, 5027
---- College, N. C., 6241
---- Episcopal Parish, Warsaw, N. Y., 5390
---- Evangelical and Reformed Church, 7380
---- Evangelical Luthern Church, Springfield Twp., Bucks County, Pa., 5585
---- River, Tex., 6769
Trinklein, John J., *7041
Tripoli, 2921, 2922
Tripp, C. E., *8596; Ace high, the Frisco detective, 8596
---- Isaac, 5291
Trist, Nicholas P., 1052
Trivets, 7638
Troetschel, Henry T., Jr., *6407
Trolleys. See Street railways.
Trollope, Anthony, 4620
Troost, Girard, 4088
Tropical diseases, Southwest Pacific, 2874. See also Yellow fever.
Troubetzkoy, Dorothy Ulrich, *6047, *6061
Trout, 8948
Trowbridge, Charles Christopher, *7177 (jour. and ltrs.)
---- John Townsend, *2138 (ltrs.), 3598
Troxel, Cecil Warren, *4076 (diary and ltrs.), 4076
---- Ellen (Armour), *4076
Troy, N. Y., railroad service, 5310
Trucks. See Automobiles, trucks, and buses.
True story magazine, 4573
Truesdell, Charles B., *6907, *8987
---- S. N., *2986 (ltrs.)
Truett, George Washington, 6758
Truex family, 4421
Truman, Benjamin Cummings, *8695
---- Harry S., 703, *1112 (ltrs.); foreign policy, 1040
Trumansburg, N. Y., 5347
Trumbull, John (1756-1843), *4510 (autobiog.), 4510; iconog., 4510
Trusler, Milton, 7384
Trussell, John B. B., Jr., *2726
Trust companies, N. Y., 5085
---- Territory, Am. colonial adminis., 8765
Trustees, duty, 1399
Trusts, 8323; charitable trusts, 2005, 2013, 6076; income taxation, 991; spendthrift trusts, 6244; voting trust agreements, 1434. See also Freedom of trade.
Truszkowska, Mother Mary Angela, 3917
Truth, Sojourner, 2667
Truth tests, 868
Tryon, Rolla Milton, *694, *2685
Tsai, Wei-Lin, *1868
Tsegi Canyon, Ariz., 8216
Tselos, Dimitri, *3359
Tuberculosis, 2126, 2397, 2399, 2404, 2427, 2431, 4191, 4199, 4226, 4244, 4558, 5016, 5020, 5088, 5093, 5309, 6372, 6838, 7755, 7847, 8292, 8837, 8881
Tubman, Harriet, 2667
Tucker, Daniel Robert, *4541 (notebook)
---- David A., *4205
---- Ervin Alden, 4267
---- George, 4541
---- H. C., *5872
---- Henry St. George (b. 1874), *4001 (reminisc.)
---- Janna, *855
---- John Hellums, Jr., *6561
---- Joseph E., *219
---- Mary Ellen, *7066 (diary)
---- Richard Hawley, obit., 4599
---- Robert, of Balto., 6003
---- Robert Alexander, 4541
---- Robert Lees, *6003
---- Rufus Stickney, *963
---- St. George (1752-1827), 880, *6158
---- William Henry Hall, 4541
---- family, 6003
Tucker County, W. Va., 6877
Tucker-McLane forceps, 4267
Tuckerman, Frederick Goddard, *3500; The cricket, 3500
Tucson, Ariz., 629, 8217, 8244, 8269
Tucson, Mountain Park, Ariz., 8264
Tufts College, 4924
Tugwell, Rexford Guy, *768, 8885
Tulane Univ. of La., medical students, 6605; Omicron Chapter of Phi Chi, 4206; School of Medicine, 4206
Tulare County, Calif., 8667
Tularosa Cave, N. M., 8148
Tule elk, 8402
Tull, Patricia L., *609
Tullahoma, Tenn., 2984
Tulsa, Okla., street rwys., 7165
----, Univ. of, football, 2617
Tumacacori, Ariz., Mission of San José, 8231
Tundra cultures, 8770
Tung oil, 1529
Tunica lang., 6592
Tunis, 2921, 2922, 3154
Tunnels, Calif., 8600; Colo., 1718; Delaware River, 5095; N. Y., 5095; N. Y. C., 5170
Tuolumne, Calif., 8573, 8597
Turck, Fenton Benedict, *1904
Turell, Ebenezer, 4933
Turk family, 4421
Turkey, relations with U. S., 1030, 1106
Turkey indus., Tex., 6763; Vt., 4830
Turkey-feather fabrics, 4693
Turkus, Burton B., *5178
Turnbull, Grace Hill, *6007 (autobiog.)
Turner, Ada B., *5350
---- Benjamin, 752
---- Ernest Sackville, *2172
---- Frederick Jackson, *167 (ltrs.), *169 (ltr.), *672, *673, *699, *2361, *4861, *7174, *7175, *7189, *8965, *8984, *9021, *9022, *9026
---- George Edgar, *3128
---- Gordon Brinkerhoff, *2684

Turner, Joyce Jean, *6688
---- Julius, *814
---- Justin G., *46
---- Max Wesley, *4376
---- Ralph Edmund, *35
---- Ralph H., *2557
---- Ross, 459
---- Violet B., *2418
---- William L., *5670
---- family, 4442
Turnips, growing, 6844
Turquoise mining, Nev., 8389
Tuscarawas County, Ohio, 7260
Tuscarora Indians, 8904
Tuska, Clarence D., *4137
Tuskegee, Ala., 6512
Tuttle, Edward Arthur, *8952
---- Rita, *6741
Twain, Mark. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne.
Tweed, Charles H., *4263 (reminisc.)
Twentieth Century Fund, *1248; Power Committee, *1613
Two Fannies (schooner, 1890), 8952
Two republics (newspaper), 2142
Tygarts River, Valley Falls, 6860
Tyler, David B., *5101
---- Helen, *8415
---- John Ecclesfield, *709, *2897
---- Julia (Gardiner), *4539 (ltrs.)
---- Laura Britton (Keys), 4810
---- Moses Coit, Three men of letters, 3450
---- family, 4810
Tymeson, Mildred McClary, *1625
Typefounding, 85; Balto., 5995; Phila., 5689
Typhoid fever, 2423
Typhus fever, 2421, 6363, 6946
Typographic Arts, Soc. of. See Society of Typographic Arts.
Typography, 2103, 2107, 2111-2114, 2121, 2123, 2127, 2173, 3325, 5689, 8460, 8650
Typophiles (New York), *2114, *2115, 2123
Tyrone, N. M., 8198
Tyrone County, Ireland, 4473
Tyson, David Otto, *2835

Udden, Johan August, 4094
Uelmen, David Leo, *1297, *7681
Uhlendorf, Bernhard Alexander, *7585
Uhlig, Frank, Jr. *3014
Uhrig's Cave, St. Louis, 7063
Ulanov, Barry, 3773
Ulasek, Henry T., *421
Ulbrich, Armand Henry, *3887
Ulcers, 4186
Ullmann, Amelia, *7794 (reminisc.)
Ulster County, N. Y., 5292, 5294, 5308
Umble, Roy H., *4009
Umphreville, Lucina, 2667
Umpiring (baseball), 2608
Unalaska, Alaska, 1657, 4663
Un-American activities in State of Wash., Canwell Committee, 8330
"Uncle Sam," 4482
Uncle Tom's cabin, 3582, 3583, 3736, 3738, 6944
Underground Railroad, Mich., 7537
Underhill, Reuben L., *8442
Undertakers, 6502, 7582
Underwood, Cecil H., *6883
---- Felix Joel, *6540, *6544
Unemployment compensation, Ore., 8369; Va., 6098
---- Compensation Commission, Mont., *8005
---- insurance, 1836, 6251, 8005
Ungava, Can., 2857
Uniforms, British cavalry in Am., 2724; grenadier caps, 2782; Red Shirts, 6289. See also Buttons; Insignia.
Union, Ohio, 7272
Union Army. See United States Govt., Army.
---- College (N. Y.), 1799
---- County, Ark., 7098
---- County, Pa., 5592
---- County, S. D., 8996
---- of South Africa, 4022; 4633; relations with U. S., 1031
---- of Soviet Socialist Republics. See Russia.
---- Pacific Coal Co., Wyo., 8026
---- Pacific RR, 8590
---- Square Garage, San Francisco, 8653
---- Theological Seminary, N. Y. C., School of Sacred Music, 3785; students, 4039
---- Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., 6182
---- Trust and Deposit Co. (Parkersburg, W. Va.), *6652
---- Village, Ohio, 3417
Unionists, Miss., 6526
Unions. See Labor.
Unionville, N. Y., First Presbyterian Church, *5288
Unitarian Assoc., American. See American Unitarian Assoc.
Unitarians, 4061-4065; Calif., 8630, (San Francisco) 8619; educ., 7066; Mo., St. Louis, 7066
United Air Lines, Inc., *1748
---- Automobile Workers. See International Union, United Automobile, Aircraft, and Agricultural Implement Workers of America.
---- Bowmen of Philadelphia, *5698
---- Brethren in Christ, Church of, 4067, 4069, 4070
---- Cement, Lime, and Gypsum Workers International Union, 1479
---- Daughters of the Confederacy, 106, 605, *2693, *3153, 3164, 5873, 6307, 6344, 6584, *6996
---- Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, *5814
---- Kingdom, relations with U. S., 1031. See also Great Britain.
---- Nations, Korean war, 1138; Secretariat, *1024
---- Packinghouse Workers of America, Local 9, Austin, Minn., 7780
---- Presbyterian Church in America, 4037, 4043
---- Service Organizations, 2600
---- States Christian Commission, 7916
---- States Command, *3156
---- States Conference of Mayors, *839

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Agriculture, Dept. of, *8859; Agricultural Extension Service, 1506; Agricultural Marketing Service, *2435; Brannan plan, 1515; Bureau of Agricultural Economics, 130, *1508, *1514, 1521, *1530, *1563, *1559, *1790, *1900, *5885, *7725; Bureau of Agricultural Engineering, 419; farmer committee system, 947; Production and Marketing Admin., *1523, *7085, *7798, *8980, *8994; relations with South, 5863; Harvey W. Wiley, 1897
Air forces, 2853-2859; Air Force Reserve, 3114; Army Air Forces, 3038; 15th Air Force, 2706; Marine aviators receiving Congressional Medal of Honor, 3087; "Billy" Mitchell, 3084; Naval Air Force, 4571; naval aviation, 3083; Negroes, 2720; Office of Air Force History, *3038; Patuxent River base, 5974; World War II, 3038, 4571, 4575
Armed Forces Medical Lib., *350, *351
---- Forces Radio Service, 2721
Army, 2681-2805 passim; Army Reserve Forces, 3114; chapel at Newburgh, N. Y., 5280; construction program seen as Federal control of indus., 1254; development of Old Northwest, 7176; illiteracy, 2295; Inspector General's Office, *2770; loss of Union soldiers in burning of Sultana, 8979; medicine, 2860-2888 passim, 8793; mil. occupation of Germany, 3158-3161; mil. operations, 2889-3043 passim; officers, 4531, 4554, 6868; procurement, 3123-3149 passim; recruitment, 3111-3122; revolvers, 1597; service, 4531, 4554, 4568, 4664, 6868, 6987, 8537; Union mil. scrip, 7917; Union veterans' colony, 6360; voting, 3163; war with "Spanish Indians," 6398; World War II, 3010-3039 passim.--Services: Chemical Warfare Service, 2741, 2762; Coast Artillery Corps, 2726; Corps of Engineers, 2738, 4813, *6024, 8750, *8943; Counterintelligence Corps, 3030; Engineer School (Ft. Belvoir), Museum, *2722; Flying School (College Park, Md.), 2853; Infantry School (Ft. Benning, Ga.), *2681; Ordnance Corps, 2728; Quartermaster Corps, 42, *2742; Reserve Officers Training Corps, 2681; Signal Corps, 2853, 3062; Supply Services (Europe), 3034.--Units, 2780-2805; Army Forces in the Pacific, Office of the Chief Engineer, *2743; Army of the Potomac

(1863), 2699; Mounted Rifles, 3060; Trieste U. S. Troops, *2803; 1st Dragoons, 2931, 2938, 2939; 1st Regt. of Mounted Riflemen, 2951; 2d Div., *2804; 2d Dragoons, 2948; 3d New Jersey Battalion, Capt. Joseph Bloomfield's Co., *2783; 3d Regt. of Artillery, 3066; 4th Inf. (1842), 2936; 4th Regt. of Volunteers (1846-48), 2945; 7th Ia. Inf. (1861-65), 2962; 9th N. J. Volunteers, 2967; 13th Infantry (1866-68), 9001; XX Corps, *2800, 3028; 39th Regt., Ohio Volunteer Inf., 2980; 44th Regt., N. Y. State Volunteers, 2979; 45th Div., 2805; 58th Ind. Volunteers, 2881; 74th Ill. Volunteer Regt., 2985; 100th Pa. Veteran Volunteers, 2974; 122d Regt., N. Y. Volunteers, 2986
Army, Dept. of the, Office of Military History, *3112
Army Air Forces. See Air forces, above.
Atomic Energy Commission, 951, 8211
Attorney General, 826

Bank of the United States, First, 5670
---- of the United States, Second, 416, 1812, 1813, 5670
Biological Survey, 4123
Bonneville Power Admin., 9093
Budget, Bureau of the, 1210; Lib., *353
Bureau of. For names of specific bureaus, see significant parts of names.

Censorship, Office of, records, 421
Census Office, 5th Census (1830), *6974; 7th Census (1850), *6978, *6979, *8345
Children's Bureau, establishment, 1218
Civil Aeronautics Board, 1754, 1755
Civilian Production Admin., *3142
Coast and Geodetic Survey, *2043, 2840
---- Artillery Corps, 2726
---- Guard, *2028; decorations, medals, etc., 2714; operations in North Atlantic, 1634
Commerce, Dept. of, Federal Stabilization Board records, 415; Herbert Hoover as Sec. of Commerce, 1237
Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government (Hoover Commission), Task Force on Public Welfare, study of educ., 2279
Comptroller of the Currency, Charles G. Dawes, 1210
Congress, Continental. See Continental Congress. below.
----, U. S., antitrust laws, 1879; authority to repeal legislation, 826; charge for newspapers, 843; Committees on Indian Affairs, 2509; control of Fed. adminis., 825; control of mil. power. 3095; crit. of certain speeches, 850; districting in N. M., 8194; elections of Members, 801; infl. on foreign relations, 1003; investigative powers, 842, 848; legislation affecting writ of habeas corpus, 932; Members, 1161, 1191; regional pattern in voting, 1029; rights of witnesses before committees, 846; tariff legis., 5625. --House of Representatives: Committee on Foreign Affairs, *1037; Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, *8889; Committee on Un-American Activities, *807, 811; gag rule, 2531; Members, 1187, 1224, 1225, 1234, 1239, 1243, 2531. --Senate: *844; attitude toward League of Nations, 1019; Aaron Burr's farewell address, 845; Calif. senatorial controversy (1857), 8482; Committee Investigating the Munitions Industry (Nye Committee), 1030; Committee on the Judiciary, *950; committees investigating disposal of surplus property (1945-48), 417; confirmation of appointments, 840; Crime Investigating Committee, 2256; election of Senators, 794; Fla. election of 1851, 6410; investigating committees, 847; Members, 1200, 1207, 1230, 1236, 1241, 1242, 5873; seals, 844; Special Committee on Atomic Energy, 424; Special Committee to Investigate Air-Mail and Ocean-Mail Contracts, 425; Special Committee to Investigate Petroleum Resources, 426; Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws, 950
Constitution, U. S., 413, 734-736, 879, 889; John C. Calhoun, 748; commerce clause, 989; creation of public corporations or "authorities," 945; dismissal of Federal employees, 956; economic factors in drafting, 897; elections, 772, 774; fugitive slaves, 2530; habeas corpus, 932; Thomas Jefferson, 881, 883; judicial supremacy, 819; limitation on scientific tests for intoxication, 874; obscene lit., 2217; operation beyond continental limits, 1013; police power, 893; power to tax, 893, 981; proposed new constitutional convention, 997; Morris Proviso, 830; religious liberty, 3895; renunciation of inheritance, 994; resident aliens, 1008; separation of powers, 818; State authority over oil and gas indus., 1470; Steel Seizure Case, 827-829, 832; taxing power as regulatory power, 981; treaty-making power, 998-1000, 1020; views of Wm. Winslow Crosskey, 888, 891, 896; water rights regulation, 1298. --Amendments: 1st-10th (Bill of Rights), 413, 669; 1st, 899, 3897, 4647, 6365; 4th, 1394; 14th, 862, 863, 893, 908, 909, 2588; process, 900
Constitutional Convention (1787), 669, 6057
Consulates. See Foreign Service, below.
Continental Army, 2725, 3054
---- Congress, loan records, 416
Copyright Office, motion picture list, 489
Council of Economic Advisers, 1265
Courts of law, Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, 6674; Court of Claims, records, 427; enforcement of arbitration agreements in Fed. courts, 925; removal of Federal question in labor disputes, 1383. See also District courts; Supreme Court, below.
Customhouses, N. Y. C., 5129; R. I., 410
Customs collection, Ore., 8343

Declaration of Independence, 413, 669; French publications, 296; "pursuit of happiness," 4485; signers, 1150; signers' autographs, 373
Department of. For names of specific departments, see significant parts of names.
Diplomatic posts. See Foreign Service, below.
Displaced Persons Commission, *1114
District attorneys, Francis Scott Key as District Attorney for D. C., 6486; N. Y. C., 5178
---- courts, Ark., 6841, 6842; Federal "question" jurisdiction, 854; Fla. Ter., 857; Indian Ter., 6841, 6842; Tex., 6674

Economic Advisers, Council of. See Council of Economic Advisers, above.
---- Cooperation Admin., 1872
---- Stabilization, Committee on, 962
Education, Office of, 263, 2313
Employment Security, Bureau of. See Labor, Dept. of, below.
Experiment Stations, Office of, records, 419
Export-Import Bank of Washington, 1867

Farm Security Admin., 1506
Federal Bureau of Investigation, 2265
---- Communications Commission, 2222
---- Farm Mortgage Corp., 1510
---- land banks, 1510
---- Mediation and Conciliation Service, 1347
---- Power Commission, 1304
---- Reserve System, 1820, 9076
---- savings and loan associations, 1819
---- Stabilization Board, records, 415
---- Trade Commission, false advertising, 2179, 2180
---- Writers' Project, Alaska, *8768; Delaware, *5776; S. D., *7875
Fish and Wildlife Service, *354, 6370, *8293
Fisheries, Bureau of, 354
Foreign Service, James Buchanan, 1006; Calif., 8430; China, 1121; Gr. Brit., 1210; men of letters, 1004; P. R., 8868; Paris, 1087; John Howard Payne as consul, 4303; post records, 412, 418; Nicholas Roosevelt, 1220; Russian Empire, 1140, 1141; Venice, 1202, 3760. See also main heading Foreign relations.
Forest Service, *8947, 9094
Freedmen's Bureau, 935

General Land Office, *8311
Geological Survey, *6181, *6196, *6242; field agent in Ia., 7843; Clarence King, 4167; studies of Alaska, 8805

Home Owners' Loan Corp., 1604
Human Nutrition and Home Economics, Bureau of, *248

Indian Affairs, Bureau of, 2509, 6478, 7137, 8093; Kit Carson as agent to Indians in N. M., 8171; Cherokee Agency (Tenn.), *6967; John Collier as Commissioner, 2509; Missouri Superintendency, *7425

Indian Claims Commission, Potawatomi tract cases, 7737
Information Agency, United States, *1744
Interior, Dept. of the, *1286; road surveying in Tex., 6651; Wyo. Territorial papers, 8020
Interstate Commerce Commission, 938
Irrigation Inquiry, Office of, records, 419

Justice, Dept. of, *8310; appointment of U. S. attorneys and marshals, 8310; Indian claims, 7737

Labor, Dept. of, *1351, *8883; Bureau of Employment Security, *6098; Bureau of Labor Statistics, *1602, *1603, *1782
Library of Congress, 144, *270, *355; Aeronautics Div., 1735; Calif. centennial exhibit, 8441; internatl. exchange of official publications, 562; Librarian, 355; Manuscripts Div., *250; Music Div., 151, *440; Processing Dept., *562; Rare Books Div., *251; Union Catalog Div., *356
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, 8211

Marine Corps, 2846-2848, 2850, 2852, 3929; at Manila Bay, 3008; autogiros, 2856; aviation, 3013; aviators receiving Congressional Medal of Honor, 3087; bibliog., 293; decorations, medals, etc., 2714; in Nicaragua, 2856; Korean conflict, 2887, 3043; Marine Reserves, 3114, 3115; officers, 2718; Revolution, 3051; World War II, 3013, 3025, 3040
Military Academy (West Point), *2727, *3058; Dept. of Military Art and Engineering, *2704; Dept. of Social Sciences, *3136; Dwight Eisenhower, 3086; graduates, 3058, 3061
Mines, Bureau of, *3141
Mint (Phila.), semiofficial restrikes, 1842
Museums. See National Museum; Naval Academy; Smithsonian Institution, below.

Narcotics Bureau, 2258
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, *357
---- Archives, *412-427, 496
---- Bureau of Standards, 4095
---- Capital Parks, Office of, *5918
---- Housing Agency, 951
---- Labor Relations Board, 1381
---- Museum, cycle collection, 479
---- Park Service, *8996; cooperation with River Basin Archaeological Salvage Program, 8151; Natural History Div., 4098; Zenger Memorial project, 5101
---- Resources Planning Board, records, 415
---- Security Resources Board, *3148
---- War Labor Board, 1360, 3146
Naval Academy (Annapolis), *2806; Museum, *461; science teaching, 4089
---- War College (Newport, R. I.), 2810
Navy, 2806-2844 passim, 4142; African Squadron, *2537; air forces, 4571; aviation, 2855, 3083; bibliog., 293; biog., 3055-3085 passim; Construction Battalions, 293; decorations, medals, etc., 2714; dismissal of Boston naval officer by Andrew Jackson, 4947; firearms, 2753; Joshua Humphreys, 4579; Matthew Fontaine Maury, 4526; medicine, 2860-2887 passim; Mediterranean Sea, 2922; Mexican War, 2941; Naval Reserve, 3114; Negroes, 2720; Matthew C. Perry's expedition to Japan, 4618; petroleum reserves, 3130, 3131; policy in Guam and Micronesia, 8854; Roosevelt-Daniels correspondence, 1232; seizure of Monterey, 2935, 2937; shipbuilding by private indus., 3137; Spanish-Am. War, 3009; World War II, 3011-3035 passim
Navy, Dept. of the, *2453, *2861; assistance on Kon-tiki voyage, 670; Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, *2877; Bureau of Naval Personnel, *2714, *2818; Bureau of Ordnance, *2814; Bureau of Ships, *2817, *2820, *2830; ltrs. of Commodore Perry, 2537; Office of Naval Research, Physics Branch, 2819; San Francisco Naval Shipyard, 8656

Office of. For names of specific offices, see significant parts of names.
Old-Age and Survivors Insurance system, 1834

Pacific Rail Road Exploring Expedition, 9086
Patent Office, *1402
Pension Service, records, 414
Pensions, Bureau of, records, 414
Post Office Dept., 2195; post offices in Ill. politics, 7434; post office on L. I., 5237; post office in Mont., 7976; post office in Ind., 7360; post offices in Tex., 6729. See also main heading Postal service.
President, Franklin D. Roosevelt, *826; Harry S. Truman, *112 (ltrs.). See also main heading Presidency of the U. S.
President's Commission on Higher Education, 2371
Price Administration, Office of, regional relations, 954
Production and Marketing Admin. See Agriculture, Dept. of, above.
Public Debt, Bureau of the, records, 416
---- Health Service, *2392, *2400, 2409, *3119, *8836; Division of Public Health Methods, *2418; Public health reports, 2392; research grants, 4217
---- Roads, Bureau of, Div. of Agricultural Engineering, records, 419; Lib., *352

Reclamation, Bureau of, 942
Reconstruction Finance Corp., Charles G. Dawes as director, 1210
Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands, Bureau of, 935
Revenue Cutter Service, 8790, 8796, 8797

Sanitary Commission, 5130
Scientific Laboratory (Los Alamos, N. M.), 8211
Shore School (Phila.), 4089
Small Business Admin., *3147
---- Defense Plants Admin., 3147
Smaller War Plants Corp., 3147
Smithsonian Institution, antique collection 472; expedition to Bad Lands and upper Missouri (1850), 9000; railroad relics, 485; River Basin Surveys, 8997
Soldiers' homes, 414
Southwestern Power Admin., *9131
State, Dept. of, *1030, *1031, *1072, *1106, *1125, *6478, *7093; Thomas Jefferson as Secretary of State, 4521; Kansas Territorial papers, 7907; Office of Intelligence Research, *249; Office of Northeast Asian Affairs, *1135; Secretary of State, 1002. See also Foreign Service, above.
Supreme Court, 798, 871, 893; amending the Constitution, 900; Bldg., 6023; cases dealing with educ., 2281; civil liberties, 877; constitutional limitations on State authority, 896; decisions on Negro educ., 2293; decisions on "political utterance," 2227; Granger Cases, 860; justices, 856, 858, 859, 863, 864, 870, 873, 875, 877, 1005; labor decisions, 1359; law negligence, 1706; members, 1696; origin of dissent, 856; picketing and free speech, 1376; railroad-rate legis., 1696; stare decisis, 872

Tennessee Valley Authority, admin., 5895, 5897; health conservation activities, 5894; infl. on agric., 5898; landscape architecture, 5896; opposition of Wendell Wilkie, 1219; Technical Lib., *5897

Veterans Administration, psychiatric hospitals, 2883

Wage boards (1918-52), 1776
War Claims Commission, *3106
---- Dept., assistance on Kon-tiki voyage, 670; John C. Calhoun, 7425; Cherokee Indian Agency, Tenn., 6967; Indian relations, 2932; Mo. Indian affairs, 7425; Edwin M. Stanton as Sec. of War, 1205; Watertown Arsenal, 276. See also Army; Indian Affairs, Bureau of, above.
---- Food Admin., Office of Labor records, 422
---- Information, Office of, records, 423
---- Production Board, 1889, 3142
---- Relocation Authority, 953
Weather Bureau, *6242, *6490
Wildlife Research Laboratory (Denver), *358
Work Projects Admin., Federal Writers' Project, 420, *5776, *6474, *6598
Works Progress Admin., Am. guide series, 4601

END OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT ENTRIES

United States Gypsum Co. Mine, Heath, Mont., 8001
---- States Information Agency. See United States Govt., Information Agency, United States.
---- States Information and Education Exchange Act, 2316
---- States Naval Institute, *1117
United States (SS, 1847-62), 1650
United States (SS, 1946-53), 1662
United States Rubber Co., 1347
---- States Trust Company of New York, *1814
Unity (religious org.), 3981
Unity, Me., 4733
Universal Postal Union, 2181
Universalist Church of America, 4068
Universalists, 4068, 5497
Universities. See Higher educ.
University Microfilms, Inc., 79
---- of. For specific names, see significant parts of names.
University of Chicago law review, *896, *945, *1008
University of Kansas City review, 7086
University of Pennsylvania law review, *824, *1800, *1895, *5546, *5547
Upham, James Bailey, 4494, 4495
Upp, Gregory R., *7013
Upshur, Abel Parker, 1184
Upson, Ralph H., *7771
Upton, Emory, 3069; The military policy of the United States, 3069
---- Lucile Morris, *2964
Urban life. See Cities and towns.
---- Redevelopment Act, 1417
---- Redevelopment Study, *3257, *3260
Urbana, Ill., 7259, 7433
Urbanization. See Cities and towns.
Urdang, George, *1896, *4274, *4275
Urology, 5461
Urquhart, Frank John, *5403
Urquiza, Justo José de, 1054; ltrs. to, 1054
Usilton, Lida Josephine, *2422
Utah, 7953, 7964, 7967, 8097-8134; agric., 7968, 9097; archeol., 9105, 9109, 9113; bibliog., 238; botany, 4674; business and professional women, 7953; climatic changes, 7995; family hist., 4395, 4405, 4463, 4572, 7968; fossilized reptiles, 7972; Frémont's expeditions, 4674; geol., 7955; ghost towns, 129; highways, 4662; housing, 9097; Indians, 9097; industrial migration to State after World War II, 7974; Jews, 7953; kiva murals, 9105; mil. campaigns, 2951; mining, 9097, 9118; Mormons, 4023, 4395, 4463, 4476; museums, 609; national parks and monuments, 9110; occupations, 4572; pioneer humor, 7953; pol. leaders, 1230, 4463; protection of Monument Valley, 9129; railroads, 7953, 9148; religion, 9097; route to gold mines, 7959; travels, 7963, 9062; zoology, 7995
Utah, Univ. of, *7955, 8100, 8107
Utah Central RR, 7953
---- Genealogical Soc., 365
---- Pioneers, Daughters of. See Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
Ute Indians, 3005, 8093
Utica, N. Y., electric rwy., 5081
Utilities. See Public utilities.
Utley, Francis Lee, *3407
---- Robert Marshall, *2506
Utopia, Tex., 6818
Utopian colonies. See Communal commonwealths.
Utter, William Thomas, *7232
Uvalde County, Tex., 6797
Uzee, Philip D., *6576, 7935

Vaca, Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de. See Cabeza de Vaca.
Vaca de Osma y Esteban de la Reguera, José Antonio, *1078
Vacation Bible Schools, 3975
Vaccination, 3901, 4185
Vaccines, spotted fever, 4227
Vail, Mrs. Aaron, 3721
---- Robert William Glenroie, *168, *3299, *5106, *5263
Vaillancourt, Émile, *2564
Valcour Island, Battle, 2900
Valdosta, Ga., 6368
Vale, The (house), Waltham, Mass., 4941, 4942
Valencia, Policarpio, 8200
Valenstein, Arthur F., *2884
Valentine, Henry, *8446, *8457
Valentine Museum of Richmond, 604
---- post cards, 3317
Valentines, 4895
Valéry, Paul, 3724
Valley Forge, Pa., 2905, 5655
Valliant, James, 4458
---- Robert Spencer, 4458
---- family, 4458
Valparaiso, Chile, 4614
Van Barkelo, Harmen Jans, 5057
Van Barkelo, Willem Jans, 5057
Van Barkelo family, 5057
Van Benthuysen, Alvin Seaward, *4421
Van Benthuysen, Paulus Martense (1624/25-1717), 4421
Van Benthuysen family, 4421
Van Bolt, Roger H., *2612, *7376, *7382
Van Brocklin, Ralph Merton, *1280
Van Buren, Martin, ltrs. to, 6281
Van Buren family, 4421
Van Buren County, Ark., 7100
Van Cantfort, Rollin F., *3115
Vance, Joseph C., *6170
---- Martha Ray, *6817
---- Robert T., *1131
---- Zebulon Baird, 6263
Van Cleave, Harley Jones, *4114; bibliog., 4114
Van Cleave, James, 8934
Vancouver, George, *8417 (reminisc.); Voyage of discovery (1798), 8417
Vancouver Island, 8304
Van Dalen, Deobald B., *2280
Vandalia (USS, 1853-54), 4618
Vanderbeck, Abraham, *8458 (ltr.)
Vanderbilt, Arthur T., *822, *6150
---- Cornelius, 1418, 1431
---- Paul, *1197
Vanderbilt law review, *1670
Van der Sleen, Wincher Gosen Nicolass. See Sleen, Wincher Gosen Nicolass van der.
Vanderveer, George Francis, 8334
Van Deusen, Glyndon Garlock, *1180
Van Deusen, L. Marshall, Jr., *3451
Vandiver, Frank E., *5864
Van Doren, Carl, *4500
Van Doren, John, *3715
Van Dresser, Cleveland, *6370
Van Dusen, Albert E., *5002
Van Epps family, 4421
Van Hecke, Maurice Taylor, *852
Van Horn, Mary, *7338
Van Horn, Rosamond, *7644
Van Keuren, Charles, 7540
Van Keuren, James I., *7540
Van Keuren family, 7540
Van Landingham, Kenneth Earl, *6932
Van Melle, Peter Jacobus, *3241
Vann, Elizabeth Chapman (Denny), *4434
Van Name, Elmer Garfield, *4423
Van Name family, 4423
Van Namen, Joachem Enthelbert (b. 1646), 4423
Van Ness, Richard J., *6062
Van Norden, Rudolph W., *8540
Van Norden, Warner Montagnie, *5123
Van Patten family, 4421
Van Petten, Donald Robinson, *8258
Van Ravenswaay, Charles, *486, *7067, *8966
Van Sinderen, Adrain, *359
Van Slyck family, 4421
Van Stone, James W., *5732, *8800
Van Tassel, David D., *7635
Van Tuyl, Donald Wells, *5770
Van Valen, Nelson, *8705
Van Valkenburgh, Jacob (1726-84), 4439
Van Valkenburgh, William Moore, II, *4439
Van Valkenburgh family, 4439
Van Vleck, J. H., *4599
Van Wagenen, Jared, *5066

Van Zeeland, Paul. See Zeeland, Paul Van.
Varg, Paul A., *64
Varicose veins, 4186, 4242
Varney, Constance, *5308
Varo, Andrés, *6792 (ltr.)
Vasquez, Tiburcio, 8489
Vassar College, folklore study, 5308
Vatican, relations with U. S., 1112; view of church and state, 878
Vattemare, Alexandre, 6001
Vatter, Paul A., *1795
Vaudeville, 2027, 2177, 4301, 4324
Vaughan, John, *4128
---- Thomas Wayland, obit., 4599
Vaughn, Andrea, *8622
Vaux, Henry J., *1497
Veblen, Thorstein, 1270-1274, 1993, 3843
Vedanta, 4082
Vega (vessel), 8506
Vegetable ivory buttons, 3379
Vegetables, canning, 5446; marketing, 1523; onions, 7451; potatoes, 1531, 1532, 7984; tomatoes, 5446, 7058; turnips, 6844
Vegetation. See Plants.
Vehicles, 1671-1687; Army, 2759; baby buggies, 3341; carriages, 6054; horse cars, 6174. See also Automobiles, trucks, and buses; Wagons.
Veilby, Denmark, 3751
Velt, Gerald Michel, *610
Venable, Bryant, *7309
Venago, Pa., 5728
Venereal diseases, 4215, 7598
Venezuela, asphalt trade with U. S., 1858; Sebastián Francisco de Miranda, 1044
Veniaminov, John, 8424
Venice, Italy, 1202, 3743, 3760
Venne, Adriaan van de, 5263
Ventura County, Calif., 8689
Vera, Joseph S., *4887
Vérendrye, Sieur de la. See La Vérendrye.
Verhallen, Roman J., *2348
Vermont, 72, 3080, 4645, 4788-4840; bibliog., 382; Calvin Coolidge, 1216; family hist., 4405; fishing, 1318; historiog., 382; journalism, 2157; Loyalist prisoners, 4487; Methodists, 4693; migrations to N. Y., 4678, 4679; mil. units, 2969, 2981; Morgan horses, 4698; Mormons, 4023; museums, 580; Negroes, 2560; printing and publishing, 2126; public records, 382; Rev., 2903, 3170; rural life, 2126, 4711; Brigham Young, 4025
Vermont, Univ. of, College of Medicine, 4201
Vermont Historical Soc., *4791
Vernon, David H., *2180
---- Paul Egbert, *8257 (reminisc.)
Vero Beach, Fla., 6425
Ver Steeg, Clarence Lester, *1847
Vestal, Allan D., *7859
Vetch, Samuel, *2890 (ltrs.)
Veterans, burial records, 3168, 3170, 3172, 3174; Civil War, 3163, 3165, 6360; Confederate States Army, 3073, 3172, 3173, 6086, 6431; dental status of veterans in foundries, 4264; disabled veterans, 5459; Federal aid, 3104; homes, 5459; Indians, 9132; neuroses, 2884; organizations, 3162-3165; parasitic diseases, 2885; pension records, 3166, 3167, 3169, 3171; psychiatric hospitalization, 2883; records, 3166-3174; Rev., 6521; Union Army, 3073; War of 1812, 3166, 3171; World War II, 9132
Veterans Administration. See United States Govt.
Viar, Richard E., *6190
Vice, 2256
Vice Presidency of the U. S., 831; Charles G. Dawes, 1210; state citizenship, 830
Vichy, France, policy, 1109
Vickery, William E., *2315
Victor records, 437, 3803
Victoria, Queen, 3721
Victoria, Tex., 6689
Victoria County, Tex., 6689
Victorian period, antiques, 3372; architecture, 3232, 3234, 3247; fans, 3381; photography, 3332
Victoroff, David, *3848
Vidaurri, José Jesús, 6691
Vidor, King Wallis, *4377
Vienna, Austria, collotype printing, 3331
Vienna, Univ. of, theses, 443
Vietzen, Raymond Charles, *7213
Vigilance Committee, Boston, 4950; Calif., 8396
Vigilantes, Calif., 8431; execution of Joseph Alfred Slade, 9040; Mont., 7981
Vigneras, L. A., *4488
Viguers, Ruth Hill, *3434
Vikings, 2035, 8659
Vilas County, Wis., 7672
Villages. See Rural life.
Villanueva, Honesto A., *8847
Villard, Henry (1835-1900), 1695
Villiers, Alan John, *1652
Vincennes, Ind., 9044
Vincent, Joseph J., *6469 (reminisc.)
---- family, 4441
Vineland, N. J., 4630, 5046
Vines, Kenneth Nelson, *1934
Viniculture, Ark., 7114; Calif., 8725
Vinita, Okla., 7154
Vinson, Frederick M., 877
---- John Chalmers, *1022, *1051
Vinton County, Ohio, 7279
Viral hepatitis, 4250
Virgin Islands, 2650, 8889
Virgin Mary, 3911
Virginia, 5795, 6045-6197, 9026; activities of Capt. John Smith, 4499; Advisory Council on the Virginia Economy, *6089; agric., 1502; Ala. mil. hospitals, 2864; Anglicans, 5917; archeol., 614; architecture, 3235; archives, 501; Army service, 3078; Attorney-General's Office, *501; bibliog., 399; biog. references, 903, 3046, 4001, 4177, 4526, 5816, 5927; boundaries, 5725; cattle indus., 4560; Civil War, 2797, 2955, 2956, 2965, 2966, 2969, 2975, 2986, 2988, 2992, 2995; Civil War prisoners, 4407; coal indus., 5876; colonial governorship, 399; Commission to Study Proper Location of J. E. B. Stuart Monument, *611; composition of The old gray mare, 3421; Council, *6046; county records, 384; Cumberland Gap, 5793; defeat of Blackbeard, 6209; Dept. of Conservation and Development, Div. of Purchase and Print., *612; Dept. of Conservation and Development, Div. of Water Resources, *6181, *6196; educ., 4001, 5804; Episcopalians, 5917; family hist., 4387, 4396, 4413, 4419, 4427, 4431, 4434, 4437, 4441, 4446, 5792, 5928; fisheries, 616; folksongs, 5813, 5884; Germans, 364; higher educ., 1214, 3219; hist. org., 507; historic sites and monuments, 571-573, 575, 576, 611, 612, 614, 618, 620, 3105; historiog., 143; judiciary, 880, 5816; legal practice, 880, 903; legislation on performance of marriage ceremonies in absence of settled ministers, 6867; Lutherans, 5817; Methodists, 5917; mil. units, 2787, 2796, 2797; museums, 457, 572, 575, 576, 581, 595, 598, 602, 605, 607, 615, 616, 620; naval shipbuilding, 2820; naval vessels of Russia and Britain awaiting possible war (1885), 3006; Negro educ., 2359; Negroes, 2456, 2458; newspapers, 2158; Thomas Nelson Page centennial, 3617; parks, 5918; peanuts, 5885; personal reminisc., 141; pol. leaders, 1184; postal service, 2182; printing and publishing, 364; railroads, 1709; reduction by Puritans (1651-52), 5914; rel. of Methodists to Anglican clergy, 5917; Rev., 2906, 2913-2916; Ruffner antislavery pamphlet, 5836; separation of W. Va., 6874; shipbuilding, 1644; slave auctions, 5825; teaching of law, 903; travels, 5817; War of 1812, 2787; Martha Washington's will, 501; World War I, 2796, 2797
Virginia, Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of. See Bibliographical Society of the University of Virginia.
----, Univ. of, bibliog. research, 205; Bureau of Population and Economic Research, *6098; John Barbee Minor, 903; students, 1214; Woodrow Wilson, 6190
Virginia and Rainy Lake Lumber Co., Cusson, Minn., 7777
---- & Tennessee RR, 6187, 6188
---- & Truckee RR, Nev., 8376
---- City, Mont., 7982, 7985, 9060
---- City, Nev., 8376, 8377, 8379, 8380, 8459, 8617
---- Convention of 1788, 70
---- Counties, League of. See League of Virginia Counties.
---- Historical Soc., lib., 3513
Virginia law review, *6087
Virginia Military Institute, 3219
---- Oyster Survey, 6176
---- Penitentiary, Richmond, 3237
---- State Chamber of Commerce, *6094

Virginia Unemployment Compensation Commission, 6098
Virginian-pilot, Norfolk, Va., 2158
Virtue, Maxine Boord, *7541
Visalberghi, Aldo, *3849
Visher, Stephen Sargent, *4092, *4168
Visiting Nurse Service, Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., 2403
Viszosky, Andreas, 7526
Vital records. See Records: birth records; death records; marriage records.
---- statistics, births and deaths (Miss.), 6520; graduates of U. S. Military Academy, 3058; Ky., 6919; trends, 2379. See also Births.
Vivekânanda, 4082
Vivian, Julia, *6454
---- Walter, *8187
Vizcaíno, Sebastián, *8403 (ltr.)
Vocational educ., 2307, 3104, 5100, 5802
Voegelin, Carl F., *1951
---- Charles Frederick, *2037
Voelkel, Elmer E., *7395
Vogeler, August, 6002
Vogt, Evon Zartman, *8188, *9132
---- John E., *8942
---- William, *3185
Voigt, Lou Bernard, obit., 3262
Volcano, Calif., 8570
Volkart, Edmund Howell, *1994
Vollmar, Edward R., *252, *8062
Vollmer, August, 8646
Von Graffenried, Christoph, 6208
Von Suck, Marjorie, *4686
Vooys, Daniel W., *360
Vosburgh, John R., *6434
Voss, Arthur, *3499
Voting, 771-817 passim; Civil War soldiers, 3163; cumulative voting, 7448; disfranchisement of Radicals, 6985, 7107; formation of W. Va., 6874; Negro enfranchisement, 6986; secession, 6085; shareholders, 1447; woman suffrage, 2670, 2673, 6066, 8027. --By place: Ark., 7107; Calif., Los Angeles, 8751; Ill., 7448; Miss., 6545; N. J., 5402, 5431; Tenn., 6985, 6986; Va., 6085; Wyo., 8027. See also Elections.
Vought, R. L., *5090
Voyages and travels, 4601-4639; abroad, 2055, 2302, 4655, 6007; anthropol. travels, 1959; Alexandre Berthier, 2911; bibliog., 313, 349, 1652; British, 2730; burro trip, 9126; canoe journeys, 7180, 8818; Catholic missionaries, 3910; covered wagons, 8196; Frederick Douglass, 2538; Sir Francis Drake, 8400, 8401; Henry Stuart Foote, 5867; fur trade, 9033; Albert Eugene Gallatin (1881-1952) as traveler, 4566; German immigrants, 6727; gold rush, 4616, 8444, 8567; Edgar Johnson Goodspeed, 2055; infl. of travel lit. on Melville 3568; Thomas Jefferson, 4521; Louis Kossuth, 3380; Lucretia Mott, 2671; northwest passage exploration, 4507; on horseback, 8257; ox-drawn wagon travel, 7739; Wm. Jackson Palmer, 8082; Presbyterian missionaries, 5282; Quakers, 4052; Rameau de Saint-Pére, 2574; stagecoach traveling, 8170; Robert Louis Stevenson, 8593; Mark Twain, 2079, 9059; walking tours, 5644; George and Lawrence Washington, 4191; whaling, 1321, 4819, 4892; Owen Wister, 8034.--By place: Ala., 5819, 5826; Alaska, 1321, 8796, 8797, 8801, 8808, 8812, 8818; Antarctic, 4157; Ariz., 7983, 8229, 8230, 8257; Ark., 5826, 9033; Asia, 1959; Atlantic Ocean, 1088; Australia, 1850; Barbados, 4191; Calif., 4529, 4538, 4546, 4663, 8285, 8400, 8401, 8403, 8417, 8420, 8423, 8431, 8444, 8454, 8455, 8481, 8486, 8593, 8694, 9039, 9042, 9045, 9048, 9049, 9062, 9126, 9147; California Trail, 9045; Can., 2574, 3910, 9074; Cape Horn, 8396; Chesapeake & Ohio Canal, 5924; Chesapeake Bay, 5945; China, 1847; Colo., 8050; Colorado River, 9147; Columbia River, 8277; Confederate States, 6168; Del., 4052; Des Moines River, 8978; Eng. to Jamestown, 4498; Eng. to Nauvoo, Ill., 4476; Europe, 631, 1959, 4521; Far West, 7959; Fiji Isls., 1850; Fla., 6425; Formosa, 1137, 4001; Ga., 5819, 6322, 6334; Germany to Calif., 8537; Gr. Brit., 1088, 2671; Gr. Lakes, 8935, 8938; Gr. Plains, 8307, 8537; Hawaii, 1321, 7470; Hudson Bay, 8912; Ia., 7739, 9061; Ill., 7182, 8346, 8936, 9053, (Chicago) 8936; Ind., 7355; Indian Ter., 8923; Ireland, 2671; Kan., 9033, 9047; Ky., 6891; La., 8924, (New Orleans) 6571; Labrador, 8912; Lower Calif., 8692; Mass., 4680, 4868, (Boston) 4936; Md., 349, 4052, 5956, (Balto.) 5993; Mediterranean Sea, 1648; Mex., 8235, 8403, 8455, 9074; Mich., 7554, 8935, 8950, (Detroit) 8935; Midwest, 313; Minn., 7739; Miss., 6519; Mississippi River, 8970, 8978, 8981; Missouri River, 9000, 9002; Mo., 8924, 9033, 9039, 9048, 9052; Mont., 7963, 7996, 9033, 9053, 9062; N. C., 4058; N. J., 4052, 5039; N. M., 8164, 8170, 8196, 9126; N. Y., 4680, 5039, 5358, 5388, 8285, 8935, 8936, (Adirondacks) 5334, (L. I.) 4052, 5235; N. Y. C., 5039; Natchez Trace, 5812; Nauvoo to Utah, 4476; Neb., 7182, 9062; Netherlands, 1088; New Eng., 8924; Nicaragua, 9042; Ohio, 7262, 8917, 8918, 8922, 9060; Ohio River, 8970, 8978, 8981, 8986, 8988; Okla., 349, 9033; Old Northwest, 7177; Ore., 4040, 8346, 9052, 9061; Oregon Trail, 9034; Pa., 4680, 5039, 5599, 5607, 5632, 5644, 5669, 8917, 8918, 8922, (Phila.) 5699; Pacific Coast, 8760, 8796, 8801, 8808, 8812; Pacific Ocean, 670, 1321; Pacific States, 7963; Panama, 8894; Portugal, 1088; R. I., 4052; Republican River, 9047; Rocky Mt. States, 7970; S. C., 349, 6283, (Charleston) 6308; Scotland, 2538; Siberia, 1321, 4001, 8790; South, 349, 5813, 5843, 8924; Tex., 349, 5826, 6636, 6651, 6662, 6727, 9126; U. S., 1044, 1045, 1096, 1336, 1437, 1851, 2055, 2467, 2574, 2730, 3091, 3380, 3910, 4040, 4051, 4530, 4578, 8916; Utah, 7963, 8113, 8124, 9062; Va., 5817, 6046, 6065, 6163, 6168; W. Va., 5817; Wash., 8299, 8307; West, 9035, 9059-9062, 9071, 9074; Wis., 7180; Wyo., 7182, 7963, 8034, 9047, 9061; Yukon Ter., 8795. See also Exploration; Ships and boats; Tourist indus.
Vroman, Adam Clark, 653
Vuchan, George P., *6211

WEXL (radio station, Mich.), 7582
WGN (radio station, Chicago), 7507
WMAQ (radio station, Chicago), 7507
WOAI (radio station, San Antonio), 6837
Wabash and Erie Canal, 7198, 7356
---- College, 3445, 7366
---- River, 7356, 8991
Wabaunsee County, Kan., 7915
Wabnitz, William S., *7300
Waccamaw Neck, S. C., 6278
---- River, S. C., 6264
Waco, Tex., 2949, 3992, 4647, 6758
Wadams, Mary Jane (Baisinger), 7969
Waddell, Nell, *7288 (reminisc.)
Wade, John Donald, *6340
---- Louise Carroll, *428
Wading River, L. I., 5229, 5237, 5239
Wadsworth, James, 2284
Wadsworth, Ohio, 7271
Wafer, Christian J., *5037
Wagaraw, N. W., 2912
Wagemann, Clara Eola (Summers), *4702
Wagenhurst, Charles R., 5658
Wagensteen, Owen Harding, *7769
Wager, Paul Woodford, *6211
Wages and salaries, 1248, 1782; agric., 1507; airline pilots, 1746; Commonwealth Edison Co. of Chicago, 1782; community wage patterns, 1777; construction indus., 1600; deductions under Fair Labor Standards Act, 1781; determination under National boards, 1776; durability of wage system, 1939; escalation, 1783; Federal Wage and Hour Law, 1378; Ill., Chicago, 1782; interindustry structure, 1256; laundry indus., 1782; "locality" problem in prevailing-wage doctrine of Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act, 1780; Mass., 4918; Mich., 7558; minimum wages, 1218; motor transportation, 1782; N. Y. C., 1782; P. R., 8883; railroads, 1700, 1705; schoolteachers, 7558; shoe indus., 4918; State health dept. personnel, 2433; steel indus., 1482; telephone and telegraph indus., 1782; tobacco indus., 8883
Waggaman, Thomas E., *6023
Waggener, Nettie Edna (Kinnick), *4461
Waggett, George M., *9083
Wagner, Blanche Collet, *8620
---- Henry Raup, *286, *661 (reminisc.), *8460, *8620
---- Jack Russell, *8541, *8597, *8635
---- Joseph Anthony, *8630
---- L. C., *8335

Wagner, Lillian R., *2068
---- Robert Ferdinand, 1357
Wagons, bandwagons, 4356; Calif., Los Angeles, 8718; "chuck wagons," 1551; Conestoga wagons, 5570; covered wagons, 8196, 9045; firewagons, 5647; journeys, 7739, 8567, 9060; mfg., 1672; N. M., 8196; prairie schooner, 9061; sales, 9049; trains, 6651, 8718; two-tongued wagon for drawing coal, 6178
Wagstaff, Henry McGilbert, *6231 (reminisc.)
Wahl, Albert J., *5631
---- Paul Francis, *487
Wahlenberg, William Gustavus, *6249
Wahlke, John C., *662
Waiilatpu, 4040
Waikiki, Honolulu, 8825
Waimea, Hawaiian Isls., 8827
Wainwright, Alonzo, *6987 (papers)
---- Nicholas Biddle, *1811, *1813, *5670
---- Wainwright Johnson, *4850
Waite, Edward F., *863
---- Emma Forbes, *4943
Wakde Islands, 3037
Wake Forest College, N. C., 3978
Wakefield, Eliza (McCleve), *6641
---- Nelson Dowell, *1398
Waksman, Selman Abraham, *4282
Wakulla County, Fla., 6386, 6392
Walbridge, Earle Francis, *3438
Walcutt, Charles Child, *3575
Waldman, Morris David, *2520
Waldrip, William L., *8172
Waldron, Ellis L., *970
Wales, alleged origin of Am. Indian, 1923; family hist., 4415
Walker, Edwin Francis, *9126 (reminisc.)
---- Franklin Dickerson, *3649, *8681
---- Hastings H., *8837
---- Henry L., *2643
---- Sir Hovenden, *2890 (jour. and ltrs.)
---- Irene B., *3142
---- James F., *7867
---- Jerrell R., *2038
---- Joel P., *4664
---- John (1794-1869), 4405
---- Mary Edwards, 2667
---- Mickey, *2600 (reminisc.)
---- Robert (1607/8-1687), 4405
---- Rodney Wilson, *4405
---- S. T., 6419
---- Samuel Hamilton, *2750 (ltrs.), 3060
---- Thomas (1715-94), 4437
---- Turnley, *6366
---- Warren S., *3420
---- William (1824-60), 1046, 8720
---- family, 4400, 4437
Walker Art Center (Minneapolis), *462, *488
---- County, Mo., 7056
Wall, Bennett H., *6223
Wall painting, 3275
Walla Walla, Wash., 8279, 8322, 9081
Wallace, Anthony F. C., *8904, *8910
---- Big Foot, 6656
---- David H., *3721
---- Edward, ltrs. to, 1857
---- Edward Secomb, *3056, *3078
---- Ernest, *7151
---- Henry Agard, 1221
---- James Benton, *6277
---- Lew, Ben-Hur, 3443
---- Marie, *7322
---- Paul A. W., *5031, *5734
---- Sarah Agnes, *4539, *5634, *6904
---- Tom, *6928 (reminisc.), *8992 (reminisc.)
---- William (fl. 1864-80), 8488
---- William James, *8554, *9145
---- William Swilling, *9038
Wallek, René, *3459
Wallingford, Conn., 5020
---- Vt., 4796
Wallis, P. J., *6217
Wallpaper, 3350, 5858
Wallrich, William Jones, *2859
Walls, Howard Lamarr, *489
Walnut Street Prison, Phila., 3237
Walpole, Mass., 4917
Walser, Richard Gaither, *3685
Walsh, Jim, *3802
---- John Karl, 3929
---- Lyle S., *71
Walsh, Thomas James, 1236
---- Ulysses, *3802
---- William E., *2660 (reminisc.)
Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act, 1780
Walt Whitman Foundation (Camden, N. J.), *5453
Walter, Dorothy C., *4791
---- Florence S., *2117
---- George William, *5317
---- Paul Alfred Francis, *8189
---- Paul Alfred Francis, Jr., *2473
---- Raymond L., *1416
Walters, C. S., *7204
---- Everett, *9048
---- Francis J., *4264
---- Helen B., *8690
---- Mrs. Horace G., *5588
---- Raymond, Jr., *3471
---- Thorstina (Jackson), *7870 (reminisc.)
---- Waltman, *7788
Waltham, Mass., 4941, 4942
Walther, Herman O., *1412
Walton, Frank Ledyard, *5135
---- W. R., *1672
Walworth, Arthur Clarence, *4737
Walworth County, Wis., 7711
Walz, Robert B., *7104
Wamboldt, Helen Jane, *2087
Wanborough, Edwards County, Ill., 7197
Wand, Augustin C., *3907
Wandrus, Harry, *2747, *2751
Wang, C. C., *4961
Wangaard, Frederick Field, *1485
Wappo Indians, 8552
War. For Federal Government agencies beginning with "War," see United States Govt.
War, claims for damages, 3106; defense of Chesapeake Bay, 5910; effect on libraries, 539; effect on validity of treaties, 1023; hist. fiction, 307; law of war, 2695, 2700; mobilization of industry, 3133, 3134; opinions of Ambrose Bierce, 2702; railroads, 281; social service as "moral equivalent for war," 2021; wartime power of military over civilian, 3100; workers, 8295. See also Air war; Amphibious warfare; Colonial wars; Indians, wars; Land forces; Sea forces; and names of specific wars.
"War between the States," designation, 2689, 2693
War Department, Confed. States, 2863
---- of 1812, 6273; attitude of Federalist press in Ga., 6336; Battle of the Thames, 6909; British squadron on Lake Ontario, 2824; mil. operations, 2924-2929; pension records of soldiers, 3166, 3171; Va., 2787
---- Purchases and Finance, Inter-Allied Council on. See Inter-Allied Council on War Purchases and Finance.
Warburton, Clark, *1765
Ward, Arch, *2610
---- Frederick Townsend, 3068
---- Hortense (Warner), *6618, *6648
---- J. B., ltrs. to, 8113
---- John William, *750
---- Lester Frank, 1282, 1921
---- Theodora (Van Wagenen), *3595
Warda, Tex., 6752
Warden, David Bailie, 1087
Wardsboro, Vt., 4830
Wardwell, Helen, *5334 (jour.)
Ware, Lowry P., *6284
---- William Porter, *3264
Warehousing, N. Y., 5362
Warfel, Harry R., *2042, *4642
Warfield, Frances, *4567 (reminisc.)
Waring, Alice Noble, *1187
---- Joseph Ioor, *6265, *6302
Warm Springs, Ga., 6366
---- Springs Foundation, 6366
---- Springs Reservation area, Ore., 8338
Warne, Alice E., *5552
---- Clinton Lee, *7899
Warner, Asaph, 5963
---- Charles Dudley, *3629, 5013
---- Donald A., *8039
---- Donald Frederick, *1058
---- Frank, *5208
---- Landon, *7312
Warre, Sir Henry J., 8299
Warren, Althea Hester, *8732
---- Mrs. Cynthia, 7088
---- Harris Gaylord, *6532

Warren, Josiah, 752
---- Lavinia, 2667
---- Mercy (Otis), *3489, 3531
---- Paul, *2266 (reminisc.)
---- Robert Penn, 3472, *4656
---- Willard R., *2872
---- William L., *3269
Warren, Ohio, First Baptist Church, *723a
Warren County, Ia., 7816
---- Mounds, Ark., 7088
Warrenton, N. C., 6240
Warriner, J. B., *1474
Warrington, Alexander Ingolf, *6453
Warsaw, N. Y., 5381, 5390, 5391
----, Va., 6139
Warther, Ernest, 7281
Warther Museum, 7281
Warville, J. P. Brissot de, 4488
Wasatch Range, Utah, 8131
Wasca County, Minn., 7762
Washburne, Elihu Benjamin, *785 (ltr.)
Washington, Augustine, 6138
---- Booker Taliaferro, 2078, 2156
---- George, 3054, 6156; address at Fredericksburg, 6138; anecdotes, 4516; as young man, 4502; associations with persons associated with Detroit, 7608; attitude toward deportation of French agents, 1082; breeding of mules, 6153; capitulation at Ft. Necessity, 2891; disorderly birthday celebration, 6151; family hist., 610; home in Phila., 5670; horticulture, 602; iconog., 177; in Westchester County, N. Y., 5277; masonic lodge named for Washington, 6155; memorials in D. C., 6020; mother, 6132, 6133, 6138; portraits, 3292; relatives in Ky., 6941; residence in N. Y. C., 5117; route in western Pa. (1753), 5728; stockade at Ft. Necessity, 2765; treatment for smallpox in Barbados, 4191; tree planting at Mt. Vernon, 599; visit to Charleston, S. C., 5301
---- Henry Stephen, 4133
---- John P., 3889
---- Lawrence, 4191
---- Martha, 501, 2669
---- Mary Ball, 6132, 6133, 6138
---- William D., 3219
---- family, 6941
Washington (State), 8299-8336; as part of Ore. Ter., 8281; bibliog., 377; biog. references, 7680, 8292; botany, 9089; British immigrants, 9064; John Brown's family, 8289; business cycles, 9093; educ., 8290; folklore, 9077; higher educ., 8290; hops indus., 1520; Indians, 9077; Japanese, 2577; judiciary, 9064; legal practice, 9064; life insurance, 8296; Presbyterian missions, 4040; Presbyterians, 8280; public opinion on Kansas-Nebraska Act, 9084; religion, 8292; reminisc., 9081; sardine fisheries, 8293; State Legislative Council, Subcommittee on Public Welfare Admin., 8327; Isaac Ingalls Stevens as Territorial Gov., 4531; Territorial govt., 377, 8281, 8299, 9088. See also Seattle.
Washington, Ark., Telegraph, 7106
----, D. C., 1187, 6019-6044; antique collections, 471, 472; architecture, 3236; biog. references, 4536, 7539, 8442; business, 2561; civic leaders, 4556; Congregationalists, 2561; cycle collection, 479; higher educ., 1275; journalism, 2160; life of a Senator's daughter, 5873; murder trial of Dan Sickles, 2242; museums, 589; National Institute, 8442; Negroes, 2561; Oregon State Soc., 8366; planning by Pierre Charles l'Enfant, 3236; pol. leaders, 4556; pol. personalities (1864), 1208; Presbyterians, 4047; travels, 6168, 8906; voyages, 5924. See also District of Columbia and names of Federal agencies under United States Govt.
----, Ia., Journal, 7845
----, Me., 4737
----, Pa., 5737, 5739, 5740
----, Tex., 6635, 6643
----, Univ. of, 8290; Institute of Public Affairs, *8237; investigation of Communism, 8330
Washington Academy, Washington, Pa., 5739
---- and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa., 5737
---- and Lee College, Va., 6189
---- and Lee Univ., Wm. L. Wilson as president, 1214
---- Conference (1921), Four-Power Treaty, 1022
Washington County, Ark., 7097, 7119
---- County, Kan., 7910
---- County, Pa., 5727
---- County, Tex., 6713
---- County, Utah, 8114
---- Court House, Ohio, 7273
---- Institute, N. Y. C., 3374
---- National Monument Soc., *613
Washington post, 4556
Washington Univ. (St. Louis), 247, 4089, 7035
Washo Indians, 8549
Wasley, Ruth Ellen, *2060
Wasps, Calif., 8505
Wasson, David Atwood, *2138 (ltrs.)
Wastes, coal mine wastes, 1300; sewage and industrial wastes, 1306
Watanabe, Hitoshi, *1321
Water-borne disease, 2420
Water resources, 1291-1312; antipollution measures, 5539; aqueducts, 8707; artesian wells, 6541; conservation, 5535, 5986; control, 9136, 9144; cost of water works construction, 5932; effect of fluoridation on dental caries, 7601; ground water laws, 8206; irrigation, 419, 6580, 8000, 8012, 8078, 8240, 8274, 8501, 8737; legislation, 7565; long-range planning, 7945; mortality experience with municipal wells, 7457; ozonation, 5714; pollution, 5636, 7717; silting, 7460, 7462, 7463, 7467; snow-melt runoff, 7722; wells, 5102.--By place: Ariz., 8240, 8266, 8274, 9149; Australia, 8501; Calif., 8501, 8694, 8707, 8737, (Los Angeles) 8713, 8726; Colo., 8078, 9151; Colorado River, 9144, 9149, 9151; Idaho, 8012, 8019; Ill., 7457, 7460, 7467, (Chicago) 7505, 7518; Kan., 7945; La., 6580; Mass., 4903; Md., 5986; Me., 4734; Mich., 7565, 7601; Miss., 6541; Missouri Basin, 9003; Mont., 8000; N. C., 6203, 6242; N. H., 4775; N. M., 8206, 8208; N. Y., L. I., 5255, 5256, 5258; N. Y. C., 5091, 5095, 5102; P. R., 8888; Pa., 5524, 5535, 5539, 5549, 5551, 5553, 5636, 5649, 5662; Phila., 5690, 5714; Pittsburgh, 5770; Rio Grande, 9144; S. D., 7880; Southeast, 5932; Tex., 6765, 6809, (Dallas) 6784; Va., 6181, 6196; Wis., 7717, 7722; Wyo., 8038, 8039. See also Rivers and streams.
---- transportation, 1575, 1630-1662; Atlantic Ocean, 1845; folksongs, 3410; Mich., 8951; rel. of log transportation to waterway development, 8937; route-agent markings, 2189. See also Canals; Navigation; Ports and harbors; Ships and boats; Voyages and travels; and names of specific commodities and specific rivers.
---- Works Assoc., American. See American Water Works Assoc.
---- works indus., 1303, 1308, 1309, 1311, 1312
Waterbury, Lester E., *869
Waterbury, Conn., 5004
Watercolors, 3269, 3271
Waterfalls, Indian legends, 9077
Waterfowl. See Wildlife.
Waterhouse, Benjamin, 3297
Waterloo County, Ont., 5473
Waterman, Katharine Minerva (Utter), *4969
---- Merwin Howe, *1807
---- Walter Gilbert, *5256
Watermelon Day, Colo., 8067
Waters, James W., 8435
Watertown, Mass., 4581; U. S. Arsenal, 276
----, N. Y., 5321, 5324, 5327
Waterways journal, *8991
Waterworks operation, 8266
Wathen, Robert L., *1615
Watkeuse (Indian squaw), 8009
Watkins, C. Malcolm, *5741
---- Floyd C., *3686, *5818
---- Frances E., *7181
---- Franklin Chenault, 3311
---- Jabez Bunting, 7924
---- John Elfreth, 485
---- Julian Lewis, *2174
---- L. Frances Hill-. See Hill-Watkins, L. Frances.
---- Lura (Woodside), *3371
---- Ralph Knupp, *4100
---- Samuel R., *2965
---- Thomas Henry, 6582
Watkins (J. B.) Land Mortgage Co., Lawrence, Kan., 7924
Watson, Elkanah, 4579
---- Ernest William, *3222
---- Henry, Jr., 6485

Watson, John B., 1970
---- Kenneth S., *1307
---- Melvin, *1947
---- Merrill A., *1542
---- Norman Ernest, *8525
Watsonville, Calif., 8583, 8594
Watt, Robert McDowell, *6934
Watters, T. A., *6540
Watterson, Henry, 6945
Wattles, Thomas L., *3011
Watts, Arthur P., *4518
---- Harold Holliday, *3699
Waugh, Frederick Wilkerson, 406
---- Leuman Maurice, *4261 (reminisc.), 4261
Waukesha, Wis., St. Joseph's Parish (Catholic), *7661; St. Mary's Parish (Catholic), 7661
Wavell, Arthur G., *6631
Wawona (sailing vessel, 1891-1950), 8803
Wax, Rosalie H., *953
Way, Frederick, Jr., *8972
Waybright, Roger J., *6423
Wayland, John Walter, *4526
---- William Roy, 8255
---- family, 4442
Wayne, Anthony, 2920
Wayne, N. Y., 5350
Wayne County, Mich., 134, 7612
---- County, N. Y., 5077
---- County, Pa., 4445
---- County Medical Soc. (Mich.), 7610
---- Township, Du Page County, Ill., 7479
---- Univ., 7613
Wayside Press, Springfield, Mass., 2106
Weakly, H. E., *7901
Weapons. See also Firearms; Guns.
Wearing, Leo J., *897
Weather, dust storms, 4175; folklore, 4789; infl. on westward migration, 2441. See also Meteorology.
Weather Bureau. See United States Govt.
Weatherwax, David S., *5332
Weaver, Fred H., *6218
---- Glenn, *2566
---- Harry Merwyn, *4243
---- Henry B., Jr., *2234
---- Herbert, *6334
---- James Baird, 794
---- Samuel Pool, *8324 (autobiog.)
---- William Lawton, *4416
---- family, 8324
Weaving, N. M., 8204
Webb, Burdine, *6927
---- Charles, 2251
---- Charles G., *5604
---- Clarence H., *6547
---- Daisy B., *5284
---- Daniel, *2892 (ltr.)
---- David Knowlton, *7214
---- Frank Ernest, *1490
---- Hanor A., *4097
---- Howard William, *3644
---- Rebecca, *7250
---- Walter Prescott, 43, *6615, *9013
---- William Snyder, *6886, *6887
Webb County, Tex., 6822
Weber, Bernard C., *5696
---- Carl Jefferson, *3741, *3747
---- David C., *562, *563
---- Max, 3327
---- Thomas, *3129
---- family, 8324
Webster, Augusta, *7515
---- Daniel, *4761; ltr. to, 4616
---- George D., *6674
---- Gustavo, *8891
---- Harold Tucker, *3329
---- John (fl. 1838), 6719
---- John White, 2242
---- Joseph A., *5273
---- Noah, *2042, *4642 (ltrs.)
---- William (b. 1778), *5391 (reminisc.)
Webster County, Neb., 7893
Wechsler, Herbert, *926
---- Israel Spanier, 4217
---- James Arthur, *2230 (autobiog.)
Wecht, Herman A., *1378, *1780, *1781
Weddell, Elizabeth Wright, *6142
Wedel, Waldo Rudolph, *158, *1948, *8997, *9005
Weekly Atlanta intelligencer, 6374
Weekly iron age, Birmingham, 6488
Weekly Louisianian, New Orleans, 7935
Weekly state gazette (Trenton, N. J.), *5462
Weeks, Jack, *1461
---- Mary Elvira, *4132
---- Thekla Fundenberg, *5972
Weems, Robert Cicero, Jr., *6522
Weems, Va., 6122
Weepah, Nev., 8390
Weese, Marvin, *8248
Wehle, Louis Brandeis, *1254
Weight, Harold O., *7986, *8242, *8250, *8385, *8387, *8663, *8682, *8697, *9023, *9055, *9112
---- Lucille, *8387, *9023, *9112
Weights and measures, Pa., 5517
Weilenmann, Alex, *1014
Wei-Lin Tsai, *1868
Weinberg, William, *1364
Weinberger, Bernhard Wolf, *4253
Weinlick, John R., *4066
Weinstein, Jay, *6782
Weir, Robert W., 3299
Weirton, W. Va., 6850
Weisel, George F., *9053
Weisenfeld, Allan, *1364
Weiser, Frederick Sheely, *721, *7479
Weisert, John Jacob, *6944
Weisman, Winston, *5101, *5147
Weiss, Harry Bischoff, *5445
---- Nelson E., *7280
---- Robert M., *2322
---- Samuel Arthur, *1417
---- Tobias, *5189
Weitenkampf, Frank, *463, *2495, *3324, *5122
Weitling, Wilhelm, 754
Welborn, Thomas (1734?-1778), 5911
---- family, 5911
Welby-Gregory, Victoria Alexandrina Maria Louisa (Stuart-Wortley), Lady, What is meaning?, 2058
Welch, Alice Tracy, *6521
---- Julia Hauser, *3794
---- M. L., *4603, *4607
---- Thomas B., 4256
Weld, Stanley B., *4987
Welfare. See Charities and welfare.
Welland Canal Co., 1852
---- County, Ont., 4008
Wellborn, John (fl. 1610), 5911
Weller, Jac, *2755, *3076
Welles, Lemuel Aiken, 4598
---- Mary McDonald, *3223
Wells, Albert Bacheller, obit., 4598
---- Edward Descombe, Sr., *6320
---- Harry Kohlsaat, *3865
---- Henry A., *1884
---- Henry Willis, *3642
---- J. Ralph, *7943
---- Merle W., *8015, *9088
---- Mildred White, *2677
---- Oris Vernon, *130
---- Phineas, 6857
---- Seth Youngs, 7246
---- Wesley Robert, *8521
---- family, 4411
Wells, Me., 4722
Wells. See Water supply.
Wells, Fargo & Co., 8421
Wellsburg, W. Va., 6866
Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, Ariz., 8274
Welsh, Charles E., *2966
---- Donald Hugh, *9069
Welsh in the U. S., 2446
Wendell, Marjorie Potts, *5586
Wendorf, Fred, *8151, *8220
Wends in the U. S., Tex., 6752
Wendt, Lloyd, *7489, *7494
Wengenroth, Stow, 3272
Wenger, John Christian, *4007
---- Martin A., *8058
Wengert, Norman I., *5898
Wenham, Eng., 4394
Wen-Hui Chung Chen, *8719
Wenner, Edward J., *7842 (reminisc.)
Wentworth, Charles Watson, 2d Marquis of Rockingham, ltrs. to, 709
---- Edward Norris, *130, *1555 (reminisc.), *9024
Wenzel, Caroline, *8421, *8442, *8446

Werner, Heinz, *1987
---- Louise, *8691
Wersler, Emma, *5655
Wert, Robert Joseph, *4946
Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson, *614, *4505, *6102
Wescher, Paul, *3312
Wescott, Paul, *5586
---- Ralph W., *5453
Weslager, Clinton Alfred, *5035, *5774, *5775
Wesley, Charles Harris, *2579
---- John, 1923, *4015
Wesorts, 2474
Wessen, Ernest James, *7277
West, Earl, *3994
---- H. G., *3232
---- Herbert Faulkner, *564, *3828
---- John, 8354
---- John B., *2426
---- Lillian Edna, *4250
---- Patricia Salter, *2370
---- Ray Benedict, Jr., *3702
---- Richard S., Jr., *2806
West, 9018-9052; architecture, 3231; Army service of Philip H. Sheridan, 3067; bibliog., 215, 257; effect on Am. democracy, 672, 673; firearms, 1595; lost mss., 370; migration of Ky. doctors, 4198; painting, 3293; relation of social reform to westward expansion, 1915; travels, 4601; use of combines in wheat fields, 1526; wheat, 1528. See also Far West; Great Plains; Middle West; Pacific Northwest; Pacific States; Rocky Mt. States; Southwest.
West Baden Springs, Ind., 7346
West Danville, Vt., 4815
West Feliciana Parish, La., 5815
West Florida, 6516
West Frankfort Reservoir, West Frankfort, Ill., 7463
West Germany, 3158-3161
West India Squadron, U. S. Navy, 2808
West Indies, higher educ. of French and Spanish boys in Baltimore, 5996; voyages, 2911
West (John) & Co., Westport, Ore., 8354
West Milford, N. J., 5442
West Newbury, Mass., 4889
West Point, N. Y., 3299. See also United States Govt., Military Academy.
West Side Tennis Club, N. Y. C., 5156
West Springfield, Mass., 4698
West Virginia, 6845-6883; Baptists, 6839; bibliog., 253, 254; biog. references, 1214, 1468, 1573, 5816, 7279; John Brown and Harper's Ferry, 2242, 2952; Civil War, 2961, 2983, 8720; coal indus., 5876; family hist., 4413; folksongs, 5813, 5884; higher educ., 444, 1968; highways, 4662; judiciary, 5816; Lutherans, 5817; names formerly applied, 2041; petroleum indus., 1468; pol. leaders, 1214; Ruffner pamphlet advocating separation from east Va., 5836; State Dept. of Archives and History, *253, *254; strikes, 1330; travels, 5817
West Virginia Folklore Soc., *6846
West Virginia Univ., 4110
Westchester County, N. Y., 4399, 4556, 4682, 5273, 5277-5279, *5281, 5284, 5289, 5297, 5301, 5304, 5309
---- Square, Bronx, N. Y. C., 5108
Westcott, Allan Ferguson, *2806
Westenhaver, Edythe M., *7317
Westerman, George W., *1065
Westermeier, Therese S., *2176, *6002, *8067
Western Agricultural Economics Research Council, *361
---- Air Lines, Inc., *1749
---- Americana Collection. See Yale Univ.
---- Governmental Research Assoc., *271
---- Maryland RR, 5999
---- Michigan College of Education, Kalamazoo, 7578
---- Pacific RR, 1717, 1720
---- Reserve, 7230
---- Reserve College, 7264
---- Society of Engineers, *1484
---- State Normal School, Mich. See Western Michigan College of Education.
---- State Teachers College, Mich. See Western Michigan College of Education.
Westerners, Chicago Corral, *2493; Los Angeles Corral, 513
Westfield journal (Westfield, Mass.), *4816
Westhampton Beach, N. Y., 5212
Westin, Alan Furman, *798
Westman, Habbakuk O. (pseud.), 3378
Westmoreland County, Pa., 8324
---- County, Va., 576, 6103, 6127
Weston, Earl E., *4871
Weston, Mass., 4875
----, Mo., 7022
Westover, Adele (Bushman), *8243
Westport, Mo., 4538
Westtown, Pa., 5630
Wethersfield, Conn., 4415
Wetmore, Alexander, *4599
---- Louis, 6644
Wettereau, James O., *5670
Wetzel, Daniel Jacob, *5590
Wever, Suzanne, *3797
Weybridge, Vt., 4808
Weydner, Johann Christoph, 4449
Weygand, James Lamar, *2041
Weygandt, Cornelius, *5481, 5544
Weyl, Nathaniel, *2245
Whalebacks, 1658
Whaleboats, 4868
Whales, 4358
Whaling, 1321, 1575; Alaska, 4546; anecdotes, 4902; harpoons, 4890; L. I. 5207, 5209, 5214, 5236; museums, 584, 585, 594; New Eng., 4690; vessels, 8285; voyages, 4819, 4892
Wharton, Edith, *3519 (ltrs.), 3623; bibliog., 3623; social crit., 1928; unpublished novel, 3659
---- Fred, *3652
---- James, *615, *616, *6122, *6176
---- May Hannah (Cravath), *6993 (autobiog.)
---- William Polk, *81
Wharton County, Tex., 6692
Whatcom County, Wash., 8306
Wheat, Carl Irving, *8421, *8441, *8465, *8649
---- Joe Ben, *6699, *8221
Wheat, 1517; baking experiments, 1528; foreign trade, 8355; international agreements, 1865; milling experiments, 1528; Ore., 8355; S. D., 7885; use of combines, 1526
Wheat-cleaning machine, 4562
Wheatland Center, N. Y., 5371
---- Twp., Monroe County, N. Y., 5371
Wheatley, Phillis, 3532
Wheaton, Pa., High School, 2626
Whedbee, Thomas Courtenay Jenkins, *6000
Wheelbarrow mfg., 8585
Wheeler, Artemus Ward, 1592
---- Edith Flower, *4680, 9121
---- Gervase, 3243
---- Homer Webster, *7920 (ltr.)
---- Robert G., *5271
Wheeling, W. Va., 1573, 4662, 6850, 6866
Wheeling intelligencer, 6850
Wheeling Symphony Orchestra (W. Va.), 6850
Wheelock, Joseph Albert, 7792
Wheless, Malone, *1577 (reminisc.)
Whicher, George Frisbee, *662
---- Stephen E., *3552, *3556
Whidah (pirate ship, 1717), 4868
Whig Party (Am.), 782
---- Party (British), 709
Whipple, James B., *7318
---- R. E., *3043
---- Thomas King, *3679; Spokesman, 3679
Whirligigs, 9019
Whisky, Indian trade, 7176; Mont., 7989; transportation, 8956
Whistler, James Abbott McNeill, 3191, 3298
Whit-Monday, 5510, 5624
Whitaker, Arthur Preston, *1066
White, Amos Jerome, *4022
---- Benjamin Franklin, The sacred harp, 3418
---- Carl Milton, *547
---- Edward Douglass, 864
---- Mrs. Edward O., *5221
---- Ellen Gould (Harmon), 4074
---- Eugene Edmond, *4697
---- Floydene, *6721
---- Frank Frederick, Jr., *1088, *2936, *5966
---- George Willard, *4151-4154
---- John Blake, 6304

White, John Browning, *272
---- Joseph, *5619
---- Luella Graham, *4022
---- Lulu, *6610
---- Margaret E., *477, *478
---- Margaret Rossiter, *4072
---- Maxwell O., *82
---- Mrs. Miles, Jr., *617
---- Philip L., *5142
---- Thain, *7975, *7977
---- Theophilus Ballou, *5694
---- Wallace B., *7256
---- Walter Francis, 2551
---- William (1748-1836), 3997, *3998, *5678
---- William Allen, *7944 (ltrs.)
---- William Lindsay, *2888
White (William Alanson) Assoc., *1942
---- House, Wash., D. C., 1208, 6025, 6027; first ladies, 2669; reconstruction, 6044; serving of alcoholic beverages, 1966. See also Presidency of the U. S.
---- Mountains, 4757
---- Mountains RR, 4764
---- pine, N. C., 6249
---- River, Colo., Ute War, 3005
---- Sands National Monument, N. M., 8136
---- Springs, Fla., 569
Whitebrook, Robert B., *8304
Whitefield, Edwin, 7765
---- George, 3282, 4013, 4105, 4697, 5916
Whiteford, Andrew H., *6953
Whitehead, Alfred North, 3865
Whitehill, Walter Muir, *124, *255, *508, *1648, *3085, *4727, *4867
Whiting, Alfred J., *8231
---- Bartlett Jere, *6199
---- Emma (Mayhew), *4892
Whitley, Alvin, *4353
---- Thomas W., 3218
Whitman, Marcus, *4040 (ltr.), 4040, 8280
---- Narcissa, 2666
---- Walt, *2290, *3502, *3503, *3505, *3507, *3543, 3590, 3596, 3597, 3707, 3739; "Calamus" poems, 3503; comp. with Whittier, 3587; house, 5453; infl. on Stefan George, 3748; life in Camden, 5453; Passage to India, 3505; poems on Whitman's infl., 3767; rel. to N. Y. theater, 4307; "Song of myself" (from Leaves of grass), 3588; symbolism, 3432; treatment of Daniel Boone, 9027
Whitman College, Wash., 8290
---- (Walt) Foundation, *5453
Whitmer, David, *4030
Whitmore, Ellen, *8923 (jbur.)
Whitney, Albert Wurts, 1829
---- Eli, Jr., *2750 (ltrs.)
Whiton, H. F., *6583
Whitsett family, 4474
Whittaker, Alfred H., *7532
Whittenburg, Clarice T., *2320
Whittier, Horace B., *7785
---- John Greenleaf, *2138 (ltrs.), *3436, 3436 3555; comp. with Whitman, 3587; ltr. to, 1188
Whittier, Calif., 8734, 8736
Whittier College, Calif., 8735
---- Narrows Dam, Los Angeles County, Calif., 8750
Whittlesey, Samuel, 5327
---- Mrs. Samuel, 5327
Whitton, Mary Ormsbee, *8458
Wholesale trade, 1785; Calif., 8577, (Los Angeles) 8748, (San Francisco) 8616; drug indus., 8516; grocery indus., 8332, 8333, 8577, 8748; Wash., Seattle, 8332, 8333
Whooping cough, 2385
Who's who, Philadelphians, 5715
Whyman, Lucy (Tolleson), *8266
Whyman Water Works, Tolleson, Ariz., 8266
Whyte, Bertha Kitchell, *7629
Wibaux, Pierre, 9069
Wichita, Kan., 7942, 9016; wheat-cleaning machine mfg., 4562
Wichita Indians, 9010
Wickenden, Frederick, *8676 (autobiog.)
Wicker, William, *868
Wickert, Admiral C., Jr., *5099
Wicomico County, Md., 4464
Wide World Photos, 3336
Widen, Irwin, *3902
Widener, Christopher, 4449
---- H. W., *7230
Widener, Mrs. H. W., *7230
---- family, 4449
Widick, B. J., *1684
Wiebe, J. A., *2464 (reminisc.)
---- John Gerhardt, 7894
---- Mrs. Oscar, *7894
Wiebe (J. G.) Lumber Co., 7894
Wiener, Philip Paul, *3832
Wiesenthal, Charles Frederick, 5991
---- family, 5991
Wiesner, Donald A., *1012
Wiggins, Robert A., *4308
Wigglesworth, Edward, 4939
Wight, Edward Van Dyke, *5449
---- Grace Cheney, *719
---- Peter B., 3191
---- Willard E., *5817
Wik, Reynold M., *1504
Wike, John, *2711, *2728
Wilbur, Earl Morse, *4061
---- Marguerite Knowlton Eyer, *8417
Wilburn, Hiram Coleman, *5799, *5911
---- family, 5911
Wilce, John W., *7296
Wilcox, Arthur Noble, *7783
---- Arthur Thomas, *7528
---- Gerald Erasmus, *2883
---- Grace, *7644, *8244
---- Gregor Norman-. See Norman-Wilcox, Gregor.
---- Lois, *7644
Wild, H. L., 3382
---- J. C., 5700; Views of Philadelphia and its vicinity, 5700
---- family, 4409
Wild Goose (estate), Shepherdstown, W. Va., 6859
---- Heron (residence), Chatham County, Ga., 6324
---- Horse Kate, 8388
Wildasin's Graveyard, Manheim Twp., York County, Pa., 5629
Wilde, Oscar, 2134
---- William Charles Kingsbury, 2134
Wilder, Daniel Webster, 7909
---- Robert G., *7533
---- Thornton Niven, Our town, 4346
Wilderness. See Forests and forestry.
Wildes, Waldo G., *4143
Wildlife, 1313-1324; bats, 5548; beavers, 7603, 7850; bibliog., 354, 358; big-game check stations, 8087; bighorns, 2030; biotic changes, 8302; bison, 8536; black bears, 6101; burros, 9023; caribou, 8791; conservation, 7030, 7561, 7568, 7592, 7603, 8190, 9074; cougars, 2030 5071, 8517; crocodiles, 6446; decoys, 3263; deer, 7630, 7721, 8134, 9099; elk, 8042, 8402; fox squirrels, 5982; fur seals, 8783; grizzly bears, 8440; moose, 8791, 8814; names of Western wild animals, 2030; opossums, 2030; photography, 4125; prairie dogs, 2030; rattlesnakes, 9085, 9125; refuges, 6370, 6392, 7603, 7721; reindeer, 8790; sanctuaries, 8264; sea otters, 8780; waterfowl, 7603; wolves, 7251. -- By place: Alaska, 8780, 8783, 8791, 8814; Ariz., 8264; Calif., 8402, 8440, 8517, 8536, 9023; Can., 9074; Colo., 8087; D. C., 6022; Fla., 6392, 6446; Ga., 6370; Great Plains, 9006; Ia., 7850; Idaho, 9082; Mich., 7561, 7568, 7592, 7603; Missouri Valley, 9000; Md., 5982; Mex., 9074; Mo., 7030; Mont., 9082; N. C., 6203; N. M., 8190; N. Y., 5071, 5335; Ohio, 7251; Pa., 5545; Siberia, 8790; Southwest, 9125; Utah, 8134; Va., 6101; Wash., 8302; West, 9023, 9025, 9065, 9074, 9099; Wis., 7630, 7721; Wyo., 8042. See also Birds; Fish and fisheries; Hunting and game; United States Govt., Fish and Wildlife Service.
Wildlife Research Laboratory (Denver). See United States Govt.
Wildwood, St. Louis, Mo., 7062
Wiles, Lemuel Maynard, 3295
---- Ralph William, *4554 (autobiog.)
Wiley, Abraham S., *8032 (diary)
---- Bell Irwin, *2715, *2957, *2965, *5861
---- Farida Anna, *1322
---- Harvey Washington, 1897
---- Louis (1869-1935), 2150, 2154
---- Walter Eugene, *2293
Wilgus, Alva Curtis, *2146
---- Karna S., *2146
Wilhelm, John F., *1788
Wilkens, Laurose, *4754

Wilkerson, Eva Eubank, *6123
Wilkes, Charles, 3057, 4602, 8852
---- Thomas G. E., *2883
Wilkins, Jane (Short), *6904 (ltrs.)
Wilkins Inn, Woodbury, N. J., 5412
Wilkinson, Cary Hamilton, 6704
---- James, ltr. to, 8988
---- Norman B., *5374, *5577, *5605, *5607, *5628
---- Rachel Elizabeth Diggs, *6246
---- Raymond Moore, *5869, *7261
---- W. E., *2871
Wilkinsonville, Ill., 8988
Will Ross, Inc., Milwaukee, 4558
Willamette Valley, Ore., 9086
Willard, Charles Borromeo, *3408
---- Harriet (Low), *1853 (ltrs.)
Willert, Sir Arthur, *1100
Willerup, Christian B., 7665
Willet, Nathaniel Louis, *6258
Willett, John T., *6973
Willey, Darrell S., *8107
---- Gordon Randolph, *6315, *6317
---- Nancy Boyd, *5207
William and Mary, College of, law teaching, 6057; Phi Beta Kappa, 6150; George Wythe, 6057
---- Alanson White Assoc. See White (William Alanson) Assoc.
Williams, Cecil Brown, *3442
---- Charles M., *1526
---- Claude James, *6968
---- Dorothy (Mahone), *5167
---- E. L., *8556
---- Frances R., *7910
---- Frederick De Forrest, *6526
---- G., *938
---- George Walton, *6298, *6305
---- Harold Southall, *1874
---- Huntington, *6012
---- J. Stewart, *8108
---- J. W., *6651
---- Jack Kenny, *362, *1897, *6276, *6482
---- James A., obit., 623
---- Jay, *125
---- John Henry, *1804
---- Mrs. John R., 7153
---- Jonathan, Jr., *8988 (ltrs.)
---- Kenneth Powers, *3077
---- Lawrence A., *8401
---- Lloyd P., *47
---- Mariamne, ltr. to, 8988
---- Marilyn, *8741
---- Martin T., *3822
---- Mary Elizabeth (De Lesdernier) Prescott, *7153
---- Mentor Lee, *2924, *7177
---- Ora, *7808, *7821
---- R. M., *1470
---- Richard (1606-96), 4414
---- Richard Lippincott, *5167
---- Robert W., Jr., *6569
---- Roger, *3963, *4965
---- Samuel, *7249 (ltr.)
---- Tennessee, 4351
---- Tenney, *8244
---- Thomas Harry, *1182, *2694
---- W. R., *1655
---- W. Twyman, *6130, *6131
---- William Appleman, *1139, *1143
---- William Carlos, 4200
---- William Sherley, 9035
---- family, 4414, 4454
Williams College, Mass., 7916; students, 4039, 4555
Williamsburg, Va., 572, 6158; antiques, 607; archeol., 614; Colonial Williamsburg, 507, 6102, 6104; sanatorium for mentally ill, 6147; Washington's birthday celebration, 6151
Williamson, Charles (fl. 1792-97), 5604
---- Chilton, *771, *5507
---- Edward C., *6415, *6418, *6420
---- George, *3653
---- Harry A., *5125
---- Thames, D is for Dutch, 5548
---- W. L., *169
Williamson County, Tex., 6719, 6722, 6739; Centennial Committee, *6722
---- Road, Pa., 5604
Williamsport, Pa., 5598, 5604, 5637
Williamstown, Mass., Bicentennial Historical Committee, *4871
Williamstown, W. Va., 6865
Willimantic journal, 4416
Willing, N. Y., 5349
Willis, Ann Bassett, *8068 (reminisc.)
---- Daniel P., Jr., *836
---- Earl Thomas, *126
---- Ira J., *7959
Willison, George Findlay, *4845
Willits, Joseph H., *4599
Willkie, Wendell Lewis, 1219
Wills, Mrs. E. M., 8421
---- William Henry, 2137
Wills, Francois-Xavier Martin case, 6579. See also Records.
Willys-Overland Motors, Inc., 1680
Wilmerding, Lucius, Jr., *831
Wilmington, Del., art school, 5785; bridges, 5053; Catholics, 5786; Holy Trinity (Old Swedes) Church, *5778; St. Anthony's Church, 5786
----, Calif., 8723
----, N. C., 6210, 6239
Wilmot, David, 1190
Wilshin, Francis F., *618
Wilson, Alexander, 3180, 3182, 3183
---- Althea (Green), *429
---- Andrew, *8487 (ltrs.)
---- Augusta Evans, St. Elmo, 3443
---- Bill, 9012
---- Billings, *5051 (reminisc.)
---- Carol (Green), *8507
---- Charles William, Jr., *363
---- Clarissa S., 7831
---- Elfred Dewey, *274
---- Evelyn, *5469 (reminisc.)
---- Frank Elmer, *3996
---- Frank N., obit., 7586
---- Frederick R., *4792
---- George Pickett, *6843
---- Harold Fisher, *5401
---- Hugh Robert, Jr., *8282
---- J. Robert, *5716
---- James (1742-98), 5605
---- James Grant, *7478
---- Keith, *1894
---- L. R., *4923
---- Laurence Lee, *8842
---- Louis Round, *547, *6215, *6231, *6238
---- Maryland Waller, *7618
---- Orlando Winfield, *8646
---- Quintus Charles, *7792
---- Rex, *48
---- Robert Renbert, *996, *1001
---- Rufus Rockwell, *464
---- Thomas Weston, 5469
---- Thomas Woodrow, 141, 1254, *4493, *4551 (autobiog.), *4646 (ltrs.); as Presbyterian church member, 6039; at Princeton Univ., 5456; at Univ. of Va., 6190; contr. to educ., 2353; friends, 4646; Polish policy, 1099
---- William (1755-1828), papers, 558
---- William Lyne, 1214
---- family, 7831
Wilson, Charles R. (sailing vessel, 1891-1950), 8803
Wilson's Creek (battle), Mo., 2964
Wilton (Randolph home), Va., 6142
Wiltse, Charles Maurice, *738
Wimberly, Bobby, *6837
Wimsatt, William Kurtz, Jr., *3480
Winans, George Woodruff, *5253 (reminisc.)
Winburne, John Newton, *2065
Winchell, Walter, 2027, 2230
Winchester, Va., 5816
Winchester rifles, 1589, 1599
Wind River area, Wyo., 8023, 8041
---- River Mts., Wyo., 8021
Windbigler, Adam, 5648
Windham, Conn., 4416, 5024
Windmills, 594
Window panes, 1569
Windows, stained-glass windows, 5263
Windsor, N. Y., Presbyterian Church, *5346
----, Vt., 4806
Windsor chairs, 3355
Winer, Myron S., *983
Wineries, 5455
Winfield daily courier, Winfield, Kan., 7159
Wing, H. Gilman, *2762
Winger, Otho, 7394
Winn, William W., *8291
Winnebago Indians, 7171, 7187, 7709, 7710

Winneconne, Wis., 7659
Winnipeg, Can., 418
Winnsboro, Tex., 6717
Winslow, Charles Edward Amory, *2432
---- Edward (1595-1655), 4849, 4869
---- Henry F., *2165
Winston-Salem, N. C., 6243
Winter, Carl George, *1061, *1067
Wintermute, H. Ogden, *490
Winters, Margaret M., *619
---- Roy Lutz, *3942
---- Yvor, 3478
Winther, Oscar Osburn, *8687
Winthrop, John (1588-1649), 4855
Winthrop, Mass., 4926
Wiprud, Grant W., *6033
Wire indus., 1464, 5319; barbed wire, 6807, 6834; wire rope, 8472
Wirpel, Estelle M., *1772
Wischnitzer, Mark, *2457
Wisconsin, 7174, 7624-7736; biog. references, 4558, 8977; car-ferry service, 8953; electrometallurgy, 4297; family hist., 4470; folklore, 7187; forests, 8947; historiog., 69; Indians, 7171-7173, 7187, 7190, 8911; interurban rwys., 7200, 7201; Lutherans, 7179; mil. posts, 7176; museums, 3360; Norwegian lang., 2044; Norwegians, 7179; piano teaching, 3794; pol. leaders, 1195; poultry indus., 1565; silverware collections, 3360; tuberculosis treatment, 4558. See also Milwaukee.
Wisconsin, Univ. of, *7725; Julius Emil Olson, 2054; Max Carl Otto, 3858; Scandinavian lang. and lit., 2054; students, 2302; teaching of philos., 3585
Wisconsin law review, *917
Wisconsin Lyceum, 7679
---- River Valley, 7680
Wise County, Tex., 6725, 6738
Wiseman, William George Eden, Bart., 1100
Wish, Harvey, *698
Wistar family, 5492
Wister, Owen, 1556, *8034 (ltrs.), 8034
---- family, 5492
Witchcraft, "Doctor" Hageman, 5651; "hex signs," 5472; Indians, 8959; medicine, 5651; Pa., 5532, 5548, 5651, 5657; Salem trials, 851, 4863; tales, 6846
Withers, Alexander Scott, 143
---- Robert Steele, *3384
Witherspoon, John, *5421 (ltrs.)
Withington, Antoinette, *8820
Wittelle, Marvyn Linda, *7483
Witter, Daniel, *7125 (reminisc.)
Witthoft, John, *2746, *5032, *5482, *5490, *5561, *5567
Wittke, Carl Frederick, *35, *754
Wittlinger, Carlton O., *5569
Wittmer, Felix, *1042
---- John Jay, obit., 4239
Woburn, Mass., 4696
Wodehouse, Pelham Grenville, *4333 (reminisc.)
Woge, Mairy Jayn, *5730
Wohl, R. Richard, *49, *7264
Wolcott, Alexander Simon, 3333
---- Edward Oliver, 8094
---- Harold, 2264
Wolf, Paul A., *7939
Wolf Post, Ariz., 8253
Wolfe, Reese, *1641
---- Thomas Clayton, 3683, 3685, 3686, 3688, 6250; in Berlin, 3769; social crit., 1945
Wolhurst, Denver, Colo., 8094
Wollaston, John, 3277
Wolle, Muriel Vincent Sibell, *7960
Wolstein, Benjamin, *3836
Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, Eng., 647
Wolves, Ohio, 7251
Woman's chronicle, 2674
Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania, 6248
Women, 2665-2680; botanists, 8503, 8507; business and professional women, 1433, 7953; cattle indus., 1564; charitable health and recreation program for workers of low income, 7514; charitable organizations, 5439, 5441; courtship habits of Italian girls, 5462; educ., 4706, 5803, 8923; gambling, 6802; girls' puberty rites, 2638; hermits, 5289; higher educ., 8754; hiking, 5644; homesteading, 7969; Indian grass weavers, 3351; Indians, 8923; invitation to women of East to go to Calif. (1849), 8421; journalism graduates, 2170; lawyers, 7082, 7447; medical practice, 4224; medicine, 6993; ministers, 4002; on whaling voyages, 4892; painters, 7617; poets, 8084; ranching, 6805; reform speeches, 2070; sculptors, 7617; stage robbers, 8252; status, 2369, 4556; suffrage, 6066, 8027; telephone operators, 5252; waterworks operators, 8266.--By place: Ariz., 8252, 8266; Calif., 8396, 8503, 8507, 8754; Colo., 8084; Confederate States, 3164; Ill., 7447, (Chicago) 7514; Mass., 4892; Mo., Kansas City, 7082; Mont. 7969; N. C., 6205; N. J., 5439, 5441, 5462; Pa., 5533; South, 5803; Tenn., 6993; Tex., 6802, 6805; Utah, 7953; Wyo., 7969, 8027
Women Painters and Sculptors, Detroit Soc. of. See Detroit Society of Women Painters and Sculptors.
Women's Christian Temperance Union, 4072
---- Clubs, General Federation of. See General Federation of Women's Clubs.
Wonderland Trail, Mt. Rainier, 8328
Wood, Charles M., *2982
---- Charlotte R., *7671
---- Clarence Ashton, *4358, *5230, *5231, *5233, *5240
---- Frank, *3767
---- George, *5735
---- James Madison, Jr., *1192
---- Margaret Mary, *1919
---- Ray, *3409
---- Samuel R., ltr. to, 5699
---- Thomas Kenneth, *5618
---- William W., 3294
Wood, as architectural material, 3243
Wood carvings, circus, 4356; N. M., 8162; Pa., 5618
---- County, Ohio, 7323
---- County, W. Va., 6865
Woodberry, George Edward, 3586
Woodbridge, Elizabeth, *7250
Woodbridge, N. J., 5410
Woodbury, Angus M., *8102
---- Coleman, *3257, *3260
---- George, *4784 (reminisc.)
Woodbury, N. J., 5412
Woodchuck Cave, Ariz., 8216
Woodcuts, 3327, 3328, 4695
Wooden Indians, 3264
---- structures, chapel, 7723
Woodenware, 3264, 3350; collecting, 640
Woodford, Frank Bury, *857
Woodford County, Ky., 6912
Woodland mounds, Ia., 7800
---- sites, Neb., 7886
Woodlawn Plantation, Mount Vernon, Va., 571, 6161
Woodman, Judy, *565
Woodmason, Charles, *6268, *6270 (papers)
Woodpulp, 6538, 8957
Woodress, James L., Jr., *193, *3504
Woodruff ossuary, Phillips County, Kan., 7904
Woods, Mrs. Mark George, *6494
---- Roy C., *6878
---- Tighe E., *1789
Wood's Mill site, Salem County, N. J., 5399
Woodson, Carter Godwin, 142
---- Weldon Dwight, *8752
Woodstock, Va., 6186
----, Vt., 72
Woodward, Arthur, *1657, *4663, *8466, *9117, *9146
---- Augustus Brevoort, 857
---- Comer Vann, *2952, *5790
---- George, obit., 5720
---- Helen Beal, *2667
---- family, 4442
Woodworth, R. S., 1970
Wool, John Ellis, 2944, *7140 (ltr.)
Wool indus., Ind., 7386; Ore., 8357; Utah, 8122
Wooley, Mary Emma, obit., 2318
Woolf, Doris S., *3355
Woolley, Edmund, 5677
---- Helen Bradford Thompson, obit., 2318
Woolman, John, 1392
Woolsey, Theodore Dwight, *2382, *2383, *2400
Woolworth, Frank Winfield, 1418
Woonsocket, R. I., 4977
Wooten, Hugh Hill, *6222, *8919

Wooten, John Morgan, *6975
Worcester, David, 4571
Worcester, Mass., 1625, 2242, 4878, 4895, 4906
Worcester Academy, Vinita, Okla., 7154
---- Cemetery, Old Park Hill, Okla., 7141
Worch (Hugo) Collection of Keyboard Instruments, Wash., D. C., 471
Worden, Ward S., *3625, *3532
Words and phrases, Ala., 6503; Americanisms, 2033, 2048, 2050, 2056; "blue," 2049; "Brother Jonathan," 4482; common names of plants, 6503; "créole," 6551; Eng. topographic terms in Fla., 6395; "Georgian," 6321; "maverick," 6636; new words, 2064; Ozark folk speech, 6843; "Pennsylvania Germans," 5481; phrase patterns, 2065; "Sequoia," 8416; street peddlers' cries, 6665; "Taconite," 7770; Tex., 6665; "Uncle Sam," 4482; "War between the States," 2689, 2693. See also Geographic names; Names.
Work, Henry Clay, *8590; Crossing the Grand Sierras, 8590
Work Glove Institute, *1576
---- Projects Admin. See United States Govt.
Workmen's compensation, 1218, 1770, 1772-1775, 1778; Ky., 6935; N. H., 4786; N. Y., 5082; Ore., 8364; railroad indus., 1701
Works Progress Admin. See United States Govt.
World federation, 997
---- hist., bibliog., 216, 218; econ. hist., 1255; econ. relations, 1857; milling, 1517; physical educ., 2280; teaching and study, 103
---- War I, 4555; air forces, 2854; Anglo-Am. relations, 1100; Army vehicles, 2759; Bulgarian-U. S. relations, 1101; effect on Middle West, 7188; France, 4231; infl. on lit., 3465; Japan's entry, 1123; labor, 3132; mil. units, 2795-2798; naval forces, 2806; neuropsychiatric casualties, 2871; nursing, 4231; prisoners of war, 5173; services of Charles G. Dawes, 1210; submarines, 2813; support of Lyman Abbott, 3988
---- War II, 423, 2684, 3090; Air Force lore, 2706; air forces, 2857-2859; America First movt., 1035; Am. foreign policy, 1034; Atlantic conference, 1036; aviation gasoline research, 3141; bibliog., 293; bituminous coal production, 1481; casualties, 2877, 5401; Catholic community service, 2023; Catholics, 3931; censorship, 422; chemistry, 3140, 3141; claims of war damage, 3106; conscientious objectors in civilian public service camps, 3117, 3120; deaths, 2113, 7845; detention of Japanese in the U. S., 2577; James H. Doolittle, 4575; educational standards, 8604; effect on Canadian-U. S. relations, 1076; effect on Middle West, 7192; Dwight D. Eisenhower, 3089; ethics and economics, 3138; heroism of four chaplains, 3889; humor, 2859; industrial mobilization, 3142; infl. on lit., 3465; Japanese Navy, 2816; Japanese submarines, 2841; Japanese surrender, 2707, 2708; labor, 422, 3132; land-grant colleges, 8043; manpower, 3143; mental diseases, 2871, 2876; merchant marine, 4576; mil. hist., 2703-2705; mil. medicine, 2870-2881; mil. operations, 3010-3038; mil. units, 2798-2802; Navajo veterans, 9132; naval air force, 4571; naval forces, 2806; naval supplies in the Pacific, 2815; naval vessels, 2839-2844; Navy careers of illiterates given literacy training, 2818; Negro employment, 2558; Negro organizations, 2554; neuropsychiatric casualties, 2871; postwar activities, 2882; postwar armed forces reserves, 3114; postwar arts and letters, 3215; postwar foreign policy, 1038-1042; postwar industrial migration to West, 7974; postwar monetary problems, 1820; postwar prosperity, 1263; postwar reconstruction in Europe, 1254; postwar sociological research in Japan, 2004; press censorship, 3107; prisoners of war, 3154, 3155; procurement, 3126-3149 passim; public opinion, 1034; recruitment of armed forces, 3112, 3114, 3122; return of property seized, 3109; F. D. Roosevelt, 662; Russo-Am. relations, 1145; secondary school program, 2328; secret international conferences, 1037; shipping mobilization, 3144; steel indus., 3139; tropical diseases, 2874; U. S. Navy Bureau of Ordnance, 2814; U. S. Navy Bureau of Ships, 2817; United Service Organizations, 2600.--By place: Md., 5987; N. H., 3118; N. J., 5401; Wyo., 8043. See also specific countries or areas.
World's Anti-Slavery Convention (1840), 2671
---- fairs. See Fairs and expositions.
Wormington, Hannah Marie, *2494
Wormser, Richard S., *72
Worsley, William, *6908
Worsley and Smith (Lexington, Ky.), *6908; Kentucky almanac and farmer's calendar for the year 1819, 6908
Worth, William Jenkins, 3056, 6769
"Worth Village," N. Y. C., 5135
Worthing, Kenneth E., *7702
Worthington, Thomas, 7239
Worthington, Ohio, 7237; First Presbyterian Church, Woodrow Guild, *7237
Woytinsky, Wladimir S., *1248
Wranek, William H., *620
Wrangell, Alaska, 8799
Wrappers, printing, 4772
Wray, Charles F., *5367
---- Donald Emery, *7415
Wrentham, Mass., 2282
Wrestling, 5323
Wright, Albert Hazen, *4111, *4393
---- Anna (Allen), *4393
---- Anne (Washington), 6941
---- Charles, *6814 (autobiog.)
---- Chauncey, 3838
---- Chilton Austin, *4146
---- Conrad, *127
---- Curtis, Jr., *865
---- Dana, *7866
---- Doris Marion, *367
---- Floyd Asher, *6435
---- Frances, 2667, 4530
---- Francis, 6941
---- Frank Lloyd, 3258, 3259
---- Gladys Y., 6673
---- Helen, *4197
---- John Kirtland, *4165
---- Kathryn (Hutchinson), *7995
---- Kenneth K., *8510
---- Louis Booker, *1911, *5908
---- Marion Thompson, *5427
---- Muriel Hazel, *7153
---- Nathalia, *621
---- Orville, *1734, *1735 (ltrs.), 1736, 1738, 2158
---- Philip Green, 7458
---- Quincy, *2700, *3703
---- R. D., *4281
---- Richard, 2556
---- Walter Herron, *5290
---- Wilbur, 1734, *1735 (ltrs.), 1736, 1738, 2158
---- family, 6941
Wright (Wilbur-Orville) Memorial Fund, 1735
Wrightwood, Calif., 8711
Writers' Project, Federal. See United States Govt., Federal Writers' Project.
Writing. See Language; Literature.
Wroth, Lawrence C., *207
---- Peregrine, *5800
Wuest, Karl A., *3021
---- William Julius, *2758
Wuliger, Robert, *3521
Wurster, Nina Belle, *7556
Wust, Klaus German, *364
Wüster, Casper, 5492
---- Johannes, 5492
---- family, 5492
Wyatt, Edward Avery, *6118
---- family, 4386
Wye House, Talbot Co., Md., 5952
Wyeth, Newell Convers, *5785
Wykert, Frank Theodore ("Dode"), 7971
Wylie, Elinor, 3704
Wyllie, John Cook, *6143
Wyly, Zona, *8197 (reminisc.)
Wyman, Jeffries, 4108
---- Joseph L., *4616 (ltr.)
---- Walker D., *9049
Wyman Villa, Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, 6005
Wynne, Marjorie Gray, *430
Wyoming, 8021-8043, 9054; archeol., 8997, 9004; Calamity Jane, 9050; cattle indus., 4549; climatic changes 7995; coal indus., 7973; dams, 8997; firearms, 2751; freight service, 9040; fur trade, 9038; geol., 7955; ghost towns, 129; Governors, *8028 (ltrs.); homesteading, 7969; horse en-

durance race, 7971; income, 9076; Indian wars, 2997; Indians, 4549; individual isolation, 1919; march of 1st Dragoons, 2940; mil. posts, 2777; Oregon Trail, 9040, 9041; peace officers, 2249; printing, 9070; railroads, 1713; reminisc. 1919, 9070; Territory, *8028; travels, 7181, 7963, 9047, 9061; zoology, 7995
Wyoming, Univ. of, 8043
Wyoming County, N.Y., 5376, 5377, 5380, 5382, 5388; County Historian, *523
---- County, Pa., 5506
---- Historical Pioneer Assoc. (N. Y.), 523
---- Industrial Research Council, *8040, *8041
---- Stock Growers Assoc., 2249
---- Valley, N. Y., 5391
---- Valley, Pa., 5036
Wyper, Daniel, 3802
---- Peter, 3802
Wyrick, Green D., *3674
Wythe, George (1726-1806), 6057

XIT Ranch, Tex., 6789
X-rays, mouth, 4260
Xenia, Ohio, 7217, 7235
Ximeno, José, ltr. to, 6792

Yabroff, Bernard, *836, *1524, *2314
Yacht Racing Assoc., Chesapeake Bay. See Chesapeake Bay Yacht Racing Assoc.
Yachts and yachting, 1648, 1659; Nat Herreshoff, 1656; Sir Thomas Lipton, 1437; racing, 5933
Yadkin River, N. C., 6200
Yakima Indians, War (1853-56), 2947
Yale Clinic of Child Development, 4217
Yale law journal, *2628, *2642, *3109, *4278
Yale Univ., *4597; alumni obits., 4597; Simeon E. Baldwin, 5012; George Berkeley's benefactions, 2333, 2334; Francis Gilman Blake, 4599; Class of 1897, *4583; Class of 1898, *4584; Class of 1903, *4590; Class of 1910, *4591; Timothy Dwight's struggles against "infidel philosophy" (1795-1815), 3879; Arnold Gesell, 4217; Samuel Clark Harvey, 4232; Andrew Keogh, 4598; Jonathan Knight, 303; Law School, 5012; law students, 4541; Sinclair Lewis, 3641; Lib., *256, 257, 395, 430, 536; librarian, 4598; medical educ., 4217, 4232, 4268; Medical School, 4599; mss. collections, 429, 430; School of Engineering, 4597; Sheffield Scientific School, 4597, (Class of 1899), *4586, (Class of 1901), *4587; George Hathorn Smith, 4120; students, 3534, 3641, 3888, 4541; Herbert Thoms, 4268; use of ms. letters in research, 637; Western Americana Collection, 215, 257
Yalobusha County, Miss., 6529
Yalta Conference (1945), 1042
Yamachita, Tomoyuki, 3092
Yamato (vessel, 1941-44), 2839
Yampa River, Colo., 7964
Yang-Ch'eng Shih, *1305
Yangtze River, 1127
Yank, the Army weekly, *2744, 2744
Yankton, S. D., 8999
Yankton County, S. D., 8996
Yankwich, Léon René, *1885, *2235
Yanuck, Julius, *2530, *2541
Yaqui Indians, 8270
Yarateva (Mohave chief), 9146
Yards, Am. front yards, 3229
Yasser, ----, ltr. to, 3825
---- Joseph, *3825
Yates, John Barentse, 1799
---- Marguerite W., *3372
---- Raymond Francis, *3356, *5368
---- Richard, ltr. to, 785
---- Thelma R., *3430
Yates and McIntyre, 1799
---- County, N. Y., 5342
Yazoo land speculation, 5916
---- River, 2827
Yeager, Richard L., obit., 3262
Yealy, Francis Joseph, *691
Yeich, Edwin B., *5647 (reminisc.)
Yell County, Ark., 7087
Yellow fever, 2385, 2390, 2392, 2868, 5115, 5120, 5434, 6608
---- perch, 1323
---- Springs, Ohio, 1478
---- Tavern battlefield, Va., 611
Yellowstone Park, 7966, 8032, 8035, 8042
---- River, 9000, 9015, 9060
Yeoman, Richard S., *1841
Yerba Buena, Calif., 8434
Yerbury, Grace Helen, *3778
Yerkes, Robert M., *1987
Yiddish lang., 4652; songs, 2526
Yoakum, Henderson, History of Texas, 6623
Yocum, Ernest George, *7286 (reminisc.)
Yoder, Dale, *7799
---- Don, *2448, *2449, *4058, *5536, *8918
Yoga, 4083
Yogananda, *4083 (autobiog.)
Yogo Gulch, Mont., 7986
Yolo County, Calif., 8391
Yonge, Julien C., *512
York, Jack, 4811
York, Me., 4722
----, Pa., 1825, 5594, 5596, 5597, 5644
York County, Ont., 5041
---- County, Pa., 5629
---- County, S. C., 6267
---- River, Va. 6169
York's Corners M. E. Church, Willing, N. Y., 5349
Yorktown, Va., Battle, 2913, 2916
Yosemite National Park, Calif., 8549, 8551
Youchigant, Sesostrie, 6592
Young, Ann Eliza, 2667
---- Brigham, 4025, 4029; wife, 2667
---- Burns Byron, *2341
---- Capt. ----, ltr. to, 7249
---- Carol Furlong, *73
---- Doris A., *2319
---- Duane Eugene, *1319
---- Erle Fiske, obit., 1991
---- Erma Thurston, *4776 (reminisc.)
---- Frederic Harold, *3832
---- Homer H., *2338
---- Ida, *6335
---- James Harvey, *779, *4273
---- Jared W., *5976
---- Julia (Sessions), *5792 (autobiog.)
---- Philip, *3615
---- Phineas Howe, 8117
---- Rogers W., *5101
---- Stanley Paul, *1314
---- Stark, *6536 (reminisc.)
---- Vernon, *9075
Young County, Tex., 6804, 6826
---- Men's Christian Assoc., N. Y. C., 5137
---- Men's Hebrew Assoc., 2006
---- People's Union, General Conf., Mennonite Church, 4012
---- Women's Hebrew Assoc., 2006
Younger, Cole, 3081
Youngman, Mary Beth, *9136
Youngstown, Ohio, 7224, 7226
Youth. See Children and youth.
Youtsler, James S., *3132
Ypsilanti, Mich., Congregational Church, 7573
Yreka, Calif., 8535
Ysabel May (vessel), 1119
Ysleta, Tex., mission, 6788
Yucatan, anthropol. rel. to Ga., 6315
Yuki Indians, 8553
Yukon Territory, 8782, 8787, 8792, 8795, 8817
Yulee, David L., 6410
Yuma, Ariz., 9143, 9147
Yuma County, Ariz., 8250
Yurok Indians, 2496

Zacharie, Isachar, 4540
Zacherle, Hedo M., *2215
Zahn, Gordon Charles, *3120
Zamorano Club, 2113
Zamorano y Compañía, Agustin V., 8421
Zane's Trace, Ohio, 7236
Zanesville, Ohio, 7222
Zapata, Dolores Irene, *9138
Zapata County, Tex., 6793
Zau, Foo, *2303
Zavala, Adina de, 6681
Zayante, Calif., 8449
Zeck, James, *6838
Zeeland, Paul Van, *5103
Zehner, Olive G., *5544, *5657
Zeigler, Philip, *3884
Zeitlin, Jacob Israel, *8650

Zelinski, Wilbur, *6328
Zeller, George Anthony, 7455
Zellers, Charles Daniel, 7275
Zenger, John Peter, 2242, 5101
Zenger Memorial, N. Y. C., 5101
Zentz, William Maxwell, *1616
Zepp, Erwin C., *621a
Zerfass, Grenville D., *1630, *1632
Zettelman, Henry J., *7513
Zeydel, Edwin H., *3710
Zia Co., Los Alamos, N. M. 8211
Ziegfeld, Florenz, Jr., 2177
Ziegler, Benjamin Munn, *662
---- Howard J. B., *3189
Zilliacus, Laurin, *2181
Zimmermann, James A. Ernest, *5412
---- Mabel O., *5412
Zimmern, Sir Alfred Eckhard, *1018
Zinc indus., 1458
Zion, Mo., 7024
Zionism, 1239, 2520, 2521, 4652, 5047
Zirconium, 1484
Zirkle, Conway, *547
Zobrist, Benedict Karl, *7503
Zola, Émile, 3704; Thérèse Raquin, 3734
Zoning, racial discrimination, 2590
Zook, L. I., *7901
Zoology, 4114, 4211, 7995
Zoos, 9082
Zorn, Roman J., *432
Zornow, William Frank, *790, *2717, *7037
Zuckerman, Stanley B., *7785
Zukor, Adolph, *4375 (autobiog.)
Zumwalt, Eugene Vernon, *4985
Zuñi Indians, 8270
---- Pueblo, Ariz., 8225
Zunser, Charles, *2018
Zweibruecken, Palatinate, 2449

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1960 O - 434095